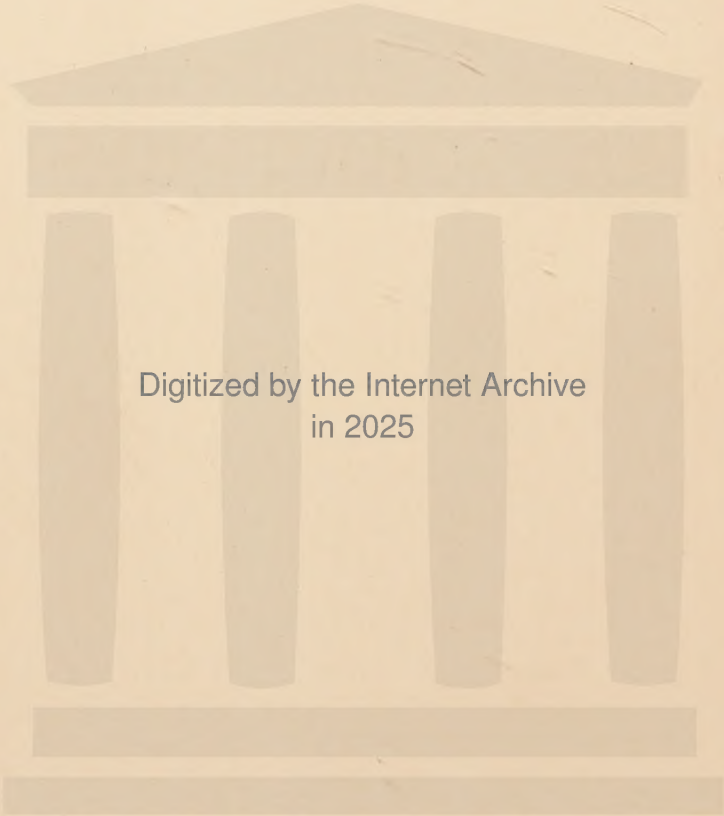
ST. ALBERT'S COLLEGE LIBRARY

Peter J. Gaffney


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/concordanceofpro0000thom_d6n9

A CONCORDANCE

OF THE

PROPER NAMES

IN THE

HOLY SCRIPTURES

BY

THOMAS DAVID WILLIAMS

B. HERDER BOOK CO.

17 SOUTH BROADWAY, ST. LOUIS, MO.

AND

68 GREAT RUSSELL ST., LONDON, W. C.

1923

NIHIL OBSTAT

Sti. Ludovici, die 3. Julii, 1923

F. G. Holweck,

Censor Librorum

IMPRIMATUR

Sti. Ludovici, die 3. Julii, 1923

✠*Joannes J. Glennon,*

Archiepiscopus

Sti. Ludovici

Copyright, 1923

by

Thomas David Williams

All rights reserved

Printed in U. S. A.

VAIL-BALLOU COMPANY
BINGHAMTON AND NEW YORK

PREFACE

The study of the Holy Scriptures has a charm and interest wholly its own, even apart from its doctrinal and moral value;—an interest that grows, a charm and a lure that never dims nor weakens. Not only as a picture of minds, manners, and morals, but for the human interest of the history it unfolds, the story of person and place, it holds its own against every chronicle of the events of the world.

The Scriptures have been, and are, a mine of wealth, a treasure of lore, in which saint and sage, master and student in every century have loved to delve and dig, and have found themselves always well repaid for their labors by the treasures they carry away from this storehouse of inexhaustible riches.

Inspired by the strong conviction—shared by every lover of the Sacred Books—that the knowledge of the Scriptures, in their historical light and character, will lead to a better understanding of the teachings and revelations hidden therein as a priceless gem in a beautiful casket; it has long been the earnest desire of the compiler of the present work to add his poor mite to the great task of making more easily accessible to the general reader the knowledge of the persons, peoples and places, of which the Holy Scriptures have aught to say.

The object of this Concordance, then, is to give under proper headings all that the Scriptures have to tell us of persons and places; using for this purpose all the texts to be found in Holy Writ that refer to the subject treated.

As a variation from the received Concordances, the texts are cited more at length, in order to give a clear and comprehensive sense of each passage, and thus a fuller understanding of the subject,—making the work more than a mere book of reference.

An added feature is the brief digest, under each caption, of what at more length would be found in the various Dictionaries of the Bible.

This work is offered in the earnest hope that it may be found of some use both to the student and to the general reader of the Scriptures. If it aid but a little to diffuse more generally the love for this Divine Armory, by inciting greater interest in, and desire for, the study of the Written Word, then indeed will this hope be realized.

ST. ALBERT'S COLLEGE LIBRARY

Grateful acknowledgment is made for the kindly assistance given the compiler by Rev. Dr. Romanus Butin. S. M. associate Professor of Semitic languages and literature in the Catholic University of America; and to Rev. Philip J. Blanc. S. S., S. T. L., Professor of Moral Theology, and Librarian, in St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, who courteously placed at his disposal the facilities of the Library of that institution.

THOS. D. WILLIAMS.

Feast of St. Joseph 1922.
Baltimore, Md.

A CONCORDANCE OF PROPER NAMES IN THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

AARON.

Heb. Aharon.—Etym. unknown. Descendant of Levi, and older brother of Moses. First high priest of Israel.

Aaron the Levite is thy brother, I know that he is eloquent.—*Exod.* iv. 14.

Why do you, Moses and Aaron, draw off the people from their works?—*Exod.* v. 4.

And they met Moses and Aaron, . . . as they came out from Pharao.—*Exod.* v. 20.

And she (Jochabed) bore him Aaron and Moses.—*Exod.* vi. 20. *Num.* xxvi. 59. *I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiii. 13.

And Aaron took to wife Elizabeth the daughter of Aminadab.—*Exod.* vi. 23.

These are Aaron and Moses, whom the Lord commanded to bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vi. 26, 27. *Num.* xxxiii. 1. *Josue* xxiv. 5. *I Kings* xii. 8.

And Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.—*Exod.* vii. 1.

And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty three, when they spoke to Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 7.

And Aaron took the rod before Pharao, and his servants, and it was turned into a serpent. . . . But Aaron's rod devoured their rods. —*Exod.* vii. 10, 12.

And Aaron stretched forth his hand upon the waters of Egypt, and the frogs . . . covered the land of Egypt. —*Exod.* viii. 6.

And Aaron stretched forth his hand . . . : and he struck the dust of the earth, and there came sciniphs on men and beasts.—*Exod.* viii. 17.

And the children of Israel going forth did as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron.—*Exod.* xii. 28, 50.

So Mary the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand. —*Exod.* xv. 20.

And all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness.—*Exod.* xvi. 2. *Num.* xiv. 2. xvi. 41. xx. 2, 3.

And Aaron put it (the vessel of manna) in the tabernacle to be kept. —*Exod.* xvi. 34.

And Aaron and Hur stayed up his (*i. e.*, Moses') hands on both sides.—*Exod.* xvii. 12.

You have Aaron and Hur with you: if any question shall arise, you shall refer it to them.—*Exod.* xxiv. 14.

And Aaron and his sons shall order it, that it (the lamp) may give light before the Lord until the morning. —*Exod.* xxvii. 21. *Levit.* xxiv. 2, 3.

Take unto thee also Aaron thy brother, with his sons . . . , that they may minister to me in the priest's office.—*Exod.* xxviii. 1. *Num.* iii. 10.

And thou shalt make a holy vesture for Aaron thy brother for glory and for beauty.—*Exod.* xxviii. 2, 3, 4, 41. xxxi. 10. xxxv. 19. xxxix. 1, 4.

And Aaron shall bear their names before the Lord, upon both shoulders, for a remembrance.—*Exod.* xxviii. 12, 29.

And thou shalt put in the rational of judgment doctrine and truth, which shall be on Aaron's breast. . . .—*Exod.* xxviii. 30.

And Aaron shall be vested with it (the tunick) in the office of his ministry.—*Exod.* xxviii. 35. xxix. 5, 8, 9. xxxix. 25.

And Aaron shall bear the iniquities of those things which the children of Israel have offered and sanctified. . . . —*Exod.* xxviii. 38.

And Aaron and his sons shall use them (the linen breeches) when they

shall go in to the tabernacle of the testimony. . . . It shall be a law for ever to Aaron, and to his seed after him.—*Exod.* xxviii. 43.

And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Exod.* xxix. 4. xl. 12. *Levit.* viii. 2, 3.

And Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands upon his (the calf's) head. —*Exod.* xxix. 10. *Levit.* viii. 14. ix. 8.

Thou shalt take also one ram, upon the head whereof Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands.—*Exod.* xxix. 15, 19. *Levit.* viii. 18, 22.

. . . Thou shalt take of his blood, and put upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron and of his sons. . . .—*Exod.* xxix. 20. *Levit.* viii. 23.

. . . Thou shalt sprinkle Aaron and his vesture. . . .—*Exod.* xxix. 21. *Levit.* viii. 30.

And thou shalt put all upon the hands of Aaron and of his sons. . . . —*Exod.* xxix. 24. *Levit.* viii. 27.

Thou shalt take also the breast of the ram, wherewith Aaron was consecrated. . . . And they shall fall to Aaron's share. . . .—*Exod.* xxix. 26, 28, 32. *Levit.* viii. 31.

And the holy vesture, which Aaron shall use, his sons shall have after him.—*Exod.* xxix. 29.

All that I have commanded thee, thou shalt do unto Aaron and his sons. —*Exod.* xxix. 35.

I will sanctify also . . . Aaron with his sons, to do the office of priesthood unto me.—*Exod.* xxix. 44.

And Aaron shall burn sweet smelling incense upon it in the morning.— *Exod.* xxx. 7.

And Aaron shall pray upon the horns thereof once a year. . . .—*Exod.* xxx. 10.

Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and feet in it (the brazen laver). —*Exod.* xxx. 19. xl. 29.

Thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and shalt sanctify them. . . .— *Exod.* xxx. 30. *Levit.* vii. 35. viii. 12.

And the people, . . . gathering together against Aaron, said: Arise, make us gods, that may go before us. . . .—*Exod.* xxxii. 1.

And the people did what he had commanded, bringing the earrings to Aaron.—*Exod.* xxxii. 3.

And when Aaron saw this, he built an altar before it (the molten calf). —*Exod.* xxxii. 5.

. . . For Aaron had stripped them by occasion of the shame of the filth. . . .—*Exod.* xxxii. 25.

The Lord therefore struck the people for the guilt on occasion of the calf which Aaron had made.—*Exod.* xxxii. 35.

And Aaron and the children of Israel, seeing the face of Moses horned, were afraid to come near. And . . . they returned, both Aaron and the rulers of the congregation.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 30, 31.

And the remnant of the sacrifice shall be Aaron's and his sons. . . .— *Levit.* ii. 3, 10.

And the part of the flour that is left, Aaron and his sons shall eat, without leaven.—*Levit.* vi. 16.

This is the oblation of Aaron, and of his sons, which they must offer to the Lord, in the day of their anointing.—*Levit.* vi. 20.

. . . But the breast shall be Aaron's, and his sons'.—*Levit.* vii. 31, 34.

And immediately he offered Aaron and his sons.—*Levit.* viii. 6.

And Moses called . . . the sons of Oziel, the uncle of Aaron. . . .—*Levit.* x. 4.

And they (the loaves of proposition) shall be Aaron's and his sons', that they may eat them in the holy place. —*Levit.* xxiv. 9.

Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, . . . thou and Aaron.—*Num.* i. 2, 3, 17, 44. iii. 39. xxvi. 64.

These are the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day that the Lord spoke to Moses in Mount Sinai.—*Num.* iii. 1.

. . . And Eleazar and Ithamar performed the priestly office in the presence of Aaron their father.—*Num.* iii. 4.

Bring the tribe of Levi, and make them stand in the sight of Aaron the priest to minister to him.—*Num.* iii. 6. viii. 13, 22.

And thou shalt give the Levites for

a gift, To Aaron and his sons.—*Num.* iii. 9, 10. xiii. 19.

Before the tabernacle of the covenant, . . . shall Moses and Aaron camp, with their sons.—*Num.* iii. 38.

And thou shalt give the money to Aaron and his sons.—*Num.* iii. 48, 51.

When the camp is to set forward, Aaron and his sons shall go into the tabernacle of the covenant . . . , and shall take down the veil that hangeth before the door. . . .—*Num.* iv. 5, 15.

Aaron and his sons . . . shall appoint every man his work. . . .—*Num.* iv. 19, 27.

So Moses and Aaron . . . reckoned up the sons of Caath. . . .—*Num.* iv. 34, 37, 41, 45, 46.

And Aaron shall offer the Levites, as a gift in the sight of the Lord.—*Num.* viii. 11, 21.

But behold some who were unclean, . . . coming to Moses and Aaron, said to them: we are unclean. . . .—*Num.* ix. 6, 7.

And Mary and Aaron spoke against Moses, because of his wife the Ethiopian.—*Num.* xii. 1.

And they that went to spy out the land . . . came to Moses and Aaron, . . . to the desert of Pharan.—*Num.* xiii. 26, 27.

And when Moses and Aaron heard this, they fell down flat upon the ground. . . .—*Num.* xiv. 5.

. . . They brought him (i. e. the man found working on the Sabbath) to Moses and Aaron and the whole multitude.—*Num.* xv. 33.

And when they had stood up against Moses and Aaron, they said: . . . Why lift up you yourselves above the people of the Lord?—*Num.* xvi. 3. xxvi. 9.

For what is Aaron that you murmur against him?—*Num.* xvi. 11.

Do thou . . . stand apart before the Lord tomorrow, and Aaron apart . . . : let Aaron also hold his censer.—*Num.* xvi. 16, 17, 18.

And the name of Aaron shall be for the tribe of Levi, and one rod shall contain all their families.—*Num.* xvii. 3.

. . . And there were twelve rods besides the rod of Aaron.—*Num.* xvii. 6.

He . . . found that the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi, was budded.—*Num.* xvii. 8.

Carry back the rod of Aaron into the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Num.* xvii. 10.

. . . Offer the first fruits to the Lord, and give them to Aaron the priest.—*Num.* xviii. 28.

Take the rod, . . . thou and Aaron thy brother, and speak to the rock before them, and it shall yield waters. —*Num.* xx. 8.

Let Aaron . . . go to his people: for he shall not go into the land which I have given the children of Israel. . . .—*Num.* xx. 24. xxvii. 13. *Deut.* xxxii. 50.

Take Aaron and his son with him, and bring them up into mount Hor. —*Num.* xx. 25.

. . . Aaron shall be gathered to his people, and die there—*Num.* xx. 26.

And when he had stripped Aaron of his vestments, he vested Eleazar his son with them.—*Num.* xx. 28.

And Aaron being dead in the top of the mountain, he (Moses) came down with Eleazar.—*Num.* xx. 29, 30. xxxiii. 38. *Deut.* x. 6.

And he was exceeding angry against Aaron also, and would have destroyed him.—*Deut.* ix. 20.

It is the Lord who made Moses and Aaron.—*I Kings* xii. 6.

But Aaron and his sons offered burnt offerings upon the altar of holocausts. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 49.

And Aaron was separated to minister in the holy of holies. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 13.

These are their courses according to their ministries, . . . under the hand of Aaron their father.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 19.

Thou hast conducted thy people like sheep, by the hand of Moses and Aaron.—*Ps.* lxxvi. 21.

Moses and Aaron among his priests . . . They called upon the Lord, and he heard them.—*Ps.* xcviii. 6.

He sent . . . Aaron, the man whom he had chosen.—*Ps.* civ. 26.

And they provoked . . . Aaron, the holy one of the Lord.—*Ps.* cv. 16.

. . . Like the precious ointment on

the head, that ran down upon the beard, the beard of Aaron.—*Ps.* cxxxii. 2.

. . . And hear the prayers of thy servants, according to the blessing of Aaron over thy people.—*Eccli.* xxxvi. 18, 19.

He exalted Aaron his brother, and like to himself of the tribe of Levi. —*Eccli.* xlv. 7.

And he (God) added glory to Aaron, and gave him an inheritance.—*Eccli.* xlv. 25.

. . . And I sent before thy face Moses, and Aaron, and Mary.—*Mich.* vi. 4.

Neither doth any man take the honor to himself, but he that is called by God, as Aaron was.—*Heb.* v. 4.

If then perfection was by the Levitical priesthood, . . . what further need was there that another priest should rise according to the order of Melchisedech, and not be called according to the order of Aaron?—*Heb.* vii. 11.

. . . And the ark of the testament . . . , in which was . . . the rod of Aaron that had blossomed. . . .—*Heb.* ix. 4.

AARON said:

And Aaron spoke all the words which the Lord had said to Moses.—*Exod.* iv. 30.

After these things Moses and Aaron went in, and said to Pharao: Thus saith the Lord God of Israel: Let my people go. . . .—*Exod.* v. 1.

And Moses and Aaron said to the children of Israel: In the evening you shall know that the Lord hath brought you forth out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xvi. 6.

And when Aaron spoke to all the assembly, . . . they looked towards the wilderness: and behold the glory of the Lord appeared in a cloud.—*Exod.* xvi. 10.

And Aaron said to them: Take the golden earrings, . . . and bring them to me.—*Exod.* xxxii. 2.

Aaron answered: . . . How could I . . . please the Lord in the ceremonies, having a sorrowful heart?—*Levit.* x. 19.

And when Aaron . . . saw her (Mary) all covered with leprosy, he said to Moses: I beseech thee, my lord, lay not upon us this sin. . . . —*Num.* xii. 10, 11.

AARON did:

And Moses and Aaron did as the Lord had commanded.—*Exod.* vii. 6, 20. *Levit.* viii. 36.

And Moses and Aaron did all the wonders that are written, before Pharao.—*Exod.* xi. 10.

And Aaron did so, and he put the lamps upon the candlestick. . . .—*Num.* viii. 3.

And Moses and Aaron . . . did with the Levites all that the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* viii. 20.

When Aaron had done this . . . standing between the dead and the living, he prayed for the people, and the plague ceased.—*Num.* xvi. 47, 48.

AARON came, went:

So Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 10. x. 3.

And Moses and Aaron went forth from Pharao.—*Exod.* viii. 12.

But Moses, and Aaron, and Hur, went up upon the top of the hill.—*Exod.* xvii. 10.

And Aaron . . . came, to eat bread with them (the kinsmen of Moses) before God.—*Exod.* xviii. 12.

. . . And thou shalt come up, thou and Aaron with thee.—*Exod.* xix. 24.

Come up to the Lord, thou and Aaron, . . . and you shall adore afar off. . . . Then Moses and Aaron . . . went up: And they saw the God of Israel.—*Exod.* xxiv. 1, 9, 10.

And Moses and Aaron went into the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Levit.* ix. 23. *Num.* xx. 6.

Aaron shall return into the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Levit.* xvi. 23.

Moses and Aaron fled to the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* xvi. 43.

And Aaron returned to Moses to the door of the tabernacle of the covenant after the destruction was over.—*Num.* xvi. 50.

And Moses and Aaron leaving the multitude, went into the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* xx. 6.

And Aaron the priest went up into

mount Hor . . . : and there he died. *Num.* xxxiii. 38.

AARON said to:

And the Lord said to Aaron: Go into the desert to meet Moses.—*Exod.* iv. 27.

And Moses told Aaron all the words of the Lord, by which he had sent him. —*Exod.* iv. 28.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, and he gave them a charge unto the children of Israel. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 13.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron: . . . Thou shalt say to Aaron: Take thy rod, and cast it down before Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 8, 9.

Say to Aaron: Take thy rod, and stretch forth thy hand upon the waters of Egypt. . . .—*Exod.* vii. 19. viii. 5.

But Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Pray ye to the Lord to take away the frogs. . . .—*Exod.* viii. 8.

Say to Aaron, Stretch forth thy rod, and strike the dust of the earth. —*Exod.* viii. 16.

And Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Go, and sacrifice to your God in this land.—*Exod.* viii. 25. x. 8, 24. xii. 31.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron: . . . Let Moses sprinkle it (the ashes) in the air in the presence of Pharao.—*Exod.* ix. 8.

And Pharao sent and called Moses and Aaron, saying to them: I have sinned this time also. . . .—*Exod.* ix. 27. x. 16.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt: This month shall be to you the beginning of months. . . .—*Exod.* xii. 1, 2.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron: This is the service of the Phase: No foreigner shall eat of it. —*Exod.* xii. 43.

Moses also said to Aaron: Say to the whole congregation . . . : Come before the Lord: for he hath heard your murmuring.—*Exod.* xvi. 9.

And Moses said to Aaron: Take a vessel, and put manna into it . . . : and lay it up before the Lord. . . .—*Exod.* xvi. 33.

And he said to Aaron: What has this people done to thee, that thou shouldst bring upon them a most heinous sin?—*Exod.* xxxii. 21.

Command Aaron and his sons: This is the law of a holocaust.—*Levit.* vi. 9.

Moses called Aaron and his sons, . . . and said to Aaron: Take of the herd a calf for sin. . . .—*Levit.* ix. 1, 2.

And he said to Aaron: Approach to the altar, and offer sacrifice for thy sin.—*Levit.* ix. 7.

And Moses said to Aaron: This is what the Lord hath spoken: I will be sanctified in them that approach to me. . . . And when Aaron heard this, he held his peace.—*Levit.* x. 3.

And Moses said to Aaron, and to . . . his sons: Uncover not your heads, and rend not your garments.—*Levit.* x. 6.

The Lord also said to Aaron: You shall not drink wine, . . . when you enter into the tabernacle of the testimony, lest you die.—*Levit.* x. 8, 9.

And Moses spoke to Aaron, and to . . . his sons . . . : Take the sacrifice that is remaining . . . , and eat it without leaven beside the altar.—*Levit.* x. 12.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: Say to the children of Israel: These are the animals which you are to eat. . . .—*Levit.* xi. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron saying: The man in whose skin or flesh shall arise a different color or a blister, . . . shall be brought to Aaron the priest, or any one of his sons.—*Levit.* xiii. 1, 2. xiv. 33, 34.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: . . . The man that hath an issue of seed, shall be unclean.—*Levit.* xv. 1, 2.

Speak to Aaron thy brother, that he enter not at all into the sanctuary, . . . Unless he first do these things. . . .—*Levit.* xvi. 2, 3.

Speak to Aaron and his sons . . . , saying to them: This is the word, which the Lord hath commanded. . . . —*Levit.* xvii. 2.

Say to Aaron: Whosoever of thy seed . . . hath a blemish, he shall not offer bread to his God.—*Levit.* xxi. 17.

Moses therefore spoke to Aaron, and to his sons, . . . all the things that

had been commanded him.—*Levit.* xxi. 24.

Speak to Aaron and to his sons, that they beware of those things that are consecrated of the children of Israel. . . .—*Levit.* xxii. 2.

Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, . . . and thou shalt say to them: The man . . . that offereth his oblation, . . . it shall be a male without blemish. . . .—*Levit.* xxii. 18, 19.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: All the children of Israel shall camp by their troops, . . . round about the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* ii. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: Take the sum of the sons of Caath. . . .—*Num.* iv. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: Destroy not the people of Caath from the midst of the Levites.—*Num.* iv. 17, 18.

Say to Aaron and his sons: Thus shall you bless the children of Israel. . . .—*Num.* vi. 23.

Speak to Aaron, and thou shalt say to him: When thou shalt place the seven lamps, let the candlestick be set up on the south side.—*Num.* viii. 2.

Immediately he spoke to him, and to Aaron and Mary: Come out you three only to the tabernacle of the covenant. And when they were come out, the Lord came down in a pillar of the cloud, . . . calling to Aaron and Mary.—*Num.* xii. 4, 5.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: How long doth this wicked multitude murmur against me? —*Num.* xiv. 26, 27.

And the Lord speaking to Moses and Aaron, said: Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may presently destroy them.—*Num.* xvi. 20, 21.

Moses said to Aaron: Take the censer, . . . and go quickly to the people to pray for them.—*Num.* xvi. 46.

And the Lord said to Aaron: Thou and thy sons, and thy father's house with thee shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary. *Num.* xviii. 1.

And the Lord said to Aaron: Behold I have given thee the charge of my first fruits.—*Num.* xviii. 8.

And the Lord said to Aaron: You shall possess nothing in their land . . . : I am thy portion and inheritance.—*Num.* xviii. 20.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: This is the observance of the victim, which the Lord hath ordained.—*Num.* xix. 1, 2.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron: Because you have not believed me, . . . you shall not bring these people into the land which I will give them.—*Num.* xx. 12.

. . . Whom our fathers would not obey; . . . saying to Aaron: Make us gods to go before us.—*Acts* vii. 39, 40.

AARON, sons of:

But Eleazar the son of Aaron took a wife of the daughters of Phutiel.—*Exod.* vi. 25. *Levit.* x. 16. *Num.* iii. 32. iv. 16. xvi. 37. xxv. 7, 11. xxvi. 1. *Josue.* xxiv. 33. *Judges* xx. 28. *I Paralip.* vi. 50. *I Esdras* vii. 5.

Moreover for the sons of Aaron thou shalt prepare linen tunicks, and girdles and mitres for glory and beauty.—*Exod.* xxviii. 40.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle of the testimony, which were counted . . . by the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21. *Levit.* x. 16. *Num.* iv. 28, 33. vii. 8.

. . . And the priests the sons of Aaron shall offer the blood thereof. . . .—*Levit.* i. 5, 11. iii. 2, 8, 13.

When anyone shall offer an oblation of sacrifice to the Lord, . . . he . . . shall bring it to the sons of Aaron, the priests.—*Levit.* ii. 1, 2.

This is the law of the sacrifice and libations, which the children of Aaron shall offer before the Lord. . . .—*Levit.* vi. 14.

. . . All the sons of Aaron shall have one as much as another.—*Levit.* vii. 10.

He among the sons of Aaron that offereth the blood and the fat, he shall have the right shoulder also for his portion.—*Levit.* vii. 33.

He (Moses) offered also the sons of Aaron.—*Levit.* viii. 24.

And Nadab and Abiu the sons of Aaron, taking their censers, put fire therein, . . . offering before the Lord strange fire.—*Levit.* x. 1.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they were slain upon their offering strange fire.—*Levit.* xvi. 1.

Speak to the priests the sons of Aaron, and thou shalt say to them: Let not a priest incur an uncleanness at the death of his citizens.—*Levit.* xxi. 1.

And these are the names of the sons of Aaron: his firstborn Nadab, then Abiu, and Eleazar, and Ithamar.—*Num.* iii. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiv. 1.

And the sons of Aaron the priest shall sound the trumpets.—*Num.* x. 8.

AARON, the race, or house of:

The males only of the race of Aaron shall eat it.—*Levit.* vi. 18.

Whosoever of the seed of Aaron the priest hath a blemish, he shall not approach to offer sacrifices to the Lord, nor bread to his God.—*Levit.* xxi. 21.

The man of the seed of Aaron that is a leper, . . . shall not eat of those things that are sanctified to me. . . . *Levit.* xxii. 4.

. . . That no stranger, or anyone that is not of the seed of Aaron, should come near to offer incense to the Lord. . . .—*Num.* xvi. 40. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 18.

And the lot came out for the family of Caath of the children of Aaron the priest.—*Josue.* xxi. 4, 10.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest, Hebron. . . .—*Josue.* xxi. 13, 19. *I Paralip.* vi. 54, 57.

. . . And Joiada prince of the race of Aaron.—*I Paralip.* xii. 27.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . And the sons of Aaron also. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 4.

And they (the Levites) are to be under the hand of the sons of Aaron, for the service of the house of the Lord. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 28.

And let them keep . . . the charge of the sons of Aaron their brethren, that they may minister in the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 32.

And they also cast lots over against their brethren the sons of Aaron before David the king. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 31.

And you (i. e. Jeroboam) have cast out the priests of the Lord, the sons of Aaron. . . .—*II Paralip.* xiii. 9.

. . . And the priests who minister to the Lord are the sons of Aaron.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 10.

And he (Ezechias) spoke to the priests the sons of Aaron, to offer them (*i. e.*, the sacrifices) upon the altar of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 21.

Also of the sons of Aaron, . . . there were men appointed to distribute portions to all the males among the priests and the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 19.

Wherefore the Levites prepared for themselves and for the priests the sons of Aaron last.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 14.

And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites in the tithes of the Levites.—*II Esdras* x. 38.

. . . And the Levites sanctified the sons of Aaron.—*II Esdras* xii. 46.

The house of Aaron hath hoped in the Lord: he is their helper and their protector.—*Ps.* cxiii. (*Heb.* cxv.) 10.

He hath blessed the house of Aaron. *Ps.* cxiii. (*Heb.* cxv.) 12.

Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy endureth for ever.—*Ps.* cxvii. 3.

Bless the Lord, O house of Aaron.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 19.

And as branches of palm trees, they stood round about him [Simon], and all the sons of Aaron in their glory.—*Eccli.* l. 14.

Then the sons of Aaron shouted, they sounded with beaten trumpets.—*Eccli.* l. 18.

For they said: One that is a priest of the seed of Aaron is come, he will not deceive us.—*I Mach.* vii. 14.

. . . And his [Zachary's] wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name Elizabeth.—*Luke* i. 5.

AARONITES.

Heb. Aharon.—Descendants of Aaron.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these . . . Over the Aaronites, Sadoc.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 17.

AASBAI.

Heb. Ahasbai.—Jehovah is my refuge. Father of one of David's heroes.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Eliphelet the son of Aasbai, the son of Machati.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8. 34.

ABADDON.

Heb. Abaddon.—Destruction. A name given by St. John to one of the principal demons of hell; perhaps Satan.

And they had over them . . . A king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon, and in Greek Appolyon; in Latin Exterminans.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

See also: *Job* xxvi. 6. and *Prov.* xv. 11.

ABANA.

Heb. Abanah.—Constant.
A river, now known as the Barada, on the southern slope of the Anti-Libanus mountains.

Are not the Abana and the Pharphar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel?—*IV Kings* v. 12.

ABARIM.

Heb. har he 'abarim.—The passages.
A mountain range east of the Jordan, in the land of Moab.

The Lord also said to Moses: Go up into this mountain Abarim, and view from thence the land.—*Num.* xxvii. 12.

And . . . they (the children of Israel) came to the mountains of Abarim, over against Nabo.—*Num.* xxxiii. 47.

And departing from the mountains of Abarim, they passed to the plains of Moab.—*Num.* xxxiii. 48.

Go up into this mountain Abarim, (that is to say, of passages), unto mount Nebo.—*Deut.* xxxii. 49.

ABARON.

Gr. Auaran. Etym. uncertain. Surname of Eleazar, brother of Judas Machabeus. Same as: Saura. See also: Eleazar, 7, and, Esdras, 4.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons. . . . Eleazar, who was surnamed Abaron.—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 5.

ABDA.

Heb. Abda.—Servant. Abbreviation of Abde'el. Servant of God.

1. Father of an official of king Solomon.

And Adoniram the son of Abda (was) over the tribute.—*III Kings* iv. 6.

2. A Levite who returned from the captivity with Zorobabel.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the Levites, . . . Abda the son of Samua, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15, 17.

ABDEEL.

Heb. Abde'el.—Servant of God. Father of Selemias, who lived in the time of Joachim king of Juda.

And the king commanded . . . Selemias the son of Abdeel, to take up Baruch, the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

ABDEMELECH.

Heb. Ebed-melek.—Servant of the king. A eunuch in the court of Sedecias, king of Juda.

Now Abdemelech the Ethiopian (a eunuch that was in the king's house), heard that they had put Jeremias in the dungeon.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 7.

And Abdemelech . . . spoke to the king.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 8.

Then the king commanded Abdemelech: . . . Draw up Jeremias the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 10.

So Abdemelech . . . let them (the rags) down by cords to Jeremias into the dungeon.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 11.

And Abdemelech . . . said to Jeremias: Put these old rags . . . under thy arms.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 12.

Go, and tell Abdemelech the Ethiopian: . . . Behold I will bring my words upon this city unto evil.—*Jer.* xxxix. 15, 16.

ABDENAGO.

Heb. Abed-nebo.—Servant of Nebo. A Babylonian name given to Azarias, one of the three companions of Daniel.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Azarias, Abdenago.—*Dan.* i. 7.

And he (the king) appointed Sidrach, Misach and Abdenago over the works of the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 49.

Now there are certain Jews whom thou hast set over the works . . . Sidrach, Misach and Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 12.

Then Nabuchodonosor . . . commanded that . . . Abdenago should be brought.—*Dan.* iii. 13.

Is it true O . . . Abdenago, that you do not worship my gods?—*Dan.* iii. 14.

. . . Abdenago answered . . . We have no occasion to answer thee concerning this matter.—*Dan.* iii. 16.

And the countenance of his face was changed against . . . Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 19.

And he commanded the strongest men that were in his army, to bind the feet of . . . Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 20.

And the flame of the fire slew those men that had cast in . . . Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 22.

. . . Abdenago fell down bound in the midst of the furnace of burning fire.—*Dan.* iii. 23.

Sidrach, Misach and Abdenago . . . go ye forth . . . And immediately . . . Abdenago went out from the midst of the fire.—*Dan.* iii. 93.

Blessed be the God of them, to wit, of Sidrach, Misach and Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 95.

Every people . . . which shall speak blasphemy against the God of . . . Abdenago, shall be destroyed.—*Dan.* iii. 96.

Then the king promoted . . . Abdenago, in the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 97.

ABDI.

Heb. Abdi.—My servant. Or, abbreviation of, Abdiyah. Servant of Jehovah.

1. Grandfather of Ethan, a Merarite in the days of David.

And these are they that stood with their sons . . . And the sons of Merari their brethren, on the left hand, Ethan the son of Cusi, the son of Abdi, the son of Meloch.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 44.

2. Father of Cis, a Levite who lived in the time of king Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose: . . . of the sons of Merari, Cis the son of Abdi.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

3. A descendant of Elam, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Elam . . . Abdi . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

ABDIAS.

Heb. Obadyahu, and, Obadyah.—Servant of God.

1. An official of king Achab.

And Achab called Abdias, the governor of his house: now Abdias feared the Lord very much.—*III Kings* xviii. 3.

And Achab said to Abdias: Go . . . to see if we can find grass. . . .—*III Kings* xviii. 5.

Achab went one way, and Abdias another way by himself.—*III Kings* xviii. 6.

And as Abdias was in the way, Elias met him.—*III Kings* xviii. 7.

Abdias therefore went to meet Achab, and told him.—*III Kings* xviii. 16.

2. Father of Jesmaias, who was chief of Zabulon in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these . . . Over the Zabulonites, Jesmaias the son of Abdias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

3. A Levite, in the days of Josias.

Now the overseers of the workmen were Jahath and Abdias, of the sons of Merari.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

4. One of the minor prophets.

The vision of Abdias. Thus saith the Lord God to Edom.—*Abdias.* i. 1.

ABDIEL.

Heb. Abdi'el.—Servant of God. A chief of the tribe of Gad.

And their brethren (of the children of Gad), the sons of Abdiel, the son of Guni.—*I Paralip.* v. 15.

ABDON.

Heb. Abdon.—Servile. from Abad, "to serve."

1. A Levitical city of Aser,—probably north of Acre, and near the coast.

And of the tribe of Aser (were given the cities) Masal and Abdon.—*Josue.* xxi. 30.

And out of the tribe of Aser: Masal with its suburbs, and Abdon in like manner.—*I Paralip.* vi. 74.

2. An Ephraimite, and Judge of Israel.

After him, Abdon the son of Illel, a Pharathonite, judged Israel.—*Judges* xii. 13.

3. Son of Sesac, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And Abdon and Zechri and Hanan. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 23, 28.

4. A Benjamite, eldest son of Abigabaon, or Jehiel.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon: . . . And his first born son Abdon.—*I Paralip.* viii. 29, 30.

And in Gabaon dwelt Jehiel. . . . His firstborn son Abdon.—*I Paralip.* ix. 35, 36.

5. A courtier of king Josias. Same as, Achobor.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Abdon, the son of Micha . . . : Go, and pray to the Lord for me.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20. 21.

ABED.

Heb. Ebed.—Servant. A family chief who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adan, Abed the son of Jonathan.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 6.

ABEL.

Heb. Hebel.—Breath, transitoriness; or more probably, Son.

1. Second son of Adam and Eve.

And again she (Eve) brought forth his brother Abel. And Abel was a shepherd.—*Gen.* iv. 2.

Abel also offered of the firstlings of his flock . . . : And the Lord had respect to Abel, and to his offerings.—*Gen.* iv. 4.

And Cain said to Abel his brother: Let us go forth abroad . . . Cain rose up against his brother Abel, and slew him.—*Gen.* iv. 8.

And the Lord said to Cain: Where is thy brother Abel?—*Gen.* iv. 9.

God hath given me another seed for Abel whom Cain slew.—*Gen.* iv. 25.

That upon you may come all the just blood that hath been shed upon the earth, from the blood of Abel the just, even unto the blood of Zacharias.—*Matt.* xxiii. 35. *Luke* xi. 50, 51.

By faith Abel offered to God a sacrifice exceeding that of Cain.—*Heb.* xi. 4.

But you are come . . . to the sprinkling of blood which speaketh better than that of Abel.—*Heb.* xii. 22, 24.

2. Heb. Abel-Keramim.—Meadow of Vineyards.

A city east of the Jordan, near Rabbath-Ammon.

And he (Jephte) smote them . . . as far as Abel, which is set with vineyards.—*Judges* xi. 33.

3. Heb. Abel,—perhaps for Eben, "a stone."

A place in the field of Josue the Bethsamite, near Bethsames.

. . . And to the great Abel (the stone), whereon they (the Philistines) set down the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 18.

ABELA.

Heb. Abelan.—To Abel (meadow). A city in the north of Palestine. Same as the following.

Now he (Joab) had passed through all the tribes of Israel unto Abela.—*II Kings* xx. 14.

And they came, and besieged him (Seba) in Abela.—*II Kings* xx. 15.

A saying was used in the old proverb: They that inquire, let them inquire in Abela.—*II Kings* xx. 18.

ABELDOMUM MAACHA.

Heb. Abel bet Ma' akah.—Meadow of the House of Maacha. A city of Nephthali, on the northern frontier of Palestine. Same as: Abela; Abelmaim; and, Beth Maacha.

And they (the captains of Benadad's army) smote . . . Abeldomum Maacha, that is, all the land of Nephthali.—*III Kings* xv. 20.

In the days of Phacee . . . came Theglathphalasar . . . and took . . . Abel Domum Maacha . . . and all the land of Nephthali.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

ABELMAIM.

Heb. Abel maim.—Meadow of waters. Same as: Abela; Abeldomum-Maacha; and, Bethmaacha.

He (Benadad) sent the captains of his armies . . . and they took . . . Abelmaim, and all the walled cities of Nephthali.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

ABELMEHULA.

Heb. Abel Meholah.—Meadow of the dance. A city in the Jordan valley, near Scythopolis. Same as: Abelmeula.

And they (the Madianites) killed one another, fleeing as far as Bethsetta and the border of Abelmehula in Tebbath.—*Judges* vii. 22, 23.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . And these are their names: . . . Bana . . . who governed . . ., from Bethsan unto Abelmehula.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8, 12.

ABELMEULA.

Heb. Abel Meholah.—Meadow of the dance. Same as the preceding.

And Eliseus the son of Saphat, of Abelmeula, thou shalt anoint to be prophet in thy room.—*III Kings* xix. 16.

ABENBOEN.

Heb. Eben Bohan.—Stone of Boen, —(or of "the thumb"). A place on the northern frontier of Juda, separating Juda and Benjamin on the east side.

And it (the border of Benjamin) goeth down to Abenboen, that is the stone of Boen, the son of Ruben.—*Josue.* xviii. 18.

ABELSATIM.

Heb. Abel-has-sittim.—Meadow of the acacias. A place in the plains of Moab, opposite Jericho. Same as, Setim, and, Settim.

And there they (the children of Israel) camped from Bethsimoth even to Abelsatim in the plains of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxxiii. 49.

ABES.

Heb. Ebes, or, Abes.—Perh. Tin; or, white. A city of Issachar. Site uncertain.

And his (Issachar's) inheritance was . . . Abes.—*Josue.* xix. 18, 20.

ABESALOM.

Gr. Abessalomos; prob. from Heb. Abisalom.—My father is peaceful. Ambassador of Judas Machabeus, to Lysias.

John and Abesalom who were sent from you, requested that I (Lysias) would accomplish those things . . .—*II Mach.* xi. 17.

ABESAN.

Heb. Ibesan.—Etym. uncertain. A judge of Israel, from Bethlehem, probably of Zabulon.

After him (Jephte) Abesan of Bethlehem judged Israel.—*Judges* xii. 8.

ABESSALOM.

Heb. Abisalom.—My father is peaceful. Father, or more probably, grandfather of Maacha. Same as, Absalom, 2. and Uriel, 2.; though some consider him the same as Absalom, 1.

He (Abiam) reigned three years in Jerusalem: the name of his mother was Maacha, the daughter of Abessalom.—*III Kings* xv. 2.

And he (Asa) reigned . . . in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Maacha, the daughter of Abessalom.—*III Kings* xv. 10.

ABGATHA.

Heb. Abagta.—Given by God. One of the seven eunuchs, or chamberlains, in the court of Assuerus.

He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Abgatha . . . to bring in queen Vasthi.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

ABI.

Heb. Abi.—My father. Mother of King Ezechias. Same as: Abia. 7.

The name of his (Ezechias') mother was Abi the daughter of Zacharias.—*IV Kings* xviii. 2.

ABIA.

Heb. Abiyah.—Jehovah is my father.

1. Second son of the prophet Samuel.

Now the name of his (Samuel's) first born son was Joel: and the name of the second was Abia, judges in Bersabee.—*I Kings* viii. 2.

The sons of Samuel: the firstborn Vasseni, and Abia.—*I Paralip.* vi. 28.

2. Son of Jeroboam the First, king of Israel.

At that time Abia the son of Jeroboam fell sick.—*III Kings* xiv. 1.

3. Wife of Hesron the grandson of Juda.

Hesron also had to wife Abia who bore him Ashur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

4. Son and successor of Roboam king of Juda. Same as: Abiam, 4.

And Solomon's son was Roboam, whose son Abia begot Asa.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10.

He (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom, who bore him Abia.—*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

But he (Roboam) put at the head of them (his children) Abia the son of Maacha.—*II Paralip.* xi. 22.

And Abia his (Roboam's) son reigned in his stead.—*II Paralip.* xii. 16.

In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam. Abia reigned over Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 1.

And there was war between Abia and Jeroboam.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 2.

And when Abia had begun battle, . . . Jeroboam put his army in array against him.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 3.

And Abia stood upon mount Semeron, which was in Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 4.

God terrified Jeroboam and all Israel that stood against Abia and Juda. *II Paralip.* xiii. 15.

And Abia . . . slew them with a great slaughter.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 17.

And Abia pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 19.

And Jeroboam was not able to resist any more in the days of Abia.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 20.

But Abia . . . took fourteen wives.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 21.

And the rest of the acts of Abia . . . are written . . . in the book of Addo the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 22.

And Abia slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 1.

And Roboam begot Abia. And Abia begot Asa.—*Matt.* i. 7.

5. A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bechor were . . . Abia . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 8.

6. A descendant of Eleazar the son of Aaron.

And David distributed them . . . according to their courses and ministry: . . . the eighth to Abia.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 3, 10.

There was . . . a certain priest named Zachary, of the course of Abia. *Luke* i. 5.

7. Wife of Achaz, and mother of Ezechias king of Juda. Same as: Abi.

The name of his (Ezechias') mother was Abia, the daughter of Zacharias.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 1.

8. One of the priests, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers (to the covenant) were . . . Abia . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 7.

9. A priest who returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the priests and the Levites that went up with Zorobabel . . . Abia, . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 4.

The priests and heads of the families were . . . of Abia, Zechri.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 17.

ABIALBON.

Heb. Abi'albon.—My father is strong. One of David's heroes. Same as: Abiel, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Abialbon, the Arbathite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 31.

ABIAM.

Heb. Abiyam.—Will of Jehovah. Son and successor of Roboam, king of Juda. Same as: Abia, 4.

And Abiam his (Roboam's) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xiv. 31.

Now in the eighteenth year of the reign of Jeroboam the son of Nabat, Abiam reigned over Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 1.

And the rest of the words of Abiam . . . are they not written . . . ? And there was war between Abiam and Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xv. 7.

And Abiam slept with his fathers.—*III Kings* xv. 8.

ABIASAPH.

Heb. Abi'asaf.—My father has gathered. A Levite, son or descendant of Core.

The sons also of Core . . . Abiasaph.—*Exod.* vi. 24.

Core his son, . . . Elcana his son,—Abiasaph his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 23.

The son of Abiasaph, the son of Core—*I Paralip.* vi. 37.

But Sellum, the son of Core the son of Abiasaph, the son of Core . . . were over the works of the service.—*I Paralip.* ix. 19.

ABIATHAR.

Heb. Ebeyatar.—The father is pre-eminent. Or, Father of excellence. High priest in the time of David, and great grandson of Heli.

But one of the sons of Achimelech . . . whose name was Abiathar, escaped and fled to David.—*I Kings* xxii. 20.

And David said to Abiathar. . . . Abide thou with me.—*I Kings* xxii. 22, 23.

Now . . . when Abiathar the son of Achimelech fled to David, to Ceila, he came down having an ephod with him.—*I Kings* xxiii. 6.

He (David) said to Abiathar the priest: Bring hither the ephod.—*I Kings* xxiii. 9. xxx. 7.

And Sadoc .... and Achimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests.—*II Kings* viii. 17. *I Paralip.* xviii. 16.

The king (David) also himself went over the brook Cedron, . . . and Abiathar went up.—*II Kings* xv. 23, 24.

Let . . . Jonathan the son of Abiathar . . . be with you.—*II Kings* xv. 27.

So Sadoc and Abiathar carried back the ark of God into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 29.

And thou hast with thee Sadoc and Abiathar the priests.—*II Kings* xv. 35.

And there are with them . . . Achimaas . . . and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.—*II Kings* xv. 36.

And Chusai said to Sadoc and Abiathar the priests.—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

And King David sent to Sadoc and Abiathar the priests.—*II Kings* xix. 11.

And Sadoc and Abiathar (were) priests.—*II Kings* xx. 25.

And he (Adonias) conferred with . . . Abiathar the priest, who furthered Adonias' side.—*III Kings* i. 7.

He (Adonias) hath . . . invited . . . Abiathar the priest.—*III Kings* i. 19. 25.

Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came.—*III Kings* i. 42.

He (Adonias) . . . hath Abiathar the priest.—*III Kings* ii. 22.

And the king (Solomon) said also to Abiathar the priest: Go to Anathoth to thy lands.—*III Kings* ii. 26.

So Solomon cast out Abiathar from being the priest of the Lord.—*III Kings* ii. 27.

And Sadoc the priest, he (Solomon) put in the place of Abiathar.—*III Kings* ii. 35.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . And Sadoc and Abiathar priests.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 4.

And David called Sadoc, and Abiathar the priests. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 11.

And Semeias . . . wrote them down before . . . Ahimelech the son of Abiathar.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And after Achitophel was . . . Abiathar.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 34.

How he (David) went into the house of God, under Abiathar the high priest.—*Mark* ii. 26.

ABIDA.

Heb. Abida.—My father is wise. Grandson of Abraham and Cetura.

But of Madian was born . . . Abida. —*Gen.* xxv. 4.

And the sons of Madian . . . Abida. —*I Paralip.* i. 33.

ABIDAN.

Heb. Abidan.—My father is judge. Chief of the tribe of Benjamin at the time of the Exodus.

Of (the sons of) Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gedeon.—*Num.* i. 11.

In the tribe of the sons of Benjamin the prince was Abidan the son of Gedeon.—*Num.* ii. 22. x. 24.

The ninth day, the prince of the sons of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gedeon (made his offering).—*Num.* vii. 60.

This was the offering of Abidan the son of Gedeon.—*Num.* vii. 65.

ABIDING IN TENTS.

Heb. Suchathites.—A family of scribes dwelling in a certain town called Jabes.

And the families of the scribes that dwell in Jabes. . . . Abiding in tents. These are the Cinites, who came of Calor (Chamath) father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

ABIEL.

Heb. Abiel.—My father is God,—or, My father is strong.

1. Father of Cis, and grandfather of king Saul.

Now there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Cis, the son of Abiel.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

For Cis was the father of Saul, and Ner the father of Abner, was son of Abiel.—*I Kings* xiv. 51.

2. One of David's heroes. Same as, Abialbon.

These are the chief of the valiant men of David. . . . Abiel an Arbathite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 10, 32.

ABIEZER.

Heb. Abi'ezer.—My father is a help.

1. Eldest son of Galaad,—or son of the sister of Galaad. Same as; Jezer, I. See also Ezri, and Jezerites.

And this lot fell . . . to the children of Abiezer.—*Josue.* xvii. 1, 2.

And his sister named Queen bore . . . Abiezer.—*I Paralip.* vii. 18.

And (Gedeon) called together the house of Abiezer to follow him.—*Judges* vi. 34.

Is not one bunch of grapes of Ephraim better than the vintages of Abiezer?—*Judges* viii. 2.

2. A Benjamite, one of David's heroes.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Abiezer of Anathoth.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 27.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were . . . Abiezer an Anathothite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 28.

The ninth (captain), for the ninth month was Abiezer an Anathothite of the sons of Jemini.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 12.

ABIGABAON.

Heb. Abi-gib'on.—Father of Gabaon. A surname of Jehiel, 2; a Benjamite ancestor of king Saul.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon and the name of his wife was Maacha. —*I Paralip.* viii. 29.

ABIGAIL.

Heb. Abigayil.—Father is joy, or joyful.

1. Wife of Nabal and of David.

Now the name of the man was Nabal: and the name of his wife was Abigail.—*I Kings* xxv. 3.

But one of the servants told Abigail the wife of Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 14.

Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves.—*I Kings* xxv. 18.

And when Abigail saw David, she . . . adored upon the ground.—*I Kings* xxv. 23.

And David said to Abigail: Blessed be the Lord . . . who sent thee.—*I Kings* xxv. 32.

And Abigail came to Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 36.

Then David sent and treated with Abigail, that he might take her to himself for a wife.—*I Kings* xxv. 39.

And David's servants came to Abigail to Carmel.—*I Kings* xxv. 40.

And Abigail . . . followed the messengers of David, and became his wife.—*I Kings* xxv. 42.

And David dwelt . . . at Geth . . . with his two wives, Achinoam . . . and Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*I Kings* xxx. 5.

For the two wives also of David were taken captives, Achinoam . . . and Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*I Kings.* xxx. 5.

So David went up, and his two wives, Achinoam . . . and Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*II Kings* ii. 2.

And his (David's) second (son) Cheleab of Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*II Kings* iii. 3.

Now these were the sons of David . . . the second, Daniel of Abigail the Carmelitess.—*I Paralip.* iii 1.

2. A sister of David.

And Amasa was the son of a man . . . who went in to Abigail the daughter of Naas, the sister of Sarvia. —*II Kings* xvii. 25.

And their sisters were Sarvia and Abigail.—*I Paralip.* ii. 16.

And Abigail bore Amasa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 17.

ABIHAIEL.

Heb. Abihayil.—Father is strength. Father of Suriel a Levitical chief in the time of Moses.

Their prince (of Merari), Suriel, the son of Abihaiel.—*Num.* iii. 35.

ABIHAIL.

Heb. Abihayil.—Father is strength.

1. Wife of Abisur a descendant of Juda.

And the name of Abisur's wife was Abihail.—*I Paralip.* ii. 29.

2. One of the chiefs of the tribe of Gad, who settled in Basan.

These were the sons of Abihail, the son of Huri.—*I Paralip.* v. 14.

3. Wife of Roboam King of Juda.

And Roboam took to wife . . . Abihail, the daughter of Elijah the son of Isai.—*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

4. Father of Esther.

The day was at hand when Esther daughter of Abihail the brother of Mardochai . . . was to go in to the king.—*Esther* ii. 15.

And Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail, . . . wrote also a second epistle.—*Esther* ix. 29.

ABILINA.

Gr. Abilene.—A small province in Syria, between the Libanus and the Anti-Libanus.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar . . . Lysanias (being) tetrarch of Abilina.—*Luke* iii. 1.

ABIMAEL.

Heb. Abima'el.—Father of Mael; or, My father is strong. A descendant of Sem.

Jectan begot . . . Abimael.—*Gen.* x. 26, 28. *I Paralip.* i. 20, 22.

ABIMELECH.

Heb. Abimelek.—Father is king. Probably a title of the kings of Gerara.

1. King of Gerara in the days of Abraham.

So Abimelech the king of Gerara sent, and took her (Sara).—*Gen.* xx. 2.

And God came to Abimelech in a dream by night.—*Gen.* xx. 3.

Now Abimelech had not touched her.—*Gen.* xx. 4.

And Abimelech . . . rising up in the night, called all his servants.—*Gen.* xx. 8.

And Abimelech called also for Abraham.—*Gen.* xx. 9.

And Abimelech . . . restored to him Sara his wife.—*Gen.* xx. 14.

God healed Abimelech and his wife, . . . and they bore children.—*Gen.* xx. 17.

For the Lord had closed up every womb of the house of Abimelech.—*Gen.* xx. 18.

Abimelech . . . said to Abraham: God is with thee in all that thou dost. *Gen.* xxi. 22.

And he (Abraham) reproved Abimelech.—*Gen.* xxi. 25.

And Abimelech answered: I knew not who did this thing.—*Gen.* xxi. 26.

And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelech.—*Gen.* xxi. 27.

And Abimelech said to him: What mean these seven ewe lambs?—*Gen.* xxi. 29.

And Abimelech arose . . . and returned to the land of the Palestines.—*Gen.* xxi. 33.

2. King of Gerara, in the days of Isaac; perhaps son of the preceding.

Isaac went to Abimelech, king of the Palestines to Gerara.—*Gen.* xxvi. 1.

Abimelech king of the Palestines . . . saw him playing with Rebecca his wife.—*Gen.* xxvi. 8.

And Abimelech said: Why hast thou deceived us?—*Gen.* xxvi. 10.

Abimelech . . . said to Isaac: Depart from us, for thou art become much mightier than we.—*Gen.* xxvi. 16.

To which place . . . Abimelech . . . came from Gerara.—*Gen.* xxvi. 26.

3. Son of Gedeon.

And his (Jerobaal's) concubine . . . bore him a son, whose name was Abimelech.—*Judges* viii. 31.

And Abimelech the son of Jerobaal went to Sichem to his mother's brethren.—*Judges* ix. 1.

And they inclined their hearts after Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 3.

And they went and made Abimelech king.—*Judges* ix. 6.

If you have done well . . . in appointing Abimelech king over you, . . . and have made Abimelech . . . king over the inhabitants of Sichem; . . . rejoice ye this day in Abimelech. But if unjustly, let fire devour Abimelech. *Judges* ix. 16, 18, 19, 20.

(Joatham) fled . . . into Bera: and dwelt there for fear of Abimelech his brother.—*Judges* ix. 21.

So Abimelech reigned over Israel for three years.—*Judges* ix. 22.

And the Lord sent a very evil spirit between Abimelech and the inhabitants of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 23.

And (they began) . . . to leave the crime of the murder of the seventy sons of Jerobaal . . . upon Abimelech their brother.—*Judges* ix. 24.

And they set an ambush against him: and it was told Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 25.

And . . . they cursed Abimelech. And Gaal . . . cried: Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him? Would to God . . . that I might remove Abimelech out of the way. And it was said to Abimelech: Gather . . . an army and come.—*Judges* ix. 27, 28, 29.

(Zebul) sent messengers privately to Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 31.

Abimelech therefore . . . laid ambushes near Sichem . . . And Abimelech rose up . . . from the places of the ambushes.—*Judges* ix. 34, 35.

And Zebul said to him (Gaal): Where is now thy mouth wherewith thou saidest? Who is Abimelech that we should serve him?—*Judges* ix. 38.

So Gaal . . . fought against Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 39.

And Abimelech sat down in Ruma. . . . The day following, the people went out into the field. And it was told Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 41, 42.

And Abimelech assaulted the city . . . and took it.—*Judges* ix. 45.

Abimelech also hearing that the men of the tower of Sichem were gathered together . . . set it on fire.—*Judges* ix. 47, 49.

Then Abimelech . . . came to the town of Thebes, which he . . . besieged with his army.—*Judges* ix. 50.

And Abimelech fought stoutly. . . . And behold, a certain woman casting a piece of a millstone from above, dashed it against the head of Abimelech, and broke his skull.—*Judges* ix. 52, 53.

And God repaid the evil that Abimelech had done against his father, killing his seventy brethren.—*Judges* ix. 56.

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola the son of Phua the uncle of Abimelech.—*Judges* x. 1.

Who killed Abimelech the son of Jerobaal? Did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, and slew him in Thebes?—*II Kings* xi. 21.

ABINADAB.

Heb. Abinadab.—Father is generous.

1. A Levite of Cariathiarim.

And the men of Cariathiarim . . . carried it (the ark) into the house of Abinadab in Gabaa.—*I Kings* vii. 1.

And (they) took it (the ark) out of the house of Abinadab, who was in Gabaa: and Oza and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.—*II Kings* vi. 3.

And when they had taken it out of the house of Abinadab . . . Ahio . . . went before the ark.—*II Kings* vi. 4.

And they carried the ark of God upon a new cart, out of the house of Abinadab.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 7.

2. Second son of Isai, and brother of David.

And Isai called Abinadab, and brought him before Samuel.—*I Kings* xvi. 8.

And the names of his (Isai's) three sons that went to the battle were . . . the second, Abinadab.—*I Kings* xvii. 13.

And Isai begot Eliab his firstborn, the second Abinadab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13.

3. Son of king Saul.

And they (the Philistines) slew . . . Abinadab . . . the son of Saul.—*I Kings* xxxi. 2. *I Paralip.* x. 2.

And Saul begot . . . Abinadab.—*I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

ABINOEM.

Heb. Abino'am.—Father is pleasant. Father of Barac, of the tribe of Nephthali.

And she (Debbora) sent and called Barac the son of Abinoem.—*Judges* iv. 6.

And it was told Sisara that Barac the son of Abinoem was gone up to mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 12.

In that day Debbora and Barac son of Abinoem sung.—*Judges* v. 1.

Arise, Barac, and take hold of thy captains, O son of Abinoem.—*Judges* v. 12.

ABIRAM.

Heb. Abiram.—Father is exalted. Eldest son of Hiel of Bethel.

In his (Achab's) days Hiel of Bethel built Jericho: in Abiram his firstborn, he laid its foundations.—*III Kings* xvi. 34.

ABIRON.

Heb. Abiram.—Father is exalted. A Rubenite who revolted against Moses.

And behold Core . . . and Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab . . . rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

Then Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab.—*Num.* xvi. 12.

Command the whole people to separate themselves from the tents of Core and Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 24.

And Moses arose and went to Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 25.

Dathan and Abiron . . . stood in the entry of their pavilions.—*Num.* xvi. 27.

His (Eliab's) sons . . . Dathan and Abiron. These are Dathan and Abiron . . . that rose up against Moses and Aaron.—*Num.* xxvi. 9.

Know this day . . . what he hath done . . . to Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab.—*Deut.* xi. 2, 5, 6.

The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiron.—*Psalms* cv. 17.

And through envy the men that were with Dathan and Abiron, compassed him (Moses) about in the wilderness. *Eccli.* xlv. 22.

ABISAG.

Heb. Abisag. Etym. unknown. Perhaps, Father has wandered.

A young woman from Sunam in Issachar.

And they found Abisag a Sunamitess, and brought her to the king. (David) *III Kings* i. 3.

Now the king was very old, and Abisag the Sunamitess ministered to him.—*III Kings* i. 15.

I pray thee speak to king Solomon . . . to give me Abisag the Sunamitess to wife.—*III Kings* ii. 17.

Let Abisag the Sunamitess be given to Adonias thy brother to wife.—*III Kings.* ii. 21.

Why dost thou ask Abisag the Sunamitess for Adonias?—*III Kings* ii. 22.

ABISAI.

Heb. Abisai, and Absai.—Father is a gift. Nephew of David.

David spoke to . . . Abisai the son of Sarvia, the brother of Joab.—*I Kings* xxvi. 6.

So David and Abisai . . . found Saul lying and sleeping in the tent.—*I Kings* xxvi. 7.

And Abisai said to David: God hath shut up thy enemy this day into thy hands.—*I Kings* xxvi. 8.

And David said to Abisai: Kill him not.—*I Kings* xxvi. 9.

And there were the three sons of Sarvia there, Joab and Abisai and Asael.—*II Kings* ii. 18.

Now while Joab and Abisai pursued after Abner, the sun went down.—*II Kings* ii. 24.

So Joab and Abisai his brother slew Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 30.

And the rest of the people he (Joab) delivered to Abisai his brother.—*II Kings* x. 10. *I Paralip* xix. 11.

They (the children of Ammon) fled also before Abisai.—*II Kings* x. 14.

And Abisai the son of Sarvia said to the king: Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king?—*II Kings* xvi. 9.

And the king said to Abisai: . . . Let him alone that he may curse.—*II Kings* xvi. 11.

And he (David) sent forth . . . a third part (of the people) under the hand of Abisai the son of Sarvia, Joab's brother.—*II Kings* xviii. 2.

And the king commanded . . . Abisai . . . : Save me the boy Absalom.—*II Kings* xviii. 5, 12.

But Abisai the son of Sarvia answering said: Shall Semei . . . not be put to death?—*II Kings* xix. 21.

And David said to Abisai: Now will Seba . . . do us more harm than did Absalom.—*II Kings* xx. 6.

And Joab and Abisai his brother pursued after Seba.—*II Kings* xx. 10.

And Abisai the son of Sarvia rescued him (David).—*II Kings* xxi. 17.

Abisai also the brother of Joab, the son of Sarvia, was chief among three. *II Kings* xxiii. 18. *I Paralip.* xi. 20.

The sons of Sarvia: Abisai, Joab and Asael, three.—*I Paralip.* ii. 16.

And Abisai the son of Sarvia slew of the Edomites . . . eighteen thousand.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 12.

They (the children of Ammon) likewise fled from Abisai—*I Paralip.* xix. 15.

ABISUE.

Heb. Abisu'a.—Father is safety.

1. The fourth High priest of Israel.

And Phinees begot Abisue. And Abisue begot Bocci.—*I Paralip.* vi. 4, 5.

Phinees his (Eleazar's) son, Abisue his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 50.

(Bocci), The son of Abisue, the son of Phinees.—*I Esdras* vii. 5.

2. A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bale were . . . Abisue.—*I Paralip.* viii. 3, 4.

ABISUR.

Heb. Abisur.—Father is a wall.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Semei: Nadab and Abisur. And the name of Abisur's wife was Abihail.—*I Paralip.* ii. 28, 29.

ABITAL.

Heb. Abital.—Father is dew.
A wife of king David.

And sons were born to David in Hebron. . . . The fifth Saphathia the son of Abital.—*II Kings* iii. 2, 4.

Now these were the sons of David that were born to him in Hebron . . . the fifth Saphatias of Abital.—*I Paralip.* iii. 1, 3.

ABITOB.

Heb. Abitub.—Father is good.
A Benjamite; son of Saharim by Husim (Mehusim).

And Mehusim begot Abitob. . . . These were the chief fathers . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 11. 28.

See: *I Par.* viii. 8.

ABIU.

Heb. Abihu.—Father is Jehovah.
Son of Aaron and Elisabeth.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth . . . who bore him . . . Abiu.—*Exod.* vi. 23.

Come up to the Lord, thou (Moses) . . . and Abiu.—*Exod.* xxiv. 1.

Then Moses and Aaron . . . and Abiu . . . went up.—*Exod.* xxiv. 9.

Take unto thee . . . that they may minister unto me in the priest's office . . . Nadab and Abiu. . . .—*Exod.* xxviii. 1.

And Nadab and Abiu, the sons of Aaron, taking their censers, put fire therein and incense on it.—*Levit.* x. 1.

And these the names of the sons of Aaron . . . Nadab . . . then Abiu.—*Num.* iii. 2. xxvi. 60.

Now Nadab and Abiu died without children, when they offered strange fire before the Lord.—*Num.* iii. 4. xxvi. 61.

The sons of Aaron . . . Abiu.—*I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiv. 1.

But Nadab and Abiu died before their father, and had no children.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 2.

ABIUD.

Heb. Abihud.—Father is glory.

1. A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bale were . . . Abiud.—*I Paralip.* viii. 3.

2. Son of Zorobabel.

And Zorobabel begot Abiud. And Abiud begot Eliacim.—*Matt.* i. 13.

ABNER.

Heb. Abner, and, Abiner.—Father of light, or, Father is a lamp.

A Benjamite, Saul's first cousin, and commander-in-chief of his army.

And the name of the captain of his (Saul's) army was Abner, the son of Ner, the cousin german of Saul. For Cis was the father of Saul, and Ner the father of Abner, was son of Abiel. —*I Kings* xiv. 50, 51.

He (Saul) said to Abner the captain of the army: Of what family is this young man (David) descended, Abner? And Abner said: . . . I know not.—*I Kings* xvii. 55.

And when David was returned, after the Philistine was slain. Abner . . . brought him before Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 57.

Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side.—*I Kings* xx. 25.

And when he had beheld . . . Abner the son of Ner, . . . and Saul sleeping in a tent . . . , David spoke to Achimelech.—*I Kings* xxvi. 5, 6.

So David and Abisai . . . found Saul lying and sleeping in the tent: and Abner and the people sleeping round about him.—*I Kings* xxvi. 7.

David cried to . . . Abner, the son of Ner, saying: Wilt thou not answer, Abner? And Abner answering, said: Who art thou that criest?—*I Kings* xxvi. 14.

And David said to Abner: . . . Why then hast thou not kept thy lord the king?—*I Kings* xxvi. 15.

But Abner the son of Ner, general of Saul's army . . . led him (Isboseth) about through the camp.—*II Kings* ii. 8.

And Abner . . . went out from the camp to Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 12.

And Abner said to Joab: Let the young men rise and play before us.— *II Kings* ii. 14.

And Abner was put to flight . . . by the servants of David.—*II Kings* ii. 17.

And Asael pursued after Abner, and turned not . . . from following Abner. And Abner looked behind him and said: Art thou Asael?—*II Kings* ii. 19, 20.

And Abner said unto him: Go to the right hand or to the left. And again Abner said to Asael: Go off, and do not follow me.—*II Kings* ii. 21, 22.

Abner struck him (Asael) with his spear, . . . and he died upon the spot. —*II Kings* ii. 23.

Now while Joab and Abisai pursued after Abner, the sun went down.—*II Kings* ii. 24.

And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together to Abner.— *II Kings* ii. 25.

And Abner cried out to Joab, and said: Shall thy sword rage unto utter destruction?—*II Kings* ii. 26.

And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plains.— *II Kings* ii. 29.

And Joab returning after he had left Abner, assembled all the people.— *II Kings* ii. 30.

But the servants of David had killed of Benjamin and of the men that were with Abner, three hundred and sixty.— *II Kings* ii. 31.

Abner the son of Ner ruled the house of Saul.—*II Kings* iii. 6.

And Isboseth said to Abner: Why didst thou go in to my father's concubine?—*II Kings* iii. 7, 8.

So do God to Abner, and more also. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 9.

Abner therefore sent messengers to David for himself.—*II Kings* iii. 12.

And Abner said to him (Phaltiel): Go and return. Abner also spoke to the ancients of Israel.—*II Kings* iii. 16, 17.

And Abner spoke also to Benjamin.— *II Kings* iii. 19.

And David made a feast for Abner. *II Kings* iii. 20.

And Abner said to David: I will rise, that I may gather all Israel unto thee. Now when David had brought Abner on his way . . . Joab came. . . . And Abner was not with David in Hebron.—*II Kings* iii. 21, 22.

And it was told Joab, that Abner . . . came to the king.—*II Kings* iii. 23.

And Joab went in to the king, and said: . . . Behold Abner came to thee. . . . Knowest thou not Abner . . . that to this end he came to thee, that he might deceive thee?—*II Kings* iii. 24, 25

Then Joab . . . sent messengers after Abner, and brought him back.—*II Kings* iii. 26.

And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab . . . stabbed him . . . and he died.—*II Kings* iii. 27.

And when David heard of it, he said: . . . I and my kingdom are innocent . . . of the blood of Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 28.

So Joab and Abisai his brother slew Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 30.

And David said . . . : Rend your garments . . . and mourn before the funeral of Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 31.

And when they had buried Abner in Hebron, king David . . . wept at the grave of Abner.

And the king mourning . . . over Abner, said: Not as cowards are wont to die, hath Abner died.—*II Kings* iii. 32, 33.

And all Israel understood that day that it was not the king's doing, that Abner . . . was slain.—*II Kings* iii. 37.

And Isboseth, the son of Saul, heard that Abner was slain in Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 1.

But the head of Isboseth they took and buried in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 12.

Thou knowest also what Joab . . . hath done . . . to Abner the son of *Ner.—III Kings* ii. 5.

And the Lord shall return his blood upon his own head, because he (Joab) murdered . . . Abner the son of Ner, general in the army of Israel.—*III Kings* ii. 32.

And all these things that . . . Abner the son of Ner . . . had sanctified . . . they were under the hand of Selemith.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these. . . . Over Benjamin, Jasiel, the son of Abner.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

ABOBUS.

Gr. Aboubos.

Father of Ptolemee who slew Simon Machabeus by treachery.

Now Ptolemee the son of Abobus was appointed captain in the plain of Jericho.—*I Mach.* xvi. 11.

And the son of Abobus received them (Simon and his sons) deceitfully.—*I Mach.* xvi. 15.

ABRAHAM.

Heb. Abraham.—The high father.

A descendant of Sem: father of the Jewish people. See also: Abram.

Neither shall thy name be called any more Abram: but thou shalt be called Abraham.—*Gen.* xvii. 5.

God said also to Abraham: Sarai thy wife thou shalt not call Sarai, but Sara—*Gen.* xvii. 15.

Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, saying in his heart: Shall a son . . . be born to him that is a hundred years old?—*Gen.* xvii. 17.

And God said to Abraham: Sara thy wife shall bear thee a son.—*Gen.* xvii. 19.

And when he had left off speaking with him, God went up from Abraham. *Gen.* xvii. 22.

And Abraham took Ismael his son, and all that were born in his house: . . . and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskin.—*Gen.* xvii. 23.

Abraham was ninety and nine years old, when he circumcised the flesh of his foreskin.—*Gen.* xvii. 24.

The selfsame day was Abraham circumcised and Ismael his son.—*Gen.* xvii. 26.

Abraham made haste into the tent to Sara. . . .—*Gen.* xviii. 6.

And the Lord said to Abraham: Why did Sara laugh?—*Gen.* xviii. 13.

And Abraham walked with them (the angels), bringing them on the way.—*Gen.* xviii. 16.

And the Lord said: Can I hide from Abraham what I am about to do?—*Gen.* xviii. 17.

But Abraham as yet stood before the Lord.—*Gen.* xviii. 22.

And Abraham answered and said: Seeing I have once begun, I will speak to my Lord, whereas I am dust and ashes.—*Gen.* xviii. 27.

And the Lord departed, after he had left speaking to Abraham: and Abraham returned to his place.—*Gen.* xviii. 33.

And Abraham got up early in the morning, and . . . he looked towards Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Gen.* xix. 27, 28.

Remembering Abraham, he (God) delivered Lot out of the destruction of the cities.—*Gen.* xix. 29.

Abraham . . . dwelt between Cades and Sur, and sojourned in Gerara.—*Gen.* xx. 1.

And Abimelech called also for Abraham, and said to him: What hast thou done to us?—*Gen.* xx. 9.

Abraham answered: I thought with myself . . . they will kill me for the sake of my wife.—*Gen.* xx. 11.

And Abimelech took sheep and oxen . . . and gave to Abraham: and restored to him Sara, his wife.—*Gen.* xx. 14, 18.

And when Abraham prayed, God healed Abimelech and his wife.—*Gen.* xx. 17.

And Abraham called the name of his son, whom Sara bore him, Isaac.—*Gen.* xxi. 3.

Who would believe that Abraham should hear that Sara gave suck to a son whom she bore to him in his old age?—*Gen.* xxi. 7.

And Abraham made a great feast on the day of his weaning.—*Gen.* xxi. 8.

She (Sara) said to Abraham: Cast out this bondwoman, and her son.—*Gen.* xxi. 9, 10.

Abraham took this grievously for his son (Ismael).—*Gen.* xxi. 11.

So Abraham . . . delivered the boy and sent her (Agar) away.—*Gen* xxi. 14.

Abimelech and Phicol . . . said to Abraham: God is with thee in all that thou dost.—*Gen.* xxi. 22.

And Abraham said: I will swear.—*Gen.* xxi. 24.

And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelech: and both of them made a league.—*Gen.* xxi. 27.

And Abraham set apart seven ewe lambs of the flock.—*Gen.* xxi. 28.

But Abraham planted a grove in Bersabee, and there called upon the name of the Lord God eternal.—*Gen.* xxi. 33.

God tempted Abraham, and said to him: Abraham, Abraham.—*Gen.* xxii. 1.

So Abraham rising up in the night . . . took with him . . . Isaac his son.—*Gen.* xxii. 3.

And Abraham said: God will provide himself a victim for an holocaust, my son.—*Gen.* xxii. 8.

And behold an angel of the Lord from heaven called to him, saying: Abraham, Abraham.—*Gen.* xxii. 11, 15.

Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw behind his back a ram amongst the briers.—*Gen.* xxii. 13.

Abraham returned . . . and they went to Bersabee together, and he dwelt there.—*Gen.* xxii. 19.

It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 23. xxiv. 15.

And Abraham came to mourn and weep for her (Sara).—*Gen.* xxiii. 2.

Abraham rose up, and bowed down to . . . the children of Heth.—*Gen.* xxiii. 7, 12.

And Ephron made answer to Abraham . . . saying: . . . The field I deliver to thee.—*Gen.* xxiii. 10, 11.

And when Abraham had heard this, he weighed out the money that Ephron had asked.—*Gen.* xxiii. 16.

And the field that before was Ephron's . . . was made sure to Abraham for a possession.—*Gen.* xxiii. 17, 18.

And so Abraham buried Sara his wife.—*Gen.* xxiii. 19.

And the field was made sure to Abraham . . . for a possession to bury in.—*Gen.* xxiii. 20. xlix. 30. l. 13. *Acts* vii. 16.

Now Abraham was old . . . and the Lord had blessed him in all things.—*Gen.* xxiv. 1.

And Abraham said: Beware thou never bring my son back again thither.—*Gen.* xxiv. 6.

The servant therefore put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his lord,

and swore to him upon this word.—*Gen.* xxiv. 9.

And he said: I am the servant of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 34, 52, 59.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura.—*Gen.* xxv. 1.

And Abraham gave all his possessions to Isaac.—*Gen.* xxv. 5.

And the days of Abraham's life were a hundred and seventy-five years.—*Gen.* xxv. 7.

. . . After that barrenness which had happened in the days of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxvi. 1.

Because Abraham obeyed my voice.—*Gen.* xxvi. 5.

And the land which I gave to Abraham and Isaac, I will give to thee (Jacob).—*Gen.* xxxv. 12.

And he (Jacob) came to Isaac his father in Mambre, the city of Arbee, this is Hebron; wherein Abraham and Isaac sojourned.—*Gen.* xxxv. 27.

I am the Lord . . . that appeared to Abraham, to Isaac and to Jacob, by the name of God Almighty; and my name Adonai I did not show them.—*Exod.* vi. 2, 3.

Remember thy servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob: look not on the stubbornness of this people.—*Deut.* ix. 27.

Your fathers dwelt of old on the other side of the river, Thare the father of Abraham and Nachor: and they served strange gods.—*Josue* xxiv. 2.

Abram, this is Abraham.—*I Paralip.* i. 27.

Thou, O Lord God, art he who chosest Abram, and broughtest him forth out of the fire of the Chaldeans, and gavest him the name of Abraham.—*II Esdras* ix. 7.

Abraham was the great father of a multitude of nations.—*Eccli.* xliv. 20.

Therefore thus saith the Lord to the house of Jacob, he that redeemed Abraham.—*Isaias* xxix. 22.

For thou art our father, and Abraham hath not known us.—*Isaias* lxiii. 16.

Abraham was one, and he inherited the land, but we are many.—*Ezech.* xxxiii. 24.

And take not away thy mercy from us, for the sake of Abraham thy beloved.—*Dan.* iii. 35.

Thou wilt perform the truth to Jacob, the mercy to Abraham.—*Micheas* vii. 20.

Was not Abraham found faithful in temptation; and it was reputed to him unto justice?—*I Mach.* ii. 52.

Many shall come from the east and the west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob in the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* viii. 11.

As he spoke to our fathers, to Abraham and to his seed forever.—*Luke* i. 55.

There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when you shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob . . . in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves thrust out.—*Luke* xiii. 28.

. . . The beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom.—*Luke* xvi. 22.

He (Dives) saw Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom.—*Luke* xvi. 23.

And Abraham said to him: Son, remember that thou didst receive good things in my lifetime.—*Luke* xvi. 25.

And Abraham said to him: They have Moses and the prophets; let them hear them.—*Luke* xvi. 29.

But now you seek to kill me. . . . This Abraham did not.—*John* viii. 40.

Art thou greater than our father Abraham, who is dead?—*John* viii. 52, 53.

Thou art not yet fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham?—*John* viii. 57.

Amen, amen, I say to you, before Abraham was made, I am.—*John* viii. 58.

For if Abraham were justified by works, he hath whereof to glory, but not before God.

For what saith the scripture? Abraham believed God, and it was reputed to him unto justice.—*Romans* iv. 2, 3. Also *Galat.* iii. 6. *James* ii. 23.

For we say that unto Abraham faith was reputed to justice.—*Romans* iv. 9.

Therefore they that are of faith, shall be blessed with faithful Abraham.—*Galat.* iii. 9.

For it is written that Abraham had two sons: the one by a bondwoman, and the other by a free woman.—*Galat.* iv. 22.

For this Melchisedech . . . met Abra-

ham returning from the slaughter of the kings. . . . To whom also Abraham divided the tithes of all.—*Hebrews* vii. 1, 2.

Now consider how great this man is, to whom also Abraham the patriarch gave tithes.—*Hebrews* vii. 4.

But he whose pedigree is not numbered among them (the sons of Levi), received tithes of Abraham. . . . And (as it may be said) even Levi who received tithes, paid tithes in Abraham —*Hebrews* vii. 6, 9.

By faith, he that is called Abraham obeyed; . . . and he went out, not knowing whither he went.—*Hebrews* xi. 8.

By faith Abraham when he was tried, offered Isaac.—*Hebrews* xi. 17.

As Sara obeyed Abraham, calling him lord.—*I Peter* iii. 6.

ABRAHAM, your, our, father:

To fulfil the oath which I swore to Abraham, thy father.—*Gen.* xxvi. 3.

Wherefore the Palestines . . . stopped up . . . all the wells, that the servants of his father Abraham had digged.—*Gen.* xxvi. 14, 15, 18.

I am the Lord God of Abraham thy father.—*Gen.* xxviii. 13.

God, in whose sight my fathers Abraham and Isaac walked.—*Gen.* xlviii. 15.

And let my name be called upon them, and the names of my fathers Abraham and Isaac.—*Gen.* xlviii. 16.

Concerning which, the Lord swore to your fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, that he would give it to them, and to their seed after them.—*Deut.* i. 8. vi. 10.

That the Lord might accomplish his word, which he promised by oath to thy fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. —*Deut.* ix. 5. xxix. 13. xxx. 20.

And I took your father Abraham from the borders of Mesopotamia: and brought him into the land of Chanaan. —*Josue* xxiv. 3.

They must remember how our father Abraham was tempted.—*Judith* viii. 22.

And he did in like manner with Isaac, for the sake of Abraham his father.—*Eccli.* xliv. 24.

Look unto Abraham your father; . . . for I called him alone, and blessed him.—*Isaias* li. 2.

And think not to say within yourselves, we have Abraham for our father. For I tell you that God is able of these stones to raise up children to Abraham.—*Matt.* iii. 9. *Luke* iii. 8.

The oath which he swore to Abraham our father.—*Luke* i. 73.

Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus . . . to cool my tongue.—*Luke* xvi. 24.

No, father Abraham, but if one went to them from the dead, they will do penance.—*Luke* xvi. 30.

They answered and said to him: Abraham is our father.—*John* viii. 39.

Abraham your father rejoiced that he might see my day.—*John* viii. 56.

The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charan. *Acts* vii. 2.

What shall we say then that Abraham hath found, who is our father according to the flesh?—*Romans* iv. 1.

That he . . . might be the father of circumcision . . . to them also that follow the steps of the faithful, that is, in the uncircumcision of our father Abraham.—*Romans* iv. 12.

Therefore is it of faith, that . . . the promise might be firm to all the seed; . . . to that also which is of the faith of Abraham, who is the father of us all.—*Romans* iv. 16.

Was not Abraham our father justified by works?—*James* ii. 21.

ABRAHAM, the seed, or children, of:

These are the generations of Ismael the son of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxv. 12. xxviii. 9.

These also are the generations of Isaac the son of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxv. 19.

Didst not thou our God kill all the inhabitants of this land, . . . and gavest it to the seed of Abraham thy friend forever?—*II Paralip.* xx. 7.

That in the seed of Abraham thou mayst obtain a blessing in children. —*Tobias.* vi. 22.

O ye seed of Abraham his servant. —*Ps.* civ. 6.

But thou Israel art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.—*Isaias* xli. 8.

Surely I will also cast off the seed of Jacob, and of David my servant, so as not to take any of his seed to be rulers of the seed of Abraham.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 26.

It is found in writing . . . that they (the Spartans and the Jews) are brethren, and that they are of the stock of Abraham.—*I Mach.* xii. 21.

The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham. Abraham begot Isaac.—*Matt.* i. 1, 2.

So all the generations, from Abraham to David, are fourteen generations.—*Matt.* i. 17.

Who was of Jacob, who was of Isaac, who was of Abraham.—*Luke* iii. 34.

And ought not this daughter of Abraham . . . be loosed from this bond on the sabbath day?—*Luke* xiii. 16.

This day is salvation come to this house, because he (Zacheus) also is a son of Abraham.—*Luke* xix. 9.

They answered him: We are the seed of Abraham.—*John* viii. 33.

I know that you are the children of Abraham. . . . If you be the children of Abraham, do the works of Abraham.—*John* viii. 37, 39.

Men, brethren, children of the stock of Abraham.—*Acts* xiii. 26.

Neither are all they that are the seed of Abraham, children.—*Romans* ix. 7.

For I also am an Israelite of the seed of Abraham.—*Romans* xi. 1.

They are the seed of Abraham: so am I.—*II Cor.* xi. 22.

Know ye therefore that they who are of faith, the same are the children of Abraham.—*Galat.* iii. 7.

And if you be Christ's, then are you the seed of Abraham, heirs according to the promise.—*Galat.* iii. 29.

For no where doth he take hold of the angels: but of the seed of Abraham he taketh hold.—*Heb.* ii. 16.

They that are of the sons of Levi . . . take tithes of the people: . . . though they themselves also came out of the loins of Abraham.—*Heb.* vii. 5.

ABRAHAM, THE GOD OF:

O Lord the God of my master Abraham, meet me today . . . and show kindness to my master Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 12.

Blessed be the Lord God of my master Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 27, 42.

I am the God of Abraham thy father.—*Gen.* xxvi. 24. xxviii. 13.

Unless the God of my father Abraham . . . had stood by me . . . thou hadst sent me away naked.—*Gen.* xxxi. 42.

The God of Abraham, and the God of Nachor, the God of their father, judge between us.—*Gen.* xxxi. 53.

O God of my father Abraham, . . . I am not worthy of the least of all thy mercies.—*Gen.* xxxii. 9, 10.

I am the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.—*Exod.* iii. 6, 15, 16. iv. 5.

Elias the prophet came near and said: O Lord God of Abraham, and Isaac, and Israel, show this day that thou art the God of Israel.—*III Kings* xviii. 36.

O Lord God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Israel our fathers, keep forever this will of their heart.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 18.

Ye children of Israel, turn again to the Lord the God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 6.

The God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob be with you.—*Tobias* vii. 15.

O God of Abraham, have mercy on thy people.—*Esther* xiii. 15.

Thy handmaid hath never rejoiced . . . but in thee, O Lord the God of Abraham.—*Esther* xiv. 18.

The princes of the people are gathered together with the God of Abraham.—*Ps.* xlvi. 10.

I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. He is not the God of the dead, but of the living.—*Math.* xxii. 32. *Mark* xii. 26, 27. *Luke* xx. 37, 38.

The God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, the God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Jesus.—*Acts* iii. 13.

The voice of the Lord came unto

him (Moses), saying: I am the God of thy fathers; the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. —*Acts* vii. 31, 32.

ABRAHAM, the blessing of:

And God Almighty bless thee. . . . And give the blessings of Abraham to thee (Jacob), and to thy seed after thee.—*Gen.* xxviii. 3, 4.

Christ hath redeemed us from the curse of the law: . . . That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Christ Jesus.—*Galat.* iii. 13, 14.

ABRAHAM; the covenant made with:

Again God said to Abraham: And thou therefore shalt keep my covenant.—*Gen.* xvii. 9.

For I know that he will command his children . . . to keep the way of the Lord: . . . that for Abraham's sake, the Lord may bring to effect all the things he hath spoken unto him.—*Gen.* xviii. 19.

To thee (Isaac) and to thy seed I will give all these countries, to fulfil the oath which I swore to Abraham thy father. . . . Because Abraham obeyed my voice.—*Gen.* xxvi. 3, 5. xxxv. 12, 1, 23. *Exod.* vi. 8. xxxiii. 1. *Num.* xxxii. 11. *Deut.* i. 8. vi. 10. ix. 5. xxx. 20. xxxiv. 4. *Baruch.* ii. 34.

And he heard their groaning, and remembered the covenant which he made with Abraham. . . .—*Exod.* ii. 24. *Ps.* civ. 8, 9, 42.

Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou sworest by thy own self.—*Exod.* xxxii. 13.

And I will remember my covenant that I made with Jacob, and Isaac, and Abraham.—*Levit.* xxvi. 42.

That . . . he may be thy God, . . . as he swore to thy fathers Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.—*Deut.* xxix. 13.

And the Lord had mercy on them . . . because of his covenant, which he had made with Abraham. . . .—*IV Kings* xiii. 23.

Remember forever his covenant. . . . The covenant which he made with Abraham.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 15, 16.

Abraham was the great father of a multitude of nations, . . . who kept the law of the most High, and was in covenant with him.—*Eccli.* xliv. 20.

May God be gracious to you, and remember his covenant that he made with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, his faithful servants.—*II Mach.* i. 2.

You are the children of the . . . testament which God made to our fathers, saying to Abraham: And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed,—*Acts* iii. 25. *Galat.* iii. 8. *Gen.* xii. 1, 3.

And when the time of the promise drew near, which God had promised to Abraham, the people increased.—*Acts* vii. 17.

For not through the law was the promise to Abraham or to his seed.—*Romans* iv. 13.

To Abraham were the promises made, and to his seed. . . .—*Galat.* iii. 16.

But God gave it (the inheritance) to Abraham by promise.—*Galat.* iii. 18.

For God making promise to Abraham, because he had no one greater by whom he might swear, swore by himself.—*Heb.* vi. 13.

ABRAM.

Heb. Abram. Prob. from Assyrian, Abu-ramu.—The high father.

The name originally borne by Abraham.

And Thare lived seventy years, and begot Abram.—*Gen.* xi. 26, 27.

And Abram and Nachor married wives: the name of Abram's wife was Sarai.—*Gen.* xi. 29.

And Thare took Abram his son . . . and brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

And the Lord said to Abram: Go forth out of thy country.—*Gen.* xii. 1.

So Abram went out as the Lord had commanded him. . . . Abram was seventy-five years old when he went forth from Haran.—*Gen.* xii. 4.

Abram passed through the country into the place of Sichem.—*Gen.* xii. 6.

And the Lord appeared to Abram, and said to him: To thy seed will I give this land.—*Gen.* xii. 7.

And Abram went forward, going, and proceeding on to the south.—*Gen.* xii. 9.

And Abram went down into Egypt, to sojourn there.—*Gen.* xii. 10.

And when Abram was come into Egypt, the Egyptians saw the woman that she was very beautiful. . . . And they used Abram well for her sake.—*Gen.* xii. 14, 16.

But the Lord scourged Pharao . . . for Sarai, Abram's wife.—*Gen.* xii. 17.

And Pharao called Abram, and said to him: . . . Why didst thou not tell me that she was thy wife?—*Gen.* xii. 18.

And Pharao gave his men orders concerning Abram.—*Gen.* xii. 20.

And Abram went up out of Egypt . . . into the south.—*Gen.* xiii. 1.

But Lot also, who was with Abram, had flocks of sheep. . . .—*Gen.* xiii. 5.

There arose a strife between the herdsmen of Abram and of Lot.—*Gen.* xiii. 7.

Abram therefore said to Lot: Let there be no quarrel . . . between thee and me.—*Gen.* xiii. 8.

Abram dwelt in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xiii. 12.

And the Lord said to Abram . . . : Lift up thy eyes.—*Gen.* xiii. 14.

So Abram . . . came and dwelt by the vale of Mambre.—*Gen.* xiii. 18.

And they took . . . Lot also, the son of Abram's brother.—*Gen.* xiv. 11, 12.

And behold, one that had escaped told Abram the Hebrew.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

Which when Abram had heard . . . he . . . pursued them to Dan.—*Gen.* xiv. 14.

Blessed be Abram by the most high God.—*Gen.* xiv. 19.

And the king of Sodom said to Abram . . . The rest take to thyself. —*Gen.* xiv. 21.

I will not take of any things that are thine, lest thou say, I have enriched Abram.—*Gen.* xiv. 23.

The word of the Lord came to Abram, by a vision, saying: Fear not Abram, I am thy protector, and thy reward exceeding great.—*Gen.* xv. 1.

And Abram said: Lord God, what wilt thou give me?—*Gen.* xv. 2.

And Abram added: But to me thou hast not given seed.—*Gen.* xv. 3.

Abram believed God, and it was reputed to him unto justice.—*Gen.* xv. 6.

And the fowls came down upon the carcasses, and Abram drove them away.—*Gen.* xv. 11.

A deep sleep fell upon Abram, and a great and darksome horror seized upon him.—*Gen.* xv. 12.

That day God made a covenant with Abram.—*Gen.* xv. 18.

Now Sarai the wife of Abram had brought forth no children.—*Gen.* xvi. 1.

And Sarai said to Abram: Thou dost unjustly with me.—*Gen.* xvi. 5.

And Abram made answer . . . : Behold thy handmaid is in thy own hand.—*Gen.* xvi. 6.

And Agar brought forth a son to Abram.—*Gen.* xvi. 15.

Abram was fourscore and six years old when Agar brought him forth Ismael. *Gen.* xvi. 16.

Abram fell flat on his face.—*Gen.* xvii. 3.

Neither shall thy name be called any more Abram.—*Gen.* xvii. 5.

Abram, this is Abraham.—*I Paralip.* i. 27.

Thou, O Lord God, art He who chosest Abraham, and broughtest him forth out of the fire of the Chaldeans. —*II Esdras* ix. 7.

ABRAN.

Heb. Ebron.

A city of Aser, between Cabul and Rohob.

And it (the border of Aser) . . . goeth . . . to Abran.—*Josue* xix. 27, 28.

ABSALOM.

Heb. Absalom.—Father is peace.

1. Son of David and Maacha.

And the third (son of David) Absalom, the son of Maacha.—*II Kings.* iii. 3. *I Paralip.* iii. 2.

Amnon the son of David loved the sister of Absalom the son of David. —*II Kings* xiii. 1.

And Amnon said . . . : I am in love with Thamar the sister of my brother Absalom.—*II Kings* xiii. 4.

So Thamar remained pining away in the house of Absalom her brother.— *II Kings* xiii. 20.

But Absalom spoke not to Amnon . . . : for Absalom hated Amnon. —*II Kings* xiii. 22.

The sheep of Absalom were shorn . . . : and Absalom invited all the king's sons.—*II Kings* xiii. 23.

And the king said to Absalom: Nay, my son, do not ask that we should all come.—*II Kings* xiii. 25.

And Absalom said . . . : Let my brother Amnon . . . come with us.—*II Kings* xiii. 26.

But Absalom pressed him, so that he let Amnon . . . go with him. And Absalom made a feast.—*II Kings* xiii. 27.

And Absalom had commanded his servants. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 28.

And the servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded them.—*II Kings* xiii. 29.

Absalom hath slain all the king's sons.—*II Kings* xiii. 30.

Amnon only is dead, for he was appointed by the mouth of Absalom. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 32.

But Absalom fled and went to Tholomai.—*II Kings* xiii. 34, 37.

And Absalom . . . was there three years. And king David ceased to pursue after Absalom.—*II Kings* xiii. 38.

And Joab . . . understanding that the king's heart was turned to Absalom, sent to Thecua. . . .—*II Kings* xiv. 1, 2.

Go therefore and fetch back the boy Absalom.—*II Kings* xiv. 21.

Then Joab arose and went to Gessur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xiv. 23.

So Absalom returned into his house.—*II Kings* xiv. 24.

But in all Israel there was not a man so comely, and so exceedingly beautiful as Absalom.—*II Kings* xiv. 25.

And there was born to Absalom three sons and one daughter.—*II Kings* xiv. 27.

And Absalom dwelt two years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's face.—*II Kings* xiv. 28.

So the servants of Absalom set the corn on fire.—*II Kings* xiv. 30.

Then Joab . . . came to Absalom to his house.—*II Kings* xiv. 31.

And Absalom answered Joab: I sent to thee, beseeching thee to come to me.—*II Kings* xiv. 32.

And Absalom was called for, and he went in to the king . . . : and the king kissed Absalom.—*II Kings* xiv. 33.

Absalom made himself chariots and horsemen and fifty men to run before him.—*II Kings* xv. 1.

And Absalom rising early, . . . when any man had business to come to the king's judgment, Absalom called him to him.—*II Kings* xv. 2.

And Absalom answered him: Thy words seem to me good and just. . . . And Absalom said: O that they would make me judge. . . .—*II Kings* xv. 3, 4.

And after forty years, Absalom said to king David: Let me go, and pay my vows . . . in Hebron.—*II Kings* xv. 7.

And Absalom sent spies into all the tribes of Israel, saying: . . . Say ye; Absalom reigneth in Hebron.—*II Kings* xv. 10.

Now there went with Absalom two hundred men out of Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 11.

Absalom also sent for Achitophel.—*II Kings* xv. 12.

All Israel with their whole heart followeth Absalom.—*II Kings* xv. 13.

Arise and let us flee: for we shall not escape else from the face of Absalom.—*II Kings* xv. 14.

But if thou . . . wilt say to Absalom: I am thy servant, O king: . . . thou shalt defeat the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xv. 34.

And Absalom came into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 37.

And the Lord hath given the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son.—*II Kings* xvi. 8.

But Absalom and all his people came into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xvi. 15.

And when Chusai . . . David's friend, was come to Absalom . . . Absalom said to him: Is this thy kindness to thy friend?—*II Kings* xvi. 16, 17.

And Chusai answered Absalom: Nay, for I will be his, whom the Lord hath chosen.—*II Kings* xvi. 18.

And Absalom said to Achitophel: Consult what we are to do. And Achitophel said to Absalom: Go in to the concubines of thy father.—*II Kings* xvi. 20, 21.

So they spread a tent for Absalom

on the top of the house.—*II Kings* xvi. 22.

. . . So was all the counsel of Achitophel . . . when he was with Absalom.—*II Kings* xvi. 23.

And Achitophel said to Absalom: . . . I will arise and pursue after David this night.—*II Kings* xvii. 1.

And his (Achitophel's) saying pleased Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 4.

But Absalom said: call Chusai . . . —*II Kings* xvii. 5.

Absalom said to him: Achitophel hath spoken after this manner. . . . And Chusai said to Absalom: The counsel . . . is not good.—*II Kings* xvii. 6, 7.

There is a slaughter among the people that followed Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 9.

The profitable counsel of Achitophel was defeated, that the Lord might bring evil upon Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 14.

Thus and thus did Achitophel counsel Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

But a certain boy saw them, and told Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 18.

And when Absalom's servants were come into the house, they said . . . : Where is Achimaas and Jonathan?—*II Kings* xvii. 20.

And Absalom passed over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xvii. 24.

Now Absalom appointed Amasa in Joab's stead over the army.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

And Israel camped with Absalom in the land of Galaad.—*II Kings* xvii. 26.

Save me the boy Absalom. And all the people heard the king giving charge to all the princes concerning Absalom. —*II Kings* xviii. 5, 12.

And it happened that Absalom met the servants of David, riding on a mule.—*II Kings* xviii. 9.

I saw Absalom hanging upon an oak. —*II Kings* xviii. 10.

So he (Joab) took three lances in his hand, and thrust them into the heart of Absalom.—*II Kings* xviii. 14.

And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in the forest.—*II Kings* xviii. 17.

Now Absalom had reared up for himself . . . a pillar. . . . And it is called the hand of Absalom, to this day.—*II Kings* xviii. 18.

And the king said: Is the young man Absalom safe?—*II Kings* xviii. 29, 32.

My son Absalom, Absalom my son: would to God that I might die for thee, Absalom my son, my son Absalom.—*II Kings* xviii. 33.

O my son Absalom, O Absalom my son, O my son.—*II Kings* xix. 4.

If Absalom had lived, and all we had been slain, then it would have pleased thee.—*II Kings* xix. 6.

And now he (David) is fled out of the land for Absalom.—*II Kings* xix. 9.

But Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in the battle.—*II Kings* xix. 10.

Now will Seba . . . do us more harm than did Absalom.—*II Kings* xx. 6.

And he (Adonias) also was very beautiful, the next in birth after Absalom.—*III Kings* i. 6.

For they met me when I fled from the face of Absalom thy brother.—*III Kings* ii. 7.

The psalm of David, when he fled from the face of his son Absalom.—*Ps.* iii. 1.

2. Father, or grandfather of Maacha, the wife of Roboam. Probably the same as, Abessalom, and Uriel, 2; though some consider him the same as Absalom, 1.

And after her, he (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom. —*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

And Roboam loved Maacha the daughter of Absalom.—*II Paralip.* xi. 21.

3. Gr. Abessalomos.

Father of Jonathan and Mathathias, generals in the army of Simon Machabeus. Same as the following.

And he (Simon) sent Jonathan the son of Absalom . . . into Joppe.—*I Mach.* xiii. 11.

ABSOLOM.

Gr. Abessalomos.
Same as the preceding.

And all that were on Jonathan's side fled, and none was left of them

but Mathathias the son of Absolom, and Judas.—*I Mach.* xi. 70.

ABUNDANCE.

Heb. Sheba.—Abundance, or, seven, or, an oath.

A well near Bersabee, south west of Hebron.

Whereupon he (Isaac) called it Abundance, and the name of the city was called Bersabee.—*Gen.* xxvi. 33.

ACAN.

Heb. Aqan.—Perhaps, sharp sighted.

Grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Jacan.

These also were the sons of Eser . . . Acan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 27.

ACCAIN.

Heb. Haqqain.—The lance: or, the nest.

A city of Juda, south east of Hebron.

This is the possession . . . of Juda. . . . Accain. . . .—*Josue* xv. 20, 57.

ACCARON.

Heb. Ekron.—Eradication.

The most northerly of the five Philistine states. Given first to Juda, later to Dan, it lay in the plains of Juda. Same as: Acron.

There is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot. . . . From the troubled river that watereth Egypt, unto the borders of Accaron northward.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3.

And it (the border of Juda) reacheth northward to a part of Accaron.—*Josue* xv. 11.

This is the possession . . . of Juda. . . . Accaron with the towns and villages thereof. From Accaron even to the sea.—*Josue* xv. 20, 45, 46.

And Juda took . . . Accaron.—*Judges* i. 18.

Therefore they sent the ark of God into Accaron.—*I Kings* v. 10.

And they returned to Accaron the same day.—*I Kings* vi. 16.

And these are the golden emerods: . . . for Accaron one.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

And the cities . . . were restored to Israel, from Accaron to Geth.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

And the men of Israel and Juda . . . pursued after the Philistines, till they came . . . to the gates of Accaron; and there fell many wounded of the Philistines . . . as far as Accaron.—*I Kings* xvii. 52.

Go, consult Beelzebub, the god of Accaron.—*IV Kings* i. 2.

Is there not a God in Israel, that ye go to consult Beelzebub the god of Accaron?—*IV Kings* i. 3, 6.

Because thou (Ochozias) hast sent messengers to consult Beelzebub the god of Accaron . . . thou shalt surely die.—*IV Kings* i. 16.

And I took the cup . . . and presented it to . . . Accaron.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

And I will turn my hand against Accaron.—*Amos* i. 8.

And Accaron shall be rooted up.—*Sophonias* ii. 4.

And Accaron (shall be very sorrowful), because her hope is confounded.—*Zach.* ix. 5.

And Accaron (shall be) as a Jebusite.—*Zach.* ix. 7.

And he gave him (Jonathan) Accaron.—*I Mach.* x. 89.

ACCARONITES.

Heb. Eqroni.—Inhabitants of Accaron.

The land of Chanaan, which is divided among . . . the Accaronites.—*Josue* xiii. 3.

And when the ark of God was come into Accaron, the Accaronites cried out . . . : They have brought the ark of the God of Israel to us, to kill us. . . . *I Kings* v. 10.

ACCES.

Heb. Iqqes.—Subtle.

Father of one of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Hira the son of Acces of Thecua.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 26.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were . . . Ira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xii. 26, 28.

The sixth (captain), for the sixth

month, was Hira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 9.

ACCHO.

Heb. Akko.—Hot sand.

A town on the Mediterranean coast, Ptolemais of the Machabees, and Acre, of the Crusaders. See: Ptolemais.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants of Accho.—*Judges* i. 31.

ACCOS.

Heb. Haqqos.—The thorn.

Chief of a priestly family in the days of David. Same as Accus, and Haccus.

The seventh (lot came forth) to Accos.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 10.

The children of Accos. . . . These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 61, 62. *II Esdras* vii. 63, 64.

ACCUB.

Heb. Aqqub.—Insidious.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Elioenai . . . Accub. *I Paralip.* iii. 24.

2. A Levite, one of the porters at the east gate of the Temple, in the time of David.

And the porters were . . . Accub.—*I Paralip.* ix. 17.

3. A descendant of, no. 2.

And the porters, Accub . . . who kept the doors.—*II Esdras* xi. 19.

. . . Accub, were keepers of the gates. *II Esdras* xii. 25.

4. Descendants of no. 2.

Now these are the children of the province, . . . who returned to Jerusalem. . . . The children of the porters: . . . the children of Accub.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

5. A Nathinean chief who returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, . . . who returned to Jerusalem. . . .

The Nathinites: . . . the children of Accub.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 45.

6. A Levite, of the time of Esdras.

Now . . . Accub . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

ACCUS.

Heb. Haqqos.—The thorn.

Chief of a priestly family in the days of David. Same as Accos, and Haccus.

And next to them built Marimuth the son of Urias the son of Accus.—*II Esdras* iii. 3.

ACHAB.

Heb. Ah'ab.—Father's brother.

1. Son of Amri, and king of Israel.

And Achab his son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xvi. 28.

Now Achab the son of Amri reigned over Israel in the eight and thirtieth year of Asa king of Juda. And Achab . . . reigned . . . two and twenty years.—*III Kings* xvi. 29.

And Achab . . . did evil in the sight of the Lord above all that were before him.—*III Kings* xvi. 30.

And Achab did more to provoke the Lord . . . than all the kings of Israel that were before him.—*III Kings* xvi. 33.

Go and show thyself to Achab.—*III Kings* xviii. 1.

And Elias went to show himself to Achab.—*III Kings* xviii. 2.

And Achab called Abdias the governor of his house.—*III Kings* xviii. 3.

And Achab said to Abdias: Go into the land. . . . to see if we can find grass.—*III Kings* xviii. 5.

Achab went one way, and Abdias another way.—*III Kings* xviii. 6.

What have I sinned, that thou wouldst deliver me . . . into the hand of Achab?—*III Kings* xviii. 9.

And I shall go in and tell Achab, and he not finding thee, will kill me.—*III Kings* xviii. 12.

Abdias therefore went to meet Achab, and told him: and Achab came to meet Elias.—*III Kings* xviii. 16.

Achab . . . gathered together the prophets unto mount Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 20.

And Elias said to Achab: Go up, eat and drink: for there is a sound of abundance of rain. Achab went up to

eat and drink.—*III Kings* xviii. 41, 42.

Go up and say to Achab: . . . Go down, lest the rain prevent thee.

And Achab getting up went away to Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xviii. 44, 45.

And he (Elias) . . . ran before Achab, till he came to Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xviii. 46.

And Achab told Jezabel all that Elias had done.—*III Kings* xix. 1.

And sending messengers to Achab, . . . he said: Thus saith Benadad. . . .—*III Kings* xx. 2, 3.

And behold a prophet coming to Achab, . . . said to him: . . . Behold I will deliver them into thy hand this day. . . . And Achab said: By whom?—*III Kings* xx. 13, 14.

Naboth . . . had . . . a vineyard near the palace of Achab.—*III Kings* xxi. 1.

And Achab spoke to Naboth saying: Give me thy vineyard.—*III Kings* xxi. 2.

And Achab came into his house angry.—*III Kings* xxi. 4.

So she (i. e. Jezabel) wrote letters in Achab's name.—*III Kings* xxi. 8.

She said to Achab: Arise and take possession of the vineyard of Naboth.—*III Kings* xxi. 15.

And when Achab heard . . . that Naboth was dead, he . . . went down to the vineyard.—*III Kings* xxi. 16.

Arise, and go down to meet Achab. *III Kings* xxi. 18.

And Achab said to Elias: Hast thou found me thy enemy?—*III Kings* xxi. 20.

And I will kill of Achab him . . . that is shut up.—*III Kings* xxi. 21.

If Achab die in the city, the dogs shall eat him.—*III Kings* xxi. 24.

Now there was not such another as Achab, who was sold to do evil in the sight of the Lord.—*III Kings* xxi. 25.

And when Achab had heard these words, he rent his garments.—III *Kings* xxi. 27.

Hast thou not seen Achab humbled before me?—*III Kings* xxi. 29.

Who shall deceive Achab king of Israel?—*III Kings* xxii. 20. *II Paralip.* xviii. 19.

But the rest of the acts of Achab . . . are they not written in the book? *III Kings* xxii. 39.

So Achab slept with his fathers.—*III Kings* xxii. 40.

But Josaphat . . . began to reign over Juda in the fourth year of Achab king of Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 41.

Then Ochozias the son of Achab said to Josaphat: Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships.—*III Kings* xxii. 50, 52.

And Moab rebelled against Israel, after the death of Achab.—*IV Kings* i. 1.

And Joram the son of Achab reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 1. viii. 16, 25, 28, 29. ix. 29. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5, 6.

And when Achab was dead, he (the king of Moab) broke the league.—*IV Kings* iii. 5.

And he (Joram) walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, as the house of Achab had walked: for the daughter of Achab was his wife.—*IV Kings* viii. 18. *II Paralip.* xxi. 6.

And he (Ochozias) walked in the ways of the house of Achab: and he did evil before the Lord, as did the house of Achab.—*IV Kings* viii. 27. *II Paralip.* xxii. 3, 4.

And thou shalt cut off the house of Achab thy master.—*IV Kings* ix. 7.

And I will destroy all the house of Achab. . . . And I will make the house of Achab like the house of Jeroboam.—*IV Kings* ix. 8, 9.

For I remember when I and thou sitting in a chariot followed Achab this man's father.—*IV Kings* ix. 25.

And Achab had seventy sons in Samaria.—*IV Kings* x. 1.

See therefore now that there hath not fallen to the ground any of the words of the Lord, which the Lord spoke concerning the house of Achab. —*IV Kings* x. 10.

So Jehu slew all that were left of the house of Achab in Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* x. ii.

And he slew all that were left of Achab in Samaria.—*IV Kings.* x. 17.

Achab worshipped Baal a little, but I will worship him more.—*IV Kings* x. 18.

Because thou . . . hast done to the house of Achab according to all that was in my heart.—*IV Kings* x. 30.

And he (Manasses) set up altars to

Baal . . . as Achab the king of Israel had done.—*IV Kings* xxi. 3.

And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the weight of the house of Achab.—*IV Kings* xxi. 13.

Now Josaphat . . . was joined by affinity to Achab.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 1.

And Achab at his coming killed sheep and oxen in abundance.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 2.

And Achab king of Israel said to Josaphat king of Juda: Come with me to Ramoth Galaad.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 3.

Imitating the fornification of the house of Achab.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 13.

Jehu the son of Namsi, whom the Lord had anointed to destroy the house of Achab.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 7.

So when Jehu was rooting out the house of Achab . . . he slew them.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 8.

For thou hast kept . . . all the works of the house of Achab.—*Michæas* vi. 16.

2. A false prophet, in the days of Jeremias.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel to Achab the son of Colias.—*Jer.* xxix. 21.

The Lord make thee like Sedecias and like Achab, whom the king of Babylon fried in the fire.—*Jer.* xxix. 22.

ACHAD.

Heb. Akkad.—Fortress.

One of the cities in the land of Sennaar; situated on the left bank of the Euphrates, northwest of Babylon.

And the beginning of his (Nemrod's) kingdom was . . . Achad.—*Gen.* x. 10.

ACHAIA.

Gr. Achaia.—The Roman province of Greece.

When Gallio was proconsul of Achaia.—*Acts* xviii. 12.

Whereas he (Apollo) was desirous to go to Achaia.—*Acts* xviii. 27.

Paul purposed . . . , when he had passed through . . . Achaia, to go to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xix. 21.

For it hath pleased them of . . . Achaia to make a contribution for the poor . . . in Jerusalem.—*Romans* xv. 26.

They are the first fruits of Achaia.—*I Cor.* xvi. 15.

Paul . . . to the church . . . at Corinth, with all the saints that are in all Achaia.—*II Cor.* i. 1.

For which I boast . . . that Achaia also is ready from the year past.—*II Cor.* ix. 2.

That this glorying shall not be broken off in me in the regions of Achaia.—*II Cor.* xi. 10.

So that you were made a pattern to all that believe . . . in Achaia.—*I Thessal.* i. 7.

For from you was spread abroad the word of the Lord, not only in Macedonia, and in Achaia. . . .—*I Thessal.* i. 8.

ACHAICUS.

Gr. Achaikos.—A christian of Corinth, in the time of St. Paul.

Brethren, you know the house . . . of Achaicus, that they are the first fruits of Achaia.—*I Cor.* xvi. 15.

And I rejoice in the presence of . . . Achaicus.—*I Cor.* xvi. 17.

ACHAN.

Heb. Akan.—Troubling.

An Israelite of the tribe of Juda, put to death by God's command. Same as Achar, 1.

For Achan the son of Charmi . . . took something of the anathema.—*Josue* vii. 1.

And bringing his house man by man, he (Josue) found Achan.—*Josue* vii. 18.

And Josue said to Achan: My son . . . confess.

And Achan answered Josue . . . : Indeed I have sinned.—*Josue* vii. 19, 20.

Then Josue . . . took Achan . . . : and brought them to the valley of Achor.—*Josue* vii. 24.

Did not Achan . . . transgress the commandment of the Lord?—*Josue* xxii. 20.

ACHAR.

Heb. Akar.—Troubling.

1. Same as the preceding.

And the sons of Charmi, Achar, who . . . sinned by the theft of the anathema.—*I Paralip.* ii. 7.

2. Heb. Eqer.

A rooting up. Perhaps, meaning a foreigner, or, one transplanted. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Ram . . . were . . . Achar.—*I Paralip.* ii. 27.

ACHAZ.

Heb. Ahaz.—Possessor.

Son and successor of Joatham king of Juda.

And Achaz his (Joatham's) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 38. —*II Paralip.* xxvii. 9.

In the seventeenth year of Phacee, reigned Achaz the son of Joatham king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xvi. 1.

Achaz was twenty years old when he began to reign.—*IV Kings* xvi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

And they besieged Achaz.—*IV Kings* xvi. 5.

And Achaz sent messengers to Theglathphalasar king of the Assyrians.—*IV Kings* xvi. 7. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 16.

And king Achaz went to Damascus . . . , and when he had seen the altar of Damascus, king Achaz sent to Urias the priest a pattern of it.—*IV Kings* xvi. 10.

And Urias the priest built an altar according to all that king Achaz had commanded.—*IV Kings* xvi. 11.

And king Achaz commanded Urias the priest: . . . Upon the great altar offer the morning holocaust.—*IV Kings* xvi. 15.

So Urias the priest did according to all that king Achaz had commanded him.—*IV Kings* xvi. 16.

And king Achaz took away the graven bases.—*IV Kings* xvi. 17.

Now the rest of the acts of king Achaz . . . are they not written . . . ? *IV Kings* xvi. 19.

And Achaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with them in the city of David.—*IV Kings* xvi. 20. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 27.

In the twelfth year of Achaz king of Juda, Osee . . . reigned in Samaria, over Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 1.

In the third year of Osee . . . reigned Ezechias the son of Achaz king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xviii. 1.

And Isaias the prophet . . . brought the shadow ten degrees backwards . . . in the dial of Achaz.—*IV Kings* xx. 11. *Isaias.* xxxviii. 8.

And the altars that were upon the top of the upper chamber of Achaz . . . the king (i. e. Josias) broke down.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 12.

And Joathan . . . begot Achaz.—*I Paralip.* iii. 12, 13.

For the Lord had humbled Juda because of Achaz.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 19.

And Achaz stripped the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 21.

He increased contempt against the Lord: king Achaz himself by himself. —*II Paralip.* xxviii. 22.

Then Achaz . . . shut up the doors of the temple of God.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 24.

We have sanctified . . . all the furniture of the temple, which king Achaz . . . had defiled.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 18, 19.

The vision of Isaias . . . concerning Juda and Jerusalem in the days of . . . Achaz.—*Isaias* i. 1.

And it came to pass in the days of Achaz.—*Isaias* vii. 1.

And the Lord said to Isaias: Go forth to meet Achaz.—*Isaias* vii. 3.

And the Lord spoke again to Achaz, saying: Ask thee a sign.—*Isaias* vii. 10, 11.

And Achaz said: I will not ask.—*Isaias* vii. 12.

In the year that king Achaz died, was this burden.—*Isaias* xiv. 28.

The word of the Lord that came to Osee . . . in the days of . . . Achaz.—*Osee* i. 1.

The word of the Lord that came to Micheas . . . in the days of . . . Achaz.—*Micheas* i. 1.

And Joatham begot Achaz. And Achaz begot Ezechias.—*Matt.* i. 9.

ACHAZIB.

Heb. Akzib.—Falsehood.

A town in the tribe of Aser, on the Mediterranean coast. Same as, Achziba.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants of . . . Achazib.—*Judges* i. 31.

ACHIA.

Heb. Ahiyah.—Brother (friend) of Jehovah.

1. Grandson of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Jerameel were . . . Achia.—*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

2. A descendant of Benjamin.

These are the sons of Ahod . . . Achia.—*I Paralip.* viii. 6, 7.

ACHIAS.

Heb. Ahiyah.—Brother (friend) of Jehovah.

1. Great-grandson of Heli, and high priest of Israel in the time of Saul.

And Achias the son of Achitob . . . wore the ephod.—*I Kings* xiv. 3.

And Saul said to Achias: Bring the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* xiv. 18.

2. A Levite in the days of David.

Now Achias was over the treasures of the house of God.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 20.

ACHIM.

Gr. Akeim from Heb. Yachin.—Jehovah will establish.

An ancestor of Christ.

And Sadoc begot Achim, and Achim begot Elind.—*Matt.* i. 14.

ACHIMAAS.

Heb. Ahima'as.—Brother of anger.

1. Wife of king Saul.

And the name of Saul's wife was Achinoam the daughter of Achimaas.—*I Kings* xiv. 50.

2. Son of the high priest Sadoc, in the days of David.

And the king said to Sadoc the priest: . . . Let Achimaas thy son . . . be with you.—*II Kings* xv. 27.

And there are with them their two sons, Achimaas . . . and Jonathan.—*II Kings* xv. 36.

And Jonathan and Achimaas stayed by the fountain Rogel.—*II Kings* xvii. 17.

They (Absalom's servants) said to the woman: Where is Achimaas and Jonathan?—*II Kings* xvii. 20.

And Achimaas the son of Sadoc said: I will run and tell the king.—*II Kings* xviii. 19.

Then Achimaas the son of Sadoc, said to Joab again: Why might not I also run?—*II Kings* xviii. 22.

Then Achimaas running by a nearer way passed Chusai.—*II Kings* xviii. 23.

The running of the foremost seemeth to me like the running of Achimaas the son of Sadoc.—*II Kings* xviii. 27.

And Achimaas crying out, said to the king: God save thee, O king.—*II Kings* xviii. 28.

And Achimaas said: I saw a great tumult.—*II Kings* xviii. 29.

And Sadoc begot Achimaas. Achimaas begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 8, 9.

Sadoc his son, Achimaas his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 53.

3. An officer of king Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Achimaas in Nephthali.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 15.

ACHIMAN.

Heb. Ahiman.—My brother is a gift.

A giant of the race of Enac, who dwelt in Hebron. Same as Ahiman.

And they (the spies) . . . came to Hebron, where were Achiman . . . the sons of Enac.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

ACHIMELECH.

Heb. Ahimelek.—My brother is king, or, Brother of the king.

1. A High priest of Israel in the time of Saul.

And David came to Nobe to Achimelech the priest: and Achimelech was astonished at David's coming.—*I Kings* xxi. 1.

And David said to Achimelech the priest: The king hath commanded me a business.—*I Kings* xxi. 2.

And David said to Achimelech: Hast thou here at hand a spear or a sword?—*I Kings* xxi. 8.

I saw the son of Isai in Nobe with Achimelech the son of Achitob the priest.—*I Kings* xxii. 9. *Ps.* li. 2.

Then the king sent to call for Achimelech the priest the son of Achitob.—*I Kings* xxii. 11.

And Saul said to Achimelech: Hear, thou son of Achitob.—*I Kings* xxii. 12.

And Achimelech . . . said: And

who . . . is so faithful as David?—*I Kings* xxii. 14.

And the king said: Dying thou shalt die, Achimelech.—*I Kings* xxii. 16.

But one of the sons of Achimelech . . . whose name was Abiathar, escaped.—*I Kings* xxii. 20.

Now . . . when Abiathar the son of Achimelech fled to David . . . he came down having an ephod with him. *I Kings* xxiii. 6. xxx. 7.

2. A companion of David.

David spoke to Achimelech the Hethite: . . . Who will go down with me to Saul into the camp?—*I Kings* xxvi. 6.

3. Possibly the same as 1; with names transposed. Same as, Ahimelech. . . .

And Achimelech the son of Abiathar, were the priests.—*II Kings* viii. 17.

4. Achis-meleck; i. e. King Achis. Same as: Achis.

For David, when he changed his countenance before Achimelech.—*Ps.* xxxiii. 1.

ACHIMOTH.

Heb. Ahimot.—Brother of death.

A Levite, of the family of Core. Perhaps the same as: Mahath, 1.

The sons of Elcana: Amasai and Achimoth.—*I Paralip.* vi. 25.

ACHINOAM.

Heb. Ahino'am.—Brother of grace, or beauty.

1. A wife of Saul.

And the name of Saul's wife was Achinoam, the daughter of Achimaas.—*I Kings* xiv. 50.

2. First wife of David.

David took also Achinoam of Jezrahel.—*I Kings* xxv. 43.

And David dwelt with Achis at Geth: . . . with his two wives, Achinoam the Jezrahelitess, and Abigail.—*I Kings* xxvii. 3.

For the two wives also of David were taken captives, Achinoam the Jezrahelitess and Abigail.—*I Kings* xxx. 5.

So David went up, and his two wives, Achinoam the Jezrahelitess, and Abigail.—*II Kings* ii. 2.

And his (David's) firstborn was Amnon of Achinoam the Jezrahelitess.—*II Kings* iii. 2. *I Paralip.* iii. 1.

ACHIOR.

Heb. Akior.—My brother is light.

1. A relative of Tobias, of the tribe of Nephthali.

And Achior and Nabath, the kinsmen of Tobias came.—*Tobias* xi. 20.

2. An Ammonite general in the army of Holofernes.

Then Achior, captain of all the children of Ammon, . . . said . . .—*Judith* v. 5.

When Achior had ceased to speak these words, all the great men of Holofernes were angry.—*Judith* v. 26.

That Achior . . . may know that he deceiveth us . . . , then shall he with them be stabbed with the sword.—*Judith* v. 28.

Holofernes, being in a violent passion, said to Achior . . .—*Judith* vi. 1.

Then Holofernes commanded his servants to take Achior.—*Judith* vi. 7.

They tied Achior to a tree hand and foot.—*Judith* vi. 9.

And Achior related . . . all that he had said.—*Judith* vi. 12.

. . . That when he (Holofernes) should overcome the children of Israel, then he might command Achior also himself to be put to death.—*Judith* vi. 13.

And when Achior had declared all these things, all the people fell upon their faces.—*Judith* vi. 14.

So when their weeping was ended, . . . they comforted Achior.—*Judith* vi. 16.

It is known also what Achior said.—*Judith* xi. 7.

And Achior being called for, came.—*Judith* xiii. 27.

Then Achior, seeing the head of Holofernes, . . . fell on his face upon the earth.—*Judith* xiii. 29.

Then Achior . . . leaving the religion of the Gentiles, he believed God.—*Judith* xiv. 6.

ACHIS.

Heb. Akis.—Serpent charmer.

Possibly a title common to the kings

of Geth. A king of Geth, in the time of David. Same as: Achimelech, 4, which see.

And David . . . fled . . . from the face of Saul: and came to Achis the king of Geth.—*I Kings* xxi. 10.

And the servants of Achis, when they saw David, said to him: Is not this David the king of the land?—*I Kings* xxi. 11.

And (David) was exceedingly afraid at the face of Achis the king of Geth. *I Kings* xxi. 12.

And Achis said to his servants: You saw the man was mad.—*I Kings* xxi. 14.

And David arose and went away . . . to Achis the son of Maoch, king of Geth.—*I Kings* xxvii. 2.

And David dwelt with Achis at Geth. *I Kings* xxvii. 3.

And David said to Achis: . . . Let a place be given me in one of the cities of this country.—*I Kings* xxvii. 5.

Then Achis gave him Siceleg.—*I Kings* xxvii. 6.

And David . . . returned and came to Achis.—*I Kings* xxvii. 9.

And Achis said to him: Whom hast thou gone against today?—*I Kings* xxvii. 10.

And Achis believed David.—*I Kings* xxvii. 12.

And Achis said to David: . . . Thou shalt go out with me to the war.—*I Kings* xxviii. 1.

And David said to Achis: Now thou shalt know what thy servant will do. And Achis said to David: And I will appoint thee to guard my life for ever. *I Kings* xxviii. 2.

But David and his men were in the rear with Achis.—*I Kings* xxix. 2.

And the princes of the Philistines said to Achis: What mean these Hebrews? And Achis said . . . : Do you not know David?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

Then Achis called David, and said to him: . . . Thou pleasest not the lords. *I Kings.* xxix. 6.

And David said to Achis: But what have I done?—*I Kings* xxix. 8.

And Achis answering said to David: I know that thou art good in my sight. —*I Kings* xxix. 9.

The servants of Semei ran away to Achis the son of Maacha the king of Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 39.

And Semei arose . . . and went to Achis to Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 40.

ACHISAMECH.

Heb. Ahisamak.—Brother is a support.

Father of one of the architects of the tabernacle.

And I have given him for his companion Ooliab the son of Achisamech of the tribe of Dan.—*Exod.* xxxi. 6. xxxviii. 23.

Ooliab also the son of Achisamech of the tribe of Dan.—*Exod.* xxxv. 34.

ACHITOB.

Heb. Ahitub.—Brother is good.

1. Grandson of Heli.

And Achias the son of Achitob . . . wore the ephod.—*I Kings* xiv. 3.

I saw the son of Isai in Nobe with Achimelech the son of Achitob the priest.—*I Kings* xxii. 9.

Then the king sent to call for Achimelech the priest the son of Achitob.—*I Kings* xxii. 11.

And Saul said to Achimelech: Hear, thou son of Achitob.—*I Kings* xxii. 12.

But one of the sons of Achimelech the son of Achitob . . . escaped. —*I Kings* xxii. 20.

2. A High priest in the time of David.

And Sadoc the son of Achitob . . . were the priests.—*II Kings* viii. 17. *I Paralip.* xviii. 16.

And Amarias begot Achitob. Achitob begot Sadoc.—*I Paralip.* vi. 7, 8.

. . . Sadoc, the son of Maraioth the son of Achitob, high priest of the house of God.—*I Par.* ix. 11. *II Esdras* xi. 11.

Amarias his son, Achitob his son. —*I Paralip.* vi. 52.

The son of Sadoc, the son of Achitob, the son of Amarias.—*I Esdras* vii. 2, 3.

3. A priest in the days of Josaphat.

And Azarias begot Amarias, and Amarias begot Achitob. And Achitob begot Sadoc.—*I Paralip.* vi. 11, 12.

4. An ancestor of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

Judith . . . the daughter of Merari . . . the son of Achitob, the son of Melchias.—*Judith* viii. 1.

ACHITOPHEL.

Heb. Ahitofel.—Brother of foolishness.

A counsellor of David.

Absalom also sent for Achitophel the Gilonite, David's counsellor.—*II Kings* xv. 12.

And it was told David that Achitophel also was in the conspiracy with Absalom, and David said: Infatuate, O, Lord, . . . the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xv. 31.

Thou shalt defeat the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xv. 34.

And Achitophel was with him (Absalom).—*II Kings* xvi. 15.

And Absalom said to Achitophel: Consult what we are to do.—*II Kings* xvi. 20.

And Achitophel said to Absalom: Go in to the concubines of thy father.—*II Kings* xvi. 21.

Now the counsel of Achitophel . . . was as if a man should consult God: so was all the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xvi. 23.

And Achitophel said to Absalom: . . . I will arise and pursue after David this night.—*II Kings* xvii. 1.

Achitophel hath spoken after this manner.—*II Kings* xvii. 6.

The counsel that Achitophel hath given . . . is not good.—*II Kings* xvii. 7.

The counsel of Chusai the Arachite is better than the counsel of Achitophel: and by the will of the Lord the profitable counsel of Achitophel was defeated.—*II Kings* xvii. 14.

Thus and thus did Achitophel counsel Absalom.—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

For this manner of counsel has Achitophel given against you.—*II Kings* xvii. 21.

But Achitophel, seeing that his counsel was not followed . . . hanged himself.—*II Kings* xvii. 23.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Eliam the son of Achitophel the Gelonite.—*II Kings* xxviii. 8, 34.

And Achitophel was the king's counsellor.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 33.

And after Achitophel was Joiada.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 34.

ACHOBOR.

Heb. Akbor.—Mouse.

1. Father of Balanan king of Edom.

Balanan the son of Achobor succeeded to the kingdom (in Edom).—*Gen.* xxxvi. 38.

Balanan the son of Achobor, reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 49.

2. An officer of Josias. Same as: Abdon, 5.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Achobor the son of Micha: . . . Go and consult the Lord for me.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12, 13.

And Achobor . . . went to Holda the prophetess.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

And king Joakim sent men into Egypt, Elnathan the son of Achobor.—*Jer.* xxvi. 22.

And behold all the princes sat there . . . Elnathan the son of Achobor.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

ACHOR.

Heb. Emeq Akor.—Valley of trouble.

A valley on the northern boundary of Juda. See also Achan.

Then Josue . . . brought them to the valley of Achor.—*Josue* vii. 24.

And the name of that place was called the valley of Achor, until this day.—*Josue* vii. 26.

And (the border of Juda) reaching as far as the borders of Debera from the valley of Achor.—*Josue* xv. 7.

And the valley of Achor (shall be turned) into a place for the herds to lie down in.—*Isaias* lxv. 10.

And I will give . . . the valley of Achor for an opening of hope.—*Osee* ii. 15.

ACHSA.

Heb. Aksah.—Anklet.

Granddaughter of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda.

And the daughter of Caleb was Achsa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

ACHSAPH.

Heb. Aksaf.—Sorcery.
A city of Aser. Same as, Axaph.

Jabin king of Asor . . . sent . . . to the king of Achsaph.—*Josue* xi. 1.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . the king of Achsaph one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 20.

ACHZIB.

Heb. Akzib.—Falsehood.
A city in the plains of Juda. Same as: Lying, house of: and probably, same as, Chezib, and, Lying, men of:

This is the possession of the tribe . . . of Juda . . . Achzib.—*Josue* xv. 20, 44.

ACHZIBA.

Heb. Akzib.—Falsehood.
A city of Aser, on the Mediterranean coast. Same as: Achazib.

And the outgoings thereof (i. e. of the border of Aser) shall be at the sea from the portion of Achziba.—*Josue* xix. 29.

ACRABATHANE.

Gr. Akrabattine, from Heb. Aqrabbim.—Scorpions.
A country in Idumea, south west of the Dead Sea. It takes its name from Aqrabbim, the ascent of the Scorpion, or Scorpions; a place found in that region. See: Scorpion.

Then Judas fought against . . . them that were in Acrabathane.—*I Mach.* v. 3.

ACRON.

Heb. Ekron.—Eradication.
A city of the Philistines. Same as: Accaron.

And the border of their (Dan's) possession was . . . Acron.—*Josue* xix. 41, 43.

ADA.

Heb. Adah.—Ornament.

1. Wife of Lamech the fifth in descent from Cain.
Who (Lamech) took two wives: the name of the one was Ada.—*Gen.* iv. 19.

And Ada brought forth Jabel.—*Gen.* iv. 20.

And Lamech said to his wives Ada and Sella: Hear my voice, ye wives of Lamech.—*Gen.* iv. 23.

2. Daughter of Elon, the Hethite, and a wife of Esau; called also, Basemath, 1.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada the daughter of Elon the Hethite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

And Ada bore Eliphaz.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 4.

And these are the names of his (Esau's) sons: Eliphaz the son of Ada the wife of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10.

These are the sons of Ada the wife of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 12, 16.

ADAD.

Heb. Hadad.—Sharpness: or, powerful.

1. A king of Edom.

And after his death, Adad the son of Badad reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 35. *I Paralip.* i. 46.

And when Adad was dead, there reigned in his stead Semla.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 36. *I Paralip.* i. 47.

2. Heb. Hadad.—An Edomite of royal descent.

And the Lord raised up an adversary to Solomon, Adad the Edomite.—*III Kings* xi. 14.

Then Adad fled . . . into Egypt: and Adad was then a little boy.—*III Kings* xi. 17.

And Adad found great favor before Pharao.— *III* Kings xi. 19.

And when Adad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers . . . he said to Pharao: Let me depart.—*III Kings* xi. 21.

And this is the evil of Adad, and his hatred against Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 25.

3. A king of Edom. Same as, Adar, 1.

He (i. e. Balanan) also died, and Adad reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 50.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom.—*I Paralip.* i. 51.

ADADA.

Heb. Ad'adah.—Festival.
A city in the southern part of Juda.

This is the possession . . . of Juda . . . Adada.—*Josue* xv. 20, 22.

ADADREMMON.

Heb. Hadadrimmon.—Hadad and Rimmon; two Syrian idols.
A city in the plain of Esdrelon, in Issachar, where king Josias died.

Like the lamentation of Adadremmon in the plain of Mageddon.—*Zach.* xii. 11.

ADAIA.

Heb. Adayah.—Jehovah adorns.

1. A descendant of Levi, through Gerson. Same as, Addo, 2.

1. The son of Zara, the son of Adaia. —*I Paralip.* vi. 41.

2. A Benjamite, son of Semei.

And Adaia. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 21, 28.

3. A descendant of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Bani. . . . Adaia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

4. A descendant of Juda through Phares.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt some of the children of Juda . . . the son of Hazia, the son of Adaia, the son of Joiarib.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

5. A priest in the time of the return from exile. Same as: Adaias, 1.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the priests . . . Adaia the son of Jeroham.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 12.

6. Grandfather of the prophet Zacharias. Same as: Addo. 4.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were . . . Of Adaia, Zacharia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 16.

ADAIAS.

Heb. Adayah.—Jehovah adorns.

1. A priest in the time of the return from exile.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the priests . . . Adaias the son of Jeroham.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

2. Father of an officer who helped to place Joas on the throne of Juda.

And . . . Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit . . . Maasias son of Adaias.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

3. A descendant of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani . . . Adaias. All these had taken strange wives.—*I* Esdras x. 34, 39, 44.

ADALI.

Heb. Hadlai.—Resting.
Father of Amasa an Ephraimite chief in the time of Phacee king of Israel.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim . . . Amasa the son of Adali, stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

ADALIA.

Heb. Adalya.—A Persian name.
A son of Aman.

The ten sons of Aman . . . whose names are these: . . . Adalia. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 8.

ADAM.

Heb. Adam.—Red.

1. The first man; father of the human race.

And the Lord God . . . brought them to Adam to see what he would call them: for whatsoever Adam called any living creature the same is its name.—*Gen.* ii. 19.

And Adam called all the beasts by their names . . . but for Adam there was not found a helper like himself. —*Gen.* ii. 20.

Then the Lord God cast a deep sleep upon Adam.—*Gen.* ii. 21.

And the Lord God built the rib which He took from Adam into a woman: and brought her to Adam.—*Gen.* ii. 22.

And Adam said: This is now bone of my bones.—*Gen.* ii. 23.

And they were both naked: to wit, Adam and his wife.—*Gen.* ii. 25.

Adam and his wife hid themselves from the face of the Lord God.—*Gen.* iii. 8.

And the Lord God called Adam.—*Gen.* iii. 9.

And Adam said: The woman . . . gave me of the tree, and I did eat.—*Gen.* iii. 12.

And to Adam He said. . . . Cursed is the earth in thy work.—*Gen.* iii. 17.

And Adam called the name of his wife Eve.—*Gen.* iii. 20.

And the Lord God made for Adam and his wife, garments of skins.—*Gen.* iii. 21.

And He said: Behold Adam is become as one of us.—*Gen.* iii. 22.

And He cast out Adam.—*Gen.* iii. 24.

And Adam knew Eve his wife.—*Gen.* iv. 1.

Adam also knew his wife again.—*Gen.* iv. 25.

This is the book of the generation of Adam.—*Gen.* v. 1.

And (He) called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.—*Gen.* v. 2.

And Adam lived a hundred and thirty years and begot a son.—*Gen.* v. 3.

And the days of Adam after he begot Seth were eight hundred years: and he begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* v. 4.

And all the time that Adam lived came to nine hundred and thirty years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 5.

For this is the law of Adam.—*II Kings* vii. 19.

Adam, Seth, Enos.—*I Paralip.* i. 1.

Thou madest Adam of the slime of the earth.—*Tobias* viii. 8.

And all men are from the ground, and out of the earth, from whence Adam was created.—*Eccli.* xxxiii. 10.

. . . Till He have rendered to men . . . according to the works of Adam.—*Eccli.* xxxv. 24.

Seth and Sem obtained glory among men: and above every soul Adam in the beginning.—*Eccli.* xlix. 19.

But they, like Adam, have transgressed the covenant.—*Osee* vi. 7.

I will draw them with the cords of Adam.—*Osee* xi. 4.

For Adam is my example from my youth.—*Zach.* xiii. 5.

Who was of Seth, who was of Adam, who was of God.—*Luke iii.* 38.

But death reigned from Adam unto Moses, even over them also who have not sinned after the similitude of the transgression of Adam.—*Romans* v. 14.

For as in Adam all die, so also in Christ all shall be made alive.—*I Cor.* xv. 22.

The first man Adam was made into a living soul; the last Adam into a quickening spirit.—*I Cor.* xv. 45.

For Adam was first formed; then Eve.—*I Tim.* ii. 13.

And Adam was not seduced; but the woman being seduced, was in the transgression.—*I Tim.* ii. 14.

Now of these Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied.—*Jude* i. 14.

ADAM, the children of:

And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of Adam were building.—*Gen.* xi. 5.

When He separated the sons of Adam, He appointed the bounds of people.—*Deut.* xxxii. 8.

Who knoweth if the spirit of the children of Adam ascend upward?—*Ecclesiastes* iii. 21.

Great labor is created for all men, and a heavy yoke is upon the children of Adam.—*Eccli.* xl. 1.

Whose eyes are open upon all the ways of the children of Adam.—*Jer.* xxxii. 19.

2. The Vulgate here translates as a proper name what is a common name, "man," (adām); and the text should read: "The name of Hebron before was called Cariath (i. e. the city) of Arbe, the greatest man among the Enacims."

The name of Hebron before was called Cariath-Arbe: Adam the greatest among the Enacims was laid there.—*Josue* xiv. 15.

ADAMA.

Heb. Admah.—Fortress.

One of the cities of the plain, de-

stroyed at the same time as Sodom and Gomorrha.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon . . . to . . . Adama.—*Gen.* x. 19.

Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Sennaab king of Adama.—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Adama . . . set themselves against them in battle array.—*Gen. xiv.* 8.

After the example of the destruction of . . . Adama . . . which the Lord destroyed in his wrath.—*Deut.* xxix. 23.

How shall I make thee as Adama? —*Osee* xi. 8.

ADAMI.

Heb. Adami.—Red.
A border town of Nephthali.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph . . . to . . . Adami, which is Neceb.—*Josue* xix. 33.

ADAN.

Heb. Adin.—Delicate.
A family chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity. Same as, Adin.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up . . . from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adan, Abed. —*I Esdras* viii. 1, 6.

ADAR.

Heb. Addar.—Height.

1. A king of Edom. Same as, Adad, 3.

This man (Balanan) also being dead, Adar reigned in his place.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 39.

2. A town in the southern boundary of Palestine and of Juda. Same as, Addar, 1.

From whence the frontiers (of Chanaan) shall go out to the town called Adar.—*Num.* xxxiv. 4.

3. The twelfth month of the Jewish year.

And they were finishing this house of God until the third day of the month of Adar.—*I Esdras* vi. 15.

The lot was cast into an urn . . . and there came out the twelfth month, which is called Adar.—*Esther* iii. 7.

And the letters . . . were sent . . . , to kill and destroy all the Jews, . . . on the thirteenth of the twelfth month, which is called Adar.—*Esther* iii. 12, 13.

And one day of revenge was appointed . . . , the thirteenth of the twelfth month Adar.—*Esther* viii. 12.

So on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which, as we have said above, is called Adar, . . . the Jews began . . . to revenge themselves.—*Esther* ix. 1.

And on the fourteenth day of the month Adar, the Jews gathered themselves together.—*Esther* ix. 15.

Now the thirteenth day of the month Adar was the first day . . . of the slaughter.—*Esther* ix. 17.

But those Jews . . . appointed the fourteenth day of the month Adar for banquets and gladness.—*Esther* ix. 19.

And Mardochai wrote . . . that they should receive the fourteenth and fifteenth day of the month Adar for holy days.—*Esther* ix. 21.

And these days shall be observed in the month of Adar on the fourteenth and fifteenth day.—*Esther* x. 13.

We have commanded that all whom Aman shall mark out . . . shall be utterly destroyed . . . on the fourteenth day of the twelfth month Adar.— —*Esther* xiii. 6.

And you shall aid them . . . on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is called Adar.—*Esther* xvi. 20.

And the armies joined battle on the thirteenth day of the month Adar.— *I Mach.* vii. 43.

And he (Judas) ordained that this day should be kept every year, being the thirteenth of the month of Adar. —*I Mach.* vii. 49.

And they all ordained . . . to celebrate the thirteenth day of the month of Adar.—*II Mach.* xv. 36, 37.

ADAREZER.

Heb. Hadar'ezer, or, Hadad'ezer. Whose help is Hadad (i. e. a Syrian god).
King of the Syrian country of Soba, in the days of David.

David defeated also Adarezer the son of Rohob.—*II Kings* viii. 3. *I Paralip.* xviii. 3.

And the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 5. *I Paralip.* xviii. 5.

And David took the arms of gold, which the servants of Adarezer wore. —*II Kings* viii. 7. *I Paralip.* xviii. 7.

And out of Bete and out of Beroth, cities of Adarezer, king David took an exceeding great quantity of brass. —*II Kings* viii. 8.

And Thou . . . heard that David had defeated all the forces of Adarezer. *II Kings* viii. 9.

And Thou sent Joram his son to king David, to salute him . . . : because he had fought against Adarezer . . . For Thou was an enemy to Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 10. *I Paralip.* xviii. 9, 10.

And king David dedicated . . . to the Lord . . . of the spoils of Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12.

And Adarezer sent and fetched the Syrians: . . . and Sobach, the captain of the host of Adarezer, was their general.—*II Kings* x. 16.

And all the kings that were auxiliaries of Adarezer . . . were afraid and fled away.—*II Kings* x. 19.

God also raised up against him (Solomon) an adversary, Razon . . . who had fled from his master Adarezer.—*III Kings* xi. 23.

Likewise out of Thebath and Chun, cities of Adarezer, he brought very much brass.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 8.

And Sophach, general of the army of Adarezer, was their (the Syrians') leader.—*I Paralip.* xix. 16.

And when the servants of Adarezer saw themselves overcome by Israel they went over to David.—*I Paralip.* xix. 19.

ADARSA.

Gr. Adasa.
A city of Juda, north of Jerusalem, and east of Gabaon, near Gazara. Same as the following.

But Judas pitched in Adarsa with three thousand men.—*I Mach.* vii. 40.

ADAZER.

Gr. Adasa.
Same as the preceding.

And they pursued after them (the army of Nicanor) one day's journey from Adazer.—*I Mach.* vii. 45.

ADBEEL.

Heb. Adbe'el.—Miracle of God.
A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Adbeel.—*Gen.* xxv. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 29.

ADDAR.

Heb. Addar.—Height.

1. A city in the south of Juda. Same as: Adar. 2.

Now the lot of the children of Juda . . . reacheth into Esron, going up to Addar.—*Josue* xv. 1, 3.

2. Grandson of Benjamin. Same as, Hered, 1.

And the sons of Bale were Addar. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 3.

ADDI.

Gr. Addi. Prob. from Heb. Adi. —An ornament.
An ancestor of Christ.

Jesus . . . ; being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph. . . . Who was of Melchi, who was of Addi, who was of Cosan.—*Luke* iii. 23, 28.

ADDO.

Heb. Iddo.—Favorable.

1. Father of one of Solomon's officers.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Ahinadab the son of Addo was chief in Manaim.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 14.

2. A descendant of Levi, and ancestor of Asaph. Same as, Adaia, 1.

And these are the kindreds of Levi . . . Joah his son, Addo his son, Zara his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 21.

3. A prophet of Juda in the time of Roboam and Abia.

Now the rest of the acts of Solomon . . . are written . . . in the vision of Addo the seer.—*II Paralip.* ix. 29.

Now the acts of Roboam . . . are written in the books of . . . Addo the seer.—*II Paralip.* xii. 15.

And the rest of the acts of Abia . . . are written diligently in the book of Addo the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 22.

4. Grandfather of the prophet Zacharias. Same as: Adaia, 6.

Zacharias the son of Addo, prophesied to the Jews that were in Judea and Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

And the ancients of the Jews built and prospered according to the prophecy of . . . Zacharias the son of Addo. —*I Esdras* vi. 14.

The word of the Lord came to Zacharias the son of Barachias, the son of Addo, the prophet.—*Zach.* i. 1.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . Addo.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 4.

ADDON.

Heb. Addon.—Strong.
A city in Chaldea. Same as, Adon.

And these are they that came up from . . . Addon . . . : and could not show the house of their fathers.—*II Esdras* vii. 61.

ADDUS.

Gr. Addus.
A town overlooking the plains of Judea. Same as, Adiada, and, Hadid.

But Simon pitched in Addus, over against the plain.—*I Mach.* xiii. 13.

ADEODATUS.

Heb. Elhanan.—God has given; or, is gracious.
A warrior in the days of David.

And there was a third battle in Gob . . ., in which Adeodatus the son of the Forrest . . . slew Goliath the Gethite.—*II Kings* xxi. 19.

Another battle also was fought against the Philistines, in which Adeodotus the son of Saltus . . . slew the brother of Goliath the Gethite.—*I Paralip.* xx. 5.

ADIADA.

Gr. Adida.
A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Addus, and, Hadid.

And Simon built Adada in Sephela.—*I Mach.* xii. 38.

ADIEL.

Heb. Adi'el.—God has adorned.

1. A family chief of Simeon in the days of king Ezechias.

And Adiel. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds (of Simeon). —*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

2. A priest, whose son lived in the days of the return from exile. Probably the same as, Azreel.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the priests . . . Maasai the son of Adiel, the son of Jezra.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

3. The father of David's treasurer.

And over the king's (David) treasures was Azmoth the son of Adiel. —*I Paralip.* xxvii. 25.

ADIN.

Heb. Adin.—Delicate.
A family chief whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Adan.

Now these are the children of the province . . . who returned to Jerusalem and Juda . . .

The children of Adin, four hundred fifty four.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 15.

These are the children of the province . . . who returned into Judea. . . . The children of Adin, six hundred fifty-five.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 20.

And the subscribers (to the covenant) were Nehemias, . . . Adin.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 16.

ADINA.

Heb. Adina.—Pliant, flexible.
One of David's captains.

Moreover the most, valiant men of the army (of David) were . . . Adina the son of Siza a Rubenite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 42.

ADITHAIM.

Heb. Aditaim.—Double booty.
A town in the plains of Juda; site uncertain.

This is the possession of the tribe of . . . Juda . . . Adithaim. . . .— *Josue* xv. 20, 36.

ADJOINING HOUSE.

Heb. Bet ha-'esel.—House of firmness; or, House adjoining.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the name of a place. The Hebrew text reads: "The inhabitant of Zaanan came not forth in the mourning of Beth-Ezel."

A city, according to some commentators, in the plain of the Philistines; according to others, the same as, Azal, east of the mount of Olives, near Jerusalem.

The House adjoining shall receive mourning from you, which stood by herself.—*Micheas* i. 11.

ADLI.

Heb. Adlai, abbreviation for, Adalyah.—Jehovah is just.

Father of Saphat an official of king David.

And over the oxen (of David) in the valleys, Saphat the son of Adli.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 29.

ADMATHA.

Persian, for, "unrestrained," or, Heb. (Admata) for, "earthly."

One of the seven princes of the court of Assuerus king of Persia.

Now the chief (wise men of Assuerus) and nearest him were . . . Admatha. . . .—*Esther* i. 14.

ADOM.

Heb. Adam.—Red.

A city east of the Jordan, site uncertain.

The waters that came down from above, . . . were seen afar off from the city that is called Adom, to the place of Sarthan.—*Josue* iii. 16.

ADOMMIM.

Heb. Ma'aleh Adummim.—The pass of the red.

An ascending road or pass that marked the boundary between Juda and Benjamin.

And the border (of Juda) . . . northward looking towards Galgala, which is opposite to the ascent of Adommim.—*Josue* xv. 6, 7.

And it (the border of Benjamin) passeth along to the hills that are over against the ascent of Adommim.—*Josue* xviii. 18.

ADON.

Heb. Addan.—Strong.

A city in Chaldea. Same as: Addon.

And these are they that came up from . . . Adon. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers.—*I Esdras* ii. 59.

ADONIA.

Heb. Adoniyah.—Jehovah is my Lord.

A family chief in the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers (to the covenant) were Nehemias, . . . Adonia. . . . *II Esdras* x. 1, 16.

ADONIAS.

Heb. Adoniyah, and, Adoniyahu.—Jehovah is my Lord.

1. A son of David and Haggith.

And the fourth (son of David) Adonias the son of Haggith.—*II Kings* iii. 4. *I Paralip.* iii. 2.

And Adonias the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying: I will be king.—*III Kings* i. 5.

And he conferred with . . . Abiathar the priest, who furthered Adonais' side.—*III Kings* i. 7.

And the strength of David's army was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

And Adonias . . . invited all his brethren, the king's sons.—*III Kings* i. 9.

Hast thou not heard that Adonias the son of Haggith reigneth?—*III Kings* i. 11.

Why then doth Adonias reign?—*III Kings* i. 13.

And behold now Adonias reigneth, and thou, my lord the king, knowest nothing of it.—*III Kings* i. 18.

My lord, O king, hast thou said: Let Adonias reign after me?—*III Kings* i. 24.

They are eating and drinking before

him, and saying: God save king Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 25.

And Adonias . . . heard it, and now the feast was at an end.—*III Kings* i. 41.

And Adonias said to him (Jonathan): Come in, because thou art a valiant man, and bringest good news.—*III Kings* i. 42.

And Jonathan answered Adonias: Not so.—*III Kings* i. 43.

Then all the guests of Adonias were afraid, and they all arose, and every man went his way.—*III Kings* i. 49.

And Adonias fearing Solomon, arose and went, and took hold on the horn of the altar.—*III Kings* i. 50.

Behold Adonias . . . hath taken hold of the horn of the altar.—*III Kings* i. 51.

And Adonias the son of Haggith came to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon.—*III Kings* ii. 13.

Then Bethsabee came to king Solomon, to speak to him for Adonias.—*III Kings* ii. 19.

Let Abisag the Sunamitess be given to Adonias thy brother to wife.—*III Kings* ii. 21.

Why dost thou ask Abisag the Sunamitess for Adonias?—*III Kings* ii. 22.

So and so may God do to me, and add more, if Adonias hath not spoken this word against his own life.—*III Kings* ii. 23.

And now as the Lord liveth . . . Adonias shall be put to death this day.—*III Kings* ii. 24.

And the news came to Joab, because Joab had turned after Adonias.—*III Kings* ii. 28.

2. A Levite of the time of king Josaphat.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites, . . . Adonias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

ADONIBEZEC.

Heb. Adoni-beseq.—Master of Bezec. Perhaps a title of the kings of that place.

A Chananean king shortly after the days of Josue.

And they found Adonibezec in Bezec, and fought against him.—*Judges* i. 5.

And Adonibezec fled: and they pursued after him, and took him, and cut off his fingers and toes.—*Judges* i. 6.

And Adonibezec said . . . : As I have done, so hath God requited me.—*Judges* i. 7.

ADONICAM.

Heb. ,Adoniqam.—The Lord assists. A family chief whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province . . . who returned to Jerusalem and Juda. . . .

The children of Adonicam, six hundred sixty-six.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 13. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 18.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adonicam; . . . Eliphelet. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 13.

ADONIRAM.

Heb. Adoniram.

Lord is high; or High Lord. Same as, Aduram, 2.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had. . . . Adoniram the son of Abda over the tribute.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 6.

And King Solomon chose workmen out of all Israel, and the levy was of thirty thousand men. . . . And Adoniram was over this levy.—*III Kings* v. 13, 14.

ADONIS.

Hebrew: Tammuz.—A Syrian god.

And he brought me in by the door of the gate of the Lord's house . . . : and behold women sat there mourning for Adonis.—*Ezech.* viii. 14.

ADONISEDEC.

Heb. Adoni-sedeq.—Lord of justice. A common title of the Jebusite kings of Jerusalem. An Amorrhite king of Jerusalem in the time of Josue.

And when Adonisedec king of Jerusalem had heard these things . . . He was exceedingly afraid.—*Josue* x. 1, 2.

Therefore Adonisedec king of Jerusalem sent to Oham king of Hebron

. . . , saying: Come up to me, and bring help.—*Josue* x. 3, 4.

ADOR.

Gr. Adora.

A town in the south of Juda. Same as, Aduram, 3.

And they (Tryon's army) went about by the way that leadeth to Ador. —*I Mach.* xiii. 20.

ADORAM.

Heb. Hadoram.—Fire worshippers.

1. A descendant of Sem. Same as, Aduram, 1.

And Jectan begot . . . Adoram.—*I Paralip.* i. 20, 21.

2. Son of Thou, king of Emath. Same as, Joram, 1.

He (Thou) sent Adoram his son to king David, to desire peace of him.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 10.

ADRAMELECH.

Heb. Adrammelek.—Etym. uncertain. Splendor of the king.

1. An idol of the Sapharvaites brought into Samaria, in the time of Sargon king of Assyria.

And they that were of Sepharvaim burnt their children in fire, to Adramelech and Anamelech the gods of Sepharvaim.—*IV Kings* xvii. 31.

2. Son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria.

Adramelech and Sarasar his (Sennacherib's) sons slew him with the sword. —*IV Kings* xix. 37.—*Isaias* xxxvii. 38.

ADRIA.

Gr. Adrias.—The Adriatic Sea.

As we were sailing in Adria . . . the shipmen deemed that they discovered some country.—*Acts* xxvii. 27.

ADRUMETUM.

Gr. Adramuttenos, and, Atramuttenos.—A sea-port town of Mysia, in Asia Minor.

Going on board a ship of Adrumetum, we launched. . . .—*Acts* xxvii. 2.

ADULLAM.

Heb. Adullam.—Hiding place; or, Justice of the people.

A city in the lowlands of Juda. Same as, Odollam, and, Odullam.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Adullam.—*Josue* xv. 21, 35.

ADURAM.

Heb. Hadoram.—Fire worshippers.

1. A descendant of Sem. Same as: Adoram, 1.

Which Jectan begot . . . Aduram.—*Gen.* x. 26, 27.

2. An official of David, Solomon, and Roboam. Same as: Adoniram.

But Aduram (was) over the tributes (of David).—*II Kings* xx. 24.

Then king Roboam sent Aduram, who was over the tribute: and all Israel stoned him, and he died.—*III Kings* xii. 18. *II Paralip.* x. 18.

3. Heb. Adoraim.—The dual form of "honor, or, greatness." A city in the south of Juda. Same as: Ador.

And Roboam . . . built walled cities in Juda, . . Aduram.—*II Paralip.* xi. 5, 9.

AEN.

Heb. Ain.—An eye; a spring.

A city in the south of Juda, afterwards given to Simeon. Same as, Ain.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Aen.—*Josue* xv. 21, 32.

Their (the sons of Semei of Simeon) towns also were . . . Aen . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 32.

AFRICA.

In Heb. Pul, and Put.

The northern part of the continent of Africa.

And I will send of them that shall be saved . . . into Africa.—*Isaias* lxvi. 19.

Africa and the Libyans were thy helpers.—*Nahum* iii. 9.

AGABUS.

Gr. Agabos. from Heb. Hagab.—Grasshopper; or from, Agab: He loved.

A Christian prophet from Jerusalem, in the time of St. Paul.

And one of them named Agabus . . . signified by the spirit that there should be a great famine over the whole world.—*Acts* xi. 28.

There came from Judea a certain prophet named Agabus.—*Acts* xxi. 10.

AGAG.

Heb. Agag.—Etym. uncertain; from an Arabic root: "To burn."

Perhaps the generic name, or title, of the kings of Amelech.

1. A king of Amalec. The name is used here perhaps in a generic sense.

For Agag his king shall be removed, and his kingdom shall be taken away.—*Num.* xxiv. 7.

2. A king of the Amalecites in the days of Saul.

And he (Saul) took Agag the king of Amalec alive.—*I Kings* xv. 8.

And Saul and the people spared Agag.—*I Kings* xv. 9.

And (I) have brought Agag the king of Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 20.

And Samuel said: Bring hither to me Agag the king of Amalec. And Agag was presented to him very fat and very trembling. And Agag said: Doth bitter death separate in this manner?—*I Kings* xv. 32.

3. A province in Media whence, Aman, or his ancestors, came.

King Assuerus advanced Aman, the son of Amadathi, who was of the race of Agag.—*Esther* iii. 1, 10. ix. 24.

AGAGITE.

Heb. Agagi.—A descendant of Agag; or, more probably, an inhabitant of the country of Agag, in Media.

She . . . besought him (Assuerus) . . . that the malice of Aman the Agagite . . . should be of no effect.—*Esther* viii. 3.

Even in Susan they killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman the Agagite.—*Esther* ix. 6.

AGAR.

Heb. Hagar.—Wandering; or, a stranger.

An Egyptian slave, secondary wife of Abraham, and mother of Ismael.

Now Sarai . . . , having a handmaid, an Egyptian named Agar, . . . She took Agar the Egyptian, her handmaid, . . . and gave her to her husband to wife.—*Gen.* xvi. 1, 3.

Agar, handmaid of Sarai, whence comest thou, and whither goest thou?—*Gen.* xvi. 8.

And Agar brought forth a son to Abram: who called his name Ismael.—*Gen.* xvi. 15.

Abram was fourscore and six years old when Agar brought him forth Ismael.—*Gen.* xvi. 16.

And when Sara had seen the son of Agar the Egyptian playing with Isaac her son, she said to Abraham: Cast out this bondwoman, and her son. —*Gen.* xxi. 9, 10.

And an angel of God called to Agar from heaven, saying: What art thou doing, Agar? fear not.—*Gen.* xxi. 17.

These are the generations of Ismael the son of Abraham, whom Agar the Egyptian, Sara's servant, bore unto him.—*Gen.* xxv. 12.

The children of Agar also, that search after the wisdom that is of the earth.—*Baruch.* iii. 23.

For these are the two testaments. The one from mount Sina, engendering unto bondage; which is Agar.—*Galat.* iv. 24.

AGARAI.

Heb. Hagri.—The Agaraite; i. e. Wanderer.

Father of one of David's warriors.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army (of David) were . . . Mibahar the son of Agarai.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 38.

AGARENE.

Heb. Hagri.—A people living east of the country of Galaad. Same as, Agarens, and Agarites.

And over the sheep (of David), Jaziz an Agarene.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 31.

AGARENS.

Heb. Hagri'im.—Wanderers, Same as the preceding.

They have made a covenant together against thee (Israel), . . . Moab and the Agarens.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 7.

AGARITES.

Heb. Hagri'im.—Wanderers. Same as the preceding.

And in the days of Saul they fought against the Agarites, and slew them.—*I Paralip.* v. 10.

They fought against the Agarites.—*I Paralip.* v. 19.

And the Agarites were delivered into their hands.—*I Paralip.* v. 20.

AGE.

Heb. Age.—Fugitive, wanderer.
Father of one of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Semma the son of Age of Arari.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 11.

AGGEUS.

Heb. Haggai.—Festive.
One of the minor prophets.

Now Aggeus the prophet . . . prophesied to the Jews that were in Judea and Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

And the ancients of the Jews built and prospered according to the prophecy of Aggeus the prophet.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

In the second year of Darius . . . the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet to Zorobabel.—*Aggeus* i. 1, 3.

. Then Zorobabel . . . hearkened . . . to the words of Aggeus the prophet.—*Aggeus* i. 12.

And Aggeus the messenger of the Lord . . . spoke.—*Aggeus* i. 13.

And in the seventh month, the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet.—*Aggeus* ii. 2, 11.

And Aggeus said: If one that is unclean by occasion of a soul touch any of all these things, shall it be defiled?—*Aggeus* ii. 14.

And Aggeus answered . . . : So is this people . . . before my face, saith the Lord.—*Aggeus* ii. 15.

And the word of the Lord came a second time to Aggeus.—*Aggeus* ii. 21.

AGGI.

Heb. Haggai.—Festive.
A grandson of Jacob. Same as, Haggi.

The sons of Gad . . . : Aggi, of him is the family of the Aggites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15.

AGGITE.

Heb. Hahaggi.—The Aggite.
Descendants of the above.

The sons of Gad . . . : Aggi, of him, is the family of the Aggites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15.

AGGITH.

Heb. Haggith.—Festive.
One of David's wives. Same as, Haggith.

The fourth (son of David), Adonias the son of Aggith.—*I Paralip.* iii. 2.

AGRIPPA.

Gr. Agrippas.—Etym. unknown.
Great grandson of Herod the Great.

And after some days, king Agrippa . . . came down to Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxv. 13.

And Agrippa said to Festus: I would also hear the man, myself.—*Acts* xxv. 22.

When Agrippa and Bernice . . . had entered into the hall of audience. . . . Paul was brought forth.—*Acts* xxv. 23.

And Festus saith: King Agrippa . . . you see this man.—*Acts* xxv. 24.

I have brought him before . . . thee, O king Agrippa.—*Acts* xxv. 26.

Then Agrippa said to Paul: Thou art permitted to speak for thyself.—*Acts* xxvi. 1.

I think myself happy, O king Agrippa, that I am to answer for myself this day before thee.—*Acts* xxvi. 2.

Whereupon, O king Agrippa, I was not incredulous to the heavenly vision. *Acts* xxvi. 19.

Believest thou the prophets, O king Agrippa?—*Acts* xxvi. 27.

And Agrippa said to Paul: In a little thou persuadest me to become a Christian.—*Acts* xxvi. 28.

And Agrippa said to Festus: This

man might have been set at liberty, if he had not appealed to Cæsar.—*Acts* xxvi. 32.

AGUR.

Heb. Agur.—Gatherer, collector.
See: Gatherer.

AHALAB.

Heb. Ahlab.—Fertile.
A city of Aser. Site uncertain.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants of . . . Ahalab.—*Judges* i. 31.

AHARA.

Heb. Ahrah, for, Ahar'ah.—After the brother.
A son of Benjamin.

Same as, Ahiram; and, probably, Echi.
Now Benjamin begot . . . Ahara the third (son).—*I Paralip.* viii. 1.

AHAREHEL.

Heb. Aharhel.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps: Behind the rampart.
A descendant of Juda.

And Cos begot . . . the kindred of Aharehel the son of Arum.—*I Paralip.* iv. 8.

AHASTHARI.

Heb. Ha-Ahastari.—The mule driver.
A descendant of Juda.

And Naara bore him (i.e. Assur) . . . Ahasthari.—*I Paralip.* iv. 6.

AHAVA.

Heb. Ahava.—Water.
A place or river, perhaps in Babylon. Some think it to be the same as Ava, which see.

And I gathered them together to the river which runneth down to Ahava.—*I Esdras* viii. 15.

And I proclaimed there a fast by the river Ahava.—*I Esdras* viii. 21.

Then we set forward from the river Ahava . . . to go to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* viii. 31.

AHAZ.

Heb. Ahaz.—Professor.
Great grandson of Jonathan son of Saul.

And the sons of Micha were . . . Ahaz.—*I Paralip.* viii. 35. ix. 31.

And Ahaz begot Joada.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36.

And Ahaz begot Jara. *I Paralip.* ix. 42.

AHAZI.

Heb. Ahzai, abbreviation of Ahazyah.—Jehovah possesses, or sustains.
A priest, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem, after the exile. Same as, Jezra.

And of the priests (that dwelt in Jerusalem). . . . Amassai the son of Azreel the son of Ahazi, the son of Mosollamoth. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 10, 13.

AHER.

Heb. Aher.—Another.
A descendant of Benjamin. . . . And Hasim the sons of Aher.—*I Paralip.* vii. 12.

AHI.

Heb. Ahi.—Brother. Or, contracted —form of Ahia, Jehovah is my brother.
A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Somer; Ahi. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 34, 40.

AHIA.

Heb. Ahiyah, and, Ahiyahu—Yah (Jehovah) is my brother.

1. Secretary of King Solomon.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had . . . Elihoreph and Ahia, the sons of Sisa, scribes.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 3.

2. One of David's warriors. Perhaps the same as, Eliam, 2.

These are the chief of the valiant men of David . . . Ahia a Phelonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 10. 36.

AHIALON.

Heb. Elon.—An oak.
One of the judges of Israel.

To him succeeded Ahialon a Zabulonite: and he judged Israel ten years. —*Judges* xii. 11.

AHIAM.

Heb. Ahi'am.—Father's brother.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Aiam.

These are the chief of the valiant men of David . . . Ahiam the son of Sachar an Ararite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 10, 34.

AHIAS.

Heb. Ahiyah, and Ahiyahn.—Jehovah is my brother.

1. A prophet in the days of Solomon and of Jeroboam.

And the prophet Ahias the Silonite . . . found him (Jeroboam) in the way.—*III Kings* xi. 29.

And Ahias taking his new garment wherewith he was clad, divided it into twelve parts.—*III Kings* xi. 30.

For the Lord was turned away from him (Roboam), to make good his word which He had spoken in the hand of Ahias the Silonite.—*III Kings* xii. 15.

And Jeroboam said to his wife: Arise . . . and go to Silo, where Ahias the prophet is.—*III Kings* xiv. 2.

Jeroboam's wife . . . came to the house of Ahias.—*III Kings* xiv. 4.

And the Lord said to Ahias: Behold the wife of Jeroboam cometh in.—*III Kings* xiv. 5.

Ahias heard the sound of her feet coming in at the door.—*III Kings* xiv. 6.

And all Israel mourned for him (the child of Jeroboam), according to the word of the Lord, which He spoke by the hand of His servant Ahias the prophet.—*III Kings* xiv. 18.

He (Baasa) cut off all the house of Jeroboam, . . . according to the word of the Lord, which He had spoken in the land of Ahias the Silonite.—*III Kings* xv. 29.

Now the rest of the acts of Solomon . . . are written . . . in the books of Ahias the Silonite.—*II Paralip.* ix. 29.

For it was the will of God, that His word might be fulfilled which He had spoken by the hand of Ahias the Silonite.—*II Paralip.* x. 15.

2. Father of Baasa king of Israel, of the tribe of Issachar.

And Baasa the son of Ahias . . . conspired against him (Nadab), and slew him.—*III Kings* xv. 27.

In the third year of Asa king of Juda, Baasa the son of Ahias reigned over all Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 33.

And I will make thy house . . . like the house of Baasa the son of Ahias.—*III Kings* xxi. 22. *IV Kings* ix. 9.

AHICAM.

Heb. Ahiqam.—My brother arises.

An officer in the reign of Josias, Joachaz and Joakim, kings of Juda.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Ahicam the son of Saphan . . . : Go and consult the Lord for me.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12, 13.

So . . . Ahicam . . . went to Holda the prophetess.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

He (the king of Babylon) gave the government to Godolias the son of Ahicam the son of Saphan.—*IV Kings* xxv. 22.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Ahicam . . . : Go and pray to the Lord for me.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20, 21.

So the hand of Ahicam the son of Saphan was with Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxvi. 24.

(Nabuzardan) sent and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison, and committed him to Godolias the son of Ahicam the son of Saphan.—*Jer.* xxxix. 14.

And come not with me: but dwell with Godolias the son of Ahicam the son of Saphan.—*Jer.* xl. 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16. xli. 1, 2, 6, 10, 16, 18. xliii. 6.

AHIEZER.

Heb. Ahi'ezer.—My brother is a help.

1. Chief of the tribe of Dan in the days of Moses.

Of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammisaddai. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude. . . .—*Num.* i. 12, 16.

On the north side camped the sons of Dan: whose prince was Ahiezer the son of Ammisaddai.—*Num.* ii. 25. x. 25.

The tenth day the prince of the sons of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammisaddai, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 66, 67, 71.

2. A Benjamite, who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . : of the brethren of Saul of Benjamin. The chief was Ahiezer, and Joas, the sons of Samaa of Gabaath.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 2, 3.

AHILUD.

Heb. Ahilud. Abbrev. for, Ahiyelud. —Brother of one born (i. e. before him).

Father of Josaphat the recorder under David and Solomon.

And Josaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder.—*II Kings* viii. 16. xx. 24. *I Paralip.* xviii. 15.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had . . . Josaphat the son of Ahilud recorder.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 3.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bana the son of Ahilud.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 12.

AHIMAM.

Heb. Ahimam.—Brother is a gift.

A Levite in the time after the captivity.

And the porters were . . . Ahimam. —*I Paralip.* ix. 17.

AHIMAN.

Heb. Ahiman.—Perhaps: My brother is a gift.

A giant of the race of Enac, who lived in Hebron in the time of Moses. Same as, Achiman.

And Caleb destroyed out of it (Hebron) the three sons of Enac . . . Ahiman.—*Josue* xv. 14.

And, Juda, going forward against the Chanaanite that dwelt in Hebron . . . slew . . . Ahiman.—*Judges* i. 10.

AHIMELECH.

Heb. Ahimelek.—Brother is king; or, Brother of the king. Same as: Achimelech, 3; which see.

. . . And Ahimelech the son of Abithar, were the priests.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 16.

And David distributed them, that is . . . Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their courses.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 3.

And Semeias . . . wrote them down before . . . Ahimelech the son of Abiathar.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And thy also cast lots . . . before . . . Ahimelech.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 31.

AHIN.

Heb. Ahyan.—Fraternal.

A descendant of Manasses.

And the sons of Semida were Ahin. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 19.

AHINADAB.

Heb. Ahinadab.—Brother is generous.

An official of king Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Ahinadab the son of Addo was chief in Manaim.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 14.

AHIO.

Heb. Ahyo.—Fraternal.

1. Brother of Oza, of the time of David. See also: Brother.

And Oza and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.—*II Kings* vi. 3.

Ahio, having care of the ark of God, went before the ark.—*II Kings* vi. 4.

2. A Benjamite, son of Baria.

And Ahio. . . . These were the chief fathers . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 14, 28.

3. Son of Abigabaon, or Jehiel, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And his (Abigabaon's) first born son Abdon . . . and Ahio.—*I Paralip.* viii. 30, 31.

His (Jehiel's) first born son Abdon . . . and Ahio.—*I Paralip.* ix. 36, 37.

AHION.

Heb. Iyon.—Ruins.

A city of Nephthali, in the north of Palestine. Same as, Aion.

Benadad . . . sent the captains of his army . . . , and they smote Ahion . . . that is, all the land of Nephthali.—*III Kings* xv. 20.

And when Benadad heard this, he sent the captains of his army . . . and they took Ahion . . . and all the walled cities of Nephthali.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

AHIRA.

Heb. Ahira.—Brother is evil.
Chief of the tribe of Nephthali, in the time of the Exodus.

Of Nephthali, Ahira the son of Enan. These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 15, 16.

Of the tribe of the sons of Nephthali, the prince was Ahira the son of Enan.—*Num.* ii. 29. x. 27.

The twelfth day the prince of the sons of Nephthali, Ahira the son of Enan, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 78, 79, 83.

AHIRAM.

Heb. Ahiram.—Brother is exalted.
A son of Benjamin. Same as, Ahara; and, probably; Echi.

The sons of Benjamin . . . Ahiram, of whom is the family of the Ahiramites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

AHIRAMITES.

He. ha-Ahirami.
Descendants of the above.

The sons of Benjamin . . . Ahiram, of whom is the family of the Ahiramites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

AHISAHAR.

Heb. Ahisahar.—Brother of the dawn.
A great grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Jadihel. . . .

And the son of Jadihel: Balan. And the sons of Balan . . . Ahisahar. *I Paralip.* vii. 6, 10.

AHISAR.

Heb. Ahisar. Ahiyasar.—My brother sings; or, My brother is upright.
An official of king Solomon.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had.
. . . Ahisar governor of the house. *III Kings* iv. 2, 6.

AHIUD.

Heb. Ahiyud; for, Ahiyehud.—Brother is praised.

1. A prince of the tribe of Aser.
Of the tribe of Aser, Ahiud the son of Salomi. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 27, 29.

2. A Benjamite of the family of Ahod.
And (Ahod) begot . . . Ahiud.—*I Paralip.* viii. 7.

AHOBBAN.

Heb. Ahban.—Brother is wise, or; for, Ahvan. Fraternal.
A descendant of Juda.

And the name of Abisur's wife was Abihail, who bore him Ahobban.—*I Paralip.* ii. 29.

AHOD.

Heb. Ohad.—United.

1. A son of Simeon.
The sons of Simeon . . . Ahod.—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15.

2. Heb. Ehud.—Union.
A Benjamite of Gabaa. Some think he is the same as: Aod. 2.

These are the sons of Ahod, . . . that dwelt in Gabaa.—*I Paralip.* viii. 6.

AHOE.

Heb. Ahoah.—Brotherliness.
A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bale were . . . Ahoe. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 3, 4.

AHOHITE.

Heb. Ahoh.
Descendant of the above.

After him was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 9.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Selmon the Ahohite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 28.

And after him was Eleazar his uncle's son the Ahohite, who was one of the three mighties (of David).—*I Paralip.* xi. 12.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were . . . Ilai an Ahohite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 29.

The company of the second month was under Dudia an Ahohite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 4.

AHUMAI.

Heb. Ahumai.—Brother of water.
A descendant of Juda.

The sons of Juda . . . Sobal. And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath, of whom was born Ahumai.—*I Paralip.* iv. 1, 2.

AIA.

Heb. Ayah.—A Falcon.

1. A descendant of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite . . . Sebeon. And these the sons of Sebeon: Aia.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 24. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 40.

2. Father of Respha a concubine of Saul.

And Saul had a concubine named Respha, the daughter of Aia.—*II Kings* iii. 7.

So the king took the two sons of Respha the daughter of Aia, whom she bore to Saul.—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

And Respha the daughter of Aia took haircloth, and spread it under her.—*II Kings* xxi. 10.

And it was told David what Respha the daughter of Aia . . . had done.—*II Kings* xxi. 11.

AIALON.

Heb. Ayyalon.—Place of deer, or, gazelles.
A town of Palestine, between Joppa and Jerusalem. Same as, Helon, 3.

Move not, O sun, toward Gabaon, nor thou O moon, toward the valley of Aialon.—*Josue* x. 12.

And the border of their (Dan's) possession was . . . Aialon.—*Josue* xix. 41, 42.

And to the rest. . . of the children of Caath of the race of Levi was given this possession. . . . Of the tribe of Dan . . . Aialon.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 23, 24.

And he (the Amorrhite) dwelt. . . in Aialon.—*Judges* i. 35.

So they smote that day the Philistines from Machmas to Aialon.—*I Kings* xiv. 31.

And Baria and Sama were heads of their kindreds that dwelt in Aialon.—*I Paralip.* viii. 13.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Aialon and Hebron, which are in Juda and Benjamin, well fenced cities.—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 10.

And they (the Philistines) took . . . Aialon.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

AIAM.

Heb. Ahi'am.—Father's brother.
One of David's warriors. Same as: Ahiam.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Aiam the son of Sarar the Arorite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 33.

AIATH.

Feminine of Ai.—Heap of stones.
Probably the same as Hai a Chananean city east of Bethel and north of Jerusalem.

He (the Assyrian) shall come into Aiath.—*Isaias* x. 28.

AILA.

Heb. Elat.—Trees.
An Edomite town, near the shores of the Red Sea. Same as, Ailath, and, Elath.

At that time Rasin king of Syria restored Aila to Syria, and drove the men of Juda out of Aila: and the Edomites came into Aila, and dwelt there unto this day.—*IV Kings* xvi. 6.

AILATH.

Heb. Elot.—Trees.
Same as, Aila, and, Elath.

And king Solomon made a fleet in Asiongaber, which is by Ailath on the shore of the Red Sea in the

land of Edom.—*III Kings* ix. 26.

Then Solomon went to Asiongaber, and to Ailath, on the coast of the Red Sea, which is in the land of Edom.—*II Paralip.* viii. 17.

He (Ozias) built Ailath, and restored it to the dominion of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 2.

AIN.

Heb. Ayin.—A spring.
A city in the south of Juda, given later to Simeon. Same as: Aen.

And their (the children of Simeon) inheritance was . . . Ain.—*Josue* xix. 1, 7.

He gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . Ain.—*Josue* xxi. 13, 16.

AION.

Heb. Iyon.—Ruins.
A city of Nephthali, in the north of Palestine. Same as: Ahion.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria, and took Aion.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

ALAM.

Heb. Elam.—Perhaps; Youth.
A chief of family, whose descendants returned from the captivity Same as. Elam, 4.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Alam, Isaias the son of Athalias.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 7.

ALAMATH.

Heb. Alemet.—Perhaps; Covering.
A descendant of Saul.

And Joada begot Alamath. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36, 40.

And Ahaz begot Jara, and Jara begot Alamath.—*I Paralip.* ix. 42.

ALCIMUS.

Gr. Alkimos.—Valiant.
A Jewish priest in the time of Judas Machabeus.

And Alcimus was at the head of them, who desired to be made high priest.—*I Mach.* vii. 5.

And the wicked Alcimus he (Demetrius) made high priest.—*I Mach.* vii. 9.

Then there assembled to Alcimus and Bacchides a company of the scribes.—*I Mach.* vii. 12.

Then he (Bacchides) committed the country to Alcimus, and left with him troops to help him.—*I Mach.* vii. 20.

But Alcimus did what he could to maintain his chief priesthood.—*I Mach.* vii. 21.

And Judas saw all the evils that Alcimus . . . did.—*I Mach.* vii. 23.

And Alcimus saw that Judas . . . prevailed.—*I Mach.* vii. 25.

He (Demetrius) sent again Bacchides and Alcimus into Judea.—*I Mach.* ix. 1.

Alcimus commanded the walls of the inner court of the sanctuary to be thrown down.—*I Mach.* ix. 54.

At that time Alcimus was struck, . . . and he was taken with a palsy.—*I Mach.* ix. 55.

And Alcimus died at that time in great torment.—*I Mach.* ix. 56.

And Bacchides saw that Alcimus was dead.—*I Mach.* ix. 57.

Now one Alcimus, who had been chief priest . . . came to king Demetrius.—*II Mach.* xiv. 3, 4,

And forthwith he (Demetrius) sent Nicanor . . . to make Alcimus the high priest of the great temple.—*II Mach*, xiv. 13.

But Alcimus . . . came to Demetrius.—*II Mach.* xiv. 26.

ALEXANDER.

Gr. Alexandros.—Helper of man.

1. Alexander the Great, king of Macedonia.

After that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian . . . had overthrown Darius. . . . He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

And Alexander reigned twelve years, and he died.—*I Mach.* i. 8.

There was in it (Elymais) a temple exceeding rich; and coverings of gold . . . which king Alexander, son of Philip the Macedonian . . . had left there.—*I Mach.* vi. 2.

2. Alexander Balas, king of Syria.

Alexander the son of Antiochus,

surnamed the Illustrious, came up and took Ptolemais.—*I Mach.* x. 1.

For he (Demetrius) said: Let us first make a peace with him (Jonathan), before he make one with Alexander against us.—*I Mach.* x. 4.

And king Alexander heard of the promises that Demetrius had made Jonathan.—*I Mach.* x. 15.

King Alexander to his brother Jonathan, greeting.—*I Mach.* x. 18.

What is this that we have done, that Alexander hath prevented us to gain the friendship of the Jews?—*I Mach.* x. 23.

And their (the Jews') inclinations were towards Alexander.—*I Mach.* x. 47.

And king Alexander gathered together a great army.—*I Mach.* x. 48. And the two kings joined battle, and the army of Demetrius fled away, and Alexander pursued after him.—*I Mach.* x. 49.

And Alexander sent ambassadors to Ptolemee king of Egypt.—*I Mach.* x. 51.

And king Alexander met him (Ptolemee), and he gave him his daughter Cleopatra.—*I Mach.* x. 58.

And king Alexander wrote to Jonathan.—*I Mach.* x. 59.

And king Alexander . . . was much troubled, and returned to Antioch.—*I Mach.* x. 68.

When Alexander the king heard these words . . . he honored Jonathan yet more.—*I Mach.* x. 88.

And he (the king of Egypt) sought to get the kingdom of Alexander by deceit.—*I Mach.* xi. 1.

For king Alexander had ordered them to go forth to meet him.—*I Mach.* xi. 2.

And he (king Ptolemee) devised evil designs against Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 8.

And he sent ambassadors to Demetrius, saying: . . . I will give thee my daughter whom Alexander hath.—*I Mach.* xi. 9.

And he . . . alienated himself from Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 12.

Now king Alexander was in Cilicia at that time.—*I Mach.* xi. 14.

And when king Alexander heard of it, he came to give him battle.—*I Mach.* xi. 15.

And Alexander fled into Arabia.—*I Mach.* xi. 16.

And Zabdiel the Arabian took off Alexander's head.—*I Mach.* xi. 17.

Now there was one Tryphon, who had been of Alexander's party before: who . . . went to Emalchuel . . . who brought up Antiochus the son of Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 39.

3. Son of Simon the Cyrenian.

And they forced one Simon a Cyrenian . . . the father of Alexander and of Rufus, to take up His cross.—*Mark* xv. 21.

4. A priest of Jerusalem, one of those who tried Peter and John.

And Annas . . . and Caiphas, and John, and Alexander (were gathered together in Jerusalem).—*Acts* iv. 6.

5. A Jew residing at Ephesus, in the time of St. Paul.

And they (the Ephesians) drew forth Alexander out of the multitude. . . . And Alexander . . . would have given the people satisfaction.—*Acts* xix. 33.

6. A Christian of Ephesus, reproached by St. Paul.

Of whom is Hymeneus and Alexander, whom I have delivered up to Satan.—*I Tim.* i. 20.

7. A coppersmith of Ephesus, in the time of St. Paul. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

Alexander the coppersmith hath done me much evil.—*II Tim.* iv. 14.

ALEXANDRIA.

In Hebrew; No, and, No Amon.

1. City of Amon (the god of Thebes).

Instead of Alexandria, it should be Thebes, the capital of upper Egypt.

The Lord of hosts . . . hath said: Behold I will visit upon the tumult of Alexandria.—*Jer.* xlvi. 25.

And I . . . will execute judgments in Alexandria.—*Ezech.* xxx. 14.

And I . . . will cut off the multitude of Alexandria.—*Ezech.* xxx. 15.

And Alexandria shall be laid waste. *Ezech.* xxx. 16.

Art thou better than the populous Alexandria, that dwelleth among the rivers?—*Nahum* iii. 8.

2. Gr. Alexandreia.

Capital of Egypt, under the Ptolemees.

Now a certain Jew named Apollo, born at Alexandria . . . came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xviii. 24.

And there the centurion finding a ship of Alexandria sailing into Italy, removed us into it.—*Acts* xxvii. 6.

And after three months, we sailed in a ship of Alexandria.—*Acts* xxviii. 11.

ALEXANDRIANS.

Gr. Alexandreus.
Natives of Alexandria, 2.

Now there arose some of that which is called the synagogue . . . of the Alexandrians . . . disputing with Stephen.—*Acts* vi. 9.

ALIAN.

Heb. Alyan, for, Alvan.—Tall, thick.
A grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Alvan.

The sons of Sobal: Alian. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 40.

ALICARNASSUS.

Gr. Alikarnassos.
A city of Asia Minor, the capital of Caria.

These same things were written (by the Romans) to . . . Alicarnassus.—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

ALIMA.

Gr. En Alemois.
A city of Galaad, site uncertain.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them (the Jews) . . . that many of them were shut up . . . in Alima.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 26.

ALLON.

Heb. Allon.—An oak.
A descendant of Simeon.

Ziza also the son of Sephei the son of Allon, the son of Idaia. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds. —*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38.

ALLON BAKUT.

See: Oak of weeping.

ALMATH.

Heb. Alemet.—Covering.

1. A priestly city in the tribe of Benjamin. Same as, Almon.

And out of the tribe of Benjamin . . . Almath with its suburbs (was given to the sons of Aaron).—*I Paralip.* vi. 60.

2. A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bechor were . . . Almath.—*I Paralip.* vii. 8.

ALMON.

Heb. Almon.—Hidden.
A city of Benjamin. Same as: Almath, 1.

He gave therefore to the children of Aaron . . . Almon.—*Josue* xxi. 13, 18.

ALOHES.

Heb. Hallohes.—The Enchanter.

1. Father of Sellum, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Sellum the son of Alohes, lord of half the street of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iii. 12.

2. A family chief, at the time of the return from the Jewish captivity.

And the subscribers were . . . Alohes. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 24

ALPHEUS.

Gr. Alphaios.

1. Father of the apostle St. James the Less.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these . . . James the son of Alpheus.—*Math.* x. 2, 3.

And He made that twelve should be with him . . . James of Alpheus.—Mark iii. 14, 18.

And He chose twelve of them . . . James the son of Alpheus.—*Luke* vi. 13, 15.

They went up into an upper room, where abode . . . James of Alpheus. —*Acts* i. 13.

2. Father of St. Matthew.

And when He was passing by, He saw Levi the son of Alpheus sit-

ting at the receipt of custom.—*Mark* ii. 14.

ALUS.

Heb. Alus.—Perhaps: A wild place.
One of the stations of the Israelites, on their way to Sinai. Site uncertain.

And departing from Daphca, they camped in Alus. And departing from Alus they pitched their tents in Raphidim.—*Num.* xxxiii. 13, 14.

ALVA.

Heb. Alvah.—Tallness.
A descendant of Esau, and chief of a tribe of Edom.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . duke Alva. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40.

Heb. Alyah.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: . . . duke Alva . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 51.

ALVAN.

Heb. Alvan.—Tall, thick.
A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as: Alian.

And these are the sons of Sobal: . . . Alvan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 23.

AMAAD.

Heb. Am'ad.—Station.
A city of Aser, site uncertain.

And their (Aser) border was . . . Amaad. . . .—*Josue* xix. 25, 26.

AMADATHI.

Heb. Hammedatha.—Perhaps: The Twin.
Father of Aman.

After these things, king Assuerus, advanced Aman, the son of Amadathi.—*Esther* iii. 1.

And the king took the ring . . . from his own hand, and gave it to Aman the son of Amadathi.—*Esther* iii. 10. ix. 24. xii. 6. xvi. 10.

AMAL.

Heb. Amal.—Labor.
A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Helem . . . Amal. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 35, 40.

AMALEC.

Heb. Amaleq.—Etym. unknown.

1. A grandson of Esau. Same as, Amalech.

The sons of Eliphaz . . . Amalec. *I Paralip.* i. 36.

2. Perhaps descendants of the above. A nomadic tribe inhabiting the northern region of the peninsula of Sinai, south of Palestine, between the borders of Egypt and Arabia Petraea. Same as: Amalecites.

And Amalec came, and fought against Israel in Raphidim.—*Exod.* xvii. 8.

And Moses said to Josue: . . . Go out and fight against Amalec.—*Exod.* xvii. 9.

And he (Josue) fought against Amalec.—*Exod.* xvii. 10.

And when Moses lifted up his hands, Israel overcame: but if he let them down a little, Amalec overcame.—*Exod.* xvii. 11.

And Josue put Amalec and his people to flight.—*Exod.* xvii. 13.

For I will destroy the memory of Amalec from under heaven.—*Exod.* xvii. 14.

And the war of the Lord shall be against Amalec from generation to generation.—*Exod.* xvii. 16.

Amalec dwelleth in the south.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

And when he (Balaam) saw Amalec, he . . . said: Amalec the beginning of nations, whose latter ends shall be destroyed.—*Num.* xxiv. 20.

Remember what Amalec did to thee in the way when thou camest out of Egypt.—*Deut.* xxv. 17.

And he (Eglon) joined to him the children of Ammon and Amalec.—*Judges* iii. 13.

Out of Ephraim he destroyed them (the Chanaanites) into Amalec, and after him out of Benjamin into thy people, O Amalec.—*Judges* v. 14.

And when Israel had sown, Madian and Amalec . . . came up: And . . . wasted all things. . . .—*Judges* vi. 3, 4.

Now all Madian and Amalec . . .

were gathered together.—*Judges* vi. 33.

But Madian and Amalec . . . lay scattered in the valley.—*Judges* vii. 12.

(Did not) the Sidonians also and Amalec . . . oppress you, and you cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand?—*Judges* x. 12.

And gathering together an army, he (Saul) defeated Amalec.—*I Kings* xiv. 48.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: I have reckoned up all that Amalec hath done to Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 2.

Now therefore go and smite Amalec. —*I Kings* xv. 3.

Go, depart and get ye down from Amalec. . . . And the Cinite departed from the midst of Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 6.

And Saul smote Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 7.

And he took Agag the king of Amalec alive.—*I Kings* xv. 8.

And Saul was offering a holocaust to the Lord out of the choicest of the spoils which he had brought from Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 12.

And Saul said: They have brought them from Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 15.

And (I) have brought Agag the king of Amalec, and Amalec I have slain.—*I Kings* xv. 20.

And Samuel said: Bring hither to me Agag the king of Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 32.

Neither didst thou execute the wrath of his indignation upon Amalec. *I Kings* xxviii. 18.

He answered: I am the son of a stranger of Amalec.—*II Kings* i. 13.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with the silver and gold . . . of Amalec.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12. *I Paralip.* xviii. 11.

Remember Moses the servant of the Lord, who overcame Amalec.—*Judith* iv. 12.

They have made a covenant together against thee, . . . Ammon and Amalec. *Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 8.

3. Name of a mountain in the tribe of Ephraim.

And he (Abdon) died, and was buried in Pharathon, in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of Amalec.—*Judges* xii. 15.

4. Name of a place. Probably simply an encampment of the Amalecites.

And when Saul was come to the city of Amalec, he laid ambushes.—*I Kings* xv. 5.

AMALECH.

Heb. Amaleq. Same as: Amalec, 1.

And Thamma was the concubine of Eliphaz the son of Esau: and she bore him Amalech.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 12.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau . . . duke Amalech.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15, 16.

AMALECITES.

Heb. Amaleqi. Same as: Amalec, 2.

And they (the four kings) smote all the country of the Amalecites.—*Gen.* xiv. 7.

For the Amalecite . . . dwell in the valleys.—*Num.* xiv. 25.

The Amalecite and the Chanaanite are before you, and by their sword you shall fall.—*Num.* xiv. 43.

And the Amalecite came down, and the Chanaanite . . . and . . . pursued them as far as Horma.—*Num.* xiv. 45.

And David and his men went up and pillaged . . . the Amalecites.—*I Kings* xxvii. 8.

The Amalecites had made an invasion . . . upon Siceleg.—*I Kings* xxx. 1.

I am a young man of Egypt, the servant of an Amalecite.—*I Kings* xxx. 13.

So David recovered all that the Amalecites had taken.—*I Kings* xxx. 18.

David returned from the slaughter of the Amalecites.—*II Kings* i. 1.

And he said to him: I am an Amalecite.—*II Kings* i. 8.

And they (the children of Simeon) slew the remnant of the Amalecites.—*I Paralip.* iv. 43.

AMAM.

Heb. Amam.—Gathering place.

A city in the southern part of Juda.

This is the possession . . . of the children of Juda . . . Amam. . . .—*Josue* xv. 20, 26.

AMAN.

Heb. Haman.—Esteemed. From Persian.

Chief minister of Assuerus, king of Persia.

King Assuerus advanced Aman the son of Amadathi, who was of the race of Agag.—*Esther* iii. 1.

And all the king's servants . . . worshipped Aman.—*Esther* iii. 2.

They told Aman.—*Esther* iii. 4.

Now when Aman had heard this, . . . he was exceedingly angry.—*Esther* iii. 5.

The lot was cast into an urn . . . before Aman.—*Esther* iii. 7.

And Aman said to king Assuerus: There is a people scattered through all the provinces of thy kingdom . . . that . . . despise the king's ordinances.—*Esther* iii. 8.

And the king took the ring that he used . . . and gave it to Aman.—*Esther* iii. 10.

And the king's scribes . . . wrote, as Aman had commanded.—*Esther* iii. 12.

And immediately the edict was hung up in Susan, the king and Aman feasting together.—*Esther* iii. 15.

And Mardochai told him . . . how Aman had promised to pay money into the king's treasures, to have the Jews destroyed.—*Esther* iv. 7.

I beseech thee to come to me this day, and Aman with thee, to the banquet which I have prepared.—*Esther* v. 4.

Call ye Aman quickly. . . . So the king and Aman came to the banquet.—*Esther* v. 5.

Let the king and Aman come to the banquet which I have prepared them. —*Esther* v. 8.

So Aman went out that day joyful and merry.—*Esther* v. 9.

And the king said immediately: Who is in the court? for Aman was coming in.—*Esther* vi. 4.

The servants answered: Aman standeth in the court.—*Esther* vi. 5.

But Aman thinking in his heart . . . that the king would honor no other but himself, answered: . . .—*Esther* vi. 6, 7.

So Aman, . . . setting him (Mardochai) on the horse, went before him.—*Esther* vi. 11.

And Aman made haste to go to his house, mourning.—*Esther* vi. 12.

So the king and Aman went in, to drink with the queen.—*Esther* vii. 1.

And Esther said: It is this Aman that is our adversary and most wicked enemy. Aman hearing this was forthwith astonished.—*Esther* vii. 6.

Aman also rose up to entreat Esther the queen for his life.—*Esther* vii. 7.

He found Aman was fallen upon the bed.—*Esther* vii. 8.

Behold the gibbet, which he hath prepared for Mardochai . . . standeth in Aman's house.—*Esther* vii. 9.

So Aman was hanged upon the gibbet.—*Esther* vii. 10.

Assuerus gave the house of Aman . . . to queen Esther.—*Esther* viii. 1.

And the king took the ring, which he had commanded to be taken again from Aman, and gave it to Mardochai. —*Esther* viii. 2.

She . . . besought him . . . that the malice of Aman . . . against the Jews, should be of no effect.—*Esther* viii. 3.

I beseech thee that the former letters of Aman . . . may be reversed by new letters.—*Esther* viii. 5.

I have given Aman's house to Esther, and I have commanded him to be hanged on a gibbet.—*Esther* viii. 7.

Even in Susan they (the Jews) killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman.—*Esther* ix. 6, 12. 13, 14.

For Aman . . . had devised evil against them.—*Esther* ix. 24.

But the two dragons are I and Aman.—*Esther* x. 7.

But Aman the son of Amadathi the Bugite was in great honor with the king.—*Esther* xii. 6.

One that excelled the rest in wisdom and fidelity, and was second after the king, Aman by name.—*Esther* xiii. 3.

We have commanded that all whom Aman shall mark out . . . shall be utterly destroyed.—*Esther* xiii. 6.

Thou knowest that it was not out of pride . . . that I refused to worship the proud Aman.—*Esther* xiii. 12.

Thou knowest . . . that I have not eaten at Aman's table.—*Esther* xiv. 16, 17.

Because Aman the second after the king hath spoken against us unto death.—*Esther* xv. 2.

Aman the son of Amadathi, a Macedonian both in mind and country . . . was received, being a stranger, by us.—*Esther* xvi. 10.

AMANA.

Heb. Amanah.—Perennial.

A mountain, probably of the Anti Libanus. Many connect this name with Abana, which in some manuscripts reads "Amana. See: Abana.

Thou shalt be crowned from the top of Amana.—*Cant.* iv. 8.

AMARIA.

Heb. Amaryah, and, Amaryahu.—Jah has spoken, or, promised.

1. One of the sons of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

. . . Amaria. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 42, 44.

2. Chief of a family of priests, who returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Amarias, 5.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . Amaria.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 2.

3. Name of a family of priests, whose chief was Johanan in the time of Joacim. Probably the same as, Emmer, 1.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were . . . of Amaria, Johanan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 13.

AMARIAS.

Heb. Amaryah, and, Amaryahu.—Jah has spoken, or, promised.

1. A high priest of Israel.

And Meraioth begot Amarias, and Amarias begot Achitob.—*I Paralip.* vi. 7.

And these are the sons of Aaron . . . Meraioth his son, Amarias his son, Achitob his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 50, 52.

2. A high priest in the time of Josaphat.

And Azarias begot Amarias, and Amarias begot Achitob.—*I Paralip.* vi. 11.

And Amarias the priest your high priest shall be chief in the things which regard God.—*II Paralip.* xix. 11.

Achitob the son of Amarias, the son of Azarias, the son of Maraioth.—*I Esdras* vii. 2, 3.

3. Chief of a Levitical family in the time of David.

The sons of Hebron: . . . Amarias the second.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 19.

And the son of Salemoth, Jahath: And his son, . . . Amarias, the second.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 22, 23.

4. A Levite, in the days of Ezechias.

And under his (Core) charge were . . . Amarias . . . to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15.

5. A priest who with Nehemias signed the covenant. Same as, Amaria, 2.

And the subscribers were . . . Amarias . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 3.

6. A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the children of Juda, Athaias the son of Aziam, the son of Zacharias, the son of Amarias, the son of Saphatias.—*II Esdras* xi. 4.

7. An ancestor of the prophet Sophonias.

Sophonias the son of Chusi, the son of Godolias, the son of Amarias the son of Ezechias.—*Sophonias.* i. 1.

AMASA.

Heb. Amasa.—A burden.

1. A nephew of David.

Now Absalom appointed Amasa in Joab's stead over the army: and Amasa was the son of a man who was called Jethra of Jesrael.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

And say ye to Amasa: Art not thou my bone and my flesh?—*II Kings* xix. 13.

And the king said to Amasa: Assemble to me all the men of Juda.—*II Kings* xx. 4.

So Amasa went to assemble the men of Juda.—*II Kings* xx. 5.

Amasa coming met them.—*II Kings* xx. 8.

And Joab said to Amasa: God save thee, my brother. And he took Amasa by the chin with his right hand to kiss him.—*II Kings* xx. 9.

But Amasa did not take notice of the sword which Joab had.—*II Kings* xx. 10.

Some men of Joab's company, stopping at the dead body of Amasa, said: Behold he that would have been in Joab's stead the companion of David.—*II Kings* xx. 11.

And Amasa imbrued with blood, lay in the midst of the way.—*II Kings* xx. 12.

Thou knowest also what Joab . . . did . . . to Amasa the son of Jether.—*III Kings* ii. 5.

And the Lord shall return his blood upon his own head, because he murdered . . . Amasa the son of Jether, general of the army of Juda.—*III Kings* ii. 32.

And Abigail bore Amasa, whose father was Jether the Ismahelite,—*I Paralip.* ii. 17.

2. An Ephraimite of the time of Achaz king of Juda.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim . . . Amasa the son of Adali, stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

AMASAI.

Heb. Amasai.—Burdensome.

1. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel.

The sons of Elcana: Amasai. . . . *I Paralip.* vi. 25.

Mahath the son of Amasai, the son of Elcana.—*I Paralip.* vi. 35, 36.

2. Heb. Amsi.—Strong. A Levite, of the branch of Merari, ancestor of Ethan.

Helcias the son of Amasai, the son of Boni.—*I Paralip.* vi. 45, 46.

3. Heb. Amasai. A chief of the men of Juda and Benjamin, who joined the forces of David.

But the spirit came upon Amasai, the chief among thirty, and he said: We are thine, O David.—*I Paralip.* xii. 18.

4. A priest in the days of David.

And Amasai . . . sounded with trumpets before the ark of God.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

5. Father of a Levite, who lived in the days of Ezechias; perhaps a descendant of no. 1.

Then the Levites arose, Mahath, the son of Amasai.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

AMASIAS.

Heb. Amasyah, and, Amasyahu.—Jehovah strengthens.

1. Son and successor of Joas, king of Juda.

And Amasias his (Joas) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xii. 21. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 27.

He (i. e. Joas king of Israel) fought against Amasias king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xiii. 12.

In the second year of Joas . . . king of Israel, reigned Amasias son of Joas king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 1.

Then Amasias sent messengers to Joas . . . king of Israel, saying: Come, let us see one another.—*IV Kings* xiv. 8. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17.

And Joas king of Israel sent again to Amasias king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 9.

But Amasias did not rest satisfied. So Joas king of Israel went up, and he and Amasias king of Juda saw one another.—*IV Kings* xiv. 11.

But Joas . . . took Amasias . . . and brought him into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

He fought against Amasias.—*IV Kings* xiv. 15.

And Amasias the son of Joas king of Juda lived, after the death of Joas son of Joachaz king of Israel, fifteen years. *IV Kings* xiv. 17. *II Paralip.* xxv. 25.

And the rest of the acts of Amasias, are they not written . . . ?—*IV Kings* xiv. 18. *II Paralip.* xxv. 26.

And all the people of Juda took Azarias . . . and made him king instead of his father Amasias.—*IV Kings* xiv. 21. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

In the fifteenth year of Amasias . . . king of Juda, reigned Jeroboam.—*IV Kings* xiv. 23.

In the seven and twentieth year of Jeroboam . . . reigned Azarias son of Amasias king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 1.

And he did that which was pleasing before the Lord, according to all that

his father Amasias had done.—*IV Kings* xv. 3. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 4.

And his (Joas) son Amasias begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 12.

Amasias was five and twenty years old when he began to reign.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 1.

Amasias therefore gathered Juda together.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 5.

And Amasias said to the man of God, . . .—*II Paralip.* xxv. 9.

Then Amasias separated the army.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 10.

And Amasias taking courage, led forth his people.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 11.

But that army which Amasias had sent back . . . spread themselves among the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 13.

But Amasias . . . set up the gods of the children of Seir . . . and adored them.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 14.

The Lord being angry against Amasias, sent a prophet to him.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 15.

Amasias would not hearken to him.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 20.

And Amasias king of Juda was in Bethsames of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 21.

2. A descendant of Simeon.

And Josa, the son of Amasias. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds (of Simeon).—*I Paralip.* iv. 34, 38.

3. A Levite, of the branch of Merari. . . .

Hasabia, the son of Amasias, the son of Helcias. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 45.

4. Heb. Amasyâh. He whom Jehovah bears. An officer of king Josaphat.

And he (Josaphat) had warriors, and valiant men in Jerusalem. . . . And after him was Amasias the son of Zechri, consecrated to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 13, 16.

5. Heb. Amasyah.—Jehovah strengthens. A priest of the golden calf of Bethel, in the time of Jeroboam the Second, king of Israel.

And Amasias the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam.—*Amos* vii. 10.

And Amasias said to Amos: . . . Flee away into the land of Juda.—*Amos* vii. 12.

And Amos answered and said to Amasias: I am not a prophet.—*Amos* vii. 14.

AMASSAI.

Heb. Amassai—A priest in the time of Nehemias. Probably the same as, Maasai.

These therefore are the chief men . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem. . . . And Amassai the son of Azreel.—*II Esdras* xi. 3, 13.

AMATH.

See: Amathite, 2.

AMATHI.

Heb. Amittai.—Sincere.
Father of the prophet Jonas.

The word of the Lord . . . which He spoke by His servant Jonas the son of Amathi, the prophet.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

Now the word of the Lord came to Jonas the son of Amathi.—*Jonas* i. 1.

AMATHITE.

1. Heb. ha-Hamati.—An inhabitant of Hamath, i. e. Emath. Same as, Hamathite. See also: *Emath*, 1.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Amathite.—*Gen.* x. 15, 18.

2. Gr. Amathitis-kora.—The land of Amathis.

A region or district in the north of Palestine, around Emath, 1, from which it takes its name.

So he (Jonathan) went out from Jerusalem, and met them (the forces of Demetrius) in the Amathite land.—*I Mach.* xii. 25.

AMELECH.

Heb. Hammelek.—The king.
Many think this to be a common name. The Vulgate has taken it as a proper name.

1. Father of Joas, in the time of king Achab.

And the king of Israel said: Take Micheas, and let him abide with . . . Joas the son of Amelech.—*III Kings* xxii. 26.

Take Micheas, and carry him to . . .

Joas the son of Amelech.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 25.

2. Father of Jeremiel in the time of king Joachim. Several commentators think that this Amelech is king Joachim himself.

And the king commanded Jeremiel the son of Amelech . . . to take up Baruch the scribe and Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

3. Father of Melchias. Some commentators think he is king Sedecias.

Then they took Jeremias, and cast him into the dungeon of Melchias the son of Amelech.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 6.

AMI.

Heb. Ami.—Architect.

One of Solomon's servants or tributaries. Same as: Amon, 3.

Now these are the children of the province . . . who returned to Jerusalem and Juda: . . . the children of Ami.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 57.

AMIABLE TO THE LORD.

Heb. Jedidiah.—Jehovah is a friend.

A name given to Solomon. See: Peaceable; and, Solomon.

And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet, and called his (Solomon) name, Amiable to the Lord.—*II Kings* xii. 25.

AMINADAB.

Heb. Amminadab.—My people is noble.

1. A descendant of Juda, and father in law of Aaron.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth the daughter of Aminadab.—*Exod.* vi. 23.

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes. . . . Of Juda, Nahasson the son of Aminadab.—*Num.* i. 4, 7.

On the east Juda shall pitch his tents . . . : and the prince of his sons shall be Nahasson the son of Aminadab.—*Num.* ii. 3 x. 14.

The first day Nahasson the son of Aminadab of the tribe of Juda offered his offering.—*Num.* vii. 12, 17.

Aram begot Aminadab, Aminadab begot Nahasson.—*Ruth* iv. 19, 20.

And Ram begot Aminadab, and Aminadab begot Nahasson.—*I Paralip.* ii. 10.

And Aram begot Aminadab. And Aminadab begot Naasson.—*Matt.* i. 4.

Naasson, who was of Aminadab, who was of Aram.—*Luke* iii. 32, 33.

2. A descendant of Levi. Same as, Isaar, 1. Aminadab is probably a copyist's error.

The sons of Caath, Aminadab his son, Core his son, . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 22.

3. A Levite chief of the time of David.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . Of the sons of Oziel, Aminadab the chief.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 10.

And David called . . . the Levites . . . Aminadab.—*I Paralip.* xv. 11.

4. Heb. Amminadib, or, Ammi-nadib. —Perhaps my willing people. It is not certain that this is a proper name. Perhaps the name of some one famous for his chariots.

My soul troubled me for the chariots of Aminadab.—*Cant.* vi. 11.

AMITAL.

Heb. Hamutal.—Kindred to the dew; i. e. Like the dew.

A wife of king Josias, and mother of Joachaz and Sedecias.

The name of his (Joachaz') mother was Amital, the daughter of Jeremias of Lobna.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 31.

The name of his (Sedecias') mother was Amital, the daughter of Jeremias of Lobna.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 18. *Jer.* lii. 1.

AMIZABAD.

Heb. Ammizabad.—People of the Giver.

An officer of David.

And Amizabad his (Banaias) son commanded his company.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 6.

AMMA.

Heb. Ummah.—Kindred.

1. A city of Aser, site uncertain.

And their (the children of Aser) bor-

der was . . . Amma.—*Josue* xix. 25, 30.

2. Heb. Ammah.—Aqueduct.

See: Aqueduct, hill of the:

AMMAUS.

Gr. Emmaoum from Heb. Am-ma'os. A people rejected.

A city of Juda in the plains of Philistia. Same as, Emmaus, 1.

And they built . . . the fortress that was in . . . Ammaus.—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

AMMIEL.

Heb. Ammi'el.—People of God.

1. A Danite, one of the twelve spies.

Send men to view the land of Chanaan. . . . Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli.—*Num.* xiii. 3, 13.

2. Father of Machir, of the tribe of Simeon. Same as, Ammihel.

Behold he is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel in Lodabar. —*II Kings* ix. 4.

Then king David sent and brought him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodabar.—*II Kings* ix. 5.

3. Father of Bethsabee, David's wife. Same as, Eliam, 1.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . of Bethsabee the daughter of Ammiel.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5.

4. A Levite in the days of David.

And the divisions of the porters . . . the sons of Obededom . . . Ammiel the sixth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4, 5.

AMMIHEL.

Heb. Ammi'el.—People of God.

Father of Machir, of the tribe of Simeon. Same as: Ammiel, 2.

And when David was come to the camp . . . Machir the son of Ammihel of Lodabar . . . brought him beds. . . . —*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

AMMISADDAI.

Heb. Ammisaddai.—People of the Almighty.

Father of Ahiezer, chief of the tribe of Dan, in the time of the Exodus.

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes. . . . Of Dan, Ahiezer the son of Ammisaddai.—*Num.* i. 4, 12.

On the north side camped the sons of Dan: whose prince was Ahiezer the son of Ammisaddai.—*Num.* ii. 25. x. 25.

The tenth day the prince of the sons of Dan, Ahiezer, the son of Ammisaddai, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 66, 67, 71.

AMMIUD.

Heb. Ammihud; for, Ammiyehud. —Kindred of Juda.

1. Father of Elisama, chief of Ephraim in the time of the Exodus.

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes: . . . of Ephraim. Elisama the son of Ammiud.—*Num.* i. 4, 10.

On the west side shall be the camp of the sons of Ephraim, whose prince was Elisama the son of Ammiud.—*Num.* ii. 18. x. 22.

The seventh day the prince of the sons of Ephraim, Elisama the son of Ammiud, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 48, 49, 53.

And his (Laadan's) son was Ammiud, who begot Elisama.—*I Paralip.* vii. 26.

2. Father of Samuel a Simeonite.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you . . . Of the tribe of Simeon, Samuel the son of Ammiud.—*Num.* xxxiv. 17, 20.

3. Father of Phedael, of Nephthali.

Of the tribe of Nephthali, Phedael the son of Ammiud. These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan. . . .— *Num.* xxxiv. 28, 29.

4. Father of Tholomai; king of Gessur.

But Absalom fled, and went to Tholomai the son of Ammiud the king of Gessur.—*II Kings* xiii. 37.

5. A descendant of Juda, and father of Othei, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda . . . Othei the son of Ammiud the son of Amri.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

AMMON.

Heb. Ben-Ammi.—My people.

1. Son of Lot by his younger daughter; and father of the Ammonites.

The younger (daughter of Lot) also bore a son, and she called his name Ammon, that is, the son of my people. —*Gen.* xix. 38.

2. Heb. Bene Ammon.

Descendants of the above.

And they possessed his (Sehon) land . . . to the confines of the children of Ammon.—*Num.* xxi. 24.

Balaam . . . who dwelt by the river of the land of the children of Ammon. —*Num.* xxii. 5.

And when thou comest nigh the frontiers of the children of Ammon, take heed thou fight not against them: . . . for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* ii. 19.

The Lord our God delivered all unto us: Except the land of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* ii. 36, 37.

His (Og) bed of iron is shown, which is in Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* iii. 11.

Even unto the torrent Jeboc, which is the border of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* iii. 16. *Josue* xii. 2.

And all the cities of Sehon . . . unto the borders of the children of Ammon.—*Josue* xiii. 10.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . half the land of the children of Ammon.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 25.

And he (Eglon) joined to him the children of Ammon.—*Judges* iii. 13.

But the children of Israel . . . served . . . the gods . . . of the children of Ammon.—*Judges* x. 6.

And the Lord . . . delivered them into the hands . . . of the children of Ammon.—*Judges* x. 7.

The children of Ammon, passing over the Jordan, wasted Juda.—*Judges* x. 9.

Did not . . . the children of Ammon . . . oppress you?—*Judges* x. 11, 12.

And the children of Ammon . . . pitched their tents in Galaad.—*Judges* x. 17.

Whosoever of us shall first begin to fight against the children of Ammon, he shall be the leader of the people of Galaad.—*Judges* x. 18.

In those days the children of Ammon made war against Israel.—*Judges* xi. 4.

And they said to him (Jephte): Come thou, and be our prince, and fight against the children of Ammon. —*Judges* xi. 6.

For this cause we are now come to thee, that thou mayst . . . fight against the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 8.

If you come to me sincerely, that I should fight for you against the children of Ammon . . . shall I be your prince?—*Judges* xi. 9.

And he sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 12.

And Jephte . . . commanded them to say to the king of Ammon: Israel did not take away . . . the land of the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 14, 15.

The Lord be judge and decide this day between Israel and the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 27.

And the king of the children of Ammon would not hearken to the words of Jephte.—*Judges* xi. 28.

And passing over from thence to the children of Ammon, He (Jephte) made a vow to the Lord, saying: If Thou wilt deliver the children of Ammon into my hands, Whosoever shall first come forth out of the doors of my house, and shall meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, the same will I offer a holocaust to the Lord.—*Judges* xi. 29, 30, 31.

And Jephte passed over to the children of Ammon, to fight against them.— *Judges* xi. 32.

And the children of Ammon were humbled by the children of Israel.— *Judges* xi. 33.

When thou wentest to fight against the children of Ammon, why wouldst thou not call us?—*Judges* xii. 1.

I and my people were at great strife with the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xii. 2.

I put my life in my own hands, and passed over against the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xii. 3.

But seeing that Naas king of the children of Ammon was come against you, you said to me: Nay, but a king

shall reign over us.—*I Kings* xii. 12.

And Saul . . . fought against . . . the children of Ammon.—*I Kings* xiv. 47.

And king David dedicated . . . the silver and gold . . . of the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12. *I Paralip.* xviii. 11.

The king of the children of Ammon died.—*II Kings* x. 1. *I Paralip.* xix. 1.

But when the servants of David were come into the land of the children of Ammon,

The princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanon their Lord: Thinkest thou that . . . David hath sent comforters to thee . . . ?—*II Kings* x. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* xix. 2, 3.

And the children of Ammon . . . sent and hired the Syrians.—*II Kings* x. 6. *I Paralip.* xix. 6.

And the children of Ammon came out, and set their men in array.—*II Kings* x. 8. *I Paralip.* xix. 9.

Abisai . . . set them in array against the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* x. 10.

If the children of Ammon are too strong for thee, then I will help thee.—*II Kings* x. 11. also: *I Paralip.* xix. 12.

And the children of Ammon . . . fled also before Abisai . . . : and Joab returned from the children of Ammon. —*II Kings* x. 14. *I Paralip.* xix. 15.

And all the Syrians were afraid to help the children of Ammon any more. *II Kings* x. 19. *I Paralip.* xix. 19.

David sent Joab and his servants . . . , and they spoiled the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xi. 1. *I Paralip.* xx. 1.

Thou hast killed Urias the Hethite . . . , and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xii. 9.

And Joab fought against Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xii. 26.

So did he (David) to all the cities of the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xii. 31. Also: *I Paralip.* xx. 3.

Sobi the son of Naas of Rabbath of the children of Ammon . . . Brought him (David) beds.—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

And king Solomon loved . . . women . . . of Ammon.—*III Kings* xi. 1.

Then Solomon built a temple . . . for Moloch the idol of the children of Ammon.—*III Kings* xi. 7.

Because he (Solomon) . . . hath adored . . . Moloch the god of the children of Ammon.—*III Kings* xi. 33.

The high places . . . which Solomon . . . had built . . . to Melchom the abomination of the children of Ammon, the king defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

And the Lord sent against him (Joakim) . . . the rovers of the children of Ammon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 2.

And the children of Ammon . . . came to battle.—*I Paralip.* xix. 7.

And they went against the children of Ammon.—*I Paralip.* xix. 11.

The children of Ammon . . . were gathered together to fight against Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xx. 1.

The children of Ammon . . . endeavor to cast us out.—*II Paralip* xx. 10, 11.

The Lord turned their ambushments upon themselves, that is to say, of the children of Ammon.—*II Paralip.* xx. 22.

For the children of Ammon . . . rose up against the inhabitants of Mount Seir.—*II Paralip.* xx. 23.

He (Joatham) fought against the king of the children of Ammon, . . . and the children of Ammon gave him . . . a hundred talents of silver: . . . so much did the children of Ammon give him.—*II Paralip.* xxvii. 5.

In those days also I saw Jews that married wives . . . of Ammon.—*II Esdras* xiii. 23.

And he (Holofernes) called all . . . the leaders of Ammon.—*Judith* v. 2.

Then Achior, captain of all the children of Ammon, answering, said. . . . —*Judith* v. 5.

But the children of Ammon . . . came to Holofernes.—*Judith* vii. 8.

They have made a covenant together against thee: . . . Ammon and Amalec. —*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 8.

And the children of Ammon shall be obedient.—*Isaias* xi. 14.

And I will visit upon every one . . . and upon the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* ix. 25, 26.

And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations, to drink of it: . . . the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 21.

Make thee bands and chains. . . . And thou shalt send them . . . to the king of the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 2, 3.

Moreover all the Jews that were . . . among the children of Ammon . . . returned.—*Jer.* xl. 11, 12.

Know that Baalis, the king of the children of Ammon, hath sent Ismahel . . . to kill thee.—*Jer.* xl. 14.

And he (Ismahel) departed, to go over to the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* xli. 10.

But Ismahel . . . went to the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* xli. 15.

Against the children of Ammon. Thus saith the Lord: . . . I will cause the noise of war to be heard in Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*Jer.* xlix. 1, 2.

And afterwards I will cause the captives of the children of Ammon to return.—*Jer.* xlix. 6.

Thou shalt make a way that the sword may come to Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*Ezech.* xxi. 20.

Thus saith the Lord God concerning the children of Ammon. . . .—*Ezech.* xxi. 28.

Son of man, set thy face against the children of Ammon. . . . And thou shalt say to the children of Ammon: Hear ye the word of the Lord God. —*Ezech.* xxv. 2, 3.

And I will make . . . the children of Ammon a couching place for flocks.—Ezech. xxv. 5.

Behold I will open the shoulder of Moab, . . . To the people of the east, with the children of Ammon: . . . that there may be no more any remembrance of the children of Ammon among the nations.—*Ezech.* xxv. 9, 10.

And these only shall be saved out of his hand, Edom and Moab, and the principality of the children of Ammon. —*Dan.* xi. 41.

For three crimes of the children of Ammon, and for four, I will not convert him.—*Amos* i. 13.

I have heard . . . the blasphemies of the children of Ammon. . . . Therefore . . . the children of Ammon (shall be) as Gomorrha.—*Sophonias.* ii. 8, 9.

Then he (Judas) passed over to the children of Ammon.—*I Mach.* v. 6.

AMMONI.

Heb. Ammoni.

Same as, above, or, Ammonite. See, *I Par.* xi. 39.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Selec of Ammoni. —*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 37.

AMMONITES.

Heb. Bene Ammon; Ammoni, Ammonim.

1. Descendants of Ammon. A nomadic tribe east of the Jordan.

He (Ammon) is the father of the Ammonites unto this day.—*Gen.* xix. 38.

For the borders of the Ammonites were kept with a strong garrison.—*Num.* xxi. 24.

And giants formerly dwelt in it, whom the Ammonites call Zomzommims.—*Deut.* ii. 20.

The Ammonite . . . shall not enter into the church of the Lord.—*Deut.* xxiii. 3.

Naas the Ammonite came up, and began to fight.—*I Kings* xi. 1.

And Naas the Ammonite answered them: On this condition will I make a covenant with you, that I may pluck out all your right eyes.—*I Kings* xi. 2.

And he (Saul) slew the Ammonites until the day grew hot.—*I Kings* xi. 11.

But Solomon worshipped . . . Moloch the idol of the Ammonites.—*III Kings* xi. 5.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Selec an Ammonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 39.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from . . . the Ammonites.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

And Tobias . . . the Ammonite heard it . . . that a man was come who sought the prosperity of the children of Israel.—*II Esdras* ii. 10.

And Tobias . . . the Ammonite . . . scoffed at us.—*II Esdras* ii. 19.

Tobias also the Ammonite . . . said: Let them build.—*II Esdras* iv. 3.

When the Ammonites . . . heard that

the walls of Jerusalem were made up . . . they were exceedingly angry. —*II Esdras* iv. 7.

And therein (i. e. in the book of Moses) was found written, that the Ammonites . . . should not come in to the church of God.—*II Esdras* xiii. 1.

Then Jason . . . was driven out a fugitive into the country of the Ammonites.—*II Mach.* iv. 26.

And (Jason) fled again into the country of the Ammonites.—*II Mach.* v. 7.

2. The Hebrew text here is "Me 'unim," the Maonites; an Idumean tribe near mount Seir. Same as: Munim.

The children of Ammon, and with them of the Ammonites, were gathered together to fight against Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xx. 1.

And God helped him (Ozias) . . . against the Ammonites. And the Ammonites gave gifts to Ozias.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 7, 8.

AMMONITESS.

A woman of the Ammonite race.

And his (Roboam) mother's name was Naama an Ammonitess.—*III Kings* xiv. 21, 31. *II Paralip.* xii. 13.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were Zabad the son of Semmaath an Ammonitess. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

AMNON.

Heb. Amnon.—Faithful.

1. Son of David and Achinoam.

And his (David) first born was Amnon of Achinoam.—*II Kings* iii. 2. *I Paralip.* iii. 1.

Amnon the son of David loved the sister of Absalom.—*II Kings* xiii. 1.

Now Amnon had a friend, named Jonadab.—*II Kings* xiii. 3.

And Amnon said to him: I am in love with Thamar.—*II Kings* xiii. 4.

So Amnon lay down, and made as if he were sick: and . . . Amnon said to the king: . . . Let my sister Thamar come. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 6.

Come to the house of thy brother Amnon.—*II Kings* xiii. 7.

And Thamar came to the house of Amnon her brother.—*II Kings* xiii. 8.

And Amnon said: Put out all persons from me.—II Kings xiii. 9.

Amnon said to Thamar: Bring the mess into the chamber. . . . And Thamar . . . brought them in to her brother Amnon.—*II Kings* xiii. 10.

Then Amnon hated her with an exceeding great hatred. . . . And Amnon said to her: Arise, and get thee gone. —*II Kings* xiii. 15.

Hath thy brother Amnon lain with thee?—*II Kings* xiii. 20.

And he (David) would not afflict the spirit of his son Amnon.—*II Kings* xiii. 21.

But Absalom spoke not to Amnon . . . : for Absalom hated Amnon. —*II Kings* xiii. 22.

Let my brother Amnon . . . come with us.—*II Kings* xiii. 26.

He (David) let Amnon . . . go with him.—*II Kings* xiii. 27.

Take notice when Amnon shall be drunk with wine.—*II Kings* xiii. 28.

And the servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded them.—*II Kings* xii. 29.

Amnon only is dead.—*II Kings* xiii. 32, 33.

He (David) was comforted concerning the death of Amnon.—*II Kings* xiii. 38.

2. A descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Simon, Amnon, . . . —*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

AMOC.

Heb. Amoq.—Deep.

Chief of a priestly family who returned from the captivity.

Now these are the priests and the Levites that went up with Zorobabel . . . Amoc. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Amoc, Heber.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 20.

AMON.

Heb. Amon.—Architect.

1. Son and successor of Manasses king of Juda.

And Amon his (Manasses) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xxi. 18. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 20.

Two and twenty years old was Amon when he began to reign.—*IV Kings* xxi. 19. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 21.

But the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon.—*IV Kings* xxi. 24. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 25.

But the rest of the acts of Amon . . . are they not written . . . ?—*IV Kings* xxi. 25.

And Manasses begot Amon the father of Josias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 14.

The word of the Lord which came to him (Jeremias) in the days of Josias the son of Amon.—*Jer.* i. 2. xxv. 3.

The word of the Lord that came to Sophonias . . . in the days of Josias the son of Amon.—*Sophonias* i. 1.

And Manasses begot Amon. And Amon begot Josias.—*Matt.* i. 10.

2. An officer of king Achab.

Take Micheas, and let him abide with Amon the governor of the city.—*III Kings* xxii. 26. *II Paralip.* xviii. 25.

3. One of the servants, or tributaries of Solomon, chief of a family that returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Ami.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity: . . . the children of Phochereth, who was born of Sabaim, the son of Amon.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 59.

AMONA.

Heb. Hamonah.—Multitude.

A place where the slain multitudes of Gog are to be buried; situated in the "valley of the multitude of Gog." See: *Ezech.* xxxix. 11.

And the name of the city shall be Amona.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 16.

AMORRHEAN.

Heb. Emori.—Perhaps: Mountaineer. Same as the following.

And they smote . . . the Amorrhean that dwelt in Asasonthamar.—*Gen.* xiv. 7.

AMORRHITES.

Heb. Emori.—Perhaps:—Mountaineer.

One of the chief tribes of Chanaan. Same as: Amorrhean.

And Chanaan begot Sidon . . . and the Amorrhite.—*Gen.* x. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 14.

Abram the Hebrew, who dwelt in the vale of Mambre the Amorrhite.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

For as yet the iniquities of the Amorrhites are not at the full.—*Gen.* xv. 16.

To thy seed will I give . . . the Amorrhites. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 21.

I give thee (Joseph) a portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorrhite.—*Gen.* xlviii. 22.

I am come down . . . to bring them . . . to the places of the . . . Amorrhite. . . .—*Exod.* iii. 8.

And I have said the word to bring you . . . into the land of the . . . Amorrhite. . . .—*Exod.* iii. 17.

And when the Lord shall have brought thee into the land of the . . . Amorrhite, . . . thou shalt celebrate this manner of sacred rites.—*Exod.* xiii. 5.

And my angel shall . . . bring thee in unto the Amorrhite. . . .—*Exod.* xxiii. 23.

And I will send an angel before thee, that I may cast out . . . the Amorrhite. . . .—*Exod.* xxxiii. 2.

I myself will drive out before thy face the Amorrhite. . . .—*Exod.* xxxiv. 11.

And the Amorrhite (dwelleth) in the mountains.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

For Arnon is the border of Moab, dividing the Moabites and the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 13.

And Israel sent messages to Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 21.

So Israel . . . dwelt in the cities of the Amorrhite.—*Num.* xxi. 25, 31.

Hesebon was the city of Sehon the king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 26.

He hath given . . . his daughters into captivity to Sehon the king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 29, 34. xxxii. 33. *Deut.* i. 3, 4. iii. 2. xxxi. 4. *Josue* xiii. 10, 15, 21. *Judges* xi. 19. *III Kings* iv. 7, 19. *Ps.* cxxxiv. 10, 11. cxxxv. 18, 19.

And Balac. . . . seeing all that Israel had done to the Amorrhite . . . sent

. . . messengers to Balaam.—*Num.* xxii. 2, 5.

The children of Machir . . . went into Galaad . . . cutting off the Amorrhites, the inhabitants thereof.—*Num.* xxxii. 39.

Turn you, and come to the mountain of the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* i. 7.

And departing from Horeb, we passed . . . by the way of the mountain of the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* i. 19.

You are come to the mountain of the Amorrhite, which the Lord our God will give to us.—*Deut.* i. 20.

He (the Lord) hath brought us out of the land of Egypt, that he might deliver us into the hand of the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* i. 27.

And the Amorrhite that dwelt in the mountains . . . chased you, as bees do.—*Deut.* i. 44.

Behold I have delivered into thy land Sehon king of Hesebon the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* ii. 24.

And we took at that time the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* iii. 8.

Mount Hermon, which . . . the Amorrhites (call) Sanir.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 9.

In the land of Sehon king of the Amorrhites. . . . And the children of Israel . . . possessed . . . the land . . . of the two kings of the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47.

When the Lord thy God shall have . . . destroyed . . . the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* vii. 1.

But (thou) shalt kill them with the edge of the sword, to wit, . . . the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* xx. 17.

We have heard . . . what things you did to the two kings of the Amorrhites. —*Josue* ii. 10. ix. 9. 10.

By this you shall know that the Lord the living God . . . shall destroy before your sight . . . the Amorrhite. —*Josue* iii. 10.

Now when all the kings of the Amorrhites . . . had heard . . . , their heart failed them.—*Josue* v. 1.

Alas, O Lord God, why wouldst thou bring this people over the river Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorrhite?—*Josue* vii. 7.

Now when these things were heard of, . . . the Amorrhite . . . gathered themselves together to fight against Josue.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

So the five kings of the Amorrhites . . . camped about Gabaon, laying siege to it—*Josue* x. 5.

For all the kings of the Amorrhites . . . are gathered together against us. —*Josue* x. 6

Then Josue spoke to the Lord in the day that He delivered the Amorrhite in the sight of the children of Israel. —*Josue* x. 12.

And when Jabin king of Asor had heard these things, he sent to . . . the Amorrhite.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew; . . . Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Josue* xii. 1, 2.

And in the south was the . . . Amorrhite.—*Josue* xii. 8. *Josue* xiii. 4.

And I brought you into the land of the Amorrhite.—*Josue* xxiv. 8.

The Amorrhite (fought against you) . . . And I drove them out from their places, the two kings of the Amorrhites.—*Josue* xxiv. 11, 12.

Choose this day . . . whom you would rather serve, . . . the gods of the Amorrhites. . . .—*Josue* xxiv. 15.

And He hath cast out . . . the Amorrhite.—*Josue* xxiv. 18.

And the Amorrhite straitened the children of Dan in the mountain.— *Judges* i. 34.

And the border of the Amorrhite was from the ascent of the scorpion.— —*Judges* i. 36.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of the . . . Amorrhite.— —*Judges* iii. 5.

Fear not the gods of the Amorrhites. —*Judges* vi. 10.

And they were . . . grievously oppressed for eighteen years, all they that dwelt . . . in the land of the Amorrhite.—*Judges* x. 8.

Did not . . . the Amorrhites . . . oppress you, and you cried to me?— *Judges* x. 11, 12.

And he slew him (Sehon), and possessed all the land of the Amorrhite. —*Judges* xi. 21.

So the Lord . . . destroyed the Amorrhite.—*Judges* xi. 23.

And there was peace between Israel and the Amorrhites.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

Now the Gabaonites were . . . the

remains of the Amorrhites.—*II Kings* xxi. 2.

All the people that were left of the Amorrhites . . . Solomon made tributary unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 20, 21. *II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

He (Achab) followed the idols which the Amorrhites had made.—*III Kings* xxi. 26.

Because Manasses king of Juda hath done these most wicked abominations, beyond all that the Amorrhites did.—*IV Kings* xxi. 11.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, . . . the Amorrhites.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

And thou madest a covenant with him (Abraham), to give him the land of the . . . Amorrhite.—*II Esdras* ix. 8.

So they overthrew the king . . . of the Amorrhites.—*Judith* v. 20.

He . . . slew mighty kings: Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Psalms* cxxxiv. 10, 11. cxxxv. 18, 19.

Thus saith the Lord God to Jerusalem: . . . Thy father was an Amorrhite.—*Ezech.* xvi. 3, 45.

Yet I cast out the Amorrhite before their face.—*Amos* ii. 9.

And I led you forty years through the wilderness, that you might possess the land of the Amorrhite.—*Amos* ii. 10.

AMOS.

1. Heb. 'Amos.—Strong.
Father of the prophet Isaias.

And he (Ezechias) sent Eliacim . . . to Isaias the prophet the son of Amos.—*IV Kings* xix. 2. *Isaias* xxxvii. 2.

And Isaias the son of Amos sent to Ezechias. . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 20. *Isaias* xxxvii. 21.

And Isaias the son of Amos the prophet came and said to him (Ezechias).—*IV Kings* xx. 1. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 20. xxxii. 22. *Isaias* xxxviii. 1.

The vision of Isaias the son of Amos. —*Isaias* i. 1. ii. 1. xiii. 1. xx. 2.

2. Heb. 'Amos.—Burden bearer.
One of the minor prophets, a native of Thecua in Juda.

Remembering the word which the Lord spoke by Amos the prophet. —*Tobias* ii. 6.

The words of Amos, who was among the herdsmen of Thecua.—*Amos.* i. 1.

Amos hath rebelled against thee. . . . For thus saith Amos: Jeroboam shall die by the sword.—*Amos.* vii. 10, 11.

And Amasias said to Amos: . . . Flee away into the land of Juda.—*Amos* vii. 12.

And Amos answered: . . . I am not a prophet.—*Amos* vii. 14.

And He (the Lord) said. What seest thou, Amos?—*Amos* viii. 2.

3. Gr. Amos. An ancestor of Christ.
Jesus . . . being . . . the son of Joseph . . . who was of Mathathias, who was of Amos, who was of Nahum. . . .—*Luke* iii. 23, 25.

AMOSA.

Heb. Mosah.—Source, origin.
A city of Benjamin, site uncertain.

This is the possession of the children of Benjamin . . . Amosa. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 20, 26.

AMPHIPOLIS.

Gr. Amphipolis. A city of Macedonia.

And when they had passed through Amphipolis . . . they came to Thessalonica.—*Acts* xvii. 1.

AMPLIATUS.

Gr. Amplias.—A Christian at Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Ampliatus, most beloved to me in the Lord.—*Romans* xvi. 8.

AMRAM.

Heb. Amram.—People exalted.
1. A Levite; father of Moses and Aaron.

The sons of Caath . . . Amram. —*Exod.* vi. 18. *Num.* iii. 19. *I Paralip.* vi. 18.

And Amram took to wife Jochabed . . . : and she bore him Aaron and Moses. And the years of Amram's life were a hundred and thirty seven.—*Exod.* vi. 20.

Now Caath begot Amram: Who had to wife Jochabed. . . . She bore to

her husband Amram sons, Aaron and Moses, and Mary their sister.—*Num.* xxvi. 58, 59.

The sons of Caath: Amram. . . . The children of Amram, Aaron, Moses and Mary.—*I Paralip.* vi. 2, 3. xxiii. 12, 13.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi, there was of the sons of Amram, Subael. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20.

2. A descendant of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Amram. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 44.

AMRAMITES.

Heb. Amrami.—Descendants of Amram, 1.

Of the kindred of Caath come the families of the Amramites. . . .—*Num.* iii. 27.

These are the divisions of the . . . porters. . . . The sons of Jehieli, over the treasures of the house of the Lord, with the Amramites.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 19, 22, 23.

AMRAPHEL.

Heb. Amrafel.—Etym. uncertain. Probably a king of Babylon.

Amraphel king of Sennaar. . . . Made war against Bara king of Sodom. —*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom and the king of Gomorrha . . . set themselves against them . . . : To wit, against . . . Amraphel king of Sennaar.—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

AMRI.

Heb. Omri.—Jehovah is my portion.

1. The sixth king of Israel.

All Israel made Amri their king. . . . And Amri . . . besieged Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 16, 17.

Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: . . . and one half followed Amri.

But the people that were with Amri, prevailed . . . and Amri reigned.—*III Kings* xvi. 21, 22.

Amri reigned over Israel twelve years.—*III Kings* xvi. 23.

And Amri did evil in the sight of the Lord.—*III Kings* xvi. 25.

Now the rest of the acts of Amri . . . are they not written . . . ?—*III Kings* xvi. 27.

And Amri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria.—*III Kings* xvi. 28.

Now Achab the son of Amri reigned over Israel. . . . And Achab the son of Amri did evil in the sight of the Lord.—*III Kings* xvi. 29, 30.

The name of his (Ochozias) mother was Athalia, the daughter of Amri.—*IV Kings* viii. 26. *II Paralip.* xxii. 2.

For thou hast kept the statutes of Amri.—*Micheas.* vi. 16.

2. A grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were . . . Amri. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

3. A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda . . . Ammiud, the son of Amri, the son of Omrai.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

4. Chief of Issachar, in the reign of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over Issachar. Amri the son of Michael.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 18.

5. Heb. Imri.—Eloquent.

Father of Zachur; of the time of Esdras.

And next to them built Zachur the son of Amri.—*II Esdras* iii. 2.

AMSI.

Heb. Amsi.—Contracted form of, Amasyah. Jehovah strengthens. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . Phelelia the son of Amsi, the son of Zacharias.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 12.

AMTHAR.

Heb. Hammeto'ar.—A city of Issachar. Some think this is not a proper name; but means simply, "extends to."

And the border of their (Zabulon) possession . . . goeth out to Remmon, Amthar, and Noa.—*Josue* xix. 10, 13.

ANA.

Heb. Anah.—(God) grants.

1. Son of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir . . . Sebeon and Ana.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20. *I Paralip.* i. 38.

The son of Ana: Dison.—*I Paralip.* i. 40.

2. Son of Sebeon, and nephew of the above. Called also, Beeri, 1, which see.

Esau took wives. . . . Oolibama the * daughter of Ana, the daughter of Sebeon.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 14, 18.

And these the sons of Sebeon . . . Aia and Ana. This is Ana that found the hot waters in the wilderness.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 24.

These were dukes of the Horrites, . . . duke Sebeon, duke Ana. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 29.

The sons of Sebeon: Aia and Ana.—*I Paralip.* i. 40.

3. Heb. Hena.—Depression; low land. A city probably on or near the Euphrates, conquered by the Assyrians.

Where is the god . . . of Ana?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34.

Where is the king . : . of the city of Ana? *IV Kings* xix. 13. *Isaias* xxxvii. 13.

ANAB.

Heb. Anab.—A grape.

A city in the hill country of Juda.

At that time Josue came and cut off the Enacims from . . . Anab.—*Josue* xi. 21.

And the cities . . . of the children of Juda . . . were . . . Anab.—*Josue* xv. 21, 50.

ANAHARATH.

Heb. Anaharat.—A narrow way.

A city of Issachar; site unknown.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Anaharath.—*Josue* xix. 18, 19.

ANAIA.

Heb. Anayah.—Jehovah grants.

A family chief, who with Nehemias signed the covenant. Same as: Ania.

And the subscribers were . . . Anaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 22.

ANAMELECH.

Heb. Anammelek.—Etym. uncertain.

An idol introduced into Samaria, from Sepharvaim, by the colonists brought to the former country by Sargon, king of Assyria.

And they that were of Sepharvaim burnt their children in fire to Adramelech and Anamelech the gods of Sepharvaim.—*IV Kings* xvii. 31.

ANAMIM.

Heb. Anamim.—Etym. uncertain.

An Egyptian people or tribe, of whom little is known.

And Mesraim begot . . . Anamim.—*Gen.* x. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 11.

ANAN.

Heb. Anam.—A cloud.

A family chief who with Nehemias and others signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Anan. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 26.

ANANI.

Heb. Anani; for, Ananyah.—Jehovah protects.

A descendant of David.

The sons of Elioenai . . . Anani.—*I Paralip.* iii. 24.

ANANIA.

Heb. Ananyah, or, Hananyah.—Jehovah protects: or, Jehovah is merciful.

A city of Benjamin, a short distance north of Jerusalem.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Anania. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 32.

ANANIAS.

Heb. Ananyah, or Hananyah.—Jehovah protects: or, Jehovah is merciful.

1. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And next to him built Ananias the son of the perfumer.—*II Esdras* iii. 8.

2. Another priest of the same period.

And after him built Azarias the son of Maasias the son of Ananias over

* Probably refers to Oolibama, and used in the sense of granddaughter.

against his house.—*II Esdras* iii. 23.

3. Father of Azarias, whose name was taken by the angel Raphael.

I am Azarias the son of the great Ananias.—*Tobias* v. 18.

4. One of the companions of Daniel.

Now there were among them of the children of Juda, . . . Ananias. . . .—*Dan.* i. 6.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Ananias, Sidrach. —*Dan.* i. 7.

And Daniel said to Malasar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had appointed over . . . Ananias. . . .—*Dan.* i. 11.

There were not found among them all such as . . . Ananias. . . .—*Dan.* i. 19.

And he (Daniel) . . . told the matter to Ananias. . . .—*Dan.* ii. 17.

O Ananias . . . , bless ye the Lord. —*Dan.* iii. 88.

Ananias . . . by believing, were delivered out of the flame.—*I Mach.* ii. 59.

5. Gr. Ananias. A Christian of Jerusalem, in the days of the Apostles.

But a certain man named Ananias . . . sold a piece of land.—*Acts* v. 1.

Ananias, why hath Satan tempted thy heart?—*Acts* v. 3.

And Ananias hearing these words, fell down and gave up the ghost.—*Acts.* v. 5.

6. A Jewish Christian at Damascus, who gave hospitality to St. Paul.

Now there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias. And the Lord said to him in a vision: Ananias.—*Acts* ix. 10.

And he (Saul) saw a man named Ananias coming in, and putting his hands upon him.—*Acts* ix. 12.

But Ananias answered: Lord, I have heard by many of this man.—*Acts* ix. 13.

And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house.—*Acts* ix. 17.

And one Ananias, a man according to the law. . . .—*Acts* xxii. 12.

7. A Jewish high priest in the time of St. Paul.

And the high priest Ananias commanded them that stood by him to strike him (Paul) on the mouth.—*Acts* xxiii. 2.

And after five days, the high priest Ananias came down, with some of the ancients.—*Acts* xxiv. 1.

ANATH.

Heb. Anat.—Answer (to prayer).

Father of Samgar a judge of Israel.

After him (Aod) was Samgar the son of Anath.—*Judges* iii. 31.

In the days of Samgar the son of Anath . . . the paths rested.—*Judges* v. 6.

ANATHEMA.

Greek. Anathema: Placed above, i. e., consecrated. Heb. Herem; from Haram; to cut off, exterminate, curse. Greek translation of the name of the city of Horma. See: Horma.

And the name of the city was called Horma, that is, Anathema.—*Judges* i. 17.

ANATHOTH.

Heb. Anatot.—Answers (to prayer).

1. A priestly city of Benjamin, north of and near, Jerusalem.

He gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . Anathoth.—*Josue* xxi. 13, 18. *I Paralip.* vi. 57, 60.

These are the names of the valiant men of David: . . . Abiezer of Anathoth.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 27.

And the king said also to Abiathar the priest: Go to Anathoth to thy lands.—*III Kings* ii. 26.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the men of Anathoth, a hundred twenty-eight.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 23. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 27.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at Anathoth.—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 32.

Attend, O Laisa, poor Anathoth.—*Isaias* x. 30.

The words of Jeremias the son of Helcias, of the priests that were in Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* i. 1.

Therefore thus saith the Lord to the men of Anathoth. . . .—*Jer.* xi. 21.

For I will bring in evil upon the men of Anathoth.—*Jer.* xi. 23.

Buy thee my field, which is in Anathoth.—*Jer.* xxxii. 7, 8.

And I bought the field of Hanameel, . . . that is in Anathoth.—*Jer.* xxxii. 9.

2. A grandson of Benjamin.

And the sons of Bechor were . . . Anathoth.—*I Paralip.* vii. 8.

3. A family chief who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

Adn the subscribers were . . . Anathoth.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 19.

ANATHOTHIA.

Heb. Antotiyah.—Answers of Jehovah.

A Benjamite, son of Sesac.

. . . And Anathothia. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 24, 28.

ANATHOTHITE.

Heb. Ha'antoti.—An inhabitant of Anathoth.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Abiezer, an Anathothite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 28.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Jehu an Anathothite.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

The ninth (company), for the ninth month, was Abiezer an Anathothite of the sons of Jemini.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 12.

And now why hast thou not rebuked Jeremias the Anathothite?—*Jer.* xxix. 27.

ANDREW.

Greek, Andreas.—Manly, brave.

Son of Jona or John, brother of Simon Peter, and one of the twelve apostles.

And Jesus walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother.—*Matt.* iv. 18. *Mark* i. 16.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: The first, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother. —*Matt.* x. 2. *Mark* iii. 14, 18. *Luke* vi. 13, 14.

They came into the house of Simon and Andrew.—*Mark* i. 29.

And as He sat on the mount of Olivet. . . . Andrew asked Him apart.—*Mark* xiii. 3.

And Andrew the brother of Simon Peter, was one of the two who had heard of John.—*John* i. 40.

Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.—*John* i. 44.

One of his disciples, Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, saith to Him: There is a boy here that hath five barley loaves, and two fishes.—*John* vi. 8, 9.

Philip cometh, and telleth Andrew. Again Andrew and Philip told Jesus.—*John* xii. 22.

They went up into an upper room, where abode . . . Andrew. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

ANDRONICUS.

Greek. Andronikos.—Conqueror.

1. An officer of Antiochus Epiphanes, and viceroy in Antioch.

The king . . . went in all haste . . . leaving Andronicus, one of his nobles, for his deputy.—*II Mach.* iv. 31.

Menelaus . . . having stolen certain vessels of gold out of the temple, gave them to Andronicus.—*II Mach.* iv. 32.

Whereupon Menelaus coming to Andronicus, desired him to kill Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 34.

And being inflamed to anger, he (Antiochus) commanded Andronicus to be stripped of his purple.—*II Mach.* iv. 38.

2. Probably another officer of Antiochus Epiphanes.

He (Antiochus) left also governors to afflict the people: . . . And in Gazarim, Andronicus.—*II Mach.* v. 22, 23.

3. A Jewish Christian in Rome, and kinsman of St. Paul.

Salute Andronicus and Junias, my kinsmen and fellow prisoners: who are of note among the apostles.—*Romans* xvi. 7.

ANEM.

Heb. Anem.—Two fountains.
A city of Issachar. Probably the same as, Engannim, 2.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites . . . Anem with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 64, 73.

ANER.

Heb. Aner.—Perhaps: Boy.
1. An Amorrhite chief who made an alliance with Abraham.

Abram the Hebrew, who dwelt in the vale of Mambre the Amorrhite . . . the brother of Aner.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

I will not take of any things that are thine: . . . Except . . . the shares of the men that came with me, Aner, Escol and Mambre.—*Gen.* xiv. 23, 24.

2. A city of Manasses, west of the Jordan.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites . . . out of the half tribe of Manasses, Aner and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 64, 70.

ANGE.

A mountain of Cappadocia, north of Cilicia.

He (Holofernes) came to the great mountains of Ange, which are on the left of Cilicia.—*Judith.* ii. 12.

ANI.

Heb. Unni.—Afflicted.
A Levite in the days of David.

And they appointed Levites. . . . Ani.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

And Ani . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

ANIA.

Heb. Anayah.—Jehovah grants.
A family chief in the time of Esdras and Nehemias: Same as: Anaia.

And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . Ania . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

ANIAM.

Heb. Ani'am.—Sighing of the people.
A descendant of Manasses.

And the sons of Semida were . . . Aniam.—*I Paralip.* vii. 19.

ANIM.

Heb. Anim.—Fountains.
A city in the mountains of Juda.

This is the possession of the tribe of the children of Juda . . . Anim.—*Josue* xv. 20, 50.

ANNA.

Heb. Hannah.—Grace.

1. Mother of the prophet Samuel.

And he (Elcana) had two wives, the name of the one was Anna: . . . but Anna had no children.—*I Kings* i. 2.

But to Anna he gave one portion with sorrow, because he loved Anna.—*I Kings* i. 5.

But Anna wept, and did not eat.—*I Kings* i. 7.

Anna, why weepest thou? And why dost thou not eat?—*I Kings* i. 8.

So Anna arose after she had eaten and drunk in Silo.—*I Kings* i. 9.

As Anna had her heart full of grief, she prayed to the Lord, shedding many tears.—*I Kings* i. 10.

Now Anna spoke in her heart, and only her lips moved.—*I Kings* i. 13.

Anna answering, said: Not so, my lord: for I am an exceeding unhappy woman.—*I Kings* i. 15.

And Elcana knew Anna his wife: and the Lord remembered her.—*I Kings* i. 19.

And it came to pass when the time was come about, Anna conceived and bore a son.—*I Kings* i. 20.

But Anna went not up: for she said to her husband: I will not go till the child be weaned.—*I Kings* i. 22.

And Anna said: . . . I am that woman who stood before thee here praying to the Lord.—*I Kings* i. 26.

And Anna prayed, and said: My heart hath rejoiced in the Lord.—*I Kings* i. 28. ii. 1.

And the Lord visited Anna, and she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters.—*I Kings* ii. 21.

2. Wife of the elder Tobias.

But when he (Tobias) was a man,

he took to wife Anna of his own tribe.—*Tobias* i. 9.

Now Anna his wife went daily to weaving work.—*Tobias* ii. 19.

And he began to be exceeding sad, both he and Anna his wife with him.—*Tobias* x. 3.

But Anna sat beside the way daily, on the top of a hill, from whence she might see afar off.—*Tobias* xi. 5.

3. Wife of Raguel, and mother-in-law of the younger Tobias.

And Raguel . . . said to Anna his wife: How like is this young man to my cousin?—*Tobias* vii. 2.

And Anna his wife, and Sara their daughter wept.—*Tobias* vii. 8.

And Raguel called to him Anna his wife, and bade her prepare another chamber.—*Tobias* vii. 18.

And Raguel and Anna his wife blessed the Lord.—*Tobias* viii. 16.

4. A prophetess in the time of the birth of Christ.

And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser.—*Luke* ii. 36.

ANNAS.

Gr. Annas.—High priest of the Jews, before whom Christ was taken for trial.

Under the high priests Annas and Caiphas; the word of the Lord was made unto John, the son of Zachary, in the desert.—*Luke* iii. 2.

And they led Him away to Annas first, for he was father-in-law to Caiphas.—*John* xviii. 13.

And Annas sent Him bound to Caiphas.—*John* xviii. 24.

And Annas the high priest, and Caiphas (were gathered together).—*Acts* iv. 6.

ANOB.

Heb. Anub.—Bound together, associated. A descendant of Juda.

And Cos begot Anob.—*I Paralip.* iv. 8.

ANTICHRIST.

Gr. Antikristos. Enemy of Christ. Name given by St. John to the great enemy of Christ and his Church, who will come before the end of the world.

Little children, it is the last hour; and as you have heard that Antichrist cometh, even now there are become many Antichrists.—*I John* ii. 18.

Who is a liar, but he who denieth that Jesus is the Christ? This is Antichrist, who denieth the Father and the Son.—*I John* ii. 22.

But every spirit that dissolveth Jesus, is not of God: and this is Antichrist, of whom you have heard that he cometh, and he is now already in the world.—*I John* iv. 3.

For many seducers are gone out into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh: this is a seducer and an antichrist.—*II John* i. 7.

ANTIOCH.

Gr. Antiokeia.

1. The capital of the Greek kings of Syria, situated on the banks of the Orontes.

So the king (Antiochus) . . . went forth from Antioch the chief city of his kingdom.—*I Mach.* iii. 37.

He (Lysias) went to Antioch, and chose soldiers.—*I Mach.* iv. 35.

And he (the king) . . . returned to Antioch, where he found Philip master of the city.—*I Mach.* vi. 63.

And king Alexander . . . returned to Antioch.—*I Mach.* x. 68.

And Ptolemee entered into Antioch.—*I Mach.* xi. 13.

And Jonathan sent him (Demetrius) three thousand valiant men to Antioch.—*I Mach.* xi. 44

And Tryphon . . . made himself master of Antioch.—*I Mach.* xi. 56.

He (Onias) reproved him (Menelaus), keeping himself in a safe place at Antioch beside Daphne.—*II Mach.* iv. 33.

The Jews that were at Antioch . . . went to him (the king): complaining of the unjust murder of Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 36.

He (Antiochus) went back in all haste to Antioch.—*II Mach.* v. 21.

The king sent a certain old man of * Antioch, to compel the Jews to de-

* The original Greek text reads "Athenaios" which by some is interpreted "an Athenian"; by others as the proper name of the person.

part from the laws of their fathers.—*II Mach.* vi. 1.

Fleeing through the midland country, he (Nicanor) came alone to Antioch.—*II Mach.* viii. 35.

Send some one forthwith . . . : for we are going to Antioch.—*II Mach.* xi. 36.

And when he (Antiochus) understood that Philip . . . had rebelled at Antioch, he was in a consternation of mind.—*II Mach.* xiii. 23.

Then Lysias . . . appeased the people, and returned to Antioch.—*II Mach.* xiii. 26.

He (Demetrius) commanded him (Nicanor) . . . to send Machabeus prisoner in all haste to Antioch.—*II Mach.* xiv. 27.

And they chose . . . Nicolas, a proselyte of Antioch.—*Acts* vi. 5.

Now they who had been dispersed by the persecution . . . went about as far as . . . Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 19.

But some of them, . . . when they were entered into Antioch, spoke also to the Greeks.—*Acts* xi. 20.

And they (the church at Jerusalem) sent Barnabas as far as Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 22.

And Barnabas went to Tarsus to seek Saul: whom, when he had found, he brought to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 25.

And they taught a great multitude, so that at Antioch the disciples were first named Christians.—*Acts* xi. 26.

And in these days there came prophets from Jerusalem to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 27.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors.—*Acts* xiii. 1.

And thence they (Paul and Barnabas) sailed to Antioch.—*Acts* xiv. 25.

Then it pleased the apostles . . . to send to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas . . . Judas . . . and Silas.—*Acts* xv. 22.

The apostles and ancients, brethren, to the brethren of the Gentiles that are at Antioch, . . . greeting.—*Acts* xv. 23.

They therefore being dismissed, went down to Antioch.—*Acts* xv. 30.

And Paul and Barnabas continued at Antioch.—*Acts* xv. 35.

He (Paul) went up to Jerusalem, and saluted the church, and so came down to Antioch.—*Acts* xviii. 22.

But when Cephas was come to Antioch, I withstood him to the face.—*Galat.* ii. 11.

2. Antioch of Pisidia was situated on the southern slopes of the mountains that separated Phrygia from Pisidia.

But they (Paul and Barnabas) passing through Perge, came to Antioch in Pisidia.—*Acts* xiii. 14.

Now there came thither certain Jews from Antioch and Iconium.—*Acts* xiv. 18.

They returned again . . . to Iconium, and to Antioch.—*Acts* xiv. 20.

But thou hast fully known my . . . Persecutions, afflictions: such as came upon me at Antioch, at Iconium. . . .—*II Tim.* iii. 10, 11.

ANTIOCHIANS.

Gr. Antiokeis.—Followers of Antiochus Epiphanes.

He (Jason) promised also a hundred and fifty (talents) more, if he might have license, . . . to entitle them that were at Jerusalem, Antiochians.—*II Mach.* iv. 9.

ANTIOCHIS.

Gr. Antiokis.—Concubine of Antiochus Epiphanes.

They of Tharsus and Mallos raised a sedition, because they were given for a gift to Antiochis, the king's concubine.—*II Mach.* iv. 30.

ANTIOCHUS.

Gr. Antiokos.—Adversary.

1. Antiochus the Third, called, the Great, son of Seleucus the Second; king of Syria. Probably same as no. 7.

And there came out of them a wicked root, Antiochus the Illustrious, the son of king Antiochus, who had been a hostage at Rome.—*I Mach.* i. 11.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . And how Antiochus the great king of Asia . . . was routed by them.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 6.

2. Antiochus the Fourth, son and second successor of the above. Called Epiphanes, or Illustrious.

And there came out of them a wicked root, Antiochus the Illustrious.—*I Mach.* i. 11.

And the kingdom was established before Antiochus.—*I Mach.* i. 17.

And after Antiochus had ravaged Egypt, . . . he returned and went up against Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 21.

And king Antiochus wrote to all his kingdom, that all the people should be one. . . . And all nations consented according to the word of king Antiochus.—*I Mach.* i. 43, 44.

And he commanded . . . that whosoever would not do according to the word of king Antiochus should be put to death.—*I Mach.* i. 50, 52.

King Antiochus set up the abominable idol of desolation upon the altar of God.—*I Mach.* i. 57.

Now the women that circumcised their children, were slain according to the commandment of king Antiochus.—*I Mach.* i. 63.

And they that were sent from king Antiochus came thither to compel them . . . to depart from the law of God.—*I Mach.* ii. 15.

And they that were sent from Antiochus, . . . said to Mathathias. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 17.

Although all nations obey king Antiochus, . . . I and my sons . . . will obey the law of our fathers.—*I Mach.* ii. 19, 20.

We will not hearken to the words of king Antiochus.—*I Mach.* ii. 22.

Moreover the man whom king Antiochus had sent, . . . he (Mathathias) slew.—*I Mach.* ii. 25.

Come forth, and do according to the edict of king Antiochus, and you shall live.—*I Mach.* ii. 33.

Now when king Antiochus heard these words, he was angry.—*I Mach.* iii. 27.

Now king Antiochus . . . heard that the city of Elymais in Persia was greatly renowned.—*I Mach.* vi. 1.

So king Antiochus died there in the year one hundred and forty-nine.—*I Mach.* vi. 16.

Philip, whom king Antiochus while he lived, had appointed to bring up his son Antiochus.—*Mach.* vi. 55.

Alexander the son of Antiochus, surnamed the Illustrious, came up and took Ptolemais.—*I Mach.* x. 1.

As also the wars against Antiochus the Illustrious, and his son Eupator. . . .—*II Mach.* ii. 21.

But after the death of Seleucus, when Antiochus who was called the Illustrious, had taken possession of the kingdom. . . .—*II Mach.* iv. 7.

Now when . . . Antiochus understood that he was wholly excluded from the affairs of the kingdom . . . , he departed thence.—*Mach.* iv. 21.

Antiochus therefore was grieved in his mind for Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 37.

Antiochus prepared for a second journey into Egypt.—*II Mach.* v. 1.

Now when there was gone forth a false rumor, as though Antiochus had been dead. . . .—*II Mach.* v. 5.

Thus Antiochus, going astray in his mind, did not consider that God was angry for a while.—*II Mach.* v. 17.

So when Antiochus had taken away out of the temple a thousand and eight hundred talents, he went back in all haste to Antioch.—*II Mach.* v. 21.

Now Antiochus . . . assured him with an oath, that he would make him a rich and a happy man.—*II Mach.* vii. 24.

At that time Antiochus returned with dishonor out of Persia.—*II Mach.* ix. 1.

And so it fell out that Antiochus being put to flight returned with disgrace.—*II Mach.* ix. 2.

To his very good subjects the Jews, Antiochus king and ruler wisheth much health.—*II Mach.* ix. 19.

But Philip, . . . out of fear of the son of Antiochus, went into Egypt.—*II Mach.* ix. 29.

And this was the end of Antiochus that was called the Illustrious.—*II Mach.* x. 9.

But now we will relate the acts of Eupator the son of that wicked Antiochus.—*II Mach.* x. 10.

But Ptolemee . . . coming over to Antiochus the Illustrious, had revolted also from him.—*II Mach.* x. 12, 13.

3. Antiochus the Fifth, son and successor of the above. Called, Eupator, i. e. of a noble father. See also: Eupator.

And he left Lysias . . . to bring up his son Antiochus, till he came again.—*I Mach.* iii. 32, 33.

Then he called Philip . . . that he

should go to Antiochus his son, and should bring him up for the kingdom.—*I Mach.* vi. 14, 15.

And Lysias understood that the king was dead, and he set up Antiochus his son to reign, whom he brought up young, and he called his name Eupator.—*I Mach.* vi. 17.

Philip, whom king Antiochus while he lived had appointed to bring up his son Antiochus.—*I Mach.* vi. 55.

The army seized upon Antiochus and Lysias, to bring them unto him (Demetrius).—*I Mach.* vii. 2.

I have appointed my son Antiochus king.—*II Mach.* ix. 25.

King Antiochus to Lysias his brother, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 22.

King Antiochus to the senate of the Jews . . . greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 27.

Judas understood that Antiochus Eupator was coming with a multitude against Judea.—*II Mach.* xiii. 1.

Menelaus also . . . with great deceitfulness besought Antiochus. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 3.

But the King of kings stirred up the mind of Antiochus against the sinner.—*II Mach.* xiii. 4.

And (Demetrius) had made himself master of the countries against Antiochus and his general Lysias.—*II Mach.* xiv. 2.

4. Antiochus the Sixth, son of Alexander Balas and Cleopatra. Called Dionysius.

Tryphon . . . went to Emalchuel the Arabian, who brought up Antiochus the son of Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 39.

And after this Tryphon returned, and with him Antiochus the young boy, who was made king.—*I Mach.* xi. 54.

And young Antiochus wrote to Jonathan.—*I Mach.* xi. 57.

Now when Tryphon had conceived a design . . . to stretch out his hand against king Antiochus. . . .—*I Mach.* xii. 39.

But Tryphon when he was upon a journey with the young king Antiochus, treacherously slew him.—*I Mach.* xiii. 31.

5. Father of Numenius an ambassador of Jonathan Machabeus to the Romans and Spartans.

We have chosen therefore Numenius the son of Antiochus . . . and have sent them to the Romans.—*I Mach.* xii. 16.

Numenius the son of Antiochus, . . . and Antipater . . . ambassadors of the Jews, came to us to renew the former friendship with us.—*I Mach.* xiv. 22.

6. Antiochus the Seventh, Sidetes; second son of Demetrius the First, Soter. See also, no. 7.

And king Antiochus the son of Demetrius sent letters . . . to Simon the priest.—*I Mach.* xv. 1.

King Antiochus to Simon the high priest . . . greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 2.

Antiochus entered into the land of his fathers.—*I Mach.* xv. 10.

And king Antiochus pursued after him (Tryphon).—*I Mach.* xv. 11.

And Antiochus camped above Dora.—*I Mach.* xv. 13.

But king Antiochus moved his camp to Dora the second time.—*I Mach.* xv. 25.

7. Some think this Antiochus is the same as the preceding, Antiochus Sidetes; but the more probable opinion identifies him with Antiochus the Third, the Great. See: Antiochus, 1.

For Antiochus with his friends came to the place as though he would marry her (the goddess Nanea).—*II Mach.* i. 14.

They shut the temple, when Antiochus was come in.—*II Mach.* i. 15, 16.

ANTIPAS.

Gr. Antipas, for Antipatros.—A Christian at Pergamos, martyred in the time of St. John.

Even in those days when Antipas was my faithful witness, who was slain among you.—*Apoc.* ii. 13.

ANTIPATER.

Gr. Antipatros.—An ambassador sent by Jonathan Machabeus to the Romans and Spartans.

We have chosen therefore . . . Antipater the son of Jason, and have sent them to the Romans.—*I Mach.* xii. 16.

Antipater the son of Jason . . . came to us (i. e. the Spartans) to renew the former friendship with us.—*I Mach.* xiv. 22.

ANTIPATRIS.

Gr. Antipatris.—A city of Judea, forty-two miles from Jerusalem, on the road to Cæsarea.

Then the soldiers . . . taking Paul, brought him by night to Antipatris.—*Acts* xxiii. 31.

AOD.

Heb. Ehud.—Union.

1. A Benjamite, one of the Judges of Israel.

And afterwards they cried to the Lord, who raised them up a savior called Aod, the son of Gera, the son of Jemini.—*Judges* iii. 15.

And Aod went in to him (Eglon). . . . And Aod . . . took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly.—*Judges* iii. 20, 21.

But Aod carefully shutting the doors, . . . went out.—*Judges* iii. 23, 24.

But Aod, while they were in confusion, escaped.—*Judges* iii. 26.

And the children of Israel again did evil . . . after the death of Aod.—*Judges* iv. 1.

2. A great grandson of Benjamin. Some think he is the same as: Ahod, 2.

And the sons of Balan . . . Aod. —*I Paralip.* vii. 10.

APADNO.

Heb. Apadno.—Perhaps:—Palace or throne.

Probably not a proper name. Some translate the passage thus: "He shall fix his tent and his throne between the seas." Others: "He shall fix the tents of his palace between the seas."

And he shall fix his tabernacle Apadno between the seas, upon a glorious and holy mountain.—*Dan.* xi. 45.

APAMEA.

Gr. Apameia.—A country in Syria.

And when he (Holofernes) had passed through . . . all Apamea, . . . he came to the Idumeans.—*Judith* iii. 14.

APPELLES.

Gr. Apellês.—A Christian at Rome, in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Apelles, approved in Christ. —*Romans* xvi. 10.

APHARA.

Heb. Haffarah, or, Happarah.—The heifer.

A city of Benjamin, probably in the north or east.

This is the possession of the children of Benjamin . . . Aphara. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 20, 23.

APHARSACHITES.

Chaldean. Afarsekaie. Colonists in Samaria, brought there by the Assyrians. Same as, Arphasachites.

Now therefore . . . your counsellors, the Apharsachites, who are beyond the river, depart far from them.—*I Esdras* vi. 6.

APHARSATHACITES.

Chaldean. Afarsatkaie. Captives transported to Samaria by Asarahaddon (Asenaphar), or his son Assurbanipal.

The Apharsathacites . . . to Artaxerxes the king . . . send greeting.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 11.

APHARSITES.

Chaldean. Afarsaie. Colonists in Samaria, of the period of the preceding.

The Apharsites . . . to Artaxerxes the king . . . send greeting.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 11.

APHEC.

Heb. Afeq, Afeqa, Afiq.—A strong place.

1. A city of Chanaan.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . The king of Aphec one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 18.

2. A city of Aser.

And their (Aser) border was . . . Aphec.—*Josue* xix. 25, 30.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants of . . . Aphec.—*Judges* i. 31.

3. A place, location uncertain, perhaps in Benjamin.

And the Philistines came to Aphec.—*I Kings* iv. 1.

4. A place, perhaps in the plain of Esdrelon.

Now all the troops of the Philistines were gathered together to Aphec.—*I Kings* xxix. 1.

5. Perhaps same as the preceding; or a place east of, and near, the lake of Tiberias.

Benadad mustered the Syrians, and went up to Aphec, to fight against Israel.—*III Kings* xx. 26.

And they that remained fled to Aphec, into the city.—*III Kings* xx. 30.

And thou (Joas) shalt strike the Syrians in Aphec, till thou consume them.—*IV Kings* xiii. 17.

APHECA.

Heb. Afeqah.—A strong place.

1. A city on the northern frontier of Palestine.

And on the south side are the Hevites, all the land of Chanaan, and Maara of the Sidonians, as far as Apheca. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 4.

2. A city of Juda in the mountains.

This is the possession of the tribe . . . of Juda . . . Apheca. . . .—*Josue* xv. 20, 53.

APHEREMA.

Gr. Aphairema; or, Apherema.—One of the three cities ceded to Judea by Demetrius Soter, and Nicanor. This name is omitted in the Vulgate. Same as, Ephra, 2; Ephraim, 2; Ephrem; Ephron 4; Ophera; and, House of Dust.

We have ratified therefore unto them (the Jews) all the borders of Judea, and . . . Apherema. . . .—*I Mach.* xi. 34.

APHIA.

Heb. Afiah.—Refreshed.
An ancestor of king Saul.

Now there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Cis . . . the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphia.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

APHONITE.

Heb. Hassifmi.—An inhabitant of Sifmot, or of, Sepham; Vulgate, Sephamot, or Sephama. These are two cities of Juda, one in the south, and the other in the north.

And over the wine cellars, Zabdias an Aphonite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 27.

APHRA.

See: Dust, house of.

APHSES.

Heb. Happisses.—The Dispersion.
Chief of a priestly family, in the time of David.

The eighteenth (lot fell) to Aphses. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 15, 19.

APHUTHITES.

Heb. Happuti.—A family descended from Juda, that dwelt in Cariathiarim.

And of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the . . . Aphuthites. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

APOLLO.

Gr. Apollos, contracted form of Apollonios.—Belonging to Apollo. A Jewish Christian, in the time of St. Paul.

Now a certain Jew named Apollo, born at Alexandria, an eloquent man, came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xviii. 24.

And it came to pass, while Apollo was at Corinth, that Paul . . . came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xix. 1.

Every one of you saith: I indeed am of Paul; and I am of Apollo. . . .—*I Cor.* i. 12.

For while one saith, I indeed am of Paul; and another, I am of Apollo; are you not men? What then is Apollo, and what is Paul?—*I Cor.* iii. 4.

I have planted, Apollo watered, but God gave the increase.—*I Cor.* iii. 6.

For all things are yours, whether it be Paul, or Apollo, or Cephas.—*I Cor.* iii. 22.

But these things, brethren, I have in

a figure transferred to myself and to Apollo.—*I Cor.* iv. 6.

And touching our brother Apollo . . . I much entreated him to come unto you.—*I Cor.* xvi. 12.

Send forward . . . Apollo, with care, that nothing be wanting to them.—*Titus* iii. 13.

APOLLONIA.

Gr. Apollonia.—A city of the province of Macedonia, in the district of Mygdonia, 37 Roman miles from Thessalonica.

And when they (Paul and Silas) had passed through . . . Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica.—*Acts* xvii. 1.

APOLLONIUS.

Gr. Apollonios.—1. An officer of Antiochus Epiphanes, and governor of Samaria. See also: no. 3.

And Apollonius gathered together the Gentiles . . . to make war against Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 10.

And Judas took the sword of Apollonius, and fought with it all his lifetime.—*I Mach.* iii. 12.

He (Antiochus) sent that hateful prince Apollonius with an army of two and twenty thousand men.—*II Mach.* v. 24.

2. Governor of Celesyria, under Alexander Balas and Demetrius Nicator.

And king Demetrius made Apollonius his general, who was governor of Celesyria.—*I Mach.* x. 69.

Now when Jonathan heard the words of Apollonius, he was moved in his mind.—*I Mach.* x. 74.

A garrison of Apollonius was in Joppe.—*I Mach.* x. 75.

So Jonathan took Joppe. And Apollonius heard of it. . . . And he went to Azotus.—*I Mach.* x. 76, 77, 78.

And Apollonius left privately in the camp a thousand horsemen behind them.—*I Mach.* x. 79.

He (Simon) went to Apollonius the son of Tharseas, who at that time was governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 5.

Now when Apollonius had given the king notice concerning the money . . . he called for Heliodorus.—*II Mach.* iii. 7.

Onias considering . . . that Apollonius, who was the governor of Celesyria and Phenicia, was outrageous, . . . went to the king.—*II Mach.* iv. 4.

3. Perhaps same as no. 1.

Now when Apollonius the son of Mnestheus was sent into Egypt, . . . he (Antiochus) departed thence.—*II Mach.* iv. 21.

4. An officer of Antiochus Eupator.

But they that were behind, namely, Timotheus and Apollonius the son of Genneus . . . would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

APOLLOPHANES.

Gr. Apollophanes.—A general of Antiochus Eupator.

They (the Jews) slew also . . . Apollophanes.—*II Mach.* x. 37.

APOLLYON.

Gr. Apolluon.—Destroyer.

The angel of the bottomless pit, spoken of in the Apocalypse.

And they had over them a king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose name . . . in Greek (is) Apollyon.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

APPHAIM.

Heb. Appaim.—The nostrils.

A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Nadab were . . . Apphaim. . . . But the son of Apphaim was Jesi.—*I Paralip.* ii. 30, 31.

APPHUS.

Gr. Apphaus. Prob. from Heb. Happus.—Clever, Cunning.

Surname of Jonathas Machabeus.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons . . . Jonathan, who was surnamed Apphus.—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 5.

APPIA.

Gr. Apphia.—A Christian woman, probably a member of the household of Philemon.

Paul, a prisoner of Christ Jesus,

and Timothy, a brother . . . to Appia, our dearest sister.—*Philemon* i. 1, 2.

APPII FORUM.

Gr. Appiou Phoron.—A station on the Appian Way, 43 miles from Rome.

When the brethren had heard of us, they came to meet us as far as Appii Forum.—*Acts* xxviii. 15.

AQUEDUCT, hill of the.

Heb. Gib'at Ammah.

This is a proper name, and designates a place probably east or northeast of Gabaon.

Now while Joab and Abisai pursued after Abner, the sun went down: and they came as far as the hill of the aqueduct, that lieth over against the valley by the way of the wilderness in Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 24.

AQUILA.

Gr. Akulas.—A Jewish Christian at Corinth in the time of St. Paul.

And finding a certain Jew, named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy . . . he (Paul) came to them.—*Acts.* xviii. 2.

But Paul . . . sailed thence into Syria (and with him Priscilla and Aquila).—*Acts.* xviii. 18.

Whom (Apollo) when Priscilla and Aquila had heard, they . . . expounded to him the way of the Lord more diligently.—*Acts.* xviii. 26.

Salute Prisca and Aquila, my helpers in Christ Jesus.—*Romans* xvi. 3.

Aquila and Priscilla salute you much in the Lord . . . with whom I also lodge.—*I Cor.* xvi. 19.

Salute Prisca and Aquila.—*II Tim.* iv. 19.

AR.

Ar, probably Moabite form of the Heb. Ir.—A city.

Capital city of Moab, situated in the northern part of that country, and south of the Arnon.

The rocks of the torrent were bowed down that they might rest in Ar.—*Num.* xxi. 15.

A fire is gone out of Hesebon, a flame from the city of Sehon, and hath consumed Ar of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxi. 28.

For I will not give thee any of their (the Moabites) land, because I have given Ar to the children of Lot in possession.—*Deut.* ii. 9.

Thou shalt pass this day the borders of Moab, the city named Ar.—*Deut.* ii. 18.

We only ask that thou (Sehon) wilt let us pass through, as . . . the Moabites (have done), that abide in Ar.—*Deut.* ii. 28, 29.

Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, it is silent.—*Isaias* xv. 1.

ARA.

1. Heb. Hara.—Probably mountain land.

A place probably in Media. Or it may be a common name, signifying "the mountains" of Media.

And he (i. e. Thelgathphalnasar) carried away Ruben . . . and brought them to . . . Ara . . . unto this day. —*I Paralip.* v. 26.

2. Heb. Ara.—Probably same as, Ari. A lion.

A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Jether . . . Ara. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 38, 40.

ARAAS.

Heb. Harhas.—Native.

Ancestor of Sellum the husband of the prophetess Holda. Same as: Hasra.

So Helcias the priest . . . went to Holda the prophetess, the wife of Sellum, the son of Thecua, the son of Araas.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

ARAB.

Heb. Arab.—Ambush.

A city in the mountain district of Juda. See also: Arbi.

This is the possession of the tribe of . . . Juda . . . Arab. . . .—*Josue* xv. 20, 52.

ARABA.

See: Betharaba.

ARABIA.

Heb. Arab, probably from Arabah. —A desert plain.

A country east and southeast of Palestine. See also: Saba, 6.

And . . . the gold that was brought to Solomon every year . . . besides that which . . . all the kings of Arabia (brought).—*III Kings* x. 14, 15. *II Paralip.* ix. 13, 14.

And to him shall be given of the gold of Arabia.—*Psalms* lxxi. 15.

The burden in Arabia.—*Isaias* xxi. 13.

And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it, to which the Lord sent me: . . . To wit, . . . all the kings of Arabia.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 24.

Arabia, and all the princes of Cedar, they were the merchants of thy (Tyre) hand.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 21.

And Alexander fled into Arabia, there to be protected.—*I Mach.* xi. 16.

But I went into Arabia, and again I returned to Damascus.— *Galat.* i. 17.

For Sina is a mountain in Arabia.— *Galat.* iv. 25.

ARABIAN.

Heb. Arabi, Arbim, Arbi.—An inhabitant of Arabia. See also: Saba, 6; and, Sabeans.

And the Arabians brought him (Josaphat) cattle.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 11.

And the Lord stirred up against Joram the spirit . . . of the Arabians, who border on the Ethiopians.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 16.

For the rovers of the Arabians . . . had killed all that were his (Ochozias) elder brothers.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 1.

And God helped him (Ozias) against . . . the Arabians, that dwelt in Gurbaal.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 7.

But Sanaballat . . . , and Gossem the Arabian heard of it, and they scoffed at us.—*II Esdras* ii. 19.

When . . . the Arabians . . . heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up . . . they were exceedingly angry. —*II Esdras* iv. 7.

When Sanaballat . . . and Gossem the Arabian . . . heard that I had built the wall . . . (they) sent to me. . . .—*II Esdras* vi. 1, 2.

The kings of the Arabians and of Saba shall bring gifts.—*Psalms* lxxi. 10.

Neither shall the Arabian pitch his tents there (in Babylon).—*Isaias* xiii. 20.

Gr. Arabes.

And they have hired the Arabians to help them.—*I Mach.* v. 39.

Gr. Araps.

And Zabdiel the Arabian took off Alexander's head.—*I Mach.* xi. 17.

Gr. Arabes.

Tryphon . . . went to Emalchuel the Arabian, who brought up Antiochus the son of Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 39.

And Jonathan turned upon the Arabians that are called Zabadeans: and he defeated them.—*I Mach.* xii. 31.

At the last, having been shut up by Aretas, the king of the Arabians, he (Jason) was thrust out into Egypt.— *II Mach.* v. 8.

Five thousand footmen, and five hundred horsemen of the Arabians set upon them. . . . And after a hard fight, . . . the rest of the Arabians being overcome, besought Judas for peace. *II Mach.* xii. 10, 11.

Cretes and Arabians: we have heard them speak in our own tongues.—*Acts* ii. 11.

ARACH.

Heb. Erek.—Enduring, slow.

A city on the left hand of the Euphrates, south east of Babylon.

And the beginning of his (Nemrod) kingdom was Babylon and Arach.— *Gen.* x. 10.

ARACHITE.

Heb. Ha-arki.

An inhabitant of Erek or Arach, a city on the southern border of Ephraim, near Bethel, and distinct from the Babylonian city of Arach. Same as: Archi.

Behold Chusai the Arachite came to meet him (David).—*II Kings* xv. 32.

And when Chusai the Arachite . . . was come to Absalom, he said to him: God save thee, O king.—*II Kings* xvi. 16.

Call Chusai the Arachite, and let us hear what he also saith.—*II Kings* xvii. 5.

The counsel of Chusai the Arachite is better than the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xvii. 14.

And Chusai the Arachite (was) the king's friend.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 33.

ARACITE.

Heb. Ha'arqi.
Descendants of Chanaan, in the north of Phenicia.

And Chanaan begot Sidon his first born, . . . and the Aracite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 17. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 15.

ARAD.

1. Heb. Arad.—Fugitive.

A Chanaanite city in the south of Palestine. Same as, Hered, 2.

And when * king Arad the Chanaanite . . . had heard . . . that Israel was come by the way of the spies, he fought against them.—*Num.* xxi. 1.

And * king Arad the Chanaanite . . . heard that the children of Israel were come to the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiii. 40.

And the children of the Cinite . . . went up . . . with the children of Juda into the wilderness of his lot, which is at the south side of Arad.—*Judges* i. 16.

2. Heb. Arvad.—A Phenician island in the Mediterranean. Same as, Aradus. See also Aradian.

The men of Arad were with thy (Tyre) army.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 11.

ARADA.

Heb. Haradah.—The trembling, or, terror.
One of the stations of the Hebrews in the desert.

Departing from the mountain Sepher, they (the children of Israel) came to Arada.—*Num.* xxxiii. 24.

ARADIAN.

Heb. Ha'arvadi.
Inhabitants of Arad, a Phenician island in the Mediterranean. See: Arad, 2; and, Aradus.

And Chanaan begot Sidon . . . And the Aradian. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 18. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 16.

The inhabitants of Sidon, and the Aradians were thy (Tyre) rowers.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 8.

ARADUS.

Gr. Arados.
Same as, Arad, 2. See also: Aradian.

These same things were written to . . . Aradus. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

ARAIA.

Heb. Harhayah.—Jehovah is angry.
Father of Eziel, who helped to rebuild the walls of Jerusalem, under Nehemias.

And next to him built Eziel the son of Araia the goldsmith.—*II Esdras* iii. 8.

ARAM.

Heb. Aram.—High.

1. A son of Sem, and father of the people of Syria.

The sons of Sem . . . Aram. The sons of Aram: Us and Hul. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22, 23.

The sons of Sem: . . . Aram.—*I Paralip.* i. 17.

2. Son of Disan, of the race of Seir. Same as, Aran, 2.

And Disan had sons: Hus, and Aram.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 28.

3. Meaning here the country of Syria.

Balac king of the Moabites hath brought me (Balaam) from Aram, from the mountains of the east.—*Num.* xxiii. 7.

4. A city or district in the mountain region, in the north of Canaan.

And he took Gessur and Aram the towns of Jair.—*I Paralip.* ii. 23.

5. An ancestor of Christ. Same as, Ram, 1.

* Or, "the Chanaanite king of Arad."

Esron begot Aram, Aram begot Aminadab.—*Ruth* iv. 19. *Matt.* i. 3, 4.

Aminadab, who was of Aram, who was of Esron.—*Luke* iii. 33.

6. Heb. Oren.—A pine tree.

A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jerameel . . . were . . . Aram. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

7. A descendant of Aser.

The children of Aser. . . . And the sons of Somer . . . Aram.—*I Paralip.* vii. 30, 34.

ARAMA.

1. Heb. ha-Ramah.—The height.

A city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Arama.—*Josue* xix. 35, 36.

2. Heb. Hormah.

A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Harma, Herma, and Horma, 1.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents . . . to them . . . that were in Arama.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27. 30.

ARAN.

1. Heb. Haran.—The mountaineer.

Brother of Abraham, and father of Lot.

And Thare . . . begot . . . Aran. —*Gen.* xi. 26.

Thare begot . . . Aran. And Aran begot Lot.—*Gen.* xi. 27.

And Aran died before Thare his father, in the land of his nativity in Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 28.

And the name of Nachor's wife, Melcha, the daughter of Aran.—*Gen.* xi. 29.

And Thare took . . . Lot, the son of Aran, his son's son.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

2. Heb. Aran.—A wild goat.

A son of Disan, of the race of Seir. Same as, Aram, 2.

The sons of Disan: Hus and Aran.—*I Paralip.* i. 42.

3. Heb. Haran.—The mountaineer.

A Levite of the family of Gerson, in the time of David.

The sons of Semei . . . Aran . . . : these were the heads of the families of Leedan.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 9.

ARAPHA.

Heb. ha-Rafa.—The giant.

A giant, and chief of a family of Geth. Same as: Rapha, 4. See also: Raphaim.

Jesbibenob, who was of the race of Arapha, . . . attempted to kill David. —*II Kings* xxi. 16.

Then Sobochai . . . slew Saph of the race of Arapha of the family of the giants.—*II Kings* xxi. 18.

There was a man of great stature . . . and he was of the race of Arapha.—*II Kings* xxi. 20.

These four were born of Arapha in Geth.—*II Kings* xxi. 22.

ARARAT.

Heb. Ararat. Armenians.

A mountainous region in Armenia. See also, Armenia, and Armenians.

And they (the sons of Sennacherib) fled into the land of Ararat.—*Isaias* xxxvii. 38.

Call together against her (Babylon) the kings of Ararat. . . .—*Jer.* li. 27.

ARARI.

Heb. Harari.—The mountaineer.

A surname given to three of David's warriors, designating their place of origin, probably the city of Harar. Same as the following; and: Orori.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Semma the son of Age of Arari.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 11.

ARARITE.

Same as the preceding; Arorite; 1. and, Orori.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Jonathan the son of Sage an Ararite, Ahiam the son of Sachar an Ararite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11 33, 34.

ARBATHITE.

Heb. Ha'arbati.

A native of Arabah, or Betharaba, in the desert of Juda. See: Arabah; and, Betharaba.

These are the names of the valiant

men of David . . . Abialbon the Arbathite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 31.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Abiel an Arbathite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

ARBATIS.

Gr. En Arbattois.
A place in Palestine; perhaps, Acrabatena.

And he (Simon) took with him those that were in Galilee and in Arbatis.—*I Mach.* v. 23.

ARBE.

Heb. Arba.—Four.
See: Cariath-Arbe.

ARBEE.

Heb. Arba.—Four.
A giant of the race of the Enacims. See also: Cariath-Arbe.

And she (Sara) died in the city of Arbee which is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxiii. 2.

And he (Jacob) came to Isaac his father in Mambre, the city of Arbee, this is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxxv. 27.

ARBELLA.

Gr. En Arbēlois.
A city in Galilee, not far from the Lake of Genesareth. Some think it the same as, Beth-Arbel; which see.

And they camped in Masaloth, which is in Arbella.—*I Mach.* ix. 2.

ARBI.

Heb. ha-'Arbi.—Ambush.
The Arabite; a native of the city of Arab; which see.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Pharai of Arbi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 35.

ARCHELAUS.

Gr. Arkelaos. Chief of the people.
Son of Herod the Great; and Ethnarque of Judea, Samaria and Idumea, under the emperor Augustus.

But hearing that Archelaus reigned in Judea in the room of Herod his father, he (Joseph) was afraid to go thither.—*Matt.* ii. 22.

ARCHI.

Heb. Ha'arki. The Archite, or Arachite.
A place on the frontier of Ephraim and Benjamin, perhaps between Bethel and Bethoron. The name of the city or place probably was Erek, or, Arach; but not the Babylonian city of Arach, in *Gen.* x. 10. Same as: Arachite.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . passeth the border * of Archi, to Ataroth.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 2.

ARCHIPPUS.

Gr. Arkippos.—Master of the horse.
A Christian, probably of the family of Philemon, in the time of St. Paul.

And say to Archippus: Take heed to the ministry which thou hast received in the Lord.—*Coloss.* iv. 17.

Paul . . . to Archippus, our fellow soldier.—*Philemon* i. 1, 2.

ARCTURUS.

Heb. As. Gr. Arktouros.—The tail of the bear.
The constellation of the Great Bear. See also: Evening star.

Who maketh Arcturus, and Orion, and Hyades?—*Job* ix. 9.

Canst thou stop the turning about of Arcturus?—*Job* xxxviii. 31.

Heb. Kimah.
Seek him that maketh Arcturus and Orion.—*Amos* v. 8.

ARDON.

Heb. Ardon.—Fugitive.
A descendant of Juda.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba . . . : and her sons were . . . Ardon.—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

AREA.

Heb. Arah.—Emigrant.
A family chief whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

* The passage more correctly should read: "of the country of the Arachites."

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of Area, seven hundred seventy-five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 5. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 10.

For there were many in Judea sworn to him (Tobias), because he was the son in law of Sechenias the son of Area.—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

AREBBA.

Heb. Harabbah.—The great.
A city in Juda, perhaps near the northern boundary.

This is the possession of the tribe . . . of Judah . . . Arebba.—*Josue* xv. 20, 60.

ARECON.

Heb. Haraqqon.—The waters of yellow color.
A city of the northern frontier of Dan.

And Arecon, with the border that looketh towards Joppe . . . This is the possession of the tribe . . . of Dan.—*Josue* xix. 46, 48.

ARED.

Heb. Ard.—Perhaps, fugitive.
A son of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin . . . Ared.—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

AREE.

Heb. Arah.—Emigrant.
A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Olla: Aree. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 39, 40.

ARELI.

Heb. Ar'eli.—Lion of God. i. e., a hero.
A son of Gad. Same as, Ariel, 1.

The sons of Gad: . . . Areli.—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

AREM.

Heb. Harim.—Flat nosed.
A family chief whose descendants returned from Babylon. Same as, Haram, Harem, 2; Harim, 2; and probably, Rheum.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Arem, one thousand and seventeen.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 42.

AREOPAGITE.

Gr. Areopagites.
A member of the court of the Areopagus, in Athens.

But certain men adhering to him (Paul), did believe; among whom was also Dionysius, the Areopagite.—*Acts* xvii. 34.

AREOPAGUS.

Gr. 'O Areios pagos.—The hill of Mars.
A height over against the Acropolis in Athens.

And taking him (Paul), they brought him to the Areopagus.—*Acts* xvii. 19.

But Paul standing in the midst of the Areopagus, said. . . .—*Acts* xvii. 22.

ARETAS.

Gr. Aretas.

1. A king of Arabia in the time of Antiochus Epiphanes.

At the last, having been shut up by Aretas the king of the Arabians, . . . he (Jason) was thrust out into Egypt.—*II Mach.* v. 8.

2. A king of Arabia in the time of St. Paul; and father in law of Herod Antipas.

At Damascus, the governor of the nation under Aretas the king, guarded the city of the Damascenes, to apprehend me.—*II Cor.* xi. 32.

AREUNA.

Heb. Aravenah.—Strong.
A Jebusite who sold to David the land on which was built the Temple of Jerusalem. Same as, Ornan.

And the angel of the Lord was by the thrashing-floor of Areuna the Jebusite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 16.

Go up, and build an altar to the Lord in the thrashing floor of Areuna the Jebusite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 18.

And Areuna looked, and saw the

king and his servants coming towards him.—*II Kings* xxiv. 20.

And Areuna said to David: Let my lord king take . . . as it seemeth good to him.—*II Kings* xxiv. 22.

All these things Areuna as a king gave to the king: and Areuna said to the king: The Lord thy God receive thy vow.—*II Kings* xxiv. 23.

ARGOB.

Heb. Argob.—Stony.

1. A country east of the Jordan, in the kingdom of Basan.

There was not a town that escaped us: sixty cities, all the country of Argob the kingdom of Og in Basan. —*Deut.* iii. 4.

And I delivered . . . to the half tribe of Manasses, all the country of Argob.—*Deut.* iii. 13.

Jair the son of Manasses possessed all the country of Argob unto the borders of Gessuri.—*Deut.* iii. 14.

He (Bengaber) was chief in all the country of Argob, which is in Basan. —*III Kings* iv. 13.

2. An officer in the court of Phaceia, king of Israel.

And Phacee . . . smote him (Phaceia) in Samaria . . . * near Argob, and near Arie.—IV Kings xv. 25.

ARIARATHES.

Gr. Ariarathēs.
A king of Cappadocia in the time of Simon Machabeus.

These same things were written to . . . Ariarathes. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22.

ARIDAI.

Heb. Aridai.—Etym. uncertain.
A son of Aman.

They (the Jews) killed . . . the ten sons of Aman . . . whose names are these . . . Aridai. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 9.

ARIDATHA.

Heb. Aridata.—Etym. uncertain.
Another son of Aman.

The ten sons of Aman . . . whose names are these . . . Aridatha. . . . —*Esther* ix. 6, 8.

ARIE.

Heb. Ha'aryeh.—The lion.
An officer of king Phaceia.

And Phacee . . . smote him (Phaceia) in Samaria . . . * near Argob and near Arie.—*IV Kings* xv. 25.

ARIEL.

Heb. Ari'el.—Lion of God. i. e. a hero.

1. A son of Gad. Same as, Areli.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds . . . Ariel, of him is the family of the Arielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 17.

2. A chief among the exiled Jews in the time of Esdras.

So I (Esdras) sent Eliezer, and —Ariel, . . . chief men.—*I Esdras* viii. 16.

3. A symbolical name for Jerusalem.

Woe to Ariel, to Ariel the city which David took.—*Isaias* xxix. 1.

And I will make a trench about Ariel, . . . and it shall be to me as Ariel.—*Isaias* xxix. 2.

And the multitude of all nations that have fought against Ariel, shall be as the dream of a vision by night. —*Isaias* xxix. 7.

ARIELITES.

Heb. ha 'Ar'eli.—Descendants of Ariel, the son of Gad. See: Ariel, 1.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds . . . Ariel, of him is the family of the Arielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 17.

ARIMATHEA.

Gr. Arimathaia, from Heb. Ramah, or, Ramatah.—A city of Judea, site uncertain.

And when it was evening, there came a certain rich man of Arimathea, named Joseph.—*Matt.* xxvii. 57.

Joseph of Arimathea, a noble counsellor, came and . . . begged the body of Jesus.—*Mark* xv. 43.

* In Hebrew this passage reads: "with Argob and with Arie."

And behold there was a man named Joseph . . . of Arimathea, a city of Judea.—*Luke* xxiii. 50, 51.

Joseph of Arimathea (because he was a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews) besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus.—*John* xix. 38.

ARIOCH.

Heb. Aryok. Babylonian, Eri-aku. —Server of the moon.

1. A Mesopotamian king in the time of Abraham.

Arioch king of Pontus . . . made war against Bara king of Sodom. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom . . . went out . . . against . . . Arioch king of Pontus.—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

2. An officer of Nabuchodonosor.

Then Daniel inquired . . . of Arioch the general of the king's army, who was gone forth to kill the wise men of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 14.

And when Arioch had told the matter to Daniel, Daniel went in (to the king).—*Dan.* ii. 15, 16.

After this Daniel went in to Arioch . . . and he spoke thus to him: Destroy not the wise men of Babylon. —*Dan.* ii. 24.

Then Arioch in haste brought in Daniel to the king.—*Dan.* ii. 25.

ARISAI.

Heb. Arisai.—Etym. uncertain.
A son of Aman.

They (the Jews) killed . . . the ten sons of Aman . . . : whose names are these: . . . Arisai. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 9.

ARISTARCHUS.

Gr. Aristarkos.—Excellent chief.
A Christian of Thessalonica, and companion of St. Paul on his third journey.

And having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions, they rushed . . . into the theatre.—*Acts* xix. 29.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . of the Thessalonians, Aristarchus. —*Acts* xx. 4.

Going on board a ship of Adrumetum, we launched, . . . Aristarchus, the Macedonian of Thessalonica, continuing with us.—*Acts* xxvii. 2.

Aristarchus, my fellow prisoner, saluteth you.—*Colos.* iv. 10.

There salute thee . . . Aristarchus . . . my fellow laborers.—*Philemon* i. 23, 24.

ARISTOBOLUS.

Gr. Aristoboulos.—Excellent counsellor.

1. A Jewish priest of Alexandria.

The senate and Judas, to Aristobolus, the preceptor of king Ptolemee, who is of the stock of the anointed priests, . . . health and welfare.—*II Mach.* i. 10.

2. Probably a Christian, who, or whose family, resided in Rome, in the time of St. Paul.

Salute them that are of Aristobolus' household.—*Romans* xvi. 11.

ARIUS.

Gr. Areus. A king of Sparta, the first of that name.

There were letters sent long ago to Onias the high-priest from Arius, who reigned then among you (the Spartans).—*I Mach.* xii. 7.

Arius king of the Spartans to Onias the high-priest, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 20.

ARMAGEDON.

Gr. Armageddon.—The mountain of Mageddo.
A symbolic name of the scene of a conflict described in the Apocalypse; perhaps with some reference to the battle fields of the plain of Esdrelon, near Mageddo. See: Mageddo.

And he shall gather them together into a place which in Hebrew is called Armagedon.—*Apoc.* xvi. 16.

ARMENIA.

Heb. Ararat.—A country of Asia Minor. See: Ararat.

And the ark rested . . . upon the mountains of Armenia.—*Gen.* viii. 4.

ARMENIANS.

Heb. Ararat.—Inhabitants of Armenia.

And they (the sons of Sennacherib) fled into the land of the Armenians.—*IV Kings* xix. 37.

ARMON.

Heb. Haharmonah.—Etym. uncertain.
A place of exile for the Jews; possibly, Armenia.

And you shall be cast forth into Armon, saith the Lord.—*Amos* iv. 3.

ARMONI.

Heb. Armoni.—Of the palace.
A son of king Saul.

So the king (David) took the two sons of Respha . . . whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Miphiboseth.—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

ARNAN.

Heb. Arnan.—Agile, active.
A descendant of Zorobabel.

And his (Raphaia) son was Arnan, of whom was born Obdia.—*I Paralip.* iii. 21.

ARNON.

Heb. Arnon.—Swift, or noisy.
A river or torrent, flowing into the Dead Sea, and forming the northern boundary of Moab.

(The Israelites) encamped over against Arnon, which is in the desert. . . . For Arnon is the border of Moab.—*Num.* xxi. 13.

As he did in the Red Sea, so will he do in the streams of Arnon.—*Num.* xxi. 14.

And they possessed his (Sehon) land from the Arnon unto the Jeboc.—*Num.* xxi. 24.

Sehon . . . who fought against the king of Moab: and took all the land that had been of his dominions, as far as the Arnon.—*Num.* xxi. 26.

A fire is gone out of Hesebon . . . and hath consumed . . . the inhabitants of the high places of the Arnon.—*Num.* xxi. 28.

Balac . . . came forth to meet him (Balaam) in a town of the Moabites, that is situate in the uttermost borders of Arnon.—*Num.* xxii. 36.

Arise ye, and pass the torrent Arnon. —*Deut.* ii. 24.

We took all his cities . . . from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the torrent Arnon . . . as far as Galaad.—*Deut.* ii. 34, 36.

And we took . . . the land . . . , from the torrent Arnon unto the mount Hermon.—*Deut.* iii. 8.

And we possessed the land . . . from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the torrent Arnon, unto the half of mount Galaad.—*Deut.* iii. 12.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad, I gave of the land of Galaad, as far as the torrent Arnon, half the torrent. *Deut.* iii. 16.

And the children of Israel . . . possessed his land . . . from Aroer, which is situate upon the bank of the torrent Arnon, unto mount Sion, which is also called Hermon.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 48.

These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew, and possessed their land . . . from the torrent Arnon unto mount Hermon.—*Josue* xii. 1.

Sehon . . . who . . . had dominion from Aroer, which is seated upon the bank of the torrent Arnon.—*Josue* xii. 2.

And now divide the land . . . from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the torrent Arnon.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 9.

And their (Ruben) border was from Aroer, which is on the bank of the torrent Arnon, and in the midst of the valley of the same torrent.—*Josue* xiii. 16.

Because Israel took away my land . . . from the confines of the Arnon unto the Jaboc . . . : now therefore restore the same . . . to me.—*Judges* xi. 13.

And (Israel) camped on the other side of the Arnon.—*Judges* xi. 18.

And (Israel possessed) all the coasts thereof from the Arnon to the Jaboc.—*Judges* xi. 22.

And Hazael ravaged them . . . from Aroer, which is upon the torrent Arnon.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

So shall the daughters of Moab be in the passage of Arnon.—*Isaias* xvi. 2.

Howl ye, and cry, tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is wasted.—*Jer.* xlviii. 20.

AROD.

Heb. Arod.—Descendant.

1. A son of Gad. Same as, Arodi.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds . . . Arod, of him is the family of the Arodites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 17.

2. Heb. Arad. A wild ass. Son of Baria, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And Arod. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 15, 28.

ARODI.

Heb. Arod.—Descendant.

A son of Gad. Same as, Arod, 1.

The sons of Gad . . . Arodi.—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

ARODITES.

Heb. ha' Arodi.—Descendants of Arod, 1.

Arod, of him is the family of the Arodites.—*Num.* xxvi. 17.

AROER.

Heb. Aro'er.—Ruins.

1. A city of the tribe of Gad, near Rabbah of Ammon.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Aroer.—*Num.* xxxii. 34.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . as far as Aroer, which is over against Rabba.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 25.

And he (Jephte) smote them (the Ammonites) from Aroer till you come to Mennith.—*Judges* xi. 33.

And when they had passed the Jordan, they came to Aroer . . . which is in the vale of Gad.—*II Kings* xxiv. 5.

The cities of Aroer shall be left for flocks.—*Isaias* xvii. 2.

2. A city of Ruben, on the banks of the Arnon.

And we took all his cities . . . from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the torrent Arnon.—*Deut.* ii. 34, 36.

And we possessed the land at that time from Aroer. . . .—*Deut.* iii. 12.

And the children of Israel . . . possessed his land . . . from Aroer. . . .—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 48.

Sehon, . . . who dwelt in Hesebon, and had dominion from Aroer. . . .—*Josue* xii. 2.

And now divide the land . . . from Aroer. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 7, 9.

And their (Ruben) border was from Aroer. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16.

Whereas he (the king of Moab) hath dwelt . . . in Aroer . . . for three hundred years.—*Judges* xi. 26.

And Hazael ravaged them . . . from Aroer, which is upon the torrent Arnon.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

And Bala . . . dwelt in Aroer as far as Nebo.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

Stand in the way, and look out, O habitation of Aroer.—*Jer.* xlviii. 19.

3. Referring probably to both the above cities.

The cities of Aroer shall be left for flocks.—*Isaias* xvii. 2.

4. A city of Juda, perhaps south east of Bersabee.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents . . . to them that were in Aroer.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 28.

ARORITE.

1. Heb. ha' Arari.—A surname of one of David's warriors, designating his place of origin, probably the city of Harar. Same as, Arari; Ararite; and, Orori.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Aliam the son of Sarar the Arorite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 33.

2. Heb. Haharori, or Haharodi; i. e. from Harod.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Sammoth an Arorite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 27.

3. Heb. Ha' aro'eri; i. e. From Aroer.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Samma and Jehiel the sons of Hotham an Arorite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

ARPHAD.

Heb. Arpad.—Support.

A city of Syria.

Where is the god . . . of Arphad?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34. *Isaias* xxxvi. 19.

Where is . . . the king of Arphad?—*IV Kings* xix. 13. *Isaias* xxxvii. 13.

(Is not) Emath as Arphad?—*Isaias* x. 9.

Emath is confounded and Arphad.—*Jer.* xlix. 23.

ARPHASACHITES.

Chaldean. Afarsekai.—Colonists in Samaria, brought there by the Assyrians.—Same as, Apharsachites.

The copy of the letter that . . . Stharbuzani, and his counsellors the Arphasachites, who dwelt beyond the river, sent to Darius the king.—*I Esdras* v. 6.

ARPHAXAD.

Heb. Arpaksad.—Etym. uncertain.

1. A grandson of Noe.

The sons of Sem . . . Arphaxad.—*Gen.* x. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 17.

But Arphaxad begot Sale.—*Gen.* x. 24. *I Paralip.* i. 18.

Sem was a hundred years old when he begot Arphaxad, two years after the flood.—*Gen.* xi. 10.

And Sem lived after he begot Arphaxad, five hundred years.—*Gen.* xi. 11.

And Arphaxad lived thirty-five years, and begot Sale. And Arphaxad lived after he begot Sale, three hundred and three years.—*Gen.* xi. 12, 13.

. Sem, Arphaxad, Sale.—*I Paralip.* i. 24.

Heber, who was of Sale, who was of Cainan, who was of Arphaxad, who was of Sem.—Luke iii. 35, 36.

2. A king of Media, perhaps Phraortes son of Dejoces.

Now Arphaxad king of the Medes had brought many nations under his dominions.—*Judith* i. 1.

Now in the twelfth year of his reign, Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad and overcame him.—*Judith* i. 5.

ARSA.

Heb. Arsa.—Earth.

An officer of Ela king of Israel.

Now Ela was . . . drunk in the house of Arsa the governor of Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 9.

ARSACES.

Gr. Arsakês.—Mithridates the First, king of Parthia.

And Arsaces the king of Persia and Media heard that Demetrius was entered within his borders.—*I Mach.* xiv. 2.

And he (one of the princes) brought him to Arsaces, and he put him into custody.—*I Mach.* xiv. 3.

These same things were written . . . to Arsaces.—*I Mach.* xv. 22.

ARTAXERXES.

Heb. Artahsasta; and, Artahsaste.—From Assyrian: Artaksatsu; and Persian: Artakhsatra. The great warrior; or: He who has great power.

1. A king of Persia, perhaps Smerdis the Magian, the successor of Cambyses, and predecessor of Darius Hystaspis: though many think he is Artaxerxes Longimanus; the same as: no. 2.

In the days of Artaxerxes, Beselam . . . wrote to Artaxerxes king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

Reum Beelteem and Samsai the scribe wrote a letter from Jerusalem to king Artaxerxes.—*I Esdras* iv. 8.

(This is the copy of the letter which they sent to him:) To Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* iv. 11.

Now the copy of the edict of king Artaxerxes was read before Reum Beelteem and Samsai the scribe.—*I Esdras* iv. 23.

2. Probably Artaxerxes Longimanus, son of Xerxes the First.

In the reign of Artaxerxes king of the Persians, Esdras . . . went up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 1.

And there went up some of the children of Israel . . . to Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* vii. 7.

And this is the copy of the letter of the edict, which king Artaxerxes gave to Esdras the priest . . . Artaxerxes king of kings to Esdras the priest.—*I Esdras* vii. 11, 12.

I Artaxerxes the king have ordered

and decreed. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 21.

Now these are the chiefs of the families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* viii. 1.

In the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, . . . I (Nehemias) was as one languishing away before his face.—*II Esdras* ii. 1.

Even to the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, . . . I and my brethren did not eat the yearly allowance.—*II Esdras* v. 14.

In the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon, I went to the king.—*II Esdras* xiii. 6.

3. Same as, Assuerus. Xerxes 1st, Son of Darius 1st.

In the second year of the reign of Artaxerxes the great, . . . Mardochai . . . had a dream.—*Esther* xi. 2, 3.

He (Mardochai) learned that they went about to lay violent hands on king Artaxerxes.—*Esther* xii. 2.

Artaxerxes the great king, who reigneth from India to Ethiopia, to the princes and governors.—*Esther* xiii. 1. *Esther* xvi. 1.

4. A king of Persia, perhaps different from any of the foregoing.

And the ancients of the Jews . . . built and finished . . . by the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes, kings of the Persians.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

ARTEMAS.

Gr. Artema, contracted from Artemidoros.—Gift of Artemis (Diana).

A Christian, and companion of St. Paul.

When I shall send to thee Artemas, . . . make haste to come unto me to Nicopolis.—*Titus* iii. 12.

ARUBOTH.

Heb. Arubbot.—Etym. uncertain.

A district, probably in the lowlands of Juda.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Benhesed in Aruboth.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 10.

ARUM.

Heb. Harum.—High.

A descendant of Juda.

And Cos begot . . . the kindred of Aharehel the son of Arum.—*I Paralip.* iv. 8.

ASA.

Heb. Asa.—Physician.

1. King of Juda, son and successor of Abia.

And Asa his (Abiam) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xv. 8. also: *II Paralip.* xiv. 1.

So in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel, reigned Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 9.

And Asa did that which was right in the sight of the Lord.—*III Kings* xv. 11. *II Paralip.* xiv. 2.

Nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect with the Lord all his days.—*III Kings* xv. 14. *II Paralip.* xv. 17.

And there was war between Asa and Baasa.—*III Kings* xv. 16, 32.

Then Asa took all the silver and gold . . . in the treasures of the house of the Lord.—*III Kings* xv. 18. *II Paralip.* xvi. 2.

Benadad hearkening to king Asa, sent the captains of his army against the cities of Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 20.

But king Asa sent word into all Juda, saying: Let no man be excused.—*III Kings* xv. 22.

But the rest of all the acts of Asa . . . are they not written. . . ?—*III Kings* xv. 23. *II Paralip.* xvi. 11.

But Nadab . . . reigned over Israel the second year of Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 25.

So Baasa slew him (Nadab) in the third year of Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 28.

In the third year of Asa King of Juda, Baasa . . . reigned over all Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 33.

In the six and twentieth year of Asa king of Juda, Ela . . . reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xvi. 8.

And Zambri . . . slew him in the seven and twentieth year of Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xvi. 10.

In the seven and twentieth year of Asa king of Juda, Zambri reigned seven days.—*III Kings* xvi. 15.

In the one and thirtieth year of Asa king of Juda, Amri reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xvi. 23.

Now Achab . . . reigned over Israel,

in the eight and thirtieth year of Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xvi. 29.

But Josaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Juda in the fourth year of Achab.—*III Kings* xxii. 41.

And he walked in all the way of Asa his father.—*III Kings* xxii. 43. *II Paralip.* xx. 32.

And the remnant also of the effeminate, who remained in the days of Asa his father, he took out of the land.—*III Kings* xxii. 47.

Roboam, whose son Abia begot Asa.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10.

And Asa had in his army of men . . . of Juda three hundred thousand, and of Benjamin . . . two hundred and eighty thousand.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 8.

And Asa went out to meet him (Zara).—*II Paralip.* xiv. 10.

And the Lord terrified the Ethiopians before Asa and Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 12.

And Asa . . . pursued them to Gerara. *II Paralip.* xiv. 13.

And he (Azarias) went out to meet Asa, and said to him: Hear ye me, Asa.—*II Paralip.* xv. 2.

And when Asa had heard the words . . . of Azarias, . . . he took courage.—*II Paralip.* xv. 8.

And when they were come to Jerusalem, . . . in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa, they sacrificed to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xv. 10, 11.

Moreover Maacha the mother of king Asa he (Asa) deposed from the royal authority.—*II Paralip.* xv. 16.

And there was no war unto the five and thirtieth year of the kingdom of Asa.—*II Paralip.* xv. 19.

Baasa . . . built a wall about Rama, that no one might safely go out or come in of the kingdom of Asa.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 1.

Then king Asa took all Juda, and they carried away from Rama the stones.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 6.

At that time Hanani the prophet came to Asa king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 7.

And Asa was angry with the seer.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 10.

And Asa fell sick in the nine and thirtieth year of his reign.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 12.

And he (Josaphat) put garrisons . . . in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 2.

Because thou (Joram) hast not walked . . . in the ways of Asa king of Juda: . . . Behold the Lord will strike thee with a great plague.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 12, 14.

And the pit into which Ismahel cast all the dead bodies . . . is the same that king Asa made, for fear of Baasa.—*Jer.* xli. 9.

And Abia begot Asa. And Asa begot Josaphat.—*Matt.* i. 7, 8.

2. A Levite, father or ancestor of Barachia, who lived after the captivity.

Barachia the son of Asa, the son of Elcana, who dwelt in the suburbs of Netophati.—*I Paralip.* ix. 16.

ASAA.

Heb. Asayah.—Jehovah has made.

An officer of king Josias. Same as, Asaia, 1.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Asaa the king's servant, saying: Go, and pray to the Lord for me.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20, 21.

ASAEL.

Heb. Asah'el.—God has made.

1. A nephew of David. Same as, Asahel.

And there were the three sons of Sarvia there . . . Asael: now Asael was a most swift runner.—*II Kings* ii. 18.

And Asael pursued after Abner. . . . And Abner . . . said: Art thou Asael?—*II Kings* ii. 19, 20.

But Asael would not leave off following him close. And again Abner said to Asael: Go off, and do not follow me.—*II Kings* ii. 21, 22.

And all that came to the place where Asael fell down and died, stood still.—*II Kings* ii. 23.

And there were wanting of David's servants nineteen men, beside Asael.—*II Kings* ii. 30.

And they took Asael, and buried him . . . in Bethlehem.—*II Kings* ii. 32.

And he (Abner) died, in revenge of the blood of Asael his (Joab's) brother.—*II Kings* iii. 27.

So Joab and Abisai his brother slew Abner, because he had killed their brother Asael.—*II Kings* iii. 30.

Asael the brother of Joab was one of the thirty (valiant men of David).—*II Kings* xxiii. 24.

The sons of Sarvia: Abisai, Joab and Asael.—*I Paralip.* ii. 16.

2. A Levite in the days of Josaphat king of Juda.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites . . . Asael. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

3. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And the overseer of them was . . Asael.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 13.

ASAHEL.

Heb. Asah'el—God has made.

A nephew of David. Same as, Asael, 1.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were Asahel, brother of Joab.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26.

The fourth (captain), for the fourth month, was Asahel, brother of Joab.—*I Paralip.* xxvii, 7.

ASAIA.

Heb. Asayah.—Jehovah has made.

1. An officer of king Josias. Same as, Asaa.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Asaia the king's servant, saying: Go, and consult the Lord for me.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12, 13.

And Asaia went to Holda the prophetess.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

2. A chief of the tribe of Simeon, in the days of Ezechias.

And Asaia. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds (of Simeon).—*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

3. A Levite in the days of David.

Haggia, . . . Asaia his son. These are they whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 30, 31.

Of the sons of Merari, Asaia the chief.—*I Paralip.* xv. 6.

And David called . . . the Levites . . . Asaia. . . . And he said to them: . . . Bring the ark of the Lord . . . to the place which is prepared for it.—*I Paralip.* xv. 11, 12.

4. A descendant of Juda, who dwelt in Jerusalem, after the return from the captivity. Perhaps the same as Maasia, 7.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda . . . of Siloni: Asaia the firstborn.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 5.

ASALELPHUNI.

Heb. Hasselelponi.—The protection which looks on me. A woman of the tribe of Juda.

And the name of their (the sons of Etam) sister was Asalelphuni.—*I Paralip.* iv. 3.

ASAN.

Heb. Asan.—Smoke.

A city in the plains of Juda, assigned later to Simeon.

This is the possession of the tribe . . . of Juda . . . Asan. . . .—*Josue.* xv. 20, 42.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda . . . Asan.—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 7.

Their (Simeon) towns also were . . . Asan.—*I Paralip.* iv. 32.

And to the sons of Aaron they gave . . . Asan also.—*I Paralip.* vi. 57, 59.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents of the prey . . . to them . . . that were in the lake Asan.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27, 30.

ASANA.

Heb. Has-senu'ah.—The bristling.

A Benjamite, whose son dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Senua.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the sons of Benjamin . . . Oduia, the son of Asana.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7.

ASAPH.

Heb. Asaf.—Collector.

1. Father or ancestor of an official of Ezechias king of Juda. He may be the same as, no. 2.

And there went out to them (the

envoys of Sennacherib) . . . Joahe the son of Asaph the recorder.—*IV Kings* xviii. 18. *Isaias.* xxxvi. 3.

And Joahe the son of Asaph the recorder . . . told him (Ezechias) the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

2. One of the chief Levites in the days of David.

And these are they that stood with their sons; of the sons of Caath, Heman. . . . And his brother Asaph . . . , Asaph the son of Barachias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 39.

And they appointed Levites, Heman . . . and of his brethren Asaph the son of Barachias.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

Now the singers . . . Asaph . . . sounded with cymbals of brass.—*I Paralip.* xv. 19.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark, . . . Asaph the chief: . . . and Asaph sounded with cymbals.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

In that day David made Asaph the chief to give praise to the Lord with his brethren.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 7.

So he left there before the ark . . . Asaph and his brethren to minister in the presence of the ark.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 37.

Moreover David . . . separated for the sons of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1.

Of the sons of Asaph: Zacchur and Joseph, . . . sons of Asaph: under the hand of Asaph prophesying near the king.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 2.

All these . . . were distributed to sing in the temple: . . . to wit, Asaph. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 6.

And the first lot came forth to Joseph, who was of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 9.

And the divisions of the porters: of the Corites, Meselemia, the son of Core, of the sons of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

They that were under Asaph . . . sounded with cymbals.—*II Paralip.* v. 12.

And Jahaziel . . . a Levite of the sons of Asaph, was there.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

Then the Levites arose. . . . Also of the sons of Asaph, Zacharias and Mathanias.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 13.

And Ezechias and the princes commanded the Levites to praise the Lord with the words of David, and Asaph the seer.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 30.

And the singers, the sons of Asaph, stood in their order, according to the commandment of David and Asaph.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 15.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The singing men; the children of Asaph, a hundred twenty-eight.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 41. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 45.

And the Levites, the sons of Asaph (stood) with cymbals, to praise God.—*I Esdras* iii. 10.

Of the sons of Asaph, were the singing men in the ministry of the house of God.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias . . . the son of Asaph.—*II Esdras* xii. 34.

For in the days of David and Asaph from the beginning, there were chief singers appointed.—*II Esdras* xii. 45.

3. Probably the same as no. 2.

And of the Levites (that dwelt in Jerusalem) . . . Mathania, the son of Micha, the son of Zechri, the son of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* ix. 14, 15.

And Mathania . . . the son of Asaph, was the principal man to praise, and to give glory in prayer.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

4. An officer of king Artaxerxes.

If it seem good to the king, let him give me (Nehemias) . . . a letter to Asaph the keeper of the king's forest.—*II Esdras* ii. 7, 8.

ASARAMEL.

Gr. Saramel, or, Asaramel. Perhaps from Heb. Hasar Millo; i. e. the court or enclosure, of Mello.—Probably the name of a place where the Jews assembled to confirm Simon Machabeus as high priest and prince. Location unknown.

The third year under Simon the high priest at Asarmel, . . . these things were notified.—*I Mach.* xiv. 27, 28.

ASARELA.

Heb. Asar'elah.—Right before God. One of the sons of Asaph, in the days of David. Same as, Isreela.

David . . . separated for the ministry, . . . to prophesy with harps, . . . of the

sons of Asaph, . . . Asarela, sons of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 2.

ASARHADDON.

Heb. Esar-haddon. Assyr. Asur-ah-iddin (a).—Assur has given a brother.

A king of Assyria. Same as, Asor Haddan. See also: Asenaphar.

And Asarhaddon his (Sennacherib's) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xix. 37. *Isaias* xxxvii. 38.

ASARMOTH.

Heb. Hasarmavet.—Vestibule of death.

A descendant of Sem.

Which Jectan begot . . . Asarmoth . . .—*Gen.* x. 26. *I Paralip.* i. 20.

ASASONTHAMAR.

Heb. Hasason (and, Haseson) tamar.—Row of palms.

The original name of the city of Engaddi, on the western shore of the Dead Sea. See: Engaddi.

And they (the four kings) smote . . . the Amorrhean that dwelt in Asasonthamar.—*Gen.* xiv. 7.

And behold they (Moab and Ammon) are in Asasonthamar, which is Engaddi.—*II Paralip.* xx. 2.

ASBEL.

Heb. Asbel.—Man of Baal.

A son of Benjamin. Probably the same as Jadihel, 1.

The sons of Benjamin, . . . Asbel.—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: . . . Asbel, of whom is the family of the Asbelites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

Now Benjamin begot . . . Asbel the second.—*I Paralip.* viii. 1.

ASBELITES.

Heb. Ha'asbeli.—Descendants of Asbel.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: . . . Asbel, of whom is the family of the Asbelites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

ASCALON.

Heb. Asqelon.—Migration; or, strong.

One of the five principal cities of the Philistines, situated on the shores of the Mediterranean.

And Juda took . . . Ascalon . . . with their confines.—*Judges* i. 18.

And he (Samson) went down to Ascalon, and slew there thirty men.—*Judges* xiv. 19.

And these are the golden emerods, which the Philistines returned for sin . . . : for Ascalon, one.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

Publish it not in the streets of Ascalon.—*II Kings* i. 20.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to . . . Ascalon.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

Ascalon hath held her peace with the remnant of their valley.—*Jer.* xlvii. 5.

How long shall it (the sword) be quiet, when the Lord hath given it a charge against Ascalon?—*Jer.* xlvii. 7.

And I will cut off . . . him that holdeth the sceptre from Ascalon.—*Amos* i. 8.

And Ascalon shall be a desert.—*Sophonias* ii. 4.

In the houses of Ascalon they shall rest in the evening.—*Sophonias* ii. 7.

Ascalon shall see, and shall fear: . . . and Ascalon shall not be inhabited.—*Zach.* ix. 5.

And Jonathan . . . camped against Ascalon.—*I Mach.* x. 86.

And he (Jonathan) come to Ascalon, and they met him honorably out of the city.—*I Mach.* xi. 60.

Simon also went forth, and came as far as Ascalon.—*I Mach.* xii. 33.

ASCALONITES.

Heb. ha-'Esqeloni.

Inhabitants of Ascalon.

The land of Chanaan, which is divided among . . . the Ascalonites.—*Josue* xiii. 3.

ASCENEZ.

Heb. Askenaz.—Etym. uncertain.

1. A grandson of Japheth.

And the sons of Gomer. . . . Ascenez. . . .—*Gen.* x. 3. *I Paralip.* i. 6.

2. A province peopled by the descendants of the above; perhaps western Armenia.

Call together against her (Babylon) the kings of Ararat, Menni, and Ascenez.—*Jer.* li. 27.

ASCHBEA.

See: House of Oath.

ASEBAIM.

Heb. Hassebaim.—The gazelles.
Probably the name of a person, though many think it to be the name of a place. Same as, Sabaim, 1.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . , the children of Phochereth, which were of Asebaim.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 57.

ASEDOTH.

Heb. Asdot.—Foot of (the mountain).

Name of a place near mount Phasga. Perhaps a common name, as in *Deut.* iii. 17. iv. 49. See, Phasga.

So Josue conquered all the country . . . of Asedoth.—*Josue* x. 40.

Sehon. . . . who . . . had dominion . . . on the south side that lieth under Asedoth, Phasga.—*Josue* xii. 2, 3.

In Asedoth, and in the wilderness, —and in the south, was the Hethite. . . .—*Josue* xii. 8.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . Asedoth. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16, 20.

ASEL.

Heb. Asel.—Noble.
A descendant of king Saul.

Rapha, of whom was born Elasa, who begot Asel. And Asel had six sons. . . . All these were the sons of Asel. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 37, 38, 40. ix. 43, 44.

ASEM.

Heb. Asem.—A bone.
A city of Juda, in the southern extremity of Palestine, allotted later to Simeon. Same as, Asom, 3, and, Esem.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was . . . Asem. . . .—*Josue* xix. 2, 3.

ASEMONA.

Heb. Asmonah.—Strong
A city of Juda, in the southern boundary of the Holy Land.

It (Chanaan) shall be bounded by these limits. . . . Which limits . . . shall reach as far as Asemona. And the limits shall fetch a compass from Asemona to the torrent of Egypt.—*Num.* xxxiv. 2, 4, 5.

Now the lot . . . of Juda . . . was this. . . . Passing along into Asemona, and reaching the torrent of Egypt.—*Josue* xv. 1, 4.

ASENA.

Heb. Asnah.—A thorn bush.

1. A city in the low lands of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . in the plains . . . Asena. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 33.

2. Chief of a family in the time of Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Asena—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 50.

ASENAPHAR.

Chaldean. Osnappar; or, Asnappar. —Probably a king of Assyria. Some identify him with Asarhaddon, others with Assurbanipal; the latter is more probable.

The Dinites . . . and the rest of the nations, whom the great and glorious Asenaphar brought over.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 10.

ASENETH.

Heb. Asenat.—Perhaps from Egyptian As, Nit, or Net. Dwelling of (the goddess) Net.
Daughter of Putiphare, and wife of Joseph.

And he gave him (Joseph) to wife Aseneth, the daughter of Putiphare, priest of Heliopolis.—*Gen.* xli. 45.

Joseph had two sons born: whom Aseneth . . . bore unto him.—*Gen.* xli. 50.

And sons were born to Joseph in the land of Egypt, whom Aseneth . . . bore him.—*Gen.* xlvi. 20.

ASER.

Heb. Aser.—Happy.

1. Son of Jacob and Zelpha the servant of Lia.

Zelpha also bore another. . . . And Lia . . . called him Aser.—*Gen.* xxx. 12, 13.

The sons of Zelpha, Lia's handmaid: Gad and Aser.—*Gen.* xxxv. 26.

The sons of Aser: Jamne and Jesua. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 17. *Num.* xxvi. 44, 46, 47.

Aser, his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield dainties to kings.—*Gen.* xlix. 20.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egpyt with Jacob: . . . Aser.—*Exod.* i. 1, 4.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Aser.—*I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

The children of Aser were Jemna and Jesua. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 30.

All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 40.

ASER; the tribe of:

Of Aser (the prince was) Phegiel the son of Ochran.—*Num.* i. 13. x. 26.

Of the sons of Aser, . . . forty-one thousand and five hundred.—*Num.* i. 40, 41.

Beside him (the prince of Dan) they of the tribe of Aser pitched their tents. —*Num.* ii. 27.

The eleventh day the prince of the sons of Aser . . . offered a silver dish. . . .—*Num.* vii. 72.

Of the tribe of Aser, Sthur the son of Michael. . . . These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 14, 17.

Of the tribe of Aser, Ahiud the son of Salomi. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 27, 29.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: . . . Aser. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

To Aser also he (Moses) said: Let Aser be blessed with children.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 24.

And they (Ephraim and Manasses) are joined together in the tribe of Aser on the north.—*Josue* xvii. 10.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was Bethsan . . . and Jeblaam.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

And the fifth lot fell to the tribe . . . of Aser.—*Josue* xix. 24.

This is the possession of the children of Aser.—*Josue* xix. 31.

And the border (of Nephthali) . . . passeth along . . . to Aser westward. —*Josue* xix. 34.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take of the tribes of . . . Aser . . . thirteen cities. —*Josue* xxi. 6. *I Paralip.* vi. 62.

To the children of Gerson . . . out of . . . the tribe of Aser, Masal and Abdon.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 30. *I Paralip.* vi. 74.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants of Accho.—*Judges* i. 31.

Aser dwelt on the sea shore, and abode in the havens.—*Judges* v. 17.

And he (Gedeon) sent . . . other messengers into Aser, . . . and they came to meet him.—*Judges* vi. 35.

But the men of Israel, shouting from . . . Aser . . . pursued after Madian. —*Judges* vii. 23.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Baana the son of Husi, in Aser and in Baloth.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 16.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army, who came to David, when he was in Hebron: . . . of Aser, forty thousand.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 36.

Nevertheless some men of Aser . . . came to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 11.

And by the border of Dan, from the east side, . . . one portion for Aser: And by the border of Aser, from the east side, . . . one portion for Nephthali.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 2, 3.

And the gates of the city: . . . the gate of Aser one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31, 34.

And there was one Anna, a prophetess . . . of the tribe of Aser.—*Luke* ii. 36.

And I heard the number of them that were signed. . . . Of the tribe of Aser, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 6.

2. A city of Manasses, west of the Jordan

And the border of Manasses was from Aser, Machmethath which looketh towards Sichem.—*Josue* xvii. 7.

3. Heb. Assir.—Captive.

Eldest son of Core, of the tribe of Levi. Same as, Asir, 2.

The sons also of Core . . . Aser. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 24.

ASERGADDA.

Heb. Hasar Gaddah.—Court or enclosure, of Gad.

A city of Juda in the southern extremity of Palestine.

And the cities . . . of the children of Juda by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Asergadda. . . .——*Josue* xv. 21, 27.

ASHUR.

Heb. Ashur.—Blackness.

Son of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda. Same as, Assur, 4.

Hesron also had to wife Abia, who bore him Ashur, the father of Thecua. —*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

ASIA.

Gr. 'Ē Asia.—Country of the sun; or, country of the east.

In the O. T. it means the empire of the Seleucidae; in the N. T. it means the Roman province of Asia; that is, the western part of the peninsula of Asia Minor.

Now Judas heard, . . . how Antiochus the great king of Asia . . . was routed by them (the Romans).—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 6.

And Ptolemee . . . set two crowns upon his head, that of Egypt, and that of Asia.—*I Mach.* xi. 13.

Now when Tryphon had conceived a design to make himself king of Asia: he sought . . . to kill him (Jonathan). —*I Mach.* xii. 39, 40.

And he (Tryphon) . . . put on the crown of Asia.—*I Mach.* xiii. 32.

Seleucus king of Asia allowed . . . all the charges belonging to the ministry of the sacrifices.—*II Mach.* iii. 3.

But Timotheus . . . having . . . assembled horsemen out of Asia, came as though he would take Judea by force.—*II Mach.* x. 24.

And inhabitants of . . . Asia: . . . we have heard them speak in our own tongues.—*Acts* ii. 9, 11.

Now there arose some . . . of them that were of . . . Asia, disputing with Stephen.—*Acts* vi. 9.

They (Paul and Timothy) were forbidden by the Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia.—*Acts* xvi. 6.

All they who dwelt in Asia, heard the word of the Lord.—*Acts* xix. 10.

He himself (Paul) remained for a time in Asia.—*Acts* xix. 22.

This Paul by persuasion hath drawn away a great multitude . . . almost of all Asia.—*Acts* xix. 26.

And her (Diana) majesty shall begin to be destroyed, whom all Asia and the world worshippeth.—*Acts* xix. 27.

And some also of the rulers of Asia, who were his friends, sent unto him (Paul).—*Acts* xix. 31.

And there accompanied him; . . . of Asia, Tychicus and Trophimus.—*Acts* xx. 4.

For Paul had determined to sail by Ephesus, lest he should be stayed any time in Asia.—*Acts* xx. 16.

You know from the first day that I came into Asia, in what manner I have been with you.—*Acts* xx. 18.

Those Jews that were of Asia . . . laid hands upon him (Paul).—*Acts* xxi. 27.

But certain Jews of Asia, who ought . . . to accuse, if they had anything against me. . . .—*Acts* xxiv. 19.

Going on board a ship of Adrumetum, we launched, meaning to sail by the coasts of Asia.—*Acts* xxvii. 2.

Salute Epenetus, my beloved: who is the first fruits of Asia in Christ.—*Romans* xvi. 5.

The churches of Asia salute you.—*I Cor.* xvi. 19.

For we would not have you ignorant, brethren, of our tribulation, which came to us in Asia.—*II Cor.* i. 8.

Thou knowest this, that all they who are in Asia, are turned away from me. —*II Tim.* i. 15.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through . . . Asia. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1.

John to the seven churches which are in Asia.—*Apoc.* i. 4.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia.—*Apoc.* i. 11.

ASIEL.

Heb. Asyel.—Created by God.

Father of Saraia, of the tribe of Simeon.

Saraia, the son of Asiel: . . . These were named princes in their kindreds (of Simeon).—*I Paralip.* iv. 35, 38.

ASIMA.

Heb. Asima.—Etym. uncertain.

An idol, whose worship was introduced into Samaria by colonists transplanted thither by Sargon king of Assyria.

And every nation made gods of their own: . . . and the men of Emath made Asima.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 30.

ASIONGABER.

Heb. Esyon Geber.—Backbone of the giant.

A city of Idumea, near Elath, on the Red Sea.

And departing from Hebrona, they (the Israelites) camped in Asiongaber. —*Num.* xxxiii. 35.

And when we had passed . . . by the way of the plain from Elath and from Asiongaber, we came to the way that leadeth to the desert of Moab.—*Deut.* ii. 8.

And king Solomon made a fleet in Asiongaber, which is by Aliath on the shore of the Red Sea in the land of Edom.—*III Kings* ix. 26. *II Paralip.* viii. 17.

But king Josaphat made navies, . . . to sail into Ophir for gold: but they could not go, for the ships were broken in Asiongaber.—*III Kings* xxii. 49.

And he (Josaphat) was partner with him ((Ochozias), in making ships, to go to Tharsis: and they made the ships in Asiongaber.—*II Paralip.* xx. 36.

ASIR.

Heb. Assir.—Captive.

1. Son of Jechonias, the last king of Juda. Many translate this as a common name, thus: The sons of Jechonias the captive, were, . . .

The sons of Jechonias were Asir. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17.

2. Son of Core, of the tribe of Levi. Same as, Aser, 3.

The sons of Caath . . . Aminadab, . . . Core his son, Asir his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22.

3. Great grandson of no. 2, and ancestor of Samuel.

Abiasaph . . . , Asir his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 23.

Asir, the son of Abiasaph, the son of Core.—*I Paralip.* vi. 37.

ASLIA.

Heb. Asalyahu.—Jehovah spares.

Father of Saphan a scribe in the days of Josias king of Juda. Same as, Eselias.

The king (Josias) sent Saphan the son of Aslia the son of Messulam, . . . saying to him: Go to Helcias the high priest.—*IV Kings* xxii. 3, 4.

ASMODEUS.

Gr. Asmodaios; from Heb. Samad. —He who destroys.

The name of a devil whom the angel Raphael drove from Sara the daughter of Raguel.

And a devil named Asmodeus had killed them (the seven husbands of Sara).—*Tobias* iii. 8.

ASNAA.

Heb. Hassena'ah.—The thorn bush.

Perhaps this refers to the city of Senaa; which see.

But the fish gate the sons of Asnaa built.—*II Esdras* iii. 3.

ASOM.

Heb. Osem.—Strong.

1. A brother of king David.

And Isai begot . . . the sixth, Asom.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13, 15.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jerameel the first born of Hesron, were . . . Asom. . . . —*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

3. Heb. Asem.—A bone.

A city of Juda, and later, of Simeon. Same as, Asem, and, Esem.

And they (Simeon) dwelt . . . in Asom. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 29.

ASOR.

Heb. Hasor.—An enclosed place.

1. A Chananean city in the north of Palestine, given to the tribe of Nephthali. Same as, Hasor, and, Heser; see also: Naason, 1.

And when Jabin king of Asor had heard these things, he sent to Jobab.—*Josue* ix. 1.

And presently turning back, he (Josue) took Asor. . . . Now Asor of old was the head of all these kingdoms. *Josue* xi. 1.

Only Asor that was very strong, he consumed with fire.—*Josue* xi. 13.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew: . . . the king of Asor, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 19.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Asor . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 36.

And the Lord delivered them (the Israelites) up into the hands of Jabin king of Chanaan, who reigned in Asor.—*Judges* iv. 2.

There was peace between Jabin the king of Asor, and the house of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* iv. 17.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel, came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria, and took . . . Asor. . . .—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

And before it was light, they (Jonathan and his army) were ready in the plain of Asor.—*I Mach.* xi. 67.

2. A city in the extreme south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Asor. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 23.

3. Apparently another name for the city of Hesron; which see.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Hesron, which is Asor. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 25.

4. A city north of, and not far from Jerusalem.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Asor. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 33.

5. A name given probably to the Arabians settled in villages, in distinction to the nomadic tribes.

Against Cedar and against the kingdoms of Asor, which Nabuchodonosor . . . destroyed.—*Jer.* xlix. 28.

Flee, ye, get away speedily, sit in deep holes, you that inhabit Asor, saith the Lord.—*Jer.* xlix. 30.

And Asor shall be a habitation for dragons, desolate forever.—*Jer.* xlix. 33.

NEW ASOR.

Heb Hasor-hadattah.—Asor the New.

Some understand the words to refer to two separate towns Hasor, and, Hadattah; more probably one place is meant.

A town in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . New Asor. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 25.

ASOR HADDAN.

Heb. Esar haddon.—Assur has given a brother.

King of Assyria. Same as, Asarhaddon.

Behold we have sacrificed to him, since the days of Asor Haddan king of Assyria, who brought us hither.—*I Esdras* iv. 2.

ASOTH.

Heb. Asvat.—Etym. uncertain.

A man of the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Jephlat . . . Asoth. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 33, 40.

ASPHAR.

Gr. Asphar.—Etym. uncertain.

A lake, or more probably, a well or cistern in the desert of Thecue, south of Bethlehem.

And they (Jonathan and Simon) pitched by the water of the lake Asphar.—*I Mach.* ix. 33.

ASPHENEZ.

Heb. Aspenaz.—Etym. uncertain.

An officer of Nabuchodonosor.

And the king spoke to Asphenez, the master of the eunuchs.—*Dan.* i. 3.

ASRAEL.

Heb. Asar'el.—God has bound.
A descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Jaleleel . . . Asrael.—*I Paralip.* iv. 16.

ASRIEL.

Heb. Asri'el.—Vow of God.
A descendant of Manasses. Same as, Esriel.

Galaad had sons . . . Asriel, of whom is the family of the Asrielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 31.

ASRIELITES.

Heb. Ha'asri'yeli.—Descendants of Asriel.

Galaad had sons: . . . Asriel, of whom is the family of the Asrielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 31.

ASSEDIM.

Heb. Hassiddim.—The slopes.
A city of Nephthali, perhaps northwest of the lake of Tiberias.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are, Assedim. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35.

ASSEM.

Heb. Bene (sons of) Hasem.—Shining; or, Rich.
Perhaps this name properly is Benéhasem the Gezonite; or refers to the father of some of David's warriors. Probably the same as, Jassen; which see.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . The sons of Assem a Gezonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 33.

ASSIDEANS.

Gr. Asidaioi. from Heb. Hasidim.—The pious men.
A party of the Jews, distinguished for their zeal.

Then was assembled to them the congregation of the Assideans.—*I Mach.* ii. 42.

Then there assembled to Alcimus and Bacchides, . . . first the Assideans that were among the children of Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 12, 13.

He (Alcimus) answered: . . . They among the Jews that are called Assideans, of whom Judas Machabeus is captain, nourish wars.—*II Mach.* xiv. 6.

ASSON.

Gr. Asson. Probably not a proper name. The original Greek probably should be translated: When they had loosed, they sailed nearer (Gr. asson) to Crete.

When they had loosed from Asson, they sailed close by Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 13.

ASSOS.

Gr. Assos.—A city of Mysia, in the Roman province of Asia.

But we . . . sailed to Assos, being there to take in Paul. . . . And when he had met with us at Assos, we took him in.—*Acts* xx. 13, 14.

ASSUERUS.

Heb. Ahasveros.—Pers. for, King.

1. Xerxes, the First, son of Darius the First, king of Persia. Same as, Artaxerxes, 3.

And in the reign of Assuerus, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of Juda and Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* iv. 6.

In the days of Assuerus . . . the city Susan was the capital of his kingdom.—*Esther* i. 1, 2.

Also Vasthi the queen made a feast for the women in the palace, where king Assuerus was used to dwell.—*Esther.* i. 9.

What sentence ought to pass upon Vasthi the queen, who had refused to obey the commandment of king Assuerus?—*Esther* i. 15.

Queen Vasthi hath not only injured the king, but also all the people and princes that are in all the provinces of king Assuerus.—*Esther* i. 16.

So that they . . . will say: King Assuerus commanded that queen Vasthi should come in to him, and she would not.—*Esther* i. 17.

When the wrath of king Assuerus was appeased, he remembered Vasthi. —*Esther* ii. 1.

So she (Esther) was brought to the chamber of king Assuerus.—*Esther* ii. 16.

King Assuerus advanced Aman the son of Amadathi.—*Esther* iii. 1.

And he (Aman) chose rather to destroy all the nation of the Jews that were in the kingdom of Assuerus.—*Esther* iii. 6.

In the first month, . . . in the twelfth year of the reign of Assuerus, the lot was cast into an urn.—*Esther* iii. 7.

And Aman said to king Assuerus: . . . Decree that they may be destroyed. —*Esther* iii. 8, 9.

And the king's scribes . . . wrote . . . in the name of king Assuerus.—*Esther* iii. 12.

They came to that place where it was written, how Mardochai had discovered the treason of . . . the eunuchs, who sought to kill king Assuerus.—*Esther* vi. 2.

And king Assuerus answered and said: Who is this?—*Esther* vii. 5.

King Assuerus gave the house of Aman . . . to queen Esther.—*Esther* viii. 1.

And king Assuerus answered Esther: . . . I have given Aman's house to Esther.—*Esther* viii. 7.

And this was the content of the letter, that it should be notified in all lands and peoples that were subject to the empire of king Assuerus.—*Esther* viii. 13.

And they sent to all the Jews that were in the . . . . provinces of king Assuerus, that they should have peace. —*Esther* ix. 30.

And king Assuerus made all the land, and all the islands of the sea tributary. —*Esther* x. 1.

And how Mardochai . . . was next after king Assuerus.—*Esther* x. 3.

2. A king of Media. Perhaps Cyaxares, son of Phraortes.

In the first year of Darius the son of Assuerus of the seed of the Medes, . . . I set my face to the Lord my God to pray. . . .—*Dan.* ix. 1, 3.

ASSUR.

Heb. Assur.

1. Perhaps a descendant of Cham; or, more probably, same as no. 3.

Out of that land came forth Assur, and built Ninive.—*Gen.* x. 11.

2. A son of Sem, and progenitor of the Assyrian people.

The sons of Sem: . . . Assur, . . . —*Gen.* x. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 17.

3. The country and people of Assyria. It takes its name probably from Assur, 2.

For Assur shall take thee (the Cinite) captive.—*Num.* xxiv. 22.

And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of . . . Thelgathphalnasar king of Assur.—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

Turn not away from thy face, all the labor which hath come upon us . . . from the days of the king of Assur, until this day.—*II Esdras* ix. 32.

Saba, Assur and Chelmad sold to thee (Tyre).—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

Assur is there, and all his multitude.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 22.

4. Heb. Ashur.—Darkness.

A son of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda. Same as: Ashur.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives.—*I Paralip.* iv. 5.

ASSURIM.

Heb. Assurim.—Etym. uncertain.

An Arab tribe, descended from Abraham and Cetura.

The children of Dadan were Assurim. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 3. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

ASSYRIA.

Heb. Assur.

A country lying south of Armenia, and principally in the triangle formed by the Euphrates and Tigris, with Babylonia and Elam on the south.

Its capital was Nineve.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel, came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria: . . . and carried them captives into Assyria.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

And in the ninth year of Osee, the king of the Assyrians . . . carried Israel away to Assyria—*IV Kings* xvii. 6.

And Israel was carried away out of their land to Assyria, unto this day.—*IV Kings* xvii. 23.

Have any of the gods of the nations delivered their land from the hand of the king of Assyria?—*IV Kings* xviii. 33.

In his (Josias) days, Pharao Nechao king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29.

Behold, we have sacrificed to him, since the days of Asor Haddan king of Assyria, who brought us hither.—*I Esdras* iv. 2.

For the Lord . . . had turned the heart of the king of Assyria to them.—*I Esdras* vi. 22.

The Lord shall hiss . . . for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.—*Isaias* vii. 18.

I will visit the fruit of the proud heart of the king of Assyria.—*Isaias* x. 12.

And thou shalt be ashamed of Egypt, as thou wast ashamed of Assyria.—*Jer.* ii. 36.

First the king of Assyria devoured him (Israel).—*Jer.* l. 17.

Behold I will visit the king of Babylon . . . as I have visited the king of Assyria.—*Jer.* l. 18.

For they are gone up to Assyria.—*Osee* viii. 9.

For itself (the kine of Bethaven) also is carried into Assyria—*Osee* x. 6.

Assyria shall not save us.—*Osee* xiv. 4.

And they shall feed the land of Assyria with the sword.—*Michæas* v. 6.

In that day they shall come even from Assyria to thee.—*Michæas* vii. 12.

Thy shepherds have slumbered, O king of Assyria.—*Nahum* iii. 18.

And He will stretch out His hand upon the north, and will destroy Assyria.—*Sophonias* ii. 13.

And the pride of Assyria shall be humbled.—*Zach.* x. 11.

ASSYRIANS.

Heb. Assur.—Inhabitants of Assyria.

And the name of the third river is Tigris: the same passeth along by the Assyrians.—*Gen.* ii. 14.

And he (Ismael) dwelt from Hevila as far as Sur, which looketh towards Egypt, to them that go towards the Assyrians.—*Gen.* xxv. 18.

They shall come in galleys from Italy, they shall overcome the Assyrians.—*Num.* xxiv. 24.

An angel of the Lord came, and slew in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and eighty-five thousand.—*IV Kings* xix. 35. *Isaias* xxxvii. 36.

Then Holofernes called the . . . officers of the power of the Assyrians.—*Judith* ii. 7.

And when he (Holofernes) had passed through the borders of the Assyrians, he came to the great mountains of Ange.—*Judith* ii. 12.

And it was told Holofernes the general of the army of the Assyrians, . . .—*Judith* v. 1.

Thou (Achior) also shalt die with them by the sword of the Assyrians.—*Judith* vi. 3.

And the children of Israel . . . asked him what was the matter, that the Assyrians had left him bound.—*Judith* vi. 10.

For thou hast done evil against us, in that thou wouldst not speak peaceably with the Assyrians.—*Judith* vii. 13.

What is this word, by which Ozias hath consented to give up the city to the Assyrians?—*Judith* viii. 10.

Look upon the camp of the Assyrians now, as thou wast pleased to look upon the camp of the Egyptians.—*Judith* ix. 6.

The watchmen of the Assyrians met her, and stopped her.—*Judith* x. 11.

For it is looked upon as shameful among the Assyrians, if a woman mock a man.—*Judith* xii. 11.

Behold the head of Holofernes, the general of the army of the Assyrians.—*Judith* xiii. 19.

For no man durst . . . go into the chamber of the general of the Assyrians.—*Judith* xiv. 10.

Now when the chiefs of the army of the Assyrians had heard this, they all rent their garments.—*Judith* xiv. 17.

And because the Assyrians were not united together, they went without order in their flight.—*Judith* xv. 4.

And the rest that were in Bethulia went into the camp of the Assyrians,

and took away the spoils, which the Assyrians in their flight had left behind them.—*Judith* xv. 7.

And thirty days were scarce sufficient . . . to gather up the spoils of the Assyrians.—*Judith* xv. 13.

The Assyrian came out of the mountains from the north in the multitude of his strength.—*Judith* xvi. 5.

Then the camp of the Assyrians howled.—*Judith* xvi. 13.

Yea, and the Assyrian also is joined with them.—*Psalms* lxxxii. 9.

He overthrew the army of the Assyrians, and the angel of the Lord destroyed them.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 24.

Woe to the Assyrian, he is the rod and the staff of my anger.—*Isaias* x. 5.

O my people that dwellest in Sion, be not afraid of the Assyrian.—*Isaias* x. 24.

The Lord shall set His hand the second time to possess the remnant of His people, which shall be left from the Assyrians.—*Isaias* xi. 11.

And there shall be a highway for the remnant of my people, which shall be left from the Assyrians.—*Isaias* xi. 16.

I will destroy the Assyrian in my land.—*Isaias* xiv. 25.

In that day there shall be a way from Egypt to the Assyrians, and the Assyrian shall enter into Egypt, and the Egyptian to the Assyrians, and the Egyptians shall serve the Assyrian.—*Isaias* xix. 23.

In that day shall Israel be the third to the Egyptian and the Assyrian.—*Isaias* xix. 24.

Blessed be . . . the work of my hands to the Assyrian.—*Isaias* xix. 25.

Behold the land of the Chaldeans, . . . the Assyrian founded it.—*Isaias* xxiii. 13.

And they that were lost, shall come from the land of the Assyrians.—Isaias xxvii. 13.

For at the voice of the Lord the Assyrian shall fear, being struck with the rod.—*Isaias* xxx. 31.

And the Assyrian shall fall by the sword not of a man.—*Isaias* xxxi. 8.

And the Assyrian hath oppressed them (my people) without any cause at all.—*Isaias* lii. 4.

And what hast thou to do with the way of the Assyrians?—*Jer.* ii. 18.

We have given our hand to Egypt, and to the Assyrians, that we might be satisfied with bread.—*Lament.* v. 6.

Thou hast also committed fornification with the Assyrians.—*Ezech.* xvi. 28.

And Oolla . . . doted on . . . the Assyrians that came to her.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 5.

And she committed her fornifications with those chosen men, all sons of the Assyrians.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 7.

Therefore have I delivered her . . . into the hands of the sons of the Assyrians.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 9.

And when her sister Ooliba saw this, she was mad with lust more than she. . . . Impudently prostituting herself to the children of the Assyrians.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 11, 12.

Behold I will raise up against thee all thy lovers: . . . all the sons of the Assyrians. *Ezech.* xxiii. 22, 23.

Behold, the Assyrian was like a cedar in Libanus.—*Ezech.* xxxi. 3.

And Ephraim went to the Assyrian. —*Osee* v. 13.

They called upon Egypt, they went to the Assyrians.—*Osee* vii. 11.

Ephraim . . . hath eaten unclean things among the Assyrians.—*Osee* ix. 3.

He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king.—*Osee* xi. 5.

And they shall fly away . . . like a dove, out of the land of the Assyrians. *Osee* xi. 11.

And he hath made a covenant with the Assyrians.—*Osee* xii. 1.

And I will be to them . . . as a leopard in the way of the Assyrians. —*Osee* xiii. 7.

And this man shall be our peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our land.—*Micheas* v. 5.

And he shall deliver us from the Assyrian, when he shall come into our land.—*Micheas* v. 6.

And I . . . will gather them from among the Assyrians.—*Zach.* x. 10.

ASSYRIANS; king of the:

And Phul, king of the Assyrians came into the land.—*IV Kings* xv. 19, *I Paralip.* v. 26.

And Manahem laid a tax upon Israel, . . . to give the king of the Assyrians . . . : so the king of the Assyrians turned back.—*IV Kings* xv. 20.

And Achaz sent messengers to Theglathphalasar king of the Assyrians. —*IV Kings* xvi. 7, 10. *I Paralip.* v. 6. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 16, 20.

. . . He sent it for a present to the king of the Assyrians.—*IV Kings* xvi. 8. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 21.

For the king of the Assyrians went up against Damascus, and laid it waste. —*IV Kings* xvi. 9.

. . . And the king's entry from without, he (Achab) turned into the temple of the Lord, because of the king of the Assyrians.—*IV Kings* xvi. 18.

Against him came up Salmanasar king of the Assyrians, and Osee . . . paid him tribute.—*IV Kings* xvii. 3, 4.

And in the ninth year of Osee, the king of the Assyrians took Samaria, and carried Israel away to Assyria.— *IV Kings* xvii. 6. xviii. 9, 11. *Tob.* i. 2.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon, . . . : and placed them in the cities of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24, 26, 27.

And he (Ezechias) rebelled against the king of the Assyrians, and served him not.—*IV Kings* xviii. 7.

In the fourteenth year of king Ezechias, Sennacherib king of the Assyrians came up against the fenced cities of Juda: and took them.—*IV Kings* xviii. 13. xix. 20, 36. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 1. *Isaias* xxxvi. 1. xxxvii. 21, 37.

Then Ezechias . . . sent messengers to the king of the Assyrians. . . . And the king of the Assyrians put a tax upon Ezechias. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 14, 16.

And the king of the Assyrians sent . . . Rabsaces from Lachis to king Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17. xix. 4. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 9. *Isaias* xxxvi. 2. xxxvii. 4.

Thus saith the great king, the king of the Assyrians: What is this confidence, wherein thou trustest?—*IV Kings* xviii. 19, 23, 28, 30, 31. xix. 10. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 10, 11. *Isaias* xxxvi. 4, 8, 13, 15, 16. xxxvii. 10.

Thus saith the Lord: Be not afraid for the words . . . with which the servants of the king of the Assyrians have blasphemed me.—*IV Kings* xix. 6. *Isaias* xxxvii. 6.

And Rabsaces returned, and found the king of the Assyrians besieging Lobna.—*IV Kings* xix. 8. *Isaias.* xxxvii. 8.

Behold thou hast heard what the kings of the Assyrians have done to all countries. . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 11. *Isaias* xxxvii. 11.

Wherefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of the Assyrians: He shall not come into the city.—*IV Kings* xix. 32. xx. 6. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 21, 22. *Isaias* xxxvii. 33. xxxviii. 6.

. . . Turn again to the Lord . . . : and he will return to the remnant of you that have escaped the hand of the king of the Assyrians.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 6.

. . . And they stopped up all the springs, . . . saying: Lest the kings of the Assyrians should come, and find abundance of water.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 4.

. . . Be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of the Assyrians. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 7.

Therefore he brought upon them the captains of the army of the king of the Assyrians: and they took Manasses, . . . to Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 11.

Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, who reigned in Ninive the great city, fought against Arphaxad, and overcame him.—*Judith* i. 5, 10. ii 1.

But when . . . all the chiefs of the army of the king of the Assyrians (were come), they said to the chamberlains: Go in, and awake him (Holofernes).—*Judith* xiv. 11.

The Lord shall bring upon thee, . . . days that have not come since the time of the separation of Ephraim from Juda with the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* vii. 17.

In that day the Lord shall shave with a razor that is hired, . . . by the king of the Assyrians. . . .—*Isaias* vii. 20.

. . . The strength of Damascus, and the spoils of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of the Assyrians. —*Isaias* viii. 4.

Therefore behold the Lord will bring upon them, . . . the king of the Assyrians. . . .—*Isaias* viii. 7.

In the year that Tharthan entered

into Azotus, when Sargon the king of the Assyrians had sent him. . . .—*Isaias* xx. 1.

So shall the king of the Assyrians lead away the prisoners of Egypt, and the captivity of Ethiopia. . . .—*Isaias* xx. 4.

Lo this was our hope, to whom we fled for help, to deliver us from the face of the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* xx. 6.

Have any of the gods of the nations delivered their land out of the hand of the king of the Assyrians?—*Isaias* xxxvi. 18.

For of a truth, O Lord, the kings of the Assyrians have laid waste lands. . . .—*Isaias* xxxvii. 18.

ASTAROTH.

Heb. Astarot.—Star.

1. A city of Basan, the kingdom of Og. Perhaps named after the goddess Astaroth. Same as, Bosra, 2.

Moses spoke to the children of Israel: . . . After that he had slain. . . . Og king of Basan, who abode in Astaroth.—*Deut.* i. 3, 4.

For we have heard . . . all the things that He did . . . to . . . Og king of Basan, that was in Astaroth.—*Josue* ix. 9, 10.

The border of Og, king of Basan . . . who dwelt in Astaroth.—*Josue* xii. 4. xiii. 12.

He (Moses) gave . . . half Galaad, and Astaroth . . . to the children of Machir.—*Josue* xiii. 29, 31.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given), out of the kindred of the half tribe of Manasses, Gaulon in Basan, . . . and Astaroth with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71.

2. A goddess of the Phenicians. Same as, Astarthe.

And they provoked the Lord to anger, . . . serving Baal and Astaroth.—*Judges* ii. 12, 13.

And they forgot their God, and served Baalim and Astaroth.—*Judges* iii. 7.

But the children of Israel . . . served idols, Baalim and Astaroth.—*Judges* x. 6.

Put away the strange gods from among you, Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* vii. 3.

Then the children of Israel put away Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* vii. 4.

We have sinned, because we . . . have served Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* xii. 10.

And they put his (Saul) armour in the temple of Astaroth.—*I Kings* xxxi. 10.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem, . . . which Solomon . . . had built to Astaroth the idol of the Sidonians, . . . the king defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

ASTAROTHCARNAIM.

Heb. Asterot. Qarnaim.—Astaroth of the two horns.

A city in Galaad. Some think it to be the same as, Astaroth, 1. Same as, Carnaim.

And they smote the Raphaim in Astarothcarnaim.—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

ASTAROTHITE.

Heb. ha'Astaroti.—An inhabitant of Astaroth, 1.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Ozia an Astarothite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

ASTARTHE.

Heb. Astoret.—Perhaps, star.

A goddess of the Phenicians. Same as, Astaroth, 2.

But Solomon worshipped Astarthe the goddess of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xi. 5.

Because he hath forsaken me, and hath adored Astarthe the goddess of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xi. 33.

ASTYAGES.

Gr. Astuages. Assyro-Babylonian. Istuwigu.—Etym. uncertain.

The fourth and last king of the Medes.

And king Astyages was gathered to his fathers.—*Dan.* xiii. 65.

ASYNCRITUS.

Gr. Asunkritos.—Incomparable.

A Christian at Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Asyncritus . . . and the brethren that are with them.—*Romans* xvi. 14.

ATAD.

Heb. Ha'atad.—The thorn.
Name of the owner of a threshing floor, located beyond the Jordan, site uncertain. Some think this to be simply a common name.

And they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is situated beyond the Jordan.—*Gen.* l. 10.

ATARA.

Heb. Atarah.—A crown.
A descendant of Juda.

And Jerameel married another wife, named Atara, who was the mother of Onam.—*I Paralip.* ii. 26.

ATAROTH.

Heb. Atarot.—Crowns.

1. A city of Galaad, taken from Sehon.

Ataroth . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Ataroth. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 34.

2. A frontier city of Ephraim, towards the east.

And the border of the children of Ephraim . . . goeth down from Janoe into Ataroth.—*Josue* xvi. 5, 7.

ATAROTH-ADDAR.

Heb. Atrot-Addar.—A city on the frontier of Ephraim and Benjamin. Perhaps the same as: Atharoth.

And their (Ephraim) possession towards the east was Ataroth-addar.—*Josue* xvi. 5.

And their (Benjamin) border . . . goeth down into Ataroth-addar.—*Josue* xviii. 12, 13.

ATAROTH-BET-YO'AB.

See: Crowns of the house of Joab.

ATER.

Heb. Ater.—Bound; in the sense of "dumb."

1. A family chief, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the porters: . . . the children of Ater.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

2. Another family chief, whose descendants also returned from exile. Same as: Ather.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Ater.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 21.

3. One who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Ater. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 17.

ATHACH.

Heb. Atak.—Lodging place.

1. A place in Juda. Site unknown. Some think this name should be Ether or Athar.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents of the prey . . . to them . . . that were in Athach.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27, 30.

2. Heb. Hatak.—From Persian, for, Eunuch. A eunuch in the court of Assuerus.

And she (Esther) called for Athach the eunuch.—*Esther* iv. 5.

And Athach going out, went to Mardochai.—*Esther* iv. 6.

And Athach went back, and told Esther all that Mardochai had said.—*Esther* iv. 9.

ATHAIAS.

Heb. Atayah.—Jehovah is a helper.
A descendant of Juda, in the time of the return from the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the children of Juda, Athaias, the son of Aziam.—*II Esdras* xi. 4.

ATHALAI.

Heb. Atlai. Abbreviation of, Ataiyah.—Jehovah is (my) strength.
A descendant of Bebai, of the time of Esdras.

And they gave their hands to put away their wives: . . . of the sons of

Bebai, . . . Athalai.—*I Esdras* x. 19. 28.

ATHALIA.

Heb. Atalyah, and Atalyahu.—Jehovah is (my) strength.
Daughter of Achab king of Israel, and granddaughter of Amri.

The name of his (Ochozias') mother was Athalia the daughter of Amri king of Israel.—*IV Kings* viii. 26. *II Paralip.* xxii. 2.

And Athalia the mother of Ochozias, seeing that her son was dead, arose, and slew all the royal seed.—*IV Kings* xi. 1. *II Paralip.* xxii. 10.

But Josaba . . . hid him (Joas) from the face of Athalia, so that he was not slain.—*IV Kings* xi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

And Athalia reigned over the land. —*IV Kings* xi. 3. *II Paralip.* xxii. 12.

And Athalia heard the noise of the people running.—*IV Kings* xi. 13. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 12.

But Athalia was slain with the sword in the king's house.—*IV Kings* xi. 20. *II Paralip* xxiii. 21.

For that wicked woman Athalia and her children have destroyed the house of God.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 7.

ATHALIAS.

Heb. Atalyah.—Jehovah is (my) strength.
A family chief, whose son Isaias returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Alam, Isaias the son of Athalias.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 7.

ATHANAI.

Heb. Etni.—Liberal.
A Levite in the days of David. Perhaps the same as: Jethrai.

And these are they that stood with their sons . . . Melchia, the son of Athanai, the son of Zara.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 40, 41.

ATHAR.

Heb. Eter.—Abundance.
A city in the lowlands of Juda, given later to Simeon. Same as, Ether.

And their (Simeon's) inheritance was . . . Athar. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 7,

ATHARIM.

See: Plantations.

ATHAROTH.

Heb. Atrot.—Crowns.
A city of Ephraim, or Manasses, perhaps on the south boundary. Perhaps same as: Ataroth-addar.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . passeth the border of Archi, to Atharoth.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 2.

ATHENIANS.

Gr. Athenaioi.
Inhabitants of Athens.

And the Jews . . . he (Antiochus) now promiseth to make equal with the Athenians.—*II Mach.* ix. 15.

Now all the Athenians . . . employed themselves in nothing else, but either in telling or in hearing some new thing.—*Acts* xvii. 21.

ATHENS.

Gr. Athenai.
The capital of Attica and the principal city in all Greece.

And they that conducted Paul, brought him as far as Athens.—*Acts* xvii. 15.

Now whilst Paul waited for them at Athens, his spirit was stirred within him, seeing the city wholly given to idolatry.—*Acts* xvii. 16.

Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things you are too superstitious. —*Acts* xvii. 22.

After these things, departing from Athens, he came to Corinth.—*Acts* xviii. 1.

For which cause, forbearing no longer, we thought it good to remain at Athens alone.—*I Thessal.* iii. 1.

ATHENOBIUS.

Gr. Athenobios.
An officer of Antiochus VII. Sidetes, king of Syria.

And he (Tryphon) sent to him

(Simon) Athenobius, one of his friends, to treat with him.—*I Mach.* xv. 28.

So Athenobius, the king's friend, came to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xv. 32.

And Athenobius answered him (Simon) not a word.—*I Mach.* xv. 35.

ATHER.

Heb. Ater.—Bound.
A family chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity. Same as, Ater, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Ather.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 16.

ATHERSATHA.

Heb. Hattirsata.—From a Persian word meaning "The governor."
A Persian title given to Nehemias, and probably also to Zorobabel. See also: Nehemias, 1.

And Athersatha said to them, that they should not eat of the holy of holies.—*I Esdras* ii. 63. *II Esdras* vii. 65.

Athersatha gave into the treasure a thousand drams of gold.—*II Esdras* vii. 70.

And Nehemias (he is Athersatha) . . . said: This is a holy day to the Lord our God.—*II Esdras* viii. 9.

And the subscribers were Nehemias, Athersatha the son of Hachelai.—*II Esdras* x. 1.

ATHMATHA.

Heb. Humtah.—Enclosed place.
A city of Juda in the mountain district.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Athmatha. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 54.

ATTALIA.

Gr. Attaleia.
A coast town of Pamphylia.

And having spoken the word of the Lord in Perge, they (Paul and Barnabas) went down into Attalia.—*Acts* xiv. 24.

ATTALUS.

Gr Attalos.
Attalus the Second, Philadelphus; king of Pergamus.

These same things were written to king Demetrius, and to Attalus. . . . —*I Mach.* xv. 22.

AUGUSTA.

Gr. Speirē Sebastē.
A cohort in the Roman army, in the days of St. Paul.

And that Paul . . . should be delivered to a centurion, named Julius, of the band Augusta.—*Acts* xxvii. 1.

AUGUSTUS.

Gr. Augoustos from, Latin Augustus. —August, kingly.

1. Caius Octavianus, the first Roman emperor, in whose reign Christ was born.

There went out a decree from Cæsar Augustus, that the whole world should be enrolled.—*Luke* ii. 1.

2. An imperial title, applied here to Nero.

But Paul appealing to be reserved unto the hearing of Augustus, I commanded him to be kept.—*Acts* xxv. 21.

But forasmuch as he himself hath appealed to Augustus, I have determined to send him.—*Acts* xxv. 25.

AURAN.

Heb. Havran.—Country of caves.
A region in Syria, south of Damascus.

And this is the border of the land . . . the house of Tichon, which is by the border of Auran.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16.

And the east side is from the midst of Auran, and from the midst of Damascus. . . .—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

AUSITIS.

A region perhaps in Arabia Deserta. Same as, Hus, 4.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the

nations to drink of it: . . . all the kings of the land of Ausitis.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

AVA.

Heb. Ivvah.
A region probably in Babylonia. Same as Avah; some think it to be also the same as, Ahava.

Where is the god . . . of Ava?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34.
Where is . . . the king of the city . . . of Ava?—*IV Kings* xix. 13. *Isaias* xxxvii. 13.

AVAH.

Heb. Avvah.
Same as the preceding.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon . . . and from Avah.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

AVEN.

Heb. Aven.—Vanity, nothing.

1. Biq'at—Aven.
See: Plain of the Idol.
2. Aven.
See: Heliopolis.

AVENGING.

Heb. Yareb.—Avenging, hostile.
Probably the name, or title, of a king of Assyria.

And Ephraim went to the Assyrian, and sent to the * avenging king: and he shall not be able to heal you.—*Osee* v. 13.

For itself (i. e. the kine of Bethaven) also is carried into Assyria, a present to the † avenging king.—*Osee* x. 6.

AVIM.

Heb. Ha'avvim.—The ruins.
A city of Benjamin; site uncertain.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Avim. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 23.

AVITH.

Heb. Avit. Etym. uncertain.
Capital city of Adad, king of Edom.

And the name of his (Adad) city was Avith.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 35. *I Paralip.* i. 46.

AXA.

Heb. Aksah.—Anklet.
Daughter of Caleb the son of Jephone, of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb said: He that shall smite Cariath-Sepher, and take it, I will give him Axa my daughter to wife.—*Josue* xv. 16. *Judges* i. 12.

And Othoniel . . . took it: and he gave him Axa his daughter to wife.—*Josue* xv. 17. *Judges* i. 13.

AXAPH.

Heb. Aksaf.—Sorcery.
A city of Aser, perhaps in the southwest. Same as: Achsaph.

And their (Aser) border was . . . Axaph.—*Josue* xix. 25.

AZA.

Heb. Azzah.—Strong place.

1. A city of Ephraim, probably on the north or north east frontier.

And their (Ephraim) possessions and habitations were . . . Sichem . . . , as far as Aza with her daughters.—*I Paralip.* vii. 28.

2. Heb. Uzza.—Strength.

Chief of a Nathinean family in the time of Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Aza. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 49. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 51.

AZAEL.

Heb. Haza'el.—God sees, or, protects.
A king of Syria, who reigned in Damascus. Same as, Hazael.

And I will send a fire into the house of Azael.—*Amos* i. 4.

AZAHEL.

Heb. Asah'el.—God has made.
A priest, whose son was a contemporary of Esdras.

* This text should probably read: "and sent to king Jareb."
† Probably should read: "a present to king Jareb."

Then Jonathan the son of Azahel . . . were appointed over this (i. e. to judge those who had taken strange wives).—*I Esdras* x. 15.

AZAL.

See: Next, joined to the:

AZANIAS.

Heb. Azanyah.—Jehovah hears.
A Levite, whose son lived in the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were: . . . the Levites, Josue the son of Azanias.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9.

AZANOTTHABOR.

Heb. Aznot-Tabor.—The ears (summits) of Thabor.
A frontier town of Nephthali, towards the west.

And the border (of Nephthali) returneth westward to Azanotthabor.—*Josue* xix. 34.

AZAREEL.

Heb Azar'el.—God helps.

1. A Benjamite, who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Azareel . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

2. A Levite in the days of David.

The eleventh (lot came) to Azareel.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 18.

3. A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And his brethren . . . Azareel . . . , with the musical instruments of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 35.

AZARIA.

Heb. Azaryah.—Jehovah helps.
A son of Josaphat. Another son seems to bear the same name, Azarias, 12.

Azaria . . . ,all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

AZARIAS.

Heb. Azaryah, and, Azaryahu.—Jehovah helps.

1. Son, or more probably grandson, of Sadoc, and in that case, the same as, no. 4.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: Azarias the son of Sadoc the priest.—*III Kings* iv. 2.

2. Perhaps a grandson of David; or the son of Nathan the prophet.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Azarias the son of Nathan, over them that were about the king.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 5.

3. King of Juda. Same as. Ozias, 2.

And all the people of Juda took Azarias, . . . and made him king instead of his father Amasias.—*IV Kings* xiv. 21.

In the seven and twentieth year of Jeroboam, king of Israel, reigned Azarias son of Amasias, king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 1.

And the rest of the acts of Azarias . . . are they not written . . . ?—*IV Kings* xv. 6.

And Azarias slept with his fathers.—*IV Kings* xv. 7.

In the eight and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda, reigned Zacharias.—*IV Kings* xv. 8.

Sellum . . . began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year of Azarias.—*IV Kings* xv. 13.

In the nine and thirtieth year of Azarias . . . reigned Manahem.—IV *Kings* xv. 17.

In the fiftieth year of Azarias . . . reigned Phaceia.—*IV Kings* xv. 23.

In the two and fiftieth year of Azarias . . . reigned Phacee.—*IV Kings* xv. 27.

Amasias begot Azarias. And Joathan the son of Azarias begot Achaz. *I Paralip* iii. 12, 13.

4. A priest in the days of Solomon. Probably the same as, no. 1.

And Sadoc begot Achimaas. Achimaas begot Azarias, Azarias begot Johanan.—*I Paralip.* vi. 8, 9.

5. A high priest, probably in the reign of Asa king of Juda; and grandson of no. 4.

Johanan begot Azarias. This is * he that executed the priestly office in the house which Solomon built in Jerusalem. And Azarias begot Amarias.—*I Paralip* vi. 10, 11.

6. A great grandson of Juda.

* It is generally considered that this remark refers to no. 4.

The sons of Ethan: Azarias.—*I Paralip.* ii. 8.

7. A descendant of Juda.

Jehu begot Azarias, Azarias begot Helles.—*I Paralip.* ii. 38, 39.

8. An ancestor of Esdras. Perhaps the same as, no. 21.

Helcias begot Azarias, Azarias begot Saraias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 13, 14.

9. A Levite and ancestor of Heman. . . . Johel, the son of Azarias, the son of Sophonias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 36.

10. A priest who lived in Jerusalem, in the days of the return from the captivity. The same, as, Saraia, 5.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the priests . . . Azarias the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 11.

11. A prophet in the days of Asa king of Juda.

And the spirit of God came upon Azarias the son of Oded.—*II Paralip.* xv. 1.

And when Asa had heard . . . the prophecy of Azarias the son of Oded the prophet, he took courage.—*II Paralip.* xv. 8.

12. A son of Josaphat. Another son of the same king, seems to bear the same name; Azaria; which see.

Azarias . . . , all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

13. A captain of Juda, who took part in the revolt against Athalia.

Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, Azarias the son of Jeroham . . . : and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

14. Another captain, at the same period.

Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Azarias the son of Obed . . . : and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

15. High priest in the reign of Ozias, king of Juda.

And immediately Azarias the priest, going in after him (Ozias), . . . withstood the king.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 17, 18.

And Azarias the high priest . . . looked upon him, and saw the leprosy in his forehead.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 20.

16. A chief of Ephraim, in the reign of Phacee, king of Israel.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, Azarias the son of Johanan . . . stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

17. Father of a Levite of the time of Ezechias, king of Juda.

Then the Levites arose, . . . Joel the son of Azarias, of the sons of Caath.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

18. A Levite of the same period.

Then the Levites arose . . . : of the sons of Merari, . . . Azarias the son of Jalaleel.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

19. High priest in the reign of Ezechias.

Azarias the chief priest of the race of Sadoc answered him (Ezechias). . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 10.

And after him (Semei) . . . overseers under the hand of . . . Azarias the high priest of the house of God, to whom all things appertained.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

20. A Levite, under the pontificate of, no. 19.

And the overseer of them (the first fruits) was Chonenias . . . and Semei was the second, and after him . . . Azarias.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 13.

21. An ancestor of Esdras. Perhaps the same as, no. 8.

Esdras the son of Saraias, the son of Azarias, the son of Helcias. . . .—This Esdras went up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 1, 6.

22. Another ancestor of Esdras, prior to the foregoing.

. . . Amarias, the son of Azarias, the son of Maraioth. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 3.

23. A priest at the time of the return from the captivity.

And after him built Azarias the son of Maasias. . . . After him built Bennui, . . . from the house of Azarias unto the bending.—*II Esdras* iii. 23, 24.

24. An Israelite who returned from the captivity with Zorobabel. The same as, Saraia, 4.

These are the children of the province, . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Azarias. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

25. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

Now . . . Azarias . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people, to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

26. Perhaps the same as, nos. 24 and 27. A priest who signed the covenant with Nehemias. Probably the same also as, Esdras, 2.

And the subscribers were . . . Azarias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 2.

27. Perhaps same as the above.

And I made the princes of Juda go up upon the wall. . . . And after them went . . . Azarias. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 31, 32, 33.

28. A name assumed by the angel Raphael.

And Raphael the angel answered: . . . I am Azarias, the son of the great Ananias.—*Tobias.* v. 17, 18.

I beseech thee, brother Azarias, tell me what remedies are these things good for?—*Tobias* vi. 7.

Then Tobias called the angel to him . . . , and said to him: Brother Azarias, I pray thee hearken to my words.—*Tobias* ix. 1.

29. A captain of the Jews, after the capture of Jerusalem. Probably the same as, Jezonias, 1.

Azarias the son of Osaias . . . made answer, saying to Jeremias: Thou tellest a lie.—*Jer.* xliii. 2.

30. One of the three companions of Daniel in Babylon.

Now there were among them of the children of Juda, . . . Azarias.—*Dan.* i. 6.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Azarias, Abdenago. —*Dan.* i. 7.

And Daniel said to Malasar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had appointed over . . . Azarias. . . .—*Dan.* i. 11.

There were not found among them all such as . . . Azarias.—*Dan.* i. 19.

And he (Daniel) . . . told the matter to Ananias, and Misael, and Azarias his companions.—*Dan.* ii. 17.

Then Azarias standing up, prayed in this manner.—*Dan.* iii. 25.

But the angel of the Lord went down with Azarias and his companions into the furnace.—*Dan.* iii. 49.

O Ananias, Azarias and Misael, bless ye the Lord.—Dan. iii. 88.

Ananias and Azarias and Misael by believing, were delivered out of the flame.—*I Mach.* ii. 59.

31. A captain in the Jewish army, under Judas Machabeus.

And he (Judas) left Joseph . . . and Azarias, captains of the people with the remnant of the army in Judea to keep it.—*I Mach.* v. 18.

Joseph . . . and Azarias, captains of the soldiers, heard of the good success. —*I Mach.* v. 56.

And Joseph and Azarias were put to flight.—*I Mach.* v. 60.

AZARICAM.

Heb. Azriqam.—My help has risen.
A Levite in the time of Nehemias. Same as, Ezricam, 3.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the Levites, Semeia the son of Hasub, the son of Azaricam, the son of Hasabia.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15.

AZAU.

Heb. Hazo.—He (i. e. God) sees.
A nephew of Abraham.

And Azau: . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 22, 23.

AZAZ.

Heb. Azaz.—Strong.
A man of the tribe of Ruben.

And Bala, the son of Azaz, the son of Samma, . . . dwelt in Aroer.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

AZAZIAS.

Heb. Azazyahu.—Jehovah strengthens.
A reading of Azarias. Same as: Azarias, 20: which see.

AZBAI.

Heb. Ezbai.—Thick, or, short.
Father of one of David's warriors. In *II Kings* xxiii. 35, it is Arbi, the name of a city.

And this is the number of the heroes of David, . . . Naarai the son of Azbai.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 37.

AZBOC.

Heb. Azbuk.—Pardon.
Father of a certain Nehemias, who

assisted in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built Nehemias the son of Azboc.—*II Esdras* iii. 16.

AZECA.

Heb. Azeqah.—From a root meaning "to dig, or till the ground."

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Azecha.

And he (Josue) . . . cut them off all the way to Azeca and Maceda.—*Josue* x. 10.

The Lord cast down upon them great stones from heaven, as far as Azeca.—*Josue* x. 11.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Azeca. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 35.

Now the Philistines . . . camped between Socho and Azeca in the borders of Dommim.—*I Kings* xvii. 1.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Azeca. . . . *II Paralip.* xi. 6, 9.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Azeca, and the villages thereof. —*II Esdras* xi. 25, 30.

AZECHA.

Heb. Azeqah.—Same as the preceding.

And the army of the king of Babylon fought . . . against Azecha.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 7.

AZER.

Heb. Ezer.—Help.

A Levite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him, Azer the son of Josue, lord of Maspha, built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 19.

AZGAD.

Heb. Azgad.—Strong in fortune.

1. A family chief, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel and Esdras.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . The children of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty-two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 12.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity: . . . The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred twenty-two.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 17.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Azgad, Joanan.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 12.

2. A member of the same family, and having the same name, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Azgad. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 15

AZIAM.

Heb. Uzziyah.—Jehovah is my strength.

A descendant of Juda, and prince of the people, after the return from the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the children of Juda, Athaias the son of Aziam, the son of Zacharias.—*II Esdras* xi. 4.

AZIZA.

Heb. Azyya.—Strong. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Zethua . . . Aziza. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

AZMAVETH.

Heb. Azmavet.—Death is strong.

1. One of David's warriors. Same as, Azmoth, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Azmaveth of Beromi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 31.

2. A city, probably of Benjamin. Same as, Bethazmoth.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Azmaveth, forty two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 24.

And the sons of the singing men were gathered together, . . . from the countries of Geba and Azmaveth.—*II Esdras* xii. 28, 29.

AZMOTH.

Heb. Azmavet.—Death is strong.

1. A descendant of king Saul.

And Ahaz begot Joada: and Joada begot . . . Azmoth. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36, 40.

And Ahaz begot Jara, and Jara begot . . . Azmoth.—*I Paralip.* ix. 42.

2. One of David's warriors. Same as, Azmaveth, 1.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Azmoth a Bauramite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

3. Perhaps the same as, Azmaveth, 1. Or perhaps it may mean the name of the city; in that case, the same as, Azmaveth. 2.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Jaziel and Phallet, the sons of Azmoth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

4. An official of king David.

And over the king's (David) treasures was Azmoth the son of Adiel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 25.

AZOR.

Gr. Azōr.—An ancestor of Christ.

And Eliacim begot Azor. And Azor begot Sadoc.—*Matt.* i. 13, 14.

AZOTIANS.

Heb. ha-Asdodim.—Inhabitants of Azotus.

The land of Chanaan, which is divided among the lords of . . . the Azotians.—*Josue* xiii. 3.

And when the Azotians arose early the next day, behold Dagon lay upon his face.—*I Kings* v. 3.

And the hand of the Lord was heavy upon the Azotians.—*I Kings* v. 6.

And it came to pass when . . . the Azotians heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up . . . that they were exceedingly angry.—*II Esdras* iv. 7.

AZOTUS.

Heb. Asdod.—A fortress.

One of the great cities of the Philistines, near the Mediterranean Sea.

He (Josue) left not any of the stock ol the Enacims: . . . except the cities of Gaza and Geth and Azotus.—*Josue* xi. 22.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were: . . . all places that lie towards Azotus and the villages thereof. Azotus with its towns and villages.—*Josue* xv. 21, 46, 47.

And the Philistines took the ark of God, and carried it from the Stone of help into Azotus.—*I Kings* v. 1.

Nor any that go into the temple tread on the threshold of Dagon in Azotus unto this day.—*I Kings* v. 5.

And (the Lord) afflicted Azotus and the coasts thereof with emerods.—*I Kings* v. 6.

And the men of Azotus seeing this kind of plague, said: The ark . . . shall not stay with us.—*I Kings* v. 7.

And these are the golden emerods which the Philistines returned for sin to the Lord: for Azotus one.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

Moreover he (Josias) . . . broke down the wall of . . . Azotus: and he built towns in Azotus.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 6.

In those days also I saw Jews that married wives, women of Azotus. . . . And their children spoke half in the speech of Azotus.—*II Esdras* xiii. 23, 24.

In the year that Tharthan entered into Azotus, . . . and he had fought against Azotus: . . . the Lord spoke by the hand of Isaias.—*Isaias* xx. 1, 2.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it: . . . to . . . the remnant of Azotus.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

And I will cut off the inhabitant from Azotus.—*Amos* i. 8.

Publish it in the houses of Azotus. —*Amos* iii. 9.

They shall cast out Azotus at noonday.—*Soph.* ii. 4.

And the divider shall sit in Azotus. —*Zach.* ix. 6.

And they pursued them (the Gentiles) . . . even to the plains of . . . Azotus.—*I Mach.* iv. 15.

And Judas turned to Azotus, into the land of the strangers.—*I Mach.* v. 68.

And he (Judas) pursued them even to the mount Azotus.—*I Mach.* ix. 15.

And he (Apollonius) went to Azotus.

. . . And Jonathan followed after him to Azotus, and they joined battle. —*I Mach.* x. 78.

And they that were scattered about the plain fled into Azotus.—*I Mach.* x. 83.

But Jonathan set fire to Azotus.—*I Mach.* x. 84.

And when he (Ptolemee) came near to Azotus, they showed him . . . Azotus and the suburbs thereof that were destroyed.—*I Mach.* xi. 4.

And he (Simon) fortified . . . Gazara, which bordereth upon Azotus. —*I Mach.* xiv. 34.

And they (the army of Cendebeus) fled even to the towers that were in the fields of Azotus.—*I Mach.* xvi. 10.

But Philip was found in Azotus.—*Acts* viii. 40.

AZREEL.

Heb. Azar'el.—God helps.

A priest whose son lived in the days of the return from the exile. Probably the same as, Adiel, 2.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt; . . . Amassai the son of Azreel, the son of Ahazi.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 13.

AZUBA.

Heb. Azubah.—Abandoned.

1. Wife of Caleb of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba. . . . And when Azuba was dead, Caleb took to wife Ephrata.—*I Paralip.* ii. 18, 19.

2. Wife of Asa, king of Juda.

The name of his (Josaphat's) mother was Azuba the daughter of Salai.—*III Kings* xxii. 42. *II Paralip.* xx. 31.

AZUR.

Heb. Azzur.—Helper.

1. One of the heads of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Azur. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 17.

2. A Benjamite, father of the false prophet Hananias.

Hanannas the son of Azur, a prophet of Gabaon spoke to me.—*Jer.* xxviii. 1.

3. Father of one of the princes of the people, in the time of the prophet Ezechiel.

And I saw in the midst of them Jezonias the son of Azur, and Pheltias . . . , princes of the people.—*Ezech.* xi. 1.

AZYMES.

Heb. Massah.—Heavy. Gr. Azumos. —Without leaven.

The Feast, or the days, on which unleavened bread only was used.

And on the first day of the Azymes, the disciples came to Jesus, saying: Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the pasch?—*Matt.* xxvi. 17.

Now the feast of the pasch and of the Azymes was after two days.—*Mark* xiv. 1.

He (Herod) proceeded to take up Peter also. Now it was in the days of the Azymes.—*Acts* xii. 3.

But we sailed from Philippi after the days of the Azymes.—*Acts* xx. 6. See also: *Exod.* xxiii. 15. xxxiv. 18. *Levit.* xxiii. 6. *Deut.* xvi. 16. *II Paralip.* viii. 13. xxx. 13, 21. xxxv. 17. *I Esdras* vi. 22. *Luke* xxii. 1, 7. *Mark* xiv. 12.

AZZI.

Heb. Uzzi.—Jehovah is a strength.

1. A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Azzi the son of Bani.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

2. A priest under Zorobabel. Probably same as no. 3.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Jodaia, Azzi.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 19.

3. A priest in the time of Nehemias; probably the same as no. 2.

And the two choirs . . . stood still at the house of God: . . . And the priests, . . . Azzi.—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40, 41.

BAAL.

Heb. Ba'al.—Master.

1. The chief god of the Chananeans and Phenicians. Same as, Baalim.

And when morning was come, he

(Balac) brought him (Balaam) to the high places of Baal.—*Num.* xxii. 41.

And they provoked the Lord to anger. Forsaking him, and serving Baal.—*Judges* ii. 12, 13.

And thou (Gedeon) shalt destroy the altar of Baal.—*Judges* vi. 25.

And when the men of that town were risen in the morning, they saw the altar of Baal destroyed.—*Judges* vi. 28.

Bring out thy son hither that he may die: because he hath destroyed the altar of Baal.—*Judges* vi. 30.

Are you the avengers of Baal that you fight for him?—*Judges* vi. 31.

From that day Gedeon was called Jerobaal, because Joas had said: Let Baal revenge himself on him that hath cast down his altar.—*Judges* vi. 32.

And they made a covenant with Baal, that he should be their god.—*Judges* viii. 33.

And he (Achab) went, and served Baal, and adored him. And he set up an altar for Baal in the temple of Baal, which he had built in Samaria. *III Kings* xvi. 31, 32.

Send now, and gather unto me . . . the prophets of Baal, four hundred and fifty.—*III Kings* xviii. 19.

If the Lord be God, follow him: but if Baal, then follow him.—*III Kings* xviii. 21.

I (Elias) only remain a prophet of the Lord: but the prophets of Baal are four hundred and fifty men.—*III Kings* xviii. 22.

Then Elias said to the prophets of Baal: choose you one bullock.—*III Kings* xviii. 25.

And they called on the name of Baal from morning even till noon, saying: O Baal, hear us.—*III Kings* xviii. 26.

Take the prophets of Baal, and let not one of them escape.—*III Kings* xviii. 40.

And I will leave me seven thousand men in Israel, whose knees have not been bowed before Baal.—*III Kings* xix. 18. *Romans* xi. 4.

He (Ochozias) served also Baal, and worshipped him.—*III Kings* xxii. 54.

For he (Joram) took away the statues of Baal, which his father had made.—*IV Kings* iii. 2.

Achab worshipped Baal a little, but I (Jehu) will worship him more.—*IV Kings* x. 18.

Call to me all the servants of Baal, . . . for I have a great sacrifice to offer to Baal. Now Jehu did this craftily, that he might destroy the worshippers of Baal.—*IV Kings* x. 19.

And he said: Proclaim a festival for Baal.—*IV Kings* x. 20.

And all the servants of Baal came. . . . And they went into the temple of Baal: and the house of Baal was filled.—*IV Kings* x. 21.

Bring forth garments for all the servants of Baal.—*IV Kings* x. 22.

And Jehu and Jonadab . . . went to the temple of Baal, and said to the worshippers of Baal: Search and see . . . that there be the servants of Baal only.—*IV Kings* x. 23.

And they (the soldiers of Jehu) went into the city of the temple of Baal, and brought the statue out of Baal's temple, and burnt it.—*IV Kings* x. 25, 26.

They destroyed also the temple of Baal. . . . So Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 27, 28.

And all the people of the land went into the temple of Baal, and broke down his altars: . . . they slew also Mathan the priest of Baal before the altar.—*IV Kings* xi. 18. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 17.

And they served Baal.—*IV Kings.* xvii. 16.

And he (Manasses) set up altars to Baal.—*IV Kings* xxi. 3.

And the king (Josias) commanded Helcias . . . to cast out of the temple of the Lord, all the vessels that had been made for Baal.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 4.

And he destroyed . . . them also that burnt incense to Baal.—*IV Kings* xxiii. v.

For that wicked woman Athalia and her children have . . . adorned the temple of Baal with all the things that had been dedicated in the temple of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 7.

And the prophets prophesied in Baal. —*Jer.* ii. 8.

If they . . . will learn . . . to swear by my name, . . . as they have taught my people to swear by Baal . . . they shall be built up.—*Jer.* xii. 16.

And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria: they prophesied in Baal.—*Jer.* xxiii. 13.

. . . As their fathers forgot my name for Baal.—*Jer.* xxiii. 27.

And the Chaldeans that fight against this city (Jerusalem), shall . . . burn it, with the houses upon whose roofs they offered sacrifice to Baal.—*Jer.* xxxii. 29.

And they have built the high places of Baal.—*Jer.* xxxii. 35.

And she did not know that I . . . multiplied her silver and gold, which they have used in the service of Baal. —*Osee* ii. 8.

*All thy fortresses shall be destroyed, as Salmana was destroyed, by the house of him that judged Baal. —*Osee* x. 14.

When Ephraim spoke, a horror seized Israel: and he sinned in Baal and died.—*Osee* xiii. 1.

And I will destroy out of this place the remnant of Baal.—*Sophonias* i. 4.

2. A city on the frontier of Simeon. Probably the same as Baalath Beer Ramath.

And all their villages round about these cities as far as Baal. This was their (Simeon) habitation.—*I Paralip.* iv. 33.

A descendant of Ruben.

The sons of Joel: . . . Micha his son, Reia his son, Baal his son, Beera his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 4, 5, 6.

4. An ancestor of king Saul.

And his (Abigabaon's) first born son Abdon . . . and Baal.—*I Paralip.* viii. 30. ix. 36.

BAALA.

Heb. Ba'alah.—Name of Chananean origin. Mistress (i. e., of a town); hence—A city.

1. A city on the frontier of Juda and Benjamin. Same as, Cariathbaal, and Cariathiarim.

And it (the border of Juda) bendeth towards Baala, which is Cariathiarim. . . . And it compasseth from Baala westward unto mount Seir.—*Josue* xv. 9, 10.

2. A mountain on the north west frontier of Juda.

And it (the border of Juda) reacheth northward to a part of Accaron, . . . and passeth mount Baala.—*Josue* xv. 11.

3. A city of Juda, at the southern extremity of Palestine, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Bala, 3.

And the cities . . . of Juda by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Baala.—*Josue* xv. 21, 29.

BAALATH.

Heb. Ba'alat.—Mistress.

A city of the tribe of Dan. Same as, Balaath.

So Solomon built . . . Baalath.—*III Kings* ix. 17, 18.

BAALATH BEER RAMATH.

Heb. Ba'alat Be'er Ramat.—Mistress (i. e. city) of the well.

Many commentators read the name thus: Baalath Beer or, Ramath of the south.

A city on the frontier of Simeon. Probably the same as Baal, 2.

And all the villages round about these cities to Baalath Beer Ramath to the south quarter. This is the inheritance of the children of Simeon. —*Josue* xix. 8.

BAALBERIT.

Heb. Ba'al Berit.—Baal (the lord) of the alliance.

A god worshipped by the Israelites especially of Sichem, in the time of Abimelech. The same as, Berith.

And they gave him (Abimelech) seventy weight of silver out of the temple of Baalberit.—*Judges* ix. 4.

BAALGAD.

Heb. Ba'al Gad.—Baal (god of) Fortune.

A place in the northern part of Palestine. Some think it the same as Baal Hermon.

So Josue took . . . part of the mountain that goeth up to Seir as far as Baalgad, by the plain of Libanus under mount Hermon.—*Josue* xi. 16, 17.

* This passage is a mistranslation of the Hebrew. See: Beth-Arbel.

These are the kings of the land whom Josue and the children of Israel slew beyond the Jordan on the west side from Baalgad in the field of Libanus.—*Josue* xii. 7.

There is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot. . . . The country also of Libanus towards the east from Baalgad under mount Hermon.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 5.

BAALHASOR.

Heb. Ba'al Hasor.—Village of Baal.
A place where Absalom killed Amnon. Probably near Ephron.

And it came to pass after two years, that the sheep of Absalom were shorn in Baalhasor, which is near Ephraim. —*II Kings* xiii. 23.

BAAL HERMON.

Heb. Ba'al Hermon.—Baal (lord) of Hermon.
A mountain in the chain or range called Hermon, a part of the Anti-Libanus. Some think it the same as Baalgad.

These are the nations which the Lord left: . . . the Hevites that dwelt in mount Libanus, from mount Baal Hermon to the entering into Emath.—*Judges* iii. 1, 3.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land, from the borders of Basan unto Baal Hermon and Sanir and mount Hermon.—*I Paralip.* v. 23.

BAALI.

Heb. Ba'ali.—My lord, or, my master.
This is probably not a proper name, and means simply, "my master," that is, "my husband."

And she shall call me no more Baali.—*Osee* ii. 16.

BAALIA.

Heb. Ba'alyah.—Jehovah is master.
A Benjamite, who allied himself with David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . Baalia. . . .—*I Paralip* xii. 1, 5.

BAALIADA.

Heb. Be'elyada.—The Lord knows.
A son of David. Same as, Eliada, 2, and, Elioda.

Now these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Baaliada . . .—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 7.

BAALIM.

Heb. Ba'alim.—The plural form of Baal. Same as, Baal, 1.

And the children of Israel . . . served Baalim.—*Judges* ii. 11.

And they forgot their God, and served Baalim.—*Judges* iii. 7.

But after Gedeon was dead, the children of Israel turned again, and committed fornication with Baalim.—*Judges* viii. 33.

But the children of Israel . . . did evil in the sight of the Lord, and served idols, Baalim and Astaroth.—*Judges* x. 6.

We have sinned against thee, because we have forsaken the Lord our God, and have served Baalim.—*Judges* x. 10.

If you turn to the Lord with all your heart, put away the strange gods from among you, Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* vii. 3.

Then the children of Israel put away Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* vii. 4.

We have sinned, because we have forsaken the Lord, and have served Baalim and Astaroth.—*I Kings* xii. 10.

Thou (Achab) and thy father's house, who . . . have followed Baalim. —*III Kings* xviii. 18.

And the Lord was with Josaphat, because he . . . trusted not in Baalim.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 3.

Moreover also he (Achaz) cast statues for Baalim.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 2.

And he (Manasses) built altars to Baalim.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 3.

And they broke down before him (Josias) the altars of Baalim.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 4.

How canst thou say: I am not polluted, I have not walked after Baalim?—*Jer.* ii. 23.

Behold you put your trust in lying words, . . . to offer to Baalim.—*Jer.* vii. 8, 9.

But they have gone . . . after Baalim.—*Jer.* ix. 14.

Thou hast set up altars of confusion, altars to sacrifice to Baalim.—*Jer.* xi. 13.

And the Lord of hosts . . . hath pronounced evil against thee: for the evils . . .which they have done to themselves, to provoke me, offering sacrifice to Baalim.—*Jer.* xi. 17.

And they have built the high places of Baalim, to burn their children with fire for a holocaust to Baalim.—*Jer.* xix. 5.

And I will visit upon her the days of Baalim, to whom she burnt incense. —*Osee* ii. 13.

And I will take away the names of Baalim out of her mouth.—*Osee* ii. 17.

They offered victims to Baalim, and sacrificed to idols.—*Osee* xi. 2.

BAALIS.

Heb. Ba'alis.—Son of joy.

King of the Ammonites, at the time of the destruction of Jerusalem by Nabuchodonosor.

Know that Baalis, the king of the children of Ammon hath sent Ishmahel . . . to kill thee (Godolias).—*—Jer.* xl. 14.

BAALMAON.

Heb. Ba'al Me'on.—Baal (or lord) of the habitation.

A city east of the Jordan, and part of the kingdom of Sehon. Same as, Baalmeon, Beelmeon, Beon and, Bethmaon.

And their (Ruben) border was from . . . the town of Baalmaon.—*Josue* xiii. 16, 17.

BAALMEON.

Heb. Ba'al Me'on.

Same as, Baalmaon, Beelmeon Beon, and, Bethmaon.

But the children of Ruben built . . . Baalmeon. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37, 38.

BAAL PHARASIM.

Heb. Ba'al Perasim.—Lord of divisions (i. e. destruction).

A place, probably not far from the valley of Raphaim, site unknown. Probably same as, Divisions, mount of: which also see.

And David came to Baal Pharasim: and defeated them (the Philistines) there. . . . Therefore the name of the place was called Baal Pharasim.—*II Kings* v. 20. *I Paralip.* xiv. 11.

BAALSALISA.

Heb. Ba'al Salisah.—Lord of Salisa.

A place, location uncertain. Some think it the same as, Salisa.

And a certain man came from Baalsalisa, bringing to the man of God (Eliseus) bread of the first fruits. . . . —*IV Kings* iv. 42.

BAALTHAMAR.

Heb. Ba'al Tamar.—Lord of the palm.

A place, not far from Gabaa of Benjamin.

Then all the children of Israel . . . set their army in battle array, in the place which is called Baalthamar.—*Judges* xx. 33.

BAANA.

Heb. Ba'anah.—Son of affliction.

1. A Benjamite, who, with his brother, killed Isboseth.

Now the son of Saul had two men captains of his bands, the name of the one was Baana.—*II Kings* iv. 2.

Rechab and Baana . . . went into the house of Isboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 5.

And Rechab and Baana his brother stabbed him in the groin.—*II Kings* iv. 6.

But David answered Rechab and Baana his brother.—*II Kings* iv. 9.

2. Father of one of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David: . . . Heled the son of Baana, also a Netophathite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 30.

3. An officer of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Baana the son of Husi, in Aser and in Baloth.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 16.

4. One of the principal Jews who returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with . . . Baana. —*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

5. A family chief who signed the covenant with Nehemias. Perhaps the same as, no. 4.

And the subscribers were . . . Baana.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 27.

6. Father of Sadoc who assisted Nehemias to rebuild the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to them built Sadoc the son of Baana.—*II Esdras* iii. 4.

BAASA.

Heb Ba'esa.—Etym. uncertain.

Third king of the separate kingdom of Israel.

And there was war between Asa and Baasa king of Israel all their days.—*III Kings* xv. 16, 32.

And Baasa king of Israel went up against Juda, and built Rama.—*III Kings* xv. 17. *II Paralip.* xvi. 1.

And I desire thee (Benadad) to come, and break thy league with Baasa.—*III Kings* xv. 19. *II Paralip.* xvi. 3.

And when Baasa had heard this, he left off building Rama.—*III Kings* xv. 21. *II Paralip.* xvi. 5.

And they took away the stones from Rama . . . wherewith Baasa had been building.—*III Kings* xv. 22. *II Paralip.* xvi. 6.

And Baasa the son of Ahias of the house of Issachar . . . slew him (Nadab).—*III Kings* xv. 27, 28.

In the third year of Asa king of Juda, Baasa the son of Ahias reigned over all Israel in Thersa.—*III Kings* xv. 33.

Then the word of the Lord came to Jehu . . . against Baasa:—*III Kings* xvi. 1.

I will cut down the posterity of Baasa. . . . Him that dieth of Baasa in the city, the dogs shall eat.—*III Kings* xvi. 3, 4.

But the rest of the acts of Baasa . . . are they not written . . . ?—*III Kings* xvi. 5.

So Baasa slept with his fathers, and was buried in Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 6.

And when the word of the Lord came in the hand of Jehu . . . the prophet, against Baasa: . . . for this cause he slew him, that is to say, Jehu.—*III Kings* xvi. 7.

Ela the son of Baasa reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xvi. 8.

He (Zambri) slew all of the house of Baasa.—*III Kings* xvi. 11.

And Zambri destroyed all the house of Baasa, according to the word of the Lord that he had spoken to Baasa in the hand of Jehu the prophet, for all the sins of Baasa.—*III Kings* xvi. 12, 13.

And I will make thy (Achab) house . . . like the house of Baasa the son of Ahias.—*III Kings* xxi. 22. *IV Kings* ix. 9.

And the pit into which Ismahel cast all the dead bodies of the men, . . . is the same that king Asa made, for fear of Baasa the king of Israel.—*Jer.* xli. 9.

BABEL.

Heb. Babel.—Confusion.

A city and tower in the plain of Sennaar.

And therefore the name thereof was called Babel, because there the language of the whole earth was confounded.—*Gen.* xi. 9.

BABYLON.

Heb. Babel.—Confusion.

1. The capital city of the country of Sennaar, or, Chaldea, on the Euphrates; and the empire to which it gave its name.

And the beginning of his (Nemrod) kingdom was Babylon.—*Gen.* x. 10.

And he (Evilmerodach) set his (Joachim) throne above the throne of the kings that were with him in Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxv. 28.

But yet in the embassy of the princes of Babylon, that were sent to him (Ezechias), . . . God left him that he might be tempted.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 31.

And the vessels also of gold and silver of the temple of God, . . . king

Cyrus brought out of the temple of Babylon.—*I Esdras* v. 14.

Let him (the king) search in the king's library, which is in Babylon.—*I Esdras* v. 17.

And they searched in the library of the books that were laid up in Babylon.—*I Esdras* vi. 1.

For thou (Esdras) art sent from before the king . . . to carry . . . all the silver and gold that thou shall find in all the province of Babylon, and that the people is willing to offer. —*I Esdras* vii. 14, 15, 16.

I will be mindful of Rahab and of Babylon knowing me.—*Psalms* lxxxvi. 4.

Upon the rivers of Babylon, there we sat and wept: when we remembered Sion.—*Psalms* cxxxvi. 1.

The burden of Babylon which Isaias . . . saw.—*Isaias* xiii. 1.

And that Babylon glorious among the kingdoms, . . . shall be even as the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha. —*Isaias* xiii. 19.

And I will destroy the name of Babylon.—*Isaias* xiv. 22.

Babylon my beloved is become a wonder to me.—*Isaias* xxi. 4.

Babylon is fallen, she is fallen, and all the graven gods thereof are broken unto the ground.—*Isaias* xxi. 9.

He (the Lord) will do his pleasure in Babylon.—*Isaias* xlviii. 14.

For thus saith the Lord: When the seventy years shall begin to be accomplished in Babylon, I will visit you.—*Jer.* xxix. 10.

Because you have said: The Lord hath raised us up prophets in Babylon.—*Jer.* xxix. 15.

For he (Jeremias) hath also sent to us in Babylon, saying: It is a long time.—*Jer.* xxix. 28.

Proclaim, and conceal it not: say: Babylon is taken.—*Jer.* l. 2.

Every one that shall pass by Babylon, shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all her plagues.—*Jer.* l. 13.

Destroy the sower out of Babylon, and him that holdeth the sickle in the time of harvest.—*Jer.* l. 16.

How is Babylon turned into a desert among the nations!—*Jer.* l. 23.

I have caused thee to fall into a snare, and thou art taken, O Babylon, and thou wast not aware of it.—*Jer.* l. 24.

At the noise of the taking of Babylon, the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.—*Jer.* l. 46.

Babylon hath been a golden cup in the hand of the Lord, that made all the earth drunk.—*Jer.* li. 7.

Babylon is suddenly fallen, and destroyed.—*Jer.* li. 8.

We would have cured Babylon, but she is not healed.—*Jer.* li. 9.

Upon the walls of Babylon, set up the standard, strengthen the watch.—*Jer.* li. 12.

And I will render to Babylon . . . all their evil, that they have done in Sion.—*Jer.* li. 24.

For the design of the Lord against Babylon shall awake, to make the land of Babylon desert and uninhabitable.—*Jer.* li. 29.

The wrong done to me and my flesh be upon Babylon, saith the habitation of Sion.—*Jer.* li. 35.

And Babylon shall be reduced to heaps, a dwelling place for dragons. —*Jer.* li. 37.

How is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations?—*Jer.* li. 41.

The sea is come up over Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 42.

For the wall also of Babylon shall fall.—*Jer.* li. 44.

And I will visit the idols of Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 47.

And the heavens and the earth . . . shall give praise for Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 48.

And as Babylon caused that there should fall slain in Israel: so of Babylon there shall fall slain in all the earth.—*Jer.* li. 49.

If Babylon should mount up to heaven, and establish her strength on high: from me there should come spoilers upon her, saith the Lord.—*Jer.* li. 53.

Because the Lord hath laid Babylon waste.—*Jer.* li. 55.

Because the spoiler is come upon her, that is, upon Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 56.

That broad wall of Babylon shall be utterly broken down.—*Jer.* li. 58.

And Jeremias wrote in one book all the evil that was to come upon Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 60.

Thus shall Babylon sink, and she shall not rise up from the affliction that I will bring upon her.—*Jer.* li. 64.

But now you shall see in Babylon gods of gold, and of silver, and of stone, and of wood.—*Baruch.* vi. 3.

Even in the midst of Babylon shall he (Sedecias) die.—*Ezech.* xvii. 16.

And he made him (Daniel) governor over all the provinces of Babylon. —*Dan.* ii. 48.

And he appointed Sidrach . . . over the works of the province of Babylon. —*Dan.* ii. 49. iii. 12.

And he set it (the statue) up in the plain of Dura of the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 1.

At the end of twelve months he (Nabuchodonosor) was walking in the palace of Babylon. And the king . . . said: Is not this the great Babylon?—*Dan.* iv. 26, 27.

Now there was a man that dwelt in Babylon, and his name was Joakim. *Dan.* xiii. 1.

And Habacuc said: Lord, I never saw Babylon.—*Dan.* xiv. 34.

And the angel of the Lord . . . set him in Babylon, over the den, in the force of his spirit.—*Dan.* xiv. 35.

BABYLON, against:

The word that the Lord hath spoken against Babylon . . . in the hand of Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* l. 1.

For behold I raise up, and will bring against Babylon, an assembly of great nations from the land of the north.—*Jer.* l. 9.

Prepare yourselves against Babylon round about, all you that bend the bow.—*Jer.* l. 14.

Declare to many against Babylon: . . . pay her according to her work.—*Jer.* l. 29.

Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord, which he hath taken against Babylon.—*Jer.* l. 45.

Behold I will raise up as it were a pestilential wind against Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 1.

And his mind is against Babylon to destroy it.—*Jer.* li. 11.

For the design of the Lord against Babylon shall awake.—*Jer.* li. 29.

BABYLON, from:

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon . . . : and placed them in the cities of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

And Ezechias said to him (Isaias): From a far country they came to me out of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xx. 14. *Isaias* xxxix. 3.

All these (vessels) Sassabasar brought with them that came up from the captivity of Babylon to Jerusalem. —*I Esdras* i. 11.

This Esdras went up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 6.

For upon the first day of the first month he began to go up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 9.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon.—*I Esdras* viii. 1.

Come forth out of Babylon, . . . declare it with the voice of joy.—*Isaias* xlviii. 20.

Hearken not to the words of your prophets, that prophesy to you, saying: Behold the vessels of the Lord shall now in a short time be brought again from Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 16.

The Lord perform thy words, which thou hast prophesied: that . . . all the captives may return out of Babylon to this place.—*Jer.* xxviii. 6.

Remove out of the midst of Babylon. —*Jer.* l. 8.

The voice of them that flee, and of them that have escaped out of the land of Babylon.—*Jer.* l. 28.

Flee ye from the midst of Babylon, and let every one save his own life.—*Jer.* li. 6.

The voice of a cry from Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 54.

Iniquity came out from Babylon from the ancient judges.—*Dan.* xiii. 5.

Thou shalt . . . go into the house of Josias, the son of Sophonias, who came out of Babylon.—*Zach.* vi. 10.

BABYLON, to, or, into:

Behold the days shall come, that all that is in thy house . . . shall be carried into Babylon.—*IV Kings* xx. 17. *Isaias* xxxix. 6.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) carried away Joachin into Babylon: . . . and the judges of the land he carried into

captivity from Jerusalem into Babylon. And all the strong men . . . : the king of Babylon led them captives into Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 15, 16.

And he . . . bound him (Sedecias) with chains, and brought him to Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxv. 7.

The Chaldees . . . carried all the brass of them to Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxv. 13. *Jer.* lii. 17.

And they were carried away to Babylon for their transgression.—*I Paralip.* ix. 1.

And they took Manasses, and carried him bound with chains and fetters to Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 11.

Against him (Joakim) came up Nabuchodonosor . . . , and led him bound in chains into Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 6.

And at the return of the year, king Nabuchodonosor sent, and brought him (Joachin) to Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 10.

And all the vessels of the house of the Lord . . . he carried away to Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 18.

Whosoever escaped the sword, was led into Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 20.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity, which Nabuchodonosor . . . had carried away to Babylon.—*I Esdras* ii. 1.

And he destroyed this house, and carried away the people to Babylon.—*I Esdras* v. 12.

And also let the golden and silver vessels of the temple of God, which Nabuchodonosor . . . brought to Babylon, be restored.—*I Esdras* vi. 5.

For your sake I sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their bars. —*Isaias* xliii. 14.

And he shall carry them away to Babylon.—*Jer.* xx. 4.

And they shall pillage them (the treasures), and take them away, and carry them to Babylon. But thou, Phassur . . . shall go into captivity, and thou shalt go to Babylon.—*Jer.* xx. 5, 6.

The Lord showed me: and behold two baskets full of figs . . . : after that Nabuchodonosor . . . had brought them (the men of Jerusalem) to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxiv. 1.

But if they be prophets . . . : let them interpose themselves before the Lord of hosts, that the vessels . . . may not go to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 18.

When he (Nabuchodonosor) carried away Jechonias . . . from Jerusalem to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 20.

They (the vessels of the temple) shall be carried to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 22.

As yet two years of days, and I will cause all the vessels . . . to be brought back, which Nabuchodonosor . . . carried them to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxviii. 3.

And I will bring back . . . all the captives of Juda, that are gone to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxviii. 4.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias . . . sent from Jerusalem . . . to all the people, whom Nabuchodonosor had carried away from Jerusalem to Babylon. . . .

By the hand of Elasa . . . and Gamarias . . . whom Sedecias . . . sent to Babylon. . . . Thus saith the Lord of hosts . . . to all . . . whom I have caused to be carried away . . . to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3, 4.

Hear ye therefore the word of the Lord, all ye of the captivity, whom I have sent out from Jerusalem to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxix. 20.

And he shall lead Sedecias to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxii. 5.

And thou shalt go to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 3.

He also put out the eyes of Sedecias: and bound him with fetters, to be carried to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxix. 7.

And Nabuzardan . . . carried away captive to Babylon the remnant of the people.—*Jer.* xxxix. 9. xl. 1.

If it please thee (Jeremias) to come with me to Babylon, come . . . : but if it do not please thee to come with me to Babylon, stay here.—*Jer.* xl. 4.

And when all the captains of the army . . . had heard . . . that he (the king of Babylon) had committed unto him (Godolias) . . . them that had not been carried away captive to Babylon: They came to Godolias.—*Jer.* xl. 7, 8.

But Baruch . . . setteth thee on against us . . . to cause us to be carried away captives to Babylon.—*Jer.* xliii. 3.

And I shall send to Babylon fanners, and they shall fan her.—*Jer.* li. 2.

The word that Jeremias . . . commanded Saraias . . . when he went with king Sedecias to Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 59.

And Jeremias said to Saraias: When thou shalt come into Babylon . . . , thou shalt say: O Lord, thou hast spoken against this place to destroy it.—*Jer.* li. 61, 62.

After that Nabuchodonosor . . . had carried away Jechonias, and the princes . . . and brought them bound to Babylon.—*Baruch* i. 9.

A copy of the epistle that Jeremias sent to them that were to be led away captives into Babylon.—*Baruch* vi. 1.

For the sins that you have committed before God, you shall be carried away captives into Babylon.—*Baruch* vi. 1.

And when you are come into Babylon, you shall be there many years.—*Baruch* vi. 2.

And I will bring him into Babylon . . . , and he (Sedecias) shall not see it, and there he shall die.—*Ezech.* xii. 13.

Behold the king of Babylon cometh to Jerusalem: and he shall take away the king and the princes thereof, and carry them with him to Babylon.—*Ezech.* xvii. 12.

And I will bring him into Babylon, and will judge him there.—*Ezech.* xvii. 20.

And the angel of the Lord said to Habacuc: Carry the dinner which thou hast into Babylon to Daniel, who is in the lions' den.—*Dan.* xiv. 33.

For now shalt thou . . . come even to Babylon, there thou shalt be delivered.—*Micheas* iv. 10.

And Josias begot Jechonias and his brethren in the transmigration of Babylon. And after the transmigration of Babylon, Zechonias begot Salathiel. —*Matt.* i. 11, 12.

And from David to the transmigration of Babylon, are fourteen generations: and from the transmigration of Babylon to Christ, are fourteen generations.—*Matt.* i. 17.

And I will carry you away beyond Babylon.—*Acts* vii. 43.

BABYLON; the people of:

For the men of Babylon made Socothbenoth (their god).—*IV Kings* xvii. 30.

O daughter of Babylon, miserable: blessed shall he be who shall repay thee thy payment which thou hast paid us.—*Psalms* cxxxvi. 8.

Come down, sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon.—*Isaias* xlvii. 1.

He will defend their cause in judgment . . . to disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.—*Jer.* l. 34.

A sword is upon . . . the inhabitants of Babylon—*Jer.* l. 35.

They shall take the bow and the shield: . . . like a man prepared for battle against thee, O daughter of Babylon.—*Jer.* l. 42.

For the Lord hath both purposed and done all that he spoke against the inhabitants of Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 12.

The valiant men of Babylon have forborne to fight.—*Jer.* li. 30.

The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing floor.—*Jer.* li. 33.

And when she (Ooliba) had seen men painted on the wall, . . . the likeness of the sons of Babylon, . . . she doted upon them.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 14, 15, 16.

And when the sons of Babylon were come to her, . . . they defiled her.—*Ezech.* xxiii 17.

Behold I will raise up against thee all thy lovers . . . , the children of Babylon.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 22, 23.

The king in fury . . . commanded that all the wise men of Babylon should be put to death.—*Dan.* ii. 12.

Then Daniel inquired . . . of Arioch, . . . who was gone forth to kill the wise men of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 14, 18.

Daniel went in to Arioch, to whom the king had given orders to destroy the wise men of Babylon, and he spoke thus to him: Destroy not the wise men of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 24.

Then the king . . . made him . . . chief of the magistrates over all the wise men of Babylon—*Dan.* ii. 48.

Then I set forth a decree that all the wise men of Babylon should be brought in before me.—*Dan.* iv. 3.

And the king spoke, and said to the wise men of Babylon: Whosoever shall

read this writing, . . . shall be clothed with purple.—*Dan.* v. 7.

O Sion, flee, thou that dwellest with the daughter of Babylon.—*Zach.* ii. 7.

BABYLON, king of:

And they (the king's sons) shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xx. 18. *Isaias* xxxix. 7.

In his days Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came up, and Joakim became his servant three years.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 1. 10, 11. xxv. 1, 22, 23. *I Esdras* v. 12. *II Esdras* vii. 6. *Esther* ii. 6. xi. 4. *Jer.* xxi. 2, 7. xxii. 25. xxiv. 1. xxv. 1, 9. xxvii. 6, 8, 20. xxviii. 3, 11, 14. xxix. 3, 21. xxxiv. 1. xxxv. 11. xxxvii. 1. xxxix. 1, 5, 11. xliii. 10. xliv. 30. xlvi. 2, 13, 26. xlix. 28, 30. l. 17. li. 34. lii. 4. *Bar.* i. 9, 11, 12. *Ezech.* xxvi. 7. xxix. 18, 19. xxx. 10. xxxii. 11. *Dan.* i. 1. vii. 1.

. . . For the king of Babylon had taken all that had belonged to the king of Egypt, from the river of Egypt, unto the river Euphrates.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 7.

And Joachin . . . went out to the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 12.

. . . And the king of Babylon led them captives into Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 16.

. . . And Sedecias revolted from the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 20. *Jer.* lii. 3.

So they took the king, and brought him to the king of Babylon to Reblatha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 6. *Jer.* xxxii. 4. xxxiv. 3, 21. xxxvii. 16. xxxviii. 23. lii. 9, 11.

In . . . the nineteenth year of the king of Babylon, came Nebuzardan, . . . a servant of the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxv. 8, 11, 20, 21. *Jer.* lii. 12, 15, 26, 27.

. . . Stay in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.—*IV Kings* xxv. 24. *Jer.* xl. 9.

. . . Evilmerodach king of Babylon, . . . lifted up the head of Joachin . . . out of prison.—*IV Kings* xxv. 27. *Jer.* lii. 31.

But in the first year of Cyrus the king of Babylon, king Cyrus set forth a decree, that this house of God should be built.—*I Esdras* v. 13.

. . . In the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon, I went to the king. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 6.

Thou shalt take up this parable against the king of Babylon.—*Isaias* xiv. 4.

At that time Merodach Baladan, the son of Baladan king of Babylon, sent letters and presents to Ezechias.—*Isaias* xxxix. 1.

And I will give all Juda into the hand of the king of Babylon: and he shall carry them away to Babylon.—*Jer.* xx. 4. *Bar.* vi. 1. *Ezech.* xvii. 12.

Behold I will turn back the weapons of war, . . . with which you fight against the king of Babylon—*Jer.* xxi. 4.

It (Jerusalem) shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.—*Jer.* xxi. 10. xxxii. 3, 28, 36. xxxiv. 2. xxxviii. 3. *Ezech.* xxiv. 2.

And all these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.—*Jer.* xxv. 11.

And when the seventy years shall be expired, I will punish the king of Babylon. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 12.

Therefore hearken not to your prophets, . . . that say to you: You shall not serve the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 9, 14, 17. xxxvii. 18.

But the nation that shall bend down their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon . . . : I will let them remain in their own land.—*Jer.* xxvii. 11, 12. *Bar.* ii. 21.

Why will you die, . . . by the sword, . . . as the Lord hath spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?—*Jer.* xxvii. 13. xxxviii. 17, 18. *Bar.* ii. 22.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts . . . : I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxviii. 2, 4.

The Lord make thee like Sedecias, and like Achab, whom the king of Babylon fried in the fire.—*Jer.* xxix. 22.

At that time the army of the king of Babylon besieged Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxii. 2. xxxiv. 7.

. . . The king of Babylon shall come speedily, and shall lay waste this land. . . .—*Jer.* xxxvi. 29.

Behold all the women that are left in the house of the king of Juda, shall

be brought out to the princes of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 22.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate.—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Sedecias . . . , before his eyes: and the king of Babylon slew all the nobles of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxix. 6. lii. 10.

Therefore . . . all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent, and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

. . . But dwell with Godolias, . . . whom the king of Babylon hath made governor over the cities of Juda.—*Jer.* xl. 5, 7, 11. xli. 2, 18.

Fear not because of the king of Babylon, of whom you are greatly afraid.—*Jer.* xlii. 11.

Behold I will visit the king of Babylon and his land, as I have visited the king of Assyria.—*Jer.* l. 18.

The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands are grown feeble.—*Jer.* l. 43.

. . . And messenger shall meet messenger: to tell the king of Babylon that his city is taken from one end to the other.—*Jer.* li. 31.

And for his diet a continual provision was allowed him (Joachin) by the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* lii. 34.

And they hearkened not to thy voice, to serve the king of Babylon.—*Bar.* ii. 24.

. . . They brought him in chains to the king of Babylon.—*Ezech.* xix. 9.

And thou, son of man, set thee two ways, for the sword of the king of Babylon to come.—*Ezech.* xxi. 19.

For the king of Babylon stood in the highway, at the head of two ways, seeking divination. . . .—*Ezech.* xxi. 21.

And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and will put my sword in his hand.—*Ezech.* xxx. 24, 25.

The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon thee (the king of Egypt).—*Ezech.* xxxii. 11.

In the first year of Baltasar king of Babylon, Daniel saw a dream.—*Dan.* vii. 1.

2. A figurative name for pagan Rome.

The church that is in Babylon. . . . saluteth you.—*I Peter* v. 13.

And another angel followed, saying: That great Babylon is fallen, is fallen. —*Apoc.* xiv. 8. also: xviii. 2.

And great Babylon came in remembrance before God.—*Apoc.* xvi. 19.

And on her forehead a name was written: A mystery; Babylon the great.—*Apoc.* xvii. 5.

Alas! alas! that great city Babylon, that mighty city: for in one hour is thy judgment come.—*Apoc.* xviii. 10.

With such violence as this shall Babylon, that great city, be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.—*Apoc.* xviii. 21.

BABYLONIA.

Heb. Babel, or, eres Babel.—Country or territory dependant upon the city of Babylon.

And these are the words of the book, which Baruch . . . wrote in Babylonia. *Baruch* i. 1.

And Baruch read the words of this book, . . . in the hearing of the people, from the least even to the greatest of them that dwelt in Babylonia, by the river Sedi.—*Baruch* i. 3, 4.

And he (Antiochus) . . . returned towards Babylonia.—*I Mach.* vi. 4.

Moreover he (Machabeus) put them in mind also . . . of the battle that they had fought against the Galatians in Babylonia.—*II Mach.* viii. 19, 20.

BABYLONIANS.

Heb. Ben Babel, and, Anse Babel; also: Bablai.—Inhabitants of Babylon, or Babylonia.

At that time Berodach Baladan, . . . king of the Babylonians, sent letters and presents to Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xx. 12.

The Babylonians . . . to Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 11.

Now the Babylonians had an idol called Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 2.

And there was a great dragon in that place, and the Babylonians worshipped him.—*Dan.* xiv. 22.

And when the Babylonians had heard this, they took great indignation.—*Dan.* xiv. 27.

BACBACAR.

Heb. Baqbaqqar.—Wasting of the mount.
A Levite, in the time of the return from the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . Bacbacar the carpenter.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 15.

BACBUC.

Heb. Baqbuq; contracted from Baqbuqyah.—Jehovah devastates.
A Nathinean, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Bacbuc.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 51. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 53.

BACCHIDES.

Gr. Bakkidēs.—Son of Bacchus.
A general of the Syrian army, under Antiochus Epiphanes.

Then the king chose Bacchides: . . . and he sent him.—*I Mach.* vii. 8.

Then there assembled to . . . Bacchides a company of the scribes.—*I Mach.* vii. 12.

And Bacchides removed the camp from Jerusalem. . . . So Bacchides went away to the king.—*I Mach.* vii. 19, 20.

Demetrius . . . sent again Bacchides . . . into Judea.—*I Mach.* ix. 1.

And Bacchides was in the right wing. . . . And Judas perceived that the stronger part of the army of Bacchides was on the right side.—*I Mach.* ix. 12, 14.

And they and all their country yielded to Bacchides. And Bacchides chose the wicked men, and made them lords of the country.—*I Mach.* ix. 24, 25.

And they . . . made diligent search after the friends of Judas, and brought them to Bacchides.—*I Mach.* ix. 26.

There is not a man like him (Judas) to go forth against . . . Bacchides.—*I Mach.* ix. 29.

And Bacchides . . . sought to kill him (Jonathan).—*I Mach.* ix. 32.

And Bacchides . . . came himself with all his army over the Jordan.—*I Mach.* ix. 34.

And Bacchides . . . came on the sabbath day even to the bank of the Jordan.—*I Mach.* ix. 43.

And Jonathan stretched forth his hand to strike Bacchides.—*I Mach.* ix. 47.

And there fell of Bacchides' side that day a thousand men.—*I Mach.* ix. 49.

And Bacchides saw that Alcimus was dead: and he returned to the king.—*I Mach.* ix. 57.

Let us bring Bacchides hither, and he shall take them all in one night.—*I Mach.* ix. 58.

And when Bacchides knew it, he gathered together all his multitude.—*I Mach.* ix. 63.

And they fought against Bacchides, and he was discomfited by them.—*I Mach.* ix. 68.

And the strangers that were in the strongholds, which Bacchides had built, fled away.—*I Mach.* x. 12.

Moreover they slew above twenty thousand of them that were with Timotheus and Bacchides.—*II Mach.* viii. 30.

BACCHUS.

Gr. Dionuson. Bakchos.—The roisy god.
The Latin name for Dionysus, the Greek god of wine and drinking.

And when the feast of Bacchus was kept, they (the Jews) were compelled to go about crowned with ivy in honor of Bacchus.—*II Mach.* vi. 7.

Unless you deliver Judas prisoner to me (Nicanor), . . . I will dedicate this temple to Bacchus.—*II Mach.* xiv. 33.

BACENOR.

Gr. Bakēnōr.—An officer in the army of Judas Machabeus.
Some think this to be the name of a company or troop in the Jewish army.

But Dositheus, a horseman, one of Bacenor's band, . . . took hold of Gorgias.—*II Mach.* xii. 35.

BADACER.

Heb. Bidqar.—Stabber.
An officer of Jehu king of Israel.

And Jehu said to Badacer his cap-

tain: . . . Cast him (Joram) into the field of Naboth the Jezrahelite.—*IV Kings.* ix. 25.

BADAD.

Heb. Bedad.—Son of Adad; or, Separation.

Father of one of the kings of Edom.

And after his death, Adad, the son of Badad reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 35.

And Husan also died, and Adad the son of Badad reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 46.

BADAIAS.

Heb. Bedeyah.—Servant of Jehovah.

One of the descendants of Bani, in the time of the return from the captivity.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Badaias . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 35, 44.

BADAN.

Heb. Bedan.—Son of Dan: or, Servile.

1. Some think this name refers to Samson; others, to Barac.

And the Lord sent . . . Badan, . . . and delivered you from the hand of your enemies round about.—*I Kings* xii. 11.

2. Grandson of Galaad and descendant of Manasses.

And the son of Ulam, Badan. These are the sons of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* vii. 17.

BAGATHA.

1. Heb. Bigta.—Fortunate.

One of the seven eunuchs in the court of Assuerus.

He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Bagatha . . . the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

2. Heb. Bigtan.—Gift of God.

One of the two eunuchs who conspired against Assuerus. Same as, Bagathan.

And he (Mardochai) abode at that time in the king's court with Bagatha and Thara the king's eunuchs, who were porters of the palace.—Esther xii. 1.

BAGATHAN.

Heb. Bigtan, and, Bigtana.—Gift of God. From Persian: Bagadana.

One of the two eunuchs, who conspired against Assuerus. Same as, Bagatha, no. 2.

When Mardochai abode at the king's gate, Bagathan and Thares, two of the king's eunuchs, who were porters, . . . were angry.—*Esther* ii. 21.

They came to that place where it was written, how Mardochai had discovered the treason of Bagathan and Thares the eunuchs.—*Esther* vi. 2.

BAHURIM.

Heb. Bahurim.—Deep place: or, perhaps: young men.

A village east of Jerusalem. See also: Bauramite and Beromi.

And her (Michol) husband followed her, weeping, as far as Bahurim.—*II Kings* iii. 16.

And king David came as far as Bahurim: and behold there came out from thence a man . . . named Semei. *II Kings* xvi. 5.

But they (the messengers to David) making haste, went in to the house of a certain man in Bahurim.—*II Kings* xvii. 18.

And Semei . . . of Bahurim, made haste and went down with the men of Juda to meet king David.—*II Kings* xix. 16.

Thou hast also with thee Semei . . . of Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse.—*III Kings* ii. 8.

BALA.

Heb. Bela.—Destruction.

1. A city on the shores of the Dead Sea, near Sodom. See also: Segor.

Amraphel . . . and Arioch . . . made war against . . . the king of Bala, which is Segor.—*Gen.* xv. 1, 2.

And the king of Bala, which is Segor, went out.—*Gen.* xiv. 8.

2. Heb. Bilhah.—Perhaps:—Bashfulness.

A secondary wife of Jacob.

He married Rachel: to whom her father gave Bala for her servant.—*Gen.* xxix. 28, 29.

But she (Rachel) said: I have here my servant Bala: go in unto her.—*Gen.* xxx. 3.

And she gave him Bala in marriage.—*Gen.* xxx. 4.

And again Bala conceived and bore another.—*Gen.* xxx. 7.

Ruben went, and slept with Bala, the concubine of his father.—*Gen.* xxxv. 22.

The sons of Bala, Rachel's handmaid: Dan and Nephthali.—*Gen.* xxxv. 25.

And he (Joseph) was with the sons of Bala and of Zelpha, his father's wives.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 2.

These are the sons of Bala, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter.—*Gen.* xlvi. 25.

And the sons of Nephthali were Jasiel and Guni . . . sons of Bala.—*I Paralip.* vii. 13.

3. Heb. Balah, for, Ba'alah.—Mistress.

A city of Juda, at the southern extremity of Palestine, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Baala, 3.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda . . . Bala. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 3.

And they (the sons of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Bala. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 29.

4. Heb. Bela.—Destruction.

A descendant of Ruben.

And Bala the son of Azaz . . . dwelt in Aroer.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

BALAAM.

Heb. Bil'am.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps:—Not the people, (i. e. foreigner).

1. A native of Mesopotamia, who prophesied about Israel in the latter days of Moses.

He (Balac) sent therefore messengers to Balaam the son of Beor, a soothsayer, who dwelt by the river of the land of the children of Ammon, to call him.—*Num.* xxii. 5.

And when they were come to Balaam, . . . he answered: Tarry here this night.—*Num.* xxii. 7, 8.

And while they stayed with Balaam, God came and said to him: What mean these men?—*Num.* xxii. 8, 9.

And God said to Balaam. Thou shalt not go with them.—*Num.* xxii. 12.

The princes returning, said to Balac: Balaam would not come with us.—*Num.* xxii. 14.

Who, when they were come to Balaam, said: . . . Delay not to come to me.—*Num.* xxii. 16.

Balaam answered: . . . I cannot alter the word of the Lord.—*Num.* xxii. 18.

God therefore came to Balaam in the night.—*Num.* xxii. 20.

Balaam arose in the morning, and . . . went with them.—*Num.* xxii. 21.

And an angel of the Lord stood in the way against Balaam.—*Num.* xxii. 22.

And when Balaam beat her (the ass), . . . the angel stood in a narrow place.—*Num.* xxii. 23, 24.

Balaam answered: Because thou (the ass) hast deserved it, and hast served me ill.—*Num.* xxii. 29.

Forthwith the Lord opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel.—*Num.* xxii. 31.

Balaam said: I have sinned.—*Num.* xxii. 34.

And he (Balac) said to Balaam: I sent messengers to call thee.—*Num.* xxii. 37.

He (Balac) sent presents to Balaam.—*Num.* xxii. 40.

And Balaam said to Balac: Build me here seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 1.

And when he had done according to the word of Balaam: . . . Balaam said to Balac: Stand a while by thy burnt offering.—*Num.* xxiii. 2, 3.

And Balaam speaking to him (God), said: I have erected seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 4.

And Balac said to Balaam: . . . I sent for thee to curse my enemies.—Num. xxiii. 11.

Upon the top of mount Phasga, Balaam built seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 14.

And Balac said to Balaam: Neither curse nor bless him.—*Num.* xxiii. 25.

Balaam said to him: Build me here seven altars. . . . Balac did as Balaam had said.—*Num.* xxiii. 29, 30.

And when Balaam saw that it pleased the Lord that he should bless Israel: . . . He took up his parable, and said: Balaam the son of Beor hath said. . . .—*Num.* xxiv. 1, 3.

And Balac being angry against Balaam, . . . said: . . . Return to thy place.—*Num.* xxiv. 10, 11.

Balaam made answer to Balac: . . . I cannnot go beyond the word of the Lord my God.—*Num.* xxiv. 12, 13.

Balaam the son of Beor hath said: . . . I shall see him, but not now.—*Num.* xxiv. 15, 17.

And Balaam arose, and returned to his place.—*Num.* xxiv. 25.

Balaam also the son of Beor they killed with the sword.—*Num.* xxxi. 8. *Josue* xiii. 22.

Are not these they that deceived the children of Israel by the counsel of Balaam?—*Num.* xxxi. 16.

Because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor, from Mesopotamia in Syria, to curse thee. And the Lord thy God would not hear Balaam.—*Deut.* xxiii. 4, 5. *II Esdras* xiii. 2.

And he (Balac) sent and called for Balaam, son of Beor, to curse you.—*Josue* xxiv. 9.

O my people, remember I pray thee, . . . what Balaam the son of Beor answered him (Balach), from Setim to Galgala.—*Micheas* vi. 5.

They have gone astray, having followed the way of Balaam of Bosor, who loved the wages of iniquity.—*II Peter* ii. 15.

Woe unto them, for they have gone . . . after the error of Balaam.—*Jude* i. 11.

Because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumbling block before the children of Israel, to eat, and to commit fornication.—*Apoc.* ii. 14.

2. Heb. Bil'am.—Foreigner.

A city of the western half tribe of Manasses. Same as, Jeblaam; and probably, Belma.

And they gave the cities of refuge; . . . out of the half tribe of Manasses . . . Balaam and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 67, 70.

BALAAN.

Heb. Bilhan.—Modest.

A grandson of Seir the Horrite.

These also were the sons of Eser: Balaan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 27. *I Paralip.* i. 42.

BALAATH.

Heb. Ba'alat.—Mistress.

A city of Dan, probably on the northern border. Same as: Baalath.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Balaath.—*Josue* xix. 41, 44.

And he (Solomon) built . . . Balaath also.—*II Paralip.* viii. 5, 6.

BALAC.

Heb. Balaq.—A spoiler, or devastator.

A king of the Moabites, in the latter days of Moses. Same as, Balach.

And Balac the son of Sephor . . . said to the elders of Madian: So will this people destroy all that dwell in our borders.—*Num.* xxii. 2, 4.

And when they . . . had told him (Balaam) all the words of Balac: He answered: Tarry here this night.—*Num.* xxii. 7, 8.

Balac the son of Sephor, king of the Moabites hath sent to me.—*Num.* xxii. 10.

The princes . . . said to Balac: Balaam would not come with us.—*Num.* xxii. 14.

Thus saith Balac the son of Sephor, Delay not to come to me.—*Num.* xxii. 16.

If Balac would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot alter the word of the Lord my God.—*Num.* xxii. 18.

And when Balac heard it, he came forth to meet him (Balaam).—*Num.* xxii. 36.

And when Balac had killed oxen and sheep, he sent presents to Balaam.—*Num.* xxii. 40.

And Balaam said to Balac: Build me here seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 1.

And Balaam said to Balac: Stand a while by thy burnt offering.—*Num.* xxiii. 3, 15.

Return to Balac, and thus shalt thou speak.—*Num.* xxiii. 5, 16.

Returning he found Balac standing by his burnt offering.—*Num.* xxiii. 6.

Balac king of the Moabites hath brought me from Aram.—*Num.* xxiii. 7.

And Balac said to Balaam: . . . I sent for thee to curse my enemies.—*Num.* xxiii. 11.

Balac therefore said: Come with me to another place.—*Num.* xxiii. 13.

And Balac said to him: What hath the Lord spoken?—*Num.* xxiii. 17.

Stand, O Balac, and give ear.—*Num.* xxiii. 18.

And Balac said to Balaam: Neither curse nor bless him.—*Num.* xxiii. 25.

And Balac said to him: Come, and I will bring thee to another place.—*Num.* xxiii. 27.

Balac did as Balaam had said.—*Num.* xxiii. 30.

And Balac being angry against Balaam . . . said: . . . Return to thy place.—*Num.* xxiv. 10, 11.

Balaam made answer to Balac: . . . If Balac would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the word of the Lord.—*Num.* xxiv. 12, 13.

Balac also returned the way that he came.—*Num.* xxiv. 25.

And Balac son of Sephor king of Moab, arose and fought against Israel.—*Josue* xxiv. 9.

Unless perhaps thou art better than Balac the son of Sephor king of Moab.—*Judges* xi. 25.

Because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumbling block before the children of Israel.—*Apoc* ii. 14.

BALACH.

Heb. Balaq.—Destroyer.
Same as the preceding.

O my people, remember, I pray thee, what Balach the king of Moab purposed.—*Micheas* vi. 5.

BALADAN.

Heb. Baladan.
Father or ancestor of Merodach Baladan a king of Babylon in the time of Ezechias king of Juda. See: Merodach.

At that time Berodach Baladan, the son of Baladan, king of the Babylonians, sent letters and presents to Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xx. 12. *Isaias* xxxix. 1.

BALAN.

Heb. Bibhan.—Perhaps, Modest.
A descendant of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . Jadihel. . . . And the son of Jadihel: Balan. And the sons of Balan: Jehus. . . .—*I Paralip* vii. 6, 10.

BALANAM.

Heb. Ba'al hanan.—Baal is gracious.
An officer of David.

And over the olive yards and the fig groves, which were in the plains, was Balanam a Gederite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 28.

BALANAN.

Heb. Ba'al hanan.—Baal is gracious.
A king of Edom.

Balanan the son of Achobor succeeded to the kingdom (of Edom).—*Gen.* xxxvi. 38.

And when Saul was dead, Balanan the son of Achobor reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 49.

BALDAD.

Heb. Bildad.—Perhaps, contracted from, Benledad. Son of contention.
One of the three friends of Job.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, . . Baldad the Suhite.—*Job* ii. 11.

Then Baldad the Suhite answered, and said: . . . Doth God pervert judgment?—*Job* viii. 1, 3.

Then Baldad the Suhite answered, and said: . . . Shall not the light of the wicked be extinguished?—*Job* xviii. 1, 5.

Then Baldad the Suhite answered, and said: . . . Is there any numbering of his soldiers?—*Job* xxv. 1, 3.

So . . . Baldad the Suhite . . . went, and did as the Lord had spoken to them.—*Job* xlii. 9.

BALE.

Heb. Bela.—Destruction.

1. A king of Edom. Same as, Bela, 1.

Now these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom: . . . Bale the son of Beor. . . . And Bale died, and Jobab . . . reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 43, 44.

2. A son of Benjamin. Same as, Bela, 2.

Now Benjamin begot Bale his first born. . . . And the sons of Bale, were Addar and Gera. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 3.

BALOTH.

Heb. Be'alot.—Feminine, plural form of—Baal.

A city of Juda, in the extreme south of Palestine.

And the cities . . . of the children of Juda, by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Baloth. . . .—*Josuc* xv. 21, 24.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Baana the son of Husi, in Aser and in Baloth.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 16.

BALTASSAR.

1. Heb. Beltesa'ssar.—(Bel) will protect his life. From Babylonian: Balatsu-ussur.

The Babylonian name given to Daniel.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: to Daniel, Baltassar.—*Dan.* i. 7.

The king . . . said to Daniel, whose name was Baltassar: Thinkest thou indeed that thou canst tell me the dream that I saw?—*Dan.* ii. 26.

Daniel came in before me, whose name is Baltassar, according to the name of my god . . . : and I told the dream before him. Baltassar . . . tell me the visions of my dreams.—*Dan.* iv. 5, 6.

Thou, therefore, O Baltassar, tell me quickly the interpretation.—*Dan.* iv. 15.

Then Daniel, whose name was Baltassar, began silently to think within himself. . . . But the king, answering said: Baltassar, let not the dream and the interpretation thereof trouble thee. Baltassar answered . . . : My lord, the dream be to them that hate thee.—*Dan.* iv. 16. v. 12. x. 1.

2. Heb. Belsa'ssar; from Babylonian: Bel-sar-ussur.—Bel will protect the king.

The last king of Babylon.

Baltassar the king made a great feast for a thousand of his nobles.—*Dan.* v. 1.

Wherewith king Baltassar was much troubled.—*Dan.* v. 9.

Thou also his son, O Baltassar, hast not humbled thy heart.—*Dan.* v. 22.

The same night Baltassár, the Chaldean king, was slain.—*Dan.* v. 30.

In the first year of Baltassar king of Babylon, Daniel saw a dream.—*Dan.* vii. 1.

In the third year of the reign of king Baltassar a vision appeared to me.—*Dan.* viii. 1.

BALTHASAR.

Heb. Belsa'ssur.—Bel will protect the king.

A son of Nabuchodonosor, king of Babylon, therefore distinct from Baltassar, 2.

And pray ye for the life of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon, and for the life of Balthasar his son.—*Baruch* i. 11.

That we may live under the shadow of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon, and under the shadow of Balthasar his son.—*Baruch* i. 12.

BAMOTH.

Heb. Bamot.—High places.

One of the stations, or encampments of the Israelites, in their wanderings in the desert. Perhaps same place as the following.

(And they marched) from Nahaliel unto Bamoth.—*Num.* xxi. 19.

From Bamoth, is a valley in the country of Moab, to the top of Phasga,

which looked towards the desert.—*Num.* xxi. 20.

BAMOTHBAAL.

Heb. Bamot Ba'al.—High places of Baal.

A city of Moab, allotted to Ruben. Perhaps the same place as the foregoing.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben . . . Bamothaal. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 15, 17.

BANA.

Heb. Ba'ana.—Son of affliction.

An official of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel: . . . Bana the son of Ahilud, who governed Thanac and Mageddo.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 12.

BANAA.

Heb. Bin'ah, and Bina'a.—Perhaps: —Fountain.

A descendant of Saul.

And Mosa begot Banaa, whose son was Rapha. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 37, 40.

And Mosa begot Banaa: whose son Raphaia begot Elasa.—*I Paralip.* ix. 43.

BANAIA.

Heb. Benayah, and, Benayahu.—Jehovah has built.

1. An Ephraimite; one of David's warriors. The same as, Banaias, 4.

These are the names of the valiant men of David: . . . Banaia the Pharathonite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 30. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 31.

2. A chief in the tribe of Simeon, in the days of Ezechias.

And Banaia . . . These were named princes in their kindreds, (of Simeon).—*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

3. An Israelite, in the days of the return from the captivity.

Of the sons of Nebo, . . . Banaia. All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

BANAIAS.

Heb. Benayah, and, Benayahu.—Jehovah has built.

1. A general in the army of David and of Solomon.

1. And Banaias the son of Joiada was over the Cerethi and Phelethi.—*II Kings* viii. 18. *II Kings* xx. 23. *I Paralip.* xviii. 17.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Banaias the son of Joiada, a most valiant man, of great deeds, of Cabseel.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 20. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 22.

These things did Banaias the son of Joiada. *II Kings* xxiii. 22. *I Paralip.* xi. 24.

And Banaias, the son of Joiada . . . was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

And Banaias, . . . he (Adonias) invited not.—*III Kings* i. 10, 26.

King David also said: Call me . . . Banaias the son of Joiada.—*III Kings* i. 32.

And Banaias the son of Joiada answered the king.—*III Kings* i. 36.

And Banaias the son of Joiada . . . set Solomon upon the mule of king David.—*III Kings* i. 38, 44.

And king Solomon sent by the hand of Banaias the son of Joiada, who slew him (Adonias).—*III Kings* ii. 25.

And Solomon sent Banaias the son of Joiada, saying: Go, kill him (Joab). And Banaias came to the tabernacle of the Lord. . . . Banaias brought word back to the king, saying: Thus saith Joab.—*III Kings* ii. 29, 30.

So Banaias the son of Joiada . . slew him.—*III Kings* ii. 34.

And the king appointed Banaias the son of Joiada in his (Joab) room over the army.—*III Kings* ii. 25.

So the king commanded Banaias the son of Joiada: and he went out and struck him (Semei), and he died.—*III Kings* ii. 46.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Banaias the son of Joiada, over the army.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 4.

And the captain of the third company for the third month, was Banaias the son of Joiada the priest. . . . This is that Banaias the most valiant

among the thirty, and above the thirty.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 5, 6.

And after Achitophel was Joiada the son of Banaias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 34.

2. A Levite in the days of David.

And they appointed Levites. . . And with them their brethren: in the second rank . . . Banaias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

. . . And Banaias sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord: . . . Banaias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

3. A priest in the time of David.

And Banaias and Eliezer the priests, sounded with trumpets before the ark of God.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24. xvi. 6.

4. One of David's warriors. Same as, Banaia, 1.

The eleventh (captain), for the eleventh month, was Banaias a Pharathonite of the sons of Ephraim.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 14.

5. Grandfather of Jahaziel, who prophesied in the days of Josaphat.

And Jahaziel, the son of Zacharias, the son of Banaias, the son of Jehiel, . . . a Levite of the sons of Asaph, was there.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

6. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And the overseer of them was Chonenias the Levite . . . , and after him, . . . Banaias.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 13.

7. An Israelite in the time of the return from the captivity.

And of the sons of Phahath. . . . Banaias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

8. Father of one of the princes of the people, in the time of Ezechiel.

And I saw in the midst of them, Jezonias . . . and Pheltias the son of Banaias, princes of the people.—*Ezech.* xi. 1.

And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pheltias the son of Banaias died.—*Ezech.* xi. 13.

BANE.

Heb. Bene-Beraq.—Sons of Barak (or, of lightning).

A city of Dan. In the original text, the two names are connected.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Bane and Barach. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 45.

BANEA.

Heb. Benayah.—Jehovah has built.

One of the descendants of Pharos, in the days of the return from the captivity.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos . . . Banea. . . .—All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

BANEAS.

Heb. Benayah.—Jehovah has built.

One of the sons of Bani, of the same period.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Baneas. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 35, 44.

BANI.

Heb. Bani.—Built, established.

1. Chief of a family, in the time of Zorobabel. Same as, Bannui.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Bani, six hundred forty-two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 10.

And of the sons of Bani. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

And the subscribers were. . . . The heads of the people . . . Bani. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14.

2. Perhaps the same person as the above.

Of the sons of Bani. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 44.

3. A descendant of no. 1.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Bani. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 38, 44.

4. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

Probably the same, as no. 6.

Now Josue, and, Bani . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites, Josue and Bani.—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

5. A Levite of the same period.

And there stood up upon the step

of the Levites . . . Bani and Chanani. —*II Esdras* ix. 4.

6. A Levite who signed the covenant, with Nehemias. Probably the same as, no. 4.

And the subscribers were . . . the Levites, . . . Bani. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 13.

7. Father of the chief of the Levites in Jerusalem at the time of the return from exile.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem, was Azzi, the son of Bani, the son of Hasabia.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

BANINU.

Heb. Beninu.—Our son.
A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were the Levites, . . . Baninu.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 13.

BANKS, streams of the:

Heb. Masor.—Fortress, or, fortification.

According to many commentators this is a proper name designating Egypt; and should read: The streams of Egypt (Masor).

The streams of the banks shall be diminished, and be dried up.—*Isaias* xix. 6.

BANNUI.

Heb. Binnui.—A building.
A family chief, whose children returned from the exile in Babylon Same as: Bani, 1.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Bannui, six hundred forty eight.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 15.

BAPTIST, the:

See: John, no. 6.

BARA.

1. Heb. Bera.—Son; or, In evil, i. e. wicked.

A king of Sodom, in the time of Abraham.

And it came to pass at that time, that Amraphel king of Sennaar . . . made war against Bara king of Sodom. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

2. Heb. Ba'ara.—Commotion, excitement. A repudiated wife of Saharim, a descendant of Benjamin.

And Sarahim begot in the land of Moab, after he sent away Husim and Bara, his wives.—*I Paralip.* viii. 8.

BARABBAS.

Gr. Barabbas, Barabas, Barrabas, and, Barraban; from Heb. Bar-rabba. Son of the learned man. Or: Bar-abba. Son of the father.

The robber and murderer preferred by the Jews, to Christ.

And he (Pilate) had then a notorious prisoner, that was called Barabbas.—*Matt.* xxvii. 16.

Pilate said: Whom will you that I release to you, Barabbas, or Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 17.

But the chief priests and ancients persuaded the people, that they should ask Barabbas, and make Jesus away. —*Matt.* xxvii. 20.

Whether will you of the two to be released unto you? But they said, Barabbas.—*Matt.* xxvii. 21.

Then he released to them Barabbas. —*Matt.* xxvii. 26.

And there was one called Barabbas, who was put in prison with some seditious men, who in the sedition had committed murder.—*Mark* xv. 7.

But the chief priests moved the people, that he should rather release Barabbas to them.—*Mark* xv. 11.

And so Pilate, being willing to satisfy the people, released to them Barabbas.—*Mark* xv. 15.

But the whole multitude together cried out, saying: Away with this man, and release unto us Barabbas.—*Luke* xxiii. 18.

Then cried they all again, saying: Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a robber.—*John* xviii. 40.

BARAC.

Heb. Baraq.—Lightning.
A man of Nephthali, who delivered

Israel from the Chanaanites of the north. See also: Badan.

And she (Debbora) sent and called Barac the son of Abinoem out of Cedes in Nephthali.—*Judges* iv. 6.

And Barac said to her: If thou wilt come with me, I will go. . . .

Debbora therefore arose, and went with Barac to Cedes.—*Judges* iv, 8, 9.

And it was told Sisara, that Barac, the son of Abinoem was gone up to mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 12.

And Debbora said to Barac: Arise, for this is the day wherein the Lord hath delivered Sisara into thy hands. . . . And Barac went down from mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 14.

And the Lord struck a terror into Sisara . . . at the sight of Barac. . . . And Barac pursued after the fleeing chariots and the army.—*Judges* iv. 15, 16.

And behold Barac came pursuing after Sisara.—*Judges* iv. 22.

In that day Debbora and Barac son of Abinoem sung . . .—*Judges* v. 1.

Arise, Barac, and take hold of thy captives, O son of Abinoem.—*Judges* v. 12.

The captains of Issachar . . . followed the steps of Barac, who exposed himself to danger.—*Judges* v. 15.

For the time would fail me to tell of . . . Barac . . . : who by faith conquered kingdoms.—*Hebrews* xi. 32, 33.

BARACH.

Heb. Beraq.—Lightning.
A city of Dan. The original text connects this name with Bane, making a composite name. See: Bane.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Bane and Barach. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 45.

BARACHA.

Heb. Berakah.—A blessing.
A warrior, who left Saul, to join David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Baracha. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

BARACHEL.

Heb. Barak'el.—God blesses.
Father of Eliu, who upbraided Job.

And Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram, was angry.—*Job.* xxxii. 2, 6.

BARACHIA.

Heb. Berekyah.—Jehovah blesses.
A Levite, who dwelt in one of the hamlets about Netophati.

And of the Levites . . . Barachia, the son of Asa, the son of Elcana, who dwelt in the suburbs of Netophati.—*I Paralip.* ix. 14, 16.

BARACHIAS.

Heb. Berekyah, and, Berekyahu. Contracted from, Yeberekyahu.—Jehovah blesses.

1. Son of Zorobabel.

Zorobabel begot . . . Barachias. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 20.

2. A Levite, whose son was choir master in the time of David.

And these are they that stood with their sons. . . . Asaph the son of Barachias, the son of Samaa.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 39.

And they appointed Levites . . . Asaph the son of Barachias.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

3. A Levite in the time of David.

And Barachias and Elcana were door-keepers of the ark.—*I Paralip.* xv. 23.

4. A chief in the time of Phacee king of Israel.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, . . . Barachias the son of Mosollamoth . . . stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip* xxviii. 12.

5. An Israelite whose son assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Mosollam the son of Barachias, the son of Merezebel.—*II Esdras* iii. 4.

After him built Mosollam the son of Barachias over against his treasury.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

For there were many in Judea

sworn to him (Tobias), because . . . Johanan his son had taken to wife the daughter of Mosollam the son of Barachias.—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

6. An Israelite, whose son lived in the days of Isaias.

And I took unto me faithful witnesses, Urias the priest, and Zacharias the son of Barachias.—*Isaias* viii. 2.

7. Father of one of the minor prophets.

In the eighth month, in the second year of king Darius, the word of the Lord came to Zacharias the son of Barachias, the son of Addo, the prophet.—*Zacharias* i. 1, 7.

8. Gr. Barachias.—Father of Zachary. Perhaps the same as, Joiada, 2: which see.

That upon you may come all the just blood that hath been shed upon the earth, from the blood of Abel the just, even unto the blood of Zacharias, the son of Barachias.—*Matt.* xxiii. 35.

BARAD.

Heb. Bered.—Hail.
A place in the south of Palestine.

Therefore she (Agar) called that well, The well of him that liveth and seeth me. The same is between Cades and Barad.—*Gen.* xvi. 14.

BARAIA.

Heb. Bera'yah.—Jehovah has created.
One of the sons of Semei, and a chief in the tribe of Benjamin.

And Baraia . . . These were the chief fathers (of Benjamin) . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip* viii. 21, 28.

BARASA.

Gr. Bossora or Bosora.
A strong city of Galaad.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them . . . that many of them were shut up in Barasa.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 26.

BARED.

Heb. Bered.—Hail.
A descendant of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim were Suthala, Bared his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 20.

BARIA.

Heb. Beri'ah.—Son of misfortune.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia, whose sons were . . . Baria. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 22.

2. Fourth son of Aser. Same as, Beria, 1, and, Brie.

The children of Aser were . . . Baria. . . . And the sons of Baria: Haber and Melchiel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 30, 31.

3. Chief of a Benjamite family.

And Baria and Sama were heads of their kindreds that dwelt in Aialon: these drove away the inhabitants of Geth.—*I Paralip.* viii. 13.

And Michael and Jespha and Joha, the sons of Baria . . . These were chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 16, 28.

4. A Levite, of the branch of Gerson.

And the sons of Semei were . . . Jaus and Baria. . . . But Jaus and Baria had not many children, and therefore they were counted in one family.—*I Paralip* xxiii. 10, 11.

BAR-JESU.

Gr. Bariēsous.—Son of Jesus.

A Jewish magician in the time of St. Paul. Called also Elymas.

And when they (Paul and Barnabas) had gone through the whole island, as far as Paphos, they found a certain man, a magician, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-jesu.—*Acts* xiii. 6.

BAR-JONA.

Gr. Bar Iona.—Son of Jona (a dove).

A surname of St. Peter.

Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-Jona: because flesh and blood hath not revealed it to thee, but my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xvi. 17.

BARNABAS.

Gr. Barnabas.—Son of consolation, or; Son of preaching.

Surname of the Levite Joseph, a disciple of Christ.

And Joseph, who by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas . . . a Levite, Cyprian born, having land, sold it, and brought the price, and laid it at the feet of the apostles.—*Acts* iv. 36, 37.

But Barnabas took him (Saul) and brought him to the apostles.—*Acts* ix. 27.

And they sent Barnabas as far as Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 22.

And Barnabas went to Tarsus to seek Saul: whom, when he had found, he brought to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 25.

Which also they did, sending it (the relief) to the ancients by the hands of Barnabas and Saul.—*Acts* xi. 30.

And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, . . . taking with them John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 25.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was Barnabas. . . . —*Acts* xiii. 1.

Separate me Saul and Barnabas for the work whereunto I have taken them.—*Acts* xiii. 2.

He (Sergius) sending for Barnabas and Saul, desired to hear the word of God.—*Acts* xiii. 7.

Many of the Jews, and of the strangers who served God, followed Paul and Barnabas.—*Acts* xiii. 43.

Then Paul and Barnabas said boldly: To you it behoved us first to speak the word of God.—*Acts* xiii. 46.

But the Jews . . . raised persecution against Paul and Barnabas.—*Acts* xiii. 50.

And they called Barnabas, Jupiter: but Paul, Mercury.—*Acts* xiv. 11.

Which, when the apostles Barnabas and Paul had heard, rending their clothes, they leaped out among the people.—*Acts* xiv. 13.

And the next day, he (Paul) departed with Barnabas to Derbe.—*Acts* xiv. 19.

And when Paul and Barnabas had no small contest with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas . . . should go up to the apostles and priests to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xv. 2.

And they heard Barnabas and Paul telling what great signs and wonders God had wrought among the Gentiles by them.—*Acts* xv. 12.

Then it pleased the apostles and ancients, with the whole church, . . . to send to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas, . . . Judas . . . and Silas. —*Acts* xv. 22.

It hath seemed good to us, being assembled together, to choose out men, and to send them unto you, with our well beloved Barnabas and Paul.—*Acts* xv. 25.

And Paul and Barnabas continued at Antioch. . . . And after some days, Paul said to Barnabas: Let us return, and visit our brethren.—*Acts* xv. 35, 36.

And Barnabas would have taken with them John also, that was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xv. 37.

And there arose a dissension . . . ; and Barnabas indeed taking Mark, sailed to Cyprus.—*Acts* xv. 39.

Or I only and Barnabas, have not we power to do this?—*I Cor.* ix. 6.

Then, after fourteen years, I went up again to Jerusalem with Barnabas. *Galat.* ii. 1.

James and Cephas and John, who seemed to be pillars, gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship.—*Galat.* ii. 9.

And to his (Cephas) dissimulation the rest of the Jews consented, so that Barnabas also was led by them into that dissimulation.—*Galat.* ii. 13.

And Mark, the cousin german of Barnabas (saluteth you).—*Coloss.* iv. 10.

BARSABAS.

Gr. Barsabas.—Son of Sabas.

1. Surname of Joseph, one of the two proposed to take the place of the traitor Judas.

And they appointed two, Joseph, called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias.—*Acts* i. 23.

2. Surname of a certain disciple, Judas, who was sent by the apostles to Antioch.

Then it pleased the apostles and ancients, with the whole church, . . . to send to Antioch . . . Judas, who was surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, chief men among the brethren.—*Acts* xv. 22.

BARSAITH.

Heb. Birzait.—Source of the olive tree.

Either a place or a person, mentioned in the list of the descendants of Aser.

And the sons of Baria: Haber, and Melchiel: he is the father of Barsaith. —*I Paralip.* vii. 31.

BARTHOLOMEW.

Gr. Bartholomaios: from Heb. Bar Tolmai.—Son of Tolmai.

One of the twelve apostles.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these, . . . Bartholomew.—*Matt.* x. 2, 3.

And he made that twelve should be with him, and that he might send them to preach . . . Bartholomew.—*Mark* iii. 14, 18.

And he chose twelve of them (whom also he named apostles): . . . Bartholomew.—*Luke* vi. 13, 14.

They went up into an upper room. where abode . . . Bartholomew. . . . All these were persevering with one mind in prayer.—*Acts* i. 13, 14.

BARTIMEUS.

Gr. Bartimaios.—Son of Timai.

A blind beggar of Jericho, cured by Christ.

And as he went out of Jericho, . . . Bartimeus, the blind man, the son of Timeus, sat by the wayside begging.—*Mark* x. 46.

BARUCH.

Heb. Baruk.—Blessed.

1. A Levite, in the days of the return from exile.

After him, in the mount, Baruch the son of Zachai built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 20.

2. A priest, who signed the covenant, with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were, . . . Baruch. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 6.

3. A descendant of Juda, in the days of the return from the captivity of Babylon.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the children of Juda, . . . Maasia the son of Baruch, the son of Cholhoza.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

4. A prophet; the disciple and secretary of Jeremias.

And I gave the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neri. . . . And I charged Baruch before them.—*Jer.* xxxii. 12, 13.

And after I had delivered the deed of purchase to Baruch the son of Neri, I prayed to the Lord.—*Jer.* xxxii. 16.

So Jeremias called Baruch the son of Nerias: and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremias all the words of the Lord. . . .—*Jer.* xxxvi. 4.

And Jeremias commanded Baruch, saying: I am shut up and cannot go into the house of the Lord.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 5.

And Baruch the son of Nerias did according to all that Jeremias the prophet had commanded him.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 8.

And Baruch read out of the volume the words of Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 10.

And Micheas told them all the words that he had heard when Baruch read out of the volume in the hearing of the people.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 13.

Therefore all the princes sent Judi . . . to Baruch, saying: Take in thy hand the volume . . . and come. So Baruch the son of Nerias took the volume in his hand, and came to them.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 14.

And Baruch read in their hearing. . . . And they said to Baruch: We must tell the king all these words.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 15, 16.

And Baruch said to them: With his mouth he pronounced all these words.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 18.

And the princes said to Baruch: Go, and hide thee, both thou and Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 19.

And the king commanded . . . to take up Baruch the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet: but the Lord hid them.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

And the word of the Lord came to Jeremias the prophet, after that the king had burnt the volume, and the words that Baruch had written from the mouth of Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvi 27.

And Jeremias took another volume, and gave it to Baruch the son of Nerias, the scribe.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 32.

But Baruch the son of Nerias setteth thee on against us.—*Jer.* xliii. 3.

But Johanan . . . took . . . Jeremias the prophet, and Baruch the son of Nerias. And they went into the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliii. 5, 6, 7.

The word that Jeremias the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Nerias . . . : Thus saith the Lord . . . to thee Baruch.—*Jer.* xlv. 1, 2.

And these are the words of the book, which Baruch the son of Nerias . . . wrote in Babylonia.—*Baruch* i. 1.

And Baruch read the words of this book in the hearing of Jechonias.—*Baruch* i. 3.

BASAIA.

Heb. Ba'aseyah.—Work of Jehovah. A Levite, ancestor of Asaph the famous singer of David.

And these are they that stood with their sons: . . . The son of Michael, the son of Basaia, the son of Melchia. —*I Paralip* vi. 33, 40.

BASAN.

Heb. Basan.—Plain of fertile ground. A country east of the Jordan, given to the half tribe of Manasses.

And they turned themselves, and went up by the way of Basan.—*Num.* xxi. 33.

There was not a town that escaped us: . . . all the country of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 4.

Selcha and Edrai, cities of the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 10.

And I delivered . . . all Basan . . . to the half tribe of Manasses: . . . and all Basan is called the Land of giants.—*Deut.* iii. 13.

And he (Jair) called Basan by his own name, Havoth Jair.—*Deut.* iii. 14.

Then Moses set aside three cities: . . . Golan in Basan, which is in the tribe of Manasses.—*Deut.* iv. 41, 43. *Josue* xx. 8.

He set him upon high land, . . . that he might suck . . . milk of the sheep with the fat of lambs, and of the rams of the breed of Basan.—*Deut.* xxxii. 13, 14.

Dan is a young lion, he shall flow plentifully from Basan.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 22.

The remnant of the Raphaims who . . . had dominion . . . in all Basan. —*Josue* xii. 4.

And now divide the land . . . and all Basan as far as Salecha, all the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 11, 12, 30, 31.

And (Machir) had for possession Galaad and Basan.—*Josue* xvii. 1.

And there fell ten portions to Manasses, beside the land of Galaad and Basan beyond the Jordan.—*Josue* xvii. 5.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take . . . of the half tribe of Manasses in Basan.—*Josue* xxi. 6, 27. *I Paralip.* vi. 62, 71.

Now to half the tribe of Manasses, Moses had given a possession in Basan. —*Josue* xxii. 7.

He (Bengaber) was chief in all the country of Argob which is in Basan.— *III Kings* iv. 13.

And Hazael ravaged them in all the coasts of Israel . . . and Basan.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha. Johel the chief . . . and Saphat in Basan.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 12, 16.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land, from the borders of Basan.—*I Paralip.* v. 23.

The Lord said: I will turn them from Basan.—*Psalms* lxvii. 23.

Because the day of the Lord of hosts shall be . . . upon all the oaks of Basan.—*Isaias* ii. 12, 13.

And Basan and Carmel are shaken —*Isaias* xxxiii. 9.

Lift up thy voice in Basan, and cry to them that pass by. . . .—*Jer.* xxii. 20.

And I will bring Israel again to his habitation: and he shall feed on Carmel and Basan.—*Jer.* l. 19.

They have cut thy (i. e. of Tyre) oars out of the oaks of Basan.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 6.

They (thy people) shall feed in Basan and Galaad, according to the days of old.—*Michæas* vii. 14.

Basan languisheth and Carmel.—*Nahum* i. 4.

Howl, ye oaks of Basan, because the fenced forest is cut down.—*Zacharias* xi. 2.

BASAN, king of:

And Og the king of Basan came against them . . . to fight in Edrai.—*Num.* xxi. 33.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad and of Ruben, and to the half tribe of Manasses, the kingdom of Og king of Basan.—*Num.* xxxii. 33.

See also: *Deut.* i. 4. iii. 1, 3, 11. iv. 47. xxix. 7. *Josue* ix. 10. xii. 4. xiii. 30. *III Kings* iv. 19. *II Esdras* ix. 22. *Psalms* cxxxiv. 11. cxxxv. 20.

BASCAMA.

Gr. Baskama.—A city in the country of Galaad.

And when he (Tryphon) approached to Bascama, he slew Jonathan and his sons there.—*I Mach.* xiii. 23.

BASCATH.

Heb. Bosqat.—Stony ground that rises. i. e. Ground strewn with volcanic rock.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Besecath.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bascath. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 39.

BASEMATH.

Heb. Basemat.—Perfumed, fragrant.

1. Second wife of Esau; called also, Ada, 2: which see.

And Esau . . . married . . . Basemath the daughter of Elon.—*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

2. Third wife of Esau; called also, Maheleth.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: . . . Basemath the daughter of Ismael, sister of Nabajoth. . . . Basemath bore Rahuel.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 3, 4.

And these are the names of his sons: . . . Rahuel the son of Basemath his wife.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 13, 17.

3. A daughter of Solomon.

He (Achimaas) also had Basemath the daughter of Solomon to wife.—*III Kings* iv. 15.

BATHUEL.

1. Heb. Betu'el.—For Metu'el.—Man of God.

Nephew of Abraham, and father of Rebecca.

It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother . . . Bathuel, of whom was born Rebecca.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 23.

And behold Rebecca came out, the daughter of Bathuel, son of Melcha, wife to Nachor the brother of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 15, 24, 47.

And Bathuel answered: The word hath proceeded from the Lord.—*Gen.* xxiv. 50.

Abraham begot Isaac: who, when he was forty years old, took to wife Rebecca the daughter of Bathuel the Syrian of Mesopotamia.—*Gen.* xxv. 19, 20.

And Isaac called Jacob . . . and charged him, saying: . . . But go, and take a journey to Mesopotamia of Syria, to the house of Bathuel thy mother's father.—*Gen.* xxviii. 2.

He took his journey and went to Mesopotamia of Syria to Laban the son of Bathuel the Syrian.—*Gen.* xxviii. 5.

2. Heb. Betu'el.—House of God. A city in the south of Simeon. Same as, Bethul; and probably, Bethel, 2.

And they (the sons of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Bathuel. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 30.

BAURAMITE.

Heb. Hab-barhumi.—An inhabitant of Beromi, or Bahurim, a village east of Jerusalem.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . .—Azmoth a Bauramite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

BAVAI.

Heb. Bavvai.—Etym. uncertain.

An Israelite who assisted Nehemias

in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built their brethren Bavai the son of Enadad, lord of half Ceila. —*II Esdras* iii. 18.

BAZATHA.

Heb. Bizta. from Persian: Bazata. —Eunuch.

One of the seven eunuchs of Assuerus.

He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Bazatha . . . the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, To bring in queen Vasthi before the king.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

BAZIOTHIA.

Heb. Bizyotyah, or Biryotya.—Con. tempt of Jehovah; or: The well of Yotya.

A city in the south of Juda, near Bersabee.

And the cities . . . of Juda by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Baziothia. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 28.

BEAN.

Gr. Baian.—A tribe of Bedouins destroyed by Judas Machabeus.

Perhaps the city of Bean is the same as, Baalmaon, which see.

And he (Judas) remembered the malice of the children of Bean.—*I Mach.* v. 4.

BEAUTIFUL.

Latin. Speciosa.—The eastern gate in the second enclosure, of the Temple in Jerusalem.

And a certain man who was lame from his mother's womb was carried: whom they laid every day at the gate of the temple, which is called Beautiful.—*Acts* iii. 2.

And they knew him, that it was he who sat begging alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple.—*Acts* iii. 10.

BEAUTIFUL PLACE.

Heb. Safir.—Fair, beautiful.

A city, site unknown, perhaps in the mountain district of Juda.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the name of a place. The Hebrew text reads: "And pass away, thou inhabitant of Saphir, in nakedness and shame."

And pass away, O thou that dwellest in the Beautiful place, covered with thy shame.—*Micheas* i. 11.

BEAUTY.

Heb. Noam.—A symbolic name, used by Zacharias.

And I took unto me two rods, one I called Beauty, and the other I called a Cord.—*Zacharias* xi. 7.

And I took my rod that was called Beauty, and I cut it asunder.—*Zacharias* xi. 10.

BEBAI.

Heb. Bebai.—Fatherly.

1. A family chief whose members returned from exile with Zorobabel and Esdras.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 11. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 16.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king. . . . Of the sons of Bebai, Zacharias the son of Bebai.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 11.

And of the sons of Bebai, Johanan. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 28, 44.

And the subscribers were . . . Bebai. . . .—*Esdras* x. 1, 15.

2. Probably the same as the above; or, one of the sons of Bebai, bearing the same name.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me, from Babylon. . . .—Zacharias the son of Bebai.—*I Esdras* viii. 11.

BECBECIA.

Heb. Baqbuqyah.—Jehovah devastates.

1. A Levite in the time of Nehemias and Zorobabel.

And Mathania . . . was the principal man to praise, and to give glory

in prayer, and Bechecia the second, one of his brethren.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

Now these are . . . the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel; . . . Bechecia, . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 9.

2. A Levite, at the same period: or, perhaps the same as above.

Mathania and Bechecia . . . were keepers of the gates and of the entrances before the gates. . . . These were . . . in the days of Nehemias the governor and of Esdras the priest and scribe.—*II Esdras* xii. 25, 26.

BECHER.

Heb. Beker.—First born; or; A young camel.

A son of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds, were these: . . . Becher, of whom is the family of the Becherites.—*Num.* xxvi. 35.

BECHERITES.

Heb. Habbakri.—Descendants of the preceding.

And the sons of Ephraim . . . were these: . . . Becher, of whom is the family of the Becherites.—*Num.* xxvi. 35.

BECHOR.

Heb. Beker.—First born; or, A young camel.

A son of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin: Bela and Bechor. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

The sons of Benjamin: Bela and Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were Zamira and Joas . . . : all these were the sons of Bechor.—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

BECHORATH.

Heb. Bekorat.—First birth; for, first born.

An ancestor of Cis, the father of king Saul.

Now there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Cis, the son of Abiel, the son of Seror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphia.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

BEELMEON.

Heb. Ba'al Me'on.—Baal (or, lord) of habitation.

A city of the kingdom of Sehon, given to the tribe of Ruben. Same as, Baalmaon, Baalmeon, Beon, and, Bethmaon.

And Bala, the son of Azaz . . . dwelt in Aroer as far as Nebo, and Beelmeon.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

Therefore behold I will open the shoulder of Moab from the . . . noble cities of the land of Bethiesimoth, and Beelmeon. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 9.

BEELPHEGOR.

Heb. Ba'al Pe'or.—Baal (lord) of Phogor.

Name of a Moabite divinity. See also: Phogor, 3.

And Israel was initiated to Beelphegor.—*Num.* xxv. 3.

And Moses said to the judges of Israel: Let every man kill his neighbors, that have been initiated to Beelphegor.—*Num.* xxv. 5.

Your eyes have seen all that the Lord hath done against Beelphegor, how he hath destroyed all his worshippers from among you.—*Deut.* iv. 3.

Is it a small thing to you that you sinned with Beelphegor?—*Josue* xxii. 17.

They also were initiated to Beelphegor.—*Psalms*, cv. 28.

But they went in to Beelphegor, and alienated themselves to that confusion.—*Osee* ix. 10.

BEELSEPHON.

Heb. Ba'al Sefon, or Safon.—Baal (lord) of the north.

A place in Egypt, near which the Israelites camped, before crossing the Red Sea. Site uncertain.

Let them (Israel) turn and encamp over against Phihahiroth, which is between Magdal and the sea over against Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 2.

All Pharao's horse and chariots and the whole army were in Phihahiroth before Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 9.

Departing from thence they (the children of Israel) came over against

Phihahiroth, which looketh towards Beelsephon.—*Num.* xxxiii. 7.

BEELZEBUB.

Heb. Ba'al Zebub.—Lord fly; i. e. lord of the flies.

1. The name, under whch Baal was worshipped by the Philistines at Accaron.

Go, consult Beelzebub, the god of Accaron, whether I (Ochozias) shall recover of this my illness.—*IV Kings* i. 2.

Is there not a God in Israel, that ye go to consult Beelzebub, the god of Accaron?—*IV Kings* i. 3, 6.

Because thou hast sent messengers to consult Beelzebub the god of Accaron, . . . thou shalt surely die.—*IV Kings* i. 16.

2. The same name, applied to Satan.

If they have called the goodman of the house Beelzebub, how much more then of his household?—*Matt.* x. 25.

This man casteth not out devils, but by Beelzebub the prince of the devils. —*Matt.* xii. 24. *Luke* xi. 15.

And if I by Beelzebub cast out devils, by whom do your children cast them out?—*Matt.* xii. 27. Luke xi. 19.

He hath Beelzebub, and by the prince of devils he casteth out devils.—*Mark* iii. 22.

And if Satan also be divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because you say, that through Beelzebub I cast out devils.—*Luke* xi. 18.

BEER.

See: Well, the:

BEERA.

Heb. Be'erah.—A well.
A prince of Ruben.

Beera, his (Baal) son, whom Thelgathphalnasar, king of the Assyrians, carried away captive, and he was prince in the tribe of Ruben.—*I Paralip.* v. 6.

BEERI.

Heb. Be'eri.—Well-man, or, drawer.
1. Father of Judith, a wife of Esau. Called also, Ana, 2; which see.

And Esau . . . married . . . Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hethite. —*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

2. Father of one of the minor prophets.

The word of the Lord that came to Osee the son of Beeri.—*Osee* i. 1.

BEGOAI.

Heb. Bigvai.—Happy.
Chief of a family, who returned from the captivity. Same as, Beguai; and, Begui.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Begoai.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

And the subscribers were . . . Begoai. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 16.

BEGUAI.

Heb. Bigvai.—Happy.
Same as the preceding, and; Begui.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Beguai. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Beguai, two thousand fifty-six.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 14. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 19.

BEGUI.

Heb. Bigvai.—Happy.
Same as, Begoai: and, Beguai.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king. . . . Of the sons of Begui, Uthai and Zachur.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 14,

BEL.

Heb. Bel. Assyrian form of Baal. —Master.
A Babylonian god.

Bel is broken, Nabo is destroyed.—*Isaias* xlvi. 1.

Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded. —*Jer.* l. 2.

And I will visit against Bel in Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 44.

The Chaldeans . . . when they hear

of one dumb that cannot speak, they present him to Bel, entreating him, that he may speak.—*Baruch.* vi. 40.

Now the Babylonians had an idol called Bel. *Daniel* xiv. 2.

And the king said to him (Daniel): Why dost thou not adore Bel? . . . Doth not Bel seem to thee to be a living god?—*Dan.* xiv. 3, 5.

But if you can show that Bel eateth these things, Daniel shall die, because he hath blasphemed against Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 8.

Now the priests of Bel were seventy. . . . And the king went with Daniel into the temple of Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 9.

And the priests of Bel said: Behold we go out. . . . And when thou comest in the morning, if thou findest not that Bel hath eaten up all, we will suffer death.—*Dan.* xiv. 10, 11.

So it came to pass after they were gone out, the king set the meats before Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 13.

The king . . . cried out with a loud voice: Great art thou, O Bel, and there is not any deceit with thee.—*Dan.* xiv. 17.

The king therefore . . . delivered Bel into the power of Daniel: who destroyed him and his temple.—*Dan.* xiv. 21.

The king is become a Jew. He hath destroyed Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 27.

BELA.

Heb. Bela.—Destruction.

1. A king of Edom. Same as, Bale, 1.

And the kings that ruled in the land of Edom . . . were these: Bela the son of Beor, and the name of his city Denaba. And Bela died.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 31, 32, 33.

2. A son of Benjamin. Same as, Bale, 2.

The sons of Benjamin: Bela and Bechor. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21. *I Paralip.* vii. 6.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: Bela, of whom is the family of the Belaites. . . . The sons of Bela: Hered and Noeman.—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 40.

The sons of Bela: Esbon and Ozi. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 7.

BELAITES.

Heb. Habbal'i.—Descendants of Bela, son of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: Bela, of whom is the family of the Belaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

BELGA.

Heb. Bilgah.—Cheerfulness.

1. A priest in the time of David.

The fifteenth (lot came forth) to Belga. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 14, 19.

2. A priest in the time of Zorobabel. Probably the same as, Belgai.

Now these are the priests . . . that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Belga. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 5.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Belga, Sammua.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 18.

BELGAI.

Heb. Bilgai.—Cheerfulness.

Cheerfulness.—A priest who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

Probably the same as, Belga, 2.

And the subscribers were . . . Belgai . . . : these were priests.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 8.

BELIAL.

Heb. Beli ya'al.—Without usefulness. i. e. Worthless.

1. Strictly speaking, this is not a proper name: and means simply, a worthless person.

If . . . thou hear some say: Children of Belial are gone out of the midst of thee: . . . Thou shalt forthwith kill the inhabitants of that city.—*Deut.* xiii. 12, 13, 15.

The men of that city (Gabaa), sons of Belial, (that is, without yoke) came and beset the old man's house.—*Judges* xix. 22.

Count not thy handmaid for one of the daughters of Belial.—*I Kings* i. 16.

Now the sons of Heli were children of Belial.—*I Kings* ii. 12.

But the children of Belial said:

Shall this fellow (Saul) be able to save us?—*I Kings* x. 27.

And he (Nabal) is a son of Belial, so that no man can speak to him.—*I Kings* xxv. 17.

And thus said Semei when he cursed the king: Come out. come out, thou man of blood, and thou man of Belial. —*II Kings* xvi. 7.

And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Seba. —*II Kings* xx. 1.

The floods of Belial have made me afraid.—*II Kings* xxii. 5.

And suborn two men, sons of Belial, against him (Naboth), and let them bear false witness.—*III Kings* xxi. 10.

And there were gathered to him (Jeroboam) vain men, and children of Belial.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 7.

For Belial shall no more pass through thee (Juda) again, he is utterly cut off.—*Nahum* i. 15.

2. In this passage, the word is applied to Satan.

And what concord hath Christ with Belial?—*II Cor.* vi. 15.

BELMA.

Gr. Belamon; Belmen; and many other readings.

A city not far from Bethulia and Dothain. Probably the same as, Balaam, 2. and, Jeblaam.

And they (the army of Holofernes) came by the hillside to the top, which looketh towards Dothain, from the place which is called Belma.—*Judith* vii. 3.

BELSAM.

Heb. Bilsan.—Son of the tongue: i. e. Eloquent.

One of the principal persons who returned from exile. Same, as Belsan.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Belsam.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

BELSAN.

Heb. Bilsan.—Eloquent.

Same as the preceding.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Belsan.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

BEN.

Heb Ben.—Son.

A Levite, of the family of Merari, in the time of David. Some think this is not a proper name; and so refers to the previous name, meaning, Zachary, son of: . . .

And they appointed Levites. . . . And with them their brethren: in the second ranks, Zacharias, and Ben. . . . —*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

BENABINADAB.

Heb. Ben-Abinadab.—Son of Abinadab.

An officer of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Benabinadab, to whom belonged all Nephath-Dor, he had Taphath the daughter of Solomon to wife.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 11.

BENADAD.

Heb. Ben Hadad.—Son of Hadad (a Syrian god).

1. King of Damascus. Contemporary of Abiam and Asa, kings of Juda.

Then Asa took all the silver and gold . . . , and delivered it into the hands of his servants: and sent them to Benadad son of Tabremon the son of Hezion, king of Syria.—*III Kings* xv. 18. *II Paralip.* xvi. 2.

Benadad hearkening to king Asa, sent the captains of his army against the cities of Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 20. *II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

2. Son and successor of the preceding.

And Benadad king of Syria . . . fought against Samaria, and besieged it.—*III Kings* xx. 1.

Thus saith Benadad: Thy silver and thy gold is mine.—*III Kings* xx. 3, 5.

Wherefore he (Achab) answered the messengers of Benadad: . . . This thing I cannot do.—*III Kings* xx. 9.

When Benadad heard this word, . . . he said to his servants: Beset the city.—*III Kings* xx. 12.

But Benadad was drinking himself

drunk in his pavilion. . . . And Benadad sent.—*III Kings* xx. 16, 17.

And Benadad king of Syria fled away on horseback with his horsemen. —*III Kings* xx. 20.

Wherefore at the return of the year, Benadad mustered the Syrians, and went up to Aphec, to fight against Israel.—*III Kings* xx. 26.

And Benadad fleeing, went into the city.—*III Kings* xx. 30.

Thy servant Benadad saith: I beseech thee, let me have my life.—*III Kings* xx. 32.

The men . . . said: Thy brother Benadad. . . . Then Benadad came out to him (Achab), and he lifted him up into his chariot.—*III Kings* xx. 33.

And it came to pass . . . that Benadad king of Syria, gathered together all his army, and went up, and besieged Samaria.—*IV Kings* vi. 24.

Eliseus also came to Damascus, and Benadad king of Syria was sick: and they told him, saying: The man of God is come hither.—*IV Kings* viii. 7.

Thy son Benadad the king of Syria hath sent me to thee, saying: Can I recover of this my illness?—*IV Kings* viii. 9.

3. Son and successor of Hazael, king of Syria.

And he (the Lord) delivered them (Israel) . . . into the hand of Benadad the son of Hazael.—*IV Kings* xiii. 3.

And Hazael king of Syria died, and Benadad his son reigned in his stead. —*IV Kings* xiii. 24.

Now Joas the son of Joachaz took the cities out of the hand of Benadad the son of Hazael.—*IV Kings* xiii. 25.

And I will send a fire into the house of Azael, and it shall devour the houses of Benadad.—*Amos* i. 4.

And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall devour the strongholds of Benadad.—*Jer.* xlix. 27.

BENDECAR.

Heb. Ben-deqer.—Son of Dequer; or, son of quarreling.
One of Solomon's officers.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bendecar, in Maces.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

BENEJAACAN.

Heb. Bene Ya'aqan.—The sons of Ya'aqan.
Name of a tribe, at whose wells the Israelites encamped in their wandering in the desert. They were probably descendants of Jacan; which see.

And removing from Moseroth, they (Israel) camped in Benejaacan.

And departing from Benejaacan, they came to mount Gadgad.—*Num.* xxxiii. 31, 32.

BENENNOM.

Heb. Ben Hinnom.—Son of Hinnom.
A valley near Jerusalem. Same as, Ennom; and, Geenhom.

It was he (Achaz) that burnt incense in the valley of Benennom.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 3.

And he (Manasses) made his sons to pass through the fire in the valley of Benennom.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 6.

BENE-QEDEM.

See:—East; sons of the:

BENGABER.

Heb. Ben Geber.—Son of Geber (or, of the strong.)
One of Solomon's officers.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bengaber in Ramoth Galaad: he had the towns of Jair in Galaad, he was chief in all the country of Argob, which is in Basan.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 13.

BENHAIL.

Heb. Ben-hayil.—Son of valor: i. e. brave.
A prince in the days of Josaphat.

And in the third year of his (Josaphat) reign, he sent of his princes Benhail . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7.

BENHESED.

Ben-hesed.—Son of Hesed (or, of goodness). An officer of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Benhesed in Aruboth.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 10.

BENHUR.

Heb. Ben-hur.—Son of Hur (or, of cavern).

An officer of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . And these are their names: Benhur, in mount Ephraim.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8.

BENJAMIN.

Heb. Ben (or, Bin), yamin.—Son of the right (hand).

1. The youngest son of Jacob.

But his father called him Benjamin, that is, The son of the right hand.—*Gen.* xxxv. 18.

The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.—*Gen.* xxxv. 24. xlvi. 19.

So the ten brethren of Joseph went down to buy corn in Egypt: Whilst Benjamin was kept at home by Jacob. —*Gen.* xlii. 3, 4.

Joseph is not living, Simeon is kept in bonds, and Benjamin you will take away.—*Gen.* xlii. 36.

And may my almighty God . . . send back with you your brother . . . , and this Benjamin.—*Gen.* xliii. 14.

So the men took . . . Benjamin: and went down into Egypt.—*Gen.* xliii. 15.

And when he (Joseph) had seen them, and Benjamin with them, he commanded: . . . Bring in the men into the house.—*Gen.* xliii. 16.

And Joseph lifting up his eyes, saw Benjamin his brother, by the same mother.—*Gen.* xliii. 29.

And the greater mess came to Benjamin.—*Gen.* xliii. 34.

Which when he had searched, he found the cup in Benjamin's sack.—*Gen.* xliv. 12.

Behold, your eyes and the eyes of my brother Benjamin see that it is my mouth that speaketh to you.—*Gen.* xlv. 12.

And falling upon the neck of his brother Benjamin, he embraced him, and wept: and Benjamin in like manner wept also on his neck.—*Gen.* xlv. 14.

But to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver with five robes of the best.—*Gen.* xlv. 22.

The sons of Benjamin: Bela and Bechor. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21. *I Paralip.* vii. 6. viii. 1.

Benjamin a ravenous wolf, in the morning shall eat the prey, and in the evening shall divide the spoil.—*Gen.* xlix. 27.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Benjamin. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 3.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Benjamin. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

BENJAMIN: the tribe of:

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes, . . . whose names are these: . . . Of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gedeon.—*Num.* i. 4, 5, 11. x. 24.

Send men to view the land of Chanaan. . . . Moses did what the Lord had commanded, sending. . . . Of the tribe of Benjamin, Phalti the son of Raphu.—*Num.* xiii. 3, 4, 10.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you: . . . Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chaselon.—*Num.* xxxiv. 17, 21.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Benjamin. —*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

And to Benjamin, he (Moses) said: The best beloved of the Lord shall dwell confidently in him.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 12.

And the lot came out for the family of Caath . . . , out of the tribes of Juda, and of Simeon, and of Benjamin, thirteen cities.—*Josue* xxi. 4.

Gabaa, which is in the tribe of Benjamin.—*Judges* xix. 14.

And they sent messengers to all the tribe of Benjamin.—*Judges* xx. 12.

And there were found of Benjamin, five and twenty thousand men that drew the sword.—*Judges* xx. 15.

The children of Israel . . . going out from thence to fight against Benjamin, began to assault the city.—*Judges* xx. 19, 20.

And they drew up their army against Benjamin the third time.—*Judges* xx. 30.

And whilst Benjamin turned their backs to the slayers, (they) went into the city.—*Judges* xx. 37.

And Benjamin looking back, saw

that the city was taken. *Judges* xx. 40.

And when they that remained of Benjamin saw this, they fled into the wilderness.—*Judges* xx. 45.

All that were slain of Benjamin . . . were five and twenty thousand fighting men.—*Judges* xx. 46.

And there remained of all the number of Benjamin only six hundred men.—*Judges* xx. 47.

And the children of Israel being moved with repentance for their brother Benjamin, began to say: One tribe is taken away from Israel.—*Judges* xxi. 6.

For all the women in Benjamin are dead.—*Judges* xxi. 16.

Cursed be he that shall give Benjamin any of his daughters to wife.—*Judges* xxi. 18.

And there ran a man of Benjamin . . . and came to Silo.—*I Kings* iv. 12.

Now there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Cis.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

And Saul answering, said: Am not I a son of Jemini of the least tribe of Israel, and my kindred the last among all the families of the tribe of Benjamin?—*I Kings* ix. 21.

And the lot fell on the tribe of Benjamin. And he (Samuel) brought the tribe of Benjamin, . . . and the lot . . . came to Saul the son of Cis. —*I Kings* x. 20, 21.

Then there arose and went over twelve in number of Benjamin.—*II Kings* ii. 15.

But the servants of David had killed of Benjamin . . . three hundred and sixty.—*II Kings* ii. 31.

And Abner spoke also to Benjamin. And he went to speak to David in Hebron all that seemed good . . . to all Benjamin.—*II Kings* iii. 19.

And Semei . . . went down . . . to meet king David, with a thousand men of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xix. 16, 17.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Semei the son of Ela in Benjamin.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 18.

And Roboam . . . gathered together all the house of Juda, and the tribe of Benjamin.—*III Kings* xii. 21. *II Paralip.* xi. 1.

Speak to Roboam . . . and to all the house of Juda and Benjamin.—*III Kings* xii. 23.

And to the sons of Aaron they gave: . . . out of the tribe of Benjamin: Gabee, . . . Almath, . . . Anathoth.—*I Paralip.* vi. 57, 60.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . of the brethren of Saul of Benjamin, the chief was Ahiezer.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 2, 3.

But Levi and Benjamin he (Joab) did not number.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 6.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over Benjamin, Jasiel the son of Abner.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

And Asa had in his army, . . . of Benjamin . . . two hundred and eighty thousand.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 8.

And he (Azarias) went out to meet Asa, and said to him: Hear ye me, Asa, and all Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xv. 2.

And he (Asa) gathered together all Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xv. 9.

Amasias therefore gathered Juda together . . . in all Juda and Benjamin. —*II Paralip.* xxv. 5.

And (they) received of him (Helcias) the money, . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together . . . from all Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Juda and Benjamin, . . . to go up to build the temple of the Lord.—*I Esdras* i. 5.

Now the enemies of Juda and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity were building a temple to the Lord.—*I Esdras* iv. 1.

Then all the men of Juda and Benjamin gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* x. 9.

And of the Levites were portions of Juda and Benjamin.—*II Esdras* xi. 36.

Mardochai . . . of the tribe of Benjamin, . . . had a dream.—*Esther* xi. 2, 3.

There is Benjamin a youth, in ecstasy of mind.—*Psalms* lxvii. 28.

Thou that sittest upon the cherubims, shine forth before . . . Benjamin. . . .—*Psalms* lxxix. 2, 3.

What shall be . . . to the border of Benjamin, shall also belong to the prince. And for the rest of the

tribes: . . . one portion for Benjamin. And over against the border of Benjamin, . . . one portion for Simeon.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 22, 23, 24.

And Benjamin shall possess Galaad.—*Abdias* i. 19.

But one Simon, of the tribe of Benjamin, . . . strove in opposition to the high priest.—*II Mach.* iii. 4.

And God gave them Saul the son of Cis, a man of the tribe of Benjamin.—*Acts* xiii. 21.

For I also am an Israelite of the seed of Abraham of the tribe of Benjamin.—*Romans* xi. 1.

Being circumcised the eighth day of the stock of Israel, of the tribe of Benjamin.—*Philipp.* iii. 5.

Of the tribe of Benjamin, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 8.

BENJAMIN; the children of:

Of the sons of Benjamin, . . . were reckoned . . . all that were able to go forth to war, thirty-five thousand, four hundred.—*Num.* i. 36, 37.

In the tribe of the sons of Benjamin the prince was Abidan the son of Gedeon.—*Num.* ii. 22. vii. 60, 61.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: Bela. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 38.

These are the sons of Benjamin by their kindreds, whose number was forty-five thousand six hundred.—*Num.* xxvi. 41.

And first came up the lot of the children of Benjamin by their families.—*Josue* xviii. 11.

This is the possession of the children of Benjamin by their borders round about.—*Josue* xviii. 20, 28.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron, . . . out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, Gabaon and Gabae. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 17.

But the sons of Benjamin did not destroy the Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem: and the Jebusite hath dwelt with the sons of Benjamin in Jerusalem until this present day.—*Judges* i. 21.

Nor were the children of Benjamin ignorant that the children of Israel were come up to Maspha.—*Judges* xx. 3.

Of the men of Israel also, beside the children of Benjamin, were found four hundred thousand that drew swords.—*Judges* xx. 17.

Who shall be in our army the first to go to the battle against the children of Benjamin?—*Judges* xx. 18.

And the children of Benjamin coming out of Gabaa, slew of the children of Israel that day two and twenty thousand men.—*Judges* xx. 21.

Shall I go out any more to fight against the children of Benjamin?—*Judges* xx. 23, 28.

And when the children of Israel went out the next day to fight against the children of Benjamin, the children of Benjamin sallied forth out of the gates of Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 24, 25.

And the children of Benjamin boldly issued out of the city.—*Judges* xx. 31.

And the battle grew hot against the children of Benjamin.—*Judges* xx. 34.

But the children of Benjamin . . . began to flee.—*Judges* xx. 36.

For the children of Benjamin thought they fled, and pursued them vigorously.—*Judges* xx. 39.

They that before had made as if they fled, turning their faces, stood bravely against them; which the children of Benjamin seeing, turned their backs.—*Judges* xx. 41.

None of us shall give of his daughters to the children of Benjamin to wife.—*Judges* xxi. 1.

And they sent messengers to the children of Benjamin.—*Judges* xxi. 13.

And the children of Benjamin came at that time, and wives were given them of the daughters of Jabes Galaad.—*Judges* xxi. 14.

And they commanded the children of Benjamin, and said: Go, and lie hid in the vineyards.—*Judges* xxi. 20.

And the children of Benjamin did as they had been commanded.—*Judges* xxi 23.

And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together to Abner.—*II Kings* ii. 25.

Now the son of Sau' had two men captains of his bands, . . . the sons of Remmon a Berothite of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* iv. 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Ithai the son of Ribai of Gabaath of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 31.

And they gave them (the Levites) by lot . . . out of the tribe of the sons of Benjamin, these cities.—*I Paralip.* vi. 65.

And the sons of Ulam were most valiant men. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 40.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the children of Benjamin. . . . And of the sons of Benjamin, Salo. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7.

And there came also of the men of Benjamin . . . to the hold in which David abode.—*I Paralip.* xii. 16.

And of the sons of Benjamin the brethren of Saul, three thousand (came to David).—*I Paralip.* xii. 29.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . some of the children of Benjamin. . . . And these are the children of Benjamin, Sellum. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 7.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt), from Geba, at Mechmas and at Hai. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31.

Strengthen yourselves, ye sons of Benjamin, in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* vi. 1.

BENJAMIN; the land, or country, of:

Out of Ephraim he destroyed them into Amalec, and after him, out of Benjamin.—*Judges* v. 14.

The children of Ammon, passing over the Jordan, wasted . . . Benjamin.—*Judges* x. 9.

I came into Gabaa of Benjamin with my wife, and there I lodged.—*Judges* xx. 4.

We will take ten men of a hundred out of all the tribes of Israel, . . . that we might fight against Gabaa of Benjamin.—*Judges* xx. 10.

And all the cities and villages of Benjamin were consumed with devouring flames.—*Judges* xx. 48.

Catch you every man his wife among them, and go into the land of Benjamin.—*Judges* xxi. 21.

Tomorrow . . . I will send thee a man of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him.—*I Kings* ix. 16.

Thou shalt find two men by the sepulchre of Rachel in the borders of Benjamin.—*I Kings* x. 2.

And a thousand (men were) with Jonathan in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

And Samuel arose and went up from Galgal to Gabaa of Benjamin. And the rest of the people went up after Saul, . . . going from Galgala to Gabaa in the hill of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 15.

And Saul and Jonathan his son . . . were in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 16.

And the watchmen of Saul, who were in Gabaa of Benjamin, looked.—*I Kings* xiv. 16.

And Abner . . . took Isboseth, . . . and made him king . . . over Benjamin.—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9.

For Beroth also was reckoned in Benjamin.—*II Kings* iv. 2.

And they buried them with the bones of Saul, and of Jonathan his son in the land of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xxi. 14.

And with them king Asa built Gabaa of Benjamin.—*III Kings* xv. 22.

Speak to Roboam . . . and to all Israel, in Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xi. 3.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Saraa also, and Aialon, and Hebron, which are in Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 10.

And he reigned over Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xi. 12.

But he put at the head of them Abia; . . . in all the countries of Juda and of Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xi. 22, 23.

And (Asa) took away the idols out of all the land of Juda, and out of Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xv. 8.

And (Israel) destroyed the altars, not only out of all Juda and Benjamin, but out of Ephraim also and Manasses.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

And he (Josias) adjured all that were found in Jerusalem and Benjamin, to do the same.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 32.

The words of Jeremias, . . . of the priests that were in Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* i. 1.

And they shall come . . . from the land of Benjamin, . . . bringing holocausts and victims.—*Jer.* xvii. 26.

Buy my field, which is in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* xxxii. 8.

Fields shall be bought for money

. . . in the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* xxxii. 44.

And in the land of Benjamin . . . shall the flocks pass again.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 13.

Jeremias went forth out of Jerusalem, to go into the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 11.

Howl ye in Bethaven, behind thy back, O Benjamin.—*Osee* v. 8.

BENJAMIN; the gate of:

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

2. A descendant of Benjamin, the son of Jacob.

And the sons of Balan: Jehus and Benjamin. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 10.

3. A Levite in the days of Ezechias.

And under his charge were Eden and Benjamin . . . , to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15.

4. An Israelite, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem, . . . Benjamin . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 32, 44.

5. An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built Benjamin and Hasub, over against their own house.—*II Esdras* iii. 23.

6. An Israelite who took part in the ceremony of the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem.

And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem: . . . after them went Osaias, . . . and Benjamin.—*II Esdras* xii. 27, 32, 33.

BENNI.

Heb. Bani.—Built. i. e. established.
Father of a Levite in the time of Nehemias.

After him built the Levites, Rehum the son of Benni.—*II Esdras* iii. 17.

BENNO.

Heb. Beno.—His son.
A Levite, of the sons of Merari. Some think this is not a proper name, but should read: "The son of Oziau, his son."

The son of Oziau: Benno . . . These are the sons of Levi, according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 26, 30.

BENNOI.

Heb. Binnui.—A building. i. e. Establishment, family.
A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And with them . . . Noadaia the son of Bennoi, Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

BENNUI.

Heb. Binnui. A building: i. e.—Establishment, family.
1. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Phahath, . . . Bennui. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

2. Another, of the same period.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Bennui. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 38, 44.

3. A Levite in the time of Esdras and Zorobabel.

After him built Bennui the son of Henadad.—*II Esdras* iii. 24.

And the subscribers were: . . . the Levites, . . . Bennui of the sons of Henadad.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9.

Now these are the . . . Levites, that went up with Zorobabel, . . . Bennui.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 8.

BENONI.

Heb. Ben-oni.—Son of my sorrow.
Name given by Rachel to Benjamin her son.

She (Rachel) called the name of her son, Benoni, that is, the son of my pain.—*Gen.* xxxv. 18.

BENZOHETH.

Heb. Ben-zohet.—Son of Zoheth.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jesi, Zoheth and Benzoheth.—*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

BEON.

Heb. Be'on.—An abbreviation of—Baalmaon; which see.

A Moabite city east of the Dead Sea.

Nebo and Beon, the land which the Lord hath conquered . . . is a very fertile soil.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

BEOR.

Heb. Be'or.—A torch.

1. Father of a king of Edom.

And the kings that ruled in the land of Edom . . . were these: Bela, the son of Beor.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 31, 32. also: *I Paralip.* i. 43.

2. Father of Balaam, the prophet. Same as, Bosor, 5.

He (Balac) sent therefore messengers to Balaam the son of Beor.—*Num.* xxii. 5.

Balaam the son of Beor hath said. —*Num.* xxiv. 3, 15.

Balaam also the son of Beor they killed with the sword.—*Num.* xxxi. 8. *Josue* xiii. 22.

Because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor.—*Deut.* xxiii. 4.

And he (Balac) sent and called for Balaam son of Beor, to curse you.—*Josue* xxiv. 9.

O my people, remember, I pray thee . . . what Balaam the son of Beor answered him (Balach).—*Micheas* vi. 5.

BERA.

1. Heb. Be'er.—A well.

A place, location unknown. Some think it the same as: Beroth, 2.

And when he (Jonathan) had said thus, he fled, and went into Bera: and dwelt there for fear of Abimelech his brother.—*Judges* ix. 21.

2. Heb. Be'era.—Wells. A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Jethran and Bera. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

BERCOS.

Heb. Barqos.—Painter.

Chief of a Nathinite family, whose members returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Bercos.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 53. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 55.

BEREA.

1. Gr. Berea.—A city of Judea, probably near Jerusalem.

And they (Bacchides and Alcimus) arose, and went to Berea.—*I Mach.* ix. 4.

2. Gr. Beroia.—A city of Macedonia.

But the brethren immediately sent away Paul and Silas by night unto Berea.—*Acts* xvii. 10.

And when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge that the word of God was also preached by Paul at Berea, they came thither also.—*Acts* xvii. 13.

And there accompanied him (Paul) Sopater the son of Pyrrhus, of Berea.—*Acts* xx. 4.

BERI.

Heb. Beri.—Fountain.

A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Supha: Beri. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 40.

BERIA.

Heb. Beri'ah.—Son of misfortune.

1. A son of Aser. Same as, Baria, 2, and Brie.

The sons of Aser . . . Beria . . . the sons of Beria: Heber and Melchiel. —*Gen.* xlvi. 17.

2. A son of Ephraim.

And she conceived and bore a son, and he (Ephraim) called his name Beria.—*I Paralip.* vii. 23.

BERITH.

Heb. El Berit.—The god of the alliance.

A god worshipped in Sichem, in the time of Abimelech. The same as, Baalberit.

They went into the temple of their god Berith, where they had made a covenant with him.—*Judges* ix. 46.

BERNICE.

Gr. Berniké.—Victorious.

A Jewish princess, the eldest daughter of Herod Agrippa.

And after some days, king Agrippa and Bernice came down to Caesarea, to salute Festus.—*Acts* xxv. 13.

And on the next day, when Agrippa and Bernice . . . had entered into the hall of audience, . . . Paul was brought forth.—*Acts* xxv. 23.

And the king rose up . . . and Bernice, and they that sat with them.—*Acts* xxvi. 30.

BERODACH BALADAN.

Heb. Berodak Baladan.—Merodach has given a son.

A copyist's error for Merodach: which see.

At that time Berodach Baladan, the son of Baladan, king of the Babylonians, sent letters and presents to Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xx. 12.

BEROMI.

Heb. Bahurim.—Deep place; or, Young men.

A village east of Jerusalem. Same as: Bahurim. See also: Bauramite.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Azmaveth of Beromi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 31.

BEROTH.

Heb. Be'erot.—Wells.

1. An encampment of the Israelites in the desert of Sinai.

And the children of Israel removed their camp from Beroth of the children of Jacan into Mosera.—*Deut.* x. 6.

2. A Chananean city, allotted to Benjamin.

And the children of Israel . . . came into their (the Gabaonites') cities, . . . the names of which are Gabaon . . . and Beroth.—*Josue* ix. 17.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Beroth. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 25.

For Beroth also was reckoned in Benjamin.—*II Kings* iv. 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Cariathiarim, Cephira and Beroth, seven hundred forty three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 25. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 29.

3. Heb. Berotai. A city formerly of Syria, called also Chun; and probably the same as, Berotha.

And out of Bete, and out of Beroth, cities of Adarezer, king David took an exceeding great quantity of brass.—*II Kings* viii. 8.

BEROTHA.

Heb. Be'erot.—Wells.

The northern boundary, in prophecy, of the Promised Land. Probably the same as, Beroth. 3.

And this is the border of the land: towards the north side. . . . Berotha . . . , which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Emath.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16.

BEROTHITE.

Heb. Beroti.—An inhabitant of Beroth, 2.

Baana . . . and . . . Rechab, the sons of Remmon a Berothite, of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* iv. 2.

And the Berothites fled into Gethaim.—*II Kings* iv. 3.

And the sons of Remmon the Berothite . . . went into the house of Isboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 5.

But David answered . . . the sons of Remmon the Berothite.—*II Kings* iv. 9.

These are the names of the valiant men of David, . . . Naharai the Berothite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 37. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 39.

BERSA.

Heb. Birsa for: Ben-resa.—Son of wickedness.

A king of Gomorrha, in the time of Abraham.

Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Bersa king of Gomorrha.—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

BERSABEE.

Heb. Be'er Seba.—Well of the seven; or, Be'er Sebu'ah.—Well of the oath.

A place in the extreme south of Palestine. See also: Well of the oath.

And she (Agar) departed, and wan-

dered in the wilderness of Bersabee.—*Gen.* xxi. 14.

Therefore that place was called Bersabee: because there both of them (Abraham and Abimelech) did swear. —*Gen.* xxi. 31.

But Abraham planted a grove in Bersabee.—*Gen.* xxi. 33.

Abraham returned to his young men, and they went to Bersabee together, and he dwelt there.—*Gen.* xxii. 19.

And he (Isaac) went up from that place to Bersabee.—*Gen.* xxvi. 23.

Whereupon he called it Abundance, and the name of the city was called Bersabee, even to this day.—*Gen.* xxvi. 33.

But Jacob being departed from Bersebee, went on to Haran.—*Gen.* xxviii. 10.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bersabee. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 28.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was,

In the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: Bersabee. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2.

Then all the children of Israel . . . gathered together as one man from Dan to Bersabee.—*Judges* xx. 1.

And all Israel from Dan to Bersabee knew that Samuel was a faithful prophet of the Lord.—*I Kings* iii. 20.

Now the name of his (Samuel) first born son was Joel: and the name of the second was Abia, judges in Bersabee.—*I Kings* viii. 2.

And the throne of David be set up over Israel and over Juda from Dan to Bersabee.—*II Kings* iii. 10.

Let all Israel be gathered to thee (Absalom), from Dan to Bersabee.—*II Kings* xvii. 11.

Go through all the tribes of Israel from Dan to Bersabee, and number ye the people.—*II Kings* xxiv. 2. *I Paralip.* xxi. 2.

And they came to the south of Juda into Bersabee.—*II Kings* xxiv. 7.

And there died of the people from Dan to Bersabee seventy thousand men.—*II Kings* xxiv. 15.

And Juda and Israel dwelt without fear . . . from Dan to Bersabee, all the days of Solomon.—*III Kings* iv. 25.

And he (Elias) came to Bersabee of Juda, and left his servant there.—*III Kings* xix. 3.

The name of his (Joas) mother was Sebia of Bersabee.—*IV Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 1.

And he (Josias) defiled the high places, where the priests offered sacrifice, from Gabaa to Bersabee.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 8.

And they (Simeon) dwelt in Bersabee.—*I Paralip.* iv. 28.

And he (Josaphat) went out again to the people from Bersabee to mount Ephraim, and brought them back to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xix. 4.

And they decreed to send messengers to all Israel from Bersabee even to Dan, that they should come, and keep the phase . . . in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 5.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt . . . at Bersabee, and in the villages thereof. . . . And they dwelt from Bersabee unto the valley of Ennom.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 27, 30.

Neither shall you pass over to Bersabee.—*Amos* v. 5.

They that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say: Thy God, O Dan, liveth: and the way of Bersabee liveth. —*Amos* viii. 14.

BERZELLAI.

Heb. Barzillai.—Of iron.

1. A rich man of Galaad, in the days of David.

And when David was come to the camp, . . . Berzellai the Galaadite of Rogelim, brought him beds and tapestry. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

Berzellai also the Galaadite, coming down from Rogelim, brought the king over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xix. 31.

Now Berzellai the Galaadite was of a great age, that is to say, fourscore years old.—*II Kings* xix. 32.

And the king said to Berzellai: Come with me.—*II Kings* xix. 33.

And Berzellai said to the king: How many are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?—*II Kings* xix. 34.

The king kissed Berzellai, and blessed him: and he returned to his own place.—*II Kings* xix. 39.

But show kindness to the sons of Berzellai the Galaadite, and let them eat at thy table.—*III Kings* ii. 7.

And of the children of the priests: . . . the children of Berzellai, who took a wife of the daughters of Berzellai the Galaadite, and was called by their name: These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 61, 62. *II Esdras* vii. 63, 64.

2. A man of Molathi, whose son married a daughter of king Saul.

So the king took . . . the five sons of Michol the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Hadriel the son of Berzellai, that was of Molathi: And gave them into the hands of the Gabaonites.—*II Kings* xxi. 8, 9.

3. A priest, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

And of the children of the priests: . . . the children of Berzellai, who took a wife of the daughters of Berzellai the Galaadite, and was called by their name. These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 61, 62. *II Esdras* vii. 63, 64.

BESAI.

Heb. Besai.—Conqueror.

1. Chief of a famliy whose members returned from Babylon.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Besai, three hundred and twenty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 17. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 23.

And the subscribers were . . . Besai. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 18.

2. A Nathinean family chief, whose children also returned from exile. Same as, Besee.

These are the children of the province who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Besai.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 52.

BESECATH.

Heb. Bosqat.—Stony ground that rises: i. e. Ground strewn with volcanic rock.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Bascath.

The name of his (Josias) mother was Idida, the daughter of Hadaia, of Besecath.—*IV Kings* xxii. 1.

BESEE.

Heb. Besai.—Conqueror.

A Nathinean family chief. Same as, Besai, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Besee.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 49.

BESELAM.

Heb. Bislam. for Ben-Selam.—Son of peace.

An officer of the king of Persia, residing in Palestine.

Beselam . . . and the rest that were in the council wrote to Artaxerxes king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

BESELEEL.

Heb. Besal'el.—In the shadow (i. e. protection) of God.

1. A man of Juda, chosen to design and construct the tabernacle of the covenant. Same as Bezeleel.

Behold I have called by name Beseleel the son of Uri the son of Hur of the tribe of Juda.—*Exod.* xxxi. 2 xxxv. 30.

Beseleel therefore and Ooliab . . . made the things that are necessary for the uses of the sanctuary.—*Exod.* xxxvi. 1.

And Beseleel made also the ark of setim wood.—*Exod.* xxxvii. 1.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle of the testimony: . . . Which Beseleel . . . had made.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21, 22.

And the altar of brass, which Beseleel . . . had made, was there before the tabernacle of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* i. 5.

2. An Israelite, who lived in the days of Esdras.

And of the sons of Phahath Moab . . . Beseleel. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

BESLOTH.

Heb. Baslit.—A stripping or divesting.

A Nathinean chief, whose children returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as, Besluth.

These are the children of the province who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Besloth.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 54.

BESLUTH.

Heb. Baslut.—A stripping, or, divesting. Same as the preceding.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Besluth.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 52.

BESODIA.

Heb. Besodyah.—In the secret of (i. e. confidant of) Jehovah.

Father of Mosollam who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And Joiada, . . . and Mosollam the son of Besodia built the old gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 6.

BESOR.

Heb. Besor.—To be cold: or, Cold water.

A torrent in the extreme south of Juda.

And they (David and his men) came to the torrent Besor.—*I Kings* xxx. 9.

For two hundred stayed, who being weary could not go over the torrent Besor.—*I Kings* xxx. 10.

And he (David) had ordered them to abide at the torrent Besor.—*I Kings* xxx. 21.

BESSUR.

Heb. Bet-sur.—House of rock.

A city in the mountains of Juda. Same as, Bethsur; and, Bethsura.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bessur. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 58.

BETE.

Heb. Betah.—Confidence.

A city of Adarezer captured by David. Same as, Thebath.

And out of Bete, and out of Beróth, cities of Adarezer, king David took an exceeding great quantity of brass.—*II Kings* viii. 8.

BETEN.

Heb. Beten.—Belly, or, womb.

A city on the border of Aser.

And the fifth lot fell to the tribe of the children of Aser. . . . And their border was . . . Beten. . . .—*Josue* xix. 24, 25.

BETHACAREM.

Heb. Bet hak-Kerem.—House of the vine.

A city of Juda. Same as the following.

Strengthen yourselves, ye sons of Benjamin, . . . and set up the standard over Bethacarem.—*Jer.* vi. 1.

BETHACHARAM.

Heb. Bet hak-Kerem.—House of the vine. Same as the preceding.

And the gate of the dunghill Melchias the son of Rechab built, lord of the street of Bethacharam.—*II Esdras* iii. 14.

BETHANAN.

Heb. Bet-Hanan.—House of grace.

A city, site uncertain; perhaps north west of Jerusalem, in the tribe of Benjamin.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bendecar, in . . . Bethanan.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

BETHANATH.

Heb. Bet-Anat.—House of Anat (the goddess): or: House of answer (i. e. to prayer).

A city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Bethanath. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 38.

Nephthali also destroyed not the inhabitants of . . . Bethanath.—*Judges* i. 33.

BETHANIA.

1. Gr. Bethania.—House of sorrow; or, House of dates.

A village near Jerusalem.

And leaving them, he (Jesus) went out of the city into Bethania, and remained there.—*Matt.* xxi. 17.

And when Jesus was in Bethania, in the house of Simon the leper,

There came to him a woman having an alabaster box of precious ointment. —*Matt.* xxvi. 6, 7. *Mark.* xiv. 3.

And when they were drawing near to Jerusalem, and to Bethania at the mount of Olives, he sendeth two of his disciples.—*Mark.* xi. 1.

When now the eventide was come, he went out to Bethania with the twelve.—*Mark* xi. 11.

And the next day when they came out from Bethania, he was hungry.—*Mark* xi. 12.

And it came to pass, when he was come nigh to Bethphage and Bethania, unto the mount called Olivet, he sent two of his disciples.—*Luke* xix. 29.

And he led them out as far as Bethania: and lifting up his hands, he blessed them.—*Luke* xxiv. 50.

Now there was a certain man sick, named Lazarus, of Bethania, of the town of Mary and of Martha her sister.—*John* xi. 1.

Now Bethania was near Jerusalem, about fifteen furlongs off.—*John* xi. 18.

Jesus therefore, six days before the pasch, came to Bethania, where Lazarus had been dead, whom Jesus raised to life.—*John* xii. 1.

2. Many think this should be "Bethabara," House of the bark, (or ferry). A place east of the Jordan.

These things were done in Bethania beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing.—*John* i. 28.

BETHANITES.

Heb. Yosbe Bet-Anat.—Inhabitants of Bethanath.

And the Bethsamites and Bethanites were tributaries to him (Nephthali). —*Judges* i. 33.

BETHANOTH.

Heb. Bet-Anot.—House of echo.

A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bethanoth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 59.

BETH-ARABA.

Heb Bet ha Arabah.—House of the Arabah (or desert plain).

A city of Benjamin, on the north-east frontier of Juda; described also as belonging to Juda.

And the border (of Juda) . . . passeth by the north into Beth-Araba.—*Josue* xv. 6.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were. . . . In the desert Betharaba. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 61.

And their cities (of Benjamin) were . . . Betharaba. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 22.

BETHARAN.

Heb. Bet haran.—The house of height.

A city of Gad, on the east of the Jordan.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Betharan.—*Num.* xxxii. 34, 36.

Heb. Bet-ha-Ram.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . in the valley, Betharan. . . .—Josue xiii. 24, 27.

BETH ARBEL.

Heb. Bet Arbe'l.—House of the hiding place of God.

A city pillaged by Salman, or Salmanasar. Perhaps the same as: Arbella.

And all thy fortresses shall be destroyed, as * Salmana, was destroyed by the house of him that judged Baal in the day of battle.—*Osee* x. 14.

BETHAVEN.

Heb. Bet 'Aven.—House of vanity; or, of the idol.

A city in the mountains of Benjamin, near Hai.

And when Josue sent men from Jericho against Hai, which is beside Bethaven, on the east side of the town of Bethel, he said to them: Go up

* The Hebrew text reads: "As Salmana destroyed Beth-Arbel."

and view the country.—*Josue* vii. 2.

And their (Benjamin) border northward was from the Jordan: . . . and reaching to the wilderness of Bethaven. —*Josue* xviii. 12.

And going up, they (the Philistines) camped in Machmas at the east of Bethaven.—*I Kings* xiii. 5.

And the fight went on as far as Bethaven.—*I Kings* xiv. 23.

And go ye not into Galgala and come not up into Bethaven.—*Osee* iv. 15.

Howl ye in Bethaven, behind thy back, O Benjamin.—*Osee* v. 8.

The inhabitants of Samaria have worshipped the kine of Bethaven.—*Osee* x. 5.

BETHAZMOTH.

Heb. Beth-azmavet.—Place of Azmaveth.

A city probably of Benjamin. Same as, Azmaveth, 2.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The men of Bethazmoth, forty-two.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 28.

BETHBERA.

Heb. Bet barah.—House of the passage (i. e. ford).

A ford of the river Jordan.

Come down to meet Madian, and take the waters before them to Bethbera and the Jordan. And all Ephraim shouted, and took the waters before them and the Jordan as far as Bethbera.—*Judges* vii. 24.

BETHBERAI.

Heb. Bet bir'i.—House of fat.

A city of Simeon, in the southern extremity of Palestine. Same as, Bethlebaoth; and, Lebaoth.

And they (Simeon) dwelt in . . . Bethberai, and in Saarim.—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 31.

BETHBESSEN.

Gr. Baithbasi.—A city, probably in the Jordan valley, not far from Jericho.

And Jonathan and Simon, and they that were with him retired into Bethbessen, which is in the desert.—*I Mach.* ix. 62.

And he (Bacchides) came, and camped above Bethbessen.—*I Mach.* ix. 64.

BETHCHAR.

Heb. Bet Kar.—House of the lamb; or, of the pasture.

A place west of, and not greatly distant, from Maspha.

And the men of Israel . . . made slaughter of them (the Philistines) till they came under Bethchar.—*I Kings* vii. 11.

BETHDAGON.

Heb. Bet Dagon.—House of Dagon.

1. A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bethdagon. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 41.

2. A city of Aser, near the Mediterranean coast.

And their (Aser) border . . . returneth towards the east to Bethdagon.—*Josue* xix. 25, 27.

3. This is probably not a proper name, and means simply, the house, or temple, of Dagon, in Azotus.

And they . . . fled into Azotus, and went into Bethdagon, their idol's temple, there to save themselves.—*I Mach.* x. 83.

BETHEL.

Heb. Bet-El.—House of God.

1. An ancient Chananaan city, near Jerusalem. Formerly called, Luza.

And passing on from thence to a mountain that was on the east side of Bethel, he (i. e. Abram) there pitched his tent, having Bethel on the west, and Hai on the east.—*Gen.* xii. 8.

And he returned by the way that he came, from the south to Bethel, to the place where before he had pitched his tent between Bethel and Hai.—*Gen.* xiii. 3.

And he (Jacob) called the name of the city Bethel, which before was called Luza.—*Gen.* xxviii. 19.

I am the God of Bethel, where thou

didst anoint the stone.—*Gen.* xxxi. 13.

God said to Jacob: Arise, and go up to Bethel, and dwell there. . . . And Jacob . . . said: . . . Arise and let us go up to Bethel.—*Gen.* xxxv. 1, 2, 3.

And Jacob came to Luza, which is in the land of Chanaan, surnamed Bethel.—*Gen.* xxxv. 6.

At the same time Debora the nurse of Rebecca died, and was buried at the foot of Bethel under an oak.—*Gen.* xxxv. 8.

But he set up a monument of stone: . . . calling the name of that place Bethel.—*Gen.* xxxv. 14, 15.

And when Josue sent men from Jericho against Hai, which is beside Bethaven, on the east side of the town of Bethel, he said to them: Go up, and view the country.—*Josue* vii. 2.

And they (the Israelites) went on to the place of the ambush, and abode between Bethel and Hai.—*Josue* viii. 9, 12.

And not one remained in the city of Hai and of Bethel, that did not pursue after Israel.—*Josue* viii. 17.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . the king of Hai, which is on the side of Bethel, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 9.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . : the wilderness which goeth up from Jericho to the mountain of Bethel: And goeth out from Bethel to Luza.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 2.

And their (Benjamin) border . . . passing along southward by Luza, the same is Bethel. . . . And their cities were . . . Bethel. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 12, 13, 21, 22.

The house of Joseph also went up against Bethel.—*Judges* i. 22.

And she (Debbora) sat under a palm tree, . . . between Rama and Bethel in mount Ephraim.—*Judges* iv. 5.

And the children of Benjamin . . . pursued them a long way, . . . whilst they fled by two highways, whereof one goeth up to Bethel, and the other to Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 31.

Behold there is a yearly solemnity of the Lord in Silo, which is situated on the north of the city of Bethel, and on the east side of the way that goeth from Bethel to Sichem.—*Judges* xxi. 19.

And he (Samuel) went every year about to Bethel and to Galgala . . .—*I Kings* vii. 16.

There shall meet thee (Saul) three men going up to God to Bethel.—*I Kings* x. 3.

And two thousand (men) were with Saul in Machmas, and in mount Bethel.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

And he (Jeroboam) set the one in Bethel, and the other in Dan. . . . And going up to the altar, he did in like manner in Bethel, to sacrifice to the calves which he had made: and he placed in Bethel priests of the high places.

And he went up to the altar, which he had built in Bethel.—*III Kings* xii. 29, 32, 33.

And behold there came a man of God . . . to Bethel.—*III Kings* xiii. 1.

And when the king had heard the word of the man of God, which he had cried out against the altar in Bethel, he stretched forth his hand.—*III Kings* xiii. 4.

And (he) returned not by the way that he came into Bethel.—*III Kings* xiii. 10.

Now a certain old prophet dwelt in Bethel, and his sons came to him, and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel.—*III Kings* xiii. 11.

For assuredly the word shall come to pass which he hath foretold . . . against the altar that is in Bethel.—*III Kings* xiii. 32.

In his (Achab) days Hiel of Bethel built Jericho.—*III Kings* xvi. 34.

And Elias said to Eliseus: Stay thou here, because the Lord hath sent me as far as Bethel. . . . And when they were come down to Bethel, The sons of the prophets, that were at Bethel, came forth to Eliseus.—*IV Kings* ii. 2, 3.

And he (Eliseus) went up thence to Bethel: and . . . little boys came out of the city, and mocked him.—*IV Kings* ii. 23.

Nor did he (Jehu) forsake the golden calves that were in Bethel and Dan.—*IV Kings* x. 29.

So one of the priests . . . came and dwelt in Bethel, and taught them how they should worship the Lord.—*IV Kings* xvii. 28.

And he (Josias) carried the ashes of them to Bethel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 4.

Moreover the altar also that was at Bethel, . . . he broke down and burnt. —*IV Kings* xxiii. 15.

It is the sepulchre of the man of God, who . . . foretold these things which thou hast done upon the altar of Bethel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 17.

And he did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Bethel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 19.

And their (Ephraim) possessions and habitations were Bethel with her daughters.—*I Paralip.* vii. 28.

And Abia . . . took cities from him (Jeroboam), Bethel and her daughters.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 19.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The men of Bethel and Hai, two hundred twenty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 28. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 32.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at Hai and at Bethel, and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 31.

And Moab shall be ashamed of Chamos, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel, in which they trusted.—*Jer.* xlviii. 13.

So hath Bethel done to you, because of the evil of your iniquities.—*Osee* x. 15.

He found him in Bethel, and there he spoke with us.—*Osee* xii. 4.

I will visit upon him, and upon the altars of Bethel.—*Amos* iii. 14.

Come ye to Bethel, and do wickedly. —*Amos* iv. 4.

But seek not Bethel, and go not into Galgala: . . . for Galgala shall go into captivity, and Bethel shall be unprofitable.—*Amos* v. 5.

Seek ye the Lord, and live: lest the house of Joseph be burnt with fire, . . . and there shall be none to quench Bethel.—*Amos* v. 6.

And Amasias the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam.—*Amos* vii. 10.

But prophesy not again any more in Bethel: because it is the king's sanctuary.—*Amos* vii. 13.

And they built . . . the fortress that was in . . . Bethel.—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

2. A city in the south of Palestine. Probably the same as Bathuel, 2; and Bethul.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Maceda one, the king of Bethel one. . . .—*Josue* xii. 7, 16.

Then David . . . sent presents. . . . To them that were in Bethel, and that were in Ramoth to the south.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27.

BETHEMEC.

Heb. Bet ha'emeq.—House of the valley.

A city of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) . . . passeth along . . . towards the north to Bethemec.—*Josue* xix. 27.

BETHER.

Heb. Beter.—Cleft, jagged, steep.

Location unknown. Some think this to be not a proper name, and simply describing the region, probably, of Mt. Lebanon.

Return: be like, my beloved, to a roe, or to a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.—*Cant.* ii. 17.

BETH-EZEL.

See: Adjoining House.

BETHGADER.

Heb. Bet-Gader.—House of the wall.

A city of Juda. Perhaps the same as, Gader.

These were the sons of Caleb . . . , Hariph, the father of Bethgader.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50, 51.

BETHGAMUL.

Heb. Bet Gamul.—House of the weaned; or House of the camel.

A city in the plains of Moab.

And judgment is come . . . upon Bethgamul.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 23.

BETH-HAGLA.

Heb. Bet Hoglah; or, Bet Aglah.—House of the partridge; or, House of the circle.

A city on the north east frontier of Juda.

And the border (of Juda) goeth up into Beth-Hagla.—*Josue* xv. 6.

And their border (of Benjamin) . . .

passeth by Beth-Hagla northward. . . . And their cities were . . . Bethhagla. —*Josue* xviii. 12, 19, 21.

BETH-HORON.

Heb. Bet Horon.—House of caverns.

1. Name of two neighboring cities, on the frontier of Benjamin and Ephraim, and assigned to the latter. Same as, Bethoron.

And the Lord . . . pursued them by the way of the ascent to Bethhoron.—*Josue* x. 10.

And when they . . . were in the descent of Beth-horon the Lord cast down upon them great stones from heaven.—*Josue* x. 11.

And it (the border of Benjamin) bendeth thence, going round towards the sea, south of the mountain that looketh towards Beth-horon to the southwest.—*Josue* xviii. 14.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath of the race of Levi, was given this possession. Of the tribe of Ephraim, . . . Beth-horon. —*Josue* xxi. 20, 21, 22.

And another (company of the Philistines) went by the way of Beth-horon. *I Kings* xiii. 18.

BETH-HORON, the upper.

Heb. Bet Horon ha'elyon.—Same as the preceding, and, Bethoron the upper.

And their (Ephraim) possession towards the east was Ataroth-addar unto Beth-horon the upper.—*Josue* xvi. 5.

BETH-HORON, the nether.

Heb. Bet Horon hat-tahton. Same as, Bethhoron, and Bethoron.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . goeth down westward, by the border of Jephleti, unto the borders of Bethhoron the nether.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 3.

And it (the border of Benjamin) goeth down into Ataroth-addar to the mountain, that is on the south of the nether Beth-horon.—*Josue* xviii. 13.

2. A country east of the Jordan.

And Abner and his men . . . passed the Jordan, and having gone through all Beth-horon, came to the camp.—*II Kings* ii. 29.

BETHIA.

Heb. Bityah.—Daughter (i. e. worshipper) of Jehovah.

Wife of Mered, a descendant of Juda.

And these are the sons of Bethia the daughter of Pharao, whom Mered took to wife.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

BETHIESIMOTH.

Heb. Bet-hayesimot.—House of the deserts.

A town in the desert of Moab, given to Ruben. Same as, Bethsimoth.

. . . And Bethiesimoth. . . . This is the possession of the Rubenites.—*Josue* xiii. 20, 23.

Therefore behold I will open the shoulder of Moab . . . from his cities . . . , the noble cities of the land of Bethiesimoth.—*Ezech.* xxv. 9.

BETH-LEAPHRAH.

Heb. Bet le'afrah.—See: Dust; house of

BETHLEBAOTH.

Heb. Bet Leba'ot.—House of lionesses.

A city of Simeon, in the extreme south of Palestine. Same as, Bethberai; and, Lebaoth; which see.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was . . . Bethlebaoth. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 6.

BETHLEHEM.

Heb. Bet-lehem.—House of bread.

1. A town of Juda, formerly called Ephrata, near Jerusalem; where Christ was born. See also: Bethlehem Juda.

So Rachel died, and was buried in the highway that leadeth to Ephrata, this is Bethlehem.—*Gen.* xxxv. 19.

And I buried her (Rachel) near the way of Ephrata, which by another name is called Bethlehem.—*Gen.* xlviii. 7.

*After him (Jephte) Abesan of Bethlehem judged Israel. . . . And he died, and was buried in Bethlehem.—*Judges* xii. 8, 10.

Now he (the Levite) went out from the city of Bethlehem. . . .—*Judges* xvii. 8.

And she left him (a certain Levite) and returned to her father's house in Bethlehem.—*Judges* xix. 2.

We are going to our home, which is on the side of mount Ephraim, from whence we went to Bethlehem.—*Judges* xix. 18.

So they went together, and came to Bethlehem. . . . So Noemi came with Ruth: . . . and returned into Bethlehem.—*Ruth* i. 19, 22.

And behold, he (Booz) came out of Bethlehem, and said to the reapers: The Lord be with you.—*Ruth* ii. 4.

The Lord make this woman . . . like Rachel: . . . that she . . . may have a famous name in Bethlehem.—*Ruth* iv. 11.

And he (Samuel) came to Bethlehem, and the ancients of the city wondered.—*I Kings* xvi. 4.

David went, and returned from Saul, to feed his father's flock at Bethlehem.—*I Kings* xvii. 15.

David asked me that he might run to Bethlehem, his own city.—*I Kings* xx. 6, 28.

And they took Asael, and buried him in the sepulchre of his father in Bethlehem.—*II Kings* ii. 32.

Adeodatus the son of the Forrest an embroiderer of Bethlehem, slew Goliath the Gethite.—*II Kings* xxi. 19.

And there was a garrison of the Philistines then in Bethlehem. And David longed and said: O that some man would get me a drink of the water out of the cistern, that is in Bethlehem by the gate.—*II Kings* xxiii. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* xi. 16, 17.

And the three valiant men broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water out of the cistern of Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 16. *I Paralip.* xi. 18.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Elehanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 24. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 26.

These were the sons of Caleb . . . Salma, the father of Bethlehem. . . . The sons of Salma, Bethlehem and Netophathi:—*I Paralip.* ii. 50, 51, 54.

These are the sons of Hur, the first born of Ephratha the father of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

And he (Roboam) built Bethlehem. —*II Paralip.* xi. 6.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Bethlehem, a hundred twenty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 21. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 26.

And they departed, and sat as sojourners in Chamaam, which is near Bethlehem.—*Jer.* xli. 17.

And thou, Bethlehem Ephrata, art a little one among the thousands of Juda.—*Micheas* v. 2.

And thou, Bethlehem, the land of Juda, art not the least among the princes of Juda.—*Matt.* ii. 6.

And sending them (the Magi) into Bethlehem, (Herod) said: Go, and diligently inquire after the child.—*Matt.* ii. 8.

Then Herod . . . killed all the men children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the borders thereof.—*Matt.* ii. 16.

And Joseph also went up . . . into Judea, to the city of David which is called Bethlehem.—*Luke* ii. 4.

The shepherds said one to another: Let us go over to Bethlehem.—*Luke* ii. 15.

Doth not the scripture say: That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and from Bethlehem, the town where David was?—*John* vii. 42.

2. A small town in Zabulon, about six miles west of Nazareth.

. . . And Bethlehem. . . . This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Zabulon.—*Josue* xix. 15, 16.

BETHLEHEM JUDA.

Same as, Bethlehem, 1.

There was also another young man of Bethlehem Juda, . . . and he was a Levite. . . .

And he answered: I am a Levite of Bethlehem Juda.—*Judges* xvii. 7, 9.

There was a certain Levite, . . .

* The Bethlehem referred to here, may be the same as, no. 2. according to the opinion of some.

who took a wife of Bethlehem Juda. . . . He answered him: We came out from Bethlehem Juda.—*Judges* xix. 1, 18.

And a certain man of Bethlehem Juda went to sojourn in the land of Moab. . . . He was named Elimelech, and his wife, Noemi: and his two sons, . . . Ephrathites of Bethlehem Juda.—*Ruth* i. 1, 2.

Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem Juda before mentioned, whose name was Isai.—*I Kings* xvii. 12.

When Jesus therefore was born in Bethlehem of Juda, . . . there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem. —*Matt.* ii. 1.

But they (the scribes) said to him: In Bethlehem of Juda. For so it is written by the prophet.—*Matt.* ii. 5.

BETHLEHEMITE.

Heb. Bet-hal-lahmi.—An inhabitant of Bethlehem, 1.

Fill thy horn with oil, and come, that I may send thee to Isai the Bethlehemite.—*I Kings* xvi. 1.

Behold I have seen a son of Isai the Bethlehemite, a skilful player.—*I Kings* xvi. 18.

And David said: I am the son of thy servant Isai the Bethlehemite.—*I Kings* xvii. 58.

Another battle also was fought against the Philistines, in which Adeodatus the son of Saltus a Bethlehemite slew the brother of Goliath the Gethite.—*I Paralip.* xx. 5.

BETHMAACHA.

Heb. Bet Ma'akah.—House of Maacha.

A city of Nephthali. Same as, Abela; Abel-domum-Maacha, and Abelmaim; which see.

Now he (Seba) had passed through all the tribes of Israel unto Abela and Bethmaacha. . . . And they came and besieged him in Abela, and in Bethmaacha.—*II Kings* xx. 14, 15.

BETHMAON.

Heb. Bet Me'on.—Place of habitation.

A city in the kingdom of Sehon. Same as, Baalmaon, Baalmeon, Beelmeon, and, Beon.

And judgment is come upon . . . Bethmaon. . . .—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 23.

BETHMARCHABOTH.

Heb. Bet ham-markabot.—House of the chariots.

A city of Simeon, in the south of Palestine.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was . . . Bethmarchaboth. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 5.

And they (Simeon) dwelt . . . in Bethmarchaboth. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 31.

BETHNEMRA.

Heb. Bet Nimrah.—House of sweet water.

A strong city, east of the Jordan, taken and rebuilt by the tribe of Gad. Same as, Nemra.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Bethnemra.—*Num.* xxxii. 34, 36.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad: . . . in the valley Betharan and Bethnemra. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 24, 27.

BETHORON.

Heb. Bet Horon.—House (i. e. place) of caverns.

Same as, Bethhoron, 1.

And to them that were of the kindred of the sons of Caath, . . . they gave . . . Bethoron.—*I Paralip.* vi. 66, 67, 68.

And his (Ephraim) daughter was Sara, who built Bethoron, the nether and the upper.—*I Paralip.* vii. 24.

But that army which Amasias had sent back, . . . spread themselves among the cities of Juda, from Samaria to Bethoron.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 13.

And they approached even as far as Bethoron. . . . And he (Judas) pursued him by the descent of Bethoron even to the plain.—*I Mach.* iii. 16, 24.

And they came into Judea, and pitched their tents in Bethoron.—*I Mach.* iv. 29.

Then Nicanor went out from Jerusalem, and encamped near to Bethoron.—*I Mach.* vii. 39.

And they (Bacchides and his men)

built . . . the fortress that was in . . . Bethoron.—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

BETHORON, the upper.

Heb. Bet. Horon ha'elyon.—Same as, Bethhoron, 1.

And he (Solomon) built Bethoron the upper.—*II Paralip.* viii. 5.

BETHORON, the nether.

Heb. Bet Horon hat-tahton.—Same as Bethhoron, 1.

So Solomon built Gazer, and Bethoron, the nether.—*III Kings* ix. 17. *II Paralip.* viii. 5.

BETHPHAGE.

Gr. Bethphage.—House of green figs.

A village situated on the Mount of Olives.

And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, and were come to Bethphage, unto mount Olivet, then Jesus sent two disciples.—*Matt.* xxi. 1.

And it came to pass, when he was come nigh to Bethphage and Bethania, unto the mount called Olivet, he sent two of his disciples.—*Luke* xix. 29.

BETHPHALETH.

Heb. Bet pelet.—House of flight.

A city in the south of Juda.—Same as, Bethphelet.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt . . . at Bethphaleth. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 26.

BETHPHELET.

Heb. Bet pelet.—House of flight.—Same as the preceding.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bethphelet. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 27.

BETHPHESES.

Heb. Betpasses.—House of dispersion.

A city of Issachar; site unknown.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Bethpheses.—*Josue* xix. 18, 21.

BETHPHOGOR.

Heb. Bet Pe'or.—House of Pe'or, or, Phogor.

A city of the tribe of Ruben; not far from mount Phogor, one of the peaks of the mountains Abarim. Same as, Phogor, 2.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben . . . Bethphogor. . . . *Josue* xiii. 15, 20.

BETHRAPHA.

Heb. Et-bet-refa.—The house of Rapha (or, the giant). A descendant of Juda. Some think this is the name of a place, and not of a person.

And Esthon begot * Bethrapha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 12.

BETH-ROHOB.

See: Rohob, the land of:

BETHSABEE.

Heb. Bat-seba.—Daughter of an oath.

Wife of Urias, and afterwards of David; mother of Solomon.

And it was told him (David) that she was Bethsabee the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Urias the Hethite. —*II Kings* xi. 3.

And David comforted Bethsabee his wife.—*II Kings* xii. 24.

And Nathan said to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon: Hast thou not heard that Adonias . . . reigneth?—*III Kings* i. 11.

So Bethsabee went in to the king into the chamber . . . Bethsabee bowed herself and worshipped the king.—*III Kings* i. 15, 16, 31.

And king David answered and said: Call to me Bethsabee.—*III Kings* i. 28.

And Adonias the son of Haggith came to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon.—*III Kings* ii. 13.

And Bethsabee said: Well, I will speak for thee to the king. Then Bethsabee came to king Solomon to speak to him for Adonias.—*III Kings* ii. 18, 19.

And these sons were born to him

* This may also be translated: And Esthon begot the family of Rapha.

(David) in Jerusalem: . . . four of Bethsabee the daughter of Ammiel.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5.

BETHSAIDA.

Gr. Bethsaida from, Aramaic, Bet-Saida (or, Seda).—House of fish.

1. A city of Galilee, by the lake of Genesareth, probably on the west shore.

Woe to thee Corozain, woe to thee, Bethsaida.—*Matt.* xi. 21. *Luke* x. 13.

And immediately he obliged his disciples to go up into the ship, that they might go before him over the water to Bethsaida.—*Mark* vi. 45.

Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.—*John* i. 44.

These therefore came to Philip, who was of Bethsaida of Galilee.—*John* xii. 21.

2. A town perhaps different from the above, and on the opposite (east) side of lake Genesareth.

And they came to Bethsaida; and they bring to him a blind man.—*Mark* viii. 22.

And taking them, he went aside into a desert place, apart, which belongeth to Bethsaida.—*Luke* ix. 10.

3. Gr. Bethesda.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps, Heb. Bet-hesda. House of mercy, or, Betasda. House of flowing, or, Bet-hassadai. House of the Almighty. A reservoir, or pond in Jerusalem.

Now there is at Jerusalem a pond called Probatica, which in Hebrew is named Bethsaida.—*John* v. 2.

BETHSAMES.

Heb. Bet semes.—House of the sun.

1. A city on the northern frontier of Juda. Probably same as, Hirsemes, and Hares: which see.

And it (the border of Juda) . . . goeth down into Bethsames.—*Josue* xv. 10.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . Bethsames.—*Josue* xxi. 13, 16. *I Paralip.* vi. 57, 59.

And if it go up by the way of his own coasts towards Bethsames, then he hath done us this great evil. . . . And the kine took the straight way that leadeth to Bethsames . . . : and the lords of the Philistines followed them as far as the borders of Bethsames.—*I Kings* vi. 9, 12.

The men also of Bethsames offered holocausts and sacrificed victims that day to the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 15.

But he slew of the men of Bethsames, because they had seen the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 19.

And the men of Bethsames said: Who shall be able to stand before the Lord?—*I Kings* vi. 20.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Bendecar . . . in Bethsames.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

And he (Joas) and Amasias king of Juda saw one another in Bethsames a town in Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 11.

But Joas king of Israel took Amasias . . . in Bethsames, and brought him into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

And Amasias king of Juda was in Bethsames of Juda.—*II Paralip* xxv. 21.

And they (the Philistines) took Bethsames and Aialon . . . with their villages, and they dwelt in them.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

2. A frontier city of Issachar, between Thabor and the Jordan.

And the border thereof (of Issachar) cometh to . . . Bethsames.—*Josue* xix. 22.

3. A city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Bethsames.—*Josue* xix. 35, 38.

Nephthali also destroyed not the inhabitants of Bethsames.—*Judges* i. 33.

4. See: House of the sun.

BETHSAMITE.

1. Heb. Yosbe Bet-Semes.—Inhabitants of Bethsames, 3.

And the Bethsamites . . . were tributaries to him (Nephthali).—*Judges* i. 33.

2. Heb. Bet hassimsi. Inhabitants of Bethsames, 1.

Now the Bethsamites were reaping wheat in the valley. . . . And the cart came into the field of Josue a Bethsamite.—*I Kings* vi. 13, 14.

And to the great Abel, (the stone), whereon they set down the ark of the Lord, which was till that day in the field of Josue the Bethsamite.—*I Kings* vi. 18.

BETHSAN.

Heb. Bet Se'an.—House of repose.

A city in the limits of Issachar, but belonging to Manasses. Called also City of the Scythians, or Scythopolis. See: Scythians, 2.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser was Bethsan and its villages. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 11.

For the Chanaanites that dwell in the low lands, wherein are situate Bethsan with its town . . . , have chariots of iron.—*Josue* xvxii. 16.

Manasses also did not destroy Bethsan.—*Judges* i. 27.

But his (Saul) body they hung on the wall of Bethsan.—*I Kings* xxxi. 10.

All the most valiant men arose, . . . and took the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, from the wall of Bethsan.—*I Kings* xxxi. 12.

And David went, and took the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son, from the men of Jabes Galaad, who had stolen them from the street of Bethsan.—*II Kings* xxi. 12.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Bana, . . . who governed . . . all Bethsan, which is by Sarthana beneath Jezrael, from Bethsan unto Abelmehula.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 12.

And by the borders of the sons of Manasses, Bethsan and her daughters: . . . in these dwelt the children of Joseph.—*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

Then they passed over the Jordan to the great plain that is over against Bethsan.—*I Mach.* v. 52.

So he (Tryphon) rose up and came to Bethsan. . . . And Jonathan went out to meet him, . . . and came to Bethsan.—*I Mach.* xii. 40, 41.

BETHSETTA.

Heb. Bet has-sittah.—House of the acacia. A place, probably not far from the west bank of the Jordan.

And they (the Madianites) killed one another, fleeing as far as Bethsetta.—*Judges* vii. 22, 23.

BETHSIMOTH.

Heb. Bet-hayesimot.—House of the deserts.

A city of Ruben, north east of the Dead Sea. Same as: Bethiesimoth.

And there they (the Israelites) camped from Bethsimoth even to Ablesatim in the plains of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxxiii. 49.

Sehon . . . who . . . had dominion . . . on the east side by the way that leadeth to Bethsimoth.—*Josue* xii. 2, 3.

BETHSUR.

Heb. Bet-Sur.—House of rock.

A city in the mountain district of Juda.

Same as, Bessur; and, Bethsura.

And Maon the father of Bethsur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 45.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Bethsur. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 7.

After him built Nehemias the son of Azboc, lord of half the street of Bethsur.—*II Esdras* iii. 16.

BETHSURA.

Gr. Baitsoura.—House of rock.

Same as the preceding; and, Bessur, which see.

And he (Judas) fortified it to secure Bethsura.—*I Mach.* iv. 61.

They had compassed about the sanctuary with high walls as before, and Bethsura also his city.—*I Mach.* vi. 7.

And they have fortified the strong hold of Bethsura.—*I Mach.* vi. 26.

And they (the army of young Antiochus) went through Idumea, and approached to Bethsura.—*I Mach.* vi. 31.

And he made peace with them that were in Bethsura. . . . And the king took Bethsura and he placed there a garrison to keep it.—*I Mach.* vi. 49, 50.

And he (Bacchides) fortified the city of Bethsura.—*I Mach.* ix. 52.

Only in Bethsura there remained some of them that had forsaken the law.—*I Mach.* x. 14.

And Simon encamped against Bethsura, and assaulted it many days.—*I Mach.* xi. 65.

And he (Simon) . . . had the dominion . . . of Bethsura.—*I Mach.* xiv. 7.

And he fortified . . . Bethsura that lieth in the borders of Judea.—*I Mach.* xiv. 33.

So he (Lysias) came into Judea, and approaching to Bethsura, which was in a narrow place, the space of five furlongs from Jerusalem, he laid siege to that fortress.—*II Mach.* xi. 5.

And he (the young Antiochus) marched with his army to Bethsura.—*II Mach.* xiii. 19.

Again the king treated with them that were in Bethsura.—*II Mach.* xiii. 22.

BETHTHAPHUA.

Heb. Bet. Taffuah.—House of the apple. A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Bethtaphua. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 53.

BETHUL.

Heb. Betul.—House of God.
A city in the south of Simeon. Same as Bathuel, 2; and probably, Bethel, 2. See also: Cesiel.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was . . . Bethul. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 4.

BETHULIA.

Gr. Betuloua.—The city of Judith, by the plain of Esdrelon.

Then Holofernes commanded his servants to take Achior, and to lead him to Bethulia.—*Judith* vi. 7.

And the children of Israel coming down from Bethulia, came to him, and loosing him, they brought him to Bethulia.—*Judith* vi. 10.

But Holofernes on the next day gave orders to his army to go up against Bethulia.—*Judith* vii. 1.

The cisterns and the reserve of waters failed among all the inhabitants of Bethulia.—*Judith* vii. 11.

And he (Manasses) died in Bethulia his own city.—*Judith* viii. 3.

And she went out in the nights into the valley of Bethulia.—*Judith* xii. 7.

And the rest that were in Bethulia went in to the camp of the Assyrians, and took away the spoils.—*Judith* xv. 7.

But they that returned conquerors to Bethulia, brought with them all things that were theirs.—*Judith* xv. 8.

And Joachim the high priest came from Jerusalem to Bethulia with all his ancients to see Judith.—*Judith* xv. 9.

And Judith was made great in Bethulia.—*Judith* xvi. 25.

And she died, and was buried with her husband in Bethulia.—*Judith* xvi. 28.

BETHZACHARAM.

Gr. Baithzacharia.—House of Zachary.
A city, a short distance south west from Bethlehem of Juda.

And Judas . . . removed the camp to Bethzacharam.—*I Mach.* i. 32.

And the king . . . made his troops march on fiercely towards the way of Bethzacharam.—*I Mach.* vi. 33.

BETHZECHA.

Gr. Bezeth.—A place near Jerusalem, site uncertain.

And Bacchides removed the camp from Jerusalem, and pitched in Bethzecha.—*I Mach.* vii. 19.

BETONIM.

Heb. Betonim.—Pistachios.
A city of Gad, probably on the northern boundary.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . from Hesebon unto . . . Betonim.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

BEZEC.

Heb. Bezeq.—Perhaps, Lightning, brightness.
A city in Juda, probably not far from Jerusalem.

And they slew of them in Bezec ten thousand men. And they found Adonibezec in Bezec, and fought against him.—*Judges* i. 4, 5.

BEZECH.

Heb. Bezeq. Perhaps, Lightning, brightness.

A city, not far from Jabes Galaad, on the opposite (west) side of the Jordan. Some think this is the same place as Bezec.

And he (Saul) numbered them in Bezech.—*I Kings* xi. 8.

BEZELEEL.

Heb. Besal'el.—In the shadow (i. e. protection) of God. Same as, Beseleel. 1. ; which see.

And Hur begot Uri: and Uri begot Bezeleel.—*I Paralip.* ii. 20.

BITHYNIA.

Gr. Bithunia.

A province in the north west of Asia Minor.

And when they (Paul and Silas) were come into Mysia, they attempted to go into Bithynia, and the spirit of Jesus suffered them not.—*Acts* xvi. 7.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through . . . Asia and Bithynia.—*I Peter* i. 1.

BITTERNESS.

Heb. Marot.—Bitterness.

The Vulgate translates this as a common name; the Hebrew, as the name of a place. The Hebrew text reads: "She who dwells in Maroth is in anguish for her safety." A city of Juda, perhaps near Lachis.

For she is become weak unto good that dwelleth in bitterness.—*Michæas* i. 12.

BLASTUS.

Gr. Blastos.—Chamberlain of Herod Agrippa, the First.

But they with one accord came to him (Herod), and having gained Blastus, who was the king's chamberlain, they desired peace.—*Acts* xii. 20.

BLESSING, the Valley of:

Heb. Emeq berakah.

A valley in the south of Juda, probably near the main road from Jerusalem to Hebron, in which Josaphat and his people assembled after the defeat of their enemies.

And on the fourth day they were assembled in the valley of Blessing: for there they blessed the Lord, and therefore they called that place the valley of Blessing until this day.—*II Paralip.* xx. 26.

BOANERGES.

Gr. Boanerges.—Sons of thunder. Surname given to James and John.

And James the son of Zebedee, and John the brother of James; and he, (i. e. Jesus) named them Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder.—*Mark* iii. 17.

BOCCI.

Heb. Buqqi. abbrev. for Buqqiyahu. —Tried by Jehovah.

1. A prince of the tribe of Dan, in the time of Moses and Josue.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you. . . . Of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bocci the son of Jogli.—*Num.* xxxiv. 17, 22.

2. A descendant of Aaron, and ancestor of Esdras.

And Phinees begot Abisue, and Abisue begot Bocci, and Bocci begot Ozi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 4, 5.

And these are the sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinees his son, Abisue his son, Bocci his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 50, 51.

Ozi, the son of Bocci, the son of Abisue.—*I Esdras* vii. 4, 5.

BOCCIAU.

Heb. Buqqiyahu.—Tried by Jehovah.

A Levite, serving in the temple in the days of David.

The sons of Heman, Bocciau. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

The sixth (lot came) to Bocciau, to his sons and his brethren, twelve.—*I Paralip* xxv. 13.

BOCHIM.

See: Weepers, place of:

BOCHRI.

Heb. Bikri.—My first born; or, My young camel.

A Benjamite, father of Seba who rebelled against David.

And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Seba, the son of Bochri.—*II Kings* xx. 1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22.

BOCRU.

Heb. Bokru.—First born.

A Benjamite, descendant of king Saul.

And Asel had six sons, whose names were . . . Bocru. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 38. ix. 44.

BOEN.

Heb. Bohan.—Thumb.

A Rubenite, who erected a celebrated stone or pillar, between Juda and Benjamin; or whose name was given to a rock in that vicinity.

And the border (of Juda) . . . passeth by the north into Beth-Araba: going up to the stone of Boen the son of Ruben.—*Josue* xv. 6.

And it (the border of Benjamin) goeth down to Abenboen, that is, the stone of Boen the son of Ruben.—*Josue* xviii. 18.

BONI.

Heb. Bani.—Built, established.

1. A Levite of the branch of Merari and ancestor of Ethan.

And these are they that stood with their sons . . . the son of Amasai, the son of Boni, the son of Somer.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 46.

2. A Levite, one of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the exile. Perhaps same as no. 1.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt. . . . of the Levites, Semeia, the son of Hasub, the son of Azaricam, the son of Hasabia, the son of Boni.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15.

BONNI.

Heb. Bani.—Built, established.

1. One of David's warriors, of the tribe of Gad.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Bonni of Gadi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 36.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda. . . . Othei . . . the son of Omrai, the son of Bonni, of the sons of Phares the son of Juda.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

3. A Levite, in the time of Esdras and Nehemias.

And there stood up upon the steps of the Levites . . . Sabania, Bonni. . . .—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

And the Levites . . . Bonni . . . , said: Arise, bless the Lord.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

And the subscribers were . . . the heads of the people, . . . Bonni. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 15.

BOOK, the Holy.

See also: Scripture.

We, . . . having for our comfort the holy books that are in our hands.—*I Mach.* xii. 9.

And after the holy Book had been read to them by Esdras, . . . he joined battle with Nicanor.—*II Mach.* viii. 23.

BOOZ.

Heb. Bo'az.—Lively, gay.

1. A descendant of Juda, and ancestor of David.

Now her husband Elimelech had a kinsman, a powerful man and very rich, whose name was Booz.—*Ruth* ii. 1.

And it happened that the owner of that field was Booz, who was of the kindred of Elimelech.—*Ruth* ii. 3.

And Booz said to the young man that was set over the reapers: Whose maid is this?—*Ruth* ii. 5.

And Booz said to Ruth: . . . Do not go to glean in any other field.—*Ruth* ii. 8.

And Booz said to her: At mealtime come thou hither, and eat of the bread.—*Ruth* ii. 14.

And Booz commanded his servants, saying: If she would even reap with you, hinder her not.—*Ruth* ii. 15.

And she told the man's name, that he was called Booz.—*Ruth* ii. 19.

So she kept close to the maids of Booz.—*Ruth* ii. 23.

This Booz . . . is our near kinsman. —*Ruth* iii. 2.

And when Booz had eaten and drunk, . . . she came softly and . . . laid herself down.—*Ruth* iii. 7.

And Booz said: Beware lest any man know that thou camest hither—*Ruth* iii. 14.

Then Booz went up to the gate, and sat there.—*Ruth* iv. 1.

And Booz, taking ten men of the ancients of the city, said to them: Sit ye down here.—*Ruth* iv. 2.

And Booz said to him: . . . Thou must take also Ruth the Moabitess.—*Ruth* iv. 5.

So Booz said to his kinsman: Put off thy shoe.—*Ruth* iv. 8.

Booz therefore took Ruth, and married her.—*Ruth* iv. 13.

Salmon begot Booz, Booz begot Obed.—*Ruth* iv. 21.

And Nahassan begot Salma the father of Booz. And Booz begot Obed. *I Paralip.* ii. 11, 12.

And Salmon begot Booz of Rahab, and Booz begot Obed of Ruth.—*Matt* i. 5.

Obed, who was of Booz, who was of Salmon.—*Luke* iii. 32.

2. One of the two great columns in the Temple of Jerusalem.

In like manner, he (Hiram set up the second pillar, and called the name thereof Booz.—*III Kings* vii. 21.

That (pillar) which was on the right hand, he (Solomon) called Jachin: and that on the left hand, Booz.—*II Paralip.* iii. 17.

BOSES.

Heb. Boses.—Shining.

The northern peak of a mountain, not far from Machmas, near which was a garrison of the Philistines.

The name of the one (cliff) was Boses.—*I Kings* xiv. 4.

BOSOR.

1. Heb. Beser.—Ore, metal.

A Levitical city of refuge, east of the Jordan, belonging to Ruben. Same as, Bosra, 3.

Then Moses set aside three cities, . . . that any one might flee to them. . . . Bosor in the wilderness, which is situate in the plains of the tribe of Ruben.— *Deut.* iv. 41, 42, 43.

And beyond the Jordan, to the east of Jericho, they appointed Bosor.—*Josue* xx. 8.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given. . . . Of the tribe of Ruben, . . . Bosor in the wilderness, one of the cities of refuge.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 36. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 78.

2. Gr. Bosor. A city east of the Jordan, in the country of Galaad.

Many of them were shut up in . . . Bosor . . . : all these strong and great cities.—*I Mach.* v. 26.

From thence (Maspha), he (Judas) marched, and took . . . Bosor.—*I Mach.* v. 36.

3. Gr. Bosor.—Another city of Galaad, distinct from no. 2.

Then Judas and his army suddenly turned their march into the desert, to Bosor, and took the city.—*I Mach.* v. 28.

4. Heb. Bezer.—Ore, metal.

A chief in the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Bosor . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

5. Aramaic form for Beor, father of the prophet Balaam. See: Beor, 2.

They have gone astray, having followed the way of Balaam of Bosor. —*II Peter* ii. 15.

BOSPHORUS.

Heb. bi-Sefarad.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps the country of Saparda, in the northern part of Asia Minor.

And the captivity of Jerusalem that is in Bosphorus, shall possess the cities of the south.—*Abdias* i. 20.

BOSRA.

1. Heb. Bosrah.—A sheepfold.

A city of Edom. See also: Fold, the:

And Jobab the son of Zara of Bosra, reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 33. *I Paralip.* i. 44.

For there is a victim of the Lord in Bosra, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.—*Isaias* xxxiv. 6.

Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bosra?—*Isaias* lxiii. 1.

For I have sworn by myself, saith the Lord, that Bosra shall become a desolation: . . . and all her cities shall be everlasting wastes.—*Jer.* xlix. 13.

And he shall spread his wings over Bosra.—*Jer.* xlix. 22.

I will send a fire into Theman: and it shall devour the houses of Bosra.—*Amos* i. 12.

2. Heb. Be'esterah.—House of Astaroth.

A Levitical city of refuge in Manasses east of the Jordan. Same as: Astaroth, 1.

To the children of Gerson also of the race of Levi, out of the half tribe of Manasses, . . . Bosra.—*Josue* xxi. 27.

3. Heb. Bosrah.

A city of Ruben. Same as, Bosor, 1.

And judgment is come . . . upon Bosra: and upon all the cities of the land of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 24.

BREACH OF OZA.

Heb. Perez Uzza.—Name given to the threshing floor of Nachon.
Same as: Striking of Oza. See: Oza.

And he (David) called that place the Breach of Oza to this day.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 11.

BRICK WALL.

Heb. qir Hares, and qir Heres.—A city of Moab.
Same as, the following; and Wall of Moab. See also, Moab.

Wherefore my bowels shall sound like a harp for Moab, and my inward parts for the brick wall.—*Isaias* xvi. 11.

Therefore will I lament for Moab, and I will cry out to all Moab, for the men of the brick wall that mourn.—*Jer.* xlviii. 31.

Therefore my heart shall sound for Moab like pipes: and my heart shall sound like pipes for the men of the brick wall.—*Jer.* xlviii. 36.

BRICK WALLS.

Heb. qir Haraset; and qir Hareset.
Same as above; and, Kir-Moab; or, Wall of Moab. See also: Moab.

And they (Israel) . . . went and smote Moab.

And they destroyed the cities: and they . . . cut down all the trees that bore fruit, so that brick walls only remained: and the city was beset by the slingers, and a great part thereof destroyed.—*IV Kings* iii. 24, 25.

Therefore shall Moab howl to Moab, every one shall howl: to them that rejoice upon the brick walls, tell ye their stripes.—*Isaias* xvi. 7.

BRIDLE OF TRIBUTE.

Heb. Metheg-ammah.
A place which David took from the Philistines. There are many interpretations of this text. One probable meaning is "The bridle of the mother city," i. e. of Geth, as shown by the parallel passage of *I Paralip.* xviii. 1.

And David took the bridle of tribute out of the hand of the Philistines.—*II Kings* viii. 1.

BRIÉ.

Heb. Beri'ah.—Son of misfortune.
Son of Aser. Same as, Baria, 2, and Beria, 1.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: . . . Brie . . . The sons of Brie: Heber . . . and Melchiel.—*Num.* xxvi. 44, 45.

BRIETES.

Heb. Habber'i.—Descendants of the preceding.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: . . . Brie, of whom is the family of the Brieites.—*Num.* xxvi. 44.

BROTHER, his.

Heb. Ahyo.—Fraternal, or, his brother.
The Vulgate here translates as a common name, the proper name, "Ahio," the brother of Oza and son of Abinadab. Same as: Ahio, 1.

And they carried the ark of God

upon a new cart, out of the house of Abinadab. And Oza and his brother drove the cart.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 7.

BUBASTUS.

Heb. Pi Beset, from the Egyptian: Dwelling of Beset, (an Egyptian goddess). A city of lower Egypt.

The young men of Heliopolis and of Bubastus shall fall by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 17.

BUGITE.

Gr. Bougaios.—A name given to Aman.

Perhaps a defective reading for "Agagite." Heb. ha'agagi. See, *Esther* iii. 1. ix. 24.

But Aman the son of Amadathi the Bugite was in great honor with the king.—*Esther* xii. 6.

BUL.

Heb. Bul.—The eighth month of the Jewish year.

And in the eleventh year in the month Bul (which is the eighth month) the house (of the Lord) was finished. —*III Kings* vi. 38.

BUNA.

Heb. Bunah.—Prudence.

A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jerameel the first born of Hesron, were . . . Buna. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

BURNING.

1. Heb. Tab'erah.—Latin. Incensio.

A station of the Israelites, where they camped the third day after leaving mount Sinai.

And he (Moses) called the name of that place, The burning.—*Num.* xi. 3.

At the burning also, . . . you provoked the Lord.—*Deut.* ix. 22.

2. Heb. Saraf.—Latin, Incendens.

A descendant of Juda.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her. . . . And . . . the men of Lying, and Secure, and Burning, who were princes in Moab, and who returned into Lahem. Now these are things of old.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21, 22.

BUZ.

Heb. Buz.—Contempt.

1. A nephew of Abraham.

Hus the first born, and Buz his brother. . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 21, 23.

2. A man of the tribe of Gad.

And the children of Gad dwelt . . . in the land of Basan: . . . the son of Jeddo, the son of Buz.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 14.

3. A tribe of Arabians, in the vicinity of the northeast of Idumea.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it, to which the Lord sent me: . . . Dedan, and Thema, and Buz, and all that have their hair cut round.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 23.

BUZI.

Heb. Buzi.—Contemned by Jehovah. A priest, the father of the prophet Ezechiel.

The word of the Lord came to Ezechiel the priest, the son of Buzi.—*Ezech.* i. 3.

BUZITE.

Heb. Buzi.—Name of a family or of a place.

A descendant of Buz, 1. or a native of the country of Buz, 3.

And Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram, was angry.—*Job.* xxxii. 2.

Then Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said: I am younger in days.—*Job* xxxii. 6.

CAATH.

Heb. Qohat.—Assembly.

The second son of Levi.

The sons of Levi: Gerson and Caath and Merari.—*Gen.* xlvi. 11. *Exod.* vi. 16. *Num.* iii. 17. xxvi. 57. *I Paralip.* vi. 1. 16.

The sons of Caath: Amram. . . . —*Exod.* vi. 18. *Num.* iii. 19. *I Paralip.* vi. 2, 18. xxiii. 12.

Of the kindred of Caath come the families of the Amramites.—*Num.* iii. 27.

Take the sum of the sons of Caath from the midst of the Levites.—*Num.* iv. 2.

This is the service of the sons of Caath.—*Num.* iv. 4.

Then shall the sons of Caath enter in to carry the things wrapped up.—*Num.* iv. 15.

Destroy not the people of Caath from the midst of the Levites.—*Num.* iv. 18.

So Moses and Aaron . . . reckoned up the sons of Caath, by their kindreds.—*Num.* iv. 34.

This is the number of the people of Caath that go in to the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* iv. 37.

But to the sons of Caath, he gave no wagons or oxen.—*Num.* vii. 9.

And behold Core the son of Isaar, the son of Caath, the son of Levi, . . . rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

Now Caath begot Amram: Who had to wife Jochabed. . . . She bore to her husband Amram sons, Aaaron and Moses, and Mary their sister.—*Num.* xxvi. 58, 59.

And the lot came out for the family of Caath of the children of Aaron . . . , thirteen cities. And to the rest of the children of Caath, . . . ten cities.—*Josue* xxi. 4, 5.

Josue gave cities: . . . To the sons of Aaron, of the families of Caath of the race of Levi . . . the city of Arbe.—*Josue* xxi. 9, 10, 11.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath of the race of Levi was given this possession.—*Josue* xxi. 20.

All the cities were ten . . . , which were given to the children of Caath, of the inferior degree.—*Josue* xxi. 26. also: *I Paralip.* vi. 61.

The sons of Caath. Aminadab his son, Core his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22.

And these are they that stood with their sons, of the sons of Caath, Heman a singer.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33.

Core, the son of Isaar, the son of Caath, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 37, 38.

And to them that were of the kindred of the sons of Caath: . . . they gave the cities of refuge Sichem . . . : to them that were left of the family of the sons of Caath.—*I Paralip.* vi. 66, 67, 70.

And some of the sons of Caath their brethren, were over the loaves of proposition.—*I Paralip.* ix. 32.

Of the children of Caath, Uriel was the chief.—*I Paralip.* xv. 5.

And David distributed them (the Levites) into courses, by the families of the sons of Levi, to wit, . . . of Caath.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 6.

And the Levites of the sons of Caath . . . praised the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xx. 19.

Then the Levites arose, Mahath . . . and Joel . . . , of the sons of Caath.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

Now the overseers of the workmen were . . . Zacharias and Mosollam of the sons of Caath.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

CAATHITES.

Heb. haq-Qohati.—Descendants of Caath.

These are the families of the Caathites reckoned up by their names.—*Num.* iii. 27.

Then the Caathites also marched carrying the sanctuary.—*Num.* x. 21.

This also is the number of the sons of Levi by their families: . . . Caath, of whom is the family of the Caathites. *Num.* xxvi. 57.

And these are their dwelling places . . . of the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Caathites.—*I Paralip.* vi. 54.

CABSEEL.

Heb. Qabse'el.—God gathers.

A city of Juda, in the south of Palestine, near the frontiers of Edom.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were Cabseel. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Banaias . . . of Cabseel.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 20. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 22.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Cabsee', and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 25.

CABUL.

Heb. Kabul.—Etym. uncertain.

A city on the frontier of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) goeth out to the left side of Cabul.—*Josue* xix. 27.

CADEMOTH.

Heb. Qedemot.—Perhaps, from Qedem. Eastern country.

1. A desert near the Arnon. Probably receiving its name from no. 2.

So I sent messengers from the wilderness of Cademoth to Sehon.—*Deut.* ii. 26.

2. A city of Ruben, east of the Dead Sea. Same as, Cedimoth; and, probably giving its name to the surrounding desert. See no. 1. See also: Jethson.

And to the sons of Merari that remained: . . . out of the tribe of Ruben . . . , Cademoth also and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 77, 78, 79.

CADES.

1. Heb. Qades.—Holy.

A city in the extreme south of Palestine. Same as, Cadesbarne, and Misphat.

And they returned, and came to the fountain of Misphat, the same is Cades.—*Gen.* xiv. 7.

Therefore she (Agar) called that well, The well of him that liveth and seeth me. The same is between Cades and Barad.—*Gen.* xvi. 14.

Abraham . . . dwelt between Cades and Sur.—*Gen.* xx. 1.

And they that went to spy out the land . . . came to Moses and Aaron . . . to the desert of Pharan, which is in Cades.—*Num.* xiii. 26, 27.

And the children of Israel . . . came into the desert of Sin; . . . and the people abode in Cades.—*Num.* xx. 1.

Moses sent messengers from Cades to the king of Edom.—*Num.* xx. 14.

Lo, we are now in the city of Cades, which is in the uttermost of thy borders.—*Num.* xx. 16.

And when they had removed the camp from Cades, they came to mount Hor.—*Num.* xx. 22.

These are the waters of contradiction in Cades of the desert of Sin.—*Num.* xxvii. 14.

They removed from thence, and came into the desert of Sin, which is Cades. And departing from Cades, they camped in mount Hor.—*Num.* xxxiii. 36, 37.

Because you trespassed against me, . . . at the waters of contradiction in Cades of the desert of Sin.—*Deu.* xxxii. 51.

But when they came up out of Egypt, he walked through the desert to the Red Sea, and came into Cades. . . . He abode therefore in Cades.—*Judges* xi. 16, 17.

And the Lord shall shake the desert of Cades.—*Ps.* xxviii. 8.

I was exalted like a palm tree in Cades.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 18.

And the south side southward (of the land of Israel) is from Thamar even to the waters of contradiction of Cades.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 19. xlviii. 28.

2. Heb. Qedes.—Sanctuary. A city of Nephthali. Same as Cedes, 1, which see.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Cades, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 22.

And Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come treacherously to Cades, which is in Galilee.—*I Mach.* xi. 63.

And they all with him pursued the enemies even to Cades, to their own camp.—*I Mach.* xi. 73.

3. Heb. Qedes. A city in the southern extremity of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cades . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 23.

CADESBARNE.

Heb. Qades Barne'a.—Etym. of Barne'a, uncertain.

A city in the extreme south of Palestine. Same as: Cades, 1, and, Misphat.

Was it not thus your fathers did, when I sent from Cadesbarne to view the land?—*Num.* xxxii. 8.

Which limits (of the land of Israel) shall . . . reach towards the south as far as Cadesbarne.—*Num.* xxxiv. 4.

These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan: . . . Eleven days' journey from Horeb

by the way of mount Seir to Cadesbarne.—*Deut.* i. 1, 2.

And when we were come into Cadesbarne, I said to you: You are come to the mountain of the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* i. 19.

So you abode in Cadesbarne a long time.—*Deut.* i. 46.

And the time that we journeyed from Cadesbarne till we passed over the torrent Zared, was thirty eight years.—*Deut.* ii. 14.

And when he sent you from Cadesbarne, . . . and you slighted the commandment of the Lord.—*Deut.* ix. 23.

So Josue conquered all the country . . . from Cadesbarne even to Gaza.—*Josue* x. 40, 41.

Thou knowest what the Lord spoke to Moses . . . concerning me and thee in Cadesbarne. I (Caleb) was forty years old when Moses . . . sent me from Cadesbarne, to view the land.—*Josue* xiv. 6, 7.

And it (the lot of Juda) . . . ascendeth into Cadesbarne.—*Josue* xv. 3.

CADUMIM.

From Heb. Qedem.—Ancient; or, Qiddem: Combats.

A torrent near that of Cison. Many think this is a common name, and applies to Cison.

The torrent of Cison dragged their carcasses, the torrent of Cadumim.—*Judges.* v. 21.

CAESAR.

Gr. Kaisar.—A title of the Roman Emperors.

Is it lawful to give tribute to Cæsar, or not?—*Matt.* xxii. 17. *Mark.* xii. 14. *Luke* xx. 22.

Whose image and inscription is this? They say to him: Cæsar's. . . . Render therefore to Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's.—*Matt.* xxii. 20, 21. *Mark* xii. 16, 17. *Luke* xx. 24, 25.

There went out a decree from Cæsar Augustus, that the whole world should be enrolled.—*Luke* ii. 1.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar; . . . the word of the Lord was made unto John.—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

We have found this man . . . forbidding to give tribute to Cæsar.—*Luke* xxiii. 2.

If thou release this man, thou art not Cæsar's friend. For whosoever maketh himself a king, speaketh against Cæsar.—*John.* xix. 12.

We have no king but Cæsar.—*John* xix. 15.

And these all do contrary to the decrees of Cæsar, saying that there is another king, Jesus.—*Acts* xvii. 7.

Neither against the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, nor against Cæsar, have I offended in anything.—Acts xxv. 8.

I stand at Cæsar's judgment seat, where I ought to be judged.—*Acts* xxv. 10.

I appeal to Cæsar.—*Acts* xxv. 11.

Hast thou appealed to Cæsar? To Cæsar shalt thou go.—*Acts* xxv. 12.

I commanded him to be kept, till I might send him to Cæsar.—*Acts* xxv. 21.

This man might have been set at liberty, if he had not appealed to Cæsar.—*Acts* xxvi. 32.

Fear not, Paul, thou must be brought before Cæsar.—*Acts* xxvii. 24.

But the Jews contradicting it, I was constrained to appeal unto Cæsar.—*Acts* xxviii. 19.

All the saints salute you; especially they that are of Cæsar's household.—*Philip* iv. 22.

CAESAREA.

Gr. Kaisareia.—A city on the Mediterranean coast of Palestine, south of Dora.

He (Philip) preached the gospel to all the cities, till he came to Cæsarea.—*Acts* viii. 40.

They brought him (Saul) down to Cæsarea.—*Acts* ix. 30.

And there was a certain man in Cæsarea, named Cornelius.—*Acts* x. 1.

And the morrow after, he (Peter) entered into Cæsarea.—*Acts* x. 24.

And behold, immediately there were three men come to the house wherein I was, sent to me from Cæsarea.—*Acts* xi. 11.

And going down from Judea to Cæsarea, he (Herod) abode there.—*Acts* xii. 19.

And going down to Cæsarea, he (Paul) went up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xviii. 22.

And the next day, departing, we came to Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxi. 8.

And there went also with us some of the disciples from Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxi. 16.

Make ready two hundred soldiers to go as far as Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxiii. 23.

Who, when they were come to Cæsarea, . . . did also present Paul before him (the governor).—*Acts* xxiii. 33.

Now when Festus was come into the province, after three days, he went up to Jerusalem from Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxv. 1.

But Festus answered: That Paul was kept in Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxv. 4.

And having tarried among them no more than eight or ten days, he went down to Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxv. 6.

And after some days, king Agrippa and Bernice came down to Cæsarea. —*Acts* xxv. 13.

CAESAREA PHILIPPI.

Gr. Kaisareia E Philippou.

A city of Palestine where the river Jordan takes its rise. Probably the same as Baalgad.

And Jesus came into the quarters of Cæsarea Philippi.—*Matt.* xvi. 13.

And Jesus went out, and his disciples, into the towns of Cæsarea Philippi.—*Mark* viii. 27.

CAIN.

Heb. Qain: from, Qaniti:—I have acquired. A possession.

Eldest son of Adam and Eve.

And Adam knew Eve his wife: who conceived and brought forth Cain— *Gen.* iv. 1.

And Cain (was) a husbandman.— *Gen.* iv. 2.

And it came to pass after many days, that Cain offered of the fruits of the earth, gifts to the Lord.—*Gen.* iv. 3.

But to Cain and his offerings he had no respect: and Cain was exceedingly angry, and his countenance fell.—*Gen.* iv. 5.

And Cain said to Abel his brother: Let us go forth abroad. And when they were in the field, Cain rose up against his brother Abel, and slew him.—*Gen.* iv. 8.

And the Lord said to Cain: Where is thy brother Abel?—*Gen.* iv. 9.

And Cain said to the Lord: My iniquity is greater than that I may deserve pardon.—*Gen.* iv. 13.

But whosoever shall kill Cain, shall be punished sevenfold. And the Lord set a mark upon Cain, that whosoever found him should not kill him.—*Gen.* iv. 15.

And Cain went out from the face of the Lord, and dwelt as a fugitive on the earth, at the east side of Eden. —*Gen.* iv. 16.

And Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and brought forth Henoch. —*Gen.* iv. 17.

Sevenfold vengeance shall be taken for Cain.—*Gen.* iv. 24.

God hath given me another seed, for Abel whom Cain slew.—*Gen.* iv. 25.

By faith Abel offered to God a sacrifice exceeding that of Cain.—*Hebrews* xi. 4.

Not as Cain, who was of the wicked one, and killed his brother.—*I John* iii. 12.

Woe unto them, for they have gone in the way of Cain.—*Jude* i. 11.

CAINAN.

1. Heb. Qenan.—A possessor.

Great grandson of Adam.

And Enos lived ninety years, and begot Cainan.—*Gen.* v. 9.

And Cainan lived seventy years, and begot Malaleel.—*Gen.* v. 12.

And Cainan lived after he begot Malaleel, eight hundred and forty years, and begot sons and daughters. *Gen.* v. 13.

And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 14.

Adam, Seth, Enos, Cainan, Malaleel. —*I Paralip.* i. 1, 2.

Malaleel, who was of Cainan, who was of Henos, who was of Seth, who was of Adam, who was of God.—*Luke* iii. 37, 38.

2. Gr. Kainan.—Son of Arphaxad.

This name is not found in the original Hebrew.

Sale, who was of Cainan, who was of Arphaxad, who was of Sem, who was of Noe.—*Luke* iii. 35, 36.

CAIPHAS.

Gr. Kaiaphas.—Perhaps, From Heb. Kayefa. An oppressor, or; Kefa, a rock.

High priest of the Jews in the time of the Emperor Tiberius.

Then were gathered together the chief priests and ancients of the people into the court of the high priest, who was called Caiphas.—*Matt.* xxvi. 3.

But they holding Jesus, led him to Caiphas the high priest.—*Matt.* xxvi. 57.

Under the high priests Annas and Caiphas; the word of the Lord was made unto John.—*Luke* iii. 2.

But one of them, named Caiphas, being the high priest that year, said to them: You know nothing.—*John* xi. 49.

And they led him away to Annas first, for he was father in law to Caiphas, who was the high priest of that year.—*John* xviii. 13.

Now Caiphas was he who had given the counsel to the Jews: That it was expedient that one man should die for the people.—*John* xviii. 14.

And Annas sent him bound to Caiphas the high priest.—*John* xviii. 24.

Then they led Jesus from Caiphas to the governor's hall.—*John* xviii. 28.

Their princes, and ancients, and scribes, were gathered together in Jerusalem; and Annas the high priest, and Caiphas . . . , and as many as were of the kindred of the high priest.—*Acts* iv. 5, 6.

CAIUS.

Gr. Gaios.—A Christian of Corinth, in the time of St. Paul.

Caius, my host, and the whole church, saluteth you.—*Romans* xvi. 23.

I give God thanks, that I baptized none of you, but Crispus and Caius.—*1 Cor.* i. 14.

CALANO.

Heb. Kalno.—Perhaps, Fort of Ana, or Anu. (a Babylon god).

A city in the land of Sennaar, in Mesopotamia. Same as, Chalane, Chalanne; and probably, Chene.

Are not my princes as so many kings? is not Calano as Charcamis?—*Isaias* x. 9.

CALEB.

Heb. Kaleb.—A dog.

1. A descendant of Juda. One of the twelve spies.

Moses did what the Lord had commanded, sending from the desert of Pharan, principal men . . . : Of the tribe of Juda, Caleb the son of Jephone.—*Num.* xiii. 4, 7.

In the meantime Caleb . . . said: Let us go up, and possess the land.—*Num.* xiii. 31.

But Josue, . . . and Caleb . . . rent their garments.—*Num.* xiv. 6.

My servant Caleb, who being full of another spirit hath followed me, I will bring into this land.—*Num.* xiv. 24.

All you that . . have murmured against me, shall not enter into the land, . . . except Caleb . . . and Josue.—*Num.* xiv. 29, 30.

But Josue . . . and Caleb . . . lived, of all them that had gone to view the land.—*Num.* xiv. 38.

And none remained of them, but Caleb . . . and Josue. *Num.* xxvi. 65.

If these men, . . . shall see the land, . . . except Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite, and Josue.—*Num.* xxxii. 11, 12.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you: . . . Of the tribe of Juda, Caleb the son of Jephone.—*Num.* xxxiv. 17, 19.

Not one of the men of this wicked generation shall see the good land; . . . Except Caleb.—*Deut.* i. 35, 36.

And Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite spoke to him (Josue).—*Josue* xiv. 6.

And from that time Hebron belonged to Caleb.—*Josue* xiv. 14.

But to Caleb . . . he gave a portion in the midst of the children of Juda: . . . Cariath-Arbe the father of Enac, which is Hebron. And Caleb destroyed out of it the three sons of Enac.—*Josue* xv. 13, 14. *Judges* i. 20.

And Caleb said: He that shall smite Cariath-Sepher, and take it, I will give him Axa my daughter to wife.—*Josue* xv. 16. *Judges* i. 12.

And Othoniel, the son of Cenez, the younger brother of Caleb, took it.—*Josue* xv. 17. *Judges* i. 13

And Caleb said to her (Axa): What aileth thee?—*Josue* xv. 18. *Judges* i. 14.

And Caleb gave her the upper and the nether watery ground.—*Josue* xv. 19. *Judges* i. 15.

But the fields and the villages thereof (of Hebron), he (Josue) had given to Caleb . . . for his possession.—*Josue* xxi. 12.

And they cried to the Lord, who raised them up a savior, . . . Othoniel, the son of Cenez the younger brother of Caleb—*Judges* iii. 9.

And he (Nabal) was of the house of Caleb.—*I Kings* xxv. 3.

For we made an invasion . . . upon the south of * Caleb.—*I Kings* xxx. 14.

And Epha the concubine of Caleb bore Haran. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

And Maacha the concubine of Caleb bore Saber. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 48.

And the daughter of Caleb was Achsa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

And the sons of Caleb the sons of Jephone, were Hir, and Ela. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 15.

And they gave them (the sons of Aaron) Hebron: . . . But the fields of the city, and the villages to Caleb son of Jephone.—*I Paralip.* vi. 55, 56.

And in the days of Moses, he (Josue) did a work of mercy, he and Caleb the son of Jephone, in . . . appeasing the wicked murmuring.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 9.

And the Lord gave strength also to Caleb.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 11.

Caleb, for bearing witness before the congregation, received an inheritance.—*I Mach.* ii. 56.

2. A descendant of Juda; and probably an ancestor of no. 1. Same as, Calubi.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba, of whom he had Jerioth.—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

And when Azuba was dead,* Caleb took to wife Ephrata: who bore him Hur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 19.

And when Hesron was dead, † Caleb went in to Ephrata.—*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

Now the sons of Caleb, the brother of Jerameel, were Mesa. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 42.

These were the sons of Caleb, the ‡ son of Hur, the first born of Ephrata.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50.

3. Heb. Kelub.—Of the tribe of Juda. Different from the two preceding.

And Caleb the brother of Sua begot Mahir.—*I Paralip.* iv. 11.

CALITA.

Heb. Qelita.—A dwarf. Same as, Celaia, and, Celita.

A Levite, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of the Levites, . . . Celaia, the same is Calita. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

CALLISTHENES.

Gr. Kallisthenēs.

A Syrian put to death by the Jews.

And when they kept the feast of the victory at Jerusalem, they burnt Callisthenes, that had set fire to the holy gates.—*II Mach.* viii. 33.

CALOR.

Latin. Calor.—Warmth. Heb. Hammath.

Father of the family of Rechab, and progenitor of the Cinites. Some think it to be the place of origin of the same.

These are the Cinites, who came of Calor (Chamath), father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

CALPHI.

Gr. Kalphi.—Father of a captain in the Jewish army of Jonathan Machabeus.

* This designates that part of the south of Palestine belonging to and occupied by Caleb and his descendants.

† The original Hebrew reads: And after the death of Hesron at Caleb-Ephrata. In this case, it would designate the name of the place where Hesron died.

‡ This is probably an error of a copyist; and should read: "These were the sons of Caleb; the sons of Hur the first born of Ephrata." For Caleb was the father, not the son, of Hur.

And none was left of them (Jonathan's men), but Mathathias, . . . and Judas the son of Calphi.—*I Mach.* xi. 70.

CALUBI.

Heb. Kelubai.—Son of Hesron, and descendant of Juda. Same as, Caleb, 2.

And the sons of Hesron that were born to him: Jerameel, and Ram, and Calubi.—*I Paralip.* ii. 9.

CALUMNY.

Heb. Eseq.—Altercation, quarrel.

A well in the valley of Gerara, dug by the servants of Isaac.

Wherefore he (Isaac) called the name of the well, on occasion of that which had happened, Calumny.—*Gen.* xxvi. 20.

CALVARY.

Latin, Calvaria. Gr. Golgotha, from Heb. Gulgolet.—Skull.

An execution place of the Jews, outside the walls of Jerusalem, where Christ was crucified.

And they came to the place that is called Golgotha which is the place of Calvary.—*Matt.* xxvii. 33.

And they bring him into the place called Golgotha, which being interpreted, is, The place of Calvary.—*Mark* xv. 22.

And when they were come to the place which is called Calvary, they crucified him there.—*Luke* xxiii. 33.

And bearing his own cross, he went forth to that place which is called Calvary, but in Hebrew, Golgotha.—*John* xix. 17.

CAMON.

Heb. Qamon.—A standing place.

A city of Galaad.

And Jair died: and was buried in the place which was called Camon.—*Judges* x. 5.

CAMP, the.

Heb. Mahanaim.—The two camps; or the two hosts.

The Vulgate here translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew text is the proper name of a Levitical city of Gad, on the east of the Jordan, i. e. Mahanaim. See also: Mahanaim; and: Manaim.

But Abner . . took Isboseth the son of Saul, and led him about through the camp.—*II Kings* ii. 8.

And Abner . . . and the servants of Isboseth . . . went out from the camp to Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 12.

And they (Abner and his men) passed the Jordan, and having gone through all Bethhoron, came to the camp.—*II Kings* ii. 29.

But David came to the camp, and Absalom passed over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xvii. 24.

And when David was come to the camp, Sobi . . . and Machir, . . . and Berzellai . . . brought him beds, and tapestry. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

Thou hast also with thee Semei. . . . who cursed me with a grievous curse, when I went to the camp.—*III Kings* ii. 8.

CAMUEL.

Heb. Qemuel.—God stands, or rises.

1. A nephew of Abraham.

After these things, it was told Abraham, that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother . . . Camuel, the father of the Syrians.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 21.

2. A prince of Ephraim, in the latter days of Moses.

Of the tribe of Ephraim, Camuel the son of Sephthan. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 24, 29.

3. A Levite, whose son was a chief of the Levites in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel, were these. . . . Over the Levites, Hasabias the son of Camuel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 17.

CANA.

Heb. Qanah.—A reed.

1. A frontier city in the north of Aser

And it (the border of Asar) goeth out to . . . Cana, as far as the great Sidon.—*Josue* xix. 27, 28.

2. A town of Galilee, not far from

Capharnaum, where the first miracle of Christ was performed.

And the third day, there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee: and the mother of Jesus was there.—*John* ii. 1.

This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee.—*John* ii. 11.

He came again therefore into Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine.—*John* iv. 46.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas, . . . and Nathanael, who was of Cana of Galilee.—*John* xxi. 2.

3. See: Valley of the Reeds.

CANANEAN.

Gr. Kananites, from, Aramean; Qan'an.—Zealous.

A surname of the apostle Simon, the brother of Jude. Same as: Zelotes.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . Simon the Cananean.—*Matt.* x. 2, 4.

And he made that twelve should be with him: . . . and Simon the Cananean.—*Mark* iii. 14, 18.

CANATH.

Heb. Qenat.—Possession.

A city east of the Jordan, in the land of Argob and Basan. Same as, Chanath.

And he (i. e. Jair) took . . . Canath, and the villages thereof.—*I Paralip.* ii. 23.

CANDACE.

Gr. Kandaké.

A queen of Ethiopia, that is, of the country of Meroe situated at the confluence of the rivers Nile and the Astaboras. The name was probably common to the queens of that country.

And behold a man of Ethiopia, a eunuch, of great authority under Candace the queen of the Ethiopians . . . had come to Jerusalem to adore.—*Acts* viii. 27.

CAPHARA.

Heb. Hak-Kefirah.—The hamlet.

A city of the Gabaonites, given to Benjamin. Same as, Caphira, and, Cephira.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Caphara. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 26.

CAPHARNAUM.

Gr. Capharnaum.—Hamlet of Nahum.

A town on the western shore of the sea of Galilee, the scene of many of the events in the life of Christ.

And leaving the city Nazareth, he came and dwelt in Capharnaum on the sea coast, in the borders of Zabulon and of Nephthalim.—*Matt.* iv. 13.

And when he had entered into Capharnaum, there came to him a centurion.—*Matt.* viii. 5.

And thou, Capharnaum, shalt thou be exalted up to heaven?—*Matt.* xi. 23.

And when they were come to Capharnaum, they that received the didrachmas, came to Peter.—*Matt.* xvii. 23.

And they entered into Capharnaum, and forthwith upon the sabbath days, going into the synagogue, he taught them.—*Mark* i. 21.

And again he entered into Capharnaum after some days.—*Mark* ii. 1.

And they came to Capharnaum. And when they were in the house, he asked them: What did you treat of in the way?—*Mark* ix. 32.

As great things as we have heard done in Capharnaum, do also here in thy own country.—*Luke* iv. 23.

And he went down into Capharnaum, a city of Galilee, and there he taught them on the sabbath days.—*Luke* iv. 31.

And when he had finished all his words in the hearing of the people, he entered into Capharnaum.—*Luke* vii. 1.

And thou, Capharnaum, which art exalted unto heaven, thou shalt be thrust down to hell.—*Luke* x. 15.

After this he went down to Capharnaum, he and his mother . . . : and they remained there not many days.—*John* ii. 12.

And there was a certain ruler, whose son was sick at Capharnaum.—*John* iv. 46.

And when they had gone up into a ship, they went over the sea to Capharnaum.—*John* vi. 17.

When therefore the multitude saw

that Jesus was not there, . . . they took shipping, and came to Capharnaum, seeking for Jesus.—*John* vi. 24.

These things he said, teaching in the synagogue, in Capharnaum.—*John* vi. 60.

CAPHARSALAMA.

Gr. Chapharsalama; from Heb. Kefar slomoh.—Village of peace.

A place probably south of, and near Jerusalem, where Nicanor was defeated by Judas Machabeus.

And he (Nicanor) went out to fight against Judas near Capharsalama.—*I Mach.* vii. 31.

CAPHETETHA.

Gr. Caphenatha; Perhaps from Chaldaic, Kafnita.—Unripe figs.

A part of the eastern wall of Jerusalem.

For the wall that was upon the brook towards the east was broken down, and he (Jonathan) repaired that which is called Caphetetha.—*I Mach.* xii. 37.

CAPHIRA.

Heb. Hak-Kefirah.—The hamlet.

A city of the Gabaonites, given to Benjamin. Same as, Caphara, and Cephira.

And the children of Israel . . . came into their cities on the third day, the names of which are . . . Caphira. . . .—*Josue* ix. 17.

CAPHTORIM.

Heb. Kaftorim.—Etym. uncertain.

Descendants of Mesraim, and inhabitants of the country of Caphtor, or Cappadocia, 1. Same as, Cappadocians.

And Mesraim begot Ludim . . . ; of whom came forth the Philistines, and the Caphtorim.—*Gen.* x. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* i. 11, 12.

CAPPADOCIA.

1. Heb. Caphtor.

A country in or near Egypt, from which the Philistines originally came.

The Hevites also . . . were expelled by the Cappadocians: who came out of Cappadocia, and destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.—*Deut.* ii. 23.

For the Lord hath wasted the Philistines, the remnant of the isle of Cappadocia.—*Jer.* xlvii. 4.

Did not I bring up Israel out of the land of Eygpt: and the Philistines out of Cappadocia?—Amos ix. 7.

2. Gr. Kappadochia.

A country in the eastern part of Asia Minor.

And how have we heard, every man our own tongue, wherein we were born? . . . inhabitants of . . . Cappadocia . . . ?—*Acts* ii. 8, 9.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through . . . Cappadocia. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1.

CAPPADOCIANS.

Heb. Caphtorim.

Same as, Caphtorim, which see.

The Hevites also . . . were expelled by the Cappadocians.—*Deut.* ii. 23.

CARCAA.

Heb. Haq-Qarqa'ah.—Perhaps, Foundation.

A border town of Juda, in the extreme south of Palestine.

And it (the lot of Juda) . . . reached into Esron, going up to Addar, and compassing Carcaa.—*Josue* xv. 3.

CAREE.

Heb. Qareah.—Bald.

Father of Johanan and Jonathan, followers of Godolias governor of Jerusalem.

They came to Godolias, . . . Johanan the son of Caree.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 13, 15, 16. xli. 11, 13, 14, 16. xlii. 1, 8. xliii. 2, 4, 5.

They came to Godolias: . . . Johanan and Jonathan, the sons of Caree.—*Jer.* xl. 8.

CAREHIM.

Heb. Haq-Qorhim.—The Coreites (i. e. descendants of Core).

A city of Benjamin. Or, it more

probably means simply that the followers of David here mentioned were "Coreites."

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Jesbaam of Carehim.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

CARIA.

Gr. Karia.
A region in the south western part of Asia Minor.

These same things were written . . . to all the countries; and to . . . Caria. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23,

CARIATH.

Heb. Qiryat—City.
A city of Benjamin; perhaps the same as, Cariathiarim.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Cariath.—*Josue* xviii. 21, 28.

CARIATHAIM.

Heb. Qiryataim, the dual form of Qiryat.—Double city.

1. A city in Moab, east of the Dead Sea, given to Ruben.

And they (the kings) smote . . . the Emim in Save of Cariathaim.—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

But the children of Ruben built . . . Cariathaim. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . Cariathaim. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16, 19.

Cariathaim is taken: the strong city is confounded and hath trembled.——*Jer.* xlviii. 1.

And judgment is come . . . upon Cariathaim.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 23.

Therefore behold I will open the shoulder of Moab from the cities . . . Cariathaim.—*Ezech.* xxv. 9.

2. A city of Nephthali, site unknown. Same as, Carthan.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites: . . . out of the tribe of Nephthali, . . . Cariathaim and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 64, 76.

CARIATH-ARBE.

Heb. Qiryat Arba.—City of Arbee. Arbee, later called Hebron, situated in the mountains of Juda, south of Jerusalem. See: Arbee.

The name of Hebron before was called Cariath-Arbe.—*Josue* xiv. 15.

But to Caleb the son of Jephone, he (Josue) gave . . . Cariath-Arbe, the father of Enac, which is Hebron.—*Josue* xv. 13.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cariath-Arbe, this is Hebron.—*Josue* xv. 21, 54.

And they appointed (as cities of refuge) . . . Cariath-Arbe, the same is Hebron in the mountain of Juda.—*Josue* xx. 7.

To the sons of Aaron . . . (Josue gave) Cariatharbe the father of Enac, which is called Hebron, in the mountain of Juda.—*Josue* xxi. 10, 11.

And Juda going forward against the Chanaanite that dwelt in Hebron (the name whereof was in former times Cariath-Arbe), slew Sesai.—*Judges* i. 10.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt at Cariath-Arbe, and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 25.

CARIATHBAAL.

Heb. Qiryat Ba'al.—City of Baal.
Another name for the city of Cariathiarim. Same as, Beela, 1.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cariathbaal, the same is Cariathiarim, the city of woods.—*Josue* xv. 21, 60.

And the outgoings thereof (the border of Benjamin) are into Cariathbaal, which is called also Cariathiarim, a city of the children of Juda.—*Josue* xviii. 14.

CARIATHIARIM.

Heb. Quiryat Ye'arim.—City of forests.
A city of Juda on the south west border of Benjamin, and the north, of Juda. Same as, Baala, 1, Cariath, and, Cariathbaal.

And the children of Israel . . . came into their (the Gabaonites) cities on the third day, the names of which are . . . Cariathiarim.—*Josue* ix. 17.

And it (the lot of Juda) bendeth towards Baala, which is Cariathiarim, that is to say, the city of the woods.—*Josue* xv. 9.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . .

were . . . Cariathbaal, the same is Cariathiarim, the city of woods.—*Josue* xv. 21, 60.

And the outgoings thereof (of Benjamin) are into Cariathbaal, which is called also Cariathiarim, a city of the children of Juda. But on the south side the border goeth out from part of Cariathiarim towards the sea.—*Josue* xviii. 14, 15.

And going up they (the men of Dan) lodged in Cariathiarim of Juda: which place from that time is called the camp of Dan, and is behind Cariathiarim.—*Judges* xviii. 12.

And they sent messages to the inhabitants of Cariathiarim, saying: The Philistines have brought back the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 21.

And the men of Cariathiarim came and fetched up the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vii. 1.

And it came to pass that from the day the ark of the Lord abode in Cariathiarim, days were multiplied.—*I Kings* vii. 2.

These were the sons of Caleb the son of Hur. . . . Sobal the father of Cariathiarim.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50.

And Sobal the father of Cariathiarim had sons . . . Of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the Jethrites. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 52, 53.

So David assembled all Israel . . . to bring the ark of God from Cariathiarim.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 5.

And David went up . . . to the hill of Cariathiarim, which is in Juda, to bring thence the ark of the Lord God.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 6.

For David had brought the ark of God from Cariathiarim, to the place which he had prepared for it.—*II Paralip.* i. 4.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Cariathiarim, Cephira, and Beroth, seven hundred forty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 25. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 29.

There was also a man that prophesied in the name of the Lord, Urias the son of Semei of Cariathiarim.—*Jer.* xxvi. 20.

CARIATH-SENNA.

Heb. Qiryat-Sannah.—Etym. uncertain.

A city in the mountain district of Juda. Same as Cariath-Sepher; and, Dabir, 2.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cariath-senna, this is Dabir.—*Josue* xv, 21, 49.

CARIATH-SEPHER.

Heb. Qiryat-Sefer.—City of the book.

A city of Juda. Same as, Cariath-senna, and, Dabir, 2, which see.

He (Caleb) came to the inhabitants of Dabir, which before was called Cariath-Sepher, that is to say, the city of letters.—*Josue* xv. 15. *Judges* i. 11.

And Caleb said: He that shall smite Cariath-Sepher, and take it, I will give him Axa, my daughter to wife.—*Josue* xv. 16. *Judges* i. 12.

CARIOTH.

Heb. Qeriyot. The cities.

1. A city in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Carioth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 25.

2. A city of Moab.

And judgment is come . . . upon Carioth . . . : and upon all the cities of the land of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 24.

Carioth is taken, and the strong holds are won.—*Jer.* xlviii. 41.

And I will send a fire into Moab, and it shall devour the houses of Carioth.—*Amos* ii. 2.

CARITH.

Heb. Nahal Kerit.—Torrent of the gorge.

A torrent or brook east of the Jordan.

Get thee (Elias) hence, . . . and hide thyself by the torrent of Carith, which is over against the Jordan.—*III Kings* xvii. 3.

And going, he dwelt by the torrent Carith, which is over against the Jordan.—*III Kings* xvii. 5.

CARMEL.

Heb. Karmel.—A garden land.

1. A territory in the south of Juda, near Idumea.

It was told Samuel that Saul was come to Carmel.—*I Kings* xv. 12.

Now there was a certain man in the wilderness of Maon, and his possessions were in Carmel . . . : and it happened that he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.—*I Kings* xxv. 2.

He (David) sent ten young men, and said to them: Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 5.

Neither was there ought missing to them of the flock at any time, all the while they were with us in Carmel.—*I Kings* xxv. 7.

And David's servants came to Abigail to Carmel.—*I Kings* xxv. 40.

And David (dwelt) with his two wives, Achinoam, . . . and Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 3. xxx. 5. *II Kings* ii. 2. iii. 3.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . : Hesrai of Carmel.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 35.

He (Ozias) had also vineyards and dressers of vines in the mountains and in Carmel.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 10.

2. A chain of mountains in Galilee, south of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) reacheth to Carmel by the sea.—*Josue* xix. 26.

And gather unto me all Israel, unto mount Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 19.

Achab . . . gathered together the prophets unto mount Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 20.

And Elias went up to the top of Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 42.

And from thence he (Eliseus) went to mount Carmel.—*IV Kings* ii. 25.

So she (the Sunamitess) went forward, and came to the man of God to mount Carmel.—*IV Kings* iv. 25.

And I have entered into the furthest parts thereof, and the forest of its Carmel.—*IV Kings* xix. 23. *Isaias* xxxvii. 24.

Thy head is like Carmel.—*Cant.* vii. 5.

And gladness and joy shall be taken away from Carmel.—*Isaias* xvi. 10. *Jer.* xlviii. 33.

The land hath mourned and languished: . . . and Basan and Carmel are shaken.—*Isaias* xxxiii. 9.

The glory of Libanus is given to it (the wilderness): the beauty of Carmel and Saron.—*Isaias* xxxv. 2.

I looked, and behold Carmel was a wilderness: and all its cities were destroyed at the presence of the Lord.—*Jer.* iv. 26.

As I live (saith the King, whose name is the Lord of hosts), as Thabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he (Pharao) come.—*Jer.* xlvi. 18.

And I will bring Israel again to his habitation: and he shall feed on Carmel, and Basan.—*Jer.* l. 19.

And the beautiful places of the shepherds have mourned, and the top of Carmel is withered.—*Amos* i. 2.

And though they be hid in the top of Carmel, I will search, and take them away from thence.—*Amos* ix. 3.

Feed thy people with thy rod, . . . them that dwell alone in the forest, in the midst of Carmel.—*Michæas* vii. 14.

Basan languisheth and Carmel: and the flower of Libanus fadeth away.—*Nahum* i. 4.

3. A city of Juda, in the territory of Carmel, 1.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew beyond the Jordan. . . . The king of Jachanan of Carmel one.—*Josue* xii. 7. 22.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Carmel. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 55.

4. Not a proper name. Meaning simply a fertile land.

And I brought you into the land of Carmel, to eat the fruit thereof.—*Jer.* ii. 7.

See also: *Isaias* x. 18. xxxii. 15.

CARMELITE.

Heb. Karmeli.

An inhabitant of Carmel. Refers here to Carmel of Juda. no. 1.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Hesro a Carmelite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 37.

CARMELITESS.

Heb. Karmelit.

A woman of Carmel. Refers here to Carmel, 1.

The second (son of David), Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess.—*I Paralip.* iii. 1.

CARMELUS.

Gr. Karmelos.
Same as, Carmel, 2.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent . . . to the nations that are in Carmelus, and Cedar.—*Judith* i. 7, 8.

CARMI.

Heb. Karmi.—Noble, distinguished; or, a vine dresser.
The fourth son of Ruben. Same as, Charmi, 1.

The sons then of Ruben . . . were Enoch . . . and Carmi.—*I Paralip.* v. 3.

CARNAIM.

Gr. Karnaim, from Heb. Qarnaim.—The two horns.
A fortified city east of the Jordan. Same as, Carnion. Some think this to be the same as, Astaroth-carnaim.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them . . . that many of them were shut up . . . in Carnaim.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 26.

And they (the heathens) . . . fled to the temple that was in Carnaim.—*I Mach.* v. 43.

And Carnaim was subdued, and could not stand against the face of Judas.—*I Mach.* v. 44.

CARNION.

Gr. To Karnion.—The two horns.
Same as the preceding; and probably same as: Astaroth-carnaim.

He (Timotheus) sent the women and children . . . before him into a fortress, called Carnion.—*II Mach.* xii. 21.

Then Judas went away to Carnion, where he slew five and twenty thousand persons.—*II Mach.* xii. 26.

CARPUS.

Gr. Karpos.—Fruit.
A Christian of Troas, in the time of St. Paul.

The cloak that I left at Troas, with Carpus, when thou comest, bring with thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 13.

CARTHA.

Heb. Qartah.—City.
A city of Zabulon, given to the Levites. Site unknown.

And to the children of Merari . . . , were given of the tribe of Zabulon, . . . Cartha.—*Josue* xxi. 34.

CARTHAGINIANS.

Heb. Tarsis..
A city in the south of Spain, Tartessus. Same as, Tharsis, 2; which see.

The Carthaginians, thy (i. e. of Tyre) merchants, supplied thy fairs with a multitude of all kinds of riches, with silver, iron, tin and lead.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 12.

CARTHAN.

Heb. Qartan.—Double city.
A Levitical city of Nephthali. Same as, Cariathaim, 2, which see.

To the children of Gerson, . . . (were given) of the tribe also of Nephthali, . . . Carthan.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 32.

CASAIA.

Heb. Qusayahu.—Bow of Jehovah.
A Levite of the family of Merari. Same as, Cusi.

And they appointed Levites: . . . Ethan the son of Casaia.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

CASALOTH.

Heb. hak-Kesullot.—The flank, or sides.
A city of Issachar. Probably the same as, Ceseleththabor.

The fourth lot came out to Issachar. . . . And his inheritance was . . . Casaloth. . . .—*Josue* xix. 17, 18.

CASBON.

Gr. Chasphor.
A fortified city of Galaad. Same as, Casphor, and probably, Casphin.

From thence he (Judas) marched,

and took Casbon, . . . and the rest of the cities of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 36.

CASED.

Heb. Kesed.—Etym. uncertain.
A nephew of Abraham.

It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother . . . Cased. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 22.

CASIS, Vale of:

Heb. Emeq Qesis.—Valley of the incision (cut).
A city of Benjamin, probably not far from Jericho.

And their (Benjamin) cities were, Jericho, and the Vale of Casis.—*Josue* xviii. 21.

CASLEU.

Heb. Kislev, from Babylonian: Ki-si-li-vu.
The ninth month of the Hebrew year.

And it came to pass in the month of Casleu . . . that Hanani, one of my brethren, came.—*II Esdras* i. 1, 2.

And it came to pass, . . . that the word of the Lord came to Zacharias, in the fourth day of the ninth month, which is Casleu.—*Zacharias* vii. 1.

On the fifteenth day of the month Casleu, . . . king Antiochus set up the abominable idol of desolation upon the altar of God.—*I Mach.* i. 57.

And they arose before the morning on the five and twentieth day of the ninth month (which is the month of Casleu.—*I Mach.* iv. 52.

And Judas and his brethren . . . decreed, that the day of the dedication of the altar should be kept . . . for eight days, from the five and twentieth day of the month of Casleu.—*I Mach.* iv. 59.

And now celebrate ye the days of Scenopegia in the month of Casleu.—*II Mach.* i. 9.

Whereas we purpose to keep the purification of the temple, on the five and twentieth day of the month of Casleu.—*II Mach.* i. 18.

On the very same day, it (the temple) was cleansed again, to wit, on the five and twentieth day of the month of Casleu.—*II Mach.* x. 5.

CASLUIM.

Heb. Kasluhim.—Etym. uncertain.
A tribe, descended from Mesraim. Same as, Chasluim.

But Mesraim begot . . . Casluim.—*I Paralip.* i. 11, 12.

CASPHIN.

Gr. Kaspin.
A city east of the Jordan. Probably the same as, Casbon, and, Casphor.

He (Judas) also laid siege to a certain strong city, . . . the name of which is Casphin.—*II Mach.* xii. 13.

CASPHOR.

Gr. Chasphor.
A fortified city of Galaad. Same as, Casbon; and probably, Casphin.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them . . . that many of them were shut up . . . in Casphor.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 26.

CASSIA.

Heb. Qesiah.—Cassia; an aromatic herb.
A daughter of Job.

And he (Job) called . . . the name of the second (daughter), Cassia.—*Job* xlii. 14.

CASTORS.

Gr. Dioskouroi.—Sons of Jupiter.
Castor and Pollux; twin sons of Jupiter.

And after three months, we sailed in a ship of Alexandria, . . . whose sign was the Castors.—*Acts* xxviii. 11.

CATETH.

Heb. Qattat; for, Qattenet.—Little.
A city of Zebulon. Some think it the same as Cetron, but this seems uncertain.

And the outgoings thereof (the border of Zabulon) are the valley of Jephtahel, and Cateth.—*Josue* xix. 14, 15.

CAUDA.

Gr. Klauda.
An island on the south coast of Crete.

And running under a certain island, that is called Cauda, we had much work to come by the boat.—*Acts* xxvii. 16.

CEDAR.

Heb. Qedar.—Tanned, sun-burnt: or, from Qadar, arabic, for, To be powerful.

1. The second son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then Cedar. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 29.

2. Descendants of the above; an Arab tribe; and the territory occupied by them, the deserts east of the Jordan.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent . . . to the nations that are in . . . * Cedar.—*Judith.* i. 7, 8.

I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar.—*Ps.* cxix. 5.

I am black but beautiful, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Cedar.—*Cant.* i. 4.

Within a year . . . , all the glory of Cedar shall be taken away. And the residue of the number of strong archers of the children of Cedar shall be diminished.—*Isaias* xxi. 16, 17.

Cedar shall dwell in houses: ye inhabitants of Petra, give praise.—*Isaias* xlii. 11.

All the flocks of Cedar shall be gathered together unto thee.—*Isaias* lx. 7.

Pass over to the isles of Cethim, and see: and send into Cedar, and consider diligently.—*Jer.* ii. 10.

Against Cedar, and against the kingdoms of Asor, which Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon destroyed. Thus saith the Lord; Arise, and go ye up to Cedar, and waste the children of the east.—*Jer.* xlix. 28.

Arabia, and all the princes of Cedar, they were the merchants of thy (i. e. of Tyre) hand.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 21.

CEDES.

Heb. Qedes.—Sanctuary.

1. A city of Nephthali, given to the Levites, and assigned as a city of refuge. Same as, Cades, 2.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Cedes. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 37.

And they appointed Cedes in Galilee of mount Nephthali.—*Josue* xx. 7.

To the children of Gerson (was given). . . Of the tribe also of Nephthali, Cedes in Galilee, one of the cities of refuge.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 32. *I Paralip.* vi. 71, 76.

And she (Debbora) sent and called Barac the son of Abinoem out of Cedes in Nephthali.—*Judges* iv. 6.

Debbora therefore arose, and went with Barac to Cedes.—*Judges* iv. 9.

Now Haber the Cinite . . . had pitched his tents unto the valley which is called Sennim, and was near Cedes.—*Judges* iv. 11.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel, came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria, and took . . . Cedes . . . and all the land of Nephthali.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

2. A city of Issachar; Same as, Cesion.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given). . . Out of the tribe of Issachar, Cedes and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71, 72.

CEDIMOTH.

Heb. Qedemot; from Qedem.—Eastern country.
A city of Ruben, east of the Dead Sea. Same as, Cademoth, 2.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . Cedimoth. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16, 18.

CEDMA.

Heb. Qedemah.—Eastern.
Youngest son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Cedma.—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 15. *I Paralip.* i. 29, 31.

CEDMIHEL.

Heb. Qadmi'el.—Who is before God; i. e. Minister of God.

* The Greek text has "Galaad" instead of Cedar.

A Levite, in the time of Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The Levites, the children of Josue and of Cedmihel, the children of Odovia, seventy-four.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 40. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 43, 44.

Then . . . Cedmihel and his sons . . . stood to hasten them that did the work in the temple of God.—*I Esdras* iii. 9.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites . . . Cedmihel. . . .—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

And the Levites Josue and Cedmihel . . . said: Arise, bless the Lord.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

And the subscribers were . . . the Levites . . . Cedmihel.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9.

Now these are . . . the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel, . . . Cedmihel. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 8.

Now the chief of the Levites were . . . * Josue the son of Cedmihel.—*II Esdras*. xii. 24.

CEDMONITES.

Heb. haq-Quadmoni; from Quedem.—Eastern.

A people of the east and southeast of Palestine, in the time of Abraham.

To thy (Abraham) seed will give this land, . . . the Cedmonites.—*Gen.* xv. 18, 19.

CEDRON.

1. Heb. Nahal Qidron; perhaps, from Qadar.—Dark. The Dark Torrent.

A torrent and valley between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives.

The king (David) also himself went over the brook Cedron.—*II Kings* xv. 23.

For on what day soever thou (Semei) . . . shalt pass over the brook Cedron, know that thou shalt be put to death.—*III Kings* ii. 37.

Moreover he (Asa) . . . broke in pieces the filthy idol, and burnt it by the torrent Cedron.—*III Kings* xv. 13. *II Paralip.* xv. 16.

And he (Josias) burnt them (the vessels of Baal) without Jerusalem in the valley of Cedron.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 4.

And he caused the grove to be carried out from the house of the Lord without Jerusalem to the valley of Cedron, and he burnt it there.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 6.

And he . . . cast the ashes of them (the altars) into the torrent Cedron.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 12.

And the Levites took it (the uncleanness) away, and carried it out abroad to the torrent Cedron.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 16.

And they . . . cast them (the altars) into the torrent Cedron.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 14.

And the measuring line . . . shall compass . . . all the country of death, even to the torrent Cedron.—*Jer.* xxxi. 39, 40.

When Jesus had said these things, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where there was a garden.—*John* xviii. 1.

2. Gr. Kedron. A city of Palestine, in the plains of the Philistines. Same as, Gedor, 2; and perhaps, Gedera, and Hedges.

But John pursued after them, till he came to Cedron, which he had built.—*I Mach.* xvi. 9.

CEELATHA.

Heb. Qehelatah.—Assembly, meeting.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Site unknown.

And departing from Ressa, they came to Ceelatha.—*Num.* xxxiii. 22.

CEILA.

Heb. Qe'ilah.—Enclosed; fortress.

1. A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Ceila. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 44.

And they told David, saying: Behold the Philistines fight against Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 1.

Go, and thou shalt smite the Philistines, and shalt save Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 2.

Behold we are in fear here in Judea, how much more if we go to Ceila against the bands of the Philistines?—*I Kings* xxiii. 3.

* The Septuagint reads: "Josue and the sons of Cedmihel."

Arise, and go to Ceila: for I will deliver the Philistines into thy hand.—*I Kings* xxiii. 4.

David, therefore, and his men went to Ceila, and fought against the Philistines: . . . and David saved the inhabitants of Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 5.

When Abiathar . . . fled to David to Ceila, he came down having an ephod with him.—*I Kings* xxiii. 6.

And it was told Saul that David was come to Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 7.

And Saul commanded all the people to go down to fight against Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 8.

Thy servant hath heard a report, that Saul designeth to come to Ceila, to destroy the city for my sake: Will the men of Ceila deliver me into his hands?—*I Kings* xxiii. 10, 11, 12.

Then David and his men . . . , departing from Ceila, wandered up and down . . . : and it was told Saul that David was fled from Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 13.

After him built Hasebias, lord of half the street of Ceila in his own street. After him built their brethren Bavai the son of Enadad, lord of half Ceila.—*II Esdras* iii. 17, 18.

2. Some think this to mean, "Naham the father of Ceila," others, "Naham, the founder of Ceila," which, in that case, would be the same as, no. 1.

And the sons of his wife Odaia the sister of Naham the father of Ceila, Garmi and Esthamo.—*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

CELAI.

Heb. Qelayah.—Rapid (messenger) of Jehovah.
A priest in the time of Zorobabel and Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Sellai, Celai.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 20.

CELAIA.

Heb. Qelayah.—Rapid (messenger) of Jehovah.
A Levite in the time of Esdras. Same as, Calita, and, Celita.

And of the sons of the Levites, . . . Celaia, the same is Calita. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

CELESYRIA.

Gr. Koilé-Suria.—Hollow Syria.
The valley between the ranges of the Libanus and Anti-Libanus mountains in Syria.

And king Demetrius made Apollonius his general, who was governor of Celesyria.—*I Mach.* x. 69.

He (Simon) went to Apollonius, the son of Tharseas, who at that time was governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 5.

So Heliodorus forthwith began his journey, under a color of visiting the cities of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 8.

Onias considering . . . that Apollonius, who was the governor of Celesyria and Phenicia, was outrageous, . . . went to the king.—*II Mach.* iv. 4.

Then Philip . . . wrote to Ptolemee the governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* viii. 8.

See also, *II Mach.* x. 11, where "Syria," stands for, "Celesyria."

CELITA.

Heb. Qelita.—Dwarf.
A Levite in the time of Esdras. Same as, Calita, and, Celaia.

Now . . . Celita . . . made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And the subscribers were . . . Celita.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 10.

CELLON.

Gr. Chellaiōn.
A country mentioned in the history of the invasion of Syria by Holofernes.

And he (Holofernes) . . . pillaged . . . the children of Ismahel, who were over against the face of the desert, and on the south of the land of Cellon.—*Judith* ii. 13.

CENCHRAE.

Gr. Kegchreai.
One of the ports of Corinth.

But Paul . . . sailed thence into Syria, . . . having shorn his head in Cenchrae: for he had a vow.—*Acts* xviii. 18.

And I commend to you Phebe, our sister, who is in the ministry of the church that is in Cenchrae.—*Romans* xvi. 1.

CENDEBEUS.

Gr. Kendebaios.
A general of Antiochus Sidetes.

And the king appointed Cendebeus captain of the sea coast.—*I Mach.* xv. 38.

And Cendebeus came to Jamnia and began . . . to ravage Judea.—*I Mach.* xv. 40.

Then John . . . told Simon his father what Cendebeus had done against their people.—*I Mach.* xvi. 1.

And they went forth against Cendebeus: and they rested in Modin.—*I* Mach. xvi. 4.

And Cendebeus and his army were put to flight.—*I Mach.* xvi. 8.

CENERETH.

From Heb. Kinnorot, pl. of Kinnor. —A harp.

1. A small inland sea, or lake, in Galilee. Same as, Ceneroth. Called later, Genesar, Genesareth, Genezareth, Sea of Galilee, Sea of Tiberias.

From thence they (the limits of Chanaan) shall come eastward to the sea of Cenereth.—*Num.* xxxiv. 11.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . the borders of Cenereth unto the sea of the desert.—*Deut.* iii. 16, 17.

The limit of this also is the Jordan, as far as the uttermost part of the sea of Cenereth beyond the Jordan on the east side. This is the possession of the children of Gad.—*Josue* xiii. 27, 28.

2. A city of Nephthali, near the borders of the lake of Genesareth.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Cenereth. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35.

CENEROTH.

Same as, Cenereth. 1.

He (Jabin) sent to . . . the kings of the north, that dwelt in the mountains and in the plains over against the south side of Cenereth.—*Josue* xi. 1, 2.

Sehon king of the Amorrhites . . . had dominion . . . from the wilderness, to the sea of Ceneroth towards the east. —*Josue* xii. 2, 3.

CENEZ.

Heb. Qenez.—Side, flank.

1. A grandson of Esau.

And Eliphaz had sons: . . . Cenez. —*Gen.* xxxvi. 11. *I Paralip.* i. 36.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: . . . duke Cenez. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . Duke Cenez. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40, 42.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: . . . Duke Cenez. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 51, 53.

2. Grandfather, or ancestor, of Othoniel, a judge of Israel.

And Othoniel the son of Cenez, the younger brother of Caleb, took it (Cariath-Sepher).—*Josue* xv. 17. *Judges* i. 13.

And they cried to the Lord, who raised them up a savior, . . . to wit, Othoniel the son of Cenez, the younger brother of Caleb.—*Judges* iii. 9, 11.

And the sons of Cenez were Othoniel and Saraia.—*I Paralip.* iv. 13.

3. A grandson of Caleb.

And the sons of Caleb . . . were . . . Ela . . . And the sons of Ela: Cenez.—*I Paralip.* iv. 15.

CENEZITES.

Heb. Haq-Qenizzi.

1. One of the ancient tribes of Palestine.

To thy seed will I give this land, . . . the Cenezites. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 19.

2. A patronymic of Caleb.

If these men . . . shall see the land, . . . Except Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite.—*Num.* xxxii. 11, 12.

Then the children of Juda came to Josue in Galgala and Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite spoke to him. —*Josue* xiv. 6.

And from that time Hebron belonged to Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite.—*Josue* xiv. 14.

CENI.

Heb. Qeni.—Nest.

One of the ancient tribes of Palestine. Same as, Cin, Cinean, and Cinite.

And Achis said to him: Whom hast thou gone against today? David answered: . . . Against the south of Ceni.—*I Kings* xxvii. 10.

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey . . . to them . . . that were in the cities of Ceni.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27, 29.

CENNEROTH.

Heb. Kol-Kinnerot. Pl. of Kinnor.—A harp.

A region in the north of Israel; probably near the lake and city of the same name. See: Cenereth.

Benadad . . . sent the captains of his army, . . . and they smote . . . all Cenneroth, that is all the land of Nephthali.—*III Kings* xv. 20.

CEPHAS.

Aramean. Kefa. Gr. Kephas.—A stone.

The name given to Simon by Christ. See also: Peter; and; Simon, 5.

Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas, which is interpreted Peter.—*John* i. 42.

Now this I say, that every one of you saith: I indeed am of Paul; . . . and I of Cephas; and I of Christ.—*I Cor.* i. 12.

For all things are yours, whether it be Paul, or Apollo, or Cephas.—*I Cor.* iii. 22.

Have we not power to carry about a woman, a sister as well as . . . Cephas?—*I Cor.* ix. 5.

And that he was seen by Cephas; and after that by the eleven.—*I Cor.* xv. 5.

James and Cephas and John, who seemed to be pillars, gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship.—*Galat.* ii. 9.

But when Cephas was come to Antioch, I withstood him to the face.—*Galat.* ii. 11.

I said to Cephas before them all: . . . How dost thou compel the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?—*Galat.* ii. 14.

CEPHIRA.

Heb. Hak-Kefirah.—The hamlet.

A city of Benjamin. Same as, Caphara, and, Caphira.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Cariathiarim, Cephira and Beroth, seven hundred forty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 25. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 29.

CERETHI.

1. Heb. hak-Kereti.—Etym. uncertain.

A tribe of Philistines, in the south west of Palestine. Perhaps. *Ezech.* xxv. 16. and, *Soph.* ii. 5. refer to this tribe.

For we made an invasion on the south side of Cerethi.—*I Kings* xxx. 14.

2. Heb. hak-Kereti.—Killers.

A corp of soldiers in David's army. Same as, Cerethite.

And Banaias the son of Joiada was over the Cerethi and Phelethi.—*II Kings* viii. 18. *I Paralip.* xviii. 17.

And all his servants walked by him (David), and the bands of the Cerethi and the Phelethi.—*II Kings* xv. 18.

So Joab's men went out with him, and the Cerethi and the Phelethi.—*II Kings* xx. 7.

And the Cerethi and Phelethi (went down); and they set Solomon upon the mule of king David.—*III Kings* i. 38, 44.

And he (Joiada) took . . . the bands of the Cerethi and the Phelethi . . . , and they brought the king (Joas) from the house of the Lord.—*IV Kings* xi. 19.

CERETHITE.

Heb. hak-Kereti.—Killers.

Same as, Cerethi, 2.

And Banaias the son of Joiada was over the Cerethites and Phelethites.—*II Kings* xx. 23.

CEROS.

Heb. Qeros.—Bent.

A Nathinean, whose descendants returned with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Ceros.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 44. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 48.

CESELETHTHABOR.

Heb. Kislot Tabor.—The sides of Thabor.
A border city of Zabulon. Probably the same as, Casaloth.

And it (the border of Zabulon) returneth from Sarid eastward to the borders of Ceseleththabor.—*Josue* xix. 12.

CESIL.

Heb. Kesil.—Etym. uncertain.
Probably a defective reading for Bethul, a city of Simeon. See: Bethul.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cesil. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 30.

CESION.

Heb. Qisyon.
A city of Issachar. Same as, Cedes, 2.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Cesion. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 20.

To the children of Gerson (was given). . . . Of the tribe of Issachar, Cesion.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 28.

CETEANS.

Gr. Kitieōn; from Heb. Kittim.—The Greeks.
Refers to Perses the king of Macedonia. See also: Cethim, 3.

Now Judas heard . . . that they (the Romans) had defeated in battle Philip, and Perses the king of the Ceteans.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 5.

CETHIM.

Heb. Kittim.—Terrible; giants.

1. Descendants of Japheth. Same as, Cetthim.

And the sons of Javan: . . . Cethim. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 7.

2. These passages refer to the isle of Cyprus.

From the land of Cethim it is revealed to them.—*Isaias* xxiii. 1.

Arise, and sail over to Cethim, there also thou shalt have no rest.—*Isaias* xxiii. 12.

3. The country of the West, in general. See also: Cetean; and, Italy, 1.

Pass over to the isles of Cethim, and see.—*Jer.* ii. 10.

After that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian, . . . coming out of *the land of Cethim, had overthrown Darius . . . : He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

CETHITE.

Heb. Hittim.
A tribe of northern Syria. Same as, Hethite: which see.

Thy father was an Amorrhite, and thy mother a Cethite.—*Ezech.* xvi. 3, 45.

CETHLIS.

Heb. Kitlis.—Separation.
A city in the lowlands of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cethlis. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 40.

CETRON.

Heb. Qitron.—Little.
A city of Zabulon. Some think it the same as, Cateth.

Zabulon destroyed not the inhabitants of Cetron.—*Judges* i. 30.

CETTHIM.

Heb. Kittim.—Terrible; giants.
Descendant of Japheth. Same as: Cethim, 1.

And the sons of Javan: . . . Cethim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 4.

CETURA.

Heb. Qeturah.—Fragrance.
A wife of Abraham.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura.—*Gen.* xxv. 1.

But of Madian was born Epha and

* This designates Greece, and especially Macedonia.

Opher . . . : all these were the children of Cetura.—*Gen.* xxv. 4.

And the sons of Cetura, Abraham's concubine, whom she bore: . . . Madian, Jesboc. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 32.

And the sons of Madian: Epha and Epher. . . . All these are the sons of Cetura.—*I Paralip.* i. 33.

CHABRI.

Gr. Chabris.

One of the ancients of the Jews in Bethulia.

She (Judith) sent to the ancients Chabri and Charmi.—*Judith* viii. 9.

CHABUL.

Heb. Kabul.—Etym. uncertain.

A district in the northern bounds of Nephthali and Aser.

And he (Hiram) called them the land of Chabul, unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 13.

CHALAL.

Heb. Kelal.—Perfection, completeness.

A son or descendant of Phahath-Moab, at the time af the return from the captivity.

And of the sons of Phahath, . . . Chalal. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

CHALANE.

Heb. Kalneh.—Perhaps, Fort of (the god) Ana, or Anu.

A city in the land of Sennaar. Same as Calano; Chalanne; and probably; Chene.

Pass ye over to Chalane, and see, and go from thence into Emath the great.—*Amos* vi. 2.

CHALANNE.

Same as, the preceding; and Calano; and probably; Chene.

And the beginning of his (Nemrod) kingdom was . . . Chalanne in the land of Sennaar.—*Gen.* x. 10.

CHALCHAL.

Heb. Kalkol.—Perhaps, Sustaining.

A descendant of Juda. Same as, Chalcol.

And the sons also of Zare: . . . Chalchal.—*I Paralip.* ii. 6.

CHALCOL.

Heb. Kalkol.—Perhaps, Sustaining. Same as the preceding.

And he (Solomon) was wiser than all men: wiser than . . . Chalcol and Dorda, the sons of Mahol.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

CHALDEA.

Heb. Kasdim.—Etym. uncertain.

The part of Mesopotamia comprised between Babylon, on the north, and the Persian Gulf, on the south. And sometimes, in a larger sense, it includes, Babylon.

And Chaldea shall be made a prey. —*Jer.* l. 10.

And I will render . . . to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil, that they have done in Sion.—*Jer.* li. 24.

And my blood (be) upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, saith Jerusalem.—*Jer.* li. 35.

And the spirit lifted me up, and brought me into Chaldea, to them of the captivity.—*Ezech.* xi. 24.

And she (Ooliba) sent messengers to them into Chaldea.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 16.

CHALDEANS.

Heb. Kasdim.

Inhabitants of Chaldea. Same as: Chaldees.

Against him (Joakim) came up Nabuchodonosor king of the Chaldeans.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 6.

For he brought upon them the king of the Chaldeans.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 17.

He delivered them into the hands of Nabuchodonosor, the king of Babylon the Chaldean.—*I Esdras* v. 12.

Thou, O Lord God, art he who chosest Abram, and broughtest him forth out of the fire of the Chaldeans.—*II Esdras* ix. 7.

This people (the Jews) is of the off-

spring of the Chaldeans.—*Judith* v. 6.

The Chaldeans made three troops, and have fallen upon the camels.—*Job.* i. 17.

And that Babylon, . . . the famous pride of the Chaldeans.—*Isaias* xiii. 19.

For your sake I . . . have brought down . . . the Chaldeans glorying in their ships.—*Isaias* xliii. 14.

There is no throne for the daughter of the Chaldeans.—*Isaias* xlvii. 1.

Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans.—*Isaias* xlviii. 14.

And his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.—*Isaias* xlvii. 5.

Come forth out of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans.—*Isaias* xlviii. 20.

Behold I will turn back the weapons . . . with which you fight against . . . the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxi. 4.

But he that shall go out, and flee over to the Chaldeans that besiege you, shall live.—*Jer.* xxi. 9. xxxviii. 2.

And I will give thee . . . into the hand of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxii. 25.

And Sedecias king of Juda shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxii. 4.

But if you will fight against the Chaldeans, you shall have no success. —*Jer.* xxxii. 5.

And the city is given into the hands of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxii. 24, 25, 43.

Behold I will deliver this city into the hands of the Chaldeans. . . . And the Chaldeans that fight against this city, shall come, and set it on fire.—*Jer.* xxxii. 28, 29. xxxviii. 18.

For thus saith the Lord . . . to the houses of this city . . . and to the sword. Of them that come to fight with the Chaldeans. . . . Behold I will close their wounds.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 4, 5, 6.

Come, let us go into Jerusalem, from the face of the army of the Chaldeans. —*Jer.* xxxv. 11.

And the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem, . . . departed from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4.

And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against the city and take it, and burn it with fire.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 7.

Deceive not your souls, saying: The Chaldeans shall surely depart.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 8.

But if you should even beat all the army of the Chaldeans, . . . and there should be left of them some wounded men: they shall rise up, . . . and burn this city with fire.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 9.

Now when the army of the Chaldeans was gone away from Jerusalem, . . . Jeremias went forth out of Jerusalem. —*Jer.* xxxvii. 10, 11.

He (Jerias) took hold of Jeremias . . . saying: Thou art fleeing to the Chaldeans.

And Jeremias answered: It is not so, I am not fleeing to the Chaldeans. —*Jer.* xxxvii. 12, 13.

I (Sedecias) am afraid because of the Jews that are fled over to the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 19.

And all thy wives and thy children shall be brought out to the Chaldeans. —*Jer.* xxxviii. 23.

But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after them.—*Jer.* xxxix. 5.

And the Chaldeans burnt the king's house, and the houses of the people. *Jer.* xxxix. 8.

Fear not to serve the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xl. 9.

Behold I (Godolias) dwell in Masphath, that I may answer the commandment of the Chaldeans that are sent to us.—*Jer.* xl. 10.

Ismahel slew . . . the Chaldeans that were found there (in Masphath). —*Jer.* xli. 3.

And they departed . . . : in order to . . . enter into Egypt, from the face of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xli. 17, 18.

But Baruch . . . setteth thee on against us, to deliver us into the hands of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xliii. 3.

A sword is upon the Chaldeans, saith the Lord.—*Jer.* l. 35.

And the city was broken up, . . . (the Chaldeans besieging the city round about).—*Jer.* lii. 7.

But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king.—*Jer.* lii. 8.

And all the army of the Chaldeans . . . broke down all the wall of Jerusalem round about.—*Jer.* lii. 14.

The Chaldeans also broke in pieces the brazen pillars—that were in the house of the Lord.—*Jer.* lii. 17.

And these are the words of the book, which Baruch . . . wrote, . . . at the time that the Chaldeans took Jerusalem.—*Baruch* i. 1, 2.

Even the Chaldeans themselves dishonor them (the idols).—*Baruch* vi. 40.

Thou hast also multiplied thy fornications in the land of Chanaan with the Chaldeans.—*Ezech.* xvi. 29.

And when she (Ooliba) had seen . . . the images of the Chaldeans . . . , she doted upon them.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 14, 16.

And I will gather them together against thee, . . . all the Chaldeans.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 22, 23.

. . . That he might teach them the learning and the tongue of the * Chaldeans.—*Dan.* i. 4.

* Then the king commanded to call together the diviners . . . and the Chaldeans.—*Dan.* ii. 2.

* And the Chaldeans answered the king in Syriac.—*Dan.* ii. 4.

* And the king answering, said to the Chaldeans: The thing is gone out of my mind.—*Dan.* ii. 5.

* Then the Chaldeans answered before the king: . . . Neither doth any king . . . ask such a thing of any diviner, or wise man, or Chaldean.—*Dan.* ii. 10.

* And presently . . . some Chaldeans came, and accused the Jews.—*Dan.* iii. 8.

* And it broke forth, and burnt such of the Chaldeans as it found near the furnace.—*Dan.* iii. 48.

* Then came in the diviners, . . . the Chaldeans . . . and I told the dream before them.—*Dan.* iv. 4.

* Then the king (Baltasar) cried out aloud to bring in . . . the Chaldeans and the soothsayers.—*Dan.* v. 7.

* For king Nabuchodonosor thy father appointed him (Daniel) prince of the . . . Chaldeans.—*Dan.* v. 11.

The same night Baltasar the Chaldean king was slain.—*Dan.* v. 30.

Darius the son of Assuerus . . . , who reigned over the kingdom of the Chaldeans.—*Dan.* ix. 1.

For behold, I will raise up the Chaldeans, a bitter and swift nation.—*Habacuc* i. 6.

CHALDEANS, the land of the:

They (the Jews) dwelt first in Mesopotamia, because they would not follow the gods of their fathers, who were in the land of the Chaldeans.—*Judith* v. 7.

Behold the land of the Chaldeans, there was not such a people, the Assyrian founded it.—*Isaias* xxiii. 13.

So will I regard the captives of Juda, whom I have sent forth . . . into the land of the Chaldeans, for their good.—*Jer.* xxiv. 5.

I will punish . . . the land of the Chaldeans: and I will make it perpetual desolations.—*Jer.* xxv. 12.

The word that the Lord hath spoken . . . against the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* l. 1.

Go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* l. 8.

For the Lord . . . hath a work to be done in the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* l. 25.

Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord . . . : and his thoughts which he hath thought against the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* l. 45.

And the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* li. 4.

The noise of . . . great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* li. 54.

The word of the Lord came to Ezechiel . . . in the land of the Chaldeans, by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* i. 3.

And I will bring him into Babylon, into the land of the Chaldeans.—*Ezech.* xii. 13.

And when she (Ooliba) had seen men painted on the wall, . . . the likeness of the sons of Babylon, and of the land of the Chaldeans . . . , She doted upon them.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 14, 15, 16.

Then he (Abraham) went out of the land of the Chaldeans.—*Acts* vii. 4.

CHALDEES.

Same as, Chaldeans.

And Aran died . . . in the land of his nativity in Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 28.

And Thare . . . brought them out of

* In Dan. i. 4. ii. 2, 4, 5, 10. iii. 8, 48. iv. 4, 7. v. 7, 11, the word designates also a priestly class, of wise men, astronomers, magicians.

Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

I am the Lord, who brought thee out from Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land.—*Gen.* xv. 7.

And the Lord sent against him (Joakim) the rovers of the Chaldees. —*IV Kings* xxiv. 2.

Now the Chaldees besieged the city (Jerusalem) round about.—*IV Kings* xxv. 4.

And the army of the Chaldees pursued after the king (Sedecias), and overtook him.—*IV Kings* xxv. 5.

And all the army of the Chaldees . . . broke down the walls of Jerusalem round about.—*IV Kings* xxv. 10.

And the pillars of brass that were in the temple of the Lord . . . the Chaldees broke in pieces.—*IV Kings* xxv. 13.

Be not afraid to serve the Chaldees. —*IV Kings* xxv. 24.

But it came to pass . . . that Ismahel . . . smote Godolias . . . and the Chaldees that were with him in Maspha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25.

And all the people . . . rising up, went to Egypt, fearing the Chaldees.— *IV Kings* xxv. 26.

CHALE.

Heb. Kela ı.—Completion.
A city of Assyria, situated on the left bank of the Tigris.

Out of that land (Sennaar) came forth Assur, and built Ninive . . . and Chale. Resen also between Ninive and Chale.—*Gen.* x. 11, 12.

CHALI.

Heb. Hali.—Collar.
A border city of Aser.

And their (Aser) border was Halcath and Chali.—*Josue* xix. 25.

CHAM.

Heb. Ham.—Warm, hot.

1. The second son of Noe.

And Noe, when he was five hundred years old, begot Sem, Cham and Japheth.—*Gen.* v. 31. vi. 10.

In the selfsame day Noe, and Sem, and Cham, and Japheth his sons . . . went into the ark.—*Gen.* vii. 13.

And the sons of Noe, who came out of the ark, were Sem, Cham, and Japheth: and Cham is the father of Chanaan.—*Gen.* ix. 18.

Which when Cham, the father of Chanaan, had seen . . . , he told it to his two brethren without.—*Gen.* ix. 22.

These are the generations of the sons of Noe: Sem, Cham, and Japheth: and unto them sons were born after the flood. . . .

And the sons of Cham: Chus . . . and Chanaan. . . . These are the children of Cham in their kindreds. . . .—*Gen.* x. 1, 6, 20. *I Paralip.* i. 4, 8.

And they found . . . a country spacious and quiet and fruitful, in which some of the race of Cham had dwelt before.—*I Paralip.* iv. 40.

2. A name given to the land of Egypt, because it was settled by Mesraim, a son of Cham, 1.

And he killed all the first born in the land of Egypt: the first fruits of all their labor in the tabernacles of Cham.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 51.

And Jacob was a sojourner in the land of Cham.—*Ps.* civ. 23.

He gave them (Moses and Aaron) power to show his signs, and his wonders in the land of Cham.—*Ps.* civ. 27.

They forgot God, . . . who had done . . . wondrous works in the land of Cham.—*Ps.* cv. 21, 22.

CHAMAAL.

Heb. Bimhal.—Son of circumcision.
A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Jephlat . . . Chamaal. . . . All these were sons of Aser—*I Paralip.* vii. 33, 40.

CHAMAAM.

1. Heb. Kimham.—Longing.

Son of Berzellai the Galaadite, a friend of David.

But there is thy servant Chamaam, let him go with thee.—*II Kings* xix. 37.

Then the king (David) said to him (Berzellai): Let Chamaam go over with me.—*II Kings* xix. 38.

So the king went on to Galgala and Chamaam with him.—*II Kings* xix. 40.

2. Heb. Kemoham, or Kimham.

A place near Bethlehem. Or, more probably, the name of a person, the same as, no. 1.

And they departed, and sat as * sojourners in Chamaam, which is near Bethlehem.—*Jer.* xli. 17.

CHAMATH.

Found in some readings of the Vulgate, for Hammath; the Heb. for Calor—Heat.

A person or place, origin of the Rechabites, a family of the Cinites.

These are the Cinites, who came of Calor (Chamath), father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

CHAMOS.

Heb. Kemos.—Fire, hearth, i. e. God of fire.

An idol of Moab and Ammon.

Woe to thee, Moab: thou art undone, O people of Chamos.—*Num.* xxi. 29.

Are not those things which thy god Chamos possesseth, due to thee (i. e. Ammon) by right?—*Judges* xi. 24.

Then Solomon built a temple for Chamos the idol of Moab.—*III Kings* xi. 7.

Because he hath forsaken me, and hath adored . . . Chamos the god of Moab.—*III Kings* xi. 33.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem, . . . which Solomon . . . had built . . . to Chamos the scandal of Moab, . . . the king (Josias) defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

And Chamos shall go into captivity, his priests and his princes together.—*Jer.* xlviii. 7.

And Moab shall be ashamed of Chamos.—*Jer.* xlviii. 13.

Woe to thee, Moab, thou hast perished, O people of Chamos.—*Jer.* xlviii. 46.

CHANAAN.

1. Heb. Kena'an.—Low, flat.

Son of Cham, and grandson of Noe.

And Cham is the father of Chanaan. —*Gen.* ix. 18.

Which when Cham the father of Chanaan, had seen, . . . he told it to his two brethren without.—*Gen.* ix. 22.

Cursed be Chanaan, a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren. —*Gen.* ix. 25.

Blessed be the Lord God of Sem, be Chanaan his servant.—*Gen.* ix. 26.

And may he (Japheth) dwell in the tents of Sem, and Chanaan be his servant.—*Gen.* ix. 27.

And the sons of Cham: . . . Chanaan.—*Gen.* x. 6. *I Paralip.* i. 8.

And Chanaan begot Sidon, his first born.—*Gen.* x. 15. *I Paralip.* i. 13.

CHANAAN; the country of:

The country between the Jordan and Dead Sea on the east, and the Mediterranean on the west.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon . . . even to Gaza.—*Gen.* x. 19.

Neither shall you act according to the manner of the country of Chanaan. —*Levit.* xviii. 3.

Now when . . . all the kings of Chanaan . . . had heard that the Lord had dried up the waters of the Jordan . . . , their heart failed them.—*Josue* v. 1.

So the children of Ruben . . . parted from the children of Israel in Silo, which is in Chanaan, to go into Galaad.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

And the Lord delivered them up into the hands of Jabin, king of Chanaan, who reigned in Asor.—*Judges* iv. 2, 23, 24.

The kings of Chanaan fought in Thanach by the waters of Mageddo.—*Judges* v. 19.

He smote many nations: . . . all the kingdoms of Chanaan.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 10, 11.

The Lord hath given a charge against Chanaan, to destroy the strong ones thereof.—*Isaias* xxiii. 11.

The word of the Lord upon you, O Chanaan, the land of the Philistines, and I will destroy thee.—*Soph.* ii. 5.

After this it was told Jonathan . . . that the children of Jambri . . . were bringing the bride out of Madaba, the daughter of one of the great princes of Chanaan.—*I Mach.* ix. 37.

* The word, "sojourners," in Heb. "gerut," may also be translated, "inn, or, caravansary." The passage would then read: "And sat in the caravansary of Chamaam."

Now there came a famine upon all Egypt and Chanaan.—*Acts* vii. 11.

CHANAAN; the people of:

And Isaac called Jacob, . . . and charged him, saying: Take not a wife of the stock of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxviii. 1, 6.

Experiencing also that his father was not well pleased with the daughters of Chanaan: He (Esau) went to Ismael.—*Gen.* xxviii. 8, 9.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

And he (Juda) saw there the daughter of a man of Chanaan, called Sue.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 2.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Saul, the son of a woman of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvi. 10.

And when the inhabitants of Chanaan saw this, they said: This is a great mourning to the Egyptians.—*Gen.* i. 11.

Then were the princes of Edom troubled: . . . all the inhabitants of Chanaan became stiff.—*Exod.* xv. 15.

And they shed innocent blood: the blood of their sons and of their daughters, which they sacrificed to the idols of Chanaan.—*Ps.* cv. 38.

In that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt, speaking the language of Chanaan.—*Isaias* xix. 18.

O thou seed of Chanaan, and not of Juda, beauty hath deceived thee.—*Dan.* xiii. 56.

He is like Chanaan, there is a deceitful balance in his hand.—*Osee.* xii. 7.

All the people of Chanaan is hush, all are cut off that were wrapped up in silver.—*Soph.* i. 11.

And behold a woman of Chanaan, who came out of those coasts, crying out, said to him: Have mercy on me, O Lord.—*Matt.* xv. 22.

CHANAAN; the land of:

And Thare . . . brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees to go into the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

And he (Abram) took Sarai his wife, and Lot . . . : and they went out to go into the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xii. 5.

Abram dwelt in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xiii. 12.

She (Sarai) took Agar . . . , ten years after they first dwelt in the land of Chanaan, and gave her to her husband to wife.—*Gen.* xvi. 3.

And I will give to thee (Abram), and to thy seed, . . . all the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xvii. 8.

And she (Sara) died, in the city of Arbee, which is Hebron, in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxiii. 2, 19.

And he (Jacob) . . . went forward to Isaac his father to the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxi. 18.

And he (Jacob) passed over to Salem, a city of the Sichemites which is in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 18.

And Jacob came to Luza which is in the land of Chanaan, surnamed Bethel.—*Gen.* xxxv. 6.

These are the sons of Esau that were born to him in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5.

And Esau took . . . all that he was able to acquire in the land of Chanaan: and went into another country.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 6.

And Jacob dwelt in the land of Chanaan, wherein his father sojourned.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 1.

For the famine was in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlii. 5.

Whence came you? They answered: From the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlii. 7.

We thy servants are twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlii. 13.

And they came to Jacob their father in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlii. 29.

The youngest is with our father in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlii. 32.

The money that we found in the top of our sacks we brought back to thee from the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xliv. 8.

Load your beasts, and go into the land of Chanaan. And bring away from thence your father and kindred.—*Gen.* xlv. 17, 18.

And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Chanaan to their father Jacob.—*Gen.* xlv. 25.

And his sons took him up . . . , and all that he had in the land of Chanaan, and he came into Egypt with all his seed.—*Gen.* xlvi. 5, 6.

And Her and Onan died in the land

of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 19.

My brethren and my father's house, that were in the land of Chanaan, are come to me.—*Gen.* xlvi. 31. xlvii. 1.

We are come to sojourn in thy land, . . . the famine being very grievous in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvii. 4.

And a famine had oppressed the land: more especially of Egypt and Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvii. 13.

God Almighty appeared to me (Jacob) at Luza, which is in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlviii. 3.

Rachel died from me in the land of Chanaan in the very journey.—*Gen.* xlviii. 7.

Bury me (Jacob) with my fathers in the double cave, . . . over against Mambre in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlix. 29, 30. l. 5.

And carrying him into the land of Chanaan, they buried him in the double cave . . . over against Mambre. —*Gen.* l. 13.

And I made a covenant with them, to give them the land of Chanaan.—*Exod.* vi. 4.

With this meat (i. e. the manna) were they fed, until they reached the borders of the land of Chanaan.—*Exod.* xvi. 35.

When you shall come into the land of Chanaan, which I will give you for a possession.—*Levit.* xiv. 34.

I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, that I might give you the land of Chanaan.—*Levit.* xxv. 38.

Send men to view the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xiii. 3, 18.

But if they (Gad and Ruben) will not pass armed with you into the land of Chanaan, let them receive places to dwell in among you.—*Num.* xxxii. 30.

We will go armed before the Lord into the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxii. 32.

And king Arad . . . heard that the children of Israel were come to the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiii. 40.

When you shall have passed over the Jordan, entering into the land of Chanaan,

Destroy all the inhabitants of that land.—*Num.* xxxiii. 51, 52.

When you are entered into the land of Chanaan . . . it shall be bounded by these limits.—*Num.* xxxiv. 2.

These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan to the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxiv. 29.

When you shall have passed over the Jordan into the land of Chanaan,

Determine what cities shall be for the refuge of fugitives.—*Num.* xxxv. 10, 11.

Three shall be beyond the Jordan, and three in the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxv. 14.

Go up into this mountain Abarim: . . . and see the land of Chanaan, . . . and die thou in the mountain.—*Deut.* xxxii. 49.

And the manna ceased, . . . but they ate of the corn of the present year of the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* v. 12.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: . . . the land of Chanaan, which is divided among the lords of the Philistines. . . . And on the south side are the Hevites, all the land of Chanaan. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3, 4.

This is what the children of Israel possessed in the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xiv. 1.

And they (the princes of Levi) spoke to them in Silo in the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xxi. 2.

And when they were come to the banks of the Jordan in the land of Chanaan, they built an altar.—*Josue* xxii. 10, 11.

And he (Phinees) returned . . . out of the land of Galaad, into the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xxii. 32.

And I took your father Abraham from the borders of Mesopotamia: and brought him into the land of Chanaan. —*Josue* xxiv. 3.

And they brought them (the virgins of Jabes Galaad) to the camp in Silo, into the land of Chanaan.—*Judges* xxi. 12.

The covenant which he made with Abraham: and his oath to Isaac. . . . To thee will I give the land of Chanaan.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 16, 18. *Ps.* civ. 8, 9, 11.

It hath not been heard of in the land of Chanaan.—*Baruch* iii. 22.

Thy root and thy nativity is of the land of Chanaan.—*Ezech.* xvi. 3.

Thou hast also multiplied thy fornications in the land of Chanaan with the Chaldeans.—*Ezech.* xvi. 29.

He cropped off the top of the twigs thereof: and carried it away into the land of Chanaan.—*Ezech.* xvii. 4.

And destroying seven nations in the land of Chanaan, (God) divided their land among them by lot.—*Acts* xiii. 19.

2. Heb. Ma'on.—Habitation, or, place of refuge.

The Vulgate reading is probably incorrect. The Septuagint has Madian, which may be more accurate. Or, Maon may designate the principal city of the Maonites, a tribe of Edom.

Did not . . . the Sidonians also, and Amalec, and Chanaan oppress you, and you cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.—*Judges* x. 11, 12.

CHANAANA.

Heb. Kena'anah.—Low, humble.

Father of a false prophet in the time of Achab and Josaphat.

And Sedecias the son of Chanaana made himself horns of iron.—*III Kings* xxii. 11. *II Paralip.* xviii. 10.

And Sedecias the son of Chanaana came and struck Micheas on the cheek. —*III Kings* xxii. 24. *II Paralip.* xviii. 23

CHANAANITES.

Heb. Kena'ani.

The descendants of Chanaan.—The different tribes who inhabited the land of Chanaan. The texts marked, * refer to one special tribe in the land of Chanaan.

And afterwards the families of the Chanaanites were spread abroad.—*Gen.* x. 18.

Now the Chanaanite was at that time in the land.—*Gen.* xii. 6.

*And at that time the Chanaanite and the Pherezite dwelled in that country.—*Gen.* xiii. 7.

To thy seed will I give this land. . . . And the Hethites, and the Pherezites, the Raphaim also, And the Amorrhites, and the Chanaanites, and the Gergesites, and the Jebusites.—**Gen.* xv. 18, 20, 21. *Exod.* *iii. 8. *xxiii. 23, 28. *xxxiii. 2. *xxxiv. 11. **Deut.* vii. 1. xx. 17. **Josue* iii. 10. ix. 1. xi. 3. xii. 8. xxiv. 11. **Judith* v. 20.

That I may make thee swear . . . that thou take not a wife for my son, of the daughters of the Chanaanites.—*Gen.* xxiv. 3, 37.

You have . . . made me hateful to the Chanaanites.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 30.

*But the Chanaanite abideth by the sea and near the streams of the Jordan.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

*For the Amalecite and the Chanaanite dwell in the valleys.—*Num.* xiv. 25.

The Amalecite and the Chanaanite are before you, and by their sword you shall fall.—*Num.* xiv. 43.

And the Amalecite came down, and the Chanaanite, that dwelt in the mountain.—*Num.* xiv. 45.

And when king Arad the Chanaanite, . . . had heard this, . . . he fought against them. . . .

And the Lord . . . delivered up the Chanaanite.—*Num.* xxi. 1, 3. xxxiii. 40.

The Chanaanites . . . will surround us, and cut off our name from the earth.—*Josue* vii. 9.

And the children of Ephraim slew not the Chanaanite, who dwelt in Gazer: and the Chanaanite dwelt in the midst of Ephraim until this day.—*Josue* xvi. 10. *Judges* i. 29.

But the Chanaanite began to dwell in his (Manasses) land.—*Josue* xvii. 12. *Judges* i. 27.

But after that the children of Israel were grown strong, they subdued the Chanaanites.—*Josue* xvii. 13.

*We cannot go up to the mountains, for the Chanaanites that dwell in the lowlands . . . have chariots of iron.—*Josue* xvii. 16.

*But thou . . . mayst proceed farther, when thou hast destroyed the Chanaanites.—*Josue* xvii. 18.

Who shall go up before us against the Chanaanite?—*Judges* i. 1.

And Juda said to Simeon his brother: Come up with me into my lot, and fight against the Chanaanite. . . .

And the Lord delivered the Chanaanite . . . into their hands, . . . And

they defeated the Chanaanite.—*Judges* i. 3, 4, 5.

And afterwards they went down and fought against the Chanaanite, who dwelt in the mountains.—*Judges* i. 9.

And Juda going forth against the Chanaanite that dwelt in Hebron, . . . slew Sesai.—*Judges* i. 10.

And Juda went with Simeon his brother, and they together defeated the Chanaanites that dwelt in Sephaath.—*Judges* i. 17.

But the Chanaanite dwelt among them (Zabulon) and became their tributaries.—*Judges* i. 30.

And he (Aser) dwelt in the midst of the Chanaanites . . . and did not slay them.—*Judges* i. 32.

And he (Nephthali) dwelt in the midst of the Chanaanites, the inhabitants of the land.—*Judges* i. 33.

These are the nations which the Lord left, that by them he might instruct Israel, and all that had not known the wars of the Chanaanites. . . .

The five princes of the Philistines, and all the Chanaanites. . . .—*Judges* iii. 1, 3, 5.

Pharao the king of Egypt came up and took Gazer, . . . and slew the Chanaanite that dwelt in the city.—*III Kings* ix. 16.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, and from their abominations, namely, of the Chanaanites. . . .—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

And thou didst humble before them the inhabitants of the land, the Chanaanites.—*II Esdras* ix. 24.

She made fine linen, and sold it, and delivered a girdle to the Chanaanite.—*Prov.* xxxi. 24.

And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel (shall possess) all the places of the Chanaanites even to Sarepta.—*Abdias* i. 20.

CHANAANITE, land of the:

*And I have said the word to bring you forth out of the affliction of Egypt, into the land of the Chanaanite, the Hethite. . . .—*Exod.* iii. 17.

*And when the Lord shall have brought thee into the land of the Chanaanite . . . , thou shalt celebrate this manner of sacred rites in this month.—*Exod.* xiii. 5, 11.

Turn you, and come . . . by the sea shore, the land of the Chanaanites.—*Deut.* i. 7.

Thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Garizim, the curse upon mount Hebal. . . . in the land of the Chanaanite.—*Deut.* xi. 29, 30.

They passed . . . all the land of the Hevite and the Chanaanite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 7.

And thou madest a covenant with him (Abraham), to give him the land of the Chanaanite.—*II Esdras* ix. 8.

CHANAANITESS.

Heb. Kena'ani.
A woman of Chanaan.

. . . And Saul the son of a Chanaanitess: these are the families of Simeon.—*Exod.* vi. 15.

The sons of Juda: Her, Onan and Sela. These three were born to him of the Chanaanitess the daughter of Sue.—*I Paralip.* ii. 3.

CHANANA.

Heb. Kena'anah.—Low, humble.
A descendant of Benjamin.

And the sons of Balan: . . . Chanana. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 10

CHANANI.

Heb. Kenani.—Abbreviation for Kananyahu.—God protects.
A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites, . . . Chanani.—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

CHANATH.

Heb. Qenat.—Possession.
A city east of the Jordan.
Same as, Canath; which see.

Nobe also went, and took Chanath with the villages thereof: and he called it by his own name, Nobe.—*Num.* xxxii. 42.

CHARACA.

Gr. Charaka. from, Charax.—An enclosed camp.

A place east of the Jordan, in the country of Galaad.

Some think this is not a proper name, and designates simply a fortress.

From thence they (Machabeus and his army) departed, . . . and came to Characa to the Jews that are called Tubianites.—*II Mach.* xii. 17.

CHARAN.

1. Heb. Keran.—Etym. uncertain.

A descendant of Seir the Horrite.

And these were the sons of Dison: . . . Charan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 26. *I Paralip.* i. 41.

2. Gr. Charran.

A city of Mesopotamia.

Same as, Haran, 1.

They worshipped one God of heaven, who also commanded them . . . to dwell in Charan.—*Judith* v. 9.

The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham . . . before he dwelt in Charan.—*Acts* vii. 2.

Then he went out of the land of the Chaldeans, and dwelt in Charan.—*Acts* vii. 4.

3. A city midway between Ecbatana and Ninive. Nothing is known of it.

And as they were returning, they came to Charan which is in the midway to Ninive.—*Tobias* xi. 1.

CHARCAMIS.

Heb. Karkemis.—Fortress of Chamos.

A city on the right bank of the upper Euphrates.

Nechao king of Egypt came up to fight in Charcamis by the Euphrates.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 20.

Are not my princes as so many kings? is not Calano as Chareamis?—*Isaias* x. 9.

The word of the Lord . . . against the army of Pharao Nechao king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Charcamis.—*Jer.* xlvi. 1, 2.

CHARCAS.

Heb. Karkas, from Persian, Karkaca.—Severe.

One of the seven eunuchs of Assuerus.

He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Charcas, . . . the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

CHARMI.

Heb. Karmi.—Noble, distinguished.

1. The fourth son of Ruben.

The sons of Ruben: . . . Charmi.—*Gen.* xlvi. 9. *Exod.* vi. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 5, 6.

2. A descendant of Juda, and father of Achan.

For Achan, the son of Charmi, the son of Zabdi, . . . took something of the anathema.—*Josue* vii. 1.

He (Josue) found Achan, the son of Charmi, the son of Zabdi.—*Josue* vii. 18.

And the sons of Charmi: Achar, who troubled Israel, and sinned by the theft of the anathema.—*I Paralip.* ii. 7.

The sons of Juda: Phares, Hesron and Charmi. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 1.

3. Gr. Charmis.

One of the ancients of the Jews in Bethulia, in the time of Judith.

In those days the rulers there (in Bethulia) were Ozias . . . and Charmi called also Gothoniel.—*Judith* vi. 11.

She sent to the ancients Chabri and Charmi.—*Judith* viii. 9.

CHARMITES.

Heb. hak-Karmi.

Descendants of Charmi, 1.

His (Ruben) sons were: . . . Charmi, of whom is the family of the Charmites.—*Num.* xxvi. 5, 6.

CHARSENA.

Heb. Karsena, from Pers. Karsehna. Lean, slender.

One of the seven princes of Persia, in the time of Assuerus.

Now the chief and nearest him were, Charsena . . . , seven princes of the Persians and of the Medes, who saw the face of the king.—*Esther* i. 14.

CHASELON.

Heb. Kislon.—Hope.
A Benjamite, whose son was one of those chosen to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chaselon. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 21, 29.

CHASLUIM.

Heb. Kasluhim.—Etym. uncertain.
A tribe descended from Mesraim. Same as Casluim.

And Mesraim begot . . . Chasluim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 13, 14.

CHASPHIA.

Heb. Kasifya.—White.
A city on the way from Babylon to Jerusalem. Site unknown.

And I (Esdras) sent them to Eddo, who is chief in the place of Chasphia, and I put in their mouth the words that they should speak to Eddo and his brethren the Nathinites in the place of Chasphia.—*I Esdras* viii. 17.

CHEBBON.

Heb. Kabbon.—Etym. uncertain.
A city in the lowlands of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Chebbon. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 40.

CHEBRON.

Gr. Chebron.
Same as, Hebron, 1. which see.

Then Judas and his brethren went forth and attacked the children of Esau, . . . and he took Chebron and her towns.—*I Mach.* v. 65.

CHELEAB.

Heb. Kil'ab.—Perhaps, Like his father.
A son of David. Same as, Daniel, 1.

And sons were born to David in Hebron: . . . his second Cheleab of Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*II Kings* iii. 2, 3.

CHELIAU.

Heb. Keluhu.—Strength.
One of the sons of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

. . . Cheliau. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 35, 44.

CHELION.

Heb. Kilyon.—Perhaps, Sickly.
Son of Noemi.

He was named Elimelech: . . . and his two sons, the one Mahalon, and the other Chelion. . . . And they both died, to wit, Mahalon and Chelion.—*Ruth* i. 2, 5.
You are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was . . . Chelion's, . . . of the hand of Noemi.—*Ruth* iv. 9.

CHELMAD.

Heb. Kilmad.—Etym. uncertain.
A place in Mesopotamia.

Saba, Assur, and Chelmad sold to thee (Tyre).—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

CHELMON.

Gr. Kuamon.
A place near Bethulia.

And they (Holofernes' army) came . . . from the place which is called Belma, unto Chelmon, which is over against Esdrelon.—*Judith* vii. 3.

CHELUB.

Heb. Kelub.—Bird cage.
Father of one of Solomon's officials.

And over the tillage . . . was Ezri the son of Chelub.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 26.

CHENE.

Heb. Kanneh. Prob. contracted form of, Kalneh.—Fort of (the god) Ana, or, Anu.
A city in the land of Sennaar.—Probably the same as, Calano; Chalane; and Chalanne.

Haran, and Chene, and Eden were thy (Tyre) merchants.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

CHEREAS.

Gr. Chaireas.
Brother of Timotheus leader of the Ammonites against Judas Machabeus.

But Timotheus fled into Gazara a stronghold, where Chereas was governor.—*II Mach.* x. 32.
They killed Timotheus . . . : they slew also his brother Chereas.—*II Mach.* x. 37.

CHERUB.

Heb. Kerub.—Perhaps, Great, strong.

1. A place in the southern part of Mesopotamia.
And these are they that came up from . . . Cherub. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers and their seed.—*I Esdras* ii. 59. *II Esdras* vii. 61.
2. A being, of a superhuman nature, an angel of God. Represented in earthly form, as a winged creature; and so carved on the ark of the covenant.
Let one cherub be on the one side, and the other on the other.—*Exod.* xxv. 19. xxxvii. 8.
One wing of the cherub was five cubits, and the other wing of the cherub was five cubits.—*III Kings* vi. 24, 25, 26. *II Paralip.* iii. 11, 12.
And the glory of the Lord of Israel went up from the cherub, upon which he was.—*Ezech.* ix. 3. x. 4, 7, 9, 14. xxviii. 14, 16. xli. 18.

CHERUBIM.

Heb. Kerubim.—Plural of Cherub, 2,—which see.

And he cast out Adam: and placed before the paradise of pleasure Cherubims and a flaming sword.—*Gen.* iii. 24.
Thou shalt make also two cherubims of beaten gold, on the two sides of the oracle.—*Exod.* xxv. 18.
See also: *Exod.* xxv. 22. xxxvii. 7, 8. *Num.* vii. 89. *I Kings* iv. 4. *II Kings* vi. 2. *III* Kings vi. 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35. vii. 29, 36. viii. 6, 7. *IV Kings* xix. 15. *I Paralip.* xiii. 6. xxviii. 18. *II Paralip.* iii. 7, 10, 11, 13, 14. v. 7, 8. *Ps.* lxxix. 2, 3. xcviii. 1. *Isaias* xxxvii. 16. *Ezech.* xli. 18, 20, 25. *Dan.* iii. 55. *Heb.* ix. 5.

And he rode upon the cherubims, and flew.—*II Kings* xxii. 11. *Ps.* xvii. 11.

It was Ezechiel that saw the glorious vision, which was shown him upon the chariot of cherubims.—*Eccli.* xlix. 10.
See also: *Ezech.* x. 1-20. xi. 22.

CHESLON.

Heb. Kesalon.—A fertile place.
A city on the northern boundary of Juda.

And it (the border of Juda) . . . passeth by the side of mount Jarim to the north into Cheslon.—*Josue* xv. 10.

CHEZIB.

Heb. Kezib.— Lying.
A city probably in the lowlands of Juda. Probably the same as: Achzib; Lying, house of; and, Lying, men of:
The Vulgate omits this name. In the Hebrew the text reads: "And he (Juda) was at Chezib, when she bore him (Sela).

After whose (Sela) birth, she ceased to bear any more.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 5.

CHIDON.

Heb. Kidon.—A javelin.
A place between Cariathiarim and Jerusalem, where Oza was killed. Same as, Nachon.

And when they came to the floor of Chidon, Oza put forth his hand, to hold up the ark.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 9.

CHIOS.

Gr. Chios.—An island in the Grecian archipelago.

And sailing thence, the day following, we came over against Chios.—*Acts* xx. 15.

CHLOE.

Gr. Chloe.—Green, or tender, grass.
A woman, probably a Christian, in the time of St. Paul.

For it hath been signified unto me, my brethren, of you by them that are of the house of Chloe, that there are contentions among you.—*I Cor.* i. 11.

CHOBAR.

Heb. Kebar.—Etym. uncertain.

A river, or canal, in Chaldea, on the banks of which many of the captive Hebrews dwelt.

When I was in the midst of the captives by the river Chobar, the heavens were opened.—*Ezech.* i. 1.

The word of the Lord came to Ezechiel . . . in the land of the Chaldeans, by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* i. 3.

And I came to them of the captivity . . . to them that dwelt by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* iii. 15.

And behold the glory of the Lord stood there, like the glory which I saw by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* iii. 23.

This is the living creature that I had seen by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* x. 15, 20.

And as to the likeness of their faces, they were the same faces which I had seen by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* x. 22.

And the appearance was according to the vision which I had seen by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* xliii. 3.

CHODORLAHOMOR.

Heb. Kedorla'omer.—Perhaps, Handful of sheaves.

A king of Elam, in the time of Abraham.

Chodorlahomor king of the Elamites . . . made war against Bara king of Gomorrha. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

For they had served Chodorlahomor twelve years, and in the thirteenth year they revolted from him.—*Gen.* xiv. 4.

And in the fourteenth year came Chodorlahomor, and the kings that were with him: and they smote the Raphaim.—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

And they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale: To wit, against Chodorlahomor king of the Elamites. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

And the king of Sodom went out to meet him (Abram), after he returned from the slaughter of Chodorlahomor.—*Gen.* xiv. 17.

CHOLHOZA.

Heb. Kol-hozeh.—All seeing.

1. A man of the tribe of Juda, whose son lived in the time of Nehemias.

And the gate of the fountain Sellum the son of Cholhoza built, lord of the street of Maspha.—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

2. Probably the same as no. 1.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt some of the children of Juda . . . Maasia, the son of Baruch, the son of Cholhoza, the son of Hazia.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

CHONENIAS.

Heb. Kenanyahu.—He whom Jehovah protects.

1. A Levite in the time of David.

And Chonenias chief of the Levites, presided over the prophecy, to give out the tunes.—*I Paralip.* xv. 22.

And David was clothed with a robe of fine linen. . . . and Chonenias the ruler of the prophecy among the singers.—*I Paralip.* xv. 27.

But Chonenias and his sons were over the Isaarites, for the business abroad over Israel to teach them and judge them.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 29.

2. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And the overseer of them (over the tithes) was Chonenias the Levite. . . . And after him Jehiel . . . overseers under the hand of Chonenias . . . by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 13.

3. A Levite in the time of Josias.

And Chonenias and . . . his brethren . . . princes of the Levites, gave to the rest of the Levites, to celebrate the phase, five thousand small cattle.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 9.

CHORREANS.

Heb. Hori.—Cave dweller. From, Hor; a cave.

The inhabitants of mount Seir. Same as, Horrites; which see.

And they (the four kings) smote . . . the Chorreans in the mountains of Seir.—*Gen.* xiv. 5, 6.

CHOZEBA.

See: Lying; men of:

CHRISTIAN.

Gr. Christianos.
A follower of Christ.

And they (Saul and Barnabas) taught a great multitude, so that at Antioch the disciples were first named Christians.—*Acts* xi. 26.

And Agrippa said to Paul: In a little thou persuadest me to become a Christian.—*Acts* xxvi. 28.

But let none of you suffer as a murderer. . . . But if as a Christian, let him not be ashamed, but let him glorify God in that name.—*I Peter* iv. 15, 16.

CHUB.

Heb. Kub.—Etym. unknown.
Name of a country or people, of which nothing is known.

Ethiopia . . . and Chub . . . shall fall with them by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 5.

CHUN.

Heb. Kun. Etym. uncertain.
A city of Adarezer, king of Soba. Perhaps the same as, Beroth, 3: which see.

Likewise out of Thebath and Chun, cities of Adarezer, he (David) brought very much brass.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 8.

CHUS.

Heb. Kus.—Dark colored.
A grandson of Noe.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: Saba and Hevila. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* i. 8, 9.

Now Chus begot Nemrod.—*Gen.* x. 8. *I Paralip.* i. 10.

CHUSA.

Gr. Chouzas.
House steward of Herod Antipas.

And Joanna the wife of Chusa, Herod's steward . . . and many others who ministered unto him (Jesus) of their substance.—*Luke* viii. 3.

CHUSAI.

Heb. Husai.—Quick.
A friend of king David. Probably the same as, Husi.

Behold Chusai the Arachite came to meet him (David) with his garment rent.—*II Kings* xv. 32.

Then Chusai, the friend of David, went into the city.—*II Kings* xv. 37.

And when Chusai the Arachite, David's friend, was come to Absalom, he said to him: God save thee, O king.—*II Kings* xvi. 16.

And Chusai answered Absalom: Nay, for I will be his, whom the Lord hath chosen.—*II Kings* xvi. 18.

But Absalom said: Call Chusai the Arachite.—*II Kings* xvii. 5.

And when Chusai was come to Absalom, Absalom said to him: . . . What counsel dost thou give?—*II Kings* xvii. 6.

And Chusai said to Absalom: The counsel that Achitophel hath given this time is not good.—*II Kings* xvii. 7.

And again Chusai said: Thou knowest . . . that they are very valiant.—*II Kings* xvii. 8.

The counsel of Chusai the Arachite is better than the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xvii. 14.

And Chusai said to Sadoc . . . : Thus and thus did I counsel them.—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

And Chusai the Arachite (was) the king's friend.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 33.

CHUSAN RASATHAIM.

Heb. Kusan Ris'atayim.—Etym. uncertain.
A king of Mesopotamia, shortly after the time of Josue.

And the Lord being angry with Israel, delivered them into the hands of Chusan Rasathaim, king of Mesopotamia.—*Judges* iii. 8.

And the Lord delivered into his (Othoniel) hands Chusan Rasathaim king of Syria.—*Judges* iii. 10.

CHUSI.

Heb. Kus.—Dark colored.

1. A Benjamite, perhaps a courtier of king Saul.

See *I Kings* xxiv. 10.

The Psalm of David which he sung to the Lord, for the words of Chusi the son of Jemini.—*Ps.* vii. 1.

2. An ancestor of Judi, who was of the court of king Joakim.

Therefore all the princes sent Judi, the son of Nathanias, the son of Selemias, the son of Chusi to Baruch. —*Jer.* xxxvi. 14.

3. Father of one of the minor prophets.

The word of the Lord that came to Sophonias, the son of Chusi, the son of Godolias.—*Soph.* i 1.

CIBSAIM.

Heb. Qibsaim.—The two heaps, or piles.

A city of Ephraim, given to the Levites.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given . . . Of the tribe of Ephraim, . . . Cibsaim. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 20, 21, 22.

CILICIA.

Gr. Kilikia.

A province in the south east of Asia Minor, bordering on the Mediterranean.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent to all that dwelt in Cilicia.—*Judith* i. 7.

He (Holofernes) came to the great mountains of Ange, which are on the left of Cilicia.—*Judith* ii. 12.

And he took the borders thereof, from Cilicia to the coasts of Japheth.—*Judith* ii. 15.

Then the kings and the princes of all the cities and provinces, of Syria . . . and Cilicia, sent their ambassadors.—*Judith* iii. 1.

Now king Alexander was in Cilicia at that time.—*I Mach.* xi. 14.

And when the king (Antiochus) was come back from the places of Cilicia, the Jews that were at Antioch, and also the Greeks went to him.—*II Mach.* iv. 36.

Now there arose some . . . of them that were of Cilicia and Asia, disputing with Stephen.—*Acts* vi. 9.

The apostles and ancients, brethren, to the brethren of the Gentiles that are . . . in Syria and Cilicia, greeting. —*Acts* xv. 23.

And he (Paul) went through Syria and Cilicia, confirming the churches. —*Acts* xv. 41.

But Paul said to him (the tribune): I am a Jew of Tarsus in Cilicia.—*Acts* xxi. 39. xxii. 3.

And when he (Felix) . . . understood that he was of Cilicia: I will hear thee, said he, when thy accusers come.—*Acts* xxiii. 34, 35.

And sailing over the sea of Cilicia and Pamphylia, we came to Lystra.—*Acts* xxvii. 5.

Afterwards I came into the regions of Syria and Cilicia.—*Galat.* i. 21.

CIN.

Heb. Qain.—Nest.

One of the ancient tribes of Palestine. Same as, Ceni, Cinean, Cinite.

But though . . . thou be chosen of the stock of Cin, how long shalt thou be able to continue? For Assur shall take thee captive.—*Num.* xxiv. 21, 22.

CINA.

Heb. Qinah.—Etym. uncertain.

A city in the extreme south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cina. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 22.

CINEAN.

Heb. Qeni, from Qain.—Nest.

Same as, Ceni, Cin, and, Cinite.

To thy (Abram) seed will I give . . . the Cineans. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 19.

CINITE.

Heb. Qeni, Qinim, Qain.—Nest.

Same as above.

He (Balaam) saw also the Cinite: and took up his parable.—*Num.* xxiv. 21.

And the children of the Cinite, the kinsman of Moses, went up from the city of palms.—*Judges* i. 16.

Now Haber the Cinite had some time before departed from the rest of the Cinites his brethren, the sons of Hobab the kinsman of Moses.—*Judges* iv. 11.

But Sisara fleeing came to the tent of Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite, for there was peace between Jabin the king of Asor, and the house of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* iv. 17.

Blessed among women be Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* v. 24.

And Saul said to the Cinite: Go, depart and get ye down from Amalec. . . . And the Cinite departed from the midst of Amalec.—*I Kings* xv. 6.

These are the Cinites, who came of Calor (Chamath) father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

CIS.

Heb. Qis.—Perhaps, Bow.

1. A Benjamite, father of king Saul.

Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name was Cis, the son of Abiel.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

And the asses of Cis, Saul's father, were lost: and Cis said to his son Saul: . . . Go, and seek the asses.—*I Kings* ix. 3.

What is this that hath happened to the son of Cis?—*I Kings* x. 11.

And the lot . . . came to Saul the son of Cis.—*I Kings* x. 21.

For Cis was the father of Saul.—*I Kings* xiv. 51.

And they buried them with the bones of Saul and of Jonathan, . . . in the sepulchre of Cis his father.—*II Kings* xxi. 14.

And Ner begot Cis, and Cis begot Saul.—*I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39. xii. 1. xxvi. 28. *Acts* xiii. 21.

2. Brother of Ner, the grandfather of Saul.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon: . . . and his first born son Abdon, and . . . Cis.—*I Paralip.* viii. 29, 30. ix. 35, 36.

3. A Levite in the time of David.

The sons of Moholi: Eleazar and Cis.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 21.

And the sons of Cis their brethren took them (the daughters of Eleazar). —*I Paralip.* xxiii. 22.

And the son of Cis, Jerameel.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 29.

4. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose: . . . of the sons of Merari, Cis the son of Abdi.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

5. An ancestor of Mardochai; he may be the same as, no. 1.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai, the son of Jair, the son of Semei, the son of Cis, of the race of Jemini.—*Esther* ii. 5. xi. 2.

CISON.

Heb. Qison.—Winding.

A torrent or river, which flows through the plain of Esdrelon, and empties into the Mediterranean. Same as, Cisson.

And I will bring unto thee in the place of the torrent Cison, Sisara the general of Jabin's army.—*Judges* iv. 7.

And he (Sisara) gathered together . . . all his army from Haroseth of the Gentiles to the torrent Cison.—*—Judges* iv. 13.

The torrent of Cison dragged their carcasses, the torrent of Cadumim, the torrent of Cison.—*Judges* v. 21.

Elias brought them (the prophets of Baal) down to the torrent Cison, and killed them there.—*III Kings* xviii. 40.

CISSON.

Heb. Qison.—Winding.

Same as the preceding.

Do to them as thou didst . . . to Jabin at the brook of Cisson.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 10.

CITY OF THE SUN.

See: Sun.

CLAUDIA.

Gr. Klaudia.

A Christian woman of Rome, in the time of St. Paul.

. . . And Claudia, and all the brethren salute thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 21.

CLAUDIUS.

Gr. Klaudios.

1. A Roman emperor, who reigned from A. D. 41 to 54.

Agabus . . . signified by the Spirit that there should be a great famine

over the whole world, which came to pass under Claudius.—*Acts* xi. 28.

Because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome. *Acts* xviii. 2.

2. Tribune of a Roman cohort in Jerusalem.

Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor, Felix, greeting.—*Acts* xxiii. 26.

CLEMENT.

Latin. Clemens.—Kind, clement.

A fellow laborer of St. Paul at Philippi.

Help those women who have labored with me in the gospel, with Clement and the rest of my fellow laborers, whose names are in the book of life.—*Philipp.* iv. 3.

CLEOPATRA.

Gr. Kleopatra.—Of an illustrious father.

1. Queen of Egypt, granddaughter of Antiochos the Third the Great, and wife of Ptolemy the Sixth, Philometor.

In the fourth year of the reign of Ptolemy and Cleopatra, Dositheus . . . and Ptolemy his son brought this epistle of Phurim.—*Esther* xi. 1.

2. A daughter of the preceding.

So Ptolemee went out of Egypt, with Cleopatra his daughter. . . . And king Alexander met him, and he gave him his daughter Cleopatra.—*I Mach.* x. 57, 58.

CLEOPHAS.

Gr. Kleopas.—Of an illustrious father.

1. A disciple, to whom our Lord appeared after the Resurrection.

And one of them, whose name was Cleophas, answering, said to him: Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem?—*Luke* xxiv. 18.

2. Husband of Mary, sister of the Mother of Christ.

Now there stood by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary of Cleophas.—*John* xix. 25.

COA.

1. Heb. Miqveh.—Caravan.

A country, location unknown, perhaps in Arabia or Africa.

And horses were brought for Solomon out of Egypt and Coa: for the king's merchants brought them out of Coa.—*III Kings* x. 28. *II Paralip.* i. 16.

2. Heb. Qoa.—Princes.

A nation or locality, ally of the Babylonians and Chaldeans, at the time of the invasion of Judea.—Translated in the Vulgate, as a common name, "princes."

And I will gather them together against thee . . . the children of Babylon, and all the Chaldeans, the . . . , princes. . . .—*Ezech.* xxiii. 22, 23.

COCYTUS.

A fabulous river of the lower regions.

He hath been acceptable to the gravel of Cocytus.—*Job* xxi. 33.

COLAIA.

Heb. Qolayah.—The voice of Jehovah.

A Benjamite, ancestor of Sellum who lived in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And these are the children of Benjamin: Sellum the son of Mosollam, the son of Joed, the son of Phadaia, the son of Colaia, the son of Masia.—*II Esdras* xi. 7.

COLIAS.

Heb. Qolayah.—The voice of Jehovah.

Father of a false prophet, in the time of Jeremias.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts . . . to Achab the son of Colias and to Sedecias . . . who prophesy unto you in my name falsely.—*Jer.* xxix. 21.

COLOSSA.

Gr. Kolossai.

A city of Phrygia.

Paul . . . and Timothy. . . . To the saints and faithful brethren in Christ Jesus, who are at Colossa.—*Coloss.* i. 1, 2.

CONFINES, the:

Heb. Sa'anan.—Rich in herds.

A city in the lowlands of Juda. Same as: Sanan.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the name of a place. The Hebrew text reads: "She went not forth that dwelleth in Sa'anan."

She went not forth that dwelleth in the confines.—*Mich.* i. 11.

COOS.

Gr. Kōs.

An island of the Egean Sea. Same as, Cos, 2.

We came with a straight course to Coos, and the day following to Rhodes. —*Acts* xxi. 1.

CORD.

Heb. Chobelim.

A symbolic name used by Zachary.

And I took unto me two rods, one I called Beauty, and the other I called a Cord.—*Zach.* xi. 7.

And I cut off my second rod that was called a Cord, that I might break the brotherhood between Juda and Israel.—*Zach.* xi. 14.

CORE.

Heb. Qorah.—Baldness.

1. A son of Esau.

Oolibama bore . . . Core. These are the sons of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5, 14, 18.

The sons of Esau: . . . Core.—*I Paralip.* i. 35.

2. A grandson of Esau.

The sons of Eliphaz the first born of Esau: . . . Duke Core. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15, 16.

3. A descendant of Levi, who revolted against Moses.

The sons also of Isaar; Core. . . . —*Exod.* vi. 21.

The sons also of Core: Aser . . . These are the kindreds of the Corites. —*Exod.* vi. 24.

And behold Core the son of Isaar . . . , and Dathan and Abiron . . . rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

And speaking to Core and all the multitude, he (Moses) said: . . . Take every man of you your censers, thou Core, and all thy company.—*Num.* xvi. 5, 6.

And he said again to Core: Hear, ye sons of Levi.—*Num.* xvi. 8.

And he said to Core: Do thou and thy congregation stand apart.—*Num.* xvi. 16.

Command the whole people to separate themselves from the tents of Core and Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 24.

That no stranger, or any one that is not of the seed of Aaron, should come near to offer incense to the Lord, lest he should suffer as Core suffered. —*Num.* xvi. 40.

And the number of them that were slain was fourteen thousand and seven hundred men, besides them that had perished in the sedition of Core.—*Num.* xvi. 49.

These are Dathan and Abiron, . . . that rose against Moses and Aaron in the sedition of Core.—*Num.* xxvi. 9.

And the earth opening her mouth, swallowed up Core.—*Num.* xxvi. 10.

And there was a great miracle wrought, that when Core perished, his sons did not perish.—*Num.* xxvi. 10, 11.

Our father (Salphaad) died in the desert, and was not in the sedition, that was raised against the Lord under Core.—*Num.* xxvii. 3.

Abiasaph, the son of Core, the son of Isaar.—*I Paralip.* vi. 37, 38.

Abiasaph, the son of Core, with his brethren. . . . the Corites were over the works of the service.—*I Paralip,* ix. 19.

The men that were with Dathan and Abiron, compassed him (Moses) about in the wilderness, and the congregation of Core in their wrath.—*Eccli.* xlv. 22.

Woe unto them, for they . . . have perished in the contradiction of Core. —*Jude* i. 11.

These are the families of Levi: . . . the family of Core.—*Num.* xxvi. 58.

The sons of Caath, Aminadab his son, Core his son, Asir his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22.

And the Levites of the sons of Caath, and of the sons of Core, praised the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xx. 19.

For the sons of Core.—*Ps.* xliii. 1. xliv. 1. xlv. 1. xlvi. 1. xlvii. 1. xlviii. 1. lxxxiii. 1. lxxxiv. 1. lxxxvi. 1. 1. lxxxvii. 1.

4. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron, Core. . . . —*I Paralip.* ii. 43.

5. Heb. Qore.—A herald, or crier.

Father of the chief of the porters in the reign of David. A descendant of Core, 3.

But Sellum, the son of Core, the son of Abiasaph, . . . with . . . the Corites were over the works of the service.—*I Paralip.* ix. 19.

And the divisions of the porters: of the Corites, Meselemia, the son of Core.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

These are the divisions of the porters of the sons of Core, and of Merari.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 19.

6. Heb. Qore.—A herald.

A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

But Core the son of Jemna the Levite. the porter of the east gate, was overseer of the things which were freely offered to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 14.

CORINTH.

Gr. Korinthos.
A city of Greece.

After these things, departing from Athens, he (Paul) came to Corinth.—*Acts* xviii. 1.

And it came to pass, while Apollo was at Corinth, that Paul . . . came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xix. 1.

Paul. . . . To the church of God that is at Corinth.—*I Cor.* i. 1, 2. *II Cor.* i. 1.

But I call God to witness upon my soul, that to spare you I came not any more to Corinth.—*II Cor.* i. 23.

Erastus remained at Corinth.—*II Tim.* iv. 20.

CORINTHIANS.

Gr. Korinthioi.
Inhabitants of Corinth.

And many of the Corinthians hearing, believed and were baptized.—*Acts* xviii. 8.

Our mouth is open to you, O ye, Corinthians, our heart is enlarged.—*II Cor.* vi. 11.

CORITES.

Heb. haq-Qorhi.
Descendants of Core, 3.

The sons also of Core: Aser. . . . These are the kindreds of the Corites. —*Exod.* vi. 24.

But Sellum, the son of Core . . . with . . . the Corites were over the works of the service.—*I Paralip.* ix. 19.

And Mathathias a Levite, the first born of Sellum the Corite, was overseer of such things as were fried in the frying pan.—*I Paralip.* ix. 31.

And the divisions of the porters: of the Corites, Meselemia, the son of Core.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

CORNELIUS.

Gr. Kornēlios.
Centurion of a Roman cohort garrisoned in Caesarea.

And there was a certain man in Caesarea, named Cornelius, a centurion of that which is called the Italian band.—*Acts* x. 1.

This man saw in a vision . . . an angel of God coming in unto him, and saying to him: Cornelius.—*Acts* x. 3.

Behold, the men who were sent from Cornelius, inquiring for Simon's house, stood at the gate.—*Acts* x. 17.

Cornelius, a centurion, a just man . . . received an answer of a holy angel, to send for thee.—*Acts* x. 22.

And Cornelius waited for them, having called together his kinsmen and special friends.—*Acts* x. 24.

And it came to pass that when Peter was come in, Cornelius came to meet him.—*Acts* x. 25.

And Cornelius said: Four days ago . . . I was praying in my house . . . , and behold a man stood before me.—*Acts* x. 30.

Cornelius, thy prayer is heard.—*Acts* x. 31.

CORNUSTIBII.

Heb. Qeren-happuk.—Horn of antimony.

A name given by Job to his third daughter, after his restoration.

And he (Job) called . . . The name of the third Cornustibii.—*Job* xlii. 14.

COROZAIN.

Gr. Chorazein.

A city of Galilee, on the lake of Tiberias.

Woe to thee, Corozain, woe to thee Bethsaida.—*Matt.* xi. 21. *Luke* x. 13.

COS.

Heb. Qos.—A thorn.

1. A descendant of Juda.

And Cos begot Anob. . . . —*I Paralip.* iv. 8.

2. An island in the Egean Sea. Same as, Coos.

These same things were written to . . . Cos. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

COSAN.

Gr. Kosam.

A descendant of David, and ancestor of Christ.

Addi, who was of Cosan, who was of Helmadan.—*Luke* iii. 28.

COZBI.

Heb. Kozbi.—Deceptive, lying.

Daughter of one of the chiefs of Madian.

And the Madianite woman, that was slain with him (Zambri), was called Cozbi, the daughter of Sur.—*Num.* xxv. 15.

Because they also . . . have guilefully deceived you by . . . Cozbi their sister, a daughter of a prince of Madian.—*Num.* xxv. 18.

CRESCENS.

Gr. Krēskēs from Latin, Crescens. —Increasing.

A companion of St. Paul. Probably one of the seventy-two disciples of Christ.

Crescens (is gone) into Galatia, Titus into Dalmatia.—*II Tim.* iv. 10.

CRETE.

Gr. Krēte.

An island of the Mediterranean Sea, at the southern limit of the Egean Sea.

In the year one hundred and sixty five, Demetrius the son of Demetrius came from Crete into the land of his fathers.—*I Mach.* x. 67.

We sailed near Crete by Salmone.—*Acts* xxvii. 7.

The greatest part gave counsel to sail thence, if by any means they might reach Phenice, to winter there, which is a haven of Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 12.

When they had loosed from Asson, they sailed close by Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 13.

You should indeed, O ye men, have hearkened unto me, and not have loosed from Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 21.

For this cause I left thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting.—*Titus* i. 5.

CRETES.

Gr. Krētes.

Inhabitants of Crete.

Cretes and Arabians: we have heard them speak in our own tongues. —*Acts* ii 11.

CRETIANS.

Gr. Krētes.

Same as the preceding.

One of them, a prophet of their own, said: The Cretians are always liars, evil beasts, slothful bellies.—*Titus* i. 12.

CRISPUS.

Gr. Krispos.—Curled.

A Jew of Corinth, baptized by St. Paul.

And Crispus, the ruler of the synagogue, believed in the Lord, with all his house.—*Acts* xviii. 8.

I give God thanks, that I baptized none of you but Crispus and Caius.—*I Cor.* i. 14.

CROWNS OF THE HOUSE OF JOAB.

Heb. Atrot'-bet-Yo'ab.

The name, probably of a place, given in the list of the descendants of Juda. The place is unknown.

The sons of Salma, . . . the crowns of the house of Joab, and half of the place of rest of Sarai.—*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

CUSI.

Heb. Qusayahu.—Bow of Jehovah.

A Levite of the family of Merari. Same as, Casaia.

And the sons of Merari their brethren, on the left hand, Ethan, the son of Cusi, the son of Abdi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 44.

CUTHA.

Heb. Kuta.

A city, probably northeast of Babylon, from which inhabitants were sent to Samaria.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon, and from Cutha . . . : and placed them in the cities of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

CUTHITES.

Heb. Anse Kut.

Inhabitants of Cutha.

And every nation made gods of their own. . . . And the Cuthites made Nergel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 30.

CYPRIAN.

Gr. Kuprios.

Inhabitants of the island of Cyprus.

And Sostratus was made governor of the Cyprians.—*II Mach.* iv. 29.

And Joseph, who, by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas, . . . a Levite, a Cyprian born, having land, sold it, and brought the price, and laid it at the feet of the apostles.—*Acts* iv. 36, 37.

And there went also with us some of the disciples from Caesarea, bringing with them one Mnason a Cyprian.—*Acts* xxi. 16.

CYPRUS.

Gr. Kupros.

An island of the Mediterranean, off the coast of Cilicia.

These same things were written to . . . Cyprus. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

And being often times called traitor, because he (Ptolemee) had left Cyprus, which Philometer had committed to him, . . . he put an end to his life by poison.—*II Mach.* x. 13.

And besides them Nicanor the governor of Cyprus, would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

Now they who had been dispersed by the persecution that arose on occasion of Stephen, went about as far as . . . Cyprus. . . .—*Acts* xi. 19.

But some of them were men of Cyprus and Cyrene.—*Acts* xi. 20.

So they (Saul and Barnabas) being sent by the Holy Ghost, went to Seleucia and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.—*Acts* xiii. 4.

And Barnabas indeed taking Mark, sailed to Cyprus.—*Acts* xv. 39.

And when we had discovered Cyprus, leaving it on the left hand, we sailed into Syria.—*Acts* xxi. 3.

And when we had launched from thence (Sidon), we sailed under Cyprus.—*Acts* xxvii. 4.

CYRENE.

1. Heb. Qir.—A wall.

A country probably near Armenia, on the borders of the Caspian Sea.

For the king of the Assyrians went up against Damascus, and laid it waste: and he carried away the inhabitants thereof to Cyrene.—*IV Kings* xvi. 9.

And the people of Syria shall be carried away to Cyrene, saith the Lord.—*Amos* i. 5.

Did not I bring up . . . the Syrians out of Cyrene.—*Amos* ix. 7.

See also: *Isaias* xxii. 6. where the Vulgate translates Qir, by "wall."

2. Gr. Kurene.

A city and region situated between Egypt and Carthage.

These same things were written to . . . Cyrene.—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

And all such things as have been comprised in five books by Jason of Cyrene, we have attempted to abridge in one book.—*II Mach.* ii. 24.

And going out they found a man of Cyrene, named Simon: him they forced to take up his cross.—*Matt.* xxvii. 32.

And as they led him away, they laid hold of one Simon of Cyrene coming from the country: and they laid the cross on him to carry after Jesus. —*Luke* xxiii. 26.

And inhabitants of . . . the parts of Libya about Cyrene . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues. —*Acts* ii. 9, 10, 11.

But some of them were men of . . . Cyrene, who, when they were entered into Antioch, spoke also to the Greeks, preaching the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xi. 20.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was . . . Lucius of Cyrene.—*Acts* xiii. 1.

CYRENIAN.

Gr. Kurēnaios.

Inhabitant of Cyrene, 2.

And they forced one Simon a Cyrenian who passed by, . . . to take up his cross.—*Mark* xv. 21.

Now there arose some of that which is called the synagogue . . . of the Cyrenians, . . . disputing with Stephen. —*Acts* vi. 9.

CYRINUS.

Gr. Kurenios. Latin.—Quirinus.

Roman governor of Syria at the time of the birth of Christ.

This enrolling was first made by Cyrinus, the governor of Syria.—*Luke* ii. 2.

CYRUS.

Heb. Kores. Persian Kurus; perhaps from Khor; "the sun."

King, and founder of the Persian Empire.

But in the first year of Cyrus king of the Persians, . . . the Lord stirred up the heart of Cyrus king of the Persians: who commanded it to be proclaimed: . . . Thus saith Cyrus king of the Persians: . . . Who is there among you of all his people? The Lord his God be with him, and let him go up.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 22, 23. *I Esdras* i. 1, 2, 3.

And king Cyrus brought forth the vessels of the temple of the Lord. . . . Now Cyrus, king of Persia brought them forth, . . . and numbered them to Sassabasar the prince of Juda.—*I Esdras* i. 7, 8 v. 14.

And they gave money to hewers of stones and to masons, . . . according to the orders which Cyrus king of the Persians had given them.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

But we ourselves alone will build to the Lord our God, as Cyrus king of the Persians hath commanded us.—*I Esdras* iv. 3.

And they (the enemies of Juda) hired counsellors against them, to frustrate their design, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia.—*I Esdras* iv. 5.

But in the first year of Cyrus the king of Babylon, king Cyrus set forth a decree, that this house of God should be built.—*I Esdras* v. 13. vi. 3.

Now therefore, if it seem good to the king (Darius), let him search in the king's library, . . . whether it hath been decreed by Cyrus the king, that the house of God in Jerusalem should be built.—*I Esdras* v. 17.

And they built and finished . . . by the commandment of Cyrus.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

I am the Lord, that . . . perform the counsel of my messengers, . . . who say to Cyrus: Thou art my shepherd, and thou shalt perform all my pleasure.—*Isaias* xliv. 24, 26, 28.

Thus saith the Lord to my anointed Cyrus, whose right hand I have taken hold of. . . . I will go before thee.— *Isaias* xlv. 1, 2.

And Daniel continued even to the first year of king Cyrus.—*Dan.* i. 21. vi. 28.

In the third year of Cyrus king of the Persians, a word was revealed to Daniel.—*Dan.* x. 1.

And king Astyages was gathered to his fathers, and Cyrus the Persian received his kingdom.—*Dan.* xiii. 65.

DABERETH.

Heb. had-Daberat.—The pasture.

A city on the frontier of Zabulon.

but assigned to Issachar, and given to the Levites.

And it (the border of Zabulon) goeth out to Dabereth, and ascendeth towards Japhie.—*Josue* xix. 12.

To the children of Gerson, (were given) . . . of the tribe of Issachar, Cesion and Dabereth.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 28. *I Paralip.* vi. 71, 72.

DABIR.

Heb. Debir.—Hindmost part (of the temple); i. e. Sanctuary; or: Dabar. To speak.—Word, oracle.

1. King of Eglon, slain by Josue.

Therefore Adonisedec king of Jerusalem sent . . . to Dabir, king of Eglon, saying: Come up to me, and bring help.—*Josue* x. 3, 4.

2. A city in the mountain district of Juda. Same as, Cariath-senna, and Cariath-sepher.

Returning from thence to Dabir, he (Josue) took it and destroyed it . . . : as he had done to Hebron, . . . so did he to Dabir and to the king thereof.—*Josue* x. 38, 39.

At that time Josue came, and cut off the Enacims from . . . Dabir.—*Josue* xi. 21.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Dabir one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 13.

And going up from thence, he (Caleb) came to the inhabitants of Dabir, which before was called Cariath-Sepher, that is to say, the city of letters.—*Josue* xv. 15. *Judges* i. 11.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cariath-senna, this is Dabir.—*Josue* xv. 21, 49.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . Dabir. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 15. *I Paralip.* vi. 57, 58.

3. A border city of Gad, east of the Jordan. Perhaps same as, Lodabar.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . from Manaim unto the borders of Dabir.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

DABRI.

Heb. Dibri.—Perhaps, Eloquent.

A Danite, whose daughter was the mother of a man stoned to death for blasphemy.

Now his (the blasphemer) mother was called Salumith, the daughter of Dabri, of the tribe of Dan.—*Levit.* xxiv. 11.

DADAN.

Heb. Dedan.—Low.

1. A great grandson of Cham. See also: Dedan, 2.

And the sons of Chus: . . . Regma . . . . The sons of Regma: Saba and Dadan.—*Gen.* x. 7. *I Paralip.* i. 9.

2. A grandson of Abraham. See also; Dedan, 1.

Jecsan also begot Saba and Dadan. The children of Dadan were Assurim . . . . —*Gen* xxv. 3. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

DAGON.

Heb. Dagon.—From the root, Dag. A fish.

The principal idol of the Philistines; in form, half a man and half a fish.

And the princes of the Philistines assembled together, to offer great sacrifices to Dagon their god.—*Judges* xvi. 23.

And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it into the temple of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.—*I Kings* v. 2.

Behold Dagon lay upon his face on the ground before the ark of the Lord: and they took Dagon, and set him again in his place.—*I Kings* v. 3.

They found Dagon lying upon his face on the earth before the ark of the Lord: and the head of Dagon, and both the palms of his hands were cut off upon the threshold:

And only the stump of Dagon remained in its place. For this cause neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that go into the temple tread on the threshold of Dagon in Azotus unto this day.—*I Kings* v. 4, 5.

The ark of the God of Israel shall not stay with us: for his hand is heavy upon us, and upon Dagon our god.—*I Kings* v. 7.

And his (Saul) head they fastened up in the temple of Dagon.—*I Paralip.* x. 10.

But Jonathan set fire to Azotus,

. . . and the temple of Dagon.—*I Mach.* x. 84.

And when he (Ptolemee) came near to Azotus, they showed him the temple of Dagon that was burnt with fire.—*I Mach.* xi. 4.

DALAIA.

Heb. Delayah.—Jehovah delivers.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Elioenai . . . Dalaia. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 24.

2. Father, or ancestor, of some who returned from the captivity.

The children of Dalaia. . . . These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 60, 62. *II Esdras* vii. 62, 64.

3. Father of Samáia in the time of Nehemias.

And I (Nehemias) went into the house of Samaia the son of Dalaia, the son of Metabeel privately.—*II Esdras* vi. 10.

DALAIAS.

Heb. Delayahu.—Jehovah delivers.
An officer of king Joakim.

And behold all the princes sat there, . . . Dalaias the son of Semeias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

But yet Elnathan and Dalaias . . . spoke to the king, not to burn the book.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 25.

DALAIAU.

Heb. Delayahu.—Jehovah delivers.
A priest in the time of king David.

The three and twentieth to Dalaiau. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 18, 19.

DALILA.

Heb. Delilah.—Languishing.
A woman of Sorec, who betrayed Samson.

After this he (Samson) loved a woman, who dwelt in the valley of Sorec, and she was called Dalila.—*Judges* xvi. 4.

And Dalila said to Samson: Tell me, I beseech thee, wherein thy greatest strength lieth.—*Judges* xvi. 6.

And Dalila said to him: Behold, thou hast mocked me.—*Judges* xvi. 10.

Dalila bound him again with these, and cried out: The Philistines are upon thee.—*Judges* xvi. 12.

And Dalila said to him again: How long dost thou deceive me?—*Judges* xvi. 13.

And when Dalila had done this, she said to him: The Philistines are upon thee.—*Judges* xvi. 14.

And Dalila said to him: How dost thou say thou lovest me, when thy mind is not with me?—*Judges* xvi. 15.

DALMANUTHA.

Gr. Dalmanoutha.
A town, probably on the west side of the sea of Galilee. Probably same as, or near, Magedan: which see.

And immediately going up into a ship with his disciples, he came into the parts of Dalmanutha.—*Mark* viii. 10.

DALMATIA.

Gr. Dalmatia.
A Roman province, on the northeast coast of the Adriatic Sea.

Crescens (is gone) into Galatia, Titus into Dalmatia.—*II Tim.* iv. 10.

DAMARIS.

Gr. Damaris.—A heifer.
A Christian woman of Athens, a convert of St. Paul.

But certain men adhering to him (Paul) did believe: among whom was also Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman named Damaris, and others with them.—*Acts* xvii. 34.

DAMASCENES.

Gr. Damaskēnoi.
Inhabitants of Damascus.

At Damascus, the governor of the nation under Aretas the king, guarded the city of the Damascenes, to apprehend me.—*II Cor.* xi. 32.

DAMASCUS.

Heb. Dammeseq; Dammaseq; Dum-

meseq; Darmeseq.—Etym, obscure. Perhaps; Activity.

Capital city of Syria.

He (Abram) . . . pursued them as far as Hoba, which is on the left hand of Damascus.—*Gen.* xiv. 15.

And Abram said: . . . I shall go without children: and the son of the steward of my house is this Damascus Eliezer.—*Gen.* xv. 2.

And the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Adarezer. . . . And David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus.—*II Kings* viii. 5, 6. *I Paralip.* xviii. 5, 6.

And they went to Damascus, and dwelt there, and they made him (Razon) king in Damascus.—*III Kings* xi. 24.

Then Asa took all the silver and gold . . . : and sent them to Benadad . . . king of Syria, who dwelt in Damascus.—*III Kings* xv. 18. *II Paralip.* xvi. 2.

And the Lord said to him (Elias): Go, and return on thy way through the desert to Damascus.—*III Kings* xix. 15.

And do thou make thee streets in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria.—*III Kings* xx. 34.

Are not the Abana and the Pharphar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel?—*IV Kings* v. 12.

Eliseus also came to Damascus. . . . And Hazael went to meet him, taking with him presents, and all the good things of Damascus.—*IV Kings* viii. 7, 9.

But the rest of the acts of Jeroboam . . . and how he restored Damascus . . . to Juda in Israel, are they not written?—*IV Kings* xiv. 28.

For the king of the Assyrians went up against Damascus, and laid it waste.—*IV Kings* xvi. 9.

And king Achaz went to Damascus, . . . and when he had seen the altar of Damascus, king Achaz sent to Urias the priest a pattern of it.—*IV Kings* xvi. 10.

And Urias the priest built an altar according to all that king Achaz had commanded from Damascus, so did Urias the priest, until king Achaz came from Damascus.

And when the king was come from Damascus, he saw the altar and worshipped it.—*IV Kings* xvi. 11, 12.

And they sent all the spoils to the king of Damascus.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 22, 23.

And the Lord his God delivered him (Achaz) into the hands of the king of Syria, who . . . took a great booty out of his kingdom, and carried it to Damascus.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 5.

King Achaz himself by himself, sacrificed victims to the gods of Damascus that struck him.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 22, 23.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent to all that dwelt in . . . Damascus. . . .—*Judith* i. 7.

And after these things he (Holofernes) went down into the plains of Damascus.—*Judith* ii. 17.

Thy nose is as the tower of Libanus, that looketh toward Damascus.—*Cant.* vii. 4.

But the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rasin.—*Isaias* vii. 8.

The strength of Damascus . . . shall be taken away before the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* viii. 4.

Are not my princes as so many kings? . . . is not Samaria as Damascus?—*Isaias* x. 9.

The burden of Damascus. Behold Damascus shall cease to be a city, and shall be as a ruinous heap of stones. . . . And aid shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus.—*Isaias* xvii. 1, 3.

Against Damascus. . . . Damascus is undone, she is put to flight, trembling hath seized on her. . . . And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall devour the strongholds of Benadad.—*Jer.* xlix. 23, 24, 27.

The men of Damascus were thy (i. e. of Tyre) merchants . . . in rich wine, in wool of the best color.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 18.

And this is the border of the land, . . . Emath, Berotha, Sabarim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Emath.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16.

And the border from the sea even to the court of Enan, shall be the border of Damascus.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 17.

And the east side is from the midst

of Auran, and from the midst of Damascus.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

And these are the names of the tribes from the borders of the north . . . as they go to Emath, the court of Enan the border of Damascus northward.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 1.

Thus saith the Lord: For three crimes of Damascus, and for four I will not convert it. . . . And I will break the bar of Damascus.—*Amos* i. 3, 5.

As if a shepherd should get out of the lion's mouth two legs . . . : so shall the children of Israel be taken out that dwell in Samaria, . . . in the couch of Damascus.—*Amos* iii. 12.

And I will cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the Lord.—*Amos* v. 27.

The burden of the word of the Lord in the land of Hadrach, and of Damascus the rest thereof.—*Zach.* ix. 1.

Gr. Damaskos.

And he (Jonathan) went through the country as far as Damascus.—*I Mach.* xi. 62.

And he (Jonathan) went forward, and came to Damascus, and passed through all that country.—*I Mach.* xii. 32.

And Saul . . . went to the high priest, and asked of him letters to Damascus, to the synagogues.—*Acts* ix. 1, 2. xxii. 5. xxvi. 12.

It came to pass that he drew nigh to Damascus; and suddenly a light from heaven shined round about him. —*Acts* ix. 3. xxii. 6.

But they, leading him by the hands, brought him to Damascus.—*Acts* ix. 8. xxii. 11.

Now there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias.—*Acts* ix. 10.

And he (Saul) was with the disciples that were at Damascus, for some days. *Acts* ix. 19.

But Saul . . . confounded the Jews who dwelt at Damascus, affirming that this is the Christ.—*Acts* ix. 22.

But Barnabas . . . told them (the apostles) . . . how in Damascus he had dealt confidently in the name of Jesus—*Acts* ix. 27.

And the Lord said to me: Arise, and go to Damascus.—*Acts* xxii. 10.

But to them first that are at Damascus . . . did I preach.—*Acts* xxvi. 20.

At Damascus, the governor of the nation under Aretas the king, guarded the city of the Damascenes, to apprehend me.—*II Cor.* xi. 32.

But I went into Arabia, and again I returned to Damascus.—*Galat.* i. 17.

DAMNA.

Heb. Dimnah.—Perhaps a defective reading.

A city of Zabulon, given to the Levites. Many think it the same as Remmon, 2; and, Remmono.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given of the tribe of Zabulon . . . Damna . . . with their suburbs.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 35.

DAN.

Heb. Dan.—Judge.

A son of Jacob.

And Rachel said: The Lord hath judged for me, and hath heard my voice giving me a son, and therefore she called his name Dan.—*Gen.* xxx. 6.

The sons of Bala, Rachel's handmaid: Dan and Nephthali.—*Gen.* xxxv. 25.

The sons of Dan: Husim.—*Gen.* xlvi. 23.

Dan shall judge his people like another tribe in Israel. Let Dan be a snake in the way.—*Gen.* xlix. 16, 17.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Dan. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 4.

The sons of Dan by their kindreds: Suham. . . . These are the kindreds of Dan by their families.—*Num.* xxvi. 42.

And the children of Dan . . . fought against Lesem . . . : and dwelt in it, calling the name of it Lesem Dan, by the name of Dan their father.—*Josue* xix. 47.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Dan. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

DAN; the tribe of:

And I have given him for his companion Ooliab . . . of the tribe of Dan. —*Exod.* xxxi. 6. xxxv. 34. xxxviii. 23.

Now his mother was called Salumith, the daughter of Dabri, of the tribe of Dan.—*Levit.* xxiv. 11.

Of Dan, Ahiezer. . . . These are the

most noble princes . . . by their tribes. —*Num.* i. 12, 16.

Of the sons of Dan . . . were reckoned. . . . Sixty-two thousand seven hundred.—*Num.* i. 38, 39.

On the north side camped the sons of Dan.—*Num.* ii. 25.

All that were numbered in the camp of Dan, were a hundred and fifty-seven thousand six hundred.—*Num.* ii. 31.

The tenth day the prince of the sons of Dan. . . . Offered a silver dish. . . . —*Num.* vii. 66, 67.

The last of all the camp marched the sons of Dan.—*Num.* x. 25.

Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 13, 17.

The sons of Dan by their kindreds: Suham. . . : These are the kindreds of Dan by their families.—*Num.* xxvi. 42.

Of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bocci. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 22, 29.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: . . . Dan . . . —*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

To Dan also he (Moses) said: Dan is a young lion, he shall flow plentifully from Basan.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 22.

The seventh lot came out to the tribe of the children of Dan.—*Josue* xix. 40.

And the children of Dan . . . fought against Lesem, and took it.—*Josue* xix. 47.

This is the possession of the tribe of the sons of Dan.—*Josue* xix. 48.

And to the rest of the children of Caath, . . . out of the tribes of Ephraim and of Dan, and the half tribe of Manasses ten cities.—*Josue* xxi. 5.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given this possession. . . . Of the tribe of Dan, Eltheco and Gabathon.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 23.

And the Amorrhite straitened the children of Dan in the mountain.—*Judges* i. 34.

Galaad rested beyond the Jordan, and Dan applied himself to ships.—*Judges* v. 17.

Now there was a certain man of Saraa, and of the race of Dan, whose name was Manue.—*Judges* xiii. 2.

And the tribe of Dan sought them an inheritance to dwell in. . . . So the children of Dan sent five most valiant men of their stock . . . to spy out the land.—*Judges* xviii. 1, 2.

And the children of Dan said to him (Michas): See thou say no more to us. —*Judges* xviii. 25.

He (Jonathan) and his sons were priests in the tribe of Dan, until the day of their captivity.—*Judges* xviii. 30.

Of Dan also twenty-eight thousand six hundred. . . . All these men of war, . . . came . . . to Hebron, to make David king.—*I Paralip.* xii. 35, 38.

And over Dan, Ezrihel . . . : these were the princes of the children of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 22.

I therefore have sent thee (Solomon) my father Hiram. . . . , The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan. —*II Paralip.* ii. 13, 14.

And from the east side thereof to the sea, shall be one portion for Dan. And by the border of Dan, from the east side even to the side of the sea, one portion for Aser.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 1, 2.

And at the east side, . . . three gates, . . . the gate of Dan one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 32.

DAN; the city of:

1. A city in the north of Palestine. Originally called Lais; See: Lais, 1. and Lesem.

Which when Abram had heard, to wit, that his brother Lot was taken, —he . . . pursued them to Dan.—*Gen.* xiv. 14.

And the Lord showed him (Moses) all the land of Galaad as far as Dan. —*Deut.* xxxiv. 1.

And the children of Dan . . . dwelt in it, calling the name of it Lesem Dan.—*Josue* xix. 47.

And they rebuilt it (Lais) and dwelt therein, calling the name of the city Dan.—*Judges* xviii. 28, 29.

Then all the children of Israel went out and gathered together as one man from Dan to Bersabee.—*Judges* xx. 1.

And all Israel from Dan to Bersabee knew that Samuel was a faithful

prophet of the Lord.—*I Kings* iii. 20. *II Kings* iii. 10. *II Kings* xvii. 11. xxiv. 2, 15. *III Kings* iv. 25. *I Paralip.* xxi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxx. 5.

And he (Jeroboam) set the one in Bethel, and the other in Dan:

And this thing became an occasion of sin: for the people went to adore the calf as far as Dan.—*III Kings* xii. 29, 30.

And they (the Syrians) smote Ahion and Dan. . . .—*III Kings* xv. 20. *II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

Nor did he (Jehu) forsake the golden calves that were in Bethel and Dan.—*IV Kings* x. 29.

For a voice of one declaring from Dan, and giving notice of the idol from mount Ephraim.—*Jer.* iv. 15.

The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan.—*Jer.* viii. 16.

They that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say: Thy God, O Dan, liveth: and the way of Bersabee liveth. —*Amos* viii. 14.

2. A place, perhaps in southern Arabia. Some think it the same as Dedan, 1.

Dan, and Greece, and Mosel have set forth in thy (Tyre) marts wrought iron.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 19.

DAN; the Woodlands of:

Heb. Danah-Ya'an; or, Dan ya'ar.—Dan of the forest.

A city of Palestine; perhaps the same as the well-known city of Dan. 1.

And Joab, and the captains of the soldiers went out . . . to number the people of Israel. . . . And by Jazer they passed into Galaad . . . , and they came into the woodlands of Dan.—*II Kings* xxiv. 4, 6.

DAN; the camp of:

Heb. Mahanah.—Dan.

A place near Cariathiarim, in the tribe of Juda, but ceded to Dan.

And the spirit of the Lord began to be with him (Samson) in the camp of Dan, between Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xiii. 25.

And going up they (the men of Dan) lodged in Cariathiarim of Juda: which place from that time is called the camp of Dan.—*Judges* xviii. 12.

DANIEL.

Heb. Daniy'el.—God is judge.

1. A son of David. Same as, Cheleab.

Now these were the sons of David that were born to him in Hebron: . . . the second, Daniel of Abigail the Carmelitess.—*I Paralip.* iii. 1.

2. A priest in the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Ithamar, Daniel.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

And the subscribers were . . . Daniel. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 6.

3. The last of the four great prophets.

And if these three men, Noe, Daniel, and Job shall be in it: they shall deliver their own souls by their justice. —*Ezech.* xiv. 14, 20.

Behold thou art wiser than Daniel: no secret is hid from thee.—*Ezech.* xxviii. 3.

Now there were among them of the children of Juda, Daniel. . . . And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: to Daniel, Baltassar.—*Dan.* i. 6, 7.

But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not be defiled with the king's table.—*Dan.* i. 8.

And God gave to Daniel grace and mercy in the sight of the prince of the eunuchs.—*Dan.* i. 9.

And the prince of the eunuchs said to Daniel: . . . You shall endanger my head to the king.—*Dan.* i. 10.

And Daniel said to Malasar . . . : . . . Let pulse be given us to eat. . . . —*Dan.* i. 11, 12.

But to Daniel (God gave) the understanding also of all visions and dreams. . . . And . . . there were not found among them all such as Daniel. . . .—*Dan.* i. 17, 19.

And Daniel continued even to the first year of king Cyrus.—*Dan.* i. 21.

And Daniel and his companions were sought for, to be put to death.—*Dan.* ii. 13.

Then Daniel inquired concerning the law and the sentence, of Arioch. . . . —*Dan.* ii. 14.

And when Arioch had told the matter to Daniel, Daniel went in and desired of the king, that he would give him time to resolve the question.—*Dan.* ii. 15, 16.

. . . That Daniel and his companions might not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 18.

Then was the mystery revealed to Daniel by a vision in the night: and Daniel blessed the God of heaven.—*Dan.* ii. 19.

After this Daniel went in to Arioch, . . . and he spoke thus to him: Destory not the wise men of Babylon. . . .—*Dan.* ii. 24.

Then Arioch in haste brought in Daniel to the king.—*Dan.* ii. 25. iv. 5.

The king . . . said to Daniel . . . : Thinkest thou indeed that thou canst tell me the dream that I saw, and the interpretation thereof?—*Dan.* ii. 26.

And Daniel . . . said . . . : But there is a God in heaven that revealeth mysteries. . . .—*Dan.* ii. 27, 28. iv. 16.

Then king Nabuchodonosor fell on his face, and worshipped Daniel. . . . And the king spoke to Daniel, and said: Verily your God is the God of gods. . . .—*Dan.* ii. 46, 47.

Then the king advanced Daniel to a high station . . . : and he made him governor over all the provinces of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 48.

And Daniel requested of the king, and he appointed Sidrach . . . over the works of the province of Babylon: but Daniel himself was in the king's palace.—*Dan.* ii. 49.

Because a greater spirit . . . and interpretation of dreams . . . were found in him, that is, in Daniel. . . . Now therefore let Daniel be called for.—*Dan.* v. 12.

Then Daniel was brought in before the king (Baltasar). And the king spoke and said to him: Art thou Daniel, of the children of the captivity of Juda, whom my father the king brought out of Judea?—*Dan.* v. 13.

To which Daniel made answer . . . : Thy rewards be to thyself. . . .—*Dan.* v. 17.

Then by the king's command Daniel was clothed with purple. . . .—*Dan.* v. 29.

It seemed good to Darius, and he appointed . . . three princes over them, of whom Daniel was one, . . .

And Daniel excelled all the princes and governors: because a greater spirit of God was in him.—*Dan.* vi. 1, 2, 3.

Whereupon the princes and the governors sought to find occasion against Daniel.—*Dan.* vi. 4.

We shall not find any occasion against this Daniel, unless perhaps concerning the law of his God.—*Dan.* vi. 5.

Now when Daniel knew . . . that the law was made, . . . he knelt down three times a day. . . .—*Dan.* vi. 10.

Wherefore these men . . . found Daniel praying. . . .—*Dan.* vi. 11.

Daniel . . . hath not regarded thy law, nor the decree that thou hast made: but three times a day he maketh his prayer.—*Dan.* vi. 13.

. . . And in behalf of Daniel he (the king) set his heart to deliver him.—*Dan.* vi. 14.

And they brought Daniel, and cast him into the den of lions. And the king said to Daniel: Thy God, whom thou always servest, he will deliver thee.—*Dan.* vi. 16, 17, 20.

And Daniel answering the king, said: . . . My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut up the mouths of the lions.—*Dan.* vi. 21, 22.

. . . And he (the king) commanded that Daniel should be taken out of the den: and Daniel was taken out of the den, and no hurt was found in him.—*Dan.* vi. 23.

And . . . those men were brought that had accused Daniel: and they were cast into the lions' den.—*Dan.* vi. 24.

It is decreed by me, that . . . all men dread and fear the God of Daniel . . . : who hath delivered Daniel out of the lions' den.—*Dan.* vi. 26, 27, xiv. 42.

Now Daniel continued unto the reign of Darius, and the reign of Cyrus the Persian.—*Dan.* vi. 28.

In the first year of Baltasar king of Babylon, Daniel saw a dream.—*Dan.* vii. 1.

My spirit trembled, I Daniel was affrighted at these things. . . .—*Dan.* vii. 15, 28.

I Daniel . . . saw in the vision that I was over the gate Ulai.—*Dan.* viii. 1, 2, 15.

And I Daniel languished, and was sick for some days.—*Dan.* viii. 27.

The first year of his (Darius) reign, I, Daniel, understood by books the number of the years, concerning which the word of the Lord came to Jeremias the prophet, that seventy years should be accomplished of the desolation of Jerusalem.—*Dan.* ix. 2.

O Daniel, I (Gabriel) am now come forth to teach thee, and that thou mightest understand.—*Dan.* ix. 22.

In the third year of Cyrus king of the Persians, a word was revealed to Daniel surnamed Baltassar.—*Dan.* x. 1, 7.

In those days I Daniel mourned the days of three weeks.—*Dan.* x. 2.

And I Daniel alone saw the vision. —*Dan.* x. 7.

Daniel, thou man of desires, understand the words that I speak to thee. . . . And he said to me: Fear not, Daniel. . . .—*Dan.* x. 11, 12.

But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book. . . .—*Dan.* xii. 4, 9.

And I Daniel looked, and behold as it were two others stood. . . .—*Dan.* xii. 5.

And when she (Susanna) was led to be put to death, the Lord raised up the holy spirit of a young boy, whose name was Daniel.—*Dan.* xiii. 45.

And Daniel said to the people: Separate these two far from one another, and I will examine them.—*Dan.* xiii. 51.

And Daniel said: Well hast thou lied against thy own head.—*Dan.* xiii. 55, 59.

. . . For Daniel had convicted them of false witness by their own mouth. —*Dan.* xiii. 61.

And Daniel became great in the sight of the people from that day.— *Dan.* xiii. 64.

And Daniel was the king's guest, and was honored above all his friends. —*Dan* xiv. 1.

But Daniel adored his God. And the king said to him: Why dost thou not adore Bel?—*Dan.* xiv. 3.

Then Daniel smiled and said: O king, be not deceived. . . .—*Dan.* xiv. 6.

But if you can show that Bel eateth these things, Daniel shall die. . . . And Daniel said to the king: Be it done according to thy word.—*Dan.* xiv. 8, 11.

And the king went with Daniel into the temple of Bel.—*Dan.* xiv. 9.

And Daniel commanded his servants, and they brought ashes. . . .—*Dan.* xiv. 13.

And the king arose early in the morning, and Daniel with him. And the king said: Are the seals whole, Daniel?—*Dan.* xiv. 15, 16.

And Daniel laughed: . . . and he said: Behold the pavement. . . .— *Dan.* xiv. 18.

The king therefore . . . delivered Bel into the power of Daniel: who destroyed him, and his temple.—*Dan.* xiv. 21.

And there was a great dragon in that place . . . And the king said to Daniel: . . . Adore him. . . . And Daniel said: I adore the Lord my God.—*Dan.* xiv. 22, 23, 24.

Then Daniel took pitch and fat and hair, and boiled them together: and he made lumps, and put them into the dragon's mouth, and the dragon burst asunder.—*Dan.* xiv. 26.

Deliver us Daniel, or else we will destroy thee and thy house.—*Dan.* xiv. 28.

. . . And being constrained by necessity, he delivered Daniel to them.— *Dan.* xiv. 29.

But then they (the provisions) were not given unto them, that they might devour Daniel.—*Dan.* xiv. 31.

Carry the dinner which thou (Habacuc) hast into Babylon to Daniel, who is in the lions' den.—*Dan.* xiv. 33.

O Daniel, thou servant of God, take the dinner that God hath sent thee.— *Dan.* xiv. 36.

And Daniel said: Thou hast remembered me, O God. . . . And Daniel arose and ate.—*Dan.* xiv. 37, 38.

And upon the seventh day the king came to bewail Daniel: . . . and behold Daniel was sitting in the midst of the lions.—*Dan.* xiv. 39.

Great art thou, O Lord the God of Daniel.—*Dan.* xiv. 40.

Daniel in his innocency was delivered out of the mouth of the lions.— *I Mach.* ii. 60.

When therefore you shall see the abomination of desolation, which was spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place. . . . Then they that are in Judea, let them flee to the mountains.—*Matt.* xxiv. 15, 16.

DANNA.

Heb. Dannah.—Low.
A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Danna. . . . *Josue* xv. 21, 49.

DAPHCA.

Heb. Dofqah.—Cattle driving.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the peninsula of Sinai.

And they removed from thence, and came to Daphca. And departing from Daphca, they camped in Alus.—*Num.* xxxiii. 12, 13.

DAPHNE.

Gr. Daphnē.
A place near Antioch of Syria.

He (Onias) reproved him (Menelaus), keeping himself in a safe place at Antioch beside Daphne.—*II Mach.* iv. 33.

DAPHNIS.

This name is not found in the original Heb; which has only "la'ayin" i. e. the fountain.
A place, forming one of the eastern bounds of the Holy Land.

And from Sephama the bounds (of Chanaan) shall go down to Rebla over against the fountain of Daphnis.—*Num.* xxxiv. 11.

DARA.

Heb. Dara, and Darda.—Thorn, thistle.
A grandson of Juda. Probably the same as, Dorda.

And the sons also of Zare: . . . Dara. —*I Paralip.* ii. 6.

DARCON.

Heb. Darkon.—Bearer.
A Nathinean chief, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.
Same as, Dercon.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Darcon.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 58.

DARIUS.

Heb. Daryaves.
Persian. Darayavus.—The holder, restrainer.

1. Darius the First, king of Persia, son of Hystaspes.

And they hired counsellors against them, to frustrate their design (of rebuilding the temple), all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of the Persians. —*I Esdras* iv. 5.

Then the work of the house of the Lord in Jerusalem was interrupted, and ceased till the second year of the reign of Darius king of the Persians. *I Esdras* iv. 24.

And it was agreed that the matter should be referred to Darius.—*I Esdras* v. 5.

The copy of the letter that Thathanai . . . sent to Darius the king. . . . To Darius the king, all peace.—*I Esdras* v. 6, 7.

Then king Darius gave orders, and they searched in the library of the books that were laid up in Babylon.— *I Esdras* vi. 1.

I, Darius, have made the decree, which I will have diligently complied with.—*I Esdras* vi. 12.

So then Thathanai . . . diligently executed what Darius the king had commanded.—*I Esdras* vi. 13.

And the ancients of the Jews . . . built and finished . . . by the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes, kings of the Persians.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

And they were finishing this house of God . . . in the sixth year of the reign of king Darius.—*I Esdras* vi. 15.

In the second year of Darius the king, the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet, to Zorobabel.—*Aggeus* i. 1. ii. 1.

In the four and twentieth day of the month, in the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king, they began.—*Aggeus* ii. 1.

In the eighth month, in the second year of king Darius, the word of the Lord came to Zacharias.—*Zach.* i. 1, 7.

And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Darius, that the word of the Lord came to Zacharias. . . .— *Zach.* vii. 1.

2. Darius the Second, king of Persia, called, Nothus, son of Artaxerxes Longimanus. Some think this text refers to Darius Codomanus. See no. 4.

The Levites . . . were recorded, and the priests in the reign of Darius the Persian.—*II Esdras* xii. 22.

3. Darius the Mede, king of Babylon, succeeding Baltassar.

And Darius the Mede succeeded to the kingdom, being three score and two years old.—*Dan.* v. 31.

It seemed good to Darius, and he appointed . . . three princes over them, of whom Daniel was one.—*Dan.* vi. 1, 2.

Then the princes . . . spoke thus unto him: King Darius, live forever. . . .—*Dan.* vi. 6.

So king Darius set forth the decree, and established it.—*Dan.* vi. 9.

Then king Darius wrote to all people . . . dwelling in the whole earth.—*Dan.* vi. 25.

In the first year of Darius the son of Assuerus of the seed of the Medes, who reigned over the kingdom of the Chaldeans: The first year of his reign, I, Daniel, . . . set my face to the Lord my God, to pray.—*Dan.* ix. 1, 2, 3.

And from the first year of Darius the Mede, I (the angel) stood up that he might be strengthened and confirmed.—*Dan.* xi. 1.

4. Darius the Third, Codomanus, grandnephew of Darius the Second.

Now it came to pass, after that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian, who first reigned in Greece, coming out of the land of Cethim, had overthrown Darius king of the Persians and Medes: He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

DATHAN.

Heb. Datan.—Perhaps, Fount.

A Rubenite chief, who joined in a revolt against Moses.

And behold Core, . . . and Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab . . . , rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

Then Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab. But they answered: We will not come.—*Num.* xvi. 12.

Command the whole people to separate themselves from the tents of Core and Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 24.

And Moses arose, and went to Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 25.

Dathan and Abiron coming out, stood in the entry of their pavilions. —*Num.* xvi. 27.

His (Eliab) sons were Namuel and Dathan and Abiron. These are Dathan and Abiron, the princes of the people, that rose against Moses and Aaron.—*Num.* xxvi. 9.

Know this day . . . what he hath done . . . to Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab, who was the son of Ruben.—*Deut.* xi. 2, 5, 6.

The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiron.—*Ps.* cv. 17.

And through envy, the men that were with Dathan and Abiron, compassed him (Aaron) about in the wilderness. *Eccli.* xlv. 22.

DATHEMAN.

Gr. Diathema, or, Dathema.

A fortress, in which the Jews of Galaad took refuge from the Gentiles.

And the Gentiles that were in Galaad assembled themselves together against the Israelites that were in their quarters, to destroy them: and they fled into the fortress of Datheman.—*I Mach.* v. 9.

DAVID.

Heb. David.—Beloved.

Son of Isai, or Jesse, a Bethlehemite, of the tribe of Juda; and second king of the Jews.

And the spirit of the Lord came upon David from that day forward.—*I Kings* xvi. 13.

Send me David thy son, who is in the pastures.—*I Kings* xvi. 19, 20.

Let David stand before me: for he hath found favor in my sight.—*I Kings* xvi. 22.

So whensoever the evil spirit from the Lord was upon Saul, David took his harp, and played with his hand, and Saul was refreshed. . . .—*I Kings* xvi. 23. xviii. 10. xix. 9.

. . . And he (Goliath) spoke accord-

ing to the same words, and David heard them.—*I Kings* xvii. 23.

. . . He (Eliab) was angry with David, and said: Why camest thou hither?—*I Kings* xvii. 28.

And Saul clothed David with his garments. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 38.

And David . . . began to try if he could walk in armor.—*I Kings* xvii. 39.

And the Philistine . . . drew nigh against David. . . . And when the Philistine . . . beheld David, he despised him.—*I Kings* xvii. 41, 42.

And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.—*I Kings* xvii. 43.

And when the Philistine . . . drew nigh to meet David, David . . . ran to the fight to meet the Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 48.

. . . The soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David. . . .—*I Kings* xviii. 1, 3, 4. xix. 1. xx. 3. 17. *II Kings* xxi. 7.

And Saul did not look on David with a good eye from that day and forward.—*I Kings* xviii. 9.

And Saul . . . threw it (the spear), thinking to nail David to the wall: and David stepped aside out of his presence twice.—*I Kings*. xviii. 11. xix. 10.

And Saul feared David, because the Lord was with him.—*I Kings* xviii. 12, 28, 29.

And David behaved wisely in all his ways.—*I Kings* xviii. 14, 30.

But all Israel and Juda loved David. —*I Kings* xviii. 16.

And it came to pass at the time when Merob the daughter of Saul should have been given to David, that she was given to Hadriel. . . .—*I Kings* xviii. 19.

But Michol the other daughter of Saul, loved David.—*I Kings* xviii. 20, 28.

Now Saul thought to deliver David into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xviii. 25.

. . . The word was pleasing in the eyes of David to be the king's son in law.—*I Kings* xviii. 26.

And Saul spoke to Jonathan . . . , that they should kill David.—*I Kings* xix. 1.

And Jonathan spoke good things of David to Saul his father: and said to him: Sin not, O king, against thy servant David. . . .—*I Kings* xix. 4, 5.

And Jonathan brought in David to Saul, and he was before him, as he had been yesterday and the day before. —*I Kings* xix. 7.

Saul therefore sent his guards to David's house, to watch him. . . .—*I Kings* xix. 11.

And Saul sent officers to seize David. . . . And again Saul sent to see David. . . .—*I Kings* xix. 14, 15.

Behold David is in Najoth in Ramatha. So Saul sent officers to take David.—*I Kings* xix. 19, 20, 22.

David asked me that he might run to Bethlehem his own city.—*I Kings* xx. 6.

. . . When the Lord shall have rooted out the enemies of David, . . . and may the Lord require it at the hands of David's enemies.—*I Kings* xx. 15, 16.

So David was hid in the field, . . . and the king sat down to eat bread. . . . And David's place appeared empty.—*I Kings* xx. 24, 25, 27.

And Jonathan understood that it was determined by his father to kill David . . . For he was grieved for David.—*I Kings* xx. 33, 34.

And . . . Jonathan went into the field, according to the appointment with David . . . : for only Jonathan and David knew the matter. . . . And when the boy was gone, David rose out of his place . . . : and kissing one another, they wept together, but David more.—*I Kings* xx. 35, 39, 41.

But David laid up these words in his heart. . . .—*I Kings* xxi. 12.

And they (David's parents) abode with him (the king of Moab) all the days that David was in the hold.—*I Kings* xxii. 4.

And who amongst all thy servants is so faithful as David . . . ?—*I Kings* xxii. 14.

But one of the sons of Achimelech . . . escaped, and fled to David.—*I Kings* xxii. 20. xxiii. 6.

And Saul commanded all the people . . . to besiege David. . . .—*I Kings* xxiii. 8.

. . . Saul . . . pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 25.

But David abode in the desert in

strong holds.—*I Kings* xxiii. 14, 15, 16, 18, 19. xxvi. 1, 3.

. . . And David and his men were in the desert of Maon. . . . He (Saul) pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 24, 25.

. . . And David and his men were on the other side of the mountain: and David despaired of being able to escape . . . : and Saul and his men encompassed David. . . .—*I Kings* xxiii. 26.

Wherefore Saul returned, leaving the pursuit of David.—*I Kings* xxiii. 28.

Behold, David is in the desert of Engadili, Saul therefore . . . went out to seek after David.—*I Kings* xxiv. 2, 3.

Now David and his men lay hid in the inner part of the cave.—*I Kings* xxiv. 4.

Then David arose, and secretly cut off the hem of Saul's robe. After which David's heart struck him, because he had cut off the hem of Saul's robe.—*I Kings* xxiv. 5, 6.

And David stopped his men . . . , and suffered them not to rise against Saul.—*I Kings* xxiv. 8.

And David also rose up after him. . . . And David swore to Saul.—*I Kings* xxiv. 9, 23.

And . . . Saul said: Is this thy voice, my son David?—*I Kings* xxiv. 17.

. . . Whatsoever thy hand shall find give . . . to thy son David.—*I Kings* xxv 8.

And David also girded on his sword: and there followed David about four hundred men.—*I Kings* xxv. 13.

May God do so and so, and add more to the foes of David. . . .—*I Kings* xxv. 22.

And when Abigail saw David, she . . . fell before David on her face. . . .—*I Kings* xxv. 23.

And David received at her hand all that she had brought him.—*I Kings* xxv. 35.

Moreover David took also Achinoam . . . : and they were both of them his wives.—*I Kings* xxv. 43.

And Saul arose, . . . to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.—*I Kings* xxvi. 2.

So David took the spear, and the cup of water which was at Saul's head.—*I Kings* xxvi. 12.

And Saul knew David's voice, and said: Is this thy voice, my son David?—*I Kings* xxvi. 17.

And Saul said: . . . Return, my son David, for I will no more do thee harm. . . . Blessed art thou, my son David, . . . prevailing thou shalt prevail.—*I Kings* xxvi. 21, 25.

And David dwelt with Achis at Geth . . . : David with his two wives, Achinoam . . . , and Abigail.—*I Kings* xxvii. 3, 7.

So did David . . . And Achis believed David, saying: He hath done harm to his people Israel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 11, 12.

For the Lord . . . will rend thy kingdom out of thy hand, and will give it to thy neighbor David.—*I Kings* xxviii. 17. *I Paralip.* x. 14.

. . . But David and his men were in the rear with Achis.—*I Kings* xxix. 2.

Do you not know David, who . . . hath been with me many days . . . ?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

And David and the people . . . wept till they had no more tears. . . . And David was greatly afflicted: for the people had a mind to stone him . . . : but David took courage in the Lord his God.—*I Kings* xxx. 4, 6.

And Abiathar brought the ephod to David.—*I Kings* xxx. 7.

And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David.—*I Kings* xxx. 11.

So David recovered all that the Amalecites had taken. . . .—*I Kings* 18, 19.

. . . And they said: This is the prey of David.—*I Kings* xxx. 20.

. . . And they came out to meet David. . . . And David coming to the people saluted them peaceably.—*I Kings* xxx. 21, 22.

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey . . . to the rest that were in those places, in which David had abode with his men.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 31.

. . . And when he came to David, he fell upon his face and adored.—*II Kings* i. 2.

Then David took hold of his garments, and rent them. . . .—*II Kings* i. 11.

And David made this kind of lamentation over Saul, and over Jonathan his son.—*II Kings* i. 17.

And the men of Juda came, and anointed David there, to be king over the house of Juda.—*II Kings* ii. 4.

And only the house of Juda followed David.—*II Kings* ii. 10.

And the number of days that David abode, reigning in Hebron over the house of Juda, was seven years and six months.—*II Kings* ii. 11.

Am I a dog's head against Juda this day, who . . . have not delivered thee (Isboseth) into the hands of David . . . ?—*II Kings* iii. 8.

So do God to Abner, and more also, unless as the Lord hath sworn to David, so I do to him.—*II Kings* iii. 9.

Abner therefore sent messengers to David. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 12.

Both yesterday and the day before you sought for David that he might reign over you.—*II Kings* iii. 17. v. 1.

And he came to David in Hebron . . . : and David made a feast for Abner. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 20.

Now when David had brought Abner on his way, . . . Joab came . . . : and Abner was not with David in Hebron.—*II Kings* iii. 21, 22.

Then Joab going out from David, . . . brought him (Abner) back . . . , David knowing nothing of it.—*II Kings* iii. 26. *III Kings* ii. 32.

And king David himself followed the bier. And . . . king David . . . wept at the grave of Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 31, 32.

And they (i. e. Rechab and Baana) brought the head of Isboseth to David to Hebron. . . . And David commanded his servants, and they slew them.—*II Kings* iv. 8, 12.

And David knew that the Lord had confirmed him king over Israel.—*II Kings* v. 12. *I Paralip.* xiv. 2. xxix. 26. *II Paralip.* xiii. 5.

Then all the tribes of Israel came to David in Hebron. . . .

And king David made a league with them (the ancients of Israel) in Hebron . . . : and they anointed David to be king over Israel.—*II Kings* v. 1, 3, 17. *I Paralip.* xi. 1, 3. xii. 23, 31, 38, 39. xiv. 8.

For David had offered that day a reward to whosoever should strike the Jebusites, . . . and take away the blind and the lame that hated the soul of David.—*II Kings* v. 8.

And Hiram the king of Tyre sent messengers to David, . . . and carpenters, and masons . . . : and they built a house for David.—*II Kings* v. 11. *I Paralip.* xiv. 1.

And they (the Philistines) left there their idols: which David and his men took away.—*II Kings* v. 21. *I Paralip.* xiv. 12.

And David and all Israel played before the Lord. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 5. *I Paralip.* xiii. 8.

And David was grieved because the Lord had struck Oza.—*II Kings* vi. 8. *I Paralip.* xiii. 11.

And David was afraid of the Lord that day.—*II Kings* vi. 9.

And there were with David seven choirs. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 12. *I Paralip.* xvi. 7. xxiii. 6. xxv. 1. *II Paralip.* vii. 6. *I Esdras* iii. 10.

And David danced with all his might before the Lord: and David was girded with a linen ephod.—*II Kings* vi. 14, 16, 20. *I Paralip.* xv. 27, 29.

And they . . . set it (the ark) in its place in the midst of the tabernacle, which David had pitched for it: and David offered holocausts. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 17. *I Paralip.* xvi. 1, 2.

And Moab was made to serve David under tribute.—*II Kings* viii. 2.

And David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and Syria served David under tribute: and the Lord preserved David in all his enterprises. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 6, 14.

And David took the arms of gold. . . . And out of . . . cities of Adarezer, king David took an exceeding great quantity of brass.—*II Kings* viii. 7, 8.

And Thou sent Joram his son to king David to salute him. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 10. *I Paralip.* xviii 10.

And king David dedicated them (the vessels of gold and silver and brass) to the Lord.—*II Kings* viii. 11. *III Kings* vii. 51. *I Paralip.* xviii. 7, 11. xxvi. 26. *II Paralip.* v. 1.

David also made himself a name, when he returned after taking Syria. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 13.

And all Edom was made to serve

David.—*II Kings* viii. 14. *III Kings* xi. 15. *I Paralip.* xviii. 13.

And the children of Ammon, seeing that they had done an injury to David, sent and hired the Syrians of Rohob. . . .—*II Kings* x. 6. *I Paralip.* xix. 6.

. . . It happened that David . . . walked upon the roof of the king's house. . . .—*II Kings* xi. 2.

And Joab sent Urias to David. And Urias came to David. And David asked how Joab did. . . .—*II Kings* xi. 6, 7.

David wrote a letter to Joab: and sent it by the hand of Urias.—*II Kings* xi. 14.

And the Lord sent Nathan to David. —*II Kings* xii. 1.

And David besought the Lord for the child: and David kept a fast. . . . —*II Kings* xii. 16.

But when David saw his servants whispering, he understood that the child was dead. . . . Then David arose from the ground. . . .—*II Kings* xii. 19, 20.

And David comforted Bethsabee his wife.—*II Kings* xii. 24.

And Joab sent messengers to David. . . .—*II Kings* xii. 27.

And when king David heard of these things, he was exceedingly grieved.—*II Kings* xiii. 21.

And David mourned for his son every day. . . . And king David ceased to pursue after Absalom. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 37, 38.

Then Chusai the friend of David went into the city.—*II Kings* xv. 37. xvi. 16.

And when David was a little past the top of the hill, behold Siba . . . came to meet him.—*II Kings* xvi. 1.

And he (Semei) threw stones at David. . . .—*II Kings* xvi. 6. *III Kings* ii. 44.

Let him alone and let him curse: for the Lord hath bid him curse David.—*II Kings* xvi. 10.

So was all the counsel of Achitophel, both when he was with David, and when he was with Absalom.—*II Kings* xvi. 23.

. . . And I will arise and pursue after David this night.—*II Kings* xvii. 1.

. . . And they gave to David and the people that were with him, to eat. —*II Kings* xvii. 29.

And David . . . appointed over them captains. . . .—*II Kings* xviii. 1.

And David sat between the two gates. . . .—*II Kings* xviii. 24.

And Semei . . . went down with the men of Juda to meet king David. —*II Kings* xix. 16.

I have ten parts in the king more than thou, and David belongeth to me more than to thee.—*II Kings* xix. 43.

We have no part in David. . . . And all Israel departed from David, and followed Seba.—*II Kings* xx. 1, 2.

Behold he (Amasa) that would have been in Joab's stead the companion of David.—*II Kings* xx. 11.

Seba . . . hath lifted up his hand against king David.—*II Kings* xx. 21.

And Ira . . . was the priest of David.—*II Kings* xx. 26.

And David consulted the oracle of the Lord.—*II Kings* xxi. 1.

And David went, and took the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son; . . .—*II Kings* xxi. 12.

And David growing faint, Jesbibenob . . . attempted to kill David.—*II Kings* xxi. 15, 16.

Therefore will I give thanks to Thee, O Lord, . . . showing mercy to David his anointed.—*II Kings* xxii. 50, 51. *Ps.* xvii. 50, 51.

These are the names of the valiant men of David.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 9. *I Paralip.* xi. 10, 11, 13.

. . . The three who were princes among the thirty went down and came to David. . . . And David was then in a hold. . . . And the three valiant men . . . brought it (the water) to David: but he would not drink. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 13, 14, 16. *I Paralip.* xi. 15, 16, 17, 18.

. . . And David made him (Banaias) of his privy council.—*II Kings* xxiii. 23. *I Paralip.* xi. 25.

And the anger of the Lord . . . stirred up David. . . .—*II Kings* xxiv. 1. *I Paralip.* xxi. 1. *II Paralip.* ii. 17.

And David arose in the morning, and the word of the Lord came to Gad . . . the seer of David. . . .—*II Kings* xxiv. 11. *I Paralip.* xxi. 9.

So David bought the floor. . . . And David built there an altar to the Lord,

—*II Kings* xxiv. 24, 25. I Paralip. xxi. 25, 28. *II Paralip.* iii. 1.

Now king David was old, . . . and when he was covered with clothes, he was not warm.—*III Kings* i. 1.

Hast thou not heard that Adonias . . . reigneth, and our lord David knoweth it not?—*III Kings* i. 11.

May my lord David live for ever.—*III Kings* i. 31.

. . . And they set Solomon upon the mule of king David.—*III Kings* i. 38.

. . . For our lord king David hath appointed Solomon king.—*III Kings* i. 43. *I Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

And the king's servants going in have blessed our lord king David. . . . —*III Kings* i. 47.

So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David. —*III Kings* ii. 10. xi. 21.

I will not at this time put thee (Abiathar) to death, because thou didst carry the ark of the Lord God before David my father.—*III Kings* ii. 26.

And Solomon loved the Lord, walking in the precepts of David his father.—*III Kings* iii. 3. xi. 38.

Thou hast shown great mercy to thy servant David my father.—*III Kings* iii. 6. *II Paralip.* i. 8.

And now, . . . thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father.—*III Kings* iii. 7. viii. 20. *I Paralip.* xxix. 23. *II Paralip.* vi. 10.

. . . For Hiram had always been David's friend.—*III Kings* v. 1.

Thou knowest the will of David my father, and that he could not build a house to the name of the Lord his God, because of the wars. . . .—*III Kings* v. 3. viii. 17. *II Paralip.* ii. 3. vi. 7.

Blessed be the Lord God this day, who hath given to David a very wise son. . . .—*III Kings* v. 7. 11 *Paralip.* ii. 12.

But I chose David to be over my people Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 16. *II Paralip.* vi. 6.

. . . And they . . . went to their dwellings rejoicing . . . for all the good things that the Lord had done for David his servant. . . .—*III Kings* viii. 66. *II Paralip.* vii. 10.

. . . And his heart was not perfect with the Lord his God, as was the heart of David his father.—*III Kings* xi. 4, 6. xv. 3. *IV Kings* xvi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

Nevertheless in thy days I will not do it, for David thy father's sake. . . . But I will give one tribe to thy son for the sake of David my servant.—*III Kings* xi. 12, 13, 32, 34, 36. xv. 4, 5.

What portion have we in David? . . . Now David look to thy own house. —*III Kings* xii 16. *II Paralip.* x. 16.

And Asa did that which was right in the sight of the Lord, as did David his father.—*III Kings* xv. 11. *IV Kings* xviii. 3. xxii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxix. 2. xxxiv. 2. *Eccli.* xlviii. 25.

But the Lord would not destroy Juda, for David his servant's sake.—*IV Kings* viii. 19. xix. 34. xx. 5, 6. *Isaias* xxxvii. 35.

And he (Joiada) gave them the spears and the arms of king David, which were in the house of the Lord. —*IV Kings* xi. 10. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 9.

And he (Amasias) did that which was right before the Lord, but yet not like David his father.—*IV Kings* xiv. 3.

These are they whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 31. ix. 22. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 18.

And David went on growing and increasing. . . .—*I Paralip.* xi. 9.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . From Gaddi also there went over to David, when he lay hid in the wilderness most valiant men.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 8, 16, 19, 21, 22.

We are thine, O David. . . . So David received them.—*I Paralip.* xii. 18.

And the name of David became famous in all countries.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 17.

. . . And David (returned) to bless also his own house.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 43.

What can David add more, seeing thou hast thus glorified thy servant, and known him?—*I Paralip.* xvii. 18.

. . . They (the servants of Adarezer) went over to David, and served him.—*I Paralip.* xix. 19.

But David stayed at Jerusalem

when Joab smote Rabba.—*I Paralip.* xx. 1.

And David took the crown of Melchom from his head.—*I Paralip.* xx. 2.

In this manner David dealt with all the cities of the children of Ammon. —*I Paralip.* xx. 3.

And he (Joab) gave David the number of them, whom he had surveyed.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 5.

And David . . . saw the angel of the Lord standing . . . with a drawn sword in his hand.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 16.

And David prepared in abundance iron for the nails of the gates. . . .— *I Paralip.* xxii. 3. *II Paralip.* ii. 7, 14.

And the cedar trees were without number, which the Sidonians and Tyrians brought to David.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 4.

David also charged all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 17.

So according to the last precepts of David, the sons of Levi are to be numbered. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 27. xxiv. 3, 31.

And king David made them rulers over the Rubenites. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 32.

But David would not number them from twenty years old and under.— *I Paralip.* xxvii. 23.

. . . And therefore the number of them that were numbered, was not registered in the chronicles of king David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 24.

All these were the rulers of the substance of king David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 31.

And David gave to Solomon his son a description of the porch, and of the temple. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 11.

And David the king rejoiced also with a great joy.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 9.

Now the acts of king David . . . are written in the book of Samuel the seer. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxix. 29.

Now therefore, O Lord God, let thy word be fulfilled which thou hast promised to David my father.—*II Paralip.* i. 9. vi. 15, 16, 17.

O Lord God . . . : remember the mercies of David thy servant.—*II Paralip.* vi. 42.

. . And the Levites, . . . singing the hymns of David by their ministry. —*II Paralip.* vii. 6. xxix. 30.

If thou walk before me, as David thy father walked . . . : I will raise up the throne of thy kingdom, as I promised to David thy father.—*I Paralip.* vii. 17, 18.

For the king said: My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, for it is sanctified. . . .—*II Paralip.* viii. 11.

And he appointed according to the order of David his father the offices of the priests . . . : for so David the man of God had commanded.—*II Paralip.* viii. 14. xxix. 25, 26, 27.

. . . For they walked in the ways of David and of Solomon only three years.—*II Paralip.* xi. 17.

And the Lord was with Josaphat, because he walked in the first ways of David his father.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 3.

Thus saith the Lord the God of David thy father.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 12. *Isaias* xxxviii. 5.

. . . When he (Josias) was yet a boy, he began to seek the God of his father David.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 3.

And of the Nathinites, whom David . . . gave for the service of the Levites. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 20.

After him built Nehemias, . . . as far as over against the sepulchre of David.—*II Esdras* iii. 16.

Now the chief of the Levites . . . and their brethren by their courses, to praise and to give thanks, according to the commandment of David, the man of God.—*II Esdras* xii. 24, 35, 44.

And showing mercy to David his anointed.—*Ps.* xvii. 51.

The praises of David, the son of Jesse, are ended.—*Ps.* lxxi. 20.

And he chose his servant David, and took him from the flocks of sheep.— *Ps.* lxxvii. 70.

I have sworn to David my servant: Thy seed will I settle forever.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 4.

I have found David my servant: with my holy oil I have anointed him. —*Ps.* lxxxviii. 21.

Once have I sworn by my holiness: I will not lie unto David: his seed shall endure for ever.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 36, 37.

Lord, where are thy ancient mercies, according to what thou didst swear to

David in thy truth?—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 50.

O Lord, remember David, and all his meekness.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 1.

For thy servant David's sake, turn not away the face of thy anointed.

The Lord hath sworn truth to David, and he will not make it void: of the fruit of thy womb I will set upon thy throne.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 10, 11.

There will I bring forth a horn to David: I have prepared a lamp for my anointed.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 17.

I will sing praise to thee: . . . who hast redeemed thy servant David from the malicious sword.—*Ps.* cxliii. 9, 10. *

Thy neck is as the tower of David. *Cant.* iv. 4.

He appointed to David his servant, to raise up of him a most mighty king. —*Eccli.* xxiv. 34.

Therefore he made . . . a covenant to David the king, the son of Jesse of the tribe of Juda.—*Eccli.* xlv. 31.

And as the fat taken away from the flesh, so was David chosen from among the children of Israel.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 2.

Wherefore he gave a remnant to Jacob, and to David of the same stock. —*Eccli.* xlvii. 25.

Except David, and Ezechias, and Josias, all committed sin.—*Eccli.* xlix. 5.

Woe to Ariel, to Ariel the city which David took.—*Isaias* xxix. 1.

And I will make an everlasting covenant with you, the faithful mercies of *David.—Isaias* lv 3.

Behold the days come, saith the Lord, and I will raise up to David a just branch.—*Jer.* xxiii. 5.

But they shall serve the Lord their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up to them.—*Jer.* xxx. 9.

In those days . . . I will make the bud of justice to spring forth unto David.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 15.

There shall not be cut off from David a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 17.

If my covenant with the day can be made void . . . : Also my covenant with David my servant may be made void, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 20, 21.

And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David. . . . And I the Lord will be their God: and my servant David the prince in the midst of them.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 23, 24.

And my servant David shall be king over them, and they shall have one shepherd . . . : and David my servant shall be their prince for ever. —*Ezech.* xxxvii. 24, 25.

And after this the children of Israel shall return, and shall seek the Lord their God, and David their king.— *Osee* iii. 5.

They have thought themselves to have instruments of music like David. —*Amos* vi. 5.

In that day I will raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen.—*Amos* ix. 11. *Acts* xv. 16.

And he that hath offended among them in that day, shall be as David.— *Zach.* xii. 8.

David by his mercy obtained the throne of an everlasting kingdom.—*I Mach.* ii. 57.

Blessed art thou, O Savior of Israel, who didst break the violence of the mighty by the hand of thy servant David.—*I Mach.* iv. 30.

And how he (Nehemias) made a library, and gathered out of the countries the books both of the prophets, and of David.—*II Mach.* ii. 13.

Have you not read what David did when he was hungry?—*Matt.* xii. 3. *Mark* ii. 25. *Luke* vi. 3, 4.

He saith to them: How then doth David in spirit call him Lord? . . . If David then call him Lord, how is he his son?—*Matt.* xxii. 43, 45. *Mark* xii. 36, 37. *Luke* xx. 42, 44.

Blessed be the kingdom of our father David that cometh.—*Mark* xi. 10.

Doth not the scripture say: That Christ cometh . . . from Bethlehem the town where David was?—*John* vii. 42.

The scripture must needs be fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost spoke before by the mouth of David, concerning Judas.—*Acts* i. 16.

Let me freely speak to you of the patriarch David.—*Acts* ii. 29.

For David ascended not into heaven —*Acts* ii. 34.

* Also, the titles to many of the Psalms.

Lord, thou art he, . . . Who, by the Holy Ghost, by the mouth of our father David thy servant, hast said: Why did the Gentiles rage?—*Acts* iv. 24, 25.

And when he had removed him (Saul), he raised them up David to be king: to whom giving testimony, he said: I have found David the son of Jesse, a man according to my own heart, who shall do all my wills.—*Acts* xiii. 22.

I will give you the holy things of David faithful. . . . For David . . . slept: and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption.—*Acts* xiii. 34, 36.

As David also termeth the blessedness of a man, to whom God reputeth justice without works.—*Romans* iv. 6.

Again he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, Today.—*Heb.* iv. 7.

For the time would fail me to tell of . . . David.—*Heb.* xi. 32.

These things saith the Holy One and the true one, he that hath the key of David.—*Apoc.* iii. 7.

DAVID SAID.

And David spoke to the men that stood by him, saying: What shall be given to the man that shall kill this Philistine?—*I Kings* xvii. 26.

And David said: What have I done? is there not cause to speak?—*I Kings* xvii. 29.

And the words which David spoke . . . were rehearsed before Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 31. xviii. 24.

And David said to Saul: . . . And I strangled and killed them (the lion and the bear).—*I Kings* xvii. 34, 35.

And David said: The Lord . . . will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 37.

And David said to Saul: I cannot go thus, for I am not used to it.—*I Kings* xvii. 39.

And David said to the Philistine: Thou comest to me with a sword . . . : but I come to thee in the name of the Lord of hosts.—*I Kings* xvii. 45.

And David said to Saul: Who am I, . . . that I should be son in law of the king?—*I Kings* xviii. 18, 23.

And David said: Thy father certainly knoweth that I have found grace in thy sight.—*I Kings* xx. 3.

And David said to Jonathan: Behold tomorrow is the new moon. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 5.

And David answered Jonathan: Who shall bring me word, if thy father should answer thee harshly concerning me?—*I Kings* xx. 10.

And David said to Achimelech the priest: The king hath commanded me a business.—*I Kings* xxi. 2.

And David answered the priest, and said to him: Truly . . . the vessels of the young men were holy.—*I Kings* xxi. 5.

And David said to Achimelech: Hast thou here at hand a spear, or a sword?—*I Kings* xxi. 8.

And David said: There is none like that, give it me.—*I Kings* xxi. 9.

And David said to Abiathar: . . . I have been the occasion of the death of all the souls of thy father's house.—*I Kings* xxii. 22.

Therefore David consulted the Lord, saying: Shall I go and smite these Philistines?—*I Kings* xxiii. 2. 4. *II Kings* v. 19, 23. *I Paralip.* xiv. 10, 14.

. . . David . . . said to Abiathar the priest: Bring hither the ephod.—*I Kings* xxiii. 9.

And David said: O Lord God . . . : Will the men of Ceila deliver me into his hands?—*I Kings* xxiii. 10, 11, 12.

And David . . . cried after Saul, saying: My lord the king . . . : and David said to Saul: Why dost thou hear the words of men that say: David seeketh thy hurt?—*I Kings* xxiv. 9, 10, 17.

Then David said to his young men: Let every man gird on his sword.—*I Kings* xxv. 13.

And David said: . . . And he (Nabal) hath returned me evil for good.—*I Kings* xxv. 21.

And David said to Abigail: Blessed be the Lord, . . . who sent thee this day to meet me.—*I Kings* xxv. 32.

And . . . David . . . said: . . . The Lord hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his head.—*I Kings* xxv. 39.

David spoke to Achimelech . . . , saying: Who will go down with me to Saul into the camp?—*I Kings* xxvi. 6.

And David said to Abisai: Kill him not: for who shall put forth his

hand against the Lord's anointed, and shall be guiltless?—*I Kings* xxvi. 9.

And David said: . . . The Lord be merciful unto me, that I extend not my hand upon the Lord's anointed.—*I Kings* xxvi. 10, 11.

And when David was gone over to the other side, . . . David cried . . . to Abner . . . , saying: Wilt thou not answer, Abner? . . . And David said to Abner: . . . Why then hast thou not kept thy lord the king?—*I Kings* xxvi. 13, 14, 15.

And David said: It is my voice, my lord the king.—*I Kings* xxvi. 17.

And David answering, said: Behold the king's spear.—*I Kings* xxvi. 22.

And David said in his heart: . . . Is it not better for me to flee, and to be saved in the land of the Philistines? —*I Kings* xxvii. 1.

And David said to Achis: . . . Let a place be given me in one of the cities of this country.—*I Kings* xxvii. 5.

David answered: Against the south of Juda. . . .—*I Kings* xxvii. 10.

And David said to Achis: Now thou shalt know what thy servant will do. —*I Kings* xxviii. 2.

And David said to Achis: But what have I done. . . ?—*I Kings* xxix. 8.

And David consulted the Lord,, saying: Shall I pursue after these robbers?—*I Kings* xxx. 8.

And David said to him (the Egyptian): To whom dost thou belong? or whence dost thou come?—*I Kings* xxx. 13.

And David said to him: Canst thou bring me to this company? . . . And David swore to him.—*I Kings* xxx. 15.

But David said: . . . But equal shall be the portion of him that went down to battle, and of him that abode at the baggage.—*I Kings* xxx. 23, 24.

And David said to him: From whence comest thou? . . . And David said unto him: What is the matter that is come to pass? tell me.—*II Kings* i. 3, 4, 13.

And David said to the young man that told him: How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead?—*II Kings* i. 5.

David said to him: Why didst thou not fear to put out thy hand to kill the Lord's anointed?—*II Kings* i. 14.

And David calling one of his servants, said: Go near, and fall upon him.—*II Kings* i. 15.

And David said to him: Thy blood be upon thy own head.—*II Kings* i. 16.

. . . David consulted the Lord, saying: Shall I go up into one of the cities of Juda? . . . And David said: Whither shall I go up?—*II Kings* ii. 1.

. . . David . . . said: I and my kingdom are innocent before the Lord for ever of the blood of Abner. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 28.

And David said to Joab, and to all the people that were with him: Rend your garments, . . . and mourn before the funeral of Abner.—*II Kings* iii. 31.

And when all the people came to take meat with David, . . . David swore, saying: So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread or anything else before sunset.—*II Kings* iii. 35.

But David answered Rechab and Baana . . . , and said to them: . . . Shall I not require his (Isboseth) blood at your hand?—*II Kings* iv. 9, 11.

And David said to Michol: Before the Lord, . . . I will both play and make myself meaner than I have done. *II Kings* vi. 21, 22.

And David . . . said: Who am I, O Lord God, . . . that thou hast brought me thus far? . . . And what can David say more unto thee?—*II Kings* vii. 18, 20. *I Paralip* xvii. 16, 18.

And David said: Is there any one, think you, left of the house of Saul, that I may show kindness to him for Jonathan's sake?—*II Kings* ix. 1.

And when Miphiboseth . . . was come to David. . . .David said: Miphiboseth. . . . And David said to him, Fear not, for I will surely show thee mercy for Jonathan thy father's sake. —*II Kings* ix. 6, 7.

And David said: I will show kindness to Hanon, . . . as his father showed kindness to me.—*II Kings* x. 2. *I Paralip.* xix. 2.

And David commanded them, saying: Stay in Jericho, till your beards be grown.—*II Kings* x. 5.

And David said to Urias: Go into thy house, and wash thy feet.—*II Kings* xi. 8.

And David said to Urias: . . . Why didst thou not go down to thy house? —*II Kings* xi. 10.

Then David said to Urias: Tarry here today, and tomorrow I will send thee away.—*II Kings* xi. 12.

And David said to the messenger: Thus shalt thou say to Joab: Let not this thing discourage thee. . . .—*II Kings* xi. 25.

And David's anger being exceedingly kindled against that man, he said to Nathan: . . . The man that hath done this is a child of death.—*II Kings* xii. 5.

And David said to Nathan: I have sinned against the Lord.—*II Kings* xii. 13.

And king David said to him (Absalom): Go in peace.—*II Kings* xv. 9.

And David said to his servants . . . : Arise and let us flee.—*II Kings* xv. 14.

And David said to Ethai: Come, and pass over.—*II Kings* xv. 22.

And David said: Infatuate, O Lord, I beseech thee, the counsel of Achitophel.—*II Kings* xv. 31.

And David said to him (Chusai): If thou come with me, thou wilt be a burden to me.—*II Kings* xv. 33.

And David said: What have I to do with you, ye sons of Sarvia?—*II Kings* xix. 22.

And David said to Abisai: Now will Seba . . . do us more harm than did Absalom.—*II Kings* xx. 6.

David therefore said to the Gabaonites: What shall I do for you?—*II Kings* xxi. 3.

And David spoke to the Lord the words of this canticle. . . .—*II Kings* xxii. 1.

Now these are David's last words. David the son of Isai said: . . . the excellent psalmist of Israel said: The spirit of the Lord hath spoken by me. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 1, 2.

And David longed, and said: O that some man would get me a drink of the water out of the cistern that is in Bethlehem by the gate.—*II Kings* xxiii. 15. *I Paralip.* xi. 17.

But David's heart struck him, after the people were numbered: and David said to the Lord: I have sinned very much in what I have done.—*II Kings* xxiv. 10. *I Paralip.* xxi. 8.

And David said to Gad: . . . But it is better that I should fall into the hands of the Lord, . . . than into the hands of men.—*II Kings* xxiv. 14. *I Paralip.* xxi. 13.

And David said to the Lord: . . . Let thy hand, I beseech thee, be turned against me. . . .—*II Kings* xxiv. 17. *I Paralip.* xxi. 17.

And David said to him (Areuna): To buy the threshing floor of thee. . . . *II Kings* xxiv. 21. *I Paralip.* xxi. 22, 24.

And king David answered and said: Call to me Bethsabee.—*III Kings* i. 28.

King David also said: Call me Sadoc the priest. . . .—*III Kings* i. 32.

Then David said: No one ought to carry the ark of God, but the Levites. —*I Paralip.* xv. 2, 11, 12.

And David spoke to the chiefs of the Levites, to appoint some of their brethren to be singers with musical instruments. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 16. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 15.

. . . David . . . said to Nathan the prophet: Behold I dwell in a house of cedar: and the ark of the covenant of the Lord is under skins.—*I Paralip.* xvii. 1.

And David said to Joab . . . : Go, and number Israel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxi. 2.

Then David said: This is the house of God. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxii. 1.

And David said: . . . The house which I would have to be built to the Lord, must be such as to be renowned in all countries.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 5.

And David said to Solomon: My son, it was my desire to have built a house to the name of the Lord my God. *I Paralip.* xxii. 7.

For David said: The Lord . . . hath given rest to his people. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 25.

And David said to Solomon his son: Act like a man, and take courage, and do.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 20.

And king David said to all the assembly: . . . The work is great, for a house is prepared not for man, but for God.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 1.

And David commanded all the as-

sembly: Bless ye the Lord our God. —*I Paralip.* xxix. 20.

And prepare yourselves, . . . according to your courses, as David king of Israel commanded.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 4.

For David said concerning him: I foresaw the Lord before my face.—*Acts* ii. 25.

And David saith: Let their table be made a snare, and a trap, and a stumbling block.—*Rom.* xi. 9.

DAVID; Said to:

And Esai said to David his son: . . . And run to the camp to thy brethren.—*I Kings* xvii. 17.

And Saul said to David: Thou art not able to withstand this Philistine. —*I Kings* xvii. 33.

And Saul said to David: Go, and the Lord be with thee.—*I Kings* xvii. 37.

And the Philistine said to David: Am I a dog, that thou comest to me with a staff? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.—*I Kings* xvii. 43.

And he said to David: Come to me, and I will give thy flesh to the birds of the air, and to the beasts of the earth.—*I Kings* xvii. 44.

And Saul said to David: Behold my elder daughter Merob, her will I give thee to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 17, 21.

And Saul commanded his servants to speak to David privately, saying: Behold thou pleasest the king.—*I Kings* xviii. 22, 23.

And Saul said: Speak thus to David: The king desireth not any dowry, but only a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xviii. 25, 26.

And Jonathan told David, saying: Saul my father seeketh to kill thee.— *I Kings* xix. 2.

Then Jonathan called David, and told him all these words.—*I Kings* xix. 7.

Then Jonathan said to David: Whatsoever thy soul shall say to me, I will do for thee.—*I Kings* xx. 4.

And Jonathan said to David: Come and let us go out into the field.—*I Kings* xx. 11.

Jonathan said to David: . . . If . . . there be anything good for David, and I send not immediately to thee, and make it known to thee, May the Lord do so and so to Jonathan. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 12, 13.

And Jonathan said to David: Go in peace. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 42.

And the priest answered David, saying: I have no common bread at hand, but only holy bread.—*I Kings* xxi. 4.

And Gad the prophet said to David: . . . Depart, and go into the land of Juda.—*I Kings* xxii. 5.

And they told David, saying: Behold the Philistines fight against Ceila. —*I Kings* xxiii. 1.

Then Saul and his men went to seek him: and it was told David.—*I Kings* xxiii. 25.

And he said to David: Thou art more just than I: for thou hast done good to me, and I have rewarded thee with evil.—*I Kings* xxiv. 18.

And Abisai said to David: God hath shut up thy enemy this day into thy hands.—*I Kings* xxvi. 8.

Then Saul said to David: Blessed art thou, my son David: and truly . . . prevailing thou shalt prevail.— *I Kings* xxvi. 25.

And Achis said to David: Know thou now assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to the war.—*I Kings* xxviii. 1.

And Achis said to David: And I will appoint thee to guard my life for ever.—*I Kings* xxviii. 2.

Then Achis called David, and said to him: As the Lord liveth, thou art upright and good in my sight . . . : but thou pleasest not the lords.—*I Kings* xxix. 6, 9.

And it was told David, that the men of Jabes Galaad had buried Saul. —*II Kings* ii. 4.

. . . Because the Lord hath spoken to David, saying: By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel from the hands of the Philistines. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 18.

And he (Abner) went to speak to David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 19.

And Abner said to David: I will rise, that I may gather all Israel unto thee. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 21.

And they said to David: Thou shalt

not come in hither, unless thou take away the blind and the lame that say: David shall not come in hither.—*II Kings* v. 6. *I Paralip.* xi. 5.

And the Lord said to David: Go up, for I will surely deliver the Philistines into thy hand.—*II Kings* v. 19.

And it was told king David, that the Lord had blessed Obededom. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 12.

Go, and say to my servant David: Thus saith the Lord: Shalt thou build me a house to dwell in?—*II Kings* vii. 5. *III Kings* viii. 18. *I Paralip.* xvii. 4.

And now thus shalt thou speak to my servant David: Thus saith the Lord of hosts: I took thee out of the pastures from following the sheep to be ruler over my people Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 8. *I Paralip.* xvii. 7.

. . . So did Nathan speak to David. —*II Kings* vii. 17. *I Paralip.* xvii. 15.

When this was told David, he sent to meet them (his messengers to Hanon).—*II Kings* x. 5. *I Paralip.* xix. 5.

And when this was told David, he gathered all Israel together. . . .—*II Kings* x. 17. *I Paralip.* xix. 17.

And she (Bethsabee) sent and told David, and said: I have conceived.—*II Kings* xi. 5.

And it was told David by some that said: Urias went not to his house.—*II Kings* xi. 10.

And Urias said to David: . . . By thy welfare . . . , I will not do this thing.—*II Kings* xi. 11.

Then Joab sent, and told David all things concerning the battle.—*II Kings* xi. 18, 22, 23.

And Nathan said to David: Thou art the man.—*II Kings* xii. 7.

And Nathan said to David: The Lord also hath taken away thy sin: thou shalt not die.—*II Kings* xii. 13.

. . . A rumor came to David, saying: Absalom hath slain all the king's sons. —*II Kings* xiii. 30.

. . . Absalom said to David: Let me go, and pay my vows which I have vowed to the Lord in Hebron.—*II Kings* xv. 7.

And there came a messenger to David, saying: All Israel with their whole heart followeth Absalom.—*II Kings* xv. 13.

. . . And tell David, saying: Tarry not this night in the plains of the wilderness. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 16, 17, 21.

And it was told David, what Respha . . . had done.—*II Kings* xxi. 11.

Then David's men swore unto him, saying: Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, lest thou put out the lamp of Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 17.

Go, and say to David: Thus saith the Lord: I give thee thy choice of three things. . . .—*II Kings* xxiv. 12. *I Paralip.* xxi. 10.

And when Gad was come to David, he told him, saying: Either seven years of famine shall come to thee in thy land: or thou shalt flee three months before thy adversaries . . . : or for three days there shall be a pestilence in thy land.—*II Kings* xxiv. 13. *I Paralip.* xxi. 11, 12.

And Gad came to David that day, and said: Go up, and build an altar to the Lord in the threshing floor of Areuna the Jebusite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 18. *I Paralip.* xxi. 18.

And Areuna said to David: Let my lord the king take and offer, as it seemeth good to him.—*II Kings* xxiv. 22. *I Paralip.* xxi. 23.

Go, and get thee in to king David, and say to him: Didst not thou . . . swear to me thy handmaid, saying: Solomon thy son shall reign after me . . . ?—*III Kings* i. 13.

. . . As the Lord spoke to David my father, saying. Thy son, . . . he shall build a house to my name.—*III Kings* v. 5.

. . . If thou wilt . . . keep all my commandments, . . . I will fulfil my word to thee which I spoke to David thy father.—*III Kings* vi. 12. viii. 15, 24. ix. 5.

. . . Concerning which the Lord said to David . . . : In this temple . . . , I will put my name for ever.—*IV Kings* xxi. 7. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 7.

And Nathan said to David: Do all that is in thy heart: for God is with thee.—*I Paralip.* xvii. 2.

DAVID came, went.

And David came to Saul, and stood before him.—*I Kings* xvi. 21.

David went, and returned from Saul, to feed his father's flock at Bethlehem. —*I Kings* xvii. 15.

David therefore . . . went away loaded as Isai had commanded him. . . . And David . . . ran to the place of the battle.—*I Kings* xvii. 20, 22.

Now at the time that Saul saw David going out against the Philistines, he said to Abner . . . : Of what family is this young man descended? —*I Kings* xvii. 55.

And when David was returned, after the Philistine was slain, Abner . . . brought him in before Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 57. xviii. 6.

And David went out to whatsoever business Saul sent him. . . .—*I Kings* xviii. 5.

But David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix. 18.

But David fled from Najoth, which is in Ramatha, and came . . . to Jonathan. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 1.

And David arose, and departed. . . . And David came to Nobe to Achimelech the priest: and Achimelech was astonished at David's coming.—*I Kings* xx. 43. xxi. 1.

And David arose and fled . . . : and came to Achis the king of Geth.—*I Kings* xxi. 10.

And David departed from thence into Maspha of Moab.—*I Kings* xxii. 3.

And David departed, and came into the forest of Haret. And Saul heard that David was seen, and the men that were with him.—*I Kings* xxii. 5, 6.

And it was told Saul that David was come to Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 7.

Then David and his men . . . arose, and departing from Ceila, wandered up and down . . . : and it was told Saul that David was fled from Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 13.

Then David went up from thence (the desert of Maon), and dwelt in strong holds of Engaddi.—*I Kings* xxiv. 1.

So Saul went home: and David and his men went up into safer places.—*I Kings* xxiv. 23.

And David rose and went down into the wilderness of Pharan.—*I Kings* xxv. 1.

. . . David and his men came down over against her (Abigail), and she met them.—*I Kings* xxv. 20.

And David arose and went away to the place where Saul was. . . . So David and Abisai came to the people by night, and found Saul . . . sleeping in the tent.—*I Kings* xxvi. 5, 7.

And David went on his way, and Saul returned to his place.—*I Kings* xxvi. 25.

And David arose and went away, . . . to Achis the son of Maoch, king of Geth. . . . And it was told Saul that David was fled to Geth.—*I Kings* xxvii. 2, 4.

So David and his men . . . returned to the land of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxix. 11.

Now when David and his men were come to Siceleg . . . , The Amalecites had made an invasion. . . .—*I Kings* xxx. 1, 3.

So David went . . . , and they came to the torrent Besor. . . . But David pursued. . . .—*I Kings* xxx. 9, 10.

And David came to the two hundred men, who . . . were not able to follow David. . . . And David coming to the people saluted them peaceably. . . . Then David came to Siceleg. . . . —*I Kings* xxx. 21, 26.

Now it came to pass, after Saul was dead, that David returned, . . . and abode two days in Siceleg.—*II Kings* i. 1.

So David went up (to Hebron), and his two wives. . . .—*II Kings* ii. 2.

And David came to Baal Pharasim: and defeated them (the Philistines) there.—*II Kings* v. 20.

And David arose and went . . . , to fetch the ark of God.—*II Kings* vi. 2, 12. *I Paralip.* xiii. 6. xv. 25.

And David returned to bless his own house.—*II Kings* vi. 20.

And David returned, with all the army to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xii. 31.

But David went up by the ascent of mount Olivet, going up and weeping. . . .—*II Kings* xv. 30, 32.

And king David came as far as Bahurim.—*II Kings* xvi. 5, 13.

So David arose, . . . , and they passed over the Jordan. . . . But David came to the camp.—*II Kings* xvii. 22, 24, 27.

And David went up (to the threshing floor of Areuna).—*II Kings* xxiv. 19. *I Paralip.* xxi. 19, 21.

And David and all Israel went

to Jerusalem, which is Jebus.—*I Paralip.* xi. 4.

And David went out to meet them (the men of Benjamin and of Juda). —*I Paralip.* xii. 17.

And David could not go to the altar there to pray to God: for he was seized with an exceeding great fear.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 30.

DAVID sent, called, brought.

And David taking the head of the Philistine, brought it to Jerusalem.—*I Kings* xvii. 54.

And when David heard . . . that Nabal was shearing his sheep, . . . He sent ten young men. . . .—*I Kings* xxv. 4, 5, 14.

Then David sent and treated with Abigail, that he might take her to himself for a wife.—*I Kings* xxv. 39.

And the men also that were with him, David brought up every man with his household: and they abode in the towns of Hebron.—*II Kings* ii. 3.

David therefore sent messengers to the men of Jabes Galaad.—*II Kings* ii. 5.

And David sent messengers to Isboseth the son of Saul.—*II Kings* iii. 14.

And David again gathered together all the chosen men of Israel. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 1. *I Paralip.* xiii. 5.

And David . . . brought the ark of the covenant of the Lord. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 15.

Then king David sent, and brought him (Miphiboseth) out of the house of Machir.—*II Kings* ix. 5.

So David sent his servants to comfort him (Hanon) for the death of his father.—*II Kings* x. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* xix. 2, 3.

And when David heard this, he sent Joab and the whole army of warriors.—*II Kings* x. 7. *I Paralip.* xix. 8.

. . . David sent Joab, . . . and they spoiled the children of Ammon . . . : but David remained in Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xi. 1.

And David sent messengers, and took her (Bethsabee).—*II Kings* xi. 4.

And David sent to Joab, saying: Send me Urias the Hithite.—*II Kings* xi. 6.

And David called him to eat and to drink before him, and he made him drunk.—*II Kings* xi. 13.

And the mourning being over, David sent, and brought her into his house, and she became his wife.—*II Kings* xi. 27.

Then David sent home to Thamar, saying: Come to the house of thy brother Ammon.—*II Kings* xiii. 7.

And king David sent to Sadoc and Abiathar, the priests.—*II Kings* xix. 11.

And David assembled all the chief men of Israel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

For David had brought the ark of God from Cariathiarim to the place which he had prepared for it, . . . that is, in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* i. 4.

DAVID fought, overcame, slew.

And David prevailed over the Philistine, . . . and he struck and slew the Philistine. And as David had no sword in his hand, He . . . took his sword, . . . and cut off his head.—*I Kings* xvii. 50, 51.

And the women sung . . . : Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands.—*I Kings* xviii. 7, 8. xxi. 11. xxix. 5.

. . . David rose up, . . . and he slew of the Philistines two hundred men.—*I Kings* xviii. 27.

. . . And David went out, and fought against the Philistines, and defeated them with a great slaughter.—*I Kings* xix. 8.

David . . . went to Ceila, and fought against the Philistines . . . : and David saved the inhabitants of Ceila. —*I Kings* xxiii. 5.

And David and his men went up, and pillaged Gessuri. . . . And David wasted all the land. . . . And David saved neither man nor woman. . . . So did David . . . all the days that he dwelt in the country of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxvii. 8, 9, 11.

And David slew them (the Amalecites) from the evening unto the evening of the next day.—*I Kings* xxx. 17.

And David . . . smote the Philistines from Gabaa until thou come to Gezer.—*II Kings* v 25. *I Paralip.* xiv. 16.

. . . David defeated the Philistines, . . . and David took the bridle of tribute out of the hand of the Philistines. —*II Kings* viii. 1. *I Paralip.* xviii. 1.

David defeated also Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba. . . . And David took from him a thousand and seven hundred horsemen. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 3, 4, 9. *III Kings* xi. 24. *I Paralip* xviii. 3, 9.

And David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.—*II Kings* viii. 5. *I Paralip* xviii. 5.

. . . And David slew of the Syrians the men of seven hundred chariots, and forty thousand horsemen.—*II Kings* x. 18. *I Paralip.* xix. 18.

Then David . . . went out against Rabbath: and after fighting, he took it. And he took the crown of their king, . . . and it was put upon David's head.—*II Kings* xii. 29, 30.

. . . And David went down, . . . and fought against the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxi. 15.

These four . . . fell by the hand of David and of his servants.—*II Kings* xxi. 22. *I Paralip.* xx. 7.

But David took the castle of Sion, which is the city of David.—*I Paralip.* xi. 5.

And when they (the Philistines) were come to Baalpharasim. David defeated them there.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 11.

DAVID, army of:

And the men that were with David said to him: Behold we are in fear here in Judea, how much more if we go to Ceila . . . ?—*I Kings* xxiii. 3.

And the people of Israel were defeated there by David's army.—*II Kings* xviii. 7.

Why have our brethren the men of Juda . . . brought the king and his household over the Jordan, and all the men of David with him?—*II Kings* xix. 41.

But . . . the strength of David's army was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

DAVID, servants of:

And the servants of David said to him: Behold the day, of which the Lord said to thee: I will deliver thy enemy unto thee. . . .—*I Kings* xxiv. 5.

And when David's servants came, they spoke to Nabal all these words in David's name.—*I Kings* xxv. 9.

But Nabal answering the servants of David, said: Who is David?—*I Kings* xxv. 10.

So the servants of David went back . . . , and returning, came and told him all the words that he said.—*I Kings* xxv. 12.

And David's servants came to Abigail to Carmel, . . . saying: David hath sent us to thee, to take thee to himself for a wife. . . . And she followed the messengers of David. . . . —*I Kings* xxv. 40, 42.

. . . And the servants of David went out, and met them by the pool of Gabaon. . . . Then there arose and went over twelve in number of Benjamin, . . . and twelve of the servants of David.—*II Kings* ii. 13, 15.

. . . And Abner was put to flight, with the men of Israel, by the servants of David.—*II Kings* ii. 17.

. . . And there were wanting of David's servants nineteen men besides Asael. But the servants of David had killed of Benjamin, . . . three hundred and sixty.—*II Kings* ii. 30, 31.

Immediately David's servants and Joab came, after having slain the robbers, with an exceeding great booty. —*II Kings* iii. 22.

Wherefore Hanon took the servants of David, and shaved off the one half of their beards. . . .—*II Kings* x. 4.

. . . And there fell some of the people of the servants of David, and Urias the Hethite was killed also.—*II Kings* xi. 17.

And the servants of David feared to tell him, that the child was dead.—*II Kings* xii. 18.

Absalom also sent for Achitophel, . . . David's counsellor.—*II Kings* xv. 12.

And it happened that Absalom met the servants of David, riding on a mule. . . .—*II Kings* xviii. 9.

. . . And the Moabites were made David's servants, and brought him gifts.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 2.

DAVID, the kindred of:

And when Michol, David's wife, had told him this, . . . she let him down

through a window.—*I Kings* xix. 11, 12. xxv. 44.

For the two wives also of David were taken captives, Achinoam . . . , and Abigail.—*I Kings* xxx. 5.

And the sixth (son was) Jethraam of Egla the wife of David.—*II Kings* iii. 5.

And David took more concubines and wives of Jerusalem . . . : and there were born to David other sons also and daughters.—*II Kings* v. 13. *I Paralip.* xiv. 3.

Now Amnon had a friend named Jonadab the son of Semmaa the brother of David.—*II Kings* xiii. 3, 32. xxi. 21. *I Paralip.* xx. 7.

Over Juda (was) Eliu the brother of David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 18.

And Jonathan David's uncle, a counsellor . . . , he and Jahiel . . . were with the king's sons.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 32.

DAVID; the son of:

And sons were born to David in Hebron: and his first born was Amnon. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 2. *I Paralip* iii. 1, 9.

. . . And the sons of David were the princes.—*II Kings* viii. 18. *I Paralip.* xviii. 17.

The Lord also struck the child which the wife of Urias had borne to David.—*II Kings* xii. 15.

Amnon the son of David loved the sister of Absalom the son of David.—*II Kings* xiii. 1.

And they anointed the second time Solomon the son of David. . . . And Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 22. *II Paralip.* i. 1.

. . . And all the sons of king David . . . were subject to Solomon the king. —*I Paralip.* xxix. 24.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath, the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David.—*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

And Jeroboam the son of Nabat, the servant of Solomon the son of David . . . rebelled against his lord.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 6. xxx. 26. xxxv. 3. *Proverbs* i. 1.

And now you say that you are able to withstand the kingdom of the Lord, which he possesseth by the sons of David.—*II Paralip* xiii. 8.

Behold the king's son shall reign, as the Lord hath said of the sons of David.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 3.

And they buried him (Ezechias) above the sepulchres of the sons of David.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 33.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of David, Hattus.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

The words of Ecclesiastes, the son of David, king of Jerusalem.—*Ecclesiastes* i. 1.

Surely I will also cast off the seed . . . of David my servant.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 26.

The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.—*Matt.* i. 1.

Joseph, son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife.—*Matt.* i. 20.

Have mercy on us, O son of David. —*Matt.* ix. 27.

What think you of Christ? whose son is he? they say to him: David's. —*Matt.* xxii. 42. *Mark* xii. 35. *Luke* xx. 41.

DAVID; the house of:

Jonathan therefore made a covenant with the house of David.—*I Kings* xx. 16.

Now there was a long war between the house of Saul and the house of David.—*II Kings* iii. 1, 6.

And the house of thy servant David shall be established before the Lord.—*II Kings* vii. 26.

But to David . . . and his house . . . be peace for ever from the Lord. —*III Kings* ii. 33.

And I will for this afflict the seed of David, but yet not for ever.—*III Kings* xi. 39.

And Israel revolted from the house of David, unto this day. . . . And there was none that followed the house of David but the tribe of Juda only. —*III Kings* xii. 19, 20. *II Paralip.* x. 19.

And Jeroboam said in his heart: Now shall the kingdom return to the house of David.—*III Kings* xii. 26.

Behold a child shall be born to the house of David, Josias by name.—*III Kings* xiii. 2.

Forasmuch as I . . . rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it to thee, and thou hast not been as my servant David: . . . therefore behold I will bring evils upon the house of Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xiv. 7, 8, 10.

And the Lord cast off all the seed of Israel . . . : Even from that time, when Israel was rent from the house of David.—*IV Kings* xvii. 20, 21.

. . . And the house of David his servant remaineth before him.—*I Paralip.* xvii. 24.

But the Lord would not destroy the house of David: because of the covenant which he had made with him.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 7.

Because their seats have sat in judgment, seats upon the house of David. —*Ps.* cxxi. 5.

And there was left but a small people, and a prince in the house of David.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 17.

And they told the house of David saying: Syria hath rested upon Ephraim.—*Isaias* vii. 2.

Hear ye, therefore, O house of David: . . . Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son.—*Isaias.* vii. 13, 14.

And I will lay the key of the house of David upon his shoulder.—*Isaias* xxii. 22.

Behold I will fill . . . the kings of the race of David that sit upon his throne . . . with drunkenness.—*Jer.* xiii. 13.

O house of David, thus saith the Lord: Judge ye judgment in the morning.—*Jer.* xxi. 12.

Then shall there enter in by the gates of this house, kings of the race of David, sitting upon his throne.—*Jer.* xxii. 4.

As the stars of heaven cannot be numbered . . . : so will I multiply the seed of David my servant.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 22.

Surely I will also cast off the seed . . . of David my servant.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 26.

And the Lord shall save the tabernacles of Juda . . . : that the house of David . . . may not boast. . . .—*Zach.* xii. 7.

And the house of David (shall be) as that of God.—*Zach.* xii. 8.

And I will pour out upon the house of David . . . the spirit of grace and of prayers.—*Zach.* xii. 10.

And the land shall mourn: . . . the families of the house of David apart, and their women apart.—*Zach.* xii. 12.

In that day there shall be a fountain open to the house of David.—*Zach.* xiii. 1.

The angel Gabriel was sent from God, . . . To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David.—*Luke* i. 26, 27.

And (he) hath raised up a horn of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.—*Luke* i. 69.

Doth not the scripture say: That Christ cometh of the seed of David?—*John* vii. 42.

Concerning his Son, who was made to him of the seed of David, according to the flesh.—*Romans* i. 3.

Be mindful that the Lord Jesus Christ is risen again from the dead, of the seed of David.—*II Tim.* ii. 8.

Behold the lion of the tribe of Juda, the root of David, hath prevailed to open the book.—*Apoc.* v. 5.

I am the root and stock of David, the bright and morning star.—*Apoc.* xxii. 16.

DAVID; the genealogy of:

. . . Obed: he is the father of Isai, the father of David. . . . Booz begot Obed, Obed begot Isai, Isai begot David.—*Ruth* iv. 17, 21, 22.

Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem Juda. . . . whose name was Isai. . . . But David was the youngest.—*I Kings* xvii. 12, 14.

And Booz begot Obed, and Obed begot Isai. And Isai begot . . . the seventh David.—*I Paralip.* ii. 12, 13, 15.

And Obed begot Jesse. And Jesse begot David the king. And David the king begot Solomon. . . . So all the generations from Abraham to David are fourteen generations. And from David to the transmigration of Babylon, are fourteen generations.—*Matt.* i. 5, 6, 17. *Luke* iii. 31, 32.

DAVID; the throne of:

So I do to him, that . . . the throne of David be set up over Israel and over Juda.—*II Kings* iii. 9, 10.

David was thirty years old when he began to reign and he reigned forty years.—*II Kings* v. 4. viii. 15. *III Kings* ii. 11. *I Paralip.* xviii. 14.

. . . So be he (the Lord) with Solomon, and make his throne higher than the throne of my lord king David.—*III Kings* i. 37.

And Solomon sat upon the throne of his father David.—*III Kings* ii. 12, 24.

But to David . . . and to his throne be peace for ever from the Lord.—*III Kings* ii. 33.

And the throne of David shall be established before the Lord for ever.—*III Kings* ii. 45.

He shall sit upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom.—*Isaias* ix. 7.

And a throne shall be prepared in mercy, and one shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David.—*Isaias* xvi. 5.

Then shall there enter in by the gates of this city kings and princes, sitting upon the throne of David.—*Jer.* xvii. 25.

Hear the word of the Lord, O king of Juda, that sittest upon the throne of David.—*Jer.* xxii. 2.

For there shall not be a man of his (Jechonias) seed, that shall sit upon the throne of David.—*Jer.* xxii. 30.

For thus saith the Lord to the king that sitteth upon the throne of David: . . . Behold I will send upon them the sword.—*Jer.* xxix. 16, 17.

He (Joakim) shall have none to sit upon the throne of David.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 30.

And the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of David his father.—*Luke* i. 32.

DAVID; the city of:

But David took the castle of Sion, the same is the city of David. . . . And David dwelt in the castle, and called it, The city of David.—*II Kings* v. 7, 9. *I Paralip.* xi. 5. 7.

So David went, and brought away the ark of God . . . into the city of David with joy.—*II Kings* vi. 12, 16.

So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.—*III Kings* ii. 10.

And he (Solomon) . . . brought her (Pharao's daughter) into the city of David.—*III Kings* iii. 1.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . were assembled to king Solomon in Jerusalem; that they might carry the ark of the covenant of the Lord out of the city of David, that is, out of Sion.—*III Kings* viii. 1. *II Paralip.* v. 2.

And the daughter of Pharao came up out of the city of David to her house.—*III Kings* ix. 24. *II Paralip.* viii. 11.

. . . For Solomon built Mello, and filled up the breach of the city of David his father.—*III Kings* xi. 27.

And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father.—*III Kings* xi. 43. xiv. 31. xv. 8, 24. xxii. 51. *IV Kings* viii. 24. ix. 28. xii. 21. xiv. 20. xv. 7. 38. xvi. 20. *II Paralip.* ix. 31. xii. 16. xiv. 1. xvi. 14. xxi. 1, 20. xxiv. 16, 25. xxv. 28. xxvii. 9.

And therefore he brought it (the ark) not home to himself, that is, into the city of David. . . *I Paralip.* xiii. 13.

And he (Ezechias) repaired Mello in the city of David.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 5.

This same Ezechias was he that stopped the upper source of the waters of Gihon, and turned them away underneath toward the west of the city of David.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 30.

After this, he (Manasses) built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon in the valley.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 14.

Sellum . . . built . . . the walls of the pool of Siloe . . . unto the steps that go down from the city of David.—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

And they went up . . . by the stairs of the city of David, at the going up of the wall of the house of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 36.

And you shall see the breaches of the city of David, that they are many.—*Isaias* xxii. 9.

And they built the city of David with a great and strong wall.—*I Mach.* i. 35.

And it was told . . . to the army that was in Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men . . . were gone away.—*I Mach.* ii. 31.

And they (Nicanor's men) fled into the city of David.—*I Mach.* vii. 32.

And they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem in the castle (were taken away).—*I Mach.* xiv. 36.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee . . . into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem.—*Luke* ii. 4.

For this day is born to you a Savior who is Christ the Lord, in the city of David.—*Luke* ii. 11.

DAVID; the days of:

And there was a famine in the days of David for three years successively.—*II Kings* xxi. 1.

And the days of David drew nigh that he should die.—*III Kings* ii. 1.

These were their cities unto the reign of David.—*I Paralip.* iv. 31.

Of the posterity of Thola were numbered in the days of David, two and twenty thousand six hundred most valiant men.—*I Paralip.* vii. 2.

In the fortieth year of the reign of David they were numbered.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 31.

For in the days of David . . . , there were chief singers appointed, to . . . give thanks to God.—*II Esdras* xii. 45.

Then Nathan the prophet arose in the days of David.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 1.

The Gentiles, whom God drove out before the face of our fathers, unto the days of David.—*Acts* vii. 45.

DAY STAR, the:

Heb. Mazzarot.—Perhaps same as: Mazzalot.
The Zodiac, or the twelve signs. See also in *IV Kings* xxiii. 5, "the twelve signs."

Canst thou bring forth the day star in its time?—*Job* xxxviii. 32.

DEAD SEA.

A lake in the south of Palestine, into which the Jordan empties. Called also: the Sea; Eastern Sea; Sea of Salt; Sea of the Wilderness. The parenthetical text is a gloss, and is not found in the original Hebrew.

But those (waters) that were beneath, ran down into the sea of the wilderness (which now is called the Dead Sea).—*Josue* iii. 16.

DEATH.

A personification of death, in the vision of St. John.

And behold a pale horse, and he that sat upon him, his name was Death.—*Apoc.* vi. 8.

DEBBASETH.

Heb. Dabbaset.—A hump.
A frontier city of Zabulon, in the south western part.

And it (the border of Zabulon) went up from the sea and from Merala, and came to Debbaseth.—*Josue* xix. 11.

DEBBORA.

Heb. Deborah.—A bee.
A prophetess of Israel, probably of the tribe of Ephraim.

And there was at that time Debbora a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, who judged the people.—*Judges* iv. 4.

Debbora therefore arose, and went with Barac to Cedes.—*Judges* iv. 9.

And he . . . went up with ten thousand fighting men, having Debbora in his company.—*Judges* iv. 10.

And Debbora said to Barac: Arise, for this is the day wherein the Lord hath delivered Sisara into thy hands.—*Judges* iv. 14.

In that day Debbora and Barac . . . sung, and said: . . . The valiant men ceased, and rested in Israel: until Debbora arose, a mother arose in Israel.—*Judges* v. 1, 7.

Arise, arise, O Debbora, arise, arise, and utter a canticle. . . . The captains of Issachar were with Debbora, and followed the steps of Barac.—*Judges* v. 12, 15.

DEBELAIM.

Heb. Diblayim.—Two fig cakes.
Father of Gomer whom the prophet Osee took to wife.

So he (Osee) went, and took Gomer the daughter of Debelaim: and she conceived and bore him a son.—*Osee* i. 3.

DEBERA.

Heb. Debira.—A speaker.

A place on the northern border of Juda.

And the border (of Juda) . . . reaching as far as the borders of Debera from the valley of Achor.—*Josue* xv. 6, 7.

DEBLATHA.

Heb. Diblatah.—A circle.

Place unknown. Some think it the same as, Reblatha.

And I will make the land desolate, and abandoned from the desert of Deblatha.— *Ezech.* vi. 14.

DEBLATHAIM.

Heb. Bet Diblataim.—House of circles, or of fig cakes.

A city of Moab. Same as, Helmondeblathaim.

And judgment is come . . . upon the house of Deblathaim.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 22.

DEBORA.

Heb. Deborah.—A bee.

Rebecca's nurse. See also: *Gen.* xxiv. 59.

At the same time Debora the nurse of Rebecca died, and was buried at the foot of Bethel under an oak.—*Gen.* xxxv. 8.

DECAPOLIS.

Gr. Dekapolis.—The ten cities.

A district principally east of the Jordan, between Damascus and the northern end of the Salt Sea.

And much people followed him from Galilee, and from Decapolis.—*Matt.* iv. 25.

And he (the demoniac) went his way, and began to publish in Decapolis how great things Jesus had done for him.—*Mark* v. 20.

And again going out of the coasts of Tyre, he came by Sidon to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis.—*Mark* vii. 31.

DECLA.

Heb. Diqlah.—A palm grove.

A descendant of Sem.

Which Jectan begot . . . Decla. . . . —*Gen.* x. 26, 27. *I Paralip.* i. 20, 21.

DEDAN.

Heb. Dedan.—Low.

1. The country and tribe, near Edom, of the descendants of Dadan, 2: which see. Same as. Dedanim.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it . . . Dedan. —*Jer.* xxv. 17, 23.

Flee and turn your backs, go down into the deep hole, ye inhabitants of Dedan.—*Jer.* xlix. 8.

I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom . . . : and they that are in Dedan shall fall by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxv. 13.

The men of Dedan were thy (Tyre) merchants in tapestry for seats.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 20.

2. Country and tribe, on the shores of the Persian Gulf, of the descendants of Dadan, 1.

The men of Dedan were thy (Tyre) merchants.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 15.

Saba and Dedan, and the merchants of Tharsis . . . shall say to thee: Art thou come to take spoils?—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 13.

DEDANIM.

Heb. Dedanim.—Low.

Same as, Dedan, 1. Descendants of Dadan the son of Jecsan.

The burden in Arabia. In the forest at evening you shall sleep, in the paths of Dedanim.—*Isaias* xxi. 13.

DELEAN.

Heb. Dil'an.—A gourd.

A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Delean. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 38.

DELPHON.

Heb. Dalfon.—Probably from Persian.

One of the sons of Aman

Even in Susan they killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman . . . : whose names are these: . . . Delphon. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 7.

DELUS.

Gr. Delos.
An island in the Egean Sea.

These same things were written . . . to Delus. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

DEMAS.

Gr. Dēmas.—Probably from Dēmētrios, or from, Dēmarchos.
A companion, for a while, of St. Paul.

Luke, the most dear physician, saluteth you, and Demas.—*Coloss.* iv. 14.

For Demas hath left me, loving this world, and is gone to Thessalonica.—*II Tim.* iv. 9.

There salute thee . . . ; Demas and Luke, my fellow laborers.—*Philemon* i. 23, 24.

DEMETRIUS.

Gr. Dēmētrios.

1. Demetrius the First, Soter, king of Syria, son of Seleucus the Fourth, Philopator, and grandson of Antiochus the Third, the Great.

In the hundred and fifty first year, Demetrius the son of Seleucus, departed from the city of Rome, and came up with a few men into a city of the sea coast, and reigned there.—*I Mach.* vii. 1.

And Demetrius sat upon the throne of his kingdom.—*I Mach.* vii. 4.

Moreover, concerning the evils that Demetrius the king hath done against them (the Jews), we (the Romans) have written to him.—*I Mach.* viii. 31.

When Demetrius heard that Nicanor and his army were fallen in battle, he sent again Bacchides and Alcimus into Judea.—*I Mach.* ix. 1.

And king Demetrius . . . went forth against him (Alexander) to fight. And Demetrius sent a letter to Jonathan with peaceable words.—*I Mach.* x. 2, 3.

And king Alexander heard of the promises that Demetrius had made Jonathan.—*I Mach.* x. 15.

And Demetrius heard these words. . . . And he wrote to them in these words: King Demetrius to the nation of the Jews, greeting.—*I Mach.* x. 22, 25.

And king Alexander . . . moved his camp near to Demetrius. And the two kings joined battle, and the army of Demetrius fled away. . . . And Demetrius was slain that day.—*I Mach.* x. 48, 49, 50.

Forasmuch as I . . . have overthrown Demetrius: . . . Now therefore let us make friendship one with another.—*I Mach.* x. 52, 54.

In the year one hundred and sixty-five Demetrius the son of Demetrius came from Crete.—*I Mach.* x. 67.

And king Antiochus the son of Demetrius sent letters . . . to Simon the priest.—*I Mach.* xv. 1.

Judas and they that were with him understood that Demetrius, the son of Seleucus was come up.—*II Mach.* xiv. 1.

Now one Alcimus . . . came to king Demetrius . . . , presenting unto him a crown of gold.—*II Mach.* xiv. 3, 4.

Being called to counsel by Demetrius, . . . he answered thereunto.—*II Mach.* xiv. 5, 6.

The rest also of the king's friends, who were enemies of Judas, incensed Demetrius against him.—*II Mach.* xiv. 11.

But Alcimus . . . came to Demetrius, and told him that Nicanor assented to the foreign interest.—*II Mach.* xiv. 26.

2. Demetrius the Second, Nicator, king of Syria, son of Demetrius the first.

In the year one hundred and sixty-five Demetrius the son of Demetrius came from Crete into the land of his fathers. . . . And king Demetrius made Apollonius his general.—*I Mach.* x. 67. 69.

And he (Ptolemee) sent ambassadors to Demetrius. . . . And he took away his daughter, and gave her to Demetrius.—*I Mach.* xi. 9, 12.

And Demetrius reigned in the hundred and sixty-seventh year.—*I Mach.* xi. 19.

Then some wicked men . . . went away to king Demetrius, and told him that Jonathan was besieging the castle.—*I Mach.* xi. 21.

King Demetrius to his brother Jonathan . . . , greeting.—*I Mach.* xi. 30.

King Demetrius to Lasthenes his parent, greeting.—*I Mach.* xi. 32.

And king Demetrius . . . sent away all his forces.—*I Mach.* xi. 38.

Now there was one Tryphon, . . . who, seeing that all the army murmured against Demetrius, went to Emalchuel the Arabian . . . : and he told him all that Demetrius had done, and how his soldiers hated him.—*I Mach.* xi. 39, 40.

And Jonathan sent to king Demetrius, desiring that he would cast out them that were in the castle in Jerusalem. . . . And Demetrius sent to Jonathan, saying . . . : I will greatly honor thee.—*I Mach.* xi. 41, 42.

So king Demetrius sat in the throne of his kingdom: and the land was quiet before him.—*I Mach.* xi. 52.

And there assembled unto him (Antiochus) all the bands which Demetrius had sent away, and they fought against Demetrius, who turned his back, and fled.—*I Mach.* xi. 55.

And Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come treacherously to Cades.—*I Mach.* xi. 63.

Now Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come again with a greater army.—*I Mach.* xii. 24.

For he (Simon) heard that they designed to deliver the hold (of Joppe) to them that took part with Demetrius. —*I Mach.* xii. 34.

And Simon chose men, and sent to king Demetrius. . . . And king Demetrius in answer to his request wrote a letter in this manner:

King Demetrius to Simon, . . . greeting. . . . We are ready to make a firm peace with you.—*I Mach.* xiii. 34, 35. 36, 37.

In the year one hundred and seventy-two, king Demetrius, . . . went into Media. . . . And Arsaces . . . heard that Demetrius was entered within his borders. . . . And he went and defeated the army of Demetrius—*I Mach.* xiv. 1, 2, 3.

And king Demetrius confirmed him (Simon) in the high priesthood.—*I Mach.* xiv. 38.

These same things were written to king Demetrius (by the Romans).—*I Mach.* xv. 22.

When Demetrius reigned, in the year one hundred and sixty-nine, we Jews wrote to you.—*II Mach.* i. 7.

3. A silversmith of Ephesus, in the time of St. Paul.

For a certain man named Demetrius, a silversmith, who made silver temples for Diana, brought no small gain to the craftsmen.—*Acts* xix. 24.

But if Demetrius, and the craftsmen that are with him, have a matter against any man, the courts of justice are open.—*Acts* xix. 38.

4. A Christian, commended by St. John.

To Demetrius testimony is given by all, and by the truth itself, yea, and we also give testimony.—*III John* i. 12.

DEMOPHON.

Gr. Demophon.

A Syrian governor in Palestine, in the time of Judas Machabeus.

. . . And Demophon, and besides them Nicanor . . . would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

DENABA.

Heb. Dinhabah.—Perhaps, Place of robbers.

Capital city of the Edomite king Bela.

And the name of his (Bela's) city (was) Denaba.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 32. I *Paralip.* i. 43.

DERBÉ.

Gr. Derbé.

A city of Lycaonia in Asia Minor.

They (Paul and Barnabas) . . . fled to Lystra and Derbe, cities of Lycaonia.—*Acts* xiv. 6.

And the next day he departed with Barnabas to Derbe.—*Acts* xiv. 19.

And he came to Derbe and Lystra. And behold there was a certain disciple there named Timothy.—*Acts* xvi. 1.

And there accompanied him . . . Gaius of Derbe, and Timothy.—*Acts* xx. 4.

DERCON.

Heb. Darkon.—Bearer.

A Nathinean chief, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as, Darcon.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Dercon. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 56.

DESERT, the: or, Wilderness.

Heb. ha-Yesimon.

1. A desert in the land of Moab, north of the Dead Sea. Called Jesimon.

From Bamoth is a valley in the country of Moab, to the top of Phasga, which looked towards the desert.—*Num.* xxi. 20.

And when he (Balac) had brought him upon the top of mount Phogor, which looketh towards the wilderness, Balaam said to him. . . .—*Num.* xxiii. 28, 29.

2. A desert probably west of the Dead Sea. Same as, Jesimon, which see.

Lo, doth not David lie hid with us in the strongholds of the wood, in mount Hachila, which is on the right hand of the desert?—*I Kings* xxiii. 19. xxvi. 1, 3.

DESSAU.

Gr. Dessaou.

A village of Judea, where the armies of Judas Machabeus and of Nicanor met. Site unknown.

Then . . . they (the Jews) . . . went to the town of Dessau, to meet them (the army of Nicanor).—*II Mach.* xiv. 16.

DEUTERONOMY.

Gr. Deuteronomion.—The second law.

The fifth book of Moses.

He (the king) shall copy out to himself the Deuteronomy of this law in a volume.—*Deut.* xvii. 18.

And he (Josue) wrote upon stones the Deuteronomy of the law of Moses.—*Josue* viii. 32.

DIANA.

Gr. Artemis.

A Greek goddess, honoured especially in Ephesus.

For a certain man named Demetrius, a silversmith, who made silver temples for Diana, brought no small gain to the craftsmen.—*Acts* xix. 24.

So that not only this our craft is in danger to be set at nought, but also the temple of great Diana shall be reputed for nothing.—*Acts* xix. 27.

They . . . cried out, saying: Great is Diana of the Ephesians.—*Acts* xix. 28, 34.

What man is there that knoweth not that the city of the Ephesians is a worshipper of the great Diana, and of Jupiter's offspring.—*Acts* xix. 35.

DIBON.

Heb. Dibon.—A wasting; or, a river place.

1. A city of Moab, belonging to Gad, and given later to Ruben. Same as, Dibongad.

Their yoke is perished from Hesebon unto Dibon.—*Num.* xxi. 30.

Ataroth and Dibon . . . , the land which the Lord hath conquered . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

And the sons of Gad built Dibon and Ataroth.—*Num.* xxxii. 34.

And now divide the land . . . : and all the plains of Medaba, as far as Dibon.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 9.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . Dibon also.—*Josue* xiii. 16, 17.

The burden of Moab. . . . The house is gone up, and Dibon to the high places, to mourn over Nabo and over Medaba.—*Isaias* xv. 1, 2.

For the waters of Dibon are filled with blood: for I will bring more upon Dibon.—*Isaias* xv. 9.

Come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst, O dwelling of the daughter of Dibon: because the spoiler of Moab is come up to thee, he hath destroyed thy bulwarks.—*Jer.* xlviii. 18.

And judgment is come . . . upon Dibon, and upon Nabo.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 22.

2. A city peopled by Jews who re-

turned from the captivity. Probably same as, Dimona.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt . . . at Dibon, and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 25.

DIBONGAD.

Same as, Dibon, 1.

And departing from Ijeabarim, they pitched their tents in Dibongad.—*Num.* xxxiii. 45.

DIDYMUS.

Gr. Didumos.—A twin.

A surname of the apostle Thomas.

Thomas therefore, who is called Didymus, said to his fellow disciples: Let us also go, that we may die with him.—*John* xi. 16.

Now Thomas, one of the twelve, who is called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came.—*John* xx. 24.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas, who is called Didymus. . . .—*John* xxi. 2.

DIES.

Heb. Yemimah.—Perhaps, Arabic, for, Dove.

Latin, Dies; Day.

Oldest daughter of Job, after his restoration.

And he had seven sons, and three daughters. And he called the name of one Dies. . . .—*Job* xlii. 13, 14.

DIEVITES.

Chaldean.—Dehave'.

Captives, probably from Persia, transplanted to Samaria by the Assyrians.

The Dievites, . . . and the rest of the nations, whom . . . Asenaphar brought over: and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 10.

DIMONA.

Heb. Dimonah.—A wasting.

A city in the extreme south of Juda, near the border of Edom. Probably the same as, Dibon, 2.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Dimona. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 22.

DINA.

Heb. Dinah.—Judged, or, avenged.

A daughter of Jacob.

After whom she (Lia) bore a daughter, named Dina.—*Gen.* xxx. 21.

And Dina the daughter of Lia went out to see the women of that country. —*Gen.* xxxiv. 1.

Simeon and Levi, the brothers of Dina, . . . entered boldly into the city, and slew all the men . . . : and took away their sister Dina, out of Sichem's house.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 25, 26.

These are the sons of Lia, whom she bore in Mesopotamia of Syria, with Dina his daughter.—*Gen.* xlvi. 15.

DINITES.

Chaldean, Dinaye'.

Captives brought from Assyria or Media to Samaria.

The Dinites, . . . and the rest of the nations, whom . . . Asenaphar brought over: and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 10.

DIONYSIUS.

Gr. Dionusios.

An Athenian convert of St. Paul.

But certain men adhering to him (Paul) did believe; among whom was also Dionysius the Areopagite.—*Acts* xvii. 34.

DIOSCORUS.

Gr. Dioskorinthios.

The name of a month, according to the Macedonians.

For there were letters written to the Jews from Lysias. . . . In the year one hundred and forty-eight, the four and twentieth day of the month of Dioscorus.—*II Mach.* xi. 16, 21.

DIOTREPHES.

Gr. Diotrephes.—Nourished by Jupiter.

A Christian, probably of some influence, mentioned by St. John.

I had written perhaps to the church: but Diotrephes, who loveth to have the pre-eminence among them, doth not receive us.—*III John* i. 9.

DISAN.

Heb. Disan.—Antelope.

The youngest son of Seir the Horrite.

. . . And Disan. These are dukes of the Horrites, the sons of Seir in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 21.

And Disan had sons: Hus, and Aram.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 28.

. . . Duke Disan: these were dukes of the Horrites.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 30.

The sons of Seir: . . . Disan.—*I Paralip.* i. 38.

The sons of Disan: Hus and Aran.—*I Paralip.* i. 42.

DISON.

Heb. Disan.—Antelope.

1. The fifth son of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite . . . Dison. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 21.

And these are the sons of Dison: Hamdan, and Eseban. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 26. *I Paralip.* i. 41.

Duke Dison . . . : these were dukes of the Horrites that ruled in the land of Seir.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 30.

The sons of Seir: . . . Disan.—*I Paralip.* i. 38.

2. Grandson of Seir.

And he (Ana) had a son, Dison.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 25.

The son of Ana: Dison—*I Paralip.* i. 40.

DIVISIONS, mountain of:

Heb. Pharasim.
Probably the same as, Baal Pharasim; which see.

For the Lord shall stand up as in the mountain of divisions.—*Isaias* xxviii. 21.

DOCH.

Gr. Dōk.
A small fortress near Jericho, where Simon Machabeus was murdered.

And the son of Abobus received them (Simon and his sons) deceitfully into a little fortress, that is called Doch, which he had built.—*I Mach.* xvi. 15.

DODANIM.

Heb. Dodanim.—Etym. uncertain.

Descendants of Japheth, through his son Javan.

And the sons of Javan: . . . Dodanim.—*Gen.* x. 4. *I Paralip.* i. 7.

DODAU.

Heb. Dodavahu.—Jehovah is loving.
Father of Eliezer a prophet in the time of king Josaphat.

And Eliezer the son of Dodau of Maresa prophesied to Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

DODO.

Heb. Dodo.—Loving; or, perhaps, uncle.

1. Father of one of David's most valiant warriors. Same as: Dudia; and: Uncle, 3.

After him was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, one of the three valiant men that were with David.—*II Kings* xxiii. 9.

2. Father of one of David's warriors. Same as: Uncle, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Elehanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 24.

DOEG.

Heb. Do'eg.—Fearful.
An Edomite, chief of the herdsmen of king Saul.

Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day . . . : and his name was Doeg, an Edomite, the chiefest of Saul's herdsmen.—*I Kings* xxi. 7.

And Doeg the Edomite, who stood by, and was the chief among the servants of Saul, answering, said: I saw the son of Isai in Nobe.—*I Kings* xxii. 9.

And the king said to Doeg: Turn thou, and fall upon the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and fell upon the priests.—*I Kings* xxii. 18.

And David said to Abiathar: I knew that day when Doeg the Edomite was there, that without doubt he would tell Saul.—*I Kings* xxii. 22.

Understanding for David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul.—*Ps.* li. 1, 2.

DOMMIM.

Heb. Ephes Dammim.—Perhaps, Borders of blood.

A place in Juda, perhaps not far from Jerusalem. Same as, Phesdommim.

Now the Philistines . . . camped between Socho and Azeca in the borders of Dommim.—*I Kings* xvii. 1.

DOR.

Heb. Dor.—A habitation.

An ancient Chananean city, on the shores of the Mediterranean. Same as, Dora, and, Nephath-Dor. It was assigned first to Issachar, or more probably to Aser, and later to western Manasses.

He (Jabin) sent . . . to the kings of the north, that dwelt in . . . the countries of Dor by the sea side.—*Josue* xi. 1, 2.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . The king of Dor, and of the province of Dor, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 23.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser was Bethsan, . . . and the inhabitants of Dor, with the towns thereof.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

Manasses also did not destroy Bethsan . . . nor the inhabitants of Dor . . . with their villages.—*Judges* i. 27.

And by the borders of the sons of Manasses, Bethsan and her daughters . . . : Dor and her daughters: in these dwelt the children of Joseph.—*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

DORA.

Same as, Dor,—and, Nephath-Dor.

And he (Tryphon) fled along by the sea coast, and came to Dora.—*I Mach.* xv. 11.

And Antiochus camped above Dora . . . : And he invested the city, and the ships drew near by sea.—*I Mach.* xv. 13, 14.

But king Antiochus moved his camp to Dora the second time, assaulting it continually.—*I Mach.* xv. 25.

DORCAS.

Gr. Dorkas. Translation of Aramean, Tabitha.—Gazelle.

A Christian woman of Joppe.

And in Joppe there was a certain disciple named Tabitha, which by interpretation is called Dorcas.—*Acts* ix. 36.

And all the widows stood about him (Peter), weeping, and showing him the coats and garments which Dorcas made them.—*Acts* ix. 39.

DORDA.

Heb. Darda.—Perhaps, Thorn, thistle.

One of the four wise men, sons of Mahol.

He is thought to be the same as, Dara; which see.

And he (Solomon) was wiser than all men: wiser than Ethan . . . and Dorda, the sons of Mahol.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

DORYMINUS.

Gr. Dorumenēs.

The father, probably of Ptolemy Macron.

Then Lysias chose Ptolemee the son of Doryminus, and Nicanor . . . , mighty men of the king's friends.—*I Mach.* iii. 38.

DOSITHEUS.

Gr. Dositheos.

1. A priest, probably in the time of Ptolemy the Sixth, Philometor.

In the fourth year of the reign of Ptolemy and Cleopatra, Dositheus, who said he was a priest and of the Levitical race, and Ptolemy his son, brought this epistle of Phurim.—*Esther* xi. 1.

2. One of the captains in the army of Judas Machabeus.

But Dositheus and Sosipater, who were captains with Machabeus, slew them that were left by Timotheus in the hold.—*II Mach.* xii. 19.

And Timotheus himself fell into the hands of the band of Dositheus and Sosipater.—*II Mach.* xii. 24.

3. A soldier in the army of Judas Machabeus.

But Dositheus, a horseman, one of Bacenor's band, a valiant man, took hold of Gorgias: and when he would have taken him alive, a certain horseman of the Thracians came upon him,

and cut off his shoulder.—*II Mach.* xii. 35.

DOTHAIN.

Heb. Dotainah.—Perhaps, Two wells.

A city in the western half of Manasses. Same as, Dothan.

For I heard them say: Let us go to Dothain. And Joseph went forward after his brethren, and found them in Dothain.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 17.

And Eliachim the priest wrote to all that were over against Esdrelon, which faceth the great plain near Dothain.—*Judith* iv. 5.

And they (the army of Holofernes) came by the hillside to the top, which looketh toward Dothain, from the place which is called Belma, unto Chelmon, which is over against Esdrelon.—*Judith* vii. 3.

DOTHAN.

Heb. Dotainah.—Perhaps, Two wells. Same as, Dothain.

And they told him (the king of Syria), saying: Behold, he (Eliseus) is in Dothan.—*IV Kings* vi. 13.

DOUBLE CAVE.

Heb. Makpelah.—A double thing.

Name of a place, near Hebron, in which were the field and cave bought by Abraham for a burying place.

. . . And intercede for me to Ephron the son of Seor. That he may give me * the double cav which he hath in the end of his field.—*Gen.* xxiii. 8, 9.

And the field that before was Ephron's, wherein was the double cave, looking towards Mambre, both it and the cave, . . . was made sure to Abraham for a possession.—*Gen.* xxiii. 17, 18.

And so Abraham buried Sara his wife in a double cave of the field, that looked towards Mambre, this is Hebron. . . .—*Gen.* xxiii. 19.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him (Abraham) in the double cave. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 9.

Bury me (i. e. Jacob) with my fathers in the double cave. . . .—*Gen.* xlix. 29.

And . . . they buried him (Jacob) in the double cave, . . . over against Mambre.—*Gen.* l. 13.

DRUSILLA.

Gr. Drousillē.

Daughter of Herod Agrippa the First.

And after some days, Felix, coming with Drusilla his wife, who was a Jew, sent for Paul.—*Acts* xxiv. 24.

DUDIA.

Heb. Dodai.—Loving; or, perhaps, Uncle.

A chief in David's army. Same as, Dodo, 1; and, Uncle, 3.

The company of the second month was under Dudia an Ahohite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 4.

DUEL.

Heb. De'u'el.—Calling on God; or, God is knowing.

Father of a prince of Gad, in the time of Moses.

Of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Duel. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 14, 16.

In the tribe of Gad, the prince was Eliasaph the son of Duel.—*Num.* ii. 14. x. 20.

The sixth day, the prince of the sons of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Duel, offered a silver dish. . . . This was the offering of Eliasaph the son of Duel.—*Num.* vii. 42, 43, 47.

DUMA.

Heb. Dumah.—Silence.

1. A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Duma. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* 1. 29, 30.

2. A tribe, or district of northern Arabia, peopled by the descendants of Duma, 1.

The burden of Duma calleth to me out of Seir: Watchman, what of the night?—*Isaias* xxi. 11.

* In the Hebrew, it reads: "The cave of Machpelah."

DURA.

Chaldean. Dura; from Babylonian Duru.—Fortress.

A plain, or valley, in the neighborhood of Babylon.

King Nabuchodonosor made a statue of gold, . . . and he set it up in the plain of Dura, of the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 1.

DUST, the House of:

Heb. Bet le' afrah.—House of the fawn. Though the Vulgate translates it, House of dust.

The Vulgate translates as a common name what in the Hebrew is the name of a place. The Hebrew text reads: "In Beth Afrah roll thyself in the dust."

A city in the north of Benjamin. Probably the same as: Apherema; Ephra, 2; Ephraim, 2; Ephrem; Ephron, 4; and, Ophera.

Declare ye it not in Geth, weep ye not with tears: in the house of Dust sprinkle yourselves with dust.—*Michæas* i. 10.

EAST; people of the; or, Eastern people.

Heb. bene-Qedem.

Name given by the Jews to the tribes or peoples living east of the land of Chanaan. See also: Orientals.

Then Jacob . . . came into the east country.—*Gen.* xxix. 1.

And when Israel had sown, Madian and Amalec, and the rest of the eastern nations came up; And . . . wasted all things. . . .—*Judges* vi. 3, 4.

Now all Madian, and Amalec, and the eastern people were gathered together.—*Judges* vi. 33.

But Madian and Amalec, and all the eastern people lay scattered in the valley.—*Judges* vii. 12.

And this man (Job) was great among all the people of the east.—*Job* 1, 3.

They (Juda and Ephraim) together shall spoil the children of the east.—*Isaias* xi. 14.

Thus saith the Lord: Arise, and go ye up to Cedar, and waste the children of the east.—*Jer.* xlix. 28.

Therefore will I deliver thee to the men of the east for an inheritance. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 4.

Therefore behold I will open the shoulder of Moab . . . from his cities, . . . To the people of the east with the children of Ammon. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 9, 10.

EASTERN SEA; the:

Heb. Yam haq-qadmoni.

A lake in the south of Palestine, into which the Jordan empties. Called also: The Sea: the Dead Sea: the Sea of Salt; Sea of the Wilderness.

And the east side is . . . from the midst of the land of Israel, Jordan making the bound to the east sea.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

And I will remove far off from you the northern enemy: and I will drive him into a land unpassable, and desert, with his face towards the east sea.—*Joel.* ii. 20.

And it shall come to pass in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem: half of them to the east sea, and half of them to the last sea.—*Zach.* xiv. 8.

EBAL.

Heb. Ebal.—A stone.

1. A descendant of Sem. Same as, Hebal, 2

Which Jectan begot . . . Ebal, . . . *Gen.* x. 26, 28.

2. A descendant of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir; . . . Sobal. . . . And these the sons of Sobal: . . . Ebal. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 23. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 40.

EBENEZER.

See: Stone of help.

ECBATANA.

Chaldean. Ahmeta. Gr. Ekbatana.

1. The capital city of Northern Media. Same as, Rages, 2.

Now Arphaxad king of the Medes . . . built a very strong city, which he called Ecbatana.—*Judith* i. 1.

2. The capital city of Great Media; south of Ecbatana, 1.

And there was found in Ecbatana, which is a castle in the province of Media, a book in which this record was written.—*I Esdras* vi. 2.

Now when he (Antiochus) was come about Ecbatana, he received the news of what had happened to Nicanor, and Timotheus.—*II Mach.* ix. 3.

3. Perhaps a mountain, or chain of mountains in Media, near Rages, 1.

And I have abode with Gabelus our brother, who dwelleth at Rages a city of the Medes, which is situate in the mount of Ecbatana.—*Tob.* v. 8.

ECCETAN.

Heb. Haqqatan.—The little.
The father of Joanan, who returned from the captivity.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Azgad, Joanan the son of Eccetan.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 12.

ECCLESIASTES.

Gr. Ekklēsiastēs.
Heb. Kohelet.—Preacher.
A symbolic name assumed here by Solomon.

The words of Ecclesiastes, the son of David, king of Jerusalem.—*Ecclesiastes.* i. 1.

Vanity of vanities, said Ecclesiastes: vanity of vanities, and all is vanity. —*Ecclesiastes* i. 2. xii. 8.

I, Ecclesiastes, was king over Israel in Jerusalem.—*Eccles.* i. 12.

Lo, this have I found, said Ecclesiastes, weighing one thing after another.—*Eccles.* vii. 28.

And whereas Ecclesiastes was very wise, he taught the people.—*Eccles.* xii. 9.

ECHAIA.

Heb. Ahiyyah.—Friend of Jehovah.
One of the chiefs of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Echaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1. 26.

ECHI.

Heb. Ehi.—Brother of Jehovah.
Probably same as, Ahara, and Ahiram.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Echi. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

EDDO.

Heb. Iddo.—Honorable.
A Levite, chief among the Nathineans, in the time of Esdras.

And I sent them to Eddo, who is chief in the place of Chasphia, and I put in their mouth the words that they should speak to Eddo, and his brethren, the Nathinites.—*I Esdras* viii. 17.

EDEMA.

Heb. Adamah.—Earth.
A city in the south of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Edema. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 36.

EDEN.

Heb. Eden.—Delights, pleasure.

1. The garden of Paradise, in which Adam and Eve first dwelt.

See also: Pleasure, the paradise of:

And Cain . . . dwelt as a fugitive on the earth, at the east side of Eden. —*Gen.* iv. 16.

2. A place probably on the banks of the Euphrates, in the north west of Mesopotamia. Same as, House of Pleasure.

Have the gods of the nations delivered . . . the children of Eden that were in Thelassar?—*IV Kings* xix. 12. *Isaias* xxxvii. 12.

Haran, and Chene, and Eden, were thy (Tyre) merchants.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

3. A Levite in the days of Ezechias. Probably same as, no. 4.

Then the Levites arose. . . . And of the sons of Gersom, . . . Eden the son of Joah.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

4. A Levite, probably same as no. 3.

And under his (Core) charge were Eden . . . , to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15

5. Beth-Eden. See: House of Pleasure.

EDER.

Heb. Eder.—A flock.

1. A city on the southern frontier of Juda and on the border of Edom.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Eder. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

The sons of Musi: Moholi, and Eder, and Jerimoth, three.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 23. xxiv. 30.

EDISSA.

Heb. Hadassah.—Myrtle.

The Hebrew name of Esther, the Jewish queen of Assuerus.

See also: Esther.

And he (Mardochai) had brought up his brother's daughter, Edissa, who by another name was called Esther.—*Esther* ii. 7.

EDNA.

Heb. Adnah.—Pleasure.

1. One of the sons of Phahath-Moab, in the time of the return from the captivity.

And of the sons of Phahath, Moab, Edna, . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

2. A priest in the days of Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Haram, Edna.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 15.

EDNAS.

Heb. Adnah.—Pleasure.

1. A captain in Manasses who joined David's party.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, Ednas and Jozadab, . . . captains of thousands in Manasses.—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

2. A repetition of the name of the same person as no. 1.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses . . . Michael and Ednas. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

3. Commander of the troops of Juda in the time of Josaphat.

And he (Josaphat) had warriors . . . : in Juda . . . , Ednas the chief.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 13, 14.

EDOM.

Heb. Edom.—Red.

Name given to the son of Isaac, and twin brother of Jacob.

(Esau) said: Give me of this red pottage, for I am exceeding faint. For which reason his name was called Edom.—*Gen.* xxv. 30.

And these are the generations of Esau, the same is Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 1, 19.

And Esau dwelt in mount Seir: he is Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 8.

EDOM, the land of:

A country in the south and south east of Palestine. Originally called Mount Seir. Same as, Idumea.

And he (Jacob) sent messengers before him to Esau his brother to the land of Seir to the country of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxii. 3.

These are the sons of Eliphaz in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 16, 17.

These are dukes of the Horrites, the sons of Seir in the land of Edom. *Gen.* xxxvi. 21.

And the kings that ruled in the land of Edom, before the children of Israel had a king, were these. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 31. *I Paralip.* i. 43.

They (the Israelites) came to mount Hor, which is in the borders of the land of Edom—*Num.* xx. 22.

And they marched from mount Hor, by the way that leadeth to the Red Sea, to compass the land of Edom. *Num.* xxi. 4.

And departing from Cades, they camped in the mount Hor, in the uttermost borders of the land of Edom.—*Num.* xxxiii. 37.

The south side (of Chanaan) shall begin from the wilderness of Sin, which is by Edom.—*Num.* xxxiv. 3.

Now the lot of the children of Juda . . . was this: From the frontier of Edom, to the desert of Sin southward. —*Josue* xv. 1.

And the cities . . . of Juda, by the borders of Edom to the south, were Cabseel. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21.

O Lord, when thou wentest out of Seir, and passedst by the regions of Edom, the earth trembled.—*Judges* v. 4.

He (Israel) abode therefore in Cades, and went round the land of Edom at the side.—*Judges* xi. 17, 18.

And he (David) put guards in Edom. *II Kings* viii. 14. *I Paralip.* xviii. 13.

And king Solomon made a fleet in Asiongaber, which is by Ailath on the shore of the Red Sea in the land of Edom.—*III Kings* ix. 26. *II Paralip.* viii. 17.

And the Lord raised up an adversary to Solomon, Adad . . . , in Edom. —*III Kings* xi. 14.

For when David was in Edom, and Joab . . . had killed every male in Edom.

(For Joab remained there six months with all Israel, till he had slain every male in Edom,) Then Adad fled.—*III Kings* xi. 15, 16, 17.

And there was then (in the days of Josaphat) no king appointed in Edom. —*III Kings* xxii. 48.

Which way shall we go up? But he answered: By the desert of Edom.— *IV Kings* iii. 8.

Behold, water came by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with water.—*IV Kings* iii. 20.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom, instead of kings.—*I Paralip.* i. 51.

It was the Lord's will that he (Amasias) should be delivered into the hands of enemies, because of the gods of Edom.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 20.

Into Edom will I stretch out my shoe. . . . Who will lead me into Edom? —*Ps.* lix. 10, 11. *Ps.* cvii. 10, 11.

For there is a victory of the Lord in Bosra, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.—*Isaias* xxxiv. 6.

Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bosra?— *Isaias* lxiii. 1.

Moreover all the Jews that were . . . in Edom: . . . came into the land of Juda to Godolias.—*Jer.* xl. 11, 12.

And Edom shall be desolate: every one that shall pass by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all its plagues.—*Jer.* xlix. 17.

I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom. . . . And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to my wrath and my fury.—*Ezech.* xxv. 13, 14.

There is Edom and her kings, and all her princes, who with their army, are joined with them that are slain by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 29.

In the fire of my zeal, I have spoken of the rest of the nations, and of all Edom, who have taken my land to themselves.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 5.

Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom, a wilderness destroyed: because they have done unjustly against the children of Juda, and have shed innocent blood in their land.—*Joel* iii. 19.

For three crimes of Gaza, and for four, I will not convert it: because they have carried away a perfect captivity, to shut them up in Edom.— *Amos* i. 6.

For three crimes of Tyre, and for four, I will not convert it. because they have shut up an entire captivity in Edom.—*Amos* i. 9.

Shall not I, in that day, saith the Lord, destroy the wise out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?—*Abdias.* i. 8.

EDOM; the people of:

And these are the generations of Esau the father of Edom in mount Seir.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 9.

And Saul . . . fought against . . . Edom.—*I Kings* xiv. 47.

And all Edom was made to serve David.—*II Kings* viii. 14. *I Paralip.* xviii. 13.

And king Solomon loved many strange women besides the daughter of Pharao, and women . . . of Edom.— *III Kings* xi. 1.

In his (Joram of Juda) days Edom revolted from being under Juda, and made themselves a king. . . . So Edom revolted from being under Juda, unto this day.—*IV Kings* viii. 20, 22. *II Paralip.* xxi. 8, 10.

He (Amasias) slew of Edom, in the valley of the Saltpits, ten thousand men.—*IV Kings* xiv. 7.

Thou hast beaten and prevailed over Edom, and thy heart hath lifted thee up.—*IV Kings* xiv. 10. *II Paralip.* xxv. 19.

And all the vessels of gold and silver and brass, king David consecrated to the Lord, with the silver and gold which he had taken . . . from Edom. . . .—*I Paralip.* xviii. 11.

Remember O Lord, the children of Edom, in the day of Jerusalem:

Who say: Rase it, rase it, even to

the foundation thereof.—*Ps.* cxxxvi. 7.

Edom and Moab shall be under the rule of their hand.—*Isaias* xi. 14.

Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, and I will visit . . . upon Edom. —*Jer.* ix. 25, 26.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it. . . . Edom and Moab and the children of Ammon. —*Jer.* xxv. 17, 21.

Against Edom. Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Is wisdom no more in Theman?—*Jer.* xlix. 7.

Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord, which he hath taken concerning Edom. . . .

And in that day the heart of the valiant ones of Edom shall be as the heart of a woman in labor.—*Jer.* xlix. 20, 22.

Rejoice, and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Hus. . . .

He hath visited thy iniquity, O daughter of Edom, he hath discovered thy sins.—*Lament.* iv. 21, 22.

Because Edom hath taken vengeance, to revenge herself of the children of Juda . . . : I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom.—*Ezech.* xxv. 12, 13.

And these only shall be saved out of his hand, Edom and Moab, and . . . Ammon.—*Dan.* xi. 41.

For three crimes of Edom, and for four, I will not convert him.—*Amos* i. 11.

In that day I will raise up the tabernacle of David, that is fallen: . . . That they may possess the remnant of Edom. . . .—*Amos* ix. 11, 12.

Thus saith the Lord God to Edom: We have heard a rumor from the Lord, and he hath sent an ambassador to the nations: Arise, and let us rise up to battle against him.—*Abdias* i. 1.

But if Edom shall say: We are destroyed, but we will return . . . : thus saith the Lord of hosts: They shall build up, and I will throw down.—*Mal.* i. 4.

EDOM, the dukes and princes of:

These are the dukes of Edom, dwelling in the land of their government.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 43. *I Paralip.* i. 54.

Then were the princes of Edom troubled: . . . all the inhabitants of Chanaan became stiff.—*Exod.* xv. 15.

Moses sent messengers from Cades to the king of Edom.—*Num.* xx. 14. *Judges* xi. 17.

And Edom answered them: Thou shalt not pass by me.—*Num.* xx. 18.

So the king of Israel, and the king of Juda, and the king of Edom went, . . . and there was no water for the army.—*IV Kings* iii. 9.

And the king of Israel and Josaphat king of Juda and the king of Edom went down to him (Eliseus).—*IV Kings* iii. 12.

He (the king of Moab) took with him seven hundred men . . . to break in upon the king of Edom: but they could not.—*IV Kings* iii. 26.

Make thee bands and chains: . . . And thou shalt send them to the king of Edom. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 2, 3.

For three crimes of Moab, and for four, I will not convert him: because he hath burnt the bones of the king of Edom even to ashes.—*Amos* ii. 1.

EDOM, the desert of:

Heb. Midbar Yehudah.

The Hebrew text is: The desert of Juda.

A wilderness along the eastern border of Judea towards the Dead Sea and the Jordan. See also: Judea, desert of:

A psalm of David, when he was in the desert of Edom.—*Ps.* lxii. 1.

EDOMITES.

Heb. Edom; Adomim. Singular: Adomi.

Inhabitants of the land of Edom or Idumea.

These are the dukes of Edom . . . ; the same is Esau, the father of the Edomites.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 43.

Thou shalt not abhor the Edomite, because he is thy brother.—*Deut.* xxiii. 7.

And his name was Doeg, an Edomite.—*I Kings* xxi. 7. xxii. 9, 18, 22. *Ps.* li. 1, 2.

And the Lord raised up an adversary to Solomon, Adad the Edomite, of the king's seed.—*III Kings* xi. 14.

Then Adad fled, he and certain

Edomites, of his father's servants with him.—*III Kings* xi. 17.

And he (Joram) . . . defeated the Edomites that had surrounded him.—*IV Kings* viii. 21. *II Paralip.* xxi. 9.

And the Edomites came into Aila, and dwelt there unto this day.—*IV Kings* xvi. 6.

And Abisai . . . slew of the Edomites in the Vale of the Salt pits, eighteen thousand.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 12.

But Amasias, after he had slain the Edomites, set up the gods of the children of Seir.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 14.

And the Edomites came, and slew many of Juda, and took a great booty.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 17.

They have made a covenant together against thee, the tabernacles of the Edomites and the Ismahelites.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 7.

EDRAI.

Heb. Edre'i. Strong.

1. One of the principal cities of Basan, east of the Jordan, and assigned to Manasses.

And Og, the king of Basan, came against them, with all his people, to fight in Edrai.—*Num.* xxi. 33. *Deut.* iii. 1.

Moses spoke to the children of Israel, . . . after that he had slain . . . Og, king of Basan, who abode in Astaroth, and in Edrai, beyond the Jordan in the land of Moab.—*Deut.* i. 3, 4, 5.

And we took at that time . . . all the land of Galaad and Basan, as far as Selcha and Edrai, cities of the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 10.

The border of Og the king of Basan, of the remnant of the Raphaims who dwelt in Astaroth and in Edrai.—*Josue* xii. 4. xiii. 12.

He (Moses) gave also to the half tribe of Manasses, . . . half Galaad, and Astaroth, and Edrai.—*Josue* xiii. 29, 31.

2. A city in the northern part of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Edrai. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 37.

EGEUS.

Heb. Hege, and Hegay.—Perhaps, Pers. for: Eunuch.

A eunuch in the court of Assuerus.

And put them into the house of the women under the hand of Egeus, the eunuch, who is the overseer and keeper of the king's women.—*Esther* ii. 3.

Many beautiful virgins were brought to Susan, and were delivered to Egeus the eunuch.—*Esther* ii. 8.

But whatsoever Egeus the eunuch the keeper of the virgins, had a mind, he gave her to adorn her.—*Esther* ii. 15.

EGLA.

Heb. Eglah.—A heifer.

One of David's wives.

And the sixth (son), Jethraam of Egla the wife of David: these were born to David in Hebron.—*II Kings* iii. 5. *I Paralip.* iii. 3.

EGLON.

Heb. Eglon.—Like a calf.

1. A city in the plains of Juda, belonging formerly to the Amorrhites.

Therefore Adonisedec king of Jerusalem sent to . . . Dabir king of Eglon.—*Josue.* x. 3.

So the five kings of the Amorrhites, being assembled together, went up: . . . the king of Eglon.—*Josue* x. 5.

And they brought out to him (Josue) the five kings out of the cave, . . . the king of Eglon.—*Josue* x. 23.

And he (Josue) passed from Lachis to Eglon, and surrounded it.—*Josue* x. 34.

He went up also with all Israel from Eglon to Hebron, and fought against it.—*Josue* x. 36.

As he had done to Eglon, so did he also to Hebron, putting to the sword all that he found in it.—*Josue* x. 37.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Eglon, one. . . .—*Josue* xii. 7, 12.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Eglon. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 39.

2. A king of the Moabites.

And the children of Israel did

evil again in the sight of the Lord: who strengthened against them Eglon king of Moab.—*Judges* iii. 12.

And the children of Israel served Eglon king of Moab, eighteen years.—*Judges* iii. 14.

And the children of Israel sent presents to Eglon king of Moab by him (Aod). . . . And he presented the gifts to Eglon king of Moab. Now Eglon was exceeding fat.—*Judges* iii. 15, 17.

EGYPT.

Heb. Misraim. Hieroglyphic—Kem. —Black.

A country in the north east of Africa. Called also: Land of Cham; and, Rahab. See Cham, 2, and, Rahab, 3.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan, which was . . . like Egypt as one comes to Segor.—*Gen.* xiii. 10.

And he (Ismael) dwelt from Hevila as far as Sur, which looketh towards Egypt, to them that go towards the Assyrians.—*Gen.* xxv. 18.

The Madianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Putiphar.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 36.

And when morning was come, being struck with fear, he (Pharao) sent to all the interpreters of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 8.

And let it be in readiness, against the famine of seven years to come, which shall oppress Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 36.

And the corn being bound up into sheaves, was gathered together into the barns of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 47.

Now when the seven years of the plenty that had been in Egypt were past: The seven years of scarcity . . . began to come.—*Gen.* xli. 53, 54. *Acts* vii. 11.

And Jacob hearing that food was sold in Egypt, said to his sons: . . . I have heard that wheat is sold in Egypt. . . . So the ten brethren of Joseph went down to buy corn in Egypt.—*Gen.* xlii. 1, 2, 3. *Acts* vii. 12.

I am Joseph your brother, whom, you sold into Egypt. . . . God sent me before you into Egypt, for your preservation.—*Gen.* xlv. 4, 5.

You shall tell my father . . . all things that you have seen in Egypt . . . : and I will give you all the good things of Egypt: . . . for all the riches of Egypt shall be yours.—*Gen.* xlv. 13, 18, 20.

. . . Adding besides ten he asses to carry off all the riches of Egypt.—*Gen.* xlv. 23.

But Joseph gave a possession to his father and his brethren in Egypt.—*Gen.* xlvii. 11.

So Israel dwelt in Egypt.—*Gen.* xlvii. 27. *Acts* vii. 15.

And thou shalt show me this kindness and truth, not to bury me in Egypt.—*Gen.* xlvii. 29.

And he (Joseph) dwelt in Egypt, with all his father's house. . . . And he died, being a hundred and ten years old. And being embalmed, he was laid in a coffin in Egypt.—*Gen.* l. 22, 25. *Exod.* i. 5.

I have seen the affliction of my people in Egypt. . . . And I have said the word to bring you forth out of the affliction of Egypt.—*Exod.* iii. 7, 16, 17. *Acts* vii. 34.

And I will lay my hand upon Egypt. —*Exod.* vii. 4, 5.

Behold I will cause it to rain . . . an exceeding great hail: such as hath not been in Egypt from the day that it was founded, until this present time.—*Exod.* ix. 18.

Dost thou not see that Egypt is undone?—*Exod.* x. 7.

And there remained not anything that was green on the trees, or in the herbs of the earth in all Egypt.—*Exod.* x. 15.

Yet one plague more will I bring upon Pharao and Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 1.

It is the victim of the passage of the Lord, when he passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt. . . . And there arose a great cry in Egypt. —*Exod.* xii. 27, 30.

And the abode of the children of Israel that they made in Egypt, was four hundred and thirty years.—*Exod.* xii. 40.

And he (Pharao) took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots that were in Egypt.—*Exod.* xiv. 7.

Perhaps there were no graves in Egypt. . . . Is not this the word that

we spoke to thee in Egypt?—*Exod.* xiv. 11, 12.

None of the evils that I laid upon Egypt, will I bring upon thee.—*Exod.* xv. 26.

We remember the fish that we ate in Egypt free cost. . . . It was well with us in Egypt. . . .—*Num.* xi. 5. 18.

For Hebron was built seven years before Tanis the city of Egypt.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

Would God that we had died in Egypt.—*Num.* xiv. 3.

But yet all the men that have seen . . . the signs that I have done in Egypt, . . . shall not see the land.—*Num.* xiv. 22, 23.

Jochabed, the daughter of Levi, who was born to him in Egypt.—*Num.* xxvi. 59.

The Lord God . . . himself will fight for you, as he did in Egypt, in the sight of all.—*Deut.* i. 30.

But the Lord hath taken you, and brought you out of the iron furnace of Egypt.—*Deut.* iv. 20, 34.

Remember that thou also didst serve in Egypt.—*Deut.* v. 15. vi. 21. xvi. 12. xxiv. 18, 22.

And he wrought signs and wonders great and very grievous in Egypt.—*Deut.* vi. 22. xi. 3.

And the grievous infirmities of Egypt . . . he will not bring upon thee.—*Deut.* vii. 15.

The Lord strike thee with the ulcer of Egypt.—*Deut.* xxviii. 27.

And he shall bring back on thee all the afflictions of Egypt.—*Deut.* xxviii. 60.

This day have I taken away from you the reproach of Egypt.—*Josue* v. 9.

For we have heard . . . all the things that he did in Egypt.—*Josue* ix. 9.

And I struck Egypt with many signs and wonders.—*Josue* xxiv. 5.

Your eyes saw all that I did in Egypt.—*Josue* xxiv. 7.

Did I not plainly appear to thy (Heli) father's house, when they were in Egypt?—*I Kings* ii. 27.

These are the gods that struck Egypt with all the plagues in the desert.—*I Kings* iv. 8.

And Saul smote Amalec from Hevila, until thou comest to Sur, which is over against Egypt.—*I Kings* xv. 7.

And when Adad heard in Egypt, that David slept with his fathers, . . . he said to Pharao: Let me depart. —*III Kings* xi. 21.

Dost thou trust in Egypt, a staff of a broken reed? . . . Dost thou trust in Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?—*IV Kings* xviii. 21, 24. *Isaias* xxxvi. 6, 9.

So David assembled all Israel from Sihor of Egypt, even to the entering into Emath.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 5.

And when Jeroboam . . . , who was in Egypt, . . . heard it, forthwith he returned.—*II Paralip.* x. 2. *III Kings* xii. 2.

And thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt.—*II Esdras* ix. 9.

Then the angel Raphael took the devil, and bound him in the desert of upper Egypt.—*Tobias* viii. 3.

They remembered not . . . how he wrought his signs in Egypt.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 42, 43.

Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt. . . . They forgot God . . . who had done great things in Egypt.—*Ps.* cv. 7, 21.

He slew the first born of Egypt. . . . He sent forth signs and wonders in the midst of thee, O Egypt.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 8, 9.

And he (the Assyrian) shall lift up his staff over thee in the way of Egypt.—*Isaias* x. 24, 26.

The Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people, which shall be left . . . from Egypt.—*Isaias* xi. 11.

The burden of Egypt. . . . And the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst thereof. . . . Let them . . . show what the Lord of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 1, 12.

It shall be a sign and a wonder of three years upon Egypt. . . . So shall the king of the Assyrians lead away the prisoners of Egypt . . . to the shame of Egypt. And they shall be afraid and ashamed . . . of Egypt their glory.—*Isaias* xx. 3, 4, 5.

When it shall be heard in Egypt, they will be sorry, when they shall hear of Tyre.—*Isaias* xxiii. 5.

And the confidence of the shadow of Egypt (shall be) to your shame.—*Isaias.* xxx. 3.

I have given Egypt for thy atonement.—*Isaias* xliii. 3.

And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the troubled water?—*Jer.* ii. 18.

And thou shalt be ashamed of Egypt.—*Jer* ii. 36.

The sword . . . and the famine . . . shall cleave to you in Egypt, and there you shall die.—*Jer.* xlii. 16.

The word of the Lord . . . against Egypt. . . . Egypt riseth up like a flood. . . . Egypt is like a fair and beautiful heifer . . . Behold I will visit . . . upon Egypt.—*Jer.* xlvi. 1, 2, 8, 20, 25.

And they committed fornication in Egypt. . . . Neither shalt thou . . . remember Egypt any more.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 3, 8, 21, 27.

And thou shalt prophesy of him (Pharao), and of all Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxix. 2.

And I will bring back the captivity of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxix. 14.

And the sword shall come upon Egypt: . . . when the wounded shall fall in Egypt. . . . They also that uphold Egypt shall fall. . . . And they shall know that I am the Lord: when I shall have set a fire in Egypt. . . . And there shall be dread among them in the day of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 4, 6, 8, 9.

And they shall draw their swords upon Egypt. . . . And I will pour out my indignation upon Pelusium the strength of Egypt. . . . And I will make a fire in Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 11, 15, 16.

And in Taphnis the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the sceptres of Egypt. . . . And I will execute judgments in Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 18, 19.

And they shall waste the pride of Egypt. . . . For Egypt, and for the multitude thereof, they shall lament. —*Ezech.* xxxii. 12, 16.

And he shall have power over . . . all the precious things of Egypt.—*Dan.* xi. 43.

For behold they are gone because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them together.—*Osee* ix. 6.

Egypt shall be a desolation.—*Joel* iii. 19.

I sent death upon you in the way of Egypt.—*Amos* iv. 10.

Ethiopia and Egypt were the strength thereof.—*Nahum* iii. 9.

The pride of Assyria shall be humbled, and the sceptre of Egypt shall depart.—*Zach.* x. 11.

And after Antiochus had ravaged Egypt, . . . he returned, and went up against Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 21.

And he (Joseph) was made lord of Egypt.—*I Mach.* ii. 53.

And Ptolemee . . . set two crowns upon his head, that of Egypt, and that of Asia.—*I Mach.* xi. 13.

To the brethren the Jews that are throughout Egypt . . . , health and welfare.—*II Mach.* i. 1, 10.

But when Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared in sleep to Joseph in Egypt.—*Matt.* ii. 19.

The people increased, and were multiplied in Egypt, Till another king arose in Egypt, who knew not Joseph. —*Acts* vii. 17, 18.

And their bodies shall lie in the streets of the great city, which is called spiritually, Sodom and Egypt, where their Lord also was crucified.—*Apoc* xi. 8.

EGYPT; into.

And Abram went down into Egypt, to sojourn there.—*Gen.* xii. 10, 11, 14.

Go not down into Egypt, but stay in the land that I shall tell thee (Isaac). —*Gen.* xxvi. 2.

They (Joseph's brethren) saw some Ismaelites, . . . carrying spices, and balm, and myrrh to Egypt.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 25, 28. xxxix. 1. *Acts* vii. 9.

And all provinces came into Egypt, to buy food.—*Gen.* xli. 57.

So the men . . . went down into Egypt, and stood before Joseph.—*Gen.* xliii. 15.

Fear not, go down into Egypt, for I will make a great nation of thee (Jacob) there. . . . And he came into Egypt, with all his seed.—*Gen.* xlvi. 3, 6, 8, 26. *Ps.* civ. 23. *Isaias* lii. 4.

And Joseph returned into Egypt with his brethren.—*Gen.* l. 14.

These are the names of the children

of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob.—*Exod.* i. 1.

I (Moses) will go, and return to my brethren into Egypt.—*Exod.* iv. 18, 19, 20, 21. *Acts* vii. 34.

Thus saith the Lord: At midnight, I will enter into Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 4.

The Lord led them not by the way of the land of the Philistines which is near: thinking lest perhaps they . . . would return into Egypt.—*Exod.* xiii. 17.

Is it not better to return into Egypt? —*Num.* xiv. 3, 4. *Acts* vii. 39.

Thou knowest . . . in what manner our fathers went down into Egypt.—*Num.* xx. 14, 15. *Deut.* x. 22. xxvi. 5. *Josue* xxiv. 4. *I Kings* xii. 8. *Judith* v. 9.

And when he is made king, he shall not. . . lead back the people into Egypt.—*Deut.* xvii. 16.

The Lord shall bring thee again with ships into Egypt. . . . There shalt thou be set to sale to thy enemies.—*Deut.* xxviii. 68.

Then Adad fled . . . , to go into Egypt.—*III Kings* xi. 17.

And he (Pharao Nechao) took Joachaz away, and carried him into Egypt.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4.

And all the people . . . rising up, went to Egypt, fearing the Chaldees. —*IV Kings* xxv. 26. *Jer.* xli. 17, 18.

Behold the Lord will ascend upon a swift cloud, and will enter into Egypt. —*Isaias* xix. 1.

And the Assyrian shall enter into Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 23.

Woe to you, apostle children; . . . who walk to go down into Egypt.—*Isaias* xxx. 1, 2. xxxi. 1.

And Urias . . . was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt.—*Jer.* xxvi. 21, 22.

Behold the army of Pharao, which is come forth to help you, shall return into their own land, into Egypt. —*Jer.* xxxvii. 6.

If you set your faces to go into Egypt . . . : the sword . . . shall overtake you there.—*Jer.* xlii. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. xliii. 2.

But he (i. e. Juda) hath revolted from him (i. e. the king of Babylon) and sent ambassadors to Egypt.—*Ezech.* xvii. 15.

And he shall also carry away captive into Egypt their gods.—*Dan.* xi. 8.

Now will he remember their iniquity, and will visit their sins: they shall return to Egypt.—*Osee* viii. 13. ix. 3.

He (Ephraim) hath made a covenant with the Assyrians, and carried oil into Egypt.—*Osee* xii. 1.

And he (Antiochus) entered into Egypt with a great multitude.—*I Mach.* i. 18.

Now when Apollonius . . . was sent into Egypt, to treat with the nobles of king Philometor, . . . he (Antiochus) departed thence, and came . . . to Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* iv. 21.

At the same time Antiochus prepared for a second journey into Egypt. *II Mach.* v. 1.

Hated by all men, . . . as an enemy of his country . . . , he (Jason) was thrust out into Egypt.—*II Mach.* v. 8.

But Philip . . . went into Egypt, to Ptolemee Philometor.—*II Mach.* ix. 29.

Arise, and take the child and his mother, and fly into Egypt. . . . Who arose, and took the child and his mother by night, and retired into Egypt.—*Matt.* ii. 13, 14.

EGYPT; out of, or, from:

And Abram went up out of Egypt . . . , and Lot with him, into the south.—*Gen.* xiii. 1.

And when they had eaten up all the corn, which they had brought out of Egypt, Jacob said to his sons: Go again, and buy us a little food.—*Gen.* xliii. 2.

And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Chanaan to their father Jacob.—*Gen.* xlv. 25.

But come, and I will send thee (Moses) to Pharao, that thou mayst bring forth my people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt.—*Exod.* iii. 10, 11, 12. vi. 27. *Osee* xii. 13.

And they baked the meal, which a little before they had brought out of Egypt, in dough—*Exod.* xii. 39.

Remember this day, in which you came forth out of Egypt, and out of the house of bondage.—*Exod.* xiii. 3, 8, 16. *Judges* vi. 8.

Why wouldst thou do this, to lead us out of Egypt?—*Exod.* xiv. 11. xvii. 3. *Num.* xi. 20. xx. 5. xxi. 5.

And when Jethro . . . had heard . . . that the Lord had brought forth Israel out of Egypt, . . . he said: Blessed is the Lord . . . who hath delivered his people out of the hand of Egypt.—*Exod.* xviii. 1, 10.

Seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time of the month of new corn, when thou didst come forth out of Egypt.—*Exod.* xxiii. 15. xxxiv. 18. *Deut.* xvi. 1, 3, 6.

And the Lord spoke to Moses in the desert of Sinai, . . . the first day of the second month, the second year of their going out of Egypt.—*Num.* i. 1.

Forgive . . . the sins of this people, . . . as thou hast been merciful to them from their going out of Egypt unto this place.—*Num.* xiv. 19.

Thou knowest . . . how we cried to the Lord, and he heard us, and sent an angel, who hath brought us out of Egypt.—*Num.* xx. 14, 16. *Deut.* xxvi. 7, 8. *I Kings* x. 18. xii. 8.

Behold, a people is come out of Egypt, that hath covered the face of the earth.—*Num.* xxii. 5, 11.

God hath brought him out of Egypt. *Num* xxiii. 22. xxiv. 8. *Deut.* iv. 37. vi. 21. *Josue* xxiv. 6. *Judges* ii. 1. vi. 13.

And he swore in his anger, saying: If these men that came up out of Egypt . . . shall see the land.—*Num.* xxxii. 10, 11.

These are the mansions of the children of Israel, who went out of Egypt by their troops, under the conduct of Moses and Aaron.—*Num.* xxxiii. 1.

And Aaron . . . died in the fortieth year of the coming forth of the children of Israel out of Egypt.—*Num.* xxxiii. 38.

And these are the testimonies, and ceremonies, and judgments, which he spoke to the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.—*Deut.* iv. 45, 46. *II Paralip.* v. 10.

From the day that thou camest out of Egypt unto this place, thou hast always strove against the Lord.—*Deut.* ix. 7, 12, 26. *I Kings* viii. 8. *IV Kings* xxi. 15. *II Esdras* ix. 18. *Hebrews* iii. 16.

The Ammonite and the Moabite . . . shall not enter into the church of the Lord for ever: Because they would not meet you with bread and water in the way, when you came out of Egypt. —*Deut.* xxiii. 3, 4. *Judges* xi. 13, 16. *II Paralip.* xx. 10.

Remember what the Lord your God did to Mary, in the way when you came out of Egypt.—*Deut.* xxiv. 9. xxv. 17.

We have heard that the Lord dried up the water of the Red Sea at your going in, when you came out of Egypt. —*Josue* ii. 10.

All the people that came out of Egypt that were males . . . died in the desert.—*Josue* v. 4.

And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had taken out of Egypt, they buried in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 32.

There was never such a thing done in Israel from the day that our fathers came up out of Egypt.—*Judges* xix. 30.

I have reckoned up all that Amalec hath done to Israel: how he opposed them in the way when they came up out of Egypt.—*I Kings* xv. 2.

For thou (the Cinite) hast shown kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt.— *I Kings* xv. 6.

And what nation is there upon earth, as thy people Israel, . . . whom thou redeemedst to thyself out of Egypt?— *II Kings* vii. 23. *I Paralip.* xvii. 21. *Esther* xiii. 16.

Since the day that I brought my people Israel out of Egypt, I chose no city, . . . for a house to be built.— *III Kings* viii. 16, 53.

And horses were brought for Solomon out of Egypt, and Coa.—*III Kings* x. 28, 29. *II Paralip.* i. 16. ix. 28.

But Jeroboam . . . returned out of Egypt.—*III Kings* xii. 2.

And the people were without number, that came with him (Sesac) out of Egypt.—*II Paralip.* xii. 3.

Ambassadors shall come out of Egypt.—*Ps.* lxvii. 32.

Thou hast brought a vineyard out of Egypt.—*Ps.* lxxix. 9.

When Israel went out of Egypt . . . : Judea was made his sanctuary. —*Ps.* cxiii. 1, 2.

I have woven my bed with cords, I have covered it with painted tapestry, brought from Egypt.—*Proverbs* vii. 16.

In that day there shall be a way

from Egypt to the Assyrians.—*Isaias* xix. 23.

And they brought Urias out of Egypt.—*Jer.* xxvi. 23.

And the army of Pharao was come out of Egypt: and the Chaldeans . . . departed from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4.

And I will put an end to . . . thy fornication brought out of the land of Egypt.—*Ezech* xxiii. 27.

Fine embroidered linen from Egypt was woven for thy (Tyre) sail.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 7.

And I called my son out of Egypt.—*Osee* xi. 1. *Matt.* ii. 15.

And they shall fly away like a bird out of Egypt.—*Osee* xi. 11.

So Ptolemee went out of Egypt, with Cleopatra his daughter.—*I Mach.* x. 57.

Whereupon, departing out of Egypt, . . . he (Antiochus) took the city (Jerusalem) by force of arms.—*II Mach.* v. 11.

By faith he (Moses) left Egypt, not fearing the fierceness of the king.—*Heb.* xi. 27.

EGYPT, the land of:

The king therefore said to Joseph: . . . The land of Egypt is before thee.—*Gen.* xlvii. 5, 6.

And a famine had oppressed the land: more especially of Egypt and Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvii. 13.

So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xlvii. 20.

And there went with him (Joseph) . . . all the elders of the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* l. 7.

And the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you, when I shall strike the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xii. 13.

You shall not do according to the custom of the land of Egypt, in which you dwelt.—*Levit.* xviii. 3.

For the land which thou goest to possess, is not like the land of Egypt.—*Deut.* xi. 10.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) shall come, and strike the land of Egypt. . . . And he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment.—*Jer.* xliii. 11, 12. xlvi. 13.

And there will I plead with you face to face. As I pleaded against your fathers in the desert of the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xx. 35, 36.

And the land of Egypt shall become a desert and a wilderness.—*Ezech.* xxix. 9, 10, 12. *Ezech.* xxxii. 15.

And for the service that he (Nabuchodonosor) hath done me against it: I have given him the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxix. 20.

And there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 13.

And the land of Egypt shall not escape.—*Dan.* xi. 42.

Publish it . . . in the houses of the land of Egypt.—*Amos* iii. 9.

And he (Antiochus) took the spoils of the land of Egypt.—*I Mach.* i. 20.

EGYPT; in, or over, the land of:

And behold, there followed these, other seven kine, so very ill favored and lean, that I never saw the like in the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 19.

Behold, there shall come seven years of great plenty in the whole land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 29.

Now therefore let the king provide a wise and industrious man, and make him ruler over the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 33, 41, 43, 44. xlii. 6. xlv. 8, 9, 26.

And he (Joseph) went round all the countries of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 46.

And the famine prevailed in the whole world, but there was bread in all the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 54.

And sons were born to Joseph in the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xlvi. 20, 27. xlviii. 5.

From that time unto this day, in the whole land of Egypt, the fifth part is paid to the king.—*Gen.* xlvii. 26.

And the people was scattered through all the land of Egypt to gather straw.—*Exod.* v. 12.

These are that Moses and Aaron, in the day when the Lord spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vi. 27, 28. xii. 1.

But I shall harden his heart, and shall multiply my signs and wonders in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vii. 3. *Deut.* xxix. 2. xxxiv. 11. *Ps.* lxxvii, 12. *Acts* vii. 36.

. . . And let blood be in all the land of Egypt . . . : and there was blood

in all the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vii. 19, 21.

. . . And bring forth frogs upon the land of Egypt. . . . And the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* viii. 5, 6.

And the magicians . . . brought forth frogs upon the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* viii. 7. .

. . . And may there be sciniphs in all the land of Egypt: . . . all the dust of the earth was turned into sciniphs through all the land of Egypt. —*Exod.* viii. 16, 17.

And there came a very grievous swarm of flies . . . into all the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* viii. 24.

And be there dust upon all the land of Egypt: for there shall be boils . . . both in men and beasts, in the whole land of Egypt.—*Exod.* ix. 9, 11.

Stretch forth thy hand towards heaven, that there may be hail in the whole land of Egypt: . . . and the Lord rained hail upon the land of Egypt . . . : and it was of so great bigness, as never before was seen in the whole land of Egypt.—*Exod.* ix. 22, 23, 24.

And the hail destroyed through all the land of Egypt all things that were in the fields.—*Exod.* ix. 25.

Stretch forth thy hand upon the land of Egypt unto the locust, that it come upon it. . . . And they came up over the whole land of Egypt.—*Exod.* x. 12, 13, 14.

. . . And may there be darkness upon the land of Egypt . . . : and there came horrible darkness in all the land of Egypt for three days.—*Exod.* x. 21, 22.

And Moses was a very great man in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 3.

And there shall be a great cry in all the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 6.

And I will pass through the land of Egypt that night, and will kill every first born in the land of Egypt both man and beast.—*Exod.* xii. 12, 29. xiii. 15. *Num.* iii. 13. viii. 17. *Ps.* lxxvii. 51.

Would to God we had died by the hand of the Lord in the land of Egypt. —*Exod.* xvi. 3.

Thou shalt not molest a stranger, nor afflict him: for yourselves also were strangers in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xxii. 21. xxiii. 9. *Levit.* xix. 34. *Deut.* x. 19. xv. 15.

For you know how we dwelt in the land of Egypt.—*Deut.* xxix. 16.

In that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt, speaking the language of Chanaan, and swearing by the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* xix. 18.

In that day there shall be an altar of the Lord in the midst of the land of Egypt. . . . It shall be for a sign, and for a testimony to the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 19, 20.

And they that were outcasts in the land of Egypt (shall come), and they shall adore the Lord in the holy mount in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxvii. 13.

So will I give Sedecias . . . and the residue of Jerusalem, . . . that dwell in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xxiv. 8.

. . . The Lord of hosts is thy name . . . who hast set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt even until this day.—*Jer.* xxxii. 18, 20.

The sword which you fear, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xlii. 16.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) shall break the statues of the house of the sun, that are in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliii. 13.

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews that dwelt in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliv. 1, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24, 26, 27.

In the day when I chose Israel . . . : and appeared to them in the land of Egypt . . . : in that day I lifted up my hand for them.—*Ezech.* xx. 5, 6.

For she multiplied her fornications, remembering the days of her youth, in which she played the harlot in the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 19.

Behold, I will set Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon in the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxix. 19.

And I will cause a terror in the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 13, 25.

Their princes shall fall by the sword. . . . This is their derision in the land of Egypt.—*Osee* vii. 16.

And he (Antiochus) had a mind to reign over the land of Egypt. . . . And he took the strong cities in the land of Egypt.—*I Mach.* i. 17, 20.

The God of the people of Israel . . . exalted the people, when they were

sojourners in the land of Egypt.—*Acts* xiii. 17.

EGYPT; to, or into, the land of:

Then Joseph went out to the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 45.

And they entered into the land of Egypt, with others that went to buy. —*Gen.* xlii. 5.

For these were of old the inhabitants of the countries, as men go to Sur, even to the land of Egypt.—*I Kings* xxvii. 8.

No, but we will go into the land of Egypt: where we shall see no war.—*Jer.* xlii. 14.

And they went into the land of Egypt, for they obeyed not the voice of the Lord.—*Jer.* xliii. 7.

And I will take the remnant of Juda, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt . . . : and they shall be all consumed in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliv. 12.

And all the remnant of Juda that are gone into the land of Egypt to dwell there, shall know whose word shall stand, mine or theirs—*Jer.* xliv. 28.

And they brought him (the lion) in chains into the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xix. 4.

He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king.—*Osee* xi. 5.

EGYPT; out of the land of:

And his mother took a wife for him (Ismael) out of the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xxi. 21.

Give orders also that they take wagons out of the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xlv. 19.

And he (the Lord) gave them a charge . . . that they should bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vi. 13, 26.

And I . . . will bring forth my army and my people the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vii. 4. xii. 17, 42, 51. xiii. 9. 14. xvi. 6, 32. xxix. 46. xxxii. 11. *Levit.* xxiii. 43. xxvi. 45. *Deut.* i. 27. vi. 13. viii 14. xiii. 5, 10. xx. 1. xxix. 25. *Josue* xxiv. 17. *Judges* ii. 12. *I Kings* xii. 6. *II Kings* vii. 6. *III Kings* viii. 51. ix. 9. *IV Kings* xvii. 7, 36. *II Paralip.* vii. 22. *Jer.* ii. 6. vii. 25. xvi. 14. xxiii. 7. *Baruch.* i. 19, 20. ii. 11.

The same day all the army of the Lord went forth out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xii. 41. xiii. 18. *III Kings* viii. 9, 21. *Isaias* xi. 16. *Aggeus* ii. 6.

And they set forward from Elim . . . the fifteenth day of the second month, after they came out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xvi. 1. xix. 1. *Num.* ix. 1. *III Kings* vi. 1.

I am the Lord thy God who brought thee out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xx. 2. *Levit.* xi. 45. xix. 36. xxii. 33. xxv. 38, 42, 55. *Num.* xv. 41. *Deut.* v. 6. *II Paralip.* vi. 5. *Ps.* lxxx. 11. *Jer.* vii. 22. xi. 4, 7. xxxi. 32. xxxiv. 13. *Ezech.* xx. 6, 9, 10. *Dan.* ix. 15. *Amos.* ii. 10. iii. 1. ix. 7. *Micheas* vi. 4. *Heb.* viii. 9.

As to this Moses, the man who brought us out of the land of Egypt, we know not what has befallen him. —*Exod.* xxxii. 1, 7, 23. xxxiii. 1. *Acts* vii. 40.

These are thy gods, O Israel, that have brought thee out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xxxii. 4, 8. *III Kings* xii. 28.

He ordained it for a testimony in Joseph, when he came out of the land of Egypt.—*Ps.* lxxx. 6.

And a few men that shall flee from the sword, shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xliv. 28.

And I will put an end to thy wickedness in thee, and thy fornication brought out of the land of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 27.

And she shall sing there . . . according to the days of her coming up out of the land of Egypt.—*Osee* ii. 15. *Micheas* vii. 15.

And I that am the Lord thy God from the land of Egypt, will yet cause thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the feast.—*Osee* xii. 9. xiii. 4.

And I will bring them back out of the land of Egypt.—*Zach.* x. 10.

I will therefore admonish you . . . , that Jesus having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, did afterwards destroy them that believed not.—*Jude* i. 5.

EGYPT, the people of:

And when the buyers wanted money,

all Egypt came to Joseph, saying: Give us bread.—*Gen.* xlvii. 15.

And Egypt mourned for him (Jacob) seventy days.—*Gen.* l. 3.

And therefore the name of that place was called, The mourning of Egypt.—*Gen.* l. 11.

They (the daughters of Raguel) answered: A man of Egypt delivered us from the hands of the shepherds.—*Exod.* ii. 19.

And (I) will strike Egypt with all my wonders. . . . And you . . . shall spoil Egypt.—*Exod.* iii. 20, 22.

Why do you harden your hearts, as Egypt and Pharao hardened their hearts?—*I Kings* vi. 6.

He said: I am a young man of Egypt.—*I Kings* xxx. 13.

Egypt was glad when they departed. —*Ps.* civ. 38.

Praise ye the Lord of Lords . . . : who smote Egypt with their first born. —*Ps.* cxxxv. 3, 10.

And the spirit of Egypt shall be broken. . . . And I will deliver Egypt into the hand of cruel masters.—*Isaias* xix. 3, 4.

They have deceived Egypt . . . : and they have caused Egypt to err in all his works. . . . And there shall be no work for Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 13, 14, 15.

In that day Egypt shall be like unto women. . . . And the land of Juda shall be a terror to Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 16, 17.

And the Lord shall be known by Egypt. . . . And the Lord shall strike Egypt with a scourge, and shall heal it.—*Isaias* xix. 21, 22.

Blessed be my people of Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 25.

For Egypt shall help in vain.—*Isaias* xxx. 7.

Egypt is man, and not God.—*Isaias* xxxi. 3.

The labor of Egypt . . . shall come over to thee, and shall be thine.—*Isaias* xlv. 14.

And I will visit . . . upon Egypt, and upon Juda.—*Jer.* ix. 25, 26.

Go up into Galaad, and take balm, O virgin daughter of Egypt. . . . Declare ye to Egypt. . . . Furnish thyself to go into captivity, thou daughter inhabitant of Egypt . . . The daughter of Egypt is confounded, and delivered into the hand of the people of the north.—*Jer* xlvi. 11, 14, 19, 24.

We have given our hand to Egypt, . . . that we might be satisfied with bread.—*Lament* v. 6.

And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am the Lord.—*Ezech.* xxix. 6.

I will make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon. . . . And I will disperse Egypt among the nations. —*Ezech.* xxx. 10, 23, 26.

Son of man, sing a mournful song for the multitude of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 18.

They called upon Egypt, they went to the Assyrians.—*Osee* vii. 11.

And if the family of Egypt go not up (to Jerusalem) nor come: neither shall it (the rain) be upon them. . . . This shall be the sin of Egypt.—*Zach.* xiv. 18, 19.

And how have we heard every man our own tongue wherein we were born? . . . Egypt. . . .—*Acts* ii. 8, 10.

EGYPT; the king of:

The butler and the baker of the king of Egypt offended their lord.—*Gen.* xl. 1.

There arose a new king over Egypt, who knew not Joseph.—*Exod.* i. 8.

And the king of Egypt spoke to the midwives of the Hebrews. . . . But the midwives . . . did not do as the king of Egypt had commanded.—*Exod.* i. 15, 17.

Now after a long time the king of Egypt died.—*Exod.* ii. 23.

And thou shalt go in, thou and the ancients of Israel, to the king of Egypt. . . . But I know that the king of Egypt will not let you go, but by a mighty hand.—*Exod.* iii. 18, 19. vi. 11, 13, 29.

The king of Egypt said to them: Why do you Moses and Aaron draw off the people from their works?—*Exod.* v. 4.

And the Lord hardened the heart of Pharao king of Egypt.—*Exod.* xiv. 8.

. . . The Lord hath . . . redeemed you . . . out of the hand of Pharao king of Egypt.—*Deut.* vii. 8.

And he (Solomon) made affinity

with Pharao the king of Egypt.—*III Kings* iii. 1.

Pharao the king of Egypt came up and took Gazer, and burnt it with fire. —*III Kings* ix. 16.

And they (Adad and his men) went into Egypt to Pharao the king of Egypt.—*III Kings* xi. 18.

But he (Jeroboam) arose, and fled into Egypt, to Sesac the king of Egypt.—*III Kings* xi. 40.

And in the fifth year of the reign of Roboam, Sesac king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xiv. 25. *II Paralip.* xii. 2.

And when the king of the Assyrians found that Osee . . . had sent messengers to Sua the king of Egypt, . . . he besieged him.—*IV Kings* xvii. 4.

So is Pharao king of Egypt to all that trust in him.—*IV Kings* xviii. 21. *Isaias* xxxvi. 6.

In his (Josias) days, Pharao Nechao, king of Egypt, went up against the king of Assyria.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 20.

And the king of Egypt came not again any more out of his own country: for the king of Babylon had taken all that had belonged to the king of Egypt.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 7.

So Sesac king of Egypt departed from Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xii. 9.

And the king of Egypt came to Jerusalem, and deposed him (Joachaz).—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 3.

And when the king of Egypt oppressed them, . . . they cried to their Lord.—*Judith* v. 10.

And I presented it (the cup of wrath) to all the nations to drink of it . . . Pharao the king of Egypt, and his servants.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 19.

Behold I will deliver Pharao Ephree king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies.—*Jer.* xliv. 30.

The word of the Lord . . . against the army of Pharao Nechao king of Egypt. . . . Call ye the name of Pharao king of Egypt, tumult time hath brought.—*Jer.* xlvi. 1, 2, 17.

Son of man, set thy face against Pharao king of Egypt. . . . Speak and say: 'Thus saith the Lord God: Behold I come against thee, Pharao king of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxix. 2, 3. xxxi. 2. xxxii. 2.

Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharao king of Egypt. . . . Behold I come against Pharao king of Egypt. —*Ezech.* xxx. 21, 22.

And he (Antiochus) made war against Ptolemee king of Egypt.—*I Mach.* i. 19.

And Alexander sent ambassadors to Ptolemee king of Egypt.—*I Mach.* x. 51.

And the king of Egypt . . . sought to get the kingdom of Alexander by deceit.—*I Mach.* xi. 1.

And he gave him (Joseph) favor and wisdom in the sight of Pharao the king of Egypt.—*Acts* vii. 10.

EGYPT, the borders of:

And he (Joseph) brought it (the land) into Pharao's hands: And all its people from one end of the borders of Egypt, even to the other end thereof. —*Gen.* xlvii. 20, 21.

There remained not so much as one (locust) in all the coasts of Egypt.—*Exod.* x. 19.

And Solomon had under him all the kingdoms . . . even to the border of Egypt.—*III Kings* iv. 21. *II Paralip.* ix. 26.

And his (Ozias) name was spread abroad even to the entrance of Egypt. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 8.

And he (young Antiochus) made his (Jonathan's) brother Simon governor from the borders of Tyre even to the confines of Egypt.—*I Mach.* xi. 59.

EGYPT; the rivers of:

To thy (Abram's) seed will I give this land, from the river of Egypt even to the great river Euphrates.—*Gen.* xv. 18.

Say to Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch forth thy hand upon the waters of Egypt, . . . that they may be turned into blood.—*Exod.* vii. 19.

And Aaron stretched forth his hand upon the waters of Egypt, and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* viii. 6.

And the limits (of Chanaan) shall fetch a compass from Asemona to the torrent of Egypt.—*Num.* xxxiv. 5.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: . . . From the troubled river, that watereth Egypt, unto the borders of

Accaron northward.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3.

And from thence passing along into Asemona, and reaching the torrent of Egypt: and the bounds thereof (of Juda) shall be the great sea.—*Josue* xv. 4. 47.

And Solomon made at the same time a solemn feast, and all Israel with him . . . , from the entrance of Emath to the river of Egypt.—*III Kings* viii. 65. *II Paralip.* vii. 8.

For the king of Babylon had taken all that had belonged to the king of Egypt, from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 7.

The Lord shall hiss for the fly, that is in the uttermost parts of the rivers of Egypt.—*Isaias* vii. 18.

And the Lord shall lay waste the tongue of the sea of Egypt, and shall lift up his hand over the river.—*Isaias* xi. 15.

The Lord will strike from the channel of the river even to the torrent of Egypt.—*Isaias* xxvii. 12.

Shall not the land tremble for this: . . . and be cast out, and run down as the river of Egypt?—*Amos* viii. 8. ix. 5.

And he (Antiochus) left Lysias . . . to oversee the affairs of the kingdom, from the river Euphrates even to the river of Egypt.—*I Mach.* iii. 32.

EGYPT; the gods of:

And against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgments.—*Exod.* xii. 12.

And put away the gods which your fathers served in Mesopotamia and in Egypt.—*Josue* xxiv. 14.

And the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence.—*Isaias* xix. 1.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) shall kindle a fire in the temples of the gods of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliii. 12, 13.

And defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt. . . . But they provoked me: . . . neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xx. 7, 8.

EGYPTIANS.

Heb. Misri.
Natives of Egypt.

When the Egyptians shall see thee (Sarai), they will say: She is his wife: and they will kill me, and keep thee. . . . And . . . the Egyptians saw the woman that she was very beautiful.—*Gen.* xii. 12, 14.

Now Sarai . . . having a handmaid, an Egyptian, named Agar, . . . She took Agar the Egyptian her handmaid, . . . and gave him to her husband to wife.—*Gen.* xvi. 1, 3. xxi. 9. xxv. 12.

And Putiphar, . . . an Egyptian, bought him of the Ismaelites. . . . And the Lord blessed the house of the Egyptian for Joseph's sake.—*Gen.* xxxix. 1, 5.

And he . . . called him (Joseph) in the Egyptian tongue, the savior of the world.—*Gen.* xli. 45.

And Joseph opened all the barns and sold to the Egyptians.—*Gen.* xli. 56.

And when it was set on, . . . for the Egyptians also that ate with him, apart, (for it is unlawful for the Egyptians to eat with the Hebrews). . . .—*Gen.* xliii. 32.

And he (Joseph) lifted up his voice with weeping, which the Egyptians . . . heard.—*Gen.* xlv. 2.

Because the Egyptians have all shepherds in abomination.—*Gen.* xlvi. 34.

This is a great mourning to the Egyptians.—*Gen.* l. 11.

And the Egyptians hated the children of Israel, and afflicted them, and mocked them.—*Exod.* i. 13. iii. 9. vi. 5. *Num.* xx. 15. *Deut.* xxvi. 6 *Judges* x. 11, 12.

The Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women: for they themselves are skilful in the office of a midwife.—*Exod.* i. 19.

He (Moses) saw . . . an Egyptian striking one of the Hebrews his brethren. And . . . he slew the Egyptian.—*Exod.* ii. 11, 12, 14. *Acts* vii. 24, 28.

I am come down to deliver them out of the hands of the Egyptians.—*Exod.* iii. 8. vi. 6, 7. xviii. 9, 10. *Levit.* xxvi. 13. *Num.* xiv. 13. xxxiii. 3. *Judges* vi. 9. *I Kings* x. 18.

And I will give favor to this people in the sight of the Egyptians.—*Exod.* iii. 21. xi. 3. xii. 36.

And the Egyptians shall know that I am the Lord, who . . . have brought forth the children of Israel out of the midst of them.—*Exod.* vii. 5.

And Pharao called the wise men

and the magicians: and they also by Egyptian enchantments and certain secrets did in like manner.—*Exod.* vii. 11, 22.

And the Egyptians shall be afflicted when they drink the water of the river.—*Exod.* vii. 18, 21, 24.

And the houses of the Egyptians shall be filled with flies of divers kinds.—*Exod.* viii. 21.

It cannot be so: for we shall sacrifice the abominations of the Egyptians: . . . now if we kill those things which the Egyptians worship, in their presence, they will stone us.—*Exod.* viii. 26.

And the Lord will make a wonderful difference between the possessions of Israel and the possessions of the Egyptians . . . : and all the beasts of the Egyptians died.—*Exod.* ix. 4, 6.

And thou mayest tell . . . how often I have plagued the Egyptians.—*Exod.* x. 2.

And they (the locusts) shall fill . . . the houses . . . of all the Egyptians. . . . And they . . . rested in all the coasts of the Egyptians innumerable. —*Exod.* x. 6, 14.

And every first born in the land of the Egyptians shall die . . . : that you may know how wonderful a difference the Lord maketh between the Egyptians and Israel.—*Exod.* xi. 5, 7.

For the Lord will pass through striking the Egyptians.—*Exod.* xii. 23, 27.

And the Egyptians pressed the people to go forth out of the land speedily. . . . And the children of Israel . . . asked of the Egyptians vessels of silver and gold.—*Exod* xii. 33, 35, 39. *Judith* v. 11.

And the Egyptians shall know that I am the Lord.—*Exod.* xiv. 4, 18.

And it was told the king of the Egyptians that the people was fled. . . . And when the Egyptians followed, . . . the children of Israel . . . saw the Egyptians behind them.—*Exod.* xiv. 5, 9, 10. *Josue* xxiv. 6. *Judith* ix. 6.

Depart from us that we may serve the Egyptians.—*Exod.* xiv. 12.

Fear not: . . . for the Egyptians whom you see now, you shall see no more for ever.—*Exod.* xiv. 13.

And I will harden the heart of the Egyptians to pursue you.—*Exod.* xiv. 17.

. . . The pillar of the cloud . . . stood behind, between the Egyptians' camp and the camp of Israel.—*Exod.* xiv. 19, 20. *Josue* xxiv. 7.

And the Egyptians pursuing went in after them. . . . And now . . . the Lord looking upon the Egyptian army, . . . slew their host. . . . And the Egyptians said: Let us flee from Israel. . . .—*Exod.* xiv. 23, 24, 25. *Judith* v. 13. *Heb.* xi. 29.

Stretch forth thy hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians . . . : and as the Egyptians were fleeing away, the waters came upon them.—*Exod.* xiv. 26, 27.

And the Lord delivered Israel on that day out of the hands of the Egyptians. And they saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.—*Exod.* xiv. 30, 31.

Moses told his kinsman all that the Lord had done to . . . the Egyptians. —*Exod.* xviii. 8. xix. 4. *Deut.* vii. 18. xi. 3, 4.

Let not the Egyptians say, I beseech thee: He craftily brought them out, that he might kill them in the mountians.—*Exod.* xxxii. 12.

And behold there went out the son of a woman of Israel, whom she had of an Egyptian.—*Levit.* xxiv. 10.

Thou shalt not abhor . . . the Egyptian, because thou wast a stranger in his land.—*Deut.* xxiii. 7.

And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David.—*I Kings* xxx. 11.

He (Banaias) also slew an Egyptian . . . : and forced the spear out of the hand of the Egyptian.—*II Kings* xxiii. 21. *I Paralip.* xi. 23.

And the wisdom of Solomon surpassed the wisdom . . . of the Egyptians.—*III Kings* iv. 30.

Behold the king of Israel hath hired against us the king . . . of the Egyptians.—*IV Kings* vii. 6.

And Sesan had . . . a servant an Egyptian, named Jeraa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 34.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from . . . the Egyptians.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

And I will set the Egyptians to fight against the Egyptians. . . . And

the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day.—*Isaias* xix. 2, 21.

In that day . . . the Egyptian (shall enter) to the Assyrians, and the Egyptians shall serve the Assyrian. In that day shall Israel be the third to the Egyptian and the Assyrian.—*Isaias* xix. 23, 24.

And thou hast committed fornication with the Egyptians, thy neighbors.—*Ezech.* xvi. 26.

And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations. . . . At the end of forty years I will gather the Egyptians from the people among whom they had been scattered.—*Ezech.* xxix. 12, 13.

And Moses was instructed in all the wisdom of the Egyptians.—*Acts* vii. 22.

Art not thou that Egyptian who before these days didst raise a tumult?—*Acts* xxi. 38.

By faith Moses . . . denied himself to be the son of Pharao's daughter; . . . Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasure of the Egyptians.—*Heb.* xi. 24, 26.

ELA.

1. Heb. Elah.—Oak.

One of the dukes or chiefs of Edom.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . : duke Ela. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi, 40, 41.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: . . . duke Ela. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 51, 52.

2. Heb. Ela.

A Benjamite, father of one of Solomon's officers.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Semei the son of Ela in Benjamin.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 18.

3. Heb. Elah.

Son and successor of Baasa king of Israel.

And Ela his (Baasa) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xvi. 6.

Ela the son of Baasa reigned over Israel in Thersa two years.—*III Kings* xvi. 8.

Now Ela was drinking in Thersa, and drunk. . . . And Zambri . . . slew him.—*III Kings* xvi. 9, 10.

And Zambri destroyed all the house of Baasa, . . . for all the sins of Baasa, and the sins of Ela his son.—*III Kings* xvi. 12, 13.

But the rest of the acts of Ela, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*III Kings* xvi. 14.

4. Father of Osee the last king of Israel.

Now Osee son of Ela conspired . . . against Phacee . . . , and slew him.—*IV Kings* xv. 30.

Osee the son of Ela reigned in Samaria over Israel nine years.—*IV Kings* xvii. 1.

In the third year of Osee the son of Ela . . . reigned Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xviii. 1, 9.

5. Son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Caleb . . . were . . . Ela. . . . And the sons of Ela: Cenez.—*I Paralip.* iv. 15.

6. Son of Ozi, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the sons of Benjamin . . . Ela the son of Ozi.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

ELAD.

Heb. El'ad.—God has sworn, attested.

A descendant of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim were . . . Elad.—*I Paralip.* vii. 20, 21.

ELADA.

Heb. El'adah.—God has adorned.

A descendant of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim were . . . Thahath . . . Elada his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 20.

ELAH, the valley of,

Heb. Emeq ha-Elah. See. Terebinth.

ELAI.

Gr. Elkia.

An ancestor of Judith; of the tribe of Simeon.

Judith . . . the daughter of Merari . . . the son of Elai, the son of Jamnor.—*Judith* viii. 1.

ELAM.

Heb. Elam.—Youth.

1. A son of Sem, and grandson of Noe.

The sons of Sem: Elam. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 17.

2. A Benjamite family chief.

And Elam. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 24, 28.

3. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters . . . The sons of Meselemia: . . . Elam the fifth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2, 3.

4. A chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity. Same as, Alam.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty four.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 7. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 12.

And Sechenias . . . of the sons of Elam answered and said to Esdras: We have sinned.—*I Esdras* x. 2.

And they gave their hands to put away their wives. . . . Of the sons of Elam, Mathania.—*I Esdras* x. 19, 26.

5. Another family chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty four.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 31. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 34.

6. One of the chiefs of the people, who renewed the alliance, with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . the heads of the people . . . Elam.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14.

7. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And the priests . . . Elam and Ezer. . . . And the singers sung loud.—*II Esdras* xii. 40, 41.

8. A country peopled by the descendants of Elam, 1. lying between Babylonia and Persia.

The Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people, which shall be left . . . from Elam.—*Isaias* xi. 11.

Go up, O Elam, besiege, O Mede.—*Isaias* xxi. 2.

And Elam took the quiver, . . . and the shield was taken down from the wall.—*Isaias* xxii. 6.

And all the kings of Elam: . . . and the king of Sesach shall drink after them.—*Jer.* xxv. 25, 26.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias the prophet against Elam. . . . : Behold I will break the bow of Elam. . . . And I will bring upon Elam the four winds . . . : and there shall be no nation, to which the fugitives of Elam shall not come.—*Jer.* xlix. 34, 35, 36.

And I will cause Elam to be afraid before their enemies. . . . And I will set my throne in Elam. . . . But in the latter days, I will cause the captives of Elam to return.—*Jer.* xlix. 37, 38, 39.

There is Elam . . . , all of them slain and fallen by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 24.

I, Daniel, . . . saw in my vision, when I was in the castle of Susa, which is in the province of Elam.—*Dan.* viii. 1, 2.

ELAMITES.

Heb. Elam, Elmaye. Gr. Elemeitai. Inhabitants of Elam, 8. Same as, Elicians.

And it came to pass at that time that . . . Chodorlahomor king of the Elamites . . . made war against Bara king of Sodom.—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 12.

And they (the five kings) set themselves . . . against Chodorlahomor king of the Elamites.—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

The Elamites . . . : To Artaxerxes. . . . send greeting.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 11.

Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites. . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.—*Acts* ii. 9, 11.

ELASA.

Heb. El'asah.—God has made.

1. A descendant of Juda.

And Helles begot Elasa. Elasa begot Sisamoi.—*I Paralip.* ii. 39, 40.

2. A Benjamite, descendant of Saul.

Whose (Banaa) son was Rapha, of whom was born Elasa, who begot Asel. . . . All these were children of

Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 37, 40. ix. 43.

3. A priest in the time of the return from exile.

And of the sons of Pheshur, . . . Elasa . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 22, 44.

4. One of the two envoys of Sedecias to Nabuchodonosor.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem . . . : by the hand of Elasa the son of Saphan.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

ELATH.

Heb. Elat.—Trees.

An Edomite town, near the shores of the Red Sea. Same as, Aila, and, Ailath.

And when we had passed . . . by the way of the plain from Elath . . . , we came to the way that leadeth to the desert of Moab.—*Deut.* ii. 8.

He (Azarias) built Elath, and restored it to Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 22.

ELCANA.

Heb. Elqanah.—God has created.

1. A Levite, son of Core.

The sons also of Core . . . * Elcana. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 24.

The sons of Caath . . . Core his son, Asir his son, Elcana his son, Abiasaph his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22, 23.

2. The father of Samuel the prophet.

There was a man . . . of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana.—*I Kings* i. 1.

Now the day came, and Elcana offered sacrifice.—*I Kings* i. 4.

Then Elcana her husband said to her: Anna, why weepest thou? . . . And Elcana knew Anna his wife.—*I Kings* i. 8, 19.

And Elcana . . . went up . . . , to offer to the Lord the solemn sacrifice, and his vow.—*I Kings* i. 21.

And Elcana . . . said to her: . . . Stay till thou wean him.—*I Kings* i. 23.

And Elcana went to Ramatha, to his house.—*I Kings* ii. 11.

And Heli blessed Elcana and his wife: and he said to him: The Lord give thee seed of this woman, for the loan thou hast lent to the Lord.—*I Kings* ii. 20.

And these are the kindreds of Levi . . . Jeroham . . . , Elcana his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 27.

Samuel, the son of Elcana, the son of Jeroham.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 34.

3. A Levite, descendant of Caath. Perhaps the same as, no. 4.

And these are the kindreds of Levi. . . . The sons of Elcana: Amasai and Achimoth.—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 25.

Amasai, the son of Elcana, the son of Johel.—*I Paralip.* vi. 35, 36.

4. Perhaps the same as, no. 3.

And these are the kindreds of Levi . . . Elcana. The sons of Elcana: Sophai.—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 26.

Suph, the son of Elcana, the son of Mahath.—*I Pdralip.* vi. 35.

5. A Levite who dwelt in Netophati.

And of the Levites . . . : Barachia the son of Asa, the son of Elcana, who dwelt in the suburbs of Netophati.—*I Paralip.* ix. 14, 16.

6. A man who joined the party of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, . . . Elcana. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

7. A Levite in the time of David.

And Barachias and Elcana were doorkeepers of the ark.—*I Paralip.* xv. 23.

8. An officer of Achaz king of Juda.

At the same time Zechri . . . slew . . . Elcana, who was next to the king.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 7.

ELCESITE.

Heb. ha-Elqosi.

A native of Elkos, the birthplace of the prophet Nahum.

The book of the vision of Nahum the Elcesite.—*Nahum* i. 1.

ELCHANAN.

Heb. Elhanan.—God is gracious.

1. One of David's heroes. Same as, Elehanan.

* If "Elcana" mentioned in these two texts be the same, he is the grandson of Core.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were . . . Elchanan the son of his uncle of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26.

2. Translated in the Vulgate, by Adeodatus; which see.

ELDAA.

Heb. Elda'ah.—Whom God calls; or, The knowing one.

One of the sons of Madian, a descendant of Abraham.

But of Madian was born . . . Eldaa. —*Gen* xxv. 4.

And the sons of Madian: . . . Eldaa.—*I Paralip.* i. 33.

ELDAD.

Heb. Eldad.—Whom God loves.

One of the seventy ancients chosen to assist Moses.

Now there remained in the camp two of the men, of whom one was called Eldad, . . . upon whom the spirit rested.—*Num.* xi. 26.

Eldad and Medad prophesy in the camp.—*Num.* xi. 27.

ELEALE.

Heb. El'aleh.—God is exalted.

A city of Ruben east of the Jordan. Eleale . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

But the children of Ruben built . . . Eleale. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37.

Hesebon shall cry, and Eleale, their voice is heard even to Jasa.—*Isaias* xv. 4.

I will water thee with my tears, O Hesebon and Eleale.—*Isaias* xvi. 9.

From the cry of Hesebon even to Eleale, and to Jasa, they have uttered their voice.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

ELEAZAR.

Heb. El'azar.—God helps.

1. Son of Aaron, and his successor in the high priesthood.

And Aaron took to wife Elizabeth, . . . who bore him . . . Eleazer. . . . —*Exod.* vi. 23. *Num.* iii. 2. xxvi. 60. *I Paralip.* vi. 3, 50. xxiv. 1. *I Esdras.* vii. 5.

But Eleazar the son of Aaron took a wife of the daughters of Phutiel: and she bore him Phinees.—*Exod.* vi. 25. *Num.* xxv. 7, 11. xxxi. 6. *Josue* xxii. 13. 31. *Judges* xx. 28. *I Paralip.* vi. 4, 50. ix. 20. *I Esdras* vii. 5. *Eccli.* xlv. 28.

Take unto thee also Aaron thy brother with his sons, . . . that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: . . . Eleazar. . . .—*Exod.* xxviii. 1. *Num.* iii. 4. *I Paralip.* xxiv. 2.

And Moses said to . . . Eleazar . . . : Uncover not your heads, and rend not your garments.—*Levit.* x. 6, 12, 16.

And the prince of the princes of the Levites, Eleazar . . . shall be over them that watch for the guard of the sanctuary.—*Num.* iii. 32. iv. 16.

Command Eleazar . . . to take up the censers that lie in the burning.—*Num.* xvi. 37, 39.

And you shall deliver her (the red cow) to Eleazar the priest.—*Num.* xix. 3.

And when thou hast stripped the father of his vesture, thou shalt vest therewith Eleazar his son. . . . And Aaron being dead, . . . he (Moses) came down with Eleazar.—*Num.* xx. 26, 28, 29. *Deut.* x. 6.

The Lord said . . . to Eleazar . . . : Number the whole sum of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxvi. 1, 2, 3, 63.

And they (the daughters of Salphaad) stood before Moses and Eleazar the priest.—*Num.* xxvii. 2. *Josue* xvii. 4.

And he (Josue) shall stand before Eleazar the priest.—*Num.* xxvii. 19, 22.

If anything be to be done, Eleazar the priest shall consult the Lord for him.—*Num.* xxvii. 21.

And they brought them (the booty of Madian) to Moses and Eleazar the priest. . . . And Moses and Eleazar . . . went forth to meet them without the camp . . . Eleazar . . . spoke to the men of the army.—*Num.* xxxi. 12, 13, 21.

Take the sum of the things that were taken, . . . thou and Eleazar the priest. . . . And thou shalt separate a portion to the Lord. . . . And thou shalt give it to Eleazar the priest.—*Num.* xxxi. 26, 28, 29, 41.

And Moses and Eleazar did as the Lord had commanded.—*Num.* xxxi. 31. 51.

And the sons of Ruben and Gad . . . came to Moses and Eleazar the priest . . . Moses therefore commanded Eleazar the priest. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 1, 2, 28.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you: Eleazar the priest, and Josue.—*Num.* xxxiv. 17. *Josue* xiv. 1. xix. 51.

Then the princes of the families of Levi came to Eleazar the priest.—*Josue* xxi. 1.

Eleazar also . . . died: and they buried him in Gabaath.—*Josue* xxiv. 33.

And David distributed them, that is, Sadoc of the sons of Eleazar . . . And there were found many more of the sons of Eleazer among the principal men, than of the sons of Ithamar. —*I Paralip.* xxiv. 3, 4, 5, 6.

2. Son of Abinadab. Probably a Levite.

And they sanctified Eleazar his (Abinadab) son, to keep the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vii. 1.

3. A Benjamite, one of David's warriors.

After him was Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, one of the three valiant men that were with David.— *II Kings* xxiii. 9. *I Paralip.* xi. 12.—

4. Grandson of Merari, and great grandson of Levi.

The sons of Moholi: Eleazar and Cis. And Eleazar died, and had no sons but daughters.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 21, 22. xxiv. 28.

5. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And with him (Meremoth) was Eleazar the son of Phinees.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

6. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And the two choirs of them that gave praise, stood still at the house of God . . . And the priests. . . . Eleazar. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40, 41.

7. Son of Mathathias, and brother of Judas Machabeus. In *II Mach.* viii. 23, by error, he is called Esdras. See: *Esdras*, 4.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Eleazar, who was surnamed Abaron.—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 5.

And Eleazar the son of Saura . . . exposed himself to deliver his people. —*I Mach.* vi. 43, 44.

8. Father of one of the ambassadors whom Judas Machabeus sent to Rome.

So Judas chose . . . Jason the son of Eleazar, and he sent them to Rome.—*I Mach.* viii. 17.

9. A doctor of the law martyred under Antiochus Epiphanes.

Eleazar, one of the chief of the scribes, a man advanced in years, . . . was pressed to open his mouth to eat swine's flesh.—*II Mach.* vi. 18.

For it doth not become our age . . . to dissemble: whereby many young persons might think that Eleazar . . . was gone over to the life of the heathens.—*II Mach.* vi. 24.

10. Mentioned in the genealogy of St. Matthew's gospel, as the great grandfather of St. Joseph.

And Eliud begot Eleazar. And Eleazar begot Mathan.—*Matt.* i. 15.

ELECT

Gr. Eklektē.—Chosen.

Perhaps a certain church, personified under the name of a woman.

The ancient to the lady Elect, and her children.—*II John* i. 1.

The children of thy sister Elect salute thee.—*II John* i. 13.

ELEHANAN.

Heb. Elhanan.—God is gracious. —One of David's warriors. Same as, Elchanan, 1.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Elehanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 24.

ELEPH.

Heb. Ha.'-Elef.—The ox.

A city of Benjamin, perhaps near Jerusalem.

Eleph . . . This is the possession of the children of Benjamin.—*Josue* xviii. 28.

ELEUTHERUS.

Gr. Eleutheros.

A river of Phenicia, flowing into the Mediterranean.

And Jonathan went with the king as far as the river called Eleutherus.—*I Mach.* xi. 7.

And Jonathan pursued after them, but overtook them not: for they had passed the river Eleutherus.—*I Mach.* xii. 30.

ELIA.

Heb. Eliyah.—(To whom) Jehovah is God.

1. A Benjamite family chief.

And Elia . . . These were the chief fathers and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 27, 28.

2. A priest, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Harim, . . . Elia, . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 21, 44.

3. An Israelite (i. e. layman), also in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Elam, . . . Elia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

ELIAB.

Heb. Eli'ab.—God is father.

1. Chief of Zabulon, in the second year of the Exodus.

Of Zabulon, Eliab, the son of Helon. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 9, 16.

In the tribe of Zabulon the prince was Eliab the son of Helon.—*Num.* ii. 7. x. 16.

The third day the prince of the sons of Zabulon, Eliab the son of Helon, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 24, 25, 29.

2. A Rubenite, father of Dathan and Abiron.

And behold . . . Dathan and Abiron, the sons of Eliab, . . . rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

Then Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiron, the sons of Eliab.—*Num.* xvi 12.

The son of Phallu was Eliab. His sons were Namuel and Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xxvi. 8, 9.

Know this day . . . what he hath done . . . to Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab, who was the son of Ruben.—*Deut.* xi. 2, 5, 6.

3. Eldest son of Isai and brother of David. Same as, Eliu, 4.

And when they (the sons of Isai) were come in, he (Samuel) saw Eliab.—*I Kings* xvi. 6.

And the names of his (Isai) three sons that went to the battle, were Eliab the first born. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 13.

Now when Eliab his eldest brother heard, this, . . . he was angry with David.—*I Kings* xvii. 28.

And Isai begot Eliab his first born. —*I Paralip.* ii. 13.

And Roboam took to wife . . . Abihail, the daughter of Eliab the son of Isai.—*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

4. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel. Same as, Eliel 2, and, Eliu, 1.

And these are the kindreds of Levi according to their families: . . . Nahath, . . . Eliab his son, Jeroham his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 26, 27.

5. A warrior of Gad, who joined the party of David.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . Eliab the third.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 9.

6. A Levite in the time of David.

And they appointed Levites: . . . in the second rank, . . . Eliab.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

And Eliab . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord, . . . Eliab. . . .—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

ELIABA.

Heb. Elyahba.—Whom God hides.
One of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Eliaba of Salaboni.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 32.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Eliaba a Salamonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

ELIACHIM.

Heb. Elyaqim.—Whom God establishes.

1. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And the priests, Eliachim . . . with trumpets (stood at the house of God). —*II Esdras* xii. 40.

2. High priest in the time of Judith.

And Eliachim, the priest wrote to all that were over against Esdrelon.—*Judith* iv. 5.

And the children of Israel did as the priest of the Lord Eliachim had appointed them.—*Judith* iv. 6.

Then Eliachim the high priest of the Lord went about all Israel and spoke to them.—*Judith* iv. 10.

ELIACIM.

Heb. Elyaqim.—Whom God establishes.

1. An official of king Ezechias.

And there went out to them (i. e. the Assyrians) Eliacim the son of Helcias, who was over the house.—*IV Kings* xviii. 18. *Isaias* xxxvi. 3.

Then Eliacim the son of Helcias . . . said to Rabsaces: We pray thee speak to us thy servants in Syriac.—*IV Kings* xviii. 26. *Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

And Eliacim the son of Helcias . . . came to Ezechias, . . . and told him the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

And he (Ezechias) sent Eliacim, who was over the house, . . . to Isaias the prophet.—*IV Kings* xix. 2. *Isaias* xxxvii. 2.

I will call my servant Eliacim the son of Helcias, and I will clothe him with thy (Sobna) robe.—*Isaias* xxii. 20, 21.

2. Son of Josias and king of Juda. Same as, Eliakim, 1; and, Joakim, 1.

And Pharao Nechao made Eliacim the son of Josias king in the room of Josias his father: and turned his name to Joakim.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34.

3. A descendant of Zorobabel.

And Abiud begot Eliacim. And Eliacim begot Azor.—*Matt.* i. 13.

ELIADA.

Heb. Elyadah.—Whom God knows.

1. An Aramean of Soba, whose son was an enemy of Solomon.

God also raised up against him (Solomon) an adversary, Razon the son of Eliada.—*III Kings* xi. 23.

2. One of the younger sons of David. Same as, Baaliada, and Elioda.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . , Eliada. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 8.

3. A Benjamite warrior in the army of Josaphat.

After him was Eliada, valiant in battle. . . . All these were at the hand of the king (Josaphat).—*II Paralip.* xvii. 17, 19.

ELIAKIM.

Heb. Elyaqim.—Whom God establishes.

1. Son of Josias and king of Juda. Same as, Eliacim, 2; and Joakim, 1.

And he (the king of Egypt) made Eliakim his brother king in his stead . . . : and he turned his name to Joakim.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4.

2. A descendant of David.

Jona, who was of Eliakim, who was of Melea.—*Luke* iii. 30, 31.

ELIAM.

Heb. Eli'am.—God is kindred, relation.

1. Father of Bethsabee, David's wife. Same as, Ammiel, 3.

And it was told him (David), that she was Bethsabee the daughter of Eliam.—*II Kings* xi. 3.

2. One of David's warriors. Perhaps the same as, Ahia, 2.

And these are the names of the valiant men of David . . . . Eliam the son of Achitophel the Gelonite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 34.

ELIAS.

Heb. Eliyah, or, Eliyahu.—Jehovah is my God.

The greatest of the prophets in the Old Testament.

And Elias the Thesbite of the inhabitants of Galaad said to Achab: . . . There shall not be dew nor rain these years.—*III Kings* xvii. 1.

And Elias said to her (the widow of Sarephta): . . . But first make for me of the same meal a little hearth cake . . . She went and did according to the word of Elias . . . The pot of meal wasted not. . . . according to the word of the Lord, which he spoke in the hand of Elias.—*III Kings* xvii. 13, 15, 16.

And she said to Elias: What have I to do with thee . . . , that thou shouldst kill my son? And Elias said to her: Give me thy son. . . . And the Lord heard the voice of Elias: and the soul of the child returned into him. . . . And Elias . . . delivered him to his mother.—*III Kings* xvii. 18, 19, 22, 23.

And the woman said to Elias: Now, by this I know that thou art a man of God.—*III Kings* xvii. 24.

The word of the Lord came to Elias . . . : Go, and show thyself to Achab. . . . And . . . Elias met him (Abdias): and . . . he said: Art thou my lord Elias? And he answered: . . . Go, and tell thy master: Elias is here.—*III Kings* xviii. 1, 2, 7, 8, 11, 14.

And Elias said: . . . This day I will show myself unto him (Achab) . . . : and Achab came to meet Elias.—*III Kings* xviii. 15, 16.

And Elias coming to all the people, said: How long do you halt between two sides?—*III Kings* xviii. 21.

And Elias said again to the people: I only remain a prophet of the Lord.—*III Kings* xviii. 22.

Then Elias said to the prophets of Baal: Choose you one bullock.—*III Kings* xviii. 25.

Elias jested at them, saying: Cry with a louder voice.—*III Kings* xviii. 27.

Elias said to all the people: Come ye unto me.—*III Kings* xviii. 30.

Elias the prophet came near, and said: O Lord God . . . , show this day that thou art the God of Israel, and I thy servant.—*III Kings* xviii. 36.

And Elias said to them: Take the prophets of Baal . . . And . . . Elias brought them down to the torrent Cison, and killed them there.—*III Kings* xviii. 40.

And Elias said to Achab: Go up, eat and drink . . . : and Elias went up to the top of Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 41, 42.

And the hand of the Lord was upon Elias, and he . . . ran before Achab, till he came to Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xviii. 46.

And Achab told Jezabel all that Elias had done. . . . And Jezabel sent a messenger to Elias. . . . Then Elias was afraid . . . : and he came to Bersabee of Juda.—*III Kings* xix. 1, 2, 3.

And he (the Lord) said to him: What dost thou here, Elias? . . . And when Elias heard it, he covered his face with his mantle. . . .—*III Kings* xix. 9, 13.

And Elias departing from thence, found Eliseus: . . . and when Elias came up to him, he cast his mantle upon him. And he forthwith . . . ran after Elias. . . . And rising up he . . . followed Elias, and ministered to him.—*III Kings* xix. 19, 20, 21.

And the word of the Lord came to Elias the Thesbite, saying: . . . Go down to meet Achab. . . . And Achab said to Elias: Hast thou found me thy enemy?—*III Kings* xxi. 17, 18, 20, 28.

And an angel of the Lord spoke to Elias the Thesbite, saying: Arise, and go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria. . . . And Elias went away.—*IV Kings* i. 3, 4, 8.

And Elias answering said . . . : If I be a man of God, let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee. . . .—*IV Kings* i. 10, 12.

. . . He fell upon his knees before Elias, and besought him. . . . And the angel of the Lord spoke to Elias, saying: Go down with him, fear not.—*IV Kings* i. 13, 15.

So he (Ochozias) died, according to the word of the Lord which Elias spoke.—*IV Kings* i. 17.

And it came to pass, when the Lord would take up Elias into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elias and Eliseus were going from Galgala. And Elias said to Eliseus: Stay thou here.—*IV Kings* ii. 1, 2, 4, 6.

And Elias took his mantle, . . . and struck the waters, and they were divided.—*IV Kings* ii. 8.

And when they were gone over, Elias said to Eliseus: Ask what thou wilt have me to do for thee, before I be taken away from thee.—*IV Kings* ii. 9.

Behold a fiery chariot and fiery horses parted them both asunder: and Elias went up by a whirlwind into heaven.—*IV Kings* ii. 11.

And he (Eliseus) took up the mantle of Elias, that fell from him. . . . And he struck the waters with the mantle of Elias, . . . and they were

not divided. And he said: Where is now the God of Elias?—*IV Kings* ii. 13, 14.

The spirit of Elias hath rested upon Eliseus.—*IV Kings* ii. 15.

Here is Eliseus, . . . who poured water on the hands of Elias.—*IV Kings* iii. 11.

It is the word of the Lord, which he spoke by his servant Elias the Thesbite, saying: In the field of Jezrahel the dogs shall eat the flesh of Jezabel.—*IV Kings* ix. 36. x. 10, 17.

And there was a letter brought him (Joram) from Elias the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 12.

And Elias the prophet stood up as a fire, and his word burnt like a torch. —*Eccli.* xlviii. 1.

Thus was Elias magnified in his wondrous works.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 4.

Elias was indeed covered with the whirlwind.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 13.

Behold I will send you Elias the prophet, before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the Lord.—*Malachias* iv. 5.

Elias, while he was full of zeal for the law, was taken up into heaven.—*I Mach.* ii. 58.

And if you will receive it, he (the Baptist) is Elias that is to come.—*Matt.* xi. 14.

Whom do men say that the Son of man is? But they said: Some, John the Baptist, and other some, Elias —*Matt.* xvi. 13, 14. *Mark* viii. 28. *Luke* ix. 19.

And behold there appeared to them Moses and Elias talking with him (Jesus). . . . If thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles, one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias. —*Matt.* xvii. 3, 4. *Mark* ix. 3, 4. *Luke* ix. 30, 33.

Why then do the scribes say that Elias must come first? . . . Elias indeed shall come, and restore all things. But I say to you, that Elias is already come.—*Matt.* xvii. 10, 11, 12. *Mark* ix. 10, 11, 12.

This man calleth Elias. . . . Let us see whether Elias will come to deliver him.—*Matt.* xxvii. 47, 49. *Mark* xv. 35, 36.

And others said: It is Elias.—*Mark* vi. 15 *Luke* ix. 8.

And he (John) shall go before him in the spirit and power of Elias.—*Luke* i. 17.

There were many widows in the days of Elias. . . . And to none of them was Elias sent, but to Sarepta of Sidon, to a widow woman.—*Luke* iv. 25, 26.

Art thou Elias? And he (John) said: I am not. . . . Why then dost thou baptize, if thou be not Christ, nor Elias?—*John* i. 21, 25.

Know you not what the scripture saith of Elias; how he calleth on God against Israel?—*Romans* xi. 2.

Elias was a man passible like unto us: and with prayer he prayed that it might not rain upon the earth.— —*James* v. 17.

ELIASAPH.

Heb. Elyasaf.—God increases.

1. Chief of the tribe of Gad, in the census taken by Moses.

Of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Duel. . . . These are the most noble princes . . . and the chiefs of the army of Israel.—*Num.* i. 14. 16.

In the tribe of Gad, the prince was Eliasaph the son. of Duel.—*Num.* ii. 14. x. 20.

The sixth day the prince of the sons of Gad, Eliasaph the son of Duel, offered a silver dish. . . . This was the offering of Eliasaph the son of Duel.—*Num.* vii. 42, 43, 47.

2. A Levite chief in the time of Moses.

These (the Lebnites and the Semeites) shall pitch behind the tabernacle on the west, under their prince Eliasaph the son of Lael.—*Num.* iii. 23, 24.

ELIASIB.

Heb. Elyasib.—God recompenses.

1. A priest, chief of the eleventh course, in the time of David.

The eleventh to Eliasib. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 12, 19.

2. High priest in the time of Nehemias.

And Esdras . . . went to the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliasib.— *I Esdras* x. 6.

Then Eliasib the high priest arose,

. . . and they built the flock gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 1.

After him . . . Baruch . . . built . . . to the door of the house of Eliasib the high priest. After him, Merimuth . . . built another measure, from the door of the house of Eliasib, to the end of the house of Eliasib.—*II Esdras* iii. 20, 21.

And the Levites . . . Joacim begot Eliasib, and Eliasib begot Joiada.—*II Esdras* xii. 8, 10.

The Levites, the chiefs of the families in the days of Eliasib and Joiada . . . were recorded.—*II Esdras* xii. 22.

The sons of Levi . . . were written in the book of Chronicles, even unto the days of Jonathan the son of Eliasib.—*II Esdras* xii. 23.

And over this thing was Eliasib the priest, who was set over the treasury of the house of our God, and was near akin to Tobias.—*II Esdras* xiii. 4.

And I understood the evil that Eliasib had done for Tobias, to make him a store house in the courts of the house of God.—*II Esdras* xiii. 7.

And one of the sons of Joiada the son of Eliasib the high priest was son in law to Sanaballat.—*II Esdras* xiii. 28.

3. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And of the singing men, Eliasib. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 24, 44.

4. An Israelite, of the same period.

And of the sons of Zethua . . . , Eliasib. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

5. One of the sons of Bani, also of the same period.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Eliasib. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 36, 44.

ELIASUB.

Heb. Elyasib.—God recompenses.
A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Elioenai . . . Eliasub. —*I Paralip.* iii. 1, 24.

ELIATHA.

Heb. Eli'atah and, Eliyyatah.—God has come to him
A Levite in the time of David.

The sons of Heman . . . Eliatha. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

And they cast lots by their courses. . . . The twentieth to Eliatha, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 8, 27.

ELICA.

Heb. Eliqa.—Etym. uncertain.
One of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Elica of Harodi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 25.

ELICIANS.

Gr. Elumaioi.—Elamites.
Same as, Elamites; which see.

Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad . . . in the plain of Erioch the king of the Elicians.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

ELIDAD.

Heb. Elidad.—Whom God loves.
A Benjamite, in the time of Moses.

Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chaselon. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 21, 29.

ELIEL.

Heb. Eli'el.—God is my strength.

1. A chief of the eastern half tribe of Manasses, in the time of Jeroboam the Second, king of Israel.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred (of the half tribe of Manasses), . . . Eliel. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

2. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel. Same as, Eliab, 4, and, Eliu, 1.

Of the sons of Caath . . . Jeroham the son of Eliel, the son of Thohu. *I Paralip.* vi. 33, 34.

3. A Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Eliel . . . , the sons of Semei. . . . These were the chief fathers and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 20, 21, 28.

4. Another Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Eliel. . . . These were the

. . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 22, 28.

5. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Eliel a Mahumite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

6. Another warrior of David's army.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Eliel and Obed. —*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

7. One of the chiefs of Gad, who joined David's party.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, . . . Eliel the seventh.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 11.

8. A Levite chief in the time of David.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . Of the sons of Hebron, Eliel the chief: and his brethren eighty.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 9.

And David called . . . the Levites, . . . Eliel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 11.

9. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And Eliel . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias . . . , by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip* xxxi. 13.

ELIEZER.

Heb. Eli'ezer.—My God is help.

1. A servant of Abraham.

And the son of the steward of my (Abram) house is this Damascus Eliezer.—*Gen.* xv. 2.

2. A son of Moses.

And she bore another, whom he (Moses) called Eliezer.—*Exod.* ii. 22.

He (Jethro) took . . . the other Eliezer. . . . And . . . came . . . to Moses.—*Exod.* xviii. 2, 4, 5.

The sons of Moses were Gersom and Eliezer. . . . And the sons of Eliezer were Rohobia the first: and Eliezer had no more sons.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 15, 17.

His brethren also, Eliezer, whose son Rohobia, and his son . . . were over the treasures of the holy things, which king David . . . had dedicated.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 25, 26.

3. A grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were . . . Eliezer. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

4. A priest in the time of David.

. . . And Eliezer, the priest, sounded with trumpets before the ark of God. —*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

5. A chief of Ruben in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: over the Rubenites, Eliezer the son of Zechri was ruler.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

6. A prophet in the time of Josaphat.

And Eliezer the son of Dodau of Maresa prophesied to Josaphat. —*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

7. A family chief in the time of Esdras.

So I sent Eliezer . . . chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo, . . . that they should bring us ministers of the house of our God.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

8. A priest at the time of the return from exile.

And these were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: Of the sons of Josue . . . Eliezer. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18.

9. A Levite of the same period.

And of the sons of the Levites . . . Eliezer.—*I Esdras* x. 23.

10. An Israelite (i. e. a layman) of the same time.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, . . . Eliezer. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 25.

11. Another Israelite of the same period.

And of the sons of Herem, Eliezer. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 31.

12. A descendant of David, and ancestor of Christ.

Jesus, who was of Eliezer, who was of Jorim.—*Luke* iii. 29.

ELIHOREPH.

Heb. Elihoref.—God recompenses.

A scribe in the court of Solomon.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Elihoreph and Ahia, the sons of Sisa, scribes.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 3.

ELIM.

Heb. Elim.—The great trees.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And the children of Israel came into Elim, where there were twelve fountains of water, and seventy palm trees.—*Exod.* xv. 27. *Num.* xxxiii. 9.

And they set forward from Elim, and . . . came into the desert of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai.—*Exod.* xvi. 1.

ELIM, the well of:

Heb. Be'er Elim.—The well of heroes, or, of trees.

A place near Moab. Probably the same as, The Well; which see.

For the cry is gone round about the border of Moab: . . . and unto the well of Elim the cry thereof.—*Isaias* xv. 8.

ELIMELECH.

Heb. Elimelek.—God is king.

A man of Juda, husband of Noemi.

He was named Elimelech, and his wife, Noemi.—*Ruth* i. 2.

And Elimelech, the husband of Noemi, died.—*Ruth* i. 3.

Now her husband Elimelech had a kinsman, . . . whose name was Booz. —*Ruth* ii. 1.

And it happened that the owner of the field was Booz, who was of the kindred of Elimelech.—*Ruth* ii. 3.

Noemi . . . will sell a parcel of land that belonged to our brother Elimelech.—*Ruth* iv. 3.

You are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech's . . . , , of the hand of Noemi.—*Ruth* iv. 9.

ELIODA.

Heb. Elyadah.—Whom God knows.

One of David's sons. Same as, Baaliada, and, Eliada, 2.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David, in Jerusalem, . . . Elioda. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14, 16.

ELIOENAI.

Heb. Elyo'enay.—Towards Jehovah (are) my eyes.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Naaria, Elioenai . . . the sons of Elioenai, Oduia. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 23, 24.

2. A Simeonite family chief.

And Elioenai. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds (of Simeon).—*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

3. A grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were . . . Elioenai. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

4. A descendant of Benjamin.

And Elioenai. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 20, 28.

5. A Levite, descendant of Core.

And the divisions of the porters; . . . the sons of Meselemia: . . . Elioenai the seventh.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2, 3.

6. A family chief in the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon . . . Of the sons of Phahath Moab, Elioenai the son of Zareha, and with him two hundred men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 4.

7. A priest, of the time of the return from exile. Probably the same as, no. 9.

And of the sons of Pheshur, Elioenai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 22, 44.

8. An Israelite, of the same period.

And of the sons of Zethua, Elienai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

9. Probably the same as, no. 7.

And the two choirs . . . stood still at the house of God. . . . And the priests. . . . Elioenai, . . . with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40.

ELIPHAL.

Heb. Elifal.—God judges.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Eliphelet, 1.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Eliphal the son of Ur. —*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 35.

ELIPHALET.

Heb. Elifelet.—God is (my) refuge.

1. A descendant of Saul.

And the sons of Esec . . . were . . . Eliphalet the third. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 39, 40.

2. A son of David. Same as, Eliphaleth, 2.

Now these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . Eliphalet. . . .—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 5.

3. Another son of David. Same as, Eliphaleth, 1; and, Elipheleth, 1.

Now these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . Baaliada and Eliphalet.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 7.

ELIPHALETH.

Heb. Elifelet.—God is (my) refuge.

1. Son of David. Same as, Eliphalet, 3; and Elipheleth, 1.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . Elioda and Eliphaleth. —*II Kings* v. 14, 16.

2. Another son of David. Same as, Eliphalet, 2.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . Eliphaleth and Noge.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 7.

ELIPHALU.

Heb. Elifelehu.—Whom God distinguishes.

A Levite in the time of David.

And they appointed Levites . . . in the second rank. . . . Eliphalu . . . the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

And Eliphalu . . . sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps.—*I Paralip.* xv. 21.

ELIPHAZ.

Heb. Elifaz.—God his strength.

1. A son of Esau.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada. . . . And Ada bore Eliphaz.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 4.

And these are the names of his (Esau) sons: Eliphaz the son of Ada. —*Gen.* xxxvi. 10. *I Paralip.* 1. 35.

And Eliphaz had sons: Theman. . . . —*Gen.* xxxvi. 11. *I Paralip.* i. 36.

And Thamna was the concubine of Eliphaz the son of Esau: and she bore him Amalech.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 12.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the first born of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15, 16.

2. One of the three friends of Job. He is supposed to be a descendant of Eliphaz, 1.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, Eliphaz the Themanite.—*Job.* ii. 11.

Then Eliphaz the Themanite answered.—*Job.* iv. 1. xv. 1. xxii. 1.

He (the Lord) said to Eliphaz the Themanite: My wrath is kindled against thee.—*Job.* xlii. 7.

So Eliphaz the Themanite . . . went, and did as the Lord had spoken to them.—*Job.* xlii. 9.

ELIPHELET.

Heb. Elifelet.—God is strength.

1. One of David's warriors. Same as, Eliphal.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Eliphelet the son of Aasbai.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 34.

2. An Israelite, at the time of the return from exile.

And of the sons of Hasom. . . . Eliphelet. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

ELIPHELETH.

Heb. Elifelet.—God is strength.

1. A son of David. Came as Eliphalet, 3; and Eliphaleth, 1.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Eliada and Elipheleth.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 8.

2. A family chief, at the return from the captivity.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adonicam, who were the last: . . . Elipheleth. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 13.

ELISA.

Heb. Elisah.—God is salvation.

1. The eldest son of Javan, and grandson of Japheth.

The sons of Japheth . . . : Javan . . . And the sons of Javan: Elisa. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2, 4. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 7.

2. Islands peopled by descendants of the above.

Blue and purple from the islands of Elisa were made thy (Tyre) covering.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 7.

ELISABETH.

Heb. Eliseba.—Whose oath is God; i. e. A worshipper of God.

1. Wife of Aaron.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth the daughter of Aminadab, sister of Nahason, who bore him Nadab.—*Exod.* vi. 23.

2. Gr. Elisabet, and, Eleisabet.

Wife of Zachary, and mother of John the Baptist.

And his (Zachary) wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name Elisabeth.—*Luke* i. 5.

And they had no son, for that Elisabeth was barren.—*Luke* i. 7.

And thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son.—*Luke* i. 13.

And after those days, Elisabeth his wife conceived, and hid herself five months.—*Luke* i. 24.

And behold thy (Mary) cousin Elisabeth, she also hath conceived a son in her old age; and this is the sixth month with her that is called barren. —*Luke* i. 36.

And she (Mary) . . . saluted Elisabeth. And it came to pass, that when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the infant leaped in her womb. And Elisabeth was filled with the Holy Ghost.—*Luke* i. 40, 41.

Now Elisabeth's full time of being delivered was come, and she brought forth a son.—*Luke* i. 57.

ELISAMA.

Heb. Elisama.—God hears.

1. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim. He was grandfather of Josue.

And of the sons of Joseph: of Ephraim, Elisama the son of Ammiud. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 10, 16.

On the west side shall be the camp of the sons of Ephraim, whose prince was Elisama the son of Ammiud.—*Num.* ii. 18. x. 22.

The seventh day the prince of the sons of Ephraim, Elisama the son of Ammiud, offered a silver dish. . . . This was the offering of Elisama the son of Ammiud.—*Num.* vii. 48, 49, 53.

And his (Laadan) son was Ammiud, who begot Elisama, of whom was born Nun, who had Josue for his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 26, 27.

2. A son of king David.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Elisama and Elioda.— *II Kings* v. 14, 16. *I Paralip.* iii. 5, 8. xiv. 4, 7.

3. Grandfather of Ismahel who slew Godolias.

Ismahel the son of Nathanias, the son of Elisama of the seed royal . . . smote Godolias.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25. *Jer.* xli. 1, 2.

4. A descendant of Juda.

And Icamia begot Elisama.—*I Paralip.* ii. 41.

5. A son of David. Same as, Elisua.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem . . . Jebaar also and Elisama.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 6.

6. A priest in the time of king Josaphat.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda . . . : and with them Elisama and Joram priests.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

7. A scribe of king Joakim.

And behold all the princes sat there (in the king's house), Elisama the scribe. . . . —*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

But they laid up the volume in the chamber of Elisama the scribe.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 20.

And the king sent Judi . . . : who bringing it out of the chamber of Elisama the scribe, read it in the hearing of the king.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 21.

ELISAPHAN.

Heb. Elisafan.—God protects.

1. A Levite chief, of the time of Moses.

The sons also of Oziel: . . . Elisaphan. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 22

And Moses called Misael and Elisaphan, the sons of Oziel, the uncle of Aaron.—*Levit.* x. 4.

And their prince (of Caath) shall be Elisaphan the son of Oziel.—*Num.* iii. 30.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . Of the sons of Elisaphan, Semeias the chief. —*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 8.

Then the Levites arose . . . And of the sons of Elisaphan, Samri.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 13.

2. Chief of the tribe of Zabulon.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Elisaphan the son of Pharnach. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 25, 29.

ELISAPHAT.

Heb. Elisafat.—God judges.

A centurion in the time of the high priest Joiada.

Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, . . . Elisaphat the son of Zechri: and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

ELISEUS.

Heb. Elisa.—God is my salvation.

Disciple of Elias, and a prophet in Israel.

And Eliseus the son of Saphat, of Abelmeula, thou shalt anoint to be prophet in thy room.—*III Kings* xix. 16.

And whosoever shall escape the sword of Jehu, shall be slain by Eliseus.—*III Kings* xix. 17.

And Elias . . . found Eliseus the son of Saphat, ploughing with twelve yoke of oxen: and . . . he cast his mantle upon him.—*III Kings* xix. 19.

And it came to pass, when the Lord would take up Elias into heaven, . . . that Elias and Eliseus were going from Galgala.—*IV Kings* ii. 1.

And Elias said to Eliseus: Stay thou here. . . .—*IV Kings* ii. 2, 4.

The sons of the prophets . . . came forth to Eliseus, and said to him: Dost thou know that this day the Lord will take away thy master from thee? —*IV Kings* ii. 3, 5.

. . . Elias said to Eliseus: Ask what thou wilt have me to do for thee. . . . And Eliseus said: I beseech thee that in me may be thy double spirit. —*IV Kings* ii. 9.

And Eliseus saw him, and cried: My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the driver thereof.—*IV Kings* ii. 12.

And he struck the waters, and they were divided, . . . and Eliseus passed over.—*IV Kings* ii. 14.

The spirit of Elias hath rested upon Eliseus.—*IV Kings* ii. 15.

And the men of the city said to Eliseus: . . . The waters are very bad, and the ground barren.—*IV Kings* ii. 19.

And the waters were healed unto this day, according to the word of Eliseus.—*IV Kings* ii. 22.

Here is Eliseus the son of Saphat, who poured water on the hands of Elias.—*IV Kings* iii. 11.

And Eliseus said to the king of Israel: What have I to do with thee? . . . And Eliseus said to him: . . . If I did not reverence the face of Josaphat, . . . I would not have hearkened to thee. . . .—*IV Kings* iii. 13, 14.

Now a certain woman of the wives of the prophets, cried to Eliseus, saying: Thy servant, my husband, is dead. . . . And Eliseus said to her: What wilt thou have me to do for thee?—*IV Kings* iv. 1, 2.

And there was a day when Eliseus passed by Sunam: now there was a great woman there, who detained him to eat bread.—*IV Kings* iv. 8.

And the woman conceived, and brought forth a son in the time, and at the same hour, that Eliseus had said.—*IV Kings* iv. 17.

Eliseus therefore went into the house, and behold the child lay dead on his bed.—*IV Kings* iv. 32.

And Eliseus returned to Galgala and there was a famine in the land.—*IV Kings* iv. 38.

And when Eliseus the man of God had heard this . . . , he sent to him, saying: . . . Let him come to me. . . .

So Naaman came, . . . and stood at the door of the house of Eliseus.—*IV Kings* v. 8, 9.

And Eliseus sent a messenger to him, saying: Go, and wash seven times in the Jordan.—*IV Kings* v. 10.

And Eliseus said: Whence comest thou, Giezi?—*IV Kings* v. 25.

And the sons of the prophets said to Eliseus: Behold the place where we dwell with thee is too strait for us.—*IV Kings* vi. 1.

But Eliseus the prophet . . . telleth the king of Israel all the words that thou speakest in thy privy chamber.—*IV Kings* vi. 12.

And Eliseus prayed and said: Lord, open his eyes, that he may see.—*IV Kings* vi. 17.

But Eliseus prayed to the Lord, saying: Strike, I beseech thee, this people with blindness. And the Lord struck them with blindness, according to the word of Eliseus.—*IV Kings* vi. 18.

And Eliseus said to them: This is not the way. . . . So he led them into Samaria.—*IV Kings* vi. 19.

And . . . Eliseus said: Lord, open the eyes of these men, that they may see.—*IV Kings* vi. 20.

And the king of Israel said to Eliseus, when he saw them: My father, shall I kill them?—*IV Kings* vi. 21.

And the king said: May God do so and so to me, . . . if the head of Eliseus the son of Saphat shall stand on him this day.—*IV Kings* vi. 31.

But Eliseus sat in his house, and the ancients sat with him.—*IV Kings* vi. 32.

And Eliseus said: Hear ye the word of the Lord.—*IV Kings* vii. 1.

And Eliseus spoke to the woman, whose son he had restored to life.—*IV Kings* viii. 1, 5.

Tell me all the great things that Eliseus hath done.—*IV Kings* viii. 4.

Eliseus also came to Damascus, and Benadad, king of Syria was sick. . . . And Eliseus said to him (Hazael): Go tell him: Thou shalt recover.—*IV Kings* viii. 7, 10.

And Eliseus said: The Lord hath shown me that thou shalt be king of Syria. And when he was departed from Eliseus, he came to his master, who said to him: What saith Eliseus to thee?—*IV Kings* viii. 13, 14.

And Eliseus the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets.—*IV Kings* ix. 1.

Now Eliseus was sick of the illness whereof he died.—*IV Kings* xiii. 14.

And Eliseus said to him (Joas): Bring a bow and arrows. . . . And . . . Eliseus put his hands over the king's hands.—*IV Kings* xiii. 15, 16.

And when he had opened it (the window), Eliseus said: Shoot an arrow . . . And Eliseus said: The arrow of the Lord's deliverance.—*IV Kings* xiii. 17.

And Eliseus died, and they buried him.—*IV Kings* xiii. 20.

And some that were burying a man, saw the rovers, and cast the body into the sepulchre of Eliseus. And when it had touched the bones of Eliseus, the man came to life.—*IV Kings* xiii. 21.

And his (Elias) spirit was filled up in Eliseus.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 13.

And there were many lepers in Israel in the time of Eliseus the prophet: and none of them was cleansed but Naaman the Syrian.—*Luke* iv. 27.

ELISUA.

Heb. Elisua.—God is (my) help.

A son of David. Same as, Elisama, 5.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Elisua. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 5.

ELISUR.

Heb. Elisur.—God is a rock (i. e. protection).

Chief of the tribe of Ruben, in the time of the Exodus. Same as, Helisur.

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes, . . . Of Ruben, Elisur, the son of Sedeur.—*Num.* i. 4, 5.

In the camp of the sons of Ruben, on the south side, the prince shall be Elisur the son of Sedeur.—*Num.* ii. 10.

The fourth day the prince of the sons of Ruben, Elisur the son of

Sedeur, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 30, 31, 35.

ELIU.

Heb. Elihu.—God is He.

1. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel. Same as, Eliab, 4, and Eliel, 2.

There was a man . . . of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliu, the son of Thohu.—*I Kings* i. 1.

2. A chief in Manasses in the time of David.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, . . . Eliu. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

3. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . Of the sons of Obededom: . . . Eliu. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4, 7.

4. Chief of the tribe of Juda, and brother of David. Same as, Eliab, 3.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over Juda, Eliu the brother of David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 18.

5. One of the personages in the book of Job. He came probably from the north of Arabia Petraea, by the south east coast of the Dead Sea.

And Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite of the kindred of Ram, was angry.—*Job* xxxii. 2.

So Eliu waited while Job was speaking, because they were his elders that were speaking. . . . Then Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered, and said: I am younger in days.—*Job.* xxxii. 4, 6.

And Eliu continued his discourse.—*Job.* xxxiv. 1. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 1.

ELIUD.

Gr. Elioud, from Heb. Eli'ud.—God of the Jews.

Great grandfather of Jacob the father of Joseph, Mary's husband.

And Achim begot Eliud. And Eliud begot Eleazar.—*Matt.* i. 14, 15.

ELLASSAR.

Heb. Ellassar.

See: Pontus. 1.

ELMADAM.

Gr. Elmadam.

A descendant of David, in the geneology of Christ.

. . . Cosan, who was of Elmadam, who was of Her. . . .—*Luke* iii. 28.

ELMELECH.

Heb. Allammelek.—Oak of the king.

A city in the south of Aser.

And their (Aser) border was . . . Elmelech. . . .—*Josue* xix. 25, 26.

ELMODAD.

Heb. Almodad.—Perhaps, God is loving.

A descendant of Sem.

Which Jectan begot Elmodad. . . . These are the children of Sem.—*Gen.* x. 26, 31. *I Paralip.* i. 20.

ELNAEM.

Heb. Elna'am.—God is pleasantness.

Father of two of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Jeribai and Josaia the sons of Elnaem.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

ELNATHAN.

Heb. Elnatan.—Whom God gives.

1. Maternal grandfather of king Joakim.

The name of his (Joachin) mother was Nohesta the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 8.

And king Joakim sent men into Egypt, Elnathan the son of Achobor.—*Jer.* xxvi. 22.

And behold all the princes sat there, . . . Elnathan the son of Achobor.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

But yet Elnathan . . . spoke to the king, not to burn the book.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 25.

2. An envoy sent by Esdras to Eddo.

So I sent . . . Semeias and, Elnathan . . . , chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

3. Another of the same period.

So I sent . . . another Elnathan

. . . chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo.—*I Esdras* vii. 16, 17.

4. Another of the same name and time.

So I sent . . . Joiarib and Elnathan, wise men. And I sent them to Eddo.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

ELON.

Heb. Elon.—An oak.

1. Father of one of the wives of Esau.

And Esau . . . married . . . Basemath the daughter of Elon.—*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada the daughter of Elon the Hethite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

2. A son of Zabulon.

The sons of Zabulon: . . . Elon. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 14.

The sons of Zabulon by their kindreds: . . . Elon, of whom is the family of the Elonites.—*Num.* xxvi. 26.

3. A frontier city of Nephthali.

And the border (of Nephthahli) began from Heleph and Elon.—*Josue* xix. 33.

4. A border city, probably in the south of Dan.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Elon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 43.

5. A city under the governorship of Bendecar. Perhaps the same as no. 5.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bendecar . . . in Bathsames and in Elon, and in Bethanan.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

ELONITES.

Heb. Ha'eloni.
Descendants of Elon, 2.

The sons of Zabulon by their kindreds: . . . Elon, of whom is the family of the Elonites.—*Num.* xxvi. 26.

ELPHAAL.

Heb. Elpa'al.—God recompenses.
A Benjamite.

And Mehusim begot . . . Elphaal. And the sons of Elphaal were Heber. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 11, 12, 17, 18.

ELTECON.

Heb. Elteqon.—God is a foundation.
A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . Eltecon.—*Josue* xv. 21, 59.

ELTHECE.

Heb. Elteqeh.—God his fear.
A city of Dan, given to the Levites. Same as, Eltheco.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Elthece. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 44.

ELTHECO.

Heb. Elteqe.—God his fear.
Same as the preceding.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath of the race of Levi was given this possession. . . . Of the tribe of Dan, Eltheco. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 20, 23.

ELTHOLAD.

Heb. Eltolad.—God's kindred.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, given later to Simeon. Same as, Tholad.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Eltholad. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21. 30.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Eltholad. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 4.

ELUL.

Heb. Elul.—Etym. unknown.
The sixth month of the Jewish civil calendar.

But the wall was finished the five and twentieth day of the month of Elul.—*II Esdras* vi. 15.

And this is a copy of the writing: The eighteenth day of the month Elul. —*I Mach* xiv. 27.

ELUZAI.

Heb. El'uzay.—God is my praise.

A Benjamite warrior, who joined David's party.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Eluzai. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 5.

ELYMAIS.

Gr. Elumais.—A province of Persia.

See also: Persepolis.

And he (Antiochus) heard that the city of Elymais in Persia was greatly renowned, and abounding in silver and gold.—*I Mach.* vi. 1.

ELYMAS.

Gr. Elumas.
A magician in the time of St. Paul.

But Elymas the magician (for so his name is interpreted) withstood them (Barnabas and Saul).—*Acts* xiii. 8.

ELZABAD.

Heb. Elzabad.—God gives.
A Levite, in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons then of Semeias were . . . Elzabad.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 7.

ELZEBAD.

Heb. Elzabad.—God gives.
A warrior of Gad, who joined David's party.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . most valiant and excellent warriors . . . Elzebad the ninth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 12.

EMALCHUEL.

Gr. Eimalkouai.
An Arab chief.

Now there was one Tryphon, who . . . went to Emalchuel the Arabian, who brought up Antiochus the son of Alexander.—*I Mach.* xi. 39.

EMAN.

Heb. Heman.—Faithful.

1. A grandson of Juda. Perhaps the same as, Heman, 2.

And the sons also of Zare . . . Eman. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 6.

2. Perhaps the same as, Heman, 3: which see.

A canticle of a psalm . . . : to answer understanding, of Eman the Ezrahite.—*Ps.* lxxxvii. 1.

EMATH.

Heb. Hamat.—Fortress.

1. A city and country of northern Syria, on the river Orontes. Same as, Amath, and, Hemath.

They (the spies) viewed the land from the desert of Sin unto Rohob as you enter into Emath.—*Num.* xiii. 22.

From which they (the borders of Chanaan) shall come to Emath, as far as the borders of Sedada.—*Num.* xxxiv. 8.

The country also of Libanus . . . to the entering into Emath (is not yet divided).—*Josue* xiii. 5. *Judges* iii. 3.

And Thou the king of Emath heard that David had defeated all the forces of Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 9.

And Solomon made . . . a solemn feast, and all Israel with him, . . . from the entrance of Emath to the river of Egypt.—*III Kings* viii. 65. *II Paralip.* vii. 8.

He (Jeroboam son of Joas) restored the borders of Israel from the entrance of Emath, unto the sea of the wilderness.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

. . . And how he restored Damascus and Emath to Juda in Israel, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xiv. 28.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people . . . from Emath . . . : and placed them in the cities of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

And every nation made gods of their own. . . . And the men of Emath made Asima.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 30.

Where is the god of Emath?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34. *Isaias* xxxvi. 19.

Where is the king of Emath?—*IV Kings* xix. 13. *Isaias* xxxvii. 13.

And Pharao Nechao bound him (Joachaz) at Rebla, which is in the land of Emath.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 33. *Jer.* xxxix. 5. lii. 9.

And the king of Babylon . . . slew them at Reblatha in the land of

Emath.—*IV Kings* xxv. 21. *Jer.* lii. 27.

So David assembled all Israel from Sihor of Egypt, even to the entering into Emath.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 5.

He (Solomon) went also into * Emath Suba, and possesssed it. . . . And he built other strong cities in Emath.—*II Paralip.* viii. 3, 4.

Is not . . . Emath as Arphad?—*Isaias* x. 9.

The Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people, which shall be left . . . from Emath.—*Isaias* xi. 11.

Emath is confounded and Arphad: for they have heard very bad tidings. —*Jer.* xlix. 23.

And this is the border of the land: . . . Emath, . . . Sabarim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Emath.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16, 17, 20. xlviii. 1.

Pass ye over to Chalane, and see, and go from thence into Emath the great.—*Amos* vi. 2.

And they shall destroy you from the entrance of Emath, even to the torrent of the desert.—*Amos* vi. 15.

The burden of the word of the Lord in the land of Hadrach, and of Damascus . . . Emath also in the borders thereof.—*Zach.* ix. 1, 2.

2. A city of Nephthali, on the west shore of the lake of Genesareth. Perhaps same as, Hammoth Dor.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Emath, and Reccath. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35.

3. Heb. Migdal ham-Me'ah. Tower of the hundred.

One of the towers of the walls of Jerusalem, in the north west angle of the enclosure of the temple, as rebuilt by Nehemias.

And the second choir . . . went . . . above . . . the tower of Emath. —*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

Called also: Tower of a hundred cubits.—See: *II Esdras* iii. 1.

EMER.

Heb. Immer.—Prominent.

A place probably in Babylonia, site unknown. Same as, Emmer, 2.

And these are they that came up from Thelmela, . . . and Emer. And they could not show the house of their fathers.—*I Esdras* ii. 59.

EMIM.

Heb. Emim.—The terribles.

An ancient tribe, before the time of Moses, inhabiting the country east of the Dead Sea later known as the land of Moab.

And they (the four kings) smote . . . the Emim in Save of Cariathaim. —*Gen.* xiv. 5.

The Emims first were the inhabitants thereof (of Moab). . . . They were esteemed as giants. . . . But the Moabites call them Emims.—*Deut.* ii. 10, 11.

EMMAUS.

Gr. Emmaoum. Perhaps, from Heb. Amma'os.—A people rejected.

1. A city of Juda in the plains of Philistia. Same as: Ammaus.

So they went forth . . . , and pitched near Emmaus in the plain country.—*I Mach* iii. 40.

So they (the Jews) removed the camp, and pitched on the south side of Emmaus.—*I Mach.* iii. 57.

And Judas . . . rose up . . . to attack the king's forces that were in Emmaus.—*I Mach* iv. 3.

2. Gr. Emmaous.

A village not far from Jerusalem.

And behold two of them went, the same day, to a town which was sixty furlongs from Jerusalem, named Emmaus.—*Luke* xxiv. 13.

EMMER.

Heb. Immer.—Prominent.

1. Head of one of the priestly courses in the days of David. Probably same as, Amaria, 3.

And in Jerusalem dwelt: . . . of the priests: . . . the son of Mosollamoth, the son of Emmer.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12. *II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 13.

* This may be another Emath; but it is by many considered the same as Emath, 1. See: Suba, and Soba.

Now these are the children of the province that went out of the captivity. . . . The priests: . . . the children of Emmer.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 36, 37. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 39, 40.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives. . . . And of the sons of Emmer, Hanani.—*I Esdras* x. 18, 20.

After them built Sadoc the son of Emmer over against his house.—*II Esdras* iii. 29.

The sixteenth (lot came forth) to Emmer. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 14, 19.

2. A place probably in Babylonia, site unknown. Same as: Emer.

And these are they that came up from Telmela . . . and Emmer: and could not show the house of their fathers.—*II Esdras* vii. 16.

3. Perhaps same as, 1.

Now Phassur the son of Emmer, the priest, . . . heard Jeremias.—*Jer.* xx. 1.

EMONA.

Heb. Kefar ha'Ammonai.—Village of the Ammonite.

A village or city in the north of Benjamin.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . the town Emona. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 24.

EMOR.

Heb. Hamor.—A large jackass.

Prince of the city of Sichem; and father of a young man of the same name. Same as: Hemor.

Is he (Abimelech) not the son of Jerobaal, and hath made Zebul his servant ruler over the men of Emor the father of Sichem?—*Judges* ix. 28.

ENAC.

Heb. Anaq.—Long neck: i. e. giant.

A tribe of giants inhabiting the south of Palestine at the time of Abraham and until conquered by Josue. See also: Arbe; and Enacims. It is questionable whether Enac can be considered an individual. More probably the name designates a tribe of people.

And they (the spies) . . . came to Hebron, where were . . . the sons of Enac.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

We saw there the race of Enac. . . . There we saw certain monsters of the sons of Enac of the giant kind: in comparison of whom, we seemed like locusts.—*Num.* xiii. 29, 34.

But to Caleb . . . he (Josue) gave . . . Cariath-Arbe the father of Enac, which is Hebron. And Caleb destroyed out of it the three sons of Enac, . . . of the race of Enac.—*Josue* xv. 13, 14. *Judges* i. 20.

To the sons of Aaron, . . . (Josue gave) the city of Arbe the father of Enac, which is called Hebron. . . . But the fields and the villages thereof he had given to Caleb.—*Josue* xxi. 10, 11, 12.

ENACIMS.

Heb. Anaqim.—Long necks.

Same as the preceding.

We have seen the sons of the Enacims there.—*Deut.* i. 28.

The Emims, . . . so tall that, like the race of the Enacims, they were esteemed as giants, and were like sons of the Enacims.—*Deut* ii. 10, 11.

And giants formerly dwelt in it (the land of Ammon) . . . , A people great and many and of tall stature, like the Enacims.—*Deut.* ii. 20, 21.

Thou shalt go over the Jordan this day; to possess . . . a people great and tall, the sons of the Enacims.—*Deut.* ix. 1, 2.

And that time Josue came and cut off the Enacims from the mountains. . . . He left not any of the stock of the Enacims . . . : except the cities of Gaza, and Geth, and Azotus, in which alone they were left.—*Josue* xi. 21, 22.

Give me (Caleb) therefore this mountain, . . . wherein are the Enacims.—*Josue* xiv. 12.

Adam the greatest among the Enacims was laid there (in Hebron).—*Josue* xiv. 15.

ENADAD.

Heb. Henadad.—Adad is gracious.

A Levite, whose sons helped rebuild the walls of the city and the temple of Jerusalem. Same as, Henadad.

After him built their brethren Bavai the son of Enadad, lord of half Ceila.—*II Esdras* iii. 18.

ENAIM.

Heb. Enaim.—The two springs.
A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Enaim. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 34.

In *Gen.* xxxviii. 14. the Heb. reads: "And she (Thamar) . . . sat in the Gate of Enaim"; which the Vulgate translates; "In the cross way." It is probable that this is the same Enaim as above.

ENAN.

Heb. Enan.—Fountain.

1. Father of Ahira, the chief of Nephthali.

Of Nephthali, Ahira the son of Enan. These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 15, 16.

Of the tribe of the sons of Nephthali, the prince was Ahira the son of Enan.—*Num.* ii. 29. x. 27.

The twelfth day the prince of the sons of Nephthali, Ahira the son of Enan, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 78, 79, 83.

2. Heb.—Hasar Enan.

A place on the northern border of Palestine.

Zephrona, and the village of Enan. These shall be the borders (of Chanaan) on the north side. From thence they shall mark out the bounds towards the east side from the village of Enan unto Sephama.—*Num.* xxxiv. 9, 10.

And the border from the sea even to the court of Enan, shall be the border of Damascus.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 17.

And these are the names of the tribes from the borders of the north . . . , as they go to Emath, the court of Enan.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 1.

3. An Ancestor of Judith.

Judith . . . , who was the daughter of Merari, the son of . . . Melchias the son of Enan, the son of Nathanias.—*Judith* viii. 1.

ENDOR.

Heb. En-Dor.—Spring of Dor; or Spring of habitation.
A city in the territory of Issachar, but given to the western half tribe of Manasses.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser was, . . . the inhabitants also of Endor with the villages thereof.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

There is a woman that hath a divining spirit at Endor.—*I Kings* xxviii. 7.

Do to them as thou didst . . . to Jabin at the brook of Cisson. Who perished at Endor.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 10, 11.

ENEAS.

Gr. Aineas.
A paralytic of Lydda, cured by St. Peter.

And he (Peter) found there a certain man named Eneas, who had kept his bed for eight years, who was ill of the palsy.

And Peter said to him: Eneas, the Lord Jesus Christ healeth thee. . . . And immediately he arose.—*Acts* ix. 33, 34.

ENGADDI.

Heb. En Gedi.—Fountain of the kid.
A town in the desert of Juda, on the western shore of the Dead Sea.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Engaddi.—*Josue* xv. 21, 62.

And David . . . dwelt in strong holds of Engaddi.—*I Kings* xxiv. 1.

Behold, David is in the desert of Engaddi.—*I Kings* xxiv. 2.

And behold they (the enemy) are in Asasonthamar, which is Engaddi.—*II Paralip.* xx. 2.

A cluster of cypress my love is to me, in the vineyards of Engaddi.—*Cant.* i. 13.

From Engaddi even to Engallim, there shall be a drying of nets.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 10.

ENGALLIM.

Heb. En-Eglaim.—Spring of the two calves.
A place probably on or near the shores, of the Dead Sea.

From Engaddi even to Engallim, there shall be drying of nets.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 10.

ENGANNIM.

Heb. En-Gannim.—Spring of the gardens.

1. A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Engannim.—*Josue* xv. 21, 34.

2. A city of Issachar, given to the Levites. Same as, Anem and, Garden, House of the; *IV Kings* ix. 27.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Engannim. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 21.

To the children of Gerson also of the race of Levi (were given) . . . of the tribe of Issachar, . . . Jaramoth and Engannim with their suburbs.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 28, 29.

ENHADDA.

Heb. En-Haddah.—Rapid fountain.
A city of Issachar. Site uncertain.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Enhadda. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 21. 21.

ENHAKKORE.

See: Spring of him that invoked.

ENHASOR.

Heb. En-Hasor.—Spring of the village.
A city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Enhasor. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 37.

ENMITY.

Heb. Sitnah. Enmity; from Satan, Adversary.
A well dug by the servants of Isaac, in the valley of Gerara.

And they digged also another (well); and for that they quarrelled likewise, and he (Isaac) called the name of it, Enmity.—*Gen.* xxvi. 21.

ENNOM; valley of:

Heb. Ge ben Hinnom; and Ge Hinnom.
A valley south of Jerusalem.
Same as; Benennom; and, Geennom.

And it (the border of Juda) goeth up by the valley of the son of Ennom on the side of the Jebusite towards the south, the same is Jerusalem.—*Josue* xv. 8.

But on the south side the border (of Benjamin) . . . goeth down to that part of the mountain that looketh on the valley of the children of Ennom, . . . and it goeth down into Geennom (that is the valley of Ennom).—*Josue* xviii. 15, 16.

And he (Josias) defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Ennom.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 10. *Jer.* vii. 31, 32. xix. 6.

And they (some of the children of Juda) dwelt from Bersabee unto the valley of Ennom.—*II Esdras* xi. 30.

And go forth into the valley of the son of Ennom, which is by the entry of the earthen gate.—*Jer.* xix. 2.

And they have built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Ennom.—*Jer.* xxxii. 35.

ENNON.

Gr. Ainon, from Heb. Enavan.—The springs.
A place, probably west of the Jordan.

And John also was baptizing in Ennon near Salim; because there was much water there.—*John* iii. 23.

ENOCH.

Heb. Hanok.—Initiating; or, teacher.

1. Eldest son of Ruben. Same as, Henoch, 4.

The sons then of Ruben the first born of Israel were Enoch. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 3.

2. Father of Mathusala. Same as, Henoch, 2.

Now of these Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied.—*Jude* i. 14.

ENOS.

Heb. Enos.—Mortal.
Son of Seth, and grandson of Adam. Same as, Henos.

But to Seth also was born a son, whom he called Enos; this man began to call upon the name of the Lord.—*Gen.* iv. 26.

Seth also lived a hundred and five years, and begot Enos.—*Gen.* v. 6, 7.

And Enos lived ninety years, and begot Cainan. . . . And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 9, 11.

Adam, Seth, Enos, Cainan. . . .—*I Paralip* i. 1, 2.

ENSEMES.

Heb. En-Semes.—Fountain of the sun.

A place on the northern frontier of Juda, and the southern boundary of Benjamin. See also: Fountain of the sun.

(The border of Benjamin) passing thence to the north and going out to Ensemes, that is to say, the fountain of the sun.—*Josue* xviii. 17.

EPAPHRAS.

Gr. Epaphras.—Beautiful.

A Christian of the church at Colossa, in the time of St. Paul.

As you learned of Epaphras, our most beloved fellow servant.—*Coloss.* i. 7.

Epaphras saluteth you, who is one of you, a servant of Christ Jesus.—*Coloss.* iv. 12.

There salute thee Epaphras, my fellow prisoner in Christ Jesus.—*Philemon.* i. 23.

EPAPHRODITUS.

Gr. Epaphroditos.—Beautiful.

A Christian of Philippi.

But I have thought it necessary to send to you Epaphroditos, my brother and fellow laborer and fellow soldier, but your apostle.—*Phil.* ii. 25.

I am filled, having received from Epaphroditus the things you sent.—*Phil.* iv. 18.

EPENETUS.

Gr. Epainetos.—Praiseworthy.

A Christian residing at Rome.

Salute Epenetus, my beloved; who is the first-fruits of Asia in Christ.—*Romans* xvi. 5.

EPHA.

Heb. Efah.—Darkness.

1. A grandson of Abraham. See also, no. 4.

But of Madian was born Epha . . . : all these were the children of Cetura.—*Gen.* xxv. 4. *I Paralip.* i. 33.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And Epha the concubine of Caleb bore Haran. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

3. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, . . . Epha. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

4. A Madianite tribe; descendants of Epha, 1.

The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Madian and Epha.—*Isaias* lx. 6.

EPHER.

1. Heb. Hefer.—A well.

A city in Juda, south east of Bethlehem. Same as, Opher, 2.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Benhesed in Aruboth: his was Socho, and all the land of Epher.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 10.

2. Heb. Efer.—A calf.

A grandson of Abraham. Same as, Opher, 1.

And the sons of Madian: Epha and Epher. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 33.

3. Heb. Efer.

A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Esra, . . . Epher. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

4. Heb. Efer.

A family chief of Manasses east of the Jordan.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred (of Manasses), Epher. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

EPHESIANS.

Gr. Ephesioi.

Inhabitants of Ephesus.

Great is Diana of the Ephesians.—*Acts* xix. 28, 34.

What man is there that knoweth not that the city of the Ephesians is a worshipper of the great Diana?—*Acts* xix. 35.

For they had seen Trophimus the Ephesian in the city with him, whom they supposed that Paul had brought into the temple.—*Acts* xxi. 29.

EPHESUS.

Gr. Ephesos.

Capital of the Roman province of Asia, on the western coast of Asia Minor.

And he (Paul) came to Ephesus, and left them there. . . . But taking his leave, . . . he departed from Ephesus.—*Acts* xviii. 19, 21.

Now a certain Jew, named Apollo, . . . came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xviii. 24.

Paul . . . came to Ephesus, and found certain disciples.—*Acts* xix. 1.

And this became known to all the Jews and the Gentiles that dwelt at Ephesus.—*Acts* xix. 17.

This Paul . . . hath drawn away a great multitude, not only of Ephesus but almost of all Asia.—*Acts* xix. 26.

Ye men of Ephesus, what man is there that knoweth not that the city of the Ephesians is a worshipper of the great Diana?—*Acts* xix. 35.

For Paul had determined to sail by Ephesus. . . . And sending from Miletus to Ephesus, he called the ancients of the church.—*Acts* xx. 16, 17.

If (according to man) I fought with beasts at Ephesus, what doth it profit me, if the dead rise not again?—*I Cor.* xv. 32.

But I will tarry at Ephesus until Pentecost.—*I Cor.* xvi. 8.

Paul, . . . to all the saints who are at Ephesus.—*Ephes.* i. 1.

As I desired thee to remain at Ephesus, when I went into Macedonia.—*I Tim.* i. 3.

And in how many things he (Onesiphorus) ministered unto me at Ephesus, thou very well knowest.—*II Tim.* i. 18.

But Tychicus I have sent to Ephesus.—*II Tim.* iv. 12.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, to Ephesus. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 11.

Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus write.—*Apoc.* ii. 1.

EPHOD.

Heb. Efod.—Image.

Father of a prince of Manasses, in the time of Josue.

Of the children of Joseph, of the tribe of Manasses, Hanniel the son of Ephod . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 23, 29.

EPHRA.

Heb. Ofrah.—Fawn, antelope.

1. A city in the western half tribe of Manasses.

And an angel of the Lord came, and set under an oak, that was in Ephra.—*Judges* vi. 11.

And when he (Gedeon) was yet in Ephra . . . , that night the Lord said to him.—*Judges* vi. 24, 25.

And Gedeon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his city Ephra.—*Judges* viii. 27.

And Gedeon . . . died . . . , and was buried in the sepulchre of his father in Ephra.—*Judges* viii. 32.

And he (Abimelech) came to his father's house in Ephra, and slew his brethren.—*Judges* ix. 5.

2. A city in the north of Benjamin, occupied later by Ephraim. Same as, Ephraim, 2; Ephrem; Ephron, 4: Ophera, House of Dust; and, Apherema.

One company (of Philistines) went towards the way of Ephra to the land of Saul.—*I Kings* xiii. 17.

EPHRAIM.

Heb. Efraim.—Double fruitfulness.

1. The second son of Joseph, and the father of a tribe in Israel.

And he (Joseph) named the second, Ephraim.—*Gen.* xli. 52.

And sons were born to Joseph in the land of Egypt, whom Aseneth . . . bore him: Manasses and Ephraim.—*Gen.* xlvi. 20.

And he (Joseph) set out to go to him (Jacob), taking his two sons, Manasses and Ephraim.—*Gen.* xlviii. 1.

Ephraim and Manasses shall be reputed to me (Jacob) as Ruben and Simeon.—*Gen.* xlviii. 5.

And he set Ephraim on his right hand, that is, towards the left hand of Israel. . . . But he (Jacob) stretching forth his right hand, put it upon the head of Ephraim the younger brother. —*Gen.* xlviii. 13, 14, 17, 20.

And he (Joseph) saw the children of Ephraim to the third generation.—*Gen.* l. 22.

The sons of Joseph by their kindred, Manasses and Ephraim. . . . And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds were these: Suthala. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 28, 35, 37.

And the sons of Ephraim were Suthala. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 20.

And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.—*I Paralip.* vii. 22.

EPHRAIM, the tribe of:

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes. . . . Of the sons of Joseph: of Ephraim, Elisama.—*Num.* i. 4, 10, 32. ii. 18, 24. vii. 48. x. 22.

Of the tribe of Ephraim, Osee the son of Nun. . . . These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 9, 17.

Of the tribe of Ephraim, Camuel the son of Sephthan. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 24, 29.

These are the multitudes of Ephriam.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 17.

And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . the land of Ephraim and Manasses.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 2.

But in their (the Levites) place succeeded the children of Joseph divided into two tribes, of Manasses and Ephraim.—*Josue* xiv. 4.

And Manasses and Ephraim, the children of Joseph, possessed it. . . . And the border of the children of Ephraim was according to their kindreds. —*Josue* xvi. 4, 5, 8.

And there were cities with their villages separated for the children of Ephraim in the midst of the possession of the children of Manasses.— —*Josue* xvi. 9. xvii. 9.

And the children of Ephraim slew not the Chanaanite, who dwelt in Gazer: and the Chanaanite dwelt in the midst of Ephraim until this day, paying tribute.—*Josue* xvi. 10. *Judges* i. 29.

For the lot of Manasses took in the land of Taphua, which . . . belongs to the children of Ephraim. . . . So that the possession of Ephraim is on the south.—*Josue* xvii. 8, 10.

And Josue said . . . to Ephraim and Manasses: . . . Thou shalt not have one lot only.—*Josue* xvii. 17.

And . . . to the Levites who remained, out of the tribes of Ephraim . . . (were given) ten cities.—*Josue* xxi. 5, 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 66.

Out of Ephraim he destroyed them into Amalec.—*Judges* v. 14.

And all Ephraim shouted, and took the waters before them.—*Judges* vii. 24.

And the men of Ephraim said to him (Gedeon): What is this that . . . thou wouldst not call us?— *Judges* viii. 1.

Is not one bunch of grapes of Ephraim better than the vintages of Abiezer?—*Judges* viii. 2.

The children of Ammon, passing over the Jordan, wasted . . . Ephraim. —*Judges* x. 9.

But behold there arose a sedition in Epraim.—*Judges* xii. 1.

. . . He (Jephte) fought against Ephraim: and the men of Galaad defeated Ephraim, because he had said: Galaad is a fugitive of Ephraim, and dwelleth in the midst of Ephraim. . . .—*Judges* xii. 4.

And the Galaadites secured the fords of the Jordan, by which Ephraim was to return. . . . And there fell at that time of Ephraim, two and forty thousand.—*Judges* xii. 5, 6.

And he (Abdon) died, and was buried in Pharathon in the land of Ephraim.—*Judges* xii. 15.

But Abner . . . took Isboseth . . . , and made him king . . . over Ephraim. —*II Kings* ii. 8, 9.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the children of Ephraim.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3.

And of the sons of Ephraim, twenty thousand eight hundred. . . . All these . . . came . . . to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel.—*I Paralip.* xii. 30, 38.

The seventh (captain), for the seventh month, was Helles a Phallonite of the sons of Ephraim . . . The eleventh, for the eleventh month, was Banaias, a Pharathonite of the sons of Ephraim. —*I Paralip.* xxvii. 10, 14.

Over the sons of Ephraim (the chief was) Osee the son of Ozaziu.—*I Paraalip.* xvii. 2.

And Abia stood upon mount Semeron which was in Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 4.

And he (Asa) gathered . . . the strangers with them of Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xv. 9.

And he (Josaphat) put garrisons . . . in the cities of Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 2.

Let not the army of Israel go out with thee (Amasias), for the Lord is not with Israel, and all the children of Ephraim. . . . Then Amasias separated the army that came to him out of Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 7, 10.

Zechri, a powerful man of Ephraim slew Maasias.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 7.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, . . . stood up against them that came from the war. —*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

And Ezechias . . . wrote letters to Ephraim . . . , that they should come to the house of the Lord in Jerusalem. . . . So the posts went speedily . . . through the land of Ephraim. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1, 10.

For a great part of the people from Ephraim . . . ate the pasch otherwise than it is written.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 18.

All Israel . . . went out . . . and destroyed the altars . . . out of Ephraim also.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

And in the cities . . . of Ephraim, . . . he (Joas) demolished all (the altars).—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And they . . . received of him (the high priest) the money . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together from . . . Ephraim. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

And Ephraim is the strength of my head.—*Ps.* lix. 9.

The sons of * Ephraim who bend and shoot with the bow: they have turned back in the day of battle.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 9.

And he . . . chose not the tribe of Ephraim.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 67.

Thou that sittest upon the cherubims, shine forth before Ephraim.—*Ps.* lxxix. 2, 3.

And Ephraim (is) the protection of my head.—*Ps.* cvii. 9.

Thou (Solomon) hast stained thy glory, . . . , that thou shouldst make . . . out of Ephraim a rebellious kingdom to rule.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 22, 23.

And Jeroboam . . . who . . . showed Ephraim the way of sin.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 29.

Syria hath rested upon Ephraim.—*Isaias* vii. 2.

Because Syria hath taken counsel against thee (Achaz), unto the evil of Ephraim. . . .—*Isaias* vii. 5.

And the head of Ephraim is Samaria. . . .—*Isaias* vii. 9.

And within three score and five years, Ephraim shall cease to be a people.—*Isaias* vii. 8.

The Lord shall bring upon thee . . . days that have not come since the time of the separation of Ephraim from Juda.—*Isaias* vii. 17.

And all the people of Ephraim shall know.—*Isaias* ix. 9.

Every one shall eat the flesh of his own arm; Manasses Ephraim, and Ephraim Manasses, and they together shall be against Juda.—*Isaias* ix. 20.

And the envy of Ephraim shall be taken away: . . . Ephraim shall not envy Juda, and Juda shall not fight against Ephraim.—*Isaias* xi. 13.

And aid shall cease from Ephraim. —*Isaias* xvii. 3.

Woe . . . to the drunkards of Ephraim. . . . The crown of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim shall be trodden under feet.—*Isaias* xxviii. 1, 3.

And I will cast you away from before my face, as I have cast way . . . the whole seed of Ephraim.—*Jer.* vii. 15.

And Ephraim is my first born. . . . Hearing, I heard Ephraim when he went into captivity. . . . Surely Ephraim is an honorable son, to me, surely he is a tender child.—*Jer.* xxxi. 9, 18, 20.

For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim.

* In the Vulgate it is written "Ephrem."

. . . Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim . . . , and I will put them together with the stick of Juda, and will make them one stick.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 16, 19

And by the border of Manasses, . . . one portion for Ephraim. And by the border of Ephraim, . . . one portion for Ruben.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 5, 6.

Ephraim is a partaker with idols, let him alone.—*Osee* iv. 17.

I know Ephraim . . . : for now Ephraim hath committed fornication. . . . And Israel and Ephraim shall fall in their iniquity. . . . Ephraim shall be in desolation in the day of rebuke. . . . Ephraim is under oppression, and broken in judgment: because he began to go after filthiness.—*Osee.* v. 3, 5, 9, 11.

And I will be like a moth to Ephraim . . . For I will be like a lioness to Ephraim.—*Osee* v. 12, 14.

And Ephraim saw his sickness . . . : and Ephraim went to the Assyrian.—*Osee* v. 13.

What shall I do to thee, O Ephraim? . . . I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Israel: the fornications of Ephraim there.—*Osee* vi. 4, 10.

When I would have healed Israel, the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered.—*Osee* vii. 1.

Ephraim himself is mixed among the nations: Ephraim is become as bread baked under the ashes, that is not turned.—*Osee* vii. 8.

And Ephraim is become as a dove that is decoyed, not having a heart.—*Osee* vii. 11.

Ephraim hath given gifts to his lovers.—*Osee* viii. 9.

Because Ephraim hath made many altars to sin: altars are become to him unto sin.—*Osee* viii. 11.

Ephraim is returned to Egypt, and hath eaten unclean things among the Assyrians.—*Osee* ix. 3.

The watchman of Ephraim was with my God.—*Osee* ix. 8.

As for Ephraim, their glory hath flown away like a bird from the birth. —*Osee* ix. 11.

Ephraim . . . was a Tyre founded in beauty: and Ephraim shall bring out his children to the murderer. . . . Ephraim is struck, their root is dried up, they shall yield no fruit.—*Osee* ix. 13. 16.

Shame shall fall upon Ephraim. . . . Ephraim is a heifer taught to love to tread out corn . . . : I will ride upon Ephraim.—*Osee* x. 6, 11.

And I was like a foster father to Ephraim, I carried them in my arms: and they knew not that I healed them. . . . How shall I deal with thee, O Ephraim?—*Osee* xi. 3, 8.

I will not return to destroy Ephraim: because I am God, and not man. . . . Ephraim hath compassed me about with denials.—*Osee* xi. 9, 12.

Ephraim feedeth on the wind. . . . And Ephraim said: But yet I am become rich, I have found me an idol . . . Ephraim hath provoked me to wrath with his bitterness, and his blood shall come upon him.—*Osee* xii. 1, 8, 14.

When Ephraim spoke, a horror seized Israel: and he sinned in Baal, and died. . . . The iniquity of Ephraim is bound up, his sin is hidden.—*Osee.* xiii. 1, 12.

Ephraim shall say, What have I to do any more with idols? . . . from me is thy fruit found.—*Osee* xiv. 9.

And they shall possess the country of Ephraim.—*Abdias* i. 19.

And I will destroy the chariot out of Ephraim. . . . I have filled Ephraim.—*Zach.* ix 10. 13.

And they shall be as the valiant men of Ephraim.—*Zach.* x. 7.

2. A city in the north of Benjamin, occupied later by Ephraim. Same as, Ephra, 2; Ephrem; Ephron, 4; Ophera; House of Dust; and, Apherema.

The sheep of Absalom were shorn in Baalhasor, which is near Ephraim. —*II Kings* xiii. 23.

3. A forest where Absalom was slain.

So the people (of Absalom) went out into the field against Israel, and the battle was fought in the forest of Ephraim.—*II Kings* xviii. 6.

EPHRAIM, mount:

The mountainous district of the tribe of Ephraim.

Cut down room for thyself . . . : because the possession of mount Ephraim is too narrow for thee (the children of Joseph).—*Josue* xvii. 15.

The children of Israel gave a possession to Josue . . . , , Thamnath Saraa in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xix. 49, 50.

And they appointed (cities of refuge) . . . Sichem in mount Ephraim. —*Josue* xx. 7. xxi. 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 67.

And they buried him (Josue) in the border of his possession in Thamnathsare, which is situate in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xxiv. 30. *Judges* ii. 9.

Eleazar also, the son of Aaron, died: and they buried him in Gabaath . . . in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xxiv. 33.

And forthwith he (Aod) sounded the trumpet in mount Ephraim.—*Judges* iii. 27.

And she (Debbora) sat under a palm tree, . . . between Rama and Bethel in mount Ephraim.—*Judges* iv. 5.

And Gedeon sent messengers into all mount Ephraim.—*Judges* vii. 24.

There arose a ruler in Israel, Thola, . . . a man of Issachar, who dwelt in Samir of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* x. 1.

There was . . . a man of mount Ephraim whose name was Micheas.—*Judges* xvii. 1.

And when he (the Levite) was come to mount Ephraim, . . . he was asked by him (Michas) when he came.—*Judges* xvii. 8, 9.

And when they (the spies) came to mount Ephraim, they went into the house of Michas.—*Judges* xviii. 2.

From thence they (the men of Dan) passed into mount Ephraim.—*Judges* xviii. 13.

There was a certain Levite, who dwelt on the side of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* xix. 1.

And behold they saw an old man . . . , and he also was of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* xix. 16.

We are going to our home, which is on the side of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* xix. 18.

There was a man of Ramathaimsophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana.—*I Kings* i. 1.

And when they (Saul and his servant) had passed through mount Ephraim, . . . they passed also through the land of Salim.—*I Kings* ix. 3, 4.

And all the Israelites that had hid themselves in mount Ephraim, . . . joined themselves with their countrymen.—*I Kings* xiv. 22.

A man of mount Ephraim, Seba . . . , hath lifted up his hand against king David.—*II Kings* xx. 21.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Benhur, in mount Ephraim.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8.

And Jeroboam built Sichem in mount Ephraim.—*III Kings* xii. 25.

He (Asa) took away the idols . . . out of the cities of mount Ephraim.—*II Paralip.* xv. 8.

And he (Josaphat) went out again to the people from Bersabee to mount Ephraim, and brought them back to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xix. 4.

For a voice of one declaring from Dan, and giving notice of the idol from mount Ephraim.—*Jer.* iv. 15.

For there shall be a day, in which the watchmen on mount Ephraim shall cry: Arise, and let us go up to Sion. —*Jer.* xxxi. 6.

And his soul shall be satisfied in mount Ephraim.—*Jer.* l. 19.

EPHRAIM, the gate of:

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

EPHRAIMITE.

Heb. Ephrati.
A man of the tribe of Ephraim. Same as: Ephrathite, 2.

And when any one of the number of Ephraim came thither in the flight . . . : the Galaadites said to him: Art thou not an Ephraimite?—*Judges* xii. 5.

There was a man . . . of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana . . . the son of Suph, an Ephraimite.—*I Kings* i. 1.

EPHRATA.

Heb. Efratah.—Fertile.
The ancient name of Bethlehem of Juda.

He (Jacob) came . . . to the land which leadeth to Ephrata.—*Gen.* xxxv. 16.

So Rachel died, and was buried in the highway that leadeth to Ephrata,

that is Bethlehem.—*Gen.* xxxv. 19. xlviii. 7.

That she (Ruth) may be an example of virtue in Ephrata.—*Ruth* iv. 11.

Behold we have heard of it (the tabernacle) in * Ephrata.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 6.

And thou Bethlehem Ephrata art a little one among the thousands of Juda.—*Michæas* v. 2.

EPHRATHA.

Heb. Efratah.—Fertile.

Second wife of Caleb the son of Hesron.

And when Azuba was dead, Caleb took to wife Ephratha.—*I Paralip.* ii. 19.

And when Hesron was dead, Caleb went in to Ephratha.—*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

These were the sons of Caleb, the son of Hur the first born of Ephratha.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50.

These are the sons of Hur the first born of Ephratha, the father of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

EPHRATHITE.

Heb. Efrati.

1. An inhabitant of Bethlehem Juda. See also: Ephrata.

And his (Elimelech) two sons, . . . Ephrathites of Bethlehem Juda.—*Ruth* i. 2.

Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem Juda . . . , whose name was Isai.—*I Kings* xvii. 12.

2. An Ephraimite, or man of the tribe of Ephraim. Some as: Ephraimite.

Jeroboam also, the son of Nabat, an Ephrathite of Sareda . . . lifted up his hand against the king.—*III Kings* xi. 26.

EPHREE.

Heb. Hofra. Egypt. hieroglyphic, Uahabra.

A king of Egypt, contemporary with Sedecias king of Juda.

Same as: Pharao, 9, which see.

Behold I will deliver Pharao Ephree king of Egypt, into the hand of his enemies.—*Jer.* xliv. 30.

EPHREM.

1. Gr. Ephem.—The two Ephras.

A city in the north of Benjamin, occupied later by Ephraim. Same as. Ephra, 2; Ephraim, 2; Ephron, 4; Ophera; House of Dust; and, Apherema.

But he (Jesus) went into a country near the desert, unto a city that is called Ephrem.—*John* xi. 54.

2. The Vulgate reads "Ephrem," for "Ephraim," in *Ps.* lxxvii. 9. Same as: Ephraim, 1.

EPHRON.

Heb. Efron.—Fawn like.

1. A Hethite, whose field near Mambre was brought by Abraham.

Intercede for me to Ephron the son of Seor, that he may give me the double cave.—*Gen.* xxiii. 8, 9.

Now Ephron dwelt in the midst of the children of Heth. And Ephron made answer to Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiii. 10.

And he spoke to Ephron in the presence of the people. . . . And Ephron answered.—*Gen.* xxiii. 13, 14.

He weighed out the money that Ephron had asked. . . . And the field that before was Ephron's, . . . was made sure to Abraham for a possession.—*Gen.* xxiii 16, 17, 18.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him in the double cave, which was situated in the field of Ephron the son of Seor the Hethite.—*Gen.* xxv. 9. xlix. 29, 30. l. 13.

2. A range of hills on the northern boundary of Juda.

And it (the border of Juda) . . . reacheth to the towns of mount Ephron.—*Josue* xv. 9.

3. Gr. Ephron.

A city east of the Jordan.

And they (Judas and his men) came as far as Ephron: now this was a great city . . . strongly fortified.—*I Mach.* v. 46.

* Some commentators think Ephrata here refers to Ephraim or Mount Ephraim.

He (Judas) removed his army to Ephron, a strong city, wherein there dwelt a multitude of divers nations.—*II Mach.* xii. 27.

4. A city in the north of Benjamin, occupied later by Ephraim. Same as, Ephra, 2; Ephraim, 2; Ephrem; Ophera; House of Dust; and, Apherema.

And Abia . . . took cities from him (Jeroboam), . . . , Ephron also and her daughters.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 19.

EPICUREANS.

Gr. Epikoureioi.
Followers of the philosophy of Epicurus.

And certain philosophers of the Epicureans . . . disputed with him (Paul).—*Acts* xvii. 18

ERASTUS.

Gr. Erastos.—Beloved.

1. A disciple, sent by St. Paul into Macedonia.

And sending into Macedonia two of them that ministered to him, Timothy and Erastus, he himself (Paul) remained for a time in Asia.—*Acts* xix. 22.

Erastus remained at Corinth.—*II Tim.* iv. 20.

2. A Christian of Corinth.

Erastus, the treasurer of the city, saluteth you.—*Romans* xvi. 23.

ERCHUITES.

Heb. Arkevaye.
Captives transported from Erech or Arach, a Chaldean city, into Israel by king Asenaphar.

Reum Beelteem . . . and the rest of their counsellors . . . , the Erchuites. . . . To Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 11.

ERIOCH.

Gr. Eirioch.
A king of Elam.

Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad . . . , in the plain of Erioch the king of the Elicians.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

ESAAN.

Heb. Es'an.
A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Esaan. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 52.

ESAU.

Heb. Esau.—Hairy, rough.

1. Eldest son of Isaac and Rebecca. Called also, Edom.

He that came forth first was red, and hairy like a skin: and his name was called Esau.—*Gen.* xxv. 25.

Esau became a skilful hunter, and a husbandman.—*Gen.* xxv. 27.

Isaac loved Esau, because he ate of his hunting.—*Gen.* xxv. 28

And Jacob boiled pottage: to whom Esau, coming faint out of the field, said: Give me of this red pottage.—*Gen.* xxv. 29, 30.

Esau swore to him, and sold his first birth right.—*Gen.* xxv. 33.

And Esau, being forty years old, married wives.—*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

And he (Isaac) called Esau, his elder son.—*Gen.* xxvii. 1.

I heard thy father talking with Esau thy brother.—*Gen.* xxvii. 6.

Thou knowest that Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am smooth.—*Gen.* xxvii. 11.

And she put on him (Jacob) very good garments of Esau.—*Gen.* xxvii. 15.

And Jacob said: I am Esau thy first born.—*Gen.* xxvii. 19.

Come hither, that I . . . may prove whether thou be my son Esau, or not. . . . The voice indeed is the voice of Jacob; but the hands are the hands of Esau.—*Gen.* xxvii. 21, 22.

Art thou my son Esau? He answered: I am.—*Gen.* xxvii. 24.

. . . Esau came . . . He answered: I am thy first born son Esau.—*Gen.* xxvii. 30, 32.

Esau . . . said: Bless me also, my father. . . . And Esau said to him: Hast thou only one blessing, father?—*Gen.* xxvii. 34, 38.

Esau therefore always hated Jacob. . . .—*Gen.* xxvii. 41.

Behold Esau thy brother threateneth to kill thee.—*Gen.* xxvii. 42.

And Esau . . . went to Ismael, and took to wife . . . Maheleth the daughter of Ismael.—*Gen.* xxviii. 6, 9.

And he sent messengers before him to Esau his brother . . . Thus shall ye speak to my lord Esau.—*Gen.* xxxii. 3, 4.

We came to Esau thy brother, and behold he cometh with speed to meet thee.—*Gen.* xxxii. 6.

If Esau come to one company and destroy it, the other company that is left shall escape.—*Gen.* xxxii. 8.

Deliver me from the hand of my brother Esau, for I am greatly afraid of him.—*Gen.* xxxii. 11.

. . . He set apart . . . presents for his brother Esau.—*Gen.* xxxii. 13, 17, 18, 19.

And Jacob . . . saw Esau coming. . . . Then Esau ran to meet his brother, and embraced him.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 1, 4.

And Esau said: What are the droves that I met?—*Gen.* xxxiii. 8.

Esau answered: I beseech thee that some of the people at least who are with me, may stay to accompany thee in the way.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 15.

So Esau returned that day, the way that he came, to Seir.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 16. xxxvi. 8.

And make there an altar to God, who appeared to thee when thou didst flee from Esau thy brother.—*Gen.* xxxv. 1.

And his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.—*Gen.* xxxv. 29.

And these are the generations of Esau, the same is Edom. Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada . . . , and Oolibama . . . and Basemath.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18.

These are the sons of Esau, that were born to him in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5, 12, 15, 17, 19.

And Esau . . . went into another country, and departed from his brother Jacob.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 6.

These are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . : these are the dukes of Edom . . . ; the same is Esau, the father of the Edomites.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40, 43.

And to him (Isaac) again I gave Jacob and Esau. And I gave to Esau mount Seir for his possession.—*Josue* xxiv. 4.

And Abraham begot Isaac: and his sons were Esau and Israel. The sons of Esau: Eliphaz. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 34, 35.

Was not Esau brother to Jacob, saith the Lord, and I have loved Jacob, but have hated Esau?—*Mal.* i. 2, 3. *Romans* ix. 13.

By faith also of things to come, Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau.—*Heb.* xi. 20.

Looking diligently, . . . lest there be any fornicator or profane person, as Esau: who for one mess, sold his first birthright.—*Heb.* xii. 15, 16.

ESAU; the children of:

You shall pass by the borders of your brethren the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir. . . . For I will not give you of their land, . . . because I have given mount Seir to Esau.—*Deut.* ii. 4, 5, 8.

The Horrhites also formerly dwelt in Seir: who being driven out and destroyed, the children of Esau dwelt there.—*Deut.* ii. 12, 22.

We only ask that thou wilt let us pass through, as the children of Esau have done, that dwell in Seir.—*Deut.* ii. 28, 29.

For I have brought the destruction of Esau upon him.—*Jer.* xlix. 8.

But I have made Esau bare, I have revealed his secrets, and he cannot be hid.—*Jer.* xlix. 10.

How have they searched Esau, how have they sought out his hidden things?—*Abdias* i. 6.

And the house of Esau (shall be) stubble: . . . and there shall be no remains of the house of Esau, for the Lord hath spoken it.—*Abdias* i. 18.

Then Judas fought against the children of Esau in Idumea.—*I Mach.* v. 3.

Then Judas . . . attacked the children of Esau, in the land toward the south.—*I Mach.* v. 65.

ESAU, the mount of:

Shall not I . . . destroy . . . under-

standing out of the mount of Esau? And thy valiant men of the south shall be afraid, that man may be cut off from the mount of Esau.—*Abdias* i. 8, 9.

And they that are toward the south, shall inherit the mount of Esau. . . .

And saviors shall come up into mount Sion to judge the mount of Esau.—*Abdias* i. 19, 21.

ESBAAL.

Heb. Esba'al.—Baal's man.
Son of Saul. Same as, Isboseth.

And Saul begot Jonathan . . . and Esbaal.—*I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

ESBON.

Heb. Esbon.—Perhaps, Inclined.
A descendant of Benjamin.

The sons of Bela: Esbon. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 7.

ESCHOL.

Heb. Eskol.—A bunch, or cluster.
An Amorrhite ally of Abraham.

And behold one . . . told Abram the Hebrew, who dwelt in the vale of Mambre the Amorrhite the brother of Eschol.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

I will not take of any things that are thine . . . : except . . . . the shares of the men that came with me. . . . Eschol. . . —*Gen* xiv. 23, 24.

ESDRAS.

Heb. Ezra.—Help.

1. A scribe and priest, who led the second detachment of exiled Jews from Babylon to Judea.

Esdras the son of Saraias, . . . this Esdras went up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 1, 6.

For Esdras had prepared his heart to seek the law of the Lord.—*I Esdras* vii. 10.

And this is the copy of the letter of the edict which king Artaxerxes gave to Esdras the priest . . . Artaxerxes . . . to Esdras the priest, the most learned scribe. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 11, 12.

I . . . have ordered . . . that whatsoever Esdras . . . shall require of you, you give it without delay. . . . And thou Esdras, . . . appoint judges. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 21, 25.

Now when Esdras was thus praying, . . . Sechenias . . . said to Esdras: We have sinned. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 1, 2.

So Esdras arose, and made the chiefs . . . and all Israel to swear that they would do according to this word. . . . And Esdras rose up: he ate no bread, and drank no water: for he mourned for the transgression of them that were come out of the captivity. . . . And Esdras . . . said to them: You have transgressed. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 5, 6, 10.

And Esdras . . . sat down, . . . to examine the matter.—*I Esdras* x. 16.

And they spoke to Esdras the scribe, to bring the book of the law of Moses. . . . Then Esdras the priest brought the law. . . . And Esdras the scribe stood upon a step of wood. . . . And Esdras opened the book before all the people. . . . And Esdras blessed the Lord.—*II Esdras* viii. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.

And Esdras the priest and scribe . . . said: This is a holy day to the Lord our God.—*II Esdras* viii. 9.

The chiefs of the families . . . were gathered together to Esdras the scribe, that he should interpret to them the words of the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 13.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Esdras, Mosollam.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 13.

These were in the days . . . of Esdras the priest and scribe.—*II Esdras* xii. 26.

And after them went. . . . of the sons of priests with trumpets, Zacharias . . . : and Esdras the scribe before them at the fountain gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 34, 35.

2. A priest, who returned from Babylon with Zorobabel. Probably the same as, Azarias, no. 26.

Now these are the priests and the Levites that went up with Zorobabel. . . . : Esdras.—*II Esdras* xii. 1.

3. One of the chiefs of Juda, who assisted Nehemias at the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem.

And after them went . . . Azarias,

Esdras, and Mosollam. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 33.

4. This is probably an error. In the Greek and Syriac, it reads "Eleazar," instead of "Esdras"; and probably refers to Eleazar, 7, which see.

And after the holy book had been read to them by Esdras, . . . he (Machebeus) joined battle with Nicanor.—*II Mach.* viii. 23.

ESDRELON.

Gr. Esdrelon from Heb.—Yezre'e'l.
A great plain in central Palestine, extending from the Mediterranean to the Jordan. Same as. Jezrael, 2, and Jezrael, valley of:

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent . . . to the inhabitants of Galilee in the great plain of Esdrelon.—*Judith* i. 7, 8.

And Eliachim the priest wrote to all that were over against Esdrelon, which faceth the great plain near Dothain.—*Judith* iv. 5.

And they (Holofernes' army) came by the hillside to the top, which looketh toward Dothain, from the place which is called Belma unto Chelmon, which is over against Esdrelon.—*Judith* vii. 3.

ESDRIN.

Gr. Esdrin.
A captain in the army of Judas Machabeus.

But when they that were with Esdrin had fought long, and were weary, Judas called upon the Lord.—*II Mach.* xii. 36.

ESEBAN.

Heb. Esban.—Wise hero.
A descendant of Seir the Horrite.

And these were the sons of Dison: . . . Eseban. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 26. *I Paralip.* i. 41.

ESEBON.

Heb. Esbon.—Perhaps, Inclined.
The fourth son of Gad. Same as. Ozni.

The sons of Gad: . . . Esebon. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

ESEC.

Heb. Eseq.—Strife.
A Benjamite, descendant of Saul.

And the sons of Esec, his (Asel) brother, were Ulam. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 39, 40.

ESELIAS.

Heb. Asalyahu.—Jehovah spares.
Father of the scribe Saphan. Same as. Aslia.

He (Josias) sent Saphan the son of Eselias . . . to repair the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 8.

ESEM.

Heb. Asem.—A bone.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, later assigned to Simeon. Same as Asem, and, Asom, 3.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Esem . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 29.

ESER.

Heb. Eser.—Help.
The sixth son of Seir the Horrite.

. . . And Eser . . . These are dukes of the Horrites, the sons of Seir, in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 21. 30. *I Paralip.* i. 38.

These also were the sons of Eser: Balaan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 27. *I Paralip.* i. 42.

ESNA.

Heb. Asnah.—The strong, firm.
A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Esna. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 43.

ESPHATHA.

Heb. Aspata.
One of the sons of Aman.

They killed . . . the ten sons of Aman . . . : whose names are these: . . . Esphatha. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 7.

ESRIEL.

Heb. Asriel.—Vow of God.
The son of Galaad, and great grandson of Manasses. Same as, Asriel.

And this lot fell . . . to the children of Esriel . . . : these are the male children of Manasses the son of Joseph.—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

And the son of Manasses, Esriel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 14.

ESRON.

Heb. Hezron.— Blooming.

1. A border city in the south of Juda. Same as, Hesron, 3.

And it (the lot of Juda) . . . reacheth into Esron.—*Josue* xv. 3.

2. The third son of Ruben. Same as, Hesron, 1.

The sons then of Ruben the first born of Israel were . . . Esron. . . . —*I Paralip.* v. 3.

3. Eldest son of Phares, and grandson of Juda, same as, Hesron, 2.

These are the generations of Phares: Phares begot Esron, Esron begot Aram.—*Ruth* iv. 18, 19. *Matt.* i. 3.

Aram, who was of Esron, who was of Phares, who was of Judas.—*Luke* iii. 33.

ESTAOL.

Heb. Esta'ol.—Deep, or hollow, way.
A city in the lowlands of Juda, given later to Dan. Same as, Esthaol.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . In the plains: Estaol. . . . —*Josue* xv. 21, 33.

ESTEMO.

Heb. Estemoa.—Etym. uncertain.
A city in the mountains of Juda, given to the priests, the descendants of Aaron. Same as, Esthamo, Esthemo; and, Istemo.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron, . . . Estemo. . . . —*Josue* xxi. 13, 14.

ESTHAMO.

Same as the preceding; and Esthemo; and Istemo.

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey, . . . to them . . . that were in Esthamo. . . .—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 28.

And the sons of Esra, . . . Jalon, and he begot . . . Jesba, the father of Esthamo.—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

Odaia the sister of Naham, the father of . . . Esthamo, who was of Machathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

ESTHAOL.

Heb. Esta'ol.—Deep, or hollow, way.
A city in the plains of Juda, assigned later to Dan Same as, Estaol.

And the border of their possession (i. e. of Dan) was . . . Esthaol. . . . —*Josue* xix. 41.

And the spirit of the Lord began to be with him (Samson) in the camp of Dan between Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xiii. 25.

And his brethren . . . took his body, and buried it between Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xvi. 31.

So the children of Dan sent five most valiant men . . . from Saraa and Esthaol, to spy out the land.—*Judges* xviii. 2.

And they returned to their brethren in Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xviii. 8.

There went therefore of the kindred of Dan, to wit, from Saraa and Esthaol, six hundred men.—*Judges* xviii. 11.

ESTHAOLITES.

Heb. ha-Esta'uli.
Inhabitants of Esthaol.

Of them (of Cariathiarim) came . . . the Esthaolites.—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

ESTHEMO.

Heb. Estemoa.—Etym. uncertain.
A city in the mountains of Juda, given to the sons of Aaron. Same as, Estemo; Esthamo; and, Istemo.

And to the sons of Aaron they gave . . . Esthemo. . . .—*I Paralip* vi. 57, 58.

ESTHER.

Heb. Ester fr. Persian Stara.—A star.

The Jewish wife of Assuerus. Called also, Edissa (Heb. Hadassah).

And he (Mardochai) had brought up his brother's daughter Edissa, who by another name was called Esther.—*Esther* ii. 7.

Esther also . . . was delivered to him (Egeus).—*Esther* ii. 8.

And he (Mardochai) walked every day before the court of the house . . . , having a care for Esther's welfare.—*Esther* ii. 11.

The day was at hand when Esther . . . was to go in to the king.—*Esther* ii. 15.

And he (Assuerus) commanded a magnificent feast to be prepared . . . for the marriage and wedding of Esther.—*Esther* ii. 18.

Neither had Esther as yet declared her country and people. . . . For whatever he (Mardochai) commanded, Esther observed.—*Esther* ii. 20.

And immediately he (Mardochai) told it to queen Esther.—*Esther* ii. 22.

Then Esther's maids and her eunuchs went in and told her.—*Esther* iv. 4.

And Athach went back and told Esther all that Mardochai had said.—*Esther* iv. 9.

He sent word to Esther again, saying: Think not that thou mayst save thy life only.—*Esther* iv. 13.

And again Esther sent to Mardochai in these words: . . . Pray ye for me, . . . and then I will go in to the king, against the law. . . . So Mardochai . . . did all that Esther had commanded him.—*Esther* iv. 15, 17.

And on the third day Esther put on her royal apparel, and stood in the inner court of the king's house.—*Esther* v. 1. ix. 25.

And when he saw Esther the queen standing, she pleased his eyes. . . . And the king said to her: What wilt thou, queen Esther?—*Esther* v. 2, 3. vii. 2. xv. 12.

Call ye Aman quickly, that he may obey Esther's will.—*Esther.* v. 5, 7.

Queen Esther also hath invited no other to the banquet with the king, but me.—*Esther* v. 12.

And Esther said: It is this Aman that is our adversary.—*Esther* vii. 6.

Aman also rose up to entreat Esther the queen for his life.—*Esther* vii. 7.

He found Aman was fallen upon the bed on which Esther lay.—*Esther* vii. 8.

King Assuerus gave the house of Aman . . . to queen Esther. . . . For Esther had confessed to him that he (Mardochai) was her uncle. . . . And Esther set Mardochai over her house.—*Esther* viii. 1, 2, 7.

And Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail . . . . wrote also a second epistle.—*Esther* ix. 29.

And they sent to all the Jews . . . that they should . . . observe the days of lots . . . : as Mardochai and Esther had appointed.—*Esther* ix. 30, 31.

And all things which are contained in the history of this book, which is called Esther.—*Esther* ix. 32.

The little fountain which grew into a river . . . , is Esther, whom the king married, and made queen.—*Esther* x. 6.

Queen Esther also . . . had recourse to the Lord.—*Esther* xiv. 1.

He (Aman) hath sought the destruction . . . of Esther, the partner of our kingdom.—*Esther* xvi. 13.

ESTHON.

Heb. Eston.—Effeminate, or uxorious.

A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb . . . begot Mahir, who was the father of Esthon. And Esthon begot Bethrapha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 11, 12.

ETAM.

Heb. Etam.—Lair of wild beasts.

1. A cliff or rock, in the near neighborhood probably of Etam, 3.

And going down he (Samson) dwelt in a cavern of the rock Etam.—*Judges* xv. 8.

Wherefore three thousand men of Juda went down to the cave of the rock Etam.—*Judges* xv. 11.

And they . . . brought him from the rock Etam.—*Judges* xv. 13.

2. A village of Simeon. Site uncertain.

Their towns (i. e. of Simeon) also were Etam. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 32.

3. A city of Juda, probably near Bethlehem.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Etam. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6.

4. A descendant of Juda; or, more probably, a place, same as, no. 3.

And this is the posterity of Etam: Zezrahel. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 3.

ETHAI.

Heb. Ittay.—Being, living.

1. A Philistine of Geth, and faithful servant of David.

And the king (David) said to Ethai, the Gethite: Why comest thou with us?—*II Kings* xv. 19.

And Ethai answered the king, saying: In what place soever thou shalt be . . . , there will thy servant be.—*II Kings* xv. 21.

And David said to Ethai: Come, and pass over. And Ethai the Gethite passed, and all the men that were with him.—*II Kings* xv. 22.

And David . . . sent forth . . . a third part under the hand of Ethai, who was of Geth.—*II Kings* xviii. 1, 2.

The king charged . . . Ethai, saying: Save me the boy Absalom.—*II Kings* xviii. 12.

2. A Benjamite, one of David's warriors. Same as, Ithai.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army (of David), were . . . Ethai the son of Ribai of Gabaath of the sons of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 31.

3. A son of Roboam king of Juda.

And . . . he (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom, who bore him . . . Ethai. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

ETHAM.

Heb. Etam.—Perhaps, Boundary.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Same as: Sur, 1.

And marching from Socoth, they encamped in Etham, in the utmost coasts of the wilderness.—*Exod.* xiii. 20. *Num.* xxxiii. 6.

And having marched three days through the desert of Etham, they camped in Mara.—*Num.* xxxiii. 8.

ETHAN.

Heb. Etan.—Firm, strong.

1. A wise man, to whom Solomon was compared. Probably the same as, no. 2.

And he (Solomon) was . . . wiser than Ethan the Ezrahite.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

Of understanding, for Ethan the Ezrahite.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 1.

2. A descendant of Juda. Probably the same as no. 1.

And the sons also of Zare: . . . Ethan. . . . The sons of Ethan: Azarias.—*I Paralip.* ii. 6, 8.

3. A Levite, ancestor of Asaph.

And these are they that stood with their sons (before the tabernacle), . . . the son of Ethan, the son of Zamma . . . the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 42, 43.

4. A Levite in the time of David.

And the sons of Merari their brethren, on the left hand, Ethan the son of Cusi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 44.

And they appointed Levites . . . : and of the sons of Merari, . . . : Ethan the son of Casaia.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

Now the singers . . . Ethan, sounded with cymbals of brass.—*I Paralip.* xv. 19.

5. This is not a proper name: and the sense of the text is, "the inexhaustible (Ethan=perpetual), or ever flowing, rivers.

Thou hast dried up the Ethan rivers.—*Ps.* lxxiii. 15.

ETHANIM.

Heb. Etanim.—Running streams.

Seventh month of the religious year of the Jews.

And all Israel assembled themselves to king Solomon on the festival day in the month of Ethanim, the same

is the seventh month.—*III Kings* viii. 2.

ETHBAAL.

Heb. Etba'al.—With Baal.
A king of Sidon, father of Jezabel.

He (Achab) also took to wife Jezabel, daughter of Ethbaal king of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xvi. 31.

ETHEEL.

Heb. Iti'el.—God is with me.
A Benjamite, ancestor of Sellum.

And these are the children of Benjamin (who dwelt in Jerusalem): . . . . the son of Masia, the son of Etheel, the son of Isaia.—*II Esdras* xi. 7.

ETHEI.

Heb. Attay.—Opportune, seasonable.
Grandson of Sesan, of the tribe of Juda.

And she bore him (Jeraa) Ethei. And Ethei begot Nathan.—*I Paralip.* ii. 35, 36.

ETHER.

Heb. Eter.—Abundance.
A city in the plains of Juda, given later to Simeon.
Same as, Athar.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Ether.—*Josue* xv. 21, 42.

ETHI.

Heb. Attay.—Opportune, seasonable.
A warrior of Gad, who joined David's party.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . Ethi the sixth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 11.

ETHIOPIA.

Heb. Kus.—
A country of Africa, south of Egypt.

The same (river Gehon) is it that compasseth all the land of Ethiopia.—*Gen.* ii. 13.

And when he (Rabsaces) heard of Theraca king of Ethiopia . . . , he sent messengers to Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xix. 9. *Isaias* xxxvii. 9.

And he (i. e. Nabuchodonosor) sent to . . . all the land of Jesse till you come to the borders of Ethiopia.—*Judith* i. 7, 9.

In the days of Assuerus, who reigned from India to Ethiopia.—*Esther* i. 1. viii. 9. xiii. 1. xvi. 1.

The topaz of Ethiopia shall not be equal to it (wisdom).—*Job* xxviii. 19.

Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands to God.—*Ps.* lxvii. 32.

The Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people . . . from Ethiopia.—*Isaias* xi. 11.

Woe to the land, the winged cymbal, which is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia.—*Isaias* xviii. 1.

It shall be a sign and a wonder of three years . . . upon Ethiopia. So shall the king of the Assyrians lead away . . . the captivity of Ethiopia. . . . And they shall be . . . ashamed of Ethiopia their hope.—*Isaias* xx. 3, 4, 5.

I have given Egypt for thy atonement, Ethiopia and Saba for thee.—*Isaias* xliii. 3.

And the merchandise of Ethiopia . . . shall come over to thee, and shall be thine.—*Isaias* xlv. 14.

And I will make the land of Egypt utterly desolate . . . , from the tower of Syene, even to the borders of Ethiopia.—*Ezech.* xxix. 10.

And there shall be dread in Ethiopia. . . . Ethiopia . . . shall fall with them by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 4, 5.

In that day shall messengers go forth from my face in ships to destroy the confidence of Ethiopia.—*Ezech.* xxx. 9.

And he (Antiochus) shall pass through Libya and Ethiopia.—*Dan.* xi. 43.

Ethiopia and Egypt were the strength thereof (of Alexandria).—*Nahum* iii. 9.

I saw the tents of Ethiopia for their iniquity.—*Habacuc* iii. 7.

From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia shall my suppliants, the children of my dispersed people bring me an offering.—*Sophonias* iii. 10.

And behold a man of Ethiopia, a eunuch . . . under Candace . . . , had come to Jerusalem to adore.—*Acts* viii. 27.

ETHIOPIAN.

Heb. Kusit; and Kusi.
An inhabitant of Ethiopia.

And Mary and Aaron spoke against Moses, because of his wife the Ethiopian.—*Num.* xii. 1.

And the people were without number that came with him (Sesac) out of Egypt, to wit . . . Ethiopians.—*II Paralip.* xii. 3.

And Zara the Ethiopian came out against them (Asa's army) with his army.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 9.

And the Lord terrified the Ethiopians before Asa and Juda: and the Ethiopians fled. . . . And the Ethiopians fell even to utter destruction.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 12, 13.

Were not the Ethiopians . . . much more numerous in chariots and horsemen?—*II Paralip.* xvi. 8.

And the Lord stirred up against Joram the spirit . . . of the Arabians, who border on the Ethiopians.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 16.

Before him the Ethiopians shall fall down—*Ps.* lxxi. 9.

Thou hast given him (the dragon) to be meat for the people of the Ethiopians.—*Ps.* lxxiii. 14.

Behold . . . the people of the Ethiopians, these were there.—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 4.

If the Ethiopian can change his skin . . . : you also may do well, when you have learned evil.—*Jer.* xiii. 23.

Now Abdemelech the Ethiopian . . . heard that they had put Jeremias in the dungeon.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 7, 10, 12. xxxix. 15.

And let the valiant men come forth, the Ethiopians.—*Jer.* xlvi. 9.

And I will bring thee (Gog) forth, and all thy army. . . . The . . . Ethiopians and Libyans with them.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 4, 5.

Are not you as the children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel?—*Amos* ix. 7.

You Ethiopians also shall be slain with my sword.—*Sophonias* ii. 12.

And behold . . . a eunuch . . . under Candace the queen of the Ethiopians . . . had come to Jerusalem.—*Acts* viii. 27.

ETHNAN.

Heb. Ethnan.—Recompense.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Halaa . . . Ethnan.—*I Paralip.* iv. 7.

ETROTH.

Heb. Atrot.—Crowns.
A city of Moab, belonging to Gad.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Etroth, and Sophan. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 34, 35.

EUBULUS.

Gr. Euboulos.—Good counsellor.
A Christian at Rome, in the time of St. Paul.

Eubulus . . . and all the brethren salute thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 21.

EUMENES.

Gr. Eumenēs.—Well disposed.
King of Pergamus, son and successor of Attalus the First.

And those which they (the Romans) had taken from them, they gave to king Eumenes.—*I Mach.* viii. 8.

EUNICE.

Gr. Eunikē.—Easily victorious.
Mother of Timothy the disciple of St. Paul.

Calling to mind that faith . . . which also dwelt . . . in thy mother Eunice.—*II Tim.* i. 5.

EUNUCHS, Master of the:

Heb. Rab-sarisim.
Plural form of Rabsares, or, Rabsaris, from Assyrian, Rubu sa riesu.—Chief prince.
An Assyrian and Babylonian title of an officer of the court. Same as: Rabsares, and, Rabsaris.

And the king spoke to Asphenez the master of the eunuchs.—*Dan.* i. 3.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names.—*Dan.* i. 7.

And he (Daniel) requested the master of the eunuchs that he might not be defiled.—*Dan.* i. 8.

EUPATOR.

Gr. Eupator.—Of noble descent.
Surname of Antiochus the Fifth, king of Syria.
See: Antiochus, 3.

And he (Lysias) called his (Antiochus the younger) name Eupator.—*I Mach.* vi. 17.

As also the wars against Antiochus the Illustrious, and his son Eupator: . . . we have attempted to abridge in one book.—*II Mach.* ii. 21, 24.

But now we will relate the acts of Eupator, the son of that wicked Antiochus.—*II Mach.* x. 10.

But being accused for this to Eupator, . . . he (Ptolemee Macer) put an end to his life by poison.—*II Mach.* x. 13.

In the year one hundred and forty-nine, Judas understood that Antiochus Eupator was coming with a multitude against Judea.—*II Mach.* xiii. 1.

EUPHRATES.

Heb. Perat. Gr. Euphrates.—Fertile.
The largest river of western Asia, rising in Armenia, and flowing into the Persian Gulf.

And the fourth river (of paradise) is Euphrates.—*Gen.* ii. 14.

To thy seed will I give this land, from the river of Egypt even to the great river Euphrates.—*Gen.* xv. 18.

Turn you and come . . . as far as the great river Euphrates.—*Deut.* i. 7.

From the great river Euphrates unto the western sea shall be your borders.—*Deut.* xi. 24. *Josue* i. 4.

David defeated also Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba, when he went to extend his dominion over the river Euphrates.—*II Kings* viii. 3. *I Paralip.* xviii. 3.

In his (Josias) days, Pharao Nechao king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29.

For the king of Babylon had taken all that had belonged to the king of Egypt, from the river of Egypt, unto the river Euphrates.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 7.

And eastward he (Bala) had his habitation as far as the entrance of the desert, and the river Euphrates. —*I Paralip.* v. 9.

And he (Solomon) exercised authority over all the kings from the river Euphrates to the land of the Philistines.—*II Paralip.* ix. 26.

Nechao king of Egypt came up to fight in Charcamis by the Euphrates: and Josias went out to meet him.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 20.

Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad and overcame him, in the great plain which is called Ragan about the Euphrates, and the Tigris and the Jadason, in the plain of Erioch the king of the Elicans.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

And he (Holofernes) passed over the Euphrates, and came into Mesopotamia.—*Judith* ii. 14.

Who maketh understanding to abound as the Euphrates.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 36.

Go to the Euphrates, and hide it (the girdle) there in a hole of the rock. And I went and hid it by the Euphrates, as the Lord had commanded me.—*Jer.* xiii. 4, 5.

Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take from thence the girdle, which I commanded thee to hide there. And I went to the Euphrates, . . . and took the girdle out of the place where I had hid it.—*Jer.* xiii. 6, 7.

The word of the Lord . . . against the army of Pharao Nechao king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Charcamis . . . : They are overthrown, and fallen down towards the north by the river Euphrates. . . . For there is a sacrifice of the Lord God of hosts in the north country by the river Euphrates.—*Jer.* xlvi., 2, 6, 10.

And when thou shalt have made an end of reading this book, thou . . . shalt throw it into the midst of the Euphrates.—*Jer.* li. 63.

And he (Antiochus) left Lysias . . . to oversee the affairs of the kingdom, from the river Euphrates

even to the river of Egypt.—*I Mach.* iii. 32.

And he (Antiochus) passed over the river Euphrates, and went through the higher countries.—*I Mach.* iii. 37.

Loose the four angels, who are bound in the great river Euphrates.—*Apoc.* ix. 14.

And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon that great river Euphrates; and dried up the water thereof.—*Apoc.* xvi. 12.

EUPOLEMUS.

Gr. Eupolemos.—Good warrior.
One of the ambassadors sent to Rome by Judas Machabeus.

So Judas chose Eupolemus the son of John . . . , and Jason . . . , and he sent them to Rome to make a league of amity.—*I Mach.* viii. 17.

And abolishing those things, which had been decreed of special favor by the kings in behalf of the Jews, by the means of John the father of that Eupolemus, who went ambassador to Rome to make amity. . . . , he (Jason) disannulled the lawful ordinances of the citizens.—*II Mach.* iv. 11.

EURO-AQUILO.

Gr. Eurokludōn; or Eurakulōn.—Northeast (wind).
A northeast wind, blowing off the south coast of Crete.

There arose against it a tempestuous wind, called Euro-aquilo.—*Acts* xxvii. 14.

EUTYCHUS.

Gr. Eutuchos.—Fortunate.
A young man restored to life at Troas by St. Paul.

And a certain young man named Eutychus . . . fell from the third loft down, and was taken up dead.—*Acts* xx. 9.

EVE.

Heb. Havvah.—Living.
The first woman.

And Adam called the name of his wife Eve: because she was the mother of all the living.—*Gen.* iii. 20.

And Adam knew Eve his wife.—*Gen.* iv. 1.

Thou madest Adam of the slime of the earth, and gavest him Eve for a helper.—*Tobias* viii. 8.

But I fear lest, as the serpent seduced Eve by his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted.—*II Cor.* xi. 3.

For Adam was first formed; then Eve.—*I Tim.* ii. 13.

EVENING STAR, the:

Heb. 'As, or, 'Ayis.
This probably designates the Great Bear, or one of the stars of that constellation, and is the same as, Arcturus; which see.

Canst thou . . . make the evening star to rise upon the children of the earth?—*Job* xxxviii. 32.

EVI.

Heb. Evi.—Desire.
One of the five kings of Madian, slain by the Israelites in the time of Moses. Same as, Hevi.

They slew all the men: And their kings, Evi. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 7, 8.

EVILMERODACH.

Heb. Evil-Merodak.—Man of Merodach, i. e. of the Babylonian god Mardouk.
Son and successor of Nabuchodonosor, king of Babylon.

Evilmerodach king of Babylon . . . lifted up the head of Joachin king of Juda out of prison.—*IV Kings* xxv. 27. *Jer.* lii. 31.

EVODIA.

Gr. Euōdia.—Of good odor.
A Christian woman at Philippi.

I beg of Evodia, and I beseech Syntyche, to be of one mind in the Lord.—*Philipp.* iv. 2.

EXTERMINANS.

Latin for: Destroyer.
Latin name for the angel of the bottomless pit.

And they had over them, A king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose

name in Hebrew is Abaddon, . . . in Latin Exterminans.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

EZECHIAS.

Heb Hizqiyyah.—Whom Jehovah strengthens.

1. Son and successor of Achaz king of Juda. Probably same as, Ezecias.

And Ezechias his (Achaz) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xvi. 20. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 27. *IV Kings* xviii. 1, 9, 10, 13. *II Paralip,* xxix. 1. *Isaias* xxxvi. 1.

Then Ezechias king of Juda sent messengers to the king of the Assyrians to Lachis. . . . And the king of the Assyrians put a tax upon Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xviii. 14. *Isaias* xxxvi. 2.

And Ezechias gave all the silver that was found in the house of the Lord. . . . At that time Ezechias broke the doors of the temple of the Lord. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 15, 16.

And the king of the Assyrians sent Tharthan . . . from Lachis to king Ezechias with a strong army to Jerusalem. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 17. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 9.

Speak to Ezechias . . . : Is it not he (the Lord) whose high places and altars Ezechias hath taken away? . . . —*IV Kings* xviii. 19, 22. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 11, 12. *Isaias* xxxvi. 4, 7.

Let not Ezechias deceive you. . . . Do not hearken to Ezechias. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 29, 31, 32. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 15, 16, 17. *Isaias* xxxvi. 14, 15, 16, 18.

And Eliacim . . . came to Ezechias, with their garments rent.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

And when king Ezechias heard these words, he rent his garments.—*IV Kings* xix. 1. *Isaias* xxxvii. 1.

Thus saith Ezechias: This day is a day of tribulation. . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 3. *Isaias* xxxvii. 3.

So the servants of king Ezechias came to Isaias.—*IV Kings* xix. 5. *Isaias* xxxvii. 5.

He sent messengers to Ezechias, saying: Thus shall you say to Ezechias king of Juda: Let not thy God deceive thee, in whom thou trustest. —*IV Kings* xix. 9, 10. *Isaias* xxxvii. 9, 10.

And when Ezechias had received the letter, . . . he . . . spread it before the Lord.—*IV Kings* xix. 14. *Isaias* xxxvii. 14.

And Isaias . . . sent to Ezechias, saying: . . . And to thee, O Ezechias, this shall be a sign: Eat this year what thou shalt find.—*IV Kings* xix. 20, 29. *Isaias* xxxvii. 21.

In those days Ezechias was sick unto death.—*IV Kings* xx. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 24. *Isaias* xxxviii. 1.

Go back, and tell Ezechias the captain of my people: Thus saith the Lord . . . : I have heard thy prayer . . . : and behold I have healed thee. —*IV Kings* xx. 5. *Isaias* xxxviii. 1, 2, 3, 5.

And Ezechias had said to Isaias: What shall be the sign that the Lord will heal me?—*IV Kings* xx. 8. *Isaias* xxxviii. 22.

And Ezechias said: . . . But let it (the shadow on the dial) return back ten degrees.—*IV Kings* xx. 10.

At that time Berodach Baladan . . . sent letters and presents to Ezechias: for he had heard that Ezechias had been sick. And Ezechias . . . showed them . . . all that he had in his treasures. . . .—*IV Kings* xx. 12, 13, 14. 15. *Isaias* xxxix. 1, 2, 3, 4.

And Isaias said to Ezechias: Hear the word of the Lord . . . Ezechias said to Isaias: The word of the Lord . . . is good.—*IV Kings* xx. 16, 19. *Isaias* xxxix. 5, 8.

And the rest of the acts of Ezechias, . . . are they not written. . . ?—IV *Kings* xx. 20. II *Paralip.* xxxii. 32.

And Ezechias slept with his fathers. —*IV Kings* xx. 21. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 33.

And he (Manasses) . . . built up the high places which Ezechias his father had destroyed.—*IV Kings* xxi. 3. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 3. *Jer.* xv. 4.

Achaz the father of Ezechias, of whom was born Manasses—*I Paralip.* iii. 13.

And these . . . came in the days of Ezechias king of Juda.—*I Paralip.* iv. 41.

And they went in to king Ezechias, and said to him: We have sanctified all the house of the Lord. . . . And king Ezechias . . . went up into the

house of the Lord—*II Paralip.* xxix. 18, 20.

And Ezechias commanded that they should offer holocausts upon the altar.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 27, 31.

And Ezechias . . . commanded the Levites to praise the Lord with the words of David, and Asaph the seer.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 30.

And Ezechias . . . rejoiced because the ministry of the Lord was accomplished.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 36.

And Ezechias . . . wrote letters to Ephraim and Manasses, that they should . . . keep the phase to the Lord. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1.

And Ezechias prayed for them, saying: The Lord who is good will show mercy. . . . And Ezechias spoke to the heart of all the Levites. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxx. 18, 22.

For Ezechias . . . had given to the multitude a thousand bullocks. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxx. 24.

And Ezechias appointed companies of the priests and the Levites, by their courses. . . . And when Ezechias . . . came in, they saw the heaps. . . . And Ezechias asked the priests . . . why the heaps lay so. . . .

Then Ezechias commanded to prepare store houses in the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 2, 8, 9, 11, 13.

So Ezechias . . . wrought that which was good, and right, and true before the Lord his God.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 20.

And when Ezechias saw that Sennacherib was come, . . . He took counsel with the princes. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 2, 3.

And the people were encouraged with these words of Ezechias.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 8.

And Ezechias . . . prayed against this blasphemy, and cried out to heaven. . . . And the Lord saved Ezechias, . . . out of the hand of Sennacherib. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 20, 22. *Isaias* xxxvii. 15.

Many also brought . . . presents to Ezechias king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 23.

And he humbled himself afterwards . . . : and therefore the wrath of the Lord came not upon them in the days of Ezechias.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 26.

And Ezechias was rich and very glorious.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 27.

This same Ezechias was he that stopped the upper source of the waters of Gihon.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 30. *Eccli.* xlviii. 19.

These are also parables of Solomon, which the men of Ezechias king of Juda copied out.—*Proverbs* xxv. 1.

For Ezechias did that which pleased God, and walked valiantly in the way of David his father.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 25.

Except David, and Ezechias, and Josias, all committed sin.—*Eccli.* xlix. 5.

The vision of Isaias . . . in the days of . . . Ezechias.—*Isaias* i. 1.

The writing of Ezechias . . . , when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness.—*Isaias* xxxviii. 9.

Micheas of Morasthi was a prophet in the days of Ezechias king of Juda. . . .

Did Ezechias . . . condemn him to death?—*Jer.* xxvi. 18, 19. *Micheas* i. 1.

The word of the Lord that came to Osee . . . in the days of . . . Ezechias. *Osee* i. 1.

Thou, O Lord, who didst send thy angel in the time of Ezechias king of Juda.—*II Mach.* xv. 22.

And Achaz begot Ezechias. And Ezechias begot Manasses.—*Matt.* i. 9, 10.

2. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Naaria . . . , Ezechias. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 23.

3. An Ephramite chief in the time of king Achaz.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, . . . Ezechias the son of Sellum . . . stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

4. Ancestor of Ather, whose family returned from exile. Same as, Hezecia.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Ather, who were of Ezechias, ninety-eight.—I *Esdras* ii. 1, 16.

EZECHIEL.

1. Heb. Yahazi'el.—God reveals.

Father of a family chief who returned from the captivity.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Sechenias, the son of Ezechiel, and with him three hundred men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1. 5.

2. Heb. Yehezq'el.—Whom God makes strong.

The third of the four great prophets.

It was Ezechiel that saw the glorious vision, which was shown him upon the chariot of cherubims.—*Eccli.* xlix. 10.

The word of the Lord came to Ezechiel the priest, the son of Buzi.—*Ezech.* i. 3.

And Ezechiel shall be unto you for a sign of things to come.—*Ezech.* xxiv. 24.

EZECIAS.

Heb. Hizqiyyah.—Whom Jehovah strengthens.

Probably the same as, Ezechias, 1.

The word of the Lord that came to Sophonias the son of Chusi, . . . the son of Amarias, the son of Ezecias, in the days of Josias.—*Sophonias* i. 1.

EZEL.

Heb. Ezel.—Departure, or, separation.

A place near Gabaa the residence of king Saul.

And thou (David) shalt remain beside the stone, which is called Ezel.—*I Kings* xx. 19.

EZER.

Heb. Ezer.—Help.

1. A descendant of Hur, of the tribe of Juda.

And Phanuel, . . . and Ezer the father of Hosa, these are the sons of Hur.—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

2. A descendant of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim were . . . Zabad, and his son Suthala, and his son Ezer.—*I Paralip.* vii. 20, 21.

3. One of the chiefs of Gad, who joined David's party.

From Gaddi also there went over to David: . . . Ezer the chief.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 9.

4. A Levite who returned with Zorobabel.

And the priests, Eliachim . . . and Ezer (stood at the house of God).—*II Esdras* xii. 40, 41.

EZIEL.

Heb. Uzzi'el.—God is my strength.

An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Eziel the son of Araia the goldsmith.—*II Esdras* iii. 8.

EZRA.

Heb. Ezrah.—Help.

A man of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Ezra, Jether. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

EZRAHITE.

Heb. Ha'ezrahi.

A patronymic given to Ethan and Heman. Perhaps for Zerahite, son of Zara; for Ethan and Heman were sons of Zara.

And he (Solomon) was wiser . . . than Ethan the Ezrahite.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

A canticle of a psalm, . . . to answer understanding of Eman the Ezrahite.—*Ps.* lxxxvii. 1.

Of understanding, for Ethan the Ezrahite.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 1.

EZREL.

Heb. Azar'el.—Whom God helps.

One of the descendants of Bani, at the time of the return from exile.

Of the sons of Bani. . . . Ezrel . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 41, 44.

EZRI.

1. Heb. Abi ha'ezri.—Father of the family of Ezri.

Jezerite or Ezrite. A patronymic of Gedeon, who was a descendant of Jezer, 1. See also: Abiezer, and, Jezerites.

And an angel of the Lord came, and sat under an oak that was in

Ephra, and belonged to Joas the father of the family of Ezri.—*Judges* vi. 11.

And when he (Gedeon) was yet in Ephra, which is of the family of Ezri, . . . the Lord said to him. . . .—*Judges* vi. 24, 25.

And Gedeon . . . was buried in the sepulchre of his father in Ephra of the family of Ezri.—*Judges* viii. 32.

2. Heb. Ezri. Help of Jehovah.

One of David's officials.

And over the tillage, and the husbandmen, who tilled the ground, was Ezri the son of Chelub.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 26.

EZRICAM.

Heb. Azriqam.—My help arises.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Naaria, . . . Ezricam. —*I Paralip.* iii. 23.

2. A descendant of king Saul.

And Asel had six sons, whose names were Ezricam. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 38. ix. 44.

3. A Levite in the days of Nehemias. Same as, Azaricam.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites: Semeia the son of Hassub the son of Ezricam, the son of Hasebia of the sons of Merari.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14.

4. An official of Achaz king of Israel.

At the same time Zechri . . . slew Maasias the king's son, and Ezricam the governor of his house.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 7.

EZRIEL.

Heb. Azri'el.—God is my help.

1. A family chief of the half tribe of Manasses, in Basan.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land. . . . And these were the heads of the house of their kindred, . . . Ezriel. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 23, 24.

2. The father of an officer of king Joakim.

And the king commanded . . . Saraias the son of Ezriel . . . , to take up Baruch the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

EZRIHEL.

Heb. Azri'el.—God is my help.

Chief of the tribe of Dan in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . And over Dan, Ezrihel the son of Jeroham.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 22.

FELIX.

Gr. Phēlix. from Latin, Felix.—Happy, fortunate.

A Roman procurator of Judea in the time of St Paul.

And bring him (Paul) safe to Felix the governor.—*Acts* xxiii. 24.

Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor, Felix, greeting.—*Acts* xxiii. 26.

We accept it (thy providence) always and in all places, most excellent Felix, with all thanksgiving.—*Acts* xxiv. 3.

And Felix put them off, . . . saying: When Lysias the tribune shall come down, I will hear you.—*Acts* xxiv. 22.

And after some days, Felix . . . sent for Paul, and heard of him the faith that is in Christ Jesus.—*Acts* xxiv. 24.

Felix being terrified, answered: For this time go thy way.—*Acts* xxiv. 25.

But when two years were ended, Felix had for successor Portius Festus. And Felix . . . left Paul bound. —*Acts* xxiv. 27.

Festus told the king of Paul, saying: A certain man was left prisoner by Felix.—*Acts* xxv. 14.

FESTUS.

Gr. Phestos; from Latin: Festus. —Festal.

Successor of Felix, as procurator of Judea.

Felix had for successor Portius Festus.—*Acts* xxiv. 27.

Now when Festus was come into the province, . . . he went up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxv. 1.

But Festus answered: That Paul was kept in Caesarea.—*Acts.* xxv. 4.

But Festus . . . , answering Paul, said: Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem? —*Acts* xxv. 9.

Then Festus . . . answered: . . . To Cæsar shalt thou go.—*Acts* xxv. 12.

King Agrippa and Bernice came down to Caesarea to salute Festus. . . . And . . . Festus told the king of Paul.—*Acts* xxv. 13, 14.

And Agrippa said to Festus: I would also hear the man, myself.—*Acts* xxv. 22.

And on the next day, . . . at Festus' commandment, Paul was brought forth. And Festus saith: . . . —You see this man.—*Acts* xxv. 23, 24.

Festus said with a loud voice: Paul . . . , much learning doth make thee mad.—*Acts* xxvi. 24.

And Paul said: I am not mad, most excellent Festus.—*Acts* xxvi. 25.

And Agrippa said to Festus: This man might have been set at liberty, if he had not appealed to Cæsar.—*Acts* xxvi. 32.

FIELD, the:

Heb. has-Saron.—The plain.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the proper name of the plain of Saron.

A plain of Palestine extending from Joppe to Carmel. Same as: Plains, the: and, Saron, 2.

I am the flower of the field (i. e. Saron), and the lily of the valleys.—*Cant.* ii. 1.

FIELD OF BLOOD.

From Aramean: Haqal dema.

A field near Jerusalem, used as a burying place for strangers. See: Haceldama.

For this cause that field was called Haceldama that is, The field of blood, even to this day.—*Matt.* xxvii. 8. *Acts* i. 19.

FIELDS OF THE WOOD.

Heb. Sede-Ya'ar.

Probably the same as, Cariathiarim, which see.

Behold we have heard of it (the tabernacle) in Ephrata: we have found it in the fields of the wood.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 6.

FIRE OF THE CHALDEANS.

Heb. Ur Kasdim.

The Vulgate thus translates the proper name "Ur," a city of Chaldea. See: Ur, 1.

Thou, O Lord God, art he who chosest Abram, and broughtest him forth out of the fire of the Chaldeans. —*II Esdras* ix. 7.

FISH GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

FLOCK GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

FLOCK TOWER.

Heb. Edar, or Eder.—A flock.

A place not far from Bethlehem in Juda, near which Jacob remained, after the death of Rachel.

Departing thence, he (Jacob) pitched his tent beyond the Flock tower.—*Gen.* xxxv. 21.

FOLD, the:

Heb. Bosrah.—Sheep fold.

Some commentators maintain this is a proper name, and is the same as Bosra, 1, an Edomite city. Others, especially the ancient commentators, assert it is a common name, designating simply a sheep fold.

I will bring together the remnant of Israel, I will put them together as a flock in the fold (Heb. Bosrah).—*Micheas* ii. 12.

FORTIFIED CITIES.

Heb. Masor.—Fortress, or, fortification.

According to many commentators this is a proper name, designating Egypt; and should read: The cities of Egypt (Masor).

In that day they shall come even from Assyria to thee, and to the fortified cities: and from the fortified cities even to the river.—*Micheas* vii. 12.

FORTUNE.

Heb. hag-Gad.

An idol worshipped probably by the Jews in Babylon: perhaps the god of Fortune, in Heb. Gad. See also: Baal-Gad.

And you, that have forsaken the Lord, . . . that set a table for Fortune, and offer libations upon it. . . .—*Isaias* lxv. 11.

FORTUNATUS.

Gr. Phortounatos from Latin; Fortunatus.—Fortunate, happy.

A Christian of Corinth, who was at Ephesus when St. Paul wrote his first epistle to the Corinthians.

You know the house . . . of Fortunatus . . . , that they are the first fruits of Achaia.—*I Cor.* xvi. 15.

And I rejoice in the presence of . . . Fortunatus. . . . because that which was wanting on your part, they have supplied.—*I Cor.* xvi. 17.

FORUM APPII.

See: Appii.

FOUNDATION GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

FOUNTAIN GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

FOUNTAIN OF THE SUN.

Heb. En-Semes.

A place marking the northern boundary of Juda and the southern boundary of Benjamin. Same as, Ensemes.

And the border (of Juda) passeth the waters that are called the Fountain of the sun.—*Josue* xv. 7.

FURNACES, tower of the:

See: Towers of Jerusalem.

GAAL.

Heb. Ga'al.—Rejection.

An adventurer, who helped the Sichemites in their revolt against Abimelech.

And Gaal the son of Obed . . . went over to Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 26.

And Gaal the son of Obed cried: Who is Abimelech?—*Judges* ix. 28.

For Zebul . . . , hearing the words of Gaal the son of Obed, was very angry, and sent messengers . . . to Abimelech, saying: Behold Gaal the son of Obed is come into Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 30, 31.

And Gaal the sons of Obed went out . . . And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul: Behold a multitude cometh down from the mountains.—*Judges* ix. 35, 36, 37.

So Gaal . . . fought against Abimelech. . . . But Zebul drove Gaal . . . out of the city.—*Judges* ix. 39, 41.

GAAS.

1. Heb. Ga'as. Quaking.

A mount, or hill, in the district of mount Ephraim, in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

And they buried him (Josue) . . . in mount Ephraim, on the north side of mount Gaas.—*Josue* xxiv. 30. *Judges* ii. 9.

2. Heb. Nahale Ga'as. The torrent of Gaas.

The stream, or valley, at the foot of mount Gaas.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Heddai of the torrent Gaas.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 30. *I Paralip.* xi. 32.

GABA.

Heb. Gaba.—A hill.

A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same, as, Gabaa, 2.; Gabae; Gabee; Geba; and, the Hill.

They have passed in haste, Gaba is our lodging.—*Isaias* x. 29.

GABAA.

1. Heb. Gib'ah. The hill.

A city in the hill country of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gabaa. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 57.

And Saaph . . . begot Sue . . . the father of Gaaba.—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

2. Heb. Gaba, and, Geba.

A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same as, Gaba, Gabae, Gabee, Geba, and, the Hill.

And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines which was in Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiii. 3.

One rock stood out towards the north over against Machmas, and the other to the south over against Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiv. 5.

And he (David) smote the Philistines from Gabaa until thou come to Gezer.—*II Kings* v. 25.

And he (Josias) defiled the high places, where the priests offered sacrifice, from Gabaa to Bersabee.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 8.

These are the sons of Ahod, heads of families that dwelt in Gabaa, who were removed into Manahath.—*I Paralip.* viii. 6.

And his (Abia) mother's name was Michaia, the daugher of Uriel of Gabaa.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 2.

And he (Asa) built with them (the stones from Rama) Gabaa and Maspha.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 6. also: *III Kings* xv. 22.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Rama and Gabaa, six hundred twenty-one.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 26.

3. Heb. Gib'ah, Geba, and, Gaba.

A city of Benjamin, north of, and near, Jerusalem. Probably the same as, no. 5.

But I will pass over to Gabaa. . . . And the sun went down upon them, when they were by Gabaa, which is in the tribe of Benjamin.—*Judges* xix. 12, 14.

And he (the old man) also . . . dwelt as a stranger in Gabaa.—*Judges* xix. 16.

I came into Gabaa of Benjamin with my wife, and there I lodged.—*Judges* xx. 4.

But this we will do in common against Gabaa: We will take ten men of a hundred out of all the tribes of Israel, . . . that we might fight against Gabaa of Benjamin.—*Judges* xx. 9, 10.

Deliver up the men of Gabaa, that have committed this heinous crime.—*Judges* xx. 13.

But out of all the cities which were of their (Benjamin) lot, they gathered themselves together into Gabaa, to aid them. . . . And there were found of Benjamin five and twenty thousand men that drew the sword, besides the inhabitants of Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 14, 15.

The children of Israel . . . camped by Gabaa. . . . And the children of Benjamin coming out of Gabaa, slew of the children of Israel that day two and twenty thousand men.—*Judges* xx. 19, 21.

The children of Benjamin sallied forth out of the gates of Gabaa. . . .

And the children of Israel set ambushes round about the city of Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 25, 29.

And the children of Benjamin . . . pursued them, . . . whilst they fled by two highways, whereof one goeth up to Bethel, and the other to Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 31.

They fell, and were beaten down on the east side of the city Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 43.

Blow ye the cornet in Gabaa, the trumpet in Rama.—*Osee* v. 8.

They have sinned deeply, as in the days of Gabaa.—*Osee* ix. 9.

From the days of Gabaa, Israel hath sinned, there they stood: the battle in Gabaa against the children of iniquity shall not overtake them.—*Osee* x. 9.

4. Heb. Gib'at Binjamin: also: Gib-'ah, and, Geba. Same as, Gabaath, 2.

A city of the tribe of Benjamin. Some identify it with Gabaa, 2; others with Gebaa, 3: with more probability for the latter.

And a thousand (men were) with Jonathan in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

And .Samuel arose and went up from Galgala to Gabaa of Benjamin. And the rest of the people went up after Saul . . . going from Galgala to Gabaa in the hill of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 15

And Saul and Jonathan . . . were in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 16.

And Saul abode in the uttermost part of Gabaa under the pomegranate tree, which was in Magron.—*I Kings* xiv. 2.

And the watchmen of Saul, who were in Gabaa of Benjamin looked, and behold a multitude overthrown.—*I Kings* xiv. 16.

5. Heb. Gib'atah; Gib'ah; Gib'at-Sa'ul.

Gabaa of Saul. The residence of Saul, after he was chosen king. Same as, Gabaath, 3. and probably the same as, Gabaa, 3.

Saul also departed to his own house in Gabaa.—*I Kings* x. 26. xv. 34.

The messengers therefore came to Gabaa of Saul.—*I Kings* xi. 4.

Now whilst Saul abode in Gabaa, and was in the wood which is by Rama, . . . he said to his servants. . . .—*I Kings* xxii. 6, 7.

And the Ziphites went up to Saul in Gabaa.—*I Kings* xxiii. 19. xxvi. 1.

Let seven men of his children be delivered unto us, that we may crucify them to the Lord in Gabaa of Saul.—*II Kings* xxi. 6.

6. Heb. Bag-gib'ah.

A place where was the house of Abinadab. Perhaps this is but a comman name, meaning, the hill, or high part of the city, where Abinadab dwelt.

And the men of Cariathiarim . . . carried it (the ark) into the house of Abinadab in Gabaa.—*I Kings* vii. 1.

And they . . . took it out of the house of Abinadab, who was in Gabaa.—*II Kings* vi. 3, 4.

7. Gr. Gaibai or, Gaiba.

A place in Idumea, on the line of march of Holofernes.

And when he (Holofernes) had passed through all Syria Sobal . . . he came to the Idumeans into the land of Gabaa.—*Judith* iii. 14.

8. Gabaa Hachila. The hill of Hachila. See Hachila.

A wooded hill in Juda, south of Hebron.

And Saul encamped in Gabaa Hachila, which was over against the wilderness.—*I Kings* xxvi. 3.

GABAATH.

Heb. Gib'at.—A hill.

1. A city of Benjamin, near Jerusalem.

Gabaath and Cariath. This is the possession of the children of Benjamin.—*Josue* xviii. 28.

2. A city of Benjamin. Same, as Gabaa, 4,

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Ithai, the son of Ribai of Gabaath, of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 31.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . The chief was Ahiezer and Joas, the sons of Samaa of Gabaath.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

3. The residence of king Saul. Same as, Gabaa, 5.

Rama was astonished, Gabaath of Saul fled away.—*Isaias* x. 29.

4. The hill of Phinees; a town near or on mount Ephraim.

And they buried him (Eleazar) in Gabaath . . . in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xxiv. 33.

GABAE

Heb. Geba.—A hill.

A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same as, Gaba, Gabaa, 2; Gabee, Geba; and, the Hill.

He gave therefore to the children of Aaron . . . , out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, . . . Gabae.—*Josue* xxi. 13, 17.

GABAON.

Heb. Gib'on.—Pertaining to a hill.

A city of Palestine, formerly peopled by the Hevites, assigned to Benjamin, and given later to the descendants of Aaron.

But they that dwelt in Gabaon . . . went to Josue.—*Josue* ix. 3, 6.

And the children of Israel . . . came into their cities . . . , Gabaon. . . .—*Josue* ix. 17.

For Gabaon was a great city, and one of the royal cities.—*Josue* x. 2.

Come up to me and bring help, that we may take Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 4.

They and their armies . . . camped about Gabaon, laying siege to it. But the inhabitants of the city of Gabaon . . . sent to Josue.—*Josue* x. 5, 6.

And he slew them with a great slaughter in Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 10.

Move not, O sun, toward Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 12.

So Josue conquered all the country . . . All the land of Gosen even to Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 40, 41,

There was not a city that delivered itself to the children of Israel, except the Hevite, who dwelt in Gabaon.—*Josue* xi. 19.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Gabaon. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 25.

He gave therefore to the children of Aaron, . . . out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, Gabaon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 17.

And Abner . . . went out from the camp to Gabaon. . . . And Joab . . . met them by the pool of Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 12, 13.

And the name of the place was called: The field of the valiant, in Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 16.

They came as far as the hill of the aqueduct, . . . by the way of the wilderness in Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 24.

So Joab and Abisai . . . slew Abner, because he had killed their brother Asael at Gabaon in the battle.—*II Kings* iii. 30.

And when they were at the great stone which is in Gabaon, Amasa coming, met them.—*II Kings* xx. 8.

He (Solomon) went therefore to Gabaon, to sacrifice there: for that was the great high place.—*III Kings* iii. 4. *II Paralip.* i. 13.

The Lord appeared to him (Solomon) the second time, as he had appeared to him in Gabaon.—*III Kings* ix. 2.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon.—*I Paralip.* viii. 29. ix. 35.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . Samaias of Gabaon.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

And David . . . defeated the army of the Philistines, slaying them from Gabaon to Gazera.—*I Paralip* xiv. 16.

And Sadoc . . . before the tabernacle of the Lord in the high place, which was in Gabaon.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 39. xxi. 29. *II Paralip.* i. 3.

And next to them built . . . the men of Gabaon and Maspha.—*II Esdras* iii. 7.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Gabaon, ninety-five.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 25.

He (the Lord) shall be angry, as in the valley which is in Gabaon.—*Isaias* xxviii. 21.

Hananias . . . , a prophet of Gabaon, spoke to me.—*Jer.* xxviii. 1.

And they found him (Ismahel) by the great waters that are in Gabaon.—*Jer.* xli. 12.

Then Johanan . . . took . . . the women and the children and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gabaon.—*Jer.* xli. 16.

GABAONITES.

Heb. Gibe'oni.
Inhabitants of Gabaon.

Josue called the Gabaonites, and said to them: Why would you impose upon us?—*Josue* ix. 22.

When Adonisedec . . . had heard . . . that the Gabaonites were gone over to Israel . . . , he was exceedingly afraid.—*Josue* x. 1, 2.

And the Lord said: It (the famine) is for Saul and his bloody house, because he slew the Gabaonites.—*II Kings* xxi. 1.

Then the king, calling for the Gabaonites, said to them: (Now the Gabaonites were . . . the remains of the Amorrhites) . . . David therefore said to the Gabaonites: What shall I do for you?—*II Kings* xxi. 2, 3.

And the Gabaonites said to him: We have no contest . . . , but against Saul and against his house.—*II Kings* xxi. 4.

And he gave them into the hands of the Gabaonites: and they crucified them.—*II Kings* xxi. 9.

And next to them built Meltias the Gabaonite.—*II Esdras* iii. 7.

GABATHON.

Heb. Gibbeton.—Height.
A city of Dan, given to the Levites. Same as, Gebbethon.

And to the rest . . . of Caath . . . was given this possession. . . . Of the tribe of Dan . . . , Gabathon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 20, 23.

GABBATHA.

Gr. Gabbatha, from Aramean.—Elevated place.
The place where Pilate sat in judgment.

He (Pilate) . . . sat down in the

judgment seat, in the place that is called Lithostrotos, and in Hebrew, Gabbatha.—*John* xix. 13.

GABEE.

Heb. Gaba.—A hill.
A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same as, Gaba; Gabaa, 2; Gabae; Geba; and, the Hill.

This is the possession of the children of Benjamin. . . . And their cities were . . . Gabee.—*Josue* xviii. 20, 21, 24.

And to the sons of Aaron they gave, . . . out of the tribe of Benjamin: Gabee, and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 57, 60.

GABELUS.

Gr. Gabaēlos, or Gabēlos.
An Israelite of Rages in Media.

And when . . . he saw Gabelus in want . . . , he gave him the aforesaid sum of money.—*Tobias* i. 17. iv. 21.

And I have abode with Gabelus our brother, who dwelleth at Rages a city of the Medes.—*Tobias* v. 8.

Canst thou conduct my son to Gabelus at Rages?—*Tobias* v. 14.

I beseech thee . . . to go to Gabelus . . . : and to restore to him his note of hand, and receive of him the money.—*Tobias* ix. 3.

Then Raphael . . . went to Rages . . . : and finding Gabelus, . . . received of him all the money.—*Tobias* ix. 6. xi. 18. xii. 3.

And . . . he found Tobias sitting at the table . . . ; and Gabelus wept, and blessed God.—*Tobias* ix. 8.

Is Gabelus dead, thinkest thou, and no man will pay him the money?—*Tobias* x. 2.

GABER.

Heb. Geber.—Strong.
An official of Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Gaber the son of Uri, in the land of Galaad.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 19.

GABIM.

Heb. hag-Gebim.—The Cisterns.
A city north of Jerusalem.

Ye inhabitants of Gabim, take courage.—*Isaias* x. 31.

GABRIEL.

Heb. Gàbri'el from: Gaber (strong man), and, El. (God). Gr. Gabriēl.—Strong man of God.
The name of an angel.

And he called and said: Gabriel, make this man to understand the vision.—*Dan.* viii. 16.

Behold the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, flying swiftly, touched me at the time of the evening sacrifice.—*Dan.* ix. 21.

And the angel answering, said to him (Zachary): I am Gabriel, who stand before God: and am sent to speak to thee, and to bring thee these good tidings.—*Luke* i. 19.

And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth.—*Luke* i. 26.

GAD.

Heb. Gad; perhaps, from Gadad.—To determine: hence, Fortune.
1. The seventh son of Jacob.

And therefore (Lia) called his name Gad.—*Gen.* xxx. 11.

The sons of Zelpha, Lia's handmaid: Gad and Aser.—*Gen.* xxxv. 26. *I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

The sons of Gad: Sephion and Haggi.—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

Gad, being girded, shall fight before him.—*Gen.* xlix. 19.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob, . . . Gad. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 4.

GAD; the tribe of:

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes: . . . Of Gad, Eliasaph.—*Num.* i. 4, 14, ii. 14, vii. 42, 43. x. 20.

Of the sons of Gad . . . were reckoned . . . forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.—*Num.* i. 24, 25.

Of the tribe of Gad, Guel . . . These are the names of the men whom

Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 16, 17.

Number the whole sum of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward . . . The sons of Gad by their kindreds . . . These are the families of Gad, of which the whole number was forty thousand five hundred. —*Num.* xxvi. 2, 15, 18.

And the sons of Ruben and Gad had many flocks of cattle.—*Num.* xxxii. 1.

And the children of Gad and Ruben said to Moses: We are thy servants, we will do what my lord commandeth. —*Num.* xxxii. 25, 31.

If the children of Gad . . . pass with you over the Jordan: . . . give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 29. *Deut.* iii. 12, 16.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad . . . the kingdom of Sehon . . . and the kingdom of Og.—*Num.* xxxii. 33. xxxiv. 14, 15. Deut. xxix. 7, 8. *Josue* xiii. 7, 8, 24, 28. xviii. 7.

And the sons of Gad built Dibon. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 34.

Then Moses set aside . . . Ramoth in Galaad, which is in the tribe of Gad.—*Deut.* iv. 41, 43. *Josue* xx. 8.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: Ruben, Gad. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

And to Gad he (Moses) said: Blessed be Gad in his breadth: he hath rested as a lion. . . .—*Deut.* xxxiii. 20.

The children of Ruben also and Gad . . . went armed before the children of Israel.—*Josue* iv. 12.

And the lot came out . . . to the sons of Merari (that they should take) . . . of Gad . . . twelve cities.—*Josue* xxi. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* vi. 63.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given . . . of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Galaad.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37. *I Paralip.* vi. 80.

So . . . the children of Gad . . . parted from the children of Israel in Silo.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

And when the children of Israel had heard . . . that the children . . . of Gad . . . had built an altar . . . , they sent . . . Phinees . . . who came to the children . . . of Gad.—*Josue* xxii. 11, 13, 15.

The Lord hath put the river Jordan for a border between us and you, . . . ye children of Gad.—*Josue* xxii. 25.

And they admitted most willingly, the words of the children of . . . Gad. . . . And he (Phinees) returned . . . from the children . . . of Gad.—*Josue* xxii. 30, 32.

And the children of Gad called the altar which they had built, Our testimony, that the Lord is God.—*Josue* xxii. 34.

And some of the Hebrews passed over the Jordan into the land of Gad. —*I Kings* xiii. 7.

And when they had passed the Jordan, they came to Aroer, . . . which is in the vale of Gad.—*II Kings* xxiv. 5.

And Hazael ravaged . . . all the land of Gad.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them (the Agarites) in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha.—*I Paralip* v. 11.

The sons of Ruben and of Gad, and of the half tribe of Manasses, . . . four and forty thousand seven hundred and three score that went out to war.—*I Paralip.* v. 18.

And he (the king of the Assyrians) carried away . . . Gad, . . . and brought them to Lahela, . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, . . . most valiant men . . . These were of the sons of Gad, captains of the army.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8. 14.

And . . . of the sons . . . of Gad . . . , a hundred and twenty thousand . . . All these men of war . . . came . . . to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel.—*I Paralip.* xii. 37, 38.

Why then hath Melchom inherited Gad: and his people dwell in his cities?—*Jer.* xlix. 1.

And by the border of Zabulon, from the east side to the side of the sea, one portion for Gad.

And by the border of Gad, the south side southward.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 27, 28.

And the gates of the city . . . : at the west side, . . . , the gate of Gad one. . . .—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31, 34.

Of the tribe of Gad twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 5.

2. A prophet and friend of David.

And Gad the prophet said to David: Abide not in the hold.—*I* Kings xxii. 5.

And the word of the Lord came to Gad the prophet and the seer of David.—*II Kings* xxiv. 11. *I Paralip.* xxi. 9.

And when Gad was come to David, he told him, saying: . . . See what answer I shall return to him that sent me.—*II Kings* xxiv. 13. *I Paralip.* xxi. 11.

And David said to Gad: I am in a great strait.—*II Kings* xxiv. 14. *I Paralip.* xxi. 13.

And Gad came to David that day, and said: Go up, and build an altar to the Lord in the thrashing floor of Areuna the Jebusite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 18. *I Paralip.* xxi. 18.

And David went up according to the word of Gad which the Lord had commanded him.—*II Kings* xxiv. 19. *I Paralip.* xxi. 19.

Now the acts of king David . . . are written . . . in the book of Gad the seer.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 29.

And he (Ezechias) set the Levites in the house of the Lord . . . according to the regulation . . . of Gad the seer.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 25.

GADDEL.

Heb. Giddel.—Very great.

Chief of a family of Nathineans, whose members returned from exile. Same as, Geddel, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of Gaddel.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 47.

GADDI.

Heb. Gaddi.—Belonging to fortune.

1. One of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Joseph, of the sceptre of Manasses, Gaddi, the son of Susi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 12, 17.

2. Heb. hag-Gadi.

Men of the tribe of Gad. Same as, Gadites.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . most valiant men.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8.

GADDIS.

Gr. Gaddis.

Surname of John, brother of Judas Machabeus.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: John, who was surnamed Gaddis.—*I Mach.* ii. 2.

GADER.

Heb. Geder.—A wall.

A city in the south of Palestine. Perhaps the same as, Bethgader.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . : the king of Gader one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 13.

GADEROTH.

Heb. hag-Gederot.—The sheepfolds.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Gideroth.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . Jezabad of Gaderoth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

And they (the Philistines) took . . . Gaderoth. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

GADGAD.

Heb. Hor hag-Gidgag and, hag-Gudgodah.—The mountain of the cleft.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the wilderness.

And departing from Benejaacan, they came to mount Gadgad.—*Num.* xxxiii. 32. *Deut.* x. 7.

GADI.

Heb. hag-Gadi.

1. Men of the tribe of Gad. Same as, Gadites.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Bonni of Gadi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 36.

2. Father of Manahem king of Israel.

And Manahem the son of Gadi went up from Thersa.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

In the nine and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda, reigned Manahem son of Gadi over Israel ten years in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xv. 17.

GADIRA.

See: Hedges.

GADITES.

Heb. hag-Gadi.

Men of the tribe of Gad. Same as, Gaddi, 2. and, Gadi, 1.

And he (Josue) said to . . . the Gadites . . . : Remember the word which Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* i. 12, 13.

And Moses delivered their land in possession to the . . . Gadites.—*Josue* xii. 6.

At the same time Josue called . . . the Gadites . . . , and said to them: You have done all that Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* xxii. 1, 2.

And king David made them rulers over . . . the Gadites.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 32.

GADOR.

Heb. Gedor.—A wall.

A place perhaps between the south of Juda and mount Seir.

And they went forth to enter into Gador, as far as the east side of the valley.—*I Paralip.* iv. 39.

GAHAM.

Heb. Gaham.—Perhaps, Sunburnt, swarthy or dark.

A nephew of Abraham.

And his (Nachor) concubine, named Roma, bore . . . Gaham. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 24.

GAHER.

Heb. Gahar.—Hiding place.

A family chief of the Nathineans whose children returned from the exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of Gaher.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 47. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 49.

GAIUS.

Gr. Gaios; from the Latin Caius.

1. A Macedonian companion of St. Paul.

And having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions, they (the Ephesians) rushed with one accord into the theatre.—*Acts* xix. 29.

2. A Christian from Derbe in Lycaonia. Companion of St. Paul in his second journey to Jerusalem.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . Gaius of Derbe.—*Acts* xx. 4.

3. A Christian of Asia Minor, to whom St. John addressed his third epistle.

The ancient to the dearly beloved Gaius, whom I love in truth.—*III John* i. 1.

GALAAD.

1. Heb. Gal'ed.—Witness heap.

A mound built by Jacob in mount Galaad east of the Jordan. Same as: Hillock of testimony; and: Witness heap.

And therefore the name thereof was called Galaad, that is, The witness heap.—*Gen.* xxxi. 48.

2. Heb. Gil'ad.—Rocky.

A mountainous country east of the Jordan.

The saw some Ismaelites on their way coming from Galaad.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 25.

We will leave our children . . . in the cities of Galaad.—*Num.* xxxii. 26.

Give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 29.

The children of Machir . . . went into Galaad, and wasted it.—*Num.* xxxii. 39.

We left nothing of them . . . from Aroer . . . as far as Galaad.—*Deut.* ii. 34, 36.

And I delivered the other part of Galaad . . . to the half tribe of Manasses.—*Deut.* iii. 13.

To Machir also I gave Galaad.—*Deut.* iii. 15. *Josue* xvii. 1.

Then Moses set aside . . . Ramoth in Galaad, which is in the tribe of Gad.—*Deut.* iv. 41, 43. *Josue* xx. 8.

Sehon . . . who . . . had dominion . . . of half Galaad.—*Josue* xii. 2.

Og . . . who . . . had dominion . . . unto the borders . . . of half Galaad.—*Josue* xii. 4, 5.

And now divide . . . all the cities of Sehon . . . and Galaad.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 10, 11.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . all the cities of Galaad.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 25.

He gave also to the half tribe of Manasses . . . half Galaad.—*Josue* xiii. 29, 31.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given . . . of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Galaad.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 80.

So the children of Ruben . . . parted from the children of Israel . . . to go into Galaad.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

Galaad rested beyond the Jordan.—*Judges* v. 17.

And they were afflicted . . . , all they that dwelt . . . in Galaad.—*Judges* x. 8.

And the children of Ammon . . . pitched their tents in Galaad.—*Judges* x. 17.

And the princes of Galaad said one to another: Whosoever of us shall first begin to fight against the children of Ammon, he shall be the leader of the people of Galaad.—*Judges* x. 18.

The ancients of Galaad went to fetch Jephte . . . to help them.—*Judges* xi. 5.

And the princes of Galaad said to Jephte: For this cause we are now come to thee, that thou mayst . . . be head over all the inhabitants of Galaad.—*Judges* xi. 8.

Jephte therefore went with the princes of Galaad.—*Judges* xi. 11.

And going round Galaad . . . , he (Jephte) made a vow to the Lord.—*Judges* xi. 29, 30.

Then calling to him all the men of Galaad, he (Jephte) fought against Ephraim: and the men of Galaad defeated Ephraim, because he had said: Galaad is a fugitive of Ephraim.—*Judges* xii. 4.

And he (Jephte) died, and was buried in his *city of Galaad.—*Judges* xii. 7.

And Abner . . . took Isboseth . . . And made him king over Galaad.—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9.

And by Jazer they (the captains sent to number the people) passed into Galaad.—*II Kings* xxiv. 6.

He (Bengaber) had the towns of Jair the son of Manasses in Galaad.—*III Kings* iv. 13.

And Elias the Thesbite of the inhabitants of Galaad.—*III Kings* xvii. 1.

And Hazael ravaged . . . Galaad and Basan.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

Theglathphalasar . . . took . . . Galaad.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

And in the days of Saul they (i. e. the descendants of Ruben) . . . dwelt . . . in all the country, that looketh to the east of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 10.

And they (the children of Gad) dwelt in Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 16.

And there were found most valiant men in Jazer Galaad.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 31.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the half tribe of Manasses in Galaad, Jaddo.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

Galaad is mine, and Manasses is mine.—*Ps.* lix. 9. cvii. 9.

Thy hair is as a flock of goats that appear from Galaad.—*Cant.* vi. 4.

Is there no balm in Galaad?—*Jer.* viii. 22.

Thou art to me Galaad the head of Libanus.—*Jer.* xxii. 6.

Go up into Galaad, and take balm, O virgin daughter of Egypt.—*Jer.* xlvi. 11.

And his (Israel) soul shall be satisfied in mount Ephraim and Galaad. —*Jer.* l. 19.

And the east side (of the Jordan) is . . . from the midst of Galaad.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

*Galaad is a city of workers of idols, supplanted with blood.—*Osee* vi. 8.

If Galaad be an idol, then in vain were they in Galgal offering sacrifices.—*Osee* xii. 11.

I will not convert it (Damascus) because they have thrashed Galaad with iron wains.—*Amos* i. 3.

* Some think this denotes a city of that name, in the country of Galaad.
* This probably denotes a city in the country of Galaad.

I will not convert him (Ammon) : because he hath ripped up the women with child of Galaad, to enlarge his border.—*Amos* i. 13.

And Benjamin shall possess Galaad. *Abdias* i. 19.

They shall feed in Basan and Galaad according to the days of old.—*Micheas* vii. 14.

And the Gentiles that were in Galaad, assembled themselves together against the Israelites.—*I Mach.* v. 9.

And the Nabutheans . . . told . . . that they were kept shut up in the rest of the cities of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 27.

From thence he (Judas) marched, and took . . . the rest of the cities of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 36.

GALAAD, the land of:

And when they saw the lands of Jazer and Galaad fit for feeding cattle, they came to Moses. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 1, 2.

And Moses gave the land of Galaad to Machir, the son of Manasses.—*Num.* xxxii. 40.

And we took at that time . . . all the land of Galaad.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 10.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave of the land of Galaad as far as the torrent Arnon.—*Deut.* iii. 16.

And the Lord showed him (Moses) all the land of Galaad as far as Dan. —*Deut.* xxxiv. 1.

And there fell ten portions to Manasses, beside the land of Galaad. . . . And the land of Galaad fell to the lot of the rest of the children of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 5, 6.

They sent to them into the land of Galaad, Phinees. . . . Who came to . . . the half tribe of Manasses, into the land of Galaad.—*Josue* xxii. 13, 15.

And he returned . . . out of the land of Galaad, into the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xxii. 32.

To him succeeded Jair . . . , having thirty sons that . . . were princes of thirty cities . . . in the land of Galaad.—*Judges* x. 3, 4. *I Paralip.* ii. 22.

Then all the children of Israel . . . gathered together . . . .with the land of Galaad, to the Lord in Maspha.—*Judges* xx. 1.

And some of the Hebrews passed over the Jordan into the land of Gad and Galaad.—*I Kings* xiii. 7.

And Israel camped with Absalom in the land of Galaad.—*II Kings* xvii. 26.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Gaber . . . in the land of Galaad.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 19.

And Hazael ravaged . . . , From the Jordan eastward, all the land of Galaad.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

For they possessed a great number of cattle in the land of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 9.

And I will bring them back out of the land of Egypt: . . . and will bring them to the land of Galaad.—*Zach.* x. 10.

And I (Judas), and my brother Jonathan, will go into the country of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 17. 55.

And eight thousand (men were allotted) to Judas, to go into the land of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 20.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them all that happened to their brethren in the land of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 25.

And Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the land of Galaad, . . . to come into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* v. 45.

And he (Tryphon) came not into the country of Galaad.—*I Mach.* xiii. 22.

GALAAD, mount:

1. Same as the preceding.

And when he (Jacob) . . . was going on towards mount Galaad, it was told Laban. . . . And he . . . overtook him in the mount of Galaad . . . : and . . . he pitched his tent in the same mount of Galaad.—*Gen.* xxxi. 21, 22, 23, 25.

And we possessed the land at that time from Aroer . . . unto the half of mount Galaad.—*Deut.* iii. 12.

Thy hair is as flocks of goats, which come up from mount Galaad.—*Cant.* iv. 1.

2. "Galaad" here should be "Gelboe," west of the Jordan. See: Gelboe.

So two and twenty thousand men went away from mount Galaad, and returned home.—*Judges.* vii. 3.

3. A grandson of Manasses.

Machir begot Galaad, of whom is the family of the Galaadites . . . Galaad had sons: Jezer. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 29, 30. *I Paralip.* vii. 17.

Salphaad, the son of Hepher, the son of Galaad, the son of Machir.—*Num.* xxvii. 1. *Josue* xvii. 3.

And the princes of the families of Galaad, the son of Machir, . . . came and spoke to Moses.—*Num.* xxxvi. 1.

And this lot fell . . . to Machir . . . the father of Galaad.—*Josue* xvii. 1.

And afterwards Hesron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* ii. 21, 23.

And his (Esriel) concubine the Syrian bore Machir the father of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* vii. 14.

4. Father of Jephte.

There was at that time Jephte . . . , and his father was Galaad.—*Judges* xi. 1.

Now Galaad had a wife of whom he had sons.—*Judges* xi. 2.

5. A descendant of Buz, of the tribe of Gad.

Abihail, the son of Huri, the son of Jara, the son of Galaad, the son of Michael.—*I Paralip.* v. 14.

GALAAD, Ramoth:

See: Ramoth Galaad.

GALAADITES.

Heb. Gil'adi.
Descendants of Galaad, 3.

Machir begot Galaad, of whom is the family of the Galaadites.—*Num.* xxvi. 29.

To him (Thola) succeeded Jair the Galaadite.—*Judges* x. 3.

There was at that time Jephte the Galaadite.—*Judges* xi. 1, 40. xii. 7.

And the Galaadites secured the fords of the Jordan.—*Judges* xii. 5.

And Berzellai the Galaadite of Rogelim, brought him (David) beds. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28. xix. 31, 32. *III Kings* ii. 7.

And Phacee . . . smote him (Phaceia) . . . , and with him fifty men of the sons of the Galaadites.—*IV Kings* xv. 25.

The children of Berzellai, who took a wife of the daughters of Berzellai the Galaadite . . . These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 61, 62. *II Esdras* vii. 63, 64.

GALAL.

Heb. Gal'al.—Perhaps, Weighty.

1. A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites: . . . Galal. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 15.

2. A Levite, of the same period.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites . . . Obdia the son of Semeia, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 16.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . of the Levites . . . Abdia, the son of Samua, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15, 17.

GALALAI.

Heb. Gilalai.—Perhaps, Weighty.
A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And after them went . . . Galalai . . . , with the musical instruments of David.—*I Esdras* xii. 32, 35.

GALATIA.

Gr. Galatia.
A Roman province in Asia Minor.

And they heard of . . . their (the Romans') noble acts which they had done in Galatia, how they had conquered them.—*I Mach.* viii. 2.

And when they (Paul and Silas) had passed through . . . the country of Galatia, they were forbidden by the Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia.—*Acts* xvi. 6.

He (Paul) departed, and went through the country of Galatia and Phrygia, in order, confirming all the disciples.—*Acts* xviii. 23.

Now concerning the collections that are made for the saints, as I have given order to the churches of Galatia, so do ye also.—*I Cor.* xvi. 1.

Paul . . . and all the brethren who are with me, to the churches of Galatia.—*Gal.* i. 1, 2.

Crescens (is gone) into Galatia.—*II Tim.* iv. 10.

Peter . . . , to the strangers dispersed through Pontus, Galatia. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1.

GALATIANS.

Gr. Galatai.
Inhabitants of Galatia.

Moreover he (Machabeus) put them in mind also . . . of the battle that they had fought against the Galatians in Babylonia.—*II Mach.* viii. 19, 20.

O senseless Galatians, who hath bewitched you that you should not obey the truth?—*Galat.* iii. 1.

GALGAL.

Heb. Gilgal.—Wheel, or, circle.

1. A city in the western part of Ephraim, north of Antipatris. Perhaps the same as, Galgala, 3.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . : the king of the nations of Galgal, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 23.

2. A city in the neighborhood of Jerusalem. Same as, Galgala, 1.

And the sons of the singing men were gathered together . . . from the house of Galgal.—*II Esdras* xii. 28, 29.

All their wickedness is in Galgal, for there I hated them.—*Osee* ix. 15.

If Galaad be an idol, then in vain were they in Galgal offering sacrifices with bullocks.—*Osee* xii. 11.

GALGALA.

Heb. Gilgal.—Wheel, or, circle.

1. A place in the northern part of Juda, on the way from Jericho to Jerusalem. Same as, Galgal, 2; and, probably: The Hills.

And the people . . . camped in Galgala, over against the east side of the city of Jericho.

And the twelve stones . . . Josue pitched in Galgala.—*Josue* iv. 19, 20.

And the name of that place was called Galgala, until this present day. And the children of Israel abode in Galgala.—*Josue* v. 9, 10.

And they (the Gabaonites) went to Josue, who then abode in the camp at Galgala.—*Josue* ix. 6.

But the inhabitants of the city of Gabaon . . . sent to Josue, who then abode in the camp at Galgala. . . . And Josue went up from Galgala.—*Josue* x. 6, 7, 9.

And Josue returned with all Israel into the camp of Galgala.—*Josue* x. 15, 43.

Then the children of Juda came to Josue in Galgala.—*Josue* xiv. 6.

And the border (of Juda) . . . northward looking towards Galgala which is opposite to the ascent of Adommim.—*Josue* xv. 6, 7.

And the angel of the Lord went up from Galgala to the place of weepers. —*Judges* ii. 1.

Then returning from Galgala, where the idols were, he (Aod) said to the king: I have a secret message to thee. —*Judges* iii. 19.

And he (Samuel) went every year about to Bethel and to Galgala, . . . and he judged Israel in the aforesaid places.—*I Kings* vii. 16.

And thou (Saul) shalt go down before me to Galgala.—*I Kings* x. 8.

And Samuel said to the people: Come and let us go to Galgala. . . . And all the people went to Galgala, and there they made Saul king before the Lord in Galgala.—*I Kings* xi. 14, 15.

And the people were called together after Saul to Galgala. And when Saul was yet in Galgala, all the people that followed him were greatly afraid . . . : and Samuel came not to Galgala.—*I Kings* xiii. 4, 7, 8.

Now will the Philistines come down upon me to Galgala. . . . And Samuel arose and went up from Galgala to Gabaa of Benjamin. And the rest of the people went up after Saul . . . , going from Galgala to Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiii. 12, 15.

It was told Samuel that Saul . . . had . . . gone down to Galgala.—*I Kings* xv. 12.

But the people took of the spoils sheep and oxen, . . . to offer sacrifice to the Lord their God in Galgala.—*I Kings* xv. 21.

And Samuel hewed him (Agag) in pieces before the Lord in Galgala.—*I Kings* xv. 33.

And all Juda came as far as Galgala to meet the king (David). . . . So the king went on to Galgala.—*II Kings* xix. 15, 40.

And go ye not into Galgala, and come not up into Bethaven.—*Osee* iv. 15.

Come ye . . . to Galgala, and multi-

ply transgressions: and bring in the morning your victims.—*Amos* iv. 4.

And go not into Galgala . . . : for Galgala shall go into captivity.—*Amos* v. 5.

O my people, remember, I pray thee . . . , what Balaam . . . answered him (Balach), from Setim to Galgala.—*Michæas* vi. 5.

2. A place in the mountains of Ephraim, north of Bethel.

Thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Garizim, the curse upon mount Hebal: . . . in the land of the Chanaanite who dwelleth in the plain country over against Galgala.—*Deut.* xi. 29, 30.

And it came to pass, when the Lord would take up Elias into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elias and Eliseus were going from Galgala.—*IV Kings* ii. 1.

And Eliseus returned to Galgala, and there was a famine in the land.—*IV Kings* iv. 38.

3. Gr. Galgala.

Perhaps the same as, Galgal, 1.; in the western part of Ephraim and north of Antipatris.

And they (Baachides and Alcimus) took the road that leadeth to Galgala and they camped in Masaloth, which is in Arbella.—*I Mach.* ix. 2.

GALILEAN.

Gr. Galilaios.
A native of Galilee.

And there came to him (Peter) a servant maid, saying: Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean.—*Matt.* xxvi. 69.

And after a while they that stood by said again to Peter: Surely thou art one of them; for thou art also a Galilean.—*Mark* xiv. 70. *Luke* xxii. 59.

And there were present at that very time, some that told him (Jesus) of the Galileans, whose blood Pilate had mingled with their sacrifices.

And he answering said to them: Think you that these Galileans were sinners above all the men of Galilee?—*Luke* xiii. 1, 2.

And when he (Jesus) was come into Galilee, the Galileans received him.—*John* iv. 45.

They answered and said to him (Nicodemus); Art thou also a Galilean?—*John* vii. 52.

And they were all amazed, and wondered, saying: Behold, are not all these that speak, Galileans?—*Acts* ii. 7.

GALILEE.

Heb. Galil; hag-Galil; hag-Galilah.
Gr. Galilaia.—The circle; i. e. district.
The northern province of Palestine.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: To wit, all Galilee. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 1, 2.

And they appointed (cities of refuge) Cedes in Galilee.—*Josue* xx. 7.

To the children of Gerson (were given . . . of the tribe also of Nephthali, Cedes in Galilee, one of the cities of refuge.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 32. *I Paralip.* vi. 76.

Then Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.—*III Kings* ix. 11.

In the days of Phacee . . . came Theglathphalasar, king of Assyria, and took . . . Galilee . . . : and carried them captives into Assyria.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

Tobias of the tribe and city of Nephthali, (which is in the upper parts of Galilee above Naason).—*Tobias* i. 1.

And to the inhabitants of Galilee in the great plain of Esdrelon. . . . To all these Nabuchodonosor . . . sent messengers.—*Judith* i. 8, 10.

And at the last the way of the sea beyond the Jordan of the Galilee of the Gentiles was heavily loaded.—*Isaias* ix. 1. *Matt.* iv. 15.

Behold there came other messengers out of Galilee (to Judas), . . . saying: . . . And all Galilee is filled with strangers, in order to consume us.—*I Mach.* v. 14, 15.

Choose thee men, and go, and deliver thy brethren in Galilee.—*I Mach.* v. 17.

Now three thousand men were allotted to Simon, to go into Galilee. . . . And Simon went into Galilee, and fought many battles with the heathens.—*I Mach.* v. 20, 21.

And he took with him those that were in Galilee, . . . and he brought them into Judea.—*I Mach.* v. 23.

Now in the days that . . . Simon

. . . (was) in Galilee before Ptolemais, Joseph . . . heard of the good success.—*I Mach.* v. 55, 56.

And the half of the fruit of trees . . . I leave to you . . . of the three cities . . . out of Samaria and Galilee. —*I Mach.* x. 30.

And Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come treacherously to Cades, which is in Galilee. —*I Mach.* xi. 63.

But he (Jonathan) kept with him three thousand men: of whom he sent two thousand into Galilee. . . . Then Tryphon sent an army and horsemen into Galilee.—*I Mach.* xii. 47, 49.

And being warned in sleep (Joseph) retired into the quarters of Galilee.—*Matt.* ii. 22. *Luke* ii. 39.

Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to the Jordan, unto John, to be baptized by him.—*Matt.* iii. 13. *Mark* i. 9.

And when Jesus had heard that John was delivered up, he retired into Galilee.—*Matt.* iv. 12. *Mark* i. 14. *Luke* iv. 14. *John.* iv. 3, 43.

And Jesus went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues . . . : and healing all manner of sickness.—*Matt.* iv. 23. *Mark* i. 39. *Luke* iv. 44.

And much people followed him from Galilee. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 25. *Mark* iii. 7.

And when they abode together in Galilee, Jesus said to them: The Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of men.—*Matt.* xvii. 21. *Mark* ix. 29, 30. *Luke* xxiv. 6, 7.

He (Jesus) departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judea, beyond Jordan.—*Matt.* xix. 1.

This is Jesus the prophet, from Nazareth of Galilee.—*Matt.* xxi. 11.

But after I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee.—*Matt.* xxvi. 32. xxviii. 7, 10. *Mark* xiv. 28. xvi. 7.

And there were there (at Calvary) many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto him.—*Matt.* xxvii. 55. *Mark* xv. 40, 41. *Luke* xxiii. 49, 55.

And the eleven disciples went into Galilee, unto the mountain where Jesus had appointed them.—*Matt.* xxviii. 16.

And the fame of him was spread forthwith into all the country of Galilee.—*Mark* i. 28.

Herod made a supper for his birthday, for the princes . . . of Galilee. —*Mark* vi. 21.

The angel Gabriel was sent from God into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth.—*Luke* i. 26.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee . . . into Judea.—*Luke* ii. 4.

And Herod being tetrarch of Galilee . . . : the word of the Lord was made unto John.—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

And he (Jesus) went down into Capharnaum, a city of Galilee.—*Luke* iv. 31.

There were also Pharisees . . . sitting by, that were come out of every town of Galilee.—*Luke* v. 17.

And they sailed to the country of the Gerasens, which is over against Galilee.—*Luke* viii. 26.

Think you that these Galileans were sinners above all the men of Galilee? —*Luke* xiii. 2.

As he was going to Jerusalem, he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee.—*Luke* xvii. 11.

He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Judea, beginning from Galilee to this place. But Pilate, hearing Galilee, asked if the man were of Galilee.—*Luke* xxiii. 5, 6.

On the following day he (Jesus) would go forth into Galilee, and he findeth Philip.—*John* i. 43.

There was a marriage in Cana of Galilee: . . . And Jesus also was invited. . . . This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee.—*John* ii. 1, 2, 11.

And when he was come into Galilee, the Galileans received him.—*John* iv. 45.

He came again therefore into Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine.—*John* iv. 46.

He (the ruler) having heard that Jesus was come from Judea into Galilee, went to him.—*John* iv. 47, 54.

After these things Jesus walked in Galilee . . . He himself stayed in Galilee.—*John* vii. 1, 9.

Doth the Christ come out of Galilee? . . . Search the scriptures, and see, that out of Galilee a prophet riseth not.—*John* vii. 41, 52.

These therefore came to Philip, who

was of Bethsaida of Galilee.—*John* xii. 21.

There were together Simon Peter . . . , and Nathanael, who was of Cana of Galilee.—*John* xxi. 2.

Ye men of Galilee, why stand you looking up to heaven?—*Acts* i. 11.

After this man (Theodas), rose up Judas of Galilee, . . . and drew away the people after him.—*Acts* v. 37.

Now the church had peace throughout all Judea, and Galilee, and Samaria.—*Acts* ix. 31.

For it (the word) began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached.—*Acts* x. 37.

Who was seen for many days, by them who came up with him from Galilee.—*Acts* xiii. 31.

GALILEE, Sea of:

A lake in the eastern part of Palestine. Same as, Genesareth, and, Tiberias, lake of: Sea of Cenereth, and, Ceneroth.

And Jesus walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon . . . and Andrew.—*Matt.* iv. 18. *Mark* i. 16.

And when Jesus had passed away from thence, he came nigh the sea of Galilee.—*Matt.* xv. 29. *Mark* vii. 31.

After these things Jesus went over the sea of Galilee, which is that of Tiberias.—*John* vi. 1.

GALLIM.

1. Heb. Gallim.—Heaps of stone; or, Sources.

A city, perhaps in Benjamin, north east of Jerusalem.

But Saul gave Michol his daughter . . . to Phalti the son of Lais, who was of Gallim.—*I Kings* xxv. 44.

Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim.—*Isaias* x. 30.

2. Heb. Eglaim.—The two ponds.

A city of Moab.

For the cry is gone round about the border of Moab: the howling thereof unto Gallim.—*Isaias* xv. 8.

GALLIO.

Gr. Gallion.

Roman proconsul of Achaia, in the time of St. Paul.

But when Gallio was proconsul of Achaia, the Jews . . . brought him (Paul) to the judgment seat.—*Acts* xviii. 12.

Gallio said to the Jews: If it were some matter of injustice . . . , I should with reason bear with you.—*Acts* xviii. 14.

And Gallio cared for none of those things.—*Acts* xviii. 17.

GAMALIEL.

Heb. Gamli'el.—God recompenses.

1. A chief of the tribe of Manasses in the time of the Exodus.

Of Manasses, Gamaliel the son of Phadassur. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 10, 16. ii. 20. x. 23.

The eighth day the prince of the sons of Manasses, Gamaliel the son of Phadassur, offered a silver dish. . . . —*Num.* vii. 54, 55, 59.

2. Gr. Gamaliēl.

A Pharisee, and member of the Sanhedrin, in the time of the Apostles.

But one in the council rising up, a Pharisee, named Gamaliel, a doctor of the law, respected by all the people, commanded the men to be put forth a little while.—*Acts* v. 34.

I am a Jew, . . . brought up in this city, at the feet of Gamaliel.—*Acts* xxii. 3.

GAMARIAS.

Heb. Gemaryah.—Jehovah recompenses.

1. An ambassador sent by king Sedecias to Nabuchodonosor.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem . . . : By the hand of . . . Gamarias the son of Helcias.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

2. Heb. Gemaryahu.

One of the counsellors of king Joachim.

And Baruch read out of the volume the words of Jeremias . . . , in the treasury of Gamarias the son of Saphan the scribe.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 10.

And when Micheas the son of Gamarias the son of Saphan had heard out of the book all the words of the Lord,

he went down into the king's house: . . . and behold all the princes sat there, . . . and Gamarias the son of Saphan.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 11, 12.

But yet . . . Gamarias spoke to the king, not to burn the book.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 25.

GAMUL.

Heb. Gamul.—Weaned; hence, Strong.

A priest in charge of one of the courses in the ministry of the sanctuary, in the time of David.

The two and twentieth to Gamul . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 17, 19.

GAMZO.

Heb. Gimzo.—Sycamore.

A city in the plains of Juda.

And they (the Philistines) took . . . Gamzo, with their villages, and they dwelt in them.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

GARDEN HOUSE.

Heb. Bet Haggan.

Probably the same as, Engannim, 2; which see; also, Anem.

But Ochozias king of Juda . . . fled by the way of the garden house. . . . And they struck him in the going up to Gaver, which is by Jeblaam.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

GAREB.

Heb. Gareb.—Leper.

1. One of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . , Gareb also a Jethrite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 38. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 40.

2 A hill near Jerusalem.

And the measuring line shall go out farther in his sight upon the hill Gareb.—*Jer.* xxxi. 39.

GARIZIM.

Heb. Gerizzim.—Desert, or waste, places.

A mountain in the north eastern part of Ephraim, and south of Naplouse.

Thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Garizim, the curse upon mount Hebal.—*Deut.* xi. 29.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people, when you are passed the Jordan.—*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

Half of them (stood) by mount Garizim, and half by mount Hebal.—*Josue* viii. 33.

This being told to Joatham, he went and stood on the top of mount Garizim.—*Judges* ix. 7.

He (Antiochus) left also governors . . . : in Garizim Audronicus and Menelaus.—*II Mach.* v. 22, 23.

The king sent . . . to defile the temple . . . , and to call . . . that in Garizim of Jupiter Hospitalis.—*II Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

GARMI.

Heb. hag-Garmi.—The strong.

A patronymic probably of Naham, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of his wife Odaia, the sister of Naham the father of Ceila, Garmi and Esthamo.—*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

GASPHA.

Heb. Gispa.—Listening, attentive.

A chief of the Nathinites, at the time of the return from exile.

And Siaha and Gaspha of the Nathinites.—*II Esdras* xi. 21.

GATES OF JERUSALEM.

GATE OF BENJAMIN.

Heb. Sa'ar Binjamin.

1. In the northern part of the city. Perhaps the same as the Old gate.

And when he (Jeremias) was come to the gate of Benjamin, the captain of the gate . . . took hold of Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 12.

And she shall . . . dwell in her own place, from the gate of Benjamin even to the place of the former gate.—*Zach.* xiv. 10.

2. In the northern part of the Temple.

And Phassur struck Jeremias the

prophet, and put him in the stocks, that were in the upper gate of Benjamin, in the house of the Lord.—*Jer.* xx. 2.

But the king was sitting in the gate of Benjamin.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 7.

And the spirit . . . brought me in the vision of God into Jerusalem, near the inner gate, that looked toward the north.—*Ezech.* viii. 3.

And behold on the north side of the gate of the altar the idol of jealousy in the very entry.—*Ezech.* viii. 5.

And behold six men came from the way of the upper gate, which looketh to the north.—*Ezech.* ix. 2.

3. In the vision of the restored Jerusalem.

And at the east side . . . three gates, . . . the gate of Benjamin one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 32.

GATE OF THE CORNER.

Heb. Sa'ar hap-pinnah.

1. Of the interior wall.—Near the wall of the Temple, on the south west corner.

And he (Joas king of Israel) broke down the wall of Jerusalem, from the gate of Ephraim to the gate of the corner, four hundred cubits.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

And Ozias built towers in Jerusalem over the gate of the corner.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 9.

2. Of the exterior wall. In the western part of the city, at the citadel.

Behold the days come, saith the Lord, that the city shall be built to the Lord, from the tower of Hananeel even to the gate of the corner.—*Jer.* xxxi. 38.

And she shall be exalted, and shall dwell in her own place, from the gate of Benjamin, . . . even to the gate of the corners.—*Zach.* xiv. 10.

GATE OF THE DUNGHILL.

Heb. Sa'ar ha-'aspot.
Southwest of the western hill. Later called Gate of the Essenes.

And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, . . . and to the dung gate.—*II Esdras* ii. 13.

They built it (the gate of the valley), . . . and a thousand cubits in the wall unto the gate of the dunghill.—*II Esdras* iii. 13.

And the gate of the dunghill Melchias . . . built.—*II Esdras* iii. 14.

And they went on the right hand upon the wall toward the dunghill gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 31.

EASTERN GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ham-mizrah.
Between the Horse gate, and the Judgment gate, in the eastern part of the city.

And after him built Semaia the son of Sechenias, keeper of the east gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 29.

GATE OF EPHRAIM.

Heb. Sa'ar Efraim.
1. Of the inner wall; on the north side, below the second gate of Ephraim.

And he (Joas) broke down the wall of Jerusalem, from the gate of Ephraim to the gate of the corner, four hundred cubits.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

2. Of the exterior wall; on the north wall, below the Old gate, and north of the first gate of Ephraim.

And they made themselves tabernacles, . . . in the street of the gate of Ephraim.—*II Esdras* viii. 16.

And the second choir . . . went . . . above the gate of Ephraim.—*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

FISH GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar had-dagim.
On the north wall, west of the tower of Hananeel.

After this he (Manasses) built a wall without the city of David, . . . from the entering in of the fish gate round about to Ophel.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 14.

But the fish gate the sons of Asnaa built.—*II Esdras* iii. 3.

And the second choir . . . went . . . above the fish gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

And there shall be in that day, saith the Lord, the noise of a cry from the fish gate.—*Soph.* i. 10.

FLOCK GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar has-so'n.
North of the Temple, and west of the Judgment gate.

And they built the flock gate: they sanctified it, and set up the doors thereof.—*II Esdras* iii. 1.

And within the chamber of the corner of the flock gate, the goldsmiths and the merchants built.—*II Esdras* iii. 31.

And the second choir . . . went . . . even to the flock gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

GATE OF THE FOUNDATION.

Same as, Sur, 3. Perhaps, same as, Horse gate.

And a third (of the priests shall be) at the gate that is called the Foundation.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 5.

FOUNTAIN GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ha'ain.
In the southeast part of the city, below the pool of Siloe.

And I passed to the gate of the fountain.—*II Esdras* ii. 14.

And the gate of the fountain Sellum . . . built.—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

And Esdras the scribe (went) before them at the fountain gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 35.

HORSE GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar has-susim.
Southeast angle of the wall of the Temple. Some think it the same as the Foundation Gate.

And when she (Athalia) was come within the horse gate of the palace, they killed her there.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 15.

And upward from the horse gate the priests built, every man over against his house.—*II Esdras* iii. 28.

And it (the measuring line) shall compass . . . to the corner of the horsegate towards the east, the Holy of the Lord.—*Jer.* xxxi. 39, 40.

JUDGMENT GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ham mifqad.
Northeast of the Temple.

After him Melchias . . . built unto the house of the Nathinites, and of the sellers of small wares, over against the judgment gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

OLD GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ha-yesanah.
In the north of the city. Perhaps the same as the gate of Benjamin.

And Joiada, . . . and Mosollam . . . built the old gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 6.

And the second choir . . . went . . . above the old gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

GATE OF THE VALLEY.

Heb. Sa'ar hag-gaye.
South of the citadel.

And Ozias built towers in Jerusalem, . . . over the gate of the valley.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 9.

And I went out by night by the gate of the valley.—*II Esdras* ii. 13.

And going back I came to the gate of the valley, and returned.—*II Esdras* ii. 15.

And the gate of the valley Hanun built, and the inhabitants of Zanoe.—*II Esdras* iii. 13.

GATE BETWEEN THE TWO WALLS.

Heb. Sa'arben ha-homotaim.
Probably a small gate between the double wall that enclosed the pool of Siloe.

And all the men of war fled in the night between the two walls by the king's garden.—*IV Kings* xxv. 4.

And they went forth in the night out of the city by the way of the king's garden, and by the gate that was between the two walls.—*Jer.* xxxix. 4. lii. 7.

WATER GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ham-maim.
In the east wall of the city. Northeast of the hill of Ophel.

And the Nathinites dwelt in Ophel, as far as over against the water gate toward the east.—*II Esdras* iii. 26.

And all the people were gathered together as one man to the street which

is before the water gate.—*II Esdras* viii. 1.

And he read it (the law) plainly in the street that was before the water gate.—*I Esdras* viii. 3.

And they made themselves tabernacles . . . in the street of the water gate.—*II Esdras* viii. 16.

And they went up . . . to the water gate eastward.—*II Esdras* xii. 36.

———

Four other gates, whose location is unknown. Perhaps same as some of the preceding ones.

THE EARTHEN GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ha'harsut.

And go forth into the valley of the son of Ennom, which is by the entry of the earthen gate.—*Jer.* xix. 2.

THE FORMER GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ha-ri'son.

And she . . . shall dwell in her own place, from the gate of Benjamin even to the place of the former gate—*Zach.* xiv. 10.

THE MIDDLE GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar hat-tavek.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate.—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

THE WATCH GATE.

Heb. Sa'ar ham-mattarah.

And they stood still in the watch gate.—*II Esdras* xii. 38.

THE GATE WHICH LEADETH TO THE WAY OF THE ASCENT.

Heb. Sa'ar Salleket.

A gate of the Temple, west of the exterior court, and below the building itself.

And they cast lots, . . . for every one of the gates. . . . To Sephim and Hosa towards the west, by the gate which leadeth to the way of the ascent.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 13, 16.

GATHAM.

Heb. Gatam.—Burnt valley.

A grandson of Esau. Same as, Gathan.

And Eliphaz had sons: . . . Gatham. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 11.

Duke Gatham . . . : these are the sons of Eliphaz in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 16.

GATHAN.

Heb. Gatam.—Burnt valley.

Same as the preceding.

The sons of Eliphaz: . . . Gathan. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 36.

GATHERER.

Heb. Agur.—Gatherer, collector.

Perhaps the author of the Proverbs; but many commentators think it to be a symbolic name for Solomon.

The words of Gatherer the son of Vomiter.—*Prov.* xxx. 1.

GAULON.

Heb. Golan.—Circle.

A city in the eastern half tribe of Manasses, in Basan. Same as, Golan.

And beyond the Jordan . . . they appointed (cities of refuge) . . . Gaulon in Basan of the tribe of Manasses.—*Josue* xx. 8.

To the children of Gerson (were given) . . . Gaulon in Basan, one of the cities of refuge.—*Josue* xxi. 27. *I Paralip.* vi. 71.

GAVER.

Heb. ma'aleh Gur.—Dwelling; or, Lion's whelp.

A hill, near Jeblaam, which is in the southwest of Issachar.

And they struck him (Ochozias) in the going up to Gaver, which is by Jeblaam.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

GAZA.

Heb. Azzah.—Strong place; fortress.

A principal city of the Philistines, in the south west of Palestine, near the Egyptian border. Same as: Gazan.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon . . . even to Gaza.—*Gen.* x. 19.

The Hevites also, that dwelt in Haserim as far as Gaza, were expelled by the Cappadocians.—*Deut.* ii. 23.

So Josue conquered all the country, . . . from Cadesbarne even to Gaza.—*Josue* x. 40, 41.

He (Josue) left not any of the stock of the Enacims . . . : except the cities of Gaza. . . .—*Josue* xi. 22.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gaza with its towns and villages.—*Josue* xv. 21, 47.

And Juda took Gaza with its confines.—*Judges* i. 18.

Madian and Amalec . . . wasted all things as they were in the blade even to the entrance of Gaza.—*Judges* vi. 3, 4.

He (Samson) went also into Gaza, and saw there a woman, a harlot.—*Judges* xvi. 1.

Then the Philistines seized upon him . . . , and led him bound in chains to Gaza.—*Judges* xvi. 21.

And these are the golden emerods, which the Philistines returned for sin to the Lord: . . . for Gaza one.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

He (Ezechias) smote the Philistines as far as Gaza.—*IV Kings* xviii. 8.

And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it: . . . Ascalon and Gaza. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias, . . . before Pharao took Gaza. . . . Baldness is come upon Gaza.—*Jer.* xlvii. 1, 5.

For three crimes of Gaza, and for four, I will not convert it. . . . And I will send a fire on the wall of Gaza, and it shall devour the houses thereof.—*Amos* i. 6, 7.

For Gaza shall be destroyed.—*Soph.* ii. 4.

Ascalon shall see, and shall fear, and Gaza, and shall be very sorrowful: . . . and the king shall perish from Gaza.—*Zach.* ix. 5.

And he (Jonathan) went from thence to Gaza: and they that were in Gaza shut him out: and he besieged it: . . . And the men of Gaza made supplication to Jonathan.—*I Mach.* xi. 61, 62.

In those days Simon besieged Gaza.—*I Mach.* xiii. 43.

Now an angel of the Lord spoke to Philip, saying: Arise, go towards the south, to the way that goeth down from Jerusalem into Gaza.—*Acts* viii. 26.

GAZABAR.

Heb. hag-gizbar.—The treasurer.

Not a proper name. The text should be "Mithridates the treasurer."

Now Cyrus, king of Persia, brought them (the vessels of the temple) forth by the hand of Mithridates the son of Gazabar.—*I Esdras* i. 8.

GAZAM.

Heb. Gazzam.—Devouring.

A Nathinite family chief, whose children returned from the exile. Same as Gezem.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . : the children of Gazam.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 48.

GAZAN.

Same as, Gaza: which see.

For he (Solomon) had all the country which was beyond the river, from Thaphsa to Gazan.—*III Kings* iv. 24.

GAZARA.

Gr. Gazara, and, Gazēra.

A city in the extreme southwest of Ephraim. Same as Gazer, 1; Gazera; and, Gezer.

And they (the Jews) pursued after them one day's journey from Adazer even till ye come to Gazara.—*I Mach.* vii. 45.

And he (Jonathan) fortified the city of Bethsura, and Gazara.—*I Mach.* ix. 52.

And Simon . . . made him (John) captain of all the forces: and he dwelt in Gazara.—*I Mach.* xiii. 54.

And he (Simon) . . . had the dominion of Gazara. . . . And he fortified . . . Gazara, which bordereth upon Azotus.—*I Mach.* xiv. 7, 34.

You (Simon) hold Joppe, and Gazara, . . . which are cities of my (Antiochus) kingdom.—*I Mach.* xv. 28.

And as to thy complaints concerning Joppe and Gazara: . . . for these we (the Jews) will give a hundred talents.—*I Mach.* xv. 35.

Then John came up from Gazara

. . . And he (Ptolemee) sent others to Gazara to kill John. . . . Now one running before, told John in Gazara that his father and his brethren were slain. —*I Mach.* xvi. 1, 19, 21.

But Timotheus fled into Gazara a stronghold, where Chereas was governor.—*II Mach.* x. 32.

GAZER.

Heb. Gezer. from,—Gazar, to cut. i. e. A declivity, precipice.

1. A city in the extreme south west of Ephraim. Same as, Gezeron; Gazara; Gezer; and, Gazera.

At that time Horam king of Gazer, came up to succor Lachis.—*Josue* x. 33.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . , the king of Gazer one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 12.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . goeth down westward . . . to Gazer.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 3. *I Paralip.* vii. 28.

And the children of Ephraim slew not the Chanaanite, who dwelt in Gazer.—*Josue* xvi. 10. *Judges* i. 29.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given this possession: Of the tribe of Ephraim . . . Gazer.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 67.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build . . . Gazer.—*III Kings* ix. 15, 17.

Pharao the king of Egypt came up and took Gazer, and burnt it with fire. —*III Kings* ix. 16.

After this there arose a war at Gazer against the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xx. 4.

2. A city east of the Jordan. Same as, Jaser, 2; Jazer; and, Jezer, 2.

And he (Judas) took the city of Gazer and her towns.—*I Mach.* v. 8.

GAZERA.

Heb. Gezer.—Declivity, precipice.

A city in the south west of Ephraim. Same as, Gazer, 1; Gazara; and, Gezer.

And David . . . defeated the army of the Philistines, slaying them from Gabaon to Gazera.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 16.

GAZITES.

Heb. ha-Azzati.

Inhabitants of Gaza.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot . . . : the land of Chanaan, which is divided among the lords of the . . . Gazites—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3.

GEBA.

Heb. Gaba, and Geba.—Height, hill.

A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same as, Gaba; Gabaa, 2; Gabae; Gabee; and, the Hill.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The men of Rama and Geba, six hundred twenty-one.—*II Esdras* vii. 6. 30.

And the children of Benjamin, dwelt from Geba, at Machmas. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31.

And the sons of the singing men were gathered together, . . . from the countries of Geba and Azmaveth.—*II Esdras* xii. 28, 29.

GEBAL.

Heb. Gebal; from, Gabal, to twist; hence, a line (of mountains).

1. Perhaps a tribe of Idumea. Though some think this to be the same as, no. 2.

They have made a covenant together against thee, . . . Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalec.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 8.

2. A city of Phenicia.

The ancients of Gebal, and the wise men thereof furnished mariners for the service of thy (Tyre) various furniture.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 9.

GEBBAI.

Heb. Gabbay.—Collector.

In the Hebrew, the text reads, Gabbay-Sallay. A Benjamite family chief, in the time of Nehemias.

And these are the children of Benjamin (who dwelt in Jerusalem) . . . Gebbai, Sellai, nine hundred twenty-eight.—*II Esdras* xi. 7, 8.

GEBBAR.

Heb. Gibbar.—High.

Probably the name of a place, the origin of a family whose members returned from exile. Perhaps the same as, Gabaon.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Gebbar, ninety-five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 20.

GEBBETHON.

Heb. Gibbeton.—Height.
A city of Dan, given to the Levites. Same as, Gabathon.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Gebbethon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 44.

And Baasa . . . conspired against him (Nadab), and slew him in Gebbethon, which is a city of the Philistines: for Nadab and all Israel besieged Gebbethon.—*III Kings* xv. 27.

Now the army was besieging Gebbethon a city of the Philistines. . . . And Amri went up . . . from Gebbethon.—*III Kings* xvi. 15, 17.

GEDDEL.

Heb. Giddel.—Very great.

1. One of the "servants of Solomon," whose descendants returned from exile. Same as, Jeddel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Geddel. . . . *I Esdras* ii. 1, 56.

2. Chief of a family of Nathineans that returned from exile. Same as, Gaddel.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity: . . . the children of Geddel. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 49.

GEDDELTHI.

Heb. Giddelti.—I have magnified.
A Levite in the time of David.

David . . . separated for the ministry, . . . to prophesy with harps . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Geddelthi. . . . —*I Paralip* xxv. 1, 4.

The two and twentieth (lot fell) to Geddelthi, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 29.

GEDDIEL.

Heb. Gaddi'el.—God the fortune-giver.
One of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Geddiel the son of Sodi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 11, 17.

GEDELIAS.

Heb. Gedalyahu.—Jehovah is great.
A leading man of Juda in the time of Sedecias, and an enemy of Jeremias.

Now . . . Gedelias the son of Phassur . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

GEDEON.

Heb. Gid'oni.—A feller; one who cuts down.

1. Father of the chief of Benjamin in the time of the Exodus.

Of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gedeon. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 11, 16. ii. 22. x. 24.

The ninth day the prince of the sons of Benjamin, Abidan the son of Gedeon, offered a silver dish.—*Num.* vii. 60, 61, 65.

2. Heb. Gide'on. A feller; one who cuts down.

The fifth judge of Israel. Called also: Jerobaal Gedeon..

And when Gedeon . . . was thrashing, . . , the angel of the Lord appeared to him. . . . And Gedeon said to him: . . . If the Lord be with us, why have these evils fallen upon us? —*Judges* vi. 11, 12, 13.

So Gedeon went in, and boiled a kid. —*Judges* vi. 19.

And Gedeon . . . said: Alas . . . : for I have seen the angel of the Lord face to face. And Gedeon built there an altar to the Lord.—*Judges* vi. 22, 24.

Then Gedeon . . . did as the Lord had commanded him. . . . And when they inquired for the author of the fact, it was said: Gedeon the son of Joas did all this.—*Judges* vi. 27, 29.

From that day Gedeon was called Jerobaal.—*Judges* vi. 32.

But the spirit of the Lord came upon Gedeon, and he sounded the trumpet. . . . And Gedeon said to God: If thou wilt save Israel by my hand, . . . , I will put this fleece of wool on the floor.—*Judges* vi. 34, 36. 37.

Then Jerobaal, who is the same as Gedeon, . . . came to the fountain that is called Harad. . . . And the Lord said to Gedeon: The people that are with thee are many. . . . And the Lord said to Gedeon: The people are still too many.—*Judges* vii. 1, 2, 4.

The Lord said to Gedeon: They that shall lap the water with their tongues, . . . thou shalt set apart.—*Judges* vii. 5.

And the Lord said to Gedeon: By the three hundred men . . . I will save you.—*Judges* vii. 7.

And when Gedeon was come, one told his neighbor a dream. . . . This is nothing else but the sword of Gedeon the son of Joas. . . . And when Gedeon had heard the dream . . . , he adored.—*Judges* vii. 13, 14, 15.

And Gedeon, and the three hundred men . . . went into part of the camp . . . , and they cried out: The sword of the Lord and of Gedeon.—*Judges* vii. 19, 20.

And Gedeon sent messengers into all mount Ephraim. . . . And they pursued Madian, carrying the heads of Oreb and Zeb to Gedeon.—*Judges* vii. 24, 25.

And when Gedeon was come to the Jordan, he passed over it. . . . And Gedeon went up . . . on the east of Nobe. . . . And Zebee and Salmana fled, and Gedeon pursued and took them.—*Judges* viii. 4, 11, 12.

Gedeon rose up and slew Zebee and Salmana. . . . And all the men of Israel said to Gedeon: Rule thou over us.—*Judges* viii. 21, 22.

And Gedeon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his city Ephra . . . , and it became a ruin to Gedeon, and to all his house.—*Judges* viii. 27.

But the land rested for forty years, while Gedeon presided.—*Judges* viii. 28.

And Gedeon . . . died in a good old age. . . . But after Gedeon was dead, the children of Israel . . . committed fornification with Baalim. . . . Neither did they show mercy to the house of Jerobaal Gedeon.—*Judges* viii. 32, 33, 35.

For the time would fail me to tell of Gedeon. . . .—*Heb.* xi. 32.

3. A descendant of Simeon, and ancestor of Judith.

Judith, . . . the daughter of Merari . . . the son of Jamnor, the son of Gedeon, the son of Raphaim . . . the son of Simeon.—*Judith* viii. 1.

GEDERA.

Heb. hag-Gederah.—The sheepfold.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Hedgĕs; and, perhaps, Gedor, 2; and, Cedron, 2.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gedera. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 36.

GEDERITE.

Heb. hag-Gederi.

A native, perhaps of Gedera, or, of Gador, or of Gedor, 1.

And over the olive yards . . . was Balanam a Gederite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 28.

GEDEROTHAIM.

Heb. Gederotaim.—The two sheepfolds.

A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gederothaim.—*Josue* xv. 21, 36.

GEDOR.

Heb. Gedor.—A wall.

1. A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gedor. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 58.

2. Gr. Kedrōn, and, Kedrō.

A city of Palestine, in the plains of the Philistines. Same as, Cedron, 2; and, perhaps, Gedera, and, Hedges, (Gadira).

And he (Antiochus) commanded him to build up Gedor. . . . And Cendebeus . . . began . . . to build Gedor. —*I Mach.* xv. 39, 40.

3. Country of Jeroham, the father of two of David's followers.

Now these are they that came to

David to Siceleg . . . ; the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 7.

4. Probably a city; perhaps the same as, no. 1.

And Phanuel the father of Gedor. . . . these are the sons of Hur.—*I Paralip.* vi. 4.

5. Probably the same as, no. 3.

And his wife Judaia bore Jared the father of Gedor.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

6. A Benjamite, ancestor of Saul.

And his (Abigabaon) first born son Abdon, . . . and Gedor.—*I Paralip.* viii. 30, 31. ix. 36, 37.

GEENNOM.

Heb. Ge ben-Hinnom. The valley of the son of Ennom.

A valley near Jerusalem. Same as, Ben-ennom; and, Ennom.

And it (the border of Juda) goeth up by the valley of the son of Ennom . . . : and thence ascending to the top of the mountain which is over against Geennom.—*Josue* xv. 8.

And it (the lot of Benjamin) goeth down into Geennom (that is the valley of Ennom).—*Josue* xviii. 16.

GEHENNA.

Gr. Geenna, for the Heb. Ge Hinnom.

The Valley of the son of Ennom.

A symbolic name for hell, in the New Testament.

And whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire (in the Vulgate, "Gehennae ignis.").—*Matt.* v. 22.

For it is expedient for thee, that one of thy members should perish, rather than that thy whole body be cast into hell.—*Matt.* v. 29, 30. *Mark* ix. 42, 44.

But rather fear him that can destroy both soul and body in hell.—*Matt.* x. 28. *Luke* xii. 5.

It is better for thee having one eye to enter into life, than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire.—*Matt.* xviii. 9. *Mark* ix. 46.

. . . And when he is made, you make him the child of hell twofold more than yourselves.—*Matt.* xxiii. 15.

You serpents, generation of vipers, how will you flee from the judgment of hell?—*Matt.* xxiii. 33.

The tongue . . . which . . . inflameth the wheel of our nativity, being set on fire by hell.—*James* iii. 6.

GEHON.

Heb. Gihon.—A stream.

One of the four rivers of the garden of paradise.

And the name of the second river (in paradise) is Gehon: the same is it that compasseth all the land of Ethiopia.—*Gen.* ii. 13.

Who sendeth knowledge as the light, and riseth up as Gehon in the time of the vintage.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 37.

GELBOE.

Heb. Gilboa.—Bubbling fountain.

A small chain of mountains in Manasses, west of the Jordan, where Saul and Jonathan were slain. Called "mount Galaad" in *Judges* vii. 3. See: Galaad, mount: 2.

And Saul also gathered together all Israel, and came to Gelboe.—*I Kings* xxviii. 4.

And the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gelboe.—*I Kings* xxxi. 1. *I Paralip.* x. 1.

And . . . the Philistines . . . found Saul and his three sons lying in mount Gelboe.—*I Kings* xxxi. 8. *I Paralip.* x. 8.

I came by chance upon mount Gelboe, and Saul leaned upon his spear.—*II Kings* i. 6.

Ye mountains of Gelboe, let neither dew nor rain come upon you.—*II Kings* i. 21.

And David . . . took the bones of Saul and . . . of Jonathan . . . , where the Philistines had hanged them, when they had slain Saul in Gelboe.—*II Kings* xxi. 12.

GELONITE.

Heb. hag-Giloni.

A native of Gilo. Same as, Gilonite.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Eliam the son of Achitophel the Gelonite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 34.

GEMALLI.

Heb. Gemalli.—Camel owner.
Father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 13, 17.

GENESAR.

Gr. Gennēsar.
The lake and the region of Cenereth, 1, which see. Same as, Genesareth, and, Genezareth, Sea of Galilee, Sea of Tiberias.

And Jonathan and his army encamped by the water of Genesar.—*I Mach.* xi. 67.

And having passed the water, they came into the country of Genesar.—*Matt.* xiv. 34.

GENESARETH.

Gr. Gennēsaret.
Same as the preceding. Called also: Sea of Galilee; Sea of Tiberias.

When the multitudes pressed upon him, . . . he stood by the lake of Genesareth.—*Luke* v. 1.

GENEZARETH.

Same as above.

And when they had passed over, they came into the land of Genezareth. —*Mark* vi. 53.

GENNEUS.

Gr. Gennaios.—Well born.
Father of Apollonius governor of Celesyria, in the time of Antiochus Eupator.

But they that were behind, namely . . . Apollonius the son of Genneus . . ., would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

GENTHON.

Heb. Ginneton, and, Ginnetoy.—Great protection.
A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Genthon. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 6.

Now these are the priests . . . that went up with Zorobabel. . . . Genthon. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 4.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Genthon, Mosollam.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 16.

GENTILES.

Heb. Goyim.
By this term is meant, all nations or people, outside of the Jewish nation.

And the sons of Javan: . . . By these were divided the islands of the Gentiles in their lands. . . .—*Gen.* x. 4, 5. See also: *Gen.* xiv. 1, 9.

And I will scatter you among the Gentiles. . . . You shall perish among the Gentiles. . . .—*Levit.* xxvi. 33, 38.

. . . And turn not aside . . . : Lest after that you are come in among the Gentiles, who will remain among you, you should swear by the name of their gods. . . .—*Josue* xxiii. 6, 7.

. . . And he (Sisara) dwelt in Haroseth of the Gentiles.—*Judges* iv. 2, 13, 16.

. . . Thou wilt keep me to be the head of the Gentiles.—*II Kings* xxii. 44. *Ps.* xvii. 44.

Therefore will I give thanks to thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles, and will sing to thy name.—*II Kings* xxii. 50. *Ps.* xvii. 50. *Rom.* xv. 9.

Declare his glory among the Gentiles: his wonders among all people.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 24. *Ps.* xcv. 3.

Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people wickedly transgressed according to all the abominations of the Gentiles.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 14.

What are the silly Jews doing? Will the Gentiles let them alone?—*II Esdras* iv. 2.

We, as you know, have redeemed . . . our brethren the Jews, that were sold to the Gentiles.—*II Esdras* v. 8.

Why walk you not in the fear of our God, that we be not exposed to the reproaches of the Gentiles our enemies?—*II Esdras* v. 9.

It is reported among the Gentiles, . . . that thou and the Jews think to rebel.—*II Esdras* vi. 6.

(When all ate of the meats of the Gentiles) he kept his soul and never was defiled with their meats.—*Tob.* i. 12.

Give glory to the Lord, ye children of Israel, and praise him in the sight of the Gentiles.—*Tob.* xiii. 3.

Because he hath therefore scattered you among the Gentiles, who know not him, that you may declare his wonderful works. . . .—*Tob.* xiii. 4.

And the Gentiles shall leave their idols, and shall come into Jerusalem. . . .—*Tob.* xiv. 8.

And they cried to the Lord, . . . that they might not be made a reproach to the Gentiles.—*Judith* iv. 9.

. . . And deliver not them that trust in thee to a people that knoweth not thee, that they may not say among the Gentiles: Where is their God?—*Judith* vii. 20, 21. *Ps.* lxxviii. 9, 10. cxiii. (*Heb.* cxv). 2.

Then Achior, . . . leaving the religion of the Gentiles, he believed God. . . .—*Judith* xiv. 6.

They design to . . . shut the mouths of them that praise thee, . . . that they may open the mouths of the Gentiles. . . .—*Esther* xiv. 9, 10.

Why have the Gentiles raged, and the people devised vain things?—*Ps.* ii. 1. *Acts* iv. 25.

Ask for me, and I will give thee the Gentiles for thy inheritance.—*Ps.* ii. 8.

Thou hast rebuked the Gentiles, and the wicked one hath perished.—*Ps.* ix. 6.

Sing ye to the Lord, who dwelleth in Sion: declare his ways among the Gentiles.—*Ps.* ix. 12.

The Gentiles have stuck fast in the destruction which they prepared.—*Ps.* ix. 16.

Let the Gentiles be judged in thy sight.—*Ps.* ix. 20.

Appoint, O Lord, a lawgiver over them: that the Gentiles may know themselves to be but men.—*Ps.* ix. 21.

. . . Ye Gentiles shall perish from his land.—*Ps.* ix. (*Heb.* x.) 16.

And all the kindreds of the Gentiles shall adore in his sight.—*Ps.* xxi. 28.

Thy hand destroyed the Gentiles, and thou plantedst them.—*Ps.* xliii. 3.

Thou hast made us a byword among the Gentiles.—*Ps.* xliii. 15.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that dwell in the uttermost borders shall be afraid at thy signs.—*Ps.* lxiv. 8, 9.

O bless our God, ye Gentiles: and make the voice of his praise to be heard.—*Ps.* lxv. 8.

And he cast out the Gentiles before them. . . .—*Ps.* lxxvii. 54. lxxix. 9.

For all the gods of the Gentiles are devils.—*Ps.* xcv. 5.

Bring ye to the Lord, O ye kindreds of the Gentiles, bring ye to the Lord glory and honor.—*Ps.* xcv. 7.

Say ye among the Gentiles, the Lord hath reigned.—*Ps.* xcv. 10.

He hath revealed his justice in the sight of the Gentiles.—*Ps.* xcvii. 2.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy name, O Lord.—*Ps.* ci. 16.

Give glory to the Lord, and call upon his name: declare his deeds among the Gentiles.—*Ps.* civ. 1. *I Paralip.* xvi. 8.

And he gave them the lands of the Gentiles.—*Ps.* civ. 44.

He will show forth to his people the power of his works. That he may give them the inheritance of the Gentiles.—*Ps.* cx. 6, 7.

The idols of the Gentiles are silver and gold, the works of the hands of men.—*Ps.* cxiii. (*Heb.* cxv.). 4. cxxxiv. 15.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles: The Lord hath done great things for them.—*Ps.* cxxv. 2.

Therefore there shall be no respect had even to the idols of the Gentiles. . . .—*Wis.* xiv. 11.

The Lord hath overthrown the lands of the Gentiles. . . .—*Eccli.* x. 19.

And he will repay vengeance to the Gentiles, till he have taken away the multitude of the proud. . .—*Eccli.* xxxv. 23.

And he shall judge the Gentiles, and rebuke many people.—*Isaias* ii. 4.

. . . And at the last the way of the sea beyond the Jordan of the Galilee of the Gentiles was heavily loaded.—*Isaias* ix. 1. *Matt.* iv. 15.

In that day the root of Jesse, who standeth for an ensign of the people, him the Gentiles shall beseech, and his sepulchre shall be glorious.—*Isaias* xi. 10. *Rom.* xv. 12.

. . . So shall be the multitude of all

the Gentiles, that have fought against mount Sion.—*Isaias* xxix. 8.

Come near, ye Gentiles, and hear, and hearken, ye people. . . .—*Isaias* xxxiv. 1.

Behold the Gentiles are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the smallest grain of a balance.—*Isaias* xl. 15.

Behold my servant, I will uphold him: . . . he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.—*Isaias* xlii. 1. *Matt.* xii. 18.

And I have given thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles.—*Isaias* xlii. 6. xlix. 6. *Acts* xiii. 47.

Assemble yourselves, and come, and draw near together, ye that are saved of the Gentiles.—*Isaias* xlv. 20.

Thus saith the Lord God: Behold I will lift up my hand to the Gentiles, and will set up my standard to the people.—*Isaias* xlix. 22.

The Lord hath prepared his holy arm in the sight of all the Gentiles.—*Isaias* lii. 10.

. . . And thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles. . . .—*Isaias* liv. 3.

Behold I have given him for a witness to the people, for a leader and a master to the Gentiles.—*Isaias* lv. 4.

And the Gentiles shall walk in thy light, and kings in the brightness of thy rising.—*Isaias* lx. 3.

Then shalt thou see, and abound, . . . when . . . the strength of the Gentiles shall come to thee.—*Isaias* lx. 5.

And thy gates shall be open continually: . . . that the strength of the Gentiles may be brought to thee.—*Isaias* lx. 11.

. . . And the Gentiles shall be wasted with desolation.—*Isaias* lx. 12.

And thou shalt suck the milk of the Gentiles.—*Isaias* lx. 16.

Ye ministers of our God: you shall eat the riches of the Gentiles.—*Isaias* lxi. 6.

And they shall know their seed among the Gentiles, and their offspring in the midst of peoples.—*Isaias* lxi. 9.

And the Gentiles shall see thy just one, and all kings thy glorious one.—*Isaias* lxii. 2.

I have trodden the winepress alone, and of the Gentiles there is not a man with me.—*Isaias* lxiii. 3.

Behold I will bring upon her as it were a river of peace, and as an overflowing torrent the glory of the Gentiles which you shall suck.—*Isaias* lxvi. 12.

. . . And I will send of them that shall be saved, to the Gentiles into the sea, into Africa. . . . And they shall declare my glory to the Gentiles.—*Isaias* lxvi. 19.

How shall I . . . give thee a goodly land, the goodly inheritance of the armies of the Gentiles?—*Jer.* iii. 19.

. . . And the Gentiles shall bless him, and shall praise him.—*Jer.* iv. 2.

Thus saith the Lord: Learn not according to the ways of the Gentiles. . . .—*Jer.* x. 2.

Are there any among the graven things of the Gentiles that can send rain?—*Jer.* xiv. 22.

. . . To thee the Gentiles shall come from the ends of the earth, and shall say: Surely our fathers have possessed lies. . . .—*Jer.* xvi. 19.

Rejoice ye in the joy of Jacob, and neigh before the head of the Gentiles.—*Jer.* xxxi. 7.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias the prophet against the Gentiles.—*Jer.* xlvi. 1.

. . . How is the mistress of the Gentiles become as a widow!—*Lament.* i. 1.

For she hath seen the Gentiles enter into her sanctuary, of whom thou gavest commandment that they should not enter into thy church.—*Lament.* i. 10.

. . . Her king and her princes are among the Gentiles.—*Lament.* ii. 9.

For they quarrelled, and being removed, they said among the Gentiles: He will no more dwell among them.—*Lament.* iv. 15.

. . . Under thy shadow we shall live among the Gentiles.—*Lament.* iv. 20.

You have been sold to the Gentiles, not for your destruction. . . .—*Bar.* iv. 6.

But now, you shall see in Babylon gods of gold, and of silver . . . borne upon shoulders, causing fear to the Gentiles.—*Bar.* vi. 3.

And she has despised my judgments,

so as to be more wicked than the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* v. 6, 7.

. . . And I myself will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* v. 8.

Because I have removed them far off among the Gentiles . . . : I will be to them a little sanctuary in the countries whither they are come.—*Ezech.* xi. 16.

We will be as the Gentiles, . . . to worship stocks and stones.—*Ezech.* xx. 32.

. . . Therefore have I made thee a reproach to the Gentiles. . . .—*Ezech.* xxii. 4.

And I will possess thee in the sight of the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* xxii. 16.

. . . I will be sanctified in them before the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* xxviii. 25.

. . . Neither shall they bear any more the reproach of the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 29.

Behold I have spoken in my zeal, and in my indignation, because you have borne the shame of the Gentiles.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 6.

I have lifted up my hand, that the Gentiles who are round about you, shall themselves bear their shame.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 7.

And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the Gentiles . . . : that the Gentiles may know that I am the Lord.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 23. xxxix. 7. *Rom.* ii. 24.

For I will take you from among the Gentiles, . . . and will bring you into your own land.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 24.

And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many peoples as a lion among the beasts of the forests—*Mich.* v. 8.

. . . And they shall adore him every man from his own place, all the islands of the Gentiles.—*Soph.* ii. 11.

. . . For my judgment is to assemble the Gentiles, and to gather the kingdoms: and to pour upon them my indignation. . . .—*Soph.* iii. 8.

And I . . . will destroy the strength of the kingdom of the Gentiles.—*Aggeus* ii. 23.

And it shall come to pass, that as you were a curse among the Gentiles . . . : so will I save you, and you shall be a blessing.—*Zach.* viii. 13.

. . . In those days, wherein ten men of all languages of the Gentiles . . . shall hold fast the skirt of one that is a Jew, saying: We will go with you: for we have heard that God is with you.—*Zach.* viii. 23.

. . . And he shall speak peace to the Gentiles. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 10.

For from the rising of the sun even to the going down, my name is great among the Gentiles . . . : for my name is great among the Gentiles, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 11.

. . . And my name is dreadful among the Gentiles.—*Mal.* i. 14.

And behold our sanctuary, and our beauty, and our glory is laid waste, and the Gentiles have defiled them.—*I Mach.* ii. 12.

Render to the Gentiles their reward.—*I Mach.* ii. 68.

And Apollonius gathered together the Gentiles, . . . to make war against Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 10.

. . . And the children of strangers were in the castle, there was the habitation of the Gentiles.—*I Mach.* iii. 45.

And they laid open the books of the law, in which the Gentiles searched for the likeness of their idols.—*I Mach.* iii. 48.

And they saw the camp of the Gentiles that it was strong.—*I Mach.* iv. 7.

. . . And the Gentiles were routed, and fled into the plain.—*I Mach.* iv. 14.

And a good counsel came into their minds, to pull it (the altar) down: . . . because the Gentiles had defiled it.—*I Mach.* iv. 45.

. . . And the reproach of the Gentiles was turned away.—*I Mach.* iv. 58.

They built up also at that time mount Sion. . . . lest the Gentiles should at any time come, and tread it down as they did before.—*I Mach.* iv. 60.

And the Gentiles that were in Galaad, assembled themselves together against the Israelites that were in their quarters to destroy them.—*I Mach.* v. 9.

And he said: . . . And let us go fight against the Gentiles that are round about us.—*I Mach.* v. 57.

. . . And they were continually seeking . . . to strengthen the Gentiles.—*I Mach.* vi. 18.

And Judas saw all the evils that Alcimus . . . did to the children of Israel, much more than the Gentiles. —*I Mach.* vii. 23.

In the year one hundred and seventy the yoke of the Gentiles was taken off from Israel.—*I Mach.* xiii. 41.

. . . Deliver them that are slaves to the Gentiles . . . : that the Gentiles may know that thou art our God.—*II Mach.* i. 27.

For the temple was full of the riot and revellings of the Gentiles.—*II Mach.* vi. 4.

And there went out a decree into the neighboring cities of the Gentiles, . . . that they also should act in like manner against the Jews . . . : And whosoever would not conform themselves to the ways of the Gentiles, should be put to death.—*I Mach.* vi. 8, 9.

. . . Lysias . . . came against the Jews, thinking to take the city, and make it a habitation of the Gentiles: And to make a gain of the temple, as of the other temples of the Gentiles. —*II Mach.* xi. 1, 2, 3.

Then the Gentiles who had fled out of Judea from Judas, came to Nicanor by flocks.—*II Mach.* xiv. 14.

. . . He (Judas) showed withal the falsehood of the Gentiles, and their breach of oaths.—*II Mach.* xv. 10.

Go ye not into the way of the Gentiles. . . .—*Matt.* x. 5.

And you shall be brought before governors, and before kings for my sake, for a testimony to them and to the Gentiles.—*Matt.* x. 18.

And in his name the Gentiles shall hope.—*Matt.* xii. 21.

. . . And they . . . shall deliver him to the Gentiles to be mocked, and scourged, and crucified. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 18, 19. *Mark* x. 33, 34. *Luke* xviii. 32, 33.

You know that the princes of the Gentiles lord it over them. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 25. *Mark* x. 42. *Luke* xxii. 25.

For the woman was a Gentile, a Syro-phenician born. And she besought him that he would cast forth the devil out of her daughter.—*Mark* vii. 26.

. . . A light to the revelation of the Gentiles. . . .—*Luke* ii. 32.

. . . And Jerusalem shall be trodden down by the Gentiles; till the times of the nations be fulfilled.—*Luke* xxi. 24.

. . . Will he go unto the dispersed among the Gentiles, and teach the Gentiles?—*John* vii. 35.

Now there were certain Gentiles among them, who came up to adore on the festival day.—*John* xii. 20.

For of a truth there assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus . . . , Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles and the people of Israel.—*Acts* iv. 27.

The tabernacle of the testimony was with our fathers in the desert . . . Which also our fathers receiving, brought in with Jesus (i. e. Josue), into the possession of the Gentiles, whom God drove out before the face of our fathers. . . .—*Acts* vii. 44, 45.

. . . For this man is to me a vessel of election, to carry my name before the Gentiles. . . .—*Acts* ix. 15.

He spoke also to the Gentiles, and disputed with the Greeks; but they sought to kill him.—*Acts* ix. 29.

And the faithful of the circumcision . . . were astonished, for that the grace of the Holy Ghost was poured out upon the Gentiles also.—*Acts* x. 45.

And the apostles . . . heard that the Gentiles also had received the word of God.—*Acts* xi. 1.

God then hath also to the Gentiles given repentance unto life.—*Acts* xi. 18.

. . . But because you reject it. . . . behold we turn to the Gentiles.—*Acts* xiii. 46. xviii. 6.

And the Gentiles hearing it, were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 48.

But the unbelieving Jews stirred up and incensed the minds of the Gentiles against the brethren.—*Acts* xiv. 2.

And when there was an assault made by the Gentiles and the Jews . . . : they . . . fled to Lystra and Derbe.—*Acts* xiv. 5, 6.

. . . They related . . . how he had opened the door of faith to the Gentiles.—*Acts* xiv. 26.

They . . . passed through Phenice, and Samaria, relating the conversion of the Gentiles.—*Acts* xv. 3.

Men, brethren, you know that in

former days God made choice among us, that by my (Peter) mouth the Gentiles should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.—*Acts* xv. 7.

. . . And they heard Barnabas and Paul telling what great signs and wonders God had wrought among the Gentiles by them.—Acts xv. 12.

Simon hath related how God first visited to take of the Gentiles a people to his name.—*Acts* xv. 14.

For which cause I judge that they, who from among the Gentiles are converted to God, are not to be disquieted. —*Acts* xv. 19. xxi. 25.

The apostles and ancients, brethren, to the brethren of the Gentiles that are at Antioch, . . . greeting.—*Acts* xv. 23.

. . . But his (Timothy) father was a Gentile.—*Acts* xvi. 1, 3.

And some of them believed . . . , and of the Gentiles a great multitude, and of the noble women not a few.—*Acts* xvii. 4, 12.

. . . So that all they who dwelt in Asia, heard the word of the Lord, both Jews and Gentiles.—*Acts* xix. 10.

And this became known to all the Jews and the Gentiles that dwelt at Ephesus. . . .—*Acts* xix. 17.

. . . Testifying both to Jews and Gentiles penance towards God, and faith in our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Acts* xx. 21.

The man whose girdle this is, the Jews . . . shall deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles.—*Acts* xxi. 11.

. . . He related particularly what things God had wrought among the Gentiles by his ministry.—*Acts* xxi. 19.

Now they have heard of thee that thou teachest those Jews who are among the Gentiles, to depart from Moses.—*Acts* xxi. 21.

This is the man that . . . hath brought in Gentiles into the temple, and hath violated this holy place.—*Acts* xxi. 28.

Go, for unto the Gentiles afar off, will I send thee.—*Acts* xxii. 21.

. . . And unto all the country of Judea, and to the Gentiles did I preach. . . .—*Acts* xxvi. 20.

. . . That Christ should suffer, . . . and should show light to the people, and to the Gentiles.—*Acts* xxvi. 23.

Be it known therefore to you, that this salvation of God is sent to the Gentiles, and they will hear it.—*Acts* xxviii. 28.

. . . That I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.—*Rom.* i. 13.

For when the Gentiles, who have not the law, do by nature those things that are of the law; these having not the law are a law to themselves.—*Rom.* ii. 14.

Is he the God of the Jews only? Is he not also of the Gentiles? Yes, of the Gentiles also.—*Rom.* iii. 29.

. . . Even us, whom also he hath called, not only of the Jews, but also of the Gentiles.—*Rom.* ix. 24.

. . . That the Gentiles, who followed not after justice, have attained to justice, even the justice that is of faith.—*Rom.* ix. 30.

But by their offence, salvation is come to the Gentiles, that they may be emulous of them.—*Rom.* xi. 11.

Now if . . . the diminution of them, (be) the riches of the Gentiles; how much more the fulness of them?—*Rom.* xi. 12.

For I say to you, Gentiles: as long indeed as I am the apostle of the Gentiles, I wil honor my ministry.—*Rom.* xi. 13.

For I would not have you ignorant, brethren, of this mystery, . . . that blindness in part has happened in Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles should come in.—*Rom.* xi. 25.

And again he saith: Rejoice, ye Gentiles, with his people.—*Rom.* xv. 10.

Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles; and magnify him, all ye people.—*Rom.* xv. 11. See: *Ps.* cxvi. 1.

. . . That I should be the minister of Christ Jesus among the Gentiles; . . . that the oblation of the Gentiles may be made acceptable and sanctified in the Holy Ghost—*Rom.* xv. 16.

For I dare not to speak of any of those things which Christ worketh not by me, for the obedience of the Gentiles, by word and deed.—*Rom.* xv. 18.

For if the Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, they ought also in carnal things to minister to them.—*Rom.* xv. 27.

. . . To whom not I only give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles.—*Rom.* xvi. 4.

But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews indeed a stumbling block, and unto the Gentiles foolishness.—*I Cor.* i. 23.

Be without offense to the Jews, and to the Gentiles, and to the church of God.—*I Cor.* x. 32.

For in one Spirit were we all baptized into one body, whether Jews or Gentiles. . . .—*I Cor.* xii. 13.

. . . In perils from my own nation, in perils from the Gentiles. . . .—*II Cor.* xi. 26.

But when it pleased him, . . . To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the Gentiles, immediately I condescended not to flesh and blood.—*Gal.* i. 15, 16.

And I . . . communicated to them the gospel, which I preach among the Gentiles.—*Gal.* ii. 2.

But neither Titus, . . . being a Gentile, was compelled to be circumcised. —*Gal.* ii. 3.

For he who wrought in Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, wrought in me also among the Gentiles.—*Gal.* ii. 8.

. . . James and Cephas and John . . . gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship: that we should go unto the Gentiles, and they unto the circumcision.—*Gal.* ii. 9.

For before that some came from James, he (Cephas) did eat with the Gentiles. . . .—*Gal.* ii. 12.

If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of the Gentiles, and not as the Jews do, how dost thou compel the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?—*Gal.* ii. 14.

We by nature are Jews, and not of the Gentiles sinners.—*Gal.* ii. 15.

And the scripture, forseeing that God justifieth the Gentiles by faith, told unto Abraham before: In thee shall all nations be blessed.—*Gal.* iii. 8.

. . . That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Christ Jesus.—*Gal.* iii. 14.

For which cause be mindful that you, being heretofore Gentiles in the flesh . . . ; That you were at that time without Christ. . . .—*Ephes.* ii. 11, 12.

For this cause, I Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Christ, for you Gentiles.—*Ephes.* iii. 1.

. . . That the Gentiles should be fellow heirs, and of the same body. . . . —*Ephes.* iii. 6.

To me, the least of all the saints, is given this grace, to preach among the Gentiles, the unsearchable riches of Christ.—*Ephes.* iii. 8.

This then I say . . . : That henceforward you walk not as also the Gentiles walk in the vanity of their mind.—*Ephes.* iv. 17.

. . . To whom God would make known the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles. . . .—*Col.* i. 27.

Where there is neither Gentile nor Jew. . . . But Christ is all, and in all. —*Col.* iii. 11.

. . . Prohibiting us to speak to the Gentiles, that they may be saved. . . . *I Thess.* ii. 16.

. . . Not in the passion of lust, like the Gentiles that know not God.—*I Thess.* iv. 5.

Whereunto I am appointed a preacher and an apostle, . . . a doctor of the Gentiles in faith and truth.—*I Tim.* ii. 7. *II Tim.* i. 11.

And evidently great is the mystery of godliness, which . . . hath been preached unto the Gentiles.—*I Tim.* iii. 16.

But the Lord . . . strengthened me, that . . . all the Gentiles may hear.— *II Tim.* iv. 17.

. . . Having your conversation good among the Gentiles. . . .—*I Peter* ii. 12.

For the time past is sufficient to have fulfilled the will of the Gentiles. *I Peter* iv. 3.

Because, for his name they went out, taking nothing of the Gentiles.— *III John* i. 7.

But the court which is without the temple, cast out, and measure it not: because it is given unto the Gentiles. —*Apoc.* xi. 2.

. . . And the cities of the Gentiles fell.—*Apoc.* xvi. 19.

GENUBATH.

Heb. Genubat.—Perhaps from, Egyptian, meaning, a braid of hair.

Son of Adad a prince of Idumea, by an Egyptian princess, near the close of David's reign.

And the sister of Taphnes bore him (Adad) his son Genubath . . . : and Genubath dwelt with Pharao among his children.—*III Kings* xi. 20.

GERA.

Heb. Gera.—Enmity.

1. Grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Gera. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

And afterwards they cried to the Lord, who raised them up a savior called Aod, the son of Gera, the son of Jemini.—*Judges* iii. 15.

And behold there came out from thence a man of the kindred of the house of Saul named Semei, the son of Gera.—*II Kings* xvi. 5.

And Semei the son of Gera the son of Jemini of Bahurim, made haste and went down with the men of Juda to meet king David.—*II Kings* xix. 16, 18.

Thou hast also with thee Semei the son of Gera the son of Jemini of Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse.—*III Kings* ii. 8.

Now Benjamin begot Bale. . . . And the sons of Bale were . . . Gera, . . . and Gera.—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 3, 5.

2. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

And Naaman, and Achia, and Gera, he removed them.—*I Paralip.* viii. 7.

GERARA.

Heb. Gerar; and, Gerarah.—A circle. A city on the south west boundary of Palestine.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon as one comes to Gerara even to Gaza.—*Gen.* x. 19.

Abraham . . . dwelt between Cades and Sur, and sojourned in Gerara.—*Gen.* xx. 1.

So Abimelech the king of Gerara sent, and took her (Sara).—*Gen.* xx. 2.

Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Palestines to Gerara.—*Gen.* xxvi. 1.

So Isaac abode in Gerara.—*Gen.* xxvi. 6.

So he (Isaac) departed, and came to the torrent of Gerara, to dwell there. . . . But there also the herdsmen of Gerara strove against the herdsmen of Isaac.—*Gen.* xxvi. 17, 20.

To which place (Bersabee) when Abimelech . . . came from Gerara, Isaac said to them: Why are ye come to me?—*Gen.* xxvi. 26, 27.

And Asa and the people that were with him pursued them (the Ethiopians) to Gerara. . . . And they took all the cities round about Gerara.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 13, 14.

GERASENS.

Gr. Ē Chōra tōn Gerasēnōn.

A district east of the lake of Genesareth.

And when he (Jesus) was come on the other side of the water, into the country of the Gerasens, there met him two that were possessed with devils.—*Matt.* viii. 28.

And they came over the strait of the sea into the country of the Gerasens.—*Mark* v. 1.

And they sailed to the country of the Gerasens, which is over against Galilee. . . . And all the multitude of the country of the Gerasens besought him to depart from them.—*Luke* viii. 26, 37.

GERGESITES.

Heb. hag-Girgasi.

One of the ancient tribes of Chanaan.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Gergesite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 14.

To thy (Abram) seed will I give . . . the Gergesites. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 21.

When the Lord thy God . . . shall have destroyed . . . the Gergesite. . . Thou shalt make no league with them.—*Deut.* vii. 1, 2. *Josue* iii. 10.

And the men of that city (Jericho) fought against you, . . . the Gergesite . . . : and I delivered them into your hands.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

And thou madest a covenant with him (Abraham), to give him the land . . . of the Gergesite, to give it to his seed.—*II Esdras* ix. 8.

GERRENIANS.

Gr. Gerrēnoi.

A people, or tribe, perhaps near the borders of Egypt. Some think they are the same as the people of Gerara.

He (Antiochus) embraced Machabeus, and made him governor and prince from Ptolemais unto the Gerrenians.—*II Mach.* xiii. 24.

GERSAM.

Heb. Gersom.—A stranger there.

The eldest son of Moses. Same as, Gersom, 2.

And she (Sephora) bore him (Moses) a son, whom he called Gersam.—*Exod.* ii. 22.

He (Jethro) took Sephora . . . : and her two sons, of whom one was called Gersam.—*Exod.* xviii. 2, 3.

And Jonathan the son of Gersam the son of Moses, he and his sons were priests in the tribe of Dan, until the day of their captivity.—*Judges* xviii. 30.

GERSOM.

Heb. Gersom.—A stranger there.

1. A son of Levi. Same as, Gerson.

And these are they that stood with their sons. . . . The son of Jeth the son of Gersom, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 43.

And to the sons of Gersom by their families . . . (were given) thirteen cities.—*I Paralip.* vi. 62.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given) . . . Gaulon . . . and Astaroth.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . Of the sons of Gersom, Joel the chief.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 7.

Then the Levites arose . . . : of the sons of Gersom, Joah. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

2. The eldest son of Moses. Same as Gersam.

The sons of Moses were Gersom and Eliezer: The sons of Gersom: Subuel the first.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 15, 16.

And Subael the son of Gersom, the son of Moses, was chief over the treasures.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 24.

3. A descendant of Phinees, in the time of the return from exile.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Phinees, Gersom.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

GERSON.

Heb. Gerson.—A stranger there.

A son of Levi. Same as, Gersom, 1.

The sons of Levi: Gerson. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 11. *Exod.* vi. 16. *Num.* iii. 17. *I Paralip.* vi. 1, 16.

The sons of Gerson: Lobni and Semei.—*Exod.* vi. 17. *Num.* iii. 18, 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 17, 20. xxiii. 7.

Take the sum of the sons of Gerson also by their houses and families and kindreds.—*Num.* iv. 22, 38.

All things that pertain to the altar . . . , the sons of Gerson shall carry.—*Num.* iv. 26, 27.

Two wagons and four oxen he (Moses) gave to the sons of Gerson.—*Num.* vii. 7.

And the tabernacle was taken down, and the sons of Gerson and Merari set forward, bearing it.—*Num.* x. 17.

This also is the number of the sons of Levi by their families: Gerson, of whom is the family of the Gersonites.—*Num.* xxvi. 57.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take . . . thirteen cities.—*Josue* xxi. 6, 33.

To the children of Gerson (were given) . . . Gaulon . . . and Bosra.—*Josue* xxi. 27.

And David distributed them into courses, by the families of the sons of Levi, to wit, of Gerson.—*I Paralip.* xxiii 6.

GERSONITES.

Heb. hag-Gersunni.

Descendants of Gerson, the son of Levi. Same as: Gersonni.

This is the office of the family of the Gersonites: To carry the curtains of the tabernacle.—*Num.* iv. 24, 25, 28.

And they were found two thousand six hundred and thirty. This is the people of the Gersonites.—*Num.* iv. 40, 41.

This also is the number of the sons

of Levi by their families: Gerson, of whom is the family of the Gersonites.—*Num.* xxvi. 57.

And all they that had stones gave them . . . , by the hand of Jahiel the Gersonite.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 8.

GERSONNI.

Heb. hag-Gersunni.
A descendant of Gerson. Same as, Gersonites.

The sons of Ledan, the sons of Gersonni: of . . . Gersonni, Jehieli.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 21.

GERZI.

Heb. hag-Girzi.
Name of a tribe in the south of Palestine.

And David and his men went up, and pillaged . . . Gerzi. . . .—*I Kings* xxvii. 8.

GESAN.

Heb. Gesan.—Firm, strong.
A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, . . . Gesan . . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

GESSEN.

Heb. Gosen. Etym. uncertain.
A district in Egypt, between the eastern branch of the Nile, and the desert. Same as, Jesse, 1.

And thou shalt dwell in the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* xlv. 10.

And he (Jacob) sent Juda before him to Joseph to tell him; and that he should meet him in Gessen.—*Gen.* xlvi. 28.

And this you shall say, that you may dwell in the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* xlvi. 34.

My father and brethren . . . are come . . . : and behold they stay in the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* xlvii. 1.

And we pray thee to give orders that we thy servants may be in the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* xlvii. 4.

The land of Egypt is before thee: . . . and give them the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* xlvii. 6.

So Israel dwelt in Egypt, that is, in the land of Gessen, and possessed it.—*Gen.* xlvii. 27.

And the house of Joseph with his brethren (went up), except their children . . . , which they left in the land of Gessen.—*Gen.* l. 8.

And I will make the land of Gessen wherein my people is, wonderful in that day, so that flies shall not be there.—*Exod.* viii. 22.

Only in the land of Gessen, where the children of Israel were, the hail fell not.—*Exod.* ix. 26.

GESSUR.

Heb. Gesur.—Country of bridges.
A small kingdom on the northwest frontier of Basan.
See also: Gessuri, 1.

And the third (son of David), Absalom the son of Maacha the daughter of Tholmai king of Gessur.—*II Kings* iii. 3. *I Paralip.* iii. 2.

But Absalom fled, and went to Tholomai the son of Ammiud the king of Gessur.

And Absalom after he was fled, and come into Gessur, was there three years.—*II Kings* xiii. 37, 38.

Then Joab arose and went to Gessur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xiv. 23.

Wherefore am I come from Gessur? it had been better for me to be there.—*II Kings* xiv. 32.

For thy servant made a vow, when he was in Gessur of Syria.—*II Kings* xv. 8.

And he (Jair) took Gessur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 23.

GESSURI.

Heb. hag-Gesuri.
1. The inhabitants of Gessur.

Jair the son of Manasses possessed all the country of Argob unto the borders of Gessuri.—*Deut.* iii. 14.

Og the king of Basan . . . , who . . . had dominion . . . unto the borders of Gessuri.—*Josue* xii. 4, 5.

And now divide the land . . . , and the borders of Gessuri.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 11.

And the children of Israel would not destroy Gessuri.—*Josue* xiii. 13.

But Abner . . . took Isboseth, . . . and made him king over Galaad, and over Gessuri.—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9.

2. A tribe in the south of Palestine.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: To wit . . . , Philistia, and all Gessuri. —*Josue* xiii. 1, 2.

And David and his men went up, and pillaged Gessuri.—*I Kings* xxvii. 8.

GETH.

Heb. Gat.—A wine press.

1. One of the five principal cities of the Philistines.

He (Josue) left not any of the stock of the Enacims . . . : except the cities of Gaza, and Geth, and Azotus. —*Josue* xi. 22.

And these are the golden emerods, which the Philistines returned for sin to the Lord: . . . for Geth one.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

And the cities, which the Philistines had taken from Israel, were restored to Israel, from Accaron to Geth.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

And there went out a man base born from the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Geth.—*I Kings* xvii. 4, 23.

And there fell many wounded of the Philistines . . . , as far as Geth.—*I Kings* xvii. 52.

And David . . . came to Achis the king of Geth.—*I Kings* xxi. 10, 12.

And David arose and went away, . . . to Achis the son of Maoch, king of Geth. And David dwelt with Achis at Geth. . . . And it was told Saul that David was fled to Geth.—*I Kings* xxvii. 2, 3, 4.

And David saved neither man nor woman, neither brought he any of them to Geth.—*I Kings* xxvii. 11.

Tell it not in Geth, publish it not in the streets of Ascalon.—*II Kings* i. 20.

And all the Gethites, valiant warriors, six hundred men who had followed him (David) from Geth on foot, went before the king.—*II Kings* xv. 18.

And David . . . sent forth . . . a third part under the hand of Ethai, who was of Geth.—*II Kings* xviii. 1, 2.

A fourth battle was in Geth: where there was a man of great stature.—*II Kings* xxi. 20. *I Paralip.* xx. 6.

These four (giants) were born of Arapha in Geth.—*II Kings* xxi. 22. *I Paralip.* xx. 7.

The servants of Semei ran away to Achis the son of Maacha the king of Geth: and it was told Semei that his servants were gone to Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 39.

And Semei . . . went to Achis to Geth to seek his servants, and he brought them out of Geth. And it was told Solomon that Semei had gone from Jerusalem to Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 40, 41.

Then Hazael king of Syria went up and fought against Geth, and took it. —*IV Kings* xii. 17.

And the men of Geth . . . slew them (the sons of Ephraim).—*I Paralip.* vii. 21.

These (Baria and Sama) drove away the inhabitants of Geth.—*I Paralip.* viii. 13.

David . . . took away Geth and her daughters out of the hands of the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 1.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Geth. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 8.

Moreover he (Ozias) . . . broke down the wall of Geth.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 6.

For an inscription of a title, when the Philistines held him (David) in Geth.—*Ps.* lv. 1.

And go down into Geth of the Philistines.—*Amos.* vi. 2.

Declare ye it not in Geth.—*Micheas* i. 10.

2. Heb. Gittah Hefer.—The wine press of the well.

A city of Zabulon. Same as, Gethhepher, and, Opher, 3.

Jonas the son of Amathi the prophet, who was of Geth, which is in Opher.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

3. Inheritance of Geth. See Inheritance.

GETHAIM.

Heb. Gittaim.—The two wine presses.

A city probably in Dan; perhaps the same as, Geth-remmon, 1.

And the Berothites fled into Gethaim, and were sojourners there until that time.—*II Kings* iv. 3.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt at) . . . Gethaim. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 33.

GETHER.

Heb. Geter. Etym. uncertain.
A grandson of Sem.

The sons of Aram: . . . Gether . . .—*Gen.* x. 23. *I Paralip.* i. 17.

GETHHEPHER.

Heb. Gittah Hefer.—Wine press of the well.
A city of Zabulon, the city of the prophet Jona. Same as, Geth, 2; and Opher, 3; which see.

And it (the border of Zabulon) passeth along from thence to the east side of Gethhepher. . . .—*Josue* xix. 13.

GETHITES.

Heb. hag-Gitti.
Inhabitants of Geth, 1.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: . . . the land of Chanaan, which is divided among the lords of . . . the Gethites.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3.

And the Gethites answered: Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about.—*I Kings* v. 8.

And the Gethites consulted together, and made themselves seats of skins.—*I Kings* v. 9.

But he caused it (the ark) to be carried into the house of Obededom the Gethite. And the ark of the Lord abode in the house of Obededom the Gethite three months.—*II Kings* vi. 10, 11. *I Paralip.* xiii. 13.

And all the Gethites, valiant warriors . . . went before the king. And the king said to Ethai the Gethite: Why comest thou with us? . . And Ethai the Gethite passed.—*II Kings* xv. 18, 19, 22.

And there was a third battle in Gob, . . . in which Adeodatus . . . slew Goliath the Gethite.—*II Kings* xxi. 19. *I Paralip.* xx. 5.

GETHREMMON.

Heb. Gat-rimmon.—The wine press of Rimmon.

1. A city towards the northern part of Dan. Perhaps the same as, Gethaim.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Gethremmon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 45.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given . . . of the tribe of Dan, . . . Gethremmon.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 23, 24.

2. A city of the western half tribe of Manasses.

And of the half tribe of Manasses (was given) . . . Gethremmon.—*Josue* xxi. 25.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites . . . Gethremmon.—*I Paralip.* vi. 64, 69.

GETHSEMANI.

Gr. Gethsemanei; from Heb. Gatsemen. Oil press.

A place across the brook Cedron, at the foot of mount Olivet. See also: Olivet, and, Mount of Olives.

Then Jesus came with them into a country place which is called Gethsemani.—*Matt.* xxvi. 36.

And they came to a farm called Gethsemani.—*Mark* xiv. 32.

GEZEM.

Heb. Gazam.—Devouring.
Chief of a family of Nathinites, who returned from the captivity. Same as, Gazam.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . : the children of Gezem.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 51.

GEZER.

Heb. Gezer.—A declivity, precipice.
A city of Ephraim. Same as, Gezeron; Gazara; Gazer, 1; and, Gazera: which see.

And he (David) smote the Philistines from Gabaa until thou come to Gezer.—*II Kings* v. 25.

GEZERON.

Gr. Gesēra.
Same as, Gazer, 1. which see.

And they (Judas and his men) pursued them as far as Gezeron.—*I Mach.* iv. 15.

GEZEZ.

Heb. Gazez.—A shearer.

1. A son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Epha the concubine of Caleb bore Haran and . . . Gezez.—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

2. A grandson of Caleb.

And Haran begot Gezez:—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

GEZONITE.

Heb. hag-Gizoni.
A patronymic of Assem. Perhaps designating some place in Nephthali.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . The sons of Assem a Gezonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 33.

GIANTS, the Land of:

A name given to the country of Basan.

And all Basan is called the Land of giants.—*Deut.* iii. 13.

GIBLIANS.

Heb. Giblim.
Inhabitants of Gebal, a city of Phenicia. See: Gebal, 1.

And the Giblians prepared timber and stones to build the house (of the Lord).—*III Kings* v. 18.

GIDEROTH.

Heb. Gederot.—Sheepfolds.
A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Gaderoth.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gideroth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 41.

GIEZI.

Heb. Gehazi, or, Geyhazi.—Perhaps, Valley of vision.
A servant of the prophet Eliseus.

And he (Eliseus) said to Giezi his servant: Call this Sunamitess.—*IV Kings* iv. 12, 36.

And Giezi said: Do not ask, for she hath no son.—*IV Kings* iv. 14.

He said to Giezi his servant: Behold that Sunamitess.—*IV Kings* iv. 25.

And Giezi came to remove her. . . . Then he said to Giezi: Gird up thy loins, and take my staff in thy hand, and go.—*IV Kings* iv. 27, 29.

But Giezi . . . laid the staff upon the face of the child, and there was no voice nor sense.—*IV Kings* iv. 31.

But Giezi the servant of the man of God, said: My master hath spared Naaman. . . . And Giezi followed after Naaman.—*IV Kings* v. 20, 21.

And Eliseus said: Whence comest thou, Giezi? . . . And he went out from him a leper as white as snow.—*IV Kings* v. 25, 27.

And the king talked with Giezi, the servant of the man of God. . . . And Giezi said: My lord, O king, this is the woman.—*IV Kings* viii. 4, 5.

GIHON.

Heb. Gihon.—A stream.
A place east of, and near Jerusalem.

Set my son Solomon upon my mule: and bring him to Gihon. . . . And they set Solomon upon the mule of king David, and brought him to Gihon.—*III Kings* i. 33, 38.

And Sadoc the priest, and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king in Gihon.—*III Kings* i. 45.

This same Ezechias was he that stopped the upper source of the waters of Gihon.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 30.

After this he (Manasses) built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon in the valley.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 14.

GILO.

Heb. Giloh.—A circle.
A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gilo.—*Josue* xv. 21, 51.

Absalom also sent for Achitophel . . . from his city Gilo.—*II Kings* xv. 12.

GILONITE.

Heb. hag-Giloni.
A native of Gilo. Same as, Gelonite.

Absalom also sent for Achitopel the Gilonite, David's counsellor.—*II Kings* xv. 12.

GINETH.

Heb. Ginat.—Protection.
Father of Thebni, who disputed the throne of Israel with Amri.

One half of the people followed Thebni the son of Gineth, to make him king.—*III Kings* xvi. 21.

But the people that were with Amri prevailed over the people that followed Thebni the son of Gineth.—*III Kings* xvi. 22.

GNIDUS.

Gr. Knidos.
A city of Caria, in the southwest of Asia Minor.

These same things were written (by the Romans) to . . . Gnidus.—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

And when . . . we . . . were scarce come over against Gnidus, . . . we sailed near Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 7.

GOATHA.

Heb. Go'atah. Perhaps, from Ga'ah.—To bellow.
A place in the neighborhood of Jerusalem.

And the measuring line shall go out farther in his sight upon the hill Gareb: and it shall compass Goatha.—*Jer.* xxxi. 39.

GOB.

Heb. Gob.—Perhaps, A pit, or ditch.
A place, site unknown. Perhaps a copyist's error, for Gazer, or Geth.

There was also a second battle in Gob against the Philistines. . . . And there was a third battle in Gob against the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxi. 18, 19.

GODOLIA.

Heb. Gedalyah.—Jehovah is great.
A priest in the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: . . . Godolia.—*I Esdras* x. 18

GODOLIAS.

Heb. Gedalyah, and, Gedalyahu.—Jehovah is great.

1. Governor of Judea after the fall of Jerusalem.

He (Nabuchodonosor) gave the government to Godolias the son of Ahicam.—*IV Kings* xxv. 22.

And when all the captains of the soldiers had heard this . . . , that the king of Babylon had made Godolias governor, they came to Godolias to Maspha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. Jer. xl. 7, 8, 11, 12.

And Godolias swore to them, . . . saying: Be not afraid to serve the Chaldees.—*IV Kings* xxv. 24. *Jer.* xl. 9.

Ismahel . . . came, and ten men with him: and smote Godolias, so that he died.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25. *Jer.* xli. 1, 2, 3, 16, 18.

Therefore Nabuzardan . . . took Jeremias out of the court of the prison, and committed him to Godolias the son of Ahicam.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

And come not with me: but dwell with Godolias the son of Ahicam. . . . And Jeremias went to Godolias . . . to Masphath: and dwelt with him.—*Jer.* xl. 5, 6.

Then Johanan . . . came to Godolias to Masphath. . . . And Godolias the son of Ahicam believed them not.—*Jer.* xl. 13, 14.

But Johanan . . . spoke to Godolias, . . . saying: . . . I will kill Ismahel. . . . And Godolias . . . said to Johanan . . . : Do not this thing.—*Jer.* xl. 15, 16.

And on the second day after he (Ismahel) had killed Godolias, . . . There came from Sichem . . . four score men. . . . And Ismahel . . . said to them: Come to Godolias the son of Ahicam.—*Jer.* xli. 4, 5, 6.

And the pit into which Ismahel cast all the dead bodies of the men whom he slew because of Godolias, is the same that king Asa made.—*Jer.* xli. 9.

Then Ismahel carried away captive . . . all the people that remained

in Masphath: whom Nabuzardan . . . had committed to Godolias the son of Ahicam.—*Jer.* xli. 10.

But Johanan . . . took . . . every soul which Nabuzardan the general had left with Godolias the son of Ahicam. . . . And they went into the land of Egypt. —*Jer.* xliii. 5, 6, 7.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Idithun, Godolias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 3.

The second (lot came forth) to Godolias, to him and his sons, and his brethren, twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 9.

3. Grandfather of the prophet Sophonias.

The word of the Lord that came to Sophonias the son of Chusi, the son of Godolias, the son of Amarias.—*Sophonias* i. 1.

GOG.

Heb. Gog.—Perhaps, High; Mountain.

1. A descendant of Ruben.

The sons of Joel: Samaia his son, Gog his son, Semei, his son.—*I Paralip.* v. 4.

2. Prince, or chief, of a country, probably of Scythia.

Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 2, 14. xxxix. 1.

Behold I come against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal. —*Ezech.* xxxviii. 3. xxxix. 1.

And I will bring thee upon my land: that the nations may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 16.

And it shall come to pass, . . . in the day of the coming of Gog upon the land of Israel, . . . that my indignation shall come up in my wrath.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 18.

I will give Gog a noted place for a sepulchre in Israel: . . . and there shall they bury Gog, and all his multitude, and it shall be called the valley of the multitude of Gog.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 11.

And when they shall see the bone of a man, they shall set up a sign by it, till the buriers bury it in the valley of the multitude of Gog.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 15.

Satan . . . shall go forth, and seduce the nations . . . , Gog and Magog, and shall gather them together to battle.—*Apoc.* xx. 7.

GOLAN.

Heb. Golan.—Circle.

A city in the eastern half tribe of Manasses, in Basan. Same as, Gaulon.

Then Moses set aside three cities beyond the Jordan at the east side: . . . Golan in Basan, which is in the tribe of Manasses.—*Deut.* iv. 41, 43.

GOLGOTHA.

Gr. Golgotha from Heb. Gulgolet.—A skull.

The place outside the second enclosure of the walls of Jerusalem, where Christ was crucified. See also: Calvary.

And they came to the place that is called Golgotha, which is the place of Calvary.—*Matt.* xxvii. 33.

And they bring him into the place called Golgotha, which being interpreted is, The place of Calvary.—*Mark* xv. 22.

And bearing his own cross, he went forth to that place which is called Calvary, but in Hebrew Golgotha.—*John* xix. 17.

GOLIATH.

Heb. Golyat.—Perhaps, an exile.

A giant of Geth, slain by David.

And there went out a man baseborn from the camp of the Philistines named Goliath of Geth.—*I Kings* xvii. 4.

That baseborn man whose name was Goliath, the Philistine, of Geth, showed himself coming up from the camp of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xvii. 23.

Lo, here is the sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of Terebinth. . . . And he . . . gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.—*I Kings* xxi. 9. xxii. 10.

And there was a third battle in Gob

. . . , in which Adeodatus . . . slew Goliath the Gethite.—*II Kings* xxi. 19.

Another battle also was fought against the Philistines, in which Adeodatus . . . slew the brother of Goliath the Gethite.—*I Paralip.* xx. 5.

In lifting up his hand, with the stone in the fling, he beat down the boasting of Goliath.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 5.

GOMER.

Heb. Gomer.—Completeness.

1. The eldest son of Japheth.

The sons of Japheth: Gomer. . . . And the sons of Gomer: Ascenez . . . : —*Gen.* x. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 6.

2. Descendants of the above.

And I will bring thee forth, . . . Gomer, and all his bands. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 4, 6.

3. Wife of the prophet Osee.

So he (Osee) went, and took Gomer the daughter of Debelaim: and she conceived and bore him a son.—*Osee* i. 3.

GOMORRHA.

Heb. Amorah.—Perhaps, Submersion.

One of the five cities of the plain, destroyed by God.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon. . . . until thou enter Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Gen.* x. 19.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan, which was watered throughout, before the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha, as the paradise of the Lord.—*Gen.* xiii. 10.

Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Bersa king of Gomorrha. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Gomorrha . . . went out. . . . And the king of Sodom and the king of Gomorrha turned their backs, and were overthrown there.—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 10.

The cry of Sodom and Gomorrha is multiplied, and their sin is become exceedingly grievous.—*Gen.* xviii. 20.

And the Lord rained upon Sodom and Gomorrha brimstone and fire from the Lord out of heaven.—*Gen.* xix. 24.

He (Abraham) looked towards Sodom and Gomorrha, and the whole land of that country: and he saw the ashes rise up from the earth as the smoke of a furnace.—*Gen.* xix. 28.

Burning it (the land) with brimstone . . . , after the example of the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrha, . . . which the Lord destroyed in his wrath and indignation.—*Deut.* xxix. 23.

Their vines are of the vineyard of Sodom, and of the suburbs of Gomorrha.—*Deut.* xxxii. 32.

Except the Lord of hosts had left us seed, we had been as Sodom, and we should have been like to Gomorrha.—*Isaias* i. 9. *Romans* ix. 29.

Give ear to the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrha.—*Isaias* i. 10.

And that Babylon . . . shall be even as the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Isaias* xiii. 19.

They are all become unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrha.—*Jer.* xxiii. 14.

And Edom shall be desolate. . . . As Sodom was overthrown and Gomorrha, and the neighbors thereof.—*Jer.* xlix. 17. 18. l. 40.

I destroyed some of you, as God destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Amos* iv. 11.

Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrha.—*Sophonias* ii. 9.

It shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrha in the day of judgment, than for that city.—*Matt.* x. 15.

As Sodom and Gomorrha, . . . having given themselves to fornication . . . , were made an example, suffering the punishment of eternal fire. —*Jude* i. 7.

GOMORRHITES.

Heb. Amorah. Gr. Gomorra.
Inhabitants of Gomorrha.

And they (the four kings) took all the substance of the Sodomites and Gomorrhites, and all their victuals.—*Gen.* xiv. 11.

And reducing the cities of the Sodomites and of the Gomorrhites into ashes, (God) condemned them to be overthrown, making them an example to those that should after act wickedly.—*II Peter* ii. 6.

GOOD-HAVENS.

Latin Boni-portus. Gr. Kaloi Limenes.

A port on the south coast of the island of Crete.

We came into a certain place, which is called Good-havens, nigh to which was the city of Thalassa.—*Acts* xxvii. 8.

GOODLYMAN.

Heb. Ishod.—Man of Hod, or, of renown.

A nephew of Galaad, and descendant of Manesses.

And his (Galaad) sister named Queen bore Goodlyman.—*I Paralip.* vii. 18.

GORGIAS.

Gr. Gorgias.

A general in the army of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes.

Then Lysias chose . . . Nicanor and Gorgias, mighty men of the king's friends.—*I Mach.* iii. 38.

Then Gorgias . . . removed out of the camp by night. . . . And Gorgias came by night into the camp of Judas. —*I Mach.* iv. 1, 5.

And Gorgias and his army are near us in the mountains. . . . And Gorgias saw that his men were put to flight.—*I Mach.* iv. 18, 20.

And Gorgias and his men went out of the city, to give them (Joseph and Azarias) battle.—*I Mach.* v. 59.

And he (Ptolemee) . . . sent . . . Gorgias, a good soldier, and of great experience in matters of war.—*II Mach.* viii. 9.

But Gorgias, who was governor of the holds, . . . often fought against the Jews.—*II Mach.* x. 14.

And after Pentecost they marched against Gorgias the governor of Idumea.—*II Mach.* xii. 32.

But Dositheus . . . took hold of Gorgias: and when he would have taken him alive, a certain horseman of the Thracians came upon him, and cut off his shoulder: and so Gorgias escaped to Maresa.—*II Mach.* xii. 35.

Then . . . he (Judas) put Gorgias' soldiers to flight.—*II Mach.* xii. 37.

GORTYNA.

Gr. Gortuna.

A city of the island of Crete.

These same things were written (by the Romans) to . . . Gortyna. . . . *I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

GOSEN.

Heb. Gosen, and, hag-Gosen. Etym. uncertain.

1. A district in southern Palestine.

So Josue conquered all the country. . . . All the land of Gosen even to Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 40, 41, xi. 16.

2. A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Gosen. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21,

GOSSEM.

Heb. Gesem, and, Gasmu.—Corporealness, firmness.

An Arabian who opposed Nehemias in the rebuilding of the walls of Jerusalem.

And Gossem the Arabian heard of it, and they scoffed at us.—*II Esdras* ii. 19.

When . . . Gossem the Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, . . . Sanaballat and Gossem sent to me, saying: Come, and let us make a league.—*II Esdras* vi. 1, 2.

It is reported amongst the Gentiles, and Gossem hath said it, that thou and the Jews think to rebel.—*II Esdras* vi. 6.

GOTHONIEL.

Heb. Otni'el.—Lion of God.

1. Same as, Othoniel; which see.

The twelfth (captain), for the twelfth month, was Holdai, a Netophathite, of the race of Gothoniel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 15.

2. More probably, the father of Chabri, one of the ancients of Bethulia.

In those days the rulers there (in Bethulia) were Ozias . . . and Charmi, called also Gothoniel.—*Judith* vi. 11.

GOZAM.

Heb. Gozan.—Perhaps, A quarry; or, a ford.

A region in Mesopotamia, in the Assyrian empire. Same as, Gozan.

Have the gods of the nations delivered them whom my fathers have destroyed, Gozam . . . ?—*Isaias* xxxvii. 12.

GOZAN.

Same as the preceding.

And he (the king of Assyria) placed them (the Jews of Samaria) . . . by the river of Gozan.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6. xviii. 11.

Have the gods of the nations delivered any of them whom my fathers have destroyed, to wit, Gozan . . . ?—*IV Kings* xix. 12.

And he (king of Assur) . . . brought them . . . to the river of Gozan, unto this day.—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

GRAVES OF LUST.

Heb. Qibrot-hatta-avah.
A station of the Israelites in the desert.

And that place was called, The Graves of lust. . . . And departing from the Graves of lust, they came unto Haseroth.—*Num.* xi. 34.

But departing also from the desert of Sinai, they came to the graves of lust. And departing from the graves of lust, they camped in Haseroth.—*Num.* xxxiii. 16, 17.

And at the Graves of lust you provoked the Lord.—*Deut.* ix. 22.

GRECIAN.

Gr. Ellēnikos.
Pertaining to Greece.

So Judas . . . sent them to Rome to make a league. . . . And that they might take off from them the yoke of the Grecians.—*I Mach.* viii. 17, 18.

And setting nought by the honors of their fathers, they esteemed the Grecian glories for the best.—*II Mach.* iv. 15.

GREECE.

Heb. Yavan. Gr. Ellas.
In the Old Testament, the term has a general meaning; referring to those countries whose inhabitants spoke the Greek language. In *Acts* xx. it refers to Greece proper.

And I will send of them that shall be saved . . . : into Italy and Greece. —*Isaias* lxvi. 19.

Greece, Thubal, and Mosoch, they were thy (Tyre) merchants: they brought to thy people slaves and vessels of brass.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 13.

Dan, and Greece, and Mosel have set forth in thy marts wrought iron.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 19.

He (Xerxes) shall stir up all against the kingdom of Greece.—*Dan.* xi. 2.

And I will raise up thy sons, O Sion, above thy sons, O Greece.—*Zach.* ix. 13.

After that Alexander . . . who first reigned in Greece, . . . had overthrown Darius . . . : He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2. vi. 2.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . And that they who were in Greece had a mind to go and to destroy them.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 9.

And when he (Paul) had gone over those parts, . . . he came into Greece. —*Acts* xx. 2.

GREEK.

Heb. Yavan.
Used in the same sense as in the preceding.

And the he goat, is the king of the Greeks.—*Dan.* viii. 21.

When I went forth, there appeared the prince of the Greeks coming.—*Dan.* x. 20.

Heb. hay-Yevanim.

And the children oi Juda . . . you (Tyre and Sidon) have sold to the children of the Greeks.—*Joel* iii. 6.

Gr. 'Ellenes.

And he (Antiochus) reigned in the hundred and thirty seventh year of the kingdom of the Greeks.—*I Mach.* i. 11.

The Jews that were at Antioch, and also the Greeks went to him (Antiochus): complaining of the unjust murder of Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 36.

And we have heard that the Jews would not consent to my father, to turn to the rites of the Greeks.—*II Mach.* xi. 24.

There arose a murmuring of the

Greeks against the Hebrews, for that their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.—*Acts* vi. 1.

He (Paul) spoke also to the Gentiles, and disputed with the Greeks; but they sought to kill him.—*Acts* ix. 29.

But some of them . . . , when they were entered into Antioch, spoke also to the Greeks, preaching the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xi. 20.

And it came to pass in Iconium that they (Paul and Barnabas) . . . so spoke that a very great multitude both of the Jews and of the Greeks did believe.—*Acts* xiv. 1.

After these things . . . he (Paul) came to Corinth . . . ; and he persuaded the Jews and the Greeks.—*Acts* xviii. 1, 4.

To the Greeks and to the barbarians . . . , I am a debtor.—*Romans* i. 14.

For it (the gospel) is the power of God unto salvation, to every one that believeth, to the Jew first and to the Greek.—*Romans* i. 16.

Tribulation and anguish upon every soul of man that worketh evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Greek: But glory and honor and peace to every one that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.—*Romans* ii. 9, 10.

For we have charged both Jews and Greeks, that they are all under sin.—*Romans* iii. 9.

For there is no distinction of the Jew and the Greek.—*Romans* x. 12.

For both the Jews require signs, and the Greeks seek after wisdom. . . . But unto them that are called, both Jews and Greeks (we preach) Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.—*I Cor.* i. 22, 24.

There is neither Jew nor Greek. . . . For you are all one in Christ Jesus.—*Galat.* iii. 28.

GREEK TONGUE, the:

And there was also a superscription written over him in letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew: This is the King of the Jews.—*Luke* xxiii. 38. *John* xix. 20.

He (Paul) saith to the tribune: May I speak something to thee? Who said: Canst thou speak Greek?—*Acts* xxi. 37.

And they had over them a king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon, and in Greek Apollyon; in Latin, Exterminans.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

GUEL.

Heb. Ge'u'el.—Greatness of God.
One of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Gad, Guel, the son of Machi. These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 16, 17.

GUNI.

Heb. Guni.—Sorrowful.

1. Second son of Nephthali.

The sons of Nephthali: . . . Guni. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 24. *I Paralip.* vii. 13.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: . . . Guni, of whom is the family of the Gunites.—*Num.* xxvi. 48.

2. A descendant of Gad.

And their brethren the sons of Abdiel, the son of Guni. . . . And they dwelt in Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 15, 16.

GUNITES.

Heb. hag-Guni.
Descendants of Guni, 1.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: . . . Guni, of whom is the family of the Gunites.—*Num.* xxvi. 48.

GURBAAL.

Heb. Gur-Ba'al.—The dwelling of Baal.
A place in Arabia, south of Palestine.

And God helped him (Ozias) against the Philistines, and against the Arabians, that dwelt in Gurbaal. —*II Paralip.* xxvi. 7.

HABA.

Heb. Jehubbah.—He will be hidden.
A man of the tribe of Aser.

And the sons of Somer: . . . Haba. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 34, 40.

HABACUC.

Heb Habaqquq.—Embracing.
A prophet of Juda.

Now there was in Judea a prophet called Habacuc. . . . And the angel of the Lord said to Habacuc; Carry the dinner which thou hast into Babylon to Daniel. . . . And Habacuc said: Lord, I never saw Babylon.—*Dan.* xiv. 32, 33, 34.

And Habacuc cried, saying: O Daniel. . . . take the dinner that God hath sent thee. . . . And the angel of the Lord presently set Habacuc again in his own place.—*Dan.* xiv. 36, 38.

The burden that Habacuc the prophet saw.—*Habacuc* i. 1.

A prayer of Habacuc the prophet for ignorances.—*Habacuc* iii. 1.

HABER.

Heb. Heber.—Companion.

A descendant of Hobab the Madianite.

Now Haber the Cinite had . . . departed from the rest of the Cinites.—*Judges* iv. 11.

But Sisara fleeing came to the tent of Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite, for there was peace between Jabin the king of Asor and the house of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* iv. 17.

So Jahel, Haber's wife, took a nail of the tent, and . . . drove it through his (Sisara) brain.—*Judges* iv. 21.

Blessed among women be Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* v. 24.

HABIA.

Heb. Hobayah.—Whom Jehovah protects.

Father of a family of priests in the time of Nehemias. Same as Hobia.

And of the priests, the children of Habia. . . . These sought their writing in the record, and found it not.—*II Esdras* vii. 63, 64.

HABOR.

Heb. Habor.—Perhaps, Rich in vegetation.

A river in Mesopotamia, an affluent of the Euphrates, now known as the Khabour: See also: Mambre, 3.

And he (the king of the Assyrians) placed them in Hala and Habor by the river of Gozan, in the cities of the Medes.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6. xviii. 11.

And he (king of Assur) . . . brought them to Lahela, and to Habor and to Ara . . . , unto this day.—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

HABSANIAS.

Heb. Habassineyeh.—Perhaps, Light of Jehovah.

Head of a family of Rechabites.

And I took Jezonias the son of Jeremias the son of Habsanias, . . . and the whole house of the Rechabites. —*Jer.* xxxv. 3.

HACCUS.

Heb. Haqqos.—A thorn.

Ancestor of an Israelite, Merimuth, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem. Same as: Accos, and Accus.

After him Merimuth the son of Urias the son of Haccus, built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 21.

HACELDAMA.

Gr. Akeldama from Aramean, haqal dema.—Field of blood.

A field south of Jerusalem, and above the valley of Hinnom.

For this cause that field was called Haceldama, that is, The field of blood, even to this day.—*Matt.* xxvii. 8. *Acts* i. 19.

HACHAMONI.

Heb. Haqmoni.—The wise.

Founder and head of a family, two members of which were numbered among the heroes of David.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: Jesbaam the son of Hachamoni.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11.

He (Jonathan) and Jahiel the son of Hachamoni were with the king's sons.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 32.

HACHELAI.

Heb. Hakalyah.—Whom Jehovah afflicts.

The father of Nehemias. Same as, Helcias.

And the subscribers were Nehemias, Athersatha the son of Hachelai. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1.

HACHILA.

Heb. gib'at ha-Hakilah.—Hill of darkness, or, of barrenness.
A wooded hill in Juda, south of Hebron.

Doth not David lie hid with us in the strong holds of the wood, in mount Hachila, which is on the right hand of the desert?—*I Kings* xxiii. 19. xxvi. 1.
And Saul encamped in Gabaa Hachila, which was over against the wilderness in the way.—*I Kings* xxvi. 3.

HACUPHA.

Heb. Haqufa.—Bent, or, incitement.
Chief of a Nathinite family that returned from the exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Hacupha. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 51. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 53.

HADAD.

Heb. Hadad.—Powerful.
A son of Ismael. Same as, Hadar.

The first born of Ismahel, Nabajoth, then . . . Hadad. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 29, 30.

HADAIA.

Heb. Adayah.—Pleasing to Jehovah.
Grandfather of king Josias.

The name of his (Josias) mother was Idida, the daughter of Hadaia, of Besecath.—*IV Kings* xxii. 1.

HADAR.

Heb. Hadar.—Perhaps, Enclosing; i. e. a chamber.
A son of Ismael. Same as, Hadad.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Hadar. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 15.

HADASSA.

Heb. Hadasah.—New.
A city in the low country of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Hadassa. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 37.

HADID.

Heb. Hadid.—Sharp.
A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Adiada, and, Addus.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Lod, Hadid and Ono, seven hundred twenty-five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 33. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 37.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt at) . . . Hadid. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 34.

HADRACH.

Heb. Hadrak.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps a country of Syria.

The burden of the word of the Lord in the land of Hadrach and of Damascus.—*Zach.* ix. 1.

HADRIEL.

Heb. Adri'el.—Flock of God.
A man who married Merob, daughter of Saul.

She (Merob) was given to Hadriel the Molathite to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 19.

So the king took . . . the five sons of Michol the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Hadriel the son of Berzellai, that was of Molathi.—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

HAGAB.

Heb. Hagab.—Locust.
Chief of a Nathinite family that returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Hagab. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 46.

HAGABA.

Heb. Hagaba.—Locust.
Another Nathinite chief.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Hagaba. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 45. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 48.

HAGGI.

Heb. Haggi.—Festive.
A son of Gad. Same as: Aggi.

The sons of Gad: . . . Haggi. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

HAGGIA.

Heb. Haggiyyah.—Festival of Jehovah.
A Levite, of the branch of Merari.

Sammaa his son, Haggia his son, Asaia his son.
These are they whom David set over the singing men.—*I Paralip.* vi. 30, 31.

HAGGITH.

Heb. Haggit.—Festive.
A wife of David. Same as, Aggith.

And sons were born to David in Hebron: . . . And the fourth Adonias, the son of Haggith.—*II Kings* iii. 2. 4.

And Adonias the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying: I will be king. —*III Kings* i. 5, 11.

And Adonias the son of Haggith came to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon.—*III Kings* ii. 13.

HAI.

Heb. ha-Ai.—The Heap of stones.
A Chananean city east of Bethel and north of Jerusalem. Probably same as, Aiath.

He (Abram) there pitched his tent, having Bethel on the west, and Hai on the east.—*Gen.* xii. 8. xiii. 3.

And when Josue sent men from Jericho against Hai, . . . he said to them: Go up and view the country: and they fulfilled his command, and viewed Hai. —*Josue* vii. 2.

There went up therefore three thousand fighting men: who . . . were defeated by the men of the city of Hai. —*Josue* vii. 4, 5.

Arise, and go up to the town of Hai. . . . And thou shalt do to the city of Hai, . . . as thou hast done to Jericho. . . . And Josue arose . . . to go up against Hai.—*Josue* viii. 1, 2, 3.

And they . . . abode between Bethel and Hai, on the west side of the city of Hai. . . . And he (Josue) . . . set them to lie in ambush between Bethel and Hai.—*Josue* viii. 9, 12.

And when the king of Hai saw this, he . . . went out with all the army of the city. . . . And not one remained in the city of Hai.—*Josue* viii. 14, 17.

Lift up the shield that is in thy hand towards the city of Hai, for I will deliver it to thee.—*Josue* viii. 18.

So Josue . . . returned and slew the men of Hai. . . . And they took the king of the city of Hai alive. . . . And the number of them that fell that day, . . . was twelve thousand persons all of the city of Hai.—*Josue* viii. 21, 23, 25.

But Josue drew not back his hand, . . . till all the inhabitants of Hai were slain.—*Josue* viii. 26.

But they that dwelt in Gabaon, hearing all that Josue had done to Jericho and Hai . . . , went to Josue.—*Josue* ix. 3, 6.

When Adonisedec . . . had heard . . . that Josue had taken Hai, . . . (for as he had done to Jericho, . . . so did he to Hai) . . . , He was exceedingly afraid. For Gabaon was . . . greater than the town of Hai.—*Josue* x. 1, 2.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew: . . . the king of Hai, which is on the side of Bethel, one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 9.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . : The men of Bethel and Hai, two hundred twenty three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 28. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 32.

And the children of Benjamin . . . (dwelt) at Hai . . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31.

Howl, O Hebron, for Hai is wasted. —*Jer.* xlix. 3.

HALA.

Heb. Halah.—Etym. uncertain.
A place probably in northern Mesopotamia. Same as, Lahela.

And he (the king of the Assyrians) placed them in Hala . . . by the river of Gozan.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6. xviii. 11.

HALAA.

Heb. Hel'ah.—Rust.
One of the wives of Assur, the founder of Thecua, a descendant of Juda.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives, Halaa and Naara. . . . And the sons of Halaa, Sereth. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 5, 7.

HALCATH.

Heb. Helqat.—Field.
A city of Aser, given to the Levites. Same as, Helcath; and, Hucac.

And their (Aser) border was Halcath. . . .—*Josue* xix. 25.

HALHUL.

Heb. Halhul.—Full of hollows.
A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Halhul. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 58.

HAMATHITE.

Heb. ha-Hamati.
An inhabitant of Hamath, i. e. Emath. Same as, Amathite, 1. See also: Emath, 1.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Hamathite.—*I Paralip.* i. 13, 16.

HAMDAN.

Heb. Hemdan.—Pleasant one.
A descendant of Seir the Horrite: Same as, Hamram.

And these were the sons of Dison: Hamdan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 26.

HAMMOTH DOR.

Heb. Hammot Do'r.—Warm springs of Dor.
A city of Nephthali, given to the Levites. Same as, Hamon, 2, and perhaps, Emath, 2.

To the children of Gerson (were given). . . . Of the tribe also of Nephthali . . . Hammoth Dor. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27, 32.

HAMMOLEKETH.

Heb. Hammoleketh.—The queen.
See:—Queen.

HAMON.

Heb. Hammon.—Hot.

1. A city in the north of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) goeth out to . . . Hamon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 27, 28.

2. Same as, Hammoth Dor, and perhaps, Emath, 2.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given), . . . out of the tribe of Nephthali. . . . Hamon with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71, 76.

HAMRAM.

Heb. Hemdan.—Pleasant one.
A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Hamdan.

The sons of Dison: Hamram. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 41.

HAMUEL.

Heb. Hammu'el.—Anger of God; or, God is a sun.
A descendant of Simeon.

The sons of Masma: Hamuel his son, Zachur his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 26.

HAMUL.

Heb. Hamul.—Pitied.
A grandson of Juda.

The sons of Juda: . . . Phares. . . . And sons were born to Phares: Hesron and Hamul.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *I Paralip.* ii. 5.

Moreover the sons of Phares were: . . . Hamul, of whom is the family of the Hamulites.—*Num.* xxvi. 21.

HAMULITES.

Heb. Hehamuli.
Descendants of Hamul.

Moreover the sons of Phares were: . . . Hamul, of whom is the family of the Hamulites.—*Num.* xxvi. 21.

HANAMEEL.

Heb. Haname'el.—Whom God has given.
A cousin of the prophet Jeremias.

Behold, Hanameel the son of Sellum thy cousin shall come to thee. . . .

And Hanameel my uncle's son came to me, according to the word of the Lord.—*Jer.* xxxii. 7, 8.

And I bought the field of Hanameel, my uncle's son, that is in Anathoth. . . . And I gave the deed of the purchase to Baruch . . . in the sight of Hanameel my uncle's son.—*Jer.* xxxii. 9, 12.

HANAN.

Heb. Hanan.—Gracious, merciful.

1. A descendant of Juda, and son of Simon.

The sons also of Simon, Amnon, and Rinna *the son of Hanan, and Thilon.—*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

2. A family chief of Benjamin.

And Hanan. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 23, 28.

3. A descendant of king Saul.

And Asel had six sons whose names were . . . Hanan.—*I Paralip.* viii. 38. ix. 44.

4. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Hanan the son of Maacha.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 43.

5. A Nathinite family chief, whose people returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of Hanan.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 46. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 49.

6. A Levite in the time of Esdras and Nehemias.

Now . . . Hanan . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And the subscribers were . . . the Levites. . . . Hanan. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 10.

7. An Israelite of the time of Nehemias.

And we set over the store houses . . . Hanan the son of Zachur the son of Mathania.—*II Esdras* xiii. 13.

8. One of the chiefs of the people, who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were, Hanan, Anaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 22.

9. Another chief of the people, of the same period.

And the subscribers were . . . Hanan, Anan. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 26.

10. A man in the time of Jeremias; perhaps a prophet.

And I brought them into the house of the Lord, to the treasure house of the sons of Hanan the son of Jegedelias.—*Jer.* xxxv. 4.

HANANEEL.

Heb. Hanan'el.—God is gracious.

One of the towers of Jerusalem, between the fish gate and the flock gate.

They sanctified it unto the tower of Hananeel.—*II Esdras* iii. 1.

And the second choir . . . went . . . above the fish gate and the tower of Hananeel.—*II Esdras* xii. 37, 38.

Behold the days come, . . . that the city shall be built to the Lord, from the tower of Hananeel even to the gate of the corner.—*Jer.* xxxi. 38.

And she . . . shall dwell in her own place . . . : from the tower of Hananeel even to the king's wine-presses. —*Zach.* xiv. 10.

HANANI.

Heb. Hanani.—Gracious.

1. A prophet in the time of Asa.

At that time Hanani the prophet came to Asa king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 7.

2. Probably the same as, no, 1.

Then the word of the Lord came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasa.—*III Kings* xvi. 1, 7.

And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer, met him (Josaphat).—*II Paralip.* xix. 2. xx. 34.

3. One of the sons of Heman, in the time of David.

The sons of Heman, . . . Hanani. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

The eighteenth (lot came forth) to Hanani, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 25.

*The Vulgate translates "son of," which in the Hebrew text is a part of the name of Hanan; and should read: Ben-hanan.

4. A priest, in the time of the return from the captivity.

And of the sons of Emmer, Hanani . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 20, 44.

5. A brother of Nehemias.

And it came to pass, . . . as I was in the castle of Susa, that Hanani, one of my brethren, came.—*II Esdras* i. 1, 2.

I commanded Hanani my brother . . . : Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened till the sun be hot.—*II Esdras* vii. 2, 3.

6. A priest at the time of the restoration of Jerusalem.

And after them went . . . Judas and Hanani, with the musical instruments of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 35.

HANANIA.

Heb. Hananyah, and, Hananyahu.—Jehovah is gracious.

1. A family chief of Benjamin.

And Hanania. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 24, 28.

2. A son of Bebai, who returned with Esdras from the captivity.

And of the sons of Bebai . . . Hanania. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 28, 44.

3. One of the chiefs of the people, who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Hanania.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 23.

4. Probably a priest, in the time of Nehemias. Perhaps the same as, no. 6.

After him built Hanania the son of Selemia.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

5. Chief of a family of priests.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Jeremias, Hanania.—*II Esdras* xii. 12.

6. A priest at the time of the restoration. Perhaps the same as, no. 4.

And the two choirs . . . stood still at the house of God. . . . And the priests . . . Hanania with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40.

HANANIAS.

Heb. Hananyah, and Hananyahu.—Jehovah is gracious.

1. A son or grandson of Zorobabel. Some think he is the same as: Joanna, 1.

Zorobabel begot . . . Hananias. . . . And the son of Hananias was Phaltias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 21.

2. A Levite, son of Heman.

The sons of Heman, . . . Hananias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

The sixteenth (lot came forth) to Hananias.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 23.

3. A general in the army of Ozias king of Juda.

And the army of his (Ozias) fighting men . . . was under the hand of . . . Hananias, who was one of the king's captains.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 11.

4. Chief of the citadel of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemias.

I commanded . . . Hananias ruler of the house of Jerusalem, . . . and I said to them: Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened till the sun be hot.—*II Esdras* vii. 2, 3.

5. A false prophet in the time of Jeremias.

Hananias the son of Azur, a prophet of Gabaon spoke to me.—*Jer.* xxviii. 1.

And Jeremias the prophet said to Hananias the prophet . . . : The Lord perform thy words.—*Jer.* xxviii. 5, 6.

And Hananias the prophet took the chain from the neck of Jeremias, . . . and broke it.—*Jer.* xxviii. 10, 12.

And Hananias spoke in the presence of all the people.—*Jer.* xxviii. 11.

Go and tell Hananias: . . . Thou hast broken chains of wood.—*Jer.* xxviii. 13.

And Jeremias the prophet said to Hananias the prophet: Hear now, Hananias: the Lord hath not sent thee.—*Jer.* xxviii. 15.

And Hananias the prophet died in that year.—*Jer.* xxviii. 17.

6. Father of one of the princes in the court of king Joachim.

And behold all the princes sat there, . . . and Sedecias the son of Hananias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

7. Grandfather, or ancestor, of one of

the gate captains in the time of Jeremias.

The captain of the gate . . . was one named Jerias, the son of Selemias, the son of Hananias.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 12.

HANATHON.

Heb. Hannaton.—Graceful, or, graciously disposed.
A city in the northern boundary of Zabulon.

And it (the border of Zabulon) turneth about to the north of Hanathon.—*Josue* xix. 14.

HANES.

Heb. Hanes. Etym. uncertain.
A city of Egypt, location unknown.

For thy princes were in Tanis, and thy messengers came even to Hanes.—*Isaias* xxx. 4.

HANIEL.

Heb. Hanni'el.—Grace of God.
A family chief and warrior of Aser.

And the sons of Olla: . . . Haniel. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 39, 40.

HANNI.

Heb. Unni.—Afflicted.
A Levite, in the time of the return from exile.

Now these were the . . . Levites, that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Hanni.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 9.

HANNIEL.

Heb. Hanni'el.—Grace of God.
A prince of Manasses, in the time of Moses.

Of the tribe of Manasses, Hanniel the son of Ephod. . . .These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 23, 29.

HANON.

Heb. Hanun.—Gracious.
Son of Naas, king of the Ammonites.

The king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanon his son reigned in his stead.—*II Kings* x. 1.

And David said: I will show kindness to Hanon the son of Naas.—*II Kings* x. 2. *I Paralip.* xix. 2.

The princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanon their lord: . . . Hath not David rather sent his servants to . . . spy into the city?—*II Kings* x. 3. *I Paralip.* xix. 3.

Wherefore Hanon took the servants of David, and shaved off the one half of their beards.—*II Kings* x. 4. *I Paralip.* xix. 4.

Hanon . . . sent . . . to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia.—*I Paralip.* xix. 6.

HANUN.

Heb. Hanun.—Gracious.

1. An Israelite in the time of Nehemias.

And the gate of the valley Hanun built.—*II Esdras* iii. 13.

2. Another Israelite of the same period.

After him built . . . Hanun the sixth son of Seleph, another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

HAPHAM.

Heb. Huppim.—Protection.
A descendant, of Benjamin. Same as, Happhim, Hupham, and, Ophim.

Sepham also and Hapham, the sons of Hir.—*I Paralip.* vii. 12.

HAPHARAIM.

Heb. Hafaraim.—The two pits.
A city of Issachar. Site uncertain.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Hapharaim. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 19.

HAPHSIBA.

Heb. Hefsi'ba.—My pleasure in her.
Mother of Manasses king of Juda.

The name of his (Manasses) mother was Haphsiba.—*IV Kings* xxi. 1.

HAPPHIM.

Heb. Huppim.—Protection.
A descendant of Benjamin. Same as, Hapham, Hupham, and Ophim.

And Machir took wives for his sons Happhim and Saphan.—*I Paralip.* vii. 15.

HARAD.

Heb. Harod.—Trembling with fear.
A spring in Manasses west of the Jordan.

Then Jerobaal . . . came to the fountain that is called Harad.—*Judges* vii. 1.

HARAM.

Heb. Harim.—Flat nosed.
Chief of a family of priests who returned from the captivity.
Same as, Arem, Harem, 2; Harim, 2; and probably, Rheum.

In the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Haram, Edna.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 15.

HARAN.

Heb. Haran.—Strong; or perhaps. Mountaineer.

1. A city of Mesopotamia. Same as, Charan, 2.

And they (Thare and Abram) came as far as Haran, and dwelt there. . . . And he (Thare) died in Haran.—*Gen.* xi. 31, 32.

Abram was seventy-five years old, when he went forth from Haran. . . . And he took . . . the souls which they had gotten in Haran.—*Gen.* xii. 4, 5.

Arise and flee to Laban my brother to Haran.—*Gen.* xxvii. 43.

But Jacob being departed from Bersabee, went on to Haran.—*Gen.* xxviii. 10.

And he (Jacob) said to the shepherds: Brethren, whence are you? They answered: Of Haran.—*Gen.* xxix. 4.

Have the gods of the nations delivered any of them whom my fathers have destroyed, to wit, . . . Haran . . . ?—*IV Kings* xix. 12. * *Isaias* xxxvii. 12.

Haran, and Chene, and Eden were thy (Tyre) merchants.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

2. A son of Caleb, and descendant of Juda.

And Epha the concubine of Caleb bore Haran. . . . And Haran begot Gezez.—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

3. A family chief in the time of Nehemias. Same as, Harem, 1; Harim, 3; and, Herem.

And the subscribers were . . . Haran. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 27.

HARBONA.

Heb. Harbona. from Persian.—Perhaps, Ass-driver.
One of the eunuchs of king Assuerus.

He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Harbona . . . . the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

And Harbona, one of the eunuchs that stood waiting on the king, said: Behold the gibbet . . . standeth in Aman's house.—*Esther* vii. 9.

HAREM.

Heb. Harim.—Flat nosed.

1. A family chief in the time of Nehemias. Same as, Haran, 3; Harim, 3; and Herem.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Harem, three hundred and twenty.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 35.

2. Chief of a priestly family. Same as, Arem; Haram; Harim, 2; and probably, Rheum.

And the subscribers were . . . Harem. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 5.

HAREPH.

Heb. Harif.—First or early rain; or; early born.

A family chief, whose members returned from exile. Same as, Zora.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Hareph, a hundred and twelve.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 24.

And the subscribers were . . . Hareph. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 19.

* In *Isaias* xxxvii. 12 the Vulgate writes "Haram," according to many readings.

HARES.

Heb. Har-Heres.—The mountain of the sun.

A city in the tribe of Dan. Probably the same as, Bethsames, 1. and, Hersemes: which see.

And he (the Amorrhite) dwelt in the mountain Hares, that is, of potsherds. —*Judges* i. 35.

HARET.

Heb. Haret.—Thicket.

A forest in the confines of Juda. Location unknown.

And David departed and came into the forest of Haret.—*I Kings* xxii. 5.

HARHUR.

Heb. Harhur.—Burning, inflammation.

A Nathinite chief, whose people returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . The children of Harhur.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 51. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 53.

HARIM.

Heb. Harim.—Flat nosed.

1. Chief of a priestly family in the time of David.

The third (lot came forth) to Harim.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 8.

2. Chief of a priestly family. Same as, Arem, Haram, Harem, 2; and probably Rheum.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 39.

And there were found among the sons of the priests, that had taken strange wives: . . . of the sons of Harim, Maasia. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18, 21.

3. A family chief in the time of the return from exile: Same as, Haran, 3; Harem, 1; and Herem.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.—*I Esdras* ii. 1. 32.

HARIPH.

Heb. Haref.—Plucking off.

A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

These were the sons of Caleb, the son of Hur . . . Hariph the father of Bethgader.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50, 51.

HARMA.

Heb. Hormah.—Devotement to destruction.

A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Herma, Horma, 1; and, Arama, 2.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Harma. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 30.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Harma. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 4.

HARNAPHER.

Heb. Harnefer.—Etym. uncertain.

A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Harnapher. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 40.

HARODI.

Heb. ha-Harodi.—i. e. a Harodite, native of a city called Harod, of which nothing is known.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Semma of Harodi, Elica of Harodi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 25.

HAROMAPH.

Heb. Harumaf.—Slit nosed.

Father of Jedaia in the time of the restoration.

And next to him Jedaia the son of Haromaph (built) over against his own house.—*II Esdras* iii. 10.

HAROSETH.

Heb. Haroset.—Working in wood; or, a city of crafts.

A city in the north of Palestine.

And he (Sisara) dwelt in Haroseth of the Gentiles.—*Judges* iv. 2.

And he gathered . . . all his army from Haroseth of the Gentiles to the torrent Cison.—*Judges* iv. 13.

And Barac pursued after the fleeing chariots and the army unto Haroseth of the Gentiles.—*Judges* iv. 16.

HARSA.

Heb. Harsa.—Deaf.
A Nathanite family chief, whose people returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . , the children of Harsa.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 52. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 54.

HARUPHITE.

Heb. ha-Harufi.—Son of Hareph (Heb. Harif).
A patronymic of one of David's followers, Saphatia a Benjamite.
Perhaps the same family as the children of Hareph.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . Saphatia the Haruphite.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 5.

HARUS.

Heb. Harus.—Active.
Father of the wife of Manasses king of Juda.

The name of his (Amon) mother was Messalemeth, the daughter of Harus of Jeteba.—*IV Kings* xxi. 19.

HASABA.

Heb. Hasubah.—Esteemed; or, associated.
A son of Zorobabel.

Zorobabel begot . . . Hasaba also.—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 20.

HASABIA.

Heb. Hasabyah, and, Hasabyahu.—Jehovah esteems.

1. A Levite, descendant of Merari.

And the sons of Merari . . . (stood) on the left hand, . . . The son of Hasabia, the son of Amasias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 44, 45.

2. A Levite in the time of David. Same as, Hasabias, 1.

The twelfth (lot came forth) to Hasabia.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 19.

3. A Levite, son of Boni.

And of the Levites (dwelt in Jerusalem) Semeia the son of Hasub, the son of Azaricam, the son of Hasabia, the son of Boni.—*II Esdras* xi. 15.

4. A Levite, ancestor of Azzi.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Azzi the son of Bani, the son of Hasabia, the son of Mathania.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

HASABIAS.

Heb. Hasabyah, and, Hasabyahu.—Jehovah esteems.

1. A Levite in the time of David. Same as, Hasabia, 2.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry: . . . the sons of Idithun . . . . Hasabias. . . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 3.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

And of the Hebronites Hasabias and his brethren . . . had the charge over Israel beyond the Jordan westward, in all the works of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 30.

3. Chief of the Levites in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the Levites, Hasabias the son of Camuel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 17.

4. A Levite chief in the time of Josias king of Juda.

And Hasabias, and Jehiel, . . . princes of the Levites, gave to the rest of the Levites to celebrate the phase five thousand small cattle.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 9.

5. A Levite in the time of Esdras. Perhaps the same as, Hasebia, 1.

And I sent them to Eddo, . . . that they should bring us ministers of the house of our God. . . . And . . . they brought us . . . Hasabias. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 17, 18, 19.

6. One of the chiefs of the priests in the time of Esdras.

And I separated twelve of the chief of the priests, . . . Hasabias . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 24.

HASADIAS.

Heb. Hasadyah.—Jehovah has mercy.
A son of Zorobabel.

Zorobabel begot . . . Hasadias. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 20.

HASARSUHAL.

Heb. Hasar Su'al.—Village of the fox.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Hasersual.

And they (the sons of Semei) dwelt in . . . Hasarsuhal. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28.

HASARSUSIM.

Heb. Hasar-Susim.—Village of the horses.
A city of Simeon, in the south of Palestine. Same as, Hasersusa.

And they (the sons of Semei) dwelt . . . in Hasarsusim. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 31.

HASBADANA.

Heb. Hasbaddanah.—Intelligence in judging.
A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . Hasbadana. . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

HASEBIA.

Heb. Hasabyah.—Jehovah esteems.

1. A Levite, of the branch of Merari. Perhaps the same as Hasabias, 4.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the Levites; Semeia the son of Hassub the son of Ezricam, the son of Hasebia, of the sons of Merari.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14.

2. A Levite chief in the time of Nehemias, and of the high priest Joacim.

And the subscribers were . . . Hasebia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 11.

Now the chief of the Levites were Hasebia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 24.

3. A priest of the same period.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Helcias, Hasebia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 21.

HASEBIAS.

Heb. Hasabyah.—Jehovah esteems.
A Levite chief, of the time of Nehemias.

After him built Hasebias, lord of half the street of Ceila, in his own street.—*II Esdras* iii. 17.

HASEBNA.

Heb. Hasabnah.—When Jehovah esteems.
One of the chiefs of the people, who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Hasebna. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 25.

HASEBNIA.

Heb. Hasabneyah.—Whom Jehovah esteems.
A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And the Levites . . . , Hasebnia . . . , said: Arise, bless the Lord your God.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

HASEBONIA.

Heb. Hasabneyah.—Whom Jehovah esteems.
Father of Hattus who assisted in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Hattus the son of Hasebonia.—*II Esdras* iii. 10.

HASEM.

Heb Hasum.—Rich.
A family chief whose people returned with Zorobabel. Same as, Hasom, and Hasum, 1.

There are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . The children of Hasem, three hundred twenty-eight.—*II Esdras.* vii. 6, 22.

HASERIM.

Heb. Haserim.—Places surrounded by walls.
Properly this is not a proper name; and the text should be translated thus: "The Hevites also that dwelt in the walled cities as far as Gaza."

The Hevites also that dwelt in Haserim as far as Gaza, were expelled by the Cappadocians.—*Deut.* ii. 23.

HASEROTH.

Heb. Haserot.—Enclosures.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And departing from the Graves of lust, they came unto Haseroth, and abode there.—*Num.* xi. 34. xxxiii. 17.

And the people marched from Haseroth, and pitched their tents in the desert of Pharan.—*Num.* xiii. 1.

And from Haseroth they came to Rethma.—*Num.* xxxiii. 18.

These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel . . . in the plain wilderness . . . between Pharan . . . and Haseroth, where there is very much gold.—*Deut.* i. 1.

HASERSUAL.

Heb. Hasar Su'al.—Village of the fox.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Hasarsuhal.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Hasersual. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 28.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Hasersual.—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 3.

Of the children Juda some dwelt . . . at Hasersual.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 27.

HASERSUSA.

Heb. Hasar-Susah.—Village of horses.
A city of Simeon, in the south of Palestine. Same as, Hasarsusim.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Hasersusa. . . . —*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 5.

HASIM.

Heb. Husim.—Haste, hasting, in the plural form.
A descendant of Benjamin.

. . . And Hasim the sons of Aher. —*I Paralip.* vii. 12.

HASOM.

Heb. Hasum.—Rich.
A family chief in the time of the return from exile. Same as, Hasem, and, Hasum, 1.

And of the sons of Hasom, Mathanai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

HASOR.

Heb. Hasor.—An enclosed place.
A Chananean city in the north of Palestine. Same as, Asor, 1, and Heser.

And he (the Lord) delivered them into the hands of Sisara, captain of the army of Hasor.—*I Kings* xii. 9.

HASRA.

Heb. Hasrah.—Perhaps, Splendor.
An ancestor of Sellum the husband of the prophetess Olda or Holda. Same as: Araas.

And Helcias . . . went to Olda the prophetess, the wife of Sellum the son of Thecuath, the son of Hasra keeper of the wardrobe.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

HASSEMON.

Heb. Hesmon.—Fruitfulness.
A city in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Hassemon. . . .—*Josue.* xv. 21, 27.

HASSUB.

Heb. Hassub.—Intelligent.
A Levite of the branch of Merari. Same as, Hasub, 1.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites: Semeia the son of Hassub the son of Ezricam.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14.

HASTEN TO TAKE AWAY THE SPOILS.

Heb. Maher-salal-has-baz.
A symbolic name given to a son of Isaias.

Take thee a great book, and write in it . . . : Take away the spoils

with speed, quickly take the prey.—*Isaias* vii. 1.

And the Lord said to me: Call his name; Hasten to take away the spoils: Make haste to take away the prey.—*Isaias* viii. 3.

HASUB.

Heb. Hassub.—Intelligent.

1. A Levite of the branch of Merari. Same as, Hassub.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . of the Levites, Semeia the son of Hasub, the son of Azaricam.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15.

2. A son of Phahath-Moab, in the time of the restoration.

Melchias . . . and Hasub the son of Phahath Moab, built half the street, and the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* iii. 11.

3. Another Israelite of the same period. Perhaps the same as the following.

After him built Benjamin and Hasub, over against their own house.—*II Esdras* iii. 23.

4. A family chief who signed the covenant with Nehemias. Perhaps the same as no. 3.

And the subscribers were . . . Hasub. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 23.

HASUM.

Heb. Hasum.—Rich.

1. A family chief in the time of the return from exile. Same as, Hasem, and, Hasom.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Hasum, two hundred twenty-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 19.

And the subscribers were . . . Hassum. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 18.

2. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And these stood by him (Esdras) . . . Hasum. . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

HASUPHA.

Heb. Hasufa.—Uncovered.

A Nathinite chief, whose people returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity: . . . the children of Hasupha.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 47.

HATHATH.

Heb. Hatat.—Fearful.

A descendant of Juda, and son of the first Judge of Israel.

And the sons of Othoniel, Hathath. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 13.

HATIL.

Heb. Hattil.—Decaying.

A family chief of the servants of Solomon, whose people returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . : the children of Hatil.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 57. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 59.

HATIPHA.

Heb. Hatifa.—Seized, captive.

Chief of a Nathinite family that returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . , the children of Hatipha.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 54. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 56.

HATITA.

Heb. Hatita.—Exploration.

A Levite chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the porters: . . . the children of Hatita.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

HATTUS.

Heb. Hattus.—Assembled; or, contender.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel. Probably the same as the following.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia, whose sons were Hattus. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 22.

2. A family chief who returned from exile with Esdras. Probably the same as no. 1.

Now these are the chiefs of fam-

ilies, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of David, Hattus.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

3. An Israelite of the time of the restoration.

And next to him built Hattus the son of Hasebonia.—*II Esdras* iii. 10.

4. A priest, who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Hattus. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 4.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Hattus. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 2.

HAVOTH JAIR.

Heb. Havvot Ya'ir.—Villages of Jair (i. e. of the enlightener).

A group of villages east of the Jordan, taken by Jair, a descendant of Manasses.

And Jair the son of Manasses went, and took the village thereof, and he called them Havoth Jair, that is to say, the villages of Jair.—*Num.* xxxii. 41.

And he called Basan by his own name, Havoth Jair, that is to say, the towns of Jair, until this present day. —*Deut.* iii. 14.

To him (Thola) succeeded Jair the Galaadite. . . . * From his name (the thirty cities) were called Havoth Jair, that is, the towns of Jair, until this present day in the land of Galaad.—*Judges* x. 3, 4.

HAZAEL.

Heb. Haza'el.—God sees.

A king of Syria, reigning in Damascus. Same as, Azael.

Thou shalt anoint Hazael to be king over Syria. . . . And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall escape the sword of Hazael, shall be slain by Jehu.—*III Kings* xix. 15, 17.

And the king said to Hazael: . . . Go to meet the man of God. . . . And Hazael went to meet him.—*IV Kings* viii. 8, 9.

And Hazael said to him (Eliseus): Why doth my lord weep? . . . And Hazael said: But what am I thy servant a dog, that I should do this great thing?—*IV Kings* viii. 12, 13.

And he (Benadad) died, and Hazael reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* viii. 15.

He (Ochozias) went also with Joram son of Achab, to fight against Hazael king of Syria in Ramoth Galaad.—*IV Kings* viii. 28. ix. 14. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

The Syrians had wounded him in Ramoth, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria.—*IV Kings* viii. 29. ix. 15.

And Hazael ravaged them in all the coasts of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 32.

Then Hazael king of Syria went up and fought against Geth, and took it, and set his face to go up to Jerusalem. —*IV Kings* xii. 17.

Wherefore Joas . . . took . . . all the silver . . . : and sent it to Hazael king of Syria, and he went off from Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

And he (the Lord) delivered them into the hand of Hazael the king of Syria, and into the hand of Benadad the son of Hazael.—*IV Kings* xiii. 3.

Now Hazael king of Syria afflicted Israel all the days of Joachaz.—*IV Kings* xiii. 22.

And Hazael king of Syria died.—*IV Kings* xiii. 24.

Now Joas . . . took the cities out of the hand of Benadad, the son of Hazael, which he had taken out of the hand of Joachaz his father.—*IV Kings* xiii. 25.

HAZIA.

Heb. Hazayah.—Jehovah sees.

An ancestor of one of the chiefs of Juda, at the time of the return from exile.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the children of Juda . . . : of the sons of Phares, Maasia the son of Baruch, the son of Cholhoza, the son of Hazia, the son of Adaia.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

HAZIR.

Heb. Hezir—Swine.

A family chief who signed the covenant with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . Hazir. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 20.

* See the note under Jair, 2.

HEAP OF NEW CORN.

Heb. Tel' Abib.

A place on one of the canals of Babylon, the Chobar, southeast of Babylon.

And I came to them of the captivity, to the heap of new corn, to them that dwelt by the river Chobar.—*Ezech.* iii. 15.

HEBAL.

Heb. Ebal.—Bare.

1. A mountain of Ephraim, north of Naplouse, and opposite mount Garizim.

Thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Garizim, the curse upon mount Hebal.—*Deut.* xi. 29.

Set up the stones which I command you this day, in mount Hebal.—*Deut.* xxvii. 4.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: Ruben. . . . *Deut.* xxvii. 13.

Then Josue built an altar to the Lord . . . in mount Hebal.—*Josue* viii. 30.

Half of them (stood) by mount Garizim, and half by mount Hebal.—*Josue* viii. 33.

2. A descendant of Sem. Same as, Ebal, 1.

And Jectan begot . . . Hebal . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 20, 22.

HEBER.

Heb. Eber. from, Abar.—To pass beyond.

1. Great grandson of Sem.

Of Sem also, the father of all the children of Heber, . . . sons were born. —*Gen.* x. 21.

But Arphaxad begot Sale, of whom was born Heber. And to Heber were born two sons.—*Gen.* x. 24, 25. *I Paralip.* i. 18, 19, 25.

Sale . . . begot Heber. And Sale lived after he begot Heber, four hundred and three years. . . . And Heber lived thirty-four years, and begot Phaleg. And Heber lived after he begot Phaleg, four hundred and thirty years. —*Gen.* xi. 14, 15, 16, 17.

Phaleg, who was of Heber, who was of Sale.—*Luke* iii. 35.

2. Heb. Heber; from Hahar; To join, associate.

A grandson of Aser.

The sons of Aser: . . . Beria. . . . The sons of Beria . . . Heber. . . . —*Gen.* xlvi. 17.

The sons of Brie: Heber, of whom is the family of the Heberites.—*Num.* xxvi. 45.

And the sons of Baria: Heber. . . . And Heber begot Jephlat. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 31, 32.

3. Heb. Heber.

A descendant of Juda.

And his (Esra) wife Judaia bore . . . Heber the father of Socho.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

4. Heb. Eber.

Chief of a family of Gad that dwelt in Basan.

And their brethren (of Gad) . . . were . . . Heber.—*I Paralip.* iv. 13.

5. Heb. Eber.

A Benjamite.

And the sons of Elphaal were Heber. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 12.

6. Heb. Eber.

Another Benjamite.

. . . Hezeci, and Heber. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 17, 28.

7. Heb. Eber.

Another Benjamite.

And Heber and Eliel. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 22, 28.

8. Heb. Eber.

A priest in the days of the high priest Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Amoc, Heber.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 20.

HEBERITES.

Heb. Ha-Hebri.—Belonging to Heber. Descendants of Heber, 2.

The sons of Brie: Heber, of whom is the family of the Heberites.—*Num.* xxvi. 45.

HEBREW.

Heb. Ibri; Ibrim; Perhaps, from Eber,—Beyond. Gr. Ebraios; Ebraikos.

An ethnical name given to Abraham and his descendants.

And behold, one that had escaped told Abram the Hebrew.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

She (the wife of Putiphar) . . . said to them: See, he hath brought in a Hebrew, to abuse us. . . . And (she) said: The Hebrew servant, whom thou hast brought, came to me to abuse me.—*Gen.* xxxix. 14, 17.

For I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews.—*Gen.* xl. 15.

There was there (in prison) a young man, a Hebrew . . . : to whom we told our dreams.—*Gen.* xli. 12.

For it is unlawful for the Egyptians to eat with the Hebrews, and they think such a feast profane.—*Gen.* xliii. 32.

And the king of Egypt spoke to the midwives of the Hebrews . . . : When you shall do the office of midwives to the Hebrew women . . . : if it be a man child, kill it.—*Exod.* i. 15, 16.

The Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women: for they themselves are skilful in the office of a midwife.—*Exod.* i. 19.

This is one of the babes of the Hebrews.—*Exod.* ii. 6.

Shall I go and call to thee a Hebrew woman, to nurse the babe?—*Exod.* ii. 7.

Moses . . . saw . . . an Egyptian striking one of the Hebrews his brethren. . . . And going out the next day, he saw two Hebrews quarrelling.—*Exod.* ii. 11, 13.

The Lord God of the Hebrews hath called us.—*Exod.* iii. 18. v. 3. vii. 16. ix. 1, 13, x. 3.

If thou buy a Hebrew servant . . . : in the seventh (year) he shall go out free for nothing.—*Exod.* xxi. 2. *Deut.* xv. 12. *Jer.* xxxiv. 14.

They shall overcome the Assyrians, and shall waste the Hebrews.—*Num.* xxiv. 24.

What is this noise of a great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? . . . Take courage and behave like men, ye Philistines: lest you come to be servants to the Hebrews.—*I Kings* iv. 6, 9.

Saul sounded the trumpet over all the land, saying: Let the Hebrews hear. . . . And some of the Hebrews passed over the Jordan into the land of Gad.—*I Kings* xiii. 3, 7.

Now there was no smith to be found in all the land of Israel . . . , lest the Hebrews should make them swords or spears.—*I Kings* xiii. 19.

Behold the Hebrews come forth out of the holes wherein they were hid.—*I Kings* xiv. 11.

Moreover the Hebrews . . . returned to be with the Israelites who were with Saul.—*I Kings* xiv. 21.

And the princes of the Philistines said to Achis: What mean these Hebrews?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

And she (Judith) answered: I am a daughter of the Hebrews.—*Judith* x. 12.

Who can despise the people of the Hebrews, who have such beautiful women?—*Judith* x. 18.

Go, and persuade that Hebrew woman, to consent of her own accord to dwell with me.—*Judith* xii. 10.

One Hebrew woman hath made confusion in the house of king Nabuchodonosor.—*Judith* xiv. 16.

They made haste to escape from the Hebrews, who . . . were coming armed upon them.—*Judith* xv. 2.

But the day of the festivity of this victory is received by the Hebrews in the number of holy days.—*Judith* xvi. 31.

Every man should let his man servant and . . . his maidservant, being a Hebrew man or a Hebrew woman, go free.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 9.

And he (Jonas) said to them: I am a Hebrew.—*Jonas* i. 9.

But thou (Antiochus) that hast been the author of all mischief against the Hebrews, shalt not escape the hand of God.—*II Mach.* vii. 31.

And perceiving that the Hebrews could not be overcome, . . . he (Lysias) sent to them.—*II Mach.* xi. 13.

And from that time the city (Jerusalem) being possessed by the Hebrews, I also will here make an end of my narration.—*II Mach.* xv. 38.

There arose a murmuring of the

Greeks against the Hebrews, for that their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.—*Acts* vi. 1.

They are Hebrews: so am I.—*II Cor.* xi. 22.

Being circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Israel, of the tribe of Benjamin, a Hebrew of the Hebrews.—*Philip* iii. 5.

HEBREW TONGUE, the:

The lot was cast into an urn, which in Hebrew is called Phur.—*Esther* iii. 7.

And there was also a superscription written over him in letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew: This is the king of the Jews.—*Luke* xxiii. 38. *John* xix. 20.

Now there is at Jerusalem a pond, called Probatica, which in Hebrew is named Bethsaida.—*John* v. 2.

He (Pilate) brought Jesus forth . . . in the place that is called Lithostrotos, and in Hebrew Gabbatha.—*John* xix. 13.

And bearing his own cross, he went forth to that place which is called Calvary, but in Hebrew Golgotha.—*John* xix. 17.

He (Paul) spoke unto them in the Hebrew tongue.—*Acts* xxi. 40. xxii. 2.

I heard a voice speaking to me in the Hebrew tongue: Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?—*Acts* xxvi. 14.

And they had over them a king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

And he shall gather them together into a place, which in Hebrew is called Armagedon.—*Apoc.* xvi. 16.

HEBRI.

Heb. Ibri, from Eber.—To pass over; beyond.

A Levite in the time of David.

The son also of Merari: . . . Hebri . . . These are the sons of Levi, according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip* xxiv. 27, 30.

HEBRON.

Heb. Hebron.—Union, alliance.

1. An ancient Chananean city in the mountains of Juda, south of Jerusalem. It was also called Arbee, and, Cariath-Arbe. Same as, Chebron.

So Abram . . . came and dwelt by the valley of Mambre, which is in Hebron.—*Gen.* xiii. 18.

And she (Sara) died in the city of Arbee, which is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxiii. 2.

And so Abraham buried Sara . . . in a double cave of the field that looked towards Mambre, this is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxiii. 19. xxxv. 27.

So being sent from the vale of Hebron, he (Joseph) came to Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 14.

And they (the spies) . . . came to Hebron, where were . . . the sons of Enac. For Hebron was built seven years before Tanis the city of Egypt.—*Num.* xiii. 23

Therefore Adonisedec . . . sent to Oham king of Hebron, . . . saying: Come up to me, and bring help.—*Josue* x. 3, 4, 5.

. . . And they brought out to him (Josue) the five kings out of the cave: . . . the king of Hebron. . . .—*Josue* x. 23.

He (Josue) went up also . . . from Eglon to Hebron, and fought against it. . . . As he had done to Eglon, so did he also to Hebron.—*Josue* x. 36, 37.

As he had done to Hebron and Lebna, . . . so did he to Dabir.—*Josue* x. 39.

Josue came and cut off the Enacims from the mountains, from Hebron. . . . —*Josue* xi. 21.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . : the king of Hebron one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 10.

And Josue blessed him (Caleb), and gave him Hebron in possession. And from that time Hebron belonged to Caleb.—*Josue* xiv. 13, 14. xv. 13. *Judges* i. 20.

The name of Hebron before was called Cariath-Arbe: Adam the greatest among the Enacims was laid there.—*Josue* xiv. 15.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Cariath-Arbe, this is Hebron.—*Josue* xv. 21, 54.

And they appointed (cities of refuge) . . . Caraith-Arbe, the same is Hebron in the mountain of Juda.—*Josue* xx. 7. *I Paralip* vi. 57.

To the sons of Aaron . . . (was given) the city of Arbe the father of Enac, which is called Hebron, in the mountain of Juda.—*Josue* xxi. 10, 11, 13. *I Paralip.* vi. 55.

And Juda going forward against the Chanaanite, that dwelt in Hebron (the name whereof was in former times Cariath-Arbe), slew Sesai. . . .—*Judges* i. 10.

But Samson . . . carried them (the gates) up to the top of the hill which looketh towards Hebron.—*Judges* xvi. 3.

Then David . . . sent presents . . . to them . . . that were in Hebron.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27, 31.

And David said: Whither shall I go up? And he (the Lord) answered him: Into Hebron. . . . And they abode in the towns of Hebron.—*II Kings* ii. 1, 3.

And the number of the days that David abode, reigning in Hebron, . . . was seven years and six months.—*II Kings* ii. 11. v. 5. *III Kings* ii. 11. *I Paralip.* xxix. 27.

And Joab and the men that were with him . . . came to Hebron at break of day.—*II Kings* ii. 32.

And sons were born to David in Hebron.—*II Kings* iii. 2, 5. *I Paralip.* iii. 1, 4.

And he (Abner) went to speak to David in Hebron. . . . And he came to David in Hebron with twenty men.—*II Kings* iii. 19, 20.

And Abner was not with David in Hebron, for he had now sent him away.—*II Kings* iii. 22.

And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab . . . stabbed him . . . , and he died. . . . And when they had buried Abner in Hebron, king David, . . . wept.—*II Kings* iii. 27, 32. iv. 1.

And they brought the head of Isboseth to David to Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 8.

And David commanded his servants, and they . . . hanged them (i. e. the sons of Remmon) up over the pool in Hebron: but the head of Isboseth they took and buried in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 12.

Then all the tribes of Israel came to David in Hebron. . . . The ancients also of Israel came to the king to Hebron, and king David made a league with them in Hebron.—*II Kings* v. 1, 3. *I Paralip.* xi. 1, 3. xii. 23, 38.

And David took more concubines and wives of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron.—*II Kings* v. 13.

Absalom said to king David: Let me go, and pay my vows which I have vowed to the Lord in Hebron. . . . And he arose, and went to Hebron.—*II Kings* xv. 7, 9.

As soon as you shall hear the sound of the trumpet, say ye: Absalom reigneth in Hebron.—*II Kings* xv. 10.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Hebron, . . . well fenced cities.—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 10.

2. A son of Caath, and grandson of Levi. Same as, Hebroni.

The sons of Caath: . . . Hebron. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 18. *Num.* iii. 19. *I Paralip.* vi. 2, 18. xxiii. 12.

Of the sons of Hebron, Eliel (was) the chief: and his brethren eighty.—*I Paralip.* xv. 9.

The sons of Hebron: Jeriau. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 19.

3. Son of Maresa, and father of four sons, Core etc. of the tribe of Juda; or of the founders of four cities bearing these names.

And the sons of Maresa father of Hebron. . . . And the sons of Hebron, Core. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 42, 43.

HEBRONA.

Heb. Abronah.—A passage.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And from Jetebatha they came to Hebrona. And departing from Hebrona, they camped in Asiongaber.—*Num.* xxxiii. 34, 35.

HEBRONI.

Heb. Hebron.—Union, alliance.
Grandson of Levi. Same as, Hebron, 2.

These are the families of Levi: . . . the family of Hebroni.—*Num.* xxvi. 58.

HEBRONITES.

Heb. Hebroni.
Descendants of Hebron, 2.

Of the kindred of Caath come the

families of the . . . Hebronites.—*Num.* iii. 27.

The sons of Jehieli (were) . . . over the treasures of the house of the Lord, with the . . . Hebronites.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 22, 23.

And of the Hebronites, Hasabias . . . had the charge over Israel . . . in all the works of the Lord. . . . And the chief of the Hebronites was Jeria.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 30, 31.

HEDDAI.

Heb. Hiddai.—Mighty chief.
One of David's heroes. Same as Hurai.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Heddai of the torrent Gaas.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 30.

HEDER.

Heb. Ader.—A flock.
A descendant of Benjamin.

And Heder . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 15, 28.

HEDGES.

Heb. Gederah.
A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Gedera; and, perhaps, Gedor, 2; and, Cedron; 2.

These are the potters, and they dwelt in . . . Hedges, with the king for his works.—*I Paralip.* iv. 23.

HEGLA.

Heb. Eglah.—A heifer.
A daughter of Salphaad, of the tribe of Manasses.

And Hepher was the father of Salphaad, who had . . . only daughters, whose names are these: . . . Hegla . . . These are the families of Manasses.—*Num.* xxvi. 33, 34. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad . . . : and their names are . . . Hegla. . . . And they stood before Moses.—*Num.* xxvii. 1, 2.

And Hegla . . . .were married to the sons of their uncle by their father.—*Num.* xxxvi. 11.

HELAM.

Heb. Helam.—Perhaps, Power of the people.
A place east of the Jordan, and west of the Euphrates; perhaps between Damascus and the country of Ammon.

He (David) passed over the Jordan, and came to Helam.—*II Kings* x. 17.*

HELBA.

Heb. Helbah.—Fatness; fertility.
A city of Aser, perhaps on the Phenician coast.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants . . . of Helba.—*Judges* i. 31.

HELCATH.

Heb. Helqat.—Field.
A city of Aser, given to the Levites. Same as, Halcath; and, Hucac.

To the children of Gerson . . . (were given) . . . of the tribe of Aser, . . . Helcath. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27, 30, 31.

HELCHIAS.

Heb. Hakalyah.—Whom Jehovah afflicts.
The father of Nehemias. Same as, Hachelai.

The words of Nehemias the son of Helchias.—*II Esdras* i. 1.

HELCI.

Heb. Helqai.—Whose portion is Jehovah.
Chief of a family of priests in the time of the high priest Joacim, after the return from exile.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Maraioth, Helci.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 15.

HELCIA.

Heb. Hilqiyyah.—Jehovah is my portion.
A priest in the time of Esdras; perhaps same as, Helcias, 5.

And there stood by him (Esdras), . . . Helcia.—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

* In verse 16, the Vulgate has "and Adarezer . . . brought over their army." The original Hebrew has: "And came to Helam."

HELCIAS.

Heb. Hilqiyyah, and Hilqiyyahu.—Jehovah is my portion.

1. Father of Eliacim who was an official of king Ezechias.

And there went out to them (the Assyrians) Eliacim the son of Helcias who was over the house.—*IV Kings* xviii. 18. *Isaias* xxxvi. 3.

Then Eliacim the son of Helcias . . . said to Rabsaces: . . . Speak to us . . . in Syriac.—*IV Kings* xviii. 26.

And Eliacim the son of Helcias . . . told him (Ezechias) the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

I will call my servant Eliacim the son of Helcias.—*Isaias* xxii. 20.

2. High priest in the time of Josias king of Juda.

Go to Hecias the high priest.—*IV Kings* xxii. 4. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

And Helcias the high priest said to Saphan the scribe: I have found the book of the law . . . : and Helcias gave the book to Saphan.—*IV Kings* xxii. 8, 10. xxiii. 24. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 14, 18.

And he (Josias) commanded Helcias the priest: . . . Go, and consult the Lord for me . . . So Helcias . . . went to Holda the prophetess.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12, 13, 14. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20, 22.

And the king commanded Helcias the high priest, . . . to cast out of the temple of the Lord all the vessels that had been made for Baal.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 4.

Sellum begot Helcias, and Helcias begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 13.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the priests . . . , Azarias the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 11.

Moreover Helcias . . . , rulers of the house of the Lord, gave to the priests to keep the phase two thousand six hundred small cattle. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 8.

Esdras the son of Saraias, the son of Azarias, the son of Helcias, the son of Sellum.—*I Esdras* vii. 1, 2.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . of the priests, . . . Saraia the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 11.

And they sent it (the money) to Jerusalem to Joakim the priest, the son of Helcias, the son of Salom.—*Baruch* i. 7.

3. A Levite of the branch of Merari.

And these are they that stood with their sons . . . : the sons of Merari . . . The son of Amasias the son of Helcias, the son of Amasai. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 44, 45, 46.

4. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . of the sons of Merari, . . . Helcias the second.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 10, 11.

5. A priest in the time of Zorobabel. Perhaps the same as, Helcia.

Now these are the priests, . . . that went up with Zorobabel . . . , Helcias. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Helcias, Hasebia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 21.

6. Father of the prophet Jeremias.

The words of Jeremias the son of Helcias.—*Jer.* i. 1.

7. Father of Gamarias one of the envoys from Sedecias to Nabuchodonosor.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias sent . . . by the hand of . . . Gamarias the son of Helcias.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

8. An ancestor of Baruch.

Baruch the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias, the son of Sedecias, the son of Sedei, the son of Helcias.—*Baruch* i. 1.

9. Father of Susanna.

And he (Joakim) took a wife whose name was Susanna, the daughter of Helcias.—*Dan.* xiii. 2, 29.

But Helcias and his wife praised God, for their daughter Susanna.—*Dan.* xiii. 63.

HELEC.

Heb. Heleq.—Portion.

A son of Galaad, and descendant of Manasses.

Galaad had sons: . . . Helec, of whom is the family of the Helecites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30.

And this lot fell to the tribe of Manasses . . . , and to the children of Helec. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

HELECITES.

Heb. Ha-Helqi.
Descendants of the preceding.

Galaad had sons: . . . Helec, of whom is the family of the Helecites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30.

HELED.

Heb. Heleb, and Heled.—Milk.
One of David's heroes. Perhaps the same as, Holdai, 1.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Heled the son of Baana, also a Netophathite.—*II Kings* xxii. 8, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 30.

HELEM.

Heb. Helem.—Hammer, or, blow.

1. A descendant of Aser.
And the sons of Helem his brother: Supha. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 35, 40.
2. An Israelite in the time of the return from Babylon. The same as, Holdai, 2.
And the crowns shall be to Helem . . . , memorial in the temple of the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 14.

HELEPH.

Heb. Helef.—Exchange; instead of.
A city on the boundary of Nephthali.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph and Elon.—*Josue* xix. 33.

HELES.

Heb. Heles.—Loins, thigh.
One of David's heroes. Same as, Helles, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of Davīd: . . . Heles of Phalti.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 26.

HELI.

Heb. Eli.—Jehovah is high.

1. High priest and judge of Israel.
And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were there priests of the Lord. . . . Now the sons of Heli were children of Belial.—*I Kings* i. 3. ii. 12.
And Heli the priest (was) sitting upon a stool before the door of the temple of the Lord.—*I Kings* i. 9.
And it came to pass, as she (Anna) multiplied prayers before the Lord, that Heli observed her mouth . . . Heli therefore thought her to be drunk.—*I Kings* i. 12, 13.
Then Heli said to her: Go in peace.—*I Kings* i. 17.
And they immolated a calf, and offered the child to Heli.—*I Kings* i. 25.
But the child ministered in the sight of the Lord before the face of Heli the priest.—*I Kings* ii. 11. iii. 1.
And Heli blessed Elcana and his wife.—*I Kings* ii. 20.
Now Heli was very old, and he heard all that his sons did to all Israel.—*I Kings* ii. 22.
And there came a man of God to Heli.—*I Kings* ii. 27.
When Heli lay in his place . . . , the Lord called Samuel. And he ran to Heli and said: Here am I.—*I Kings* iii. 2, 4, 5, 6, 8.
Then Heli understood that the Lord called the child.—*I Kings* iii. 9.
In that day I will raise up against Heli all the things I have spoken. . . . Therefore have I sworn to the house of Heli, that the iniquity of his house shall not be expiated with victims.—*I Kings* iii. 12, 14.
And Samuel feared to tell the vision to Heli. Then Heli called Samuel.—*I Kings* iii. 15, 16.
And the two sons of Heli . . . were with the ark. . . . And the two sons of Heli . . . were slain.—*I Kings* iv. 4, 11.
Heli sat upon a stool over against the way watching. . . . And Heli heard the noise of the cry. . . . But he made haste, and came, and told Heli.—*I Kings* iv. 13, 14.
Now Heli was ninety and eight years old, and his eyes were dim, and he could not see. And he said to Heli: I am he that came from the battle.—*I Kings* iv. 15, 16.
And Achias the son of Achitob, brother to Ichabod the son of Phinees, the son of Heli the priest of the Lord in Silo, wore the ephod.—*I Kings* xiv. 3.
So Solomon cast out Abithar from being the priest of the Lord, that the word of the Lord might be fulfilled,

which he spoke concerning the house of Heli in Silo.—*III Kings* ii. 27.

2. Father, or ancestor, of St. Joseph, the husband of the Blessed Virgin.

Jesus . . . being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph, who was of Heli, who was of Mathat.—*Luke* iii. 23.

HELIODORUS.

Gr. 'Eliodōros.—Gift of the sun.

An official of Seleucus the Fourth, Philopator, king of Syria.

He (Apollonius) called for Heliodorus, . . . and sent him . . . to bring him the aforesaid money. So Heliodorus forthwith began his journey.—*II Mach.* iii. 7, 8. v. 18.

So . . . Heliodorus entered in (the temple) to order this matter. . . . But Heliodorus executed that which he had resolved on.—*II Mach.* iii. 14, 23.

And he ran fiercely and struck Heliodorus with his fore feet. . . . And Heliodorus suddenly fell to the ground. —*II Mach.* iii. 25, 27.

Then some of the friends of Heliodorus . . . begged of Onias, that he would call upon the most High to grant him his life.—*II Mach.* iii. 31.

So the high priest, considering that the king might suspect that some mischief had been done to Heliodorus by the Jews, offered a sacrifice of health for the recovery of the man.—*II Mach.* iii. 32.

The same young men in the same clothing stood by Heliodorus, and said to him: Give thanks to Onias. . . . So Heliodorus . . . returned to the king.—*II Mach.* iii. 33, 35.

And when the king asked Heliodorus, . . . he said: If thou hast any enemy, . . . send him thither.—*II Mach.* iii. 37, 38.

And the things concerning Heliodorus . . . fell out in this manner.—*II Mach.* iii. 40.

But Simon . . . spoke ill of Onias, as though he had incited Heliodorus to do these things.—*II Mach.* iv. 1.

HELIOPOLIS.

Heb. On. from Egyptian "An." Pillar, column. Gr.' Elioupolis.—City of the sun.

Another name for On, the capital of lower Egypt. See also: Sun, city of the; and, Sun, house of the:

And he gave him (Joseph) to wife Aseneth the daughter of Putiphare priest of Heliopolis.—*Gen.* xli. 45, 50. xlvi. 20.

Heb. Aven.—Vanity, nothing.

The young men of Heliopolis, and of Bubastus, shall fall by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 17.

HELISUR.

Heb. Elisur. God is a rock.

Chief of the tribe of Ruben, at the time of the census in the desert of Sinai. Same as, Elisur.

And the sons of Ruben also marched, . . . whose prince was Helisur the son of Sedeur.—*Num.* x. 18.

HELLES.

Heb. Heles.—Loins, thigh.

1. A descendant of Juda.

Azarias begot Helles, and Helles begot Elasa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 39.

2. One of David's warriors. Same as, Heles.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . , Helles a Phalonite.—*I Paralip* xi. 11, 27.

The seventh (captain), for the seventh month, was Helles a Phallonite of the sons of Ephraim.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 10.

HELMONDEBLATHAIM.

Heb. Almon Diblatayemah.—Almon of the two fig cakes.

One of the stations of the Israelites in the desert. Same as, Deblathaim.

From thence they went and camped in Helmondeblathaim. And departing from Helmondeblathaim, they came to the mountains of Abarim.—*Num.* xxxiii. 46, 47.

HELON.

1. Heb. Helon.—Strong.

Father of Eliab the prince of Zabulon.

Of Zabulon, Eliab the son of Helon. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude.—*Num.* i. 9, 16.

In the tribe of Zabulon the prince was Eliab the son of Helon.—*Num.* ii. 7. vii. 24, 29, x. 16.

2. Heb. Hilen.—Strong place.

A city of Juda, in the mountain district. Same as, Holon, and Olon.

And to the sons of Aaron they gave, . . . Helon. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 57, 58.

3. Heb. Ayyalon.—Place of deer or gazelles. Same as, Aialon.

And the cities in their borders were of the tribe of Ephraim: . . . Helon also with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 66, 69.

4. Heb. Holon.—Abode; halting place.

A city of Moab.

And judgment is come upon the plain country: upon Helon. . . .—*Jer.* xlviii. 21.

HEM.

Heb. Hen.—In favor of.

Perhaps this is a common name; and if so the passage should be translated: "And the crowns shall be . . . in favor of the son of Sophonias (i. e. Josias). See: Josias, 2.

And the crowns shall be . . . to Hem, the son of Sophonias, a memorial in the temple of the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 14.

HEMAN.

Heb. Heman.—Faithful.

1. A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Homam.

And Lotan had sons: Hori and Heman.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 22.

2. A wise man, to whom Solomon was compared. Perhaps the same as, Eman, 1.

And he (Solomon) was wiser than . . . Heman . . . the sons of Mahol.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

3. A Levite, one of the chief chanters, in the time of David.—Perhaps the same as, Eman, 2.

And these are they that stood with their sons, of the sons of Caath, Heman a singer.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33.

And they appointed Levites, Heman the son of Joel.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

Now the singers, Heman . . . sounded with cymbals of brass.—*I Paralip.* xv. 19.

And after him Heman and Idithun were chosen . . . to give praise to the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 41. xxv. 6.

And Heman and Idithun sounded the trumpets.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 42.

David . . . separated for the ministry the sons of . . . Heman.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1.

Of Heman also; the sons of Heman, Bocciau.

All these were the sons of Heman the seer of the king in the words of God . . . : and God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4, 5.

And they that were under Heman . . . sounded with cymbals.—*II Paralip.* v. 12.

Then the Levites arose: . . . of the sons of Heman, Jahiel and Semei.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 14.

And the singers . . . stood in their order, according to the commandment of . . . Heman and Idithun the prophets of the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 15.

HEMATH.

Heb. Hamat.—A fortress.

A city and country of Syria, on the river Orontes. Same as, Emath, 1.

David defeated also Adarezer king of Soba of the land of Hemath.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 3.

Now when Thou king of Hemath heard that David had defeated . . . Adarezer, . . . He sent . . . his son to king David.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 9, 10.

HEMOR.

Heb. Hamor.—Large jackass.

Prince of the city of Sichem; and father of a young man of the same name. Same as, Emor.

And he (Jacob) bought that part of the field . . . of the children of Hemor the father of Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 19. *Josue* xxiv. 32. *Acts* vii. 16.

And when Sichem the son of Hemor the Hevite, . . . saw her (Dina), he was in love with her. . . . And going to Hemor his father, he said: Get me this damsel to wife.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 2, 4.

But when Hemor the father of Sichem was come out to speak to Jacob; . . . his sons . . . were exceeding angry.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 6, 7.

And Hemor spoke to them: The soul of my son Sichem has a longing for your daughter.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 8.

Their offer pleased Hemor, and Sichem his son.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 18.

And they killed also Hemor and Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 26.

HENADAD.

Heb. Henadad.—Adad is gracious.

A Levite, whose sons helped rebuild the walls of Jerusalem and the Temple. Same as, Enadad.

Then . . . the children of Juda . . . stood to hasten them that did the work in the temple of God: the sons of Henadad . . . the Levites.—*I Esdras* iii. 9.

After him built Bennui the son of Henadad another measure (of the wall).—*II Esdras* iii. 24.

And the subscribers were . . . the Levites. . . . Bennui of the sons of Henadad.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9.

HENOCH.

Heb. Hanok.—Initiating; or, teacher.

1. Son of Cain and grandson of Adam. Cain gave the name of his son to a city which he built.

And Cain knew his wife, and she . . . brought forth Henoch: and he built a city, and called the name thereof by the name of his son Henoch. . . . and Henoch begot Irad.—*Gen* iv. 17, 18.

2. Father of Mathusala; and, according to Genesis, great-grandfather of Noe. Same as, Enoch, 2.

And Jared . . . begot Henoch. And Jared lived after he begot Henoch eight hundred years.—*Gen.* v. 18, 19.

And Henoch lived sixty-five years, and begot Mathusala. . . . And Henoch walked with God. . . . And all the days of Henoch were three hundred and sixty-five years.—*Gen.* v. 21, 22, 23.

Jared, Henoch, Mathusale. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 2, 3.

Henoch pleased God, and was translated into paradise, that he may give repentence to the nations.—*Eccli.* xliv. 16.

No man was born upon earth like Henoch: for he also was taken up from the earth.—*Eccli.* xlix. 16.

Mathusale, who was of Henoch, who was of Jared.—*Luke* iii. 37.

By faith Henoch was translated, that he should not see death.—*Hebrews* xi. 5.

3. A grandson of Abraham.

But of Madian was born . . . Henoch . . . : all these were the children of Cetura.—*Gen.* xxv. 4. *I Paralip.* i. 33.

4. Eldest son of Ruben. Same as, Enoch, 1.

The sons of Ruben: Henoch. . . . —*Gen.* xlvi. 9. *Exod.* v. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 5.

HENOCHITES.

Heb. ha-Hanoki.

Descendants of Henoch, 4.

His (Ruben) sons were Henoch, of whom is the family of the Henochites. —*Num.* xxvi. 5.

HENOS.

Gr. Enos. from, Heb. Enos.—Mortal.

Son of Seth, and grandson of Adam. Same as: Enos.

Cainan, who was of Henos, who was of Seth.—*Luke* iii. 37, 38.

HEPHER.

Heb. Hefer—A well.

1. A son of Galaad, and descendant of Manasses.

Galaad had sons: . . . Hepher, of whom is the family of the Hepherites. And Hepher was the father of Salphaad.—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32, 33. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad, the son of Hepher, the son of Galaad.—*Num.* xxvii. 1.

And this lot fell . . . to the children of Hepher.—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And Naara bore him (Assur) . . . Hepher. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 6.

3. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Hepher a Mecherathite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 36.

HEPHERITES.

Heb. ha-Hefri.
Descendants of Hepher, 1.

Galaad had sons: . . . Hepher, of whom is the family of the Hepherites. —*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32.

HER.

Heb. Er.—Watcher.

1. A son of Juda, by a woman of Chanaan.

And she (the daughter of Sue) . . . bore a son, and called his name Her.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 3.

And Juda took a wife for Her his first born, whose name was Thamar. . . . And Her the first-born of Juda, was wicked in the sight of the Lord; and was slain by him.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 6, 7.

The sons of Juda: Her . . . And Her . . . died in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 19. *I Paralip.* ii. 3.

2. A son of Gad. Same as, Heri.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds: . . . Her, of whom is the family of the Herites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 16.

3. A grandson of Juda.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her the father of Lecha.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

4. Gr. 'Ēr.

An ancestor of Christ.

Helmadan, who was of Her, who was of Jesus.—*Luke* iii. 28, 29.

HERAN.

Heb. Eran.—Watcher.
A grandson of Ephraim.

Now the son of Suthala was Heran. . . . These are the kindreds of the sons of Ephraim.—*Num.* xxvi. 36, 37.

HERANITES.

Heb. ha-Erani.
Descendants of the above.

Now the son of Suthala was Heran, of whom is the family of the Heranites.—*Num.* xxvi. 36.

HERCULES.

Gr. 'Eraklēs.—Hera's glory.

A name given to Melqart the national god of the Tyrians.

Jason sent from Jerusalem . . . three hundred didrachmas of silver for the sacrifice of Hercules. . . . So the money was appointed by him that sent it to the sacrifice of Hercules.—*II Mach.* iv. 19, 20.

HERED.

Heb. Ard.—Descent.

1. Grandson of Benjamin. Same as, Addar, 2.

The sons of Bela: Hered and Noeman. Of Hered is the family of the Heredites.—*Num.* xxvi. 40.

2. A city in the north of Palestine. Same as, Arad, 1.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . : the king of Hered one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 14.

HEREDITES.

Heb. ha-Ardi.
Descendants of Hered, 1.

Of Hered is the family of the Heredites.—*Num.* xxvi. 40.

HEREM.

Heb. Harim.—Flat nosed.
A family chief in the time of the return from exile. Same as, Haran. 3; Harem, 1. Harim, 3.

And of the sons of Herem, Eliezer. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 31, 44.

Melchias the son of Herem . . . built half the street, and the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* iii. 11.

HERI.

Heb. Eri.—My watcher.
A son of Gad. Same as, Her, 2.

The sons of Gad: . . . Heri. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

HERITES.

Heb. ha-Eri.
Descendants of the preceding.

The sons of Gad . . . : Her, of whom is the family of the Herites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 16.

HERMA.

Heb. Hormah.—Devotement to destruction.

A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Harma; Horma, 1; and, Arama, 2.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Herma one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 14.

HERMAS.

Gr. Ermas.—The Greek name for the god Mercury.

A Christian of Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Saulte . . . Hermas . . . , and the brethren that are with them.—*Romans* xvi. 14.

HERMES.

Gr. Ermes.—Mercury.

A Christian of Rome at the same period.

Salute . . . Hermes . . . , and the brethren that are with them.—*Romans* xvi. 14.

HERMOGENES.

Gr. Ermogenes.—Born of Hermes (Mercury).

A former disciple of St. Paul, perhaps from Ephesus, who left him.

All they who are in Asia, are turned away from me: of whom are Phigellus and Hermogenes.—*II Tim.* i. 15.

HERMON.

Heb. Hermon.—Elevated, lofty.

A mountain range on the northern border of Palestine, east of the Jordan. Called also, Sanir, Sarion, and, Sion, 1.

See also. Baal Hermon.

And we took . . . the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorrhites . . . : from the torrent Arnon unto the mount Hermon.—*Deut.* iii. 8. *Josue* xii. 1.

And the children of Israel . . . possessed his land . . . from Aroer . . . , unto mount Sion, which is also called Hermon.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 48.

He (Jabin) sent . . . to the Hevite also who dwelt at the foot of Hermon in the land of Maspha.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

So Josue took . . . as far as Baalgad, by the plain of Libanus under mount Hermon.—*Josue* xi. 16, 17.

The border of Og king of Basan . . . , who . . . had dominion in mount Hermon.—*Josue* xii. 4.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot. . . . The country also of Libanus towards the east from Baalgad under mount Hermon.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 5, 11.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land, from the borders of Basan unto Baal, Hermon, and Sanir, and mount Hermon.—*I Paralip.* v. 23.

Thabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 13.

As the dew of Hermon, which descendeth upon mount Sion.—*Ps.* cxxxii. 3.

Thou shalt be crowned . . . from the top of Sanir and Hermon.—*Cant.* iv. 8.

HERMONIIM.

Heb. Hermonim. Plural form of Hermon.—Elevated, lofty.

Same as the preceding. The summits of Hermon.

Therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan and Hermoniim, from the little hill.—*Ps.* xli. 7.

HEROD.

Gr. 'Erōdēs.

1. Son of Antipater and king of Judea under Augustus. Called the Great.

When Jesus therefore was born . . . , in the days of king Herod, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem.—*Matt.* ii. 1.

And king Herod hearing this, was troubled.—*Matt.* ii. 3.

Then Herod, privately calling the wise men, learned diligently of them the time of the star which appeared to them.—*Matt.* ii. 7.

And having received an answer in sleep that they should not return to Herod, they went back another way into their country.—*Matt.* ii. 12.

For it will come to pass that Herod

will seek the child to destroy him.—*Matt.* ii. 13.

And he was there (in Egypt) until the death of Herod.—*Matt.* ii. 14.

Then Herod, perceiving that he was deluded by the wise men, was exceeding angry.—*Matt.* ii. 16.

But when Herod was dead, behold an angel of the Lord appeared in sleep to Joseph in Egypt.—*Matt.* ii. 19.

But hearing that Archelaus reigned in Judea in the room of Herod his father, he was afraid to go thither.—*Matt.* ii. 22.

There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zachary.—*Luke* i. 5.

2. Herod Antipas, son of the former.

At that time Herod the Tetrarch heard the fame of Jesus.—*Matt.* xiv. 1. *Mark* vi. 14. *Luke* ix. 7, 9.

For Herod had apprehended John.—*Matt.* xiv. 3. *Luke* iii. 19, 20.

But on Herod's birthday the daughter of Herodias danced before them: and pleased Herod.—*Matt.* xiv. 6. *Mark* vi. 21, 22.

Which Herod hearing, said: John whom I beheaded, he is risen again from the dead.—*Mark* vi. 16. *Luke* ix. 9.

For John said to Herod: It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.—*Mark* vi. 18.

For Herod feared John.—*Mark* vi. 20.

Take heed and beware of the leaven of the Pharisees, and of the leaven of Herod.—*Mark* viii. 15.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, . . . Herod being tetrarch of Galilee . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John.—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

And Joanna the wife of Chusa, Herod's steward, . . . and many others who ministered unto him of their substance.—*Luke* viii. 3.

Depart, and get thee hence, for Herod hath a mind to kill thee.—*Luke* xiii. 31.

And when he (Pilate) understood that he was of Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him away to Herod. . . . And Herod seeing Jesus, was very glad.—*Luke* xxiii. 7, 8.

And Herod with his army . . . mocked him.—*Luke* xxiii. 11.

And Herod and Pilate were made friends that same day.—*Luke* xxiii. 12.

I . . . find no cause in this man. . . . No, nor Herod neither.—*Luke* xxiii. 14, 15.

There assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus . . . , Herod, and Pontius Pilate.—*Acts* iv. 27.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was . . . Manahen, who was the foster brother of Herod the tetrarch.—*Acts* xiii. 1.

3. Herod Agrippa the First—grandson of Herod the Great.

And at the same time Herod the king stretched forth his hands, to afflict some of the church.—*Acts* xii. 1.

And when Herod would have brought him forth, the same night Peter was sleeping between two soldiers.—*Acts* xii. 6.

Now I know in very deed that the Lord . . . hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod.—*Acts* xii. 11.

And when Herod had sought for him (Peter), and found him not: having examined the keepers, he commanded they should be put to death.—*Acts* xii. 19.

Herod . . . sat in the judgment seat, and made an oration to them.—*Acts* xii. 21.

And he (Felix) commanded him to be kept in Herod's judgment hall.—*Acts* xxiii. 35.

HERODION.

Gr. 'Erōdianoi.

Partisans of Herod. Probably a nationalist political party among the Jews.

And they sent to him (Jesus) their disciples with the Herodians.—*Matt.* xxii. 16. *Mark* xii. 13.

And the Pharisees . . . made a consultation with the Herodians against him, how they might destroy him.—*Mark* iii. 6.

HERODIAS.

Gr. 'Erōdias.

Granddaughter of Herod the Great; and wife, first of Herod Philip her uncle, and later of Herod Antipas, another son of Herod the Great.

For Herod had apprehended John . . . , because of Herodias, his brother's wife.—*Matt.* xiv. 3. *Mark* vi. 17. *Luke* iii. 19.

But on Herod's birthday, the daughter of Herodias danced before them.—*Matt.* xiv. 6. *Mark* vi. 22.

Now Herodias laid snares for him (John) : and was desirous to put him to death, and could not.—*Mark* vi. 19.

HERODION.

Gr. 'Erōdiōn.

A Christian at Rome, and relative of St. Paul.

Salute Herodion, my kinsman.—*Romans* xvi. 11.

HESEBON.

Heb. Hesbon.—Prudence, understanding.

The capital city of the king of the Amorrhites; on the east of the Jordan; on the boundary line between Ruben and Gad, assigned later to the Levites.

So Israel . . . dwelt in the cities of the Amorrhite, to wit, in Hesebon, and in the villages thereof.—*Num.* xxi. 25. *II Esdras* ix. 22. *Judith* v. 20.

Hesebon was the city of Sehon the king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 26. *Deut.* i. 4. ii. 24, 26, 30. iii. 2, 6. iv. 46. xxix. 7. *Josue* ix. 10. xii. 2, 5. xiii. 10, 21, 27. *Judges* xi. 19.

Therefore it is said in the proverb: Come into Hesebon. . . . A fire is gone out of Hesebon, . . . and hath consumed Ar of the Moabites. . . . Their yoke is perished from Hesebon and Dibon.—*Num.* xxi. 27, 28, 30.

And thou shalt do to him (Og) as thou didst to Sehon the king of the Amorrhites, the inhabitant of Hesebon. —*Num.* xxi. 34.

Hesebon, . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

But the children of Ruben built Hesebon. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37.

And their (Ruben) border was: . . . all the plain that leadeth to Medaba, and Hesebon.—*Josue* xiii. 16, 17.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad: . . . from Hesebon unto Ramoth.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given . . . Of the tribe of Gad, . . . Hesebon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 80, 81.

Whereas he (Moab) hath dwelt in Hesebon . . . for three hundred years. —*Judges* xi. 26.

Thy eyes (are) like the fish pools in Hesebon, which are in the gate of the daughter of the multitude.—*Cant.* vii. 4.

Hesebon shall cry and Eleale, their voice is heard even to Jasa.—*Isaias* xv. 4.

For the suburbs of Hesebon are desolate. . . . I will water thee with my tears, O Hesebon and Eleale.—*Isaias* xvi. 8, 9.

There is no more rejoicing in Moab over Hesebon.—*Jer.* xlviii. 2.

From the cry of Hesebon even to Eleale . . . , they have uttered their voice.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

They that fled from the snare stood in the shadow of Hesebon: but there came a fire out of Hesebon, . . . and it shall devour part of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 45.

Howl, O Hesebon, for Hai is wasted. —*Jer.* xlix. 3.

HESER.

Heb. Hasor.—An enclosed place.

A Chananean city. Same as, Asor, 1. and, Hasor.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build . . . Heser. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 15.

HESLI.

Gr. Hesli.

An ancestor of Christ.

Nahum, who was of Hesli, who was of Nagge. . . .—*Luke* iii. 25.

HESMONA.

Heb. Hasmonah.—Fertility.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And removing from Methca, they camped in Hesmona.

And departing from Hesmona, they came to Moseroth.—*Num.* xxxiii. 29, 30.

HESRAI.

Heb. Hesrai.—Blooming.
One of David's heroes. Same as, Hesro.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Hesrai of Carmel.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 35.

HESRO.

Heb. Hesro.—Blooming.
One of David's warriors. Same as, Hesrai.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Hesro, a Carmelite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 37.

HESRON.

Heb. Hesron.—Blooming.

1. The third son of Ruben. Same as, Esron, 2.

The sons of Ruben: . . . Hesron. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 9. *Exod.* vi. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 5, 6.

2. Eldest son of Phares, and grandson of Juda. Same as, Esron, 3.

The sons of Juda: . . . Phares. . . . And sons were born to Phares: . . . Hesron. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *I Paralip.* ii. 5. iv. 1.

Moreover the sons of Phares were: Hesron, of whom is the family of the Hesronites.—*Num.* xxvi. 21.

And the sons of Hesron . . . : Jerameel. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 9.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba.—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

And afterwards Hesron went in to the daughter of Machir.—*I Paralip.* ii. 21.

And when Hesron was dead, Caleb went in to Ephrata. Hesron also had to wife Abia.—*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

And the sons of Jerameel the first born of Hesron, were Ram. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

3. A border city in the south of Juda. Same as, Esron, 1.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Hesron, which is Asor.—*Josue* xv. 21, 25.

HESRONITES.

Heb. ha-Hesroni.

1. Descendants of Hesron, 1.

His (Ruben) sons were . . . Hesron, of whom is the family of the Hesronites.—*Num.* xxvi. 5, 6.

2. Descendants of Hesron, 2.

Moreover the sons of Phares were: Hesron, of whom is the family of the Hesronites.—*Num.* xxvi. 21.

HETH.

Heb. Het.—Terrible.

A son of Chanaan, and great grandson of Noe. Progenitor of the Hethites.

He (Abraham) spoke to the children of Heth. . . . The children of Heth answered: . . . Bury thy dead in our principal sepulchres.—*Gen.* xxiii. 3, 5, 6.

Abraham rose up, and bowed down to . . . the children of Heth.—*Gen.* xxiii. 7.

Now Ephron dwelt in the midst of the children of Heth.—*Gen.* xxiii. 10.

He (Abraham) weighed out the money that Ephron had asked, in the hearing of the children of Heth. . . . And the field . . . was made sure to Abraham for a possession in the sight of the children of Heth.—*Gen.* xxiii. 16, 17, 18, 20. xxv. 9, 10.

And Rebecca said to Isaac: I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth.—*Gen.* xxvii. 46.

HETHALON.

Heb. Hetlon.—Lurking place, stronghold.

A place on the northern border of the new Promised Land.

And this is the border of the land: toward the north side, from the great sea by the way of Hethalon.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15.

And these are the names of the tribes from the borders of the north, by the way of Hethalon, as they go to Emath. —*Ezech.* xlviii. 1.

HETHITE.

Heb. Hitti, Hittim. Perhaps, From Het.—Terrible.
Descendants of Heth. A tribe in the north of Syria. Same as, Cethite, and, Hetthim.

And Chanaan begot Sidon, his first born, the Hethite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15. *I Paralip.* i. 13.

To thy seed will I give . . . the Hethites. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 20. *Exod.* iii. 8, 17. xiii. 5. xxiii. 23. *Josue* iii. 10. *II Esdras* ix. 8. *Judith* v. 20.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him in the double cave . . . in the field of Ephron the son of Seor the Hethite. —*Gen.* xxv. 9. xlix. 29, 30. 1, 13.

And Esau . . . married . . . Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hethite.—*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada the daughter of Elon the Hethite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

I will send my fear before thee; . . . Sending out hornets before, that shall drive away . . . the Hethite, before thou come in.—*Exod.* xxiii. 27, 28.

And I will send an angel before thee, that I may cast out . . . the Hethite.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 2. xxxiv. 11.

The Hethite . . . (dwelleth) in the mountains.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

. . . When the Lord . . . shall have destroyed, . . . the Hethite . . . , seven nations much more numerous than thou art, and stronger than thou. . . . —*Deut.* vii. 1.

But (thou) shalt kill them with the edge of the sword, to wit, the Hethite. . . .—*Deut.* xx. 17.

All the land of the Hethites, unto the great sea, . . . shall be your border. —*Josue* i. 4.

The Hethite . . . gathered themselves together to fight.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

He (Jabin) sent to . . . the Hethite. . . . And they all came out with their troops.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3, 4.

And in the south was the Hethite. . . .—*Josue* xii. 8.

And the men of that city (Jericho) fought against you, . . . the Hethite. . . . : and I delivered them into your hands.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of the . . . Hethite.—*Judges* iii. 5.

David spoke to Achimelech the Hethite.—*I Kings* xxvi. 6.

And it was told him that she was Bethsabee, . . . the wife of Urias the Hethite.—*II Kings* xi. 3, 6, 17, 21, 24. xii. 9, 10. xxiii. 39. *III Kings* xv. 5. *I Paralip.* xi. 41.

All the people that were left of the . . . Hethites. . . . Solomon made tributary unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 20, 21. *II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

And after this manner did all the kings of the Hethites . . . sell horses.—*III Kings* x. 29. *II Paralip.* i. 17.

And king Solomon loved many strange women . . . of the Hethites.—*III Kings* xi. 1.

Behold the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hethites.—*IV Kings* vii. 6.

The people of Israel have not separated themselves from . . . the Hethites. . . .—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

HETTHIM.

Heb. ha-Hittim.
Same as, Hethite.

Who being sent away, went into the land of Hetthim, and built there a city, and called it Luza.—*Judges* i. 26.

HEVI.

Heb. Evi.—Desire.
A Madianite king. Same as, Evi.

Moses gave . . . to the children of Ruben . . . all the kingdoms of Sehon, . . . whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian: Hevi. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 15, 21.

HEVILA.

Heb. Havilah.—Circle, district.

1. A great grandson of Noe, the progenitor of an African tribe on the south border of the Red Sea.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: . . . Hevila. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* i. 8, 9.

2. A descendant of Sem; progenitor of an Arabian tribe.

And Hevila. . . . All these were the sons of Jectan.—*Gen.* x. 29. *I Paralip.* i. 23.

3. Perhaps the country inhabited by the tribe of the descendants of Hevila, 2.

And he (Ismael) dwelt from Hevila as far as Sur.—*Gen.* xxv. 18.

And Saul smote Amalec from Hevila, until thou comest to Sur.—*I Kings* xv. 7.

HEVILATH.

Heb. ha-Havilah.—The circle, or, the district.

A country watered by one of the rivers of Paradise. Its location is a matter of conjecture.

The name of the one (of the rivers of paradise) is Phison: that is it which compasseth all the land of Hevilath, where gold groweth.—*Gen.* ii. 11.

HEVITE.

1. Heb. ha-Hivvi.—The Villager.

Descendants of Chanaan. A tribe of Palestine in the time of the Jewish conquest.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Hevite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 17. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 15.

And when Sichem the son of Hemor the Hevite . . . saw her (Dina), he was in love with her.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 2.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: . . . Oolibama the daughter of Ana, the daughter of Sebeon the Hevite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

I am come down . . . , to bring them . . . to the places of the . . . Hevite . . .—*Exod.* iii. 8, 17. xiii. 5.

And my angel shall go before thee, and shall bring thee in unto the . . . Hevite . . . , whom I will destroy. —*Exod.* xxiii. 23. xxxiii. 2. *Deut.* vii. 1. *Josue* iii. 10.

I will send my fear before thee, . . . Sending out hornets before, that shall drive away the Hevite. . . .—*Exod.* xxiii. 27, 28.

I myself will drive out before thy face the . . . Hevite. . . .—*Exod.* xxxiv. 11.

The Hevites also, that dwelt in Haserim as far as Gaza, were expelled by the Cappadocians.—*Deut.* ii. 23.

But (thou) shalt kill them with the edge of the sword, to wit, . . . the Hevite. . . .—*Deut.* xx. 17.

And the Hevite . . . gathered themselves together to fight against Josue and Israel.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2. xxiv. 11.

He (Jabin) sent to . . . the Hevite also who dwelt at the foot of Hermon in the land of Maspha.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

There was not a city that delivered itself to the children of Israel, except the Hevite who dwelt in Gabaon.—*Josue* xi. 19.

And in the south was . . . the Hevite. . . .—*Josue* xii. 8. xiii. 4.

These are the nations which the Lord left: . . . the Hevites that dwelt in mount Libanus, from mount Baal Hermon to the entering into Emath.—*Judges* iii. 1, 3.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of the . . . Hevite.—*Judges* iii. 5.

They (who were numbering the people) passed near the walls of Tyre, and all the land of the Hevite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 7.

And all the people that were left of the . . . Hevites, . . . Solomon made tributary unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 20, 21. *II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

So they overthrew the king of the . . . Hevites . . . , and they possessed their lands.—*Judith* v. 20.

2. Heb. Avvim.—Inhabitants of Ava or Avah.

A people conquered by the Assyrians, and brought into Samaria.

And the Hevites made Nebahaz and Tharthac (their gods).—*IV Kings* xvii. 31.

HEZECHIEL.

Heb. Yehezqel.—Whom God makes strong.

Chief of a priestly family in the time of David.

The twentieth (lot came forth) to Hezechiel.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 16.

HEZECI.

Heb. Hizqi.—Whom Jehovah strengthens.

A Benjamite family chief.

And Hezeci . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 17, 28.

HEZECIA.

Heb. Hizqiyyah.—Whom Jehovah strengthens.

Ancestor of Ater, who with his family returned from exile, and signed the covenant with Nehemias. Same as, Ezechias, 4.

These are the children of the prov-

ince, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Ater, children of Hezecia, ninety-eight.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 21.

And the subscribers were . . . Hezecia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 17.

HEZION.

Hez. Hezyon.—Sight, vision.
A king of Syria.

Then Asa sent them (the silver and gold) to Benadad son of Tabremon the son of Hezion, king of Syria.—*III Kings* xv. 18.

HEZIR.

Heb. Hezir.—Swine.
Head of a priestly family in the time of David.

The seventeenth (lot came forth) to Hezir.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 15.

HIEL.

Heb. Hi'el.—God lives.
An Israelite in the time of Achab.

In his (Achab) days Hiel of Bethel built Jericho: in Abiram his first born he laid its foundations.—*III Kings* xvi. 34.

HIERAPOLIS.

Gr. 'Ierapolis.—The sacred city.
A city of Phrygia.

For I bear him (Epaphras) testimony that he hath much labor . . . for them that are . . . at Hierapolis. —*Coloss.* iv. 13.

HIERONYMUS.

Gr. 'Ierōnumos.—Sacred named.
A Syrian general of Antiochus the Fifth, Eupator.

But . . . Hieronymus . . . would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

HIGH HILL, the:

Heb. Gibeat ham.—Moreh.
See: Moreh, 2.

HIGH-PLACE.

Heb. Bamah.—High place.
A place mentioned in Ezechiel, where the Israelites offered sacrifices to idols.

And the name thereof was called High-place, even to this day.—*Ezech.* xx. 29.

HILL; the:

Heb. Geba.—The Hill.
A city of Benjamin, south of Machmas. Same as, Gaba; Gabaa, 2; Gebae; Gabee; and, Geba.

And all the land shall return even to the desert, from the hill to Remmon to the south of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xiv. 10.

HILLS, the:

Heb. Geliloth.—Circle.
A place on the south boundary of Benjamin, and on the north boundary of Juda. Very probably the same as, Galgala, 1.
The Vulgate here merely translates the name.

And it (the border of Benjamin) passeth along to the hills that are over against the ascent of Adommim.—*Josue* xviii. 18.

HILLOCK OF TESTIMONY.

Heb. Gal'ed.—Witness heap.
A mound built by Jacob in mount Galaad, east of the Jordan. Same as, Galaad, 1; and: Witness heap.

And Jacob (called it), The hillock of testimony.—*Gen.* xxxi. 47.

HIR.

1. Heb. Iru.—Watcher
A son of Caleb.

And the sons of Caleb, the son of Jephone, were Hir. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 15.

2. Heb. Ir, or Iri.—Jehovah is watcher; or; Adorer of Jehovah.
A grandson of Benjamin. Same as, Urai.

Sepham also and Hapham the sons of Hir.—*I Paralip.* vii. 12.

HIRA.

Heb. Ira.—Watcher.
One of David's heroes. Same as, Ira, 3.

These are the names of the valiant

men of David . . . Hira the son of Acces of Thecua.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 26.

The sixth (captain), for the sixth month, was Hira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 9.

HIRAM.

1. Heb. Iram.—Watchful.

One of the chiefs of Edom.

Duke Hiram: these are the dukes of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 43. *I Paralip.* i. 54.

2. Heb. Hiram, and, Huram.—Noble born.

A king of Tyre in the days of David and Solomon.

And Hiram the king of Tyre sent messengers to David; . . . and they built a house for David.—*II Kings* v. 11. *I Paralip.* xiv. 1.

And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon . . . : for Hiram had always been David's friend. And Solomon sent to Hiram.—*III Kings* v. 1, 2. *II Paralip.* ii. 3.

Now when Hiram had heard the words of Solomon, he rejoiced exceedingly. . . . And Hiram sent to Solomon.—*III Kings* v. 7, 8. *II Paralip.* ii. 11.

So Hiram gave Solomon cedar trees and fir trees. . . . And Solomon allowed Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat . . . : thus gave Solomon to Hiram every year.—*III Kings* v. 10, 11. ix. 11.

And there was peace between Hiram and Solomon.—*III Kings* v. 12.

And the masons of Solomon and the masons of Hiram hewed them (the stones).—*III Kings* v. 18.

Then Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee. And Hiram came out of Tyre, to see the towns, . . . and they pleased him not. —*III Kings* ix. 11, 12.

And Hiram sent to king Solomon a hundred and twenty talents of gold. —*III Kings* ix. 14.

And Hiram sent his servants in the fleet, . . . with the servants of Solomon.—*III Kings* ix. 27. *II Paralip.* viii. 18.

The navy also of Hiram which brought gold from Ophir, brought from Ophir great plenty of thyine trees and precious stones.—*III Kings* x. 11. *II Paralip.* ix. 10.

For the king's navy, once in three years, went with the navy of Hiram by sea to Tharsis, and brought from thence gold and silver and elephants' teeth, and apes, and peacocks.—*III Kings* x. 22. *II Paralip.* ix. 21.

He built the cities which Hiram had given to Solomon.—*II Paralip.* viii. 2.

3. Heb. Hiram, and, Huram.

A Phenician of a Jewish mother, in the time of Solomon.

And king Solomon . . . brought Hiram from Tyre, the son of a widow woman of the tribe of Nephthali, whose father was a Tyrian.—*III Kings* vii. 13, 14.

And Hiram made cauldrons . . . in the temple of the Lord. . . . All the vessels that Hiram made . . . for the house of the Lord, were of fine brass. —*III Kings* vii. 40, 45. *II Paralip.* iv. 11, 16.

I therefore have sent thee my father Hiram, a wise and most skilful man.— *II Paralip.* ii. 13, 14.

HIRAS.

Heb. Hirah.—Nobility; noble birth.

A Chananean, friend of Juda the son of Jacob.

Juda . . . turned in to a certain Odollamite, named Hiras.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 1.

He (Juda) went up to Thamnas, . . . he and Hiras the Odollamite the shepherd of his flock.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 12.

HIRCANUS.

Gr. Urkanos.

A rich Jew. The name perhaps designates the place of origin of the son of Tobias, i. e. Hyrcanian, from Hyrcania, a province on the Caspian Sea.

Then the high priest told him (Heliodorus) that . . . some part (of the treasure) . . . belonged to Hircanus son of Tobias.—*II Mach.* iii. 10, 11.

HIRSEMES.

Heb. Ir. Sames.—City of the sun.

A city of Dan. Probably the same as, Bethsames, 1, and, Hares: which see.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Hirsemes, that is, the city of the sun.—*Josue* xix. 41.

HOBA.

Heb. Hobah.—Hiding place.
A place north of, and near, Damascus.

He (Abram) . . . pursued them as far as Hoba, which is on the left hand of Damascus.—*Gen.* xiv. 15.

HOBAB.

Heb. Hobab.—Beloved.
A Madianite; either the father-in-law of Moses, or brother-in-law.

And Moses said to Hobab the son of Raguel the Madianite, his kinsman: . . . Come with us.—*Num.* x. 29.

Now Haber the Cinite had . . . departed from the rest of the Cinites his brethren, the sons of Hobab, the kinsman of Moses.—*Judges* iv. 11.

HOBIA.

Heb. Habayyah.—Whom Jehovah protects.
Father of a family of priests in the time of Nehemias. Same as, Habia.

And of the children of the priests: the children of Hobia. . . . These sought the writing of their genealogy, and found it not.—*I Esdras* ii. 61, 62.

HOD.

Heb. Hod.—Splendor, ornament.
A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Hod . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

HODES.

Heb. Hodes.—New moon.
A Moabitess, wife of Saharim a Benjamite.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife, Jobab. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9.

HODSI.

Heb. Tahtim Hodsi.—The lower land of Hodsi.
Perhaps this is a faulty reading, and should be; "And they came to the country of the Hetheans, to Cades (or Cedes)." This Cedes was the ancient capital of the Hethites, and distinct from the other Cades and Cedes.

And by Jazer they (who were numbering the people) passed into Galaad, and to the lower land of Hodsi.—*II Kings* xxiv. 6.

HOLDA.

Heb. Huldah.—Weasel.
A prophetess in the time of king Josias. Same as Olda.

So Helcias . . . went to Holda the prophetess the wife of Sellum the son of Thecua.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

HOLDAI.

Heb. Heldai.—Transient.

1. Captain of the twelfth troop, in the days of David. Perhaps the same as Heled.

The twelfth (captain), for the twelfth month, was Holdai a Netophathite, of the race of Gothoniel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 15.

2. An Israelite in the time of the return from exile. The same as, Helem, 2.

Take of them of the captivity, of Holdai, and of Tobias.—*Zach.* vi. 10.

HOLOFERNES.

Gr. 'Olophernēs.—Etym. uncertain.
General of Nabuchodonosor king of Assyria.

Nabuchodonosor . . . called Holofernes the general of his armies. . . . Then Holofernes called the captains, and officers of the power of the Assyrians.—*Judith* ii. 4, 7.

Then the kings and princes . . . of Syria . . . sent their ambassadors, who coming to Holofernes, said: Let thy indignation towards us cease.—*Judith* iii. 1, 2.

. . . That he (Nabuchodonosor) only might be called God by those nations which could be brought under him by the power of Holofernes.—*Judith* iii. 13.

And it was told Holofernes . . . that the children of Israel prepared themselves to resist.—*Judith* v. 1.

When Achior had ceased to speak these words, all the great men of Holofernes were angry.—*Judith* v. 26.

. . . Holofernes, being in a violent passion, said to Achior: . . . Thou also shalt die with them by the sword of the Assyrians.—*Judith* vi. 1, 3.

Then Holofernes commanded his servants . . . to lead him (Achior) to Bethulia. . . . And the servants of Holofernes, taking him, went through the plains.—*Judith* vi. 7, 8.

And Achior related . . . all that he had said, being asked by Holofernes: and how the people of Holofernes would have killed him. . . . And how Holofernes himself . . . had commanded him to be delivered . . . to the Israelites.—*Judith* vi. 12, 13.

But Holofernes . . . gave orders to his army, to go up against Bethulia.—*Judith* vii. 1.

Now Holofernes . . . commanded their aqueduct to be cut off.—*Judith* vii. 6.

But the children of Ammon and Moab came to Holofernes.—*Judith* vii. 8.

And these words pleased Holofernes.—*Judith* vii. 10.

And now assemble ye all that are in the city,—that we may . . . yield ourselves all up to the people of Holofernes.—*Judith* vii. 15, 17.

I will go to the presence of the prince Holofernes.—*Judith* x. 13.

And they brought her to the tent of Holofernes. . . . And . . . forthwith Holofernes was caught by his eyes.—*Judith* x. 16, 17.

And Judith seeing Holofernes, . . . , bowed down to him. And the servants of Holofernes lifted her up.—*Judith* x. 19, 20.

Then Holofernes said to her: Be of good comfort, and fear not.—*Judith* xi. 1.

And all these words pleased Holofernes. . . . And Holofernes said to her: . . . Thou shalt be great in the house of Nabuchodonosor.—*Judith* xi. 18, 20, 21.

And Holofernes said to her: . . . What shall we do for thee?—*Judith* xii. 3.

Holofernes made a supper for his servants.—*Judith* xii. 10.

And the heart of Holofernes was smitten. . . . And Holofernes said to her: Drink now, and sit down. . . . And Holofernes was made merry on her occasion.—*Judith* xii. 16, 17, 20.

But Holofernes lay on his bed, fast asleep.—*Judith* xiii. 4.

She . . . delivered the head of Holofernes to her maid.—*Judith* xiii. 11.

Then she brought forth the head of Holofernes out of the wallet . . . , saying: Behold the head of Holofernes.—*Judith* xiii. 19, 28, 29.

And when the captains of them shall run to the tent of Holofernes . . . , fear shall fall upon them.—*Judith* xiv. 4.

They hung up the head of Holofernes upon the walls . . . And the watchmen . . . ran to the tent of Holofernes. And they that were in the tent came and made a noise . . . , that Holofernes might awake. . . .—*Judith* xiv. 7, 8, 9.

Then Vagao . . . , seeing the body of Holofernes, lying upon the ground, . . . cried out. . . . And said: . . . Behold Holofernes lieth upon the ground, and his head is not upon him.—*Judith* xiv. 14, 16.

And when all the army heard that Holofernes was beheaded, courage and counsel fled from them.—*Judith* xv. 1.

But all these things that were proved to be the peculiar goods of Holofernes, they gave to Judith.—*Judith* xv. 14.

And Judith offered for an anathema of oblivion all the arms of Holofernes, which the people gave her.—*Judith* xvi. 23.

HOLON.

Heb. Holon.—Strong place.

A city in the mountains of Juda. Same as, Heman, 1.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron . . . , Holon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 15.

HOMAM.

Heb. Hemam.—Raging.

A grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Heman, 1.

The sons of Lotan: Hori, Homam.—*I Paralip.* i. 39.

HON.

Heb. On.—Sun.
A descendant of Ruben, who took part in the sedition of Core.

And behold Core . . . , and Hon the son of Pheleth of the children of Ruben, rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

HOPPHA.

Heb. Huppah.—Covering, protection.
Chief of a priestly family in the time of David.

The thirteenth (lot came forth) to Hoppha.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 13.

HOR.

Heb. Hor ha-har.—Mountain of the mountain.

1. A mountain on the border of Edom, in the south of Palestine.

They came to mount Hor, which is in the borders of the land of Edom.—*Num.* xx. 22.

Take Aaron and his son with him, and bring them up into mount Hor . . . And they went up into mount Hor before all the multitude.—*Num.* xx. 25, 27. xxiii. 38.

And they marched from mount Hor by the way that leadeth to the Red Sea.—*Num.* xxi. 4.

And departing from Cades, they camped in mount Hor.—*Num.* xxxiii. 37.

And they departed from mount Hor, and camped in Salmona.—*Num.* xxxiii. 41.

Thou shalt be gathered to thy people, as Aaron thy brother died in mount Hor.—*Deut.* xxxii. 50.

2. See. Mountain, the most high.

HORAM.

Heb. Horam.—Elevated.
A Chananaan king of Gazer at the time of the conquest.

Horam king of Gazer came up to succor Lachis: and Josue slew him.—*Josue* x. 33.

HOREB.

Heb. Horeb.—Dry.
Same as mount Sinai. Probably the northern lower part was called Horeb, whilst the southern and higher part was called Sinai.

Now Moses fed the sheep of Jethro, . . . , and came to the mountain of God, Horeb.—*Exod.* iii. 1.

Behold I will stand there before thee, upon the rock Horeb: and thou shalt strike the rock, and water shall come out of it.—*Exod.* xvii. 6.

So the children of Israel laid aside their ornaments by mount Horeb.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 6.

Eleven days' journey from Horeb by the way of mount Seir to Cadesbarne.—*Deut.* i. 2.

The Lord our God spoke to us in Horeb.—*Deut.* i. 6.

And departing from Horeb, we passed through the terrible and vast wilderness.—*Deut.* i. 19.

Thou shalt teach them (my words) to thy sons . . . , from the day in which thou didst stand before the Lord thy God in Horeb.—*Deut* iv. 9, 10.

You saw not any similitude in the day that the Lord God spoke to you in Horeb from the midst of the fire.—*Deut.* iv. 15.

The Lord our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.—*Deut.* v. 2. xxix. 1.

For in Horeb also thou didst provoke him, and he was angry.—*Deut.* ix. 8.

And thou desiredst of the Lord thy God in Horeb . . . : Let me not hear any more the voice of the Lord my God.—*Deut.* xviii. 16.

Now in the ark there was nothing else but the two tables of stone, which Moses put there at Horeb.—*III Kings* viii. 9. *II Paralip.* v. 10.

And he (Elias) arose, . . . and walked in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights, unto the mount of God, Horeb.—*III Kings* xix. 8.

They made also a calf in Horeb: and they adored the graven thing.—*Ps.* cv. 19.

And who can glory like to thee (Elias)? . . . Who heardest . . . in Horeb the judgments of vengeance.—Eccli. xlviii. 4, 7.

Remember the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded him in Horeb.—*Malachias* iv. 4.

HOREM.

Heb. Horem.—Consecrated.
A fortified city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Jeron and Magdalel, Horem . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 38.

HORI.

Heb. Hori.—Inhabitant of caves.
A grandson of Seir the Horrite. The name is the same as, Horrite.

And Lotan had sons: Hori. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 39.

HORMA.

1. Heb. Hormah.—Anathema. Devotement to destruction.

A city in the extreme south of Juda, assigned later to Simeon. Same as, Harma; Herma; and, Arama, 2. See also: Sephaat.

And the Amalecite came down, and the Chanaanite . . . , and . . . pursued them (the Jews) as far as Horma.—*Num.* xiv. 45. *Deut.* i. 44.

And they called the name of that place Horma, that is to say, Anathema. *Num.* xxi. 3. *Judges* i. 17.

And they (the tribe of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Horma.—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 30.

2. Heb. Ha-Ramah.—The height.

A border city of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) returneth to Horma, to the strong city of Tyre. . . . *Josue* xix. 29.

HORONITE.

Heb. ha-Horoni.—
An inhabitant of Horonaim, or Oronaim, a Moabite town. See: Oronaim.

And Sanaballat the Horonite . . . heard it, and it grieved them exceedingly.—*II Esdras.* ii. 10, 19.

And one of the sons of Joiada the son of Eliasib the high priest, was son in law to Sanaballat the Horonite. —*II Esdras* xiii. 28.

HORRHITE.

Heb. Hori.—Cave dweller.
A primitive tribe of mount Seir, driven out later by the Edomites. Same as, Horrite, and, Chorrean.

The Horrhites also formerly dwelt in Seir.—*Deut.* ii. 12.

And he (the Lord) made them to dwell in their stead, As he had done in favor of the children of Esau, that dwell in Seir, destroying the Horrhites. —*Deut.* ii. 22.

HORRITE.

Heb. Hori.—Cave dweller.
The first inhabitants of Idumea. Same as, Horrhite, and, Chorrean.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20.

These are dukes of the Horrites, the sons of Seir in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 21, 29, 30.

HORSE GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

HOSA.

1. Heb. Hosah.—Protection, refuge.

A city of Aser; site uncertain.

And it (the border of Aser) returneth . . . to Hosa.—*Josue* xix. 29.

2. Heb. Husah.—Haste.

The son of Ezar; or perhaps the name of a place. See also: Husati.

And Phanuel . . . , and Ezar the father of Hosa, these are the sons of Hur.—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

3. Heb. Hosah.—Refuge.

A Levite in the time of David.

And Obededom . . . and Hosa he (David) appointed to be porters.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 38.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . Of Hosa, that is, of the sons of Merari; Semri the chief . . . : all these the sons and the brethren of Hosa, were thirteen.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 10, 11.

And they cast lots, . . . for every one of the gates. . . . To Sephim and Hosa (fell the lot) towards the west. *I Paralip.* xxvi. 13, 16.

HOSIEL.

Heb. Hazi'el.—God is seeing.
A Levite, of the branch of Gerson, in the time of David.

The sons of Semei: . . . Hosiel . . . ; these were the heads of the families of Leedan.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 9.

HOSPITALIS.

Latin. Hospitalis. Gr. Xenios.—Hospitable.

A title given to the Greek god Jupiter.

The king (Antiochus) sent . . . to defile the temple that was in Jerusalem, and to call it the temple of Jupiter Olympius: and that in Garizim of Jupiter Hospitalis.—*II Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

HOTHAM.

Heb. Hotam.—Signet-ring.

1. A descendant of Aser.

And Heber begot . . . Hotham . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 32, 40.

2. Father of two of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Samma and Jehiel, the sons of Hotham an Arorite. —*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

HOUSE, afar off from the:

Some think that this passage is a proper name. Beth-Merkah; or, Bethham-Merkah; House of distance. A place in the valley of Cedron, between the city of Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives.

And the king (David) going forth, and all Israel on foot, stood afar off from the house.—*II Kings* xv. 17.

HOUSE OF DUST.

See; Dust.

HOUSE OF HIM THAT JUDGED BAAL.

Heb. Bet Arbe'l.—House of the ambush of God.

This passage should be translated thus: And all thy (Israel) fortresses shall be destroyed as Salmana destroyed Beth-Arbel.

A place perhaps in Galilee, site unknown. Perhaps same as, Arbella.

And all thy (i. e. Israel) fortresses shall be destroyed, as Salmana was destroyed, by the house of him that judged Baal in the day of battle, the mother being dashed in pieces upon her children. So hath Bethel done to you.—*Osee* x. 14, 15.

HOUSE OF OATH.

Heb. Beth-Ashea.—Oath.

A descendant of Juda;—or, a place where certain descendants of Juda lived.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her . . . and Laada . . . , and the families of the house of them that wrought fine linen in the House of oath.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

HOUSE OF PLEASURE.

Heb. Beth-Eden.

Probably the name of a country residence of the kings of Damascus; or perhaps the same as: Eden, 2; which see.

And I will cut off . . . him that holdeth the sceptre from the house of pleasure.—*Amos* i. 5.

HOUSE OF THE SUN.

See: Sun, house of the:

HOZAI.

Heb. Hozay.—Seers.

A historian of Manasses king of Juda.

His prayer also (of Manasses) . . . , and all his sins . . . are written in the words of Hozai.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 19.

HUCAC.

Heb. Huqoq.—Perhaps, Engraved.

A Levitical city of Aser. Same as, Halcath; and, Helcath.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given) . . . , out of the tribe of Aser: . . . Hucac also and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71, 74, 75.

HUCUCA.

Heb. Huqqoq.—Ditch.

A frontier city of Nephthali.

And the border (of Nephthali) . . . goeth out from thence to Hucuca.—*Josue* xix. 34.

HUL.

Heb. Hul.—Circle.

Grandson of Sem.

The sons of Sem: Aram. The sons

of Aram: . . . Hul. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22, 23.

The sons of Sem: . . . Aram, and Hus, and Hul. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 17.

HUPHAM.

Heb. Hufam.—A protector.

A son, or descendant of Benjamin. Same as, Hapham, Happhim, and Ophim.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Hupham, of whom is the family of the Huphamites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 39.

HUPHAMITES.

Heb. Hufami.

Descendants of Hupham.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Hupham, of whom is the family of the Huphamites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 39.

HUR.

Heb. Hur.—A hole, or prison.

1. A prominent Israelite in the time of Moses. Some think he is the same as, no. 2.

But Moses and Aaron and Hur went up upon the top of the hill. . . . And Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands on both sides.—*Exod.* xvii. 10. 12.

You have Aaron and Hur with you: if any question shall arise, you shall refer it to them.—*Exod.* xxiv. 14.

2. A descendant of Juda. Perhaps the same as, no. 1; and same as, no. 4.

Behold I have called by name Beseleel the son of Uri the son of Hur of the tribe of Juda.—*Exod.* xxxi. 2. xxxv. 30. xxxviii. 22. *II Paralip.* i. 5.

And when Azuba was dead, Caleb took to wife Ephrata: who bore him Hur. And Hur begot Uri.—*I Paralip.* ii. 19, 20.

3. A king of Madian, slain by Moses.

They slew . . . their kings . . . Hur and Rebe.—*Num.* xxxi. 7, 8.

Sehon . . . , whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian . . . , Sur and Hur and Rebe, dukes of Sehon.—*Josue* xiii. 21.

4. Same as no. 2.

These were the sons of Caleb, the son of Hur the first born of Ephrata. —*I Paralip.* ii. 50.

The sons of Juda: . . . Hur. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 1.

And Phanuel . . . and Ezar . . . , these are the sons of Hur the first born of Ephrata the father of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

5 Father of Raphaia, who helped Nehemias in the rebuilding of the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Raphaia the son of Hur.—*II Esdras* iii. 9.

HURAI.

Heb. Huray.—Free, noble.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Heddai.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Hurai of the torrent Gaas.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

HURAM.

Heb. Huram.—Noble born.

A descendant of Benjamin.

Now Benjamin begot Bale. . . . And the sons of Bale were . . . Huram.—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 3, 5.

HURI.

1. Heb. Hori.—An inhabitant of caves.

One of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Simeon, Saphat the son of Huri, . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 6, 17.

2. Heb. Huri.—Linen weaver.

A chief in the tribe of Gad.

These were the sons of Abihail, the son of Huri, the son of Jara.—*I Paralip.* v. 14.

HUS.

Heb. Us.—Perhaps, Fruitful in trees.

1. A nephew of Abraham.

Hus the first born . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 21, 23.

2. A descendant of Esau.

And Disan had sons: Hus and

Aram.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 28. *I Paralip.* i. 42.

3. A grandson of Sem. Same as, Us.

The sons of Sem : . . . Hus. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 17.

4. A region in Arabia. Same as, Ausitis.

There was a man in the land of Hus, whose name was Job.—*Job* i. 1.

Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Hus.—*Lament.* iv. 21.

HUSAM.

Heb. Husam.—Hasting; swift.
A king of Edom.

And when Jobab was dead, Husam of the land of the Themanites reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 34. *I Paralip.* i. 45.

And Husam also died, and Adad . . . reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 46.

HUSATHITE.

Heb. ha-Husati, and ha-Hussati.—Of Husati.
Belonging to, Husati; which see.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Sobbochai a Husathite. —*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 29.

Sobochai the Husathite slew Saphai of the race of Raphaim.—*I Paralip.* xx. 4.

The eighth (captain) for the eighth month, was Sobochai a Husathite of the race of Zarahi.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 11.

HUSATI.

Heb. Husati from, Husah.—Haste.
A place, probably in Juda, the birth place of two of David's warriors. Perhaps the same as, Hosa, 2.

Then Sobochai of Husati slew Saph . . . , of the family of the giants. —*II Kings* xxi. 18.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Mobonnai of Husati.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 27.

HUSI.

Heb. Husay.—Quick.
Father of one of Solomon's officers. Probably the same as, Chusai.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Baana the son of Husi, in Aser. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 16.

HUSIM.

Heb. Husim.—Hastenings, or hastes (the plural form).

1. A son of Dan. Probably the same as, Suham.

The sons of Dan : Husim.—*Gen.* xlvi. 23.

2. One of the wives of Saharim of the tribe of Benjamin.—Same as, Mehusim.

And Saharim begot in the land of Moab, after he sent away Husim and Bara his wives.—*I Paralip.* viii. 8.

HUZAL.

Heb. Uzal.
A descendant of Sem. The same as, Uzal. See also: Mosel.

And Jectan begot . . . Huzal. . . .— *I Paralip.* i. 20, 21.

HYADES.

Heb. Kimah. Gr. Yades.—The rainy one; i. e. indicating the approach of rain.
A group of stars in the constellation Taurus. See also Pleiades.

Who maketh Arcturus, and Orion, and Hyades.—*Job* ix. 9.

HYMENEUS.

Gr. Umenaios.—Nuptial.
A Christian of Ephesus, who became a heretic in the time of St. Paul.

Which some rejecting have made shipwreck concerning the faith. Of whom is Hymeneus, . . . whom I have delivered up to Satan.—*I Tim.* i. 19, 20.

And their speech spreadeth like a canker: of whom are Hymeneus and Philetus: Who have erred from the truth, saying, that the resurrection is past already.—*II Tim.* ii. 17, 18.

ICAMIA.

Heb. Yeqamyah.—Whom Jehovah strengthens.
A descendant of Juda.

Sellum begot Icamia, and Icamia begot Elisama.—*I Paralip.* ii. 41.

ICHABOD.

Heb. I-kabod.—Without glory.
A son of Phinees, and grandson of the high priest Heli.

And she called the child Ichabod, saying: The glory is gone from Israel.—*I Kings* iv. 21.

And Achias the son of Achitob brother to Ichabod the son of Phinees the son of Heli . . . wore the ephod. —*I Kings* xiv. 3.

ICONIUM.

Gr. Ikonion.
A city of Lycaonia, in the Roman province of Galatia in Asia Minor.

But they (Paul and Barnabas) . . . came to Iconium.—*Acts* xiii. 51.

And it came to pass in Iconium, that they entered together into the synagogue.—*Acts* xiv. 1.

Now there came thither (to Lystra) certain Jews from Antioch and Iconnium.—*Acts* xiv. 18.

They returned again . . . to Iconium.—*Acts* xiv. 20.

To this man (Timothy) the brethren that were in Lystra and Iconium gave a good testimony.—*Acts* xvi. 2.

But thou hast fully known my . . . afflictions: such as came upon me . . . at Iconium.—*II Tim.* iii. 10, 11.

ICUTHIEL.

Heb. Yequti'el.—Confidence in God.
A descendant of Caleb the spy, of the tribe of Juda.

And his (i. e. Esra) wife Judaia bore . . . Ichuthiel the father of Zanoe.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

IDAIA.

1. Heb. Yedayah.—Who praises Jehovah.

A descendant of Simeon.

Ziza also the son of Sephei, the son of Allon, the son of Idaia, the son of Semri . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38.

2. Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.

A priest, whose family returned from the captivity. Same as, Jadaia; Jedaia, 1; Jedei; and, Jodaia.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . The priests: the children of Idaia in the house of Josue.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 39.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the priests, * Idaia the son of Joarib.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10.

Now these are the priests . . . that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Idaia, Sellum. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6.

Now these are the priests . . . that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Idaia.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 7.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Idaia, Nathanael.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 21.

IDAIAS.

Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.
A priest who lived in the time of the prophet Zacharias.

Take of them of the captivity, . . . of Idaias.—*Zach.* vi. 10.

And the crowns shall be to . . . Idaias, . . . a memorial in the temple of the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 14.

IDIDA.

Heb. Yedidah.—Well beloved.
Mother of Josias king of Juda.

The name of his (Josias) mother was Idida, the daughter of Hadaia, of Besecath.—*IV Kings* xxii. 1.

IDITHUN.

Heb. Yedutun; and Yeditun.—*He* who praises.
A Levite, chief of one of the three choirs of musicians instituted by David.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . , of

* This reading is erroneous; and should be: "Idaia, Joarib."

the Levites: . . . Obdia the son of Semeia, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 16.

And Obededom the son of Idithun, and Hosa he (David) appointed to be porters.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 38.

And after him, Heman and Idithun, . . . to give praise to the Lord . . . And Heman and Idithun sounded the trumpet . . . : and the sons of Idithun he made porters.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 41, 42.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry the sons of . . . Idithun. —*I Paralip.* xxv. 1.

And of Idithun: the sons of Idithun, . . . under the hand of their father Idithun, who prophesied with a harp. —*I Paralip.* xxv. 3, 6.

And they that were under Idithun . . . sounded with cymbals.—*II Paralip.* v. 12.

Then the Levites arose: . . . of the sons of Idithun, Semeias and Oziel.— *II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 14.

And the singers . . . stood in their order, according to the commandment of . . . Heman and Idithun the prophets of the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 15.

And Abda the son of Samua, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun (gave praise).—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

For Idithun himself, a canticle of David.—*Ps.* xxxviii. 1. lxi. 1.

For Idithun, a psalm of Asaph.—*Ps.* lxxvi. 1.

IDOX.

Gr. Ōx.
Grandfather of Judith.

Judith . . . who was the daughter of Merari, the son of Idox, the son of Joseph, . . . the son of Simeon. . . .— *Judith* viii. 1.

IDUMEA.

Heb. Edom.—Red.
Gr. Edōm; Idoumaia.
The country inhabited by the descendants of Esau, in the south and southeast of Palestine. Same as, Edom.

And he shall possess Idumea.— *Num.* xxiv. 18.

Behold it (my sword) shall come down upon Idumea.—*Isaias* xxxiv. 5.

Thou shalt be laid waste, O mount Seir, and all Idumea.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 15.

And they (the Jews) pursued them . . . even to the plains of Idumea.—*I Mach.* iv. 15.

And he (Judas) fortified it (mount Sion) to secure Bethsura, that the people might have a defence against Idumea.—*I Mach.* iv. 61.

Then Judas fought against the children of Esau in Idumea.—*I Mach.* v. 3.

And they (the king's army) went through Idumea, and approached to Bethsura.—*I Mach.* vi. 31.

And after Pentecost they marched against Gorgias the governor of Idumea.—*II Mach.* xii. 32.

And a great multitude followed him . . . from Idumea.—*Mark* iii. 7, 8.

IDUMEANS.

Gr. Idoumaioi.
Inhabitants of Idumea.

He (Holofernes) came to the Idumeans into the land of Gabaa.— *Judith* iii. 14.

Then they that were with Machabeus, . . . made a strong attack upon the strongholds of the Idumeans.—*II Mach.* x. 16.

IGAAL.

Heb. Ige'al.—Whom God delivers.
One of David's heroes. Same as, Joel, 7.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Igaal the son of Nathan of Soba.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 36.

IGAL.

Heb. Ige'al.—Whom God delivers.
One of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 8, 17.

IHELOM.

Heb. Ya'elam.—Whom God hides.
A son of Esau. Same as, Ihelon.

The sons of Esau: . . . Ihelom. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 35.

IHELON.

Heb. Ya'elam.—Whom God hides. Same as, Ihelom.

Oolibama bore . . . Ihelon. . . These are the sons of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5, 14.

And these the sons of Oolibama the wife of Esau: . . . duke Ihelon.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 18.

IJEABARIM.

Heb. Iyyeha-Abarim.—The stone heap of the farther region.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Same as Jeabarim.

And from Oboth they came to Ijeabarim, which is in the borders of the Moabites. And departing from Ijeabarim, they pitched their tents in Dibongad.—*Num.* xxxiii. 44, 45.

ILAI.

Heb. Ilai.—Elevated, exalted.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Selmon, 2.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Ilai an Ahohite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 29.

ILLEL.

Heb. Hillel.—Who praises.

An Ephraimite, the father of Abdon a judge of Israel.

After him Abdon, the son of Illel, a Pharathonite, judged Israel.—*Judges* xii. 13.

ILLUSTRIOUS.

Gr. Epiphanēs.

A surname of A tiochus the Fourth, king of Syria.

And there came out of them a wicked root, Antiochus the Illustrious. —*I Mach.* i. 11.

Alexander the son of Antiochus, surnamed the Illustrious, came up and took Ptolemais.—*I Mach.* x. 1.

As also the wars against Antiochus the Illustrious, and his son Eupator, . . . we have attempted to abridge in one book.—*II Mach.* ii. 21, 24.

But after the death of Seleucus, when Antiochus, who was called the Illustrious, had taken possession of the kingdom, Jason . . . sought the high priesthood.—*II Mach.* iv. 7.

And this was the end of Antiochus that was called the Illustrious.—*II Mach.* x. 9.

Because . . . coming over to Antiochus the Illustrious, (Ptolemee) had revolted also from him.—*II Mach.* x. 13.

ILLYRICUM.

Gr. Illurikon.

A country north of Macedonia, and northeast of the Adriatic Sea.

So that from Jerusalem round about as far as unto Illyricum, I have replenished the gospel of Christ.—*Romans* xv. 19.

IMAGE.

Heb.—Kiyyun.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what probably is the proper name of a Chananean and Aramean idol, Kevan, or, Chiun, worshipped by the Israelites in the desert; probably the same as the planet Saturn. See also: Rempham.

But you carried a * tabernacle for your Moloch, and the image of your idols, the star of your god, which you made to yourselves.—*Amos* v. 26.

INDIA.

Heb. Hoddu, for Honadu.—Great river (i. e. the Indus).

The country, in general, lying between the Himalaya mountains on the north, and the Indian Ocean on the south; and between the Ganges on the east, and the Indus on the west. In a narrower sense, it refers to the regions about the river Indus.

In the days of Assuerus, who reigned from India to Ethiopia.—*Esther* i. 1.

And letters were written . . . to

* The text probably should read thus: "But you carried Siccuth your king, and Kevan, your idols, the star of your god."

the judges, who were rulers . . . from India even to Ethiopia.—*Esther* viii. 9.

And this was the copy of the letter: Artaxerxes the great king who reigneth from India to Ethiopia. . . .—*Esther* xiii. 1. xvi. 1.

It (wisdom) shall not be compared with * the dyed colors of India.—*Job* xxviii. 16.

INDIAN.

Gr. Indikē.
Pertaining to India.

And they have made thee (Tyre) * benches of Indian ivory, and cabins with things brought from the islands of Italy.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 6.

And upon the beast, there were strong wooden towers; . . . and an Indian to rule the beast.—*I Mach.* vi. 37.

Now Judas heard . . . how they (the Romans) . . . appointed . . . that he (Antiochus) should give hostages . . . , and the country of the * Indians.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 7, 8.

INHERITANCE OF GETH.

Heb. Moreset Gat.—Possession, or inheritance, of Geth.
A city in the plains of Juda. Probably the same as referred to in, Morasthi, and, Morasthite; which see.

Therefore shall she (i. e. the daughter of Sion) send messengers to the inheritance of Geth.—*Micheas* i. 14.

IRA.

Heb. Ira.—Watcher.

1. An officer, probably counsellor, in the court of David.

And Ira the Jairite was the priest of David.—*II Kings* xx. 26.

2. One of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David: . . . Ira the Jethrite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 38. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 40.

3. Another warrior of David. Same as, Hira.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Ira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 28.

IRAD.

Heb. Irad.—Fleet, rapid.
A grandson of Cain.

And Henoch begot Irad, and Irad begot Maviael.—*Gen.* iv. 18.

ISAAC.

Heb. Ishaq.—He laughs.
Son of Abraham and Sara, and father of Jacob and Esau.

Sara thy wife shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name Isaac. . . . But my covenant I will establish with Isaac.—*Gen.* xvii. 19, 21. xxi. 3. xxv. 19. *I Paralip.* i. 28, 34. *Matt.* i. 2. *Luke* iii. 34. *Acts* vii. 8.

. . . When he was a hundred years old: for at this age of his father was Isaac born.—*Gen.* xxi. 5.

And when Sara had seen the son of Agar . . . playing with Isaac her son, she said to Abraham: . . . The son of the bondwoman shall not be heir with my son Isaac.—*Gen.* xxi. 9, 10.

For in Isaac shall thy seed be called. —*Gen.* xxi. 12. *Romans* ix. 7. *Hebrews.* xi. 18.

Take thy only begotten son Isaac, whom thou lovest . . . : and there thou shalt offer him for a holocaust. . . . So Abraham . . . took . . . Isaac his son . . . : and when he had bound Isaac his son, he laid him on the altar.—*Gen.* xxii. 2, 3, 9. *Hebrews* xi. 17. *James* ii. 21.

And he took the wood for the holocaust, and laid it upon Isaac his son . . . Isaac said to his father: . . . Where is the victim for the holocaust? —*Gen.* xxii. 6, 7.

And take a wife from thence for my son Isaac.—*Gen.* xxiv. 4.

Let it be the same whom thou hast provided for thy servant Isaac.—*Gen.* xxiv. 14.

At the same time Isaac was walking along the way . . . Rebecca also, when

* In the Hebrew, it reads: "the gold of Ophir."
* The Hebrew text reads: "benches of ivory in boxwood from the isles of Chittim."
* Probably a faulty reading for "Ionia."

she saw Isaac, lighted off the camel.—*Gen.* xxiv. 62, 64.

And the servant told Isaac all that he had done.—*Gen.* xxiv. 66.

And Abraham gave all his possessions to Isaac.—*Gen.* xxv. 5.

And to the children of the concubines he gave gifts, and separated them from Isaac his son.—*Gen.* xxv. 6.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him in the double cave, . . . in the field of Ephron.—*Gen.* xxv. 9.

God blessed Isaac his son, who dwelt by the well named, Of the living and seeing.—*Gen.* xxv. 11.

And Isaac besought the Lord for his wife, because she was barren.—*Gen.* xxv. 21.

Isaac was three score years old when the children were born unto him. —*Gen.* xxv. 26.

Isaac loved Esau, because he ate of his hunting.—*Gen.* xxv. 28.

Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Palestines, to Gerara . . . So Isaac abode in Gerara. . . . And Isaac sowed in that land . . . : and the Lord blessed him. . . . Insomuch that Abimelech himself said to Isaac: Depart from us, for thou art become much mightier than we.—*Gen.* xxvi. 1, 6, 12, 16.

The herdsmen of Gerara strove against the herdsmen of Isaac. . . . Isaac said to them: Why are ye come to me? . . . And Isaac sent them away peacefully to their own home. And behold the same day the servants of Isaac came, . . . saying: We have found water.—*Gen.* xxvi. 20, 27, 31, 32.

And they both offended the mind of Isaac and Rebecca.—*Gen.* xxvi. 35. xxvii. 46.

Now Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim.—*Gen.* xxvii. 1.

And Isaac said to his son: How couldst thou find it so quickly? . . . And Isaac said: Come hither, that I may feel thee. . . . And when he had felt him, Isaac said: The voice indeed is the voice of Jacob. . . .—*Gen.* xxvii. 20, 21, 22, 30.

And Isaac said to him (Esau): Why! who art thou? . . . Isaac was struck with fear, and astonished exceedingly.—*Gen.* xxvii. 32, 33.

Isaac answered: I have appointed him (Jacob) thy lord . . . Isaac being moved, said to him: In the fat of the earth . . . shall thy blessing be.—*Gen.* xxvii. 37, 39, 40.

And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him. . . . And when Isaac had sent him away, he . . . went to Mesopotamia.—*Gen.* xxviii. 1, 5.

I am the Lord God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac.—*Gen.* xxviii. 13. xxxii. 9. xlvi. 1. *Exod.* iii. 6, 15, 16. iv. 5. vi. 3. *III Kings* xviii. 36. *I Paralip.* xxix. 18. *II Paralip.* xxx. 6. *Tobias* vii. 15. *Matt.* xxii. 32. *Mark* xii. 26. *Luke* xx. 37. *Acts* iii. 13. vii. 32.

And he . . . went forward to Isaac his father to the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxi. 18.

Unless . . . the fear of Isaac had stood by me . . . , thou hadst sent me away naked. . . . And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.—*Gen.* xxxi. 42, 53.

And the land which I gave to Abraham and Isaac, I will give to thee, and to thy seed after thee.—*Gen.* xxxv. 12. l. 23. *Exod.* ii. 24. vi. 8. xxxii. 13. xxxiii. 1. *Levit.* xxvi. 42. *Num.* xxxii. 11. *Deut.* i. 8. vi. 10. ix. 5. xxix. 13. xxx. 20. xxxiv. 4. *IV Kings* xiii. 23. *I Paralip.* xvi. 6. *Ps.* civ. 9. *Eccli.* xliv. 24. *Baruch.* ii. 34. *II Mach.* i. 2.

And he came to Isaac his father in Mambre: . . . wherein Abraham and Isaac sojourned.—*Gen.* xxxv. 27.

And the days of Isaac were a hundred and eighty years.—*Gen.* xxxv. 28.

God, in whose sight my father Abraham and Isaac walked . . . , bless these boys: and let my name be called upon them, and the names of my fathers Abraham and Isaac.—*Gen.* xlviii. 15, 16.

There was Isaac buried with Rebecca his wife.—*Gen.* xlix. 31.

Remember thy servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.—*Deut.* ix. 27.

. . . And I multiplied his (Abraham) seed, and gave him Isaac: and to him again I gave Jacob and Esau. —*Josue* xxiv. 3, 4.

So Isaac, . . . and all that have pleased God, passed through many tribulations, remaining faithful.—*Judith* viii. 23.

So as not to take any of his seed to be rulers of the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 26.

And take not away thy mercy from us, for the sake of . . . Isaac thy servant. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 35.

Abraham begot Isaac. And Isaac begot Jacob.—*Matt.* i. 2. *Acts* vii. 8. *Romans* ix. 10.

Many . . . shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob in the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* viii. 11. *Luke* xiii. 28.

Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise.—*Galat.* iv. 28.

By faith he (Abraham) abode in the land, . . . with Isaac and Jacob, the co-heirs of the same promise.—*Hebrews* xi. 9.

By faith also of things to come, Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau.—*Heb.* xi. 20.

ISAAR.

1. Heb. Ishar.—Oil.

Grandson, or descendant, of Levi; and uncle of Moses and Aaron. Same as, Aminadab, 2, and, Jesaar.

The sons of Caath : . . . Isaar. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 18. *I Paralip.* vi. 2, 18. *I Paralip.* xxiii. 12.

The sons also of Isaar: Core. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 37, 38. *I Paralip.* xxiii. 18. xxiv. 22.

And behold Core the son of Isaar, the son of Caath, . . . rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

2. Heb. Yesohar.—Shining.

A descendant of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Halaa, . . . Isaar. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 7.

ISAARITES.

Heb. hay-Ishari.

A Levitical family, descendants of Isaar, 1. Same as, Jesaarites.

The sons of Jehieli . . . (were) over the treasures of the house of the Lord with the . . . Isaarites. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 22, 23.

But Chonenias and his sons were over the Isaarites. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 29.

ISAI.

Heb. Isai.—Perhaps, Strong.

The father of David. Same as, Jesse, 2.

Obed: he is the father of Isai, the father of David.—*Ruth* iv. 17, 22. *I Paralip.* ii. 12.

Fill thy horn with oil, and come, that I may send thee to Isai the Bethlehemite.—*I Kings* xvi. 1.

And thou shalt call Isai to the sacrifice. . . . And he (Samuel) sanctified Isai. . . .—*I Kings* xvi. 3, 5.

And Isai called Abinadab, and brought him before Samuel. . . . And Isai brought Samma. . . . Isai therefore brought his seven sons before Samuel.—*I Kings* xvi. 8, 9, 10.

And Samuel said to Isai: The Lord hath not chosen any of these. And Samuel said to Isai: Are here all thy sons? . . . And Samuel said to Isai: Send, and fetch him.—*I Kings* xvi. 10, 11.

Behold I have seen a son of Isai the Bethlehemite, a skillful player.—*I Kings* xvi. 18.

Then Saul sent messengers to Isai, saying: Send me David thy son. . . . And Isai . . . sent them by the hand of David.—*I Kings* xvi. 19, 20.

And Saul sent to Isai, saying: Let David stand before me.—*I Kings* xvi. 22.

Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem Juda . . . , whose name was Isai, who . . . was . . . of great age among men.—*I Kings* xvii. 12, 58.

And Isai said to David his son: . . . Run to the camp to thy brethren. . . . David therefore . . . went away loaded as Isai had commanded him.—*I Kings* xvii. 17, 20.

Why cometh not the son of Isai?—*I Kings* xx. 27, 30, 31. xxii. 7, 8, 9, 13. xxv. 10. *II Kings* xx. 1. xxiii. 1. *III Kings* xii. 16. *I Paralip.* x. 14. xii. 18. xxix. 26. *II Paralip.* x. 16.

And Isai begot Eliab his first born . . . , the seventh David.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13, 15.

And Roboam took to wife . . . Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Isai. —*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

ISAIA.

Heb. Yesa'eyah.—Jehovah is savior.

A Benjamite, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from exile.

And these are the children of Benjamin, (i. e. who dwelt in Jerusalem): . . . the son of Masia, the son of Etheel, the son of Isaia.—*II Esdras* xi. 7.

ISAIAS.

Heb. Yesa'eyahu.—Jehovah is savior.

1. The first of the four great prophets of Israel.

And he (Ezechias) sent Eliacim . . . to Isaias the prophet the son of Amos. . . . And Isaias said to them. . . . Be not afraid. . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 2, 5, 6. *Isaias* xxxvii. 2, 5, 6.

And Isaias the son of Amos sent to Ezechias, saying: Thus saith the Lord: . . . I have heard the prayer thou hast made me concerning Sennacherib . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 20. *Isaias* xxxvii. 21.

And Isaias the son of Amos the prophet came and said to him (Ezechias: . . . Give charge concerning thy house, for thou shalt die. . . . And before Isaias was gone out of the middle of the court, the word of the Lord came to him.—*IV Kings* xx. 1, 4. *Isaias* xxxviii. 1, 4.

And Isaias said: Bring me a lump of figs.—*IV Kings* xx. 7. *Isaias* xxxviii. 21.

And Ezechias had said to Isaias: What shall be the sign that the Lord will heal me? . . . And Isaias said to him: . . . Wilt thou that the shadow go forward ten lines, or that it go back? . . . And Isaias the prophet called upon the Lord.—*IV Kings* xx. 8, 9, 11.

And Isaias the prophet came to king Ezechias. . . . And Isaias said to Ezechias: Hear the word of the Lord. . . . Ezechias said to Isaias: The word of the Lord . . . is good.—*IV Kings* xx. 14, 16, 19. *Isaias* xxxix. 3, 5, 8.

But the rest of the acts of Ozias . . . were written by Isaias the son of Amos, the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 22.

And Isaias the prophet, the son of Amos, prayed against this blasphemy. —*II Paralip.* xxxii. 20.

But he purified them by the hand of Isaias, the holy prophet.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 23.

For Ezechias . . . walked valiantly in the way . . . which Isaias the great prophet, and faithful in the sight of God, had commanded him—*Eccli.* xlviii. 25.

The vision of Isaias the son of Amos, which he saw concerning Juda and Jerusalem.—*Isaias* i. 1. ii. 1.

And the Lord said to Isaias: Go forth to meet Achaz.—*Isaias* vii. 3.

The burden of Babylon, which Isaias the son of Amos saw.—*Isaias* xiii. 1.

The Lord spoke by the hand of Isaias the son of Amos, saying: Go, and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins. . . . As my servant Isaias hath walked naked and barefoot, it shall be a sign. . . .—*Isaias* xx. 2, 3.

For this is he that was spoken of by Isaias the prophet, saying: A voice of one crying in the desert.—*Matt.* iii. 3. *Mark* i. 2. *Luke* iii. 4. *John* i. 23.

That it might be fulfilled which was said by Isaias the prophet: . . . The people that sat in darkness, hath seen great light.—*Matt.* iv. 14, 16.

That it might be fulfilled, which was spoken by the prophet Isaias, saying: He took our infirmities, and bore our diseases.—*Matt.* viii. 17.

That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Isaias the prophet, saying: Behold my servant whom I have chosen.—*Matt.* xii. 17, 18.

And the prophecy of Isaias is fulfilled in them, who saith: By hearing you shall hear, and shall not understand.—*Matt.* xiii. 14. *John* xii. 39, 40. *Acts* xxviii. 25, 26.

Hypocrites, well hath Isaias prophesied of you, saying: This people honoreth me with their lips: but their heart is far from me.—*Matt.* xv. 7, 8. *Mark* vii. 6.

And the book of Isaias the prophet was delivered unto him.—*Luke* iv. 17.

That the saying of Isaias the prophet might be fulfilled, which he said: Lord, who hath believed our hearing? —*John* xii. 38. *Romans* x. 16.

And Isaias crieth out concerning Israel: If the number of the children

of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant shall be saved.—*Romans* ix. 27.

And as Isaias foretold: Unless the Lord of Sabaoth had left us a seed, we had been made as Sodom. . . .—*Romans* ix. 29.

But Isaias is bold, and saith: I was found by them that did not seek me.—*Romans* x. 20.

And again Isaias saith: There shall be a root of Jesse. . . .—*Romans* xv. 12.

These things said Isaias, when he saw his glory, and spoke of him.—*John* xii. 41.

And he (the eunuch) was . . . reading Isaias the prophet. . . . And Philip running thither, heard him reading the prophet Isaias.—*Acts* viii. 28, 30.

2. A Levite, an ancestor of Selemith, who was one of the officials of the Temple in the time of David. Same as, Jesias.

Rohobia, and his son Isaias, and his son Joram . . . were over the treasures of the holy things.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 25, 26.

3. Heb. Yesa'eyah.

A family chief in the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Alam, Isaias the son of Athalias.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 7.

4. Heb. Yesa'eyah.

A Levite, of the branch of Merari, of the same period.

They brought us . . . Isaias of the sons of Merari.—*I Esdras* viii. 18, 19.

ISARI.

Heb. Hay-isri.—Jehovah creates.

A Levite, son of Idithun, in the time of David. Same as, Sori.

The fourth (lot came forth) to Isari.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 11.

ISBAAB.

Heb. Yeseb'ab.—Seat, or abode, of a father.

Head of a priestly family in the time of David.

The fourteenth (lot came forth) to Isbaab.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 13.

ISBOSETH.

Heb. Isboset.—Man of shame.

A son of Saul. Same as, Esbaal.

But Abner . . . took Isboseth the son of Saul, and led him about through the camp.—*II Kings* ii. 8.

Isboseth the son of Saul was forty years old, when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned two years.—*II Kings* ii. 10.

And the servants of Isboseth the son of Saul went out from the camp to Gabaon.—*II Kings* ii. 12.

Then there arose and went over twelve in number of Benjamin, of the part of Isboseth the son of Saul.—*II Kings* ii. 15.

And Isboseth said to Abner: Why didst thou go in to my father's concubine? And he was exceedingly angry for the words of Isboseth.—*II Kings* iii. 7, 8.

And David sent messengers to Isboseth the son of Saul, saying: Restore my wife Michol. . . . And Isboseth sent, and took her from her husband Phaltiel.—*II Kings* iii. 14, 15.

And Isboseth the son of Saul heard that Abner was slain in Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 1.

And the sons of Remmon . . . went into the house of Isboseth . . . : and he was sleeping upon his bed at noon.—*II Kings* iv. 5.

And they brought the head of Isboseth to David to Hebron: and they said to the king: Behold the head of Isboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 8.

But the head of Isboseth they took and buried in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.—*II Kings* iv. 12.

ISCARIOT.

Gr. Iskariōtēs. from Heb. Is Qeriyot.—Man of Carioth.

A surname of Judas who betrayed our Lord. See also: Judas, 8.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . and Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him.—*Matt.* x. 2. 4. *Mark* iii. 19. *Luke* vi. 16.

Then went one of the twelve, who was called Judas Iscariot, to the chief priests.—*Matt.* xxvi. 14. *Mark* xiv. 10.

And while he was yet speaking,

cometh Judas Iscariot, one of the twelve.—*Mark* xiv. 43.

And Satan entered into Judas, who was surnamed Iscariot, one of the twelve.—*Luke* xxii. 3. *John* xiii. 2.

Now he meant Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon: for this same was about to betray him, whereas he was one of the twelve.—*John* vi. 72.

Then one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot, he that was about to betray him, said: Why was not this ointment sold . . . , and given to the poor? —*John* xii. 4, 5.

And when he had dipped the bread, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon.—*John* xiii. 26.

Judas saith to him, not the Iscariot. —*John* xiv. 22.

ISHOD.

See: Goodlyman.

ISMAEL.

Heb. Isma'el.—God hears.

1. Son of Abraham and Agar. Same as, Ismahel.

And thou (Agar) shalt call his name Ismael.—*Gen.* xvi. 11.

And Agar brought forth a son to Abram: who called his name Ismael.—*Gen.* xvi. 15. xxv. 12.

Abram was fourscore and six years old when Agar brought him forth Ismael.—*Gen.* xvi. 16.

And he (Abraham) said to God: O that Ismael may live before thee.—*Gen.* xvii. 18.

And as for Ismael I have also heard thee. Behold, I will bless him: . . . he shall beget twelve chiefs.—*Gen.* xvii. 20.

And Abraham took Ismael his son . . . : and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskin.—*Gen.* xvii. 23.

And Ismael his son was full thirteen years old at the time of his circumcision. The selfsame day was Abraham circumcised and Ismael his son. —*Gen.* xvii. 25, 26.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him in the double cave.—*Gen.* xxv. 9.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth. . . . These are the sons of Ismael.—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 16.

And the years of Ismael's life were a hundred and thirty seven, and decaying he died.—*Gen.* xxv. 17.

He (Esau) went to Ismael, and took to wife. . . . Maheleth the daughter of Ismael, Abraham's son.— *Gen.* xxviii. 9. xxxvi. 2, 3.

And he (Holofernes) . . . pillaged . . . the children of Ismael, who were over against the face of the desert, and on the south of the land of Cellon.—*Judith* ii. 13.

2. A priest in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Pheshur, . . . Ismael. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 22, 44.

ISMAELITES.

Heb. hay-Ismee'li.

Descendants of Ismael, 1. Nomadic tribes principally east of the Jordan. Same as, Ismahelites.

They saw some Ismaelites on their way coming from Galaad . . . to Egypt.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 25.

It is better that he (Joseph) be sold to the Ismaelites. . . . And . . . they . . . sold him to the Ismaelites, for twenty pieces of silver.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 27, 28.

And Putiphar . . . bought him of the Ismaelites, by whom he was brought.— *Gen.* xxxix. 1.

For the Ismaelites were accustomed to wear golden earlets.—*Judges* viii. 24.

ISMAHEL.

Heb. Isma'el.—God hears.

1. Same as, Ismael, 1. ; which see.

And the sons of Abraham, Isaac and Ismahel. . . . The first born of Ismahel, Nabajoth. . . . These are the sons of Ismahel.—*I Paralip.* i. 28, 29, 31.

2. A descendant of king Saul.

And Asel had six sons, whose names were . . . Ismahel. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 38. ix. 44.

3. An Israelite of the tribe of Juda, whose son was an officer of king Josaphat.

And Zabadias the son of Ismahel, who is ruler in the house of Juda, shall be over those matters which be-

long to the king's office.—*II Paralip.* xix. 11.

4. A man of Juda, who assisted in restoring Joas to the throne of Juda.

Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Ismahel the son of Johanan . . . ; and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

5. A man, of the royal race of Juda, in the time of Jeremias.

They came to Godolias to Maspha, Ismahel the son of Nathanias, . . . they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8. xli. 1.

Ismahel the son of Nathanias, the son of Elisama of the seed royal, came . . . , : and smote Godolias so that he died.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25.

Know that Baalis . . . hath sent Ismahel the son of Nathanias to kill thee.—*Jer.* xl. 14.

I will go, and I will kill Ismahel the son of Nathanias. . . . Do not this thing: for what thou sayest of Ismahel is false.—*Jer.* xl. 15, 16.

And Ismahel the son of Nathanias . . . struck Godolias . . . and slew him. . . . Ismahel slew also all the Jews that were with Godolias in Masphath. —*Jer.* xli. 2, 3.

And Ismahel the son of Nathanias went forth from Masphath to meet them, weeping. . . . And . . . Ismahel the son of Nathanias slew them. . . . But ten men were found among them, that said to Ismahel: Kill us not.—*Jer.* xli. 6, 7, 8.

And the pit into which Ismahel cast all the dead bodies . . . . is the same that king Asa made.—*Jer.* xli. 9.

Then Ismahel carried away captive all the remnant of the people that were in Masphath. . . . And Ismahel the son of Nathanias took them.—*Jer.* xli. 10.

But Johanan . . . heard of the evil that Ismahel the son of Nathanias had done. . . . And . . . they went out to fight against Ismahel. . . . And when all the people that were with Ismahel had seen Johanan, . . . , they rejoiced.—*Jer.* xli. 11, 12, 13.

And all the people whom Ismahel had taken, went back to Masphath. . . . But Ismahel . . . fled.—*Jer.* xli. 14, 15.

Then Johanan . . . took all the remnant of the people, whom they had recovered from Ismahel.—*Jer.* xli. 16.

And they departed . . . from the face of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because Ismahel the son of Nathanias had slain Godolias. —*Jer.* xli. 18.

ISMAHELITES.

Heb. hay-Isme'e'li.
Same as, Ismaelites.

And Abigail bore Amasa, whose father was Jether the Ismahelite.—*I Paralip.* ii. 17.

And over the camels (was) Ubil an Ismahelite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 30.

They have made a covenant together against thee, the tabernacles of . . . the Ismahelites.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 7.

ISMIEL.

Heb. Yesimi'el.—Whom God sets up, or places.
A chief in the tribe of Simeon, living in the time of king Ezechias.

And Ismiel. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv, 36, 38.

ISRAEL.

Heb. Isra'el.—Who struggles, or contends, with God.
Name given to Jacob after his struggle with the Angel at Phanuel. See also, Jacob.

Thy name shall not be called Jacob, but Israel.—*Gen.* xxxii. 28. xxxv. 10. *III Kings* xviii. 31. *IV Kings* xvii. 34.

Now Israel loved Joseph above all his sons.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 3.

Israel said to him: . . . Come, I will send thee to them.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 13.

Israel said to them: You have done this for my misery.—*Gen.* xliii. 6.

Then Israel said to them: . . . Do what you will.—*Gen.* xliii. 11.

And the sons of Israel did as they were bid.—*Gen.* xlv. 21.

And Israel . . . came to the well of the oath.—*Gen.* xlvi. 1.

And these are the names of the children of Israel, that entered into Egypt, he and his children.—*Gen.* xlvi. 8. *Exod.* i. 1. *I Paralip.* ii. 1.

So Israel dwelt in Egypt, that is, in

the land of Gessen. . . . And he lived in it seventeen years.—*Gen.* xlvii. 27, 28.

And as he (Joseph) was swearing, Israel adored God, turning to the bed's head.—*Gen.* xlvii. 31.

For Israel's eyes were dim by reason of his great age.—*Gen.* xlviii. 10.

And he (Joseph) set Ephraim . . . towards the left hand of Israel.—*Gen.* xlviii. 13.

O ye sons of Jacob, hearken to Israel your father.—*Gen.* xlix. 2.

The sons of Ruben the first born of Israel. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 14. *Num.* i. 20. xxvi. 5. *I Paralip.* v. 1, 3.

Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou sworest by thy own self.—*Exod.* xxxii. 13. *III Kings* xviii. 36. *I Paralip.* xxix. 18. *II Paralip.* xxx. 6.

. . . Dan, . . . who was the son of Israel.—*Judges* xviii. 29.

And his (Isaac) sons were Esau and Israel.—*I Paralip.* i. 34.

. . . Levi, the son of Israel.—*I Paralip.* vi. 38. *I Esdras* viii. 18.

. . . In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

And take not away thy mercy from us, for the sake of . . . Israel thy holy one.—*Dan.* iii. 35.

. . . And Israel served for a wife, and was a keeper for a wife.—*Osee* xii. 12.

ISRAEL; the people or country of:

At first it was the national name for the twelve tribes; later, it referred to the northern kingdom; and after the captivity, it was used for all the Jews who returned to their country.

They were exceeding angry, because he (Sichem) had done a foul thing in Israel.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 7.

In thee shall Israel be blessed.—*Gen.* xlviii. 20.

I will divide them (Simeon and Levi) in Jacob, and will scatter them in Israel.—*Gen.* xlix. 7.

Dan shall judge his people like another tribe in Israel.—*Gen.* xlix. 16.

Thence he (Joseph) came forth a pastor, the stone of Israel.—*Gen.* xlix. 24.

Israel is my son, my first born.—*Exod.* iv. 22. *Eccli.* xxxvi. 14.

Neither will I let Israel go.—*Exod.* v. 2.

And the Lord will make a wonderful difference between the possessions of Israel and the possessions of the Egyptians.—*Exod.* ix. 4. xi. 7.

And there was not anything dead of that which Israel possessed.—*Exod.* ix. 7.

Whosoever shall eat anything leavened . . . , that soul shall perish out of Israel.—*Exod.* xii. 15. *Num.* xix. 13.

What meant we to do, that we let Israel go from serving us?—*Exod.* xiv. 5.

Let us flee from Israel: for the Lord fighteth for them against us.—*Exod.* xiv. 25. *II Paralip.* xx. 29.

And the Lord delivered Israel on that day out of the hands of the Egyptians.—*Exod.* xiv. 30. xviii. 1, 8, 9. *I Kings* x. 18. *Osee* xii. 13. *Amos* ix. 7.

And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea.—*Exod.* xv. 22. *Ps.* cxxxv. 11, 14. *Isaias* xi. 16.

And Amalec came, and fought against Israel.—*Exod.* xvii. 8.

And when Moses lifted up his hands, Israel overcame.—*Exod.* xvii. 11.

And choosing able men out of all Israel, he (Moses) appointed them rulers of the people.—*Exod.* xviii. 25.

In the third month of the departure of Israel out of the land of Egypt . . . : they camped . . . , and there Israel pitched their tents over against the mountain.—*Exod.* xix. 1, 2.

These are thy gods, O Israel, that have brought thee out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xxxii. 4, 8. *III Kings* xii. 28.

Write thee these words by which I have made a covenant both with thee (Moses) and with Israel.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 27.

If any man . . . of the strangers that dwell in Israel, give of his seed to the idol Moloch, dying let him die.—*Levit.* xx. 2.

Moses therefore spoke . . . to all Israel.—*Levit.* xxi. 24.

I have sanctified to myself whatsoever is first born in Israel.—*Num.* iii. 13.

I have taken them (the Levites) instead of the first born that open every womb in Israel. . . . And have delivered them for a gift to Aaron . . . , to serve me for Israel in the tabernacle. . . .—*Num.* viii. 16, 19.

For the Lord hath promised good things to Israel.—*Num.* x. 29.

But all Israel . . . fled at the cry of them that were perishing.—*Num.* xvi. 34.

And I have given to the sons of Levi all the tithes of Israel.—*Num.* xviii. 21. *Ezech.* xliv. 29.

Thus saith thy brother Israel.—*Num.* xx. 14.

Wherefore Israel turned another way from him (Edom).—*Num.* xx. 21. *II Paralip.* xx. 10.

And the Lord heard the prayers of Israel.—*Num.* xxi. 1, 2, 3, 17.

And Israel sent messengers to Sehon. . . . And he would not grant that Israel should pass by his borders . . . So Israel took all his cities.—*Num.* xxi. 21, 23, 25, 31. xxii. 2. *Judges* xi. 19, 20, 21, 25.

Come, . . . and curse Jacob: make haste and detest Israel—*Num.* xxiii. 7, 13.

There is no idol in Jacob, neither is there an image god to be seen in Israel. . . . There is no . . . divination in Israel. In their times it shall be told . . . to Israel what God hath wrought.—*Num.* xxiii. 21, 23.

And when Balaam saw that it pleased the Lord that he should bless Israel, . . . he saw Israel abiding in their tents by their tribes: and . . . He . . . . said: . . . How beautiful are thy tabernacles, O Jacob, and thy tents, O Israel.—*Num.* xxiv. 1, 2, 5.

A star shall rise out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall spring up from Israel. . . . But Israel shall do manfully.—*Num.* xxiv. 17, 18.

And Israel . . . abode in Settim . . . And Israel was initiated to Beelphegor.—*Num.* xxv. 1, 3, 4, 5.

And the Lord being angry against Israel, led them about through the desert forty years.—*Num.* xxxii. 13. *Judges* ii. 14, 20. iii. 8.

And behold . . . you are risen up, . . . to augment the fury of the Lord against Israel.—*Num.* xxxii. 14.

. . . Then shall you be blameless before the Lord and before Israel.—*Num.* xxxii. 22.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan.—*Deut.* i. 1. xxix. 2. xxxi. 1. xxxii. 45.

And he (Josue) shall divide the land by lot to Israel.—*Deut.* i. 38.

The children of Esau dwelt there, (in Seir) as Israel did in the land of his possession.—*Deut.* ii. 12.

And now, O Israel, hear the commandments and judgments which I teach thee.—*Deut.* iv. 1. v. 1. vi. 3. xxvii. 9. xxxiii. 21. *I Paralip.* xvi. 40. xxii. 13. *II Paralip.* ii. 4. *I Esdras* vii. 6, 11. *II Esdras* viii. 1. *Eccli.* xxiv. 33. xlv. 6, 21. *Mal.* iv. 4.

Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God is one God.—*Deut.* vi. 4. *Mark* xii. 29.

Hear, O Israel: Thou shalt go over the Jordan this day.—*Deut.* ix. 1.

And now, Israel, what doth the Lord thy God require of thee . . . ?—*Deut.* x. 12.

. . . The earth . . . swallowed up . . . all their substance, which they had in the midst of Israel.—*Deut.* xi. 6.

When. . . . thou hast found . . . that the abomination is committed in Israel: . . . thou shalt take away the evil from Israel.—*Deut.* xvii. 2, 4, 12. xix. 13. xxii. 22. *Judges* xx. 13.

The priests and Levites . . . shall have no part nor inheritance with the rest of Israel.—*Deut.* xviii. 1.

Hear, O Israel, you join battle this day against your enemies.—*Deut.* xx. 3.

. . . And all Israel hearing it may be afraid.—*Deut.* xxi. 21.

. . . Because she hath done a wicked thing in Israel.—*Deut.* xxii. 21.

And the first son . . . he shall call by his name, that his name be not abolished out of Israel.—*Deut.* xxv. 6, 7.

And his name shall be called in Israel, the house of the unshod.—*Deut.* xxv. 10.

And Moses called Josue, and said to him before all Israel: Take courage . . .—*Deut.* xxxi. 7.

When all Israel come together, . . . thou shalt read the words of this law before all Israel.—*Deut.* xxxi. 11.

Thy judgments, O Jacob, and thy law, O Israel.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 10.

Israel shall dwell in safety and alone. . . . Blessed art thou, Israel: who is like to thee?—*Deut.* xxxiii. 28, 29. *Jer.* xxiii. 6.

And there arose no more a prophet in Israel, like unto Moses.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 10, 12.

This day will I begin to exalt thee (Josue) before Israel.—*Josue* iii. 7. iv. 14.

Israel passed over this Jordan through the dry channel.—*Josue* iv. 22.

Josue said to all Israel: Shout: for the Lord hath delivered the city to you.—*Josue* vi. 16.

And they dwelt in the midst of Israel.—*Josue* vi. 25. xiii. 13.

My Lord God, what shall I say, seeing Israel turning their backs to their enemies?—*Josue* vii. 8, 12.

Israel hath sinned, and transgressed my covenant.—*Josue* vii. 11, 15.

The anathema is in the midst of thee, O Israel.—*Josue* vii. 13. *I Paralip.* ii. 7.

Josue . . . made Israel to come by their tribes.—*Josue* vii. 16.

Then Josue and all Israel . . . took Achan. . . . And all Israel stoned him. —*Josue* vii. 24, 25.

But Josue and all Israel gave back. . . . And not one remained in the city of Hai . . . , that did not pursue after Israel.—*Josue* viii. 15, 17, 24.

So Josue and all Israel . . . slew the men of Hai.—*Josue* viii. 21.

All the kings beyond the Jordan . . . gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue and Israel.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2, xi. 5.

And they (the Gabaonites) . . . said . . . to all Israel . . . : We are come from a far country.—*Josue* ix. 6.

When Adonisedec . . . had heard . . . that the Gabaonites were gone over to Israel, . . . He was exceedingly afraid.—*Josue* x. 1, 2.

And the Lord troubled them at the sight of Israel.—*Josue* x. 10.

. . . The Lord obeying the voice of a man, and fighting for Israel.—*Josue* x. 14.

And Josue returned with all Israel into the camp of Galgala.—*Josue* x. 15, 29, 31, 36, 43.

. . . They that were able to escape from Israel, entered into fenced cities. —*Josue* x. 20.

And the Lord delivered it (Lebna) . . . into the hands of Israel.—*Josue* x. 30, 32.

. . . I will deliver all these to be slain in the sight of Israel. . . . And the Lord delivered them into the hands of Israel.—*Josue* xi. 6, 8.

Except the cities that were on hills and high places, the rest Israel burned.—*Josue* xi. 13.

So let their land come in as a part of the inheritance of Israel.—*Josue* xiii. 6.

It is forty and five years since the Lord spoke this word to Moses, when Israel journeyed through the wilderness.—*Josue* xiv. 10.

And you have forsaken the Lord today, and tomorrow his wrath will rage against all Israel.—*Josue* xxii. 18. *II Kings* xxiv. 1. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 13.

And Israel also shall understand.— *Josue* xxii. 22.

After that the Lord had given peace to Israel, . . . Josue called for all Israel.—*Josue* xxiii. 1, 2.

And Balac . . . arose and fought against Israel.—*Josue* xxiv. 9.

And Israel served the Lord.—*Josue* xxiv. 31.

But after Israel was grown strong, he made them tributaries.—*Judges* i. 28.

And they served the Lord all . . . the days of the ancients, . . . who knew all the works of the Lord, which he had done for Israel. . . . And there arose others that knew not . . . the works which he had done for Israel.— *Judges* ii. 7, 10.

I also will not destroy the nations . . . that through them I may try Israel.—*Judges* ii. 21, 22. iii. 1, 4.

And he (Othoniel) judged Israel.— *Judges* iii. 10, 31. ix. 22. x. 1, 2, 3. xii. 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14. xv. 20. xvi. 31. *I Kings* iv. 18. vii. 15, 16, 17. viii. 1. *Baruch* ii. 1.

And he (Eglon) . . . overthrew Israel.—*Judges* iii. 13.

And Moab was humbled that day under the hand of Israel.—*Judges* iii. 30.

O you of Israel, that have willingly offered your lives to danger, bless the Lord.—*Judges* v. 2.

Until Debbora arose, a mother arose in Israel.—*Judges* v. 7.

And when Israel had sown . . . : they left nothing at all in Israel.—*Judges* vi. 3, 4.

And Israel was humbled exceedingly in the sight of Madian.—*Judges* vi. 6.

And thou (Gedeon) shalt deliver Israel out of the hand of Madian.—*Judges* vi. 14, 15, 36, 37.

Lest Israel should glory against me, and say: I was delivered by my own strength.—*Judges* vii. 2.

And all Israel committed fornication with it (the ephod).—*Judges* viii. 27.

Neither did they show mercy to the house of Jerobaal Gedeon, according to all the good things he had done to Israel.—*Judges* viii. 35.

And Israel was distressed exceedingly.—*Judges* x. 9.

In those days the children of Ammon made war against Israel.—*Judges* xi. 4.

Because Israel took away my land, when he came up out of Egypt.—*Judges* xi. 13, 15.

The Lord be judge, and decide this day between Israel and the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 27.

From thence came a fashion in Israel . . . : that . . . the daughters of Israel . . . lament the daughter of Jephte. . . for four days.—*Judges* xi. 39, 40.

And he (Samson) shall begin to deliver Israel from the hands of the Philistines.—*Judges* xiii. 5.

For at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel.—*Judges* xiv. 4.

In those days there was no king in Israel.—*Judges* xvii. 6. xviii. 1, 31. xxi. 24.

There was never such a thing done in Israel.—*Judges* xix. 30. xx. 6.

And all Israel were gathered together against the city (of Gabaa).—*Judges* xx. 11, 22, 24.

One tribe is taken away from Israel.—*Judges* xxi. 6.

And all Israel was very sorry, and repented for the destroying of one tribe out of Israel.—*Judges* xxi. 15, 17.

Now this . . . was the manner in Israel between kinsmen . . . : this was a testimony of cession of right in Israel.—*Ruth* iv. 7.

. . . That his name should be preserved in Israel.—*Ruth* iv. 14.

Thus did they (the sons of Heli) to all Israel that came to Silo.—*I Kings* ii. 14, 22.

And thou (Heli) shalt see thy rival in the temple, in all the prosperity of Israel.—*I Kings* ii. 32.

Behold I do a thing in Israel: and whosoever shall hear it, both his ears shall tingle.—*I Kings* iii. 11.

And all Israel . . . knew that Samuel was a faithful prophet of the Lord. —*I Kings* iii. 20.

And the word of Samuel came to pass to all Israel.—*I Kings* iii. 21.

And Israel went out to war against the Philistines.—*I Kings* iv. 1.

And . . . Israel turned their backs to the Philistines.—*I Kings* iv. 2, 10, 17.

All Israel shouted with a great shout.—*I Kings* iv. 5.

The glory is gone from Israel.—*I Kings* iv. 21, 22. *Isaias* xliii. 28.

Gather all Israel to Maspath. . . . And the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 5, 7.

And Samuel cried to the Lord for Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 9.

The Philistines began the battle against Israel: . . . and they were overthrown before the face of Israel. —*I Kings* vii. 10.

And the cities . . . wese restored to Israel . . . : and there was peace between Israel and the Amorrhites.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

Now in time past, in Israel, when a man went to consult God, he spoke thus: Come, let us go to the seer.—*I Kings* ix. 9.

And for whom shall be all the best things of Israel?—*I Kings* ix. 20.

On this condition will I make a covenant with you, that I may pluck out all your right eyes, and make you a reproach in all Israel.—*I Kings* xi. 2.

Because the Lord this day hath wrought salvation in Israel.—*I Kings* xi. 13.

And Samuel said to all Israel: Be-

hold I . . . have made a king over you. —*I Kings* xii. 1.

And he (Saul) reigned two years over Israel.—*I Kings* xiii. 1, 13. xiv. 47.

And all Israel heard this report: . . . and Israel took courage against the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiii. 4.

The Philistines also were assembled to fight against Israel.—*I Kings* xiii. 5. xxviii. 1. *II Kings* xxi. 15.

So all Israel went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his ploughshare.—*I Kings* xiii. 20.

For the Lord hath delivered them into the hands of Israel.—*I Kings* xiv. 12.

And the Lord saved Israel that day. —*I Kings* xiv. 23.

Wilt thou deliver them into the hands of Israel?—*I Kings* xiv. 37.

As the Lord liveth, who is the savior of Israel. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 39.

And he (Saul) said to all Israel: Be you on one side. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 40.

Shall Jonathan then die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel? —*I Kings* xiv. 45.

. . . He . . . delivered Israel from the hand of them that spoiled them.— *I Kings* xiv. 48.

I have reckoned up all that Amalec hath done to Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 2.

But the triumpher in Israel will not spare.—*I Kings* xv. 29.

. . . Yet honor me now . . . before Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 30.

And Israel stood on a mountain on the other side. . . . For Israel had put themselves in array.—*I Kings* xvii. 3, 21.

And some one of Israel said: Have you seen this man that is come up, . . . to defy Israel? . . . And the man that shall slay him, the king . . . will make his father's house free from tribute in Israel.—*I Kings* xvii. 25.

. . . That all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel.—*I Kings* xvii. 46.

But all Israel and Juda loved David. —*I Kings* xviii. 16.

Who am I, or what is . . . my father's family in Israel, that I should be son in law of the king?—*I Kings* xviii. 18.

And the Lord wrought great salvation for all Israel.—*I Kings* xix. 5.

And all Israel was gathered together, and they mourned for him (Samuel).—*I Kings* xxv. 1. xxviii. 3.

And who is like thee (Abner) in Israel?—*I Kings* xxvi. 15.

And Saul also gathered together all Israel, and came to Gelboe.—*I Kings* xxviii. 4.

And the Lord also delivered Israel with thee into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxviii. 19. xxxi. 1. *I Paralip.* x. 1.

. . . And Israel also camped by the fountain which is in Jezrahel.—*I Kings* xxix. 1.

And this . . . since was made . . . as a law in Israel.—*I Kings* xxx. 25.

Consider, O Israel, for them that are dead . . . The illustrious of Israel are slain. . . .—*II Kings* i. 18, 19.

And all the army stood still, and did not pursue after Israel any farther.—*II Kings* ii. 28. xviii. 16.

And I will bring all Israel to thee. —*II Kings* iii. 12, 21. *I Paralip.* xi. 1. xii. 38.

And he (Abner) went to speak to David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel.—*II Kings* iii. 19.

. . . And all Israel understood that day that it was not the king's doing. . . . And all Israel was troubled.—*II Kings* iii. 37, iv. 1.

Do you not know that a prince and a great man is slain this day in Israel?—*II Kings* iii. 38.

Thou (David) wast he that did lead out and bring in Israel.—*II Kings* v. 2. *I Paralip.* xi. 2.

But David and all Israel played before the Lord.—*II Kings* vi. 5. *I Paralip.* xiii. 8. xv. 28.

Then the Syrians, seeing that they had fallen before Israel, gathered themselves together.—*II Kings* x. 15. *I Paralip.* xix. 10, 16.

. . . He (David) gathered all Israel together. . . . And the Syrians fled before Israel. . . . And all the kings, . . . seeing themselves overcome by Israel, were afraid and fled away . . . before Israel. And they made peace with Israel.—*II Kings* x. 17, 18, 19. *I Paralip.* xix. 17, 18, 19.

. . . David sent Joab . . . and all

Israel, and they spoiled the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xi. 1.

The ark of God, and Israel and Juda dwell in tents.—*II Kings* xi. 11. *I Paralip.* xvii. 5, 6.

But I will do this thing in the sight of all Israel.—*II Kings* xii. 12. xvi. 21, 22.

For no such thing must be done in Israel. . . . And thou shalt be as one of the fools in Israel.—*II Kings* xiii. 12, 13.

But in all Israel there was not a man so comely . . . as Absalom.—*II Kings* xiv. 25.

And this he (Absalom) did to all Israel.—*II Kings* xv. 6.

All Israel with their whole heart followeth Absalom.—*II Kings* xv. 13. xvii. 26.

And the king going forth, and all Israel on foot, stood afar off from the house.—*II Kings* xv. 17.

Let all Israel be gathered to thee (Absalom), from Dan to Bersabee.—*II Kings* xvii. 11.

All Israel shall cast ropes round about that city.—*II Kings* xvii. 13.

So the people went out into the field against Israel . . . : but all Israel fled to their own dwellings.—*II Kings* xviii. 6, 17. xix. 8.

For the talk of all Israel was come to the king in his house.—*II Kings* xix. 11.

Shall there any man be killed this day in Israel?—*II Kings* xix. 22.

Return to thy dwellings, O Israel. And all Israel departed from David.—*I Kings* xx. 1, 2. *III Kings* xii. 16. *II Paralip.* x. 16.

And thou seekest . . . to overthrow a mother in Israel.—*II Kings* xx. 19.

Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, lest thou put out the lamp of Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 17.

And he (i. e. the giant) reproached Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 21. *I Paralip.* xx. 7.

The excellent psalmist of Israel said: The spirit of the Lord hath spoken by me.—*II Kings* xxiii. 1, 2.

And the Lord sent a pestilence upon Israel. . . . And the plague was stayed from Israel.—*II Kings* xxiv. 15, 25. *I Paralip* xxi. 7, 14.

And now, . . . the eyes of all Israel are upon thee.—*III Kings* i. 20.

And all Israel heard the judgment which the king had judged.—*III Kings* iii. 28.

Juda and Israel were innumerable as the sand of the sea in multitude.—*III Kings* iv. 20.

And Juda and Israel dwelt without any fear, every one under his vine, and under his fig tree.—*III Kings* iv. 25. *I Paralip.* xxii. 9.

And king Solomon chose workmen out of all Israel.—*III Kings* v. 13.

And all Israel assembled themselves to king Solomon on the festival day.—*III Kings* viii. 2.

And the king, and all Israel with him, offered victims before the Lord.—*III Kings* viii. 62.

And Solomon made at the same time a solemn feast, and all Israel with him.—*III Kings* viii. 65.

I will take away Israel from the face of the land which I have given them . . . : and Israel shall be a proverb.—*III Kings* ix. 7.

For Joab remained there six months with all Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 16.

And he (Razon) was an adversary to Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 25.

And I will deliver Israel to thee (Jeroboam).—*III Kings* xi. 38.

. . . For thither (to Sichem) were all Israel come together to make him (Roboam) king.—*III Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* x. 1, 3.

And all Israel stoned him (Aduram), and he died.—*III Kings* xii. 18.

And all Israel revolted from the house of David, unto this day.—*III Kings* xii. 19, 20. *IV Kings* xvii. 21. *II Paralip.* x. 19.

I will . . . cut off from Jeroboam . . . the last in Israel.—*III Kings* xiv. 10. xxi. 21. *IV Kings* ix. 8.

And all Israel shall mourn for him (the child of Jeroboam).—*III Kings* xiv. 13, 18.

And the Lord God shall strike Israel . . . : and he shall root up Israel out of this good land. . . . And the Lord shall give up Israel for the sins of Jeroboam, who hath . . . made Israel to sin.—*III Kings* xiv. 15, 16.

Wherewith he made Israel to sin.—*III Kings* xv. 26, 30, 34. xvi. 13, 19, 26. xxi. 22. xxii. 53. *IV Kings* iii. 3. x. 29, 31. xiii. 6, 11. xiv. 24. xv. 9, 18, 24, 28.

xvii. 21. xxiii. 15. *II Paralip.* xii. 1. *Eccli.* xlvii. 29.

For Nadab and all Israel besieged Gebbethon.—*III Kings* xv. 27.

And Amri went up, and all Israel with him, . . . and they besieged Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 17.

Art thou he that troublest Israel? And he (Elias) said: I have not troubled Israel.—*III Kings* xviii. 17, 18.

. . . And gather unto me (Elias) all Israel: unto mount Carmel.—*III Kings* xviii. 19.

And the Syrians fled, and Israel pursued after them.—*III Kings* xx. 20.

Benadad mustered the Syrians, and went up to Aphec, to fight against Israel.—*III Kings* xx. 26.

And there passed three years without war between Syria and Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 1.

I saw all Israel scattered upon the hills, like sheep that have no shepherd. —*III Kings* xxii. 17. *II Paralip.* xviii. 16.

And Moab rebelled against Israel. . . . And they went into the camp of Israel: but Israel rising up defeated Moab.—*IV Kings* i. 1. iii. 24.

Is there not a God in Israel, that ye go to consult Beelzebub?—*IV Kings* i. 3, 6, 16.

The chariot of Israel, and the driver thereof.—*IV Kings* ii. 12. xiii. 14.

And king Joram . . . mustered all Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 6.

And there was great indignation in Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 27.

Let him (i. e. Naaman) come to me (Eliseus), and let him know that there is a prophet in Israel.—*IV Kings* v. 8.

Are not the . . . rivers of Damascus better than all the waters of Israel?—*IV Kings* v. 12.

I know there is no other God in all the earth, but only in Israel.—*IV Kings* v. 15.

And the king of Syria warred against Israel.—*IV Kings* vi. 8. xiii. 22.

Now Joram had besieged Ramoth Galaad, he and all Israel fighting with Hazael.—*IV Kings* ix. 14.

So Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 28.

In those days the Lord began to be weary of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 32. xiii. 3. xvii. 18.

And the Lord heard him (Joachaz): for he saw the distress of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 4. xiv. 26.

And the Lord gave Israel a savior.—*IV Kings* xiii. 5.

And he (Joas) restored the cities to Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 25.

And Juda was put to the worst before Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 12.

And the Lord did not say that he would blot out the name of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 27.

. . . He (i. e. Jeroboam the son of Joas) restored . . . Emath to Juda in Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 28.

And Manahem laid a tax upon Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 20.

The king of the Assyrians took Samaria, and carried Israel away to Assyria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6, 23. xviii. 11.

And the Lord testified to them in Israel . . . , by the hand of all the prophets.—*IV Kings* xvii. 13.

But they (of Juda) walked in the errors of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 19.

And I will no more make the feet of Israel to be moved out of the land.—*IV Kings* xxi. 8. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 8.

I will remove Juda also from before my face, as I have removed Israel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 27.

To pray for Israel, according to all that Moses . . . had commanded.—*I Paralip.* vi. 49.

And all Israel was numbered.—*I Paralip.* ix. 1.

And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* xi. 4.

Men of understanding, that knew all times to order what Israel should do.—*I Paralip.* xii. 32.

For there was joy in Israel.—*I Paralip.* xii. 40.

So David assembled all Israel . . . , to bring the ark of God from Cariathiarim.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 5. xv. 3.

And he appointed the same . . . to Israel for an everlasting covenant.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 17.

And Satan rose up against Israel: and moved David to number Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. xxvii. 24.

I will establish the throne of his

(Solomon) kingdom over Israel forever.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 10, 12.

But Chonenias and his sons were over the Isaarites, for the business abroad over Israel, to teach them and judge them. And of the Hebronites Hasabias . . . had the charge over Israel beyond the Jordan. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 29, 30.

. . . Because the Lord had said that he would multiply Israel like the stars of heaven.—*I Paralip* xxvii. 23.

And they offered holocausts . . . , with every thing prescribed most abundantly for all Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 21.

And all Israel obeyed him (Solomon).—*I Paralip* xxix. 23.

And the Lord magnified Solomon over all Israel. . . . And Solomon gave orders to all Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 25. *II Paralip.* i. 2.

Now the acts of king David . . . are written . . . : and of the times that passed under him, either in Israel, or in all the kingdoms. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxix. 29, 30.

And Solomon kept the solemnity . . . , and all Israel with him.—*II Paralip.* vii. 8, 6.

. . . He sent away the people . . . joyful and glad, for the good that the Lord had done . . . to all Israel his people.—*II Paralip.* vii. 10.

Because God loveth Israel, and will preserve them for ever.—*II Paralip.* ix. 8.

And Roboam came . . . to fight against Israel.—*II Paralip.* xi. 1.

Speak to Roboam, . . . and to all Israel in Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xi. 3.

And the priests and Levites that were in all Israel came to him (Roboam) out of all their seats.—*II Paralip.* xi. 13.

Hear me, O Jeroboam, and all Israel.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 4.

God terrified Jeroboam, and all Israel that stood against . . . Juda. . . . And there fell wounded of Israel five hundred thousand valiant men.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 15, 17.

And Josaphat . . . grew strong against Israel.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 1.

(Josaphat) walked . . . not according to the sins of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 4.

And gather of all Israel money to repair the temple of your God.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 5, 9. xxxiv. 9.

And they buried him (Joiada) in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good to Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 16.

He (Amasias) hired also of Israel a hundred thousand valiant men.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 6, 9.

Let not the army of Israel go out with thee, for the Lord is not with Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 7.

And Juda fell before Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 22.

Whereas on the contrary they (the gods of Damascus) were the ruin . . . of all Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 23.

And the priests immolated them (the he goats), and sprinkled their blood before the altar, for an expiation of all Israel. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 24.

And Ezechias sent to all Israel and Juda: . . . that they should . . . keep the phase.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1, 5, 6.

. . . And all the assembly that came out of Israel . . . were full of joy.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 25.

. . . All Israel that were found in the cities of Juda, went out, and they broke the idols. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

And pray to the Lord . . . for the remnant of Israel and Juda—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 21.

And Josias . . . made all that were left in Israel to serve the Lord their God.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 33.

And he spoke to the Levites, by whose instruction all Israel was sanctified to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 3.

There was no phase like to this in Israel, from the days of Samuel . . . : neither did any of all the kings of Israel keep such a phase as Josias kept, with . . . all Juda and Israel that were found.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 18.

And it became like a law in Israel: Behold it is found written in the Lamentations.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 25.

And all Israel (dwelt) in their cities.—*I Esdras* ii. 70. *II Esdras* vii. 73. xi. 3, 20.

And they offered . . . for a sin offering for all Israel twelve he goats. —*I Esdras* vi. 17

For Esdras had prepared his heart . . . to do and to teach in Israel the commandments.—*I Esdras* vii. 10.

And I . . . gathered together out of Israel chief men to go up with me.—I *Esdras* vii. 28.

And I weighed unto them the silver and gold . . . which . . . all Israel that were found had offered.—*I Esdras* viii. 25.

. . . And keep them, till you deliver them before . . . the heads of the families of Israel in Jerusalem. —*I Esdras* viii. 29.

. . . There was gathered to him of Israel an exceeding great assembly.—*I Esdras* x. 1.

And now if there be repentance in Israel concerning this, let us make a covenant with the Lord.—*I Esdras* x. 2, 3, 10.

So Esdras . . . made . . . all Israel to swear that they would do according to this word.—*I Esdras* x. 5.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, Remeia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

That atonement might be made for Israel.—*II Esdras* x. 33.

And all Israel . . . gave portions to the singing men. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 46.

They separated every stranger from Israel.—*II Esdras* xiii. 3.

And you bring more wrath upon Israel by violating the sabbath.—*II Esdras* xiii. 18.

Then Eliachim . . . went about all Israel, and spoke to them: . . . So shall all the enemies of Israel be, if you persevere in this work which you have begun.—*Judith* iv. 10 13.

And all Israel shall perish with thee (Achior). . . . And thou shalt . . . fall among the wounded of Israel.—*Judith* vi. 3, 4.

For God is with us, who hath shown his power in Israel.—*Judith* xiii. 13.

Thou art the joy of Israel.—*Judith* xv. 10.

And all the time of her life, there was none that troubled Israel.—*Judith* xvi. 30.

And there is none that can resist thy will, if thou determine to save Israel.—*Esther* xiii. 9.

For I would willingly . . . for the salvation of Israel have kissed even the steps of his (Aman) feet.—*Esther* xiii. 13.

And all Israel . . . cried to the Lord.—*Esther* xiii. 18.

I have heard of my father that thou, O Lord, didst take Israel from among all nations.—*Esther* xiv. 5.

Who shall give out of Sion the salvation of Israel? . . . Jacob shall rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.—*Ps.* xiii. 7. lii. 7.

But thou dwellest in the holy place, the praise of Israel.—*Ps.* xxi. 4.

Deliver Israel, O God, from all his tribulations.—*Ps.* xxiv. 22.

Hear . . . , O Israel, and I will testify to thee.—*Ps.* xlix. 7.

In the churches, bless ye God the Lord, from the fountains of Israel.—*Ps.* lxvii. 27.

Give ye glory to God for Israel.—*Ps.* lxvii. 35.

How good is God to Israel, to them that are of a right heart!—*Ps.* lxxii. 1.

His name is great in Israel.—*Ps.* lxxv. 2.

And he . . . made a law in Israel *Ps.* lxxvii. 5.

And wrath came up against Israel. . . . And he . . . brought down the chosen men of Israel.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 21, 31.

And he reduced Israel exceedingly as it were to nothing.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 59.

He brought him (David) . . . to feed . . . Israel his inheritance.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 70, 71.

Give ear, O thou that rulest Israel.—*Ps.* lxxix. 2.

For it is a commandment in Israel.—*Ps.* lxxx. 5.

O Israel, if thou wilt hearken to me, there shall be no new god in thee. . . . And Israel hearkened not to me.—*Ps.* lxxx. 9, 10, 12.

If Israel had walked in my ways: I should soon have humbled their enemies.—*Ps.* lxxx. 14, 15.

And let the name of Israel be remembered no more.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 5.

And he appointed the same . . . to Israel for an everlasting testament.—*Ps.* civ. 10.

And Israel went into Egypt.—*Ps.* civ. 23.

When Israel went out of Egypt, . . . Israel (was made) his dominion.—*Ps.*

cxiii. 1, 2. cxxxiv. 4. *Eccli.* xvii. 15. *Isaias* xix. 25. xli. 8. xliv. 21. xlix. 3. *Jer.* x. 16. li. 19. *Luke* i. 54.

Let Israel now say that he is good.—*Ps.* cxvii. 2.

Behold he shall neither slumber nor sleep, that keepeth Israel—*Ps.* cxx. 4.

. . . The testimony of Israel, to praise the name of the Lord.—*Ps.* cxxi. 4.

If it had not been that the Lord was with us. let Israel now say.—*Ps.* cxxiii. 1. cxxviii. 1.

Peace upon Israel.—*Ps.* cxxiv. 5. cxxvii. 6.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in the Lord.—*Ps.* cxxix. 6. cxxx. 3.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.—*Ps.* cxxix. 8.

And he gave their land. . . . For an inheritance to his servant Israel.—*Ps.* cxxxv. 21, 22.

He will gather together the dispersed of Israel.—*Ps.* cxlvi. 2. *Isaias* xi. 12. lvi. 8. *Jer.* vi. 9. xxxi. 4. 10. l. 19. *Micheas* ii. 12.

Who declareth . . . his judgments to Israel.—*Ps.* cxlvii. 19.

Let Israel rejoice in him that made him.—*Ps.* cxlix. 2.

Let . . . thy inheritance (be) in Israel.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 13.

Valiant in war was Jesus the son of Nave, . . . that he might get the inheritance for Israel.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 1, 2.

And he gave him (David) . . . a throne of glory in Israel.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 13.

And let there be peace in our days in Israel for ever: That Israel may believe that the mercy of God is with us. —*Eccli.* l. 25, 26.

But Israel hath not known me.—*Isaias* i. 3. lxiii. 16.

And a great joy (shall be) to them that shall have escaped of Israel.—*Isaias* iv. 2.

And my children, whom the Lord hath given me . . . for a wonder in Israel.—*Isaias* viii. 18.

The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.—*Isaias* ix. 8.

And they shall devour Israel with open mouth.—*Isaias* ix. 12.

And the Lord shall destroy out of Israel the head and the tail.—*Isaias* ix. 14.

And the light of Israel shall be as a fire.—*Isaias* x. 17.

The remnant of Israel . . . shall lean no more upon him that striketh them. —*Isaias* x. 20.

For if thy people, O Israel, shall be as the sand of the sea, a remnant of them shall be converted.—*Isaias* x. 22.

For the Lord . . . will yet choose out of Israel.—*Isaias* xiv. 1.

In that day shall Israel be the third to the Egyptian and the Assyrian.—*Isaias* xix. 24.

Israel shall blossom and bud.—*Isaias* xxvii. 6.

Why . . . speakest, O Israel: My way is hid from the Lord . . . ?—*Isaias* xl. 27.

Fear not . . . , you that are dead of Israel.—*Isaias* xli. 14.

Who hath given . . . Israel to robbers? hath not the Lord himself?—*Isaias* xlii. 24.

And now thus saith the Lord that . . . formed thee, O Israel.—*Isaias* xliii. 1.

Neither hast thou labored about me, O Israel.—*Isaias* xliii. 22.

And now hear. . . . Israel whom I have chosen.—*Isaias* xliv. 1. xlviii. 1, 12.

And another shall . . . surname himself by the name of Israel.—*Isaias* xliv. 5.

And Israel shall be glorified.—*Isaias* xliv. 23.

For the sake of . . . Israel my elect, I have even called thee by thy name.—*Isaias* xlv. 4.

Israel is saved in the Lord with an eternal salvation.—*Isaias* xlv. 17.

And I will give . . . my glory in Israel. *Isaias* xlvi. 12.

And Israel will not be gathered together.—*Isaias* xlix. 5.

It is a small thing that thou shouldest be my servant . . . to convert the dregs of Israel.—*Isaias* xlix. 6.

Israel is holy to the Lord.—*Jer.* ii. 3.

Is Israel a bondman, or a home-born slave?—*Jer.* ii. 14.

Am I become a wilderness to Israel? —*Jer.* ii. 31.

Hast thou seen what rebellious Is-

rael hath done?—*Jer.* iii. 6. xxix. 23.

. . . Because the rebellious Israel had played the harlot, I had put her away.—*Jer.* iii. 8, 11.

Return, O rebellious Israel, saith the Lord, and I will not turn away my face from you.—*Jer.* iii. 12.

Truly in the Lord our God is the salvation of Israel.—*Jer.* iii. 23.

If thou wilt return, O Israel, . . . return to me.—*Jer.* iv. 1. xxxi. 21. *Osee* xiv. 2.

Who hath heard such horrible things, as the virgin of Israel hath done to excess?—*Jer.* xviii. 13.

And these are the words that the Lord hath spoken to Israel. . . .—*Jer.* xxx. 4.

Neither be dismayed, O Israel.—*Jer.* xxx. 10. xlvi. 27.

Israel shall go to his rest.—*Jer.* xxxi. 2.

Save, O Lord, thy people, the remnant of Israel.—*Jer.* xxxi. 7.

For I am a father to Israel.—*Jer.* xxxi. 9.

Who hast set signs and wonders . . . in Israel.—*Jer.* xxxii. 20.

And thou shalt write in it all the words that I have spoken to thee against Israel.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 2.

For Israel hath been a derision unto thee.—*Jer.* xlviii. 27.

Hath Israel no sons? or hath he no heir?—*Jer.* xlix. 1.

And Israel shall possess them that have possessed him.—*Jer.* xlix. 2.

Israel is a scattered flock.—*Jer.* l. 17.

In those days . . . the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and there shall be none.—*Jer.* l. 20.

For Israel and Juda have not been forsaken by their God.—*Jer.* li. 5.

And as Babylon caused that there should fall slain in Israel: so of Babylon there shall fall slain in all the earth.—*Jer.* li. 49.

How hath he cast down from heaven to the earth the glorious one of Israel. . . . He hath broken in his fierce anger all the horn of Israel.—*Lament.* ii. 1, 3, 5.

The Lord . . . hath made good his word, that he spoke . . . to all Israel. —*Baruch* ii. 1.

That all the earth may know . . . that thy name is called upon Israel.— —*Baruch* ii. 15.

O Lord Almighty, . . . hear now the prayer of the dead of Israel.—*Baruch* iii. 4.

Hear, O Israel, the commandments of life.—*Baruch* iii. 9.

How happeneth it, O Israel, that thou art in thy enemies' land?—*Baruch* iii. 10.

O Israel, how great is the house of God!—*Baruch* iii. 24.

He found out all the way of knowledge, and gave it . . . to Israel his beloved.—*Baruch* iii. 37.

We are happy, O Israel: because the things that are pleasing to God, are made known to us.—*Baruch* iv. 4.

Be of good comfort, O people of God, the memorial of Israel.—*Baruch* iv. 5.

. . . That Israel may walk diligently to the honor of God.—*Baruch* v. 7.

Moreover the woods . . . have overshadowed Israel by the commandment of God.—*Baruch* v. 8.

For God will bring Israel with joy in the light of his majesty.—*Baruch* v. 9.

Wilt thou then destroy all the remnant of Israel?—*Ezech.* ix. 8. xi. 13.

. . . Neither shall it be any more a common saying in Israel—*Ezech.* xii. 23. xviii. 3.

Prophesy thou against the prophets of Israel . . . that prophesy out of their own heart.—*Ezech.* xiii. 2, 16. xxxiv. 2.

Thy prophets, O Israel, were like foxes in the deserts.—*Ezech.* xiii. 4.

And every stranger among the proselytes of Israel, if he separate himself from me . . . : I, the Lord, will answer him by myself.—*Ezech.* xiv. 7.

In the day when I chose Israel.— *Ezech.* xx. 5.

And the nations shall know that I am the Lord the sanctifier of Israel.— *Ezech.* xxxvii. 28.

Thou then art he, of whom I have spoken . . . by my servants the prophets of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 17.

I will give Gog a noted place for a sepulchre in Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 11.

Neither shall you give them (the Levites) any possession in Israel, for I am their possession . . . : and every

vowed thing in Israel shall be theirs.—*Ezech.* xliv. 28, 29.

O let Israel bless the Lord.—*Dan.* iii. 83.

But to us confusion of face . . . , and to all Israel.—*Dan.* ix. 7.

And all Israel have transgressed thy law.—*Dan.* ix. 11.

And in that day I will break in pieces the bow of Israel.—*Osee* i. 5.

If thou play the harlot, O Israel, at least let not Juda offend.—*Osee* iv. 15.

For Israel hath gone astray like a wanton heifer.—*Osee* iv. 16.

And Israel is not hid from me.—*Osee* v. 3.

And the pride of Israel shall answer in his face: and Israel and Ephraim shall fall in their iniquity.—*Osee* v. 5. vii. 10.

When I would have healed Israel.—*Osee* vii. 1.

O my God, we, Israel, know thee.—*Osee* viii. 2.

Israel hath cast off the thing that is good.—*Osee* viii. 3.

For itself (the calf) also is the invention of Israel. . . . Israel is swallowed up. . . . And Israel hath forgotten his Maker.—*Osee* viii. 6, 8, 14.

Rejoice not, O Israel. . . . Know ye, O Israel, that the prophet was foolish. —*Osee* ix. 1, 7.

I found Israel like grapes in the desert.—*Osee* ix. 10. x. 1.

And Israel shall be confounded in his own will.—*Osee* x. 6.

And the high places of the idol, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed.—*Osee* x. 8.

From the days of Gabaa, Israel hath sinned.—*Osee* x. 9.

Because Israel was a child, and I loved him: and I called my son out of Egypt.—*Osee* xi. 1.

How . . . shall I protect thee, O Israel?—*Osee* xi. 8.

Destruction is thy own, O Israel: thy help is only in me.—*Osee* xiii. 9.

Israel shall spring as the lily.—*Osee* xiv. 6.

And you shall know that I am in the midst of Israel.—*Joel* ii. 27.

And I will plead with them . . . for my inheritance Israel.—*Joel* iii. 2.

For three crimes of Israel, and for four I will not convert him.—*Amos* ii. 6.

When I shall begin to visit the transgressions of Israel.—*Amos* iii. 14.

Therefore I will do these things to thee, O Israel . . . : be prepared to meet thy God, O Israel.—*Amos* iv. 12.

The virgin of Israel is cast down upon her land.—*Amos* v. 2.

And the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste.—*Amos* vii. 9.

And Israel shall be carried away captive out of their own land.—*Amos* vii. 11, 17.

Thou sayest, thou shall not prophesy against Israel.—*Amos* vii. 16.

For in thee were found the crimes of Israel.—*Micheas* i. 13.

Even to Odollam shall the glory of Israel come.—*Micheas* i. 15.

But yet I am filled with the strength of the spirit of the Lord . . . : to declare . . . to Israel his sin.—*Micheas* iii. 8.

With a rod shall they strike the cheek of the judge of Israel.—*Micheas* v. 1.

Out of thee (Bethlehem) shall he come forth unto me that is to be the ruler in Israel.—*Micheas* v. 2.

And he will plead against Israel.—*Micheas* vi. 2.

For the Lord hath rendered the pride of Jacob, as the pride of Israel. *Nahum.* ii. 2.

The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity.—*Soph.* iii. 13.

Give praise, O daughter of Sion: shout, O Israel.—*Soph.* iii. 14.

These are the horns that have scattered . . . Israel.—*Zach.* i. 19.

That I might break the brotherhood between Juda and Israel.—*Zach.* xi. 14.

The burden of the word of the Lord upon Israel.—*Zach.* xii. 1. *Mal.* i. 1.

And abomination hath been committed in Israel.—*Mal.* ii. 11.

In those days there went out of Israel wicked men.—*I Mach.* i. 12.

. . . He (Antiochus) returned and went up against Israel. . . . And there was great mourning in Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 21, 26.

And he (the chief collector) destroyed much people in Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 32.

And this was . . . an evil devil in Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 38.

And many of Israel consented to his service.—*I Mach.* i. 45.

The Assideans, the stoutest of Israel. *I Mach.* ii. 42.

Jesus . . . was made ruler in Israel. —*I Mach.* ii. 55.

And all Israel mourned for him with great mourning.—*I Mach.* ii. 70. xii. 52. xiii. 26.

And they fought with cheerfulness the battle of Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 2.

And he (Judas) turned away wrath from Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 8.

And Apollonius gathered together the Gentiles, . . . to make war against Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 10.

. . . That he should send an army, . . . to destroy and root out the strength of Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 35.

For in Maspha was a place of prayer heretofore in Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 46.

There is one that redeemeth and delivereth Israel.—*I Mach.* iv. 11, 25. *II Mach.* i. 25. x. 38.

He (Lysias) was . . . discouraged: because things had not succeeded in Israel according to his mind.—*I Mach.* iv. 27.

But they were not of the seed of those men by whom salvation was brought to Israel.—*I Mach.* v. 62.

And the men of Juda were magnified exceedingly in the sight of all Israel.—*I Mach.* v. 63.

And they . . . did much hurt in Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 22.

And the king sent Nicanor, . . . who was a great enemy to Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 26.

And there was a great tribulation in Israel, such as was not since the day, that there was no prophet seen in Israel.—*I Mach.* ix. 27, 51. x. 46.

So the sword ceased from Israel: . . . and he (i.e. Jonathan) destroyed the wicked out of Israel.—*I Mach.* ix. 73.

And Jonathan sent to king Demetrius, desiring that he would cast out them that were in the castle in Jerusalem . . . : because they fought against Israel.—*I Mach.* xi. 41.

All my brethren have lost their lives for Israel's sake.—*I Mach.* xiii. 4.

The yoke of the Gentiles was taken off from Israel.—*I Mach.* xiii. 41, 51. xiv. 26.

I and my brethren . . . have fought against the enemies of Israel from our youth.—*I Mach.* xvi. 2.

And he (Ptolemee) committed a great treachery in Israel.—*I Mach.* xvi. 17.

And all the people besought the Lord, . . . that he would send a good angel to save Israel.—*II Mach.* xi. 6.

I have not found so great faith in Israel.—*Matt.* viii. 10. *Luke* vii. 9.

Never was the like seen in Israel.—*Matt.* ix. 33.

There was a man in Jerusalem named Simeon, . . . waiting for the consolation of Israel.—*Luke* ii. 25.

Behold this child is set for the fall, and for the resurrection of many in Israel.—*Luke* ii. 34.

And (she) spoke of him to all that looked for the redemption of Israel.—*Luke* ii. 38.

There were many widows in the days of Elias in Israel. . . . And there were many lepers in Israel in the time of Eliseus.—*Luke* iv. 25, 27.

But we hoped, that it was he that should have redeemed Israel.—*Luke* xxiv. 21.

And I knew him not, but that he may be made manifest in Israel.—*John* i. 31.

Art thou a master in Israel, and knowest not these things?—*John* iii. 10.

Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?—*Acts* i. 6.

Him hath God exalted . . . , to give repentance to Israel.—*Acts* v. 31.

Of this man's (David) seed God . . . hath raised up to Israel a Savior, Jesus.—*Acts* xiii. 23.

Because that for the hope of Israel, I am bound with this chain.—*Acts* xxviii. 20.

For all are not Israelites that are of Israel.—*Romans* ix. 6.

And Isaias crieth out concerning Israel.—*Romans* ix. 27. x. 21.

But Israel, by following after the law of justice, is not come unto the law of justice.—*Romans* ix. 31.

But I say: Hath not Israel known? —*Romans* x. 19.

Know you not, . . . how; he (Elias) calleth on God against Israel?—*Romans* xi. 2.

That which Israel sought, he hath not obtained.—*Romans* xi. 7.

Blindness in part has happened in Israel.—*Romans* xi. 25.

And so all Israel should be saved.—*Romans* xi. 26.

Behold Israel according to the flesh.—*I Cor.* x. 18.

Peace on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God.—*Galat.* vi. 16.

You were at that time without Christ, being aliens from the conversation of Israel.—*Ephes.* ii. 12.

ISRAEL; the House of:

And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna.—*Exod.* xvi. 31.

Let . . . all the house of Israel bewail the burning which the Lord has kindled.—*Levit.* x. 6.

The man of the house of Israel . . . that offereth a holocaust, . . . and bringeth it not to the door of the tabernacle, . . . shall perish from among his people.—*Levit.* xvii. 8, 9. xxii. 18.

If any man whatsoever of the house of Israel . . . eat blood, I will set my face against his soul. . . .—*Levit.* xvii. 10.

The Lord make this woman . . . like Rachel . . . , who built up the house of Israel.—*Ruth* iv. 11.

And all the house of Israel rested, following the Lord.—*I Kings* vii. 2, 3.

And they mourned . . . for the house of Israel.—*II Kings* i. 12.

And David and all the house of Israel brought the ark of the covenant.—*II Kings* vi. 15.

And (I) gave thee (David) the house of Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* xii. 8.

Today will the house of Israel restore me (i. e. Miphiboseth) the kingdom of my father.—*II Kings* xvi. 3.

And Roboam came to Jerusalem, . . . to fight against the house of Israel.—*III Kings* xii. 21.

We have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful.—*III Kings* xx. 31.

And she . . . fasted all the days of her life, except . . . the feasts of the house of Israel.—*Judith* viii. 6.

And by me . . . he hath fulfilled his mercy, which he promised to the house of Israel.—*Judith* xiii. 18.

He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel. *Ps.* xcvii. 3.

The house of Israel hath hoped in the Lord.—*Ps.* cxiii. 9.

He hath blessed the house of Israel.—*Ps.* cxiii. 12.

Bless the Lord, O house of Israel.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 19.

For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel.—*Isaias* v. 7.

But (he shall be) for a . . . rock of offence to the two houses of Israel.—*Isaias* viii. 14.

And the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord.—*Isaias* xiv. 2.

All the remnant of the house of Israel . . . are borne up by my womb.—*Isaias* xlvi. 3.

I will remember . . . the praise of the Lord for . . . the multitude of his good things to the house of Israel.—*Isaias* lxiii. 7.

Hear ye the word of the Lord, . . . all ye families of the house of Israel.—*Jer.* ii. 4. x. 1.

As the thief is confounded when he is taken, so is the house of Israel confounded.—*Jer.* ii. 26.

In those days the house of Juda shall go to the house of Israel.—*Jer.* iii. 18.

But as a woman that despiseth her lover, so hath the house of Israel despised me, saith the Lord.—*Jer.* iii. 20.

For the house of Israel, and the house of Juda have greatly transgressed against me.—*Jer.* v. 11. xi. 10. 17.

Behold I will bring upon you a nation from afar, O house of Israel.—*Jer.* v. 15.

But all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in the heart.—*Jer.* ix. 26.

So have I brought close to me all the house of Israel.—*Jer.* xiii. 11.

Cannot I do with you as this potter, O house of Israel? . . . Behold as clay is in the hand of the potter, so are you in my hand, O house of Israel.—*Jer.* xviii. 6.

But the Lord liveth, who hath . . .

brought hither the seed of the house of Israel from the land of the north.—*Jer.* xxiii. 8. *Ezech.* xxviii. 25.

And I will sow the house of Israel . . . with the seed of men.—*Jer.* xxxi. 27. *Ezech.* xxxvi. 10, 37.

And I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel.—*Jer.* xxxi. 31, 33. *Heb.* viii. 8, 10.

I will perform the good word that I have spoken to the house of Israel.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 14.

There shall not be cut off from David a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 17.

As the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel, in which they trusted.—*Jer.* xlviii. 13.

And thou hast made the temple, . . . as it is at this day, for the iniquity of the house of Israel.—*Baruch* ii. 26.

Go to the house of Israel. . . . But the house of Israel will not hearken to thee . . . : for all the house of Israel are of . . . an obstinate heart. . . . I have made thee a watchman to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* iii. 4, 5, 7, 17. xxxiii. 7.

It is a sign to the house of Israel. . . . And thou . . . shalt lay the iniquities of the house of Israel upon it (the iron pan). . . . And thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Israel. *Ezech.* iv. 3, 4, 5.

And out of it shall come forth a fire into all the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* v. 4.

Alas, for all the abominations of the evils of the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* vi. 11.

Dost thou see . . . the great abominations that the house of Israel committeth here? . . . Surely thou seest . . . what the ancients of the house of Israel do in the dark.—*Ezech.* viii. 6, 12.

And all the idols of the house of Israel were painted on the wall. . . . And seventy men of the ancients of the house of Israel . . . stood before the pictures.—*Ezech.* viii. 10, 11.

The iniquity of the house of Israel . . . is exceeding great.—*Ezech.* ix. 9.

Thus have you spoken, O house of Israel, for I know the thoughts of your heart.—*Ezech.* xi. 5.

. . . And all the house of Israel, all they to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said: Get yè far from the Lord.—*Ezech.* xi. 15.

For I have set thee for a sign of things to come to the house of Israel. —*Ezech.* xii. 6, 10.

Hath not the house of Israel, the provoking house, said to thee: What art thou doing?—*Ezech.* xii. 9.

. . . Behold the house of Israel, they that say: . . . This man prophesieth of times afar off.—*Ezech.* xii. 27.

Nor have you (the false prophets) set up a wall for the house of Israel, to stand in battle. . . . Nor shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xiii. 5, 9.

Man, man of the house of Israel, that shall place his uncleannesses in his heart . . . : I the Lord will answer him, . . . : That the house of Israel may be caught in their own heart.—*Ezech.* xiv. 4, 5, 7.

Therefore say to the house of Israel: Thus saith the Lord God: Be converted. . . . That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me. —*Ezech.* xiv. 6, 11.

Son of man, . . . speak a parable to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xvii. 2.

And if a man . . . hath not . . . lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, . . . , he shall surely live.—*Ezech.* xviii. 5, 6, 9, 15.

Hear ye, therefore, O house of Israel. . . . Are not my ways right, O house of Israel, and are not rather your ways perverse?—*Ezech.* xviii. 25, 29.

Therefore will I judge every man according to his ways, O house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xviii. 30. xxxiii. 20.

And make to yourselves a new heart, and a new spirit: and why will you die, O house of Israel?—*Ezech.* xviii. 31. xxxiii. 11.

But the house of Israel provoked me in the desert.—*Ezech.* xx. 13.

Wherefore speak to the house of Israel, . . . and say to them: Thus saith the Lord God.—*Ezech.* xx. 27, 30, 39.

And shall I answer you, O house of Israel?—*Ezech.* xx. 31.

In my holy mountain, . . . there shall all the house of Israel serve me.—*Ezech.* xx. 40.

. . . When I shall have done well by you, . . . and not . . . according to your wicked deeds, O house of Israel. —*Ezech.* xx. 44.

The house of Israel is become dross to me.—*Ezech.* xxii. 18.

Speak to the house of Israel: . . . Behold I will profane my sanctuary.—*Ezech.* xxiv. 21.

And the house of Israel shall have no more a stumbling block of bitterness.—*Ezech.* xxviii. 24.

Because thou (Pharao) hast been a staff of a reed to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxix. 6.

And they shall be no more a confidence to the house of Israel, teaching iniquity.—*Ezech.* xxix. 16.

In that day a horn shall bud forth to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxix. 21.

Thou therefore, O son of man, say to the house of Israel: Thus you have spoken. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxiii. 10.

And they shall know . . . that they are my people, the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 30.

As thou hast rejoiced over the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was laid waste, so will I do to thee.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 15.

When the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it with their ways.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 17.

And I have regarded my own holy name, which the house of Israel hath profaned. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 21.

It is not for your sake that I will do this, O house of Israel. . . . Be confounded and ashamed at your own ways, O house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 22, 32.

All these bones are the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 11,

For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and for all the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 16.

And the house of Israel shall bury them for seven months.

. . . And the house of Israel shall know that I am the Lord their God.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 12, 22.

And the nations shall know that the house of Israel were made captives for their iniquity.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 23.

Now will I . . . have mercy on all the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 25.

For I have poured out my spirit upon all the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 29.

Declare all that thou seest, to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xl. 4,

And the house of Israel shall no more profane my holy name.—*Ezech.* xliii. 7.

Show to the house of Israel the temple, and let them be ashamed of their iniquities.—*Ezech.* xliii. 10.

Let all your wicked doings suffice you, O house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xliv. 6.

Because they (the Levites) . . . were a stumbling block of iniquity to the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xliv. 12.

But they (the priests and Levites) shall take virgins of the seed of the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xliv. 22.

And you shall appoint the possession of the city, . . . for the whole house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlv. 6.

But they shall give the land to the house of Israel, according to their tribes.—*Ezech.* xlv. 8.

He shall offer . . . the peace offerings to make expiation for the house of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlv. 17.

And I will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel. . . . For I will not add any more to have mercy on the house of Israel.—*Osee* i. 4, 6.

Hear ye this . . . , O ye house of Israel: . . . for there is a judgment against you.—*Osee* v. 1.

I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Israel.—*Osee* vi. 10.

And the house of Israel (hath compassed me about) with deceit.—*Osee* xi. 12.

Did you offer victims and sacrifices to me in the desert for forty years, O house of Israel.—*Amos* v. 25. *Acts* vii. 42.

The house of Israel is fallen, and it shall rise no more.—*Amos* v. 1.

There shall be left in it ten, in the house of Israel.—*Amos* v. 3.

For thus saith the Lord to the house of Israel: Seek ye me, and you shall live.—*Amos* v. 4.

Woe to you . . . , : ye great men . . . that go in with state into the house of Israel.—*Amos* vi. 1.

But behold, I will raise up a nation against you, O house of Israel.—*Amos* vi. 15.

Amos hath rebelled against thee (Jeroboam) in the midst of the house of Israel.—*Amos* vii. 10.

And I will sift the house of Israel

among all nations, as corn is sifted in a sieve.—*Amos* ix. 9.

And for the sins of the house of Israel (is all this).—*Micheas* i. 5.

Hear, . . . ye chiefs of the house of Israel: Is it not your part to know judgment?—*Micheas* iii. 1.

Hear this, . . . ye judges of the house of Israel: You that abhor judgment.—*Micheas* iii. 9.

As you were a curse among the Gentiles, O . . . house of Israel: so will I save you, and you shall be a blessing.—*Zach.* viii. 13.

But go ye rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.—*Matt.* x. 6. xv. 24.

Let all the house of Israel know most certainly that God hath made both Lord and Christ, this same Jesus, whom you have crucified.—*Acts* ii. 36.

ISRAEL; the race, nation, seed of:

Every one that is of the race of Israel, shall dwell in tabernacles.—*Levit.* xxiii. 42.

And the Lord cast off all the seed of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 20.

O ye seed of Israel his servants.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 13.

All the people . . . that were not of the stock of Israel: . . . Solomon made to be the tributaries.—*II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

And they could not show . . . their seed, whether they were of Israel.—*I Esdras* ii. 59. *II Esdras* vii. 61.

The nation of Israel is defended by their God.—*Judith* vi. 2.

And my nation is Israel.—*Esther* x. 9.

Let all the seed of Israel fear him.—*Ps.* xxi. 25.

In the Lord shall all the seed of Israel be justified and praised.—*Isaias* xlv. 26.

If these ordinances shall fail before me, saith the Lord; then also the seed of Israel shall fail.—*Jer.* xxxi. 36, 37.

Being circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Israel.—*Philip.* iii. 5.

ISRAEL; the people of:

Be merciful to thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, O Lord.—*Deut.* xxi. 8.

Look from thy sanctuary, . . . and bless thy people Israel.—*Deut.* xxvi. 15.

You all stand this day before the Lord your God, . . . all the people of Israel.—*Deut.* xxix. 10.

And first he (Josue) blessed the people of Israel. . . . He repeated all before all the people of Israel.—*Josue* viii. 33, 35.

And (did not) his wrath lay upon all the people of Israel?—*Josue* xxii. 20.

They (Benjamin) gathered themselves . . . to fight against the whole people of Israel.—*Judges* xx. 14.

And thou (Heli) hast rather honored thy sons than me, to eat the first fruits of every sacrifice of my people Israel.—*I Kings* ii. 29.

And thou shalt anoint him to be ruler over my people Israel.—*I Kings* ix. 16. xv. 1. *II Kings* v. 2, 12. vii. 8, 11. *III Kings* viii. 16. xiv. 7. xvi. 2. *I Paralip.* xi. 2. xiv. 2. xvii. 7, 10. *II Paralip.* vi. 5, 6. *Judith* xiii. 23.

He hath done much harm to his people Israel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 12.

By the hand of my servant David, I will save my people Israel.—*II Kings* iii. 18.

Whom I commanded to feed my people Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 7.

And I will appoint a place for my people Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 10.

And what nation is there upon earth, as thy people Israel? . . . For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 23, 24. *I Paralip.* xvii. 21, 22.

For all the people of Israel know thy father (David) to be a valiant man.—*II Kings* xvii. 10.

And the people of Israel were defeated there by David's army.—*II Kings* xviii. 7.

And only half of the people of Israel were there.—*II Kings* xix. 40.

And Joab . . . went out . . . to number the people of Israel.—*II Kings* xxiv. 4.

And I . . . will not forsake my people Israel.—*III Kings* vi. 13.

Since the day that I brought my people Israel out of Egypt.—*III Kings* viii. 16.

That thou mayest hearken to the supplication . . . of thy people Israel.

. . . If thy people Israel shall fly before thy enemies. . . . Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 30, 33, 34, 36, 52. *II Paralip.* vi. 21, 24, 25, 27.

Whatsoever curse . . . shall happen to any man of thy people Israel: . . . Then hear thou in heaven, . . . and forgive.—*III Kings* viii. 38, 39. *II Paralip.* vi. 29, 30.

Moreover also the stranger, who is not of thy people Israel, . . . when he shall come, and shall pray in this place, Then hear thou in heaven.—*III Kings* viii. 41, 42, 43. *II Paralip.* vi. 32, 33.

. . . That all the people of the earth may learn to fear thy name, as do thy people Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 43. *II Paralip.* vi. 33.

. . . That he may do judgment . . . for his people Israel day by day.—*III Kings* viii. 59.

And they . . . went to their dwellings rejoicing . . . for all the good things that the Lord had done . . . for Israel his people.—*III Kings* viii. 66.

Blessed be the Lord, who hath given rest to his people Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 56.

And (thou) (i. e. Baasa) hast made my people Israel to sin.—*III Kings* xvi. 2.

Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts.—*III Kings* xvi. 21.

And I have given a place to my people Israel.—*I Paralip.* xvii. 9.

Didst not thou, our God, kill all the inhabitants of this land before thy people Israel?—*II Paralip.* xx. 7.

And they blessed the Lord and the people of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 8.

But minister now to the Lord your God, and to his people Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 3.

The number of the men of the people of Israel.—*I Esdras* ii. 2. *II Esdras* vii. 7.

All they of the people of Israel, . . . that are minded to go into Jerusalem, should go with thee (Esdras).—*I Esdras* vii. 13.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from the people of the lands.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

And they all begged of God with all their heart, that he would visit his people Israel.—*Judith* iv. 16.

And pray ye, that . . . the Lord may look down upon his people Israel.—*Judith* viii. 32.

And thou (Holofernes) shalt have all the people of Israel, as sheep that have no shepherd.—*Judith* xi. 15.

When the people of Israel shall be taken, I will command thy sides to be pierced with a sword.—*Judith* xiii. 28.

And (Achior) was joined to the people of Israel.—*Judith* xiv. 6.

And thirty days were scarce sufficient for the people of Israel to gather up the spoils of the Assyrians.—*Judith* xv. 13.

And these days shall be observed . . . throughout all the generations hereafter of the people of Israel.—*Esther* x. 13.

And (He) gave their land . . . for an inheritance to his people Israel.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 12.

And see what I did to it (Silo) for the wickedness of my people Israel.—*Jer.* vii. 12.

Thus saith the Lord against all . . . that touch the inheritance that I have shared out to my people Israel.—*Jer.* xii. 14.

They (the prophets of Samaria) . . . deceived my people Israel.—*Jer.* xxiii. 13.

And I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel.—*Jer.* xxx. 3. *Amos.* ix. 14.

And (I) will cut him off from the midst of my people Israel—*Ezech.* xiv. 9.

And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel. —*Ezech.* xxv. 14.

And I will bring men upon you, my people Israel, and they shall possess thee.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 12.

Shalt thou not know, in that day, when my people of Israel shall dwell securely? . . . And thou shalt come upon my people of Israel like a cloud. —*Ezech.* xxxviii. 14, 16.

And I will make my holy name known in the midst of my people Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 7.

Now while I was . . . confessing my sins, and the sins of my people of Israel . . . : behold the man Gabriel,

. . . flying swiftly, touched me. . . .—*Dan.* ix. 20, 21.

Behold, I will lay down the trowel in the midst of my people Israel.—*Amos* vii. 8.

And the Lord said to me: Go, prophesy to my people Israel.—*Amos* vii. 15.

And the Lord said to me: The end is come upon my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more.—*Amos* viii. 2.

And he (Antiochus) commanded the holy places to be profaned, and the holy people of Israel. . . . And they drove away the people of Israel into lurking holes. . . . Thus by their power did they deal with the people of Israel.—*I Mach.* i. 49, 56, 61.

And many of the people of Israel determined with themselves, that they would not eat unclean things.—*I Mach.* i. 65.

And many of the people of Israel consented, and came to them (of Antiochus).—*I Mach.* ii. 16.

Shut up this army in the hands of thy people Israel.—*I Mach.* iv. 31.

And there fell on that day, of the people of Israel, about two thousand men.—*I Mach.* v. 60.

And all the people of Israel bewailed him (Judas) with great lamentation: . . . And said: How is the mighty man fallen, that saved the people of Israel!—*I Mach.* ix. 20, 21.

Now Simon . . . ordered the money and the children to be sent: lest he should bring upon himself a great hatred of the people of Israel.—*I Mach.* xiii. 17.

And the people of Israel began to write in the instruments and public records.—*I Mach.* xiii. 42.

Receive the sacrifice for all thy people Israel.—*II Mach.* i. 26.

This (Jeremias) is a lover of his brethren, and of the people of Israel.—*II Mach.* xv. 14.

Take this holy sword a gift from God, wherewith thou shalt overthrow the adversaries of my people Israel.—*II Mach.* xv. 16.

For out of thee (Bethlehem) shall come forth the captain that shall rule my people Israel.—*Matt* ii. 6.

A light to the revelation of the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.—*Luke* ii. 32.

Be it known to you all, and to all the people of Israel. . . . For . . . there assembled . . . against thy holy child Jesus . . . , Herod and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles and the people of Israel.—*Acts* iv. 10, 27.

The God of the people of Israel chose our fathers.—*Acts* xiii. 17.

John first preaching . . . the baptism of penance to all the people of Israel.—*Acts* xiii. 24.

ISRAEL; multitude, host, of:

And if all the multitude of Israel . . . through ignorance shall do that which is against the commandment of the Lord, . . . , they shall offer for their sin a calf.—*Levit.* iv. 13, 14.

If thou sound but once, . . . the heads of the multitude of Israel shall come to thee.—*Num.* x. 4.

Return, O Lord, to the multitude of the host of Israel.—*Num.* x. 36.

Who can . . . know the number of the stock of Israel?—*Num.* xxiii. 10.

And he distributed to all the multitude of Israel . . . a cake of bread. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 19.

And all the multitude of Israel . . . went with him (Solomon) before the ark.—*III Kings* viii. 5.

And Jeroboam came, and all the multitude of Israel, and they spoke to Roboam.—*III Kings* xii. 3.

Because there are no more (horses) in the whole multitude of Israel.—*IV Kings* vii. 13.

And the king (Solomon) . . . blessed all the multitude of Israel.—*II Paralip.* vi. 3.

And he stood . . . in presence of all the multitude of Israel.—*II Paralip.* vi. 12, 13.

The money that was appointed by Moses . . . for all the multitude of Israel to bring into the tabernacle of the testimony.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

ISRAEL, the assembly, congregation, of:

He that shall eat leavened bread, his soul shall perish out of the assembly of Israel.—*Exod.* xii. 19.

Let no man be in the tabernacle, when the high priest goeth into the sanctuary, to pray . . . for the whole

congregation of Israel, until he come out.—*Levit.* xvi. 17.

Moses therefore spoke, in the hearing of the whole assembly of Israel, the words of this canticle.—*Deut.* xxxi. 30.

And the king (Solomon) . . . blessed all the assembly of Israel: for all the assembly of Israel stood.—*III Kings* viii. 14, 55.

And Solomon stood before the altar of the Lord in the sight of the assembly of Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 22.

And he (David) said to all the assembly of Israel: . . . Let us send to the rest of our brethren . . . , to gather themselves to us.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 2.

Now then before all the assembly of Israel, . . . keep ye, and seek all the commandments of the Lord our God. —*I Paralip.* xxviii. 8.

And king Solomon, and all the assembly of Israel, . . . sacrified rams and oxen without number.—*II Paralip.* v. 6.

Josaphat appointed . . . chiefs of the families of Israel, to judge . . . for the inhabitants thereof.—*II Paralip.* xix. 8.

And they went about Juda, and gathered together . . . the chiefs of the families of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 2.

And the oblation of the Lord was in their hands, before all the congregation of Israel.—*Eccli.* l. 15.

I will be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.—*Jer.* xxxi. 1.

And all the church of Israel decreed that the day of the dedication of the altar should be kept in its season.—*I Mach.* iv. 59.

ISRAEL; the tribes of:

All these are the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Gen.* xlix. 28.

And Moses . . . built . . . twelve titles, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Exod.* xxiv. 4.

Let a thousand men be chosen out of every tribe of Israel to be sent to the war.—*Num.* xxxi. 4.

Moses therefore commanded . . . the princes of the families of all the tribes of Israel.—*Num.* xxxii. 28.

Lest . . . the Lord should . . . utterly destroy him out of all the tribes of Israel.—*Deut.* xxix. 18, 21.

He shall be king with the most right, the princes of the people being assembled with the tribes of Israel.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 5.

Prepare ye twelve men of the tribes of Israel, one of every tribe.—*Josue* iii. 12.

And Josue delivered it in possession to the tribes of Israel.—*Josue* xii. 7.

This is what the children of Israel possessed in the land of Chanaan, which . . . the princes of the families by the tribes of Israel gave to them.—*Josue* xiv. 1.

And Josue gathered together all the tribes of Israel in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 1.

Whether is better for thee, to be a priest in the house of one man, or in a tribe and family in Israel?—Judges xviii. 19.

And all the tribes of Israel met together . . . We will take ten men of a hundred out of all the tribes of Israel.—*Judges* xx. 2, 10.

Who is there among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the army of the Lord?—*Judges* xxi. 5, 8.

And I chose him out of all the tribes of Israel to be my priest.—*I Kings* ii. 28.

Am not I a son of Jemini, of the least tribe of Israel?—*I Kings* ix. 21.

And Samuel brought to him (the Lord) all the tribes of Israel.—*I Kings* x. 20.

When thou wast a little one in thy own eyes, wast thou not made the head of the tribes of Israel?—*I Kings* xv. 17.

Then all the tribes of Israel came to David in Hebron.—*II Kings* v. 1.

Did ever I speak a word to any one of the tribes of Israel, . . . saying: Why have you not built me a house of cedar?—*II Kings* vii. 7.

Thy servant is of such a tribe of Israel.—*II Kings* xv. 2.

And Absalom sent spies into all the tribes of Israel.—*II Kings* xv. 10.

And all the people were at strife in all the tribes of Israel.—*II Kings* xix. 9.

Now he (i. e. Joab) had passed through all the tribes of Israel unto Abela.—*II Kings* xx. 14.

Go through all the tribes of Israel . . . , and number ye the people.—*I Kings* xxiv. 2.

I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel, for a house to be built.—*III Kings* viii. 16. *II Paralip.* vi. 5.

And Jerusalem the city, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 32. xiv. 21. *IV Kings* xxi. 7. *II Paralip* xii. 13. xxxiii. 7.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

Then the . . . princes of the tribes of Israel . . . promised.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 6.

Moreover out of all the tribes of Israel, whosoever gave their heart to seek the Lord, . . . came into Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xi. 16.

And they offered . . . for a sin offering for all Israel twelve he goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.—*I Esdras* vi. 17.

And he made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tabernacles.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 55.

He gave him (Aaron) a holy robe of gold . . . with precious stones, . . . for a memorial, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.—*Eccli.* xlv. 13.

Behold, I will take . . . the tribes of Israel, . . . and I will put them together with the stick of Juda.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 19.

This is the border, by which you shall possess the land, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 13, 21. xlviii. 29.

They (the strangers) shall divide the possession with you in the midst of the tribes of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 22.

And they that serve the city, shall serve it out of all the tribes of Israel. —*Ezech.* xlviii. 19.

And the gates of the city, according to the names of the tribes of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31.

Among the tribes of Israel I have shown that which shall surely be.—*Osee* v. 9.

For the eye of man, and of all the tribes of Israel is the Lord's.—*Zach.* ix. 1.

You also shall sit on twelve seats, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Matt.* xix. 28. *Luke* xxii. 30.

ISRAEL; men of:

And (he, i. e. the blasphemer) fell at words in the camp with a man of Israel.—*Levit.* xxiv. 10.

Take the sum . . . and the names, . . . from twenty years old and upwards, of all the men of Israel fit for war.—*Num.* i. 3.

There shall be no . . . whoremonger among the sons of Israel.—*Deut.* xxiii. 17.

And the Levites shall pronounce, and say to all the men of Israel with a loud voice. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 14.

He (Josue) called all the men of Israel.—*Josue* x. 24.

There let . . . his clemency (be rehearsed) towards the brave men of Israel.—*Judges* v. 11.

The sword of Gedeon the son of Joas, a man of Israel.—*Judges* vii. 14.

But the men of Israel . . . pursued after Madian.—*Judges* vii. 23.

And all the men of Israel said to Gedeon: Rule thou over us.—*Judges* viii. 22.

All the men of Israel that were with him (Abimelech), returned to their homes.—*Judges* ix. 55.

Of the men of Israel also . . . were found four hundred thousand that drew swords.—*Judges* xx. 17.

And the men of Israel . . . pursued after the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 11.

And Samuel said to the men of Israel: Let every man go to his city.—*I Kings* viii. 22.

And there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced exceedingly.—*I Kings* xi. 15.

And Saul chose him three thousand men of Israel.—*I Kings* xiii. 2. xxiv. 3. xxvi. 2.

And when the men of Israel saw that they were straitened, . . . they hid themselves in caves.—*I Kings* xiii. 6.

And the men of Israel were joined together that day.—*I Kings* xiv. 24.

And the men of Israel . . . rising up, shouted, and pursued after the Philistines.—*I Kings* xvii. 52.

And the men of Israel fled from be-

fore the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxxi. 1, 7. *I Paralip.* x. 1, 7.

And Abner was put to flight, with the men of Israel, by the servants of David.—*II Kings* ii. 17.

And David again gathered together all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand.—*II Kings* vi. 1.

Then Joab . . . chose of all the choice men of Israel. —*II Kings* x. 9.

And he (Absalom) enticed the hearts of the men of Israel.—*II Kings* xv. 6.

And Absalom, and all the men of Israel, said: The counsel of Chusai . . . is better.—*II Kings* xvii. 14.

And Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.—*II Kings* xvii. 24.

Therefore all the men of Israel running together to the king, said to him: Why have our brethren, the men of Juda, stolen thee away?—*II Kings* xix. 41.

And all the men of Juda answered the men of Israel. . . . And the men of Israel answered the men of Juda. . . . And the men of Juda answered more harshly than the men of Israel.—*II Kings* xix. 42, 43.

Neither do we desire that any man be slain of Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 4.

And when the men of Israel were gone away, he (Eleazar) stood and smote the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxiii. 10.

And there were found of Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword.—*II Kings* xxiv. 9.

And I will leave me seven thousand men in Israel, whose knees have not been bowed before Baal.—*III Kings* xix. 18.

And David went up with all the men of Israel to the hill of Cariathiarim.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 6.

And all the men of Israel came to the king in the solemn day of the seventh month.—*II Paralip.* v. 3.

And some pestilent men of Israel joined themselves unto them.—*I Mach.* vi. 21.

And there came to him (Demetrius) the wicked and ungodly men of Israel. —*I Mach.* vii. 5.

And some pestilent men of Israel . . . assembled themselves against him (Jonathan), to accuse him.—*I Mach.* x. 61.

Ye men of Israel, hear these words. —*Acts* ii. 22. xiii. 16.

Ye men of Israel, why wonder you at this?—*Acts* iii. 12.

Ye men of Israel, take heed to yourselves, what you intend to do, as touching these men.—*Acts* v. 35.

Men of Israel, help.—*Acts* xxi. 28.

ISRAEL; women of:

And behold there went out the son of a woman of Israel . . . , among the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxiv. 10.

Because he hath defamed by a very ill name a virgin of Israel.—*Deut.* xxii. 19.

There shall be no whore among the daughters of Israel.—*Deut.* xxiii. 17.

From year to year the daughters of Israel assembled together, and lament the daughter of Jephte.—*Judges* xi. 40.

Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul.—*II Kings* i. 24.

Are ye so foolish . . . , that without examination or knowledge of the truth, you have condemned a daughter of Israel?—*Dan.* xiii. 48.

Thus did you do to the daughters of Israel, and they for fear conversed with you.—*Dan.* xiii. 57.

ISRAEL; army of:

These are . . . the chiefs of the army of Israel.—*Num.* i. 16.

A shield and spear was not seen among forty thousand of Israel.—*Judges* v. 8.

And standing he (Goliath) cried out to the bands of Israel: . . . I have defied the bands of Israel this day.—*I Kings* xvii. 8, 10.

But I come to thee in the name of . . . the God of the armies of Israel.—*I Kings* xvii. 45.

And the Lord will also deliver the army of Israel into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxviii. 19.

So Joab was over all the army of Israel.—*II Kings* xx. 23.

Thou knowest also what Joab . . . did to the two captains of the army of Israel.—*III Kings* ii. 5.

O king, let not the army of Israel go out with thee.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 7.

Behold three score valiant ones of the most valiant of Israel, surrounded the bed of Solomon.—*Cant.* iii. 7.

ISRAEL; the camp of:

And the angel of God, who went before the camp of Israel, removing, went behind them: and, together with him, the pillar of the cloud . . . stood behind, between the Egyptians' camp and the camp of Israel.—*Exod.* xiv. 19, 20.

And beware ye lest . . . all the camp of Israel be under sin, and be troubled.—*Josue* vi. 18.

And when Gedeon had heard the dream, and the interpretation thereof, he . . . returned to the camp of Israel.—*Judges* vii. 15.

And he said to him (David): I am fled out of the camp of Israel.—*II Kings* i. 3.

And they (the Moabites) went into the camp of Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 24.

ISRAEL; the land of:

Now there was no smith to be found in all the land of Israel.—*I Kings* xiii. 19.

Now there had gone out robbers from Syria, and had led away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid. —*IV Kings* v. 2.

Thus and thus said the girl from the land of Israel.—*IV Kings* v. 4.

And the robbers of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.—*IV Kings* vi. 23.

And he (David) commanded to gather all the proselytes of the land of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 2. *II Paralip.* ii. 17.

And the proselytes of the land of Israel . . . were full of joy.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 25.

And when he (Josias) . . . had demolished all profane temples throughout all the land of Israel, he returned to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 7,

And our brethren that are scattered abroad from the land of Israel, shall return to it.—*Tobias* xiv. 6.

And she (Judith) was most renowned in all the land of Israel.—*Judith* xvi. 25

Thus saith the Lord God to the land of Israel: The end is come.—*Ezech.* vii. 2. xii. 19.

And I will give you the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xi. 17. xx. 42. xxxvii. 12.

What is this proverb that you have in the land of Israel?—*Ezech.* xii. 22. xviii. 2.

Neither shall they enter into the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xiii. 9. xx. 38.

And prophesy against the land of Israel: And say to the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxi. 2, 3. xxxvi. 6.

Because thou hast said: Ha, ha, . . . upon the land of Israel, because it was laid waste. . . . Because thou . . . hast rejoiced with all thy heart against the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxv. 3, 6.

Juda and the land of Israel, they were thy merchants with the best corn.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 17.

They that dwell in these ruinous places in the land of Israel, speak.—*Ezech.* xxxiii. 24.

In the day of the coming of Gog upon the land of Israel, . . . there shall be a great commotion upon the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 18, 19.

In the visions of God he brought me into the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xl. 2.

He shall have a portion of the land in Israel.—*Ezech.* xlv. 8.

And from the midst of the land of Israel, Jordan making the bound to the east sea.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

Arise, and take the child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel. —*Matt.* ii. 20, 21.

ISRAEL; borders, or coast, of:

And (he) sent the pieces into all the borders of Israel.—*Judges* xix. 29.

And they (the Philistines) did not come any more into the borders of Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 13.

Allow us seven days, that we may send messengers to all the coasts of Israel.—*I Kings* xi. 3, 7.

That Saul may . . . cease to seek me in all the coasts of Israel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 1.

We must destroy (Saul) in such manner that there be not so much as one left of his stock in all the coasts of Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 5.

So they sought a beautiful young woman in all the coasts of Israel.—*III Kings* i. 3.

And he (Jehu) sent into all the borders of Israel, and all the servants of Baal came.—*IV Kings* x. 21.

And Hazael ravaged them in all the coasts of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 32.

He (Jeroboam) restored the borders of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

Let us send to the rest of our brethren into all the countries of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 2.

And the angel of the Lord destroying in all the coasts of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 12.

And Ozias sent messengers through all the . . . countries of Israel.—*Judith* xv. 5.

I will judge you in the borders of Israel.—*Ezech.* xi. 10, 11.

The Lord be magnified upon the border of Israel.—*Mal.* i. 5.

And they circumcised all the children whom they found in the confines of Israel.—*I Mach.* ii. 46.

The wicked began to put forth their heads in all the confines of Israel.—*I Mach.* ix. 23.

ISRAEL; the cities of:

If a Levite go out of any one of the cities throughout all Israel, . . . he shall minister in the name of the Lord.—*Deut.* xviii. 6, 7.

The women came out of all the cities of Israel, . . . to meet king Saul —*I Kings* xviii. 6.

Benadad . . . sent the captains of his army against the cities of Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 20. *II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

And Ozias sent messengers through all the cities . . . of Israel.—*Judith* xv. 5.

And the inhabitants shall go forth of the cities of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 9.

You shall not finish all the cities of Israel, till the Son of man come.—*Matt.* x. 23.

ISRAEL; the mountains of:

So Josue took . . . the mountain of Israel.—*Josue* xi. 16.

Josue came and cut off the Enacims . . . from all the mountain of Juda and Israel.—*Josue* xi. 21.

Set thy face towards the mountains of Israel, and prophesy against them. And say: Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord God.—*Ezech.* vi. 2, 3. xxxvi. 1, 4.

On the high mountains of Israel will I plant it (i. e. a twig of the cedar).—*Ezech.* xvii. 23.

And they cast him (i. e. Joakim) into prison, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xix. 9.

In the high mountain of Israel . . . , there shall all the house of Israel serve me.—*Ezech.* xx. 40.

And the mountains of Israel shall be desolate.—*Ezech.* xxxiii. 28.

And I will feed them in the mountains of Israel. . . . And their pastures shall be in the high mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 13, 14.

I the Lord have heard all thy reproaches, that thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 12.

But as for you, O mountains of Israel, shoot ye forth your branches.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 8.

And I will make them one nation in the land on the mountains of Israel. —*Ezech.* xxxvii. 22.

At the end of years thou shalt come to the land . . . , to the mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 8.

And I . . . will bring thee (Gog) upon the mountains of Israel. . . . Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 2, 4.

Come together from every side to my victim, which I slay for you, a great victim upon the mountains of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 17.

ISRAEL; the throne of:

That . . . the throne of David be set up over Israel.—*II Kings* iii. 10.

There shall not be taken away from thee a man on the throne of Israel.—*III Kings* ii. 4. ix. 5. *II Paralip.* vi. 16. vii. 18.

And I (Solomon) . . . sit upon the throne of Israel, as the Lord promised. *III Kings* viii. 20. ix. 5. x. 9. *I Paralip.* xxviii. 5. *II Paralip.* vi. 10.

ISRAEL; the kingdom of:

The Lord hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee (Saul) this day.—*I Kings* xv. 28.

And now, as I know that thou shalt

. . . have the kingdom of Israel in thy hand: Swear to me, . . . that thou wilt not destroy my seed after me.—*I Kings* xxv. 21, 22. *II Paralip.* xiii. 5.

For they saw that they (the Grecians) oppressed the kingdom of Israel with servitude.—*I Mach.* viii. 18.

ISRAEL; the king of:

And the Lord hath rejected thee (Saul) from being king over Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 26, 35. xvi. 1.

And thou (David) shalt reign over Israel.—*I Kings* xxiii. 17. *II Kings* v. 5, 12, 17. vi. 21. viii. 15. xii. 7. xix. 22. *III Kings* ii. 11. *I Paralip.* xi. 3, 10. xii. 38. xiv. 2, 8. xviii. 14. xxviii. 4. xxix. 26, 27. *II Paralip.* viii. 11. xxix. 27. xxxv. 4. *I Esdras* iii. 10.

After whom dost thou come out, O king of Israel?—*I Kings* xxiv. 14.

. . . For the king of Israel is come out to seek a flea. . . .—*I Kings* xxvi. 20.

Do you not know David, who was the servant of Saul the king of Israel?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

And Abner . . . took Isboseth . . . and made him king . . . over all Israel.—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9, 10.

How glorious was the king of Israel today.—*II Kings* vi. 20.

God save king Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 34.

And I will appoint him (Solomon) to be ruler over Israel.—*III Kings* i. 35. iv. 1. xi. 42. *I Paralip.* xxiii. 1. *II Paralip.* i. 13. ix. 30. xxxv. 3. *II Esdras* xiii. 26. *Proverbs* i. 1.

And all Israel had preferred me (Adonias) to be their king.—*III Kings* ii. 15.

And thou (Jeroboam) shalt be king over Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 37. xv. 9. *Tobias* i. 5.

And the Lord hath appointed himself a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xiv. 14.

They are written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel.—*III Kings* xiv. 19. xv. 31. xvi. 5, 14, 20, 27. xxii. 39. *IV Kings* i. 18. x. 34. xiii. 8, 12. xiv. 15, 28. xv. 11, 15, 21, 26, 31. *I Paralip.* ix. 1. *II Paralip.* xvi. 11. xx. 34. xxv. 26. xxvii. 7. xxviii. 26. xxxii. 32. xxxiii. 18. xxxv. 27. xxxvi. 8.

And there was war between Asa, and Baasa, king of Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 16, 17, 19, 32, 33. *II Paralip.* xvi 1, 3. *Jer.* xli. 9.

And Nadab . . . reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 25.

Ela . . . reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xvi. 8.

All Israel made Amri their king.—*III Kings* xvi. 16, 23.

Now Achab . . . reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xvi. 29. xx. 2, 4, 7, 11, 13, 21, 22, 28, 32, 40, 41, 43. xxi. 18. xxii. 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 18, 20, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 41, 45.

And Achab did more to provoke the Lord, . . . than all the kings of Israel that were before him.—*III Kings* xvi. 33.

And thou shalt anoint Jehu . . . to be king over Israel.—*III Kings* xix. 16.

We have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful.—*III Kings* xx. 31.

And Ochozias . . . began to reign over Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 52. *II Paralip.* xx. 35.

And Joram . . . reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 1, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. viii. 16, 25. ix. 21. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

He (the king of Moab) broke the league which he made with the king of Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 5.

Go, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel.—*IV Kings* v. 5, 6.

And when the king of Israel had read the letter, he rent his garments.—*IV Kings* v. 7, 8.

And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying: Beware that thou pass not to such a place. . . .—*IV Kings* vi. 9, 10, 11, 12.

And the king of Israel said to Eliseus . . . : My father, shall I kill them?—*IV Kings* vi. 21.

And as the king of Israel was passing by the wall, a certain woman cried out to him, saying: Save me, my lord, O king.—*IV Kings* vi. 26.

Behold the king of Israel hath hired against us the king of the Hethites.—*IV Kings* vii. 6.

And he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel.—*IV Kings* viii. 18. xvi. 3. *II Paralip.* xxi. 6, 13, xxviii. 2.

The name of his (Ochozias) mother

was Athalia, the daughter of Amri king of Israel.—*IV Kings* viii. 26.

I have anointed thee (Jehu) king over Israel.—*IV Kings* ix. 3, 6, 12. x. 36.

Thy (Jehu) children shall sit upon the throne of Israel to the fourth generation.—*IV Kings* x. 30. xv. 12.

Joachaz . . . reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 1.

Joas . . . reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 10, 14, 16. xiv. 1, 8, 9, 11, 13, 17. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17, 21, 23, 25.

But Joas was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 13. xiv. 16, 29.

Reigned Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 23. xv. 1. *I Paralip.* v. 17. *Osee* i. 1. *Amos* i. 1. vii. 10.

Reigned Zacharias . . . over Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 8.

Reigned Manahem . . . over Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 17.

Reigned Phaceia . . . over Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 23.

Reigned Phacee . . . over Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 27, 29, 32. xvi. 5, 7. *Isaias* vii. 1.

Osee . . . reigned in Samaria over Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 1. xviii. 1, 9, 10.

And he did evil . . . : but not as the kings of Israel that had been before him.—*IV Kings* xvii. 2.

And they walked according to the way of the nations, which the Lord had destroyed in the sight . . . of the kings of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 8.

And he (Manasses) . . . made groves, as Achab the king of Israel had done.—*IV Kings* xxi. 3.

The high places also, . . . which Solomon king of Israel had built to Astaroth.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

All the temples of the high places, . . . which the kings of Israel had made, . . . Josias took away.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 19.

Now there was no such a phase kept . . . in all the days of the kings of Israel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 22. *II Paralip.* xxx. 26.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) . . . cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the Lord.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 13.

And the Lord . . . gave him (Solomon) the glory of a reign, such as no king of Israel had before him.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 25.

He (Achaz) was also delivered into the hands of the king of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 5.

For they received him (Achaz) not into the sepulchres of the kings of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 27.

And we are building a temple that was built there many years ago, and which a great king of Israel built and set up.—*I Esdras* v. 11.

I, Ecclesiastes, was king over Israel in Jerusalem.—*Eccles.* i. 12.

Thus saith the Lord the king of Israel.—*Isaias* xliv. 6.

As the morning passeth, so hath the king of Israel passed away.—*Osee* xi. 1.

The houses of lying to deceive the kings of Israel.—*Micheas* i. 14.

The king of Israel the Lord is in the midst of thee.—*Soph.* iii. 15.

ISRAEL; the princes of:

These are they who were numbered by Moses and Aaron, and the twelve princes of Israel.—*Num.* i. 44.

These were the offerings made by the princes of Israel in the dedication of the altar.—*Num.* vii. 2, 84.

And the princes of the families of Galaad . . . came and spoke to Moses before the princes of Israel.—*Num.* xxxvi. 1.

And the children of Ruben . . . answered the princes of the ambassage of Israel.—*Josue* xxii. 21.

My heart loveth the princes of Israel.—*Judges* v. 9.

And thou (David) shalt be prince over Israel.—*II Kings* v. 2.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7.

David also charged all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 17.

And he (David) gathered together all the princes of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 2. xxviii. 1.

And the princes of Israel, . . . said: The Lord is just.—*II Paralip.* xii. 6.

He (Joram) slew . . . some of the princes of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 4.

But Zorobabel . . . and the rest of

the chief of the fathers of Israel said. —*I Esdras* iv. 3.

Take thou up a lamentation for the princes of Israel.—*Ezech.* xix. 1.

For this sword . . . is upon all the princes of Israel that are fled.—*Ezech.* xxi. 12.

But thou profane wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come.—*Ezech.* xxi. 25.

Behold the princes of Israel, every one hath employed his arm in thee to shed blood.—*Ezech.* xxii. 6.

Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: cease from iniquity.—*Ezech.* xlv. 9.

All the people of the land shall be bound to these first fruits for the prince in Israel.—*Ezech.* xlv. 16.

ISRAEL; the ancients of:

Gather together the ancients of Israel. . . . And thou shalt go in, thou and the ancients of Israel, to the king of Egypt.—*Exod.* iii. 16, 18.

And take with thee of the ancients of Israel. . . . Moses did so before the ancients of Israel.—*Exod.* xvii. 5, 6.

And Aaron and all the ancients of Israel came, to eat bread with them before God.—*Exod.* xviii. 12.

Come up to the Lord, thou, . . . and seventy of the ancients of Israel. . . . Then Moses . . . and seventy of the ancients of Israel went up.—*Exod.* xxiv. 1, 9.

Moses called Aaron . . . and the ancients of Israel.—*Levit.* ix. 1.

Gather unto me seventy men of the ancients of Israel.—*Num.* xi. 16, 24.

And Moses returned, with the ancients of Israel, into the camp.—*Num.* xi. 30.

And Moses arose: . . . and the ancients of Israel following him.—*Num.* xvi. 25.

And Moses with the ancients of Israel commanded the people.—*Deut.* xxvii. 1.

And Moses . . . delivered it (the law) . . . to all the ancients of Israel. —*Deut.* xxxi. 9.

But Josue rent his garments. . . . both he and all the ancients of Israel. —*Josue* vii. 6.

And the ancients of Israel said: Why hath the Lord defeated us today? —*I Kings* iv. 3.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . came to Samuel.—*I Kings* viii. 4.

Abner also spoke to the ancients of Israel.—*II Kings* iii. 17.

The ancients also of Israel came to the king (David) to Hebron.—*II Kings* v. 3. *I Paralip.* xi. 3.

And his (Achitophel) saying pleased . . . all the ancients of Israel.—*II Kings* xvii. 4.

Thus and thus did Achitophel counsel Absalom, and the ancients of Israel.—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . were assembled to king Solomon.—*III Kings* viii. 1, 3. *II Paralip.* v. 2, 4.

So David and all the ancients of Israel . . . went to bring the ark of the covenant.—*I Paralip.* xv. 25.

And some of the ancients of Israel came to me.—*Ezech.* xiv. 1.

There came men of the ancients of Israel to inquire of the Lord.—*Ezech.* xx. 1.

Son of man, speak to the ancients of Israel.—*Ezech.* xx. 3.

And he (Jonathan) chose some of the ancients of Israel.—*I Mach.* xi. 23.

ISRAEL; the God of:

And raising an altar there, he (Jacob) invoked upon it the most mighty God of Israel.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 20.

Thus saith the Lord God of Israel. —*Exod.* v. 1. xxxii. 27. *Josue* vii. 13. xxiv. 2. *Judges* vi. 8. *I Kings* ii. 30. x. 18. *II Kings* xii. 7. *III Kings* xi. 31. xiv. 7. xvii. 14. *IV Kings* xix. 20. xxi. 12. xxii. 15, 18. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 23, 26. *Isaias* xvii. 6. xxi. 17. *Jer.* vii. 3, 21. ix. 15, 17. xi. 3. xiii. 12. xvi. 9. xix. 3, 15. xxi. 4. xxiii. 2. xxiv. 5. xxv. 15, 27. xxvii 4, 21. xxviii. 2, 14. xxix. 4, 8, 21, 25. xxx. 2. xxxi. 23. xxxii. 14, 15, 36. xxxiii. 4. xxxiv. 2, 13. xxxv. 13, 17, 18, 19. xxxvii. 6. xxxviii. 17. xxxix. 16. xlii. 9, 15, 18. xliii. 10. xliv. 2, 7, 11, 25. xlv. 2. xlvi. 25. xlviii. 1. l. 18. li. 33. *Soph.* ii. 9. *Mal.* ii. 16.

And they saw the God of Israel.— *Exod.* xxiv. 10.

Three times in the year all thy males shall appear in the sight of the Almighty Lord the God of Israel.— *Exod.* xxxiv. 23.

My son, give glory to the Lord God of Israel.—*Josue* vii. 19.

Indeed I have sinned against the Lord the God of Israel.—*Josue* vii. 20.

Then Josue built an altar to the Lord the God of Israel.—*Josue* viii. 30.

Because the princes of the multitude had sworn in the name of the Lord the God of Israel.—*Josue* ix. 18, 19. *III Kings* i. 30.

So Josue . . . slew all that breathed, as the Lord the God of Israel had commanded him.—*Josue* x. 40. *I Paralip.* xxiv. 19. *I Esdras* vi. 14.

For the Lord the God of Israel fought for him.—*Josue* x. 42.

But the sacrifices and victims of the Lord God of Israel are his (Levi) inheritance.—*Josue* xiii. 14.

Because the Lord the God of Israel himself is their possession.—*Josue* xiii. 33.

Because he (Caleb) followed the Lord the God of Israel.—*Josue* xiv. 14.

Why have you forsaken the Lord the God of Israel?—*Josue* xxii. 16.

What have you to do with the Lord the God of Israel?—*Josue* xxii. 24.

And incline your hearts to the Lord the God of Israel.—*Josue* xxiv. 23.

The Lord God of Israel hath commanded thee.—*Judges* iv. 6.

I will sing to the Lord the God of Israel. . . .

The mountains melted . . . , and Sinai before the face of the Lord the God of Israel.—*Judges* v. 3, 5.

So the Lord the God of Israel destroyed the Amorrhite.—*Judges* xi. 23.

O Lord God of Israel, why is so great an evil come to pass in thy people?—*Judges* xxi. 3.

And mayest thou receive a full reward of the Lord the God of Israel.—*Ruth* ii. 12.

Go in peace: and the God of Israel grant thee thy petition.—*I Kings* i. 17.

The ark of the God of Israel shall not stay with us.—*I Kings* v. 7, 8, 10, 11. vi. 3. *I Paralip.* xv. 12, 14.

And you shall give glory to the God of Israel.—*I Kings* vi. 5.

O Lord God of Israel, give a sign.—*I Kings* xiv. 41.

O Lord God of Israel, if . . . I send not immediately to thee (David), May the Lord do so and so to Jonathan.—*I Kings* xx. 12, 13.

O Lord God of Israel, thy servant hath heard a report. . . . O Lord God of Israel, tell thy servant.—*I Kings* xxiii. 10, 11.

Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel.—*I Kings* xxv. 32. *III Kings* i. 48. viii. 15. *I Paralip.* xvi. 36. xxix. 10. *II Paralip.* ii. 12. vi. 4. *Tobias* viii. 17. xi. 17. *Ps.* xl. 14. lxxi. 18. cv. 48. *Luke* i. 68.

As the Lord liveth, the God of Israel.—*I Kings* xxv. 34. *III Kings* xvii. 1.

The Lord of hosts is God over Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 26. *I Paralip.* xvii. 24.

Because thou, O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, hath revealed to the ear of thy servant.—*II Kings* vii. 27.

The God of Israel said to me, the strong one of Israel.—*II Kings* xxiii. 3. *Isaias* i. 24.

And David my father would have built a house to the name of the Lord the God of Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 17. *I Paralip.* xxii. 6. *II Paralip.* vi. 7, 10. *I Esdras* i. 3. iv. 1. vi. 22.

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee.—*III Kings* viii. 23. *II Paralip.* vi. 14.

Now therefore, O Lord God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father what thou hast spoken to him. —*III Kings* viii. 25, 26. *II Paralip.* vi. 16, 17.

And the Lord was angry with Solomon, because his mind was turned from the Lord the God of Israel.—*III Kings* xi. 9.

Because in his regard there is found a good word from the Lord the God of Israel.—*III Kings* xiv. 13.

Because of the sin of Jeroboam, . . . wherewith he provoked the Lord the God of Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 30. xvi. 13, 26, 33. xxii. 54.

But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of the Lord the God of Israel. —*IV Kings* x. 31.

According to the word of the Lord the God of Israel, which he spoke by his servant Jonas.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

He (Ezechias) trusted in the Lord the God of Israel.—*IV Kings* xviii. 5.

O Lord God of Israel, who sitteth

upon the Cherubims.—*IV Kings* xix. 15. *Isaias* xxxvii. 16.

And Jabes called upon the God of Israel.—*I Paralip.* iv. 10.

And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Phul.—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

And he (David) appointed Levites . . . to glorify and praise the Lord God of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4. *II Paralip.* xx. 19.

The Lord the God of Israel hath given rest to his people.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 25.

But the Lord God of Israel chose me . . . to be king over Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 4. *II Paralip.* xiii. 5.

Whosoever gave their heart to seek the Lord the God of Israel, came into Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xi. 16. *I Esdras* vi. 21.

And when in their distress they shall return to the Lord the God of Israel, and shall seek him, they shall find him.—*II Paralip.* xv. 4.

And if any one . . . seek not the Lord the God of Israel, let him die.—*II Paralip.* xv. 13.

They . . . have not . . . offered holocausts in the sanctuary of the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 7.

I (i. e. Ezechias) have a mind that we make a covenant with the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 10.

And Ezechias . . . wrote letters . . . , that they should . . . keep the phase to the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1, 5.

He (Sennacherib) wrote also letters full of blasphemy against the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 17.

And he (Manasses) commanded Juda to serve the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 16.

. . . And the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 18.

And he (Sedecias) hardened . . . his heart, from returning to the Lord the God of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 13.

. . . And they built the altar of the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* iii. 2.

Now Aggeus . . . and Zacharias . . . prophesied . . . in the name of the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

For thou art sent . . . , to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counsellors have freely offered to the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* vii. 14, 15.

The children of them that had been carried away, . . . offered holocausts to the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* viii. 35.

And there were assembled to me all that feared the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* ix. 4.

O Lord God of Israel, thou art just. —*I Esdras* ix. 15.

(He) there adored the Lord God of Israel. . . .—*Tobias* i. 6.

Be thy name, O God of Israel, blessed forever.—*Tobias* iii. 23.

The God of Israel bless thee.—*Tobias* ix. 9, 11.

And they cried to the Lord the God of Israel.—*Judith* iv. 9. xii. 8. *Esther* xiv. 3. *Baruch* iii. 1.

And they prayed all the night long within the church, desiring help of the God of Israel.—*Judith* vi. 21. vii. 4.

Strengthen me, O Lord God of Israel.—*Judith* xiii. 7.

The God of Israel . . . , he hath cut off the head of all the unbelievers this night by my hand.—*Judith* xiii. 27.

Behold the head of Holofernes, who in the contempt of his pride despised the God of Israel.—*Judith* xiii. 28.

For in every nation . . . the God of Israel shall be magnified on occasion of thee.—*Judith* xiii. 31.

Then Achior, seeing the power that the God of Israel had wrought, . . . was joined to the people of Israel.—*Judith* xiv. 6.

Rise up thou to meet me, and behold: . . . O Lord . . . the God of Israel.—*Ps.* lviii. 6.

The earth was moved . . . at the presence of the God of Israel.—*Ps.* lxvii. 9.

The God of Israel is he who will give power and strength to his people. —*Ps.* lxvii. 36.

Let them not be confounded on my account, who seek thee, O God of Israel.—*Ps.* lxviii. 7.

At the name of the Lord God, whose surname is, God of Israel.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 19.

That which I have heard of . . . the God of Israel, I have declared unto you.—*Isaias* xxi. 10.

Therefore glorify ye . . . the name of the Lord God of Israel in the islands of the sea.—*Isaias* xxiv. 15. xxix. 23. *Matt.* xv. 31.

I, the God of Israel, will not forsake them.—*Isaias* xli. 17.

That thou mayest know that I am the Lord who call thee by thy name, the God of Israel.—*Isaias* xlv. 3.

Verily thou art a hidden God, the God of Israel the savior.—*Isaias* xlv. 15.

Hear ye these things, . . . you that . . . make mention of the God of Israel. . . . For they . . . are established upon the God of Israel.—*Isaias* xlviii. 1, 2.

And the God of Israel will gather you together.—*Isaias* lii. 12.

And now, O Lord God of Israel; . . . we have sinned.—*Baruch* ii. 11, 12.

O Lord Almighty, the God of Israel, hear now the prayer of the dead of Israel.—*Baruch* iii. 4.

And behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there.—*Ezech.* viii. 4. ix. 3. x. 19. xi. 22. xliii. 2.

This is the living creature, which I saw under the God of Israel.—*Ezech.* x. 20.

This gate shall be shut: . . . because the Lord the God of Israel hath entered in by it.—*Ezech.* xliv. 2.

But the Lord the God of Israel . . . struck him (Antiochus) with an incurable and an invisible plague.—*II Mach.* ix. 5.

ISRAEL; the children of:

Therefore the children of Israel, unto this day, eat not the sinew, that shrank in Jacob's thigh.—*Gen.* xxxii. 32.

And the kings that ruled in the land of Edom, before the children of Israel had a king, were these. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 31.

The children of Israel increased, and . . . filled the land.—*Exod.* i. 7.

Behold the people of the children of Israel are numerous and stronger than we.—*Exod.* i. 9.

And the Egyptians hated the children of Israel, and afflicted them.—*Exod.* i. 13.

And the children of Israel groaning, cried out . . . : and their cry went up unto God.—*Exod.* ii. 23. iii. 9. vi. 5. *Josue* xxiv. 7. *Judges* iv. 3.

And the Lord looked upon the children of Israel, and he knew them.—*Exod.* ii. 25. iv. 31.

And I will send thee to Pharao, that thou mayest bring forth my people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt.—*Exod.* iii. 10, 11. vi. 11, 13, 26, 27. vii. 2, 4, 5. ix. 35. x. 20. xi. 10. xii. 31. 51. xiii. 18. *Num.* xxxiii. 38. *Deut.* iv. 46. xxxi. 23. *II Kings* vii. 6. *III Kings* vi. 1. *Jer.* xvi. 14, 15. xxiii. 7. *Heb.* xi. 22.

Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel.—*Exod.* iii. 13, 14, 15. vi. 6. xii. 3. xiv. 2. 15. xvi. 9. xix. 3, 6. xx. 22. xxv. 2. xxx. 31. xxxi. 13. xxxiii. 5. *Levit.* i. 2. iv. 2. vii. 23, 29. ix. 3. xi. 2. xii. 2. xv. 2. xvii. 2. xviii. 2. xix. 2. xx. 2. xxii. 18. xxiii. 2, 10, 24, 34. xxv. 2. xxvii. 2. *Num.* v. 6, 12. vi. 2. ix. 10. xv. 2, 17, 38 xvii. 2. xxvii. 7. xxxv. 10. *Josue* xx. 1. *Ezech.* iii. 1.

And they assembled all the ancients of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* iv. 29. xii. 21. *II Paralip.* v. 2. *Acts* v. 21.

And they that were over the works of the children of Israel were scourged by Pharao's taskmasters.—*Exod.* v. 14.

And the officers of the children of Israel came, and cried out to Pharao. —*Exod.* v. 15, 19.

And Moses told all this to the children of Israel. . . . And Moses and Aaron said to the children of Israel.—*Exod.* vi. 9. xvi. 6, 10. xxxiv. 34. xxxv. 4, 30. *Levit.* xxiii. 44. xxiv. 23. *Num.* xiv. 7, 39. xvii. 6. xxx. 1. xxxvi. 5. *Deut.* i. 3. *Josue* iii. 9. iv. 21. ix. 6. *I Kings* x. 18. *III Kings* xi. 2. *Acts* vii. 37.

Behold the children of Israel do not hearken to me.—*Exod.* vi. 12.

That nothing at all shall die of those things that belong to the children of Israel.—*Exod.* ix. 4, 6, 26.

But wheresoever the children of Israel dwelt, there was light.—*Exod.* x. 23.

But with all the children of Israel there shall not a dog make the least noise.—*Exod.* xi. 7.

And the whole multitude of the children of Israel shall sacrifice it (i. e. the lamb) in the evening.—*Exod.* xii. 6. xxiv. 5. xxvii. 38. xxxv. 20, 21, 29. xxxvi. 3. xxxix. 42. *Levit.* x. 14. xvi. 5. xvii. 5. *Num.* v. 9. ix. 7. xviii. 11, 14, 26, 32. *II Paralip.* xxxi. 5, 6. *Esdras.* x. 39. *Isaias* lxvi. 20.

It is the victim of the passage of the Lord, when he passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt.—*Exod.* xii. 27.

And the children of Israel going forth did as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron.—*Exod.* xii. 28, 35, 50. xvi. 17. xxxix. 31. *Levit.* xxiv. 23. *Num.* i. 54. ii. 34. v. 4. viii. 20. ix. 5. *Deut.* xxxiv. 9. *Josue* iv. 8. viii. 31, 32. xiv. 5. *Judith* iv. 6.

And the children of Israel set forward from Ramesse to Socoth.—*Exod.* xii. 37. *Num.* xxxiii. 3.

And the abode of the children of Israel that they made in Egypt, was four hundred and thirty years.—*Exod.* xii. 40.

This night all the children of Israel must observe in their generations.—*Exod.* xii. 42, 47. xxxi. 16. *Num.* ix. 2. xix. 10. *Deut.* iv. 44, 45. xxix. 1. *II Paralip.* xxx. 21. xxxv. 17. *I Esdras* vi. 16, 19, 21.

Sanctify unto me every first born that openeth the womb among the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xiii. 2. *Num.* iii. 41, 45, 46, 50. viii. 17, 18.

And Moses took Joseph's bones with him: because he had adjured the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xiii. 19. *Josue* xxiv. 32.

And Pharao will say of the children of Israel: They are straitened in the land. . . . And he pursued the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xiv. 3, 8.

The children of Israel . . . saw the Egyptians behind them.—*Exod.* xiv. 10.

And the children of Israel went in through the midst of the sea dried up. *Exod.* xiv. 22, 29. xv. 19.

Then Moses and the children of Israel sung this canticle to the Lord.—*Exod.* xv. 1.

And the children of Israel came into Elim. . . . And all the multitude of the children of Israel came into the desert of Sin.—*Exod.* xv. 27. xvi. 1. xvii. 1. *Num.* x. 12. xx. 1. xxxiii. 1.

And all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured.—*Exod.* xvi. 2, 3, 12. xvii. 7. *Num.* xiv. 2, 27. xvi. 41. xvii. 5. xx. 13.

And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another: Manhu! *Exod.* xvi. 15.

And the children of Israel ate manna forty years.—*Exod.* xvi. 35.

Neither did he (God) lay his hand upon those of the children of Israel that retired afar off.—*Exod.* xxiv. 11.

And the sight of the glory of the Lord was like a burning fire . . . , in the eyes of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxiv. 17.

Thence will I . . . speak to thee . . . all things which I will command the children of Israel by thee.—*Exod.* xxv. 22. xxix. 43. *Num.* xxxiv. 13. xxxvi. 13.

Command the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxvii. 20. *Levit.* xxiv. 2. *Num.* v. 2. ix. 4. xix. 2. xxviii. 2. xxxiii. 51. xxxiv. 2. xxxv. 2.

It shall be a perpetual observance . . . among the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxvii. 21.

Take unto thee also Aaron . . . , from among the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxviii. 1.

And thou . . . shalt grave on them (i. e. the two onyx stones) the names of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxviii. 9, 11, 12, 21, 29, 30. xxxix. 6, 7.

And they shall fall to Aaron's share . . . by a perpetual right from the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxix. 28.

And I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxix. 45.

When thou shalt take the sum of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxx. 12. *Num.* i. 2; 45, 49. ii. 32, 33. iii. 40, 42. xxvi. 2, 51, 62, 63. *I Kings* xi. 8. *III Kings* xx. 15, 27.

And the money received which was contributed by the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxx. 16. *Num.* xviii. 19.

Let the children of Israel keep the Sabbath. . . . It is an everlasting covenant between me and the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xxxi. 16, 17.

And (Aaron) gave thereof to the children of Israel to drink.—*Exod.* xxxii. 20.

So the children of Israel laid aside their ornaments.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 6.

And the children of Israel . . . were afraid to come near.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 30.

And all the children of Israel came to him (Moses).—*Exod.* xxxiv. 32. xxxv. 1. *Num.* viii. 9.

If at any time the cloud removed from the tabernacle, the children of Israel went forward. . . .—*Exod.* xl. 34, 36. *Num.* ix. 17, 19, 22.

And the shoulder . . . I have taken

of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* vii. 34, 36, 38.

And that you . . . may teach the children of Israel all my ordinances. —*Levit.* x. 10, 11. xv. 31.

That he may . . . expiate the sanctuary from all uncleanness of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xvi. 15, 16, 19.

Let him confess all the iniquities of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xvi. 21.

And this shall be an ordinance forever, that you pray for the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xvi. 34. *Num.* xv. 25.

Therefore I have said to the children of Israel: No soul of you . . . shall eat blood.—*Levit.* xvii. 12, 14.

Any man whosoever of the children of Israel, . . . if . . . he take a wild beast or a bird, . . . , let him pour out its blood.—*Levit.* xvii. 13.

Speak to Aaron and his sons, that they beware of those things that are consecrated of the children of Israel. . . . And they shall not profane the sanctified things of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxii. 2, 3, 15.

Profane not my holy name, that I may be sanctified in the midst of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxii. 32.

. . . I made the children of Israel to dwell in tabernacles, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt.—*Levit.* xxiii. 43.

Being received of the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant.— *Levit.* xxiv. 8.

There went out the son of a woman of Israel . . . among the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxiv. 10.

Because the houses . . . of the Levites are their possessions among the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxv. 33.

But oppress not your brethren the children of Israel by might.—*Levit.* xxv. 46.

For the children of Israel are my servants.—*Levit.* xxv. 55.

These are the judgments . . . , which the Lord gave between him and the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxvi. 45; xxvii. 34.

And the children of Israel shall camp every man by his troops.—*Num.* i. 52. ii. 2.

Lest there come indignation upon the multitude of the children of Israel. —*Num.* i. 53. xviii. 5.

I have taken the Levites from the children of Israel, for every first born that openeth the womb among the children of Israel.—*Num.* iii. 12. viii. 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18. xviii. 6.

Thus shall you bless the children of Israel.—*Num.* vi. 23, 27. *Deut.* xxxiii. 1.

This was the order of the camps, and marches of the children of Israel. *Num.* x. 28. iii. 38.

The children of Israel also being joined with them (i. e. the people who murmured).—*Num.* xi. 4.

Send men to view the land of Chanaan, which I will give to the children of Israel.—*Num.* xiii. 3. xx. 24. xxvii. 12. *Deut.* xxxii. 49, 52. *Josue* i. 2.

Because from thence the children of Israel had carried a cluster of grapes. —*Num.* xiii. 25.

And (the spies) came . . . to all the assembly of the children of Israel.— *Num.* xiii. 27, 33.

They (i. e. Moses and Aaron) fell down flat upon the ground before the multitude of the children of Israel.— *Num.* xiv. 5.

The glory of the Lord appeared over the tabernacle of the covenant to all the children of Israel.—*Num.* xiv. 10.

And it shall be forgiven all the people of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xv. 26.

When the children of Israel were in the wilderness, and had found a man gathering sticks on the Sabbath day, . . . they brought him to Moses.—*Num.* xv. 32, 33.

Core . . . rose up against Moses, and with them two hundred and fifty others of the children of Israel.— *Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

That the children of Israel may see them (i. e. the censers) for a sign and a memorial.—*Num.* xvi. 38, 40. xvii. 10.

Moses therefore brought out all the rods . . . to all the children of Israel. —*Num.* xvii. 9.

And the children of Israel said to Moses: Behold we are consumed.— *Num.* xvii. 12.

All things that are sanctified by the children of Israel, I have delivered to thee (Aaron).—*Num.* xviii. 8.

I am thy portion and inheritance in the midst of the children of Israel.— *Num.* xviii. 20.

That the children of Israel may not approach any more to the tabernacle. —*Num.* xviii. 22.

That they (the ashes of the cow) may be reserved for the multitude of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xix. 9.

Because you have not believed me, to sanctify me before the children of Israel.—*Num.* xx. 12.

And the children of Israel said: We will go by the beaten way.—*Num.* xx. 19.

And the children of Israel . . . camped in Oboth.—*Num.* xxi. 10.

One of the children of Israel went in . . . to a harlot of Madian, in the sight . . . of all the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxv. 6.

And the scourge ceased from the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxv. 8.

Phinees . . . hath turned away my wrath from the children of Israel: . . . that I myself might not destroy the children of Israel in my zeal.—*Num.* xxv. 11, 13.

And this shall be to the children of Israel sacred by a perpetual law.—*Num.* xxvii. 11.

That all the congregation of the children of Israel may hear him (Josue).—*Num.* xxvii. 20.

He and all the children of Israel . . . shall go out and go in at his (Eleazar) word.—*Num.* xxvii. 21.

And he (Moses) said to the princes of the tribes of the children of Israel: This is the word that the Lord hath commanded.—*Num.* xxx. 2.

Revenge first the children of Israel on the Madianites.—*Num.* xxxi. 2.

And they brought them (the booty) . . . to all the multitude of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxi. 12.

Are not these they that deceived the children of Israel by the counsel of Balaam?—*Num.* xxxi. 16.

Out of the moiety also of the children of Israel thou shalt take the fiftieth head. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 30, 42.

(The gold) they brought into the tabernacle . . . , for a memorial of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxi. 54.

The land which the Lord hath conquered in the sight of the children of Israel, is a very fertile soil.—*Num.* xxxii. 4.

Why do ye overturn the minds of the children of Israel?—*Num.* xxxii. 7, 9.

And we ourselves will go armed and ready for battle before the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxii. 17, 18. *Deut.* iii. 18. *Josue* iv. 12.

These are the mansions of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxiii. 1.

And king Arad . . . heard that the children of Israel were come to the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiii. 40.

These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan to the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxiv. 29. xxxvi. 2.

And of these cities which shall be given (to the Levites) out of the possessions of the children of Israel. . . . —*Num.* xxxv. 8.

(The cities of refuge): As well for the children of Israel as for strangers. —*Num.* xxxv. 15.

For I am the Lord that dwell among the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxv. 34.

Lest the possession of the children of Israel be mingled from tribe to tribe.—*Num.* xxxvi. 7.

And the children of Israel removed their camp from Beroth . . . into Mosera.—*Deut.* x. 6.

That all Israel hearing, may fear.—*Deut.* xiii. 11.

If any man be found soliciting his brother of the children of Israel, . . . he shall be put to death.—*Deut.* xxiv. 7.

Now therefore write you this canticle, and teach the children of Israel. . . .—*Deut.* xxxi. 19, 22.

He appointed the bounds of people according to the number of the children of Israel.—*Deut.* xxxii. 8. *I Paralip.* xxvii. 1.

Because you (Moses) trespassed against me in the midst of the children of Israel. . . : and you did not sanctify me among the children of Israel.—*Deut.* xxxii. 51.

And the children of Israel mourned for him (Moses) in the plains of Moab thirty days.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 8.

Behold there are men come in hither, by night, of the children of Israel, to spy the land.—*Josue* ii. 2.

And they . . . came to the Jordan, he (Josue) and all the children of Israel. —*Josue* iii. 1.

And Josue called twelve men whom he had chosen out of the children of Israel.—*Josue* iv. 4.

. . . And carry from thence every man a stone on your shoulders, according to the number of the children of Israel.—*Josue* iv. 5.

Therefore were these stones set for a monument of the children of Israel for ever.—*Josue* iv. 7.

Now when all the kings . . . had heard that the Lord had dried up the waters of the Jordan before the children of Israel, . . . their hearts failed them.—*Josue* v. 1.

Make thee knives of stone, and circumcise a second time the children of Israel.—*Josue* v. 2.

And he (Josue) circumcised the children of Israel.—*Josue* v. 3.

And the children of Israel abode in Galgala.—*Josue* v. 10.

Neither did the children of Israel use that food (the manna) any more. —*Josue* v. 12.

Now Jericho was close shut up . . . , for fear of the children of Israel.—*Josue* vi. 1.

But the children of Israel transgressed the commandment . . . : and the Lord was angry against the children of Israel.—*Josue* vii. 1. *Judges* ii. 11. iii. 12. iv. 1. vi. 1. viii. 33. x. 6. xiii. 1. *III Kings* xix. 10, 14. *IV Kings* xvii. 7, 9, 22. *Judith* xi. 9. *Jer.* xxxii. 30, 32. *Ezech.* xliv. 10, 15. xlviii. 11.

They brought them (i. e. the anathema) . . . to all the children of Israel.—*Josue* vii. 23.

The children of Israel returned, and laid waste the city.—*Josue* viii. 24.

And the children of Israel divided among them the cattle. . . .—*Josue* viii. 27. xi. 14.

And the children of Israel . . . came into their cities on the third day.—*Josue* ix. 17.

Because it (Gabaon) hath gone over . . . to the children of Israel.—*Josue* x. 4.

And when they (i. e. the Amorrhites) were fleeing from the children of Israel, . . . the Lord cast down upon them great stones from heaven . . . : and many more were killed with the hail stones than were slain by the swords of the children of Israel.—*Josue* x. 11.

Then Josue spoke to the Lord in the day that he delivered the Amorrhite in the sight of the children of Israel.—*Josue* x. 12. *III Kings* xxi. 26.

And no man durst move his tongue against the children of Israel.—*Josue* x. 21.

There was not a city that delivered itself to the children of Israel, except the Hevite, who dwelt in Gabaon.—*Josue* xi. 19.

He left not any of the stock of the Enacims in the land of the children of Israel, except . . . Gaza. . . .—*Josue* xi. 22.

So Josue took all the land, . . . and delivered it in possession to the children of Israel.—*Josue* xi. 23.

These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew.—*Josue* xii. 1, 6, 7. xiii. 22. *II Paralip.* viii. 8.

I am he that will cut them off from before the face of the children of Israel.—*Josue* xiii. 6. *III Kings* xiv. 24. *IV Kings* xvi. 3. xvii. 8. xxi. 2, 9. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 2, 9.

And the children of Israel would not destroy Gessuri and Machati.—*Josue* xiii. 13.

This is what the children of Israel possessed in the land of Chanaan. . . . —*Josue* xiv. 1. xviii. 10. xix. 49, 51.

But after that the children of Israel were grown strong, they subdued the Chanaanites.—*Josue* xvii. 13.

And all the children of Israel assembled together in Silo.—*Josue* xviii. 1.

But there remained seven tribes of the children of Israel, which as yet had not received their possessions.—*Josue* xviii. 2.

These cities (of refuge) were appointed for all the children of Israel.—*Josue* xx. 9.

Then the princes . . . of Levi came . . . to the princes . . . of all the tribes of the children of Israel.—*Josue* xxi. 1.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites the cities. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 3, 8, 39. *I Paralip.* vi. 64.

So the children of Ruben . . . parted from the children of Israel in Silo.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

And when the children of Israel had heard of it, . . . : They all assembled in Silo. . . .—*Josue* xxii. 11, 12.

And you have delivered the children

of Israel from the hand of the Lord. —*Josue* xxii. 31.

And he (Phinees) returned . . . to the children of Israel.—*Josue* xxii. 32.

And the children of Israel praised God.—*Josue* xxii. 33.

The children of Israel consulted the Lord.—*Judges* i. 1.

And when the angel of the Lord spoke these words to all the children of Israel, they . . . wept.—*Judges* ii. 4.

And the children of Israel went every one to his own possession to hold it. —*Judges* ii. 6.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of the Chanaanite. . . . —*Judges* iii. 5.

And the children of Israel served Eglon king of Moab.—*Judges* iii. 14, 15.

And the children of Israel went down with him (Aod).—*Judges* iii. 27.

And the children of Israel came up to her (Debbora) for all judgment.— *Judges* iv. 5.

So God that day humbled Jabin . . . before the children of Israel.—*Judges* iv. 23. xiii. 28.

And the children of Israel said to the Lord: We have sinned. . . .— *Judges* x. 15.

Against whom (the children of Ammon) the children of Israel assembled themselves. . . .—*Judges* x. 17.

And the children of Ammon were humbled by the children of Israel.— *Judges* xi. 33.

I will not go into the town of another nation, who are not of the children of Israel.—*Judges* xix. 12.

Then all the children of Israel . . . gathered themselves together as one man, . . . to the Lord in Maspha.— *Judges* xx. 1, 3. I Kings vii. 7.

But they would not hearken to the proposition of their brethren the children of Israel.—*Judges* xx. 13.

And forthwith the children of Israel . . . camped by Gabaa.—*Judges* xx. 19, 24.

And the children of Benjamin . . . slew of the children of Israel that day two and twenty thousand men.— *Judges* xx. 21.

Wherefore all the children of Israel . . . sat and wept before the Lord.— *Judges* xx. 26.

And the children of Israel set ambushes round about the city of Gabaa. —*Judges* xx. 29, 33, 35, 38.

Which the children of Israel seeing, gave them place to flee.—*Judges* xx. 36.

And when the children of Israel saw this . . . : They . . . stood bravely against them.—*Judges* xx. 39, 41.

But the children of Israel returning, put all the remains of the city to the sword.—*Judges* xx. 48.

Now the children of Israel had also sworn in Maspha.—*Judges* xxi. 1, 6.

The children of Israel also returned . . . to their dwellings.—*Judges* xxi. 24.

Then the children of Israel . . . served the Lord only.—*I Kings* vii. 4.

And Samuel judged the children of Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 6.

And there was not among the children of Israel a goodlier person than he (Saul).—*I Kings* ix. 2.

For the ark of God was there that day with the children of Israel.—*I Kings* xiv. 18.

For thou (i. e. the Cinite) hast shown kindness to all the children of Israel. —*I Kings* xv. 6.

And Saul and the children of Israel . . . came to the valley of Terebinth. —*I Kings* xvii. 2, 19.

And the children of Israel . . . fell upon their (i. e. the Philistines') camp. —*I Kings* xvii. 53.

In all the places that I have gone through with all the children of Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 7.

Now the Gabaonites were not of the children of Israel.—*II Kings* xxi. 2.

When the Lord made a covenant with the children of Israel.—*III Kings* viii. 9. *II Paralip.* vi. 11.

And the children of Israel dedicated the temple of the Lord.—*III Kings* viii. 63.

All the people . . . that are not of the children of Israel: . . . such as the children of Israel had not been able to destroy, Solomon made tributary. But of the children of Israel Solomon made not any to be bondmen. —*III Kings* ix. 20, 21, 22.

But as for the children of Israel

that dwelt in the cities of Juda, Roboam reigned over them.—*III Kings* xii. 17. *II Paralip.* x. 17.

You shall not go up nor fight against your brethren the children of Israel. —*III Kings* xii. 24.

And he (Jeroboam) ordained a feast to the children of Israel.—*III Kings* xii. 33.

Achab sent to all the children of Israel.—*III Kings* xviii. 20.

And the children of Israel slew of the Syrians a hundred thousand footmen in one day.—*III Kings* xx. 29.

Because I know the evil that thou (i. e. Hazael) wilt do to the children of Israel.—*IV Kings* viii. 12.

And the king of the Assyrians . . . placed them in the cities of Samaria, instead of the children of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

For till that time the children of Israel burnt incense to it (the brazen serpent).—*IV Kings* xviii. 4.

Now these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there was a king over the children of Israel.— *I Paralip.* i. 43.

. . . These were the princes of the children of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 22.

The two tables which Moses put there at Horeb when the Lord gave the law to the children of Israel.— *II Paralip.* v. 10.

Moreover all the children of Israel saw the fire coming down.—*II Paralip.* vii. 3.

He (Solomon) caused the children of Israel to dwell there (i. e. in the cities that Hiram had given to Solomon).—*II Paralip.* viii. 2.

But of the children of Israel he (Solomon) set none to serve in the king's works.—*II Paralip.* viii. 9.

And the children of Israel stoned him (Aduram).—*II Paralip.* x. 18.

O children of Israel, fight not against the Lord the God of your fathers, for it is not good for you.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 12.

And the children of Israel fled before Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 16, 18.

According to the manner of the nations, which the Lord slew at the coming of the children of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 3.

And the children of Israel carried away of their brethren two hundred thousand women, boys and girls.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 8.

Ye children of Israel turn again to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 6. *Isaias* xxxi. 6.

Then all the children of Israel returned to their possessions and cities. —*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

And Josias took away all the abominations out of all the countries of the children of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 33.

. . . And the children of Israel were in their cities.—*I Esdras* iii. 1. *II Esdras* viii. 1.

And there went up some of the children of Israel . . . to Jerusalem.— *I Esdras* vii. 7.

Let thy ears be attentive . . . to hear the prayer . . . , which I pray before thee now, . . . for the children of Israel: and I confess the sins of the children of Israel.—*II Esdras* i. 6.

And it grieved them exceedingly, that a man was come, who sought the prosperity of the children of Israel.—II *Esdras* ii. 10.

The Lord had commanded . . . , that the children of Israel should dwell in tabernacles on the feast, in the seventh month . . . : for since the days of Josue . . . the children of Israel had not done so; until that day.—*II Esdras* viii. 14, 17.

The children of Israel came together with fasting and with sackcloth.—*II Esdras* ix. 1.

And the seed of the children of Israel separated themselves from every stranger.—*II Esdras* ix. 2.

Because they (i. e. the Ammonites and the Moabites) met not the children of Israel with bread and water.—*II Esdras* xiii. 2.

Sennacherib . . . had a hatred for the children of Israel.—*Tobias* i. 18.

. . . King Sennacherib . . . being angry, slew many of the children of Israel.—*Tobias* i. 21.

He told him (Tobias) that one of the children of Israel lay slain in the street.—*Tobias* ii. 3.

From whence art thou? . . . But he (i. e. the angel) answered: Of the children of Israel.—*Tobias* v. 6, 7.

Give glory to the Lord, ye children of Israel.—*Tobias* xiii. 3.

Then the children of Israel . . . were exceedingly afraid of him (Holofernes).—*Judith* iv. 1.

And it was told Holofernes . . . that the children of Israel prepared themselves to resist.—*Judith* v. 1, 27.

Then Holofernes commanded his servants . . . to deliver him (Achior) into the hands of the children of Israel.—*Judith* vi. 7, 10, 13.

All these prepared themselves together to fight against the children of Israel.—*Judith* vii. 3.

But the children of Israel . . . prostrated themselves upon the ground.—*Judith* vii. 4.

The children of Israel trust not in their spears. . . .—*Judith* vii. 8.

So the children of Israel, seeing them fleeing, followed after them.—*Judith* xv. 3, 4.

For she . . . put on her the garments of joy, to give joy to the children of Israel.—*Judith* xvi. 9.

For he hath made . . . his wills (known) to the children of Israel.—*Ps.* cii. 7.

A hymn . . . : to the children of Israel, a people approaching to him.—*Ps.* cxlviii. 14.

. . . When their drink failed them (i. e. the Egyptians), while the children of Israel abounded therewith.—*Wisdom* xi. 5.

That all the children of Israel might see, that it is good to obey the holy God.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 12.

So was David chosen from among the children of Israel.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 2.

He (the high priest) lifted up his hands over all the congregation of the children of Israel.—*Eccli.* l. 22.

And the remnant of Syria shall be as the glory of the children of Israel.—*Isaias* xvii. 3.

In that day his strong cities shall be forsaken, as the ploughs and the corn that were left before the face of the children of Israel.—*Isaias* xvii. 9.

And you shall be gathered together one by one, O ye children of Israel.—*Isaias* xxvii. 12. *Ezech.* xxxvii. 21. *Osee.* i. 11.

A voice was heard in the highways, weeping and howling of the children of Israel.—*Jer.* iii. 21.

In those days . . . the children of Israel shall come: . . . going and weeping, they shall . . . seek the Lord.—*Jer.* l. 4.

The children of Israel and the children of Juda are oppressed together.—*Jer.* l. 33.

In the day when thou didst command him to write thy law before the children of Israel.—*Baruch* ii. 28.

And I will no more remove my people, the children of Israel, out of the land that I have given them.—*Baruch* ii. 35.

I send thee to the children of Israel, to a rebellious people.—*Ezech.* ii. 3.

So shall the children of Israel eat their bread all filthy among the nations whither I will cast them out.—*Ezech.* iv. 13.

And I will lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel before your idols.—*Ezech.* vi. 5.

For there shall be no more any vain visions . . . in the midst of the children of Israel.—*Ezech.* xii. 24.

And the children of Israel say: The way of the Lord is not right.—*Ezech.* xviii. 29.

Because thou . . . hast shut up the children of Israel in the hands of the sword, in the time of their affliction.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 5.

Take thee a stick, and write upon it: Of Juda, and of the children of Israel his associates.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 16.

The place of my throne, . . . where I dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever.—*Ezech.* xliii. 7.

No stranger that is in the midst of the children of Israel (shall enter into my sanctuary).—*Ezech.* xliv. 9.

And they (the strangers) shall be unto you as men of the same country born among the children of Israel.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 22.

And the king spoke to Asphenez, . . . , that he should bring in some of the children of Israel.—*Dan.* i. 3.

Are ye so foolish, ye children of Israel?—*Dan.* xiii. 48.

And the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea.—*Osee* i. 10.

As the Lord loveth the children of Israel, and they look to strange gods.—*Osee* iii. 1.

For the children of Israel shall sit many days without king, . . . and without altar.—*Osee* iii. 4.

And after this the children of Israel shall return, and shall seek the Lord. —*Osee* iii. 5.

Hear the word of the Lord, ye children of Israel.—*Osee* iv. 1. *Amos* iii. 1.

And the Lord shall be . . . the strength of the children of Israel.—*Joel* iii. 16.

And I raised up of your sons for prophets. . . . Is it not so, O ye children of Israel?—*Amos* ii. 11.

So shall the children of Israel be taken out, that dwell in Samaria.—*Amos* iii. 12.

For so you would do, O children of Israel.—*Amos* iv. 5.

Are not you as the children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel?—*Amos* ix. 7.

And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel (shall possess) all the places of the Chanaanites even to Sarepta.—*Abdias* i. 20.

And the remnant of his brethren shall be converted to the children of Israel.—*Micheas* v. 3.

And the host of the wicked went up with him (Seron), . . . to be revenged of the children of Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 15.

And they came into the camp, to buy the children of Israel for slaves. —*I Mach.* iii. 41.

Then the king . . . commanded him (Alcimus) to take revenge upon the children of Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 8, 9.

Then there assembled to Alcimus . . . first the Assideans, that were among the children of Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 12, 13.

And Judas saw all the evils that Alcimus . . . did to the children of Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 23.

And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him that was prized, whom they prized of the children of Israel.—*Matt.* xxvii. 9.

And he (John) shall convert many of the children of Israel to the Lord their God.—*Luke* i. 16.

It came into his (Moses) heart to visit his brethren, the children of Israel.—*Acts* vii. 23.

For this man (Paul) is to me a vessel of election, to carry my name before . . . the children of Israel.—*Acts* ix. 15.

God sent the word to the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ.—*Acts* x. 36.

If the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant shall be saved.—*Romans* ix. 27.

So that the children of Israel could not steadfastly behold the face of Moses.—*II Cor.* iii. 7, 13.

The doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumbling block before the children of Israel.—*Apoc.* ii. 14.

And I heard the number of them that were signed, . . . of every tribe of the children of Israel.—*Apoc.* vii. 4.

And it had . . . names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel.—*Apoc.* xxi. 12.

ISRAELITE.

Heb. Isre'eli.

A descendant of Jacob; or; belonging to the people or country of Israel.

He (Phinees) . . . went in after the Israelite. . . . And the name of the Israelite, that was slain . . . was Zambri.—*Num.* xxv. 7, 8, 14.

Moreover the Hebrews that had been with the Philistines . . . returned to be with the Israelites who were with Saul. . . . And all the Israelites . . . joined themselves with their countrymen.—*I Kings* xiv. 21, 22.

And Saul and all the Israelites . . . were dismayed. . . . And all the Israelites . . . fled from his (Goliath) face.—*I Kings* xvii. 11, 24.

And the men of Israel, that were beyond the valley, . . . seeing that the Israelites were fled . . . , forsook their cities and fled.—*I Kings* xxxi. 7.

Now the first that dwelt in their possessions . . . were the Israelites, and the priests. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 2.

And Achior related . . . how Holofernes . . . had commanded him to be delivered . . . to the Israelites.—*Judith* vi. 12, 13.

Then Judas fought against the children of Esau . . . : because they be-

set the Israelites round about.—*I Mach.* v. 3.

And the Gentiles that were in Galaad assembled themselves together against the Israelites.—*I Mach.* v. 9.

And Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the land of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 45.

Now they that were in the castle had shut up the Israelites round about the holy places.—*I Mach.* vi. 18.

Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom there is no guile.—*John* i. 47.

For my brethren . . . who are Israelites.—*Romans* ix. 3, 4.

For all are not Israelites that are of Israel.—*Romans* ix. 6.

For I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham.—*Romans* xi. 1.

They are Hebrews; so am I. They are Israelites: so am I.—*II Cor.* xi. 22.

ISREELA.

Heb. Yesar'elah.—Right before God. One of the sons of Asaph, in the days of David. Same as, Asarela.

And the . . . seventh (lot came forth) to Isreela, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 14.

ISSACHAR.

Heb. Issa(s)kar from Sekari.—Reward.

1. A son of Jacob by Lia; and father of one of the twelve tribes of Israel.

And she (Lia) called his name Issachar.—*Gen.* xxx. 18.

The sons of Lia: . . . Issachar. . . .—*Gen.* xxxv. 23.

The sons of Issachar: Thola and Phua. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 13. *Num.* xxvi. 23. *I Paralip.* vii. 1.

Issachar shall be a strong ass lying down between the borders.—*Gen.* xlix. 14.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Issachar. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 3.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Issachar. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1.

ISSACHAR; the tribe of:

Of Issachar, (the prince will be) Nathanael the son of Suar.—*Num.* i. 8. ii. 5. vii. 18. x. 15.

Of the sons of Issachar, . . . were reckoned up fifty-four thousand four hundred.—*Num.* i. 28, 29. xxvi. 25. *I Paralip.* vii. 5.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 8, 17.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Pha'tiel the prince, the son of Ozan. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 26. 29.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Issachar. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

Rejoice, . . . Issachar in thy tabernacles.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 18.

And they (Ephraim and Manasses) are joined together . . . in the tribe of Issachar on the east.—*Josue* xvii. 10.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar . . . , was Bethsan. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 11.

The fourth lot came out to Issachar . . . And his inheritance was Jezrael. . . .—*Josue* xix. 17, 18, 23.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take of the tribes of Issachar . . . , thirteen cities.—*Josue* xxi. 6, 28. *I Paralip.* vi. 62, 72.

The captains of Issachar were with Debbora.—*Judges* v. 15.

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola son of Phua . . . , a man of Issachar.—*Judges* x. 1.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel: . . . Josaphat the son of Pharue, in Issachar.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 17.

And Baasa the son of Ahias of the house of Issachar, conspired against him (Nadab).—*III Kings* xv. 27.

Also of the sons of Issachar, . . . , two hundred principal men (came to make David king).—*I Paralip.* xii. 32.

Moreover they that were near them (the army of David), even as far as Issachar . . . , brought loaves, . . . meal, figs. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 40.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of

Israel were these: . . . over Issachar, Amri the son of Michael.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 18.

For a great part of the people from . . . , Issachar . . . , that had not been sanctified, ate the phase.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 18.

And by the border of Simeon, . . . , one portion for Issachar. And by the border of Issachar, . . . one portion for Zabulon.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 25, 26.

And at the south side, thou shalt measure . . . three gates, . . . the gate of Issachar one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 33.

And I heard the number of them that were signed: . . . Of the tribe of Issachar, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 7.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, . . . Issachar the seventh.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4, 5.

ISTEMO.

Heb. Estemoh.—Etym. uncertain.
A city in the mountains of Juda, given to the priests. Same as, Estemo; Esthamo; Esthemo.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Istemo.—*Josue* xv. 21, 50.

ISTOB.

Heb. Is-Tob.—The men of Tob.
A small kingdom east of the Jordan. Perhaps same as, Tob.

And the children of Ammon . . . hired . . . of Istob twelve thousand men.—*II Kings* x. 6.

But the Syrians . . . of Istob . . . were by themselves in the field.—*II Kings* x. 8.

ISUHAIA.

Heb. Yesohayah.—Bowed down by Jehovah.
A chief in the tribe of Simeon, in the time of king Ezechias.

. . . And Isuhaia . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

ITALIAN.

Gr. Italikē.

A Roman cohort composed, originally, of Italian volunteers.

And there was a certain man in Caesarea, named Cornelius, a centurion of that which is called the Italian band.—*Acts* x. 1.

ITALY.

1. Gr. Kittim.

The country of the West, in general. Same as, Cethim, 3, which see:

They shall come in galleys from Italy, . . . , and shall waste the Hebrews.—*Num.* xxiv. 24.

And I will send of them that shall be saved . . . , into Italy and Greece. —*Isaias* lxvi. 19.

And they have made thee (Tyre) . . . cabins with things brought from the islands of Italy.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 6.

2. Gr. Italia.

A country of Europe, of which Rome was the capital.

And finding a certain Jew, named Aquila, . . . lately come from Italy, . . . he (Paul) came to them.—*Acts* xviii. 2.

And when it was determined that he (Paul) should sail into Italy, . . . we launched.—*Acts* xxvii. 1, 2.

And there (Lystra) the centurion finding a ship of Alexandria sailing into Italy, removed us into it.—*Acts* xxvii. 6.

The brethren from Italy salute you. —*Hebrews* xiii. 24.

ITHAI.

Heb. Ittay.—Being, living.
A Benjamite, one of David's warriors. Same as, Ethai, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Ithai, the son of Ribai of Gabaath of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 29.

ITHAMAR.

Heb. Itamar.—Land of palms.
The youngest son of Aaron.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth, . . . who bore him . . . Ithamar.—*Exod.* vi. 23. *Num.* iii. 2. xxvi. 60. *I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiv. 1.

Take unto thee also Aaron . . . with his sons: . . . Ithamar.—*Exod.* xxviii. 1.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle of the testimony, which were counted . . . by the hand of Ithamar, son of Aaron the priest.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21.

And Moses said to Aaron, and to Eleazar and Ithamar, his sons: Uncover not your heads.—*Levit.* x. 6.

And Moses spoke to . . . Ithamar. . . : Take the sacrifice that is remaining. . . .—*Levit.* x. 12.

. . . And being angry with . . . Ithamar . . . , he (Moses) said: Why did you not eat in the holy place the sacrifice for sin?—*Levit.* x. 16, 17.

And Eleazar and Ithamar performed the priestly office in the presence of Aaron their father.—*Num.* iii. 4. *I Paralip.* xxiv. 2.

And they (the sons of Gerson) shall be under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.—*Num.* iv. 28, 33. vii. 8.

And David distributed them, that is, Sadoc of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 3, 4.

For there were princes of the sanctuary, and princes of God, both of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 5.

And Semeias . . . wrote them down: . . . one house, . . . of Eleazar: and another house, . . . , of Ithamar.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who come up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Ithamar, Daniel.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

ITHIEL.

Heb. Iti'el.—With whom God is.

See: With whom God is.

ITUREA.

Gr. Itouraia. The name is probably derived from Jetur. A son of Ismael.

A district in the north eastern part of Palestine.

And Philip . . . (being) tetrarch of Iturea . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John.—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

ITUREANS.

Heb. Yetur.—Enclosure; nomadic camp.

Inhabitants of Iturea.

But the Itureans . . . gave them (the Agarites) help.—*I Paralip.* v. 19, 20.

IZRAHIA.

Heb. Izrahyah.—Jehovah causes to spout forth, or to shine.

A great grandson of Issachar.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi . . . the sons of Ozi: Izrahia, of whom were born, Michael. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

JAASIA.

Heb. Yahzeyah.—Whom Jehovah beholds.

An Israelite, probably a priest, in the time of Esdras.

Then Jonathan . . . and Jaasia the son of Thecua were appointed over this.—*I Esdras* x. 15.

JABEL.

Heb. Yabal.—A stream.

Son of Lamech.

And Ada brought forth Jabel: who was the father of such as dwell in tents, and of herdsmen.—*Gen.* iv. 20.

JABES.

1. Heb. Jabes.—Dry.

A city of Galaad east of the Jordan. Same as the following.

And all the men of Jabes said to Naas: Make a covenant with us.—*I Kings* xi. 1, 3.

And they took their (Saul and Jonathan) bones, and buried them in the wood of Jabes.—*I Kings* xxxi. 13. *I Paralip.* x. 12.

JABES GALAAD.

Heb. Yabes Gil'ad.

Same as the preceding.

And behold the inhabitants of Jabes

Galaad were found not to have been in that army.—*Judges* xxi. 8.

Go and put the inhabitants of Jabes Galaad to the sword.—*Judges* xxi. 10.

And there were found of Jabes Galaad four hundred virgins. . . . And the children of Benjamin came. . . . and wives were given them of the daughters of Jabes Galaad.—*Judges* xxi. 12, 14.

Naas the Ammonite came up, and began to fight against Jabes Galaad.—*I Kings* xi. 1.

Thus shall you say to the men of Jabes Galaad: Tomorrow, when the sun shall be hot, you shall have relief.—*I Kings* xi. 9.

Now when the inhabitants of Jabes Galaad had heard . . . : they came to Jabes Galaad, and burnt them (the bodies of Saul and Jonathan) there.—*I Kings* xxxi. 11, 12. *I Paralip.* x. 11, 12.

And it was told David, that the men of Jabes Galaad had buried Saul. David therefore sent messengers to the men of Jabes Galaad.—*II Kings* ii. 4, 5.

And David . . . took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabes Galaad.—*II Kings* xxi. 12.

2. Heb. Ya'bes.—Who causes sorrow; or perhaps, a high place.

A city of Juda. Location unknown.

And the families of the scribes that dwell in Jabes . . . These are the Cinites.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

3. Heb. Yabes.—Dry.

Father of Sellum king of Israel.

And Sellum the son of Jabes conspired against him (Zacharias).—*IV Kings* xv. 10.

Sellum the son of Jabes . . . reigned one month in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xv. 13.

And Manahem . . . struck Sellum the son of Jabes in Samaria, and slew him.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

4. Heb. Ya'ebes. from, Oseb.—Sorrow.

A descendant of Juda.

And Jabes was more honorable than any of his brethren, and his mother called his name Jabes, saying: Because I bore him with sorrow. And Jabes called upon the God of Israel.—*I Paralip.* iv. 9, 10.

JABIN.

Heb. Yabin.—Intelligent; or, one whom God observes.

1. King of Asor, in the north of Palestine, in the time of Josue.

And when Jabin king of Asor had heard these things, he sent to Jobab king of Madon. . . .—*Josue* xi. 1.

2. King of Asor, in the time of Debbora and Barac.

And the Lord delivered them up into the hands of Jabin king of Chanaan, who reigned in Asor.—*Judges* iv. 2.

And I will bring unto thee . . . Sisara the general of Jabin's army.—*Judges* iv. 7.

For there was peace between Jabin the king of Asor, and the house of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* iv. 17.

So God that day humbled Jabin the king of Chanaan before the children of Israel: Who . . . overpowered Jabin king of Chanaan.—*Judges* iv. 23, 24.

Do to them, as thou didst . . . to Jabin at the brook of Cisson.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 10.

JABNIA.

Heb. Yabneh.—He causes to build.

A city on the frontiers of Juda and Dan, and not far from the Mediterranean. Same as, Jamnia, and Jebneel.

Moreover he (Ozias) . . . broke down . . . the wall of Jabnia.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 6.

JABOC.

Heb. Yabboq.—Flowing, running.

A stream in Galaad east of the Jordan. Same as, Jeboc.

And rising early he (Jacob) . . . passed over the ford of Jaboc.—*Gen.* xxxii. 22.

Sehon king of the Amorrhites, who . . . had dominion . . . of half Galaad, as far as the torrent Jaboc, which is the border of the children of Ammon.—*Josue* xii. 2.

Because Israel took away my (Ammon) land . . . , from the confines of

the Arnon unto the Jaboc.—*Judges* xi. 13.

And he (Israel) . . . possessed . . . all the coasts thereof from the Arnon to the Jaboc.—*Judges* xi. 21, 22.

JACAN.

Heb. Ya'aqan.—Perhaps, Wise.

Grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Acan; and, Benejaacan.

And the children of Israel removed their camp from Beroth of the children of Jacan into Mosera.—*Deut.* x. 6.

The sons of Eser: . . . Jacan.—*I Paralip.* i. 42.

JACHAN.

Heb. Ya'ekan.—Afflicting.

A Gadite, who dwelt in Basan.

And their brethren . . . were . . . Jachan. . . . These were the sons of Abihail.—*I Paralip.* v. 13, 14.

JACHANAN.

Heb. Yoque'am.—Possessed by the people.

A city of Zabulon, assigned to the Levites. Same as, Jecnam, and, Jeconam.

These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew: . . . the king of Jachanan of Carmel one.—*Josue* xii. 1, 22.

JACHIN.

Heb. Yakin.—He shall establish.

1. A son of Simeon. Probably the same as, Jarib, 1.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Jachin. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15. *Num.* xxvi. 12.

2. Name of one of the two columns in the Temple in Jerusalem.

And when he (Solomon) had set up the pillar on the right hand, he called the name thereof Jachin.—*III Kings* vii. 21. *II Paralip.* iii. 17.

3. A priest in the time of the return from exile. Some think this name refers to descendants of no. 4, or priests of that family or course.

And in Jerusalem dwelt; . . . of the priests: . . . Jachin.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10. *II Esdras* xi. 4, 10.

4. A priest, head of one of the courses in the time of David.

The one and twentieth to Jachin . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 17, 19.

JACHINITES.

Heb. hay-Yakini.

Descendants of Jachin, 1.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: . . . Jachin, of whom is the family of the Jachinites.—*Num.* xxvi. 12.

JACIM.

Heb. Yaqim.—Whom God lifts up.

1. A Benjamite who dwelt in Jerusalem.

And Jacim . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 19, 28.

2. A priest in charge of one of the courses in the service in the temple, in the time of David.

The twelfth to Jacim . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 12, 19.

JACOB.

1. Heb. Ya'aqob.—Supplanter.

Second son of Isaac and Rebecca.

Immediately the other coming forth, held his brother's foot in his hand, and therefore he was called Jacob.—*Gen.* xxv. 25.

But Jacob a plain man dwelt in tents.—*Gen.* xxv. 27.

Isaac loved Esau . . . : and Rebecca loved Jacob.—*Gen.* xxv. 28.

And Jacob boiled pottage. . . . And Jacob said to him: Sell me thy first birthright . . . Jacob said: Swear therefore to me.—*Gen.* xxv. 29, 31, 33.

She (Rebecca) said to her son Jacob: I heard thy father talking with Esau.—*Gen.* xxvii. 6. ,

And Jacob said: I am Esau thy first born.—*Gen.* xxvii. 19.

The voice indeed is the voice of Jacob; but the hands are the hands of Esau.—*Gen.* xxvii. 22.

Jacob being now gone out abroad, Esau came.—*Gen.* xxvii. 30.

Rightly is his name called Jacob; for he hath supplanted me lo this second time.—*Gen.* xxvii. 36.

Esau therefore always hated Jacob . . . : and he said in his heart: . . . I will kill my brother Jacob.—*Gen.* xxvii. 41.

These things were told to Rebecca: and she sent and called Jacob her son. —*Gen.* xxvii. 42.

If Jacob take a wife of the stock of this land, I choose not to live.—*Gen.* xxvii. 46.

And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him.—*Gen.* xxvii. 1, 6, 7.

But Jacob being departed from Bersabee, went on to Haran.—*Gen.* xxviii. 10.

And when Jacob awakened out of sleep, he said: Indeed the Lord is in this place, and I knew it not.—*Gen.* xxviii. 16.

And Jacob . . . took the stone which he had laid under his head, and set it up for a title, pouring oil upon the top of it.—*Gen.* xxviii. 18.

Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the east country.—*Gen.* xxix. 1.

And Jacob said: There is yet much day remaining.—*Gen.* xxix. 7.

And when Jacob saw her (Rachel), . . . he removed the stone wherewith the well was closed.—*Gen.* xxix. 10.

Who (Laban), when he heard that Jacob his sister's son was come, ran forth to meet him.—*Gen.* xxix. 13.

And Jacob being in love with her, said: I will serve thee seven years for Rachel.—*Gen.* xxix. 18. *Osee* xii. 12.

So Jacob serve seven years for Rachel: and they seemed but a few days, because of the greatness of his love.—*Gen.* xxix. 20.

Now when Jacob had gone in to her, . . . he saw it was Lia.—*Gen.* xxix. 24.

And Jacob being angry with her (Rachel), answered: Am I as God, who hath deprived thee of the fruit of thy womb?—*Gen.* xxx. 2.

And when Jacob returned at even from the field, Lia went out to meet him.—*Gen.* xxx. 16.

And when Joseph was born, Jacob said to his father-in-law: Send me away, that I may return into my country.—*Gen.* xxx. 25.

And Jacob took green rods of poplar. . . . And Jacob separated the flock, and put the rods in the troughs before the eyes of the rams.—*Gen.* xxx. 37, 40, 41.

And they (the young sheep) of the first time (became) Jacob's.—*Gen.* xxx. 42.

Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's.—*Gen.* xxxi. 1.

And the angel of God said to me in my sleep: Jacob.—*Gen.* xxxi. 11.

Then Jacob rose up, and . . . went his way. . . . And Jacob would not confess to his father-in-law that he was flying away.—*Gen.* xxxi. 17, 20, 22, 26, 31.

Take heed thou speak not anything harshly against Jacob.—*Gen.* xxxi. 24, 29, 33.

Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mountain.—*Gen.* xxxi. 25.

So Laban went into the tent of Jacob.—*Gen.* xxxi. 33.

And Jacob being angry, said . . . : For what fault of mine . . . hast thou so hotly pursued me?—*Gen.* xxxi. 36.

And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a title. . . . And Jacob (called it), The hillock of testimony.—*Gen.* xxxi. 45, 47.

And he said again to Jacob: Behold this heap . . . shall be a witness. —*Gen.* xxxi. 51, 52

And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.—*Gen.* xxxi. 53.

Jacob also went on the journey he had begun: and the angels of God met him.—*Gen.* xxxii. 1.

Thus saith thy brother Jacob: . . . And now I send a message to my lord, that I may find favor in thy sight.—*Gen.* xxxii. 4, 5, 18, 20.

And the messengers returned to Jacob . . . Then Jacob was greatly afraid.—*Gen.* xxxii. 6, 7.

And Jacob said: O God . . . I am not worthy of the least of all thy mercies.—*Gen.* xxxii. 9, 10.

And he (the angel) said: What is thy name? He answered: Jacob.—*Gen.* xxxii. 27.

Thy name shall not be called Jacob, but Israel.—*Gen.* xxxii. 28. xxxv. 10.

III Kings xviii. 31. *IV Kings* xvii. 34.

Jacob asked him (the angel), Tell me by what name art thou called?—*Gen.* xxxii. 29.

And Jacob called the name of the place Phanuel, saying: I have seen God face to face, and my soul has been saved.—*Gen.* xxxii. 30.

Therefore the children of Israel . . . eat not the sinew that shrank in Jacob's thigh.—*Gen.* xxxii. 32.

And Jacob . . . saw Esau coming. . . . And Jacob said: . . . Receive a little present at my hands.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 1, 10.

And Jacob said: My Lord, thou knowest that I have with me tender children. . . .—*Gen.* xxxiii. 13.

And Jacob came to Socoth.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 17.

But when Jacob had heard this, . . . he held his peace. . . . And when Hemor . . . was come out to speak to Jacob, behold his sons . . . were exceeding angry, because he (Sichem) had . . . committed an unlawful act, in ravishing Jacob's daughter.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 5, 6, 7.

The sons of Jacob answered Sichem . . . deceitfully. . . . And . . . two of the sons of Jacob . . . slew all the men.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 13, 25.

Jacob said to Simeon and Levi: You have . . . made me hateful to the Chanaanites. . . .—*Gen.* xxxiv. 30.

God said to Jacob: Arise, and go up to Bethel. . . . And Jacob . . . said: Cast away the strange gods that are among you. . . . And Jacob came to Luza . . . surnamed Bethel. . . . And God appeared again to Jacob. —*Gen.* xxxv. 1, 2, 6, 9.

And Jacob erected a pillar over her (Rachel) sepulchre.—*Gen.* xxxv. 20.

Now the sons of Jacob were twelve. —*Gen.* xxxv. 22, 26. xlvi. 18, 19, 22, 25.

And his sons Esau and Jacob buried him (Isaac).—*Gen.* xxxv. 29.

And Esau . . . departed from his brother Jacob. . . . And Jacob dwelt in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 6. xxxvii. 1.

And Jacob hearing that food was sold in Egypt, said to his sons: . . . Go ye down, and buy us necessaries. . . . Whilst Benjamin was kept at home by Jacob.—*Gen.* xlii. 1, 2, 4. xliii. 2. *Acts* vii. 12.

And they came to Jacob their father, . . . and they told him all things that had befallen them . . . Their father Jacob said: You have made me to be without children.—*Gen.* xlii. 29, 36. xlv. 25.

Which when Jacob heard, he awaked as it were out of a deep sleep. —*Gen.* xlv. 26.

He heard him (God) by a vision in the night calling him, and saying to him: Jacob, Jacob. . . . And Jacob rose up from the well of the oath.—*Gen.* xlvi. 2, 5.

All the souls that went with Jacob into Egypt, . . . sixty-six.—*Gen.* xlvi. 26, 27. *Exod.* i. 1, 5.

And Jacob blessed the sons of Joseph.—*Gen.* xlviii. 15.

And Jacob called his sons, and said to them: . . . Gather yourselves together, and hear, O ye sons of Jacob. —*Gen.* xlix. 1, 2.

And the bands of his (i. e. Joseph) arms and his hands were loosed, by the hands of the mighty one of Jacob. —*Gen.* xlix. 24.

So the sons of Jacob did as he had commanded them.—*Gen.* l. 12.

God . . . will make you go up out of this land, to the land which he swore to . . . Jacob.—*Gen.* l. 23. *Exod.* ii. 24. vi. 8. xxxiii. 1. *Levit.* xxvi. 42. *Num.* xxxii. 11. *Deut.* i. 8. vi. 10. ix. 5. xxix. 13. xxx. 20. xxxiv. 4. *IV Kings* xiii. 23. *I Paralip.* xvi. 17. *Ps.* civ. 8, 10. *Eccli.* xliv. 25. *Baruch* ii. 34. *Ezech.* xxviii. 25. xxxvii. 25. *II Mach.* i. 2.

I am . . . the God of Jacob.—*Exod.* iii. 6, 15, 16. iv. 5. *II Kings* xxiii. 1. *Tobias* vii. 15. *Ps.* xix. 2. xxiii. 6. xlv. 8, 12. lxxv. 7. lxxx. 2, 5. lxxxiii. 9. xc. 1. xciii. 7. cxxxi. 2, 5. cxlv. 5. *Eccli.* xlvi. 17. *Isaias* ii. 3. *Micheas* iv. 2. *Matt.* xxii. 32. *Mark* xii. 26. *Luke* xx. 37. *Acts* iii. 13. vii. 32. 46.

I am the Lord, that appeared . . . to Jacob.—*Exod.* vi. 2, 3.

Remember thy servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.—*Deut.* ix. 27.

And to him (Isaac) again I gave Jacob and Esau. . . . But Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.—*Josue* xxiv. 4. *I Kings* xii. 8. *Ps.* civ. 23. *Acts* vii. 14, 15.

And the bones of Joseph . . . they

buried in Sichem, in that part of the field which Jacob had bought of the sons of Hemor.—*Josue* xxiv. 32.

So Jacob . . . , and all that have pleased God, passed through many tribulations, remaining faithful.—*Judith* viii. 23.

And all flesh shall know that I am . . . thy Redeemer the Mighty One of Jacob.—*Isaias* xlix. 26. lx. 16.

Was not Esau brother to Jacob, saith the Lord, and I have loved Jacob.—*Mal.* i. 2. *Romans* ix. 13.

And you the sons of Jacob are not consumed.—*Mal.* iii. 6.

And Isaac begot Jacob. And Jacob begot Judas and his brethren.—*Matt.* i. 2. *Luke* iii. 34. *Acts* vii. 8.

Many . . . shall sit down with . . . Jacob in the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* viii. 11. *Luke* xiii. 28.

He cometh therefore to . . . Sichar, near the land which Jacob gave to his son Joseph. Now Jacob's well was there.—*John* iv. 5, 6.

Art thou greater than our father Jacob?—*John* iv. 12.

By faith he (Abraham) abode in the land, . . . with Isaac and Jacob.—*Hebrews.* xi. 9.

By faith also of things to come, Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau.—*Heb.* xi. 20.

By faith Jacob dying, blessed each of the sons of Joseph, and adored the top of his rod.—*Heb.* xi. 21.

JACOB; the descendants or people, of:

I will divide them (Simeon and Levi) in Jacob.—*Gen.* xlix. 7.

Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob.—*Exod.* xix. 3.

Come, said he (Balac), and curse Jacob.—*Num.* xxiii. 7.

Who can count the dust of Jacob? —*Num.* xxiii. 10.

There is no idol in Jacob. . . . There is no soothsaying in Jacob. . . . In their times it shall be told to Jacob and to Israel what God hath wrought. —*Num.* xxiii. 21, 23.

How beautiful are thy tabernacles, O Jacob!—*Num.* xxiv. 5.

A star shall rise out of Jacob.—*Num.* xxiv. 17.

Out of Jacob shall he come that shall rule.—*Num.* xxiv. 19.

Jacob (is) the lot of his inheritance. —*Deut.* xxxii. 9.

Moses commanded us a law, the inheritance of the multitude of Jacob.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 4. *Eccli.* xxiv. 33.

Thy judgments, O Jacob, and thy law, O Israel.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 10.

The eye of Jacob is a land of corn and wine, and the heavens shall be misty with dew.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 28.

Ye children of Jacob his chosen.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 13.

Blessed art thou (Judith) by thy God in every tabernacle of Jacob.—*Judith* xiii. 31.

When the Lord shall have turned away the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice.—*Ps.* xiii. 7. lii. 7. lxxxiv. 2. *Ezech.* xxxix. 25.

All ye seed of Jacob, glorify him.—*Ps.* xxi. 24.

Thou art thyself my king and my God, who commandest the saving of Jacob.—*Ps.* xliii. 5.

He hath chosen for us his inheritance, the beauty of Jacob, which he hath loved.—*Ps.* xlvi. 5.

And they shall know that God will rule Jacob.—*Ps.* lviii. 14.

I will sing to the God of Jacob.—*Ps.* lxxiv. 10.

With thy arm, thou hast redeemed thy people, the children of Jacob.—*Ps.* lxxvi. 16.

And he set up a testimony in Jacob. . . . And a fire was kindled against Jacob.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 5, 21.

And he chose his servant David . . . , to feed Jacob his servant.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 70, 71.

Because they have devoured Jacob; and have laid waste his place.—*Ps.* lxxviii. 7.

The Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the tabernacles of Jacob.—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 2.

Thou hast done judgment and justice in Jacob.—*Ps.* xcviii. 4.

Ye sons of Jacob his chosen.—*Ps.* civ. 6. *Isaias* xli. 8.

When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a barbarous people.—*Ps.* cxiii. 1.

For the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 4.

Who declareth his word to Jacob.—*Ps.* cxlvii. 19.

There is also another speech opposite to death, let it not be found in the inheritance of Jacob.—*Eccli.* xxiii. 15.

And he said to me: Let thy dwelling be in Jacob.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 13.

Gather together all the tribes of Jacob.—*Eccli.* xxxvi. 13.

And he gave him commandments . . . , that he might teach Jacob his covenant.—*Eccli.* xlv. 6, 21.

Wherefore he gave a remnant to Jacob, and to David, of the same stock. —*Eccli.* xlvii. 25.

(Elias) who art registered in the judgments of times . . . , to restore the tribes of Jacob.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 10.

And may the bones of the twelve prophets spring up out of their place: for they strengthened Jacob.—*Eccli.* xlix. 12.

O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord.—*Isaias* ii. 5.

For thou hast cast off thy people, the house of Jacob.—*Isaias* ii. 6.

And I will wait for the Lord, who hath hid his face from the house of Jacob.—*Isaias* viii. 17.

The Lord sent a word into Jacob.—*Isaias* ix. 8.

They that shall escape of the house of Jacob, shall lean no more upon him that striketh them.—*Isaias* x. 20.

The remnant shall be converted, the remnant, I say, of Jacob. to the mighty God.—*Isaias* x. 21.

For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob: . . . and the stranger . . . shall adhere to the house of Jacob.—*Isaias* xiv. 1.

The glory of Jacob shall be made thin.—*Isaias* xvii. 4.

When they shall rush in unto Jacob, Israel shall blossom and bud.—*Isaias* xxvii. 6.

Therefore upon this shall the iniquity of the house of Jacob be forgiven.—*Isaias* xxvii. 9.

Therefore thus saith the Lord to the house of Jacob: . . . Jacob shall not now be confounded.—*Isaias* xxix. 22.

And they shall sanctify the Holy One of Jacob.—*Isaias* xxix. 23.

Why sayest thou, O Jacob: . . . My way is hid from the Lord?—*Isaias* xl. 27.

Fear not, thou worm of Jacob . . . : I have helped thee.—*Isaias* xli. 14.

Bring hither, if you have anything to allege, saith the King of Jacob.—*Isaias* xli. 21.

Who hath given Jacob for a spoil? . . . hath not the Lord himself?—*Isaias* xlii. 24. xliii. 28.

And now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O Jacob: . . . Fear not, for I have redeemed thee. . . . But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob. —*Isaias* xlii. 1, 22. xliv. 23. xlviii. 20.

And now hear, O Jacob, my servant . . . Fear not, O my servant Jacob.—*Isaias* xliv. 1, 2.

One shall say: I am the Lord's, and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob.—*Isaias* xliv. 5.

Remember these things, O Jacob, . . . for thou art my servant.—*Isaias* xliv. 21.

For the sake of my servant Jacob, . . . I have even called thee (Cyrus) by thy name.—*Isaias* xlv. 4.

I have not said to the seed of Jacob: Seek me in vain.—*Isaias* xlv. 19.

Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, . . . who are carried by my bowels.—*Isaias* xlvi. 3.

Hear ye these things, O house of Jacob, . . . you who swear by the name of the Lord.—*Isaias* xlviii. 1.

Hearken unto me, O Jacob, and thou Israel whom I call.—*Isaias* xlviii. 12.

And now saith the Lord, that formed me from the womb, . . . that I may bring back Jacob unto him: . . . It is a small thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob.—*Isaias* xlix. 5, 6.

And all flesh shall know that I am . . . thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.—*Isaias* xlix. 26. lx. 16.

Cry, cease not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show . . . the house of Jacob their sins.—*Isaias* lviii. 1.

And I . . . will feed thee with the inheritance of Jacob thy father.—*Isaias* lviii. 14.

And there shall come a redeemer to Sion, and to them that return from iniquity in Jacob.—*Isaias* lix. 20. *Romans* xi. 26.

And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob.—*Isaias* lxv. 9.

Hear ye the word of the Lord, O house of Jacob.—*Jer.* ii. 4.

Declare ye this to the house of Jacob.—*Jer.* v. 20.

The portion of Jacob is not like these.—*Jer.* x. 16. li. 19.

Pour out thy indignation upon the nations that have not known thee . . . : because they have eaten up Jacob.—*Jer.* x. 25.

And it is the time of tribulation to Jacob, but he shall be saved out of it. *Jer.* xxx. 7.

Therefore fear thou not, my servant Jacob: . . . and Jacob shall return, and be at rest.—*Jer.* xxx. 10, 18.

For thus saith the Lord: Rejoice ye in the joy of Jacob.—*Jer.* xxxi. 7.

For the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and delivered him out of the hand of one that was mightier than he.—*Jer.* xxxi. 11.

Surely I will also cast off the seed of Jacob and of David, . . . so as not to take any of his seed to be rulers of the seed of . . . Jacob.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 26.

And thou my servant Jacob, fear not . . . : for behold, I will save thee from afar off. . . . And thou my servant Jacob, fear not . . . : because I am with thee.—*Jer.* xlvi. 27, 28.

The Lord hath commanded against Jacob, his enemies are round about him.—*Lament.* i. 17.

The Lord . . . hath not spared all that was beautiful in Jacob: . . . and he hath kindled in Jacob, as it were, a flaming fire devouring round about. —*Lament* ii. 2, 3.

He found out all the way of knowledge, and gave it to Jacob his servant.—*Baruch* iii. 37.

Return, O Jacob, and take hold of it (the book of the commandments).—*Baruch* iv. 2.

In the day when I . . . lifted up my hand for the race of the house of Jacob.—*Ezech.* xx. 5.

Jacob shall break the furrows for himself.—*Osee* x. 11.

Therefore there is . . . a visitation for Jacob.—*Osee* xii. 2.

Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob.—*Amos* iii. 13.

I detest the pride of Jacob.—*Amos* vi. 8.

Who shall raise up Jacob, for he is very little?—*Amos* vii. 2, 5.

The Lord hath sworn against the pride of Jacob.—*Amos* viii. 7.

But yet I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob.—*Amos* ix. 8.

And for the iniquity against thy brother Jacob, confusion shall cover thee.—*Abdias* i. 10.

And the house of Jacob shall possess those that possessed them.—*Abdias.* i. 17.

And the house of Jacob shall be a fire.—*Abdias* i. 18.

For the wickedness of Jacob is all this. . . . What is the wickedness of Jacob? is it not Samaria?—*Micheas* i. 5.

The house of Jacob saith: Is the spirit of the Lord straitened?—*Michcas* ii. 7.

I will assemble and gather together all of thee, O Jacob.—*Michcas* ii. 12.

And I said: Hear, O ye princes of Jacob.—*Michcas* iii. 1, 9.

But yet I am filled with the strength of the spirit of the Lord . . . : to declare unto Jacob his wickedness.—*Micheas* iii. 8.

And the remnant of Jacob shall be . . . as a dew from the Lord. . . . And the remnant of Jacob shall be . . . as a lion among the beasts of the forests.—*Michcas* v. 7, 8.

Thou wilt perform the truth to Jacob.—*Michcas* vii. 20.

For the Lord hath rendered the pride of Jacob, as the pride of Israel.—*Nahum* ii. 2.

The Lord will cut off the man that hath done this . . . , out of the tabernacles of Jacob.—*Mal.* ii. 12.

And all the house of Jacob was covered with confusion.—*I Mach.* i. 29.

And he (Judas) made Jacob glad with his works.—*I Mach.* iii. 7.

And joy was taken away from Jacob.—*I Mach.* iii. 45.

And they thought to destroy the generation of Jacob that were among them.—*I Mach.* v. 2.

And he shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever.—*Luke* i. 32.

2. Gr. Akkos.

Grandfather of a Jewish ambassador to Rome.

So Judas chose Eupolemus the son of John, the son of Jacob, and Jason, . . . and he sent them to Rome. —*I Mach.* viii. 17.

3. Gr. Iakōb.

Father of St. Joseph the husband of the mother of Christ.

And Mathan begot Jacob. And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary.—*Matt.* i. 15, 16.

JACOBA.

Heb. Ya'aqoba.—To Jacob.
A prince, or chief, in the tribe of Simeon.

And Jacoba. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 36, 38.

JADA.

Heb. Yada.—Knowing.
A descendant of Juda.

And Onam had sons, Semei and Jada. . . . And the sons of Jada the brother of Semei: Jether and Jonathan.—*I Paralip.* ii. 28, 32.

JADAIA.

Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.
A priest, whose family returned from exile. Same as, Idaia, 2.; Jedaia, 1; Jedei; and, Jodaia.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The priests: the children of Jadaia of the house of Josue, nine hundred seventy-three.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 36.

JADASON.

Gr. Udaspēs.
Perhaps the Choaspes, a river in the western part of Persia.

Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad . . . , in the great plain which is called Ragau about the . . . Jadason.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

JADDO.

Heb. Iddo.—Favorite.
A chief in Manasses east of the Jordan, in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these. . . . Over the half tribe of Manasses in Galaad, Jaddo the son of Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

JADIAS.

Heb. Yehdeyahu.—Perhaps, Union of Jehovah.
A descendant of Levi, and official of David.

And over the asses, Jadias a Meronathite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 30.

JADIHEL.

Heb. Yedi'a'el.—Whom God knows.

1. A son of Benjamin. Probably the same as, Asbel.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Jadihel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 6.

And the son of Jadihel: Balan. . . . All these were sons of Jadihel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 10, 11.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons of Meselemia: . . . Jadihel the second.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2.

JADON.

Heb. Yadon.—Judge.
One who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to them built . . . Jadon the Meronathite.—*II Esdras* iii. 7.

JAGUR.

Heb. Yagur.—A lodging place.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, near the borders of Edom.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jagur. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21.

JAHADDAI.

Heb. Yahedai.—Whom Jehovah leads.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, Rogom. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

JAHALA.

Heb. Ya'ala.—Elevation.
A servant of Solomon, whose de-

scendants returned from the captivity. Same as, Jala.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . The children of Jahala.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 58.

JAHATH.

Heb. Yahat.—Oneness.

1. A descendant of Juda.

The sons of Juda: . . . Sobal. And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath, of whom were born Ahumai and Laad.—*I Paralip.* iv. 1, 2.

2. A greatgrandson of Levi. Same as Jeth.

The sons of Levi were Gerson. . . . Of Gerson, Lobni his son, Jahath his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 1, 20.

3. A descendant of Levi.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi: . . . the son of Salemoth, Jahath. —*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20, 22.

4. A Levite in the time of king Josias.

Now the overseers of the workmen (in repairing the Temple) were Jahath . . . of the sons of Merari.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

JAHAZIEL.

Heb. Yahazi'el.—Whom God sees.

1. A Levite, son of Hebron and grandson of Caath.

The sons of Hebron: . . . Jahaziel the third.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 19. xxiv. 23.

2. A Levite in the time of Josaphat king of Juda.

And Jahaziel the son of Zacharias . . . , a Levite of the sons of Asaph, was there.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

JAHEL.

Heb. Ya'el.—Climber; or, wild goat.

The wife of Haber the Cinite. She killed Sisara, the enemy of the Jews.

But Sisara fleeing came to the tent of Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite. —*Judges* iv. 17.

And Jahel went forth to meet Sisara. —*Judges* iv. 18.

So Jahel, Haber's wife, took a nail of the tent, and . . . drove it through his brain fast into the ground.—*Judges* iv. 21.

And behold Barac came pursuing after Sisara: and Jahel went out to meet him.—*Judges* iv. 22.

In the days of Jahel the paths rested.—*Judges* v. 6.

Blessed among women be Jahel the wife of Haber the Cinite.—*Judges* v. 24.

JAHELEL.

Heb. Yahle'el.—Who trusts in God.

A son of Zabulon. Same as, Jalel.

The sons of Zabulon: . . . Jahelel.— *Gen.* xlvi. 14.

JAHIEL.

Heb. Yehi'el.—God lives.

1. A Levite in the time of David. See also, Jehieli.

The sons of Gerson were Leedan. . . . The sons of Leedan: the chief Jahiel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 8.

And all they that had stones, gave them to the treasures of the house of the Lord, by the hand of Jahiel the Gersonite.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 8.

2. A Levite who assisted in the services of the Temple in the time of David.

And they appointed (singers): . . . in the second rank . . . Jahiel.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

And Jahiel . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

And he appointed Levites . . . to praise the Lord . . . : Jahiel.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

3. A companion, or preceptor, of the sons of king David.

He (Jonathan) and Jahiel the son of Hachamoni were with the king's sons.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 32.

4. A son of Josaphat.

And Jahiel . . . , all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.— *II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

5. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And of the sons of Elisaphan, . . . Jahiel . . . went in . . . to purify the house of God.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 13, 15.

6. Another Levite of the same period.

And of the sons of Heman, Jahiel . . . went in . . . to purify the house of God.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 14, 15.

7. Another Levite of the same period. Or perhaps the same as no. 5, or no. 6.

And after him Jahiel . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias, . . . by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

8. One of the chiefs of the Levites in the time of king Josias.

Moreover Helcias . . . and Jahiel, rulers of the house of the Lord, gave to the priests to keep the phase. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 8.

9. A family chief in the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . , who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Joab, Obedia the son of Jahiel.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 9.

JAIR.

Heb. Ya'ir.—Whom Jehovah enlightens.

1. Son of Segub a great grandson of Juda, and of a daughter of Machir the son of Manasses.

And Jair the son of Manasses . . . called them Havoth Jair, that is to say, the villages of Jair.—*Num.* xxxii. 41. *Deut.* iii. 14.

He (Bengaber) had the towns of Jair son of Manasses in Galaad.—*III Kings* iv. 13.

And Segub begot Jair, and he had three and twenty cities in the land of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* ii. 22.

FOR: HAVOTH JAIR.

Villages in the kingdom of Basan, captured by Jair.

He (Moses) gave also to the half tribe of Manasses . . . all the villages of Jair, which are in Basan.—*Josue* xiii. 29, 30.

And he (Jair) took Gessur and Aram the towns of Jair, and Canath. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 23.

2. One of the judges of Israel; perhaps a descendant of no. 1.

To him (Thola) succeeded Jair the Galaadite, who judged Israel for two and twenty years.—*Judges* x. 3.

* Thirty cities, which from his name were called Havoth Jair, that is, the towns of Jair until this present day, in the land of Galaad.—*Judges* x. 4.

And Jair died: and was buried in the place which was called Camon.—*Judges* x. 5.

3. A Benjamite, father of Mardochai.—

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai, the son of Jair, the son of Semei. . . .—*Esther* ii. 5. xi. 2.

4. Heb. Yaare, and, Ya'ir.

See Saltus.

JAIRITE.

Heb. hay-Ya'iri.
A descendant of Jair, 1.

And Ira the Jairite was the priest of David.—*II Kings* xx. 26.

JAIRUS.

Gr. Iaeiros, from Heb. Ya'ir.

The ruler of a synagogue in the time of Christ.

And there cometh one of the rulers of the synagogue, named Jairus.—*Mark* v. 22. *Luke* viii. 41.

JAKEH.

Heb: Yaqeh.—Perhaps, Vomiting; or, hearkening, obedience.

See: Vomiter.

JALA.

Heb. Ya'ala.—Elevation.

A servant of Solomon, whose descendants returned from exile. Same as, Jahala.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathanites: . . . The children of Jala.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 56.

JALALEEL.

Heb. Yehallel'el.—He who praises God.

* The Hebrew text omits the words "from his name." Havoth Jair derive their name probably from Jair, 1.

A Levite, father of Azarias who lived in the time of king Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose . . . : of the sons of Merari, . . . Azarias the son of Jalaleel.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

JALEL.

Heb. Yahle'el.—Who trusts in God.
A son of Zabulon. Same as, Jahelel.

The sons of Zabulon . . . : Jalel.—*Num.* xxvi. 26.

JALELEEL.

Heb. Yehallel'el.—He who praises God.
A descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Jaleleel: Ziph and Zipha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 16.

JALELITES.

Heb. hay-Yahle'eli.
Descendants of Jalel.

The sons of Zabulon . . . : Jalel, of whom is the family of the Jalelites.—*Num.* xxvi. 26.

JALON.

Heb. Yalon.—Abiding.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Esra . . . , Jalon.—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

JAMBRI.

Gr. Iambri.
A family chief whose descendants lived in Madaba, east of the Jordan. Or perhaps the text should read, "the children of the Amorrhite."

And the children of Jambri came forth out of Madaba, and took John.—*I Mach.* ix. 36.

After this it was told Jonathan . . . , that the children of Jambri made a great marriage.—*I Mach.* ix. 37.

JAMES.

Gr. Iakōbos.

1. James the Great, brother of John, one of the twelve apostles.

He saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother.—*Matt.* iv. 21. *Mark* i. 19.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother. . . .—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Luke* vi. 14. *Acts* i. 13.

Jesus taketh unto him Peter and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart.—*Matt.* xvii. 1. *Mark* ix. 1. *Luke* ix. 28.

They came into the house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John.—*Mark* i. 29.

And James the son of Zebedee, and John the brother of James; and he named them Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder.—*Mark* iii. 17.

And he admitted not any man to follow him, but Peter, and James, and John the brother of James.—*Mark* v. 37. *Luke* viii. 51.

And James and John the sons of Zebedee, came to him, saying: Master, we desire that whatsoever we shall ask, thou wouldst do it for us.—*Mark* x. 35.

And the ten hearing it, began to be much displeased at James and John.—*Mark* x. 41.

Peter and James and John and Andrew asked him apart: Tell us, when shall these things be?—*Mark* xiii. 3, 4.

And he taketh Peter and James and John with him; and he began to fear and to be heavy.—*Mark* xiv. 33.

And so were also James and John the sons of Zebedee, who were Simon's partners.—*Luke* v. 10.

And when his disciples James and John had seen this, they said: Lord, wilt thou that we command fire to come down from heaven, and consume them?—*Luke* ix. 54.

And he (Herod) killed James, the brother of John, with the sword.—*Acts* xii. 2.

2. James the Less, son of Cleophas and Mary a sister of the Blessed Virgin; one of the twelve apostles.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . James the son of Alpheus.—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 18. *Luke* vi. 15, 16. *Acts* i. 13.

Is not his mother called Mary, and

his brethren James and Joseph . . . ? —*Matt.* xiii. 55. *Mark* vi. 3.

Among whom was . . . Mary the mother of James and Joseph.—*Matt.* xxvii. 56. *Mark* xv. 40.

And Mary the mother of James, and Salome, bought sweet spices, that coming, they might anoint Jesus.—*Mark* xvi. 1.

And it was Mary Magdalen, . . . and Mary of James . . . who told these things to the apostles.—*Luke* xxiv. 10.

And he (Peter) said: Tell these things to James, and to the brethren.—*Acts* xii. 17.

James answered, saying: Men, brethren, hear me.—*Acts* xv. 13.

And the day following, Paul went in with us unto James.—*Acts* xxi. 18.

After that he (Jesus) was seen by James, then by all the apostles.—*I Cor.* xv. 7.

But other of the apostles I saw none, saving James the brother of the Lord. —*Galat.* i. 19.

James and Cephas and John, who seemed to be pillars, gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship.—*Galat.* ii. 9.

For before that some came from James, he (Cephas) did eat with the Gentiles.—*Galat.* ii. 12.

James the servant of God, and of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*James* i. 1.

Jude the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James.—*Jude* i. 1.

JAMIN.

Heb. Yamin.—Right (hand, or side); Prosperity.

1. A son of Simeon.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Jamin. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15. *Num.* xxvi. 12. *I Paralip.* iv. 24.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Ram the first born of Jerameel, were . . . Jamin. . . . —*I Paralip.* ii. 27.

3. A Levite in the time of Esdras and Nehemias.

Now . . . Jamin . . . . the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

JAMINITES.

Heb. hay-Yamini.
Descendants of Jamin, 1.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: . . . Jamin, of him is the family of the Jaminites.—*Num.* xxvi. 12.

JAMNE.

Heb. Imnah.—Success.
A son of Aser. Same as, Jemna, 1.

The sons of Aser: Jamne. . . .— *Gen.* xlvi. 17.

JAMNIA.

Gr. Ianneia; Iamnia, and Iamneia. From. the Heb. Yabne'el.—God builds.
A city on the north west border of Juda, near the Mediterranean. The same as, Jabnia, and, Jebneel.

And they (the Jews) pursued them . . . even to the plains of Idumea . . . , and of Jamnia.—*I Mach.* iv. 15.

And they (the Jews) went towards Jamnia.—*I Mach.* v. 58.

And he (Apollonius) gathered together a great army, and came to Jamnia.—*I Mach.* x. 69.

And Cendebeus came to Jamnia, and began . . . to ravage Judea.—*I Mach.* xv. 40.

But when he (Judas) understood that the men of Jamnia also designed to do in like manner to the Jews that dwelt among them, He came upon the Jamnites.—*II Mach.* xii. 8, 9.

And they found under the coats of the slain some of the donaries of the idols of Jamnia.—*II Mach.* xii. 40.

JAMNITES.

Gr. Oi Iamnitai.
Inhabitants of Jamnia.

He (Judas) came upon the Jamnites also by night, and set the haven on fire with the ships.—*II Mach.* xii. 9.

JAMNOR.

Gr. Iamnōr.
A man of the tribe of Simeon, and ancestor of Judith.

Judith . . . who was the daughter of Merari, . . . the son of Elai, the son of

* Jamnor, the son of Gedeon. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1.

JAMRA.

Heb. Imrah.—Obstinacy.
A chief in the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Jamra. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 40.

JAMUEL.

Heb. Yemu'el.—God is light.
The eldest son of Simeon. Same as Namuel, 2.

The sons of Simeon: Jamuel. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15.

JANAI.

Heb. Ya'enai.—Whom Jehovah answers.
A chief in the tribe of Gad, who established himself in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt . . . in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha: Johel the chief . . . and Janai. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 12.

JANNE.

Gr. Ianna.—Perhaps, a variation of Johannes.
An ancestor of Christ.

Melchi, who was of Janne, who was of Joseph.—*Luke* iii. 24.

JANNES.

Gr. Iannes.
One of the magicians of Pharao in the time of the Exodus.

Now as Jannes and Mambres resisted Moses, so these also resist the truth.—*II Tim.* iii. 8.

JANOE.

1. Heb. Yanohah.—Rest; quiet.

A border city of Ephraim.

And the border of the children of Ephraim . . . passeth along on the east side to Janoe. And it goeth down from Janoe into Ataroth.—*Josue* xvi. 5, 6, 7.

2. Heb. Yanoah.—Rest; quiet.

A city in the northern part of Galilee.

In the days of Phacee . . . came Theglathphalasar, . . . and took . . . Janoe. . . .—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

JANUM.

Heb. Yanim.—Slumber.
A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Janum.—*Josue* xv. 21, 53.

JAPHETH.

1. Heb. Yefet, from Patah; to extend; or, Yafah; to be fair (i. e. of light complexion).

Son of Noe.

And Noe, when he was five hundred years old, begot . . . Japheth.—*Gen.* v. 31. vi. 10. x. 1. *I Paralip.* i. 4.

In the selfsame day Noe, and Sem, and Cham, and Japheth, his sons . . . . went into the ark.—*Gen.* vii. 13.

And the sons of Noe who came out of the ark, were Sem, Cham, and Japheth.—*Gen.* ix. 18.

But Sem and Japheth . . . covered the nakedness of their father.—*Gen.* ix. 23.

May God enlarge Japheth, and may he dwell in the tents of Sem, and Chanaan be his servant.—*Gen.* ix. 27.

The sons of Japheth: Gomer and Magog. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

Of Sem also, . . . the elder brother of Japheth, sons were born.—*Gen.* x. 21.

2. Gr. Iapheth.

A country overrun by Holofernes; location unknown.

And he (Holofernes) took the borders thereof from Cilicia to the coasts of Japheth, which are towards the south.—*Judith* ii. 15.

JAPHIA.

Heb. Yafia.—Shining, splendid.

1. A king of Lachis in the time of Josue.

* This name is omitted in the Septuagint.

Therefore Adonisedec . . . sent to . . . Japhia king of Lachis.—*Josue* x. 3.

2. One of the sons of king David.

And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem. . . . Japhia. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14, 16. *I Paralip.* iii. 5, 7. xiv. 4, 6.

JAPHIE.

Heb. Yafia.—Splendid.
A border city of Zabulon.

And it (the border of Zabulon) goeth out to Daberath, and ascendeth towards Japhie.—*Josue* xix. 12.

JARA.

1. Heb. Yaroah.—Moon.

A chief in the tribe of Gad.

Huri, the son of Jara, the son of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 14.

2. Heb. Ya'erah: or, Ya'edah.—Unveiler.

A descendant of king Saul. Same as, Joada.

And Ahaz begot Jara, and Jara begot Alamath. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 42.

JARAMOTH.

Heb. Yarmut.—Height, hill.
A city of Issachar, given to the Levites. Same as, Rameth; and, Ramoth, 3.

To the children of Gerson (were given) . . . of the tribe of Issachar, . . . Jaramoth. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27, 28, 29.

JARE.

Heb. Yeran.—Moon.
A descendant of Sem.

Jectan begot . . . Jare. . . .—*Gen.* x. 26. *I Paralip.* i. 20.

JAREB.

See: Avenging.

JARED.

Heb. Yered—Descent.

1. One of the patriarchs before the flood.

And Malaleel lived sixty five years, and begot Jared. And Malaleel lived after he begot Jared, eight hundred and thirty years.—*Gen.* v. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* i. 2. *Luke* iii. 37.

And Jared lived a hundred and sixty-two years, and begot Henoch. And Jared lived after he begot Henoch eight hundred years.—*Gen.* v. 18, 19. *Luke* iii. 7.

And all the days of Jared were nine hundred and sixty-two years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 20.

2. A descendant of Juda.

And his (i. e. Esra) wife Judaia bore Jared the father of Gedor.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

JAREPHEL.

Heb. Irpe'el.—God heals.
A city of Benjamin.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Jarephel. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 27.

JARIB.

Heb. Yarib.—Adhering, or, striving.

1. A son of Simeon. Probably the same as Jachin, 1.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Jarib. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 24.

2. One of the princes of the people in the time of the captivity.

So I (Esdras) sent . . . Jarib . . . to Eddo and his brethren . . . , that they should bring us ministers of the house of our God.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

3. A priest in the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: Of the sons of Josue, . . . Jarib. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18.

4. Gr. Iarib. A contraction from Joarib.

An ancestor of the Machabees. Same as, Joarib, 2; and, Joiarib, 1.

And Simon the son of Mathathias of the children of Jarib, and his brethren, have put themselves in danger.—*I Mach.* xiv. 29.

JARIM.

Heb. Har Ye'arim.—Mount of Forests.
A mountain on the northern boundary of Juda.

And it (the border of Juda) . . . passeth by the side of mount Jarim to the north into Cheslon.—*Josue* xv. 10.

JASA.

Heb. Yahas, and, Yahsah.—Trodden down.

A city north of the Arnon, belonging to Ruben, but assigned later to the Levites. Same as, Jaser, 1; and, Jassa.

And he (Sehon) . . . came to Jasa, and fought against them.—*Num.* xxi. 23.

And Schon came out to meet us with all his people to fight at Jasa.—*Deut.* i. 32. *Judges* xi. 20.

Hesebon shall cry, and Eleale, their voice is heard even to Jasa.—*Isaias* xv. 4.

And judgment is come upon the plain country: upon Helon, and upon Jasa. —*Jer.* xlviii. 21.

From the cry of Hesebon even to Eleale, and to Jasa, they have uttered their voice.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

JASER.

1. Heb. Yahsah.—Trodden down.

A Levitical city of Ruben. Same as, Jasa, and, Jassa.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given. . . . Of the tribe of Ruben, beyond the Jordan over against Jericho, . . . Jaser.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 36.

2. Heb. Ya'zer.—Helper; or, Fortified.

A city of Gad, assigned to the Levites. Same as, Gazer, 2; Jazer: and Jezer, 2.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad, . . . The border of Jaser.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 25.

3. Heb. Jesher.—Uprightness.

A descendant of Juda.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba: . . . and her sons were Jaser. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

JASI.

Heb. Ya'asav; or, Ya'asai.—Jehovah makes, or, is maker.

One of the descendants of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Jasi. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 37, 44.

JASIEL.

1. Heb. Yahse'el.—God apportions.

Eldest son of Nephthali. Same as, Jesiel.

The sons of Nephthali: Jasiel. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 24.

And the sons of Nephthali were Jasiel . . . , sons of Bala.—*I Paralip.* vii. 13.

2. Heb. Ya'asi'el.—Whom God has made.

One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jasiel of Masobia.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

3. Heb. Ya'asi'el.—Whom God has made.

Chief of the tribe of Benjamin, in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over Benjamin, Jasiel the son of Abner.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

JASON.

Gr. Iasōn.

1. An envoy of Judas Machabeus sent to Rome.

So Judas chose . . . Jason the son of Eleazar, and he sent them to Rome. —*I Mach.* viii. 17.

2. Father of an envoy sent to Rome by Jonathan. Probably the same as no. 1.

We have chosen therefore . . . Antipater the son of Jason, and have sent them to the Romans.—*I Mach.* xii. 16, xiv. 22.

3. A Jewish historian of the second century before Christ.

And all such things as have been comprised in five books by Jason of Cyrene, we have attempted to abridge in one book.—*II Mach.* ii. 24.

4. A high priest of the Jews, and brother of Onias.

When Demetrius reigned, in the year one hundred and sixty-nine, we Jews wrote to you, in the trouble and violence that came upon us in those years, after Jason withdrew himself from the holy land.—*II Mach.* i. 7.

When Antiochus, who was called

the Illustrious, had taken possession of the kingdom, Jason the brother of Onias ambitiously sought the high priesthood.—*II Mach.* iv. 7.

Now this was . . . an increase . . . of heathenish and foreign manners, through the abominable and unheard of wickedness of Jason, that impious wretch and no priest.—*II Mach.* iv. 13.

The wicked Jason sent from Jerusalem sinful men to carry three hundred didrachmas of silver for the sacrifice of Hercules.—*II Mach.* iv. 19.

He (Antiochus) was received in a magnificent manner by Jason.—*II Mach.* iv. 22.

Jason sent Menelaus . . . , to carry money to the king. . . . But he . . . got the high priesthood for himself, by offering more than Jason.—*II Mach.* iv. 23, 24.

Then Jason . . . was driven out a fugitive into the country of the Ammonites.—*II Mach.* iv. 26.

Jason . . . suddenly assaulted the city. . . . But Jason slew his countrymen without mercy.—*II Mach.* v. 5, 6.

5. A kinsman and disciple of St. Paul, living in Thessalonica.

But the Jews, . . . besetting Jason's house, sought to bring them (Paul and Silas) out unto the people. And not finding them, they drew Jason . . . to the rulers of the city.—*Acts* xvii. 5, 6.

They that set the city in an uproar are come hither also; whom Jason hath received.—*Acts* xvii. 6, 7.

And having taken satisfaction of Jason and of the rest, they let them go.—*Acts* xvii. 9.

Timothy . . . saluteth you, . . . and Jason and Sosipater, my kinsmen.—*Romans* xvi. 21.

JASSA.

Heb. Yahsah.—Trodden down.
A Levitical city of Ruben. Same as, Jasa; and, Jaser, 1.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben: . . . Jassa.—*Josue* xiii. 15, 18.

And to the sons of Merari (were given); . . . out of the tribe of Ruben . . . , Jassa with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 77, 78.

JASSEN.

Heb. Yasen.—Sleeping.
Father of one, or several, of David's heroes. Probably the same as, Assem.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . : The sons of Jassen, Jonathan.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 32.

JASUB.

Heb. Yasub.—Turning back.

1. A son of Issachar. Same as, Job. 1.

The sons of Issachar . . . : Jasub, of whom is the family of the Jasubites.—*Num.* xxvi. 23, 24.

Now the sons of Issachar were . . . Jasub. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1.

2. A descendant of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Bani, . . . Jasub. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

3. Heb. Se'ar Yasub.—A remnant returns.

A prophetic name of the son of Isaias.

And the Lord said to Isaias: Go forth to meet Achaz, thou and Jasub thy son.—*Isaias* vii. 3.

JASUBELEHEM.

Heb. Yasubi lahem.—Turning back to Lahem.
See: Lahem.

JASUBITES.

Heb. Hay-Yasubi.
Descendants of Jasub. 1.

The sons of Issachar; . . . Jasub, of whom is the family of the Jasubites.—*Num.* xxvi. 23, 24.

JATHANAEL.

Heb. Yatni'el.—Whom God gives.
A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons of Meselemia: . . . Jathanael the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2.

JAUS.

Heb. Ye'us.—Collecting.
A Levite in the days of David.

And the sons of Semei were . . . Jaus and Baria. . . . But Jaus and Baria had not many children, and therefore they were counted in one family, and in one house.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 10, 11.

JAVAN.

1. Heb. Yavan.—Etym. uncertain.

Son of Japheth, and grandson of Noe.

The sons of Japheth . . . : Javan. . . . And the sons of Javan: Elisa and Tharsis. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2, 4. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 7.

Descendants of no. 1.

2. Heb. Yavan.

See: Greece, and, Greek.

JAWBONE, the:

Heb. Lehi.—Jawbone.

A place in the hill country of Juda. See also: Lechi; and, Ramathlechi.

Then the Philistines going up into the land of Juda, camped in the place which afterwards was called Lechi, that is, the Jawbone.—*Judges* xv. 9.

Now when he (Samson) was come to the place of the Jawbone, . . . the spirit of the Lord came strongly upon him.—*Judges* xv. 14.

JAZER.

Heb. Ya'zer.—Helper; or, Fortified.

A city in the country of Galaad, given to Gad, and later assigned to the Levites. Same as, Gazer, 2; Jaser; 2; and, Jaser, 2.

And Moses sent some to take a view of Jazer: and they took the villages of it, and conquered the inhabitants. —*Num.* xxi. 32.

And when they (the sons of Ruben and Gad) saw the lands of Jazer and Galaad fit for feeding cattle, they came to Moses . . . , and said: . . . Jazer . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 1, 2, 3, 4.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Jazer. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 34, 35.

And to the children of Merari . . . , were given. . . . Of the tribe of Gad . . . , Jazer.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37.

And Joab and the captains of the soldiers . . . came to Aroer. . . . And by Jazer they passed into Galaad.—*II Kings* xxiv. 4, 5, 6.

And there were found most valiant men in Jazer Galaad.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 31.

And the lords of the nations have destroyed the vineyard of Sabama: the branches thereof have reached even to Jazer. Therefore I will lament with the weeping of Jazer the vineyard of Sabama.—*Isaias* xvi. 8, 9.

O vineyard of Sabama, I will weep for thee, with the mourning of Jazer: thy branches are gone over the sea, they are come even to the sea of Jazer. —*Jer.* xlviii. 32.

JAZIEL.

1. Heb. Izi'el.—God unites.

A Benjamite warrior, who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . Jaziel, and Phallet the sons of Azmoth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

2. Heb. Ya'azi'el.—God consoles.

A Levite in the days of David. Probably same as, Oziel, 4.

And they appointed Levites: . . . in the second rank . . . Jaziel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

3. Heb. Yahazi'el.—Whom God sees.

A priest in the time of David.

And he (David) appointed . . . Banaias and Jaziel the priests, to sound the trumpet continually before the ark of the covenant of the Lord. —*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 6.

JAZIZ.

Heb. Yaziz.—Shining.

Chief shepherd of the flocks of king David.

And over the sheep, Jaziz and Agarene. All these were the rulers of the substance of king David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 31.

JEABARIM.

Heb. Iyyim he-Abarim.—The stone heap of the farther region.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Same as, Ijeabarim.

They pitched their tents in Jeabarim, in the wilderness, that faceth Moab toward the east.—*Num.* xxi. 11.

JEBAAR.

Heb. Ybhar.—Whom God chooses.
A son of David. Same as the following.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Jebaar.—*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 6.

JEBAHAR.

Heb. Ybhar.—Whom God chooses.
A son of David. Same as the preceding.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Jebahar. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 5.

JEBANIA.

Heb. Ybniyah.—Jehovah builds.
A Benjamite, whose descendant dwelt in Jerusalem.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Mosallam the son of Saphatias, the son of Rahuel, the son of Jebania.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

JEBLAAM.

Heb. Ible'am.—Conqueror of the people.
A city of Issachar, given later to Manasses. Same as, Balaam, 2; and, probably Belma.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was . . . Jeblaam with its villages.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

Manasses also did not destroy . . . Jeblaam and Mageddo with their villages.—*Judges* i. 27.

And they struck him (Ochozias) in the going up to Gaver, which is by Jeblaam.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

JEBNAEL.

Heb. Yabne'el.—God builds.
A frontier city of Nephthali, south west of the lake of Tiberias.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph . . . to . . . Jebnael. . . .—*Josue* xix. 33.

JEBNEEL.

Heb. Yabne'el.—God builds.
A city in the borders of Juda and Dan, near the Mediterranean Sea. Same as, Jabnia, and, Jamnia.

And it (the lot of Juda) . . . cometh into Jebneel. . . .—*Josue* xv. 11.

JEBOC.

Heb. Yabboq.—Flowing, running.
A stream, or river, in Galaad east of the Jordan. Same as, Jaboc.

And they possessed his (Sehon) land from the Arnon unto the Jeboc.—*Num.* xxi. 24.

There was not a village or city that escaped our hands: . . . except . . . all that border upon the torrent Jeboc.—*Deut.* ii. 36, 37.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . the confines even unto the torrent Jeboc, which is the border of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* iii. 16.

JEBSEM.

Heb. Ybsam.—Pleasant, lovely.
A grandson of Issachar.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola. . . . The sons of Thola: . . . Jebsem.—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2.

JEBUS.

Heb. Yebus.—Trodden down.
One of the names of Jerusalem.

And their (of Benjamin) cities were . . . Jebus, which is Jerusalem.—*Josue* xviii. 21, 28.

His son-in-law . . . went forward and came over against Jebus, which by another name is called Jerusalem.—*Judges* xix. 10.

And now they were come near Jebus. . . . So they passed by Jebus.—*Judges* xix. 11, 14.

And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which is Jebus.—*I Paralip.* xi. 4.

And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David: Thou shalt not come in here. —*I Paralip.* xi. 5.

JEBUSITE.

Heb. Hay-Yebusi.
One of the ancient tribes of Palestine, dwelling in the mountain districts about Jerusalem.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Jebusite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 14.

To thy seed will I give . . . the Jebusites.—*Gen.* xv. 18, 21. *II Esdras* ix. 8.

I am come . . . to bring them . . . to the places . . . of the Jebusite.—*Exod.* iii. 8, 17. xiii. 5. xxiii. 23.

And I will send an angel before thee, that I may cast out . . . the Jebusite.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 2. xxxiv. 11.

And the Jebusite and the Amorrhite (dwell) in the mountains.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

When the Lord . . . shall have destroyed many nations before thee, . . . the Jebusite. . . . Thou shalt make no league with them.—*Deut.* vii. 1, 2. xx. 17. *Josue* iii. 10.

. . . And the Jebusite, gathered themselves together to fight against Josue and Israel. *Josue* ix. 1, 2.

He (Jabin) sent to . . . the Jebusite in the mountains.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

And in the south was . . . the Jebusite.—*Josue* xii. 8.

And it (the lot of Juda) goeth up by the valley of the son of Ennom on the side of the Jebusite towards the south, the same is Jerusalem.—*Josue* xv. 8. xviii. 16.

But the children of Juda could not destroy the Jebusite that dwelt in Jerusalem: and the Jebusite dwelt with the children of Juda in Jerusalem.—*Josue* xv. 63. *Judges* i. 21.

. . . And the Jebusite (fought against you): and I delivered them into your hands.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of . . . the Jebusite.—*Judges* iii. 5.

Let us turn into the city of the Jebusites, and lodge there.—*Judges* xix. 11.

And the king . . . went to Jerusalem, to the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land. . . . For David had offered that day a reward to whosoever should strike the Jebusites.—*II Kings* v. 6, 8. *I Paralip.* xi. 4, 6.

And the angel of the Lord was by the thrashing floor of Areuna the Jebusite.—*II Kings* xxiv. 16, 18. *I Paralip.* xxi. 15, 18, 28. *II Paralip.* iii. 1.

All the people that were left of the . . . Jebusites. . . . Solomon made tributary unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 20, 21. *II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

The people of Israel . . . have not separated themselves from the people of the lands . . . , the Jebusites.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

So they overthrew the king . . . of the Jebusites.—*Judith* v. 20.

And he (the Philistine) shall be as a governor in Juda, and Accaron as a Jebusite.—*Zach.* ix. 7.

JECEMIA.

Heb. Yeqamyah.—Jehovah collects, or endures.
Son of Jechonias king of Juda.

The sons of Jechonias were, . . . Jecemia. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18.

JECHELIA.

Heb. Yekolyahu.—Jehovah is mighty.
Mother of Azarias king of Juda.

The name of his (Azarias) mother was Jechelia of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xv. 2. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 3.

JECHONIAS.

Heb. Yekonyah.—Jehovah establishes.
The last but one of the kings of Juda. Called also: Joachin.

Of Joakim was born Jechonias. . . . The sons of Jechonias were Asir. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 16, 17.

At the time that Nabuchodonosor . . . carried away Jechonias king of Juda. —*Esther* ii. 6. xi. 4. *Jer.* xxiv. 1. xxvii. 20. xxix. 2. *Baruch* i. 9.

As I live, saith the Lord, if Jechonias the son of Joakim the king of Juda were a ring on my right hand, I would pluck him thence.—*Jer.* xxii. 24.

Is this man Jechonias an earthen and a broken vessel?—*Jer.* xxii. 28.

And I will bring back to this place Jechonias the son of Joakim king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxviii. 4.

Now king Sedecias . . . reigned in-

stead of Jechonias the son of Joakim.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 1.

And Baruch read the words of this book in the hearing of Jechonias the son of Joakim king of Juda.—*Baruch* i. 3.

And Josias begot Jechonias. . . . And . . . Jechonias begot Salathiel.—*Matt.* i. 11, 12.

JECMAAM.

1. Heb. Yoqme'am.—Assembled by the people.

A city of Ephraim, given to the Levites. Same as, Jecmaan, 1.

And they gave (to the sons of Caath) . . . Jecmaam also with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 67, 68.

2. Heb. Yeqam'am.—Who assembles the people.

A Levite in the time of David. Same as, Jecmaan, 2.

The sons of Hebron: . . . Jecmaam the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 19.

JECMAAN.

1. Heb. Yoqme'am.—Assembled by the people.

A Levitical city of Ephraim. Same as, Jecmaam, 1.

Bana . . . , who governed . . . from Bethsan unto Abelmehula over against Jecmaan.—*III Kings* iv. 12.

2. Heb. Yeqam'am.—Who assembles the people.

A Levite in the time of David. Same as, Jecmaam, 2.

And his son . . . , Jecmaan the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 23.

JECNAM.

Heb. Yoqne'am.—Possessed by the people.

A city of Zabulon, given to the Levites. Same as, Jachanan, and, Jeconam.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given of the tribe of Zabulon, Jecnam and Cartha.—*Josue* xxi. 34.

JECONAM.

Heb. Yoqne'am.—Possessed by the people.

A city of Zabulon, given to the Levites. Same as, Jachanan, and, Jecnam.

And it (the border of Zabulon) went . . . as far as the torrent, which is over against Jeconam.—*Josue* xix. 11.

JECSAN.

Heb. Yoqsan.—Perhaps, Fowler.

Son of Abraham by Cetura.

And Abraham married . . . Cetura: Who bore him . . . Jecsan . . . Jecsan also begot Saba and Dadan.—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2, 3. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

JECTAN.

Heb. Yoqtan.—Small.

A descendant of Sem.

And to Heber were born two sons: the name of the one was Phaleg . . . : and his brother's name Jectan. Which Jectan begot Elmodad. . . . All these were the sons of Jectan.—*Gen.* x. 25, 26, 29. *I Paralip.* i. 19, 20, 23.

JECTEHEL.

Heb. Yoqte'el.—God has subdued.

A name given by king Amasias to Petra, capital city of the Edomites. See: Petra; and, the Rock.

He (Amasias) slew of Edom in the valley of the Saltpits ten thousand men, and took the rock by war, and called the name thereof Jectehel, unto this day.—*IV Kings* xiv. 7.

JECTHEL.

Heb. Yoqte'el.—God has subdued.

A city in the plain of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jecthel. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 38.

JEDAIA.

1. Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.

A priest, whose family returned from exile. Same as, Idaia, 2; Jadaia; Jedei; and, Jodaia.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the priests: Jedaia. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10.

2. Heb. Yedayah.—Who praises God.

An Israelite of the time of Nehemias.

And next to him, Jedaia the son of Haromath (built) over against his own house.—*II Esdras* iii. 10.

JEDALA.

Heb. Yd'alah; or, Yr'alah.
See: Jerala.

JEDDEL.

Heb. Giddel.—Very great.
Chief of a family of the servants of Solomon. Same as, Geddel, 1.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . , the children of Jeddel.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 58.

JEDDO.

Heb. Yahdo.—United; together.
A descendant of Gad.

. . . The son of Jesisi, the son of Jeddo, the son of Buz. . . . And they dwelt in Galaad.—*I Paralip.* v. 14, 16.

JEDDOA.

Heb. Yaddua.—Known; or, Knowing.
Son and successor of Jonathan in the high priesthood.

And Jonathan begot Jeddoa.—*II Esdras* xii. 11.

The Levites, the chiefs of the families in the days of . . . Jeddoa, were recorded.—*II Esdras* xii. 22.

JEDDU.

Heb. Yaddau.—Favorite; friend.
A descendant of Nebo, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Nebo, . . . Jeddu. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

JEDDUA.

Heb. Yaddua.—Known; or, Knowing.
A family chief in the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were, . . . Jeddua. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 21.

JEDEBOS.

Heb. Idbas.—Stout.
The name of one of the sons of Etam, of the tribe of Juda; or perhaps the name of a place.

And this is the posterity of Etam: . . . Jedebos.—*I Paralip.* iv. 3.

JEDEI.

Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.
Chief of a priestly family in the time of David. Same as, Idaia, 2; Jadaia; Jedaia, 1; and, Jodaïa.

Now the first lot came forth to Joiarib, the second to Jedei.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 7.

JEDIDIAH.

Heb. Jedid-jah.—Beloved of Jehovah.
See: Amiable.

JEDIEL.

Heb. Yahdi'el.—Whom God makes joyful.
A family chief of Manasses east of the Jordan.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred (of Manasses) . . . , Jediel.—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

JEDIHEL.

Heb. Yedi'a'el.—Whom God knows.

1. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Jedihel the son of Zamri.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 45.

2. Chief in Manasses, who joined the forces of David.

So when he went back to Siceleg, there fled to him (David) of Manasses, . . . Jedihel.—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

JEDLAPH.

Heb. Idlaf.—Weeping; or, Melting.
Son of Nachor, and nephew of Abraham.

. . . And Jedlaph . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor.—*Gen.* xxii. 22, 23.

JEGAAL.

Heb. Ige'al.—Whom God redeems.
A descendant of David, and of Zorobabel.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia. whose sons were . . . Jegaal. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 22.

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA.

See: Witness heap.

JEGBAA.

Heb. Yogbehah.—Elevated.
A city of Gad east of the Jordan.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Jegbaa. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 34, 35.

And Gedeon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents, on the east of Nobe and Jegbaa.—*Judges* viii. 11.

JEGEDELIAS.

Heb. Igdalyahu.—Whom Jehovah magnifies.
A prophet, or holy man, in the time of Jeremias.

And I brought them into the house of the Lord, to the treasure house of the sons of Hanan, the son of Jegedelias the man of God.—*Jer.* xxxv. 4.

JEHEDEIA.

Heb. Yehdeyahu.—Whom Jehovah makes joyful.
A Levite in the time of David.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi, there was . . . , of the sons of Subael, Jehedeia.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20.

JEHEZIEL.

Heb. Yahazi'el.—Whom God sees.
A warrior of Benjamin, who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Seceleg, . . . Jeheziel. . . .—*I Paralip* xii. 1, 4.

JEHIAS.

Heb. Yehiyah.—Jehovah lives.
A Levite in the days of David.

And Obededom and Jehias were porters of the ark.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

JEHIEL.

Heb. Ye'i'el.—Perhaps, Treasure of God.

1. A chief in the tribe of Ruben.

And his brethren (of the tribe of Ruben) . . . had for princes Jehiel and Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* v. 7.

2. An ancestor of king Saul. Same as Abigabaon.

And in Gabaon dwelt Jehiel the father of Gabaon, and the name of his wife was Maacha.—*I Paralip.* ix. 35.

3. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Samma, and Jehiel the sons of Hotham, an Arorite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

4. A Levite in the time of David.

And they appointed Levites . . . : Jehiel, the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

. . . And Jehiel and Ozaziu sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps.—*I Paralip.* xv. 21.

And he (David) appointed . . . Jehiel and Mathathias . . . : and Jehiel over the instruments of psaltery, and harps.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

5. A Levite, an ancestor of Jahaziel who lived in the time of Josaphat.

. . . The son of Banaias, the son of Jehiel, the son of Mathanias, a Levite of the sons of Asaph.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

6. An officer of king Ozias.

And the army of his (Ozias) fighting men, that went out to war, was under the hand of Jehiel the scribe.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 11.

7. A Levite chief in the time of king Josias.

. . . And Jehiel, and Jozabad, princes of the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 9.

8. A descendant of Adonicam, who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon: . . . Of the sons of Adonicam; . . . and these are their names: . . . Jehiel. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 13.

9. Heb. Yehi'el.—God lives.

An Israelite in the time of Esdras.

And Sechenias the son of Jehiel of the sons of Elam answered.—*I Esdras* x. 2.

10. Heb. Yehi'el.

A priest in the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: . . . of the sons of Harim, . . . Jehiel. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18, 21.

11. Heb. Yehi'el.

Another Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Elam, . . . Jehiel. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

12. Heb. Ye'i'el.

Another Israelite of the same period.

Of the sons of Nebo, Jehiel . . . All these had taken strange wives. *I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

JEHIELI.

Heb. Yehi'eli.—Jehovah lives.

A Levite of the time of David. Probably, either the same as, or a member of the family of, Jahiel, 1.

Of Ledan and Gersonni, Jehieli (were heads of the families). The sons of Jehieli: Zathan and Joel.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 21, 22.

JEHU.

Heb. Yehu.—Perhaps, Contraction of, Yehohu. Jehovah is.

1. A prophet of Juda, who prophesied principally in Israel.

Then the word of the Lord came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasa.—*III Kings* xvi. 1, 7, 12.

For this cause he (Baasa) slew him, that is to say, Jehu the son of Hanani, the prophet.—*II Kings* xvi. 7.

And Jehu the son of Hanani, the seer, met him (Josaphat), and said to him: Thou helpest the ungodly.—*II Paralip.* xix. 2.

But the rest of the acts of Josaphat . . . are written in the words of Jehu the son of Hanani, which he digested into the books of the kings of Israel.—*II Paralip.* xx. 34.

2. The tenth king of Israel.

And thou (Elias) shalt anoint Jehu the son of Namsi to be king over Israel.—*III Kings* xix. 16.

Whosoever shall escape the sword of Hazael, shall be slain by Jehu: and whosoever shall escape the sword of Jehu, shall be slain by Eliseus.—*III Kings* xix. 17.

Thou shalt see Jehu the son of Josaphat the son of Namsi.—*IV Kings* ix. 2.

I have a word to thee, O prince! And Jehu said: Unto whom of us all?—*IV Kings* ix. 5.

Then Jehu went forth to the servants of his lord: . . . And they sounded the trumpet, and said: Jehu is king.—*IV Kings* ix. 11, 13.

So Jehu the son of Josaphat the son of Namsi conspired against Joram.—*IV Kings* ix. 14,

And Jehu said: . . . Let no man go forth or flee out of the city.—*IV Kings* ix. 15.

The watchmen . . . saw the troop of Jehu coming. . . . And Jehu said: What hast thou to do with peace?—*IV Kings* ix. 17, 18, 19.

And the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Namsi, for he drives furiously.—*IV Kings* ix. 20.

. . . And they went out to meet Jehu. . . . And when Joram saw Jehu, he said: Is there peace, Jehu?—*IV Kings* ix. 21, 22.

But Jehu . . . shot Joram between the shoulders. . . . And Jehu said . . . : Take him out, and cast him into the field of Naboth.—*IV Kings* ix. 24, 25.

And Jehu pursued him (Ochozias), and said: Strike him also in his chariot.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

And Jehu came into Jezrahel. . . . But Jezabel . . . looked out of a window at Jehu coming in at the gate. . . . And Jehu . . . said: Who is this? . . . And Jehu said: It is the word of the Lord.—*IV Kings* ix. 30, 31, 32, 36.

So Jehu wrote letters and sent to Samaria. . . . And the ancients and the tutors sent to Jehu, saying: We are thy servants.—*IV Kings* x. 1, 5.

So Jehu slew all that were left of the house of Achab in Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* x. 11. *II Paralip.* xxii. 8.

And Jehu . . . said to them: Achab worshipped Baal a little, but I will worship him more. . . . Now Jehu did this craftily, that he might destroy the worshippers of Baal.—*IV Kings* x. 18, 19.

And Jehu . . . went to the temple of Baal. . . . But Jehu had prepared him fourscore men without. . . . And . . . Jehu commanded his soldiers and captains, saying: Go in, and kill them. . . . So Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.—*IV Kings* x. 23, 24, 25, 28.

And the Lord said to Jehu: . . . Thy children shall sit upon the throne of Israel to the fourth generation. But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of the Lord.—*IV Kings* x. 30, 31. xv. 12.

But the rest of the acts of Jehu . . . , , are they not written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* x. 34.

And Jehu slept with his fathers. . . . And the time that Jehu reigned over Israel, in Samaria, was eight and twenty years.—*IV Kings* x. 35, 36.

In the seventh year of Jehu, Joas began to reign.—*IV Kings* xii. 1.

Joachaz the son of Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xiii. 1.

Then Amasias sent messengers to Joas son of Joachaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiv. 8. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17.

For it was the will of God against Ochozias that he . . . should go out also against Jehu, . . . whom the Lord had anointed to destroy the house of Achab.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 7.

I will visit the blood of Jezrahel upon the house of Jehu.—*Osee* i. 4.

3. A man of the tribe of Juda.

Obed begot Jehu, Jehu begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* ii. 38.

4. A chief in Simeon, about the time of king Ezechias.

And Jehu the son of Josabia. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 35, 38.

5. A Benjamite, who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Jehu an Anathothite.—*I Paralip* xii. 1, 3.

JEHUEL.

Heb. Ye'uel.—Perhaps, Treasure of God.

A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda: . . . of the sons of Zara: Jehuel and his brethren, six hundred and ninety.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 6.

JEHUS.

Heb. Ye'us.—Collecting.

1. Son of Esau.

Oolibama bore Jehus. . . . These are the sons of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5, 14, 18. *I Paralip.* i. 35.

2. A Benjamite family chief of the time of David.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Jadihel. . . . And the son of Jadihel: Balan. And the sons of Balan: Jehus. . . .—*I Paralip* vii. 6, 10.

3. A Benjamite.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife. . . . Jehus. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9, 10.

4. A descendant of Saul.

And the sons of Esec . . . were . . . Jehus the second. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 39, 40.

5. Son of Roboam king of Juda.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath . . . and Abihail. . . . And they bore him sons, Jehus and Somorias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 18, 19.

JEMAI.

Heb. Yahmai.—Whom Jehovah protects.

A grandson of Issachar.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola . . . The sons of Thola: . . . Jemai. . . .—*I Paralip* vii. 1, 2.

JEMIMA.

Heb. Yemimah. Day; or perhaps from an Arabian word, meaning, Dove. See: Dies.

JEMINI.

Heb. Yemini, and: Ben-Yemini, a contraction for Ben-Binyamin. Same as, Benjamin: which see.

Aod, the son of Gera, the son of Jemini.—*Judges* iii. 15.

But the men of that country (Gabaa) were the children of Jemini.—*Judges* xix. 16.

Cis, the son of Abiel, the son of Seror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphia, the son of a man of Jemini.—*I Kings* ix. 1.

They passed also . . . through the land of Jemini.—*I Kings* ix. 4.

And Saul answering, said: Am not I a son of Jemini, of the least tribe of Israel?—*I Kings* ix. 21.

He (Saul) said to his servants . . . : Hear me now, ye sons of Jemini.—*I Kings* xxii. 7.

And the king (David) said to Abisai . . . : Behold, my son . . . seeketh my life: how much more now a son of Jemini?—*II Kings* xvi. 11.

And Semei the son of Gera the son of Jemini of Bahurim . . . went down . . . to meet king David.—*II Kings* xix. 16. *III Kings* ii. 8.

And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Seba, the son of Bochri, a man of Jemini. —*II Kings* xx. 1.

The ninth (captain) . . . was Abiezer an Anathothite of the sons of Jemini.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 12.

Mardochai, the son of Jair, the son of Semei, the son of Cis, of the race of Jemini.—*Esther* ii. 5.

JEMLA.

Heb. Imla.—Fulfilling.
Father of the prophet Micheas.

There is one man left, by whom we may inquire of the Lord: Micheas the son of Jemla.—*III Kings* xxii. 8. *II Paralip.* xviii. 7.

Make haste, and bring hither Micheas the son of Jemla.—*II Kings* xxii. 9. *II Paralip.* xviii. 8.

JEMLECH.

Heb. Yamlek.—Jehovah is king.

A chief in the tribe of Simeon, probably in the reign of Ezechias.

. . . And Jemlech . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 34, 38.

JEMNA.

1. Heb. Imnah.—Success.

A son of Aser. Same as, Jamne.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: Jemna. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 44. *I Paralip.* vii. 30.

2. Heb. Imna.—Withdrawing.

A prince, or chief, in the tribe of Aser.

And the sons of Helem, . . . Jemna. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 35, 40.

3. Heb. Imnah.

A Levite, father of Core who lived in the time of king Ezechias.

But Core the son of Jemna the Levite . . . , was overseer of the things which were freely offered to the Lord. —*II Paralip.* xxxi. 14.

JEMNAITES.

Heb. hay-Imnah.
Descendants of Jemna, 1.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: Jemna, of whom is the family of the Jemnaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 44.

JEPHDAIA.

Heb. Ifdeyah.—Whom Jehovah frees.
A chief of Benjamin, residing in Jerusalem.

And Jephdaia, and Phanuel the sons of Sesac . . . These were the chief fathers . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem. —*I Paralip.* viii. 25, 28.

JEPHLAT.

Heb. Yaflet.—Whom Jehovah causes to escape.
A great grandson of Aser.

And Heber begot Jephlat . . . The sons of Jephlat: Phosech . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 32, 33, 40.

JEPHLETI.

Heb. hay-Yafleti.—The Jephlatite.
Name of an unknown tribe or family, whose territory formed the southern boundary of Ephraim.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . goeth down westward, by the border of Jephleti, unto the borders of (Beth-horon) the nether.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 3.

JEPHONE.

Heb. Yefunneh.—Appearing.

1. Father of Caleb the spy.

Of the tribe of Juda, Caleb the son of Jephone.—*Num.* xiii. 7. xiv. 6. 30. 38. xxvi. 65. xxxiv. 19. *Deut.* i. 36. *Josue* xv. 13. xxi. 12. *I Paralip.* iv. 15. vi. 56. *Eccli.* xlvi. 9.

Except Caleb the son of Jephone the Cenezite.—*Num.* xxxii. 12. *Josue* xiv. 6, 14.

2. A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Jether: Jephone. . . . All these were the sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 38, 40.

JEPHTAHEL.

Heb. Iftah-El.—God opens, frees.

A valley which forms the boundary on the south east between Zabulon and Aser. Same as, Jephthael.

And the outgoings thereof (the border of Zabulon) are the valley of Jephtahel.—*Josue* xix. 14.

JEPHTE.

Heb. Iftah.—He (i. e. God) will open, free.

One of the judges of Israel. Same as, Jephthe.

There was at that time Jephte the Galaadite, . . . the son of a woman that was a harlot, and his father was Galaad—*Judges* xi. 1.

Now Galaad had a wife, of whom he had sons: who, after they were grown up, thrust out Jephte.—*Judges* xi. 2.

The ancients of Galaad went to fetch Jephte out of the land of Tob to help them.—*Judges* xi. 5, 8.

Jephte also said to them: . . . Shall I be your prince?—*Judges* xi. 9.

Jephte therefore went with the princes of Galaad, and all the people made him their prince. And Jephte spoke all his words before the Lord in Maspha.—*Judges* xi. 11.

And Jephte . . . commanded them to say to the king of Ammon: Thus saith Jephte: Israel did not take away . . . the land of the children of Ammon.—*Judges* xi. 14, 15.

And the king of the children of Ammon would not hearken to the words of Jephte.—*Judges* xi. 28.

Therefore the spirit of the Lord came upon Jephte, and . . . he made a vow.—*Judges* xi. 29, 30.

And Jephte passed over to the children of Ammon, to fight against them. —*Judges* xi. 32.

And when Jephte returned into Maspha to his house, his only daughter met him.—*Judges* xi. 34.

And a custom has been kept: That from year to year the daughters of Israel assemble together, and lament the daughter of Jephte the Galaadite for four days.—*Judges* xi. 39, 40.

They (of Ephraim) said to Jephte: . . . Why wouldst thou not call us, that we might go with thee?—*Judges* xii. 1.

And Jephte the Galaadite judged Israel six years: and he died, and was buried in his city of Galaad.—*Judges* xii. 7.

And the Lord sent . . . Jephte . . . , and delivered you from the hand of your enemies.—*I Kings* xii. 11.

JEPHTHA.

Heb. Iftah.—He (i. e. God) opens, frees.

A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . .of Juda . . . were . . . Jephtha. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 43.

JEPHTHAEL.

Heb. Iftah-El.—God opens, frees.

Same as, Jephtahel; which see.

And it (the border of Aser) . . . passeth along to Zabulon and to the valley of Jephthael towards the north to Bethemec.—*Josue* xix. 27.

JEPHTHE.

Gr. Iephthae.

Same as, Jephathel; which see.

For the time would fail me to tell of . . . Jephthe. . . .—*Hebrews* xi. 32.

JERAA.

Heb. Yarha.—Etym. unknown.

An Egyptian slave of Sesan, who became a family chief in Juda.

And Sesan had . . . a servant, an Egyptian, named Jeraa. And he gave him his daughter to wife: and she bore him Ethei.—*I Paralip.* ii. 34, 35.

JERALA.

Heb. Yr'alah. Perhaps, for Yd'alah.—Memorial stone of God.

A city in the south west of Zabulon.

And the outgoings thereof (of the border of Zabulon) are . . . Jerala. . . .—*Josue* xix. 14, 15.

JERAMEEL.

Heb. Yerahme'el.—God is merciful.

1. Heb. hay-Yerahme'eli. The -Jeramelites.

Descendants of Jerameel, 2. They dwelt in the southern part of Juda.

Whom hast thou gone against today? David answered: Against . . . the south of Jerameel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 10.

Then David . . . sent presents . . . to them . . . that were in the cities of Jerameel. . . .—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 29.

2. A great grandson of Juda.

And the sons of Hesron . . . : Jerameel. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 9.

And the sons of Jerameel the first born of Hesron, were Ram. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 25.

And Jerameel married another wife, named Atara.—*I Paralip.* ii. 26.

And the sons of Ram the first born of Jerameel, were Moos . . . These were the sons of Jerameel.—*I Paralip.* ii. 27, 33.

Now the sons of Caleb, the brother of Jerameel, were Mesa. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 42.

3. A Levite in the time of David.

And the son of Cis, Jerameel. . . . These are the sons of Levi according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 29, 30.

JERCAAM.

Heb. Yorqe'am.—Spreading of the people.

A descendant of Juda, or a place in the tribe of Juda. It is uncertain which it is of the two.

And Samma begot Raham, the father of Jercaam.—*I Paralip.* ii. 44.

JEREMIA.

Heb. Irmeyahu.—Whom God has exalted; or has established.

A chief of Manasses beyond the Jordan.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred (of Manasses) . . . , Jeremia. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

JEREMIAS.

Heb. Irmeyahu.—Whom God has exalted; or, has established.

1. A man of Juda, father of Amital, the wife of king Josias.

The name of his (Joachaz) mother was Amital, the daughter of Jeremias of Lobna.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 31, xxiv. 18. *Jer.* lii. 1.

2. A soldier who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, . . . Jeremias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

3. A warrior of Gad, who joined the ranks of David.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, . . . Jeremias the fifth. . . . These were of the sons of Gad, captains of the army.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 10, 14.

4. Another, also from Gad.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . , Jeremias, the tenth. . . . These were of the sons of Gad.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 13, 14.

5. The second of the four great prophets.

And all Juda and Jerusalem mourned for him (Josias), particularly Jeremias: whose lamentations for Josias all the singing men and singing women repeat unto this day.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 24, 25.

And he (Sedecias) . . . did not reverence the face of Jeremias the prophet speaking to him from the mouth of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 12.

That the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremias might be fulfilled.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 21, 22. *I Esdras* i. 1.

They burnt the chosen city of holiness, and made the streets thereof desolate, according to the prediction of Jeremias.—*Eccli.* xlix. 8.

The words of Jeremias the son of Helcias, of the priests that were in Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* i. 1.

And the word of the Lord came to me, saying: What seest thou, Jeremias?—*Jer.* i. 11. xxiv. 3.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord.—*Jer.* vii. 1. xi. 1. xiv. 1. xviii. 1. xxi. 1. xxv. 1, 2. xxvii. 1. xxviii. 12. xxix. 30. xxx. 1. xxxii. 1, 6, 26. xxxiii. 1, 19, 23. xxxiv. 1, 8, 12. xxxv. 1, 12. xxxvi. 1, 27, xxxix. 15. xl. 1. xlii. 7. xliii. 8. xliv. 1. xlvi. 1, 13. xlvii. 1. xlix. 34. l. 1. *Dan.* ix. 2.

And they said: Come, and let us invent devices against Jeremias.—*Jer.* xviii. 18.

Then Jeremias came from Topheth, whither the Lord had sent him to prophesy.—*Jer.* xix. 14.

Now Phassur . . . heard Jeremias prophesying these words. And Phassur struck Jeremias the prophet, and put him in the stocks. . . . The next day Phassur brought Jeremias out of the stocks.—*Jer.* xx. 1, 2, 3.

And Jeremias said to him: The Lord hath not called thy name Phassur.—*Jer.* xx. 3.

And Jeremias said to him: Thus shall you say to Sedecias. . . .—*Jer.* xxi. 3.

And I will bring upon that land . . . all that Jeremias hath prophesied against all nations.—*Jer.* xxv. 13.

And the priests . . . heard Jeremias speaking these words in the house of the Lord.—*Jer.* xxvi. 7.

Then Jeremias spoke to . . . all the people, saying: The Lord sent me to prophesy concerning this house. . . .—*Jer.* xxvi. 12.

And when Jeremias had made an end of speaking, . . . the priests . . . laid hold on him, saying: Let him be put to death. . . . And all the people were gathered together against Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxvi. 8, 9.

And he (Urias) prophesied against this city, . . . according to all the words of Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxvi. 20.

So the hand of Ahicam . . . was with Jeremias, that he should not be delivered into the hands of the people, to put him to death.—*Jer.* xxvi. 24.

And Jeremias the prophet said to Hananias: . . . The Lord perform thy words, which thou hast prophesied. —*Jer.* xxviii. 5, 6, 15.

And Hananias the prophet took the chain from the neck of Jeremias the prophet, and broke it. . . . And Jeremias the prophet went his way.—*Jer.* xxviii. 10, 12.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxix. 1.

And now why hast thou not rebuked Jeremias the Anathothite, who prophesieth to you?—*Jer.* xxix. 27.

So Sophonias the priest read this letter, in the hearing of Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxix. 29.

And Jeremias the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which was in the house of the king of Juda. —*Jer.* xxxii. 2.

And Jeremias the prophet spoke all these words to Sedecias . . . in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 6.

And Jeremias said to the house of the Rechabites: . . . Thus saith the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Jer.* xxxv. 18.

So Jeremias called Baruch . . . : and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremias all the words of the Lord, which he spoke to him.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 4, 32. xlv. 1.

And Jeremias commanded Baruch, saying: I am shut up. . . .—*Jer.* xxxvi. 5.

And Baruch . . . did according to all that Jeremias the prophet had commanded him.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 8, 10.

Go, and hide thee, both thou and Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 19.

And the king commanded Jeremiel . . . to take up Baruch the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet: but the Lord hid them.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

But neither he (Sedecias), nor his servants . . . did obey the words of the Lord, that he spoke in the hand of Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 2.

And king Sedecias sent Juchal . . . to Jeremias the prophet, saying: Pray to the Lord our God for us.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 3. xlii. 2.

Now Jeremias walked freely in the midst of the people.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4.

Jeremias went forth out of Jeru-

salem, to go into the land of Benjamin. . . . And he (Jerias) took hold of Jeremias the prophet, saying: Thou art fleeing to the Chaldeans And Jeremias answered: It is not so.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 11, 12, 13.

Wherefore the princes were angry with Jeremias, and they beat him, and cast him into the prison.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 14, 15, 20. xxxviii. 6, 7, 9.

And Jeremias said: There is (word from the Lord).—*Jer.* xxxvii. 16.

And Jeremias said to king Sedecias: In what have I offended against thee? —*Jer.* xxxvii. 17.

Now Saphatias . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people. *Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

. . . And draw up Jeremias the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 10, 11, 12, 13.

And king Sedecias . . . took Jeremias the prophet to him . . . : and the king said to Jeremias: I will ask thee a thing. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 14.

Then Jeremias said to Sedecias: . . . Wilt thou not put me to death? . . . Then king Sedecias swore to Jeremias in private. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 15, 16.

And Jeremias said to Sedecias: . . . If thou wilt . . . go out to the princes of the king of Babylon, thy soul shall live. . . . And king Sedecias said to Jeremias: I am afraid. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 17, 19.

But Jeremias answered: They shall not deliver thee. . . . Then Sedecias said to Jeremias: Let no man know these words. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 20, 24.

So all the princes came to Jeremias. . . . But Jeremias remained in the entry of the prison, until the day that Jerusalem was taken.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 27, 28.

Now Nabuchodonosor . . . had given charge to Nabuzardan the general concerning Jeremias. . . . Therefore Nabuzardan . . . took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 11, 13, 14. xl. 2.

And Jeremias went to Godolias . . . to Masphath.—*Jer.* xl. 6.

And Jeremias the prophet said to them: I have heard you.—*Jer.* xlii. 4.

And they said to Jeremias: The Lord be witness between us of truth and faithfulness.—*Jer.* xlii. 5.

When Jeremias had made an end of speaking to the people all the words of the Lord . . . : Azarias . . . made answer, saying to Jeremias: Thou tellest a lie.—*Jer.* xliii. 1, 2.

But Johanan . . . took all the remnant of Juda . . . , and Jeremias the prophet. . . . And they went into the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliii. 5, 6, 7.

And all the people of them that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Phatures, answered Jeremias, saying: . . . We will not hearken to thee.—*Jer.* xliv. 15, 16.

And Jeremias spoke to all the people. . . . And Jeremias said to all the people . . . : Hear ye the word of the Lord.—*Jer.* xliv. 20, 24.

The word that Jeremias the prophet commanded Saraias.—*Jer.* li. 59.

And Jeremias wrote in one book all the evil that was to come upon Babylon.—*Jer.* li. 60.

And Jeremias said to Saraias: . . . Thou shalt . . . throw it (the book) into the midst of the Euphrates.—*Jer.* li. 61, 63.

Thus far are the words of Jeremias. —*Jer.* li. 64.

A copy of the epistle that Jeremias sent to them that were to be led away captives into Babylon.—*Baruch.* vi. 1.

Now it is found in the descriptions of Jeremias the prophet, that he commanded them that went into captivity, to take the fire.—*II Mach.* ii. 1.

And when Jeremias came thither, he found a hollow cave: and he carried in thither the tabernacle, and the ark, and the altar of incense.—*II Mach.* ii. 5.

And when Jeremias perceived it, he blamed them, saying: The place shall be unknown, till God gather together the congregation of the people, and receive them to mercy.—*II Mach.* ii. 7.

This is a lover of his brethren, and of the people of Israel: this is he that prayeth much for the people, and for all the holy city, Jeremias the prophet of God.—*II Mach.* xv. 14.

Whereupon Jeremias . . . gave to Judas a sword of gold.—*II Mach.* xv. 15.

Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremias the prophet.—*Matt.* ii. 17. xxvii. 9.

And Jesus . . . asked his disciples,

saying: Whom do men say that the Son of man is? But they said: Some, John the Baptist, . . . and others, Jeremias.—*Matt.* xvi. 13, 14.

5. Chief of a priestly family, in the time of Nehemias and Zorobabel.

And the subscribers were; . . . Jeremias.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 2.

Now these are the priests . . . , that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Jeremias. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Jeremias, Hanania.—*II Esdras* xii. 12.

And I appointed two great choirs to give praise. . . . And after them went . . . Jeremias.—*II Esdras* xii. 31, 32. 33.

6. Father of Jezonias a Rechabite who lived in the time of Jeremias.

And I took Jezonias the son of Jeremias the son of Habsanias . . . , and the whole house of the Rechabites. —*Jer.* xxxv. 3.

JEREMIEL.

Heb. Yerahme'el.—God is merciful.
An officer of king Joakim.

And the king commanded Jeremiel the son of Amelech . . . to take up Baruch . . . and Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

JERIA.

Heb. Yeriyah.—Founded by Jehovah.
A Levite chief in the time of David. Same as, Jeriau.

And the chief of the Hebronites was Jeria.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 31.

JERIAS.

Heb. Ir'iyah.—Whom Jehovah sees.
A captain of the guards who arrested Jeremias.

The captain of the gate, . . . was one named Jerias the son of Selemias . . . : and he took hold of Jeremias. . . . So Jerias took Jeremias, and brought him to the princes.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 12, 13.

JERIAU.

Heb. Yeriyahu.—Founded by Jehovah.

A Levite chief in the reign of David. Same as, Jeria.

The sons of Hebron: Jeriau the first. . . . These are the sons of Levi in their kindreds and families.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 19, 24. xxiv. 23, 30.

JERIBAI.

Heb. Yeribai.—Perhaps,—Whom Jehovah defends.

One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jeribai, and Josaia, the sons of Elnaim.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

JERICHO.

Heb. Yereho, and, Yeriho. From, Yarcha:—Moon; or from Riha;—Odor, fragrance. Gr. Jerichō. A city of Benjamin, west of and near the Jordan.

And they . . . encamped in the plains of Moab, over against where Jericho is situate beyond the Jordan.—Num. xxii. 1. xxvi. 3, 63. xxxi. 12. xxxiii. 48. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 13. *Deut.* xxxii. 49. xxxiv. 1. *Josue* xiii. 32.

Two tribes and a half have received their portion beyond the Jordan over against Jericho at the east side.—*Num.* xxxiv. 15.

And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . the breadth of the plain of Jericho the city of palm trees as far as Segor. —*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 3.

Go, and view the land and the city of Jericho.—*Josue* ii. 1. vi. 25.

And it was told the king of Jericho. . . . And the king of Jericho sent to Rahab.—*Josue* ii. 2, 3.

And the people marched over against Jericho.—*Josue* iii. 17.

And forty thousand fighting men . . . marched through the plains and fields of the city of Jericho.—*Josue* iv. 13.

And the people . . . camped in Galgala over against the east side of the city of Jericho.—*Josue* iv. 19.

And they kept the phase . . . , in the plains of Jericho.—*Josue* v. 10.

And when Josue was in the field of the city of Jericho, he . . . saw a man . . . holding a drawn sword.—*Josue* v. 13.

Now Jericho was close shut up and

fenced, for fear of the children of Israel.—*Josue* vi. 1.

Behold I have given into thy hands Jericho.—*Josue* vi. 2.

Cursed be the man before the Lord, that shall raise up and build the city of Jericho.—*Josue* vi. 26. *III Kings* xvi. 34.

And when Josue sent men from Jericho against Hai, . . . he said to them: Go up, and view the country.—*Josue* vii. 2.

And thou shalt do to the city of Hai, . . . as thou hast done to Jericho. —*Josue* viii. 2. ix. 3. x. 1.

And he did to the king of Maceda, as he had done to the king of Jericho.—*Josue* x. 28, 30.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Jericho one. —*Josue* xii. 7, 9.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph fell from the Jordan over against Jericho . . . : the wilderness which goeth up from Jericho to the mountain of Bethel.—*Josue* xvi. 1.

And it (the border of Ephraim) cometh to Jericho, and goeth out to the Jordan.—*Josue* xvi. 7.

And their (the children of Benjamin) border northward was from the Jordan: going along by the side of Jericho on the north side.—*Josue* xviii. 12.

And their (the children of Benjamin) cities were, Jericho. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21.

And beyond the Jordan to the east of Jericho, they appointed Bosor.—Josue xx. 8. xxi. 36. *I Paralip.* vi. 78.

And you passed over the Jordan, and you came to Jericho.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

And David commanded them, saying: Stay at Jericho, till your beards be grown.—*II Kings* x. 5. *I Paralip.* xix. 5.

In his (Achab) days Hiel of Bethel built Jericho.—*III Kings* xvi. 34.

And Elias said to Eliseus: Stay here, because the Lord hath sent me to Jericho.—*IV Kings* ii. 4.

And when they were come to Jericho, the sons of the prophets that were at Jericho, came to Eliseus.—*IV Kings* ii. 4, 5, 15.

For he (Eliseus) abode at Jericho.—*IV Kings* ii. 18.

And the army of the Chaldees . . . overtook him (Sedecias) in the plains of Jericho.—*IV Kings* xxv. 5. *Jer.* xxxix. 5. iii. 8.

And the men . . . brought them to Jericho the city of palm trees to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 15.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Jericho, three hundred forty-five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 34, vii. 6, 36.

And next to him the men of Jericho built.—*II Esdras* iii. 2.

And they sent into all Samaria round about, as far as Jericho, and seized upon all the tops of the mountains.—*Judith* iv. 3.

I was exalted like a palm tree in Cades, and as a rose plant in Jericho. —*Eccli.* xxiv. 18.

And they built strong cities in Judea, the fortress that was in Jericho. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

Now Ptolemee the son of Abobus was appointed captain in the plain of Jericho.—*I Mach.* xvi. 11.

Now Simon . . . went down to Jericho.—*I Mach.* xvi. 14.

But Machabeus calling upon the great Lord of the world, who without any rams or engines of war threw down the walls of Jericho in the time of Josue, fiercely assaulted the walls. —*II Mach.* xii. 15.

And when they went out from Jericho, a great multitude followed him.—*Matt.* xx. 29. *Mark* x. 46. *Luke* xviii. 35.

A certain man went down from Jerualem to Jericho, and fell among robbers.—*Luke* x. 30.

Now it came to pass, when he drew nigh to Jericho, that a certain blind man sat by the wayside, begging.—*Luke* xviii. 35.

And entering in, he walked through Jericho.—*Luke* xix. 1.

By faith the walls of Jericho fell down, by the going round them seven days.—*Heb.* xi. 30.

JERIEL.

Heb. Yeri'el.—Founded by God.

A chief in Issachar in the time of David.

Now the sons of Issachar were

Thola. . . . The sons of Thola . . . Jeriel. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2.

JERIMOTH.

1. Heb. Yarmut.—Height.

A town in the plains of Juda. Same as, Jerimuth, 3.

Therefore Adonisedec . . . sent . . . to Pharam king of Jerimoth.—*Josue* x. 3.

So the five kings of the Amorrhites . . . went up: . . . the king of Jerimoth. . . .—*Josue* x. 5.

And they brought out to him (Josue) the five kings out of the cave: . . . the king of Jerimoth. . . .—*Josue* x. 23.

These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Jerimoth one.—*Josue* xii. 1, 11.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jerimoth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 35.

2. Heb. Yerimot.—Heights.

A son of Bela, and grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were Bela. . . . The sons of Bela, . . . Jerimoth. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 7.

3. Heb. Yerimot.

A son of Bechor, and grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were . . . Jerimoth. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

4. Heb. Yeremot.

A Benjamite, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem in the time of Ezechias.

. . . And Jerimoth. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 14, 40.

5. Heb. Yeremot.

A Levite chief in the time of David.

The sons of Musi: . . . Jerimoth. . . . These are the sons of Levi.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 23, 24. xxiv. 30.

6. Heb. Yerimot.

A Levite of the same period.

The sons of Heman, . . . Jerimoth. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

The fifteenth (lot came) to Jerimoth, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 22.

7. Heb. Yerimot.

Chief of Nephthali in the reign of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the Nephthalites, Jerimoth the son of Oz-riel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

8. Heb. Yerimot.

A son of David.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath, the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David.—*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

9. Heb. Yerimot.

A Levite in the reign of Ezechias.

And after him . . . Jerimoth, . . . overseers under the hand of Chonenias, . . . by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

Heb. Yeremot.

A descendant of Elam in the time of Esdras.

10. And of the sons of Elam, . . . Jerimoth. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

JERIMUTH.

1. Heb. Yerimot.—Heights.

A soldier who allied himself with David's men.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, . . . Jerimuth. . . . —*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 5.

2. Heb. Yeremot.—Heights.

An Israelite in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Zethua, . . . Jerimuth. . . . All these have taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

3. Heb. Yarmut.—Height.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Jerimoth, 1.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Jerimuth.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 29.

JERIOTH.

Heb. Yeri'ot.—Curtains.

Probably a daughter of Caleb the son of Hesron.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba, of whom he had Jerioth.—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

JERMAI.

Heb. Yeremai.—Dwellers on heights.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Hasom, . . . Jermai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

JEROBAAL.

Heb. Yerubba'al.—He who contends with Baal.

A surname of Gedeon, 2; which see.

From that day Gedeon was called Jerobaal.—*Judges* vi. 32.

Then Jerobaal, who is the same as Gedeon, . . . came to the fountain that is called Harad.—*Judges* vii. 1.

So Jerobaal the son of Joas went, and dwelt in his own house.—*Judges* viii. 29.

And Abimelech the son of Jerobaal went to Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 1, 28.

Whether is better for you that seventy men all the sons of Jerobaal should rule over you, or that one man should rule over you?—*Judges* ix. 2.

And he (Abimelech) . . . slew his brethren the sons of Jerobaal, seventy men, upon one stone; and there remained only Joatham the youngest son of Jerobaal.—*Judges* ix. 5.

Now therefore if you . . . have dealt well with Jerobaal, and with his house. . . . rejoice ye this day in Abimelech. —*Judges* ix. 16, 19.

Who (the Sichemites) began . . . to leave the crime of the murder of the seventy sons of Jerobaal . . . upon Abimelech their brother.—*Judges* ix. 23, 24.

And the curse of Joatham the son of Jerobaal came upon them (the Sichemites.)—*Judges* ix. 57.

And the Lord sent Jerobaal, . . . and delivered you from the hand of your enemies.—*I Kings* xii. 11.

Who killed Abimelech the son of Jerobaal?—*II Kings* xi. 21.

JEROBAAL GEDEON.

Heb. Yerubba'al.—He who fights against Baal.

A surname of Gedeon, 2; which see.

Neither did they (the children of Israel) show mercy to the house of Jerobaal Gedeon, according to all the good things he had done to Israel.—*Judges* viii. 35.

JEROBOAM.

Heb. Yarob'am.—Whose people is many.

1. The first king of Israel, after the separation of the two kingdoms.

Jeroboam also the son of Nabat an Ephrathite of Sareda, a servant of Solomon, whose mother was named Sarva, a widow woman, lifted up his hand against the king (Solomon).—*III Kings* xi. 26. *II Paralip.* xiii. 6.

And Jeroboam was a valiant and mighty man: and Solomon . . . made him chief over the tributes of all the house of Joseph.—*III Kings* xi. 28.

Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem. . . . And he (Ahias) said to Jeroboam: Take to thee ten pieces.—*III Kings* xi. 29, 31. xii. 15. *II Paralip.* x. 15.

Solomon therefore sought to kill Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xi. 40.

But Jeroboam the son of Nabat, who was yet in Egypt, . . . hearing of his (Solomon's) death, returned out of Egypt. . . . And Jeroboam came . . . , and they spoke to Roboam.—*III Kings* xii. 2, 3, 12, 20. *II Paralip.* x. 2, 12.

And Jeroboam built Sichem in mount Ephraim.—*III Kings* xii. 25.

And Jeroboam said in his heart: Now shall the kingdom return to the house of David, if this people go up to offer sacrifices in the house of the Lord at Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xii. 26, 27. *IV Kings* xxiii. 15.

And behold there came a man of God out of Juda, by the word of the Lord to Bethel, when Jeroboam was standing upon the altar and burning incense.—*III Kings* xiii. 1.

After these words Jeroboam came not back from his wicked way.—*III Kings* xiii. 33.

And for this cause did the house of Jeroboam sin, and was cut off and destroyed from the face of the earth. —*III Kings* xiii. 34.

At that time Abia the son of Jeroboam fell sick.—*III Kings* xiv. 1.

And Jeroboam said to his wife: Arise, and change thy dress, that thou be not known to be the wife of Jeroboam, and go to Silo, where Ahias the prophet is.—*III Kings* xiv. 2, 4, 5.

Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam: why dost thou feign thyself to be another?—*III Kings* xiv. 6.

Go, and tell Jeroboam: Thus saith the Lord: . . . Therefore behold I will bring evils upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam . . . him that is shut up . . . : and I will sweep away the remnant of the house of Jeroboam, as dung is swept away till all be clean.—*III Kings* xiv. 7, 10.

Them that shall die of Jeroboam in the city, the dogs shall eat.—*III Kings* xiv. 11.

For he (Abia) only of Jeroboam shall be laid in a sepulchre, because in his regard there is found a good word from the Lord . . . , in the house of Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xiv. 13.

And the Lord hath appointed himself a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam in this day. . . . And the Lord shall give up Israel for the sins of Jeroboam, who hath sinned, and made Israel to sin.—*III Kings* xiv. 14, 16. xv. 29, 30.

And the wife of Jeroboam arose, and departed . . . : and when she was coming in to the threshold of the house, the child died.—*III Kings* xiv. 17.

And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, . . . behold they are written. . . .—*III Kings* xiv. 19.

And the days that Jeroboam reigned were two and twenty years.—*III Kings* xiv. 20.

And there was war between Roboam and Jeroboam always.—*III Kings* xiv. 30. xv. 6. *II Paralip.* xii. 15.

Now in the eighteenth year of the reign of Jeroboam the son of Nabat, Abiam reigned over Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 1. *II Paralip.* xiii. 1.

And there was war between Abiam and Jeroboam.—*III Kings* xv. 7. *II Paralip.* xiii. 2, 3.

So in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel, reigned Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 9.

But Nadab the son of Jeroboam reigned over Israel.—*III Kings* xv. 25.

And he . . . walked in the ways of Jeroboam, and in his sins.—*III Kings* xv. 34, xvi. 2, 19, 26, 31 xxii. 53. *IV Kings* iii. 3. x. 29, 31. xiii. 2, 6. 11. xiv. 24. xv. 9, 18, 24, 28. xvii. 21, 22.

And I will make thy house as the house of Jeroboam the son of Nabat.—*III Kings* xvi. 3, 7. xxi. 22. *IV Kings* ix. 9.

And the Lord cast off all the seed of Israel. . . : Even from that time, when Israel . . . made Jeroboam son of Nabat, their king.—*IV Kings*. xvii. 20, 21.

Now the rest of the acts of Solomon . . . are written . . . in the vision of Addo the seer, against Jeroboam the son of Nabat.—*II Paralip.* ix. 29.

And when they heard the word of the Lord, they returned, and did not go against Jeroboam.—*II Paralip.* xi. 4.

And the priests and Levites . . . came to him (Roboam) . . . , because Jeroboam and his sons had cast them off, from executing the priestly office to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xi. 13, 14.

And Abia stood upon mount Semeron, . . . and said: Hear me, O Jeroboam, and all Israel.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 4.

And you have . . . golden calves, which Jeroboam hath made you for gods.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 8.

While he (Abia) spoke these things, Jeroboam caused an ambushment to come about behind him.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 13.

God terrified Jeroboam, and all Israel that stood against Abia and Juda. —*II Paralip.* xiii. 15.

And Abia pursued after Jeroboam. . . . And Jeroboam was not able to resist any more, in the days of Abia: and the Lord struck him, and he died.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 19, 20.

Moreover when all went to the golden calves, which Jeroboam king of Israel had made, he (Tobias) alone fled the company of all.—*Tobias.* i. 5.

And Jeroboam the son of Nabat, who caused Israel to sin, and showed Ephraim the way of sin.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 29.

2. Jeroboam the Second; the twelfth king of Israel.

And Joas slept with his fathers; and Jeroboam sat upon his throne.—*IV Kings* xiii. 13. xiv. 16.

In the fifteenth year of Amasias son of Joas king of Juda, reigned Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel in Samaria, one and forty years.—*IV Kings* xiv. 23.

But he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joas.—*IV Kings* xiv. 27.

But the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, . . . are they not written?—*IV Kings* xiv. 28.

And Jeroboam slept with his fathers. —*IV Kings* xiv. 29.

In the seven and twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned Azarias . . . , king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 1.

In the eight and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda, reigned Zacharias son of Jeroboam over Israel.—*IV Kings* xv. 8.

All these were numbered . . . in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.—*I Paralip.* v. 17.

The word of the Lord that came to Osee . . . , in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel—*Osee* i. 1.

The words of Amos . . . : which he saw concerning Israel . . . in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.—*Amos* i. 1.

And I will rise up against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.—*Amos* vii. 9.

And Amasias the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel.—*Amos* vii. 10.

For thus saith Amos: Jeroboam shall die by the sword.—*Amos* vii. 11.

JEROHAM.

Heb. Yeroham.—Beloved.

1. A Levite; the grandfather of Samuel the prophet.

There was a man . . . of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliu.—*I Kings* i. 1.

. . . Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elcana, his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 27.

. . . Elcana, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel.—*I Paralip.* vi. 34.

2. A Benjamite family chief.

And Jersia, and Elia, and Zechri, the sons of Jeroham. These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 27, 28.

3. A Benjamite. Perhaps the same as no. 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt; . . . of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Jobania the son of Jeroham.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

4. A priest, and descendant of Aaron.

And in Jerusalem dwelt: . . . of the priests: . . . Adaias, the son of Jeroham the son of Phassur. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the priests: . . . Adaia the son of Jeroham the son of Phelelia. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 12.

5. Father of several of David's warriors.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Joela, and Zabadia the sons of Jeroham of Gedor. —*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 7.

6. Father of Ezrihel, who was chief of Dan in the reign of David.

And over Dan, Ezrihel the son of Jeroham: these were the princes of the children of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 22.

7. Father of Azarias who aided in placing Joas on the throne of Juda.

And in the seventh year, Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, Azarias the son of Jeroham.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

JERON.

Heb. Ire'on.—Fearful.
A city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are: . . . Jeron. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 38.

JERSIA.

Heb. Ya'aresyah.—Whom Jehovah nourishes.
A Benjamite son of Jeroham, 2.

And Jersia. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 27, 28.

JERUEL.

Heb. Yeru'el.—Founded by God.
A wilderness in the south of Juda.

And you shall find them at the head of the torrent which is over against the wilderness of Jeruel.—*II Paralip.* xx. 16.

JERUSA.

Heb. Yerusa.—Possessed.
Wife of king Ozias, and mother of Joatham.

The name of his (Joatham) mother was Jerusa, the daughter of Sadoc.—*IV Kings* xv. 33. *II Paralip.* xxvii. 1.

JERUSALEM.

Heb. Yerusalaim.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps,—City of Salem: or, Foundation of peace. Gr. Ierousalem.

The ancient city of Jebus, later the capital city of the united kingdom and afterwards of the kingdom of Juda; 15 miles west of the Jordan, and 31 east of the Mediterranean, between Juda and Benjamin.

And it (the border of Juda) goeth up by the valley of the son of Ennom on the side of the Jebusite towards the south, the same is Jerusalem.—*Josue* xv. 8. xviii. 28. *Judges* xix. 10.

And the children of Juda besieging Jerusalem, took it.—*Judges* i. 8.

And David took more concubines and wives of Jerusalem.—*II Kings* v. 13.

And when the angel of the Lord had stretched out his hand over Jerusalem to destroy it, the Lord had pity.—II *Kings* xxiv. 16.

But I will give one tribe to thy son, for the sake of David my servant, and Jerusalem, which I have chosen.—*III Kings* xi. 13, 32.

The name of his (Amasias) mother was Joadan of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 2. *II Paralip.* xxv. 1.

Who are they, . . . that the Lord may deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?—*IV Kings* xviii. 35. xix. 10. *Isaias* xxxvi. 20. xxxvii. 10.

And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria: . . . and I will efface Jerusalem, as tables are wont to be effaced.—*IV Kings* xxi. 13.

Moreover Manasses shed also very much innocent blood, till he filled Jerusalem up to the mouth.—*IV Kings* xxi. 16. xxiv. 4.

And I will cast off this city Jerusalem, which I chose.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 27.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) carried away all Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* vi. 15.

And he (Nabuzardan) burnt . . . the houses of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxv. 9. *Jer.* lii. 13.

But I chose Jerusalem, that my name might be there.—*II Paralip.* vi. 6.

And my wrath shall not fall upon Jerusalem by the hand of Sesac.—*II Paralip.* xii. 7.

But only stand with confidence, and you shall see the help of the Lord over you, O Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xx. 17.

And wrath came upon . . . Jerusalem for this sin.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 18.

The name of his (i. e. Ozias) mother was Jechelia of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 3.

Then Achaz . . . made himself altars in all the corners of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 24.

Is it not this same Ezechias, that hath . . . commanded Juda and Jerusalem, saying: You shall worship before one altar. . . ?—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 12. *Isaias* xxxvi. 7.

He (Josias) cleansed . . . Jerusalem from the high places. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 3. 5.

You know the affliction wherein we are, because Jerusalem is desolate.—*II Esdras* ii. 17.

And they left Jerusalem unto the wall of the broad street.—*II Esdras* iii. 8.

I commanded . . . Hananias, ruler of the house of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* vii. 2.

And the joy of Jerusalem was heard afar off.—*II Esdras* xii. 42.

Jerusalem, city of God, the Lord hath chastised thee for the works of thy hands.—*Tobias* xiii. 11.

The Lord our God hath delivered Jerusalem his city from all her troubles. *Tobias* xiii. 19.

Happy shall I be, if there shall remain of my seed, to see the glory of Jerusalem. *Tobias* xiii. 20.

Dread and horror seized upon their minds, lest he (Holofernes) should do the same to Jerusalem . . . , that he had done to other cities.—*Judith* iv. 2.

They . . . possess Jerusalem again, where their holies are.—*Judith* v. 23.

The God of our fathers give thee grace, . . . that Jerusalem may glory in thee.—*Judith* x. 8.

Strengthen me, O Lord, . . . that as thou hast promised, thou mayst raise

up Jerusalem thy city.—*Judith* xiii. 7.

Thou art the glory of Jerusalem.—*Judith* xv. 10.

They have made Jerusalem as a place to keep fruit.—*Ps.* lxxviii. 1.

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O Jerusalem. Jerusalem, which is built as a city, which is compact together.—*Ps.* cxxi. 2, 3.

Pray ye for the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxxi. 6.

And mayst thou see the good things of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.—*Ps.* cxxvii. 5.

If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand be forgotten. Let my tongue cleave to my jaws . . . : if I make not Jerusalem the beginning of my joy.—*Ps.* cxxxvi. 5, 6.

Remember, O Lord, the children of Edom, in the day of Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxxxvi. 7.

The Lord buildeth up Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxlvi. 2.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxlvii. 12.

Thou art beautiful, O my love, sweet and comely as Jerusalem.—Cant. vi. 3.

Have mercy on Jerusalem, the city which thou hast sanctified, the city of thy rest.—*Eccli.* xxxvi. 15.

Jesus the son of Sirach, of Jerusalem, hath written in this book. . . . —*Eccli.* l. 29.

For Jerusalem is ruined.—*Isaias* iii. 8.

If the Lord . . . shall wash away the blood of Jerusalem out of the midst thereof, by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.—*Isaias* iv. 4.

As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idol, so also their idols of Jerusalem. . . .—Shall I not, as I have done to Samaria . . . , so do to Jerusalem? —*Isaias* x. 10, 11.

He shall shake his hand against . . . the hill of Jerusalem.—*Isaias* x. 32.

And (you) have numbered the houses of Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxii. 10.

As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts protect Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxxi. 5.

Thy eyes shall see Jerusalem, a rich habitation.—*Isaias* xxxiii. 20.

Speak ye to the heart of Jerusalem, and call to her.—*Isaias* xl. 2.

And to Jerusalem I will give an evangelist.—*Isaias* xli. 27.

I am the Lord . . . that . . . perform the counsel of my messengers, who say to Jerusalem: Thou shalt be inhabited. . . . Who say to Jerusalem: Thou shalt be built.—*Isaias* xliv. 24, 26, 28.

Arise, arise, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his wrath.—*Isaias* li. 17.

Put on the garments of thy glory, O Jerusalem, the city of the Holy One. . . . Shake thyself from the dust, arise, sit up, O Jerusalem.—*Isaias* lii. 1, 2.

Rejoice, and give praise together, O ye deserts of Jerusalem: for the Lord . . . hath redeemed Jerusalem.—*Isaias* lii. 9.

Arise, be enlightened, O Jerusalem: for thy light is come.—*Isaias* lx. 1.

And for the sake of Jerusalem, I will not rest, till her just one come forth as brightness.—*Isaias* lxii. 1.

And give him no silence . . . , till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.—*Isaias* lxii. 7.

The city of thy sanctuary is become a desert. . . . Jerusalem is desolate.—*Isaias* lxiv. 10.

For behold I create Jerusalem a rejoicing. . . . And I will rejoice in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* lxv. 18, 19.

Rejoice with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all you that love her.—*Isaias* lxvi. 10.

As one whom the mother caresseth, so will I comfort you, and you shall be comforted in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* lxvi. 13.

Go, and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying: Thus saith the Lord: I have remembered thee, pitying thy youth.—*Jer.* ii. 2.

At that time Jerusalem shall be called the throne of the Lord: and all the nations shall be gathered together to it, in the name of the Lord to Jerusalem.—*Jer.* iii. 17.

Alas, O Lord God, hast thou then deceived . . . Jerusalem, saying: You shall have peace?—*Jer.* iv. 10.

At that time it shall be said . . . to Jerusalem: A burning wind is in the ways.—*Jer.* iv. 11.

Wash thy heart from wickedness, O

Jerusalem, that thou mayst be saved. —*Jer.* iv. 14.

Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee.—*Jer.* vi. 8.

And I will make Jerusalem to be heaps of sand, and dens of dragons.—*Jer.* ix. 11.

After this manner will I make . . . the great pride of Jerusalem to rot.—*Jer.* xiii. 9.

Woe to thee, Jerusalem, wilt thou not be made clean after me?—*Jer.* xiii. 27.

And the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.—*Jer.* xiv. 2.

For who shall have pity on thee, O Jerusalem?—*Jer.* xv. 5.

I will kindle a fire in the gates thereof, and it shall devour the houses of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xvii. 27.

And the houses of Jerusalem . . . shall be unclean as the place of Topheth.—*Jer.* xix. 13.

And I have seen . . . the way of lying in the prophets of Jerusalem. . . . For from the prophets of Jerusalem corruption is gone forth into all the land.—*Jer.* xxiii. 14, 15.

And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it, . . . : To wit, Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 18.

And Jerusalem shall be a heap of stones.—*Jer.* xxvi. 18. *Micheas* iii. 12.

At that time the army of the king of Babylon besieged Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxii. 2.

And I will bring back . . . the captivity of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 7.

In those days . . . Jerusalem shall dwell securely.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 16.

And the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem . . . , departed from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4.

But Jeremias remained in the entry of the prison, until the day that Jerusalem was taken: and it came to pass that Jerusalem was taken.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 28.

And my blood (be) upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, saith Jerusalem.—*Jer.* li. 35.

Remember the Lord afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.—*Jer.* li. 50.

Jerusalem hath remembered the days of her affliction.—*Lament.* i. 7.

Jerusalem hath grievously sinned, therefore is she become unstable.—*Lament.* i. 8.

Jerusalem is as a menstruous woman among them.—*Lament.* i. 17.

At the time that the Chaldeans took Jerusalem, and burnt it with fire.—*Baruch* i. 2.

And you have grieved Jerusalem that nursed you.—*Baruch* iv. 8.

Be of good heart, O Jerusalem; for he exhorteth thee, that named thee.—*Baruch* iv. 30.

Look about thee, O, Jerusalem, towards the east, and behold the joy that cometh to thee from God.—*Baruch* iv. 36. v. 5.

Put off, O Jerusalem, the garment of thy mourning and affliction.—*Baruch* v. 1.

Take thee a tile . . . : and draw upon it the plan of the city of Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* iv. 1.

And thou shalt turn thy face to the siege of Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* iv. 7.

This is Jerusalem, I have set her in the midst of the nations.—*Ezech.* v. 5.

Even the prophets of Israel that prophesy to Jerusalem, and that see visions of peace for her: and there is no peace.—*Ezech.* xiii. 16.

Son of man, make known to Jerusalem her abominations. And thou shalt say: Thus saith the Lord God to Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* xvi. 2, 3.

On his right hand was the divination for Jerusalem, to set battering rams.—*Ezech.* xxi. 22.

And Jerusalem is Ooliba.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 4.

Because Tyre hath said to Jerusalem: Aha, the gates of the people are broken.—*Ezech.* xxvi. 2.

For thou hast executed true judgments in all the things that thou hast brought upon us, and upon Jerusalem, the holy city of our fathers.—*Dan.* iii. 28.

I, Daniel, understood by books, . . . that seventy years should be accomplished of the desolation of Jerusalem. —*Dan.* ix. 2.

Let thy wrath . . . be turned away . . . from thy city Jerusalem . . . For . . . Jerusalem, and thy people are a reproach to all that are round about us.—*Dan.* ix. 16.

From the going forth of the word, to build up Jerusalem again, unto Christ the prince, there shall be seven weeks, and sixty-two weeks.—*Dan.* ix. 25.

When I shall bring back the captivity of . . . Jerusalem: I will gather together all nations.—*Joel* iii. 1, 2.

And Jerusalem shall be holy, and strangers shall pass through it no more.—*Joel* iii. 17.

And Judea shall be inhabited for ever, and Jerusalem to generation and generation.—*Joel* iii. 20.

And I will send a fire into Juda, and it shall devour the houses of Jerusalem.—*Amos* ii. 5.

In the day when . . . foreigners . . . cast lots upon Jerusalem: thou also wast as one of them.—*Abdias* i. 11.

And the captivity of Jerusalem that is in Bosphorus, shall possess the cities of the south.—*Abdias* i. 20.

And what are the high places of Juda? are they not Jerusalem?—*Michæas* i. 5.

You that build up Sion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.—*Micheas* iii. 10.

Therefore, because of you, . . . Jerusalem shall be as a heap of stones.—*Micheas* iii. 12.

I will search Jerusalem with lamps.—*Soph.* i. 12.

In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem: Fear not.—*Soph.* iii. 16.

O Lord of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem?—*Zach.* i. 12.

I am zealous for Jerusalem, and Sion with a great zeal.—*Zach.* i. 14.

I will return to Jerusalem in mercies: my home shall be built in it . . . : and the building line shall be stretched forth upon Jerusalem.—*Zach.* i. 16.

And the Lord . . . will yet choose Jerusalem.—*Zach.* i. 17, ii. 12.

These are the horns that have scattered . . . Jerusalem.—*Zach.* i. 19.

And I said: Whither goest thou? and he said to me: To measure Jerusalem.—*Zach.* ii. 2.

Jerusalem shall be inhabited without walls, by reason of the multitude or men . . . in the midst thereof.—*Zach.* ii. 4.

And the Lord said to Satan: . . . The Lord that chose Jerusalem, rebuke thee.—*Zach.* iii. 2.

Are not these the words which the Lord spoke by the hand of the former prophets, when Jerusalem as yet was inhabited?—*Zach.* vii. 7.

And I will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called, The city of truth.—*Zach.* viii. 3.

So turning again, I have thought in these days, to do good to the house of Juda, and Jerusalem: fear not.—*Zach.* viii. 15.

Behold I will make Jerusalem a lintel of surfeiting to all the people round about: and Juda also shall be in the siege against Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xii. 2.

I will make Jerusalem a burdensome stone to all people.—*Zach.* xii. 3.

And Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place in Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xii. 6.

And all the land shall return even to the desert, from the hill to Remmon to the south of Jerusalem . . . : but Jerusalem shall sit secure.—*Zach.* xiv. 10, 11.

And the sacrifice of Juda and Jerusalem shall please the Lord, as in the days of old.—*Mal.* iii. 4.

And they . . . gathered together the spoils of Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* i. 36.

Now Jerusalem was not inhabited, but was like a desert.—*I Mach.* iii. 45.

And behold they have approached this day to the castle of Jerusalem to take it.—*I Mach.* vi. 26.

And let Jerusalem be holy and free, with the borders thereof.—*I Mach.* x. 31. xv. 7.

And he (Ptolemee) sent others to take Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xvi. 20.

And he that had promised to levy the tribute for the Romans by the means of the captives of Jerusalem, now professed that the Jews had God for their protector.—*II Mach.* viii. 36.

Nor (to swear) by Jerusalem, for it is in the city of the great king.—*Matt.* v. 35.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets, and stonest them that are sent unto thee, how often would I have gathered together thy children, as the hen doth gather her

chickens under her wings, and thou wouldest not?—*Matt.* xxiii. 37. *Luke* xiii. 34.

And when you shall see Jerusalem compassed about with an army; then know that the desolation thereof is at hand.—*Luke* xxi. 20.

And Jerusalem shall be trodden down by the Gentiles; till the times of the nations be fulfilled.—*Luke* xxi. 24.

And behold, you have filled Jerusalem with your doctrine.—*Acts* v. 28.

And as they went about to kill him (Paul), it was told the tribune of the band. That all Jerusalem was in confusion.—*Acts* xxi. 31.

For Sina is a mountain in Arabia, which hath affinity to that Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children. But that Jerusalem which is above, is free: which is our mother.—*Galat.* iv. 25, 26.

And I will write upon him . . . the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem.—*Apoc.* iii. 12.

And I, John, saw the holy city, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God.—*Apoc.* xxi. 2, 10.

JERUSALEM; in, at, in the midst of:

And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem.—*II Kings* v. 14. *I Paralip.* iii. 5. xiv. 4.

But David remained in Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xi. 1.

Urias tarried in Jerusalem that day and the next.—*II Kings* xi. 12.

And David said to his servants that were with him in Jerusalem: Arise and let us flee.—*II Kings* xv. 14.

And Siba answered the king: He (i. e. Miphiboseth) remained in Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xvi. 3. xix. 25.

And the king said to Berzellai: Come with me, that thou mayest rest secure with me in Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xix. 33.

And when the king was come into his house at Jerusalem, he took the ten women his concubines, . . . and put them in ward.—*II Kings* xx. 3.

Build thee a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there.—*III Kings* ii. 36.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . were assembled to king Solomon in Jerusalem.—*II Kings* viii. 1.

And whatsoever he had a mind to build in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* ix. 19. *II Paralip.* viii. 6.

And he bestowed them (i. e. the chariots and horsemen) . . . with the king in Jerusalem. And he made silver to be as plentiful in Jerusalem as stones.—*III Kings* x. 26, 27. *II Paralip.* i. 14, 15. ix. 25, 27.

That there may remain a lamp for my servant David before me always in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xi. 36. xv. 4.

If this people go up to offer sacrifices in the house of the Lord at Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xii. 27.

And he (Amasias) was buried in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 20. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 27.

You shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 22.

In Jerusalem I will put my name.— *IV Kings* xxi. 4, 7. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 4, 7.

However the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the Lord in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 9.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem . . . , the king defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 15.

Now there was no such a phase, . . . as was this phase that was kept to the Lord in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 22, 23. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 1.

Moreover . . . the abominations that had been in . . . Jerusalem, Josias took away.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 24.

This is he (Azarias) that executed the priestly office in the house which Solomon built in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* vi. 10, 32.

And David took other wives in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 3.

But David stayed at Jerusalem, when Joab smote Rabba.—*I Paralip.* xx. 1.

The Lord . . . hath given rest to his people, and a habitation in Jerusalem for ever.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 25.

Send me therefore a skillful man . . . , with the artificers which I have with me in . . . Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* ii. 7.

And Solomon began to build the house of the Lord in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* iii. 1.

She came to try him with hard questions at Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* ix. 1.

King Roboam therefore was strengthened in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xii. 13.

And he (Josaphat) had warriors and valiant men in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 13.

In Jerusalem also Josaphat appointed Levites and priests.—*II Paralip.* xix. 8.

And they made a proclamation in . . . Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 9.

They made a conspiracy against him (Amasias) in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 27.

And Ozias built towers in Jerusalem. —*II Paralip.* xxvi. 9.

And he made in Jerusalem engines of diverse kinds.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 15.

And they decreed to send messengers to all Israel . . . , that they should come and keep the phase . . . in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 5, 21, 26.

And they arose and destroyed the altars that were in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 14.

In whom do you trust, that you sit still besieged in Jerusalem?—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 10.

And he adjured all that were found in Jerusalem . . . to do the same.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 32.

And they defiled the house of the Lord, which he had sanctified to himself in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 14.

And he hath charged me (Cyrus) to build him a house in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 23. *I Esdras.* i. 2, 3, 4, 5. ii. 68. iii. 8. v. 2, 14, 15, 16, 17. vi. 3, 5.

For there have been powerful kings in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* iv. 20.

Then the work of the house of the Lord in Jerusalem was interrupted, and ceased. . . .—*I Esdras* iv. 24.

Now Aggeus . . . and Zacharias . . . prophesied to the Jews that were in . . . Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

Let calves also . . . . for holocausts . . . , according to the custom of the priests that are in Jerusalem, be given them.—*I Esdras* vi. 9.

And may the God . . . destroy all kingdoms, and the people that shall put out their hand . . . to destroy the house of God, that is in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* vi. 12.

And they set the priests . . . and the Levites . . . over the works of God in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* vi. 18.

. . . To the God of Israel, whose tabernacle is in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* vii. 15, 16, 17, 19, 27.

Keep them, before you deliver them by weight before the chief of the priests . . . in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* viii. 29.

God . . . hath extended mercy upon us before the king of the Persians . . . , to give us a fence in Juda and Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* ix. 9.

And proclamation was made in Juda and Jerusalem . . . , that they should assemble together into Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* x. 7.

And I told not any man what God had put in my heart to do in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* ii. 12.

But you have no part, nor justice, nor remembrance in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* ii. 20.

Let every one with his servant stay in the midst of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iv. 22.

Thou hast also set up prophets, to preach of thee at Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* vi. 7.

The Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses . . . , that they should proclaim . . . in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* viii. 14, 15.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Azzi.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

But in all this time I was not in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* xiii. 6.

And they sold them on the sabbaths to the children of Juda in Jerusalem. —*II Esdras* xiii. 16.

This epistle of Phurim, which they said Lysimachus . . . had interpreted in Jerusalem.—*Esther* xi. 1.

And a vow shall be paid to thee in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* lxiv. 2. cxv. 18, 19.

From thy temple in Jerusalem, kings shall offer presents to thee.—*Ps.* lxvii. 30.

That they may declare . . . his praise in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* ci. 22.

Behold I . . . have gone beyond all in wisdom, that were before me in Jerusalem.—*Eccles.* i. 16. ii. 7, 9.

And my power was in Jerusalem.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 15.

Every one . . . that shall remain in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, every one that is written in life in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* iv. 3.

When the Lord shall have performed all his works . . . in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* x. 12.

And the moon shall blush, and the sun shall be ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign . . . in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxiv. 23.

And they that were lost . . . , shall adore the Lord in the holy mount in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxvii. 13.

Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye scornful men, who rule over my people that is in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxviii.. 14.

The Lord hath said it, whose fire is in Sion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxxi. 9.

Declare ye in Juda, and make it heard in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* iv. 5.

Behold it is heard in Jerusalem that guards are coming from a far country.—*Jer.* iv. 16.

Strengthen yourselves, ye sons of Benjamin, in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* vi. 1.

Why then is this people in Jerusalem turned away with a stubborn revolting?—*Jer.* viii. 5.

Because of Manasses . . . , for all that he did in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xv. 4.

That the vessels which were left . . . in Jerusalem, may not go to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 18.

Because thou hast sent letters in thy name to all the people that are in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxix. 25.

And Jeremias the prophet spoke all these words to Sedecias . . . in Jerusalem. . . . The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, after that Sedecias had made a covenant with all the people in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 6, 8.

Came Nabuzardan . . . in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* lii. 12.

And they sent it (the money) . . . to the priests, and to all the people that were found with him in Jerusalem.—*Baruch* i. 7.

That the Lord would bring upon us great evils, such as never happened under heaven, as they have come to pass in Jerusalem.—*Baruch* ii. 2. Dan. ix. 12.

Behold I will break in pieces the staff of bread in Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* iv. 16.

Go . . . through the midst of Jerusalem: and mark Thou upon the foreheads of the men. . . .—*Ezech.* ix. 4.

This burden concerneth my prince that is in Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* xii. 10.

Behold I will gather you together in the midst of Jerusalem . . . : and I will melt you down.—*Ezech.* xxii. 19, 20.

He (Baltasar) commanded that they should bring the vessels . . . which Nabuchodonosor his father had brought away out of the temple that was in Jerusalem.—*Dan.* v. 2, 3.

For in mount Sion and in Jerusalem shall be salvation.—*Joel* ii. 32.

I am returned to Sion, and I will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 3.

And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 8.

And many peoples and strong nations shall come to seek the Lord of hosts in Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 22.

In that day there shall be a great lamentation in Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xii. 11.

And every caldron in Jerusalem and Juda shall be sanctified to the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* xiv. 21.

And abomination hath been committed in Israel and in Jerusalem.—*Mal.* ii. 11.

And they built a place of exercise in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* i. 15.

These saw the evils that were done . . . in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* ii. 6.

And obey the king's commandment, as all nations have done, . . . and they that remain in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* ii. 18.

And it was told . . . to the army that was in Jerusalem . . . , that certain men . . . were gone away into the secret places in the wilderness.—*I Mach.* ii. 31.

And that they had thrown down the abomination, which he (Antiochus) had set up upon the altar in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vi. 7.

But now I remember the evils that

I have done in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vi. 12.

And he (Jonathan) . . . put them (the hostages) in the castle in Jerusalem in custody.—*I Mach.* ix. 53.

I yield up also the power of the castle that is in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* x. 32.

Ptolemais . . . I give as a free gift to the holy places that are in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* x. 39.

And whosoever shall flee into the temple that is in Jerusalem, . . . let them be set at liberty.—*I Mach.* x. 43.

In those days Jonathan gathered together them that were in Judea, to take the castle that was in Jerusalem. —*I Mach.* xi. 20.

We have ratified . . . all the borders of Judea, and the three cities, . . . to be set apart to all them that sacrifice in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xi. 34.

And Jonathan sent to king Demetrius, desiring that he would cast out them that were in the castle in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xi. 41.

And if any other thing were taxed in Jerusalem, now let it not be taxed. —*I Mach.* xiii. 39.

But they that were in the castle of Jerusalem were hindered from going out.—*I Mach.* xiii. 49.

And they were read before the assembly in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xiv. 19.

And they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem in the castle (were taken away).—*I Mach.* xiv. 36.

You hold . . . the castle that is in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xv. 28.

To the brethren, . . . the Jews that are in Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* i. 1, 10.

He (Simon) went to Apollonius, . . . And told him, that the treasury in Jerusalem was full of immense sums of money.—*II Mach.* iii. 5, 6.

If he might have license . . . to entitle them that were at Jerusalem, Antiochians.—*II Mach.* iv. 9.

And it came to pass that through the whole city of Jerusalem, . . . there were seen horsemen running in the air.—*II Mach.* v. 2.

He (Antiochus) left . . . at Jerusalem, Philip, a Phrygian by birth.—*II Mach.* v. 22.

But not long after the king sent . . . to defile the temple that was in Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

And when they kept the feast of the victory at Jerusalem, they burnt Callisthenes.—*II Mach.* viii. 33.

There appeared at Jerusalem, a horseman going before them in white clothing.—*II Mach.* xi. 8.

So that the light of the fire was seen at Jerusalem, two hundred and forty furlongs off.—*II Mach.* xii. 9.

And behold there was a man in Jerusalem named Simeon.—*Luke* ii. 25.

When they returned, the child Jesus remained in Jerusalem.—*Luke* ii. 43.

And they spoke of his decease that he should accomplish in Jerusalem.—*Luke* ix. 31.

He sent him (Jesus) away to Herod, who was also himself at Jerusalem, in those days.—*Luke* xxiii. 7.

Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem?—*Luke* xxiv. 18.

And that penance and remission of sins should be preached in his name, unto all nations, beginning at Jerusalem.—*Luke* xxiv. 47.

Now when he was at Jerusalem, at the pasch, . . . many believed in his name.—*John* ii. 23.

And you say, that at Jerusalem is the place where men must adore.—*John* iv. 20.

The hour cometh, when you shall neither on this mountain, nor in Jerusalem, adore the Father.—*John* iv. 21.

The Galileans received him, having seen all the things he had done at Jerusalem on the festival day.—*John* iv. 45.

Now there is at Jerusalem a pond called Probatica, which in Hebrew is named Bethsaida.—*John* v. 2.

And it was the feast of the dedication at Jerusalem: and it was winter. —*John* x. 22.

And you shall be witnesses unto me in Jerusalem. . . .—*Acts* i. 8.

Many wonders also and signs were done by the apostles in Jerusalem.—*Acts* ii. 43.

Their princes, and ancients, and scribes, were gathered together in Jerusalem.—*Acts* iv. 5.

And the number of the disciples was multiplied in Jerusalem exceedingly.—*Acts* vi. 7.

There was raised a great persecution against the church which was at Jerusalem.—*Acts* viii. 1.

Now when the apostles, who were in Jerusalem, had heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John.—*Acts* viii. 14.

Lord, I have heard . . . how much evil he (Saul) hath done to thy saints in Jerusalem.—*Acts* ix. 13.

Is not this he who persecuted in Jerusalem those that called upon this name?—*Acts* ix. 21.

And he was with them coming in and going out in Jerusalem.—*Acts* ix. 28.

And we are witnesses of all things that he (Jesus) did . . . in Jerusalem. —*Acts* x. 39.

And the tidings came to the ears of the church that was at Jerusalem, touching these things.—*Acts* xi. 22.

They delivered unto them the decrees for to keep, that were decreed by the apostles and ancients who were at Jerusalem.—*Acts* xvi. 4.

For he (Paul) hasted . . . to keep the day of Pentecost at Jerusalem.— *Acts* xx. 16.

The Holy Ghost in every city witnesseth to me, saying: That bands and afflictions wait for me at Jerusalem.—*Acts* xx. 23.

The man whose girdle this is, the Jews shall bind in this manner in Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 11.

For I am ready not only to be bound, but to die also in Jerusalem, for the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xxi. 13.

For as thou hast testified of me in Jerusalem, so must thou bear witness also at Rome.—*Acts* xxiii. 11.

There are yet but twelve days, since I went up to adore in Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxiv. 11.

About whom (Paul), when I was at Jerusalem, the chief priests . . . came unto me, desiring condemnation against him.—*Acts* xxv. 15, 24.,

And my life, . . . which was from the beginning among my own nation in Jerusalem, all the Jews do know.— *Acts* xxvi. 4.

. . . Many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth, which also I did at Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxvi. 9, 10.

But to them first that are at Damascus and at Jerusalem . . . did I preach.—*Acts* xxvi. 20.

For it hath pleased them of Macedonia and Achaia to make a contribution for the poor of the saints that are in Jerusalem.—*Romans* xv. 26.

That the oblation of my service may be acceptable in Jerusalem to the saints.—*Acts* xv. 31.

JERUSALEM; Out of, from, outside of:

Now there went with Absalom two hundred men out of Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 11.

Nor remember the injuries of thy servant on the day that thou, my lord the king, wentest out of Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xix. 19.

And all the valiant men went out of Jerusalem to pursue after Seba.— *II Kings* xx. 7.

And it was told Solomon that Semei had gone from Jerusalem to Geth.— *III Kings* ii. 41.

So it came to pass at that time, that Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem.— *III Kings* xi. 29.

And he (Hazael) went off from Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant.—*IV Kings* xix. 31. *Isaias* xxxvii. 32.

And he (Josias) burnt them without Jerusalem in the valley of Cedron.— *IV Kings* xxiii. 4.

And he caused the grove to be carried out from the house of the Lord without Jerusalem to the valley of Cedron.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 6.

So Sesac king of Egypt departed from Jerusalem, taking away the treasures of the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xii. 9.

Why hast thou not taken care to oblige the Levites to bring in out of Juda and Jerusalem the money. . . ?— *II Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And king Cyrus brought forth the vessels of the temple of the Lord, which Nabuchodonosor had taken from Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* i. 7. vi. 5. *Jer.* xxvii. 20. xxix. 1, 2, 4, 20. lii. 29. *Baruch* i. 9.

Reum Beelteem, and Samsai the scribe wrote a letter from Jerusalem to king Artaxerxes.—*I Esdras* iv. 8.

So the merchants . . . stayed without Jerusalem once or twice.—*II Esdras* xiii. 20.

And Joachim the high priest came from Jerusalem to Bethulia with all his ancients to see Judith.—*Judith* xv. 9.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai . . . , Who had been carried away from Jerusalem.—*Esther* ii. 5, 6. xi. 3, 4.

For the law shall come forth from Sion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem—*Isaias* ii. 3. *Micheas* iv. 2.

For behold the sovereign the Lord of hosts shall take away from Jerusalem . . . the valiant and the strong.—*Isaias* iii. 1.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxix. 1.

And the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem, hearing these tidings, departed from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4, 10.

Jeremias went forth out of Jeru- Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 11.

When he (Nabuzardan) had taken him, being bound with chains, among all them that were carried away from Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xl. 1.

I will cause you to depart . . . from without Jerusalem.—*Baruch* ii. 22.

There came to me one that was fled from Jerusalem, saying: The city is laid waste.—*Ezech.* xxxiii. 21.

And the Lord shall roar out of Sion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem.—*Joel* iii. 16. *Amos* i. 2.

And I will destroy . . . the horse out of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* ix. 10.

And it shall come to pass in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xiv. 8.

In those days arose Mathathias . . . , from Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

And Bacchides removed the camp from Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vii. 19.

Then Nicanor went out from Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vii. 39.

And (Jonathan) went out of Jerusalem, and Simon his brother met him to help him.—*I Mach.* x. 74. xii. 25.

The wicked Jason sent from Jerusalem sinful men to carry three hundred didrachmas of silver for the sacrifice of Hercules.—*II Mach.* iv. 19.

And the Jews . . . received those that were driven out of Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* x. 15.

And approaching to Bethsura, . . . the space of five furlongs from Jerusalem, he (Lysias) laid siege to that fortress.—*II Mach.* xi. 5.

From thence they departed to Scythopolis, which lieth six hundred furlongs from Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* xii. 29.

And much people followed him from . . . Jerusalem. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 25. *Mark* iii. 7 8. *Luke* vi. 17.

Then came to him from Jerusalem scribes and Pharisees.—*Matt.* xv. 1. *Mark* iii. 22. vii. 1. *Luke* v. 17.

A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho.—*Luke* x. 30.

Because it cannot be that a prophet perisheth, out of Jerusalem.—*Luke* xiii. 33.

And behold two of them went, the same day, to a town which was sixty furlongs from Jerusalem, named Emmaus.—*Luke* xxiv. 13.

And this is the testimony of John, when the Jews sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites, to ask him: Who art thou?—*John* i. 19.

He (Jesus) commanded them, that they should not depart from Jerusalem.—*Acts* i. 4.

Arise, go towards the south, to the way that goeth down from Jerusalem into Gaza.—*Acts* viii. 26.

And in these days there came prophets from Jerusalem to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 27.

And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, having fulfilled their ministry.—*Acts* xii. 25.

Make haste, and get thee quickly out of Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxii. 18.

The Jews stood about him (Paul), who were come down from Jerusalem. —*Acts* xxv. 7.

I . . . was delivered prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans.—*Acts* xxviii. 17.

So that from Jerusalem round about as far as unto Illyricum, I have replenished the gospel of Christ.—*Romans* xv. 19.

JERUSALEM; as far as, to, towards:

But the men of Juda stuck to their

king from the Jordan unto Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xx. 2.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent . . . to all that were in Samaria, and beyond the river Jordan even to Jerusalem.—*Judith* i. 6, 9.

And Eliachim wrote . . . , that they should take possession of the ascents of the mountains, by which there might be any way to Jerusalem.—*Judith* iv. 5.

Son of man, set thy face toward Jerusalem, . . . and prophesy against the land of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxi. 2.

And opening the windows in his upper chamber towards Jerusalem, he knelt down three times a day.—*Dan.* vi. 10.

And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, . . . then Jesus sent two disciples.—*Matt.* xxi. 1. *Mark* xi. 1.

JERUSALEM, Over against, about:

Then Solomon built a temple for Chamos, the idol of Moab, on the hill that is over against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xi. 7.

And he (Josias) destroyed the soothsayers, whom the kings of Juda had appointed to sacrifice in the high places . . . round about Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 5.

And the sons of the singing men were gathered together out of the plain country about Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* xii. 28.

For the singing men had built themselves villages round about Jerusalem. —*II Esdras* xii. 29.

They have poured out their blood as water, round about Jerusalem.—*Ps.* lxxviii. 3. *I Mach.* vii. 17.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts: Hew down her trees, cast up a trench about Jerusalem.—*Jer.* vi. 6.

And they shall come . . . from the places round about Jerusalem, . . . bringing holocausts.—*Jer.* xvii. 26.

And deeds shall be written and sealed, and witnesses shall be taken, . . . round about Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxii. 44.

In the cities of Juda, and without Jerusalem, which are desolate.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 10.

And round about Jerusalem . . . shall the flocks pass again.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 13.

And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is over against Jerusalem toward the east.—*Zach.* xiv. 4.

And they . . . came to Maspha over against Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* iii. 46.

And they brought it (the head of Nicanor), and hung it up over against Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vii. 47.

He added and spoke a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem.—*Luke* xix. 11.

Now Bethania was near Jerusalem, about fifteen furlongs off.—*John* xi. 18.

JERUSALEM; against:

Sesac king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xiv. 25. *II Paralip.* xii. 2.

At that time the servants of Nabuchodonosor . . . came up against Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 10.

For the Lord was angry against Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 20. *II Paralip.* xxix. 8. xxxii. 25. *Jer.* lii. 3.

Nabuchodonosor . . . came, he and all his army against Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxv. 1. *Jer.* xxiv. 1. lii, 4. *Ezech.* xxiv. 2.

And David . . . saw the angel of the Lord . . . with a drawn sword in his hand, turned against Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 16.

And when Ezechias saw . . . that the whole force of the war was turning against Jerusalem, He took counsel with the princes.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 2, 3.

And they all assembled themselves together to come, and to fight against Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iv. 8.

And the army of the king of Babylon fought against Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 7.

And this shall be the plague wherewith the Lord shall strike all nations that have fought against Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xiv. 12.

And even Juda shall fight against Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xiv. 14.

And all they that shall be left of all nations that came against Jerusalem, shall go up . . . , to adore the King, the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* xiv. 16.

JERUSALEM, dwelt in:

But the children of Juda could not destroy the Jebusite that dwelt in Jerusalem: and the Jebusite dwelt with the children of Juda in Jerusalem until this present day.—*Josue* xv. 63. *Judges* i. 21.

But Miphiboseth dwelt in Jerusalem. —*II Kings* ix. 13.

And Absalom dwelt two years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's face. —*II Kings* xiv. 28.

And Semei dwelt in Jerusalem many days.—*III Kings* ii. 38.

So Helcias . . . went to Holda . . . , who dwelt in Jerusalem, in the Second. —*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

These were the chief fathers . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 28. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

And they dwelt over against their brethren in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 32. ix. 38.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3.

The heads of the Levites . . . abode in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* ix. 34

And Roboam dwelt in Jerusalem.— *II Paralip.* xi. 5.

And Josaphat dwelt at Jerusalem.— *II Paralip.* xix. 4.

Attend ye, all Juda, and you that dwell in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xx. 15.

He (Ezechias) commanded also the people that dwelt in Jerusalem, to give to the priests and the Levites their portion.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 4.

And the princes of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: but the rest of the people cast lots, to take one part in ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city.—*II Esdras* xi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6.

He shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxxiv. 1, 2.

Bessed be the Lord out of Sion, who dwelleth in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 21.

For the people of Sion shall dwell in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxx. 19.

Thus saith the Lord God to them that dwell in Jerusalem in the land of Israel: They shall eat their bread in care.—*Ezech.* xii. 19.

And Jonathan dwelt in Jerusalem.— *I Mach.* x. 10.

And Nicanor abode in Jerusalem.— *II Mach.* xiv. 23.

Think you, that they also were debtors above all the men that dwelt in Jerusalem?—*Luke* xiii. 4.

Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, out of every nation under heaven.—*Acts* ii. 5. 14.

JERUSALEM, Came, went, returned to:

And the king and all the men that were with him went to Jerusalem to the Jebusites.—*II Kings* v. 6. *I Paralip.* xi. 4.

And Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.— *II Kings* x. 14. xx. 22. *I Paralip.* xix. 15.

And David returned, with all the army to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xii. 31. *I Paralip.* xx. 3.

And Absalom came into Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xv. 37. xvi. 15.

But they that sought them, when they found them not, returned into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xvii. 20.

How many are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?—*II Kings* xix. 34.

And having gone through the whole land, . . . they came to Jerusalem.— *II Kings* xxiv. 8. *I Paralip.* xxi. 4.

And when he (Solomon) was come to Jerusalem, he stood before the ark of the covenant of the Lord.—*III Kings* iii. 15. *II Paralip.* i. 13.

And entering into Jerusalem, . . . she (the queen of Saba) came to king Solomon.—*III Kings* x. 2.

And he (Roboam) fled to Jerusalem. —*III Kings* xii. 18, 21. *II Paralip.* x. 18. xi. 1.

Go ye up no more to Jerusalem: Behold thy gods, O Israel.—*III Kings* xii. 28.

Then Hazael . . . set his face to go up to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xii. 17.

Then Rasin king of Syria, and Phacee . . . king of Israel came up to Jerusalem to fight.—*IV Kings* xvi. 5. *Isaias* vii. 1.

And they (the Assyrians) went up, and came to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17.

And he (Josias) . . . returned to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 20.

Came Nabuzardan . . . , a serv-

ant of the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxv. 8.

And the priests and Levites . . . came to him (Roboam) . . . , passing over to Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xi. 13, 14, 16.

And he (Sesac) . . . came to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xii. 4.

And they (Asa and his people) . . . returned to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 15.

And when they were come to Jerusalem, . . . They sacrificed to the Lord. —*II Paralip.* xv. 10, 11.

And Josaphat . . . returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xix. 1.

And they came into Jerusalem with psalteries . . . into the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xx. 28.

And they . . . , gathered together the Levites . . . , and they came to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 2.

The army of Syria came up against him (Joas): and they came to Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 23.

And he (Ezechias) wrote letters to Ephraim and Manasses, that they should come to the house of the Lord in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1, 11.

And when he (Josias) had destroyed the altars, . . . he returned to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 7.

And the king of Egypt came to Jerusalem, and deposed him (Joachaz).— *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 3.

Let him go up to Jerusalem, . . . , and build the house of the Lord. . . . —*I Esdras* i. 3.

All these Sassabasar brought with them that came up from the captivity of Babylon to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* i. 11. ii. 1. iv. 12. vii. 7, 8, 13.

And the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* iii. 1.

And they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and hindered them with arm and power.—*I Esdras* iv. 23.

He (Esdras) came to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him.—*I Esdras* vii. 9, 14.

Then we set forward from the river Ahava . . . to go to Jerusalem. . . . And we came to Jerusalem, and we stayed there three days.—*I Esdras* viii. 31, 32. *II Esdras* ii. 11.

Then all the men of Juda and Benjamin gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* x. 9.

And I came to Jerusalem, and I understood the evil that Eliasib had done. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 7.

And (Tobias) went to Jerusalem, to the temple of the Lord.—*Tobias* i. 6.

And the Gentiles shall leave their idols, and shall come into Jerusalem, and shall dwell in it.—*Tobias* xiv. 8.

All the people, after the victory, came to Jerusalem to adore the Lord. —*Judith* xvi. 22.

And thou shalt send them (i. e. the chains) . . . : by the hand of the messengers that are come to Jerusalem to Sedecias.—*Jer.* xxvii. 3.

Come, let us go into Jerusalem from the face of the army of the Chaldeans . . . : and we have remained in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxv. 11.

They proclaimed a fast . . . to all the people that were come together out of the cities of Juda to Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 9.

In the ninth year of Sedecias . . . came Nabuchodonosor, . . . and all his army to Jerusalem, and they besieged it.—*Jer.* xxxix. 1. *Ezech.* xvii. 12.

Thou shalt make a way that the sword may come . . . to Juda unto Jerusalem the strong city.—*Ezech.* xxi. 20.

In the third year of the reign of Joakim . . . , Nabuchodonosor . . . came to Jerusalem, and besieged it.— *Dan.* i. 1.

Because her wound is desperate, . . . it hath touched the gate of my people even to Jerusalem.—*Micheas* i. 9.

He that shall not go up of the families of the land of Jerusalem, to adore the King, the Lord of hosts, there shall be no rain upon them.—*Zach.* xiv. 17.

And he (Antiochus) went up to Jerusalem with a great multitude.—*I Mach.* i. 22.

The king sent the chief collector of his tributes, . . . and he came to Jerusalem with a great multitude.—*I Mach.* i. 30.

But the king's army went up against them to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vi. 48.

And Nicanor came to Jerusalem with a great army.—*I Mach.* vii. 27.

And there fell of Bacchides' side that day a thousand men: and they returned to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* ix. 49.

And Jonathan came to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* x. 7, 66, 87. xi. 7, 74.

And the Jews . . . returned to Jerusalem with many spoils.—*I Mach.* xi. 51.

And seeing that the people was in dread and in fear, he (Simon) went up to Jerusalem, and assembled the people.—*I Mach.* xiii. 2.

So Athenobius . . . came to Jerusalem, and saw the glory of Simon.—*I Mach.* xv. 32.

And when he (Heliodorus) was come to Jerusalem, . . . he told him (the high priest) what information had been given concerning the money.—*II Mach.* iii. 9.

He (Antiochus) departed thence and came to Joppe, and from thence to Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* iv. 21.

Who (Apollonius) when he was come to Jerusalem, pretending peace, rested till the holy day of the sabbath.—*II Mach.* v. 25.

Because he (Antiochus) had spoken so proudly that he would come to Jerusalem, and make it a common burying place of the Jews.—*II Mach.* ix. 4.

And so they came to Jerusalem, the feast of the weeks being at hand.—*II Mach.* xii. 31.

When Jesus therefore was born, . . . behold there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem.—*Matt.* ii. 1.

From that time Jesus began to show to his disciples, that he must go to Jerusalem, and suffer many things.—*Matt.* xvi. 21.

And Jesus going up to Jerusalem, took the twelve disciples apart, and said to them: Behold we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of man shall be betrayed. . . .—Matt. xx. 17, 18. *Mark* x. 32, 33. *Luke* xviii. 31.

And when he was come into Jerusalem, the whole city was moved.—*Matt.* xxi. 10. *John* ii. 13.

And he entered into Jerusalem, into the temple.—*Mark* xi. 11.

And they came to Jerusalem.—*Mark* xi. 15, 27.

And many other women that came up with him to Jerusalem.—*Mark* xv. 41.

And his parents went every year to Jerusalem, at the solemn day of the pasch, And when he was twelve years old, they going up into Jerusalem . . . , the child Jesus remained in Jerusalem.—*Luke* ii. 41, 42, 43.

And not finding him, they returned into Jerusalem.—*Luke* ii. 45.

And it came to pass, when the days of his assumption were accomplishing, that he steadfastly set his face to go up to Jerusalem.—*Luke* ix. 51.

And they received him not, because his face was of one going to Jerusalem.—*Luke* ix. 53.

And he went through the cities and towns teaching, and making his journey to Jerusalem.—Luke xiii. 22.

As he was going to Jerusalem, he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee.—*Luke* xvii. 11.

And having said these things, he went before, going up to Jerusalem.—*Luke* xix. 28.

And rising up the same hour, they went back to Jerusalem.—*Luke* xxiv. 33.

And they adoring went back into Jerusalem with great joy.—*Luke* xxiv. 52. *Acts* i. 12.

After these things was a festival day of the Jews, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.—*John* v. 1.

And many from the country went up to Jerusalem, before the pasch to purify themselves.—*John* xi. 55.

A great multitude . . . , when they had heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, took branches of palm trees. . . .—*John* xii. 12, 13.

And there came also together to Jerusalem a multitude out of the neighboring cities, bringing sick persons.—*Acts* v. 16.

And they (Peter and John) indeed having testified . . . , returned to Jerusalem.—*Acts* viii. 25.

And behold, a man of Ethiopia, an eunuch, . . . had come to Jerusalem to adore.—*Acts* viii. 27.

And when he (Saul) was come into Jerusalem, he essayed to join himself to the disciples.—*Acts* ix. 26.

And when Peter was come up to Jerusalem, they that were of the circumcision contended with him.—*Acts* xi. 2.

And John departing from them, returned to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xiii. 13.

But God raised him up . . . : Who was seen for many days, by them who

came up with him from Galilee to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xiii. 30, 31.

They determined that Paul and Barnabas . . . should go up to the apostles and priests to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xv. 2, 4.

And Judas alone departed to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xv. 34.

And going down to Caesarea, he (Paul) went up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xviii. 22.

Paul purposed in the spirit . . . to go to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xix. 21.

And now, behold, being bound in the spirit, I go to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xx. 22.

Who said to Paul through the Spirit, that he should not go up to Jerusalem. —*Acts* xxi. 4.

Both we and they that were of that place, desired him that he would not go up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 12.

And after those days, being prepared, we went up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 15.

And when we were come to Jerusalem, the brethren received us gladly. —*Acts* xxi. 17.

And it came to pass, when I was come again to Jerusalem, and was praying in the temple, that I was in a trance.—*Acts* xxii. 17.

After three days, he (Festus) went up to Jerusalem from Cæsarea.—*Acts* xxv. 1.

Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem, and there be judged of these things before me?—*Acts* xxv. 9, 20.

But now I shall go to Jerusalem, to minister unto the saints.—*Romans* xv. 25.

Neither went I to Jerusalem, to the apostles who were before me.—*Galat.* i. 17.

Then, after three years, I went to Jerusalem, to see Peter.—*Galat.* i. 18.

Then, after fourteen years, I went up again to Jerusalem with Barnabas, taking Titus also with me.—*Galat.* ii. 1.

But you are come to mount Sion, and to the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem.—*Heb.* xii. 22.

JERUSALEM, brought, carried, sent to:

And they brought him (Adonibezec) to Jerusalem, and he died there.—*Judges* i. 7.

And David taking the head of the Philistine, brought it to Jerusalem.—*I Kings* xvii. 54.

And David . . . brought them (the arms) to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* viii. 7. *I Paralip.* xviii. 7.

Then Joab . . . brought Absalom to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xiv. 23.

If the Lord shall bring me again into Jerusalem, I will offer sacrifice to the Lord.—*II Kings* xv. 8.

So Sadoc and Abiathar carried back the ark of God into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 29.

And his servants . . . carried him (Ochozias) to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* ix. 28.

But Joas . . . brought him (Amasias) into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

And the king of the Assyrians sent Tharthan . . . to king Ezechias with a strong army to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 9. *Isaias* xxxvi. 2.

Behold I will bring on evils upon Jerusalem and Juda: that whosoever shall hear of them, both his ears shall tingle.—*IV Kings* xxi. 12. *Jer.* xliv. 2.

And they brought him (Josias) to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulchre.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 30. II *Paralip.* xxxv. 24.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem, that the ark of God might be brought into its place. —*I Paralip.* xv. 3. *II Paralip.* i. 4. v. 2.

And he sent an angel to Jerusalem, to strike it.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 15.

And David assembled . . . all the bravest of the army at Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

And it will be my part to bring them thence to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* ii. 16.

And Semeias the prophet came . . . to the princes of Juda, that were gathered together in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xii. 5.

And the people were not as yet gathered together to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 3.

And much people were assembled to Jerusalem to celebrate the solemnity. —*II Paralip.* xxx. 13.

Many also brought victims and sacrifices to the Lord to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 23.

And he heard his prayer, and brought him (Manasses) again to Jerusalem into his kingdom.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 13.

And the priests and the Levites received . . . the vessels, to carry them to Jerusalem, to the house of our God. *I Esdras* viii. 30.

In those days I saw in Juda some . . . lading asses, . . . and bringing them into Jerusalem on the sabbath day.—*II Esdras* xiii. 15.

So that I (Judith) may bring thee through the midst of Jerusalem.—*Judith* xi. 15.

Lift up thy voice with strength, thou that bringest good tidings to Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xl. 9.

And they shall bring all your brethren out of all nations, . . . to my holy mountain Jerusalem.—*Isaias* lxvi. 20.

And the spirit . . . brought me in the vision of God into Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* viii. 3.

Although I shall send in upon Jerusalem my four grievous judgments: . . . you shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* xiv. 21, 22.

And I will gather all nations to Jerusalem, to battle.—*Zach.* xiv. 2.

And the king sent letters by the hands of messengers to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* i. 46.

And this is the copy of the writing . . . , graven in tables of brass, and sent to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* viii. 22.

They (Bacchides and Alcimus) brought the army to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* ix. 3.

And he (Jonathan) took their sons for hostages, and sent them to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xi. 62.

And when the king asked Heliodorus, who might be a fit man to be sent yet once more to Jerusalem, he said. . . .—*II Mach.* iii. 37.

And the residue of the spoils they carried to Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* viii. 31.

He (Judas) sent twelve thousand drachms of silver to Jerusalem for sacrifice.—*II Mach.* xii. 43.

And Judas . . . commanded that Nicanor's head and his hand with the shoulder should be cut off, and carried to Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* xv. 30.

They carried him (Jesus) to Jerusalem, to present him to the Lord.—*Luke* ii. 22.

And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple.—*Luke* iv. 9.

That if he found any men and women of this way, he might bring them bound to Jerusalem.—*Acts* ix. 2. xxii. 5.

That he (Festus) would command him to be brought to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxv. 3.

Whomsoever you shall approve by letters, them will I send to carry your grace to Jerusalem.—*I Cor.* xvi. 3.

JERUSALEM, concerning:

The vision of Isaias . . . , which he saw concerning Juda and Jerusalem.—*Isaias* i. 1. ii. 1.

The word of the Lord that came to Micheas . . . : which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.—*Micheas* i. 1.

JERUSALEM; reigned in:

And in Jerusalem he (David) reigned three and thirty years over all Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* v. 5. *III Kings* ii. 11. *I Paralip.* iii. 4. xxix. 27.

And the days that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel, were forty years.—*III Kings* xi. 42. *II Paralip.* ix. 30.

And he (Roboam) reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xiv. 21. *II Paralip.* xii. 13.

He (Abiam) reigned three years in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xv. 2. *II Paralip.* xiii. 2.

And he (Asa) reigned one and forty years in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xv. 10.

And he (Josaphat) reigned five and twenty years in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xxii. 42. *II Paralip.* xx. 31.

And he (Joram) reigned eight years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* viii. 17.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 5, 20.

And he (Ochozias) reigned one year in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* viii. 26. *II Paralip.* xxii. 2.

And he (Joas) reigned forty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 1.

And nine and twenty years he (Amasias) reigned in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 2. *II Paralip.* xxv. 1.

And he (Azarias) reigned two and fifty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xv. 2. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 3.

And he (Joatham) reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xvi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

And he (Achaz) reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xvi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 1.

And he (Ezechias) reigned nine and twenty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxix. 1.

And he (Manasses) reigned five and fifty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxi. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 1.

And he (Amon) reigned two years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxi. 19. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 21.

He (Josias) reigned one and thirty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 1.

And he (Joachaz) reigned three months in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 31. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 2.

And Pharao Nechao bound him at Rebla, . . . that he should not reign in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 33.

And he (Joakim) reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 36. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 5.

And he (Joachin) reigned three months in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 8. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 9.

And he (Sedecias) reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 18. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 11. *Jer.* lii. 1.

JERUSALEM, king of:

When Adonisedec king of Jerusalem had heard these things, . . . He was exceedingly afraid.—*Josue* x. 1, 3,

So the five kings of the Amorrhites . . . went up: the king of Jerusalem. . . .—*Josue* x. 5.

And they brought out to him (Josue) the five kings out of the cave: the king of Jerusalem. . . .—*Josue* x. 23.

These are the kings, whom the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Jerusalem one.—*Josue* xii. 1, 10.

Then the people of the land took Joachaz . . . , and made him king instead of his father in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 1.

And he (the king of Egypt) made Eliakim . . . king in his stead, over Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) made Sedecias . . . king over Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 10.

The words of Ecclesiastes, the son of David, king of Jerusalem.—*Eccles.* i. 1, 12.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts . . . to the vessels that are left . . . in the house of the king of Juda and Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxvii. 21.

JERUSALEM, ancients of:

And all the ancients of . . . Jerusalem were assembled to him.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 29.

Now Razias, one of the ancients of Jerusalem, was accused to Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 37.

JERUSALEM, daughter of:

The daughter of Jerusalem hath wagged her head behind thy back.—*IV Kings* xix. 21.

I am black but beautiful, O ye daughters of Jerusalem.—*Cant.* i. 4.

I adjure you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, . . . that you stir not up, nor make the beloved to awake.—*Cant.* ii. 7. iii. 5. viii. 4.

The midst he covered with charity for the daughters of Jerusalem.—*Cant.* iii. 10.

I adjure you, O daughters of Jerusalem, if you find my beloved, that you tell him that I languish with love.—*Cant.* v. 8.

And he is my friend, O ye daughters of Jerusalem.—*Cant.* v. 16.

The virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.—*Lament.* ii. 10.

To what shall I compare thee? or to what shall I liken thee, O daughter of Jerusalem?—*Lament.* ii. 13.

They have hissed and wagged their heads at the daughter of Jerusalem.—*Lament.* ii. 15.

Yea, the first power shall come, the kingdom to the daughter of Jerusalem.—*Michæas* iv. 8.

Be glad, and rejoice with all thy heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.—*Soph.* iii. 14.

Shout for joy, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold thy King will come to thee.—*Zach.* ix. 9.

Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not over me; but weep for yourselves, and for your children.—*Luke* xxiii. 28.

JERUSALEM, inhabitants of:

Is it not he, whose high places and altars Ezechias hath taken away: and hath commanded Juda and Jerusalem . . . ?—*IV Kings* xviii. 22.

And the king went up to the temple of the Lord, . . . and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 30.

And Josaphat stood in the midst of the assembly of . . . Jerusalem, in the house of the Lord. . . . And all the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell flat on the ground.—*II Paralip.* xx. 5, 18.

Hear me, ye men of Juda, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xx. 20.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem returned . . . into Jerusalem with great joy.—*II Paralip.* xx. 27.

And he (Joram) made the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornification.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 11, 13.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ochozias . . . king in his place.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 1.

And all the assembly of Jerusalem decreed to keep the phase the second month.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 2.

And the Lord saved Ezechias and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of the hand of Sennacherib.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 22.

And he humbled himself, . . . both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 26.

And all the inhabitants of Jerusalem celebrated his funeral.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 33.

So Manasses seduced . . . the inhabitants of Jerusalem, to do evil. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 9.

And they . . . received of him the money . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together from . . . the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

And thou hast humbled thyself in the sight of God for the things that are spoken against . . . the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 27.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 32.

Neither did any of all the kings of Israel keep such a phase as Josias kept, with . . . the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 18.

And all Juda and Jerusalem mourned for him (Josias).—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 24.

They wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of . . . Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* iv. 6.

And I set watchmen of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one by their courses.—*II Esdras* vii. 3.

And now, O ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, . . . judge between me and my vineyard.—*Isaias* v. 3.

And he shall be . . . for a snare and a ruin to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Isaias* viii. 14.

And he (Eliacim) shall be as a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxii. 21.

In the days of Joakim, . . . even unto the carrying away of Jerusalem captive.—*Jer.* i. 3.

For thus saith the Lord to the men of . . . Jerusalem: . . . Take away the foreskins of your hearts, . . . ye inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* iv. 3, 4.

They shall cast out . . . the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves.—*Jer.* viii. 1.

And speak . . . to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xi. 2. xviii. 11. xxv. 2. xxxv. 13.

A conspiracy is found . . . among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xi. 9.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem shall go, and cry to the gods to whom they offer sacrifice.—*Jer.* xi. 12.

Behold I will fill . . . all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with drunkenness.—*Jer.* xiii. 13.

Hear the word of the Lord . . . , all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates.—*Jer.* xvii. 20. 25. xix. 3.

And I will defeat the counsel . . . of Jerusalem, in this place.—*Jer.* xix. 7.

After that Nabuchodonosor . . . had carried away . . . the craftsmen and engravers of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxiv. 1. xxvii. 20. xxix. 2.

So will I give . . . the residue of Jerusalem, that have remained in this city. . . .—*Jer.* xxiv. 8.

Because of all the evil . . . which they have done, . . . they . . . and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxii. 32.

And the princes of Jerusalem . . . : I will give them into the hands of their enemies.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 19, 20.

Behold I will bring . . . upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them.—*Jer.* xxxv. 17. xxxvi. 31.

They proclaimed a fast before the Lord to all the people in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 9.

As my anger . . . hath been kindled against the inhabitants of Jerusalem: so shall my indignation be kindled against you. . . .—*Jer.* xlii. 18.

But to us, confusion of our face: as it is come to pass . . . to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Baruch* i. 15. *Dan.* ix. 7.

All they to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said: Get ye far from the Lord.—*Ezech.* xi. 15.

As the vine tree among the trees of the forest which I have given to the fire to be consumed, so will I deliver up the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Ezech.* xv. 6.

I will multiply them, . . . as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts.—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 37, 38.

And the children of Jerusalem you have sold to the children of the Greeks.—*Joel* iii. 6.

And I will stretch out my hand . . . upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Soph.* i. 4.

Let the inhabitants of Jerusalem be strengthened for me in the Lord of hosts, their God.—*Zach.* xii. 5.

That . . . the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, may not boast and magnify themselves against Juda. —*Zach.* xii. 7.

In that day shall the Lord protect the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xii. 8.

And I will pour out . . . upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of prayers.—*Zach.* xii. 10.

In that day there shall be a fountain open . . . to the inhabitants of Jerusalem: for the washing of the sinner. . . .—*Zach.* xiii. 1.

And the inhabitants of Jerusalem fled away.—*I Mach.* i. 40.

And he (Antiochus) gave him charge . . . concerning the inhabitants of . . . Jerusalem: And that he should send an army against them, to destroy and root out . . . the remnant of Jerusalem. —*I Mach.* iii. 34, 35.

And king Herod hearing this, was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him. —*Matt.* ii. 3.

Then went out to him Jerusalem and all Judea.—*Matt.* iii. 5. *Mark* i. 5.

Some therefore of Jerusalem said: Is not this he whom they seek to kill? —*John* vii. 25.

And it became known to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem: so that the same field was called in their tongue, Haceldama.—*Acts* i. 19.

For indeed a known miracle hath been done by them, to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem.—*Acts* iv. 16.

For they that inhabited Jerusalem . . . , judging him have fulfilled them (the prophecies).—*Acts* xiii. 27.

JERUSALEM, walls of:

And he (Solomon) . . . brought her into the city of David, until he had made an end of building . . . the wall of Jerusalem round about.—*III Kings* iii. 1.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build . . . the wall of Jerusalem.—*III Kings* ix. 15.

And he (Joas) broke down the wall of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13.

And all the army of the Chaldees . . . broke down the walls of Jerusalem round about.—*IV Kings* xxv. 10. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 19. *II Esdras* i. 3. ii. 13. *Jer.* xxxix. 8. lii. 14.

He cried out with a loud voice, in the Jews' tongue, to the people that sat on the walls of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 13.

Come, and let us build up the walls of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* ii. 17.

And it came to pass, when Sanaballat . . . heard that the walls of Jerusalem

were made up, . . . that they were exceedingly angry.—*II Esdras* iv. 7.

And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem, they sought the Levites. —*II Esdras* xii. 27.

Deal favorably, O Lord, in thy good will with Sion; that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.—*Ps.* l. 20.

Upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, I have appointed watchmen all the day, and all the night.—*Isaias* lxii. 6.

For the building also of the walls of Jerusalem, . . . the charges shall be given out of the king's account.—*I Mach.* x. 45.

And Jonathan . . . took a resolution with them . . . to build up walls in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xii. 35, 36.

So gathering together all the men of war, he (Simon) made haste to finish all the walls of Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xiii. 10. xiv. 37.

JERUSALEM, streets of:

And next to him built Raphaia the son of Hur, lord of the street of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iii. 9.

And next to him built Sellum, the son of Alohes, lord of half the street of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iii. 12.

Go about through the streets of Jerusalem, and see, . . . if you can find a man that executeth judgment, and seeketh faith.—*Jer.* v. 1.

Seest thou not what they do . . . in the streets of Jerusalem?—*Jer.* vii. 17. xliv. 9.

And I will cause to cease . . . out of the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of joy. . . .—*Jer.* vii. 34.

Proclaim aloud all these words . . . in the streets of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xi. 6.

And according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem, thou hast set up altars of confusion.—*Jer.* xi. 13. xliv. 17, 21.

And the people to whom they prophesy, shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem, because of the famine and the sword.—*Jer.* xiv. 16.

Wherefore my indignation and my fury was poured forth . . . in the streets of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xliv. 6.

There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem. . . . And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls, playing in the streets thereof.—*Zach.* viii. 4, 5.

JERUSALEM, gates of:

Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened till the sun be hot.—*II Esdras* vii. 3.

When the gates of Jerusalem were at rest on the sabbath day, I spoke: and they shut the gates.—*II Esdras* xiii. 19.

The gates of Jerusalem shall be built of sapphire, and of emerald.—*Tobias* xiii. 21.

And they shall come, and shall set every one his throne in the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* i. 15.

Go, and stand . . . in all the gates of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xvii. 19.

Take heed to your souls, and carry no burdens on the sabbath day: and bring them not in by the gates of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xvii. 21, 27.

He (Joakim) shall be buried with the burial of an ass, rotten and cast forth without the gates of Jerusalem. —*Jer.* xxii. 19.

. . . And all the inhabitants of the world would not have believed, that the adversary and the enemy should enter in by the gates of Jerusalem.—*Lament.* iv. 12.

For evil is come down from the Lord into the gate of Jerusalem.—*Micheas* i. 12.

See also: Gates of Jerusalem.

JERUSALEM, God of:

And he spoke against the God of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 19.

JESAAR.

Heb. Ishar.—Oil.

Grandson, or descendant of Levi. Same as, Isaar, 1, and Aminadab, 2.

The sons of Caath: . . . Jesaar. . . .—*Num.* iii. 19.

JESAARITES.

Heb. hay-Ishari.

Descendants of Jesaar. Same as, Isaarites.

Of the kindred of Caath come the families of the . . . Jesaarites. . . —*Num.* iii. 27.

JESAIAS.

Heb. Yesa'eyahu.—Jehovah is savior.

A Levite, son of Idithun, of the time of David. Same as, Jeseias, 2.

The eighth (lot came forth) to Jesaias, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 15.

JESAMARI.

Heb. Ismarai.—Whom Jehovah keeps.

A Benjamite family chief.

And Jesamari. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 18, 28.

JESANA.

Heb. Yesana.—Ancient.

A city near Bethel, in the mountains of Ephraim.

And Abia pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him, . . . Jesana with her daughters.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 19.

JESBA.

Heb. Isbah.—Praising.

A man of Juda, the son of probably Mered and the Egyptian princess Bethia.

And he (i. e. probably Mered) begot . . . Jesba the father of Esthamo.—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

JESBAAM.

Heb. Yasob'am.—The people return.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Jesboam, and; Sitting in the chair.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: Jesbaam the son of Hachamoni, the chief among the thirty.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . Jesbaam of Carehim.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

JESBACASSA.

Heb. Yosbeqasah.—Seated in hardness.

A Levite in the time of David.

The sons of Heman, . . . Jesbacassa. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4.

The seventeenth (lot came forth) to Jesbacassa, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 24.

JESBIBENOB.

Heb. Isbi-benob.—Dwelling in rest.

A Philistine giant in the time of David. Some think this is not a proper name, and the text should read: "And they dwelt with him (David) at Gob."

Jesbibenob, who was of the race of Arapha, . . . attempted to kill David. —*II Kings* xxi. 16.

JESBOAM.

Heb. Yasob'am.—The people return.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Jesbaam, and, Sitting in the chair.

Over the first company the first month, Jesboam the son of Zabdiel was chief.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 2.

JESBOC.

Heb. Isbaq.—Leaving behind.

A son of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: Who bore him . . . Jesboc. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

JESCHA.

Heb. Iskah.—One who looks about.

Daughter of Aran, and neice of Abraham, and sister of Lot. A Jewish tradition makes her identical with Sara.

And the name of Nachor's wife, Melcha, the daughter of Aran, . . . father of Jescha.—*Gen.* xi. 29.

JESEIAS.

Heb. Yesa'eyah.—Jehovah is savior.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel, of the tribe of Juda.

And the son of Hananias was Phaltias the father of Jeseias, whose son was Raphaia.—*I Paralip.* iii. 21.

2. A son of Idithun, in the time of David. Same as, Jesaias.

The sons of Idithun, . . . Jeseias . . . , who prophesied with a harp.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 3.

JESEMA.

Heb. Isma.—Waste, desert.
The name either of a person, the son of Etam of the tribe of Juda; or of a place.

And this is the posterity of Etam: . . . Jesema. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 3.

JESER.

Heb. Yeser.—Formation, image.
The third son of Nephthali.

The sons of Nephthali: . . . Jeser. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 24. *I Paralip.* vii. 13.

Jeser, of whom is the family of the Jeserites. . . . These are the kindreds of the sons of Nephthali.—*Num.* xxvi. 49, 50.

JESERITES.

Heb. hay-Isari.
Descendants of Jeser.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: . . . Jeser, of whom is the family of the Jeseritès.—*Num.* xxvi. 48, 49.

JESESI.

Heb. Yesisai.—Offspring of one old.
A Gadite, whose descendants dwelt in Galaad.

. . . The son of Michael, the son of Jesesi, the son of Jeddo. . . . And they dwelt in Galaad, and in Basan. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 14, 16.

JESI.

Heb. Ise'i.—Saving, salutary.
1. A descendant of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda.

But the son of Apphaim was Jesi: and Jesi begot Sesan.—*I Paralip.* ii. 31.

2. Another descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jesi, Zoheth and Benzoheth.—*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

3. A Simeonite, whose sons attacked the Amalecites in the reign of Ezechias.

Some also of the children of Simeon . . . went into mount Seir, having for their captains Phaltias . . . , the sons of Jesi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 42.

4. A chief in Manasses east of the Jordan.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred, . . . Jesi. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

JESIA.

Heb. Issiyah, and, Issiyahu.—Whom Jehovah lends.

1. A chief in Issachar, in the time of David.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola. . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi. . . . The sons of Ozi: Izrahia, of whom were born . . . Jesia. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

2. A Benjamite who joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, . . . Jesia. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

3. A Levite, of the family of Caath.

The sons of Oziel: . . . Jesia, the second. . . . These are the sons of Levi in their kindreds and families.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 20, 24.

The brother of Micha, Jesia: and the son of Jesia, Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 25.

JESIAS.

Heb. Issiyah.—Whom Jehovah lends.
A descendant of Moses, and head of a Levitical family. Same as, Isaias, 2.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi, there was . . . , of the sons of Rohobia, the chief Jesias.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20, 21.

JESIEL.

Heb. Yahse'el.—God apportions.
Eldest son of Nephthali. Same as, Jasiel, 1.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: Jesiel.—*Num.* xxvi. 48.

JESIELITES.

Heb. hay-Yahse'eli.
Descendants of Jesiel.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: Jesiel, of whom is the family of the Jesielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 48.

JESIMON.

Heb. ha-Yesimon.—The desert.

A desert probably west of the Dead Sea. Same as, the Desert, 2; which see.

And David and his men were in the desert of Maon, in the plain at the right hand of Jesimon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 24.

JESMACHIAS.

Heb. Ismakyahu.—Whom Jehovah sustains.

A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And after him . . . Jesmachias . . . , overseers . . . , by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

JESMAIAS.

Heb. Isma'eyahu.—Whom Jehovah hears.

Chief of Zabulon in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the Zabulonites, Jesmaias the son of Abdias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

JESPHA.

Heb. Ispah.—Bald; or, Strong.

A Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Jespha. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 16, 28.

JESPHAM.

Heb. Ispan.—Bald; or, Strong.

Another Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Jespham. . . . These were the . . . heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 22, 28.

JESRAELI.

Heb. hay-Isre'eli.—The Israelite.

Patronymic of Jether. In *I Par.* ii. 17, he is called an Ismahelite. It is uncertain which of the two is correct.

And Amasa was the son of a man who was called Jethra of Jesraeli.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

JESSE.

1. Gr. Gesem.

Same as, Gessen; which see.

And to . . . all the land of Jesse till you come to the borders of Ethiopia. To all these Nabuchodonosor . . . sent messengers.—*Judith* i. 9, 10.

2. Heb. Isia.—Perhaps.—Strong.

The father of David. Same as, Isai.

The praises of David, the son of Jesse, are ended.—*Ps.* lxxi. 20.

Therefore he made . . . a covenant to David the king, the son of Jesse of the tribe of Juda.—*Eccli.* xlv. 30, 31.

And there shall come forth a rod out of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise up out of his root.—Isaias xi. 1.

In that day the root of Jesse, who standeth for an ensign of the people, him the Gentiles shall beseech.—*Isaias* xi. 10. *Romans* xv. 12.

And Obed begot Jesse. And Jesse begot David the king.—*Matt.* i. 5, 6. *Luke* iii. 31, 32.

I have found David, the son of Jesse, a man according to my own heart.—*Acts* xiii. 22.

JESSUI.

Heb. Isvi. Peaceful, quiet.

1. A son of Aser.

The sons of Aser: . . . Jessui. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 17.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: . . . Jessui. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 44. *I Paralip.* vii. 30.

2. A son of king Saul.

And the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Jessui. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 49.

JESSUITES.

Heb. hay-Isvi.

Descendants of Jessui, 1.

The sons of Aser by their kindreds: . . . Jessui, of whom is the family of the Jessuites.—*Num.* xxvi. 44.

JESUA.

1. Heb. Isvah.—Even, level; or, peaceful.

A son of Aser.

The sons of Aser: . . . Jesua. . . . —*Gen.* xlvi. 17. *I Paralip.* vii. 30.

2. Heb. Yesua.—Jehovah saves.

A descendant of Aaron, living in the time of David. Same as, Josue, 6.

The ninth (lot came forth) to Jesua.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 11.

3. Heb. Yesua.

A Levite who returned from the captivity. Same as, Josue, no. 7.

Now these are the . . . Levites, that went up with Zorobabel. . . . Jesua. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 8.

JESUE.

Heb. Yesua.—Jehovah saves.

1. A Levite in the time of Ezechias.

And under his (Core) charge were . . . Jesue . . . , to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15.

2. A city in the southern part of Juda.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt . . . at Jesue. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 26.

JESUS.

1. Greek. Iesous. From the Heb. Yehosua.—Jehovah saves.

Son of Nun; and successor of Moses. Same as, Josue, 1 and Osee, 1.

Valiant in war was Jesus the son of Nave, who was successor of Moses among the prophets.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 1.

Jesus, whilst he fulfilled the word, was made ruler in Israel.—*I Mach.* ii. 55.

Which also our fathers receiving, brought in with Jesus, into the possession of the Gentiles.—*Acts* vii. 45.

2. Gr. form of Heb. Yesua, and Jehosua.

Son of Josedec, and high priest of the Jews. Same as, Josue, 4.

How shall we magnify . . . In like manner Jesus the son of Josedec? who . . . set up a holy temple to the Lord.—*Eccli.* xlix. 13, 14.

In the second year of Darius, . . . the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet, . . . to Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest.—*Aggeus* i. 1.

Then . . . Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest, . . . hearkened . . . to the words of Aggeus the prophet.—*Aggeus* i. 12.

And the Lord stirred up . . . the spirit of Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest.—*Aggeus* i. 14.

Speak . . . to Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest.—*Aggeus* ii. 3.

Yet now . . . take courage, O Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest.—*Aggeus* ii. 5.

And the Lord showed me Jesus the high priest standing before the angel of the Lord. . . . And Jesus was clothed with filthy garments.—*Zach.* iii. 1, 3.

And the angel of the Lord protested to Jesus.—*Zach.* iii. 6.

Hear, O Jesus, thou high priest, thou and thy friends that dwell before thee.—*Zach.* iii. 8.

For behold the stone that I have laid before Jesus.—*Zach.* iii. 9.

And thou . . . shalt make crowns, and thou shalt set them on the head of Jesus the son of Josedec, the high priest.—*Zach.* vi. 11.

3. A Jew of Jerusalem, the author of the book of Ecclesiasticus.

Jesus the son of Sirach, of Jerusalem, hath written in this book the doctrine of wisdom and instruction.—*Eccli.* l. 29.

A prayer of Jesus the son of Sirach. —*Eccli.* li. 1.

4. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Her, who was of Jesus, who was of Eliezer.—*Luke* iii. 28, 29.

5. A companion of St. Paul.

And Jesus, that is called Justus: who are of the circumcision: these only are my helpers in the kingdom of God; who have been a comfort to me.—*Coloss.* iv. 11.

JETA.

Heb. Yuttah.—Extended, inclined.

A city in the mountain region of Juda. Same as, Jota; and, perhaps, Jeteba.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . Jetha. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 16.

JETEBA.

Heb. Yotbah.—Goodness, pleasantness.

A city of Palestine. Perhaps the same as Jeta and Jota.

The name of his (Amon) mother was Messalemeth, the daughter of Harus of Jeteba.—*IV Kings* xxi. 19.

JETEBATHA.

Heb. Yotbatha.—Goodness, pleasantness.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

From thence they went and camped in Jetebatha. And from Jetebatha they came to Hebrona.—*Num.* xxxiii. 33, 34.

From which place they departed, and camped in Jetebatha, in a land of waters and torrents.—*Deut.* x. 7.

JETH.

Heb. Yahat.—Oneness.

A great grandson of Levi. Same as, Jahath, 2.

. . . Semei. The son of Jeth, the son of Gersom, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 42, 43.

JETHELA.

Heb. Itlah.—Elevated; high place.

A city of Dan.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Jethela. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 42.

JETHER.

Heb. Yeter.—Preeminent.

1. Heb. Yattir.

A city in the mountain region of Juda; given the priests.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . : in the mountain, Jether.—*Josue* xv. 21, 48.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron the priest . . . , Jether. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* vi. 57, 58.

Then David . . . sent presents . . . to them that were in Jether.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27.

2. Heb. Yeter. Eldest son of Gedeon.

And he (Gedeon) said to Jether his eldest son: Arise, and slay them.—*Judges* viii. 20.

3. A brother in law of David. Same as: Jethra.

Thou knowest also what Joab . . . hath done . . . to Amasa the son of Jether.—*III Kings* ii. 5, 32.

And Abigail bore Amasa, whose father was Jether the Ismahelite.—*I Paralip.* ii. 17.

4. A descendant of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Jada, the brother of Semei: Jether and Jonathan. And Jether also died without children.—*I Paralip.* ii. 32.

5. An Israelite of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Esra, Jether. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

6. A family chief of Aser. Some think that he is the same as Jethran, 2.

The sons of Jether: Jephone . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 38, 40.

JETHETH.

Heb. Yeteh.—Nail; tent pin.

A descendant of Esau, and duke of Edom.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . : duke Jetheth.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: . . . duke Jetheth.—*I Paralip.* i. 51.

JETHMA.

Heb. Itmah.—Orphanage.

A Moabite, one of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jethma a Moabite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

JETHNAM.

Heb. Itnan.—Bestowed, given.

A city in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jethnam. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 23.

JETHRA.

Heb. Ithra.—Eminence.

A brother in law of David. Same as, Jether, 3.

And Amasa was the son of a man who was called Jethra of Jezrael, who went in to Abigail the daughter of Naas.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

JETHRAAM.

Heb. Itre'am.—Remnant of the people.

A son of David. Same as: Jethraham.

And the sixth Jethraam of Egla the wife of David: these were born to David in Hebron.—*II Kings* iii. 5.

JETHRAHAM.

Heb. Itre'am.—Remnant of the people.

A son of David. Same as: Jethraam.

Now these were the sons of David that were born to him in Hebron . . . : the sixth Jethraham of Egla his wife. —*I Paralip.* iii. 1, 3.

JETHRAI.

Heb. Ye'atrai.—Whom Jehovah leads.

A Levite, probably chief of the Gersonites in the time of David. Perhaps the same as: Athanai.

Of Gerson: . . . Zara, . . . Jethrai his son. . . . These are they, whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 20, 21, 31.

JETHRAM.

Heb. Itran.—Eminent.

A grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as, Jethran, 1.

And these were the sons of Dison: . . . Jethram. . . .—*Gen* xxxvi. 26.

JETHRAN.

Heb. Itran.—Eminent

1. A grandson of Seir, and probably a duke of the Horrites. Same as, Jethram.

The sons of Dison: . . . Jethran. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 41.

2. A family chief of Aser. Probably the same as, Jether, 6.

The sons of Supha: . . . Jethran. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

JETHRITE.

Heb. hay-Itri.

1. A descendant of Jether, or inhabitant of Jether; if the latter, probably of Jether, 1.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Ira the Jethrite, Gareb also a Jethrite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 38. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 40.

2. A family of Juda.

And of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the Jethrites. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

JETHRO.

Heb. Yitro, or Yeter.—Preeminence.

Father in law of Moses, and priest of Madian. Same as: Raguel, 1.

Now Moses fed the sheep of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Madian.—*Exod.* iii. 1.

Moses . . . returned to Jethro his father in law. . . . And Jethro said to him: Go in peace.—*Exod.* iv. 18.

And when Jethro the priest of Madian, the kinsman of Moses, had heard all the things that God had done to Moses, and to Israel his people: . . . Jethro the kinsman of Moses, came with his sons and his wife to Moses into the desert.—*Exod.* xviii. 1, 5.

And he sent word to Moses, saying: I, Jethro thy kinsman come to thee, and thy wife and thy two sons with her.—*Exod.* xviii. 6.

And Jethro rejoiced for all the good things that the Lord had done to Israel.—*Exod.* xviii. 9.

So Jethro the kinsman of Moses offered holocausts and sacrifices to God.—*Exod.* xviii. 12.

JETHSON.

A Levitical city east of the Jordan in the tribe of Ruben. This name probably has been altered, and is not found in the original Hebrew. Probably it should read, "Cademoth"; and is the same as, Cademoth, 2; which see.

And to the children of Merari, Levites of the inferior degree . . . were given. . . . Of the tribe of Ruben beyond the Jordan over against Jericho, . . . Jethson. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34, 36.

JETHUR.

Heb. Yetur.—Enclosure; nomadic camp.

A son of Ismael. Same as: Jetur. See also: Iturea.

. . . And Jethur. . . . These are the sons of Ismael.—*Gen.* xxv. 15, 16.

JETUR.

Heb. Yetur.

Same as the preceding.

. . . Jetur . . . : these are the sons of Ismahel.—*I Paralip.* i. 31.

JEW.

Heb. Yehudi. Gr. Yudaios.

A descendant of Juda. After the return from exile, the name applied to all Israelites; prior to that time, it designated the members of the kingdom of Juda.

But it came to pass . . . that Ismahel . . . smote . . . also the Jews. . . .—*IV Kings* xxv. 25. *Jer.* xli. 3.

Be it known to the king that the Jews . . . are come to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* iv. 12.

And they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and hindered them with arm and power.—*I Esdras* iv. 23.

Now Aggeus . . . and Zacharias . . . prophesied to the Jews.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

And I asked them concerning the Jews that remained and were left of the captivity.—*II Esdras* i. 2.

Neither had I as yet told anything to the Jews.—*II Esdras* ii. 16.

And being moved exceedingly, he (Sanaballat) scoffed at the Jews. . . . What are the silly Jews doing?—*II Esdras* iv. 1, 2, 12.

Now there was a great cry of the people, and of their wives, against their brethren the Jews.—*II Esdras* v. 1.

We . . . have redeemed, according to our ability, our brethren the Jews, that were sold to the Gentiles.—*II Esdras* v. 8.

The Jews also . . . were at my table.—*II Esdras* v. 17.

It is reported amongst the Gentiles . . . that thou and the Jews think to rebel.—*II Esdras* vi. 6.

I saw Jews that married wives, women of Azotus. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 23.

But the day of the festivity of this victory . . . is religiously observed by the Jews from that time until this day.—*Judith* xvi. 31. *Esther* ix. 19, 23, 27, 28.

And the letters. . . . Were sent . . . to all provinces, to kill and destroy all the Jews.—*Esther* iii. 13. x. 8.

And immediately the edict was hung up in Susan, the king and Aman feasting together, and all the Jews that were in the city weeping.—*Esther* iii. 15. iv. 3.

And Mardochai told him . . . how Aman had promised to pay money into the king's treasures, to have the Jews destroyed.—*Esther* iv. 7. viii. 3, 7.

Think not that thou mayst save thy life only, because thou art in the king's house, more than all the Jews.—*Esther* iv. 13.

For if thou wilt now hold thy peace, the Jews shall be delivered by some other occasion.—*Esther* iv. 14.

Gather together all the Jews whom thou shalt find in Susan, and pray ye for me.—*Esther* iv. 16.

Write ye therefore to the Jews, as it pleaseth you, in the king's name. . And letters were written, as Mardochai had a mind, to the Jews. . . .—*Esther* viii. 8, 9.

And the king gave orders to them, to speak to the Jews in every city: . . . that the Jews were ready to be revenged of their enemies.—*Esther* viii 11, 13. ix. 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 25.

But to the Jews a new light seemed to rise. . . . For a great dread of the name of the Jews had fallen upon all.—*Esther* viii. 16, 17. ix. 3.

So, . . . when all the Jews were designed to be massacred, . . . the Jews began to have the upper hand.—*Esther* ix. 1.

And Mardochai wrote all these things . . . to the Jews that abode in all the king's provinces.—*Esther* ix. 20.

And they sent to all the Jews, . . .

that they should have peace and receive truth.—*Esther* ix. 30.

But we have found that the Jews . . . are in no fault at all.—*Esther* xvi. 15.

But this edict . . . shall be published in all cities, that the Jews may freely follow their own laws.—*Esther* xvi. 19.

And I gave the deed of the purchase to Baruch, . . . before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxii. 12.

After that king Sedecias had made a covenant: . . . that they should not lord it . . . over the Jews their brethren.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 8, 9.

I am afraid because of the Jews that are fled over to the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 19.

Moreover all the Jews that were in Moab . . . : All the Jews, I say, returned out of all the places to which they had fled.—*Jer.* xl. 11, 12.

And I will kill Ismahel . . . lest . . . all the Jews be scattered.—*Jer.* xl. 15.

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews that dwelt in the land of Egypt. . . . And there shall be none that shall escape, and remain of the remnant of the Jews that are gone to sojourn in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliv. 1, 14.

This is the people whom Nabuchodonosor carried away captive: in the seventh year, three thousand and twenty-three Jews.—*Jer.* lii. 28.

. . . Nabuzardan . . . carried away of the Jews seven hundred and forty-five souls.—*Jer.* lii. 30.

Some Chaldeans came and accused the Jews. . . . Now there are certain Jews whom thou hast set over the works of the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 8, 12.

And the Jews resorted to him (Joakim).—*Dan.* xiii. 4.

And when Lysias saw . . . how bold the Jews were, . . . he went to Antioch. . . .—*I Mach.* iv. 35.

There came one that told him (Antiochus) . . . : that Lysias . . . was put to flight before the face of the Jews.—*I Mach.* vi. 5, 6.

Why hast thou made thy joke heavy upon our friends and allies, the Jews? —*I Mach.* viii. 31.

What is this that we have done, that Alexander hath prevented us to gain the friendship of the Jews?—*I Mach.* x. 23.

And now I free you and all the Jews from tributes. . . . And every soul of the Jews that hath been carried captive . . . , I set at liberty. . . . And I will that all the feasts . . . be all days of immunity and freedom, for all the Jews that are in my kingdom. . . . And let there be enrolled in the king's army to the number of thirty thousand of the Jews.—*I Mach.* x. 29, 33, 34, 36.

And the king (Demetrius) called the Jews to his assistance. . . . And they that were of the city saw that the Jews had got the city as they would: and they . . . cried to the king: . . . Let the Jews cease from assaulting us and the city. . . . And the Jews were glorified in the sight of the king.—*I Mach.* xi. 47, 49, 50, 51.

It is found in writing concerning the Spartans and the Jews, that they are brethren, and that they are of the stock of Abraham.—*I Mach.* xii. 21.

Numenius . . . and Antipater . . . , ambassadors of the Jews, came to us (the Spartans) to renew the former friendship with us.—*I Mach.* xiv. 22.

And he (Simon) placed there a garrison of Jews. . . . And he placed Jews here (in Gazara) . . . And he placed therein (in Jerusalem) Jews for the defence of the country. . . .—*I Mach.* xiv. 33, 34, 37.

For he (Demetrius) had heard that the Romans had called the Jews their friends: . . . And that the Jews and their priests had consented that he (Simon) should be their prince and high priest for ever.—*I Mach.* xiv. 40, 41.

The ambassadors of the Jews our friends came to us (the Romans), to renew the former friendship and alliance.—*I Mach.* xv. 17.

To the brethren the Jews that are throughout Egypt, the brethren the Jews that are in Jerusalem . . . , send health, and good peace.—*II Mach.* i. 1.

When Demetrius reigned, . . . we Jews wrote to you. . . .—*II Mach.* i. 7.

And the manifestations that came from heaven to them that behaved themselves manfully on the behalf of the Jews.—*II Mach.* ii. 22.

So the high priest, considering that the king might perhaps suspect that some mischief had been done to Heliodorus by the Jews, offered a sacrifice of health for the recovery of the man. —*II Mach.* iii. 32.

Abolishing those things, which had been decreed of special favor by the kings in behalf of the Jews.—*II Mach.* iv. 11.

For which cause not only the Jews, but also the other nations, conceived indignation . . . The Jews that were at Antioch . . . went to him: complaining of the unjust murder of Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 35, 36.

The king suspected that the Jews would forsake the alliance. . . . And whereas he was set against the Jews, he sent . . . Apollonius with an army . . . : and then the Jews keeping holiday, he commanded his men to take arms.—*II Mach.* v. 11, 24, 25.

But not long after the king sent a certain old man of Antioch to compel the Jews to depart from the laws of their fathers and of God.—*II Mach.* vi. 1, 8.

And taking unto them such as continued in the Jews' religion, they assembled. . . .—*II Mach.* viii. 1.

And Nicanor purposed to raise . . . two thousand talents, . . . by making so much money of the captive Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 10.

He (Judas) imparted to the Jews that were with him, that the enemy was at hand.—*II Mach.* viii. 12.

They slew also Philarches, . . . who had many ways afflicted the Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 32.

. . . Nicanor, who had brought a thousand merchants to the sale of the Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 34.

And he . . . now professed that the Jews had God for their protector.—*II Mach.* viii. 36.

He (Antiochus) thought to revenge upon the Jews the injury done by them that had put him to flight: . . . breathing out fire in his rage against the Jews.—*II Mach.* ix. 4, 7.

And the Jews whom he said he would not account worthy to be so much as buried, . . . he now promiseth to make equal with the Athenians. —*II Mach.* ix. 15.

He wrote to the Jews in the manner of a supplication . . . : To his very good subjects the Jews. . . .—*II Mach.* ix. 18, 19.

For Ptolemee . . . was determined to be strictly just to the Jews.—*II Mach.* x. 12.

But Gorgias . . . often fought against the Jews. . . . And the Jews . . . received those that were driven out of Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* x. 14, 15.

Timotheus, who before had been overcome by the Jews. . . .—*II Mach.* x. 24.

There appeared to the enemies, from heaven five men upon horses . . . , conducting the Jews.—*II Mach.* x. 29.

Lysias . . . came against the Jews. —*II Mach.* xi. 1, 2.

For there were letters written to the Jews from Lysias.—*II Mach.* xi. 16.

And we have heard that the Jews would not consent . . . , to turn to the rites of the Greeks.—*II Mach.* xi. 24.

But the king's letter to the Jews was in this manner: King Antiochus to the senate of the Jews, and to the rest of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 27.

We grant . . . that the Jews may use their own kind of meats, and their own laws as before.—*II Mach.* xi. 31.

And the Jews gave themselves to husbandry.—*II Mach.* xii. 1.

They desired the Jews . . . to go with their wives and children into the boats. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 3, 8.

From thence they . . . came to Characa to the Jews that are called Tubianites.—*II Mach.* xii. 17.

Because he (Timotheus) had the parents and brethren of many of the Jews.—*II Mach.* xii. 24.

But the Jews that were among the Scythopolitans testifying that they were used kindly by them. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 30.

And when they had joined battle, it happened that a few of the Jews were slain.—*II Mach.* xii. 34.

But the king (Antiochus Eupator) . . . came on to show himself worse to the Jews than his father was.—*II Mach.* xiii. 9.

But the king having taken a taste of the hardiness of the Jews. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 18.

And entreating the Jews, and yielding to them, he swore to all things

that seemed reasonable.—*II Mach.* xiii. 23.

. . . Being . . . asked what the Jews relied upon, and what were their counsels, He (Alcimus) answered thereunto: They among the Jews that are called Assideans, . . . nourish wars and raise seditions. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 5, 6.

Then the Gentiles . . . came to Nicanor by flocks, thinking the miseries and calamities of the Jews to be the welfare of their affairs.—*II Mach.* xiv. 14.

Now when the Jews heard of Nicanor's coming, . . . they cast earth upon their heads. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 15.

Razias, . . . who for his affection was called the father of the Jews. This man . . . had held fast his purpose of keeping himself pure in the Jews' religion.—*II Mach.* xiv. 37, 38.

So Nicanor, being willing to declare the hatred that he bore the Jews, sent . . . to take him. For he thought by ensnaring him to hurt the Jews very much.—*II Mach.* xiv. 39, 40.

And when the Jews that were constrained to follow him (Nicanor), said: Do not act so fiercely. . . .—*II Mach.* xv. 2.

And this word was spread abroad among the Jews even unto this day.—*Matt.* xxviii. 15.

And all the Jews eat not without often washing their hands.—*Mark* vii. 3. *John* ii. 6. iii. 25.

And this is the testimony of John, when the Jews sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites to him.—*John* i. 19.

For the Jews do not communicate with the Samaritans.—*John.* iv. 9.

For salvation is of the Jews.—*John* iv. 22.

The man . . . told the Jews, that it was Jesus who had made him whole. —*John* v. 15.

Therefore did the Jews persecute Jesus, because he did these things on the sabbath.—*John* v. 16.

Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he . . . also said God was his Father.—*John* v. 18. vii. 1.

The Jews therefore murmured at him. . . .—*John* vi. 41.

The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying: How can this man give us his flesh to eat?—*John* vi. 53.

The Jews therefore sought him on the festival day.—*John* vii. 11.

Yet no man spoke openly of him, for fear of the Jews.—*John* vii. 13. ix. 22. xix. 38. xx. 19.

And the Jews wondered, saying: How doth this man know letters, having never learned?—*John* vii. 15.

Then Jesus said to those Jews, who believed him. . . .—*John.* viii. 31.

The Jews then did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind.—*John* ix. 18.

A dissension rose again among the Jews for these words.—*John* x. 19.

The Jews then took up stones to stone him.—*John* x. 31. xi. 8.

And many of the Jews were come to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their brother.—*John.* xi. 19. 31, 33, 45.

Wherefore Jesus walked no more openly among the Jews.—*John* xi. 54.

A great multitude therefore of the Jews . . . came, not for Jesus's sake only, but that they might see Lazarus. —*John* xii. 9.

Because many of the Jews, by reason of him, . . . believed in Jesus.—*John* xii. 11.

And as I said to the Jews: Whither I go you cannot come.—*John* xiii. 33.

Then . . . the servants of the Jews took Jesus, and bound him.—*John* xviii. 12.

Now Caiphas was he who had given the counsel to the Jews. . . .—*John* xviii. 14.

I have always taught in the synagogue, and in the temple, whither all the Jews resort.—*John* xviii. 20.

If my kingdom were of this world, my servants would certainly strive that I should not be delivered to the Jews.—*John* xviii. 36.

He (Pilate) went out again to the Jews, and saith to them: I find no cause in him.—*John* xviii. 38.

And he saith to the Jews: Behold your king.—*John* xix. 14.

This title therefore many of the Jews did read.—*John* xix. 20.

Then the Jews . . . besought Pilate

that their legs might be broken.—*John* xix. 31.

They . . . bound it in linen cloths, with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury.—*John* xix. 40.

Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, out of every nation under heaven.—*Acts* ii. 5.

Jews also, and proselytes . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God. —*Acts* ii. 11.

But Saul . . . confounded the Jews who dwelt at Damascus. . . . And . . . the Jews consulted together to kill him.—*Acts* ix. 22, 23.

And we are witness of all things that he (Jesus) did in the land of the Jews.—*Acts* x. 39.

Now they who had been dispersed by the persecution . . . went about, . . . speaking the word to none, but to the Jews only.—*Acts* xi. 19.

And seeing that it pleased the Jews, he (Herod) proceeded to take up Peter also.—*Acts* xii. 3.

And when the synagogue was broken up, many of the Jews . . . followed Paul and Barnabas.—*Acts* xiii. 43.

And the Jews . . . were filled with envy, and contradicted those things which were said by Paul. . . . But the Jews stirred up religious and honorable women . . . : and raised persecution against Paul and Barnabas.—*Acts* xiii. 45, 50. xvii. 5.

A very great multitude both of the Jews and of the Greeks did believe.—*Acts* xiv. 1. xxi. 20.

But the unbelieving Jews stirred up . . . the minds of the Gentiles against the brethren; . . . and some of them indeed held with the Jews, but some with the apostles.—*Acts* xiv. 2, 4, 5. xvii. 13.

Now there came thither (to Lystra) certain Jews from Antioch. . . .—*Acts* xiv. 18.

He circumcised him (Timothy), because of the Jews who were in those places.—*Acts* xvi. 3.

These men disturb our city, being Jews.—*Acts* xvi. 20.

He (Paul) disputed therefore in the synagogue with the Jews.—*Acts* xvii. 17. xviii. 4, 5, 19, 28.

Because that Claudius had commanded all the Jews to depart from Rome.—*Acts* xviii. 2.

The Jews with one accord rose up against Paul, and brought him to the judgment seat.—*Acts* xviii. 12.

Gallio said to the Jews: If it were some matter of injustice . . . , O Jews, I should with reason bear with you.—*Acts* xviii. 14.

So that all they who dwelt in Asia heard the word of the Lord, both Jews and Gentiles.—*Acts* xix. 10. xx. 21.

And this became known to all the Jews and the Gentiles that dwelt at Ephesus.—*Acts* xix. 17.

And they drew forth Alexander out of the multitude, the Jews thrusting him forward.—*Acts* xix. 33.

The Jews laid wait for him (Paul), as he was about to sail into Syria.—*Acts* xx. 3.

. . . And temptations which befell me by the conspiracies of the Jews.—*Acts* xx. 19.

The man whose girdle this is, the Jews shall bind in this manner in Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 11.

Now they have heard of thee that thou teachest those Jews, who are among the Gentiles, to depart from Moses.—*Acts* xxi. 21.

Those Jews that were of Asia, when they saw him in the temple, stirred up all the people.—*Acts* xxi. 27. xxiv. 19. xxvi. 21.

. . . Ananias, a man according to the law, having testimony of all the Jews who dwelt there. . . .—*Acts* xxii. 12.

Meaning to know more diligently for what cause he was accused by the Jews, he (the tribune) loosed him.—*Acts* xxii. 30.

Some of the Jews . . . bound themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor drink, till they killed Paul.—*Acts* xxiii. 12, 20, 25, 27.

We have found this to be a pestilent man, and raising seditions among all the Jews throughout the world.—*Acts* xxiv. 5.

And Felix, being willing to show the Jews a pleasure, left Paul bound. —*Acts* xxiv. 27. xxv. 9.

The Jews stood about him . . . , objecting many and grievous causes, which they could not prove.—*Acts* xxv 7, 24.

Neither against the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, . . . have I offended in anything.—*Acts* xxv. 8, 10.

I think myself happy . . . , that I am to answer for myself . . . , touching all the things whereof I am accused by the Jews. Especially as thou knowest all, both customs and questions that are among the Jews.—*Acts* xxvi. 2, 3.

And my life indeed from my youth, . . . all the Jews do know.—*Acts* xxvi. 4.

For which hope . . . , I am accused by the Jews.—*Acts* xxvi. 7.

But the Jews contradicting it, I was constrained to appeal unto Cæsar.—*Acts* xxviii. 19.

And when he had said these things, the Jews went out from him, having much reasoning among themselves.—*Acts* xxviii. 29.

For we have charged both Jews and Greeks, that they are all under sin.—*Romans* iii. 9.

Is he the God of the Jews only?—*Romans* iii. 29.

Even us, whom also he hath called, not only of the Jews, but also of the Gentiles.—*Romans* ix. 24.

For both the Jews require signs, and the Greeks seek after wisdom.—*I Cor.* i. 22.

But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews indeed a stumbling block. . . .—*I Cor.* i. 23.

But unto them that are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.—*I Cor.* i. 24.

And I became to the Jews, a Jew, that I might gain the Jews.—*I Cor.* ix. 20.

Be without offence to the Jews and to the Gentiles.—*I Cor.* x. 32.

For in one Spirit were we all baptized into one body, whether Jews or Gentiles.—*I Cor.* xii. 13.

Of the Jews five times did I receive forty stripes, save one.—*II Cor.* xi. 24.

For you have heard of my conversation in time past in the Jews' religion. . . . And I made progress in the Jews' religion above many of my equals. . . .—*Galat.* i. 13, 14.

And to his (Cephas') dissimulation the rest of the Jews consented.—*Galat.* ii. 13.

We by nature are Jews, and not of the Gentiles sinners.—*Galat.* ii. 15.

For you also have suffered the same things from your own countrymen, even as they have from the Jews. *I Thessal.* ii. 14.

And thou art blasphemed by them that say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.—*Apoc.* ii. 9. iii. 9.

A JEW; or THE JEW.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai.—*Esther* ii. 5. iii. 4. xi. 3.

And whereas I have all these things, I think I have nothing, so long as I see Mardochai the Jew sitting before the king's gate.—*Esther* v. 13. vi. 10. viii. 7. ix. 29.

And when the Babylonians had heard this, . . . they said: The king is become a Jew.—*Dan.* xiv. 27.

In those days wherein ten men of all languages of the Gentiles . . . shall hold fast the skirt of one that is a Jew, saying: We will go with you: for we have heard that God is with you.—*Zach.* viii. 23.

There came a certain Jew in the sight of all, to sacrifice to the idols. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 23.

Neither did any man plainly profess himself to be a Jew.—*II Mach.* vi. 6.

He (Antiochus) now promiseth, . . . that he would become a Jew himself. *II Mach.* ix. 15, 17.

How dost thou, being a Jew, ask me to drink, who am a Samaritan woman?—*John* iv. 9.

Pilate answered: Am I a Jew?—*John* xviii. 35.

You know how abominable it is for a man that is a Jew, to keep company, or to come unto one of another nation. —*Acts* x. 28.

They found a certain man, a magician . . . , a Jew, whose name was Barjesu.—*Acts* xiii. 6.

And finding a certain Jew, named Aquila, . . . he (Paul) came to them. —*Acts* xviii. 2.

Now a certain Jew, named Apollo, . . . came to Ephesus.—*Acts* xviii. 24.

And there were certain men, seven sons of Sceva, a Jew, a chief priest, that did this.—*Acts* xix. 14.

But as soon as they perceived him

to be a Jew, all . . . cried out: Great is Diana of the Ephesians.—*Acts* xix. 34.

But Paul said to him: I am a Jew of Tarsus in Cilicia.—*Acts* xxi. 39. xxii. 3.

Felix, coming with Drusilla his wife, who was a Jew, sent for Paul.—*Acts* xxiv. 24.

For it (the gospel) is the power of God unto salvation, to every one that believeth, to the Jew first, and to the Greek.—*Romans* i. 16.

Tribulation and anguish upon every soul of man that worketh evil, of the Jew first, and also of the Greek:

But glory and honor and peace to every one that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.—*Romans* ii. 9, 10.

But if thou art called a Jew, and resteth in the law. . . .—*Romans* ii. 17.

For it is not he is a Jew, who is so outwardly . . . : But he is a Jew, that is one inwardly.—*Romans* ii. 28, 29.

What advantage then hath the Jew. . . . ?—*Romans* iii. 1.

For there is no distinction of the Jew and the Greek: for the same is Lord over all, rich unto all that call upon him.—*Romans* x. 12.

If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of the Gentiles, and not as the Jews do, how dost thou compel the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?—*Galat.* ii. 14.

There is neither Jew nor Greek. . . . For you are all one in Christ Jesus.—*Galat.* iii. 28.

Where there is neither Gentile nor Jew. . . . But Christ is all, and in all.—*Coloss.* iii. 11.

JEWS SAID.

The Jews therefore . . . said to him: What sign dost thou show unto us?—*John* ii. 18.

The Jews then said: Six and forty years was this temple in building. . . . —*John* ii. 20.

The Jews therefore said to him that was healed: It is the sabbath.—*John* v. 10.

The Jews therefore said among themselves: Whither will he go. . . . ? —*John* vii. 35.

The Jews therefore said: Will he kill himself?—*John* viii. 22.

The Jews therefore answered and said to him: Do not we say well that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a devil? —*John* viii. 48, 52.

The Jews therefore said to him: Thou are not yet fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham?—*John* viii. 57.

The Jews therefore . . . said to him: How long dost thou hold our souls in suspense?—*John* x. 24.

The Jews answered him: For a good work we stone thee not, but for blasphemy.—*John* x. 33.

The Jews therefore said: Behold how he loved him.—*John* xi. 36.

The Jews therefore said to him: It is not lawful for us to put any man to death.—*John* xviii. 31.

The Jews answered him: We have a law; and according to the law he ought to die.—*John* xix. 7.

But the Jews cried out, saying: If thou release this man, thou art not Cæsar's friend.—*John* xix. 12.

And the Jews also added, and said that these things were so.—*Acts* xxiv. 9.

JEWS; nation or people of the:

For he had heard that he (Mardochai) was of the nation of the Jews, and he chose rather to destroy all the nation of the Jews. . . .—*Esther* iii. 6. x. 3.

The lot was cast into an urn, which in Hebrew is called Phur, before Aman, on what day and what month the nation of the Jews should be destroyed.—*Esther* iii. 7.

If Mardochai be of the seed of the Jews, . . . thou canst not resist him.—*Esther* vi. 13.

Judas Machabeus . . . , and the people of the Jews have sent us to you, to make alliance and peace with you (the Romans).—*I Mach.* viii. 20. xii. 3.

Good success be to the Romans, and to the people of the Jews.—*I Mach.* viii. 23.

The nation of the Jews shall help them (the Romans), according as the time shall direct.—*I Mach.* viii. 25.

In like manner also, if war shall come first upon the nation of the Jews,

the Romans shall help them. . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 27.

According to these articles did the Romans covenant with the people of the Jews.—*I Mach.* viii. 29.

King Demetrius to the nation of the Jews, greeting.—*I Mach.* x. 25. xi. 30. xiii. 36.

We have determined to do good to the nation of the Jews.—*I Mach.* xi. 33.

Jonathan the high priest, . . . and the rest of the people of the Jews, to the Spartans, their brethren, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 6.

The princes . . . of the Spartans to Simon the high priest, and to . . . the rest of the people of the Jews, their brethren, greeting.—*I Mach.* xiv. 20.

And Simon . . . was well pleased to execute the office of the high priesthood, and to be captain and prince of the nation of the Jews.—*I Mach.* xiv. 47.

King Antiochus to Simon the high-priest, and to the nation of the Jews, greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 1, 2.

And they wrote a copy thereof to Simon the high priest, and to the people of the Jews.—*I Mach.* xv. 24.

And he (Ptolemee) . . . sent Nicanor . . . to root out the whole race of the Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 9.

And they ordained . . . that all the nation of the Jews should keep those days every year.—*II Mach.* x. 8.

Lysias to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 16.

Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

Onias . . . , holding up his hands, prayed for all the people of the Jews.—*II Mach.* xv. 12.

Cornelius, a centurion, . . . having good testimony from all the nation of the Jews.—*Acts* x. 22.

Now I know in very deed, that the Lord . . . hath delivered me . . . from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.—*Acts* xii. 11.

JEWS, language of the:

And speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the hearing of the people. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 26. *Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

Then Rabsaces . . . cried out with a loud voice in the Jews' language.—*IV Kings* xviii. 28. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 18. *Isaias* xxxvi. 13.

And their children . . . could not speak the Jews' language.—*II Esdras* xiii. 24.

JEWS, Enemy of the:

And the king . . . gave it (his ring) to Aman, . . . the enemy of the Jews.—*Esther* iii. 10. ix. 24.

On that day Assuerus gave the house of Aman, the Jews' enemy, to queen Esther.—*Esther* viii. 1.

I beseech thee, that the former letters of Aman the traitor and enemy of the Jews, . . . may be reversed by new letters.—*Esther* viii. 5. ix. 6.

JEWS, king of the:

Where is he that is born king of the Jews?—*Matt.* ii. 2.

And the governor asked him, saying: Art thou the king of the Jews?—*Matt.* xxvii. 11. *Mark* xv. 2. *Luke* xxiii. 3. *John* xviii. 33.

They mocked him, saying: Hail, king of the Jews.—*Matt.* xxvii. 29. *Mark* xv. 18. *John* xix. 3.

And they put over his head his cause written. This is Jesus, the King of the Jews.—*Matt.* xxvii. 37. *Mark* xv. 26. *Luke* xxiii. 38. *John* xix. 19.

Will you that I release to you the king of the Jews?—*Mark* xv. 9. *John* xviii. 39.

What will you then that I do to the king of the Jews?—*Mark* xv. 12.

If thou be the king of the Jews, save thyself.—*Luke* xxiii. 37.

Write not, The King of the Jews: but that he said, I am the King of the Jews.—*John* xix. 21.

Jews, leader or prince of the:

And let the temple of God be built by the governor of the Jews. . . .—*I Esdras* vi. 7.

Simon the high priest, the great captain and prince of the Jews.—*I Mach.* xiii. 42.

And there was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews.—*John* iii. 1.

JEWS, ancients of the:

But the eye of their God was upon the ancients of the Jews, and they could not hinder them.—*I Esdras* v. 5.

I also have commanded what must be done by those ancients of the Jews, that the house of God may be built.—*I Esdras* vi. 8.

And the ancients of the Jews built, and prospered. . . .—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

He (the centurion) sent unto him the ancients of the Jews. . . .—*Luke* vii. 3.

And the chief priests, and principal men of the Jews, went unto him (Festus) against Paul.—*Acts* xxv. 2. 15.

And after the third day, he (Paul) called together the chief of the Jews.—*Acts* xxviii. 17.

JEWS, camp or army, of the:

And they removed out of the camp by night. That they might come upon the camp of the Jews, and strike them suddenly.—*I Mach.* iv. 1, 2.

But Rhodocus, one of the Jews' army, disclosed the secrets to the enemies.—*II Mach.* xiii. 21.

JEWS, pasch, or festival of the:

And the pasch of the Jews was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.—*John* ii. 13.

After these things was a festival day of the Jews, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.—*John* v. 1.

Now the pasch, the festival day of the Jews, was near at hand.—*John* vi. 4.

Now the Jews' feast of tabernacles was at hand.—*John* vii. 2.

And the pasch of the Jews was at hand; and many from the country went up to Jerusalem, before the pasch, to purify themselves.—*John* xi. 55.

There, therefore, because of the paraseeve of the Jews, they laid Jesus, because the sepulchre was nigh at hand.—*John* xix. 42.

JEWS, synagogue of the:

And when they were come to Salamina, they preached the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews.—*Acts* xiii. 5.

And it came to pass in Iconium, that they entered together into the synagogue of the Jews. . . .—*Acts* xiv. 1.

They came to Thessalonica, where there was a synagogue of the Jews.—*Acts* xvii. 1.

Who, when they were come thither (to Berea), went into the synagogue of the Jews.—*Acts* xvii. 10.

JEWISH.

Gr. Ioudaikoi.

Whereupon he (Nicanor) sent immediately to the cities upon the sea coast, to invite men together to buy up the Jewish slaves.—*II Mach.* viii. 11.

Gr. Ioudaia.

And behold there was a certain disciple there named Timothy, the son of a Jewish woman that believed.—*Acts* xvi. 1.

Gr. Ioudaikoi.

Now some also of the Jewish exorists who went about, attempted to invoke over them that had evil spirits, the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xix. 13.

Not giving heed to Jewish fables and commandments of men.—*Titus* i. 14.

JEZABAD.

Heb. Yozabad.—Jehovah has given.

A Benjamite, who joined the army of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . Jezabad of Gaderoth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

JEZABEL.

Heb. Izebel.—Chaste.

1. Wife of king Achab.

But he (Achab) also took to wife Jezabel, daughter of Ethbaal king of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xvi. 31.

When Jezabel killed the prophets of the Lord. . . .—*III Kings* xviii. 4, 13.

. . . Gather unto me all Israel, unto mount Carmel, and the prophets of Baal, . . . who eat at Jezabel's table.—*III Kings* xviii. 19.

And Achab told Jezabel all that Elias had done. . . . And Jezabel sent a messenger to Elias. . . .—*III Kings* xix. 1, 2.

And Jezabel his wife . . . said to him: What is the matter that thy soul is so grieved?—*III Kings* xxi. 5.

Then Jezabel his wife said to him: . . . I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth.—*III Kings* xxi. 7.

And they sent to Jezabel, saying: Naboth is stoned. . . . When Jezabel heard that Naboth was stoned . . . , she said to Achab: Arise and take possession of the vineyard of Naboth. . . .—*III Kings* xxi. 14, 15.

And of Jezabel also the Lord spoke, saying: The dogs shall eat Jezabel in the field of Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xxi. 23. *IV Kings* ix. 10, 36.

For his wife Jezabel set him on.—*III Kings* xxi. 25.

And I will revenge . . . the blood of all the servants of the Lord at the hand of Jezabel.—*IV Kings* ix. 7.

What peace? so long as the fornifications of Jezabel thy mother, and her many sorceries are in their vigor.—*IV Kings* ix. 22.

But Jezabel hearing of his (Jehu) coming in, painted her face with stibic stone.—*IV Kings* ix. 30.

And the flesh of Jezabel shall be as dung upon the face of the earth in the field of Jezrahel, so that they who pass by shall say: Is this that same Jezabel?—*IV Kings* ix. 37.

2. Gr. Iezabel.—A name given by St. John to a false prophetess of Thyatira.

Because thou sufferest the woman Jezabel, who calleth herself a prophetess, to teach, and to seduce my servants.—*Apoc.* ii. 20.

JEZATHA.

Heb. Vayezata. Etym. uncertain.
A son of Aman.

. . . They killed . . . the ten sons of Aman: . . . whose names are these: . . . Jezatha.—*Esther* ix. 6, 9.

JEZER.

1. Heb. I'ezer.—Father of help.

Eldest son of Galaad, of the tribe of Manasses. Same as: Abiezer, 1; and: Ezri, 1.

Galaad had 'sons: Jezer. . . . —*Num.* xxvi. 30.

2. Heb. Ya'azer.—Helper; or; Place hedged about.

A Levitical city of Gad. Same as, Gazer, 2; Jaser, 2; and, Jazer.

And to the sons of Merari (were given) . . . , out of the tribe of Gad, . . . Jezer with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 77, 80, 81.

JEZERITES.

1. Heb. ha-I'ezri.

Descendants of Jezer, 1.

Galaad has sons: Jezer, of whom is the family of the Jezerites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30.

2. Heb. hay-Izrah. Probably same as haz-Zarhi.

The patronymic of one of David's captains. Perhaps identical with Zarai, and, Zarahi.

The fifth captain for the fifth month, was Samaoth, a Jezerite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 8.

JEZIA.

Heb. Izziyah.—Whom Jehovah sprinkles, or expiates.
An Israelite in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Pharos, . . . Jezia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

JEZLIA.

Heb. Izli'ah.—Jehovah delivers.
A Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Jezlia. . . . These were the chief fathers and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 18, 28.

JEZONIAS.

1. Heb. Ya'azanyahu; and; Yezanyahu.—Jehovah grants.

A captain of the Jews, after the capture of Jerusalem. Probably the same as, Azarias, no. 29.

They came to Godolias to Maspha, . . . Jezonias the son of Maachathi. . . .—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8.

Then . . . Jezonias the son of Osaias . . . came near: And they said to Jeremias. . . .—*Jer.* xlii. 1, 2.

2. Heb. Ya'azanyah.

Chief of the descendants of Rechab, in the time of Jeremias.

And I took Jezonias the son of Jeremias, . . . and the whole house of the Rechabites.—*Jer.* xxxv. 3.

3. Heb. Ya'azanyahu.

An ancient of Israel, in the time of Ezechiel.

And Jezonias the son of Saaphan stood in the midst of them . . . : and every one had a censer in his hand.—*Ezech.* viii. 11.

4. Heb. Ya'azanyah.

A prince of the people in the time of Ezechiel.

And I saw in the midst of them Jezonias the son of Azur, and Pheltias . . . , princes of the people.—*Ezech.* xi. 1.

JEZRA.

Heb. Yahzerah.—Jehovah protects.

A priest, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem. Probably same as, Ahazi.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the priests: . . . the son of Adiel, the son of Jezra, the son of Mosollam. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

JEZRAEL.

Heb. Izre'e'el.—God sows; or, Sowing of God.

1. A city in the mountain district of Juda. See also: Jezraelitess.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jezrael. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 56.

Moreover David took also Achinoam of Jezrael.—*I Kings* xxv. 43.

2. A city of Issachar, in the plain of Jezrael or Esdrelon. Same as, Jezrahel.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was Jezrael. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18.

But Abner . . . made him (Isboseth) king over . . . Jezrael.—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9.

JEZRAEL; the valley of:

A plain or valley of Palestine, between mount Gebboe and little Hermon, in which the city of Jezrael, 2, was situated. Same as, Esdrelon; and: Jezrahel, valley of:

In the lowlands, wherein are situate . . . , Jezrael, in the midst of the valley.—*Josue* xvii. 16.

Now all Madian and Amalec . . . camped in the valley of Jezrael.—*Judges* vi. 33.

Bana, who governed . . . all Bethsan, which is by Sarthana beneath Jezrael.—*III Kings* iv. 12.

JEZRAELITESS.

Heb. Izre'e'lit.

A woman of Jezrael, 2. Same as, Jezrahelitess.

So David went up, and his two wives, Achinoam the Jezraelitess, and Abigail.—*II Kings* ii. 2.

And his (David) first born was Amnon of Achinoam the Jezraelitess.—*II Kings* iii. 2.

JEZRAHEL.

Heb. Izre'e'el.—God sows; or, Sowing of God.

Same as, Jezrael, 2; which see.

And Israel also camped by the fountain which is in Jezrahel.—*I Kings* xxix. 1.

And the Philistines went up to Jezrahel.—*I Kings* xxix. 11.

For he (Miphiboseth) was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan from Jezrahel.—*II Kings* iv. 4.

And Achab getting up went away to Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xviii. 45.

And he (Elias) . . . ran before Achab, till he came to Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xviii. 46.

Naboth . . . , who was in Jezrahel, had at that time a vineyard. . . .—*III Kings* xxi. 1.

The dogs shall eat Jezabel in the field of Jezrahel.—*III Kings* xxi. 23. *IV Kings* ix. 10, 36.

And he (Joram) went back to be healed in Jezrahel. . . . And Ochozias . . . went down to visit Joram . . . in Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* viii. 29. ix. 15. *II Paralip.* xxii. 6.

Let no man go forth, or flee out of the city, lest he go, and tell in Jezrahel. And he (Jehu) got up, and went into Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* ix. 15, 16, 30.

The watchmen therefore, that stood upon the tower of Jezrahel, saw the

troop of Jehu coming.—*IV Kings* ix. 17.

And the flesh of Jezabel shall be as dung upon the face of the earth, in the field of Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* ix. 37.

. . . And come to me (Jehu) to Jezrahel by tomorrow.—*IV Kings* x. 6.

. . . They . . . slew seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent them to him to Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* x. 7.

So Jehu slew all that were left of the house of Achab in Jezrahel.—*IV Kings* x. 11.

For yet a little while, and I will visit the blood of Jezrahel upon the house of Jehu.—*Osee* i. 4.

For great is the day of Jezrahel.—*Osee* i. 11.

And the earth shall hear the corn, and the wine, and the oil, and these shall hear Jezrahel.—*Osee* ii. 22.

3. A descendant, in the tribe of Juda, of the founder of the city of Etam. Some think this is the name of a place, and not of a person.

And this is the posterity of Etam: Jezrahel. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 3.

4. A name given to the oldest son of the prophet Osee.

And the Lord said to him (Osee): Call his name Jezrahel.—*Osee* i. 4.

JEZRAHEL; the valley of:

Same as, Jezrael, the valley of:

And in that day I will break in pieces the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezrahel.—*Osee* i. 5.

JEZRAHELITE.

Heb. Izre'e'eli.

An inhabitant of Jezrahel, or, Jezrael, 2.

Naboth the Jezrahelite . . . had at that time a vineyard.—*III Kings* xxi. 1, 4, 6, 7, 15, 16. *IV Kings* ix. 21, 25.

JEZRAHELITESS.

Heb. Izre'e'lit. A woman of Jezrahel. Same as; Jezraelitess.

And David dwelt with Achis at Geth, . . . with his two wives, Achinoam the Jezrahelitess, and Abigail.—*I Kings* xxvii. 3. xxx. 5. *I Paralip.* iii, 1,

JEZRAIA.

Heb. Izrahyah.—Whom Jehovah makes shine.

A Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And the singers sung loud, and Jezraia was their overseer.—*II Esdras* xii. 41.

JIM.

Heb. Iyyim.—Ruins.

A city in the extreme south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jim. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 29.

JOAB.

Heb. Yo'ab.—Jehovah is father.

1. A nephew of David, and chief of his army.

David spoke to . . . Abisai . . . the brother of Joab.—*I Kings* xxvi. 6. *II Kings* xxiii. 18. *I Paralip.* xi. 20.

And Joab the son of Sarvia . . . met them by the pool of Gabaon. . . . And Abner said to Joab: Let the young men rise, and play before us. And Joab answered: Let them rise.—*II Kings* ii. 13, 14, 18.

And I shall not be able to hold up my face to Joab thy brother.—*II Kings* ii. 22.

Now when Joab . . . pursued after Abner, the sun went down. . . . And Abner cried out to Joab, and said: Shall thy sword rage unto utter destruction? . . . And Joab said: . . . If thou hadst spoke sooner, . . . the people should have retired. . . . *II Kings* ii. 24, 26, 27.

Then Joab sounded the trumpet, and all the army stood still. . . . And Joab returning . . . , assembled all the people . . . : and Joab . . . came to Hebron at break of day.—*II Kings* ii. 28, 30, 32.

. . . And Joab came . . . : and it was told Joab that Abner . . . came to the king. . . . And Joab went in to the king.—*II Kings* iii. 22, 23, 24.

Then Joab . . . sent messengers after Abner. . . . And . . . Joab took him aside . . . and he stabbed him there. —*II Kings* iii. 26, 27, 30.

And may it (the blood of Abner) come upon the head of Joab . . . : and let there not fail from the house

of Joab one . . . that is a leper.—*II Kings* iii. 29.

And David said to Joab . . . : Rend your garments. . . .—*II Kings* iii. 31.

And Joab the son of Sarvia was over the army.—*II Kings* viii. 16. xx. 23. *I Paralip.* xviii. 15. xxvii. 34.

He (David) sent Joab. . . . Then Joab . . . chose of all the choice men of Israel. . . . And Joab said: If the Syrians are too strong for me, then thou shalt help me.—*II Kings* x. 7, 9, 11. *I Paralip.* xix. 8, 10.

And Joab . . . began to fight against the Syrians. . . . And . . . Joab . . . came to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* x. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* xix. 14, 15.

David sent Joab, . . . and they spoiled the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xi. 1. *I Paralip.* xx. 1.

And David sent to Joab. . . . And Joab sent Urias to David. . . . And David asked how Joab did.—*II Kings* xi. 6, 7.

. . . And my lord Joab . . . abide upon the face of the earth: and shall I go into my house . . . , to sleep with my wife?—*II Kings* xi. 11.

David wrote a letter to Joab: and sent it by the hand of Urias. . . . Wherefore as Joab was besieging the city, he put Urias in the place where he knew the bravest men were. And the men . . . fought against Joab. . . . Then Joab sent and told David all things concerning the battle.—*II Kings* xi. 14, 16, 17, 18, 22.

Thus shalt thou say to Joab: Let not this thing discourage thee.—*II Kings* xi. 25.

And Joab fought against Rabbath. . . . And Joab sent messengers to David.—*II Kings* xii. 26, 27.

And Joab . . . sent to Thecua, and fetched from thence a wise woman. . . . And Joab put the words in her mouth.—*II Kings* xiv. 1, 2, 3, 19, 20.

And the king said to Joab: . . . Go therefore and fetch back the boy Absalom. And Joab . . . blessed the king: and Joab said: . . . For thou hast fulfilled the request of thy servant.—*II Kings* xiv. 21, 22.

Then Joab . . . brought Absalom to Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xiv. 23.

He (Absalom) sent therefore to Joab, to send him to the king.—*II Kings* xiv. 29.

You know the field of Joab . . . : go now and set it on fire. . . . And Joab's servants . . . said: The servants of Absalom have set part of the field on fire. Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom.—*II Kings* xiv. 30, 31.

And Absalom answered Joab: I sent to thee. . . .—*II Kings* xiv. 32.

So Joab going in to the king, told him all.—*II Kings* xiv. 33.

Now Absalom appointed Amasa in Joab's stead over the army.—*II Kings* xvii. 25. xix. 13.

Abigail the daughter of Naas the sister of Sarvia who was the mother of Joab.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

And David . . . sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab.—*II Kings* xviii. 1, 2.

And the king commanded Joab . . . : Save me the boy Absalom.—*II Kings* xviii. 5, 12.

And one . . . told Joab, saying: I saw Absalom hanging upon an oak. And Joab said: . . . Why didst thou not stab him to the ground?—*II Kings* xviii. 10, 11.

And Joab said: . . . I will set upon him in thy sight. . . . Ten young men, armor-bearers of Joab, . . . slew him. —*II Kings* xviii. 14, 15.

And Joab sounded the trumpet, and kept back the people from pursuing after Israel.—*II Kings* xviii. 16.

And Joab said to him (Achimaas): Thou shalt not be the messenger this day. . . . And Joab said to Chusai: Go, and tell the king what thou hast seen. Chusai bowed down to Joab, and ran.—*II Kings* xviii. 20, 21, 22.

And it was told Joab, that the king wept . . . for his son. . . . Then Joab . . . said: Thou hast shamed this day the faces of all thy servants.—*II Kings* xix 1, 5.

So Joab's men went out with him. . . . And Joab had on a close coat. . . . And Joab said to Amasa: God save thee, my brother. . . . But Amasa did not take notice of the sword which Joab had.—*II Kings* xx. 7, 8, 9, 10.

And Joab . . . pursued after Seba. . . .—*II Kings* xx. 10, 13.

Some men of Joab's company, stopping at the dead body of Amasa, said: Behold he that would have been in Joab's stead the companion of David. —*II Kings* xx. 11.

And all the people that were with Joab, labored to throw down the walls. —*II Kings* xx. 15.

And a wise woman cried out from the city: Hear, hear, and say to Joab: Come near hither. . . . And . . . she said to him: Art thou Joab?—*II Kings* xx. 16, 17.

And Joab . . . said: God forbid. . . . And the woman said to Joab: Behold his head shall be thrown to thee from the wall. . . . And they cut off the head of Seba . . . , and cast it out to Joab. . . . : and Joab returned to Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xx. 20, 21, 22.

Asael the brother of Joab was one of the thirty.—*II Kings* xxiii. 24.

Naharai . . . , armor bearer of Joab the son of Sarvia.—*II Kings* xxiii. 37. *I Paralip.* xi. 39.

And the king said to Joab the general of his army: Go through all the tribes of Israel, and number ye the people. . . . And Joab said to the king: . . . What meaneth my lord the king by this kind of thing? But the king's words prevailed over the words of Joab: . . . and Joab . . . went out . . . , to number the people of Israel.—*II Kings* xxiv. 2, 3, 4. *I Paralip.* xxi. 2, 3, 4, 6. xxvii. 24.

And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people to the king.—*II Kings* xxiv. 9.

And he (Adonias) conferred with Joab the son of Sarvia. . . . He hath . . . invited . . . Joab the general of the army.—*III Kings* i. 7, 19. ii. 22.

Joab also, hearing the sound of the trumpet, said: What meaneth this noise of the city in an uproar?—*III Kings* i. 41.

Thou knowest also what Joab the son of Sarvia hath done to me.—*III Kings* ii. 5.

And the news came to Joab, because Joab had turned after Adonias: . . . and Joab fled into the tabernacle of the Lord.—*III Kings* ii. 28, 29.

Thus saith Joab, and thus he answered me.—*III Kings* ii. 30.

And thou shalt remove the innocent blood which hath been shed by Joab. . . . And their blood shall return upon the head of Joab. . . .—*III Kings* ii. 31, 33.

. . . And Joab the general of the army . . . had killed every male in Edom, (for Joab remained there six months with all Israel. . . .).—*III Kings* xi. 15, 16.

And when Adad heard in Egypt . . . that Joab the general of the army was dead, he said to Pharao: Let me depart. . . .—*III Kings* xi. 21.

The sons of Sarvia: Abisai, Joab and Asael, three.—*I Paralip.* ii. 16. xi. 26. xxvii. 7.

The sons of Salma, Bethlehem, and Netophathi, the crowns of the house of Joab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

And Joab the son of Sarvia went up first, and was made the general.—*I Paralip.* xi. 6.

And Joab built the rest of the city. —*I Paralip.* xi. 8.

And all these things that . . . Joab the son of Sarvia had sanctified.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

2. A descendant of Cenez, of the tribe of Juda.

And Saraia begot Joab, the father of the Valley of artificers. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 14.

3. A family chief in the time of Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Phahath Moab, of the children of Josue: Joab, two thousand eight hundred twelve.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 6. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 11.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Joab, Obedia, the son of Jahiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 9.

JOACHAZ.

Heb. Yeho'ahaz.—Whom Jehovah upholds.

1. Son and successor of Jehu, king of Israel.

And Joachaz his (Jehu) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* x. 35. xiii. 1.

But Joachaz besought the face of the Lord, and the Lord heard him.—*IV Kings* xiii. 4.

And Joachaz had no more left of the people than fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen.—*IV Kings* xiii. 7.

But the rest of the acts of Joachaz, . . . are they not written in the book

. . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xiii. 8.

And Joachaz slept with his fathers. —*IV Kings* xiii. 9.

Joas the son of Joachaz reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 10. xiv. 1, 8, 17. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17, 25.

Now Hazael . . . afflicted Israel all the days of Joachaz.—*IV Kings* xiii. 22.

Now Joas, the son of Joachaz, took the cities out of the hand of Benadad the son of Hazael, which he had taken out of the hand of Joachaz his father by war.—*IV Kings* xiii. 25.

2. Son and successor of Joram, king of Juda. Same as, Ochozias, 2.

. . . So that there was no son left him (Joram) but Joachaz, who was the youngest.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 17.

And Joas king of Israel took Amasias king of Juda. the son of Joas, the son of Joachaz. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

3. Son of Josias, and king of Juda. Same as: Sellum, 2.

And the people of the land took Joachaz the son of Josias: and they anointed him, and made him king in his father's stead.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 30. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 1.

Joachaz was three and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 31. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 2.

And he (Pharao Nechao) took Joachaz away, and carried him into Egypt, and he died there.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4.

4. Heb. Yo'ahaz.—Whom Jehovah holds.

The father of Joha, an official of king Josias.

He (Josias) sent . . . Joha, the son of Joachaz, the recorder, to repair the house of the Lord his God.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 8.

JOACHIN.

Heb. Yehoyakin, and Yoyakin.—Whom Jehovah sets up.

The last but one of the kings of Juda. Same as, Jechonias.

And Joachin his (Joakim) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 6. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 8.

Joachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 8. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 9.

And Joachin, king of Juda, went out to the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 12.

And he carried away Joachin into Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 15.

. . . In the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Joachin king of Juda . . . : Evilmerodach king of Babylon . . . lifted up the head of Joachin king of Juda out of prison.—*IV Kings* xxv. 27. *Jer.* lii. 31.

On the fifth day of the month, the same was the fifth year of the captivity of king Joachin, The word of the Lord came to Ezechiel. . . .—*Ezech.* i. 2, 3.

JOACIM.

1. Heb. Yoyaqim, contracted form of Yehoyaqim.—Whom Jehovah sets up.

High priest in the time of Nehemias.

And Josue begot Joacim, and Joacim begot Eliasib.—*II Esdras* xii. 10.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 12.

These were in the days of Joacim the son of Josue, the son of Josedec, and in the days of Nehemias . . . , and of Esdras.—*II Esdras* xii. 26.

2. Gr. Iōakim. High priest in the time of Judith.

And Joacim the high priest came from Jerusalem to Bethulia with all his ancients, to see Judith.—*Judith* xv. 9.

JOADA.

Heb. Yeho'addah.—Jehovah adorns.

A descendant of king Saul. Same as, Jara, 2.

And Ahaz begot Joada: and Joada begot Alamath. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36, 40.

JOADAN.

Heb. Yeho'adin; and, Yeho'addan. —Jehovah gives delight.

Wife of Joas king of Juda.

The name of his (Amasias) mother

was Joadan of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xiv. 2. *II Paralip.* xxv. 1.

JOAH.

Heb. Yo'ah.—Jehovah is brother.

A Levite in the time of David.

Of Gerson . . . Joah his (Zamma) son, Addo his son. . . . These are they, whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 20, 21, 31.

Then the Levites arose. . . . Of the sons of Gersom. Joah the son of Zemma, and Eden the son of Joah.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

JOAHA.

Heb. Yo'ah.—Jehovah is brother.

A Levite, also in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . The sons of Obededom. . . . Joaha the third. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4.

JOAHE.

Heb. Yo'ah.—Jehovah is brother.

An official of king Ezechias, probably a Levite.

And there went out to them, . . . Joahe the son of Asaph the recorder.—*IV Kings* xviii. 18. *Isaias* xxxvi. 3.

Then . . . Joahe said to Rabsaces: We pray thee, speak to us thy servants in Syriac.—*IV Kings* xviii. 26. *Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

. . . And Joahe the son of Asaph the recorder, came to Ezechias, with their garments rent, and told him the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

JOAKIM.

Heb. Yehoyaqim.—Whom Jehovah sets up.

1. Son of Josias, and king of Juda. Same as; Eliacim, 2; and, Eliakim, 1.

And Pharao Nechao made Eliacim . . . king . . . : and turned his name to Joakim.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4.

And Joakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharao.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 35.

Joakim was five and twenty years old when he began to reign: and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 36. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 5.

And Joakim became his (Nabuchodonosor) servant three years: then again he rebelled against him.—IV *Kings* xxiv. 1.

But the rest of the acts of Joakim, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*IV Kings* xxiv. 5. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 8.

And he (Sedecias) did evil before the Lord, according to all that Joakim had done.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 19. *Jer.* lii. 2.

And the sons of Josias were, . . . the second Joakim. . . . Of Joakim was born Jechonias, and Sedecias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 15, 16. *Jer.* xxii. 24. xxiv. 1. xxvii. 20. xxviii. 4. xxxvii. 1. *Baruch* i. 3.

The word of the Lord . . . , which came to him (Jeremias) in the days of Joakim the son of Josias king of Juda.—*Jer.* i. 3. xxv. 1. xxvi. 1. xxvii. 1. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 1. xlv. 1.

Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning Joakim . . . : They shall not mourn for him.—*Jer.* xxii. 18.

And Joakim . . . heard these words. . . . And king Joakim sent men into Egypt. . . . And they brought Urias out of Egypt: and brought him to king Joakim, and he slew him with the sword.—*Jer.* xxvi. 21, 22, 23.

And it came to pass in the fifth year of Joakim . . . , that they proclaimed a fast before the Lord. . . .—*Jer.* xxxvi. 9.

Take thee again another volume: and write in it all the former words that were in the first volume which Joakim the king of Juda hath burnt.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 28, 32.

And thou shalt say to Joakim the king of Juda: . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord against Joakim the king of Juda: He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 29, 30.

. . . Pharao Nechao . . . whom Nabuchodonosor . . . defeated, in the fourth year of Joakim the son of Josias king of Juda.—*Jer.* xlvi. 2.

In the third year of the reign of Joakim . . . , Nabuchodonosor . . . came to Jerusalem, and besieged it.

And the Lord delivered into his hands Joakim. . . .—*Dan.* i. 1, 2.

2. Son of the high priest Helcias, and contemporary of Jeremias.

And they made a collection of money. . . . And they sent it to Jerusalem, to Joakim the priest, the son of Helcias, the son of Salom.—*Baruch* i. 6, 7.

3. An Israelite in Babylon, husband of Susanna.

Now there was a man that dwelt in Babylon, and his name was Joakim. —*Dan.* xiii. 1.

Now Joakim was very rich, and had an orchard near his house. . . . These men frequented the house of Joakim. —*Dan.* xiii. 4, 6.

When the people were come to Joakim her husband, the two elders also came. . . . And they said before the people: Send to Susanna daughter of Helcias the wife of Joakim.—*Dan.* iii. 28, 29.

But Helcias and his wife praised God, for their daughter Susanna, with Joakim her husband.—*Dan.* iii. 63.

JOANNA.

1. Gr. Ioannas.

One of the ancestors of Christ. Some think he is the same as: Hananias, 1.

. . . Joseph, who was of Juda, Who was of Joanna, who was of Reza, who was of Zorobabel. . . .)—*Luke* iii. 26, 27.

2. Gr. Ioanna.—Feminine of John.

One of the holy women who ministered to Christ.

And certain women, who had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities; . . . Joanna the wife of Chusa, Herod's steward.—*Luke* viii. 2, 3.

And it was Mary Magdalen, and Joanna . . . , who told these things to the apostles.—*Luke* xxiv. 10.

JOARIB.

1. Heb. Yehoyarib.—Jehovah a defender.

This name designates probably the class or course of Joarib; or perhaps a priest of that name in the time of Nehemias. In the first case, it would be the same as, Joiarib, 1.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the priests, Idaia the son of Joarib. —*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10.

2. Gr. Ioareib.

An ancestor of the Machabees.

Same as the above; and Jarib, 4; and, Joiarib, 1.

In those days arose Mathathias the son of John the son of Simeon, a priest of the sons of Joarib.—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

JOAS.

Heb. Yo'as, and, Yeho'as.—Jehovah gives, or, supports.

1. A descendant of Manasses, and father of Gedeon.

And an angel of the Lord came, and sat under an oak, that was in Ephra, and belonged to Joas, the father of the family of Ezri.—*Judges* vi. 11.

It was said: Gedeon the son of Joas did all this.—*Judges* vi. 29. vii. 14. viii. 29, 32.

And they said to Joas: Bring out thy son hither, that he may die.— *Judges* vi. 30.

From that day Gedeon was called Jerobaal, because Joas had said: Let Baal revenge himself. . . .—*Judges* vi. 32.

2. Probably a son of king Achab. It is generally believed that "Amalech" is not a proper name here, and means, "the king," referring to Achab.

Take Micheas, and let him abide . . . with Joas the son of Amalech.— *III Kings* xxii. 26. *II Paralip.* xviii. 25.

3. Son of Ochozias and king of Juda, placed on the throne by the high priest Joiada.

But Josaba . . . took Joas the son of Ochozias . . . : and hid him from the face of Athalia.—*IV Kings* xi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

Now Joas was seven years old, when he began to reign.—*IV Kings* xi. 21. xii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 1.

And Joas did that which was right before the Lord all the days that Joiada the priest taught him.—*IV Kings* xii. 2.

And Joas said to the priests: All the money of the sanctified things . . . :

Let the priests take it. . . .—*IV Kings* xii. 4, 5. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 4.

Now till the three and twentieth year of king Joas, the priests did not make the repairs of the temple. And king Joas called Joiada the high priest. . . .—*IV Kings* xii. 6, 7.

Wherefore Joas king of Juda took all the sanctified things . . . , and all the silver . . . : and sent it to Hazael king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

And the rest of the acts of Joas . . . , are they not written in the book . . . of the king of Juda?—*IV Kings* xii. 19.

And his servants arose, . . . and slew Joas in the house of Mello in the descent of Sella.—*IV Kings* xii. 20.

In the three and twentieth year of Joas son of Ochozias king of Juda, Joachaz . . . reigned over Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 1, 10.

In the second year of Joas . . . king of Israel, reigned Amasias son of Joas king of Juda. . . . He did according to all things that Joas his father did. —*IV Kings* xiv. 1, 3, 13, 17, 23. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23, 25.

. . . And Joram begot Ochozias, of whom was born Joas: And his son Amasias begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 11, 12.

And king Joas did not remember the kindness that Joiada his father had done to him, but killed his son.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 22.

And on Joas they (the Syrians) executed shameful judgments.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 24.

4. Son and successor of Joachaz in the kingdom of Israel.

And Joas his (Joachaz) son reigned in his stead. . . . Joas the son of Joachaz reigned over Israel in Samaria sixteen years.—*IV Kings* xiii. 9, 10.

But the rest of the acts of Joas . . . , are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xiii. 12. xiv. 15.

And Joas slept with his fathers. . . . But Joas was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 13. xiv. 16.

Now Eliseus was sick . . . : and Joas king of Israel went down to him, and wept before him.—*IV Kings* xiii. 14.

Now Joas the son of Joachaz took the cities out of the hand of Benadad . . . , three times did Joas beat him, and he restored the cities to Israel.—*IV Kings* xiii. 25.

In the second year of Joas son of Joachaz king of Israel, reigned Amasias.—*IV Kings* xiv. 1.

Then Amasias sent messengers to Joas son of Joachaz. . . .—*IV Kings* xiv. 8. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17.

And Joas king of Israel sent again to Amasias. . . .—*IV Kings* xiv. 9.

So Joas king of Israel went up, and he and Amasias . . . saw one another in Bethsames. . . .—*IV Kings* xiv. 11. *II Paralip.* xxv. 21.

But Joas king of Israel took Amasias . . . in Bethsames.—*IV Kings* xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxv. 23.

And Amasias . . . lived, after the death of Joas son of Joachaz king of Israel fifteen years.—*IV Kings* xiv. 17. *II Paralip.* xxv. 25.

In the fifteenth year of Amasias . . . reigned Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel. . . .—*IV Kings* xiv. 23, 27.

The word of the Lord, that came to Osee . . . , in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joas king of Israel.—*Osee* i. 1. *Amos* i. 1.

5. See: Secure.

6. Heb. Yo'as.—To whom Jehovah hastens.

A grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were . . . Joas. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

7. A Benjamite, who joined David's army.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . The chief was Ahiezer, and Joas, the sons of Samaa of Gabaath.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

8. An official of king David.

And over the oil cellars (was), Joas.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 28.

JOATHAM.

Heb. Yotam.—Jehovah is perfect.

1. Youngest son of Gedeon.

And there remained only Joatham the youngest son of Jerobaal, who was hidden.—*Judges* ix. 5.

This being told to Joatham, he went

and stood on the top of mount Garizim. . . .—*Judges* ix. 7.

And the curse of Joatham the son of Jerobaal came upon them (the Sichemites).—*Judges* ix. 57.

2. Son and successor of Ozias in the kingdom of Juda. Same as, Joathan. 2.

But Joatham the king's son governed the palace.—*IV Kings* xv. 5. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 21.

And Joatham his (Azarias) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 7, 32. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 23.

Now Osee . . . reigned in his stead in the twentieth year of Joatham the son of Ozias.—*IV Kings* xv. 30.

But the rest of the acts of Joatham . . . , are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*IV Kings* xv. 36. *II Paralip.* xxvii. 7.

And Joatham slept with his fathers, and was buried with them in the city of David his father.—*IV Kings* xv. 38. *II Paralip.* xxvii. 9.

In the seventeenth year of Phacee . . . reigned Achaz the son of Joatham king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xvi. 1.

Joatham was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxvii. 1.

And Joatham was strengthened, because he had his way directed before the Lord his God.—*II Paralip.* xxvii. 6.

And Ozias begot Joatham. And Joatham begot Achaz.—*Matt.* i. 9.

JOATHAN.

Heb. Yotam.—Jehovah is perfect.

1. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, . . . Joathan. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

2. King of Juda. Same as: Joatham, 2.

And Joathan the son of Azarias begot Achaz. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 12, 13.

All these were numbered in the days of Joathan king of Juda.—*I Paralip.* v. 17.

The vision of Isaias . . . in the days of . . . Joathan. . . .—*Isaias* i. 1.

And it came to pass in the days of Achaz the son of Joathan, the son of Ozias, king of Juda, that Rasin . . . came up to Jerusalem.—*Isaias* vii. 1.

The word of the Lord, that came to Osee . . . in the days of . . . Joathan. . . .—*Osee* i. 1. *Micheas* i. 1.

JOB.

1. Heb. Yob. Perhaps contraction for Yasub.—Turning back.

A son of Issachar. Same as, Jasub, 1.

The sons of Issachar: . . . Job. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 13.

2. Heb. Yob.—Adversary; hated.

A patriarch, living probably before the time of Moses, in the land of Hus, east of the Jordan.

There was a man in the land of Hus, whose name was Job.—*Job* i. 1.

And when the days of their feasting were gone about, Job sent to them, and sanctified them. . . . So did Job all days.—*Job* i. 5.

Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth?—*Job* i. 8. ii. 3.

And Satan answering, said: Doth Job fear God in vain?—*Job* i. 9.

There came a messenger to Job, and said: . . .—*Job* i. 14.

Then Job rose up, and rent his garments. . . .—*Job* i. 20.

In all these things Job sinned not by his lips.—*Job* i. 22. ii. 10.

So Satan . . . struck Job with a very grievous ulcer. . . .—*Job* ii. 7.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came. . . .—*Job* ii. 11.

After this Job opened his mouth, and cursed his day.—*Job* iii. 1.

But Job answered, and said: O, that my sins, . . . and the calamity that I suffer, were weighed in a balance.—*Job* vi. 1, 2.

And Job answered, and said: Indeed I know . . . that man cannot be justified compared with God.—*Job* ix. 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: . . . And shall wisdom die with you?—*Job* xii. 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: . . . You are all troublesome comforters.—*Job* xvi. 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: How long do you afflict my soul?—*Job* xix. 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: Hear . . . my words, and do penance.—*Job* xxi. 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: Now also my words are in bitterness.—*Job* xxiii 1, 2.

Then Job answered, and said: Whose helper art thou? is it of him that is weak?—*Job* xxvi. 1, 2.

Job also added, . . . and said: . . . My lips shall not speak iniquity.—*Job* xxvii. 1, 4.

Job also added, . . . and said: Who will grant me, that I might be according to the months past?—*Job* xxix. 1, 2.

So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he seemed just to himself.—*Job* xxxii. 1, 2.

And he (Eliu) was angry with his friends, because they . . . only had condemned Job.—*Job* xxxii. 3.

So Eliu waited while Job was speaking.—*Job* xxxii. 4.

There is none of you that can convince Job, and answer his words.—*Job* xxxii. 12.

Hear therefore, O Job, my speeches. —*Job* xxxiii. 1, 31. xxxvii. 14.

For Job hath said: I am just. . . . —*Job* xxxiv. 5.

What man is there like Job, who drinketh up scorning like water?—*Job* xxxiv. 7.

But Job hath spoken foolishly. . . .—*Job* xxxiv. 35.

My father, let Job be tried even to the end.—*Job* xxxiv. 36.

Therefore Job openeth his mouth in vain. . . .—*Job* xxxv. 16.

Then the Lord answered Job out of a whirlwind, and said: Who is this that wrappeth up sentences in unskillful words?—*Job* xxxviii. 1, 2.

And the Lord . . . said to Job: Shall he that contendeth with God be so easily silenced?—*Job* xxxix. 31, 32.

Then Job answered the Lord, and said: What can I answer, who have spoken inconsiderately?—*Job* xxxix. 33, 34.

And the Lord answering Job out of the whirlwind, said: Gird up thy loins like a man.—*Job* xl. 1, 2.

Then Job answered the Lord, and said: I know that thou canst do all things.—*Job* xlii. 1, 2.

And after the Lord had spoken these words to Job, he said . . . , My wrath is kindled . . . , because you have not spoken the thing that is right before me, as my servant Job hath.—*Job* xlii. 7.

. . . And go to my servant Job, and offer for yourselves a holocaust: and my servant Job shall pray for you: . . . for you have not spoken right things before me, as my servant Job hath.—*Job* xlii. 8.

. . . And the Lord accepted the face of Job. The Lord also was turned at the penance of Job, when he prayed for his friends. And the Lord gave Job twice as much as he had before.—*Job* xlii. 9, 10, 12.

And there were not found in all the earth women so beautiful as the daughters of Job.—*Job* xlii. 15.

And Job lived after these things a hundred and forty years.—*Job* xlii. 16.

And if these three men, Noe, Daniel, and Job, shall be in it: they shall deliver their own souls by their justice. —*Ezech.* xiv. 14, 20.

You have heard of the patience of Job.—*James* v. 11.

JOBAB.

Heb. Yobab.—Howling.

1. A descendant of Sem.

. . . And Jobab. All these were the sons of Jectan.—*Gen.* x. 29. *I Paralip.* i. 23.

2. A king of Edom.

And the kings that ruled in the land of Edom, before the children of Israel had a king, were these: Bela. . . . And Jobab, the son of Zara of Bosra reigned in his stead. And when Jobab was dead, Husam . . . reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 31, 33, 34. *I Paralip.* i. 43, 44, 45.

3. A Chananaan king in the time of Josue.

He (Jabin) sent to Jobab king of Madon.—*Josue* xi. 1.

4. A descendant of Benjamin.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife, Jobab. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9.

5. Another Benjamite.

. . . And Jobab, sons of Elphaal. . . . These were the chief fathers . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 18, 28.

JOBANIA.

Heb. Ybneyah.—Jehovah builds.

A Benjamite who dwelt in Jerusalem, after the conquest of that city by David.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Jobania the son of Jeroham.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

JOCHABED.

Heb. Yokebed.—Whose glory is Jehovah.

Mother of Moses and Aaron and Mary.

And Amram took to wife Jochabed his aunt by the father's side: and she bore him Aaron and Moses.—*Exod.* vi. 20.

Now Caath begot Amram: Who had to wife Jochabed, the daughter of Levi, who was born to him in Egypt. She bore to her husband Amram, sons, Aaron and Moses, and Mary their sister.—*Num.* xxvi. 58, 59.

JODAIA.

Heb. Yeda'eyah.—Who knows Jehovah.

A priest, whose family returned from exile. Same as, Idaia, 2; Jadaia; Jedaia, 1; and Jedei.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families, were: . . . of Jodaia, Azzi.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 19.

JOED.

Heb. Yo'ed.—Jehovah is witness.

A Benjamite.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the children of Benjamin . . . : Sellum the son of Mosollam, the son of Joed, the son of Phadaia. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 7.

JOEL.

Heb. Yo'el.—Jehovah is God.

1. The eldest son of the prophet Samuel. See also: Vasseni.

Now the name of his (Samuel) first born son was Joel, . . . judges in Bersabee.—*I Kings* viii. 2.

And these are they that stood with their sons, of the sons of Caath, Heman a singer, the son of Joel, the son of Samuel.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33.

And they appointed Levites, Heman the son of Joel.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

2. A family chief of Simeon, in the time of king Ezechias.

. . . And Joel. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 35, 38.

3. A descendant of Ruben.

Now the sons of Ruben the first born of Israel. . . . The sons of Joel: Samaia his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 1, 4.

4. Another descendant of Ruben: or, as many think, the same as the preceding.

And Bala the son of Azaz the son of Samma, the son of Joel, dwelt in Aroer as far as Nebo.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

5. One of the chiefs of Gad, who dwelt in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan . . . : Joel the chief.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 12.

6. One of the chiefs of David's army.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola. . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi. . . . The sons of Ozi: Izrahia, of whom were born . . . Joel. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

7. One of David's warriors. Same as, Igaal.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Joel the brother of Nathan.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 38.

8. A Levite chief, of the time of David.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem. . . . Of the sons of Gersom, Joel the chief, and his brethren, a hundred and thirty.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 7.

And David called . . . the Levites, . . . , Joel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 11.

9. A Levite chief, one of the officers of the Temple. Probably the same as no. 8.

And David distributed them (the (Levites) into courses. . . . The sons of

Gerson were Leedan. . . . The sons of Leedan . . . , Joel.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 6, 7, 8.

The sons of Jehieli: Zathan and Joel, his brethren, over the treasures of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 22.

10. Chief of Manasses west of the Jordan, in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the half tribe of Manasses, Joel the son of Phadaia.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 20.

11. A Levite in the time of king Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose, . . . Joel the son of Azarias, of the sons of Caath.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

12. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Nebo, . . . Joel . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

13. A Benjamite ruler in Jerusalem after the return from exile.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the children of Benjamin . . . , Joel the son of Zechri their ruler.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 9.

14. One of the minor prophets.

The word of the Lord that came to Joel, the son of Phatuel.—*Joel* i. 1.

But this is that which was spoken of by the prophet Joel.—*Acts* ii. 16.

JOELA.

Heb. Yo'e'la.—Whom Jehovah helps.
A warrior who joined David's forces.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . : And Joela, and Zabadia, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 7.

JOEZER.

Heb. Yo'ezer.—Jehovah is a help.
A Levite, who also joined the forces of David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . : Joezer. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 6.

JOGLI.

Heb. Yogli.—Exiled.
Father of Bocci, a Danite of the time of Moses.

Of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bocci, the son of Jogli. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 22, 29.

JOHA.

Heb. Yoha.—Jehovah is living.

1. A son of Baria a Benjamite.

And Baria . . . dwelt in Aialon: these drove away the inhabitants of Geth.

. . . And Joha, the sons of Baria.—*I Paralip.* viii. 13, 16.

2. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jedihel the son of Zamri, and Joha his brother, a Thosaite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 45.

3. Heb. Yo'ah.—Jehovah is brother.
An official of king Josias.

He (Josias) sent . . . Joha the son of Joachaz the recorder, to repair the house of the Lord his God.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 8.

JOHANAN.

Heb. Yohanan, and, Yehohanan.—Gift of Jehovah.

1. A captain of the Jewish army, during the siege of Jerusalem by the Chaldeans.

They came to Godolias, to Maspha, . . . Johanan the son of Caree, . . . they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8, 13.

But Johanan the son of Caree spoke to Godolias privately in Masphath. . . . And Godolias . . . said to Johanan the son of Caree: Do not this thing.—*Jer.* xl. 15, 16.

But Johanan the son of Caree . . . heard of the evil that Ismahel . . . had done.—Jer. xli. 11.

And when all the people that were with Ismahel, had seen Johanan the son of Caree . . . , they rejoiced. . . . And they returned, and went to Johanan the son of Caree.—*Jer.* xli. 13, 14.

But Ismahel . . . fled . . . from the face of Johanan. . . . Then Johanan the son of Caree . . . took all the remnant of the people. . . .—*Jer.* xli. 15, 16.

Then . . . Johanan the son of Caree

. . . came near. . . . And he (Jeremias) called Johanan the son of Caree—*Jer.* xlii. 1, 8.

. . . And Johanan the son of Caree . . . made answer, saying to Jeremias: Thou tellest a lie.—*Jer.* xliii. 2.

So Johanan the son of Caree . . . obeyed not the voice of the Lord, to remain in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xliii. 4.

But Johanan the son of Caree . . . took all the remnant of Juda. . . . And they went into the land of Egypt. —*Jer.* xliii. 5, 7.

2. The eldest son of Josias king of Juda.

And the sons of Josias were, the first born, Johanan. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 15.

3. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Elioenai . . . , Johanan. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 24.

4. High priest in the time of Solomon, and probably also of Roboam.

. . . Azarias begot Johanan. Johanan begot Azarias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 9, 10.

5. A Benjamite, who joined David's army.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg: . . . Johanan. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

6. A warrior of Gad, who also joined the forces of David.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, when he lay hid in the wilderness, . . . Johanan, the eighth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 12.

7. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons of Meselemia . . . , Johanan, the sixth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2, 3.

8. One of the chiefs of the army of Josaphat king of Juda.

And he (Josaphat) had warriors . . . Johanan the captain, and with him, two hundred and eighty thousand.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 13, 15.

9. Father of a captain of soldiers who took part in placing Joas upon the throne of Juda.

Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Ismahel the son of Johanan . . . : and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

10. Father of a chief in Ephraim of the time of Achaz.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, Azarias the son of Johanan . . . , stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Esdras* viii. 1, 12.

11. A family chief, of the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon . . . Of the sons of Azgad, Johanan the son of Eccetan. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

12. A priest, of the time of Esdras. Same as, Jonathan, 13: and, perhaps, same as; Jonathan, 12.

And Esdras . . . went to the chamber of Johanan, the son of Eliasib. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 6.

The Levites, the chiefs of the families in the days of . . . Johanan . . . , were recorded.—*II Esdras* xii. 22

13. An Israelite in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Bebai, Johanan. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 28, 44.

14. Son of Tobias the Ammonite, who was an enemy of Nehemias.

For there were many in Judea sworn to him (Tobias), because . . . Johanan his son had taken to wife the daughter of Mosollam the son of Barachias.—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

15. Chief of a family of priests, some time after the return from exile.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were . . . : of Amaria, Johanan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 13.

16. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And the two choirs . . . stood still at the house of God. . . . And the priests, . . . Johanan. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 39, 40, 41.

JOHEL.

Heb. Yo'el.—Jehovah is God.

A Levite, and ancestor of the prophet Samuel. Probably the same as, Saul, 4.

And these are they that stood with their sons, . . . the son of Elcana, the son of Johel, the son of Azarias. . . . —*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 36.

JOHN.

Gr. Ioannes, from Heb. Yohanan. —Gift of Jehovah.

1. Grandfather of Judas Machabeus.

In those days arose Mathathias, the son of John, the son of Simeon.—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

2. Brother of Judas Machabeus. Same as, Joseph, 8.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: John, who was surnamed Gaddis.—*I Mach.* ii. 2.

And the children of Jambri came forth out of Madaba, and took John, and all that he had, and went away with them.—*I Mach.* ix. 36.

And they remembered the blood of John their brother.—*I Mach.* ix. 38.

3. Father of Eupolemus, an ambassador from Judas Machabeus to Rome.

So Judas chose Eupolemus, the son of John, the son of Jacob. . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 17.

And abolishing those things, which had been decreed of special favor by the kings in behalf of the Jews, by the means of John, the father of that Eupolemus, who went ambassador to Rome.—*II Mach.* iv. 11.

4. A nephew of Judas Machabeus.

And Simon saw that John his son was a valiant man for war: and he made him captain of all the forces. —*I Mach.* xiii. 54.

Then John came up from Gazara, and told Simon his father what Cendebeus had done against their people.—*I Mach.* xvi. 1.

And Simon called his two eldest sons, Judas and John. . . .—*I Mach.* xvi. 2.

At that time Judas, John's brother, was wounded: but John pursued after them, till he came to Cedron, which he had built.—*I Mach.* xvi. 9.

And he (Ptolemee) sent others to Gazara, to kill John.—*I Mach.* xvi. 19.

Now one running before, told John in Gazara, that his father and his brother were slain, and that he hath sent men to kill thee also.—*I Mach.* xvi. 21.

And as concerning the rest of the acts of John . . . : Behold these are written in the book of the days of his priesthood. . . .—*I Mach.* xvi. 23.

5. An envoy from the Jews to Lysias, general of the Syrian army.

John and Abesalom, who were sent from you, delivering your writings, requested that I (Lysias) would accomplish those things which were signified by them.—*II Mach.* xi. 17.

6. The precursor of Christ.

And in those days cometh John the Baptist, preaching in the desert of Judea.—*Matt.* iii. 1. *Mark* i. 4. *Luke* iii. 2.

And the same John had his garment of camels' hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins: and his meat was locusts and wild honey.—*Matt.* iii. 4. *Mark* i. 6.

Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to the Jordan, unto John, to be baptized by him.—*Matt.* iii. 13. *Mark* i. 9.

But John stayed him, saying: I ought to be baptized by thee, and comest thou to me?—*Matt.* iii. 14.

And when Jesus had heard that John was delivered up, he retired into Galilee.—*Matt.* iv. 12. *Mark* i. 14.

Then came to him the disciples of John, saying: Why do we and the Pharisees fast often, but thy disciples do not fast?—*Matt.* ix. 14. *Mark* ii. 18. *Luke* v. 33.

Now when John had heard in prison the words of Christ: sending two of his disciples, he said to him: Art thou he that art to come . . . ?—*Matt.* xi. 2, 3. *Luke* vii. 18, 19, 20.

Go, and relate to John what you have heard and seen—*Matt.* xi. 4. *Luke* vii. 22.

Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John: What went you out into the desert to see?—*Matt.* xi. 7. *Luke* vii. 24.

Amen I say to you, there hath not risen among them that are born of women a greater than John the Baptist.—*Matt.* xi: 11.

And from the days of John the Baptist until now, the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the violent bear it away.—*Matt.* xi. 12.

For all the prophets and the law prophesied until John.—*Matt.* xi. 13. *Luke* xvi. 16.

For John came neither eating nor drinking; and they say: He hath a devil.—*Matt.* xi. 18. *Luke* vii. 33.

This is John the Baptist: he is

risen from the dead, and therefore mighty works show forth themselves in him.—*Matt.* xiv. 2. *Mark* vi. 14. 16. *Luke* ix. 7, 8.

For Herod had apprehended John, and bound him, and put him into prison, because of Herodias, his brother's wife. For John said to him: It is not lawful for thee to have her.—*Matt.* xiv. 3, 4. *Mark* vi. 17, 18. *Luke* iii. 20.

Give me here in a dish the head of John the Baptist.—*Matt.* xiv. 8. *Mark* vi. 24, 25.

And he (Herod) sent, and beheaded John in the prison.—*Matt.* xiv. 10.

Whom do men say that the Son of man is? But they said: Some, John the Baptist.—*Matt.* xvi. 13, 14. *Mark* viii. 27, 28. *Luke* ix. 18, 19.

Then the disciples understood, that he had spoken to them of John the Baptist.—*Matt.* xvii. 13.

The baptism of John, whence was it? from heaven, or from men?—*Matt.* xxi. 25. *Mark* xi. 30. *Luke* xx. 4.

For all held John as a prophet.—*Matt.* xxi. 26. *Mark* xi. 32. *Luke* xx. 6.

For John came to you in the way of justice, and you did not believe him. —*Matt.* xxi. 32.

For Herod feared John, knowing him to be a just and holy man: and kept him, and when he heard him, did many things: and he heard him willingly.—*Mark* vi. 20.

And thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John.—*Luke* i. 13, 60, 63.

And as the people were of opinion . . . of John, that perhaps he might be the Christ; John answered, saying unto all: I indeed baptize you with water. . . .—*Luke* iii. 15, 16. *John* i. 19, 26. *Acts* i. 5. xi. 16.

For I say to you: Amongst those that are born of women, there is not a greater prophet than John the Baptist.—*Luke* vii. 28.

And all the people hearing, and the publicans, justified God, being baptized with John's baptism.—*Luke* vii. 29.

And Herod said: John I have beheaded; but who is this of whom I hear such things?—*Luke* ix. 9.

Lord, teach us to pray, as John also taught his disciples.—*Luke* xi. 1.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.—*John* i. 6.

John beareth witness of him, and crieth out, saying: This is he of whom I spoke.—*John* i. 15.

These things were done in Bethania, beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing.—*John* i. 28.

The next day John saw Jesus coming to him, and he saith: Behold the Lamb of God. . . .—*John* i. 29, 35, 36.

And John gave testimony saying: I saw the Spirit coming down, as a dove from heaven, and he remained upon him.—*John* i. 32.

And Andrew . . . was one of the two who had heard of John, and followed him.—*John* i. 40.

And John also was baptizing in Ennon, near Salim; because there was much water there. . . . For John was not yet cast into prison.—*John* iii. 23, 24.

And there arose a question between some of John's disciples, and the Jews, concerning purification.—*John* iii. 25.

And they came to John, and said to him: Rabbi, he . . . , to whom thou gavest testimony, behold he baptizeth, and all men come to him.—*John* iii. 26. iv. 1.

John answered and said: A man cannot receive anything, unless it be given him from heaven.—*John* iii. 27.

You sent to John, and he gave testimony to the truth. . . . But I have a greater testimony than that of John.—*John* v. 33, 36.

And he went again beyond the Jordan, into that place where John was baptizing first.—*John* x. 40.

And many resorted to him, and they said: John indeed did no sign. But all things whatsoever John said of this man, were true.—*John* x. 41, 42.

Beginning from the baptism of John, . . . one of these must be made a witness with us. . . .—*Acts* i. 22.

For it (the word) began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached—*Acts* x. 37.

John first preaching, before his (Christ) coming, the baptism of penance to all the people of Israel.—*Acts* xiii. 24.

And when John was fulfilling his course, he said: I am not he, whom you think me to be.—*Acts* xiii. 25.

This man (Apollo) . . . taught diligently the things that are of Jesus, knowing only the baptism of John.—*Acts* xviii. 25.

In what then were you baptized? Who said: In John's baptism. Then Paul said: John baptized the people with the baptism of penance.—*Acts* xix. 3, 4.

7. The Apostle and Evangelist.

He saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, in a ship with Zebedee their father, mending their nets: and he called them.—*Matt.* iv. 21. *Mark* i. 19.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother.—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 17. *Luke* vi. 14.

Jesus taketh unto him Peter, and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart.—*Matt.* xvii. 1. *Mark* ix. 1. *Luke* ix. 28.

And immediately going out of the synagogue, they came into the house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John—*Mark* i. 29.

And James the son of Zebedee, and John the brother of James: and he named them Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder.—*Mark* iii. 17.

And he admitted not any man to follow him, but Peter, and James, and John the brother of James.—*Mark* v. 37. *Luke* viii. 51.

John answered him, saying: Master, we saw one casting out devils in thy name, who followeth not us, and we forbade him.—*Mark* ix. 37. *Luke* ix. 49.

And James and John the sons of Zebedee come to him, saying: Master, we desire that whatsoever we shall ask, thou wouldst do it for us. . . . And the ten, hearing it, began to be much displeased at James and John.—*Mark* x. 35, 41.

And as he sat on the mount of Olivet over against the temple, Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew asked him apart: Tell us, when shall these things be?—*Mark* xiii. 3, 4.

And he taketh Peter, and James, and John with him; and he began to fear, and to be heavy.—*Mark* xiv. 33.

And so were (astonished) also James and John, the sons of Zebedee, who were Simon's partners.—*Luke* v. 10.

And when his disciples James and John had seen this, they said: Lord, wilt thou that we command fire to come down from heaven, and consume them?—*Luke* ix. 54.

And he sent Peter and John, saying: Go, and prepare for us the pasch, that we may eat.—*Luke* xxii. 8.

. . . They went up into an upper room, where abode Peter and John. . . . *Acts* i. 13.

Now Peter and John went up into the temple at the ninth hour of prayer.—*Acts* iii. 1.

He, when he had seen Peter and John about to go into the temple, asked to receive an alms.—*Acts* iii. 3.

But Peter with John, fastening his eyes upon him, said: Look upon us.—*Acts* iii. 4.

And as he held Peter and John, all the people ran to them.—*Acts* iii. 11.

Now seeing the constancy of Peter and of John, understanding that they were illiterate and ignorant men, they wondered.—*Acts* iv. 13.

But Peter and John answering, said to them: if it be just in the sight of God, to hear you rather than God, judge ye.—*Acts* iv. 19.

Now when the apostles, who were in Jerusalem, had heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John.—*Acts* viii. 14.

And he (Herod) killed James, the brother of John, with the sword.—*Acts* xii. 2.

And when they had known the grace that was given to me, James, and Cephas, and John, who seemed to be pillars, gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship: that we should go unto the Gentiles, and they unto the circumcision.—*Galat.* ii. 9.

The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God . . . signified, sending by his angel to his servant John.—*Apoc.* i. 1.

John to the seven churches which are in Asia.—*Apoc.* i. 4.

I, John, your brother and your partner in tribulation, . . . was in the island, which is called Patmos, for the word of God. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 9.

And I, John, saw the holy city, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven. . . .—*Apoc.* xxi. 2.

And I, John, who have heard and seen these things.—*Apoc.* xxii. 8

8. Father of the apostle St. Peter. Same as, Jona, 1.

Simon, son of John, lovest thou me more than these?—*John* xxi. 15, 16, 17.

9. A member of the Sanhedrin, who sat in judgment on Sts. Peter and John.

. . . Their princes . . . were gathered together in Jerusalem; And Annas the high priest, and Caiphas, and John, and Alexander. . . .—*Acts* iv. 5, 6.

10. Name of the Evangelist, whose surname was Mark: which see.

He (Peter) came to the house of Mary the mother of John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 12.

And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, . . . taking with them John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 25.

And when they were come to Salamina . . . , they had John also in the ministry.—*Acts* xiii. 5.

They came to Perge in Pamphylia. And John departing from them, returned to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xiii. 13.

And Barnabas would have taken with them John also, that was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xv. 37, 38.

JOIADA.

Heb. Yehoyada.—Jehovah knows.

1. Father of one of David's warriors.

And Banaias the son of Joiada was over the Cerethi and Phelethi.—*II Kings* viii. 18. xx. 23. xxiii. 20, 22. *III Kings* i. 8, 26, 32, 36, 38, 44. ii. 25, 29, 34, 35, 46. iv. 4. *I Paralip.* xi. 22, 24. xviii. 17. xxvii. 5.

2. High priest in the time of Athalia, and Joas. Many think that Barachias, 8, is the same person as Joiada.

Joiada sent, and . . . brought them in to him (Joas) into the temple of the Lord, and made a covenant with them.—*IV Kings* xi. 4. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

And the centurions did according to all things that Joiada the priest had commanded them: and . . . came to Joiada the priest.—*IV Kings* xi. 9. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 8.

But Joiada commanded the centurions . . . : Have her (Athalia) forth without the precinct of the temple. . . . *IV Kings* xi. 15. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 14.

And Joiada made a covenant between the Lord, and the king, and the people.—*IV Kings* xi. 17. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 16.

And Joas did that which was right before the Lord, all the days that Joiada the priest taught him.—*IV* Kings xii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 2.

And king Joas called Joiada the high priest and the priests, saying to them: Why do you not repair the temple?—*IV Kings* xii. 7. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And Joiada the high priest took a chest, . . . and set it by the altar. . . . —*IV Kings* xii. 9. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 12.

Now Josabeth, that hid him (Joas), was daughter of king Joram, wife of Joiada the high priest.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

And Joiada said to them: Behold the king's son shall reign, as the Lord hath said of the sons of David.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 3.

And Joiada gave to the captains the spears . . . of king David, which he had dedicated in the house of the Lord. —*II Paralip.* xxiii. 9.

And Joiada the high priest and his sons anointed him.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 11.

And Joiada appointed overseers in the house of the Lord. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 18.

And Joiada took for him two wives. —*II Paralip.* xxiv. 3.

They brought the rest of the money before the king and Joiada . . . : and holocausts were offered in the house of the Lord continually all the days of Joiada.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 14.

But Joiada . . . died when he was a hundred and thirty years old.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 15.

And after the death of Joiada, the princes of Juda went in, and worshipped the king.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 17.

The spirit of God then came upon Zacharias the son of Joiada the priest.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 20.

And king Joas did not remember the kindness that Joiada his father had done to him, but killed his son.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 22.

And his servants rose up against him (Joas), for revenge of the blood of the son of Joiada the priest, and they slew him in his bed.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 25.

3. A chief of the priests, who came to crown David at Hebron.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army, who came to David, when he was in Hebron, . . . Joiada, prince of the race of Aaron, and with him three thousand seven hundred.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 27.

4. One of the principal counsellors of David.

And after Achitophel was Joiada the son of Banaias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 34.

5. Heb. Yoyada.—Jehovah knows.

An Israelite of the time of Nehemias.

And Joiada the son of Phasea . . . built the old gate: they covered it, and set up the doors thereof, and the locks and the bars.—*II Esdras* iii. 6.

6. Heb. Yoyada.

Son and successor of the high priest Eliasib, in the time of Nehemias.

And Eliasib begot Joiada. And Joiada begot Jonathan.—*II Esdras* xii. 10, 11.

The Levites, the chiefs of the families, in the days of Eliasib and Joiada, . . . were recorded.—*II Esdras* xii. 22.

And one of the sons of Joiada the son of Eliasib the high priest, was son in law to Sanaballat the Horonite, and I drove him from me.—*II Esdras* xiii. 28.

JOIADE.

Heb. Yehoyada.—Jehovah knows.

A priest who lived in the time of Jeremias.

The Lord hath made thee (Sophonias) priest instead of Joiade the priest, that thou shouldst be ruler in the house of the Lord, over every man that raveth and prophesieth.—*Jer.* xxix. 26.

JOIARIB.

Heb. Yoyarib, and Yehoyarib.—Jehovah defends.

1. Chief of the first priestly course, in the time of David. The name also designates his descendants in that course. Same as: Jarib, 4; and, Joarib, 1 and 2.

Now the first lot came forth to Joiarib. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 7, 19.

2. The priestly course that takes its name from the above.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the priests: . . . Joiarib. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix 3, 10.

*Now these are the priests . . . , that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Joiarib. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6.

*And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Joiarib, Mathanai.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 19.

3. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

So I sent . . . Joiarib, and Elnathan, wise men. And I sent them to Eddo.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

4. A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the sons of Phares, Maasia, . . . the son of Adaia, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zacharias. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

JONA.

Bar-Jona.—Son of Jona.

Gr. Joannon, from Heb. Yehohanan, or, Yohanan.

1. Father of St. Peter. Same as, John, 6.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-Jona.—*Matt.* xvi. 17.

Thou art Simon the son of Jona:

* Some commentators think that Joiarib here, as also Jarib, 1, refers to a priest who lived in the time of Nehemias.

thou shalt be called Cephas.—*John* i. 42.

2. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Joseph, who was of Jona, who was of Eliakim. . . .—*Luke* iii. 30.

JONADAB.

1. Heb. Yonadab.—Jehovah encourages.

A nephew of king David.

Now Amnon had a friend, named Jonadab, the son of Semmaa the brother of David, a very wise man. —*II Kings* xiii. 3.

And Jonadab said to him: Lie down upon thy bed, and feign thyself sick.—*II Kings* xiii. 5.

But Jonadab the son of Semmaa, David's brother, answering, said: . . . Amnon only is dead.—*II Kings* xiii. 32.

And Jonadab said to the king: Behold, the king's sons are come.—*II Kings* xiii. 35.

2. Heb. Yehonadab, and, Yonadab.

Son or descendant of Rechab, living in the time of Jehu.

He (Jehu) found Jonadab the son of Rechab, coming to meet him. . . . And he said to him: Is thy heart right. . . ? And Jonadab said: It is.—*IV Kings* x. 15.

And Jehu and Jonadab the son of Rechab went to the temple of Baal. . . .—*IV Kings* x. 23.

A psalm for David. Of the sons of Jonadab, and the former captives.—*Psalms* lxx. Title.

We will not drink wine: because Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, commanded us, saying: You shall drink no wine, neither you, nor your children for ever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 6.

Therefore we have obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father.—*Jer.* xxxv. 8, 10.

The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, by which he commanded his sons not to drink wine, have prevailed. —*Jer.* xxxv. 14, 16.

Because you have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father: . . . There shall not be wanting a man of the race of Jonadab the son of Rechab, standing before me for ever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 18, 19.

JONAS.

Heb. Yonah.—Dove.
One of the minor prophets.

He (Jeroboam the son of Joas) restored the borders of Israel, . . . according to the word of the Lord . . . which he spoke by his servant Jonas, the son of Amathi, the prophet, who was of Geth, which is in Opher.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

Now the word of the Lord came to Jonas the son of Amathi.—*Jonas* i. 1.

And Jonas rose up to flee into Tharsis from the face of the Lord, and he went down to Joppe. . . .—*Jonas* i. 3.

And Jonas went down into the inner part of the ship, and fell into a deep sleep.—*Jonas* i. 5.

And they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonas.—*Jonas* i. 7.

And they took Jonas, and cast him into the sea.—*Jonas* i. 15.

Now the Lord prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonas: and Jonas was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.—*Jonas* ii. 1.

And Jonas prayed to the Lord his God out of the belly of the fish.—*Jonas* ii. 2.

And the Lord spoke to the fish: and it vomited out Jonas upon the dry land.—*Jonas* ii. 11.

And the word of the Lord came to Jonas the second time.—*Jonas* iii. 1.

And Jonas arose, and went to Ninive. . . . And Jonas began to enter into the city one day's journey. . . .—*Jonas* iii. 3, 4.

And Jonas was exceedingly troubled, and was angry.—*Jonas* iv. 1.

Then Jonas went out of the city, and sat towards the east side of the city.—*Jonas* iv. 5.

And the Lord God prepared an ivy, and it came up over the head of Jonas, to be a shadow over his head . . . : and Jonas was exceeding glad of the ivy.—*Jonas* iv. 6.

And the sun beat upon the head of Jonas, and he broiled with the heat: and he desired for his soul that he might die.—*Jonas* iv. 8.

And the Lord said to Jonas: Dost thou think thou hast reason to be angry, for the ivy?—*Jonas* iv. 9.

And a sign shall not be given it, but the sign of Jonas the prophet.—*Matt.* xii. 39. xvi. 4. *Luke* xi. 29.

For as Jonas was in the whale's belly three days and three nights: so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth three days and three nights.—*Matt.* xii. 40.

The men of Nineve shall rise in judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: because they did penance at the preaching of Jonas. And behold a greater than Jonas here.—*Matt.* xii. 41. *Luke* xi. 32.

For as Jonas was a sign to the Ninevites; so shall the Son of man also be to this generation.—*Luke* xi. 30.

JONATHAN.

Heb. Yehonatan, and, Yonatan.—Jehovah has given.

1. Son, or descendant, of Gersam the son of Moses.

And Jonathan the son of Gersam the son of Moses, he and his sons were priests in the tribe of Dan, until the day of their captivity.—*Judges* xviii. 30.

2. Son of king Saul.

And Saul chose . . . a thousand with Jonathan in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines which was in Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiii. 3.

And Saul and Jonathan his son . . . were in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 16.

There was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that were with Saul and Jonathan, except Saul and Jonathan his son.—*I Kings* xiii. 22.

Jonathan the son of Saul said to the young man that bore his armor: Come, and let us go over to the garrison of the Philistines. . . . And the people knew not whither Jonathan had gone.—*I Kings* xiv. 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 17.

And the men of the garrison spoke to Jonathan . . . , and said: Come up to us, and we will show you a thing. And Jonathan said to his armor bearer: Let us go up, follow me.—*I Kings* xiv. 12.

And Jonathan went up, creeping on his hands and feet. . . . And some fell before Jonathan, others his armor bearer slew.—*I Kings* xiv. 13, 14.

. . . The Hebrews that had been with the Philistines . . . , returned to be with the Israelites, who were with Saul and Jonathan.—*I Kings* xiv. 21.

But Jonathan had not heard when his father adjured the people.—*I Kings* xiv. 27.

And Jonathan said: My father hath troubled the land.—*I Kings* xiv. 29.

As the Lord liveth, who is the savior of Israel, if it was done by Jonathan my son, he shall surely die.—*I Kings* xiv. 39.

Be you on one side, and I with Jonathan my son will be on the other side. . . . If this iniquity be in me, or in my son Jonathan, give a proof. . . . And Jonathan and Saul were taken.—*I Kings* xiv. 40, 41.

And Saul said: Cast lots between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was taken. And Saul said to Jonathan: Tell me what thou hast done. And Jonathan told him.—*I Kings* xiv. 42, 43.

And Saul said: . . . For dying, thou shalt die, O Jonathan. And the people said to Saul: Shall Jonathan then die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel? This must not be. . . . So the people delivered Jonathan, that he should not die.—*I Kings* xiv. 44, 45.

And the sons of Saul were Jonathan. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 49. *I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

The soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.—*I Kings* xviii. 1. xix. 1.

And David and Jonathan made a covenant. . . . And Jonathan stripped himself of the coat with which he was clothed, and gave it to David.—*I Kings* xviii. 3, 4. xx. 16, 17. *II Kings* xxi. 7.

And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son . . . , that they should kill David. . . . And Jonathan told David.—*I Kings* xix. 1, 2.

And Jonathan spoke good things of David to Saul. . . . And when Saul heard this, he was appeased with the words of Jonathan. . . . Then Jonathan called David . . . : and Jonathan

brought in David to Saul.—*I Kings* xix. 4, 6, 7.

But David . . . came and said to Jonathan: What have I done?—*I Kings* xx. 1.

And he (Saul) will say: Let not Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved. . . . And Jonathan said to David: Whatsoever thy soul shall say to me, I will do for thee.—*I Kings* xx. 3, 4.

And David said to Jonathan: . . . Let me go then that I may he hid in the field? . . . And Jonathan said. . . . For if I should certainly know that evil is determined by my father against thee, I could do no otherwise than tell thee. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 5, 9.

And David answered Jonathan: Who shall bring me word. . . ? And Jonathan said to David: Come, and let us go out into the field.—*I Kings* xx. 10, 11.

Jonathan said to David: . . . If . . . I send not immediately to thee, . . . May the Lord do so and so to Jonathan . . . : may he take away Jonathan from his house.—*I Kings* xx. 12, 13, 15.

And Jonathan said to him: Tomorrow is the new moon, and thou wilt be missed. . . . And when the king sat down, . . . Jonathan arose . . . , and David's place appeared empty. —*I Kings* xx. 18, 25.

And Saul said to Jonathan his son: Why cometh not the son of Isai to meat. . . ? And Jonathan answered Saul: He asked leave of me earnestly to go to Bethlehem.—*I Kings* xx. 27, 28.

Then Saul being angry against Jonathan, said to him: Thou son of a woman that is the ravisher of a man, do I not know that thou lovest the son of Isai to thy own confusion?—*I Kings* xx. 30.

And Jonathan, answering Saul his father, said: Why shall he die? . . . And Jonathan understood that it was determined by his father to kill David. So Jonathan arose from the table in great anger. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 32, 33, 34.

Jonathan went into the field, according to the appointment with David. . . .—*I Kings* xx. 35.

The boy therefore came to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot: and Jonathan cried after the boy, and said: Behold the arrow is there further beyond thee.—*I Kings* xx. 37, 38, 39.

Jonathan . . . said to him: Go, and carry them into the city.—*I Kings* xx. 40.

And Jonathan said to David: Go in peace. . . . And Jonathan went into the city.—*I Kings* xx. 42, 43.

And Jonathan the son of Saul arose, and went to David into the wood. . . . And David abode in the wood: but Jonathan returned to his house.—*I Kings* xxiii. 16, 18.

And the Philistines fell upon Saul, . . . and they slew Jonathan. . . .—*I Kings* xxxi. 2. *II Kings* i. 4, 5. *I Paralip.* x. 2.

And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until evening for Saul, and for Jonathan his son. . . . And David made this kind of lamentation . . . over Jonathan.—*II Kings* i. 12, 17.

From the blood of the slain . . . the arrow of Jonathan never turned back. —*II Kings* i. 22.

Saul and Jonathan . . . , even in death they were not divided.—*II Kings* i. 23.

How are the valiant fallen in battle? Jonathan slain in the high places? I grieve for thee, my brother Jonathan. . . . As the mother loveth her only son, so did I love thee.—*II Kings* i. 25, 26.

And Jonathan the son of Saul had a son that was lame of his feet: for he was five years old, when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan from Jezrahel . . . : and his name was Miphiboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 4.

Is there anyone, think you, left of the house of Saul, that I may show kindness to him for Jonathan's sake? . . . And Siba said to the king: There is a son of Jonathan left, who is lame of his feet.—*II Kings* ix. 1, 3, 6.

Fear not, for I will surely show thee mercy for Jonathan thy father's sake.—*II Kings* ix. 7. xxi. 7.

And David went, and took . . . the bones of Jonathan . . . from the men of Jabes Galaad. . . . And he brought from thence . . . the bones of Jonathan. . . . And they buried them with the bones . . . of Jonathan . . . in the land of Benjamin, in the side, in the sepulchre of Cis his father.—*II Kings* xxi. 12, 13, 14.

And the son of Jonathan was Meribbaal.—*I Paralip.* viii. 34. ix. 40.

Blessed art thou, O Savior of Israel, who . . . didst deliver up the camp of the strangers into the hands of Jonathan the son of Saul, and of his armor bearer.—*I Mach.* iv. 30.

3. Son of the high priest Abiathar, and a faithful follower of David.

And let . . . Jonathan the son of Abiathar . . . be with you (Sadoc).—*II* Kings xv. 27, 36.

And Jonathan and Achimaas stayed by the fountain Rogel.—*II Kings* xvii. 17.

And when Absalom's servants were come into the house, they said to the woman: Where is Achimaas and Jonathan.—*II Kings* xvii. 20.

Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came. . . . And Jonathan answered Adonias: Not so: for our lord king David hath appointed Solomon king.—*III Kings* i. 42, 43.

4. A nephew of king David.

And Jonathan the son of Samae the brother of David slew him (the giant).—*II Kings* xxi. 21. *I Paralip.* xx. 7.

5. One of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . The sons of Jassen, Jonathan.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 32.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jonathan the son of Sage an Ararite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 33.

6. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Juda the brother of Semei: Jether and Jonathan. . . . But Jonathan begot Phaleth and Ziza. —*I Paralip.* ii. 32, 33.

7. An official of king David.

And over those stores which were in the cities . . . , was Jonathan the son of Ozias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 25.

8. An uncle of king David.

And Jonathan, David's uncle, a counsellor, a wise and learned man: he and Jahiel . . . were with the king's sons.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 32.

9. A Levite in the time of king Josaphat.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites, . . . Jonathan. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

10. Father of a family chief of the time of Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . , who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adan, Abed the son of Jonathan.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 6.

11. A priest, of the time of Esdras.

Let rulers be appointed in all the multitude. . . . Then Jonathan the son of Azahel, and Jaasia . . . were appointed over this.—*I Esdras* x. 14, 15.

12. Son and successor of Joiada, in the high priesthood. Some think he is the same as Johanan, 12; and therefore same as the following.

And Joiada begot Jonathan, and Jonathan begot Jeddoa.—*II Esdras* xii. 11.

13. Heb. Yohanan.

A priest of the time of Esdras. Same as, Johanan, 12; and perhaps same as Jonathan, 12.

The sons of Levi, heads of the families, were written in the book of Chronicles, even unto the days of Jonathan the son of Eliasib.—*II Esdras* xii. 23.

14. A priest, in the time of the high priest Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Milicho, Jonathan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 14.

15. Another priest, of the same period.

And in the days of Joacim, the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Semaia, Jonathan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 18.

16. A priest, whose son took part in the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem.

And I made the princes of Juda go up upon the wall. . . . And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias the son of Jonathan, the son of Semeia.—*II Esdras* xii. 31, 34.

17. A scribe in whose house Jeremias was imprisoned.

Wherefore the princes . . . cast him (Jeremias) into the prison that was in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for he was chief over the prison.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 14.

And send me not back into the house

of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there. —*Jer.* xxxvii. 19. xxxviii. 26.

18. An Israelite in the time of Godolias the governor of Judea.

They came to Godolias to Masphath: . . . Johanan and Jonathan, the sons of Caree, . . . they and their men. —*Jer.* xl. 8.

19. Gr. Ionathan.

A brother of Judas Machabeus, and successor in the leadership of the Jewish army.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Jonathan, who was surnamed Apphus.—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 5.

And I (Judas), and my brother Jonathan, will go into the country of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 17.

And Judas Machabeus and Jonathan his brother passed over the Jordan, and went three days' journey through the desert.—*I Mach.* v. 24, 55.

And Jonathan and Simon took Judas their brother, and buried him in the sepulchre of their fathers, in the city of Modin.—*I Mach.* ix. 19.

And all the friends of Judas . . . said to Jonathan: . . . We have chosen thee this day to be our prince. . . . So Jonathan took upon him the government at that time.—*I Mach.* ix. 28, 30, 31.

And Jonathan and Simon his brother . . . fled into the desert of Thecua. . . . And Jonathan sent his brother . . . to desire the Nabutheans his friends, that they would lend him their equipage.—*I Mach.* ix. 33, 35.

After this it was told Jonathan . . . that the children of Jambri made a great marriage.—*I Mach.* ix. 37.

And Jonathan said to his company: Let us arise, and fight against our enemies. . . . And Jonathan stretched forth his hand to strike Bacchides. . . . And Jonathan . . . leaped into the Jordan.—*I Mach.* ix. 44, 47, 48.

Behold Jonathan, and they that are with him, dwell at ease.—*I Mach.* ix. 58.

And he (Bacchides) sent secretly letters to his adherents that were in Judea, to seize upon Jonathan. . . . And Jonathan and Simon . . . retired into Bethbessen. . . . But Jonathan . . . went forth into the country.—*I Mach.* ix. 60, 62, 65.

And Jonathan . . . sent ambassadors to him (Bacchides), to make peace with him. . . . And Jonathan dwelt in Machmas, and Jonathan began there to judge the people.—*I Mach.* ix. 70, 73.

And Demetrius sent a letter to Jonathan with peaceable words. . . . And Jonathan came to Jerusalem, and read the letters in the hearing of all the people.—*I Mach.* x. 3, 7.

And the hostages were delivered to Jonathan. . . . And Jonathan dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* x. 9, 10.

And king Alexander heard of the promises that Demetrius had made Jonathan.—*I Mach.* x. 15.

King Alexander to his brother Jonathan, greeting.—*I Mach.* x. 18.

Then Jonathan put on the holy vestment . . . , at the feast day of the tabernacles.—*I Mach.* x. 21.

Now when Jonathan and the people heard these words, they gave credit to them.—*I Mach.* x. 46.

And king Alexander wrote to Jonathan, that he should come and meet him. . . . And he commanded that Jonathan's garments should be taken off, and that he should be clothed with purple. . . . And Jonathan returned into Jerusalem with peace and joy.—*I Mach.* x. 59, 62, 66.

And he (Apollonius) sent to Jonathan the high priest. . . . Now when Jonathan heard the words of Apollonius, he was moved in his mind. . . . So Jonathan took Joppe.—*I Mach.* x. 69, 74, 76.

And Jonathan followed after him to Azotus, and they joined battle. . . . And Jonathan knew that there was an ambush behind him. . . . But the people stood still, as Jonathan had commanded them. . . . But Jonathan set fire to Azotus. . . . And Jonathan removed his army from thence, and camped against Ascalon. . . . And Jonathan returned into Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* x. 78, 80, 81, 84, 86, 87.

And it came to pass: when Alexander the king heard these words, that he honored Jonathan yet more.—*I Mach.* x. 88.

And they told the king that Jonathan had done these things, to make him odious. . . . And Jonathan came to meet the king at Joppe, with glory.

. . . And Jonathan went with the king as far as the river, called Eleutherus. —*I Mach.* xi. 5, 6, 7.

. . . Jonathan gathered together them that were in Judea, to take the castle that was in Jerusalem. . . . Then some wicked men . . . told him (the king), that Jonathan was besieging the castle. And when he heard it, he . . . wrote to Jonathan, that he should not besiege the castle. . . . But when Jonathan heard this, he bade them besiege it still.—*I Mach.* xi. 20, 21, 22, 23.

And Jonathan requested of the king, that he would make Judea free from tribute. . . . And the king consented: and he wrote letters to Jonathan . . . King Demetrius to his brother Jonathan . . . , greeting.—*I Mach.* xi. 28, 29, 30.

See that thou make a copy of these things, and let it be given to Jonathan. —*I Mach.* xi. 37.

And Jonathan sent to king Demetrius, desiring that he would cast out them that were in the castle in Jerusalem. And Demetrius sent to Jonathan, saying: I will not only do this for thee, . . . but I will greatly honor thee. . . . And Jonathan sent him three thousand valiant men to Antioch.—*I Mach.* xi. 41, 42, 44.

And he . . . alienated himself from Jonathan.—*I Mach.* xi. 53.

And young Antiochus wrote to Jonathan, saying: I confirm thee in the high priesthood.—*I Mach.* xi. 57.

Then Jonathan went forth . . . , and he came to Ascalon. . . . And the men of Gaza made supplication to Jonathan. . . . And Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come treacherously to Cades. . . . And Jonathan and his army encamped by the water of Genesar.—*I Mach.* xi. 60, 62, 63, 67.

And all that were on Jonathan's side fled. . . . And Jonathan rent his garments . . . , and prayed. And Jonathan turned again to them to battle, and he put them to flight. . . . And Jonathan returned to Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xi. 70, 71, 72, 74.

And Jonathan . . . chose certain men, and sent them to Rome.—*I Mach.* xii. 1, 3.

And this is a copy of the letters which Jonathan wrote to the Spartans; Jonathan the high priest . . . , to the Spartans, their brethren, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 5, 6.

Now Jonathan heard that the generals of Demetrius were come again . . . Jonathan commanded his men to watch. . . . And the enmies heard that Jonathan and his men were ready for battle, and they were struck with fear. . . . But Jonathan . . . knew it not till the morning. . . . And Jonathan pursued after them.—*I Mach.* xii. 24, 27, 28, 29, 30.

And Jonathan turned upon the Arabians . . . : and he defeated them. . . . And Jonathan came back. —*I Mach.* xii. 31, 35.

Fearing lest Jonathan . . . would fight against him (Tryphon): he sought to seize upon him. . . . And Jonathan went out to meet him . . . Now when Tryphon saw that Jonathan came with a great army, he durst not stretch forth his hand against him . . . And he said to Jonathan: Why hast thou troubled all the people, whereas we have no war?—*I Mach.* xii. 40, 41, 42, 44.

And Jonathan believed him, and did as he said . . . Now as soon as Jonathan entered Ptolemais, they . . . took him . . . Then Tryphon sent an army . . . , to destroy all Jonathan's company. But they, when they understood that Jonathan and all that were with him, were taken and slain, . . . went out ready for battle. . . . And they bewailed Jonathan . . . exceedingly.—*I Mach.* xii. 46, 48, 49, 50, 52.

Thou art our leader in the place of . . . Jonathan thy brother.—*I Mach.* xiii. 8, 14.

And Jonathan was with him (Tryphon) in custody. . . . We have detained thy brother Jonathan, for the money that he owed. . . . And he lied, and did not let Jonathan go. . . . And . . . he slew Jonathan and his sons there.—*I Mach.* xiii. 12, 15, 19, 23.

And Simon . . . took the bones of Jonathan his brother, and buried them in Modin.—*I Mach.* xiii. 25.

And it was heard at Rome, and as far as Sparta, that Jonathan was dead: and they were very sorry.—*I Mach.* xiv. 16.

They wrote . . . to renew the friendship and alliance, which they had made with Judas and with Jonathan, his brethren.—*I Mach.* xiv. 18.

And Jonathan . . . was made their high priest, and he was laid to his people.—*I Mach.* xiv. 30.

So he (Judas) appointed his brethren captains, . . . Simon, and Joseph, and Jonathan.—*II Mach.* viii. 22.

20. A captain in the army of Simon Machabeus.

And he (Simon) sent Jonathan the son of Absalom, and with him a new army into Joppe.—*I Mach.* xiii. 11.

21. A priest in the time of Nehemias. Some think he is the same as, Jonathan, 12.

And all the priests made prayer, while the sacrifice was consuming, Jonathan beginning, and the rest answering.—*II Mach.* i. 23.

JOPPE.

Heb. Yafo. Gr. Ioppe.—Etym. uncertain.

A city on the south west coast of Palestine, 39 miles from Jerusalem.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Arecon, with the border that looketh towards Joppe, And is terminated there.—*Josue* xix. 41, 46, 47.

And we will cut down as many trees out of Libanus, as thou shalt want, and will convey them in floats by sea to Joppe.—*II Paralip.* ii. 16.

And they gave money . . . to bring cedar trees from Libanus to the sea of Joppe.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

And he (Jonas) went down to Joppe, and found a ship going to Tharsis.—*Jonas* i. 3.

And they pitched their tents near Joppe, but they shut him out of the city: because a garrison of Apollonius was in Joppe . . . : so Jonathan took Joppe.—*I Mach.* x. 75, 76.

And Jonathan came to meet the king at Joppe.—*I Mach.* xi. 6.

And he (Simon) turned aside to Joppe, and took possession of it.—*I Mach.* xii. 33.

And he (Simon) sent Jonathan the son of Absalom . . . into Joppe, and he cast out them that were in it, and himself remained there.—*I Mach.* xiii. 11.

And with all his glory, he (Simon) took Joppe for a haven, and made an entrance to the isles of the sea.—*I Mach.* xiv. 5.

And he (Simon) fortified Joppe, which lieth by the sea.—*I Mach.* xiv. 34.

You (Simon) hold Joppe, and Gazara. . . . , which are cities of my (Antiochus) kingdom.—*I Mach.* xv. 28.

And as to thy complaints concerning Joppe and Gazara, they did great harm to the people, and to our country.—*I Mach.* xv. 35.

He (Antiochus) departed thence, and came to Joppe.—*II Mach.* iv. 21.

The men of Joppe also were guilty of this kind of wickedness.—*II Mach.* xii. 3.

And in Joppe there was a certain disciple named Tabitha.—*Acts* ix. 36.

And forasmuch as Lydda was nigh to Joppe, the disciples hearing that Peter was there, sent unto him two men. . . . And it came to pass that he abode many days in Joppe.—*Acts* ix. 38, 43.

And it was made known throughout all Joppe; and many believed in the Lord.—*Acts* ix. 42.

And now send men to Joppe, and call hither one Simon who is surnamed Peter. . . . He sent them to Joppe.—*Acts* x. 5, 8, 32. xi. 13.

And some of the brethren from Joppe accompanied him (Peter).—*Acts* x. 23.

I was in the city of Joppe, praying, and I saw in an ecstasy of mind a vision.—*Acts* xi. 5.

JOPPITES.

Gr. Ioppitai.

Inhabitants of Joppe.

He (Judas) departed as if he would return again, and root out all the Joppites.—*II Mach.* xii. 7.

JORA.

Heb. Yorah.—First or early rain.

A family chief whose members returned from exile. Same as, Hareph.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Jora, a hundred and twelve.—*I Esdras* ii. 1. 18.

JORAI.

Heb. Yorai.—Taught by Jehovah.

One of the family chiefs of Gad, who dwelt in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt . . . in the land of Basan. . . . Jorai and Jacan . . . These were the sons of Abihail the son of Huri.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 13, 14.

JORAM.

Heb. Yehoram, and, Yoram.—Jehovah exalts.

1. Son of Thou king of Emath. Same as: Adoram, 2.

And Thou sent Joram his son to king David, to salute him.—*II Kings* viii. 10.

2. Son of Achab, and successor to Ochozias in the throne of Israel.

So he (Ochozias) died, . . . and Joram his brother reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* i. 17.

And Joram the son of Achab reigned over Israel in Samaria . . . And he reigned twelve years.—*IV Kings* iii. 1.

And king Joram went out that day from Samaria, and mustered all Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 6.

In the fifth year of Joram son of Achab, king of Israel . . . , reigned Joram . . . king of Juda.—*IV Kings* viii. 16. ix. 29.

He (Ochozias king of Juda) went also with Joram son of Achab, to fight against Hazael . . . , and the Syrians wounded Joram.—*IV Kings* viii. 28. ix. 14. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

And Ochozias . . . went down to visit Joram the son of Achab in Jezrahel, because he was sick there —*IV Kings* viii. 29, ix. 16. *II Paralip.* xxii. 6.

So Jehu . . . conspired against Joram.—*IV Kings* ix. 14.

And Joram said: Take a chariot, and send to meet them. . . . And Joram said: Make ready the chariot . . . , and Joram . . . and Ochozias . . . went out to meet Jehu.—*IV Kings* ix. 17, 21.

And when Joram saw Jehu, he said: Is there peace? . . . And Joram turned his hand, and fleeing, said to Ochozias: There is treachery. . . . But Jehu . . . shot Joram between the shoulders, . . . and immediately he fell in his chariot.—*IV Kings* ix. 22, 23, 24.

For it was the will of God against Ochozias, that he should come to Joram.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 7.

3. Son and successor of Josaphat in the kingdom of Juda.

And Joram his (Josaphat) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xxii. 51. *IV Kings* viii. 16. *II Paralip.* xxi. 1, 3.

And Joram (king of Israel) . . . reigned, . . . in the second year of Joram the son of Josaphat king of Juda.—*IV Kings* i. 17.

And Joram came to Seira . . . , and defeated the Edomites. . . .—*IV Kings* viii. 21. *II Paralip.* xxi. 9.

But the rest of the acts of Joram, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*IV Kings* viii. 23.

And Joram slept with his fathers.—*IV Kings* viii. 24.

. . . Reigned Ochozias son of Joram king of Juda.—*IV Kings* viii. 25, 29. *II Paralip.* xxii. 1, 6.

But Josaba the daughter of king Joram . . . , took Joas, . . . and hid him from the face of Athalia.—*IV Kings* xi. 2. *II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

Joas . . . took all the sanctified things, which . . . Joram . . . had dedicated to holy uses.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

. . . Josaphat, the father of Joram: and Joram begot Ochozias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10, 11. *Matt* i. 8.

So Joram . . . slew all his brethren with the sword.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 4.

Joram was two and thirty years old when he began to reign: and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 5.

And the Lord stirred up against Joram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 16.

For Athalia . . . killed all the royal family of the house of Joram.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 10.

4. Grandfather of Selemith, and descendant of Moses.

. . . Isaias, and his son Joram, and his son Zechri, and his son Sele-

mith. Which Selemith and his brethren were over the treasures of the holy things, which king David . . . had dedicated.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 25, 26.

JORAN.

Heb. Yehoram.—Jehovah exalts.

A priest in the reign of Josaphat.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . and with them Elisama and Joran priests. And they taught the people in Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8, 9.

JORDAN.

Heb. hay-Yarden.—The descending.

The great river of Palestine, rising in the valley between mount Libanus and Hermon, and emptying into the Dead Sea.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan . . . And Lot chose to himself the country about the Jordan . . . And Lot abode in the towns that were about the Jordan.—*Gen.* xiii. 10, 11, 12.

But the Chanaanite abideth . . . near the streams of the Jordan.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

. . . And shall reach as far as the Jordan . . . This shall be your land. —*Num.* xxxiv. 12.

We only ask that thou wilt let us pass through . . . : until we come to the Jordan.—*Deut.* ii. 28, 29.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . the plain of the wilderness, and the Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 16, 17.

For thou shalt not pass this Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 27. xxxi. 2.

Your wives and children and cattle shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side of the Jordan. —*Josue* i. 14.

Now they . . . pursued after them by the way that leadeth to the fords of the Jordan.—*Josue* ii. 7.

And they departed from Setim, and came to the Jordan.—*Josue* iii. 1.

When you shall have entered into part of the water of the Jordan, stand in it.—*Josue* iii. 8.

Behold the ark of the covenant . . . shall go before you into the Jordan. —*Josue* iii. 11, 13.

And as soon as they came into the Jordan, . . . (now the Jordan, it being harvest time, had filled the banks of its channel), the waters . . . stood in one place.—*Josue* iii. 15, 16.

And the priests that carried the ark of the covenant . . . stood girded upon the dry ground in the midst of the Jordan.—*Josue* iii. 17.

And command them to take out of the midst of the Jordan, where the feet of the priests stood, twelve very hard stones.—*Josue.* iv. 3, 8, 20.

Go before the ark . . . to the midst of the Jordan, and carry from thence every man a stone on your shoulders. —*Josue* iv. 5.

The waters of the Jordan ran off before the ark of the covenant. . . . —*Josue* iv. 7.

And Josue put other twelve stones in the midst of the channel of the Jordan . . . : and they are there until this present day.—*Josue* iv. 9.

Now the priests that carried the ark, stood in the midst of the Jordan, till all things were accomplished. . . . —*Josue* iv. 10.

Command the priests, that carry the ark of the covenant, to come up out of the Jordan.—*Josue* iv. 16, 17.

And the people came up out of the Jordan, the tenth day of the first month.—*Josue* iv. 19.

And the river Jordan was the border of the children of Ruben.—*Josue* xiii. 23. xxii. 25.

The limit of this (Gad) also is the Jordan.—*Josue* xiii. 27.

But on the east side the beginning (i. e. of Juda) shall be the most salt sea even to the end of the Jordan: and towards the north, from the bay of the sea, unto the same river Jordan.—*Josue* xv. 5.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph fell from the Jordan over against Jericho, and the waters thereof on the east.—*Josue* xvi. 1.

And it (the border of Ephraim) . . . goeth out to the Jordan.—*Josue* xvi. 7.

And their (the children of Benjamin) border northward was from the Jordan.—*Josue* xviii. 12.

And the outgoings thereof (of Ben-

jamin) are towards the north of the most salt sea at the south end of the Jordan.—*Josue* xviii. 19.

And the outgoings thereof (of Issachar) shall be at the Jordan.—*Josue* xix. 22.

And their (the sons of Nephtali) outgoings unto the Jordan. . . .—*Josue* xix. 33.

And when they were come to the banks of the Jordan, . . . they built an altar immensely great, near the Jordan.—*Josue* xxii. 10, 11.

And now since he hath divided to you by lot all the land, from the east of the Jordan unto the great sea. . . .—*Josue* xxiii. 4.

And they . . . seized upon the fords of the Jordan, which are in the way to Moab.—*Judges* iii. 28.

Come down to meet Madian, and take the waters before them to . . . the Jordan. . . . And all Ephraim . . . took the waters before them and the Jordan as far as Bethbera.—*Judges* vii. 24.

And when Gedeon was come to the Jordan, he passed over it.—*Judges* viii. 4.

Because Israel took away my land . . . , from the confines of the Arnon, unto . . . the Jordan.—*Judges* xi. 13.

And he (Israel) . . . possessed . . . all the coasts . . . , from the wilderness to the Jordan.—*Judges* xi. 21, 22.

Whereas he (Balac) hath dwelt . . . in all the cities near the Jordan, for three hundred years.—*Judges* xi. 26.

And the Galaadites secured the fords of the Jordan, by which Ephraim was to return. . . . Then presently they took him, and killed him in the very passage of the Jordan.—*Judges* xii. 5, 6.

And the king . . . came as far as the Jordan . . . , and all Juda came . . . to bring him over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xix. 15.

I, thy servant, will go on a little way from the Jordan with thee.—*II Kings* xix. 36.

But the men of Juda stuck to their king from the Jordan unto Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xx. 2.

In the plains of the Jordan did the king cast them (the vessels for the temple) in a clay ground.—*III Kings* vii. 46. *II Paralip.* iv. 17.

And Elias said to him (Eliseus): Stay here, because the Lord hath sent me as far as the Jordan.—*IV Kings* ii. 6.

Go, and wash seven times in the Jordan, and thy flesh shall recover health. . . . Then he went down, and washed in the Jordan seven times.—*IV Kings* v. 10, 14.

Let us go as far as the Jordan . . . And when they were come to the Jordan, they cut down wood.—*IV Kings* vi. 2, 4.

And they went after them (the Syrians) as far as the Jordan.—*IV Kings* vii. 15.

. . . And Hazael ravaged them . . . , from the Jordan eastward.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

And after him built the priests, the men of the plains of the Jordan. —*II Esdras* iii. 22.

And he (behemoth) trusteth that the Jordan may run into his mouth. —*Job* xl. 18.

Therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan.—*Ps.* xli. 7.

The sea saw and fled: Jordan was turned back. . . . What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou didst flee: and thou, O Jordan, that thou wast turned back?—*Ps.* cxiii. 3, 5.

Who multiplieth it (understanding) as the Jordan in the time of harvest.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 36.

What wilt thou do in the swelling of the Jordan?—*Jer.* xii. 5.

Behold one shall come up as a lion from the swelling of the Jordan. . . . —*Jer.* xlix. 19. l. 44.

Jordan making the bound to the east side, and thus you shall measure the east side.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 18.

The voice of the roaring of the lions, because the pride of the Jordan is spoiled.—*Zach.* xi. 3.

And they (Jonathan and Simon) retaurned to the bank of the Jordan. And Bacchides . . . came on the sabbath day even to the bank of the Jordan with a great power.—*I Mach.* ix. 42, 43.

For behold the battle is before us, and the water of the Jordan on this side. . . . And Jonathan and they

that were with him leaped into the Jordan, and swam over the Jordan to them.—*I Mach.* ix. 45, 48.

Then went out to him (John) . . . all the country about Jordan.—*Matt.* iii. 5.

And were baptized by him in the Jordan.—*Matt.* iii. 6. *Mark* i. 5. *Luke* iii. 3.

Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to the Jordan, unto John, to be baptized by him.—*Matt.* iii. 13. *Mark* i. 9.

And Jesus . . . returned from the Jordan, and was led by the Spirit into the desert.—*Luke* iv. 1.

JORDAN; beyond the:

And they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is situate beyond the Jordan.—*Gen.* l. 10.

And they . . . encamped in the plains of Moab, over against where Jericho is situate beyond the Jordan. —*Num.* xxii. 1. *Josue* xiii. 32. xxi. 36.

Neither will we seek anything beyond the Jordan.—*Num.* xxxii. 19.

And we confess that we have already received our possession beyond the Jordan.—*Num.* xxxii. 32. xxxiv. 15. *Josue* i. 15. xiii. 8. xiv. 3. xviii. 7. xxii. 4.

Three (cities of refuge) shall be beyond the Jordan.—*Num.* xxxv. 14. *Deut.* iv. 41. *Josue.* xx. 8.

These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan, in the plain wilderness.—*Deut.* i. 1, 5. iv. 46.

And we took . . . the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorrhites, that were beyond the Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 8. iv. 47, 49. *Josue* ii. 10. v. 1. ix. 10. xxiv. 8.

Until . . . they also possess the land, which he will give them beyond the Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 20.

. . . And (I) will see this excellent land beyond the Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 25.

Thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Garizim, the curse upon mount Hebal: which are beyond the Jordan, behind the way that goeth to the setting of the sun.—*Deut.* xi. 29, 30.

Would God, we had stayed beyond the Jordan, as we began.—*Josue* vii. 7.

All the kings beyond the Jordan, that dwelt in the mountains . . ., gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

These are the kings, whom the children of Israel slew, and possessed their land beyond the Jordan, towards the rising of the sun.—*Josue* xii. 1.

These are the kings of the land whom Josue . . . slew, beyond the Jordan, on the west side. . . .—*Josue* xii. 7.

. . . As far as the uttermost part of the sea of Cenereth beyond the Jordan on the east side. This is the possession of the children of Gad.—*Josue* xiii. 27, 28.

And there fell ten portions to Manasses, beside the land of Galaad and Basan beyond the Jordan.—*Josue* xvii. 5.

And therefore to the half (of Manasses) that remained, Josue gave a lot . . . beyond the Jordan to the west.—*Josue* xxii. 7.

Galaad rested beyond the Jordan.—*Judges* v. 17.

And they pursued Madian, carrying the heads of Oreb and Zeb to Gedéon, beyond the waters of the Jordan.—*Judges* vii. 25.

And they (the Jews) were afflicted, . . . all they that dwelt beyond the Jordan, in the land of the Amorrhite. —*Judges* x. 8.

And the men of Israel, that were . . . beyond the Jordan. . . . forsook their cities, and fled.—*I Kings* xxxi. 7.

And to the sons of Merari (were given) . . . Beyond the Jordan also over against Jericho, on the east side of the Jordan, . . . : Bosor. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 77, 78.

And on the other side of the Jordan, of the sons of Ruben . . . , a hundred and twenty thousand (men).—*I Paralip.* xii. 37.

. . . Hasabias . . . had the charge over Israel, beyond the Jordan westward, in all the works of the Lord. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 30.

And to all that were . . . beyond the river Jordan, even to Jerusalem . . . To all these Nabuchodonosor . . . sent messengers.—*Judith* i. 9, 10.

And at the last, the way of the sea beyond the Jordan of the Galilee of

the Gentiles was heavily loaded.—*Isaias* ix. 1. *Matt.* iv. 15.

And much people followed him . . . from beyond the Jordan. *Matt.* iv. 25. *Mark* iii. 7, 8.

. . . He . . . came into the coasts of Judea, beyond Jordan. *Matt.* xix. 1. *Mark* x. 1.

These things were done in Bethania, beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing.—*John* i. 28.

Rabbi, he that was with thee, beyond the Jordan, to whom thou gavest testimony, behold he baptizeth.—*John* iii. 26.

And he went again beyond the Jordan, into that place where John was baptizing first.—*John* x. 40.

JORDAN; upon the:

Moses . . . , being in the plains of Moab, upon the Jordan, . . . spoke to them.—*Num.* xxvi. 3, 63. xxxi. 12. xxxiii. 48. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 13.

And the border (of Nephthali) . . . passeth . . . to Juda upon the Jordan towards the rising of the sun.—*Josue* xix. 34.

And hide thyself by the torrent of Carith, which is over against the Jordan. . . . And going, he (Elias) dwelt by the torrent Carith, which is over against the Jordan.—*III Kings* xvii. 3, 5.

And going back, he (Eliseus) stood upon the bank of the Jordan.—*IV Kings* ii. 13.

JORDAN; over the:

With my staff I (Jacob) passed over this Jordan; and now I return with two companies.—*Gen.* xxxii. 10.

And make us not pass over the Jordan.—*Num.* xxxii. 5.

And let every fighting man pass over the Jordan, until the Lord overthrow his enemies.—*Num.* xxxii. 21.

If the children of Gad . . . pass with you over the Jordan . . . : give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 29.

When you shall have passed over the Jordan . . . , Destroy all the inhabitants of that land.—*Num.* xxxiii. 51. 52.

When you shall have passed over the Jordan, . . . determine what cities shall be for the refuge of fugitives.—*Num.* xxxv. 10, 11.

. . . You shall quickly perish out of the land, which, when you have passed over the Jordan, you shall possess.—*Deut.* iv. 26. xxx. 18.

Thou shalt go over the Jordan this day; to possess nations very great.—*Deut.* ix. 1. xi. 31. xii. 10.

And when you are passed over the Jordan, . . . thou shalt set up great stones.—*Deut.* xxvii. 2, 3, 4.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people, when you are passed the Jordan.—*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

That their children also . . . may hear, and fear the Lord their God, all the days that they live in the land, whither you are going over the Jordan to possess it.—*Deut.* xxxi. 13. xxxii. 47.

. . . Arise, and pass over this Jordan, thou, and thy people with thee. . . . For after the third day, you shall pass over the Jordan.—*Josue* i. 2, 11.

And passing over the Jordan, they (the spies) came to Josue.—*Josue* ii. 23.

So the people went out of their tents, to pass over the Jordan.—*Josue* iii. 14.

Israel passed over this Jordan through the dry channel.—*Josue* iv. 22.

Alas, O Lord God, why wouldst thou bring this people over the river Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorrhite?—*Josue* vii. 7.

And you passed over the Jordan, and you came to Jericho.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

Now all Madian . . . , passing over the Jordan, camped in the valley of Jezrael.—*Judges* vi. 33.

. . . The children of Ammon, passing over the Jordan, wasted Juda. . . .—*Judges* x. 9.

And some of the Hebrews passed over the Jordan into the land of Gad and Galaad.—*I Kings* xiii. 7.

And Abner and his men . . . passed the Jordan.—*II Kings* ii. 29.

He (David) gathered all Israel together, and passed over the Jordan, and came to Helam.—*II Kings* x. 17. *I Paralip.* xix. 17.

So David arose, and all the people that were with him, and they passed over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xvii. 22.

And Absalom passed over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xvii. 24.

. . . And going over the Jordan, They (Semei and the men of Juda) passed the fords before the king. . . . And Semei . . . , falling down before the king, when he was come over the Jordan, said to him: . . .—*II Kings* xix. 17, 18, 19. *III Kings* ii. 8.

Berzellai also . . . brought the king over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xix. 31.

And when . . . the king had passed over the Jordan, the king kissed Berzellai.—*II Kings* xix. 39.

Why have . . . the men of Juda . . . brought the king and his household over the Jordan?—*II Kings* xix. 41.

And when they had passed the Jordan, they came to Aroer.—*II Kings* xxiv. 5.

These are they, who passed over the Jordan in the first month, when it is used to flow over its banks.—*I Paralip.* xii. 15.

And Judas Machabeus, and Jonathan his brother passed over the Jordan.—*I Mach.* v. 24.

Then they passed over the Jordan to the great plain that is over against Bethsan.—*I Mach.* v. 52.

And he (Bacchides) came himself with all his army over the Jordan on the sabbath day.—*I Mach.* ix. 34.

JORIM.

Gr. Iōreim. Prob. from Heb. Yoram.—Jehovah exalts.
An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Eliezer, who was of Jorim, who was of Mathat. . . .—*Luke* iii. 29.

JOSA.

Heb. Yosah.—Perhaps, Jehovah lets dwell.
One of the chiefs of Simeon in the reign of Ezechias.

. . . And Josa, the son of Amasias. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 34, 38.

JOSABA.

Heb. Yehoseba.—Jehovah the oath.
Daughter of Joram king of Juda, and wife of the high priest Joiada. Same as: Josabeth.

But Josaba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ochozias, took Joas . . . , and hid him from the face of Athalia.—*IV Kings* xi. 2.

JOSABETH.

Heb. Yehoseba.—Jehovah the oath.
Same as the preceding.

But Josabeth the king's daughter took Joas. . . . And she hid him . . . : now Josabeth that hid him, was daughter of king Joram, wife of Joiada the high priest, and sister of Ochozias.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

JOSABHESED.

Heb. Yusab hesed.—Mercy has returned.
Son of Zorobabel.

Zorobabel begot . . . Josabhesed.—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 20.

JOSABIA.

Heb. Yosibyah.—Jehovah makes dwell.
Father of Jehu who was one of the princes of Simeon.

. . . And Jehu the son of Josabia the son of Saraia. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 35, 38.

JOSACHAR.

Heb. Yozakar.—Jehovah remembers.
A servant of king Joas, who murdered his master. Same as: Zabad, 4.

For Josachar the son of Semaath, and Jozabad . . . struck him (Joas).—*IV Kings* xii. 21.

JOSAIA.

Heb. Yosavyah.—Jehovah makes dwell.
One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes

of David. . . . Jeribai, and Josaia, the son of Elnaim.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

JOSAPHAT.

Heb. Yehosafat.—Jehovah judges.

1. An official of king David.

And Josaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder.—*II Kings* viii. 16. xx. 24. *III Kings* iv. 3. *I Paralip.* xviii. 15.

2. An officer of king Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king . . . Josaphat the son of Pharue, in Issachar.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 17.

3. Son and successor of Asa in the kingdom of Juda.

And Josaphat his (Asa) son reigned in his place.—*III Kings* xv. 24. xxii. 41. *II Paralip.* xvii. 1. xx. 31.

Josaphat king of Juda came down to the king of Israel. . . . And he said to Josaphat: Wilt thou come with me to battle to Ramoth Galaad? And Josaphat said to the king of Israel: As I am, so art thou. . . . And Josaphat said to the king of Israel: Inquire . . . the word of the Lord.—*III Kings* xxii. 2, 4, 5. *II Paralip.* xviii. 3, 4.

And Josaphat said: Is there not here some prophet of the Lord? . . . And the king of Israel said to Josaphat: There is one man left. . . . And Josaphat said: Speak not so, O king.—*III Kings* xxii. 7, 8. *IV Kings* iii. 11. *II Paralip.* xviii. 6, 7.

Then the king of Israel, and Josaphat king of Juda, sat each on his throne. . . . Then the king of Israel said to Josaphat: Did I not tell thee, that he prophesieth no good to me?—*III Kings* xxii. 10, 18. *II Paralip.* xviii. 9, 17.

So the king of Israel, and Josaphat king of Juda went up to Ramoth Galaad. . . . And the king of Israel said to Josaphat: Take armor, and go into the battle.—*III Kings* xxii. 29, 30. *II Paralip.* xviii. 28, 29

So when the captains of the chariots saw Josaphat, they suspected that he was the king of Israel, and . . . they fought against him: and Josaphat cried out.—*III Kings* xxii. 32. *II Paralip.* xviii. 31,

And Josaphat had peace with the king of Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 45.

But the rest of the acts of Josaphat, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*III Kings* xxii. 46. *II Paralip.* xx. 34.

But king Josaphat made navies on the sea, to sail into Ophir for gold.—*III Kings* xxii. 49.

Then Ochozias . . . said to Josaphat: Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships. And Josaphat would not.—*III Kings* xxii. 50.

And Josaphat slept with his fathers.—*III Kings* xxi. 51. *II Paralip.* xxi. 1.

And Ochozias . . . began to reign over Israel . . . in the seventeenth year of Josaphat.—*III Kings* xxii. 52. *IV Kings* iii. 1.

Joram, his (Ochozias) brother reigned in his stead, in the second year of Joram the son of Josaphat king of Juda.—*IV Kings* i. 17. viii. 16.

And he (Joram) sent to Josaphat king of Juda, saying: The king of Moab is revolted from me.—*IV Kings* iii. 7.

And Josaphat said: The word of the Lord is with him. And the king of Israel, and Josaphat . . . , and the king of Edom went down to him (Eliseus).—*IV Kings* iii. 12.

If I did not reverence the face of Josaphat . . . , I would not have hearkened to thee.—*IV Kings* iii. 14.

Wherefore Joas . . . took all the sanctified things, which Josaphat . . . had dedicated to holy uses.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

. . . Abia begot Asa. And his son was Josaphat, the father of Joram.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10, 11. *Matt.* i. 7, 8.

And the Lord was with Josaphat, because he walked in the first ways of David his father.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 3.

And all Juda brought presents to Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 5.

And they darst not make war against Josaphat. The Philistines also brought presents to Josaphat. . . . And Josaphat grew, and became exceeding great.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 10, 11, 12. xviii. 1.

And Josaphat king of Juda returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xix. 1, 4.

In Jerusalem also Josaphat ap-

pointed Levites and priests . . . , to judge. . . .—*II Paralip.* xix. 8.

The children of Moab, and . . . of Ammon . . . were gathered together to fight against Josaphat. And there came messengers, and told Josaphat. . . .—*II Paralip.* xx. 1, 2.

And Josaphat . . . betook himself wholly to pray to the Lord. . . . And Josaphat stood in the midst of the assembly.—*II Paralip.* xx. 3, 5.

And he (Jahaziel) said: Attend . . . , and thou king Josaphat: Thus saith the Lord to you: Fear ye not.—*II Paralip.* xx. 15.

Then Josaphat . . . fell flat on the ground before the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xx. 18.

Josaphat . . . said . . . : Believe in the Lord your God, and you shall be secure.—*II Paralip.* xx. 20.

Then Josaphat came . . . , to take away the spoils of the dead. . . . And every man of Juda returned . . . and Josaphat at their head, into Jerusalem with great joy.—*II Paralip.* xx. 25, 27.

And the kingdom of Josaphat was quiet, and God gave him peace round about.—*II Paralip.* xx. 30.

Josaphat . . . made friendship with Ochozias . . . , whose works were very wicked.—*II Paralip.* xx. 35.

And Eliezer . . . prophesied to Josaphat, saying: Because thou hast made a league with Ochozias, the Lord hath destroyed thy works.—*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

And he (Joram) had brethren, the sons of Josaphat . . . : all these were the sons of Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

Because thou (Joram) hast not walked in the ways of Josaphat thy father. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxi. 12.

. . . And they buried him (Ochozias): because he was the son of Josaphat, who had sought the Lord with all his heart.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 9.

4. Father of Jehu the king of Israel.

. . . Thou shalt see Jehu the son of Josaphat the son of Namsi.—*IV Kings* ix. 2.

So Jehu the son of Josaphat the son of Namsi conspired against Joram. —IV Kings ix. 14.

5. One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Josaphat a Mathanite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 43.

6. A priest of the time of David.

And Sebenias, and Josaphat . . . the priests, sounded with trumpets, before the ark of God.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

7. Heb. Emeq Yehosafat.—Valley where Jehovah judges.

A valley mentioned by Joel where God will gather the people in judgment. An ancient tradition holds that the place is to be found in the valley of Cedron, between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives.

I will gather together all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Josaphat.—*Joel* iii. 2.

And let the nations come up into the valley of Josaphat: for there I will sit to judge all nations round about.—*Joel* iii. 12.

JOSEDEC.

Heb. Yehosadaq.—God is justice. Son of the high priest Saraias, and father of the high priest Josue. He lived in the time of king Sedecias, and died in exile.

And Saraias begot Josedec. Now Josedec went out, when the Lord carried away Juda and Jerusalem, by the hands of Nabuchodonosor.—*I Paralip.* vi. 14, 15.

And Josue the son of Josedec rose up, . . . and they built the altar of the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* iii. 2, 8. v. 2. x. 18.

These were in the days of Joacim the son of Josue, the son of Josedec.—*II Esdras* xii. 26.

How shall we maginfy . . . In like manner Jesus the son of Josedec? who . . . set up a holy temple to the Lord.—*Eccli.* xlix. 13, 14.

In the second year of Darius . . . , the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet . . . to Jesus the son of Josedec the high priest.—*Aggeus* i. 1, 12, 14. ii. 3, 5. *Zach.* vi. 11.

JOSEPH:

Heb. Yosef.—Whom (the Lord) adds.

1. Son of Jacob and Rachel.

And she (Rachel) called his name Joseph.—*Gen.* xxx. 24.

And when Joseph was born, Jacob said to his father in law: Send me away. . . .—*Gen.* xxx. 25.

And he (Jacob) put . . . Rachel and Joseph last. . . . And last of all Joseph and Rachel bowed down.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 2, 7.

The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.—*Gen.* xxxv. 24. xlvi. 19. *I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

Joseph, when he was sixteen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 2.

Now Israel loved Joseph above all his sons . . . : and he made him a coat of divers colors.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 3.

And Joseph went forward after his brethren, and found them in Dothain. —*Gen.* xxxvii. 17.

It is my son's coat . . . , a beast hath devoured Joseph.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 33. xlii. 36.

The Madianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Putiphar.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 36. xxxix. 1. *Exod.* i. 5. *Acts* vii. 9.

And Joseph found favor in the sight of his master.—*Gen.* xxxix. 4.

And the Lord blessed the house of the Egyptian for Joseph's sake.— *Gen.* xxxix. 5.

And Joseph was of a beautiful countenance, and comely to behold.—*Gen.* xxxix. 6.

And after many days his mistress cast her eyes on Joseph. . . . Now . . . Joseph went into the house.—*Gen.* xxxix. 7, 11.

His master . . . cast Joseph into the prison. . . . But the Lord was with Joseph.—*Gen.* xxxix. 19, 20, 21.

He (Pharao) sent them to the prison . . . , in which Joseph also was prisoner.

But the keeper of the prison delivered them to Joseph. . . . And when Joseph was come in to them in the morning . . . , He asked them. . . . And Joseph said to them . . . : Tell me what you have dreamed.—*Gen.* xl. 3, 4, 6, 8.

Joseph answered: This is the interpretation of the dream.—*Gen.* xl. 12, 18.

Forthwith at the king's command, Joseph was brought out of the prison. —*Gen.* xli. 14.

Joseph answered: Without me, God shall give Pharao a prosperous answer. —*Gen.* xli. 16.

Joseph answered: The king's dream is one.—*Gen.* xli. 25.

He said therefore to Joseph: . . . Can I find one wiser and one like unto thee? . . . And again Pharao said to Joseph: Behold, I have appointed thee over the whole land of Egypt.— *Gen.* xli. 39, 41.

And the king said to Joseph: I am Pharao. . . . Then Joseph went out to the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 44, 45.

And before the famine came, Joseph had two sons born.—*Gen.* xli. 50. xlvi. 20.

The seven years of scarcity, which Joseph had foretold, began to come.— *Gen.* xli. 54.

Go to Joseph: and do all that he shall say to you.—*Gen.* xli. 55.

And Joseph opened all the barns, and sold to the Egyptians.—*Gen.* xli. 56.

And Joseph was governor in the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xlii. 6. xlv. 9, 26.

And they knew not that Joseph understood, because he spoke to them by an interpreter.—*Gen.* xlii. 23.

So the men . . . went down into Egypt, and stood before Joseph. . . . But they made ready the presents, against Joseph came at noon. . . . Then Joseph came into his house.— *Gen.* xliii. 15, 25, 26.

And Joseph, lifting up his eyes, saw Benjamin his brother.—*Gen.* xliii. 29.

And when it (the bread) was set on, for Joseph apart, and for his brethren apart. . . .—*Gen.* xliii. 32.

And Joseph commanded the steward of his house. . . . Joseph sending for the steward of his house, said: Arise and pursue after the men.—*Gen.* xliv. 1, 4.

And Juda . . . went in to Joseph . . . Joseph answered: . . . He that stole the cup, he shall be my bondman.—*Gen.* xliv. 14, 17.

Joseph could no longer refrain himself. . . . And he said to his brethren: I am Joseph. . . . I am Joseph,

your brother, whom you sold into Egypt.—*Gen.* xlv. 1, 3, 4. *Acts* vii. 13.

And Joseph kissed all his brethren. —*Gen.* xlv. 15.

And he (Pharao) spoke to Joseph, that he should give orders to his brethren. . . . And Joseph gave them wagons according to Pharao's commandment.—*Gen.* xlv. 17, 21. *Acts* vii. 14.

It is enough for me, if Joseph my son be yet living: I will go and see him before I die.—*Gen.* xlv. 28.

Joseph also shall put his hands upon thy eyes.—*Gen.* xlvi. 4.

And he (Jacob) sent Juda before him to Joseph, to tell him. . . . And . . . Joseph . . . went up to meet his father.—*Gen.* xlvi. 28, 29.

And the father said to Joseph: Now shall I die with joy, because I have seen thy face. . . . And Joseph said to his brethren . . . : I will go up, and will tell Pharao.—*Gen.* xlvi. 30, 31.

Then Joseph went in and told Pharao. . . . The king therefore said to Joseph: . . . The land of Egypt is before thee.—*Gen.* xlvii. 1, 5, 6.

After this, Joseph brought in his father to the king.—*Gen.* xlvii. 7.

But Joseph gave a possession to his father and his brethren, . . . in Ramesses.—*Gen.* xlvii. 11.

. . . All Egypt came to Joseph, saying: Give us bread. . . . So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt. . . . Then Joseph said to the people: . . . both you and your lands belong to Pharao. —*Gen.* xlvii. 15, 20, 23.

He called his son Joseph, and said to him . . . : Thou shalt show me this kindness and truth, not to bury me in Egypt. . . . And Joseph answered him: I will do what thou hast commanded.—*Gen.* xlvii. 29, 30.

It was told Joseph that his father was sick. . . . And it was told the old man: Behold thy son Joseph cometh to thee. . . . And when Joseph was come in to him, he said: God Almighty appeared to me at Luza.—*Gen.* xlviii. 1, 2, 3.

And when Joseph had taken them from his father's lap, he bowed down with his face to the ground.—*Gen.* xlviii. 12.

And Joseph . . . was much displeased. —*Gen.* xlviii. 17.

And he said to Joseph his son: . . . God . . . will bring you back into the land of your fathers.—*Gen.* xlviii. 21.

Joseph is a growing son, . . . and comely to behold.—*Gen.* xlix. 22.

May they (the blessings) be upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the Nazarite among his brethren.—*Gen.* xlix. 26.

And when Joseph saw this, he fell upon his father's face, weeping and kissing him.—*Gen.* l. 1.

Joseph spoke to the family of Pharao. . . . And Joseph returned into Egypt with his brethren.—*Gen.* l. 4, 14.

And when Joseph heard this, he wept.—*Gen.* l. 17.

The children also of Machir . . . were born on Joseph's knees.—*Gen.* l. 22.

There arose a new king over Egypt, that knew not Joseph.—*Exod.* i. 8. *Acts* vii. 18.

And Moses took Joseph's bones with him: because he had adjured the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xiii. 19.

And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had taken out of Egypt, they buried in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 32.

But the first birthright was accounted to Joseph.—*I Paralip.* v. 2.

He sent a man before them: Joseph, who was sold for a slave.—*Ps.* civ. 17.

Nor as Joseph, who was a man born prince of his brethren, the support of his family.—*Eccli.* xlix. 17.

Joseph in the time of his distress, kept the commandment, and he was made lord of Egypt.—*I Mach.* ii. 53.

He (Jesus) cometh therefore to a city of Samaria, which is called Sichar, near the land which Jacob gave to his son Joseph.—John iv. 5.

By faith Joseph, when he was dying, made mention of the going out of the children of Israel; and gave commandment concerning his bones.—*Heb.* xi. 22.

JOSEPH, the sons or brethren of:

So the ten brethren of Joseph went down, to buy corn in Egypt.—*Gen.* xlii. 3.

And the sons of Joseph, that were

born to him in the land of Egypt, two souls.—*Gen.* xlvi. 27.

And Jacob blessed the sons of Joseph.—*Gen.* xlviii. 15.

And there went with him . . . the house of Joseph with his brethren.—*Gen.* l. 7, 8.

And of the sons of Joseph: of Ephraim, Elisama. . . . These are the most noble princes . . . by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 10, 16, 32. xxvi. 38. xxxiv. 23.

The sons of Joseph by their kindred, Manasses and Ephraim.—*Num.* xxvi. 28. *Josue* xvi. 4.

Machir, the son of Manasses, who was the son of Joseph.—*Num.* xxvii. 1. xxxii. 33. xxxvi. 1, 2. *Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

The tribe of the children of Joseph hath spoken rightly.—Num. xxxvi. 5.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph fell from the Jordan over against Jericho.—*Josue* xvi. 1.

And it (the field of Sichem) was in the possession of the sons of Joseph. —*Josue* xxiv. 32.

His (Ruben) first birthright was given to the sons of Joseph.—*I Paralip.* v. 1.

By faith, Jacob dying, blessed each of the sons of Joseph. —*Heb.* xi. 21.

JOSEPH, descendants or house, of:

Of the tribe of Joseph, of the sceptre of Manasses, Gaddi.—*Num.* xiii. 12.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Joseph. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

To Joseph also he (Moses) said: . . . The blessing of him that appeared in the bush, come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the Nazarite among his brethren.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 13, 16.

But in their place succeeded the children of Joseph, divided into two tribes.—*Josue* xiv. 4.

And the children of Joseph spoke to Josue. . . . And the children of Joseph answered him: We cannot go up to the mountains.—*Josue* xvii. 14, 16.

And Josue said to the house of Joseph . . . : Thou art a great people. —*Josue* xvii. 17.

Divide to yourselves the land . . . : let . . . the house of Joseph (be) on the north.—*Josue* xviii. 5.

And first came up the lot of . . . Benjamin . . . , to possess the land between the children of Juda, and the children of Joseph.—*Josue* xviii. 11.

The house of Joseph also went up against Bethel.—*Judges* i. 22.

And the hand of the house of Joseph was heavy upon him (the Amorrhite.)—*Judges* i. 35.

And therefore I (Semei) am come this day, the first of all the house of Joseph.—*II Kings* xix. 20.

And Solomon . . . made him (Jeroboam) chief over the tributes of all the house of Joseph.—*III Kings* xi. 28.

In these dwelt the children of Joseph. —*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

With thy arm thou hast redeemed thy people, the children of Jacob and of Joseph.—*Ps.* lxxvi. 16.

And he rejected the tabernacle of Joseph.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 67.

Give ear . . . : thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep.—*Ps.* lxxix. 2.

He ordained it for a testimony in Joseph, when he came out of the land of Egypt: he heard a tongue which he knew not.—*Ps.* lxxx. 6.

. . . Take thee a stick: and write upon it: . . . For Joseph the stick of Ephraim. . . . Behold I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel . . . , and will make them one stick.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 16, 19.

For Joseph hath a double portion.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 13.

And at the east side . . . : the gate of Joseph one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 32.

Seek ye the Lord, and live: lest the house of Joseph be burnt with fire.—*Amos* v. 6.

It may be the Lord the God of hosts may have mercy on the remnant of Joseph.—*Amos* v. 15.

And they are not concerned for the affliction of Joseph.—*Amos* vi. 6.

. . . And the house of Joseph (shall be) a flame.—*Abdias* i. 18.

And I will . . . save the house of Joseph: and I will bring them back again.—*Zach.* x. 6.

Of the tribe of Joseph, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 8.

2. Father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the

son of Joseph. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 8, 17.

3. A Levite, of the time of David.

David . . . separated for the ministry. . . . Of the sons of Asaph: . . . Joseph. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 2.

And the first lot came forth to Joseph, who was of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 9.

4. An Israelite, of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Joseph. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 42, 44.

5. Head of a priestly family, some time after the exile.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Sebenia, Joseph.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 14.

6. An ancestor of Judith.

. . . Judith, . . . who was the daughter of Merari, the son of Idox, the son of Joseph, the son of Ozias. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1.

7. Gr. Iosephos.

One of the chiefs of the Jewish army, in the time of Judas Machabeus.

And he (Judas) left Joseph the son of Zacharias . . . , with the remnant of the army in Judea, to keep it. —*I Mach.* v. 18.

Joseph the son of Zacharias . . . said: Let us also get us a name.—*I Mach.* v. 56, 57.

And Joseph and Azarias were put to flight.—*I Mach.* v. 60.

8. Brother of Judas Machabeus. Same as, John, 2.

"Joseph" is here probably a copyist's error for "John."

So he (Judas) appointed his brethren captains over each division of his army, Simon, and Joseph, and Jonathan.—*II Mach.* viii. 22.

Machabeus left Simon and Joseph and Zacheus . . . in sufficient number to besiege them (the Idumeans).—*II Mach.* x. 19.

9. Husband of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary.—*Matt.* i. 16.

When, as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child, of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* i. 18.

Whereupon Joseph her husband, being a just man, and not willing publicly to expose her, was minded to put her away privately.—*Matt.* i. 19.

Joseph, son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife.—*Matt.* i. 20.

And Joseph, rising up from sleep, did as the angel of the Lord had commanded him, and took unto him his wife.—*Matt.* i. 24.

. . . An angel of the Lord appeared in sleep to Joseph, saying: Arise, and take the child and his mother, and fly into Egypt.—*Matt.* ii. 13.

But when Herod was dead, behold an angel of the Lord appeared in sleep to Joseph in Egypt, saying: Arise, . . . and go into the land of Israel.—*Matt.* ii. 19, 20.

. . . The angel Gabriel was sent from God, . . . To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David.—*Luke* i. 26, 27.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem: because he was of the house and family of David.—*Luke* ii. 4.

And they (the shepherds) found Mary and Joseph, and the infant lying in the manger.—*Luke* ii. 16.

And Jesus . . . ; being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph, who was of Heli. . . .—*Luke* iii. 23.

And they said: Is not this the son of Joseph?—*Luke* iv. 22.

We have found him, of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets did write, Jesus the son of Joseph of Nazareth. —*John* i. 45.

And they said: Is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know?—*John* vi. 42.

10. Son of Mary the wife of Cleophas, and brother of James the Less. He was therefore a cousin of Christ.

Is not his mother called Mary, and his brethren James and Joseph. . . . ?—*Matt.* xiii. 55. *Mark* vi. 3.

And there were there many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee. . . . : Among them was . . . Mary the mother of James and Joseph. —*Matt.* xxvii. 55. 56. *Mark* xv. 40.

And Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of Joseph, beheld where he was laid.—*Mark* xv. 47.

11. A rich Jew, and member of the Sanhedrin, and secretly a disciple of Christ.

And when it was evening there came a certain rich man of Arimathea, named Joseph, who also himself was a disciple of Jesus. He went to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. —*Matt.* xxvii. 57, 58. *Mark* xv. 43. *Luke* xxiii. 50, 51, 52. *John* xix. 38.

And Joseph taking the body, wrapped it up in a clean linen cloth. And laid it in his own new monument, which he had hewed out in a rock.—*Matt.* xxvii. 59, 60.

And . . . he (Pilate) gave the body to Joseph. And Joseph buying fine linen, and taking him down, wrapped him up in the fine linen, and laid him in a sepulchre, which was hewed out of a rock.—*Mark* xv. 45, 46.

12. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Janne, who was of Joseph, who was of Mathathias.—*Luke* iii. 24, 25.

13. Another ancestor of Christ.

. . . Semei, who was of Joseph, who was of Juda. . . .—*Luke* iii. 26.

14. Another ancestor of Christ.

. . . Judas, who was of Joseph, who was of Jona.—*Luke* iii. 30.

15. One of the two candidates for the place in the Apostolic college, left vacant by Judas.

And they appointed two, Joseph, called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias.—*Acts* i. 23.

16. A companion of St. Paul.

And Joseph, who, by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas, (which is by interpretation, The son of consolation,) a Levite, a Cyprian born, having land, sold it, and brought the price, and laid it at the feet of the apostles. —*Acts* iv. 36, 37.

JOSIAS.

Heb. Yo'siyahu.—Jehovah heals.

1. Son and successor of Amon on the throne of Juda.

Behold a child shall be born to the house of David. Josias by name. *III Kings* xiii. 2.

But the people . . . made Josias his (Amon) son their king in his stead. —*IV Kings* xxi. 24, 26. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 25.

Josias was eight years old when he began to reign.—*IV Kings* xxii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 1.

And in the eighteenth year of king Josias, the king sent Saphan . . . , the scribe of the temple of the Lord. . . . —*IV Kings* xxii. 3.

And as Josias turned himself, he saw there the sepulchres that were in the mount.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 16.

Moreover all the temples of the high places, which were in the cities of Samaria, . . . Josias took away.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 19. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 33.

Now there was no such a phase, . . . as was this phase that was kept to the Lord in Jerusalem, in the eighteenth year of king Josias.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 22, 23. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 1, 7, 16, 18, 19.

Moreover the diviners by spirits, and soothsayers . . . Josias took away. —*IV Kings* xxiii. 24.

Now the rest of the acts of Josias, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*IV Kings* xxiii. 28. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 26, 27.

And king Josias went to meet him (Pharao Nechao): and was slain at Mageddo. . . .—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 20, 22.

And the people of the land took Joachaz the son of Josias: and they . . . made him king in his father's stead.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 30. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 1.

And Pharao Nechao made Eliacim the son of Josias king in the room of Josias his father.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34.

And Manasses begot Amon the father of Josias. And the sons of Josias were, . . . Johanan, the second Joakim. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 14, 15. *Matt.* i. 10, 11.

. . . Jeremias: whose lamentations for Josias all the singing men . . . repeat unto this day.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 25.

The memory of Josias is like the composition of a sweet smell made by the art of a perfumer.—*Eccli.* xlix. 1.

Except David, and Ezechias, and Josias, all committed sin.—*Eccli.* xlix. 5.

The word of the Lord which came to him in the days of Josias the son of Amon king of Juda. . . . And which came to him in the days of Joakim the son of Josias, . . . unto the end of the eleventh year of Sedecias the son of Josias.—*Jer.* i. 2, 3. iii. 6. xxii. 18. xxv. 1, 3. xxvi. 1. xxvii. 1. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 1, 2, 9. xlv. 1. xlvi. 2.

For thus saith the Lord to Sellum the son of Josias the king of Juda. . . . —*Jer.* xxii. 11.

Now king Sedecias the son of Josias reigned instead of Jechonias the son of Joakim.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 1. *Baruch.* i. 8.

The word of the Lord that came to Sophonias, . . . in the days of Josias the son of Amon king of Juda.—*Soph.* i. 1.

2. An Israelite, in whose house took place the crowning of the high priest Josue, after the return from exile. See also: Hem.

And (thou) shalt go into the house of Josias the son of Sophonias, who came out of Babylon.—*Zach.* vi. 10.

JOSPHIA.

Heb. Yosifyah.—Jehovah adds.

Father of Selomith who returned from the captivity of Babylon. The text probably should read: "Of the sons of Bani, Selomith the son of Josphia."

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Selomith, the son of Josphia, and with him a hundred and sixty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 10.

JOSUE.

Heb. Yehosua.—Jehovah saves.

1. The son of Nun, of the tribe of Ephraim. Successor of Moses in governing the people of Israel. Same as, Jesus, 1; and Osee, 1.

Josue did as Moses had spoken.—*Exod.* xvii. 10.

Write this for a memorial in a book, and deliver it to the ears of Josue.—*Exod.* xvii. 14.

Moses rose up, and his minister Josue.—*Exod.* xxiv. 13.

His (Moses) servant Josue the son of Nun, a young man, departed not from the tabernacle.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 11.

And he (Moses) called Osee the son of Nun, Josue.—*Num.* xiii. 17.

But Josue . . . and Caleb . . . . who themselves also had viewed the land, rent their garments.—*Num.* xiv. 6.

All you . . . Shall not enter into the land . . . , except Caleb . . . and Josue the son of Nun.—*Num.* xiv. 29, 30. xxvi. 65. xxxii. 12.

But Josue the son of Nun, and Caleb . . . lived, of all them that had gone to view the land.—*Num.* xiv. 38.

Take Josue the son of Nun, a man in whom is the Spirit, and put thy hand upon him. . . . And when he had taken Josue, he set him before Eleazar the priest. . . .—*Num.* xxvii. 18, 22.

These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you: . . . Josue the son of Nun. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 17. *Josue.* xiv. 1. xix. 51.

But Josue the son of Nun, thy minister, he shall go in for thee.—*Deut.* i. 38.

Command Josue, and encourage and strengthen him.—*Deut.* iii. 28.

And this Josue shall go over before thee, as the Lord hath spoken.—*Deut.* xxxi. 3.

And the Lord said to Moses: . . . Call Josue. . . . So Moses and Josue went and stood in the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Deut.* xxxi. 14.

And the Lord commanded Josue the son of Nun, and said: Take courage, and be valiant.—*Deut.* xxxi. 23.

And Josue . . . was filled with the spirit of wisdom, because Moses had laid his hands upon him.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 9.

And Josue . . . sent from Setim two men, to spy secretly.—*Josue* ii. 1.

And Josue rose before daylight, and removed the camp.—*Josue* iii. 1.

And Josue called twelve men. . . . And he said to them: Go before the ark of the Lord. . . .—*Josue* iv. 4, 5.

And Josue put other twelve stones in the midst of the channel of the Jordan.—*Josue* iv. 9.

In that day the Lord magnified Josue in the sight of all Israel.—*Josue* iv. 14.

And the twelve stones . . . Josue pitched in Galgala.—*Josue* iv. 20.

The children of these succeeded in the place of their fathers, and were circumcised by Josue.—*Josue* v. 7.

And when Josue was in the field of the city of Jericho, he . . . saw a man standing over against him, holding a drawn sword.—*Josue* v. 13.

Josue fell on his face to the ground . . . . And Josue did as was commanded him.—*Josue* v. 15, 16.

And when Josue had ended his words . . . , the rest of the common people followed the ark.—*Josue* vi. 8, 9.

And Josue rising before day, the priests took the ark of the Lord.—*Josue* vi. 12.

But Josue saved Rahab the harlot. —*Josue* vi. 25.

At that time, Josue made an imprecation, saying: Cursed be the man . . . that shall raise up and build the city of Jericho.—*Josue* vi. 25, 26. *III Kings* xvi. 34.

And the Lord was with Josue.—*Josue* vi. 27.

And when Josue sent men from Jericho against Hai, . . . he said to them: Go up, view the country.—*Josue* vii. 2.

But Josue rent his garments, and fell flat on the ground before the ark . . . .—*Josue* vii. 6.

Josue therefore . . . made Israel to come by their tribes.—*Josue* vii. 16.

Josue therefore sent ministers. . . . And taking them away out of the tent, they brought them to Josue. . . . Then Josue . . . took Achan . . . , and the silver . . . : and brought them to the valley of Achor.—*Josue* vii. 22, 23, 24.

And Josue arose . . . , to go up against Hai.—*Josue* viii. 3.

But Josue stayed that night in the midst of the people. . . . So Josue went that night, and stood in the midst of the valley. . . . But Josue . . . gave back, making as if they were afraid.—*Josue* viii. 9, 13, 15.

And the men of the city, that pursued after Josue, . . . had no more power to flee. . . . So Josue . . . returned and slew the men of Hai.—*Josue* viii. 20, 21.

And they took the king of the city of Hai alive, and brought him to Josue.—*Josue* viii. 23.

But Josue drew not back his hand . . . , till all the inhabitants of Hai were slain.—*Josue* viii. 26.

And the children of Israel divided among them the cattle . . . , as the Lord had commanded Josue.—*Josue* viii. 27.

Then Josue built an altar to the Lord . . . in mount Hebal.—*Josue* viii. 30.

. . . All the kings beyond the Jordan . . . gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue and Israel.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

But they that dwelt in Gabaon, hearing all that Josue had done to Jericho and Hai . . . : they went to Josue . . . , and said to him . . . : We are come from a far country.—*Josue* ix. 3, 6.

And Josue made peace with them. —*Josue* ix. 15.

Josue called the Gabaonites, and said to them: Why would you impose upon us? . . . So Josue did as he had said.—*Josue* ix. 22, 26.

When Adonisedec . . . had heard . . . that Josue had taken Hai, . . . He was exceedingly afraid.—*Josue* x. 1, 2.

Come up to me, and bring help, that we may take Gabaon, because it hath gone over to Josue.—*Josue* x. 4.

But the inhabitants of the city of Gabaon . . . sent to Josue. . . . And Josue went up from Galgala . . . And Josue returned with all Israel into the camp of Galgala. . . . And all the army returned to Josue in Maceda. —*Josue* x. 6, 7, 9, 15, 21.

And Josue came . . . against them (the kings) to the waters of Merom. —*Josue* xi. 7.

As the Lord had commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Josue.—*Josue* xi. 15.

Josue made war a long time against these kings.—*Josue* xi. 18.

Josue came and cut off the Enacims from the mountains.—*Josue* xi. 21.

So Josue took all the land, . . . and delivered it in possession to the children of Israel.—*Josue* xi. 23. xii. 7.

Josue was old, and far advanced in years.—*Josue* xiii. 1. xxiii. 1.

And Josue blessed him (Caleb), and gave him Hebron in possession.—*Josue* xiv. 13.

And they returned to Josue, to the camp in Silo.—*Josue* xviii. 9.

The children of Israel gave a possession to Josue the son of Nun in the midst of them.—*Josue* xix. 49.

Of the tribes . . . of Juda and of Simeon, Josue gave cities . . . : to the sons of Aaron.—*Josue* xxi. 9, 10.

And Josue blessed them, and sent them away. . . . And therefore to the half (of Manasses) that remained, Josue gave a lot among the rest . . . to the west.—*Josue* xxii. 6, 7.

And Josue gathered together all the tribes of Israel in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 1.

Josue therefore on that day made a covenant.—*Josue* xxiv. 25.

Josue the son of Nun, the servant of the Lord, died, being a hundred and ten years old.—*Josue* xxiv. 29. *Judges* ii. 8.

And Israel served the Lord all the days of Josue, and of the ancients that lived a long time after Josue.—*Josue* xxiv. 31.

After the death of Josue, the children of Israel consulted the Lord.—*Judges* i. 1.

And Josue sent away the people.—*Judges* ii. 6.

I also will not destroy the nations which Josue left, when he died. . . . The Lord therefore left all these nations. . . . neither did he deliver them into the hands of Josue.—*Judges* ii. 21, 23.

. . . Elisama, Of whom was born Nun, who had Josue for his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 26, 27.

For since the days of Josue the son of Nun, the children of Israel had not done so (made tabernacles), until that day.—*II Esdras* viii. 17.

Machabeus, calling upon the great Lord of the world, who without any rams or engines of war threw down the walls of Jericho in the time of Josue.—*II Mach.* xii. 15.

JOSUE, the Lord said to:

And the Lord said to Josue: This day will I begin to exalt thee before Israel.—*Josue* iii. 7.

. . . The Lord said to Josue: Choose twelve men, one of every tribe.—*Josue* iv. 1, 2.

The Lord said to Josue: Make thee knives of stone, and circumcise the second time the children of Israel.—*Josue* v. 2.

And the Lord said to Josue: This day have I taken away from you the reproach of Egypt.—*Josue* v. 9.

And the Lord said to Josue: Behold I have given into thy hands Jericho. . . .—*Josue* vi. 2.

And the Lord said to Josue: Arise, why liest thou flat on the ground?—*Josue* vii. 10.

And the Lord said to Josue: Fear not, nor be thou dismayed.—*Josue* viii. 1. x. 8. xi. 6. *Deut.* xxxi. 23.

The Lord said to Josue: Lift up the shield that is in thy hand, towards the city of Hai, for I will deliver it to thee.—*Josue* viii. 18.

And the Lord spoke to Josue, saying: Speak to the children of Israel.—*Josue* xx. 1.

JOSUE; said to:

And Moses said to Josue: Choose out men: and go out, and fight against Amalec.—*Exod.* xvii. 9.

Moses therefore commanded . . . Josue the son of Nun: . . . Give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 28, 29.

I commanded Josue also at that time, saying: . . . Fear them not.—*Deut.* iii. 21, 22.

And Moses called Josue, and said to him before all Israel: Take courage . . . .—*Deut.* xxxi. 7.

So Moses . . . spoke all the words of this canticle in the ears of . . . Josue the son of Nun.—*Deut.* xxxii. 44.

The Lord spoke to Josue . . . the minister of Moses, and said to him: Moses my servant is dead. . . .—*Josue* i. 1, 2.

And they made answer to Josue, and said: All that thou hast commanded us, we will do.—*Josue.* i. 16.

They (the spies) came to Josue . . . , and told him all that befel them.—*Josue* ii. 23.

And Achan answered Josue, and said to him: Indeed I have sinned against the Lord.—*Josue* vii. 20.

But they said to Josue: We are thy servants.—*Josue* ix. 8.

And it was told Josue that the five kings were found hidden. . . .—*Josue* x. 17.

Then the children of Juda came to Josue in Galgala and Caleb . . . spoke to him. . . .—*Josue* xiv. 6.

And they came in the presence . . . of Josue, . . . saying: The Lord commanded . . . that a possession should be given us.—*Josue* xvii. 4.

And the children of Joseph spoke to Josue, and said: Why hast thou given me but one lot . . . ?—*Josue* xvii. 14.

Then the princes of the families of Levi came . . . to Josue . . . : And they spoke to them . . . , and said: The Lord commanded . . . that cities should be given us.—*Josue* xxi. 1, 2.

And the people said to Josue: No, it shall not be so as thou sayest, but we will serve the Lord.—*Josue* xxiv. 21, 24.

JOSUE; said:

And Josue . . . said to Moses: The noise of battle is heard in the camp.—*Exod.* xxxii. 17.

Josue the son of Nun, the minister of Moses, and chosen out of many, said: My Lord Moses, forbid them. —*Num.* xi. 28.

And Josue said to the people: Be ye sanctified. . . .—*Josue* iii. 5.

And Josue said to the children of Israel: Come hither, and hear the word of the Lord your God.—*Josue* iii. 9.

Now the priests that carried the ark, stood in the midst of the Jordan till all things were accomplished which the Lord had commanded Josue to speak to the people.—*Josue* iv. 10.

Then Josue . . . called the priests, and said to them: Take the ark of the covenant.—*Josue* vi. 6.

Josue said to all Israel: Shout: for the Lord hath delivered the city to you.—*Josue* vi. 16.

But Josue said to the two men that had been sent for spies: Go into the harlot's house, and bring her out.—*Josue* vi. 22.

And Josue said: Alas, O Lord God, why wouldst thou bring this people over the river Jordan, . . . to destroy us?—*Josue* vii. 7.

And Josue said to Achan: My son, give glory to the Lord God of Israel, and confess. . . .—*Josue* vii. 19.

Josue said: Because thou hast troubled us, the Lord trouble thee this day.—*Josue* vii. 25.

Josue said to them: Who are you? and whence came you?—*Josue* ix. 8.

Then Josue spoke to the Lord, . . . and he said before them: Move not, O sun, toward Gabaon.—*Josue* x. 12.

And Josue said to them (the children of Joseph): . . . Go up into the woodland, and cut down room for thyself. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 15.

And Josue said to the house of Joseph . . . : . . . Thou shalt not have one lot only.—*Josue* xvii. 17.

And Josue said to them: How long are you indolent and slack?—*Josue* xviii. 3.

Josue called the Rubenites . . . , And said to them: You have done all that Moses . . . commanded you. —*Josue* xxii. 1, 2.

Josue called for all Israel . . . , and said to them: I am old, and far advanced in years.—*Josue* xxiii. 2.

And Josue said to the people: You will not be able to serve the Lord— *Josue* xxiv. 19.

And Josue said to the people: You are witnesses, that you yourselves have chosen you the Lord to serve him.—*Josue* xxiv. 22.

JOSUE commanded:

And Josue commanded the princes of the people, saying: Pass through the midst of the camp.—*Josue* i. 10.

The children of Israel therefore did as Josue commanded them.—*Josue* iv. 8.

But Josue had commanded the people, saying: You shall not shout. . . .—*Josue* vi. 10.

Then Josue commanded, and they took down his (the king of Hai) carcass from the gibbet.—*Josue* viii. 29.

And Josue gave orders, saying: . . . Bring forth to me the five kings that lie hid therein.—*Josue* x. 22.

Josue commanded them, saying:

Go round the land, and mark it out.—*Josue* xviii. 8.

JOSUE put to flight, destroyed, slew:

And Josue put Amalec and his people to flight.—*Exod.* xvii. 13.

And Josue struck and slew them (the five kings). . . . The same day Josue took Maceda, and destroyed it, . . . and killed the king and all the inhabitants thereof.—*Josue* x. 26, 28.

And Josue slew him (the king of Gazer) with all his people, so as to leave none alive.—*Josue* x. 33.

So Josue conquered all the country of the hills . . .: he left not any remains therein, but slew all that breathed, as the Lord . . . had commanded him.—*Josue* x. 40, xi. 16, 17.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . : and Josue delivered it in possession to the tribes of Israel.—*Josue* xii. 7.

2. An inhabitant of Bethsames, at the time when the Philistines sent back the ark.

And the cart came into the field of Josue, a Bethsamite.—*I Kings* vi. 14.

. . . The ark of the Lord, which was till that day in the field of Josue the Bethsamite.—*I Kings* vi. 18.

3. A governor of the city of Jerusalem.

And he (Josias) broke down the altars of the gates that were in the entering in of the gate of Josue, governor of the city.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 8.

4. Heb. Yesua, and, Yehosua.

Son of Josedec. First high priest after the captivity. Same as, Jesus, 2.

Now these are the children of the province . . . , who came with Zorobabel, Josue. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 7. xii. 1.

And Josue the son of Josedec rose up, . . . and they built the altar of the God of Israel.—*I Esdras* iii. 2.

Zorobabel . . . and Josue the son of Josedec . . . appointed Levites . . . , to hasten forward the work of the Lord.—*I Esdras* iii. 8.

But . . . Josue . . . said to them: You have nothing to do with us to build a house to our God.—*I Esdras* iv. 3.

Then rose up Zorobabel . . . and Josue the son of Josedec, and began to build the temple of God in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 2.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: Of the sons of Josue the son of Josedec, and his brethren, Maasia. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18.

These were the chief of the priests, and of their brethren, in the days of Josue.—*II Esdras* xii. 7.

And Josue begot Joacim.—*II Esdras* xii. 10.

These were in the days of Joacim the son of Josue, the son of Josedec.—*II Esdras* xii. 26.

5. Perhaps the head of a branch of the family of Phahath Moab.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Phahath Moab, of the children of Josue: Joab, two thousand eight hundred twelve—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 6, *II Esdras* vii. 6, 11.

6. A descendant of Aaron, of the time of David. Same as, Jesua, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The priests: the children of Jadaia of the house of Josue, nine hundred seventy three.—*I Esdras.* ii. 1, 36. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 39.

7. Chief of a family of Levites, in the time of the return from exile. The name here designates either the family, or various chiefs of that family. Same as: Jesua, 3.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the Levites: the children of Josue and of Cedmihel, the children of Odovia, seventy-four.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 40. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 43, 44.

Then Josue and his sons, . . . as one man, stood to hasten them that did the work in the temple of God.—*I Esdras* iii. 9.

And with them (were) Jozabad the son of Josue, and Noadaia . . . , Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

And next to him Aser the son of Josue, lord of Maspha, built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 19.

Now Josue . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people, to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And there stood up upon the step

of the Levites, Josue . . . : and they cried with a loud voice to the Lord their God.—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

And the Levites, Josue . . . , said: Arise, bless the Lord your God from eternity to eternity.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

And the subscribers were, . . . : the Levites, Josue the son of Azanias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9.

Now the chief of the Levites were . . . Josue the son of Cedmihel.—*II Esdras* xii. 24.

8. Heb. Issiyah.—Whom Jehovah lends.

A descendant of Herem, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem, . . . Josue . . .All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 44.

JOTA.

Heb. Yuttah.—Extended, inclined.

A city in the mountains of Juda. Same as, Jeta; and perhaps Jeteba.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jota. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 55.

JOZABAD.

Heb. Yehozabad, and Yozabad.—Jehovah has given.

1. One of the chiefs of Manasses, who joined the forces of David.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, . . . Jozabad. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

2. A servant of Joas king of Juda, who murdered his master.

. . . And Jozabad the son of Somer his servant struck him (Joas), and he died.—*IV Kings* xii. 21.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were . . . Jozabad the son of Semarith a Moabitess.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

3. Another chief of Manasses, who came to David.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, . . . Jozabad and Eliu. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

4. A Levite, of the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, . . . Jozabad the second.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4.

5. A Benjamite general of the army of king Josaphat.

After him also was Jozabad, and with him a hundred and eighty thousand ready for war. All these were at the hand of the king (Josaphat).—*II Paralip.* xvii. 18, 19.

6. A Levite, of the time of king Ezechias.

And after him . . . . Jozabad . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias, . . . by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

7. A Levite chief in the time of king Josias.

. . . And Jozabad, princes of the Levites, gave to the rest of the Levites, to celebrate the phase, five thousand small cattle. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxv. 9.

JOZABED.

Heb. Yozabad.—Jehovah has given.

1. A Levite in the time of Esdras.

And with them (were) Jozabed the son of Josue, . . . Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

2. A priest of the same period.

And of the sons of Pheshur . . . , Jozabed . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 22, 44.

3. A Levite of the same period.

And of the sons of the Levites, Jozabed . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

4. A Levite who assisted Esdras in explaining the law to the people. Probably the same as the preceding.

. . . Jozabed . . . . , the Levites made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And Sabathai and Jozabed, who were over all the outward business of the house of God, of the princes of the Levites.—*II Esdras* xi. 16.

JUBAL.

Heb. Yubal from, Yobal. A ram; trumpet made of a ram's horn.

A descendant of Cain.

And Ada brought forth Jabel. . . . And his brother's name was Jubal; he was the father of them that play

upon the harp and the organs.—*Gen.* iv. 20, 21.

JUCADAM.

Heb. Yoqde'am.—Possessed by the people.
A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Jucadam. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 56.

JUCHAL.

Heb. Yukal, from Yehukal.—Probably, Jehovah is mighty.
An envoy of king Sedecias to the prophet Jeremias.

And king Sedecias sent Juchal the son of Selemias . . . to Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 3.

. . . And Juchal the son of Selemias . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

JUD.

Heb. Yehud.—Praise.
A city of Dan.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Jud. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 45.

JUDA.

Heb. Yehudah.—Praise.

1. Son of Jacob and Lia. See also: Judas, 8.

The fourth time she (Lia) Conceived and bore a son, and said: Now will I praise the Lord: and for this she called him Juda.—*Gen.* xxix. 35.

The sons of Lia . . . ,Juda. . . .—*Gen.* xxxv. 23.

And Juda said to his brethren: What will it profit us to kill our brother . . . ?—*Gen.* xxxvii. 26.

At that time Juda went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Odollamite, named Hiras.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 1.

And Juda took a wife for Her his first born.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 6.

Juda therefore said to Onan his son: Go in to thy brother's wife and marry her.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 8.

Wherefore Juda said to Thamar his daughter in law: Remain a widow in thy father's house. . . .—*Gen.* xxxviii. 11.

The daughter of Sue the wife of Juda died.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 12.

When Juda saw her (Thamar), he thought she was a harlot.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 15.

Juda said: What wilt thou have for a pledge?—*Gen.* xxxviii. 18.

And Juda sent a kid by his shepherd. . . . He returned to Juda, and said to him: I have not found her.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 20, 22.

Juda said: . . . I sent the kid which I promised.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 23.

They told Juda, saying: Thamar . . . hath played the harlot . . . And Juda said: Bring her out that she may be burnt.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 24.

Juda answered: The man declared unto us . . . , saying: You shall not see my face, unless you bring your youngest brother with you. —*Gen.* xliii. 3.

And Juda said to his father: Send the boy with me.—*Gen.* xliii. 8.

And Juda at the head of his brethren went in to Joseph.—*Gen.* xliv. 14.

And Juda said to him: What shall we answer my lord? . . . Then Juda coming nearer, said boldly: I beseech thee, my lord, let thy servant speak a word in thy ears.—*Gen.* xliv. 16, 18.

And he (Jacob) sent Juda before him to Joseph.—*Gen.* xlvi. 28.

Juda, thee shall thy brethren praise. . . . Juda is a lion's whelp.—*Gen.* xlix. 8, 9.

The sceptre shall not be taken away from Juda, nor a ruler from his thigh, till he come that is to be sent. . . .—xlix. 10.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Juda. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 2.

And that thy house may be, as the house of Phares, whom Thamar bore unto Juda.—*Ruth.* iv. 12.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Juda. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1.

But of the race of Juda, who was the strongest among his brethren, came the princes.—*I Paralip.* v. 2.

JUDA, sons of:

And Her, the first born of Juda, was wicked in the sight of the Lord.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 7.

The sons of Juda: Her and Onan. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 19, 20, 22. *I Paralip.* ii. 3. iv. 1.

So all the sons of Juda were five.—*I Paralip.* ii. 4.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

. . . Omrai, the son of Bonni, of the sons of Phares the son of Juda.—I *Paralip.* ix. 4.

And Phathahia the son of Mesezebel of the children of Zara the son of Juda was at the hand of the king.—*II Esdras* xi. 24.

JUDA, the tribe of:

I have called by name Beseleel . . . of the tribe of Juda.—*Exod.* xxxi. 2. xxxv. 30. xxxviii. 22.

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes . . . Of Juda, Nahasson.—*Num.* i. 4, 7, vii. 12. x. 14.

Of the sons of Juda, . . . were reckoned up seventy-four thousand six hundred.—*Num.* i. 26, 27.

Of the tribe of Juda, Caleb. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 7, 17. xxxiv. 19.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Juda. . . . *Deut.* xxvii. 12.

This is the blessing of Juda. Hear, O, Lord, the voice of Juda. . . .—*Deut.* xxxiii. 7.

For Achan . . . of the tribe of Juda, took something of the anathema.—*Josue* vii. 1, 18.

Josue . . . made Israel to come by their tribes, and the tribe of Juda was found.—*Josue* vii. 16.

And the lot came out for the family of Caath . . . out of the tribes of Juda, and of Simeon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 4. *I Paralip.* vi. 64, 65.

Juda shall go up: behold I have delivered the land into his hands.—*Judges* i. 2.

And Juda said to Simeon his brother: Come up with me into my lot. . . . And Juda went up.—*Judges* i. 3, 4, 17.

And Juda going forward against the Chanaanite, . . . slew Sesai. . . .—*Judges* i. 10.

And Juda took Gaza . . . And the Lord was with Juda, and he possessed the hill country.—*Judges* i. 18, 19.

And the men of the tribe of Juda said to them (the Philistines): Why are you come up against us?—*Judges* xv. 10.

And going up they (of Dan) lodged in Cariathiarim of Juda.—*Judges* xviii. 12.

And the Lord answered them: Let Juda be your leader.—*Judges* xx. 18.

Now the Philistines . . . assembled at Socho of Juda.—*I Kings* xvii. 1.

But all . . . Juda loved David.—*I Kings* xviii. 16.

I will search him (David) out in all the thousands of Juda.—*I Kings* xxiii. 23.

For we made an invasion . . . upon Juda. . . .—*I Kings* xxx. 14.

Am I (Abner) a dog's head against Juda this day . . . ?—*II Kings* iii. 8.

. . . And the throne of David be set up over Israel and over Juda from Dan to Bersabee.—*II Kings* iii. 10.

In Hebron he (David) reigned over Juda seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem, he reigned three and thirty years over all Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* v. 5.

And all Juda came as far as Galgala to meet the king.—*II Kings* xix. 15.

And the anger of the Lord . . . stirred up David . . . saying: Go, number Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* xxiv. 1.

And there were found . . . of Juda five hundred thousand fighting men.—*II Kings* xxiv. 9. *I Paralip.* xxi. 5.

Juda and Israel were innumerable, as the sand of the sea in multitude. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 20.

And Israel and Juda dwelt without any fear, every one under his vine, and under his fig tree.—*III Kings* iv. 25.

And there was none that followed the house of David but the tribe of Juda only.—*III Kings* xii. 20.

And there remained only the tribe of Juda. But neither did Juda itself keep the commandments of the Lord their God.—*IV Kings* xvii. 18, 19.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over Juda, Eliu the brother of David.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 18.

For of Juda he (the Lord) chose the princes.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 4.

Juda is my king.—*Ps.* lix. 9. cvii. 9.

But he chose the tribe of Juda, mount Sion which he loved.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 68.

And a covenant to David the king, the son of Jesse of the tribe of Juda. —*Eccli.* xlv. 31.

And by the border of Ruben, from the east side, even to the side of the sea, one portion for Juda.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 7.

Three gates on the north side, . . . the gate of Juda one. . . .—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31.

For it is evident that our Lord sprung out of Juda: in which tribe Moses spoke nothing concerning priests. —*Heb.* vii. 14.

Behold the lion of the tribe of Juda, the root of David, hath prevailed to open the book. . . .—*Apoc.* v. 5.

Of the tribe of Juda were twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 5.

JUDA, the kingdom of:

And he (Jeroboam) appointed a feast . . . , after the manner of the feast that was celebrated in Juda.— *III Kings* xii. 32.

And Baasa king of Israel went up against Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 17. *II Paralip.* xvi. 1.

But king Asa sent word into all Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 22. *II Paralip.* xvi. 6.

And he (Elias) came to Bersabee of Juda.—*III Kings* xix. 3.

But the Lord would not destroy Juda, for David his servant's sake. . . .—*IV Kings* viii. 19.

In his days Edom revolted, from being under Juda.—*IV Kings* viii. 20, 22. *II Paralip.* xxi. 8, 10.

Why provokest thou (Amasias) evil, that thou shouldst fall, and Juda with thee?—*IV Kings* xiv. 10. *II Paralip.* xxv. 19.

And he (Joas) and Amasias king of Juda saw one another in Bethsames, a town in Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 11. *II Paralip.* xxv. 21.

He (Azarias) built Elath, and restored it to Juda.—*IV Kings* xiv. 22. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 2.

. . . He (Jeroboam) restored Damascus and Emath to Juda in Israel. —*IV Kings* xiv. 28.

The Lord began to send into Juda Rasin king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xv. 37.

And the Lord testified to them . . . in Juda, by the hand of all the prophets and seers.—*IV Kings* xvii. 13.

Is it not he . . . hath commanded Juda and Jerusalem: You shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem? —*IV Kings* xviii. 22.

Behold I will bring on evils upon . . . Juda: that whosoever shall hear of them, both his ears shall tingle.— *IV Kings* xxi. 12.

Go and consult the Lord . . . for all Juda. . . .—*IV Kings* xxii. 13. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 21.

But yet the Lord turned not away from the wrath of his great indignation, wherewith his anger was kindled against Juda. . . . I will remove Juda also from before my face, as I have removed Israel.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 26, 27. xxiv. 20.

And he sent them (the rovers) against Juda to destroy it. . . . And this came by the word of the Lord against Juda.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 2, 3.

And Roboam . . . built walled cities in Juda.—*II Paralip.* xi. 5, 10.

All the priests and Levites . . . came to him (Roboam) . . . , passing over to Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 13, 14.

And they strengthened the kingdom of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xi. 17.

And he (Sesac) took the strongest cities in Juda.—*II Paralip.* xii. 4.

For even in Juda there were found good works.—*II Paralip.* xii. 12.

He (Asa) built also strong cities in Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 6.

And all that were in Juda (swore) with a curse: for . . . with all their will they sought him, and they found him.—*II Paralip.* xv. 15.

He (Josaphat) took away also the high places and the groves out of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 6.

And they taught the people in Juda. —*II Paralip.* xvii. 9.

And the fear of the Lord came upon

all the kingdom of the lands that were round about Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 10.

And he (Josaphat) built in Juda houses like towers, and walled cities. —*II Paralip.* xvii. 12.

. . . In Juda, captains of the army, Ednas the chief. . . . All these were at the hand of the king, besides others, whom he had put in the walled cities, in all Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 14, 19.

And they went about Juda, and gathered together the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 2.

Why hast thou not taken care to oblige the Levites to bring in out of Juda . . . the money. . . ?—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 6, 9.

And wrath came upon Juda . . . for this sin.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 18.

The army of Syria . . . came to Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 23.

Amasias therefore . . . appointed them by families, and captains of thousands and of hundreds in all Juda. —*II Paralip.* xxv. 5.

The Philistines also spread themselves . . . to the south of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

And Ezechias sent to all . . . Juda, . . . that they should come to the house of the Lord in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1, 6.

And they broke the idols, and cut down the groves, . . . not only out of all Juda . . . , but out of Ephraim also. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

So Ezechias did all things which we have said in all Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 20.

Sennacherib . . . came and entered into Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 1.

He (Josias) cleansed Juda and Jerusalem from the high places. . . . —*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 3, 5.

And they . . . received of him (Helcias) the money . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together . . . from all Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

Now these are the children of the province . . . , who returned to Jerusalem and Juda.—*I Esdras* ii. 1.

Now the enemies of Juda . . . heard that the children of the captivity were building a temple.—*I Esdras* iv. 1.

But (God) hath extended mercy upon us before the king of the Persians . . . to give us a fence in Juda.—*I Esdras* ix. 9.

And proclamation was made in Juda . . . , that they should assemble together into Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* x. 7.

And of the Levites were portions of Juda. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 36.

In those days I saw in Juda some treading the presses on the sabbath.—*II Esdras* xiii. 15.

The vision of Isaias . . . , which he saw concerning Juda and Jerusalem. *Isaias* i. 1. ii. 1.

For behold the sovereign the Lord of hosts shall take away from Jerusalem and from Juda the valiant and the strong.—*Isaias* iii. 1.

For . . . Juda is fallen.—*Isaias* iii. 8.

Let us go up to Juda, and rouse it up.—*Isaias* vii. 6.

The Lord shall bring upon thee . . . days that have not come since the time of the separation of Ephraim from Juda.—*Isaias* vii. 17.

And the enemies of Juda shall perish . . . : and Juda shall not fight against Ephraim.—*Isaias* xi. 13.

And the covering of Juda shall be discovered.—*Isaias* xxii. 8.

And I will bring forth . . . out of Juda a possessor of my mountains.—*Isaias* lxv. 9.

For according to the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Juda.—*Jer.* ii. 28. xi. 13.

And her treacherous sister Juda saw . . . : yet her treacherous sister Juda was not afraid. . . . And after all this, her treacherous sister Juda hath not returned to me with her whole heart. . . .—*Jer.* iii. 7, 8, 10.

The rebellious Israel hath justified her soul, in comparison of the treacherous Juda.—*Jer.* iii. 11.

Declare ye in Juda, and make it heard in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* iv. 5. v. 20.

After this manner will I make the pride of Juda . . . to rot.—*Jer.* xiii. 9.

For there shall not be a man of his (Jechonias) seed that shall . . . have power any more in Juda.—*Jer.* xxii. 30.

Like these good figs, so will I regard the captives of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxiv. 5.

And Juda and all his cities shall dwell therein together.—*Jer.* xxxi. 24.

And I will bring back the captivity of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 7.

. . . When he had taken him (Jeremiah) . . . among all them that were carried away from . . . Juda.—*Jer.* xl. 1.

Why do you commit this great evil against your own souls, that there should die of you man and woman, child and suckling out of the midst of Juda. . . ?—*Jer.* xliv. 7.

Juda hath removed her dwelling place . . . : she hath dwelt among the nations, and she hath found no rest. —*Lament.* i. 3.

Thou shalt make a way that the sword may come . . . to Juda. . . .—*Ezech.* xxi. 20.

Take thee a stick: and write upon it: Of Juda. . . . Behold . . . I will put them together with the stick of Juda, and will make them one stick.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 16, 19.

I have found a man of the children of the captivity of Juda, that will resolve the question to the king.—*Dan.* ii. 25. v. 13. vi. 13.

O thou seed of Chanaan, and not of Juda.—*Dan.* xiii. 56.

But Juda went down as a witness with God, and is faithful with the saints.—*Osee* xi. 12.

Therefore there is a judgment of the Lord with Juda.—*Osee* xii. 2.

And waters shall flow through all the rivers of Juda.—*Joel* iii. 18.

And I will send a fire into Juda, and it shall devour the houses of Jerusalem.—*Amos* ii. 5.

And what are the high places of Juda? are they not Jerusalem?—*Michcas* i. 5.

Because her wound is desperate, because it is come even to Juda.—*Micheas* i. 9.

And thou, Bethlehem Ephrata, art a little one among the thousands of Juda. —*Micheas* v. 2.

And I will stretch out my hand upon Juda.—*Soph.* i. 4.

Because I have bent Juda for me as a bow.—*Zach.* ix. 13.

That I might break the brotherhood between Juda and Israel.—*Zach.* xi. 14.

And the Lord shall save the tabernacles of Juda, as in the beginning: that the house of David . . . may not boast and magnify themselves against Juda.—*Zach.* xii. 7.

And every caldron in . . . Juda shall be sanctified to the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* xiv. 21.

JUDA, lot or borders of:

Now the lot of the children of Juda . . . was this: From the frontier of Edom. . . .—*Josue* xv. 1, 12.

Let Juda be in his bounds on the south side.—*Josue* xviii. 5.

. . . And their (i. e. Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda.—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 9.

And the border (of Nephthali) . . . passeth along . . . to Juda upon the Jordan towards the rising of the sun. —*Josue* xix. 84.

And by the border of Juda, from the side even to the side of the sea, shall be the firstfruits which you shall set apart.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 8.

. . . What shall be to the border of Juda . . . , shall also belong to the prince.—*Ezech* xlviii. 22.

JUDA, the land of:

And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . all the land of Juda unto the furthermost sea.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 2.

The children of Ammon passing over the Jordan, wasted Juda. . . .—*Judges* x. 9.

Then the Philistines going up into the land of Juda, camped in the place which afterwards was called Lechi.—*Judges* xv. 9.

And being now in the way to return into the land of Juda, She (Noemi) said to them: Go ye home to your mothers.—*Ruth* i. 7, 8.

And Gad the prophet said to David: . . . Depart, and go into the land of Juda.—*I Kings* xxii. 5.

Whom hast thou gone against today? David answered: Against the south of Juda. . . .—*I Kings* xxvii. 10.

They were . . . as it were keeping a festival day, for all the prey and the spoils which they had taken . . . out of the land of Juda.—*I Kings* xxx. 16.

. . . And they came to the south of

Juda into Bersabee.—*II Kings* xxiv. 7.

And behold there came a man of God out of Juda.—*III Kings* xiii. 1, 12, 14, 21. *IV Kings* xxiii. 17.

. . . And the abominations that had been in the land of Juda . . . , Josias took away.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 24.

But over the people that remained in the land of Juda . . . , he gave the government to Godolias.—*IV Kings* xxv. 22.

And they gave them (the sons of Aaron) Hebron in the land of Juda. —*I Paralip.* vi. 55.

And David went . . . to the hill of Cariathiarim, which is in Juda, to bring thence the ark.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 6.

Never were there seen such trees in the land of Juda.—*II Paralip.* ix. 11.

For he meant to make him (Abia) king, Because he was wiser and mightier than all his sons, and in all the countries of Juda and of Benjamin. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 22, 23.

And he (Josaphat) put garrisons in the land of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 2.

But good works are found in thee (Josaphat), because thou hast taken away the groves out of the land of Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xix. 3.

And they came up into the land of Juda, and wasted it.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 17.

And all . . . that dwelt in Juda were full of joy.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 25.

And from the day, in which the king commanded me to be governor in the land of Juda, . . . I and my brethren did not eat the yearly allowance that was due to the governors.—*II Esdras* v. 14.

Then the children of Israel, who dwelt in the land of Juda . . . . were exceedingly afraid of him (Holofernes).—*Judith* iv. 1.

And he (the king of the Assyrians) . . . shall pass through Juda, overflowing.—*Isaias* viii. 7, 8.

And the land of Juda shall be a terror to Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 17.

In that day shall this canticle be sung in the land of Juda.—*Isaias* xxvi. 1.

Hear ye these things, . . . you that . . . are come forth out of the waters of Juda.—*Isaias* xlviii. 1.

As yet shall they say this word in the land of Juda . . . : The Lord bless thee. . . .—*Jer.* xxxi. 23.

Now king Sedecias . . . reigned . . . : whom Nabuchodonosor . . . made king in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 1.

But Nabuzardan the general left some of the poor people that had nothing at all, in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxix. 10.

And they (the Jews) came into the land of Juda to Godolias to Masphath.—*Jer.* xl. 12.

. . .: Because Ismahel . . . had slain Godolias . . . , whom the king of Babylon had made governor in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xii. 18.

So Johanan . . . and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the Lord, to remain in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xliii. 4.

Have you forgotten the evils of your fathers . . . , that they have done in the land of Juda . . . ?—*Jer.* xliv. 9.

And there shall be none . . . that shall return into the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xliv. 14.

And a few men that shall flee from the sword, shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Juda. —*Jer.* xliv. 28.

And Amasias said to Amos: Thou seer, go, flee away into the land of Juda.—*Amos* vii. 12.

. . . And these are come . . . to cast down the horns of the nations, that have lifted up the horn upon the land of Juda to scatter it.—*Zach.* i. 21.

And the Lord shall possess Juda his portion in the sanctified land.—*Zach.* ii. 12.

And he (Lysias) sent with them forty thousand men and seven thousand horsemen: to go into the land of Juda, and to destroy it.—*I Mach.* iii. 39.

And Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the land of Galaad . . . , to come into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* v. 45.

And he exhorted the people all the way through, till they came into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* v. 53.

And he took the spoils of the cities,

and returned into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* v. 68.

. . . There came one that told him (Antiochus) how the armies that were in the land of Juda were put to flight.—*I Mach.* vi. 5.

And they arose, and came with a great army into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* vii. 10.

. . . And they got the land of Juda into their power, and did much hurt in Israel.—*I Mach.* vii. 22.

And the land of Juda was quiet for a short time.—*I Mach.* vii. 50.

And he restored to him (Jonathan) the prisoners which he before had taken out of the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* ix. 72. x. 33.

And the half of the fruit trees . . . I leave to you, . . . so that it shall not be taken of the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* x. 30.

. . . And let them walk in their own laws, as the king hath commanded in the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* x. 37.

And they (the Romans) gave them letters to their governors in every place, to conduct them into the land of Juda with peace.—*I Mach.* xii. 4.

. . . And they departed into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* xii. 46, 52.

Now Simon heard that Tryphon was gathering together a very great army, to invade the land of Juda, and to destroy it.—*I Mach.* xiii. 1, 12.

And all the land of Juda was at rest all the days of Simon.—*I Mach.* xiv. 4.

. . . And the land of Juda yielded her increase, and the trees of the fields their fruit.—*I Mach.* xiv. 8.

And thou Bethlehem the land of Juda art not the least among the princes of Juda.—*Matt.* ii. 6.

JUDA, the people of:

Now all the people of Juda had brought the king over.—*II Kings* xix. 40.

And Juda did evil in the sight of the Lord. . . .—*III Kings* xiv. 22.

And all the people of Juda took Azarias . . . , and made him king. . . . —*IV Kings* xiv. 21. *II Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

Because Manasses . . . hath made Juda also to sin with his filthy doings. —*IV Kings* xxi. 11, 16. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 9.

So Juda was carried away out of their land.—*IV Kings* xxv. 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 15. *Jer.* lii. 27.

And he (Asa) commanded Juda to seek the Lord . . . , and to do the law. . . . And he said to Juda: Let us build these cities.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 4, 7.

Hear ye me, Asa, and all Juda. . . . —*II Paralip.* xv. 2.

And he gathered together all Juda and Benjamin.—*II Paralip.* xv. 9.

And all Juda brought presents to Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 5.

And he proclaimed a fast for all Juda. And Juda gathered themselves together to pray to the Lord. . . . And Josaphat stood in the midst of the assembly of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xx. 3, 4, 5, 13, 15, 18.

. . . And you shall see the help of the Lord over you, O Juda.—*II Paralip.* xx. 17.

. . . The Lord turned their ambushments upon themselves, that is to say, of the children of Ammon . . . , who were come out to fight against Juda.—*II Paralip.* xx. 22.

And when Juda came to the watch-tower, . . . they saw afar off the country . . . full of dead bodies.—*II Paralip.* xx. 24.

And he (Joram) made . . . Juda to transgress.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 11, 13.

So . . . all Juda did according to all that Joiada the high priest had commanded.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 8.

Amasias therefore gathered Juda together.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 5.

But they being much enraged against Juda, returned to their own country.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 10.

And Juda fell before Israel, and they fled to their dwellings.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 22.

Behold the Lord . . . , being angry with Juda, hath delivered them into your hands.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 9.

And the Edomites came and slew many of Juda. . . . For the Lord had humbled Juda, because of Achaz.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 17, 19.

Therefore the wrath of the Lord hath been stirred up against Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 8.

And they offered together seven

bullocks . . . , for Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 21.

But the hand of God was in Juda, to give them one heart to do the word of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 12.

And all the multitude of Juda . . . were full of joy.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 25.

Is it not this same Ezechias, that hath . . . commanded Juda . . . , saying: You shall worship before one altar?—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 12. *Isaias* xxxvi. 7.

. . . And wrath was enkindled against . . . Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 25.

. . . And all Juda . . . celebrated his (Ezechias) funeral.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 33.

And he (Manasses) commanded Juda to serve the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 16.

. . . Neither did any of all the kings of Israel keep such a phase as Josias kept, with . . . all Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 18.

And all Juda . . . mourned for him (Josias).—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 24.

Then the people of the land hindered the hands of the people of Juda. . . . And . . . they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of Juda.—*I Esdras* iv. 4, 6.

And Juda said: The strength of the bearer of burdens is decayed, . . . and we shall not be able to build the wall.—*II Esdras* iv. 10.

. . . For Juda was joyful in the priests and Levites that assisted.—*II Esdras* xii. 43.

And all Juda brought the tithe of the corn. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 12.

And he . . . shall gather together the dispersed of Juda from the four quarters of the earth.—*Isaias* xi. 12.

. . . And I will visit upon every one that hath the foreskin circumcised . . . , upon Juda. . . .—*Jer.* ix. 25, 26.

All Juda is carried away captive with an entire captivity.—*Jer.* xiii. 19.

Hast thou utterly cast away Juda? *Jer.* xiv. 19.

The sin of Juda is written with a pen of iron.—*Jer.* xvii. 1.

Hear the word of the Lord . . . , all Juda.—*Jer.* xvii. 20. xliv. 24, 26.

And I will defeat the counsel of Juda.—*Jer.* xix. 7.

And I will give all Juda into the hand of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xx. 4.

In those days Juda shall be saved.—*Jer.* xxiii. 6. xxxiii. 16.

The word that came to Jeremias concerning all the people of Juda. . . , Which Jeremias the prophet spoke to all the people of Juda.—*Jer.* xxv. 1, 2.

And he (Micheas) spoke to all the people of Juda, saying: . . . Sion shall be ploughed like a field.—*Jer.* xxvi. 18.

Did . . . all Juda condemn him (Micheas) to death?—*Jer.* xxvi. 19.

And I will bring back to this place . . . all the captives of Juda, that are gone to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxviii. 4. xxx. 3.

And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 22.

All these are the words that the Lord hath spoken . . . to Juda.—*Jer.* xxx. 4.

Neither entered it into my heart, that they should . . . cause Juda to sin.—*Jer.* xxxii. 35.

Behold I will bring upon Juda . . . all the evil that I have pronounced against them.—*Jer.* xxxv. 17.

. . . And thou shalt write in it all the words that I have spoken to thee against . . . Juda . . . : and also thou shalt read them in the hearing of all Juda.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 2, 6.

I will go, and I will kill Ismahel . . . , lest he kill thee . . . , and the remnant of Juda perish.—*Jer.* xl. 15.

For this now hear the word of the Lord, ye remnant of Juda. . . . This is the word of the Lord concerning you, O ye remnant of Juda.—*Jer.* xlii. 15, 19.

But Johanan . . . took all the remnant of Juda. . . . And they went into the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliii. 5, 7.

. . . And I will destroy all Juda. And I will take the remnant of Juda . . . : and they shall be all consumed in the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xliv. 11, 12.

And all the remnant of Juda that are gone into the land of Egypt to dwell there, shall know whose word shall stand, mine, or theirs.—*Jer.* xliv. 28.

. . . And the sin of Juda (shall be

sought for), and there shall none be found.—*Jer.* l. 20.

For Israel and Juda have not been forsaken by their God. . . .—*Jer.* li. 5.

For the wrath of the Lord was . . . against Juda, till he cast them out from his presence.—*Jer.* lii. 3.

But to us (belongeth) confusion of our face: as it is come to pass at this day to all Juda.—*Baruch* i. 15.

Wherefore the Lord our God hath made good his word that he spoke to . . . Juda.—*Baruch* ii. 1.

Juda and the land of Israel, they were thy merchants with the best corn. . . .—*Ezech.* xxvii. 17.

. . . At least, let not Juda offend.—*Osee* iv. 15.

Juda also shall fall with them.—*Osee* v. 5.

And Ephraim saw his sickness, and Juda his band.—*Osee* v. 13.

What shall I do to thee, O Juda?—*Osee* vi. 4.

And thou also, O Juda, set thee a harvest, when I shall bring back the captivity of my people.—*Osee* vi. 11.

. . . And Juda hath built many fenced cities: and I will send a fire upon his cities.—*Osee* viii. 14.

Juda shall plough, Jacob shall break the furrows for himself.—*Osee* x. 11.

. . . When I shall bring back the captivity of Juda . . . : I will gather together all nations . . . into the valley of Josaphat.—*Joel* iii. 1, 2.

For three crimes of Juda, and for four, I will not convert him. . . .—*Amos* ii. 4.

O Juda, keep thy festivals, and pay thy vows: for Belial shall no more pass through thee again.—*Nahum* i. 15.

These are the horns that have scattered Juda.—*Zach.* i. 19, 21.

And Juda also shall be in the siege against Jerusalem. . . . And even Juda shall fight against Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xii. 2. xiv. 14.

Juda hath transgressed . . . : for Juda hath profaned the holiness of the Lord.—*Mal.* ii. 11.

And the sacrifice of Juda . . . shall please the Lord, as in the days of old. —*Mal.* iii. 4.

These saw the evils that were done in the people of Juda.—*I Mach.* ii. 6.

. . . And I (Antiochus) sent to destroy the inhabitants of Juda without cause.—*I Mach.* vi. 12.

JUDA, the men of:

Wherefore three thousand men of Juda went down to the cave of the rock Etam.—*Judges* xv. 11.

And there were . . . of the men of Juda thirty thousand.—*I Kings* xi. 8.

So Saul . . . numbered them as lambs: two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand of the men of Juda.—*I Kings* xv. 4.

And the men of . . . Juda . . . pursued after the Philistines. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 52.

And the men of Juda came, and anointed David. . . .—*II Kings* ii. 4.

And David arose and went, with all the people that were with him of the men of Juda, to fetch the ark of God. —*II Kings* vi. 2.

And he inclined the heart of all the men of Juda . . . : and they sent to the king (David), saying: Return thou. . . . And all Juda came as far as Galgala to meet the king.—*II Kings* xix. 14, 15, 16.

Why have our brethren the men of Juda stolen thee away? . . . And all the men of Juda answered . . . : Because the king is nearer to me. . . . And the men of Israel answered the men of Juda. . . . And the men of Juda answered more harshly than the men of Israel.—*II Kings* xix. 41, 42, 43.

But the men of Juda stuck to their king.—*II Kings* xx. 2.

Assemble to me all the men of Juda. . . . So Amasa went to assemble the men of Juda.—*II Kings* xx. 4, 5.

And Adonias . . . invited . . . all the men of Juda, the king's servants. —*III Kings* i. 9.

And Juda was put to the worst before Israel, and they fled every man to their dwellings.—*IV Kings* xiv. 12.

At that time Rasin king of Syria . . . drove the men of Juda out of Aila.—*IV Kings* xvi. 6.

And the king (Josias) went up to the temple of the Lord, and all the men of Juda . . . with him.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 30.

And there came also of the men . . . of Juda to the hold, in which David abode.—*I Paralip.* xii. 16.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army who came to David, when he was in Hebron. . . . The sons of Juda, . . . six thousand eight hundred well appointed to war.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 24.

And all the men of Juda shouted: and . . . God terrified Jeroboam and all Israel that stood against Abia, and Juda. And the children of Israel fled before Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 15, 16.

. . . Josaphat . . . said: Hear me, ye men of Juda . . . : believe in the Lord your God, and you shall be secure.—*II Paralip.* xx. 20.

And every man of Juda . . . returned . . . into Jerusalem with great joy.—*II Paralip.* xx. 27.

For Phacee . . . slew of Juda a hundred and twenty thousand in one day, all valiant men.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 6.

Then all the men of Juda . . . gathered themselves together to Jerusalem. —*I Esdras* x. 9.

. . . Hanani . . . came, . . . and some men of Juda; and I asked them concerning the Jews, that remained . . . of the captivity.—*II Esdras* i. 2.

. . . And ye men of Juda, judge between me and my vineyard. . . . For . . . the man of Juda (is) his pleasant plant.—*Isaias* v. 3, 7.

For thus saith the Lord to the men of Juda . . . : Be circumcised to the Lord, and take away the foreskins of your hearts, ye men of Juda.—*Jer.* iv. 3, 4.

Hear ye the word of the Lord, all ye men of Juda, that enter in at these gates, to adore the Lord.—*Jer.* vii. 2.

Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Juda.—*Jer.* xi. 2.

A conspiracy is found among the men of Juda.—*Jer.* xi. 9.

Then shall there enter in by the gates of this city . . . , the men of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xvii. 25.

Now therefore tell the men of Juda . . . , saying: Thus saith the Lord: Behold I frame evil against you.—*Jer.* xviii. 11.

For this city hath been to me a provocation. . . . Because of all the evil . . . which they have done . . . they and . . . the men of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxii. 31, 32.

Go, and say to the men of Juda . . . : Will you not receive instruction, to obey my words, saith the Lord?—*Jer.* xxxv. 13.

. . . And I will bring . . . upon the men of Juda all the evil that I have pronounced against them.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 31.

. . . And thou shalt hide them (the stones): . . . in the sight of the men of Juda.—*Jer.* xliii. 9.

Behold I have sworn . . . , that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Juda, in the land of Egypt. . . . And all the men of Juda that are in the land of Egypt, shall be consumed by the sword. . . . —*Jer.* xliv. 26, 27.

. . . But to us confusion of face, as at this day to the men of Juda. . . . —*Dan.* ix. 7.

Therefore come thou first, and obey the king's commandment, as all nations have done, and the men of Juda . . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 18.

And the men of Juda were magnified exceedingly in the sight of all Israel.—*I Mach.* v. 63.

JUDA, the children of:

Then the children of Juda came to Josue in Galgala. . . .—*Josue* xiv. 6.

But to Caleb . . . he (Josue) gave a portion in the midst of the children of Juda.—*Josue* xv. 13.

This is the possession of the tribe of the children of Juda by their kindreds.—*Josue* xv. 20.

But the children of Juda could not destroy the Jebusite that dwelt in Jerusalem: and the Jebusite dwelt with the children of Juda in Jerusalem until this present day.—*Josue* xv. 63.

And first came up the lot of the children of Benjamin . . . , to possess the land between the children of Juda, and the children of Joseph.—*Josue* xviii. 11.

. . . And the outgoings thereof (of Benjamin) are into Cariathbaal, . . . a city of the children of Juda.—*Josue* xviii. 14.

Of the tribes of the children of Juda and of Simeon, Josue gave cities . . . , To the sons of Aaron. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 9, 10.

And the children of Juda besieging Jerusalem, took it.—*Judges* i. 8.

And the children of the Cinite . . . went up from the city of palms, with the children of Juda into the wilderness of his lot. . . .—*Judges* i. 16.

Also he (David) commanded that they should teach the children of Juda the use of the bow.—*II Kings.* i. 18.

And Saul sought to slay them (the Gabaonites) out of zeal, as it were, for the children of . . . Juda.—*II Kings* xxi. 2.

. . . And the whole kindred (of Simeon) could not reach to the sum of the children of Juda.—*I Paralip.* iv. 27.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3. *II Esdras* xi. 4.

And the children of Juda were exceedingly strengthened, because they had trusted in the Lord. . . .—*II Paralip.* xiii. 18.

And other ten thousand men the sons of Juda took . . . , and cast them down headlong from the top.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 12.

Moreover you have a mind to keep under the children of Juda . . . for your bondmen and bondwomen.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 10.

Moreover the children of . . . Juda . . . brought in the tithes of oxen and sheep. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 6.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt at Cariath-Arbe. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 25.

. . . And they (the Tyrians) sold them on the sabbaths to the children of Juda in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* xiii. 16.

. . . For the Lord hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath, Because the children of Juda have done evil in my eyes.—*Jer.* vii. 29, 30. xxxii. 30, 32.

. . . The children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Juda together: going and weeping they shall make haste, and shall seek the Lord their God.—*Jer.* l. 4.

The children of Israel, and the children of Juda are oppressed together. —*Jer.* l. 33.

Because Edom hath taken vengeance to revenge herself of the children of Juda . . . : I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom.—*Ezech.* xxv. 12, 13.

Now there were among them of the children of Juda, Daniel. . . .—*Dan.* i. 6.

And the children of Juda, and the children of Israel shall be gathered together.—*Osee* i. 11.

And the children of Juda . . . you have sold to the children of the Greeks. . . . And I will sell your sons and your daughters by the hands of the children of Juda. . . .—*Joel* iii. 6, 8.

Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom a wilderness destroyed: because they have done unjustly against the children of Juda.—*Joel* iii. 19.

. . . And thou shalt not rejoice over the children of Juda, in the day of their destruction.—*Abdias* i. 12.

JUDA, the daughters of:

Let mount Sion rejoice, and the daughters of Juda be glad; because of thy judgments, O Lord.—*Ps.* xlvii. 12.

And the daughters of Juda rejoiced, because of thy judgments, O Lord.—*Ps.* xcvi. 8.

The Lord hath trodden the wine press for the virgin daughter of Juda. —*Lament* i. 15.

. . . He hath destroyed in his wrath the strong holds of the virgin of Juda. —*Lament* ii. 2.

He hath . . . multiplied in the daughter of Juda the afflicted, both men and women.—*Lament* ii. 5.

JUDA, the house of:

And the men of Juda came, and anointed David there, to be king over the house of Juda.—*II Kings* ii. 4, 7.

. . . And only the house of Juda followed David. And the number of the days that David abode, reigning in Hebron over the house of Juda, was seven years and six months.—*II Kings* ii. 10, 11.

. . . And (I) gave thee the house of Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* xii. 8.

And Roboam . . . gathered together all the house of Juda. . . .—*III Kings* xii. 21. *II Paralip.* xi. 1.

And whatsoever shall be left of the house of Juda, shall take root downward, and bear fruit upward.—*IV Kings* xix. 30. *Isaias* xxxvii. 31.

For of Juda he chose the princes:

and of the house of Juda, my father's house.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 4.

. . . And Zabadias . . . who is ruler in the house of Juda, shall be over those matters which belong to the king's office.—*II Paralip.* xix. 11.

. . . And the rulers were behind them in all the house of Juda.—*II Esdras* iv. 16.

. . . And he (Eliacim) shall be as a father . . . to the house of Juda.—*Isaias* xxii. 21.

In those days the house of Juda shall go to the house of Israel, and they shall come together out of the land of the north. . . .—*Jer.* iii. 18.

For the house of Israel, and the house of Juda have greatly transgressed against me.—*Jer.* v. 11.

. . . The house of Israel and the house of Juda have made void my covenant, which I made with their fathers.—*Jer.* xi. 10.

And the Lord of hosts . . . hath pronounced evil against thee: for the evils . . . of the house of Juda. . . . —*Jer.* xi. 17.

. . . And I will pluck the house of Juda out of the midst of them.—*Jer.* xii. 14.

For as the girdle sticketh close to the loins of a man, so have I brought close to me . . . all the house of Juda. —*Jer.* xiii. 11.

. . . And I will sow . . . the house of Juda with the seed of men, and with the seed of beasts.—*Jer.* xxxi. 27.

. . . And I will make a new covenant . . . with the house of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxi. 31. *Heb.* viii. 8.

Behold the days come, saith the Lord, that I will perform the good word that I have spoken . . . to the house of Jud .—*Jer.* xxxiii. 14.

If so be, when the house of Juda shall hear all the evils that I purpose to do unto them, that they may return every man from his wicked way: and I will forgive their iniquity, and their sin.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 3.

And thou hast made the temple . . . as it is at this day, for the iniquity of . . . the house of Juda.—*Baruch* ii. 26.

. . . And thou shalt take upon thee the iniquity of the house of Juda forty days.—*Ezech.* iv. 6.

. . . Is this a light thing to the house of Juda, that they should commit these abominations . . . ?—*Ezech.* viii. 17.

The iniquity of the house . . . of Juda is exceeding great.—*Ezech.* ix. 9.

Because thou hast said: Ha, ha, . . . upon the house of Juda, because they are led into captivity: . . .— *Ezech.* xxv. 3.

Because Moab and Seir have said: Behold the house of Juda is like all other nations: . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 8.

And I will have mercy on the house of Juda . . .—*Osee* i. 7.

And I will be . . . like rottenness to the house of Juda.—*Osee* v. 12.

For I will be . . . like a lion's whelp to the house of Juda.—*Osee* v. 14.

And it shall be the portion of him that shall remain of the house of Juda, there they shall feed.—*Soph.* ii. 7.

. . . As you were a curse among the Gentiles, O house of Juda . . . : so will I save you, and you shall be a blessing.—*Zach.* viii. 13.

. . . So turning again, I have thought in these days to do good to the house of Juda. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 15.

The fast of the fourth month . . . shall be to the house of Juda, joy and gladness. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 19.

. . . For the Lord of hosts hath visited his flock, the house of Juda, and hath made them as the horse of his glory in the battle.—*Zach.* x. 3.

And I will strengthen the house of Juda . . . : and I will bring them back again. . . .—*Zach.* x. 6.

. . . And I will open my eyes upon the house of Juda.—*Zach.* xii. 4.

JUDA, the army of:

The ark of God, and Israel and Juda dwell in tents. . . .—*II Kings* xi. 11.

. . . Because he (Joab) murdered . . . Amasa . . . , general of the army of Juda.—*III Kings* ii. 32.

. . . He (Jeroboam) encompassed Juda . . . with his army. And when Juda looked back . . . , they cried to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 13, 14.

And Asa had in his army . . . , of

Juda three hundred thousand.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 8.

And the Lord terrified the Ethiopians before . . . Juda.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 12.

JUDA, king of:

For which reason Siceleg belongeth to the kings of Juda unto this day.—*I Kings* xxvii. 6.

. . . And I will appoint him (Solomon) to be ruler . . . over Juda.—*III Kings* i. 35.

Speak to Roboam . . . , the king of Juda.—*III Kings* xii. 23, 27.

. . . They are written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Juda.—*III Kings* xiv. 29. xv. 7, 23. xxii. 46. *IV Kings* viii. 23. xii. 19. xiv. 18. xv. 6, 36. xvi. 19. xx. 20 xxi. 17, 25. xxiv. 5.

. . . Reigned Asa king of Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 9, 25, 28, 33. xvi. 8, 10, 15, 23, 29. *II Paralip.* xvi. 7. xxi. 12.

Josaphat king of Juda came down to the king of Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 2, 10, 29, 52. *IV Kings* i. 17. iii. 1, 7, 12, 14. viii. 16. *II Paralip.* xviii. 3, 9, 28. xix. 1. xx. 35. xxi. 2.

So the king of Israel, and the king of Juda . . . went, and they fetched a compass of seven days' journey.—*IV Kings* iii. 9.

. . . Reigned Ochozias . . . king of Juda.—*IV Kings* viii. 25, 29. ix. 16, 21, 27. x. 13. xii. 18. *II Paralip.* xxii. 1, 6.

Wherefore Joas king of Juda took all the sanctified things. . . .—*IV Kings* xii. 18. xiii. 1, 10.

. . . He (Joas) fought against Amasias king of Juda. *IV Kings* xiii. 12. xiv. 1, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 23. *II Paralip.* xxv. 17, 21, 23, 25.

. . . Reigned Azarias . . . , king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 1, 8, 13, 17, 23, 27. *Osee* i. 1. *Amos.* i. 1. *Zach.* xiv. 5.

. . . Reigned Joatham . . . , king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 32. *I Paralip.* v. 17. *Osee* i. 1. *Micheas* i. 1.

. . . Reigned Achaz . . . , king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xvi. 1. xvii. 1. *Isaias* vii. 1. *Osee* i. 1. *Micheas* i. 1.

. . . Reigned Ezechias . . . , king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xviii. 1, 14. xix. 10. *I Paralip.* iv. 41. *II Paralip.* xxx. 24. xxxii. 8, 9, 23. *Isaias* xxxvii. 10. xxxviii. 9. *Jer.* xxvi. 18, 19. *Osee* i. 1. *Micheas* i. 1. *II Mach.* xv. 22.

. . . So that after him (Ezechias), there was none like him among all the kings of Juda. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 5.

Because Manasses king of Juda hath done these most wicked abominations . . . .—*IV Kings* xxi. 11. *Jer.* xv. 4.

Behold, I will bring evils upon this place . . . , all the words of the law which the king of Juda hath read.—*IV Kings* xxii. 16. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 24.

But to the king of Juda who sent you . . . , thus shall you say: . . .—*IV Kings* xxii. 18. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 26.

And he (Josias) destroyed the soothsayers, whom the kings of Juda had appointed to sacrifice in the high places. . . .—*IV Kings* xxiii. 5.

And he took away the horses which the kings of Juda had given to the sun. . . . And the altars . . . , which the kings of Juda had made, . . . the king broke down.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 11, 12.

Now there was no such a phase kept . . . in all the days . . . of the kings of Juda.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 22.

And Joachin king of Juda went out to the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 12. xxv. 27. *Esther* ii. 6. xi. 4. *Jer.* xxii. 24. xxiv. 1. xxvii. 20. xxviii. 4. lii. 31. *Baruch* i. 3.

. . . And the sum of them was written in the book of the kings of Israel and Juda.—*I Paralip.* ix. 1. *II Paralip.* xvi. 11. xxv. 26. xxvii. 7. xxviii. 26. xxxii. 32. xxxv. 27. xxxvi. 8.

But they gave it to the artificers, and to the masons, to buy stones . . . and timber . . . , to rafter the houses, which the kings of Juda had destroyed. —*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 11.

But he (Nechao) sent messengers to him, saying: What have I to do with thee, O king of Juda?—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 21.

And he (the king of Egypt) made Eliakim . . . king . . . over Juda and Jerusalem: and he turned his name to Joakim.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 4. *Jer.* xxii. 18. xxv. 1. xxvi. 1. xxvii. 1. xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 1, 9, 28, 29, 30, 32. xlv. 1. xlvi. 2 *Dan.* i. 1.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) made Sedecias . . . king over Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 10. *Jer.* i. 3. xxi. 7. xxiv. 8. xxvii. 3, 12.

xxviii. 1. xxix. 3. xxxii. 1, 3, 4. xxxiv. 2, 4, 6, 21. xxxix. 1, 4, xliv. 30. xlix. 34. *Baruch* i. 8.

For the kings of Juda forsook the law of the most High. . . .—*Eccli.* xlix. 6.

The word of the Lord which came to him in the days of Josias . . ., king of Juda.—*Jer.* i. 2. xxv. 3. *Soph.* i. 1.

I have made thee this day a fortified city . . . to the kings of Juda.—*Jer.* i. 18.

. . . They shall cast out the bones of the kings of Juda.—*Jer.* viii. 1.

Go, and stand in the gate of the children of the people, by which the kings of Juda come in and go out.—*Jer.* xvii. 19.

Hear the word of the Lord, ye kings of Juda.—*Jer.* xvii. 20. xix. 3. xxii. 2.

Because they . . . have sacrificed therein to strange gods, whom neither they nor their fathers knew, nor the kings of Juda.—*Jer.* xix. 4.

And the houses of the kings of Juda shall be unclean as the place of Topheth.—*Jer.* xix. 13.

. . . And all the treasures of the kings of Juda will I give into the hands of their enemies.—*Jer.* xx. 5.

And to the house of the king of Juda: Hear ye the word of the Lord. —*Jer.* xxi. 11. xxii. 1. 6.

For thus saith the Lord to Sellum, . . . the king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxii. 11.

. . . That the vessels which were left . . . in the house of the king of Juda . . . , may not go to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 18, 21.

. . . And Jeremias the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which was in the house of the king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxii. 2.

For thus saith the Lord . . . to the houses of the king of Juda, which are destroyed. . . .—*Jer.* xxxiii. 4.

Thus shall you say to the king of Juda, who sent you to inquire of me: . . .—*Jer.* xxxvii. 6.

Behold all the women that are left in the house of the king of Juda, shall be brought out to the princes of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 22.

Have you forgotten . . . the evils of the kings of Juda . . . , that they have done . . . ?—*Jer.* xliv. 9.

JUDA; reigned in:

And Roboam . . . reigned in Juda. *III Kings* xiv. 21. *II Paralip.* xi. 12.

. . . Abiam reigned over Juda.—*III Kings* xv. 1. *II Paralip.* xiii. 1.

But Josaphat . . . began to reign over Juda.—*III Kings* xxii. 41. *II Paralip.* xx. 31.

Ochozias reigned over Juda.—*IV Kings* ix. 29.

JUDA, princes of:

And Semeias the prophet came . . . to the princes of Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xii. 5.

So when Jehu was rooting out the house of Achab, he found the princes of Juda, . . . and he slew them.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 8.

. . . The princes of Juda went in, and worshipped the king (Joas).—*II Paralip,* xxiv. 17.

Now Cyrus . . . numbered them (the vessels of the temple) to Sassabasar the prince of Juda.—*I Esdras* i. 8.

And I made the princes of Juda go up upon the wall. . . . And after them (the choirs) went . . . half of the princes of Juda.—*II Esdras* xii. 31, 32.

And I rebuked the chief men of Juda. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 17.

And Ozias the prince of Juda said to her: Go in peace. . . .—*Judith* viii. 34.

The princes of Juda are their leaders. . . .—*Ps.* lxvii. 28.

And the princes of Juda heard these words. . . .—*Jer.* xxvi. 10.

. . . When he (Nabuchodonosor) carried away . . . all the great men of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 20.

After that . . . the princes of Juda . . . were departed out of Jerusalem. —*Jer.* xxix. 2.

The princes of Juda . . . : And I will give them into the hands of their enemies.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 19, 20.

And the king of Babylon . . . slew all the princes of Juda in Reblatha. —*Jer.* lii. 10.

The princes of Juda are become as they that take up the bound: I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.—*Osee* v. 10.

. . . The word of the Lord came

by the hand of Aggeus the prophet to Zorobabel . . . governor of Juda.—*Aggeus* i. 1, 14, ii. 3, 22.

. . . And he (the Philistine) shall be as a governor in Juda. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 7.

And the governors of Juda shall say in their heart: Let the inhabitants of Jerusalem be strengthened . . . *Zach.* xii. 5.

In that day I will make the governors of Juda like a furnace of fire amongst wood.—*Zach.* xii. 6.

And thou Bethlehem the land of Juda art not the least among the princes of Juda.—*Matt.* ii. 6.

JUDA, the ancients of:

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey to the ancients of Juda. . . . —*I Kings* xxx. 26.

Speak to the ancients of Juda, saying: Why are you the last to bring the king back to his house?—*II Kings* xix. 11.

. . . And all the ancients of Juda and Jerusalem were assembled to him (Josias).—*IV Kings* xxiii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 29.

Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Juda . . . , to go up to build the temple of the Lord.—*I Esdras* i. 5.

And it came to pass . . . , as I sat in my house, and the ancients of Juda sat before me, that the hand of the Lord God fell there upon me.—*Ezech.* viii. 1.

JUDA, the camp of:

On the east Juda shall pitch his tents by the bands of his army.—*Num.* ii. 3.

All that were numbered in the camp of Juda, were a hundred and eighty six thousand four hundred.—*Num.* ii. 9.

JUDA, the mountains of:

At that time Josue came and cut off the Enacims . . . from all the mountain of Juda. . . .—*Josue* xi. 21.

And they appointed . . . Cariath-Arbe, the same is Hebron in the mountain of Juda.—*Josue* xx. 7. xxi. 11.

Moreover he (Jonathan) built cities in the mountains of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxvii. 4.

JUDA, the cities of:

And the cities from the uttermost part of the children of Juda . . . were. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21.

. . . David consulted the Lord, saying: Shall I go up into one of the cities of Juda?—*II Kings* ii. 1.

But as for all the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Juda, Roboam reigned over them.—*III Kings* xii. 17. *II Paralip.* x. 17.

. . . Sennacherib king of the Assyrians came up against the fenced cities of Juda: and took them.—*IV Kings* xviii. 13. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 1. *Isaias* xxxvi. 1.

And he (Josias) destroyed the soothsayers, whom the kings of Juda had appointed to sacrifice in the high places in the cities of Juda. . . . And he gathered together all the priests out of the cities of Juda. . . . —*IV Kings* xxiii. 5, 8.

And he (Asa) took away out of all the cities of Juda the altars and temples.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 5.

And he (Josaphat) placed numbers of soldiers in all the fortified cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 2.

. . . And they went about all the cities of Juda, and instructed the people.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 9.

And he prepared many works in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 13.

And he set judges of the land in all the fenced cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xix. 5.

And their father (Josaphat) gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold . . . ,with strong cities in Juda. —*II Paralip.* xxi. 3.

Moreover he (Joram) built also high places in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 11.

And they . . . gathered together the Levites out of all the cities of Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 2.

Go out to the cities of Juda, and gather of all Israel money to repair the temple of your God, from year to year.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 5.

But that army which Amasias had sent back . . . spread themselves among the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 13.

And in all the cities of Juda he

(Achaz) built altars to burn frankincense.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 25.

. . . All Israel that were found in the cities of Juda, went out, and they broke the idols. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

Moreover the children of Israel and Juda, that dwelt in the cities of Juda, brought in the tithes of oxen and sheep.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 6.

And he (Manasses) appointed captains of the army in all the fenced cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 14.

These therefore are the chief men of the province, who dwelt . . . in the cities of Juda.—*II Esdras* xi. 3.

And the rest of Israel, the priests and the Levites were in all the cities of Juda.—*II Esdras* xi. 20.

. . . And the cities of Juda shall be built up.—*Ps.* lxviii. 36.

Say to the cities of Juda: Behold your God.—*Isaias* xl. 9.

I am the Lord . . . that . . . perform the counsel of my messengers, who say . . . to the cities of Juda: You shall be built.—*Isaias* xliv. 24, 25, 26.

. . . And they . . . shall set every one his throne . . . upon all the cities of Juda.—*Jer.* i. 15.

Behold it is heard in Jerusalem, that guards are coming from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Juda.—*Jer.* iv. 16.

Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Juda?—*Jer.* vii. 17.

And I will cause to cease out of the cities of Juda . . . the voice of joy. . . .—*Jer.* vii. 34.

And I will make the cities of Juda desolate, for want of an inhabitant.—*Jer.* ix. 11. xxxiv. 22.

Behold . . . a great commotion (cometh) out of the land of the north: to make the cities of Juda a desert, and a dwelling place for dragons.—*Jer.* x. 22.

And the cities of Juda . . . shall go, and cry to the gods to whom they offer sacrifice. . . .—*Jer.* xi. 12. xliv. 17, 21.

And they shall come from the cities of Juda . . . , bringing holocausts, and victims. . . .—*Jer.* xvii. 26.

And I took the cup . . . , and I presented it to . . . the cities of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 18.

Thus saith the Lord: . . . Speak to all the cities of Juda . . . all the words which I have commanded thee to speak unto them.—*Jer.* xxvi. 2.

. . . And deeds shall be written, and sealed . . . in the cities of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxxii. 44.

There shall be heard again in this place . . . : in the cities of Juda . . . , which are desolate, . . . The voice of joy and gladness. . . . And in the cities of Juda shall the flocks pass again. . . .—*Jer.* xxxiii. 10, 11, 13.

And the army of the king of Babylon fought . . . against all the cities of Juda that were left.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 7.

. . . They proclaimed a fast . . . to all the people that were come together out of the cities of Juda to Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 9.

You have seen all this evil that I have brought . . . upon all the cities of Juda. . . . Wherefore my indignation and my fury was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Juda.—*Jer.* xliv. 2, 6.

They oppressed . . . the virgins in the cities of Juda.—*Lament.* v. 11.

. . . I will cause you to depart out of the cities of Juda.—*Baruch* ii. 22.

O Lord of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy . . . on the cities of Juda, with which thou hast been angry?—*Zach.* i. 12.

The king (Antiochus) sent the chief collector of his tributes to the cities of Juda.—*I Mach.* i. 30.

And the king sent letters . . . to all the cities of Juda. . . .—*I Mach.* i. 46.

And they commanded the cities of Juda to sacrifice.—*I Mach.* i. 54.

. . . And they built altars throughout all the cities of Juda round about.—*I Mach.* i. 57.

And he (Judas) went through the cities of Juda, and destroyed the wicked out of them.—*I Mach.* iii. 8.

And Mary . . . went into the hill country with haste into a city of Juda.—*Luke* i. 39.

2. A Levite, whose sons aided in rebuilding the Temple, after the captivity. Perhaps the same as, Odovia; and, Oduia, 3.

And the children of Juda, as one man, stood to hasten them that did

the work in the temple of God.—*I Esdras* iii. 9.

3. A Levite, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of the Levites, . . . Juda. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

4. A Levite of the same period. Probably the same as the preceding, and Judas, 3.

And the Levites, . . . Juda . . . , they and their brethren were over the hymns.—*II Esdras* xii. 8.

5. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Joseph, who was of Juda, Who was of Joanna. . . .—*Luke* iii. 26, 27.

JUDAIA.

Heb. hay-Yehudiyyah.—The Jewess.

Probably a surname. One of the wives of a descendant of Juda.

Same as: Odaia, 1.

And his wife Judaia bore Jared the father of Gedor. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

JUDAS.

Heb. Yehudah.—Praise.

1. A Benjamite in the time of the return from the captivity.

And Judas the son of Senua was second over the city.—*II Esdras* xi. 9.

2. One of the chiefs of the people in the time of Esdras.

And after them went . . . half of the princes of Juda, And . . . Judas. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 33.

3. A Levite in the time of Esdras. Probably same as, Juda, nos. 3, and, 4.

. . . And Judas and Hanani, with the musical instruments of David. . . . —*II Esdras* xii. 35.

4. Gr. Ioudas.

Leader of the Jewish army, who delivered his people from the Syrian yoke. See also: Machabeus.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Judas, who was called Machabeus.—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 4. iii. 1.

And Judas Machabeus . . . , let him be the leader of your army.—*I Mach.* ii. 66.

And Judas . . . went forth to meet him (Apollonius). . . . And Judas took the sword of Apollonius, and fought with it all his lifetime.—*I Mach.* iii. 11, 12.

And Seron . . . heard that Judas had assembled a company of the faithful. . . . And he said . . . : I will . . . overthrow Judas, and those that are with him.—*I Mach.* iii. 13, 14.

. . . And Judas went forth to meet him, with a small company. But . . . they said to Judas: How shall we . . . be able to fight against so great a multitude. . . ? And Judas said: It is an easy matter for many to be shut up in the hands of a few.—*I Mach.* iii. 16, 17, 18.

And the fear of Judas . . . fell upon all the nations round about them. . . . And all nations told of the battles of Judas.—*I Mach.* iii. 25, 26.

And Judas and his brethren saw that evils were multiplied. . . .—*I Mach.* iii. 42.

. . . Judas appointed captains over the people. . . .—*I Mach.* iii. 55.

And Judas said: Gird yourselves, and be valiant men. . . .—*I Mach.* iii. 58. iv. 8.

And Judas . . . rose up . . . , to attack the king's forces that were in Emmaus. . . . And Gorgias came by night into the camp of Judas. . . . And when it was day, Judas showed himself in the plain with three thousand men only. —*I Mach.* iv. 3, 5, 6.

. . . And they that were with Judas sounded the trumpet. . . . And Judas returned again with his army.—*I Mach.* iv. 13, 16.

And as Judas was yet speaking these words, behold part of them appeared. . . . And when they had seen this, they were seized with great fear, seeing at the same time Judas and his army. . . . And Judas returned to take the spoils of the camp.—*I Mach.* iv. 19, 21, 23.

And Judas met them with ten thousand men. . . . Then Judas and his brethren said: Behold our enemies are discomfited.—*I Mach.* iv. 29, 36.

Then Judas appointed men to fight against them that were in the castle. . . .—*I Mach.* iv. 41.

And Judas and his brethren . . . decreed, that the day of the dedication of the altar should be kept . . .

from year to year for eight days.—*I Mach.* iv. 59. *II Mach.* ii. 20.

Then Judas fought against the children of Esau in Idumea. . . .—*I Mach.* v. 3, 65.

And they sent letters to Judas. . . . Now when Judas and the people heard these words, . . . Judas said to Simon his brother: Choose thee men, and go, and deliver thy brethren in Galilee. —*I Mach.* v. 10, 16, 17.

. . . And eight thousand (were allotted) to Judas to go into the land of Galaad. . . . And Judas Machabeus . . . passed over the Jordan . . . Then Judas and his army suddenly turned their march into the desert. . . .—*I Mach.* v. 20, 24, 28.

And Judas saw that the fight was begun. . . . And Judas turned aside to Maspha. . . . And Judas sent men to view the army . . . And Judas went to meet them.—*I Mach.* v. 31, 35, 38, 39.

When Judas and his army come near the torrent of water, if he pass over unto us first . . . : he will certainly prevail over us. . . . Now when Judas came near the torrent of water, he . . . commanded them, saying: Suffer no man to stay behind. . . . —*I Mach.* v. 40, 42.

And Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the land of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 45.

. . . And Judas sent to them with peaceable words . . . Then Judas commanded . . . that they should make an assault. . . .—*I Mach.* v. 47, 49.

And Judas . . . exhorted the people all the way through, till they came into the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* v. 53.

Now in the days that Judas and Jonathan were in the land of Galaad . . . : Joseph and Azarias were put to flight. . . . Because they did not hearken to Judas. . . . And Judas turned to Azotus, . . . and he threw down their altars.—*I Mach.* v. 55, 61, 68.

And Judas . . . called together all the people, to besiege them. . . . And Judas departed from the castle. . . . And Judas and his army drew near for battle.—*I Mach.* vi. 19, 32, 42.

Judas and his brethren have destroyed all thy friends. . . . Then the king chose Bacchides, . . . to see the havoc that Judas had made. . . .—*I Mach.* vii. 6, 8, 9.

. . . And they . . . spoke to Judas . . . with peaceable words deceitfully. . . . And Judas saw all the evils that Alcimus . . . did to the children of Israel. . . . And Alcimus saw that Judas . . . prevailed.—*I Mach.* vii. 10, 23, 25.

And Nicanor . . . sent to Judas deceitfully with friendly words . . . And he came to Judas . . . : and the enemies were prepared to take away Judas by force. And the thing was known to Judas.—*I Mach.* vii. 27, 29, 30.

And Nicanor . . . went out to fight against Judas. . . . And (he) swore in anger, saying: Unless Judas and his army be delivered into my hands, . . . I will burn this house. . . . But Judas pitched in Adarsa with three thousand men: and Judas prayed. . . .—*I Mach.* vii. 31, 35, 40. *II Mach.* xiv. 33.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . So Judas chose Eupolemus . . . and Jason . . . and he sent them to Rome. . . . Judas Machabeus, and his brethren, . . . have sent us to you.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 17, 20. xiv. 18.

Now Judas had pitched his tents in Laisa. . . . And Judas saw that his army slipped away. . . . Then Judas said: God forbid we should . . . flee away from them. . . . And they also that were on Judas' side, even they also cried out. . . . *I Mach.* ix. 5, 7, 10, 13.

And Judas perceived that the stronger part of the army of Bacchides was on the right side. . . . And they followed after Judas. . . . And Judas was slain. . . . And Jonathan and Simon took Judas their brother, and buried him in the sepulchre of their fathers in the city of Modin.—*I Mach.* ix. 14, 16, 18, 19.

But the rest . . . of the wars of Judas . . . are not written: for they were very many.—*I Mach.* ix. 22.

And it came to pass after the death of Judas, that . . . all the workers of iniquity rose up. . . . And they . . . made diligent search after the friends of Judas. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 23, 26.

And all the friends of Judas came together, and said to Jonathan: Since thy brother Judas died, there is not a

man like him to go forth against our enemies. . . . So Jonathan . . . rose up in the place of Judas his brother.—*I Mach.* ix. 28, 29, 31. xiii. 8.

But Judas Machabeus . . . had withdrawn himself into a desert place.—*II Mach.* v. 27.

But Judas Machabeus, and they that were with him . . . assembled six thousand men. . . . Now when Judas found that Nicanor was coming, he imparted to the Jews . . . that the enemy was at hand.—*II Mach.* viii. 1, 12.

But as soon as Judas heard of this cruelty done to his countrymen, . . . he came against those murderers of his brethren.—*II Mach.* xii. 5, 6.

. . . The rest of the Arabians . . . besought Judas for peace. . . . And Judas . . . promised them peace.—*II Mach.* xii. 11, 12.

But they that were within it (the city of Casphin) . . . , provoked Judas with railing and blaspheming.—*II Mach* xii. 14.

Now when Timotheus had knowledge of the coming of Judas, he sent the women and children . . . before him into a fortress. . . . But when the first band of Judas came in sight, the enemies were struck with fear.—*II Mach.* xii. 21, 22.

But Judas was vehemently earnest in punishing the profane. . . . Then Judas went away to Carnion. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 23, 26.

. . . Judas called upon the Lord to be their helper. . . . Then, . . . singing hymns with a loud voice, he put Gorgias' soldiers to flight. So Judas . . . came into the city Odollam. . . . And the day following, Judas came . . . , to take away the bodies of them that were slain.—*II Mach.* xii. 36, 37, 38, 39.

But the most valiant Judas exhorted the people to keep themselves from sin.—*II Mach.* xii. 42.

. . . Judas understood that Antiochus Eupator was coming with a multitude against Judea. . . . Which, when Judas understood, he commanded the people to call upon the Lord day and night. . . . So . . . Judas exhorted them to make themselves ready.—*II Mach.* xiii. 1, 10, 12.

But Judas sent necessaries to them that were within.—*II Mach.* xiii. 20.

He (Antiochus) fought with Judas: and was overcome.—*II Mach.* xiii. 23.

. . . Judas . . . understood that Demetrius . . . was come up with a great power.—*II Mach.* xiv. 1

They among the Jews that are called Assideans, of whom Judas Machabeus is captain, nourish wars. . . .

For as long as Judas liveth, it is not possible that the state should be quiet. . . . The rest also of the king's friends, who were enemies of Judas, incensed Demetrius against him.—*II Mach.* xiv. 6, 10, 11.

. . . He sent Nicanor. . . . : Giving him in charge, to take Judas himself. . . . Then the Gentiles who had fled out of Judea from Judas, came to Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 12, 13, 14.

Now Simon, the brother of Judas, had joined battle with Nicanor. . . . Nevertheless Nicanor, hearing of the valor of Judas' companions, . . . was afraid to try the matter with the sword. . . . But Judas ordered men to be ready in convenient places. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 17, 18, 22.

And Judas was always dear to him (Nicanor) from the heart. . . . But Alcimus . . . came to Demetrius, and told him that Nicanor . . . meant to make Judas, who was a traitor to the kingdom, his successor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 24, 26.

But when Nicanor understood that Judas was in the places of Samaria, he purposed to set upon him . . . on the sabbath day.—*II Mach.* xv. 1.

So Nicanor . . . thought to set up a public monument of his victory over Judas.—*II Mach.* xv. 6.

Whereupon Jeremias . . . gave to Judas a sword of gold.—*II Mach.* xv. 15.

Thus being exhorted with the words of Judas, . . . they resolved to fight. . . . But Judas . . . encountered them, calling upon God by prayers. . . . And Judas . . . commanded that Nicanor's head . . . should be cut off, and carried to Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* xv. 17, 26, 30.

5. One of the captains in the army of Jonathan Machabeus.

And all that were on Jonathan's side fled, and none was left of them, but Mathathias . . . , and Judas the son of Calphi, chief captain of the army.—*I Mach.* xi. 70.

6. Son of Simon Machabeus, and nephew of Judas, 4.

And Simon called his two eldest sons, Judas and John. . . .—*I Mach.* xvi. 2.

At that time Judas, John's brother, was wounded.—*I Mach.* xvi. 9.

Now Simon . . . went down to Jericho, he and Mathathias and Judas his sons.—*I Mach.* xvi. 14.

7. A prominent Jew who figures in a letter sent by the Jews of Jerusalem, to Aristobolus the counsellor of Ptolemee king of Egypt.

. . . The people . . . and the senate, and Judas, to Aristobolus, . . . health and welfare.—*II Mach.* i. 10.

And in like manner Judas also gathered together all such things as were lost by the war we had.—*II Mach.* ii. 14.

8. Son of Jacob. Same as, Juda, 1.

And Jacob begot Judas and his Brethren. And Judas begot Phares and Zara of Thamar.—*Matt.* i. 2, 3. *Luke* iii. 33, 34.

9. The apostle who betrayed Christ. See also: Iscariot.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him.—*Matt.* x. 2, 4. *Mark* iii. 14, 19. *Luke* vi. 13, 16.

Then went one of the twelve, who was called Judas Iscariot, to the chief priests. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 14. *Mark* xiv. 10.

And Judas that betrayed him, answering, said: Is it I, Rabbi?—*Matt.* xxvi. 25.

As he yet spoke, behold Judas, one of the twelve, came, and with him a great multitude with swords and clubs. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 47. *Mark* xiv. 43. *John* xviii. 3.

Then Judas, who betrayed him, seeing that he was condemned, repenting himself, brought back the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and ancients.—*Matt.* xxvii. 3.

And Satan entered into Judas, who was surnamed Iscariot, one of the twelve.—*Luke* xxii. 3.

. . . And he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them and drew near to Jesus, for to kiss him.—*Luke* xxii. 47.

And Jesus said to him: Judas, dost thou betray the Son of man with a kiss?—*Luke* xxii. 48.

Now he meant Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon: for this same was about to betray him, whereas he was one of the twelve.—*John* vi. 72.

Then one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot, he that was about to betray him, said: Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given to the poor?—*John* xii. 4, 5.

. . . The devil having now put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon, to betray him.—*John* xiii. 2.

And when he had dipped the bread, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon. And after the morsel Satan entered into him.—*John* xiii. 26, 27.

For some thought, because Judas had the purse, that Jesus had said to him: Buy those things which we have need of for the festival day.—*John* xiii. 29.

And Judas also, who betrayed him, knew the place; because Jesus had often resorted thither together with his disciples.—*John* xviii. 2.

And Judas also, who betrayed him, stood with them.—*John* xviii. 5.

. . . The scripture must needs be fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost spoke before by the mouth of David concerning Judas, who was the leader of them that apprehended Jesus.—*Acts* i. 16.

Thou, Lord, . . . show whether of these two thou hast chosen, To take the place of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas hath by transgression fallen, that he might go to his own place.—*Acts* i. 24, 25.

10. One of the ancestors of Christ.

. . . Simeon, who was of Judas, who was of Joseph.—*Luke* iii. 30.

11. An apostle, brother of James the Less, and cousin of Christ. Same as, Jude, and, Thaddeus.

Judas saith to him, not the Iscariot: Lord, how is it, that thou wilt manifest thyself to us, and not to the world?—*John* xiv. 22.

12. Leader of a Jewish revolt against Rome about A. D. 6.

After this man, rose up Judas of Galilee, in the days of the enroll-

ing, and drew away the people after him: he also perished.—*Acts* v. 37.

13. A resident of Damascus, who received Paul into his house.

Arise, and go into the street that is called Strait, and seek in the house of Judas, one named Saul of Tarsus.—*Acts* ix. 11.

14. One of the first Christians of Jerusalem, and companion of Paul and Barnabas in their journey to Antioch.

Then it pleased the apostles and ancients . . . , to send to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas, namely, Judas, who was surnamed Barsabas and Silas, chief men among the brethren.—*Acts* xv. 22.

We have sent therefore, Judas and Silas, who themselves also will, by word of mouth, tell you the same things.—*Acts* xv. 27.

But Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, with many words comforted the brethren, and confirmed them.—*Acts* xv. 32.

But it seemed good unto Silas to remain there; and Judas alone departed to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xv. 34.

JUDE.

Gr. Ioudas.

An apostle, brother of James the Less, and cousin of Christ. Same as: Judas, 11, and Thadddeus.

Is not his mother called Mary, and his brethren James, and Joseph, and Simon, and Jude?—*Matt.* xiii. 55. *Mark* vi. 3.

. . . And he chose twelve of them (whom also he named apostles): . . . Jude, the brother of James.—*Luke* vi. 13, 16.

And when they were come in, they went up into an upper room, where abode . . . Jude the brother of James. —*Acts* i. 13.

Jude, the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James: to them that are beloved in God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, and called. —*Jude* i. 1.

JUDEA.

Heb. Yehudah. Gr. Ioudaia, and, Iouda.

Prior to the captivity this name designates either all of Israel, or the kingdom of Juda only. After the exile, it refers to the southern of the three provinces of Palestine.

And the men that were with David, said to him: Behold we are in fear here in Judea. . . .—*I Kings* xxiii. 3.

Send me therefore a skillful man . . . , with artificers, which I have with me in Judea . . . , whom David my father provided.—*II Paralip.* ii. 7.

. . . And he hath charged me (Cyrus) to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judea.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 23. *I Esdras* i. 2, 3.

Now Aggeus the prophet, and Zacharias . . . , prophesied to the Jews that were in Judea.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

Be it known to the king, that we went to the province of Judea, to the house of the great God. . . .—*I Esdras* v. 8.

For thou (Esdras) art sent from before the king . . . , to visit Judea. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 14.

If it seem good to the king . . . , that thou wouldst send me into Judea. . . . If it seem good to the king, let him give me letters to the governors of the country beyond the river, that they convey me over, till I come into Judea.—*II Esdras* ii. 5, 7.

Thou hast also set up prophets, to preach of thee at Jerusalem, saying: There is a king in Judea.—*II Esdras* vi. 7.

For there were many in Judea sworn to him (Tobias).—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

These are the children of the province . . . , who returned into Judea.— *II Esdras* vii. 6.

And when king Sennacherib was come back, fleeing from Judea, . . . and being angry, slew many of the children of Israel, Tobias buried their bodies.—*Tobias* i. 21.

In Judea God is known.—*Ps.* lxxv. 2.

When Israel went out of Egypt . . . : Judea was made his sanctuary.—*Ps.* cxiii. 1, 2.

Judea hath mourned, and the gates thereof are fallen.—*Jer.* xiv. 2.

Moreover all the Jews . . . , when they heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant in Judea: . . . All the Jews . . . returned out of all the places to which they had fled.— *Jer.* xl. 11, 12.

Art thou Daniel of the children of the captivity of Juda, whom my father the king brought out of Judea? —*Dan.* v. 13.

Now there was in Judea a prophet called Habacuc. . . .—*Dan.* xiv. 32.

And Judea shall be inhabited for ever.—*Joel* iii. 20.

And he gave him (Lysias) charge . . . concerning the inhabitants of Judea.—*I Mach.* iii. 34.

And they came into Judea. . . . And when Lysias saw that his men were put to flight . . . , he went to Antioch, and chose soldiers, that they might come again into Judea with greater numbers.—*I Mach.* iv. 29, 35.

And he (Judas) took the city of Gazer . . . , and returned into Judea. —*I Mach.* v. 8.

And he (Judas) left Joseph . . . and Azarias . . . with the remnant of the army in Judea, to keep it. . . . And he took with him those that were in Galilee . . . , and he brought them into Judea with great joy.—*I Mach.* v. 18, 23.

But Joseph and Azarias . . . were pursued unto the borders of Judea.— *I Mach.* v. 60.

. . . And the king's army pitched their tents against Judea. . . . And such as had stayed in Judea . . . had eaten the residue of all that which had been stored up.—*I Mach.* vi. 48, 53.

And he (Judas) went out into all the coasts of Judea round about.—*I Mach.* vii. 24.

And they went forth out of all the towns of Judea round about, and they pushed them with the horns.—*I Mach.* vii. 46.

He (Demetrius) sent again Bacchides and Alcimus into Judea.—*I Mach.* ix. 1.

And they built strong cities in Judea.—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

And he (Bacchides) sent secretly letters to his adherents that were in Judea, to seize upon Jonathan. . . . And when Bacchides knew it, he . . . sent word to them that were of Judea. —*I Mach.* ix. 60, 63.

And the three cities that are added to Judea, out of the country of Samaria, let them be accounted with Judea. . . . The charges shall be given out of the king's account, as also for the building of the walls in Judea.—*I Mach.* x. 38, 45. xi. 34.

. . . Jonathan gathered together them that were in Judea, to take the castle that was in Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* xi. 20.

And Jonathan requested of the king that he would make Judea free from tribute.—*I Mach.* xi. 28.

And he (Jonathan) took a resolution with them to build fortresses in Judea. . . . And Simon built up the strong holds of Judea. . . And he fortified the cities of Judea, and Bethsura, that lieth in the borders of Judea.—*I Mach.* xii. 35. xiii. 33. xiv. 33.

Now therefore deliver up . . . the tributes of the places whereof you have gotten the dominion without the borders of Judea.—*I Mach.* xv. 30.

And he commanded him (Cendebeus) to march with his army towards Judea. . . . And Cendebeus . . . began . . . to ravage Judea. . . . And he placed there . . . an army: that they might . . . make incursions upon the ways of Judea.—*I Mach.* xv. 39, 40, 41.

. . . And he (John) returned into Judea in peace.—*I Mach.* xvi. 10.

Now Simon, as he was going through the cities that were in the country of Judea, . . . went down to Jericho.— *I Mach.* xvi. 14.

To the brethren the Jews that are throughout Egypt, . . . the Jews that are . . . in the land of Judea, send health and good peace.—*II Mach.* i. 1, 10.

But Timotheus . . . came as though he would take Judea by force of arms.—*II Mach.* x. 24.

So he (Lysias) came into Judea.— *II Mach.* xi. 5.

Judas understood that Antiochus Eupator was coming with a multitude against Judea. . . . But he . . . determined, before the king should bring his army into Judea, . . . to go out.— *II Mach.* xiii. 1, 13.

And forthwith he (Demetrius) sent Nicanor . . . , governor into Judea. . . . Then the Gentiles who had fled out of Judea from Judas, came to Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 12, 14.

But hearing that Archelaus reigned in Judea, in the room of Herod his father, he was afraid to go thither.— *Matt.* ii. 22.

Then went out to him Jerusalem and all Judea. . . .—*Matt.* iii. 5. *Mark* i. 5.

And much people followed him (Jesus) from . . . Judea. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 25. *Mark* iii. 7. *Luke* vi 17.

. . . He departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judea, beyond Jordan.—*Matt.* xix. 1. *Mark* x. 1.

Then they that are in Judea, let them flee to the mountains.—*Matt.* xxiv. 16. *Mark* xiii. 14. *Luke* xxi. 21.

There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zachary.—*Luke* i. 5.

. . . And all these things were noised abroad over all the hill country of Judea.—*Luke* i. 65.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee . . . into Judea. . . .—*Luke* ii. 4.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea. . . .—*Luke* iii. 1.

. . . There were also Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by, that were come out of every town of . . . Judea.—*Luke* v. 17.

And this rumor of him went forth throughout all Judea.—*Luke* vii. 17.

He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Judea.—*Luke* xxiii. 5.

And behold there was a man named Joseph . . . of Arimathea, a city of Judea.—*Luke* xxiii. 50, 51.

After these things Jesus and his disciples came into the land of Judea.—*John* iii. 22.

He left Judea, and went again into Galilee.—*John* iv. 3.

He (the ruler) having heard that Jesus was come from Judea into Galilee, went to him. . . . This is again the second miracle that Jesus did, when he was come out of Judea into Galilee.—*John* iv. 47, 54.

. . . For he would not walk in Judea, because the Jews sought to kill him.—*John* vii. 1.

And his brethren said to him: Pass from hence, and go into Judea; that thy disciples also may see thy works which thou dost.—*John* vii. 3.

Then after that, he said to his disciples: Let us go into Judea again.—*John* xi. 7.

. . . And you shall be witnesses unto me . . . in all Judea. . . .—*Acts* i. 8.

And how have we heard, every man our own tongue . . . ? Parthians . . . , and inhabitants of . . . Judea. . . .—*Acts* ii. 8, 9.

Ye men of Judea . . . , be this known to you, and with your ears receive my words.—*Acts* ii. 14.

. . . And they were all dispersed throughout the countries of Judea and Samaria, except the apostles.—*Acts* viii. 1.

Now the church had peace throughout all Judea. . . .—*Acts* ix. 31.

You know the word which hath been published through all Judea.—*Acts* x. 37.

And the apostles and brethren, who were in Judea, heard that the Gentiles also had received the word of God.—*Acts* xi. 1.

And the disciples . . . purposed to send relief to the brethren who dwelt in Judea.—*Acts* xi. 29.

. . . And going down from Judea to Caesarea, he (Herod) abode there.—*Acts* xii. 19.

And some coming down from Judea, taught the brethren: That except you be circumcised after the manner of Moses, you cannot be saved.—*Acts* xv. 1.

And as we tarried there (Caesarea) for some days, there came from Judea a certain prophet, named Agabus.—*Acts* xxi. 10.

But . . . unto all the country of Judea, and to the Gentiles did I preach, that they should do penance. . . .—*Acts* xxvi. 20.

We neither received letters concerning thee from Judea, neither did any of the brethren that came hither, relate or speak any evil of thee.—*Acts* xxviii. 21.

I beseech you . . . , that you help me in your prayers, . . . , That I may be delivered from the unbelievers that are in Judea.—*Romans* xv. 30, 31.

And in this confidence I had a mind . . . , by you to be brought on my way towards Judea.—*II Cor.* i. 15, 16.

And I was unknown by face to the churches of Judea.—*Galat.* i. 22.

For you, brethren, are become followers of the churches of God which are in Judea.—*I Thessal.* ii. 14.

JUDEA; the desert of:

Gr. Eremos Joudaias.
A wilderness on the eastern border of Judea, towards the lower Jordan and the Dead Sea.
See also: Edom, desert of:

And in the those days cometh John the Baptist preaching in the desert of Judea.—*Matt.* iii. 1.

See also: *Josue* xv. 61. *Judges* i. 16, which refer to the same region.

JUDGMENT GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

JUDI.

Heb. Yehudi.—Jew.
An Israelite of the time of king Joakim.

Therefore all the princes sent Judi the son of Nathanias . . . , to Baruch. . . .—*Jer.* xxxvi. 14.

And the king sent Judi that he should take the volume.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 21.

And when Judi had read three or four pages, he cut it with the penknife, and he cast it into the fire. . . . —*Jer.* xxxvi. 23.

JUDITH.

Heb. Yehudit, fem. form of Yehudi. —Jewess.

1. A wife of Esau. Same as: Oolibama, 1.

And Esau . . . married wives. Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hethite. . . .—*Gen.* xxvi. 34.

2. A Jewish woman of the tribe of Simeon, who delivered Bethulia by killing the Assyrian general Holofernes.

Now it came to pass, when Judith a widow had heard these words, who was the daughter of Merari . . . , she sent to the ancients. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1, 9.

And Judith his relict was a widow now three years and six months.—*Judith* viii. 4.

And Judith said to them: . . . Pray that God may strengthen my design. —*Judith* viii. 30, 31.

. . . Judith went into her oratory: and putting on haircloth, laid ashes on her head. . . .—*Judith* ix. 1.

But Judith praying to the Lord, passed through the gates.—*Judith* x. 10.

And Judith seeing Holofernes sitting under a canopy . . . , bowed down to him.—*Judith* x. 19, 20.

And Judith said to him: Receive the words of thy handmaid. . . .— *Judith* xi. 4.

And Judith answered him, and said: Now I cannot eat of these things. . . .—*Judith* xii. 2.

And Judith said: . . . Thy handmaid shall not spend all these things till God do by my hand that which I have purposed.—*Judith* xii. 4.

Then Vagao went in to Judith, and said: Let not my good maid be afraid to go in to my lord. . . . And Judith answered him: Who am I, that I should gainsay my lord?—*Judith* xii. 12, 13.

And Judith said: I will drink, my lord. . . .—*Judith* xii. 18.

And Judith was alone in the chamber. . . . And Judith spoke to her maid to stand without before the chamber, and to watch: And Judith stood before the bed praying with tears.— *Judith* xiii. 3, 5, 6.

And Judith from afar off cried to the watchmen upon the walls: Open the gates. . . .—*Judith* xiii. 13.

Judith said: Praise ye the Lord our God. . . .—*Judith* xiii. 17.

. . . And Judith said to him (Achior): The God of Israel . . . hath cut off the head of all the unbelievers this night by my hand.—*Judith* xiii. 27.

And Judith said to all the people: . . . Hang ye up this head upon our walls.—*Judith* xiv. 1.

. . . For he (Vagao) thought that he was sleeping with Judith. . . . And he went into the tent of Judith, and not finding her, he ran out to the people.—*Judith* xiv. 13, 15.

And Joachim the high priest came from Jerusalem to Bethulia with all his ancients to see Judith.—*Judith* xv. 9.

But all . . . the peculiar goods of Holofernes, they gave to Judith.— *Judith* xv. 14.

Then Judith sung this canticle to the Lord.—*Judith* xvi. 1.

. . . But Judith the daughter of

Merari weakened him with the beauty of her face.—*Judith* xvi. 8.

And Judith offered . . . all the arms of Holofernes, which the people gave her. . . . And for three months the joy of this victory was celebrated with Judith.—*Judith* xvi. 23, 24.

. . . And Judith was made great in Bethulia, and she was most renowned in all the land of Israel.—*Judith* xvi. 25.

JULIA.

Gr. Ioulia.
A Christian woman of Rome.

Salute Philologus and Julia . . . ; and all the saints that are with them. —*Romans* xvi. 15.

JULIUS.

Gr. Ioulios.
A centurion who was charged to bring St. Paul to Rome.

And when it was determined . . . that Paul with the other prisoners, should be delivered to a centurion, named Julius, of the band Augusta, . . . we launched. . . .—*Acts* xxvii. 1, 2.

And Julius treating Paul courteously, permitted him to go to his friends, and to take care of himself. —*Acts* xxvii. 3.

JUNIAS.

Gr. Iounias.
A Christian at Rome, and kinsman of St. Paul.

Salute Andronicus and Junias, my kinsmen and fellow prisoners: who are of note among the apostles, who also were in Christ before me.—*Romans* xvi. 7.

JUPITER.

Gr. Zeus. (Zeus-pater).—Father Jove.
The principal divinity of the Greeks.

. . . The king sent a certain old man of Antioch, . . . to defile the temple that was in Jerusalem, and to call it the temple of Jupiter Olympius: and that in Garizim, of Jupiter Hospitalis.—*II Mach.* vi. 2.

And they called Barnabas, Jupiter: but Paul, Mercury. . . . The priest also of Jupiter . . . would have offered sacrifice with the people.—*Acts* xiv. 11, 12.

Ye men of Ephesus, what man is there that knoweth not that the city of the Ephesians is a worshipper of the great Diana, and of Jupiter's offspring.—*Acts* xix. 35.

JUSTUS.

Gr. Ioustos. Latin, Justus.—Just.

1. A surname of Barsabas, one of the candidates for the place of Judas Iscariot in the Apostolic college.

And they appointed two, Joseph, called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias.—*Acts* i. 23.

2. Surname of a Christian, with whom St. Paul lodged at Corinth.

. . . He (Paul) entered into the house of a certain man, named Titus Justus, one that worshipped God, whose house was adjoining to the synagogue.—*Acts* xviii. 7.

3. Surname of a converted Jew, a friend of St. Paul.

Aristarchus . . . saluteth you. . . . And Jesus, that is called Justus: who are of the circumcision: these only are my helpers in the kingdom of God; who have been a comfort to me.—*Coloss.* iv. 10, 11.

KARKOR.

Heb. haq-Qarqor.—Foundation, or, flat, soft ground.
See: Resting.

KEVAN, or, KIUN.

Heb. Kiyyun. or, Kiun.
See: Image.

KILLERS, the

Heb. Keretim.
Probably same as, Cerethi, 1, which see.

Behold I will stretch forth my hand upon the Philistines, and will kill the killers.—*Ezech.* xxv. 16.

See also: Reprobates, *Soph.* ii. 5.

KIR-HARASETH.

See: Brick walls.

LAABIM.

Heb. Lehabim.—Perhaps, Flame colored, or, flaming.

Name of an Egyptian tribe or people descended from Mesraim.

And Mesraim begot . . . Laabim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 11.

LAAD.

Heb. Lahad.—Dark colored.

A descendant of Juda.

The sons of Juda: . . . Sobal. And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath, of whom were born Ahumai, and Laad. These are the families of Sarathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 2.

LAADA.

Heb. La'edah.—Order, arrangement.

A grandson of Juda.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her, . . . and Laada the father of Maresa.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

LAADAN.

Heb. La'edan.—Put in order.

An Ephraimite, ancestor of Josue the son of Nun.

. . . Thaan, who begot Laadan: and his son was Ammiud.—*I Paralip.* vii. 25, 26.

LABAN.

Heb. Laban.—White.

1. Grandnephew of Abraham and brother of Rebecca.

And Rebecca had a brother named Laban.—*Gen.* xxiv. 29. xxv. 20.

And Laban and Bathuel answered: The word hath proceeded from the Lord.—*Gen.* xxiv. 50.

Arise and flee to Laban my brother to Haran.—*Gen.* xxvii. 43.

. . . And take thee a wife thence of the daughters of Laban thy uncle.—*Gen.* xxviii. 2.

. . . He (Jacob) . . . went to Mesopotamia of Syria, to Laban the son of Bathuel the Syrian, brother to Rebecca his mother.—*Gen.* xxviii. 5.

Know you Laban the son of Nachor?—*Gen.* xxix. 5.

And when Jacob . . . knew . . . that they were the sheep of Laban his uncle: he removed the stone wherewith the well was closed.—*Gen.* xxix. 10.

Laban answered: It is better that I give her to thee than to another man; stay with me.—*Gen.* xxix. 19.

And he said to Laban: Give me my wife; for now the time is fulfilled . . . Laban answered: It is not the custom in this place, to give the younger in marriage first.—*Gen.* xxix. 21, 26.

Laban said to him: . . . Appoint thy wages which I shall give thee . . . . And Laban said: What shall I give thee? . . . And Laban said: I like well what thou demandest.—*Gen.* xxx. 27, 28, 31, 34.

And Jacob separated the flock . . . : and all the white and the black were Laban's. . . . And those that were lateward, became Laban's.—*Gen.* xxx. 40, 42.

But after that he heard the words of the sons of Laban . . . : And perceiving also that Laban's countenance was not towards him as yesterday and the other day, . . . He sent, and called Rachel and Lia. . . .—*Gen.* xxxi. 1, 2, 4.

For I have seen all that Laban hath done to thee.—*Gen.* xxxi. 12.

At that time Laban was gone to shear his sheep, and Rachel stole away her father's idols.—*Gen.* xxxi. 19.

It was told Laban on the third day that Jacob fled.—*Gen.* xxxi. 22.

So Laban went into the tent of Jacob and of Lia . . . , and found them not . . . Laban answered him: The daughters are mine and the children, . . .—*Gen.* xxxi. 33, 43.

And Laban called it, The witness heap. . . . And Laban said: This heap shall be a witness between me and thee this day. . . . But Laban arose in the night . . . : and returned to his place.—*Gen.* xxxi. 47, 48, 55.

I have sojourned with Laban, and have been with him until this day.—*Gen.* xxxii. 4.

These are the sons of Zelpha, whom Laban gave to Lia his daughter. . . . These are the sons of Bala, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter.—*Gen.* xlvi. 18, 25.

2. A place in the desert near the Red Sea. Location unknown: perhaps same as: Lebna, 2.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan, in the plain wilderness, over against the Red Sea, between . . . Laban and Haseroth, where there is very much gold.—*Deut.* i. 1.

LABANA.

Heb. Libnah.—Whiteness.
A city of Juda, given to the priests. Same as: Lebna, 1; and, Lobna.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were, . . . Labana. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 42.

LABANATH.

Heb. Libnat.—Whiteness.
Name of a river that marked the southern boundary of Aser. The Hebrew text has Sihor-Labanath. See also: Sihor, 1.

. . . And it (the border of Aser) reacheth to Carmel by the sea and Sihor and Labanath.—*Josue* xix. 26.

LACEDEMONIANS.

Gr. Lakedaimonioi.
Inhabitants of one of the Grecian states. Same as: Spartans.

And he (Jason) . . . perished in a strange land, going to Lacedemon, as if for kindred sake he should have refuge there.—*II Mach.* v. 9.

LACHIS.

Heb. Lakis; and, Lakisah.—Perhaps, Obstinate, invincible.
A city in the plains of Juda.

Therefore Adonisedec . . . sent to . . . Japhia king of Lachis.—*Josue* x. 3, 5.

And they brought out to him (Josue) the five kings out of the cave: . . . the king of Lachis. . . .—*Josue* x. 23.

From Lebna, he (Josue) passed unto Lachis. . . . And the Lord delivered Lachis into the hands of Israel. . . .—*Josue* x. 31, 32.

At that time Horam king of Gazer, came up to succor Lachis. . . . And he (Josue) passed from Lachis to Eglon . . . : and put to the sword all the souls that were in it, according to all that he had done to Lachis.—*Josue* x. 33, 34, 35.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Lachis one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 11.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Lachis. . . .—*Josue.* xv. 21, 39.

Now they made a conspiracy against him (Amasias) in Jerusalem: and he fled to Lachis. And they sent after him to Lachis, and killed him there. —*IV Kings* xiv. 19. *II Paralip.* xxv. 27.

Then Ezechias king of Juda sent messengers to the king of the Assyrians to Lachis.—*IV Kings* xviii. 14.

And the king of the Assyrians sent Tharthan . . . from Lachis to king Ezechias, with a strong army to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 9. *Isaias* xxxvi. 2.

For he had heard that he (the king of the Assyrians) was departed from Lachis.—*IV Kings* xix. 8. *Isaias* xxxvii. 8.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Lachis. —*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 9.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Lachis and its dependencies. —*II Esdras* xi. 25, 30.

And the army of the king of Babylon fought . . . against Lachis, and against Azecha: for these remained of the cities of Juda, fenced cities.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 7.

A tumult of chariots hath astonished the inhabitants of Lachis: it is the beginning of sin to the daughter of Sion, for in thee were found the crimes of Israel.—*Micheas.* i. 13.

LAEL.

Heb. La'el.—(Belonging) to God.
Father of a Levite chief Eliasaph of the time of Moses.

These shall pitch behind the tabernacle on the west, under their prince Eliasaph the son of Lael.—*Num.* iii. 23, 24.

LAHAI-ROI.

See: Living and Seeing.

LAHELA.

Heb. Halah.—Etym. uncertain.

A place probably in northern Mesopotamia. Same as, Hala.

. . . And he (the king of Assur) carried away Ruben, and Gad, and the half tribe of Manasses, and brought them to Lahela. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

LAHEM.

Heb. Yasubi-Lahem.—Turning back to Lahem (bread).

A person; or more probably a place, in or near the plain of the Philistines; unless it be a corruption for Bethlehem.

. . . And the men of Lying, and Secure, and Burning, who were princes in Moab, and who returned into Lahem.—*I Paralip.* iv. 22.

LAIS.

Heb. Lais.—Lion.

1. Original name of the city of Dan; which see. A city in the northern extremity of Palestine. Same as: Lesem.

So the five men going on came to Lais: and they saw how the people dwelt therein without any fear.—*Judges* xviii. 7, 14.

And the six hundred men . . . came to Lais, to a people that was quiet and secure, and smote them with the edge of the sword: and the city was burnt with fire.—*Judges* xviii. 27.

And the city was in the land of Rohob: and they rebuilt it and dwelt therein. Calling the name of the city Dan, . . . which before was called Lais.—*Judges* xviii. 28, 29.

2. Father of a son-in-law of Saul.

But Saul gave Michol his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Lais, who was of Gallim.—*I Kings* xxv. 44.

And Isboseth sent, and took her from her husband Phaltiel the son of Lais.—*II Kings* iii. 15.

LAISA.

1. Heb. Layesah.—Lion.

Probably a small town in Benjamin.

Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim, attend, O Laisa, poor Anathoth.—*Isaias* x. 30.

2. Gr. Eleasa.

Perhaps same as the preceding; or, as some think, same as, Adarsa.

Now Judas had pitched his tent in Laisa, and three thousand chosen men with him.—*I Mach.* ix. 5.

LAMBS.

Heb. hat Tela'im.—The lambs.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the proper name of a place, perhaps in Juda, where Saul numbered his troops before attacking the Amalecites. Perhaps the same as: Telem, 1. The Hebrew text reads: "And Saul . . . numbered them in Telaim."

So Saul commanded the people, and numbered them as lambs.—*I Kings* xv. 4.

LAMECH.

Heb. Lemek, and, Lamek.—Perhaps, Youth.

1. A descendant of Cain.

. . . And Mathusael begot Lamech: Who took two wives.—*Gen.* iv. 18, 19.

And Lamech said to his wives Ada and Sella: Hear my voice, ye wives of Lamech, hearken to my speech: for I have slain a man to the wounding of myself, and a stripling to my own bruising.—*Gen.* iv. 23.

Sevenfold vengeance shall be taken for Cain: but for Lamech seventy times seven fold.—*Gen.* iv. 24.

2. A descendant of Seth, and father of Noe.

And Mathusala . . . begot Lamech. And Mathusala lived, after he begot Lamech, seven hundred and eighty-two years.—*Gen.* v. 25, 26. *I Paralip.* i. 3. *Luke* iii. 36, 37.

And Lamech lived a hundred and eighty-two years, and begot a son. And he called his name Noe.—*Gen.* v. 28, 29. *Luke* iii. 36.

And Lamech lived after he begot Noe, five hundred and ninety-five years, and begot sons and daughters. —*Gen.* v. 30.

And all the days of Lamech came to seven hundred and seventy-seven years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 31.

LAMENTATIONS, the:

Heb. Qinot.
An elegy of Jeremias written on the occasion of the death of Josias. Probably not the same as the Lamentations that form one of the books of the Old Testament.

. . . And it became like a law in Israel: Behold it is found written in the Lamentations.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 25.

LAMPSACUS.

Gr. Sampsamē, or Sampsakē.
A name given in the Vulgate as that of one of the cities to which was sent the letter of the Roman consul Lucius.

These same things were written (by the Romans) to . . . Lampsacus, and to the Spartans. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

LAMUEL.

Heb. Lemu'el.—(Dedicated) to God.
Perhaps a pseudonym of Solomon, Ezechias, or an unknown Arab king or chief.

The words of King Lamuel. The vision wherewith his mother instructed him.—*Prov.* xxxi. 1.

Give not to kings, O Lamuel, give not wine to kings: because there is no secret where drunkenness reigneth. —*Prov.* xxxi. 4.

LAND OF GIANTS.

See: Basan.

. . . And all Basan is called the Land of giants.—*Deut.* iii. 13.

LAODICEA.

Gr. Laodikeia.
A city of Phrygia, on the left bank of the river Lycus.

For I would have you know, what manner of care I have for you and for them that are at Laodicea.—*Coloss.* ii. 1.

For I bear him (Epaphras) testimony, that he hath much labor for you, and for them that are at Laodicea.—*Coloss.* iv. 13.

Salute the brethren who are at Laodicea.—*Coloss.* iv. 15.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Laodicea.—*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Laodicea, write: . . . I know thy works, that thou are neither cold nor hot.—*Apoc.* iii. 14, 15.

LAODICEANS.

Gr. Laodikeis.
Inhabitants of Laodicea.

And when this epistle shall have been read with you, cause that it be read also in the church of the Laodiceans: and that you read that which is of the Laodiceans.—*Coloss.* iv. 16.

LAOMIM.

Heb. Le'ummim.—Peoples.
Great grandson of Abraham and Cetura. It is probably an ethnical name, designating the tribe or people descendants of Dadan. Same as, Loomim.

And the sons of Cetura, Abraham's concubine, whom she bore: . . . Jecsan. . . . And the sons of Jecsan, Saba and Dadan. And the sons of Dadan: . . . Laomim.—*I Paralip.* i. 32.

LAPIDOTH.

Heb. Lappidot.—Torches.
Husband of the prophetess Debbora.

And there was at that time Debbora a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, who judged the people.—Judges iv. 4.

LASTHENES.

Gr. Lasthenēs.
An officer of Demetrius the Second king of Syria.

We (Demetrius) send you here a copy of the letter, which we have written to Lasthenes our parent concerning you . . . King Demetrius to

Lasthenes his parent, greeting.—*I Mach.* xi. 31, 32.

LATIN.

Gr. Romaikois, and, Romaisti.
The language spoken by the Romans.

And there was also a superscription written over him in letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew: This is the King of the Jews.—*Luke* xxiii. 38. *John* xix. 20

And they had over them a king, the angel of the bottomless pit; whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon, and in Greek Apollyon; in Latin Exterminans.—*Apoc.* ix. 10, 11.

LATITUDE.

Heb. Rehobot.—Ample spaces.
A well dug by the servants of Isaac, near the Philistine city of Gerara.

. . . Therefore he (Isaac) called the name thereof, Latitude, saying: Now hath the Lord given us room. . . . —*Gen.* xxvi. 22.

LATUSIM.

Heb. Letusim.—A smith, hammerer of metal.
Ethnical name of a great grandson of Abraham and Cetura. It probably designated an Arab tribe descended from him. Same as the following.

Jecsan also begot . . . Dadan. The children of Dadan were . . . Latusim. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 3.

LATUSSIM.

Heb. Letusim.—A smith.
Same as the preceding.

And the sons of Cetura, Abraham's concubine . . . : Jecsan. . . . And the sons of Jecsan . . . , Dadan. And the sons of Dadan: . . . Latussim . . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 32.

LAZARUS.

Gr. Lazaros, from Heb. El'azar.—God helps.

1. Name given by Christ to a personage in one of His parables.

And there was a certain beggar, named Lazarus, who lay at his gate, full of sores.—*Luke* xvi. 20.

. . . He saw Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom: And he cried, and said: Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, to cool my tongue.—*Luke* xvi. 23, 24.

Son, remember that thou didst receive good things in thy lifetime, and likewise Lazarus evil things, but now he is comforted; and thou art tormented.—*Luke* xvi. 25.

2. Brother of Martha and Mary, of Bethany.

Now there was a certain man sick, named Lazarus, of Bethania, of the town of Mary and of Martha her sister.—*John* xi. 1.

And Mary was she that anointed the Lord with ointment . . . : whose brother Lazarus was sick.—*John* xi. 2.

Now Jesus loved Martha, and her sister Mary, and Lazarus.—*John* xi. 5.

. . . And after that he saith to them: Lazarus our friend sleepeth; but I go that I may awake him out of sleep.—*John* xi. 11.

Then therefore Jesus said to them plainly: Lazarus is dead.—*John* xi. 14.

When he had said these things, he cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth.—*John* xi. 43.

Jesus therefore, six days before the pasch, came to Bethania, where Lazarus had been dead, whom Jesus raised to life.—*John.* xii. 1.

And they made him a supper there: and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that were at table with him.—*John* xii. 2.

. . . And they came, not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus, whom he had raised from the dead.—*John* xii. 9.

But the chief priests thought to kill Lazarus also: Because many of the Jews, by reason of him, went away, and believed in Jesus.—*John* xii. 10, 11.

The multitude therefore gave testimony, which was with him, when he called Lazarus out of the grave, and raised him from the dead.—*John* xii. 17.

LEBANA.

Heb. Lebanah.—The moon.
A Nathinite, whose descendants returned from exile.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Lebana.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 45. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 48.

LEBAOTH.

Heb. Leba'ot.—Lionesses.
A city in the extreme south of Juda, allotted to Simeon. Same as, Bethberai; and, Bethlebaoth.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . , Lebaoth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 32.

LEBNA.

Heb. Libnah.—Whiteness.

1. A city of Juda, and assigned to the priests. Same as, Labana, and, Lobna.

And he (Josue) passed from Maceda with all Israel to Lebna, and fought against it.—*Josue* x. 29.

And they did to the king of Lebna, as they had done to the king of Jericho.—*Josue* x. 30.

From Lebna he passed unto Lachis, with all Israel.—*Josue* x. 31.

. . . As he had done to Hebron and Lebna and to their kings, so did he to Dabir and to the king thereof.—*Josue* x. 39.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew. . . . The king of Lebna one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 15.

2. One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Some think it the same as, Laban, 2.

And they departed from thence, and came to Lebna. Removing from Lebna, they camped in Ressa.—*Num.* xxxiii. 20, 21.

LEBNI.

Heb. Libni.—White.
A grandson of Levi. Same as: Lobni, 1, Ledan, and, Leedan.

The sons of Gerson: Lebni and Semei.—*Num.* iii. 18.

LEBNITES.

Heb. hal-Libni.
Descendants of Lebni.

Of Gerson were two families, the Lebnites and the Semeites.—*Num.* iii. 21.

LEBONA.

Heb. Lebonah.—Frankincense.
A city of Ephraim north of Silo.

Behold there is a yearly solemnity of the Lord in Silo, which is situate . . . on the south of the town of Lebona.—*Judges* xxi. 19.

LECHA.

Heb. Lekah.—Addition; or, a course.
A great grandson of Juda; or the name of a city of Juda where Her the grandson of Juda dwelt.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her the father of Lecha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

LECHI.

Heb. Lehi.—Jawbone.
A place in the hill country of Juda. See also: Jawbone.

Then the Philistines going up into the land of Juda, camped in the place which afterwards was called Lechi, that is, the Jawbone, where their army was spread.—*Judges* xv. 9.

LECI.

Heb. Liqhi.—Learned.
A descendant of Manasses.

And the sons of Semida were . . . Leci. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 19.

LECUM.

Heb. Laqqum.—Way obstructer; i. e. Fortification.
A city on the borders of Nephthali, in the north east.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph . . . even to Lecum . . . .—*Josue* xix. 33.

LEDAN.

Heb. La'edan.—Put in order, set.
Son of Gerson and grandson of

Levi. Same as the following, and, Lebni, and, Lobni, 1.

The sons of Ledan, the sons of Gersonni: of Ledan were heads of the families, of Ledan, and Gersonni, Jehieli.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 21.

LEEDAN.

Heb. La'edan.—Put in order.
Same as the preceding.

The sons of Gerson were Leedan and Semei. The sons of Leedan: the chief Jahiel. . . . These were the heads of the families of Leedan.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 8, 9.

LEGION.

Gr. Legeion; from Latin: Legio.—A multitude.
This is not a proper name in the strict sense, but simply indicating a multitude.

And he (Jesus) asked him: What is thy name? And he saith to him: My name is Legion, for we are many. —*Mark* v. 9. *Luke* viii. 30.

And they also that had seen, told them how he had been healed from the legion.—*Luke* viii. 36.

LEHEMAN.

Heb. Lahmas, or, Lahmam.—Place of light.
A city in the plains, or lowlands, of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Leheman. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 40.

LEHETH.

Heb. Yahat.—Oneness, union.
A descendant of Gerson the son of Levi. A copyist's error for Jahath.

And the sons of Semei were Leheth . . . . And Leheth was the first.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 10, 11.

LESA.

Heb. Lesa, or, Lasa.—A fissure; bursting forth.

A city in the south of Palestine, east of the Dead Sea.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon . . . , even to Lesa.—*Gen.* x. 19.

LESEM.

Heb. Lesem.—Strong; fortress.
Another form of Lais, the original name of the city of Dan. See: Lais, 1. and, Dan, city of:

And the children of Dan went up and fought against Lesem, and took it: and they put it to the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt in it, calling the name of it Lesem Dan, by the name of Dan their father.—*Josue* xix. 47.

LESEM DAN.

Same as the preceding.

LEVI.

Heb. Levi, from, Lavah.—To unite, attach one's self to some one.

1. Son of Jacob and Lia.

. . . And therefore she (Lia) called his name Levi.—*Gen.* xxix. 34.

. . . Two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, . . . entered boldly into the city, and slew all the men.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 25.

. . . Jacob said to Simeon and Levi: You have troubled me, and made me hateful to the Chanaanites . . . .—*Gen.* xxxiv. 30.

The sons of Lia: . . . Levi . . . : these are the sons of Jacob, that were born to him in Mesopotamia of Syria. —*Gen.* xxxv. 23, 26. *I Paralip.* ii. 1.

Simeon and Levi brethren: vessels of iniquity, waging war.—*Gen.* xlix. 5.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Levi. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 2.

And the years of the life of Levi were a hundred and thirty seven.—*Exod.* vi. 16.

LEVI, the sons of:

The sons of Levi: Gerson. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 11. *Exod.* vi. 16. *Num.* iii. 17. xvi. 1. xxvi. 57. *I Paralip.* vi. 1, 16, 38, 43, 47. xxiii. 6. *I Esdras* viii. 18.

LEVI, descendants or kindred of:

These are the kindreds of Levi by their families.—*Exod.* vi. 19. *Num.* xxvi. 58. *I Paralip* vi. 19. xxiii. 24. xxiv. 30.

And all the sons of Levi gathered themselves together unto him (Moses) . . . And the sons of Levi did according to the words of Moses.—*Exod.* xxxii. 26, 28.

Number the sons of Levi by the houses of their fathers and their families.—*Num.* iii. 15.

You take too much upon you, ye sons of Levi.—*Num.* xvi. 7.

Hear, ye sons of Levi. . . . Did he (the Lord) therefore make thee (Core) and all thy brethren the sons of Levi to approach unto him, that you should challenge to yourselves the priesthood also?—*Num.* xvi. 8, 10.

And I have given to the sons of Levi all the tithes of Israel for a possession.—*Num.* xviii. 21.

But only the sons of Levi may serve me in the tabernacle, and bear the sins of the people.—*Num.* xviii. 23.

Now Caath begot Amram: who had to wife Jochabed the daughter of Levi, who was born to him in Egypt. —*Num.* xxvi. 58, 59.

And the priests the sons of Levi shall come, whom the Lord thy God hath chosen to minister to him, and to bless in his name.—*Deut.* xxi. 5.

And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests the sons of Levi, who carried the ark of the covenant of the Lord.—*Deut.* xxxi. 9.

Then the princes of the families of Levi came to Eleazar the priest, and to Josue. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 1.

And he (Jeroboam) made . . . priests of the lowest of the people, who were not of the sons of Levi.—*III Kings* xii. 31.

Until that time, in the king's gate eastward, the sons of Levi waited by their turns.—*I Paralip.* ix. 18.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army who came to David, when he was in Hebron. . . . Of the sons of Levi, four thousand six hundred.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 26.

And the sons of Levi took the ark of God, as Moses had commanded . . . , upon their shoulders, with the staves.—*I Paralip.* xv. 15.

So according to the last precepts of David, the sons of Levi are to be numbered from twenty years old and upward.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 27.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi, there was of the sons of Amram, Subael.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20.

And serve ye in the sanctuary by the families and companies of Levi.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 5.

. . . And I sought among the people and among the priests for the sons of Levi, and found none there.—*I Esdras* viii. 15.

For . . . the children of Levi shall carry to the treasury the first fruits of corn. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 39.

The sons of Levi, heads of the families were written in the book of Chronicles, even unto the days of Jonathan the son of Eliasib.—*II Esdras* xii. 23.

These are the sons of Sadoc, who among the sons of Levi, come near to the Lord, to minister to him.—*Ezech.* xl. 46.

. . . And he shall purify the sons of Levi, and shall refine them as gold, and as silver, and they shall offer sacrifices to the Lord in justice.—*Mal.* iii. 3.

And indeed they that are of the sons of Levi, who receive the priesthood, have a commandment to take tithes of the people, according to the law.—*Heb.* vii. 5.

And (as it may be said) even Levi who received tithes, paid tithes in Abraham.—*Heb.* vii. 9.

LEVI; the race, or house, of:

After this there went a man of the house of Levi; and took a wife of his own kindred.—*Exod.* ii. 1.

He (Moses) returned on the following day, and found that the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi, was budded.—*Num.* xvii. 8.

And Moses and the priests of the race of Levi said to all Israel: . . . This day thou art made the people of the Lord thy God.—*Deut.* xxvii. 9.

When you shall see . . . the priests of the race of Levy carrying it (the

ark), rise up you also, and follow them as they go before.—*Josue* iii. 3.

To the sons of Aaron, of the families of Caath of the race of Levi . . . (Josue gave) the city of Arbe.—*Josue* xxi. 10, 11, 20.

To the children of Gerson also of the race of Levi . . . (were given), Gaulon. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27.

Bless the Lord, O house of Levi.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 20.

And the land shall mourn: families and families apart . . . : the families of the house of Levi apart.—*Zach.* xii. 12, 13.

LEVI, the tribe of:

Number not the tribe of Levi. . . . —*Num.* i. 49.

Bring the tribe of Levi, and make them stand in the sight of Aaron the priest to minister to him.—*Num.* iii. 6.

And the name of Aaron shall be for the tribe of Levi, and one rod shall contain all their families.—*Num.* xvii. 3.

And take with thee thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi, . . . and let them . . . minister to thee.—*Num.* xviii. 2.

At that time he separated the tribe of Levi, to carry the ark of the covenant of the Lord. . . . Wherefore Levi hath no part nor possession with his brethren: because the Lord himself is his possession.—*Deut.* x. 8, 9. *Josue* xiii. 14, 33.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Levi. . . . —*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

To Levi also he said: Thy perfection, and thy doctrine be to thy holy man. . . .—*Deut.* xxxiii. 8.

But Levi and Benjamin he (Joab) did not number.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 6.

The sons also of Moses . . . were numbered in the tribe of Levi.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 14.

He (God) exalted Aaron his brother, and like to himself of the tribe of Levi.—*Eccli.* xlv. 7.

And the gates of the city according to the names of the tribes of Israel, . . . the gate of Levi one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31.

And you shall know that I sent you this commandment, that my covenant might be with Levi.—*Mal.* ii. 4.

. . . You have made void the covenant of Levi, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* ii. 8.

And I heard the number of them that were signed: . . . Of the tribe of Levi, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 7.

2. Gr. Leuis.

One of the Apostles, called also Matthew. See: Matthew.

And when he was passing by, he saw Levi the son of Alpheus sitting at the receipt of custom; and he saith to him: Follow me.—*Mark* ii. 14. *Luke* v. 27.

And Levi made him a great feast in his own house; and there was a great company of publicans, and of others, that were at table with them. —*Luke* v. 29.

3. Gr. Leui.

An ancestor of Christ. Great grandfather of St. Joseph.

. . . Mathat, who was of Levi, Who was of Melchi.—*Luke* iii. 23, 24.

4. Gr. Leui.

A more remote ancestor of Christ.

. . . Mathat, who was of Levi, who was of Simeon.—*Luke* iii. 29, 30.

LEVITE.

Heb. Illavu, from same root as the preceding.

Descendant of Levi the son of Jacob.

Aaron the Levite is thy brother. . . . —*Exod.* iv. 14.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle . . . , in the ceremonies of the Levites.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 48.

The houses of Levites, which are in cities, may always be redeemed . . . : because the houses of the cities of the Levites are for their possessions among the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxv. 32, 33.

But the Levites in the tribes of their families were not numbered with them. —*Num.* i. 47. ii. 33.

When you are to go forward, the Levites shall take down the tabernacle. —*Num.* i. 51.

But the Levites shall pitch their

tents round about the tabernacle, . . . and they shall keep watch.—*Num.* i. 53.

And thou shalt give the Levites for a gift, To Aaron and to his sons.—*Num.* iii. 9, 10. xviii. 6.

I have taken the Levites . . . for every first born, . . . and the Levites shall be mine.—*Num.* iii. 12, 41, 45. viii. 18.

All the Levites . . . were twenty-two thousand.—*Num.* iii. 39.

But for the price of the two hundred and seventy three, of the first born of the children of Israel, that exceed the number of the Levites, Thou shalt take five sicles for every head, . . . Moses therefore took the money of them that were above, and whom they had redeemed from the Levites.—*Num.* iii. 46, 47, 49.

Take the sum of the sons of Caath from the midst of the Levites.—*Num.* iv. 2, 18.

All that were reckoned up of the Levites. . . . From thirty years old . . . until fifty years old . . . , were in all eight thousand five hundred and eighty.—*Num.* iv. 46, 47, 48.

. . . And thou shalt deliver them (the gifts) to the Levites . . . Moses therefore . . . delivered them to the Levites.—*Num.* vii. 5, 6.

Take the Levites out of the midst of the children of Israel, and thou shalt purify them.—*Num.* viii. 6.

And thou shalt bring the Levites before the tabernacle of the covenant. . . . And when the Levites are before the Lord, the children of Israel shall put their hands upon them: And Aaron shall offer the Levites, as a gift . . . from the children of Israel. . . . And thou shalt set the Levites in the sight of Aaron and of his sons.—*Num.* viii. 9, 10, 11, 13.

The Levites also shall put their hands upon the heads of the oxen. . . . —*Num.* viii. 12.

And Moses and Aaron . . . did with the Levites all that the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* viii. 20, 22.

This is the law of the Levites. . . . Thus shalt thou order the Levites touching their charge.—*Num.* viii. 24, 26.

And the Levites shall watch to do thy commands. . . .—*Num.* xviii. 3.

Command the Levites . . . : When you shall receive . . . the tithes, . . . offer the first fruits of them to the Lord. . . .—*Num.* xviii. 26.

Command the children of Israel that they give to the Levites . . . cities to dwell in. . . . And among the cities, which you shall give to the Levites, six shall be separated for refuge to fugitives. . . . Each shall give towns to the Levites, according to the extent of their inheritance.—*Num.* xxxv. 2, 3, 6, 8. *Josue* xxi. 5, 8, 34. *I Paralip.* vi. 64.

There shall you feast before the Lord your God, you . . . and the Levite that dwelleth in your cities. . . .—*Deut.* xii. 12, 18. xvi. 11, 14. xxvi. 11.

Take heed thou forsake not the Levite. . . .—*Deut.* xii. 19. xiv. 27, 29.

If a Levite . . . have a longing mind to come to the place which the Lord shall choose, He shall minister, . . . as all his brethren the Levites do, that shall stand at that time before the Lord.—*Deut.* xviii. 6, 7.

When thou hast made an end of tithing all thy fruits, . . . thou shalt give it to the Levite. . . . And thou shalt speak thus . . . : I have taken that which was sanctified out of my house, and I have given it to the Levite. . . .—*Deut.* xxvi. 12, 13.

And the Levites shall pronounce, and say to all the men of Israel with a loud voice: Cursed be the man that maketh a graven and molten thing. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 14, 15.

He commanded the Levites . . . , saying: Take this book (of the law), and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant. . . .—*Deut.* xxxi. 25, 26.

There was also another young man of Bethlehem Juda, . . . and he was a Levite, and dwelt there. . . . And he answered: I am a Levite of Bethlehem Juda, and I am going to dwell where I can.—*Judges* xvii. 7, 9.

Now I know God will do me good, since I have a priest of the race of the Levites.—*Judges* xvii. 13.

And knowing the voice of the young man the Levite, . . . they said to him: Who brought thee hither?—*Judges* xviii. 3.

. . . They went into the house of the young man the Levite . . . : and they

saluted him with words of peace.—*Judges* xviii. 15.

There was a certain Levite, who dwelt on the side of mount Ephraim, who took a wife of Bethlehem Juda. . . . But when morning was come, the Levite prepared to go on his journey.—*Judges* xix. 1, 8.

And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was killed, . . . Answered: I came into Gabaa of Benjamin.—*Judges* xx. 3, 4.

And the Levites took down the ark of God.—*I Kings* vi. 15.

And Sadoc the priest also came, and all the Levites with him carrying the ark of the covenant of God.—*II Kings* xv. 24.

. . . And the priests and the Levites carried them.—*III Kings* viii. 4.

Now the first that dwelt . . . in their cities, were the . . . Levites. . . . And of the Levites: Semeia. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 2, 14.

To these four Levites were committed the whole number of the porters.—*I Paralip.* ix. 26.

And Mathathias a Levite . . . was overseer of such things as were fried in the frying pan.—*I Paralip.* ix. 31.

These are the chief of the singing men of the families of the Levites.—*I Paralip.* ix. 33.

. . . Let us send to . . . the Levites . . . , to gather themselves to us.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 2.

No one ought to carry the ark of God, but the Levites, whom the Lord hath chosen to carry it.—*I Paralip.* xv. 2.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem, . . . and the Levites.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 4.

And David called . . . the Levites. . . . So the priests and the Levites were sanctified, to carry the ark of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xv. 11, 14.

And they appointed Levites, Heman. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 17.

And when God had helped the Levites, who carried the ark of the covenant, they offered in sacrifice seven oxen. . . . And David was clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites that carried the ark.—*I Paralip.* xv. 26, 27.

And he appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4.

And he (David) gathered together . . . the priests and Levites. And the Levites were numbered from the age of thirty years . . . : and there were found of them thirty-eight thousand men.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 2, 3.

And it shall not be the office of the Levites to carry any more the tabernacle. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 26.

And the Levites are to stand in the morning to give thanks.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 30.

And Semeias . . . a Levite, wrote them down before the king.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

Now towards the east were six Levites.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 17.

Over the Levites (was) Hasabias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 17.

And David gave to Solomon his son a description . . . of the divisions of the priests and of the Levites, for all the works of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 11, 13, 21.

. . . The Levites took up the ark. . . . And the priests with the Levites carried the vessels of the sanctuary.—*II Paralip.* v. 4, 5.

Both the Levites and the singing men, . . . sounded with cymbals. . . . —*II Paralip.* v. 12.

. . . And the Levites (stood) with the instruments of music of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* vii. 6.

And he (Solomon) appointed . . . the Levites in their order to give praise, and minister before the priests.—*II Paralip.* viii. 14.

And the priests and Levites departed not from the king's commandments.—*II Paralip.* viii. 15.

And the priests and Levites, that were in all Israel, came to him (Roboam) out of all their seats.—*II Paralip.* xi. 13.

And you have cast out . . . the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 9.

. . . And the priests who minister to the Lord are the sons of Aaron, and the Levites are in their order.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 10.

And with them the Levites, Semeias. . . . And they taught the people in Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 8, 9.

In Jerusalem also Josaphat appointed Levites . . . , to judge the

judgment and the cause of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xix. 8.

. . . And you have before you the Levites for masters.—*II Paralip.* xix. 11.

And Jahaziel, . . . a Levite of the sons of Asaph, was there.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

And the Levites . . . praised the Lord . . . with a loud voice, on high. —*II Paralip.* xx. 19.

And they . . . gathered together the Levites out of all the cities of Juda. —*II Paralip.* xxiii. 2.

A third part . . . of the Levites . . . shall be at the gates. . . . And let no one come into the house of the Lord, but the priests, and they that minister of the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 5, 6.

And let the Levites be round about the king. . . . So the Levites . . . did according to all that Joiada . . . had commanded.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 8.

And Joiada appointed overseers . . . under the hands of the priests and the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 18.

And he (Joas) assembled the priests, and the Levites . . . : but the Levites were negligent.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 4, 5.

Why hast thou not taken care to oblige the Levites to bring . . . the money?—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And when it was time to bring the chest before the king by the hands of the Levites, . . . they poured out the money that was in the chest.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 11.

And he (Ezechias) brought the priests and the Levites. . . . And he said to them. Hear me, ye Levites, and be sanctified.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 4, 5.

Then the Levites arose. . . . And the Levites took it (the uncleanness) away. —*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 16.

And he set the Levites in the house of the Lord with cymbals. . . . And the Levites stood, with the instruments of David.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 25, 26.

And Ezechias and the princes commanded the Levites to praise the Lord with the words of David. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 30.

But the priests were few . . . : wherefore the Levites . . . helped them . . . , for the Levites are sanctified with an easier rite than the priests.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 34.

And the priests and the Levites . . . offered holocausts in the house of the Lord . . . : but the priests received the blood which was to be poured out, from the hands of the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 15, 16.

. . . And therefore the Levites immolated the phase for them that came not in time to be sanctified to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 17.

. . . The Levites also (kept the feast) . . . And Ezechias spoke to the heart of all the Levites, that had good understanding concerning the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 21, 22.

And all the multitude of Juda with the priests and Levites . . . were full of joy. . . . And the priests and the Levites rose up and blessed the people. —*II Paralip.* xxx. 25, 27.

And Ezechias appointed companies of the priests and the Levites . . . , every man in his own office, to wit, both of the priests, and of the Levites. —*II Paralip.* xxxi. 2.

And Ezechias asked the priests and the Levites, why the heaps lay so.— *II Paralip.* xxxi. 9.

. . . And to the Levites from the twentieth year, . . . victuals were given. . . . There were men appointed to distribute portions to all the males, among the priests and the Levites.— *II Paralip.* xxxi. 17, 19.

And they . . . received of him (Helcias) the money . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together.— *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

. . . All Levites skillful to play on instruments. But over them that carried burdens . . . , were scribes, and masters of the number of the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12, 13.

And he (Josias) . . . went up to the house of the Lord, . . . and . . . the priests and the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 29, 30.

And he spoke to the Levites, by whose instruction all Israel was sanctified to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 3.

And his princes wilingly offered what they had vowed, both to the people . . . , and the Levites.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 8.

. . . The Levites also (stood) in their companies . . . : and the Levites flayed the holocausts.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 10, 11.

Wherefore the Levites prepared

for themselves . . . last . . . : and therefore their brethren the Levites prepared meats for them.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 14, 15.

Neither did any of all the kings of Israel keep such a phase as Josias kept, with the priests and the Levites. —*II Paralip.* xxxv. 18.

Then rose up . . . the priests and Levites . . . , to go up to build the temple of the Lord.—*I Esdras* i. 5.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Levites: the children of Josue. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 40. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 42. xii. 1.

So the priests and the Levites . . . dwelt in their cities.—*I Esdras* ii. 70. *II Esdras* vii. 73. xi. 3.

. . . And the Levites . . . began, and they appointed Levites . . . to hasten forward the work of the Lord. . . . Then Josue . . . stood to hasten them that did the work . . . : and their brethren the Levites.—*I Esdras* iii. 8, 9.

. . . And the Levites (stood) . . . with cymbals, to praise God. . . . But many of the priests and the Levites . . . wept with a loud voice.—*I Esdras* iii. 10, 12.

. . . And the Levites . . . kept the dedication of the house of God with joy. . . . And they set . . . the Levites in their courses over the works of God in Jerusalem. . . . For all . . . the Levites were purified as one man.—*I Esdras* vi. 16, 18, 20.

And there went up some . . . of the children of the Levites . . . to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* vii. 7.

It is decreed by me, that all they . . . of the Levites in my realm, that are minded to go into Jerusalem, should go with thee. . . . We give you also to understand concerning . . . the Levites, . . . that you have no authority to impose toll . . . upon them.—*I Esdras* vii. 13, 24.

And of the Nathinites, whom David . . . gave for the service of the Levites . . . : all these were called by their names.—*I Esdras* viii. 20.

And the priests and the Levites received the weight of the silver and gold . . . , to carry them to Jerusalem. . . . And on the fourth day the silver and the gold . . . were weighed . . . by the hand of Meremoth, . . . and with them Jozabed . . . and Noadaia . . . , Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 30, 33.

The . . . Levites have not separated themselves from the people of the lands.—*I Esdras* ix. 1. x. 23.

. . . And Mesollam and Sebethai, Levites, helped them.—*I Esdras* x. 15.

After him built the Levites.—*II Esdras* iii. 17.

Now Josue . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people. . . . And the Levites who interpreted to all the people, said: This is a holy day to the Lord our God. . . . And the Levites stilled all the people. . . . And on the second day . . . the Levites were gathered together to Esdras. . . . —*II Esdras* viii. 7, 9, 11, 13.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites, Josue, . . . And the Levites Josue . . . said: Arise, bless the Lord. . . . *II Esdras* ix. 4, 5.

. . . We ourselves make a covenant . . . , and . . . our Levites . . . sign it.—*II Esdras* ix. 38.

And the subscribers were . . . , the Levites, Josue. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 28.

And we cast lots among . . . the Levites, . . . for the offering of wood. —*II Esdras* x. 34.

. . . And that we would bring . . . the tithes of our ground to the Levites. The Levites also shall receive the tithes of our works. . . . And the priest . . . shall be with the Levites in the tithes of the Levites, and the Levites shall offer the tithes of their tithes.—*II Esdras* x. 37, 38.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . , of the Levites, Semeia. . . . All the Levites in the holy city were two hundred eighty-four. . . . And the rest of Israel, . . . and the Levites were in all the cities of Juda. . . . And of the Levites were portions of Juda and Benjamin.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15, 18, 20, 36.

And the Levites, Jesua . . . , they and their brethren were over the hymns.—*II Esdras* xii. 8.

. . . They sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, and to keep the dedication, . . . And the priests and the Levites were purified.—*II Esdras* xii. 27, 30, 46. xiii. 22.

. . . That the rulers of the city

might bring them in . . . for the priests and Levites: for Juda was joyful in the priests and Levites that assisted.—*II Esdras* xii. 43.

Remember them, O Lord my God, that defile the priesthood, and the law of priests and Levites.—*II Esdras* xiii. 29.

. . . And I appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites.—*II Esdras* xiii. 30.

And I will take of them to be priests, and Levites, saith the Lord.—*Isaias* lxvi. 21.

Neither shall there be cut off from the priests and Levites a man before my face to offer holocausts. . . .—*Jer.* xxxiii. 18.

. . . That he (David) should not have a son to reign upon his throne, and with the Levites and priests my ministers. . . . So will I multiply . . . the Levites my ministers.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 21, 22.

And thou shalt give to the priests, and the Levites . . . , to offer to me a calf of the herd for sin.—*Ezech.* xliii. 19.

Moreover the Levites that went away far from me . . . : they shall not come near to me, to do the office of priest to me. . . . But the priests, and Levites . . . , who kept the ceremonies of my sanctuary, . . . they shall come near to me, to minister to me.—*Ezech.* xliv. 10, 13, 15. xlviii. 11.

In like manner also a Levite, when he was near the place and saw him, passed by.—*Luke* x. 32.

And this is the testimony of John, when the Jews sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites to him, to ask him: Who art thou?—*John* i. 19.

And Joseph, who, by the apostles, was surnamed Barnabas, . . . a Levite . . . , Having land, sold it. . . .—*Acts* iv. 36, 37.

LEVITES, princes or chiefs of the:

And the tabernacle of the testimony shall be carried by the officers of the Levites and their troops.—*Num.* ii. 17.

And the prince of the princes of the Levites . . . shall be over them that watch for the guard of the sanctuary.—*Num.* iii. 32.

The heads of the Levites, princes in their families, abode in Jerusalem. *I Paralip.* ix. 34.

And David spoke to the chiefs of the Levites, to appoint some of their brethren to be singers with musical instruments.—*I Paralip.* xv. 16.

And Chonenias chief of the Levites, presided over the prophecy, to give out the tunes.—*I Paralip.* xv. 22.

And the overseer of them was Chonenias the Levite. . . . But Core . . . the Levite . . . was overseer of the things which were freely offered to the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 14.

And Chonenias, and Semeias, . . . princes of the Levites, gave to the rest of the Levites to celebrate the phase five thousand small cattle.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 9.

. . . And keep them, till you deliver them by weight before the chief of the priests, and of the Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 29.

So Esdras . . . made the chiefs of the priests and of the Levites . . . , to swear that they would do according to his word.—*I Esdras.* x. 5.

And Sabathai and Jozabed, who were over all the outward business of the house of God, of the princes of the Levites.—*II Esdras* xi. 16.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Azzi.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

The Levites, the chiefs of the families in the days of Eliasib . . . were recorded. . . . Now the chief of the Levites were Hasebia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 22, 24.

LEVITES, portion, or lot of the:

. . . Thou shalt take the fiftieth head of persons, and of oxen, . . . and thou shalt give them to the Levites. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 30, 47.

The priests and Levites . . . shall have no part nor inheritance with the rest of Israel.—*Deut.* xviii. 1.

. . . Besides the Levites, who received no land among their brethren . . . . Neither did the Levites receive other portion of land, but cities to dwell in.—*Josue* xiv. 3, 4.

For the Levites have no part among you, but the priesthood of the Lord is their inheritance.—*Josue* xviii. 7.

He (Ezechias) commanded also the people that dwelt in Jerusalem, to

give to the priests, and the Levites their portion.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 4.

And he made him a great storeroom, where before him they laid up . . . the tithes of the corn, . . . the portions of the Levites.—*II Esdras* xiii. 5.

And I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been given them: and that the Levites . . . were fled away every man to his own country.—*II Esdras* xiii. 10.

And five and twenty thousand of length, and ten thousand of breadth shall be for the Levites.—*Ezech.* xlv. 5. xlviii. 13.

And for them (the priests) shall be the first fruits of the first fruits of the land holy of holies, by the border of the Levites.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 12.

And from the possession of the Levites . . . : what shall be the border of Juda . . . , shall also belong to the prince.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 22.

LEVITES, cities of the:

. . . Because the houses of the cities of the Levites are for their possessions.—*Levit.* xxv. 33.

So all the cities of the Levites . . . were forty-eight.—*Josue* xxi. 39.

LEVITICAL.

Pertaining to the Levites.

These are the heads of the Levitical families by their kindreds.—*Exod.* vi. 25.

And thou shalt come to the priests of the Levitical race.—*Deut.* xvii. 9.

. . . He (the king) shall copy out to himself the Deuteronomy of this law in a volume, taking the copy of the priests of the Levitical tribe.—*Deut.* xvii. 18.

. . . But thou shalt do whatsoever the priests of the Levitical race shall teach thee.—*Deut.* xxiv. 8.

You that are the heads of the Levitical families, be sanctified with your brethren.—*I Paralip.* xv. 12.

And Semeias . . . wrote them down before . . . the princes also of the priestly and Levitical families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6, 31.

. . . Dositheus, who said he was a priest, and of the Levitical race . . . , brought this epistle of Phurim.—*Esther* xi. 1.

If then perfection was by the Levitical priesthood, . . . what further need was there that another priest should rise according to the order of Melchisedech . . . ?—*Heb.* vii. 11.

LIA.

Heb. Le'ah.—Weary.
Elder daughter of Laban, and first wife of Jacob.

Now he (Laban) had two daughters, the name of the elder was Lia. . . . But Lia was blear eyed.—*Gen.* xxix. 16, 17.

And at night he brought in Lia his daughter to him. . . . When morning was come he (Jacob) saw it was Lia.—*Gen.* xxix. 23, 24.

And the Lord seeing that he despised Lia, opened her womb.—*Gen.* xxix. 31.

Lia, perceiving that she had left off bearing, gave Zelpha her handmaid to her husband. . . . And Lia said: This is for my happiness.—*Gen.* xxx. 9, 13.

And Ruben . . . found mandrakes: which he brought to his mother Lia. . . . Lia went out to meet him (Jacob), and said: Thou shalt come in unto me, because I have hired thee for my son's mandrakes. . . . And Lia conceived again.—*Gen.* xxx. 14, 16, 19.

He sent, and called Rachel and Lia into the field. . . . And Rachel and Lia answered: Have we anything left among the goods . . . of our father's house?—*Gen.* xxxi. 4, 14.

So Laban went into the tent of Jacob, and of Lia. . . .—*Gen.* xxxi. 33.

And he divided the children of Lia, and of Rachel. . . . And he put . . . Lia and her children in the second place.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 1, 2.

Lia also with her children came near, and bowed down.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 7.

And Dina the daughter of Lia went out to see the women of that country.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 1.

The sons of Lia: Ruben. . . . The sons of Zelpha, Lia's handmaid: Gad . . . .—*Gen.* xxxv. 23, 26. xlvi. 15, 18.

There also Lia doth lie buried.—*Gen.* xlix. 31.

The Lord make this woman . . . like Rachel, and Lia, who built up the house of Israel.—*Ruth* iv. 11.

LIBANUS.

Heb. Lebanon.—White.
A mountain range in the north of Palestine.

. . . And come to . . . the land of the Chanaanites, and of Libanus.—*Deut.* i. 7.

I will pass over therefore, and will see this excellent land beyond the Jordan, . . . and Libanus.—*Deut.* iii. 25.

From the desert, and from Libanus (shall be yours).—*Deut.* xi. 24. *Josue* i. 4.

. . . They also that dwelt by Libanus . . . , Gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue. . . .—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

So Josue took . . . part of the mountain . . . , by the plain of Libanus, under mount Hermon.—*Josue* xi. 16, 17.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew beyond the Jordan . . . in the field of Libanus, unto the mount.—*Josue* xii. 7.

And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot . . . . The country also of Libanus towards the east from Baalgad. . . . Of all that dwell in the mountains from Libanus to the waters of Maserephoth.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 5, 6.

These are the nations which the Lord left . . . : the Hevites that dwelt in mount Libanus.—*Judges* iii. 1, 3.

Give orders therefore that thy servants cut me down cedar trees out of Libanus. . . . My servants shall bring them down from Libanus to the sea. —*III Kings* v. 6, 9. *II Paralip.* ii. 8, 16.

And he (Solomon) sent them to Libanus, ten thousand every month. . . . —*III Kings* v. 14.

. . . And whatsoever he had a mind to build in Jerusalem, and in Libanus.—*III Kings* ix. 19. *II Paralip.* viii. 6.

A thistle of Libanus sent to a cedar tree, which is in Libanus, saying: Give thy daughter to my son to wife. And the beasts of the forest, that are in Libanus, passed and trod down the thistle.—*IV Kings* xiv. 9. *II Paralip.* xxv. 18.

With the multitude of my chariots I have gone up . . . to the top of Libanus. . . .—*IV Kings* xix. 23. *Isaias* xxxvii. 24.

And they gave . . . meat and drink, and oil to the Sidonians and Tyrians, to bring cedar trees from Libanus to the sea of Joppe.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) sent to all that dwelt in . . . Libanus.—*Judith* i. 7.

And there shall be a firmament on the earth on the tops of mountains, above Libanus shall the fruit thereof be exalted.—*Ps.* lxxi. 16.

Come from Libanus, my spouse, come from Libanus, come.—*Cant.* iv. 8.

. . . The well of living waters, which run with a strong stream from Libanus.—*Cant.* iv. 15.

His form as of Libanus, excellent as the cedars.—*Cant.* v. 15.

Thy nose is as the tower of Libanus, that looketh toward Damascus.—*Cant.* vii. 4.

. . . And as the cedar planted in mount Libanus, . . . they stood round about him. . . .—*Eccli.* l. 13, 14.

. . . And Libanus with its high ones shall fall.—*Isaias* x. 34.

Is it not yet a very little while, and Libanus shall be turned into charmel, and charmel shall be esteemed as a forest?—*Isaias* xxix. 17.

Libanus is confounded, and become foul.—*Isaias* xxxiii. 9.

. . . The glory of Libanus is given to it. . . .—*Isaias* xxxv. 2.

And Libanus shall not be enough to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.—*Isaias* xl. 16.

The glory of Libanus shall come to thee (Jerusalem).—*Isaias* lx. 13.

Shall the snow of Libanus fail from the rock of the field?—*Jer.* xviii. 14.

Thou art to me Galaad the head of Libanus: yet surely I will make thee a wilderness. . . .—*Jer.* xxii. 6.

Go up to Libanus, and cry. . . . Thou that sittest in Libanus, and makest thy nest in the cedars, how hast thou mourned when sorrows came upon thee?—*Jer.* xxii. 20, 23.

A large eagle . . . came to Libanus, and took away the marrow of the cedar.—*Ezech.* xvii. 3.

. . . They have taken cedars from Libanus to make thee (Tyre) masts. —*Ezech.* xxvii. 5.

. . . Libanus grieved for him (the Assyrian) . . . : and all the trees of pleasure, the choice and best in Libanus, . . . were comforted in the lowest parts of the earth.—*Ezech.* xxxi. 15, 16.

Israel shall spring as the lily, and his root shall shoot forth as that of Libanus . . . : and his smell (shall be) as that of Libanus . . . : his memorial shall be as the wine of Libanus.—*Osee* xiv. 6, 7, 8.

. . . And the flower of Libanus fadeth away.—*Nahum* i. 4.

For the iniquity of Libanus shall cover thee. . . .—*Hab.* ii. 17.

. . . And (I) will bring them to the land of Galaad, and Libanus.—*Zach.* x. 10.

Open thy gates, O Libanus, and let fire devour thy cedars.—*Zach.* xi. 1.

LIBANUS, house of the forest of:

House built by Solomon in Jerusalem, so called probably because built of the cedars of Libanus.

He (Solomon) built also the house of the forest of Libanus.—*III Kings* vii. 2.

And the king put them (the gold targets) in the house of the forest of Libanus.—*III Kings* x. 17.

. . . And all the furniture of the house of the forest of Libanus was of most pure gold.—*III Kings* x. 21. *II Paralip.* ix. 20.

LIBANUS, cedars of:

. . . Let fire come out from the bramble, and devour the cedars of Libanus.—*Judges* ix. 15.

And he (Solomon) treated about trees, from the cedar that is in Libanus, unto the hyssop. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 33.

. . . Yea, the Lord shall break the cedars of Libanus.—*Ps.* xxviii. 5.

I have seen the wicked highly exalted, and lifted up like the cedars of Libanus.—*Ps.* xxxvi. 35.

The just . . . shall grow up like the cedar of Libanus.—*Ps.* xci. 13.

The trees of the field shall be filled, and the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted.—*Ps.* ciii. 16.

. . . Sweet cane and cinnamon, with all the trees of Libanus.—*Cant.* iv. 14.

I was exalted like a cedar in Libanus.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 17.

Because the day of the Lord of hosts shall be . . . upon all the tall and lofty cedars of Libanus.—*Isaias* ii. 12, 13.

The fir trees also have rejoiced over thee (the king of Babylon), and the cedars of Libanus. . . .—*Isaias* xiv. 8.

Behold, the Assyrian was like a cedar in Libanus.—*Ezech.* xxxi. 3.

LIBERTINES.

Gr. Libertinoi.

A synagogue probably for emancipated Jews, who were formerly prisoners or slaves of the Romans.

Now there arose some of that which is called the synagogue of the Libertines . . . , disputing with Stephen. —*Acts* vi. 9.

LIBYA.

Heb. Lubim, and, Phut.

A region of north Africa west of Egypt. The different names indicate two places or countries of the same general region.

Then the kings and the princes of . . . Libya . . . , sent their ambassadors.—*Judith* iii. 1.

Ethiopia, and Libya . . . shall fall with them by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 5.

. . . And he shall pass through Libya, and Ethiopia.—*Dan.* xi. 43.

. . . And all parts of Libya about Cyrene . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues. . . .—*Acts* ii. 10, 11.

LIBYANS.

Heb. Lubim, and Phut.

Inhabitants of the countries mentioned above.

. . . And the people were without number that came with him (Sesac) out of Egypt, to wit, Libyans. . . . —*II Paralip.* xii. 3.

Were not the Ethiopians and the Libyans much more numerous in chariots, and horsemen . . . ?—*II Paralip.* xvi. 8.

. . . And let the valiant men come forth, the Ethiopians, and the Libyans that hold the shield. . . .—*Jer.* xlvi. 9.

The Persians, . . . and the Libyans were thy (Tyre) soldiers in thy army. —*Ezech.* xxvii. 10.

The Persians, . . . and Libyans with them, all with shields and helmets.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 5.

. . . Africa and the Libyans were thy (Ninive) helpers.—*Nahum.* iii. 9.

LINUS.

Gr. Linos.—Linen cloth.
A Christian of Rome, successor of St. Peter as Bishop of Rome.

Eubulus, . . . and Linus . . . , and all the brethren, salute thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 21.

LITHOSTROTOS.

Gr. Lithostrotos.—A mosaic pavement (stone spread)
The tribunal of Pilate.

He (Pilate) brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment seat, in the place that is called Lithostrotos, and in Hebrew, Gabbatha.—*John* xix. 13.

LIVING AND SEEING, the:

Heb. Lahai ro'i.
A well or spring in the desert of Pharan, on the route from Hebron to Egypt.

At the same time Isaac was walking along the way to the well which is called Of the living * and the seeing: for he dwelt in the south country. —*Gen.* xxiv. 62.

. . . God blessed Isaac his son, who dwelt by the well named, Of the living and seeing.—*Gen.* xxv. 11.

LOBNA.

Heb. Libnah.—Whiteness.
A city of Juda. Same as, Labana; and, Lebna, 1.

He (Josue) gave therefore to the children of Aaron . . . Lobna with the suburbs thereof.—*Josue* xxi. 13. *I Paralip.* vi. 57.

Then Lobna also revolted at the same time.—*IV Kings* viii. 22. *II Paralip.* xxi. 10.

And Rabsaces returned, and found the king of the Assyrians besieging Lobna.—*IV Kings* xix. 8. *Isaias* xxxvii. 8.

. . . The name of his (Joachaz) mother was Amital, the daughter of Jeremias of Lobna.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 31. xxiv. 18. *Jer.* lii. 1.

LOBNI.

Heb. Libni.—White.

1. A grandson of Levi. Same as: Lebni, Ledan, and Leedan.

The sons of Gerson: Lobni and Semei.—*Exod.* vi. 17. *I Paralip.* vi. 17.

These are the families of Levi: The family of Lobni. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 58.

Of Gerson: Lobni his son, Jahath his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 20.

2. Grandson of Merari the son of Levi.

And the sons of Merari, Moholi: Lobni his son, Semei his son. . . .— *I Paralip.* vi. 29.

LOD.

Heb. Lod.—Perh. Strife.
A city of Benjamin, near Joppe. Same as, Lydda.

And the sons of Elphaal were . . . Samad: who built Ono and Lod, and its daughters.—*I Paralip.* viii. 12.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Lod, Hadid and Ono, seven hundred twenty-five.— *I Esdras* ii. 1, 33. *II Esdras* vii. 6. 37.

* The Hebrew text reads: "Of the Living, who sees me," without the particle "and."

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Lod. . . .—*II Esdras.* xi. 31, 34.

LODABAR.

Heb. Lo'Debar.—Not pasturage, and Lô Debar.—With pasturage.

A city, east of the Jordan, in Galaad. Perhaps the same as. Dabir, 3.

Behold he (Miphiboseth) is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel in Lodabar. Then king David . . . brought him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodabar.—*II Kings* ix. 4, 5.

. . . And Machir the son of Ammihel of Lodabar, and Berezellai . . . , Brought him (David) beds. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

LOIS.

Gr. Lōis.

Grandmother of Timothy, whose faith was praised by St. Paul.

Calling to mind that faith which is in thee unfeigned, which also dwelt first in thy grandmother Lois.—*II Tim.* i. 5.

LOOMIM.

Heb. Le'ummim.—Peoples.

Greatgrandson of Abraham and Cetura. Probably an ethnical name for a tribe. Same as, Laomim.

The children of Dadan were . . . Loomim.—*Gen.* xxv. 3.

LOT.

Heb. Lot.—Covering; veil.

Nephew of Abraham, and progenitor of the Ammonites and Moabites.

Thare begot Abram . . . and Aran. And Aran begot Lot.—*Gen.* xi. 27.

And Thare took Abram . . . , and Lot the son of Aran, his son's son, . . . and brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

So Abram went out . . . , and Lot went with him. . . . And he took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son.—*Gen.* xii. 4, 5.

And Abram went up out of Egypt, . . . and Lot with him, into the south.—*Gen.* xiii. 1.

But Lot also . . . had flocks of sheep, and herds of beasts. . . .Whereupon also there arose a strife between the herdsmen of Abram and of Lot. . . . Abram therefore said to Lot: Let there be no quarrel. . . .—*Gen.* xiii. 5, 7, 8.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan . . . , as the paradise of the Lord. . . . And Lot chose to himself the country about the Jordan . . . : and Lot . . . dwelt in Sodom.—*Gen.* xiii. 10, 11, 12.

And the Lord said to Abram, after Lot was separated from him: Lift up thy eyes. . . .—*Gen.* xiii. 14.

And they took . . . Lot also, . . . who dwelt in Sodom. . . . Which when Abram had heard, to wit, that his brother Lot was taken, he . . . pursued them to Dan. . . . And he brought back . . . Lot his brother. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 11, 12, 14, 16.

And the two angels came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot was sitting in the gate of the city.—*Gen.* xix. 1.

And they (the Sodomites) called Lot, and said to him: Where are the men that came in to thee at night? . . . Lot went out to them, and shut the door after him. . . . And they pressed very violently upon Lot. . . . And behold the men put out their hand, and drew in Lot unto them.—*Gen.* xix. 5, 6, 9, 10.

And they said to Lot: Hast thou here any of thine? So Lot went out, and spoke to his sons-in-law . . . , and said: Arise. . . . And Lot said to them: I beseech thee, my Lord. . . . There is this city here at hand, to which I may flee.—*Gen.* xix. 12, 14, 18, 20.

The sun was risen upon the earth, and Lot entered into Segor. . . . He (God) delivered Lot out of the destruction of the cities wherein he had dwelt. . . . And Lot went up out of Segor, and abode in the mountain.—*Gen.* xix. 23, 29, 30.

So the two daughters of Lot were with child by their father.—*Gen.* xix. 36.

Fight not against the Moabites . . . : because I have given Ar to the children of Lot in possession.—*Deut.* ii. 9.

. . . For I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon, be-

cause I have given it to the children of Lot for a possession.—*Deut.* ii. 19.

Yea, and the Assyrian also is joined with them: they are come to the aid of the sons of Lot.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 9.

Likewise as it came to pass, in the days of Lot: they did eat and drink . . . . And in the day that Lot went out of Sodom, it rained fire and brimstone from heaven. . . . Remember Lot's wife.—*Luke* xvii. 28, 29, 32.

. . . And delivered just Lot, . . . For in sight and hearing he was just. . . .—*II Peter* ii. 7, 8.

LOTAN.

Heb. Lotan.—Covering.
Eldest son of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir . . . : Lotan. . . . And Lotan had sons: Hori and Heman. And the sister of Lotan was Thamna.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 22. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 39.

These were the dukes of the Horrites; duke Lotan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 29.

LOTS, the days of:

Heb. Yime hap-purim.
A feast instituted in memory of the deliverance of the Jews in the time of Esther. See: Phur; and Phurim.

And observe the days of lots, and celebrate them with joy in their proper time.—*Esther* ix. 31.

LUCIFER.

Heb. Helel from Halal.—To shine.
A symbolic name applied by Isaias to the king of Babylon.

How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, who didst rise in the morning?—*Isaias* xiv. 12.

LUCIUS.

1. Gr. Leukios.

A Roman consul, who wrote to Ptolemee the Seventh, king of Egypt.

Lucius the consul of the Romans, to king Ptolemee, greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 16.

2. Gr. Loukios.

A Christian at Antioch, who with others imposed lands on Barnabas and Saul.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was . . . Lucius of Cyrene. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 1.

3. Gr. Loukios.

A kinsman of St. Paul. Some think he is the same as no. 2.

Timothy . . . saluteth you, and Lucius, and Jason, and Sosipater, my kinsmen.—*Romans* xvi. 21.

LUD.

Heb. Ludim.—Perh. Shining, white.
One of the sons of Sem.

The sons of Sem: . . . Lud. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 17

LUDIM.

Heb. Ludim.—Perh. Shining, white.
Descendants of Mesraim the son of Cham. Perhaps same as: Lydi; Lydia, 1; and, Lydians.

And Mesraim begot Ludim. . . .—Gen. x. 13. *I Paralip* i. 11.

LUITH.

Heb. hat-Luhit.—Etym. uncertain.
A place in Moab; probably a sanctuary or holy place of the Moabites.

. . . For by the ascent of Luith they shall go up weeping.—*Isaias* xv. 5.

For by the ascent of Luith shall the mourner go up with weeping.—*Jer.* xlviii. 5.

LUKE.

Gr. Loukas.
A companion of St. Paul; author of the third Gospel and of the Acts of the Apostles.

Luke, the most dear physician, saluteth you.—*Coloss.* iv. 14.

Only Luke is with me.—*II Tim.* iv. 11.

There salute thee . . . Mark, . . . and Luke my fellow laborers.—*Philemon.* i. 23, 24.

LUST; graves of:

See: Graves.

LUZA.

Heb. Luz.—Perh. Bending, curve.

1. Probably the Chanaanite name for the city of Bethel. See: Bethel.

And he (Jacob) called the name of the city Bethel, which before was called Luza.—*Gen.* xxviii. 19.

And Jacob came to Luza, which is in the land of Chanaan, surnamed Bethel.—*Gen.* xxxv. 6.

God Almighty appeared to me at Luza, which is in the land of Chanaan: and he blessed me.—*Gen.* xlviii. 3.

And the lot of the sons of Joseph . . . goeth out from Bethel to Luza.—*Josue* xvi. 1, 2.

And their (Benjamin) border . . . passing along southward by Luza, the same is Bethel: and it goeth down into Ataroth-addar.—*Josue* xviii. 12, 13.

For when they were besieging the city, which before was called Luza, They saw a man coming out of the city. . . .—*Judges* i. 23, 24.

2. A city in the land of the Hethites. Location unknown.

. . . But that man and all his kindred they let go: Who being sent away, went into the land of Hethim, and built there a city, and called it Luza: which is so called until this day.—*Judges* i. 25, 26.

LYCAONIA.

Gr. Lukaonia.
A region of the Roman province of Galatia in Asia Minor.

They (Paul and Barnabas) . . . fled to Lystra, and Derbe, cities of Lycaonia.—*Acts* xiv. 6.

LYCAONIAN.

Gr. Lukaonisti.
The language of Lycaonia, probably a corrupt form of Greek spoken by the inhabitants of the smaller towns and villages.

And when the multitudes had seen what Paul had done, they lifted up their voice in the Lycaonian tongue, saying: The gods are come down to us in the likeness of men.—*Acts* xiv. 10.

LYCIA.

Gr. Lukia.
A country in the south of Asia Minor.

These same things were written to . . . Lycia. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

And sailing over the sea of Cilicia, and Pamphylia, we came to Lystra, which is in Lycia.—*Acts* xxvii. 5.

LYDA.

Gr. Ludda from Heb.—Lod.
Same as the following.

We have ratified therefore unto them . . . the three cities, Apherema, Lyda, and Ramatha, which are added to Judea, out of Samaria.—*I Mach.* xi. 34.

LYDDA.

Gr. Ludda, from Heb.—Lod.
A city in the northwest of Judea, near the Mediterranean coast. Same as: Lod; and, Lyda.

And it came to pass that Peter, as he passed through, visiting all, came to the saints who dwelt at Lydda.—*Acts* ix. 32.

And all that dwelt at Lydda and Saron, saw him (Eneas): who were converted to the Lord.—*Acts* ix. 35.

And forasmuch as Lydda was nigh to Joppe, the disciples, hearing that Peter was there, sent unto him two men.—*Acts* ix. 38.

LYDI.

Heb. Lud.—Perh. Shining; white.
A country perhaps of Africa, peopled by the Ludim, descendants of Cham. Many critics think it is a country of Asia Minor, peopled by the descendants of Lud the son of Sem. Same as Lydia, 1, and, Lydians; also, in the first hypothesis, as, Ludim.

Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, . . . shall fall with them by the sword. —*Ezech.* xxx. 5.

LYDIA.

1. Heb. Lud.
Same as: Lydi.

And I will send of them that shall be saved, to the Gentiles into the sea, into Africa, and Lydia them that draw the bow.—*Isaias* lxvi. 19.

2. Gr. Ludia.

A Jewish convert of St. Paul, living in Philippi of Macedonia.

And a certain woman named Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, one that worshipped God, did hear: whose heart the Lord opened to attend to those things which were said by Paul.—*Acts* xvi. 14.

And they (Paul and Silas) went out of the prison, and entered into the house of Lydia.—*Acts* xvi. 40.

LYDIANS.

1. Heb. Ludim.

Inhabitants of Lydi, and Lydia, 1. See also: Ludim.

. . . And let the valiant men come forth . . . , the Lydians that take, and shoot arrows.—*Jer.* xlvi. 9.

The Persians, and Lydians . . . were thy (Tyre) soldiers in thy army. —*Ezech.* xxvii. 10.

2. Gr. Ludia.

This refers, without doubt, to a country of Asia Minor.

And the country of the Indians, and of the Medes, and of the Lydians, (should give) some of their best provinces.—*I Mach.* viii. 8.

LYING, the houses of:

Heb. Achzib.—Falsehood.

A city in the western border of Juda. Same as: Achzib; Chezib; and probably, Men of Lying.

Therefore shall she (Lachis) send messengers to the inheritance of Geth: the houses of Lying to deceive the kings of Israel.—*Mich.* i. 14.

LYING, the men of:

Heb. Kozeba. Falsehood.

A city of Juda. Probably the same as the preceding; Achzib; and; Chezib.

. . . And the men of Lying . . . , who were princes in Moab. . . . Now these are things of old.—*I Paralip.* iv. 22.

LYSANIAS.

Gr. Lusanias.

Tetrarch of Abilene (the district around Abila) in the time of John the Baptist.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, . . . Lysanias (being) tetrarch of Abilina . . . : the word of the Lord was made unto John. . . .—*Luke.* iii. 1, 2.

LYSIAS.

Gr. Lusias.

1. A Syrian general, in the time of the Machabees.

And he (Antiochus) left Lysias, a nobleman of the blood royal, to oversee the affairs of the kingdom.—*I Mach.* iii. 32.

Then Lysias chose Ptolemee. . . —*I Mach.* iii. 38.

And such of the strangers as escaped, went and told Lysias all that had happened. . . . So the year following Lysias gathered together three score thousand chosen men, and five thousand horsemen.—*I Mach.* iv. 26, 28.

. . . And there fell of the army of Lysias five thousand men. And when Lysias saw that his men were put to flight, . . . he went to Antioch. . . . —*I Mach.* iv. 34, 35. vi. 6.

And Lysias understood that the king was dead, and he set up Antiochus his son to reign.—*I Mach.* vi. 17.

Now Lysias heard that Philip . . . was returned from Persia. . . .—*I Mach.* vi. 55, 56.

. . . The army seized upon Antiochus, and Lysias, to bring them unto him (Demetrius).—*I Mach.* vii. 2.

. . . He (Antiochus Eupator) appointed over the affairs of his realm one Lysias, general of the army of Phenicia and Syria.—*II Mach.* x. 11.

A short time after this, Lysias the king's lieutenant, and cousin, and who had chief charge over all the affairs . . . , Gathered together fourscore thousand men. . . .—*II Mach.* xi. 1, 2.

. . . And Lysias himself fled away shamefully, and escaped.—*II Mach.* xi. 12.

Then Machabeus consented to the

request of Lysias, . . . and whatsoever Machabeus wrote to Lysias concerning the Jews, the king allowed of.—*II Mach.* xi. 15.

For there were letters written to the Jews from Lysias to this effect: Lysias to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 16.

But the king's letter contained these words: King Antiochus to Lysias his brother, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 22.

Whatsoever Lysias the king's cousin hath granted you, we also have granted.—*II Mach.* xi. 35.

When these covenants were made, Lysias went to the king.—*II Mach.* xii. 1.

. . . And with him (Eupator) Lysias the regent, who had charge over the affairs of the realm, (came), having with him a hundred and ten thousand footmen. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 2.

. . . And upon Lysias suggesting that he (Menelaus) was the cause of all the evils, he commanded . . . that he should be apprehended and put to death. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 4.

Then Lysias went up to the judgment seat, . . . and appeased the people. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 26.

Judas . . . understood that Demetrius . . . had made himself master of the countries against Antiochus, and his general Lysias.—*II Mach.* xiv. 1, 2.

2. A Roman military tribune in charge of the garrison at Jerusalem, when St. Paul was arrested.

Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor, Felix, greeting.—*Acts* xxiii. 26.

But Lysias the tribune coming upon us, with great violence took him (Paul) away out of our hands.—*Acts.* xxiv. 7.

And Felix put them off, . . . saying: When Lysias the tribune shall come down, I will hear you.—*Acts* xxiv. 22.

LYSIMACHUS.

Gr. Lusimachos.

1. A Jew of Jerusalem who translated the letter of Phurim in the book of Esther.

. . . Dositheus, . . . and Ptolemy his son brought this epistle of Phurim, which they said Lysimachus the son of Ptolemy had interpreted in Jerusalem.—*Esther* xi. 1.

2. Brother of the high priest Menelaus, in the time of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes.

And Menelaus was removed from the priesthood, Lysimachus his brother succeeding.—*II Mach.* iv. 29.

Now when many sacrileges had been committed by Lysimachus in the temple, . . . the multitude gathered themselves together against Lysimachus.—*II Mach.* iv. 39.

. . . Lysimachus armed about three thousand men. . . . But when they perceived the attempt of Lysimachus, some caught up stones . . . : and some threw ashes upon Lysimachus . . .: and . . . they slew him beside the treasury.—*II Mach.* 40, 41, 42.

LYSTRA.

Gr. Lustra.

1. A city of Lycaonia, in Asia Minor.

They (Paul and Barnabas) . . . fled to Lystra, and Derbe, cities of Lycaonia.—*Acts.* xiv. 6.

And there sat a certain man at Lystra, . . . a cripple from his mother's womb, who never had walked.—*Acts* xiv. 7.

. . . They returned again to Lystra, and to Iconium. . . .—*Acts* xiv. 20.

And he came to Derbe and Lystra. And behold, there was a certain disciple there named Timothy.—*Acts* xvi. 1.

To this man the brethren that were in Lystra and Iconium, gave a good testimony.—*Acts* xvi. 2.

But thou hast fully known my . . . persecutions, afflictions: such as came upon me at Antioch, at Iconium, and at Lystra.—*II Tim.* iii. 10, 11.

2. The proper reading of this text is "Myra," a city of Lycia a province in the south west of Asia Minor.

And sailing over the sea of Cilicia, and Pamphylia, we came to Lystra, which is in Lycia.—*Acts* xxvii. 5.

MAACHA.

Heb. Ma'akah.—Perhaps, Depression.

1. A child, probably son, of Nachor the brother of Abraham.

And his (Nachor) concubine, named Roma, bore . . . Maacha.—*Gen.* xxii. 24.

2. One of David's wives, and mother of Absalom.

. . . And the third (son of David), Absalom, the son of Maacha, the daughter of Tholmai king of Gessur. —*II Kings* ii. 3. *I Paralip.* iii. 2

3. A small kingdom, east of the upper Jordan and of the lake of Tiberias. Same as: Maachathi; Machathi; and, Machati.

And the children of Ammon . . . sent and hired . . . of the king of Maacha a thousand men.—*II Kings* x. 6. *I Paralip.* xix. 6, 7.

. . . But the Syrians . . . of Maacha were by themselves in the field. —*II Kings* x. 8.

4. Father of Achis king of Geth in the country of the Philistines. Perhaps the same as; Maoch.

. . . The servants of Semei ran away to Achis, the son of Maacha the king of Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 39.

5. Wife of Roboam king of Juda; and probably, granddaughter of Absalom. Probably same as, Michaia, 1.

. . . The name of his (Abiam) mother was Maacha the daughter of Abessalom.—*III Kings* xv. 2.

His (Asa) * mother's name was Maacha, the daughter of Abessalom.— *III Kings* xv. 10.

Moreover he (Asa) also removed his mother Maacha, from being the princess in the sacrifices of Priapus.— *III Kings* xv. 13. *II Paralip.* xv. 16.

And after her, he (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom, who bore him Abia. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

And Roboam loved Maacha the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and concubines.—*II Paralip.* xi. 21.

But he put at the head of them Abia the son of Maacha, to be the chief ruler over all his brethren.—*II Paralip.* xi. 22.

6. A wife of Caleb son of Hesron.

And Maacha the concubine of Caleb bore Saber. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 48.

7. One of the wives of Machir the son of Joseph.

And Machir took wives for his sons Happhim, and Saphan: and he had a sister named Maacha.—*I Paralip.* vii. 15.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares.—*I Paralip.* vii. 16.

8. Wife of Jehiel, called Abigabaon, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon, and the name of his wife was Maacha. *I Paralip.* viii. 29. ix. 35.

9. Father of one of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Hanan the son of Maacha.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 43.

10. Father of Saphatias, chief of the tribe of Simeon in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Simeonites, Saphatias the son of Maacha.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

MAACHATHI.

Heb. ham-Ma'akati.

An ethnical name designating one who comes from Maacha. Same as: Machathi, and, Machati. See also: Maacha, 3.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, . . . Jezonias the son of Maachathi, they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8.

MAADDI.

Heb. Ma'adai.—Ornament of Jehovah.

A descendant of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, Maaddi. . . . All these had taken strange wives.— *I Esdras* x. 34, 44.

MAAI.

Heb. Ma'ai.—Perhaps,—Compassionate.

A priest who took part in the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemias.

* More accurately, "grandmother."

And his brethren . . . , Maai . . . , with the musical instruments of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 35.

MAALA.

Heb. Mahlah.—Disease.
A descendant of Manasses.

And Hepher was the father of Salphaad, who had no sons, but only daughters, whose names are these: Maala. . . . These are the families of Manasses.—*Num.* xxvi. 33, 34. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad . . . : and their names are Maala. . . . And they stood before Moses.—*Num.* xxvii. 1, 2.

And Maala . . . were married to the sons of their uncle by their father. . . .—*Num.* xxxvi. 11.

MAARA.

Heb. Me'arah.—Cave.
A place in the north of Palestine, near Sidon.

And on the south side are the Hevites . . . and. . . . Maara of the Sidonians as far as Apheca.—*Josue* xiii. 4.

MAASAI.

Heb. Ma'esai.—Work of Jehovah.
A priest in the time of Nehemias. Probably the same as, Amassai.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . , of the priests: . . . Maasai the son of Adiel. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

MAASIA.

Heb. Ma'aseyahu, and, Ma'aseyah.—Work of Jehovah.

1. A priest of the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: Of the sons of Josue the son of Josedec, and his brethren, Maasia. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18.

2. Another priest of the same period.

And of the sons of Harim, Maasia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 21, 44.

3. Another priest also of the same period.

And of the sons of Pheshur, . . . Maasia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 22, 44.

4. One who stood at the side of Esdras, when he read the law to the people. Perhaps a priest, and the same as no. 8 or 9.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . Maasia, on his right hand.—*II Esdras* viii.. 4.

5. One of the priests who explained the law to the people.

Now . . . Maasia . . . , the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

6. One of the heads of the people who signed the covenant, with Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Maasia. . . . —*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 25.

7. A descendant of Phares the son of Juda, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from exile. Perhaps the same as: Asaia, 4.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the sons of Phares, Maasia the son of Baruch. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

8. One of the priests taking part in the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem.

And the two choirs . . . stood still at the house of God. . . . And the priests, . . . Maasia, Miamin, . . . with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40.

9. Another priest of the same period. Either this one or the preceding may be the same as no. 4. It is not certain.

And the priests, . . . Maasia, and Semeia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 40, 41.

MAASIAS.

Heb. Ma'aseyahu, and Ma'aseyah.—Work of Jehovah.

1. A Levite in the time of David.

And with them their brethren: in the second rank, . . . Maasias . . . , the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 18.

And . . . Maasias, . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

2. A captain who assisted Joiada in placing Joas on the throne of Juda.

. . . Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Maaisas the son of Adaias . . . : and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1,

3. One of the officers in command of the army of Ozias king of Juda.

And the army of his (Ozias) fighting men, that went out to war, was under the hand of Jehiel the scribe, and Maasias the doctor. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 11.

4. A son of king Achaz.

At the same time Zechri . . . slew Maasias the king's son.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 7.

5. Governor of Jerusalem in the time of king Josias.

. . . He (Josias) sent . . . Maasias the governor of the city . . . , to repair the house of the Lord his God. —*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 8.

6. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Phahath, Moab, . . . Maasias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

7. Father of Azarias who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

. . . And after him built Azarias the son of Maasias the son of Ananias over against his house.—*II Esdras* iii. 23.

8. Father of Sophonias who was a contemporary of Jeremias.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, when king Sedecias sent unto him . . . Sophonias, the son of Maasias the priest.—*Jer.* xxi. 1. xxxvii. 3.

Because thou hast sent letters in thy name, . . . to Sophonias the son of Maasias the priest. . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord: Behold I will visit upon Semeias. . . . —*Jer.* xxix. 25, 32.

9. Father of the false prophet Sedecias of the time of Jeremias.

Thus saith the Lord . . . to Sedicias the son of Maasias, who prophesy unto you in my name falsely. . . . —*Jer.* xxix. 21.

10. Heb. Mahseyah, for, Ma'eyaseyah.—Jehovah is refuge.

Grandfather of Baruch.

And I gave the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neri the son of Maasias.—*Jer.* xxxii. 12.

The word that Jeremias the prophet commanded Sarias the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias. . . .—*Jer.* li. 59.

And these are the words of the book, which Baruch the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias, the son of Sedecias . . . , wrote in Babylonia.—*Baruch* i. 1.

11. Heb. Ma'aseyahu.—Work of Jehovah.

A Levite, one of the porters of the Temple, in the time of Jeremias.

And I brought them (the Rechabites) into the house of the Lord, to the treasure house of the sons of Hanan . . . , which was . . . above the treasure of Maasias the son of Sellum, who was keeper of the entry. —*Jer.* xxxv. 4.

MAAZIA.

Heb. Ma'azyah.—Jehovah is a fortress.

One of the priests who signed with Nehemias the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Maazia . . . : these were priests.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 8.

MAAZIAU.

Heb. Ma'azyahu.—Jehovah is a fortress.

A priest, and head of one of the courses, in the time of David.

The four and twentieth (lot came forth) to Maaziau. These are their courses according to their ministries. —*I Paralip.* xxiv. 18, 19.

MABSAM.

Heb. Mibsam.—Sweet odor.

A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Mabsam.—*Gen.* xxv. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 29.

MABSAR.

Heb. Mibsar.—Fortified.

A descendant of Esau, and duke of Edom.

. . . Duke Mabsar . . . : these are the dukes of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 42, 43. *I Paralip.* i. 53, 54.

MACCES.

Heb. Maqas.—Limit, end.

A district, or town, probably in the tribe of Dan.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king . . . Bendecar, in Macces. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

MACEDA.

Heb. Maqqedah.—Place of shepherds.
A city in the plains of Juda.

And the Lord . . . cut them off all the way to Azeca and Maceda.—*Josue* x. 10.

For the five kings . . . had hidden themselves in a cave of the city of Maceda. And it was told Josue that the five kings were found hidden in a cave of the city of Maceda.—*Josue* x. 16, 17.

And all the army returned to Josue in Maceda.—*Josue* x. 21.

The same day Josue took Maceda and destroyed it. . . . And he did to the king of Maceda, as he had done to the king of Jericho.—*Josue* x. 28.

And he passed from Maceda . . . to Lebna.—*Josue* x. 29.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Maceda one.—*Josue* xii. 7. 16.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Maceda.—*Josue* xv. 21, 41.

MACEDONIA.

Gr. Makedonia.
A country situated north of Greece.

And a vision was showed to Paul in the night, which was a man of Macedonia standing and beseeching him, and saying: Pass over into Macedonia, and help us.—*Acts* xvi. 9.

And as soon as he had seen the vision, immediately we sought to go into Macedonia.—*Acts* xvi. 10.

And from thence (we came) to Philippi, which is the chief city of part of Macedonia, a colony.—*Acts* xvi. 12.

And when Silas and Timothy were come from Macedonia, Paul was earnest in preaching. . . .—*Acts* xviii. 5.

. . . Paul purposed in the spirit, when he had passed through Macedonia and Achaia, to go to Jerusalem. —*Acts* xix. 21.

And sending into Macedonia . . . Timothy and Erastus, he himself remained for a time in Asia.—*Acts* xix. 22.

. . . And having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions, they (the Ephesians) rushed with one accord into the theatre.—*Acts* xix. 29.

And after the tumult was ceased, Paul . . . took his leave, and set forward to go into Macedonia.—*Acts* xx. 1.

. . . So he took a resolution to return through Macedonia.—*Acts* xx. 3.

For it hath pleased them of Macedonia and Achaia to make a contribution for the poor of the saints that are in Jerusalem.—*Romans* xv. 26.

Now I will come to you, when I shall have passed through Macedonia. For I shall pass through Macedonia. —*I Cor.* xvi. 5.

. . . I had a mind . . . to pass by you into Macedonia, and again from Macedonia to come to you, and by you to be brought on my way towards Judea.—*II Cor.* i. 15, 16.

. . . But bidding them (of Troas) farewell, I went into Macedonia.— *II Cor.* ii. 13.

For also when we were come into Macedonia, our flesh had no rest, but we suffered all tribulation.—*II Cor.* vii. 5.

Now we make known unto you, brethren, the grace of God, that hath been given in the churches of Macedonia.—*II Cor.* viii. 1.

. . . For that which was wanting to me, the brethren supplied who came from Macedonia.—*II Cor.* xi. 9.

And you also know, O Philippians, that in the beginning of the gospel, when I departed from Macedonia, no church communicated with me, . . . but you only.—*Philip.* iv. 15.

So that you were made a pattern to all that believe in Macedonia and in Achaia. For from you was spread abroad the word of the Lord, not only in Macedonia, and in Achaia, but also in every place, your faith . . . is gone forth.—*I Thessal.* i. 7, 8.

For indeed you do it towards all the brethren in all Macedonia.—*I Thessal.* iv. 10.

As I desired thee to remain at Ephesus when I went into Macedonia. —*I Tim.* i. 3.

MACEDONIAN.

Gr. Makedōn.
Inhabitant of Macedonia.

Aman the son of Amadathi, a Macedonian both in mind and country . . . , was received, being a stranger, by us.—*Esther* xvi. 10.

. . . He hath sought the destruction of Mardochai, . . . and of Esther . . . : Thinking that, after they were slain, he . . . might transfer the kingdom of the Persians to the Macedonians.—*Esther* xvi. 13, 14.

. . . After that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian . . . had overthrown Darius . . . : He fought many battles. . . .—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

Now king Antiochus . . . heard . . . that there was in it (the city of Elymais) a temple exceeding rich: and coverings of gold . . . , which king Alexander, son of Philip the Macedonian that reigned first in Greece, had left there.—*I Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

Moreover he (Machabeus) put them in mind also . . . of the battle that they had fought against the Galatians in Babylonia, how they . . . , when . . . the Macedonians their companions were at a stand, slew a hundred and twenty thousand. . . .—*II Mach.* viii. 19, 20.

Going on board a ship of Adrumetum, we launched, . . . Aristarchus the Macedonian of Thessalonica, continuing with us.—*Acts* xxvii. 2.

For I know your forward mind: for which I boast of you to the Macedonians.—*II Cor.* ix. 2.

. . . Lest, when the Macedonians shall come with me, and find you unprepared, we . . . should be ashamed in this matter.—*II Cor.* ix. 4.

MACELLOTH.

Heb. Miqlot.—Twigs, sticks.

1. A son of Jehiel, or Abigabaon, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

And his (Abigabaon) first born son Abdon, . . . and Macelloth: And Macelloth begot Samaa: and they dwelt . . . in Jerusalem with their brethren.—*I Paralip.* viii. 30, 31, 32. ix. 37, 38.

2. Chief in command of the second division of David's army.

The company of the second month was under Dudia . . . , and after him was another named Macelloth, who commanded a part of the army of four and twenty thousand.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 4.

MACELOTH.

Heb. Maqhelot.—Assemblies.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert. Site unknown.

From thence they went and camped in Maceloth. And departing from Maceloth, they came to Thahath.—*Num.* xxxiii. 25, 26.

MACENIAS.

Heb. Miqneyahu.—Possession of Jehovah.
A Levite in the time of David.

And they appointed Levites . . . : in the second rank . . . , Macenias . . . , the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

. . . And Macenias . . . sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps.—*I Paralip.* xv. 21.

MACER.

Heb. Makrōn.—Long, tall.
Surname of Ptolemee, governor of Cyprus under Ptolemy Philometor.

For Ptolemee that was called Macer, was determined to be strictly just to the Jews.—*II Mach.* x. 12.

MACHABEUS.

Gr. Makkabaios.—Hammer.
A title given first to Judas, afterwards applied to the rest of the family. See also: Judas, 4.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Judas, who was called Machabeus. —*I Mach.* ii. 2, 4.

And Judas Machabeus, . . . let him be the leader of your army.—*I Mach.* ii. 66.

Then his son Judas, called Machabeus, rose up in his stead.—*I Mach.* iii. 1.

And Judas Machabeus, and Jonathan . . . passed over the Jordan.—*I Mach.* v. 24.

And the host of Timotheus under-

stood that it was Machabeus, and they fled away before his face.—*I Mach.* v. 34.

Judas Machabeus, and his brethren . . . have sent us to you (the Romans). . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 20.

Now as concerning Judas Machabeus, and his brethren . . . : we have attempted to abridge in one book.—*II Mach.* ii. 20, 24.

But Judas Machabeus, who was the tenth, had withdrawn himself into a desert place.—*II Mach.* v. 27.

But Judas Machabeus . . . went privately into the towns. . . .—*II Mach.* viii. 1.

Now when Machabeus had gathered a multitude, he could not be withstood by the heathens.—*II Mach.* viii. 5.

But Machabeus . . . exhorted them not to be reconciled to the enemies.—*II Mach.* viii. 16.

But Machabeus . . . recovered the temple and the city again.—*II Mach.* x. 1.

Then they that were with Machabeus . . . made a strong attack upon the strong holds of the Idumeans.—*II Mach.* x. 16.

Machabeus left Simon and Joseph and Zacheus. . . .—*II Mach.* x. 19.

But when it was told Machabeus what was done, he . . . accused those men that they had sold their brethren for money.—*II Mach.* x. 21.

But Machabeus . . . prayed to the Lord, sprinkling earth upon their heads.—*II Mach.* x. 25.

Two of them took Machabeus between them, and covered him on every side with their arms.—*II Mach.* x. 30.

Then Machabeus . . . cheerfully laid siege to the fortress four days. . . . But when the fifth day appeared, twenty young men of them that were with Machabeus, . . . approached manfully to the wall, and . . . got up upon it.—*II Mach.* x. 35.

But when Machabeus . . . understood that the strongholds were besieged, they . . . besought the Lord . . . Then Machabeus himself . . . exhorted the rest to expose themselves together with him. . . .—*II Mach.* xi. 6, 7.

Then Machabeus consented to the request of Lysias, . . . and whatsoever Machabeus wrote to Lysias concerning the Jews, the king allowed of.—*II Mach.* xi. 15.

But Machabeus, calling upon the great Lord of the world, . . . fiercely assaulted the walls.—*II Mach.* xii. 15.

But Dositheus and Sosipater, who were captains with Machabeus, slew them that were left by Timotheus in the hold. . . . And Machabeus . . . went forth against Timotheus.—*II Mach.* xii. 19, 20.

He (Antiochus) embraced Machabeus, and made him governor and prince from Ptolemais unto the Gerrenians.—*II Mach.* xiii. 24.

They among the Jews that are called Assideans, of whom Judas Machabeus is captain, nourish wars. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 6.

Then the king . . . commanded him (Nicanor) nevertheless to send Machabeus prisoner in all haste to Antioch. —*II Mach.* xiv. 27.

But when Machabeus perceived that Nicanor was more stern to him . . . , he . . . hid himself from Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 30.

But Machabeus ever trusted with all hope that God would help them.—*II Mach.* xv. 7.

Machabeus, . . . stretching out his hands to heaven, called upon the Lord. . . .—*II Mach.* xv. 21.

MACHATHI.

Heb. ham-Ma'akati.—The Maachathite.

A native of Maacha. See, Maacha, 3. Same as: Maachathi, and, Machati.

. . . Odaia the sister of Naham, the father of . . . Esthamo, who was of Machathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

MACHATI.

Heb. ham-Ma'akati.

1. Name designating both the inhabitants of Maacha, and the country itself. Same as: Maacha, 3; Maachathi; and, Machathi.

Jair the son of Manasses possessed all the country of Argob unto the borders of Gessuri and Machati.—*Deut.* iii. 14.

The border of Og the king of Basan, . . . who . . . had dominion . . . unto

the borders of Gessuri and Machati.—*Josue* xii. 4, 5. xiii. 11, 12.

And the children of Israel would not destroy Gessuri and Machati: and they have dwelt in the midst of Israel, until this present day.—*Josue* xiii. 13.

2. An ethnical name, or surname, of the grandfather of one of David's heroes. The name is the same as the preceding.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Eliphelet the son of Aasbai the son of Machati.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 34.

MACHBANAI.

Heb. Makbannai.—Thick, fat.

A warrior of Gad, who joined David's forces.

From Gaddi also there went over to David . . . most valiant men . . . Machbanai the eleventh. These were the sons of Gad. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 13, 14.

MACHBENA.

Heb. Makbena.—Knob, lump.

A town, probably founded by Sue. Site unknown.

And Saaph . . . begot Sue the father of Machbena. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

MACHI.

Heb. Maki.—Etym. uncertain.

Father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Gad, Guel the son of Machi. These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 16, 17.

MACHIR.

Heb. Makir.—Sold.

1. Eldest son of Manasses.

The children also of Machir the son of Manasses were born on Joseph's knees.—*Gen.* l. 22.

Of Manasses was born Machir, of whom is the family of the Machirites, Machir begot Galaad.—*Num.* xxvi. 29. xxvii. 1. xxxvi. 1. *Josue* xvii. 3. *I Paralip.* vii. 17.

Moreover the children of Machir, the son of Manasses, went into Galaad, and wasted it . . . And Moses gave the land of Galaad to Machir, the son of Manasses, and he dwelt in it.—*Num.* xxxii. 39, 40. *Deut.* iii. 15.

And he (Moses) gave . . . half Galaad . . . to the children of Machir the son of Manasses, to one half of the children of Machir according to their kindreds.—*Josue* xiii. 29, 31.

And this lot fell to . . . Machir the first born of Manasses the father of Galaad, who was a warlike man.—*Josue* xvii. 1.

Out of Machir there came down princes.—*Judges* v. 14.

And afterwards Hesron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Galaad, and took her to wife. . . . All these, the sons of Machir father of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* ii. 21, 23.

. . . And his (Manasses) concubine the Syrian bore Machir the father of Galaad. And Machir took wives for his sons.—*I Paralip.* vii. 14, 15.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares.—*I Paralip.* vii. 16.

2. An Israelite, who lived east of the Jordan, in the days of Saul and David.

Behold he (Miphiboseth) is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel in Lodabar. Then king David sent, and brought him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodabar. —*II Kings* ix. 4, 5.

. . . And Machir the son of Ammihel of Lodabar, and Berzellai . . . brought him (David) beds and tapestry. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

MACHIRITES.

Heb. ham-Makiri.

Descendants of Machir the son of Manasses.

Of Manasses was born Machir, of whom is the family of the Machirites. *Num.* xxvi. 29

MACHMAS.

Heb. Mikmas.—Secret, or hidden, place.

A city of Benjamin, north of, and near, Jerusalem. Same as: Mechmas.

. . . And two thousand (men) were with Saul in Machmas.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

And going up they (the Philistines) camped in Machmas at the east of Bethaven.—*I Kings* xiii. 5, 11, 16.

And the army of the Philistines went out in order to advance further in Machmas.—*I Kings* xiii. 23.

One rock stood out towards the north over against Machmas.—*I Kings* xiv. 5.

So they smote that day the Philistines from Machmas to Aialon.—*I Kings* xiv. 31.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The men of Machmas, a hundred twenty two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 27. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 31.

. . . At Machmas he (the Assyrian) shall lay up his carriages.—*Isaias.* x. 28.

. . . And Jonathan dwelt in Machmas, and Jonathan began there to judge the people.—*I Mach.* ix. 73.

MACHMETHATH.

Heb. ham-Mikmetat.—Lurking place.
A frontier city, or region, between Ephraim and Manasses west of the Jordan.

And the confines (of Ephraim) go out unto the sea: but Machmethath looketh to the north, and it goeth round the borders eastward into Thanath-selo.—*Josue* xvi. 6.

And the border of Manasses was from Aser, Machmethath which looketh towards Sichem.—*Josue* xvii. 7.

MACPELAH.

Heb. Makpelah.—A double thing.
See: Double cave.

MADABA.

Gr. Medabia, from Heb. Medba.—Quiet waters.
A city of Ruben, south of Hesebon, and north of the Arnon. Same as: Medaba.

And the children of Jambri came forth out of Madaba, and took John . . . , and went away with them.—*I Mach.* ix. 36.

After this it was told Jonathan, and Simon his brother, that the children of Jambri . . . were bringing the bride out of Madaba, the daughter of one of the great princes of Chanaan. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 37.

MADAI.

Heb. Madai.—Etym. uncertain.
Son of Japheth, and grandson of Noe. This probably is an ethnic name, designating the Medes, descendants of the third son of Japheth.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Madai. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

MADAN.

Heb. Medan.—Judgment.
A son of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: who bore him . . . Madan. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

MADIA.

Heb. Ma'adyah.—Jehovah is an ornament.
One of the priests who returned from the captivity. Same as: Moadia.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel: . . . Madia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 5.

MADIAN.

Heb. Midyan.—Contention.

1. Son of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: who bore him . . . Madian. . . . But of Madian was born Epha. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2, 4. *I Paralip.* i. 32, 33.

2. Descendants of Madian, 1, and their country beyond the Jordan in the east of Palestine.

. . . But he (Moses) fled from his sight, and abode in the land of Madian. . . . And the priest of Madian had seven daughters, who came to draw water.—*Exod.* ii. 15, 16.

Now Moses fed the sheep of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Madian.—*Exod.* iii. 1. xviii. 1.

And the Lord said to Moses, in Madian: Go, and return into Egypt.—*Exod.* iv. 19.

He (Balac) said to the elders of Madian: So will this people destroy all that dwell in our borders.—*Num.* xxii. 4.

And the ancients of Moab, and the elders of Madian, went with the price of divination in their hands.—*Num.* xxii. 7.

And behold one of the children of Israel went in before his brethren to a harlot of Madian. . . .—*Num.* xxv. 6.

And the name of the Israelite, that was slain with the woman of Madian, was Zambri. . . .—*Num.* xxv 14.

Because they . . . have guilefully deceived you by . . . Cozbi their sister, a daughter of a prince of Madian. . . .—*Num.* xxv. 18.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . all the kingdoms of Sehon . . . , whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16, 21.

. . . And he delivered them into the hand of Madian seven years. . . . And when Israel had sown, Madian . . . came up, and . . . wasted all things . . .—*Judges* vi. 1, 3, 4, 13.

And Israel was humbled exceedingly in the sight of Madian.—*Judges* vi. 6.

And when Gedeon his son was threshing and cleansing wheat by the winepress, to flee from Madian, the angel of the Lord appeared to him.—*Judges* vi. 11, 12.

. . . And thou shalt deliver Israel out of the hand of Madian. . . . I will be with thee: and thou shalt cut off Madian as one man.—*Judges* vi. 14, 16.

Now all Madian, and Amalec . . . were gathered together, and . . . camped in the valley of Jezrael.—*Judges* vi. 33.

Now the camp of Madian was in the valley on the north side of the high hill.—*Judges* vii. 1, 8, 12.

The people that are with thee are many, and Madian shall not be delivered into their hands.—*Judges* vii. 2.

By the three hundred men, that lapped water, I will . . . deliver Madian into thy hand.—*Judges* vii. 7.

. . . And it seemed to me as if a hearth cake of barley bread rolled and came down into the camp of Madian.—*Judges* vii. 13.

For the Lord hath delivered Madian, and all their camp into his hand.—*Judges* vii. 14, 15.

But the men of Israel shouting from Nephthali . . . , pursued after Madian.—*Judges* vii. 23.

Come down to meet Madian, and take the waters before them to Bethbera and the Jordan. . . . And they pursued Madian . . . beyond the waters of the Jordan.—*Judges* vii. 24, 25.

What is this, . . . that thou wouldst not call us when thou wentest to fight against Madian?—*Judges* viii. 1.

The Lord hath delivered into your hands the princes of Madian, Oreb and Zeb.—*Judges* viii. 3.

Give, I beseech you, bread to the people that is with me, for they are faint: that we may pursue Zebee, and Salmana the kings of Madian.—*Judges* viii. 5.

Rule thou over us . . . : because thou hast delivered us from the hand of Madian.—*Judges* viii. 22.

. . . Besides the ornaments, and jewels, . . . which the kings of Madian were wont to use.—*Judges* viii. 26.

But Madian was humbled before the children of Israel, neither could they any more lift up their heads.—*Judges* vii. 28.

. . . Jerobaal . . . , who fought for you, And exposed his life to dangers, to deliver you from the hands of Madian.—*Judges* ix. 16, 17.

And they (Adad and his followers) arose out of Madian, and came into Pharan.—*III Kings* xi. 18.

And he (Holofernes) carried away all the children of Madian, and stripped them of all their riches.—*Judith* ii. 16.

Do to them, as thou didst to Madian and to Sisara.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 10.

. . . And the sceptre of their oppressor thou hast overcome, as in the day of Madian.—*Isaias* ix. 4.

And the Lord of hosts shall raise up a scourge against him (the Assyrian), according to the slaughter of Madian in the rock of Oreb.—*Isaias* x. 26.

The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Madian and Epha.—*Isaias* lx. 6.

. . . The curtains of the land of

Madian shall be troubled.—*Hab.* iii. 7.

And Moses . . . was a stranger in the land of Madian, where he begot two sons.—*Acts* vii. 29.

MADIANITES.

Heb. Midyani, and, Midyanim.

Descendants of Madian the son of Abraham.

Adad the son of Badad reigned in his stead, who defeated the Madianites in the country of Moab.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 35. *I Paralip.* i. 46.

Heb. Medanim.

And when the Madianite merchants passed by, they . . . sold him (Joseph) to the Ismaelites, for twenty pieces of silver: and they led him into Egypt. . . . The Madianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Putiphar.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 28, 36.

Heb. Midyan.

And Moses said to Hobab the son of Raguel the Madianite, his kinsman: . . . Come with us. . . .—*Num.* x. 29.

And the Madianite woman, that was slain with him (Zambri), was called Cozbi.—*Num.* xxv. 15.

Let the Madianites find you their enemies, and slay you them.—*Num.* xxv. 17.

Revenge first the children of Israel on the Madianites. . . . Arm of you men to fight, who may take the revenge of the Lord on the Madianites.—*Num.* xxxi. 2, 3.

And when they had fought against the Madianites and had overcome them, they slew all the men.—*Num.* xxxi. 7.

And he (Israel) cried to the Lord desiring help against the Madianites. —*Judges* vi. 7.

MADMEN.

Heb. Madmen.—A dunghill.

See: Silence.

MADMENA.

Heb. Madmannah.—Dunghill.

A town in the south of Juda. Same as: Medemena.

And Saaph the father of Madmena begot Sue. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

MADON.

Heb. Madon.—Contention, discussion.

A Chananaan city in the north of Palestine.

He (Jabin) sent to Jobab king of Madon.—*Josue* xi. 1.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew . . . The king of Madon one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 19.

MAGALA.

Heb. ham-ma'egalah.—Tent, camp. (from, "round").

The Vulgate has translated as a proper name of a place, that which in the Hebrew simply means a camp; and the text should read: "And he came to the camp."

And he (David) came to the place of Magala, and to the army, which was going out to fight.—*I Kings* xvii. 20.

MAGDALEL.

Heb. Migdal-'el.—The tower of God.

A fortified city of Nephthali.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali), are . . . Magdalel. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35, 38.

MAGDALEN.

Gr. Magdalēnē from Gr. Magdala. Aramean for, Heb. Migdol, or Migdal.

A surname of Mary, who was converted by Christ. The name indicates her place of origin: Magdala, a city of Galilee, on the west shore of the lake of Tiberias. See also: Mary, 3; and Magedan.

And there were there many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto him: Among whom was Mary Magdalen.—*Matt.* xxvii. 55, 56. *Mark* xv. 40, 41. *John* xix. 25.

And there was there Mary Magdalen, and the other Mary sitting over against the sepulchre.—*Matt.* xxvii. 61.

And in the end of the sabbath, when it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalen and the other Mary, to see the sep-

ulchre.—*Matt.* xxviii. 1. *John* xx. 1.

And Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of Joseph, beheld where he was laid.—*Mark* xv. 47.

And when the sabbath was passed, Mary Magdalen . . . bought sweet spices, that coming, they might anoint Jesus.—*Mark* xvi. 1.

But he rising early the first day of the week, appeared first to Mary Magdalen, out of whom he had cast seven devils.—*Mark* xvi. 9.

. . . And the twelve with him: And certain women who had been healed of evil spirits, and infirmities; Mary who is called Magdalen, out of whom seven devils were gone forth.—*Luke* viii. 1, 2.

And it was Mary Magdalen, and Joanna, . . . who told these things to the apostles.—*Luke* xxiv. 10.

Mary Magdalen cometh, and telleth the disciples: I have seen the Lord, and these things he said to me.—*John* xx. 18.

MAGDALGAD.

Heb. Migdal-Gad.—Tower of Gad. (or, of fortune).

A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Magdalgad. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 37.

MAGDALUM.

Heb. Migdol.—Tower.

1. An Egyptian fortress on the north of the Gulf of Suez.

Let them turn and encamp over against Phihahiroth, which is between Magdalum and the sea over against Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 2.

Departing from thence, they came over against Phihahiroth, which looketh towards Beelsephon, and they camped before Magdalum.—*Num.* xxxiii. 7.

2. A place in the northeast of Egypt, probably different from the preceding. Probably same as: Tower, the:

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews that dwelt in the land of Egypt, dwelling in Magdalum, and in Taphnis, and in Memphis. . . .—*Jer.* xliv. 1.

Declare ye to Egypt, and publish it in Magdalum, and let it be known in Memphis and in Taphnis.—*Jer.* xlvi. 14.

MAGDIEL.

Heb. Magdi'el. God is renown.

Descendant of Esau, and one of the dukes of Edom.

Duke Magdiel . . . : these are the dukes of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 43. *I Paralip.* i. 54.

MAGEDAN.

Gr. Magadan, or, Magedan; for, Magdala, from Heb. Migdal. A tower,

A city of Galilee, west of the Sea of Tiberias. Same as, or near, Dalmanutha. See also: Magdalen.

And having dismissed the multitude, he went up into a boat, and came into the coasts of Magedan.—*Matt.* xv. 39.

MAGEDDO.

Heb. Megiddo, and Megiddon.—Place of the reunion of troops.

A city attributed to western Manasses, but in the territory of Issachar, and in the plain of Jezrael, near mount Carmel. See also: Mageddon.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Mageddo one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 21.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was . . . : the inhabitants of Mageddo with their villages.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

Manasses also did not destroy . . . the inhabitants of . . . Mageddo with their villages.—*Judges* i. 27.

. . . The kings of Chanaan fought in Thanach by the *waters of Mageddo, and yet they took no spoils.—*Judges* v. 19.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king . . . Bana, . . . who governed Thanac and Mageddo.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 12.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build . . . Mageddo. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 15.

* A river or torrent which takes its name from the neighboring city of Mageddo.

. . . And he (Ochozias) fled into Mageddo, and died there.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

. . . And king Josias went to meet him (Pharao Nechao): and was slain at Mageddo, when he had seen him.

And his servants carried him dead from Mageddo.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29, 30. *II Paralip.* xxxv. 22.

. . . Mageddo and her daughters . . . : in these dwelt the children of Joseph.—*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

MAGEDDON.

Heb. Megiddon.—Place of reunion.

A plain near the city of Mageddo: which see.

In that day there shall be a great lamentation in Jerusalem, like the lamentation of Adadremmon in the plain of Mageddon.—*Zach.* xii. 11.

MAGETH.

Gr. Maked, and Makeb.

A strong city of Galaad, captured by Judas Machabeus.

And the Nabutheans . . . told them . . . that many of them were shut up . . . in Mageth . . . : all these strong and great cities.—*I Mach.* v. 25, 26.

From thence he (Judas) marched, and took . . . Mageth, and Bosor, and the rest of the cities of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 36.

MAGOG.

Heb. Magog.—Etym, uncertain.

1. Son of Japheth, and grandson of Noe.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Magog. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

2. The country, and the people descended probably from Magog, 1. Probably the Scythians who established themselves in the north of Asia.

Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 2.

And I will send a fire on Magog, and on them that dwell confidently in the islands.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 6.

3. A figurative name for the enemies of the Church.

. . . Satan . . . shall go forth, and seduce the nations, . . . Gog and Magog, and shall gather them together to battle, the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.—*Apoc.* xx. 7.

MAGRON.

Heb. Migron.—Land-slip.

1. A city of Benjamin, near Gabaa of Saul.

And Saul abode in the uttermost part of Gabaa under the pomegranate tree, which was in Magron.—*I Kings* xiv. 2.

2. Probably a different city, north of the former, between Aaiath and Machmas.

He (the Assyrian) shall come into Aiath, he shall pass into Magron.—*Isaias* x. 28.

MAHALATH.

Heb. Mahalat.—Harp, lyre.

One of the wives of Roboam king of Juda, and a granddaughter of David.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath, the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David.—*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

MAHALON.

Heb. Mahlon.—Pining, sick.

Son of Noemi, and first husband of Ruth.

He was named Elimelech . . . : and his two sons, the one Mahalon, and the other Chelion, Ephrathites of Bethlehem Juda. . . . And they both died, to wit, Mahalon and Chelion.—*Ruth* i. 2, 5.

You are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was . . . Mahalon's, of the hand of Noemi: And have taken to wife Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahalon. . . .—*Ruth* iv. 9, 10.

MAHANEH-DAN.

See:—Dan; camp of:

MAHANAIM.

Heb. Mahanaim.—The two camps, or troops.

A Levitical city of Gad, south of the Jaboc. Same as: Manaim; and: Camp, the:

And when he (Jacob) saw them, he said: These are the camps of God, and he called the name of that place Mahanaim, that is, Camps.—*Gen.* xxxii. 2.

MAHARAI.

Heb. Maharai.—Hasty, swift.
One of David's heroes. Same as: Marai.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Maharai the Netophathite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 28. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 30.

MAHATH.

Heb. Mahat.—Firepan, censer.

1. A Levite, one of the ancestors of Heman. Perhaps the same as: Achimoth.

. . . Elcana, the son of Mahath, the son of Amasai. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 35.

2. A Levite of the time of Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose, Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel, . . . of the sons of Caath.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

And after him . . . , Mahath . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias . . . , by the commandment of Ezechias.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

3. Gr. Maath.

An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Nagge, who was of Mahath, who was of Mathathias. . . .—*Luke* iii. 25, 26.

MAHAZIOTH.

Heb. Mahazi'ot.—Visions.
A Levite, one of the sons of Heman, in the time of David.

. . . Mahazioth: All these were the sons of Heman . . . , to lift up the horn.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 4, 5.

The three and twentieth (lot came forth) to Mahazioth, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 30.

MAHELETH.

Heb. Mahalat.—Harp, lyre.
Third wife of Esau; called also Basemath, 2.

He (Esau) went to Ismael, and took to wife . . . Maheleth the daughter of Ismael, Abraham's son, the sister of Nabajoth.—*Gen.* xxviii. 9.

MAHER SCHALAL.

Heb. Maher salal has baz.
See: Hasten to take away.

MAHIDA.

Heb. Mehida.—Famous.
A Nathinean, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . the children of Mahida.—*I Esdras* ii. 1. 52, *II Esdras* vii. 6, 54.

MAHIR.

Heb. Mehir.—Price of sale.
Son of Caleb ben Hur, of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb the brother of Sua begot Mahir, who was the father of Esthon.—*I Paralip.* iv. 11.

MAHAL.

Heb. Mahol.—A dance.
Father of three wise men, to whom Solomon was compared.

And he (Solomon) was wiser than all men: wiser than . . . Heman, and Chalcol, and Dorda the sons of Mahol.—*III Kings* iv. 31.

MAHUMITE.

Heb. ham-Mahavim.—Of Manaim.
Patronymic of one of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Eliel a Mahumite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

MAIMAN.

Heb. Miyamin.—Fortunate.
A priest, chief of the sixth course, in the time of David.

. . . The sixth (lot came forth) to Maiman. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 9, 19.

MAKTESH.

See: Mortar.

MALACHIAS.

Heb. Male'aki.—Messenger.
The last of the prophets of the Old Testament.

The burden of the word of the Lord to Israel by the hand of Malachias.—*Mal.* i. 1.

MALALAI.

Heb. Milalai.—Jehovah is elevated.
A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And his brethren . . . , Malalai . . . , with the musical instruments of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 35.

MALALEEL.

Heb. Mahalale'el.—Praise of God.

1. Great grandson of Seth.

And Cainan . . . begot Malaleel. And Cainan lived after he begot Malaleel, eight hundred and forty years.—*Gen.* v. 12, 13. *I Paralip.* i. 2. *Luke* iii. 37.

And Malaleel lived sixty five years, and begot Jared. And Malaleel lived after he begot Jared, eight hundred and thirty years, and begot sons and daughters. And all the days of Malaleel were eight hundred and ninety five years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 15, 16, 17.

2. A descendant of Juda, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from exile.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the children of Juda, . . . the son of Saphatias, the son of Malaleel.—*II Esdras.* xi. 4.

MALASAR.

Heb. Hammelsar.—The great one.
An official in the court of Nabuchodonosor, to whose care Daniel and his companions were confided. Some think this is a common name, signifying a functionary of the court.

And Daniel said to Malasar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had appointed over Daniel . . . : Try, I beseech thee, thy servants for ten days.—*Dan.* i. 11, 12.

So Malasar took their portions . . . : and he gave them pulse. —*Dan.* i. 16.

MALCHUS.

Gr. Malchos from Heb. Melek, or, Malluk.—A ruler, or counsellor.
Servant of the high priest Caiphas.

Then Simon Peter . . . struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear. And the name of the servant was Malchus.—*John* xviii. 10.

MALLOS.

Gr. Mallotai.
A city of Cilicia, on the Mediterranean.

. . . It fell out that they of Tharsus and Mallos raised a sedition, because they were given for a gift to Antiochis, the king's concubine.—*II Mach.* iv. 30.

MALOCH.

Heb. Malluk.—Ruler, or, counsellor.

1. A Levite, ancestor of Ethan.

And the sons of Merari their brethren, on the left hand, Ethan the son of Cusi, the son of Abdi, the son of Maloch, the son of Hasabia. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 44, 45.

2. A descendant of Herem in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem. . . . Maloch. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 32, 44.

MAMBRE.

Heb. Mamre, from Mara.—To be fat. Fatness, strength.

1. A place near Hebron, receiving its name from the Amorrhite chief, Mambre.

So Abram removing his tent, came and dwelt by the vale of Mambre, which is in Hebron.—*Gen.* xiii. 18.

And the Lord appeared to him in the vale of Mambre.—*Gen.* xviii. 1.

And the field that before was Ephron's wherein was the double cave, looking towards Mambre, . . . was

made sure to Abraham for a possession.—*Gen.* xxiii. 17, 18. xxv. 9. xlix. 29, 30. l. 13.

And so Abraham buried Sarâ his wife, in a double cave of the field, that looked towards Mambre, this is Hebron in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxiii. 19.

And he came to Isaac his father in Mambre, the city of Arbee, this is Hebron: wherein Abraham and Isaac sojourned.—*Gen.* xxxv. 27.

2. An Amorrhite chief, of the time of Abraham.

And behold one that had escaped told Abram the Hebrew, who dwelt in the vale of Mambre the Amorrhite, the brother of Escol, and the brother of Aner: for these had made league with Abram.—*Gen.* xiv. 13.

I will not take of any things that are thine . . . : except . . . the shares of the men that came with me, Aner, Escol, and Mambre: these shall take their shares.—*Gen.* xiv. 23, 24.

3. Gr. Abrona. The river Chaboras, an affluent of the Euphrates in Mesopotamia. Same as: Habor.

. . . And he (Holofernes) forced all the stately cities that were there, from the torrent of Mambre, till one comes to the sea.—*Judith* ii. 14.

MAMBRES.

Gr. Iambres.—Etym. unknown.
An Egyptian magician in the time of Moses.

Now as Jannes and Mambres resisted Moses, so these also resist the truth.—*II Tim.* iii. 8.

MAMUCHAN.

Heb. Memukan.—Etym. uncertain.
One of the seven princes of the court of Assuerus.

Now the chief and nearest him (Assuerus) were, . . . Mamuchan, seven princes of the Persians, and of the Medes.—*Esther* i. 14.

And Mamuchan answered, in the hearing of the king and the princes: . . . Let an edict go out from thy presence, . . . that Vasthi come in no more to the king.—*Esther* i. 16, 19.

His counsel pleased the king, and the princes: and the king did according to the counsel of Mamuchan.—*Esther* i. 21.

MANAHAT.

Heb. Manahat.—Rest, or, resting place.
A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as: Manahath. 1.

And these the sons of Sobal: . . . Manahat. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 23.

MANAHATH.

Heb. Manahat.—Rest, or, resting place.

1. A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as the preceding.

The sons of Sobal: . . . Manahath. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 40.

2. A city or region, location unknown, perhaps in Benjamin or Juda. See also: Rest, place of:

These are the sons of Ahod, heads of families that dwelt in Gabaa, who were removed into Manahath.—*I Paralip.* viii. 6.

MANAHATHITES.

Heb. ham-Manahti.
See: Rest, place of:

MANAHEM.

Heb. Menahem.—Comforter.
An army chief of Israel, who slew Sellum king of Israel, and reigned in his stead.

And Manahem the son of Gadi went up from Thersa; . . . and struck Sellum . . . , and slew him, and reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

Then Manahem destroyed Thapsa and all that were in it, and the borders thereof from Thersa.—*IV Kings* xv. 16.

In the nine and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda, reigned Manahem son of Gadi over Israel ten years in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xv. 17.

. . . And Manahem gave Phul a thousand talents of silver, to aid him and to establish him in the kingdom.—*IV Kings* xv. 19.

And Manahem laid a tax upon Israel, on all that were mighty and rich, —*IV Kings* xv. 20.

And the rest of the acts of Manahem, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xv. 21.

And Manahem slept with his fathers: and Phaceia his son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 22, 23.

MANAHEN.

Gr. Manaēn from Heb. Menahem.—Comforter.

One of the teachers and prophets of the church in Antioch.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was . . . Manahen, who was the foster brother of Herod the tetrarch. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 1.

MANAIM.

Heb. Mahanaim.—The two camps, or troops.

A Levitical city of Gad, south of the Jaboc. Same as: Mahanaim; and, Camp, the:

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . : from Manaim unto the borders of Dabir.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

He gave also to the half tribe of Manasses . . . : from Manaim, all Basan. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 29, 30.

And to the children of Merari . . . were given . . . of the tribe of Gad . . . , Manaim. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 80.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king . . . Ahinadab . . . was chief in Manaim.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 14.

MANASSE.

Heb. Menasseh.—Who makes, or causes, to forget.

1. A descendant of Phahath-Moab, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Phahath Moab, . . . Manasse. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esadrs* x. 30, 44.

2. An Israelite, of the same period.

And of the sons of Hasom. . . . Manasse. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

MANASSES.

Heb. Menasseh.—Who causes to forget.

1. Son of Joseph by his Egyptian wife Aseneth.

And he (Joseph) called the name of the first born Manasses.—*Gen.* xli. 51.

And sons were born to Joseph in the land of Egypt, whom Aseneth the daughter of Putiphare . . . bore him: Manasses and Ephraim.—*Gen.* xlvi. 20. *Num.* xxvi. 28.

. . . And he set out to go to him (Jacob), taking his two sons Manasses and Ephraim.—*Gen.* xlviii. 1.

Ephraim and Manasses shall be reputed to me as Ruben and Simeon.—*Gen.* xlviii. 5.

And he set . . . Manasses on his left hand, to wit, toward his father's right hand.—*Gen.* xlviii. 13.

But he (Jacob) stretching forth his right hand, put it upon the head of Ephraim . . . : and the left upon the head of Manasses, who was the elder. —*Gen.* xlviii. 14.

. . . And taking his father's hand, he tried . . . to remove it to the head of Manasses.—*Gen.* xlviii. 17.

God do to thee as to Ephraim, and as to Manasses. And he set Ephraim before Manasses.—*Gen.* xlviii. 20.

Of Manasses was born Machir.—*Num.* xxvi. 29.

MANASSES, the sons of:

The children also of Machir the son of Manasses were born on Joseph's knees.—*Gen.* l. 22. *Num.* xxvii. 1. xxxii. 39, 40. xxxvi. 1. *Josue* xiii. 31. xvii. 1, 3. *I Paralip.* vii. 17.

These are the male children of Manasses the son of Joseph.—*Josue* xvii. 2.

For the daughters of Manasses possessed inheritance in the midst of his sons.—*Josue* xvii. 6.

And the son of Manasses, Ezriel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 14.

MANASSES, the descendants of:

Moreover of the sons of Manasses, by the . . . houses of their kindreds, vere reckoned up, . . . from twenty years old . . . , thirty-two thousand two hundred.—*Num.* i. 34, 35.

And with them the tribe of the sons of Manasses, whose prince was Gamaliel.—*Num.* ii. 20. vii. 54. x. 23.

These are the families of Manasses, and the number of them fifty-two thousand seven hundred.—*Num.* xxvi. 34.

And Jair the son of Manasses went, and took the villages thereof.—*Num.* xxxii. 41. *Deut.* iii. 14. *III Kings* iv. 13.

And Maala . . . were married to the sons of their uncle by their father, Of the family of Manasses.—*Num.* xxxvi. 11, 12.

. . . And these (are) the thousands of Manasses.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 17.

And by the borders of the sons of Manasses, Bethsan. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

MANASSES, the tribe of:

. . . Of Manasses, Gamaliel . . . These are the most noble princes . . . by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 10, 16.

Of the tribe of Joseph, of the sceptre of Manasses, Gaddi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 12, 17.

Moses therefore gave . . . to the half tribe of Manasses the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sehon . . . , and the kingdom of Og. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 33. *Deut.* iii. 13. xxix. 8. *Josue* xii. 6. xiii. 29, 30. xxii. 7.

For the . . . half of the tribe of Manasses, . . . have received their portion beyond the Jordan. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 14, 15. *Josue* xviii. 7.

Of the children of Joseph of the tribe of Manasses, Hanniel. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan. —*Num.* xxxiv. 23, 29.

. . . And Golan in Basan, which is in the tribe of Manasses.—*Deut.* iv. 43. *Josue* xx. 8.

And he (Josue) said to . . . the half tribe of Manasses: Remember the word which Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* i. 12, 13.

. . . And half the tribe of Manasses went armed before the children of Israel.—*Josue* iv. 12.

And now divide the land in possession to . . . the half tribe of Manasses. —*Josue* xiii. 7.

But in their (the Levites) place succeeded the children of Joseph divided into two tribes, of Manasses and Ephraim.—*Josue* xiv. 4.

And Manasses and Ephraim the children of Joseph possessed it.—*Josue* xvi. 4.

And this lot fell to the tribe of Manasses (for he is the first born of Joseph).—*Josue* xvii. 1.

And there fell ten portions to Manasses, beside the land of Galaad and Basan beyond the Jordan.—*Josue* xvii. 5.

And Josue said to . . . Manasses: Thou art a great people. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 17.

And to the rest of the children of Caath, that is, to the Levites, who remained, out of . . . the half tribe of Manasses, ten cities (were given). —*Josue* xxi. 5. *I Paralip.* vi. 61.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take . . . of the half tribe of Manasses in Basan, thirteen cities.—*Josue* xxi. 6. *I Paralip.* vi. 62.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given this possession. . . . Of the half tribe of Manasses, Thanac and Gethremmon. —*Josue* xxi. 20, 25. *I Paralip.* vi. 70.

To the children of Gerson . . . out of the half tribe of Manasses, Gaulon . . . and Bosra.—*Josue* xxi. 27. *I Paralip.* vi. 71.

. . . Josue called . . . the half tribe of Manasses, And said to them: You have done all that Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* xxii. 1, 2.

. . . And the half tribe of Manasses returned, and parted from the children of Israel in Silo.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

And when the children of Israel had heard of it, . . . that . . . the half tribe of Manasses had built an altar . . . upon the banks of the Jordan . . . : They all assembled in Silo. . . . —*Josue* xxii. 11, 12.

. . . They sent to them . . . Phinees . . . Who came to . . . the half tribe of Manasses, into the land of Galaad. —*Josue* xxii. 13, 15.

. . . And they admitted most willingly the words of the children . . . of the half tribe of Manasses.—*Josue* xxii. 30.

Behold my family is the meanest in Manasses.—*Judges* vi. 15.

And he (Gedeon) sent messengers into all Manasses, and they also followed him.—*Judges* vi. 35.

Galaad is a fugitive of Ephraim, and dwelleth in the midst of Ephraim and Manasses.—*Judges* xii. 4.

. . . And Hazael ravaged . . . all the land of Galaad, . . . and Manasses. —*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

The sons of Ruben, and of Gad, and of the half tribe of Manasses, . . . four and forty thousand seven hundred and three score that went out to war.—*I Paralip.* v. 18.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land, from the borders of Basan unto Baal, Hermon. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 23.

. . . And he (Thelgathphalnasar) carried away . . . the half tribe of Manasses, and brought them to Lahela. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

And of the half tribe of Manasses, eighteen thousand, . . . came to make David king.—*I Paralip.* xii. 31.

And on the other side of the Jordan, . . . , of the half of the tribe of Manasses, a hundred and twenty thousand. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 37.

And king David made them rulers over . . . the half tribe of Manasses. —*I Paralip.* xxvi. 32.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the half tribe of Manasses, Joel . . . : And over the half tribe of Manasses in Galaad, Jaddo.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 20, 21.

And he (Asa) gathered together all Juda . . . , and the strangers with them of . . . Manasses. . . .—*II Paralip.* xv. 9.

Galaad is mine, and Manasses is mine.—*Ps.* lix. 9. cvii. 9.

Thou that sittest upon the cherubims, shine forth before . . . Manasses.—*Ps.* lxxix. 2, 3.

And by the border of Nephthali, from the east side even to the side of the sea, one portion for Manasses.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 4.

And I heard the number of them that were signed. . . . Of the tribe of Manasses, twelve thousand signed. —*Apoc.* vii. 4, 6.

MANASSES, the children of:

And there were cities with their villages separated for the children of Ephraim in the midst of the possession of the children of Manasses.—*Josue* xvi. 9.

And this lot fell . . . to the rest of the children of Manasses according to their families.—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

And the land of Galaad fell to the lot of the rest of the children of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 6.

Neither could the children of Manasses overthrow these cities.—*Josue* xvii. 12. *Judges* i. 27.

But the men of Israel shouting from . . . all Manasses, pursued after Madian.—*Judges* vii. 23.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children . . . of Manasses.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3.

And there were some of Manasses that went over to David. . . . So when he went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, Ednas . . . , captains of thousands in Manasses.—*I Paralip.* xii. 19, 20.

And he (Ezechias) wrote letters to . . . Manasses, that they should come to the house of the Lord in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 1.

Nevertheless some men . . . of Manasses . . . , yielding to the counsel, came to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 11.

For a great part of the people from . . . Manasses . . . , that had not been sanctified, ate the phase.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 18.

And they . . . received of him (Helcias) the money . . . which the Levites and porters had gathered together from Manasses. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 9.

. . . Manasses Ephraim, and Ephraim Manasses, and they together shall be against Juda.—*Isaias* ix. 20.

MANASSES, the border or land of:

. . . And the Lord showed him (Moses) all the land of . . . Manasses. . . .—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 2.

And the border of Manasses was from Aser. . . . For the lot of Manasses took in the land of Taphua, which is on the borders of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 7, 8.

And the border goeth down . . . to the south of the torrent of the cities of Ephraim, which are in the midst of

the cities of Manasses: the border of Manasses is on the north side of the torrent, and the outgoings of it are at the sea.—*Josue* xvii. 9.

So that the possession of Ephraim is on the south, and on the north that of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 10.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was Bethsan. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 11.

. . . And going round Galaad, and Manasses, . . . He (Jephte) made a vow to the Lord. . . .—*Judges* xi. 29, 30.

So the posts went speedily from city to city, through the land . . . of Manasses.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 10.

. . . And they broke the idols, . . . not only out of all Juda, . . . but out of . . . Manasses.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 1.

And in the cities of Manasses . . . , he (Josias) demolished all.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 6.

And by the border of Manasses, from the east side even to the side of the sea, one portion for Ephraim.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 5.

2. Son and successor of Ezechias in the kingdom of Juda.

. . . And Manasses his (Ezechias) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xx. 21. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 33.

Manasses was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned five and fifty years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxi. 1. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 1.

. . . But (they) were seduced by Manasses. . . .—*IV Kings* xxi. 9. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 9.

Because Manasses king of Juda hath done these most wicked abominations, . . . and hath made Juda also to sin. . . .—*IV Kings* xxi. 11. *Jer.* xv. 4.

Moreover Manasses shed also very much innocent blood.—*IV Kings* xxi. 16.

Now the rest of the acts of Manasses, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda?—*IV Kings* xxi. 17. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 18.

And Manasses slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house.—*IV Kings* xxi. 18. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 20.

And he (Amon) did evil in the sight of the Lord, as Manasses his father had done.—*IV Kings* xxi. 20. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 22.

. . . And the altars which Manasses had made . . . , the king (Josias) broke down.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 12.

. . . Wherewith his anger was kindled against Juda: because of the provocations, wherewith Manasses had provoked him.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 26.

And this came by the word of the Lord against Juda, to remove them from before him, for all the sins of Manasses which he did.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 3.

. . . Achaz, the father of Ezechias, of whom was born Manasses. And Manasses begot Amon.—*I Paralip.* iii. 13, 14. *Matt.* i. 10.

. . . And they (the Assyrians) took Manasses, and carried him bound with chains and fetters to Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 11.

. . . And Manasses knew that the Lord was God.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 13.

And he (Amon) did not humble himself before the Lord, as Manasses his father had humbled himself.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 23.

3. Gr. Manassēs.

Husband of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

And her (Judith) husband was Manasses, who died in the time of the barley harvest.—*Judith* viii. 2.

. . . So that she knew no man all the days of her life, after the death of Manasses her husband.—*Judith* xvi. 26.

MANILIUS.

Gr. Manlios, or, Manios.

A Roman legate, who wrote to the Jews, confirming certain privileges.

Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

MANUE.

Heb. Manoah.—Rest.

Father of Samson, of the tribe of Dan.

Now there was a certain man of Saraa, and of the race of Dan, whose name was Manue.—*Judges* xiii. 2.

Then Manue prayed to the Lord. . . . And the Lord heard the prayer of Manue, and the angel of the Lord appeared again to his wife. . . . But Manue her husband was not with her. —*Judges* xiii. 8, 9.

And Manue said to him: . . . What wilt thou that the child should do . . . ?—*Judges* xiii. 12.

And the angel of the Lord said to Manue: From all the things I have spoken of to thy wife, let her refrain herself.—*Judges* xiii. 13.

And Manue said to the angel of the Lord: . . . Let us dress a kid for thee. . . . And Manue knew not it was the angel of the Lord.—*Judges* xiii. 15, 16.

Then Manue took a kid of the flocks. . . . . And when Manue and his wife saw this, they fell flat on the ground. —*Judges* xiii. 19, 20.

And forthwith Manue understood that it was an angel of the Lord.—*Judges* xiii. 21.

And his (Samson) brethren . . . took his body, and buried it between Saraa and Esthaol, in the burying place of his father Manue.—*Judges* xvi. 31.

MAOCH.

Heb. Ma'ok.—Poor.
Father of Achis, king of Geth. Perhaps the same as: Maacha, 4.

And David rose and went away . . . to Achis the son of Maoch, king of Geth.—*I Kings* xxvii. 2.

MAON.

Heb. Ma'on.—Habitation, or, place of refuge.

1. A city in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Maon. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 55.

2. A desert region east of the city of Maon.

. . . And David and his men were in the desert of Maon, in the plain at the right hand of Jesimon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 24.

. . . And forthwith he (David) went down to the rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon: and when Saul had heard of it, he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 25.

Now there was a certain man in the wilderness of Maon. . . . Now the name of the man was Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 2, 3.

3. A descendant of Juda, and founder of the city of Bethsur.

The son of Sammai, Maon: and Maon the father of Bethsur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 45.

4. The city and people of the Maonites.—See: Chanaan, 2.

MAONATHI.

Heb. Me'onotai.—My dwellings.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Othoniel, . . . Maonathi. Maonathi begot Ophra.—*I Paralip.* iv. 13, 14.

MAOZIM.

Heb. Ma'uzzim.—The god of fortresses, or, of places of refuge.

Probably this designates here Jupiter Hospitalis, whose cult Antiochus Epiphanes tried to force upon the Jews.

But he shall worship the god Maozim in his place. . . . And he shall do this to fortify Maozim with a strange god, whom he hath acknowledged.—*Dan.* xi. 38, 39.

MAPSAM.

Heb. Mibsam.—Sweet odor.
A descendant of Simeon.

The sons of Simeon: Namuel . . . , Saul: Sellum his son, Mapsam his son, Masma his son.—*I Paralip.* iv. 24, 25.

MARA.

Heb. Mara, and, Marah.—Bitterness.

1. The first encampment of the Israelites in the desert, after the passage of the Red Sea.

And they came into Mara, and they could not drink the waters of Mara, because they were bitter: whereupon he (Moses) gave a name also agreeable to the place, calling it Mara, that is, bitterness.—*Exod.* xv. 23.

. . . And having marched three days through the desert of Etham, they

camped in Mara. And departing from Mara, they came into Elim.—*Num.* xxxiii. 8, 9.

2. A name assumed by Noemi, the mother in law of Ruth.

But she said to them: Call me not Noemi, (that is, beautiful,) but call me Mara, (that is, bitter,) for the Almighty hath quite filled me with bitterness.—*Ruth* i. 20.

MARAI.

Heb. Maharai.—Hasty, swift.

Chief of one of the divisions of David's army. Same as: Maharai.

The tenth (captain) for the tenth month, was Marai, who was a Netophathite of the race of Zarai. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 13.

MARAIA.

Heb. Merayah.—Rebellion, obstinacy.

Chief of a priestly family, contemporary with Nehemias.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: Of Saraia, Maraia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12.

MARAIOTH.

Heb. Merayot.—Rebellions, contumacies.

1. A descendant of Aaron, and ancestor of Esdras. Same as: Meraioth, 1.

. . . Azarias, the son of Maraioth, The son of Zarahias. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 3, 4.

2. A priest, son of Sadoc, and father of Achitob. Same as: Meraioth, 2.

The son of Sadoc, the son of Maraioth, the son of Achitob, high priest of the house of God.—*I Paralip.* ix. 11.

3. Chief of a priestly family, in the days following the return from captivity.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Maraioth, Helci.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 15.

MARDOCHAI.

Heb. Mordekai. Perhaps from Babylonian, Marduk, the god of Babylon.

1. An Israelite who returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, . . . who returned to Jerusalem. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Mardochai . . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

2. A Benjamite, cousin (or, according to the Vulgate, uncle,) and guardian of Esther.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai, the son of Jair, . . . of the race of Jemini.—*Esther* ii. 5.

. . . Mardochai adopted her (Esther) for his daughter.—*Esther* ii. 7.

For Mardochai had charged her to say nothing at all of that.—*Esther* ii. 10.

Esther, the daughter of Abihail, the brother of Mardochai.—*Esther* ii. 15.

. . . Mardochai stayed at the king's gate.—*Esther* ii. 19, 21. v. 13.

And Mardochai had notice of it (the conspiracy), and immediately he told it to queen Esther: and she to the king in Mardochai's name.—*Esther* ii. 22. vi. 2.

. . . Only Mardochai did not bend his knee, nor worship him (Aman).—*Esther* iii. 2, 5. v. 9.

And he counted it nothing to lay his hands upon Mardochai alone.—*Esther* iii. 6.

Now when Mardochai had heard these things, he rent his garments.—*Esther* iv. 1.

. . . And she commanded him to go to Mardochai, and learn of him why he did this.—*Esther* iv. 5.

And Athach going out went to Mardochai. . . . And Mardochai told him all that had happened. . . . And Athach went back and told Esther all that Mardochai had said.—*Esther* iv. 6, 7, 9.

She . . . bade him say to Mardochai: . . . How then can I go in to the king? . . . And when Mardochai had heard this, He sent word to Esther again. . . .—*Esther* iv. 10, 11, 12, 13.

And again Esther sent to Mardochai . . . . So Mardochai went, and did all that Esther had commanded him.—*Esther* iv. 15, 17.

Order a great beam to be prepared, fifty cubits high, and in the morning speak to the king, that Mardochai may be hanged upon it.—*Esther* v. 14, vi. 4. vii. 9.

What honor and reward hath Mardochai received for this fidelity?—*Esther* vi. 3.

Make haste and take the robe and the horse, and do as thou hast spoken to Mardochai the Jew. . . .—*Esther* vi. 10, 11.

But Mardochai returned to the palace gate.—*Esther* vi. 12.

If Mardochai be of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou canst not resist him.—*Esther* vi. 13.

So Aman was hanged on the gibbet, which he had prepared for Mardochai. —*Esther* vii. 10.

. . . And Mardochai came in before the king. . . . And the king . . . gave it (Aman's ring) to Mardochai. And Esther set Mardochai over her house. —*Esther* viii. 1, 2.

And king Assuerus answered Esther the queen and Mardochai the Jew. . . . —*Esther* viii. 7.

And Mardochai . . . shone in royal apparel. . . .—*Esther* viii. 15.

And the judges of the provinces . . . extolled the Jews for fear of Mardochai.—*Esther* ix. 3.

And Mardochai wrote all these things . . . to the Jews that abode in all the king's provinces.—*Esther* ix. 20, 23, 29, 31.

. . . And the dignity and greatness wherewith he (Assuerus) exalted Mardochai, are written in the books of the Medes, and of the Persians: And how Mardochai of the race of the Jews, was next after king Assuerus. —*Esther* x. 2, 3.

Then Mardochai said: God hath done these things.—*Esther* x. 4.

In the second year of the reign of Artaxerxes the great, . . . Mardochai the son of Jair . . . , of the tribe of Benjamin, . . . had a dream.—*Esther* xi. 2, 3.

And when Mardochai had seen this, . . . he was thinking what God would do.—*Esther* xi. 12.

. . . And Mardochai also committed the memory of the thing (the conspiracy against the king) to writing.—*Esther* xii. 4.

But Aman . . . sought to hurt Mardochai and his people, because of the two eunuchs of the king who were put to death.—*Esther* xii. 6.

And Mardochai besought the Lord . . . .—*Esther* xiii. 8.

And he commanded her (no doubt but he was Mardochai) to go to the king, and petition for her people. . . . —*Esther* xv. 1.

. . . He hath sought the destruction of Mardochai, by whose fidelity and good services our life was saved.—*Esther* xvi. 13.

And they all ordained . . . to celebrate the thirteenth day of the month of Adar, called in the Syrian language, the day before Mardochai's day.—*II Mach.* xv. 36, 37.

MARES.

Heb. Meres.—Worthy.

One of the seven princes of the court of Assuerus.

Now the chief (wise men) and nearest him were, . . . Mares. . . .—*Esther* i. 14.

MARESA.

Heb. Maresah.—Possession.

1. A city in the plain, or low country, of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Maresa.—*Josue* xv. 21, 44.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Maresa. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 8.

And he (Zara) came as far as Maresa. And Asa went out to meet him, and set his army in array for battle in the vale of Sephata, which is near Maresa.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 9, 10.

And Eliezer the son of Dodau of Maresa prophesied to Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

Yet will I bring an heir to thee that dwellest in Maresa.—*Mich.* i. 15.

. . . And so Gorgias escaped to Maresa.—*II Mach.* xii. 35.

2. Son or descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

Now the sons of Caleb . . . were Mesa. . . . And the sons of Maresa father of Hebron.—*I Paralip.* ii. 42.

3. A descendant of Juda, through Sela. It is uncertain whether this is the name of a man, same as no. 2. or of a place, in which case, it would be the same as no. 1.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda:

Her . . . , and Laada the father of Maresa.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

MARETH.

Heb. Ma'arath.—Bare place.
A city in the mountain district of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Mareth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 59.

MARIAM.

Heb. Miryam.—Fat, strong.
A son of Ezra, descendant of Caleb the son of Jephone.

And the sons of Ezra, Jether . . . , and he begot Mariam.—*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

MARIMUTH.

Heb. Meremot.—Strong, firm.

1. A son of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

. . . Marimuth. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras.* x. 36, 44.

2. A priest of the time of Esdras. Same as: Meremoth, and Merimuth, 1.

And next to them built Marimuth the son of Urias.—*II Esdras* iii. 3.

MARK.

Gr. Markos.
A nephew of Barnabas, author of the second Gospel. Same as: John, 10.

And considering, he (Peter) came to the house of Mary the mother of John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 12.

And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, . . . taking with them John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 25.

And Barnabas would have taken with them John also, that was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xv. 37.

. . . And Barnabas indeed taking Mark, sailed to Cyprus.—*Acts* xv. 39.

Aristarchus . . . saluteth you, and Mark, the cousin german of Barnabas, touching whom you have received commandments: if he come unto you, receive him.—*Coloss.* iv. 10.

Take Mark, and bring him with thee: for he is profitable to me for the ministry.—*II Tim.* iv. 11.

There salute thee . . . ; Mark . . . , and Luke my fellow laborers.—*Philemon.* i. 23, 24.

The church that is in Babylon, . . . saluteth you: and so doth my son Mark.—*I Peter* v. 13.

MARMA.

Heb. Mirma.—Fraud, falsehood.
A Benjamite, born in the land of Moab.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife, . . . Marma. These were his sons, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* viii. 9, 10.

MAROTH.

See: Bitterness.

MARSANA.

Heb. Marsena.—Worthy.
One of the seven princes of the court of Assuerus.

Now the chief and nearest him were . . . Marsana . . . , seven princes of the Persians.—*Esther* i. 14.

MARTHA.

Gr. Martha. Perhaps from Aramean Mara.—Master.
Sister of Lazarus and Mary of Bethany.

. . . And a certain woman named Martha, received him into her house.—*Luke* x. 38.

But Martha was busy about much serving.—*Luke* x. 40.

Martha, Martha, thou art careful, and art troubled about many things.—*Luke* x. 41.

Now there was a certain man sick, named Lazarus, of Bethania, of the town of Mary and of Martha her sister.—*John* xi. 1.

Now Jesus loved Martha. . . .—*John* xi. 5.

And many of the Jews were come to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their brother.—*John* xi. 19.

Martha therefore as soon as she heard that Jesus was come, went to meet him.—*John* xi. 20.

Martha therefore said to Jesus: Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.—*John* xi. 21.

Martha saith to him: I know that he shall rise again, in the resurrection at the last day.—*John.* xi. 24.

. . . But he was still in that place where Martha had met him.—*John* xi. 30.

Martha, the sister of him that was dead, saith to him: Lord, by this time he stinketh, for he is now of four days.—*John* xi. 39.

Many therefore of the Jews, who were come to Mary and Martha, . . . believed in him.—*John* xi. 45.

And they made him a supper there: and Martha served.—*John.* xii. 2.

MARY.

Heb. Miryam.—Probably, beautiful.

1. Sister of Moses.

So Mary the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand.—*Exod.* xv. 20.

And Mary and Aaron spoke against Moses, because of his wife the Ethiopian.—*Num.* xii. 1.

Immediately he (the Lord) spoke . . . to Aaron and Mary: . . . The Lord . . . stood in the entry of the tabernacle calling to Aaron and Mary. —*Num.* xii. 4, 5.

. . . And behold Mary appeared white as snow with a leprosy.—*Num.* xii. 10.

Mary therefore was put out of the camp seven days: and the people moved not from that place until Mary was called again.—*Num.* xii. 15.

And Mary died there (in Cades), and was buried in the same place.—*Num.* xx. 1.

She (Jochabed) bore to her husband Amram sons, Aaron and Moses, and Mary their sister.—*Num.* xxvi. 59. *I Paralip.* vi. 3.

. . . And I sent before thy face Moses, and Aaron, and Mary.—*Mich.* vi. 4.

2. Gr. Mariam.

Mother of Christ the Son of God.

And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.—*Matt.* i. 16.

When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child, of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* i. 18.

Joseph, son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife, for that which is conceived in her, is of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* i. 20.

And entering into the house, they found the child with Mary his mother. —*Matt.* ii. 11.

Is not this the carpenter's son? Is not his mother called Mary?—*Matt.* xiii. 55. *Mark* vi. 3.

. . . The angel Gabriel was sent from God. . . . , To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary.—*Luke* i. 26, 27.

Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found grace with God.—*Luke* i. 30.

And Mary said to the angel: How shall this be done, because I know not man?—*Luke* i. 34.

And Mary said: Behold the handmaid of the Lord.—*Luke* i. 38.

And Mary rising up in those days, went into the hill country with haste into a city of Juda.—*Luke* i. 39.

And it came to pass, that when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the infant leaped in her womb.—*Luke* i. 41.

And Mary said: My soul doth magnify the Lord.—*Luke* i. 46.

And Mary abode with her about three months; and she returned to her own house.—*Luke* i. 56.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth into Judea, . . . to be enrolled with Mary his espoused wife, who was with child. —*Luke* ii. 4, 5.

. . . And they found Mary and Joseph, and the infant lying in the manger.—*Luke* ii. 16.

But Mary kept all these words, pondering them in her heart.—*Luke* ii. 19.

And Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary his mother: . . . And thy own soul a sword shall pierce. . . .—*Luke* ii. 34, 35.

All these were persevering with one mind in prayer with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus. . . .—*Acts* i. 14.

3. Gr. Maria.

Mary Magdalen, the penitent. See also: Magdalen.

But Mary stood at the sepulchre without, weeping.—*John.* xx. 11.

Jesus saith to her: Mary. She turning saith to him: Rabboni.—*John* xx. 16.

4. Probably same as the preceding.

And she (Martha) had a sister called Mary, who sitting also at the Lord's feet, heard his word.—*Luke* x. 39.

Mary hath chosen the best part, which shall not be taken away from her.—*Luke* x. 42.

Now there was a certain man sick, named Lazarus, of Bethania, of the town of Mary and of Martha her sister.—*John* xi. 1.

And Mary was she that anointed the Lord with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair. . . .—*John* xi. 2.

Now Jesus loved Martha, and her sister Mary.—*John* xi. 5.

And many of the Jews were come to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their brother.—*John* xi. 19.

. . . But Mary sat at home.—*John* xi. 20.

. . . She went, and called her sister Mary secretly, saying: The master is come, and calleth for thee.—*John* xi. 28.

. . . The Jews when they saw Mary, that she rose up speedily and went out, followed her. . . .—*John* xi. 31.

When Mary therefore was come where Jesus was, seeing him, she fell down at his feet.—*John* xi. 32.

Many therefore of the Jews, who were come to Mary and Martha, . . . believed in him.—*John* xi. 45.

Mary therefore took a pound of ointment of right spikenard, of great price, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair.—*John* xii. 3.

5. Wife of Cleophas, or Alpheus, and mother of James the Less, and Joseph.

And there were there many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto him: Among whom was . . . Mary the mother of James and Joseph.—*Matt.* xxvii. 55, 56. *Mark* xv. 40, 41.

And there was there Mary Magdalen, and the other Mary sitting over against the sepulchre.—*Matt.* xxvii. 61.

And in the end of the sabbath, when it began to dawn, . . . came Mary Magdalen and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre.—*Matt.* xxviii. 1.

And . . . Mary the mother of Joseph beheld where he was laid.—*Mark* xv. 47.

And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of James . . . , brought sweet spices that coming, they might anoint Jesus.—*Mark* xvi. 1.

And it was . . . Mary of James . . . , who told these thing to the apostles.—*Luke* xxiv. 10.

Now there stood by the cross of Jesus, his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary of Cleophas. . . .—*John* xix. 25.

6. Mother of the Evangelist, St. Mark.

. . . He (Peter) came to the house of Mary the mother of John, who was surnamed Mark.—*Acts* xii. 12.

7. A Christian in Rome, in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Mary, who hath labored much among you.—*Romans* xvi. 6.

MASAL.

Heb. Mis'al.—Request, prayer.

A city of Aser, assigned to the Levites, probably on or near the shores of the Mediterranean. Same as: Messal.

To the children of Gerson (were given) . . . Of the tribe of Aser, Masal. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27, 30. *I Paralip.* vi. 71, 74.

MASALOTH.

Gr. Maisalōth from Heb. Messilot.—Steps, or, terraces.

A place in Galilee, not far from lake Tiberius.

And they took the road that leadeth to Galgala, and they camped in Masaloth, which is in Arbella.—*I Mach.* ix. 2.

MASEPHA.

Heb. ham-Mispeh.—The watch tower.

A city in the low country of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Masepha. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 38.

MASEREPHOTH

Heb. Misrefot maim.—The burning, (or, hot) waters.

A place in northwestern Palestine, near Sidon.

And they defeated them (the kings of the north), and chased them as far as the great Sidon, and the waters of Maserephoth.—*Josue* xi. 8.

. . . There is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot. . . . The country . . . of all that dwell in the mountains from Libanus, to the waters of Maserephoth.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 5, 6.

MASERITES.

Heb. ham-Misra'i.—The Misraites.

Descendants of Caleb of the tribe of Juda, one of the four families that emigrated from Cariathiarim, and founded, or settled in, the town probably called Misra.

And of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the . . . Maserites.—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

MASIA.

Heb. Ma'aseyah.—Work of Jehovah.

A Benjamite, one of whose descendants, Sellum, dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And these are the children of Benjamin: . . . the son of Colaia, the son of Masia, the son of Etheel. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 7.

MASMA.

Heb. Misma.—Hearing, report.

1. A son of Ismael.

The firstborn of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Masma. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* i. 29, 30.

2. A descendant of Simeon.

The sons of Simeon: Namuel, . . . Saul: Sellum his son, Mapsam his son, Masma his son. The sons of Masma: Hamuel. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 24, 25, 26.

MASMANA.

Heb. Mismannah.—Fatness.

A warrior of Gad, who joined David in the desert of Juda.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, . . . most valiant men . . . Masmana the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 10.

MASOBIA.

Heb. ham-Mesobayah.—The Mesobaïte.

The patronymic of Jasiel, one of David's warriors. The place is unknown.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Jasiel of Masobia.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

MASPHA.

Heb. Mispeh, and, Mispah.—Place of observation, watch tower.

1. A city of Benjamin, not far from Jerusalem. Same as: Masphath; and, Mesphe.

Then all the children of Israel . . . gathered together . . . to the Lord in Maspha.—*Judges* xx. 1.

Nor were the children of Benjamin ignorant that the children of Israel were come up to Maspha.—*Judges* xx. 3.

Now the children of Israel had also sworn in Maspha. . . .—*Judges* xxi. 1.

For they had bound themselves with a great oath, when they were in Maspha, that whosoever were wanting should be slain.—*Judges* xxi. 5.

Who is there of all the tribes of Israel, that came not up to the Lord to Maspha?—*Judges* xxi. 8.

And Samuel called together the people to the Lord in Maspha.—*I Kings* x. 17.

. . . And with them king Asa built Gabaa of Benjamin, and Maspha.—*III Kings* xv. 22. *II Paralip.* xvi. 6.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, Ismahel . . . and Johanan . . . , they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23.

. . . Ismahel . . . smote Godolias . . . : and also the Jews and the Chaldees that were with him in Maspha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25.

And next to them built . . . the men

of Gabaon and Maspha.—*II Esdras* iii. 7.

And the gate of the fountain Sellum . . . built, lord of the street of Maspha.—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

And next to him Aser . . . lord of Maspha, built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 19.

And they assembled together, and came to Maspha over against Jerusalem; for in Maspha was a place of prayer heretofore in Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 46.

2. A region situated at the foot of mount Hermon. Same as: Masphe, 1.

He (Jabin) sent . . . to the Hevite also who dwelt at the foot of Hermon in the land of Maspha.—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

3. A city of Galaad, belonging to Gad. Same as: Masphe, 2.

And the children of Ammon . . . pitched their tents in Galaad: against whom the children of Israel assembled themselves together and camped in Maspha.—*Judges* x. 17.

And Jepthe spoke all his words before the Lord in Maspha.—*Judges* xi. 11.

. . . And going round . . Maspha of Galaad . . . , he made a vow to the Lord.—*Judges* xi 29. 30.

And when Jephte returned into Maspha to his house, his only daughter met him.—*Judges* xi. 34.

And Judas turned aside to Maspha, and assaulted, and took it . . . From thence he marched, and took . . . the rest of the cities of Galaad.—*I Mach.* v. 35, 36.

4. A city of Moab, site uncertain.

And David departed from thence into Maspha of Moab.—*I Kings* xxii. 3.

5. See: Witness heap.

MASPHATH.

Heb. Mispeh, and Mispah.—Watch tower.

A city of Benjamin, near Jerusalem. Same as: Maspha, 1; and, Mesphe.

And Samuel said: Gather all Israel to Masphath, that I may pray to the Lord for you. And they gathered together to Masphath. . . . And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Masphath.—*I Kings* vii. 5, 6.

And the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together to Masphath.—*I Kings* vii. 7.

And the men of Israel going out of Masphath, pursued after the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 11.

And Samuel took a stone, and laid it between Masphath and Sen.—*I Kings* vii. 12.

And he went every year about . . . to Masphath, and he judged Israel in the aforesaid places.—*I Kings* vii. 16.

And Jeremias went to Godolias . . . to Masphath.—*Jer.* xl. 6.

They came to Godolias to Masphath: . . . they and their men.—*Jer.* xl. 8, 12, 13.

Behold I dwell in Masphath, that I may answer the commandment of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xl. 10.

. . . Ismahel . . . came to Godolias . . . into Masphath.—*Jer.* xli. 1.

Ismahel slew also all the Jews that were with Godolias in Masphath.—*Jer.* xli. 3.

And Ismahel . . . went forth from Masphath to meet them.—*Jer.* xli. 6.

Then Ismahel carried away captive all the remnant of the people that were in Masphath: the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Masphath.—*Jer.* xli. 10.

And all the people whom Ismahel had taken, went back to Masphath.—*Jer.* xli. 14.

Then Johanan . . . took all the remnant of the people . . . from Masphath.—*Jer.* xli. 16.

MASPHE.

Heb. Mispeh.—Watch tower.

1. A region at the foot of mount Hermon. Same as: Maspha, 2.

And they . . . chased them (the kings of the north) as far as the great Sidon, and the waters of Maserephoth, and the field of Masphe, which is on the east side thereof.—*Josue* xi. 8.

2. A city in Galaad, assigned to Gad. Same as: Maspha, 3.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . , from Hesebon unto Ramoth, Masphe and Betonim.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

MASRECA.

Heb. Masreqah.—Vineyards, place of vines.

A city, probably of Idumea, site unknown.

And when Adad was dead, there reigned in his stead, Semla of Masreca.—*Gen.* xxxvi.. 36. *I Paralip.* i. 47.

MASSA.

1. Heb. Massa.—Burden, or tribute.

A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Massa. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* i. 29, 30.

2. See Vision.

MASSAH.

See: Temptation, place of:

MATHAN.

Heb. Mattan.—Gift.

1. A priest of Baal at Jerusalem, in the days of Athalia.

. . . They slew also Mathan the priest of Baal before the altar.—*IV Kings* xi. 18. *II Paralip.* xxiii. 17.

2. Father of Saphatias, a prince of Juda in the time of Jeremias.

Now Saphatias the son of Mathan . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

3. Gr. Matthan.

Grandfather of St. Joseph, the husband of the Blessed Virgin Mary the mother of Christ.

And Eleazar begot Mathan. And Mathan begot Jacob. And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary.—*Matt.* i. 15, 16.

MATHANAI.

Heb. Matnai. probably contraction from, Mattanyahu.—Gift of Jehovah.

1. A descendant of Hasom, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Hasom, Mathanai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* xi. 33, 44.

2. A descendant of Bani, of the time of the return from exile.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Mathanai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 37, 44.

3. A priest, in the days after the return from exile.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Joiarib, Mathanai.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 19.

MATHANIA.

Heb. Mattanyahu, and Mattanyah. —Gift of Jehovah.

1. A Levite, descendant of Asaph, who lived in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Mathanias, 3.

And in Jerusalem dwelt: . . . of the Levites . . . , Mathania the son of Micha. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 15.

And Mathania the son of Micha, . . . was the principal man to praise, and to give glory in prayer.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem was Azzi the son of Bani, the son of Hasabia, the son of Mathania, the son of Micha.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

Mathania . . . , were keepers of the gates and of the entrances before the gates. These were in the days of Joacim. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 25, 26.

And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias the son of Jonathan, the son of Semeia, the son of Mathania, the son of Michaia.—*II Esdras* xii. 34.

2. A descendant of Elam, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Elam, Mathania. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

3. A descendant of Zethua, of the same period.

And of the sons of Zethua, . . . Mathania . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

4. A Levite, ancestor of Hanan, an assistant treasurer in the time of Nehemias.

And we set over the store houses Selemias . . . and Sadoc . . . , and next to them Hanan the son of Zachur, the son of Mathania.—*II Esdras* xiii. 13

MATHANIAS.

Heb. Mattanyahu and, Mattanyah. —Gift of Jehovah.

1. A Levite, of the time of David. Chief of the ninth class of musicians. Same as: Mathaniau.

The ninth (lot came forth) to Mathanias, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 16.

2. A Levite, ancestor of Jahaziel who lived in the time of king Josaphat.

And Jahaziel . . . , the son of Jehiel, the son of Mathanias, a Levite of the sons of Asaph was there.—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

3. A Levite, descendant of Asaph. Same as: Mathania, 1.

And the Levites, . . . Mathanias, they and their brethren were over the hymns.—*II Esdras* xii. 8.

4. Levite, in the time of king Ezechias.

Also of the sons of Asaph, . . . Mathanias. . . . And they gathered together their brethren, and sanctified themselves.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 13, 15.

5. A descendant of Phahath Moab, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Phahath Moab, . . . Mathanias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

6. A descendant of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Mathanias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 37, 44.

MATHANIAU.

Heb. Mathanyahu.—Gift of Jehovah. A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Mathanias, 1.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry the sons of Asaph, and of Heman . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Mathaniau. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

MATHANITE.

Heb. ham-Mitni.—The Mithnite.

A surname of one of David's warriors. It probably designates that he came from a place, perhaps named Methen.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Josaphat a Mathanite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 43.

MATHAT.

Gr. Matthat.

1. Grandfather of St. Joseph, the husband of the Blessed Virgin.

And Jesus . . . ; being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph, who was of Heli, who was of Mathat, who was of Levi, who was of Melchi. . . . —*Luke* iii. 23, 24.

2. An ancestor of Christ, who died before the captivity.

. . . Who was of Jorim, who was of Mathat, who was of Levi, who was of Simeon. . . .—*Luke* iii. 29, 30.

MATHATHA.

1. Heb. Mattattah. Probably abbreviation of Mattityahu.—Gift of Jehovah.

A descendant of Hasom, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Hasom, . . . Mathatha. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

2. Gr. Mathatha, from Heb. as above.

A grandson of David, and ancestor of Christ.

. . . Menna, who was of Mathatha, who was of Nathan, who was of David. . . .—*Luke* iii. 31.

MATHATHIAS.

Heb. Mattityah, and, Mattityahu.—Gift of Jehovah.

1. A Levite of Jerusalem.

And Mathathias a Levite, the first born of Sellum the Corite, was overseer of such things as were fried in the frying pan.—*I Paralip.* ix. 31.

2. A Levite of the time of David.

And they appointed Levites . . . : in the second rank, . . . Mathathias . . . , the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

And Mathathias . . . sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps. *I Paralip.* xv. 21.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord. . . . Asaph the chief, and . . . Mathathias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Idithun, . . . Mathathias . . . , who prophesied with a harp. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 3.

The fourteenth (lot came forth) to Mathathias, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 21.

3. An Israelite, of the family of Nebo, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Nebo, . . . Mathathias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

4. A priest of the time of Esdras.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) Mathathias . . . , on his right hand.—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

5. Gr. Mattathias.

Father of the five Machabees.

In those days arose Mathathias the son of John, the son of Simeon, a priest of the sons of Joarib, from Jerusalem, and he abode in the mountain of Modin.—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

And Mathathias said: Woe is me. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 7.

And Mathathias and his sons rent their garments. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 14.

. . . But Mathathias and his sons stood firm.—*I Mach.* ii. 16.

And they that were sent from Antiochus, answering, said to Mathathias: Thou art a ruler. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 17.

Then Mathathias answered, and said with a loud voice: . . . I and my sons, and my brethren will obey the law of our fathers.—*I Mach.* ii. 19, 20.

And Mathathias saw and was grieved, and . . . he slew him upon the altar.—*I Mach.* ii. 24.

And Mathathias cried out in the city with a loud voice, saying: Every one that hath zeal for the law, . . . let him follow me.—*I Mach.* ii. 27.

And Mathathias and his friends . . . mourned for them exceedingly.—*I Mach.* ii. 39.

And Mathathias and his friends went round about, and they threw down the altars.—*I Mach.* ii. 45.

Now the days drew near that Mathathias should die.—*I Mach.* ii. 49.

And Simon the son of Mathathias of the children of Jarib, and his brethren have put themselves in danger.—*I Mach.* xiv. 29.

6. One of the two principal officers of the army of Jonathan.

And all that were on Jonathan's side fled, and none was left of them, but Mathathias the son of Absalom, and Judas.—*I Mach.* xi. 70.

7. Son of Simon Machabeus.

Now Simon . . . went down to Jericho, he and Mathathias and Judas his sons.—*I Mach.* xvi. 14.

8. Gr. Matthathias. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Joseph, who was of Mathathias, who was of Amos, who was of Nahum. . . .—*Luke* iii. 24, 25.

9. A more remote ancestor of Christ.

. . . Mahath, who was of Mathathias, who was of Semei, who was of Joseph, . . .—*Luke* iii. 26.

MATHUSAEL.

Heb. Metusa'el.—Man of God.

Great grandson of Henoch the son of Cain.

. . . And Maviael begot Mathusael, and Mathusael begot Lamech.—*Gen.* iv. 18.

MATHUSALA.

Metuselah.—Man of offspring; or: Man of a dart.

Grandfather of Noe; who attained the greatest age reached by any man, dying at the age of 969 years. Same as: Mathusale.

And Henoch . . . begot Mathusala. And Henoch . . . lived after he begot Mathusala, three hundred years.—*Gen.* v. 21, 22.

And Mathusala lived a hundred and eighty-seven years, and begot Lamech. —*Gen.* v. 25.

And Mathusala lived after he begot Lamech, seven hundred and eighty-two years, and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* v. 26.

And all the days of Mathusala were nine hundred and sixty-nine years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 27.

MATHUSALE.

Same as the preceding.

Henoch, Mathusale, Lamech. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 3.

. . . Lamech, who was of Mathusale, who was of Henoch. . . .—*Luke* iii. 36, 37.

MATRED.

Heb. Matred.—Thrusting forward. Mother of the wife of Adar king of Edom.

. . . And his (Adar) wife was called Meetabel, the daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezaab.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 39. *I Paralip.* i. 50.

MATSOR.

Heb. Mason.—Fortress, or fortification.

According to many commentators this is a proper name for Egypt; but has been translated as a common name in the following instances; which see: Banks, streams of the: Fortified cities: and, Shut up waters.

MATTHANA.

Heb. Mattanah.—Gift.

One of the stations, or encampments, of the Israelites in the desert. Its location is somewhere east of the Dead Sea.

And they marched from the wilderness to Matthana. From Matthana unto Nahaliel.—*Num.* xxi. 18, 19.

MATTHANIAS.

Heb. Mattanyah.—Gift of Jehovah.

The name of Sedecias king of Juda, before his elevation to the throne.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) carried away Joachin into Babylon. . . : And he appointed Matthanias his uncle in his stead: and called his name Sedecias.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 15, 17.

MATTHEW.

Gr. Matthaios, or, Maththaios. Probably from Heb. Mattityah.—Gift of Jehovah.

Apostle, and author of the first Gospel. See also: Levi, 2.

. . . He saw a man sitting in the custom house, named Matthew; and he saith to him: Follow me. And he arose up and followed him.—*Matt.* ix. 9.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . Matthew the publican. . . .—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 14, 18. *Luke* vi. 13, 15.

And when they were come in, they went up into an upper room, where abode Peter and John, . . . Matthew. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

MATTHIAS.

1. Gr. Matthathias.—Gift of Jehovah.

One of the three ambassadors sent by Nicanor to Judas Machabeus.

Wherefore he (Nicanor) sent . . . Matthias before to present and receive the right hands.—*II Mach.* xiv. 19.

2. Gr. Maththias. Probably from Heb. Mattanyah. Gift of Jehovah.

One of the seventy-two disciples, who was chosen to take the place of Judas Iscariot among the Apostles.

And they appointed two, Joseph . . . , and Matthias.—*Acts* i. 23.

And they gave them lots, and the lot fell upon Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.—*Acts* i. 26.

MAUMAM.

Heb. Mehuman, from Persian. Magnanimous.

One of the seven eunuchs, or chamberlains, in the court of Assuerus, king of Persia.

He (Assuerus) commanded Maumam . . . , the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi before the king.—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

MAVIAEL.

Heb. Mehuya'el, and, Mehiya'el. —Stricken by God.

Great grandson of Cain.

. . . And Irad begot Maviael, and Maviael begot Mathusael. . . .—*Gen.* iv. 18.

MAZZAROTH.

Heb. Mazzarot. See: Day star.

MECHERATHITE.

Heb. ham-Mekerati.

A native of Mecherah, an unknown place. Or perhaps this is a corruption for, Maachatite, a native of Maacha.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Hepher a Mecherathite. —*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 36.

MECHMAS.

Heb. Mikmas.—Secret, or hidden, place.
A city of Benjamin. Same as: Machmas.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at Mechmas, and at Hai. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31.

MECHNEDEBAI.

Heb. Maknadbai.—Gift of the noble one; or, What like the liberal?
A descendant of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Mechnedebai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 40, 44.

MEDABA.

Heb. Medba.—Quiet waters.
A city of Ruben, south of Hesebon, and north of the Arnon. Same as, Madaba.

. . . They came weary to Nophe, and unto Medaba.—*Num.* xxi. 30.

And now divide the land . . . , all the plains of Medaba, as far as Dibon. —*Josue* xiii. 7, 9.

And their (Ruben) border . . . : all the plain, that leadeth to Medaba. . . . —*Josue* xiii. 16.

And they came and camped over against Medaba.—*I Paralip.* xix. 7.

The house is gone up, and Dibon to the high places to mourn over Nabo, and over Medaba.—*Isaias* xv. 2.

MEDAD.

Heb. Medad.—Perhaps, Love.
One of the seventy ancients chosen to assist Moses in the government of the people.

Now there remained in the camp two of the men, of whom one was called Eldad, and the other Medad, upon whom the spirit rested.—*Num.* xi. 26.

Eldad and Medad prophesy in the camp.—*Num.* xi. 27.

MEDDIN.

Heb. Middin.—Extension.
A city in the desert of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were. . . . In the desert . . . Meddin. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 61.

MEDE

Heb. ham-Madi.
Inhabitant of Media. See also: Medes.

Go up, O Elam, besiege, O Mede: I have made all the mourning thereof to cease.—*Isaias* xxi. 2.

And Darius the Mede succeeded to the kingdom.—*Dan.* v. 31.

And from the first year of Darius the Mede, I stood up that he might be strengthened and confirmed.—*Dan.* xi. 1.

MEDEMENA.

1. Heb. Madmannah.—Dunghill.
A city in the south of Juda. Same as: Madmena.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Medemena. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 31.

2. Heb. Madmenah.—Dunghill.
A city of Benjamin, north of, and near Jerusalem.

Medemena is removed: ye inhabitants of Gabim, take courage.—*Isaias* x. 31.

MEDES.

Heb. ham-Madi. Gr. Mēdoi.
Inhabitants of Media. See also: Mede.

And he (Salmanasar) placed them . . . by the river of Gozan, in the cities of the Medes.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6, xviii. 11.

And when he was come to Rages a city of the Medes, . . . he saw Gabelus in want.—*Tobias* i. 16, 17. iv. 21.

Now it happened . . . that Sara daughter of Raguel, in Rages a city of the Medes, received a reproach. . . . —*Tobias* iii. 7.

Knowest thou the way that leadeth to the country of the Medes?—*Tobias* v. 7.

. . . And I have abode with Gabelus our brother, who dwelleth at Rages a city of the Medes, which is situate in the mount of Ecbatana.—*Tobias* v. 8, 14. vi. 6. ix. 3, 6.

Now Arphaxad king of the Medes . . . built a very strong city, which he called Ecbatana.—*Judith* i. 1.

The Persians quaked at her constancy, and the Medes at her boldness. —*Judith* xvi. 12.

. . . He (Assuerus) made a great feast for . . . the nobles of the Medes. —*Esther* i. 3.

Now the chief and nearest him were, Charsena . . . , seven princes of the Persians, and of the Medes. . . .—*Esther* i. 14.

And by this example all the wives of the princes of the Persians and the Medes will slight the commandments of their husbands.—*Esther* i. 18.

. . . And let it be written according to the law of the Persians and of the Medes, which must not be altered.—*Esther* i. 19.

And his (Assuerus) strength and his empire . . . are written in the books of the Medes, and of the Persians.—*Esther* x. 2.

Behold I will stir up the Medes against them (of Babylon).—*Isaias* xiii. 17.

. . . And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it: . . . all the kings of the Medes.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 25.

. . . The Lord hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes.—*Jer.* li. 11.

Thy kingdom is divided, and is given to the Medes and Persians.—*Dan.* v. 28.

. . . That what is decreed by the Medes and Persians may not be altered, nor any man be allowed to transgress it.—*Dan.* vi. 8, 12, 15.

The ram, which thou sawest with horns, is the king of the Medes and Persians.—*Dan.* viii. 20.

In the first year of Darius the son of Assuerus, of the seed of the Medes, who reigned over the kingdom of the Chaldeans.—*Dan.* ix. 1.

Now it came to pass, after that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian . . . had overthrown Darius king of the Persians and Medes: He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

And (the Romans) appointed to him (Antiochus) . . . that he should give hostages, . . . And the country . . . of the Medes. . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 7, 8.

And how have we heard, every man our own tongue wherein we were born? Parthians, and Medes . . . *Acts* ii. 8, 9.

MEDIA.

Heb. Madai, Madi, Madaia.—Etym. uncertain.

Gr. Mēdia.

A country of western Asia, south of the Caspian Sea.

And there was found in Ecbatana, which is a castle in the province of Media, a book in which this record was written.—*I Esdras* vi. 2.

Prepare the nations against her (Babylon), the kings of Media.—*Jer.* li. 28.

Now Lysias heard that Philip . . . was returned from Persia, and Media, with the army that went with him.—*I Mach.* vi. 55, 56.

. . . King Demetrius assembled his army, and went into Media. . . . And Arsaces the king of Persia and Media heard that Demetrius was entered within his borders.—*I Mach.* xiv. 1, 2.

MEETABEL.

Heb. Mehetab'el.—God a benefactor. Wife of Adar king of Edom.

. . . And his (Adar) wife was called Meetabel, the daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezaab.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 39. *I Paralip.* i. 50.

MEGBIS.

Heb. Magbis.—A gathering.

Name of a person, or more probably of a place, some of whose people returned from exile. If a place, it is probably to be found in Benjamin.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Megbis, a hundred fifty-six.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 30.

MEGPHIAS.

Heb. Magpi'as.—Moth killer.

A family chief who with Nehemias renewed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . , Meghphias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 20.

MEHUSIM.

Heb. me-Husim. From Husim. The Heb. reads: "(Saharaim) begot of Mehusim Abitob and Elphaal."

One of the wives of Saharim of the tribe of Benjamin. Same as, Husim, 2.

And Mehusim begot Abitob, and Elphaal.—*I Paralip.* viii. 11.

MEJARCON.

Heb. Me hay-Yarkon.—The pale (i. e. yellow) waters.

A place in the tribe of Dan.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Mejarcon and Arecon, with the border that looketh towards Joppe.—*Josue* xix. 41, 46.

MELCHA.

Heb. Milkah.—Queen.

1. A daughter of Aran the brother of Abraham, and sister of Lot.

. . . And the name of Nachor's wife (was) Melcha, the daughter of Aran, father of Melcha, and father of Jescha.—*Gen.* xi. 29.

. . . It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother. . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 23.

. . . And behold Rebecca came out, the daughter of Bathuel, son of Melcha, wife to Nachor the brother of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 15, 24, 47.

2. A daughter of Salphaad, of the tribe of Manasses.

And Hepher was the father of Salphaad, who had no sons, but only daughters, whose names are these: . . . Melcha. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 33. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad, the son of Hepher, the son of Galaad, the son of Machir, the son of Manasses, who was the son of Joseph: and their names are . . . Melcha. . . . And they stood before Moses. . . .—*Num.* xxvii. 1, 2.

. . . And Melcha, and Noa were married to the sons of their uncle by their father.—*Num.* xxxvi. 11.

MELCHI.

Gr. Melchi. Probably contracted from Heb. Malkiyah.—Jehovah is my king.

1. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Levi, who was of Melchi, who was of Janne. . . .—*Luke* iii. 24.

2. A more remote ancestor of Christ.

. . . Neri, who was of Melchi, who was of Addi.—*Luke* iii. 27, 28.

MELCHIA.

Heb. Malkiyah.—Jehovah is my king.

1. A descendant of Gerson, and ancestor of Asaph.

The son of Basaia, the son of Melchia. The son of Athanai. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 40, 41.

2. Chief of the fifth course of priests, in the time of David.

The fifth (lot came forth) to Melchia. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 9, 19.

3. An Israelite, of the time of Esdras.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, . . . Jezia, and Melchia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

4. Another Israelite of the same period.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, . . . Eliezer, and Melchia, and Banea. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

5. A priest of the time of Esdras. Probably the same as the following, and: Melchias, 4.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . : on the left, . . . Melchia. . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

6. Probably the same as the preceding.

. . . And I, and the half of the magistrates with me. And the priests, . . . Melchia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40, 41.

MELCHIAS.

Heb. Malkiyah.—Jehovah is my king.

1. A priest, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the exile. Same as: Melchias, 7, and perhaps 8.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the priests: . . . Adaias, the son of Jeroham, the son of Phassur, the son of Melchias.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the priests: . . . Adaia the son of Jeroham, the son of Phelelia, the son of Amsi, the son of Zacharias, the son of Pheshur, the son of Melchias.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 12.

2. A descendant of Herem, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem, . . . Melchias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 44.

Melchias the son of Herem, and Hasob. . . , built half the street, and the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* iii. 11.

3. An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him Melchias the goldsmith's son built unto the house of the Nathinites, and of the sellers of small wares, over against the judgment gate, and unto the chamber of the corner.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

4. A priest of the time of Esdras and Nehemias. Probably the same as: Melchia, 5, and, 6.

And the subscribers were . . . , Melchias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 3.

5. A son of Rechab, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And the gate of the dunghill Melchias the son of Rechab built, lord of the street of Bethacharam: he built it, and set up the doors thereof, and the locks, and the bars.—*II Esdras* iii. 14.

6. An ancestor of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

. . . Judith, . . . who was the daughter of Merari, the son of Idox . . . , the son of Achitob, the son of Melchias, the son of Enan. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1.

7. A priest, whose son was contemporary with Jeremias. Same as: Melchias, 1; and perhaps the following.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, when king Sedecias sent unto him Phassur, the son of Melchias. . . .—*Jer.* xxi. 1.

. . . And Phassur the son of Melchias heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

8. Heb. Melkiyahu.

Perhaps the same as the preceding.

Then they took Jeremias, and cast him into the dungeon of Melchias the son of Amelech, which was in the entry of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 6.

MELCHIEL.

Heb. Malki'el.—God is my king.
A grandson of Aser the son of Jacob.

The sons of Aser: . . . Beria. . . . The sons of Beria: . . . Melchiel.—*Gen.* xlvi. 17. *I Paralip.* vii. 30, 31.

The sons of Brie: . . . Melchiel. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 45.

MELCHIELITES.

Heb. ham-Malki'eli.
Descendants of the preceding.

The sons of Brie: . . . Melchiel, of whom is the family of the Melchielites.—*Num.* xxvi. 45.

MELCHIRAM.

Heb. Malkiram.—My king is exalted.
A son of Jechonias king of Juda.

The sons of Jechonias were, . . . Melchiram. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18.

MELCHISEDECH.

Heb. Malki-sedeq.—King of justice.
Gr. Melchisedek.
King of Salem (i. e. Jerusalem) and priest of God, contemporary with Abraham.

But Melchisedech the king of Salem, bringing forth bread and wine, for he was the priest of the most high God, blessed him (Abram).—*Gen.* xiv. 18, 19.

The Lord hath sworn, and he will not repent: Thou art a priest forever, according to the order of Mel-

chisedech.—*Ps.* cix. 4. *Heb.* v. 6. vii. 17.

Called by God a high priest according to the order of Melchisedech.—*Heb.* v. 10.

Where the forerunner Jesus is entered for us, made a high priest forever according to the order of Melchisedech.—*Heb.* vi. 20.

For this Melchisedech was king of Salem, priest of the most high God. . . . —*Heb.* vii. 1.

For he (Levi) was yet in the loins of his father, when Melchisedech met him.—*Heb.* vii. 10.

If then perfection was by the Levitical priesthood, . . . what further need was there that another priest should rise according to the order of Melchisedech?—*Heb.* vii. 11.

And it is yet far more evident: if according to the similitude of Melchisedech there ariseth another priest. —*Heb.* vii. 15.

MELCHISUA.

Heb. Malkisua.—King of help; or, Help is my king.
A son of king Saul.

And the sons of Saul, were . . . Melchisua. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 49. *I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

. . . And they (the Philistines) slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Melchisua the sons of Saul.—*I Kings* xxxi. 2. *I Paralip.* x. 2.

MELCHOM.

Heb. Milkom.—Their god.
The idol of the Ammonites. Same as: Moloch.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem, . . . which Solomon . . . had built . . . to Melchom the abomination of the children of Ammon, the king (Josias) defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

And David took the crown of Melchom from his head, and found in it a talent weight of gold, and most precious stones.—*I Paralip.* xx. 2.

Why then hath Melchom inherited Gad: and his people dwelt in his cities? —*Jer.* xlix. 1.

. . : For Melchom shall be carried into captivity, his priests, and his princes together.—*Jer.* xlix. 3. *Amos* i. 15.

. . . And I will destroy out of this place . . . them that adore, and swear by the Lord, and swear by Melchom. —*Soph.* i. 4, 5.

MELEA.

Gr. Meleas.
An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Eliakim, who was of Melea, who was of Menna. . . .—*Luke* iii. 30, 31.

MELECH.

Heb. Melek.—King.
Great grandson of Jonathan the son of king Saul.

And the sons of Micha were . . . Melech. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 35, ix. 41.

MELITA.

Gr. Melitē.
The island of Malta, in the Mediterranean, south of Sicily.

. . . Then we knew that the island was called Melita. But the barbarians showed us no small courtesy.—*Acts* xxviii. 1.

MELLO.

1. Heb. Bet Millo. i. e. House of Millo.—Perhaps, Fulness.
A place, or perhaps a clan or people, near Sichem.

And all the men of Sichem were gathered together, and all the families of the city of Mello: and they went and made Abimelech king.—*Judges* ix. 6.

. . . Let fire come out from him, and consume . . . the town of Mello: and let fire come out . . . from the town of Mello, and devour Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 20.

2. Heb. ham-Millo.
A fortification in the city of Jebus (Jerusalem). It was located probably, north west of the hill of Ophel.

And David dwelt in the castle, and called it, The city of David: and built round about from Mello and in-

wards.—*II Kings* v. 9. *I Paralip.* xi. 8.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build . . . Mello. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 15.

Then did he (Solomon) build Mello. —*III Kings* ix. 24.

And this is the cause of his (Jeroboam) rebellion against him, for Solomon built Mello. . . .—*III Kings* xi. 27.

Heb. Bet-Millo.

And his servants . . . slew Joas in the house of Mello in the descent of Sella.—*IV Kings* xii. 20.

. . . And he (Ezechias) repaired Mello in the city of David.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 5.

MELLOTHI.

Heb. Malloti.—Perhaps, Jehovah is splendor.

A Levite in the Temple service, in the time of David.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Mellothi. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

The nineteenth (lot came forth) to Mellothi, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 26.

MELLUCH.

Heb. Malluk.—Ruler, or counsellor.

1. A descendant of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Bani, . . . Melluch . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

2. A priest, who signed with Nehemias the covenant. Perhaps the same as: Milicho.

And the subscribers were . . . Melluch . . . : these were priests. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 4, 8.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Melluch. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 2.

3. One of the heads of the people, of the same period.

And the subscribers were: The heads of the people, . . . Melluch, Haran. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 27.

MELODY; making:

Heb. Shimeathites.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the proper name of a family of scribes in a town of Jabes.

And the families of the scribes that dwell in Jabes, singing and making melody. . . . These are the Cinites, who came of Calor, father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

MELOTHUS.

Not found in the Greek text.

A city of Asia Minor, probably Melitene of Cappadocia.

And he (Holofernes) took by assault the renowned city of Melothus. —*Judith* ii. 13.

MELTIAS.

Heb. Melatyah.—Jehovah is liberator.

A Gabaonite of the time of Nehemias.

And next to them built Meltias the Gabaonite.—*II Esdras* iii. 7.

MEMMIUS.

Gr. Memmios.

One of the two Roman legates who wrote to the Jews confirming the privileges granted them by Lysias.

Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

MEMPHIS.

Heb. Moph, and Noph. Egyptian, Men-nofir.—The good place.

A city of ancient Egypt, on the west bank of the Nile.

The princes of Tanis are become fools, the princes of Memphis are gone astray, they have deceived Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 13.

The children also of Memphis, and of Taphnes have defloured thee, even to the crown of the head.—*Jer.* ii. 16.

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews that dwelt in

the land of Egypt, dwelling in . . . Memphis. . . .—*Jer.* xliv. 1.

. . . And let it be known in Memphis, and in Taphnis.—*Jer.* xlvi. 14.

. . . For Memphis shall be made desolate, and shall be forsaken and uninhabited.—*Jer.* xlvi. 19.

. . . And I will make an end of the idols of Memphis.—*Ezech.* xxx. 13.

. . . And in Memphis there shall be daily distresses.—*Ezech.* xxx. 16.

. . . Egypt shall gather them together, Memphis shall bury them.—*Osee* ix. 6.

MENELAUS.

Gr. Menelaos.
An Israelite, of the time of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes, who usurped the high priesthood.

Three years afterwards Jason sent Menelaus, brother of the aforesaid Simon, to carry money to the king.—*II Mach.* iv. 23.

So Menelaus got the principality.—*II Mach.* iv. 27.

And Menelaus was removed from the priesthood, Lysimachus his brother succeeding.—*II Mach.* iv. 29.

Then Menelaus, . . . having stolen certain vessels of gold out of the temple, gave them to Andronicus.—*II Mach.* iv. 32.

Whereupon Menelaus coming to Andronicus, desired him to kill Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 34.

Now when many sacrileges had been committed by Lysimachus in the temple by the counsel of Menelaus, . . . the multitude gathered themselves together against Lysimachus.—*II Mach.* iv. 39.

Now concerning these matters, an accusation was laid against Menelaus.—*II Mach.* iv. 43.

But Menelaus being convicted, promised Ptolemee to give him much money to persuade the king to favor him.—*II Mach.* iv. 45.

So Menelaus, who was guilty of all the evil, was acquitted by him of the accusations.—*II Mach.* iv. 47.

And so through the covetousness of them that were in power, Menelaus continued in authority, increasing in malice to the betraying of the citizens.—*II Mach.* iv. 50.

. . . The city at length was taken, and Menelaus fled into the castle.—*II Mach.* v. 5.

He (Antiochus) presumed also to enter into the temple, . . . Menelaus, that traitor to the laws, and to his country, being his guide.—*II Mach.* v. 15.

He left also governors to afflict the people . . . : And in Garizim, Andronicus and Menelaus, who bore a more heavy hand upon the citizens than the rest.—*II Mach.* v. 22, 23.

Menelaus came to us, saying that you desired to come down to your countrymen, that are with us.—*II Mach.* xi. 29.

And we have sent also Menelaus to speak to you.—*II Mach.* xi. 32.

Menelaus also joined himself with them. . . .—*II Mach.* xiii. 3.

And by such a law it happened that Menelaus the transgressor of the law was put to death: not having so much as burial in the earth.—*II Mach* xiii. 7.

MENNA.

Gr. Mainan.
An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Melea, who was of Menna, who was of Mathatha, who was of Nathan, who was of David.—*Luke* iii. 31.

MENNI.

Heb. Minni.—Etym. uncertain.
A country in Armenia.

Call together against her (Babylon) the kings of Ararat, Menni, and Ascenez.—*Jer.* li. 27.

MENNITH.

Heb. Minnit.—Perhaps, Given, allotted.
A city in the country east of the Jordan.

And he (Jephte) smote them from Aroer till you come to Mennith, twenty cities.—*Judges* xi. 33.

MENUHOTH.

See: Rest, place of:

MEPHAATH.

Heb. Mefa'at, and, Mofa'at.—Splendor, or, Height.

A Levitical city of Ruben.

And their (Ruben) border was . . . Mephaath. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 16, 18.

And to the children of Merari, Levites of the inferior degree, . . . were given . . . , Of the tribe of Ruben beyond the Jordan over against Jericho, . . . Mephaath. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34, 36. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 78, 79.

And judgment is come upon the plain country: upon Helon, and upon Jasa, and upon Mephaath.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21.

MERAIOTH.

Heb. Merayot.—Rebellions, contumacies.

1. A high priest, descendant of Aaron, and ancestor of Esdras. Same as: Maraioth, 1.

. . . And Zaraias begot Meraioth. And Meraioth begot Amarias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 6, 7.

And these are the sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, . . . Zarahia his son, Meraioth his son, Amarias his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 50, 51, 52.

2. A priest, son of Sadoc, and father of Achitob. Same as: Maraioth, 2.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the priests, . . . Saraia the son of Helcias . . . , the son of Sadoc, the son of Meraioth, the son of Achitob the prince of the house of God.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 11.

MERALA.

Heb. Mar'alah.—Perhaps, Trembling.

A frontier city of Zabulon, on the confines of Issachar.

And it (the border of Zabulon) went up from the sea and from Merala, and came to Debbaseth.—*Josue* xix. 11.

MERARI.

Heb. Merari.—Sorrowful.

1. Youngest son of Levi.

The sons of Levi: . . . Merari.—*Gen.* xlvi. 11. *Exod.* vi. 16. *Num.* iii. 17. xxvi. 57. *I Paralip.* vi. 1. 16.

The sons of Merari: Moholi and Musi.—*Exod.* vi. 19. *Num.* iii. 20. *I Paralip.* vi. 19, 29, 47. xxiii. 21. xxiv. 26.

And of Merari are the families of the Moholites, and Musites, reckoned up by their names.—*Num.* iii. 33.

Thou shalt reckon up the sons of Merari also by the families and houses of their fathers.—*Num.* iv. 29, 42, 45.

The other four wagons, and eight oxen he (Moses) gave to the sons of Merari, according to their offices and services.—*Num.* vii. 8.

. . . And the sons of Gerson and Merari set forward, bearing it (the tabernacle).—*Num.* x. 17.

And to the sons of Merari by their kindreds, of the tribes of Ruben and of Gad and of Zabulon, twelve cities. —*Josue* xxi. 7, 38. *I Paralip.* vi. 63.

And to the children of Merari, Levites of the inferior degree, by their families were given of the tribe of Zabulon, Jecnam and Cartha. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34. *I Paralip.* vi. 77.

And the sons of Merari their brethren, on the left hand, Ethan the son of Cusi. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 44.

And of the Levites: Semeia the son of Hassub . . . , of the sons of Merari.—*I Paralip.* ix. 14.

Of the sons of Merari, Asaia the chief. . . . And they appointed Levites . . . : of the sons of Merari their brethren: Ethan the son of Casaia.—*I Paralip.* xv. 6, 17.

And David distributed them into courses by the families of the sons of Levi, to wit, of . . . Merari.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 6.

The son also of Merari: Oziau, and Soam. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 27.

And of Hosa, that is, of the sons of Merari: Semri the chief. . . . Among these were the divisions of the porters. —*I Paralip.* xxvi. 10, 12, 19.

Then the Levites arose: . . . of the sons of Merari, Cis the son of Abdi . . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

Now the overseers of the workmen were Jahath and Abdias of the sons of Merari.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

. . . They brought us, . . . Hasabias, and with him Isaias of the sons of Merari.—*I Esdras* viii. 18, 19.

2. Father of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

. . . Judith, . . . who was the daughter of Merari, the son of Idox, . . . the son of Simeon, the son of Ruben.—*Judith* viii. 1.

. . . But Judith the daughter of Merari weakened him (Holofernes) with the beauty of her face.—*Judith* xvi. 8.

MERARITES.

Heb. ham-Merari.
Descendants of Merari the son of Levi.

This is the office of the family of the Merarites, and their ministry in the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* iv. 33.

This also is the number of the sons of Levi by their families: . . . Merari, of whom is the family of the Merarites.—*Num.* xxvi. 57.

MERCURY.

Gr. 'Ermēs.
A god of the Greeks and Romans.

*As he that casteth a stone into the heap of Mercury: so is he that giveth honor to a fool.—*Prov.* xxvi. 8.

And they called Barnabas, Jupiter: but Paul, Mercury; because he was chief speaker.—*Acts* xiv. 11.

MERED.

Heb. Mered.—Rebellion.
A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Ezra, . . . Mered . . . —*I Paralip.* iv. 17.

And these are the sons of Bethia the daughter of Pharao, whom Mered took to wife.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

MEREMOTH.

Heb. Meremot.—Strong, firm.
A priest, of the time of Esdras. Same as: Marimuth, 2; and, Merimuth, 1.

And on the fourth day the silver and the gold, and the vessels were weighed in the house of our God by the hand of Meremoth the son of Urias the priest.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

MERIBAH.

See: Water of Contradiction.

MERIBBAAL.

Heb. Merib Ba'al.—He who contends with Baal.

Son of Jonathan and grandson of king Saul. Same as: Miphiboseth, 1.

And the son of Jonathan was Meribbaal: and Meribbaal begot Micha.—*I Paralip.* viii. 34. ix. 40.

MERIMUTH.

Heb. Meremot.—Strong, firm.

1. A priest of the time of Esdras. Same as: Marimuth, 2; and, Meremoth.

After him Merimuth the son of Urias the son of Haccus, built another measure, from the door of the house of Eliasib, to the end of the house of Eliasib.—*II Esdras* iii. 21.

2. A priest who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were, . . . Merimuth. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 5.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Merimuth. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 3.

MEROB.

Heb. Merab.—Increase.
Elder daughter of king Saul.

. . . And the names of his (Saul) two daughters, the name of the first born was Merob, and the name of the younger, Michol.—*I Kings* xiv. 49.

And Saul said to David: Behold my elder daughter Merob, her will I give thee to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 17.

And it came to pass at the time when Merob the daughter of Saul should have been given to David, that she was given to Hadriel the Molathite to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 19.

MERODACH.

Heb. Merodak.
The Babylonian god Marduk, called "Son of the Sun."

. . . Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is overthrown, their graven things are confounded, their idols are overthrown.—*Jer.* l. 2.

* The Hebrew text reads: "As he that bindeth a stone in a fling"; or, as others translate the passage: "in a heap of stones."

MERODACH BALADAN.

Heb. Merodak-Baladan.—Marduk has given a son.

King of Babylon in the time of Ezechias king of Juda. Same as: Berodach; which see.

At that time Merodach Baladan, the son of Baladan king of Babylon, sent letters and presents to Ezechias.—*Isaias* xxxix. 1.

MEROM.

Heb. Me-Merom.—Waters of the height, or, from above.

A body of water in the north of Palestine, probably lake Houleh.

And all these kings assembled together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.—*Josue* xi. 5.

And Josue came, and all the army with him, against them to the waters of Merom on a sudden, and fell upon them.—*Josue* xi. 7.

MEROME.

Heb. Merome.—Heights.

This is not a proper name; and the text should read: "In the high places of the field," i. e. the mountain of Thabor.

But Zabulon and Nephthali offered their lives to death in the region of Merome.—*Judges* v. 18.

MERONATHITE

Heb. ham-Meronati.

Native of a city called Meronath, or, Meronoth, of which nothing is known.

. . . And over the asses, Jadias, a Meronathite. . . . All these were the rulers of the substance of king David. —*I Paralip.* xxvii. 30, 31.

And next to them built Meltias the Gabaonite, and Jadon the Meronathite, the men of Gabaon, and Maspha. . . . —*II Esdras* iii. 7.

MEROZ.

Heb. Erez Meroz.—Prob. Refuge.

A region whose location is uncertain; perhaps south of Cades in Nephthali.

Curse ye the land of Meroz, said the angel of the Lord: curse the inhabitants thereof, because they came not to the help of the Lord, to help his most valiant men.—*Judges* v. 23.

MERRHA.

Gr. Merran.

A place unknown. Perhaps the reading is faulty, and should be, Medan, or, Madian.

. . . The merchants of Merrha, and of Theman, and the tellers of fables . . . : but the way of wisdom they have not known.—*Baruch* iii. 23.

MES.

Heb. Mas.—Etym. uncertain.

Son of Aram, and grandson of Sem. Same as: Mosoch, 2.

The sons of Sem: . . . Aram. The sons of Aram: . . . Mes.—*Gen.* x. 22, 23.

MESA.

Heb Mesa.—Deliverance.

1. Eldest son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

Now the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerameel were Mesa his first born, who was the father of Siph.—*I Paralip.* ii. 42.

2. A king of Moab.

Now Mesa, king of Moab, nourished many sheep, and he paid to the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs, and a hundred thousand rams with their fleeces.—*IV Kings* iii. 4.

MESELEMIA.

Heb. Meselemyahu.—He whom Jehovah recompenses.

A Levite, of the time of David. Same as: Mosollamia; Selemias, 1; and perhaps, Sellum, 8.

And the divisions of the porters: of the Corites Meselemia, the son of Core, of the sons of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

The sons of Meselemia: Zacharias the first born. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 2.

And the sons of Meselemia, and their brethren strong men, were eighteen.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 9.

MESEZEBEL.

Heb. Mesezab'el.—He whom God delivers.

A descendant of Zara, of the tribe of Juda. Same as the following.

And next to him built Mosollam the son of Barachias, the son of Mesezebel.—*II Esdras* iii. 4.

And Phathahia the son of Mesezebel of the children of Zara the son of Juda was at the hand of the king, in all matters concerning the people.—*II Esdras* xi. 24.

MESIZABEL.

Heb. Mesezab'el.—He whom God delivers.

Same as the preceding.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Mesizabel.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 21.

MESOLLAM.

Heb. Mesullam, contracted form of, Meselemyah.—Whom (Jehovah) recompenses.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Perhaps same as, Mosallam, 9, and 19.

. . . And Mesollam and Sebethai, Levites, helped them.—*I Esdras* x. 15.

MESOPOTAMIA.

Gr. Mesopotamia.—Between rivers.

Heb. Aram naharaim. Syria of the two rivers. Paddan Aram. Plain of Syria.

A country of Asia between the Euphrates and Tigris.

And he (Abraham's servant) set forward, and went on to Mesopotamia to the city of Nachor.—*Gen.* xxiv. 10.

Abraham begot Isaac: Who, when he was forty years old, took to wife Rebecca the daughter of Bathuel the Syrian of Mesopotamia.—*Gen.* xxv. 19, 20.

But go, and take a journey to Mesopotamia of Syria, to the house of Bathuel thy mother's father.—*Gen.* xxviii. 2, 5, 6.

And he (Jacob) took . . . whatsoever he had gotten in Mesopotamia, and went forward to Isaac his father to the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxi. 18.

And he passed over to Salem . . . , after he returned from Mesopotamia of Syria.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 18. xxxv. 9.

. . . These are the sons of Jacob, that were born to him in Mesopotamia of Syria.—*Gen.* xxxv. 26. xlvi. 15.

For, when I came out of Mesopotamia, Rachel died from me in the land of Chanaan in the very journey.—*Gen.* xlviii. 7.

. . . And because they hired against thee Balaam, the son of Beor, from Mesopotamia in Syria, to curse thee.—*Deut.* xxiii. 4.

And I took your father Abraham from the borders of Mesopotamia: and brought him into the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xxiv. 3.

. . . And put away the gods which your fathers served in Mesopotamia and in Egypt.—*Josue* xxiv. 14, 15.

And the Lord being angry with Israel, delivered them into the hands of Chusan Rasathaim king of Mesopotamia, and they served him eight years.—*Judges* iii. 8.

. . . Hanon and the rest of the people sent . . . to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syria Maacha. . . .—*I Paralip.* xix. 6.

And he (Holofernes) passed over the Euphrates, and came into Mesopotamia. . . .—*Judith* ii. 14.

Then the kings and the princes of all the cities and provinces, of Syria, Mesopotamia, and Syria Sobal, . . . sent their ambassadors.—*Judith* iii. 1.

And when he had passed through . . . all Mesopotamia, he came to the Idumeans into the land of Gabaa.—*Judith* iii. 14.

This people (the Jews) is of the offspring of the Chaldeans. They dwelt first in Mesopotamia. . . .—*Judith* v. 6, 7.

And how have we heard, every man our own tongue wherein we were born? Parthians, . . . and inhabitants of Mesopotamia, . . .—*Acts* ii. 8, 9.

The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charan.—*Acts* vii. 2.

MESPHAR.

Heb. Mispar.—Number.
An Israelite chief who returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Mespharath.

Now these are the children of the province, . . . who came with Zorobabel, . . . Mesphar. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

MESPHARATH.

Heb. Misperet.—Number.
Same as the preceding.

These are the children of the province, . . . who came with Zorobabel, . . . Mespharath. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

MESPHE.

Heb. Mispah.—Watch tower.
A city of Benjamin, near Jerusalem. Same as: Maspha, 1; and, Masphath.

And their (Benjamin) cities were, . . . Mesphe. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 26.

MESRAIM.

Heb. Misraim, Perhaps from Masor (mound, or, citadel) ; or, Arabic, Limit, or Red mud.
Second son of Cham. "Mesraim" is the Hebrew name also, for Egypt.

And the sons of Cham: Chus, and Mesraim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6. *I Paralip.* i. 8.

And Mesraim begot Ludim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 11.

MESSA.

1. Heb. Mesa.—Retreat.
A place in Arabia.

All these were the sons of Jectan. And their dwelling was from Messa as we go on as far as Sephar, a mountain in the east.—*Gen.* x. 29, 30.

2. Heb. Massah, from, Nasah, To repel, to keep away.

This is not a proper name in the Hebrew; and the text should read: "And you shall keep the watch of the house (i. e. the Temple), to prevent an entrance."

. . . And you shall keep the watch of the house of Messa.—*IV Kings* xi. 6.

MESSAL.

Heb. Mis'al.—Request, prayer.
A city of Aser, assigned to the Levites. Same as: Masal.

And their (Aser) border was, . . . Messal. . . .—*Josue* xix. 25, 26.

MESSALEMETH.

Heb. Mesullemet. Fem. form of Mesullam.—Whom (God) recompenses.
Wife of Manasses king of Juda, and mother of Amon his successor.

. . . The name of his (Amon) mother was Messalemeth the daughter of Harus of Jeteba.—*IV Kings* xxi. 19.

MESSULAM.

Heb. Mesullam.—Whom (God) recompenses.
Grandfather of Saphan the scribe.

. . . The king (Josias) sent Saphan the son of Aslia, the son of Messulam, the scribe of the temple of the Lord. . . .—*IV Kings* xxii. 3.

METABEEL.

Heb. Mehetab'el.—God a benefactor.
Grandfather, or ancestor, of Semaia who was of the time of Nehemias.

And I went into the house of Semaia the son of Dalaia, the son of Metabeel, privately.—*II Esdras* vi. 10.

METHCA.

Heb. Mitqah.—Place of sweetness.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And they departed from thence, and pitched their tents in Methca. And removing from Methca, they camped in Hesmona.—*Num.* xxxiii. 28, 29.

METHEG-AMMAH.

See: Bridle of Tribute.

METRI.

Heb. ham-Matri.—The Mathrite.
A family of Benjamin, the founder

of which was an ancestor of Cis and Saul.

And he (Samuel) brought the tribe of Benjamin, . . . and the lot fell upon the kindred of Metri, and it came to Saul the son of Cis.—*I Kings* x. 21.

MEZA.

Heb. Mizzah.—Fear.
Grandson of Esau, and one of the dukes of Edom.

And the sons of Rahuel were . . . Meza. These were the sons of Basemath the wife of Esau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 13.—*I Paralip.* i. 37.

And these were the sons of Rahuel, the sons of Esau: . . . duke Meza.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 17.

MEZAAB.

Heb. Me Zaab.—Waters of gold.
Grandfather of Meetabel the wife of Adar the last of the kings of Edom.

And his (Adar) wife was called Meetabel, the daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezaab.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 39. *I Paralip.* i. 50.

MIAMIN.

Heb. Miyamin.—On the right hand.

1. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos. . . . Miamin. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

2. A priest, or family of priests, who with Nehemias signed the covenant. Perhaps same as, no. 3.

And the subscribers were, . . . Miamin . . . : these were priests.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 7, 8.

3. A priest who returned from the captivity. Perhaps the same as, no. 2.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Miamin.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 5.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Miamin and Moadia, Phelti.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 17.

4. One of the priests who assisted at the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem. Some think he is the same as nos. 2, and, 3.

And the priests, . . . Miamin . . . (stood) with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 40.

MIBAHAR.

Heb. Mibhar.—Choice.
One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David, . . . Mibahar the son of Agarai.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 38.

MICHA.

Heb. Mika', and, Mikah. Contracted form of, Mikayahu.—Who is like Jehovah?

1. Grandson of Jonathan, and great grandson of king Saul.

And Miphiboseth had a young son whose name was Micha.—*II Kings* ix. 12.

And the son of Jonathan was Meribbaal: and Meribbaal begot Micha. And the sons of Micha were Phithon. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 34, 35. ix. 40, 41.

2. Father of Achobor or Abdon who was in the court of Josias king of Juda. Perhaps the same as: Micheas, 4.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Achobor the son of Micha . . . , saying: Go and consult the Lord for me.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20, 21.

3. A descendant of Ruben.

. . . Semei his son, Micha his son, Reia his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 4, 5.

4. A Levite of the family of Gerson. Same as: Michaia, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the Levites, . . . Mathania the son of Micha, the son of Zechri the son of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 15.

And Mathania the son of Micha, the son of Zebedei, the son of Asaph, was the principal man to praise, and to give glory in prayer.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem, was Azzi the son of Bani, the son of Hasabia, the son of Mathania, the son of Micha.—*II Esdras* xi. 22.

5. A Levite chief of the time of David.

The sons of Oziel: Micha the first. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 20.

The son of Oziel, Micha: the son of Micha, Samir. The brother of Micha, Jesia.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 24, 25.

6. A Levite of the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were, . . . the Levites, . . . Micha. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 11.

7. Father of Ozias who was one of the rulers in Bethulia in the time of Judith.

In those days the rulers there (in Bethulia), were Ozias the son of Micha of the tribe of Simeon, and Charmi.—*Judith* vi. 11.

MICHAEL.

Heb. Mika'el.—Who is like God?

1. Father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Aser, Sthur the son of Michael. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 14, 17.

2. A family chief of Gad, who dwelt in Basan. Perhaps the same as no. 3.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them. . . . And their brethren according to the houses of their kindreds, were Michael. . . . These were the sons of Abihail.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 13, 14.

3. A Gadite. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

These were the sons of Abihail, the son of Huri, the son of Jara, the son of Galaad, the son of Michael, the son of Jesisi. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 14.

4. A Levite, ancestor of Asaph.

. . . Asaph the son of Barachias, the son of Samaa, the son of Michael, the son of Basaia. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 39, 40.

5. A family chief of Issachar. Perhaps the same as no. 8.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola . . . the sons of Tholt: Ozi . . . The sons of Ozi: Izrahia, of whom were born Michael. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

6. A family chief of Benjamin.

. . . And Michael . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 16, 28.

7. An army chief of Manasses who joined David's forces at Siceleg.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, . . . Michael, . . . captains of thousands in Manasses.—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

8. Father of a chief of Issachar in the days of David. Perhaps the same as, 5.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over Issachar, Amri the son of Michael.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 18.

9. One of the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.

. . . And Michael . . . , all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

10. A family chief whose son returned from the captivity.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Saphatia; Zebodia the son of Michael.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 8.

11. An archangel. One of the three whose names have been revealed.

. . . And behold Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me.—*Dan.* x. 13.

. . . And none is my helper in all these things, but Michael your prince.—*Dan.* x. 21.

But at that time shall Michael rise up, the great prince, who standeth for the children of thy people.—*Dan.* xii. 1.

When Michael the archangel, disputing with the devil, contended about the body of Moses, he durst not bring against him the judgment of railing speech, but said: The Lord command thee.—*Jude* i. 9.

And there was a great battle in heaven, Michael and his angels fought with the dragon, and the dragon fought and his angels.—*Apoc.* xii. 7.

MICHAIA.

Heb. Mikayahu.—Who is like Jehovah?

1. A wife of Roboam and mother of Abia king of Juda. Probably the same as: Maacha, 5.

. . . And his (Abia) mother's name was Michaia, the daughter of Uriel of Gabaa.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 2.

2. A descendant of Asaph. Same as: Micha. 4.

And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias the son of Jonathan, the son of Semeia, the son of Mathania, the son of Michaia, the son of Zechur, the son of Asaph.—*II Esdras* xii. 34.

MICHAS.

Heb. Mikayehu, and, Mikah.—Who is like Jehovah?

An Ephraimite, of the time of the Judges in Israel.

There was at that time a man of mount Ephraim whose name was Michas.—*Judges* xvii. 1.

. . . And she took two hundred pieces of silver, and gave them to the silversmith, to make of them a graven and a molten god, which was in the house of Michas.—*Judges* xvii. 4.

And when he (the Levite) was come to mount Ephraim, . . . and had turned aside a little into the house of Michas, he was asked by him whence he came.—*Judges* xvii. 8, 9.

And Michas said: Stay with me, and be unto me a father and a priest. . . . And Michas filled his hand, and had the young man with him, for his priest.—*Judges* xvii. 10, 12.

. . . And when they came to mount Ephraim, they went into the house of Michas, and rested there.—*Judges* xviii. 2.

Michas had done such and such things for me, and hath hired me to be his priest.—*Judges* xviii. 4.

And when they were come to the house of Michas, the five men . . . said to the rest of their brethren: You know that in these houses there is . . . a graven and a molten god.—*Judges* xviii. 13, 14.

They went into the house of the young man the Levite, who was in the house of Michas: and they saluted him with words of peace.—*Judges* xviii. 15.

And when they . . . were now at a distance from the house of Michas, the men that dwelt in the houses of Michas gathering together followed them.—*Judges* xviii. 21, 22.

They looked back, and said to Michas: What aileth thee? Why dost thou cry?—*Judges* xviii. 23.

But Michas, seeing that they were stronger than he, returned to his house.—*Judges* xviii. 26.

And the idol of Michas remained with them (the children of Dan) all the time that the house of God was in Silo.—*Judges* xviii. 31.

MICHEA.

Heb. Mikayah.—Who is like Jehovah?

A priest of the time of Nehemias.

And the priests, . . . Michea . . . (stood) with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 40.

MICHEAS.

Heb. Mikayehu.—Who is like Jehovah?

1. A prophet of Samaria, in the days of Achab king of Israel.

There is one man left, by whom we may inquire of the Lord: Micheas the son of Jemla; but I hate him, for he doth not prophesy good to me, but evil.—*III Kings* xxii. 8. *II Paralip.* xviii. 7.

Make haste, and bring hither Micheas the son of Jemla.—*III Kings* xxii. 9. *II Paralip* xviii. 8.

And the messenger that went to call Micheas, spoke to him. . . . But Micheas said to him: . . . Whatsoever the Lord shall say to me, that will I speak.—*III Kings* xxii. 13, 14. *II Paralip.* xviii. 12, 13.

Micheas, shall we go to Ramoth Galaad to battle, or shall we forbear?—*III Kings* xxii. 15. *II Paralip.* xviii. 14.

And Sedecias . . . struck Micheas on the cheek.—*III Kings* xxii. 24. *II Paralip.* xviii. 23.

And Micheas said: Thou shalt see in the day when thou shalt go into a chamber within a chamber to hide thyself.—*III Kings* xxii. 25. *II Paralip.* xviii. 24.

Take Micheas, and let him abide with Amon the governor of the city. *III Kings* xxii. 26. *II Paralip.* xviii. 25.

And Micheas said: If thou return

in peace, the Lord hath not spoken by me.—*III Kings* xxii. 28. *II Paralip.* xviii. 27.

2. Heb. Mikayahu.

One of the chiefs of the people in the time of Josaphat, king of Juda.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . Micheas, to teach in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7.

3. Heb. Mikah, or, Mikayah.

One of the minor prophets.

Micheas of Morasthi was a prophet in the days of Ezechias king of Juda, and he spoke to all the people of Juda.—*Jer.* xxvi. 18.

The word of the Lord that came to Micheas the Morasthite, in the days of Joathan, Achaz, and Ezechias, kings of Juda: which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.—*Mich.* i. 1.

4 Heb. Mikayehu.

Grandson of Saphan, and a contemporary of Jeremias. Perhaps the same as: Micha, 2.

And when Micheas the son of Gamarias the son of Saphan had heard out of the book all the words of the Lord, he went down into the king's house.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 11, 12.

And Micheas told them all the words that he had heard when Baruch read out of the volume in the hearing of the people.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 13.

MICHOL.

Heb. Mikal. Contracted form of Mika'el.—Who is like God?

The younger of the two daughters of Saul, and wife of David.

And the names of his (Saul) two daughters, . . . the name of the younger Michol.—*I Kings* xiv. 49.

But Michol the other daughter of Saul loved David.—*I Kings* xviii. 20, 28.

Saul therefore gave him Michol his daughter to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 27.

And when Michol, David's wife, had told him this, . . . she let him down through a window.—*I Kings* xix. 11, 12.

And Michol took an image, and laid it on the bed.—*I Kings* xix. 13.

And Saul said to Michol: Why hast thou . . . let my enemy go and flee away? And Michol answered Saul: Because he said to me: Let me go, or else I will kill thee.—*I Kings* xix. 17.

But Saul gave Michol his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti, the son of Lais.—*I Kings* xxv. 44.

Thou shalt not see my face before thou bring Michol the daughter of Saul.—*II Kings* iii. 13.

Restore my wife Michol, whom I espoused to me for a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.—*II Kings* iii. 14.

. . . Michol the daughter of Saul looking out through a window, saw king David leaping and dancing before the Lord: and she despised him in her heart.—*II Kings* vi. 16. *I Paralip.* xv. 29.

. . . And Michol the daughter of Saul coming out to meet David, said: How glorious was the king of Israel today. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 20.

And David said to Michol: . . . I will both play and make myself meaner than I have done. . . .—*II Kings* vi. 21.

Therefore Michol the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.—*II Kings* vi. 23.

So the king took . . . the five sons of Michol the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Hadriel the son of Berzellai. . . .—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

MILETUS.

Gr. Milētos.

A city in the province of Caria in Asia Minor, on the Egaean Sea, south of Ephesus.

. . . And the day following we came to Miletus.—*Acts* xx. 15.

And sending from Miletus to Ephesus, he (Paul) called the ancients of the church.—*Acts* xx. 17.

And Trophimus I left sick at Miletus.—*II Tim.* iv. 20.

MILICHO.

Heb. Meloki.—Ruler, or, counsellor.

A priest who returned from the captivity. Probably same as: Melluch, 2.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Milicho, Jonathan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 14.

MIPHIBOSETH.

Heb. Mefiboset.—He who fights against (or perhaps, breathes against) a shameful thing (Baal).

1. Grandson of Saul. Same as: Meribbaal.

And Jonathan the son of Saul had a son that was lame of his feet . . . : and his name was Miphiboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 4.

And when Miphiboseth the son of Jonathan the son of Saul was come to David, he fell on his face and worshipped. And David said: Miphiboseth?—*II Kings* ix. 6.

. . . And Miphiboseth the son of thy master shall always eat bread at my table.—*II Kings* ix. 10.

. . . And Miphiboseth shall eat at my table, as one of the sons of the king.—*II Kings* ix. 11.

And Miphiboseth had a young son whose name was Micha: and all the kindred of the house of Siba served Miphiboseth.—*II Kings* ix. 12.

But Miphiboseth dwelt in Jerusalem: because he ate always of the king's table: and he was lame of both feet.—*II Kings* ix. 13.

. . . Behold Siba the servant of Miphiboseth came to meet him (David). . . .—*II Kings* xvi. 1.

And the king said to Siba: I give thee all that belonged to Miphiboseth. —*II Kings* xvi. 4.

And Miphiboseth the son of Saul came down to meet the king.—*II Kings* xix. 24.

Why camest thou not with me, Miphiboseth?—*II Kings* xix. 25.

And Miphiboseth answered the king: Yea, let him take all. . . .—*II Kings* xix. 30.

And the king spared Miphiboseth the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of the oath of the Lord, that had been between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.—*II Kings* xxi. 7.

2. Son of Saul and Respha.

So the king took the two sons of Respha the daughter of Aia, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Miphiboseth. . . . : And gave them into the hands of the Gabaonites. . . .—*II Kings* xxi. 8, 9.

MISAAM.

Heb. Mis'am.—Perhaps, Purification, beauty.

A Benjamite.

And the sons of Elphaal were Heber, and Misaam, and Samad: who built Ono, and Lod, and its daughters.—*I Paralip.* viii. 12.

MISACH.

Heb. Mesak, from Chaldean.—Perhaps the name of some Chaldean god.

The Chaldean name given to Misael, one of Daniel's companions. See: Misael. 3.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Misael, Misach. —*Dan.* i. 7.

. . . And he (Nabuchodonosor) appointed Sidrach, Misach, and Abdenago over the works of the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* ii. 49. iii. 12.

Then Nabuchodonosor in fury and in wrath, commanded that . . . Misach . . . should be brought. . . . And Nabuchodonosor . . . said: Is it true . . . , Misach . . . , that you do not worship my gods? . . .—*Dan.* iii. 13, 14.

. . . Misach . . . answered, and said to king Nabuchodonosor: We have no occasion to answer thee concerning this matter—*Dan.* iii. 16.

. . . And the countenance of his face was changed against . . . Misach. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 19.

And he commanded the strongest men that were in his army, to bind the feet of . . . Misach. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 20.

And the flame of the fire slew those men that had cast in . . . Misach. . . . —*Dan.* iii. 22.

But these three men, that is . . . Misach . . . , fell down bound in the midst of the furnace of burning fire. —*Dan.* iii. 23.

Then Nabuchodonosor . . . said: . . . Misach . . . , ye servants of the most high God, go ye forth, and come.

And immediately . . . Misach . . . went out from the midst of the fire.—*Dan.* iii. 93.

Blessed be the God of them, to wit, of Sidrach, Misach, and Abdenago.—*Dan.* iii. 95, 96.

Then the king promoted . . . Misach . . . , in the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 97.

MISAEL.

Heb. Misa'el.—Who (is) what God is?

1. One of the sons of Oziel the uncle of Moses and Aaron.

And these are the names of the sons of Levi. . . : Caath . . . The sons of Caath: . . . Oziel. . . . The sons also of Oziel: Misael. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 16, 18, 22.

And Moses called Misael and Elisaphan, the sons of Oziel, the uncle of Aaron.—*Levit.* x. 4.

2. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . : on the left, . . . Misael. . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

3. One of the three companions of Daniel at the court of Nabuchodonosor in Babylon. See also: Misach.

Now there were among them of the children of Juda, . . . Misael. . . . And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Misael, Misach. . . .—*Dan.* i. 6, 7.

And Daniel said to Malasar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had appointed over . . . Misael. . . .—*Dan.* i. 11.

. . . There were not found among them all such as . . . Misael . . . : and they stood in the king's presence.—*Dan.* i. 19.

And he (Daniel) . . . told the matter to . . . Misael . . . , his companions.—*Dan.* ii. 17.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord.—*Dan.* iii. 88.

Ananias and Azarias and Misael by believing, were delivered out of the flame.—*I Mach.* ii. 59.

MISOR.

Septuagint Gr. Misō; or, Misōr.

According to the Vulgate, a Levitical city of Ruben. This name does not appear in the Hebrew text.

And to the children of Merari, Levites of the inferior degree . . . , were given. . . . Of the tribe of Ruben, beyond the Jordan over against Jericho, . . . Misor. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 34, 36.

MISPHAT.

Heb. Mispat.—Judgment.

The ancient name of Cades, 1; which see.

And they (Chodorlahomor and the kings) returned, and came to the fountain of Misphat, the same is Cades.—*Gen.* xiv. 7.

MITHRIDATES.

Heb. Mitredat.—Given by Mithra (the Persian sun god).

1. Treasurer of Cyrus king of Persia.

Now Cyrus king of Persia brought them (the holy vessels) forth by the hand of Mithridates, the son of Gazabar.—*I Esdras* i. 8.

2. A Persian officer in Samaria in the reign of Artaxerxes.

And in the days of Artaxerxes, . . . Mithridates, . . . and the rest that were in the council, wrote to Artaxerxes king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

MITYLENE.

Gr. Mitulēnē.

Capital of the island of Lesbos, in the Egaean Sea.

And when he (Paul) had met with us at Assos, we took him in, and came to Mitylene.—*Acts* xx. 14.

MNASON.

Gr. Mnasōn.—He who remembers.

A Christian who entertained St. Paul at Jerusalem.

And there went also with us some of the disciples from Caesarea, bringing with them one Mnason, a Cyprian, an old disciple, with whom we should lodge.—*Acts* xxi. 16.

MNESTHEUS.

Gr. Menēstheus.

Father of an officer of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes.

Now when Apollonius the son of Mnestheus was sent into Egypt, . . . he (Antiochus) departed thence and came to Joppe.—*II Mach.* iv. 21.

MOAB.

Heb. Mo'ab, from, Me'ab.—Perhaps, Water of a father; or, Of the father.
Son of Lot by his elder daughter.

And the elder (daughter of Lot) bore a son, and she called his name Moab: he is the father of the Moabites unto this day.—*Gen.* xix. 37.

MOAB, the country of:

The country east of the Dead Sea, where Moab and his descendants dwelt. See also: Brick wall; Brick walls; and, Wall of Moab.

. . . Adad . . . reigned in his stead, who defeated the Madianites in the country of Moab.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 35.

. . . They pitched their tents in Jeabarim, in the wilderness, that faceth Moab toward the east.—*Num.* xxi. 11.

For Arnon is the border of Moab.—*Num.* xxi. 13.

From Bamoth, is a valley in the country of Moab, to the top of Phasga.—*Num.* xxi. 20.

Thou shalt pass this day the borders of Moab, the city named Ar.—*Deut.* ii. 18.

And they . . . seized upon the fords of the Jordan, which are in the way to Moab.—*Judges* iii. 28.

And entering into the country of Moab, they abode there.—*Ruth* i. 2.

Noemi, who is returned from the country of Moab, will sell a parcel of land. . . .—*Ruth* iv. 3.

And David departed from thence into Maspha of Moab.—*I Kings* xxii. 3.

. . . He (Banaias) slew the two lions of Moab.—*II Kings* xxiii. 20. *I Paralip.* xi. 22.

And the rovers from Moab came into the land the same year.—*IV Kings* xiii. 20.

And the Lord sent against him (Joakim) . . . the rovers of Moab.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 2.

Moab is the pot of my hope.—*Ps.* lix. 10. cvii. 10.

The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, it is silent: because the *wall of Moab is destroyed in the night, it is silent.—*Isaias* xv. 1.

For the cry is gone round about the border of Moab.—*Isaias* xv. 8.

My fugitives shall dwell with thee; O Moab, be thou a covert to them from the face of the destroyer.—*Isaias* xvi. 4.

Moreover all the Jews that were in Moab, . . . returned out of all the places to which they had fled, and they came into the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xl. 11, 12.

Against Moab, thus saith the Lord of hosts.—*Jer.* xlviii. 1.

There is no more rejoicing in Moab over Hesebon.—*Jer.* xlviii. 2.

Moab is destroyed: proclaim a cry for her little ones.—*Jer.* xlviii. 4.

Give a flower to Moab, for in its flower it shall go out: and the cities thereof shall be desolate, and uninhabited.—*Jer.* xlviii. 9.

Moab hath been fruitful from his youth, and hath rested upon his lees.—*Jer.* xlviii. 11.

Moab is laid waste, and they have cast down her cities.—*Jer.* xlviii. 15.

The destruction of Moab is near to come: the calamity thereof shall come on exceeding swiftly.—*Jer.* xlviii. 16.

. . . Because the spoiler of Moab is come up to thee, he hath destroyed thy bulwarks.—*Jer.* xlviii. 18.

Moab is confounded, because he is overthrown: howl ye, and cry, tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is wasted.—*Jer.* xlviii. 20.

The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken.—*Jer.* xlviii. 25.

Make him drunk, because he lifted up himself against the Lord: and Moab shall dash his hand in his own vomit, and he also shall be in derision.—*Jer.* xlviii. 26.

Leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, you that dwell in Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 28.

And I will take away from Moab, saith the Lord, him that offereth in the high places, and that sacrificeth to his gods.—*Jer.* xlviii. 35.

Therefore my heart shall sound for Moab like pipes.—*Jer.* xlviii. 36.

Upon all the housetops of Moab, and in the streets thereof general mourning: because I have broken Moab as a useless vessel, saith the Lord.—*Jer.* xlviii. 38.

* See Wall of Moab.

Behold he shall fly as an eagle, and shall stretch forth his wings to Moab. —*Jer.* xlviii. 40.

. . . But there came a fire out of Hesebon, and a flame out of the midst of Seon, and it shall devour part of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 45.

Therefore behold I will open the shoulder of Moab from the cities, from his cities. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 9.

And I will execute judgments in Moab: and they shall know that I am the Lord.—*Ezech.* xxv. 11.

. . . And these only shall be saved out of his (Antiochus) hand, . . . Moab. . . .—*Dan.* xi. 41.

Therefore as I live, saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, Moab shall be as Sodom.—*Soph.* ii. 9.

MOAB, the land of:

Beyond the Jordan in the land of Moab.—*Deut.* i. 5.

These are the words of the covenant which the Lord commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab.—*Deut.* xxix. 1.

Go up into this mountain Abarim . . . , unto mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab over against Jericho. —*Deut.* xxxii. 49.

And Moses . . . died there, in the land of Moab. . . . And he buried him in the valley of the land of Moab over against Phogor.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 5, 6.

Israel did not take away the land of Moab.—*Judges* xi. 15.

He (Israel) abode therefore in Cades, and went round . . . the land of Moab: and came over against the east coast of the land of Moab . . . : and he would not enter the bounds of Moab.—*Judges* xi. 17, 18.

And a certain man of Bethlehem Juda went to sojourn in the land of Moab with his wife and his two sons. —*Ruth* i. 1.

And she (Noemi) arose to go from the land of Moab to her own country with both her daughters in law.— *Ruth.* i. 6.

This is the Moabitess who came with Noemi, from the land of Moab.—*Ruth* ii. 6.

. . . And he (Adad) defeated the Madianites in the land of Moab.—*I Paralip.* i. 46.

And Saharim begot in the land of Moab, after he sent away Husim and Bara his wives.—*I Paralip.* viii. 8.

And judgment is come . . . upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 24.

Joy and gladness is taken away from Carmel, and from the land of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 33.

MOAB, the plains of:

And they went forward and encamped in the plains of Moab, over against where Jericho is situate beyond the Jordan.—*Num.* xxii. 1. xxxiii. 48.

Moses therefore and Eleazar the priest, being in the plains of Moab upon the Jordan over against Jericho, spoke to them. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 3.

This is the number of the children of Israel, that were enrolled by Moses and Eleazar the priest, in the plains of Moab upon the Jordan, over against Jericho.—*Num.* xxvi. 63.

But the rest of the things for use they carried to the camp on the plains of Moab, beside the Jordan over against Jericho.—*Num.* xxxi. 12.

And the Lord spoke these things also to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan, over against Jericho. *Num.* xxxv. 1. xxxvi. 13.

. . . We came to the way that leadeth to the desert of Moab.—*Deut.* ii. 8.

Then Moses went up from the plains of Moab upon mount Nebo, to the top of Phasga, over against Jericho.— *Deut.* xxxiv. 1.

And the children of Israel mourned for him in the plains of Moab thirty days.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 8.

This possession Moses divided in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan, over against Jericho on the east side. —*Josue* xiii. 32.

MOAB, the people of:

. . . Trembling seized on the stout men of Moab.—*Exod.* xv. 15.

Woe to thee, Moab: thou art undone, O people of Chamos.—*Num.* xxi. 29.

. . . And the people committed fornification with the daughters of Moab. —*Num.* xxv. 1.

And Moab was humbled that day under the hand of Israel.—*Judges* iii. 30.

And they took wives of the women of Moab, of which one was called Orpha, and the other Ruth.—*Ruth* i. 4.

And Saul . . . fought . . . against Moab.—*I Kings* xiv. 47.

And he (David) defeated Moab . . . : and Moab was made to serve David under tribute.—*II Kings* viii. 2. *I Paralip.* xviii. 2.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all the nations which he had subdued: . . . of Moab. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12. *I Paralip.* xviii. 11.

And king Solomon loved many strange women . . . , and women of Moab.—*III Kings* xi. 1.

And Moab rebelled against Israel, after the death of Achab.—*IV Kings* i. 1.

. . . The Lord hath gathered us three kings together, to deliver us into the hands of Moab.—*IV Kings* iii. 10, 13.

. . . Moreover he will deliver also Moab into your hands.—*IV Kings* iii. 18.

And they said: . . . The kings have fought among themselves . . . : go now, Moab, to the spoils.—*IV Kings* iii. 23.

But Israel rising up defeated Moab, who fled before them. And they being conquerors, went and smote Moab. —*IV Kings* iii. 24.

After this the children of Moab . . . were gathered together to fight against Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xx. 1.

Now therefore behold the children . . . of Moab . . . endeavor to cast us out. . . .—*II Paralip.* xx. 10, 11.

. . . The Lord turned their ambushments upon themselves, that is to say, of the children . . . of Moab, . . . and they were slain.—*II Paralip.* xx. 22.

For the children . . . of Moab, rose up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, to kill and destroy them.—*II Paralip.* xx. 23.

In those days also I saw Jews that married wives, women . . . of Moab.— *II Esdras* xiii. 23.

But the children of . . . Moab came to Holofernes.—*Judith* vii. 8.

They have made a covenant together against thee . . . : Moab, and the Agarens.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 7.

. . . Edom, and Moab shall be under the rule of their hand.—*Isaias* xi. 14.

. . . Moab hath howled: on all their heads shall be baldness. . . .—*Isaias* xv. 2.

For this shall the well appointed men of Moab howl, his soul shall howl to itself.—*Isaias* xv. 4.

My heart shall cry to Moab.—*Isaias* xv. 5.

. . . For I will bring more upon Dibon: the lion upon them that shall flee of Moab.—*Isaias* xv. 9.

. . . As a bird fleeing away, . . . so shall the daughters of Moab be in the passage of Arnon.—*Isaias* xvi. 2.

We have heard of the pride of Moab, he is exceeding proud. . . . Therefore shall Moab howl to Moab, every one shall howl.—*Isaias* xvi. 6, 7. *Jer.* xlviii. 29.

Wherefore my bowels shall sound like a harp for Moab.—*Isaias* xvi. 11.

And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is wearied on his high places, that he shall go in to his sanctuaries to pray, and shall not prevail.—*Isaias* xvi. 12.

This is the word that the Lord spoke to Moab. . . . In three years . . . , the glory of Moab shall be taken away.— *Isaias* xvi. 13, 14.

. . . And Moab shall be trodden down under him, as straw is broken in pieces with the wain.—*Isaias* xxv. 10.

. . . And I will visit upon every one that hath the foreskin circumcised. . . . and upon Moab. . . .—*Jer.* ix. 25, 26.

And Moab shall be ashamed of Chamos.—*Jer.* xlviii. 13.

Therefore will I lament for Moab, and I will cry out to all Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 31.

How hath Moab bowed down the neck, and is confounded! And Moab shall be a derision, and an example to all round about him.—*Jer.* xlviii. 39.

. . . And the heart of the valiant men of Moab in that day shall be as the heart of a woman in labor. And Moab shall cease to be a people: because he hath gloried against the Lord.—*Jer.* xlviii. 41, 42.

Fear, and the pit, and the snare come upon thee, O inhabitant of Moab, saith the Lord . . . : for I will bring

upon Moab the year of their visitation. —*Jer.* xlviii. 43, 44.

Woe to thee, Moab, thou hast perished, O people of Chamos: for thy sons and thy daughters are taken captives.—*Jer.* xlviii. 46.

And I will bring back the captivity of Moab in the last days, saith the Lord. Hitherto the judgments of Moab.—*Jer.* xlviii. 47.

Thus saith the Lord God: Because Moab and Seir have said: Behold the house of Juda is like all other nations. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 8.

For three crimes of Moab, and for four I will not convert him.—*Amos* ii. 1.

And I will send a fire into Moab . . . : and Moab shall die with a noise, with the sound of the trumpet.—*Amos* ii. 2.

I have heard the reproach of Moab, . . . with which they reproached my people, and have magnified themselves upon their borders.—*Soph.* ii. 8.

MOAB, the king of:

Hesebon was the city of Sehon . . . , who fought against the king of Moab. —*Num.* xxi. 26.

Now he (Balac) was at that time king in Moab.—*Num.* xxii. 4.

And Balac son of Sephor king of Moab arose and fought against Israel. —*Josue* xxiv. 9.

And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the Lord: who strengthened against them Eglon king of Moab.—*Judges* iii. 12, 14, 15, 17.

He (Jephte) sent also to the king of Moab, who likewise refused to give him passage.—*Judges* xi. 17.

Unless perhaps thou art better than Balac the son of Sephor king of Moab. —*Judges* xi. 25.

. . . And he delivered them . . . into the hand of the king of Moab.—*I Kings* xii. 9.

. . . And he (David) said to the king of Moab: Let my father and my mother tarry with you, I beseech thee, till I know what God will do for me.

And he left them under the eyes of the king of Moab.—*I Kings* xxii. 3, 4.

Now Mesa, king of Moab, nourished many sheep, and he paid to the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs. . . .—*IV Kings* iii. 4.

The king of Moab is revolted from me (Joram).—*IV Kings* iii. 7.

And when the king of Moab saw this, to wit, that the enemies had prevailed, he took with him seven hundred men . . . , to break in upon the king of Edom: but they could not.—*IV Kings* iii. 26.

. . . And I presented it (the cup) to . . . all the kings of the land of the Philistines. . . . And Edom, and Moab. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20, 21.

Make thee bands, and chains. . . . And thou shalt send them . . . to the king of Moab. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 2, 3.

O my people, remember, I pray thee, what Balach the king of Moab purposed.—*Mich.* vi. 5.

MOAB, princes and ancients of:

And the ancients of Moab . . . went with the price of divination in their hands.—*Num.* xxii. 7.

A star shall rise out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall spring up from Israel: and shall strike the chiefs of Moab.— *Num.* xxiv. 17.

And he that made the sun to stand, and the men of Lying, and Secure, and Burning, who were princes in Moab, and who returned into Lahem. Now these are things of old.—*I Paralip.* iv. 22.

. . . And he (Holofernes) called all the princes of Moab.—*Judith* v. 2.

MOAB, the gods of:

But the children of Israel . . . served idols . . . , and the gods . . . of Moab.—*Judges* x. 6.

Then Solomon built a temple for Chamos, the idol of Moab, on the hill that is over against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xi. 7.

Because he hath forsaken me, and hath adored . . . Chamos the god of Moab.—*III Kings* xi. 33.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem, on the right side of the Mount of Offence, which Solomon king of Israel had built . . . to Chamos the scandal of Moab, . . . the king (Josias) defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

MOAB, Phahath.

See: Phahath Moab.

MOABITES.

Heb. Mo'ab, ham-Mo'abi.
Inhabitants of the country of Moab.

And the elder (daughter of Lot) bore a son, and she called his name Moab: he is the father of the Moabites unto this day.—*Gen.* xix. 37.

For Arnon is the border of Moab, dividing the Moabites and the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 13.

The rocks of the torrents were bowed down that they might rest in Ar, and lie down in the borders of the Moabites. —*Num.* xxi. 15.

A fire is gone out of Hesebon, a flame from the city of Sehon, and hath consumed Ar of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxi. 28.

And Balac . . . seeing . . . that the Moabites were in great fear of him (Israel) . . . , He said to the elders of Madian: So will this people destroy all that dwell in our borders.—*Num.* xxii. 2, 3, 4.

Balac the son of Sephor king of the Moabites hath sent to me (Balaam). —*Num.* xxii. 10.

. . . He (Balac) came forth to meet him in a town of the Moabites, that is situate in the uttermost borders of Arnon.—*Num.* xxii. 36.

Returning he found Balac standing by his burnt offering, with all the princes of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxiii. 6, 17.

Balac king of the Moabites hath brought me from Aram, from the mountains of the east.—*Num.* xxiii. 7.

And from Oboth they came to Ijeabarim, which is in the borders of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxxiii. 44.

And there they camped from Bethsimoth even to Ablesatim in the plains of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxxiii. 49.

Fight not against the Moabites . . . : for I will not give thee any of their land, because I have given Ar to the children of Lot in possession.—*Deut.* ii. 9.

But the Moabites call them Emims. —*Deut.* ii. 11.

We only ask that thou wilt let us pass through, As the . . . Moabites (have done), that abide in Ar.—*Deut.* ii. 28, 29.

. . . The Moabite, even after the tenth generation shall not enter into the church of the Lord for ever.—*Deut.* xxiii. 3.

. . . For the Lord hath delivered our enemies the Moabites into our hands. —*Judges* iii. 28.

But they slew of the Moabites at that time, about ten thousand, all strong and valiant men.—*Judges* iii. 29.

And all the Moabites . . . gathered together all that were girded with a belt upon them, and stood in the borders. . . . And the sun being now up, and shining upon the waters, the Moabites saw the waters over against them red, like blood.—*IV Kings* iii. 21, 22.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Jethma a Moabite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

And the Moabites were made David's servants, and brought him gifts.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 2.

The people of Israel, and the priests and Levites have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, and from their abominations, namely, of . . . the Moabites.—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

. . . And therein was found written, that . . . the Moabites should not come in to the church of God for ever.—*II Esdras* xiii. 1.

MOABITESS.

Heb. ham-Mo'abiyah, ham-Mo'abit.

So Noemi came with Ruth the Moabitess her daughter in law, from the land of her sojournment.—*Ruth* i. 22.

And Ruth the Moabitess said to her mother in law: If thou wilt, I will go into the field, and glean the ears of corn. . . .—*Ruth* ii. 2.

This is the Moabitess, who came with Noemi, from the land of Moab. —*Ruth* ii. 6.

When thou shalt buy the field at the woman's hand, thou must take also Ruth the Moabitess.—*Ruth* iv. 5.

You are witnesses this day, that I . . . have taken to wife Ruth the Moabitess.—*Ruth* iv. 9, 10.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were Zabad . . . , and Jozabad the son of Semarith a Moabitess.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

MOADIA.

Heb. Mo'adyah.—Jehovah is ornament.

One of the priests who returned from captivity. Same as: Madia.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Miamin and Moadia, Phelti.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 17.

MOBONNAI.

Heb. Mobunnai.—Built up.

One of David's officers. Probably the same as: Sobbochai, and, Sobochai.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Mobonnai of Husati.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 37.

MOCHONA.

Heb. Mekonah.—Foundation.

A city of Juda, in the south of Palestine.

Of the children of Juda, some dwelt at . . . Mochona, and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 28.

MOCHORI.

Heb. Mikri.—Perhaps, Purchased, valuable.

A Benjamite, ancestor of Ela who returned from the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the sons of Benjamin . . . : Ela the son of Ozi, the son of Mochori.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

MODIN.

Gr. Mōdein, and, Mōdeeim.

A city in the mountain district of Judea, the native city of the Machabees.

. . . And he (Mathathias) abode in the mountain of Modin.—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

And they that were sent from king Antiochus came thither, to compel them that were fled into the city of Modin, to sacrifice, and to burn incense.—*I Mach.* ii. 15.

There came a certain Jew in the sight of all to sacrifice to the idols upon the altar in the city of Modin.—*I Mach.* ii. 23.

. . . And he was buried by his sons in the sepulchres of his fathers in Modin.—*I Mach.* ii. 70.

And Jonathan and Simon took Judas their brother, and buried him in the sepulchre of their fathers in the city of Modin.—*I Mach.* ix. 19.

And Simon sent, and took the bones of Jonathan his brother, and buried them in Modin, in the city of his fathers.—*I Mach.* xiii. 25.

This is the sepulchre that he (Simon) made in Modin even unto this day.—*I Mach.* xiii. 30.

. . . And they went forth against Cendebeus: and they rested in Modin.—*I Mach.* xvi. 4.

So committing all to God . . . : he (Judas) placed his army about Modin.—*II Mach.* xiii. 14.

MOHOLA.

Heb. Mahlah.—Sickness.

A child, probably daughter, of the sister of Galaad the grandson of Manasses.

And his (Galaad) sister named Queen bore . . . Mohola.—*I Paralip.* vii. 18.

MOHOLI.

Heb. Mahli.—Sick.

1. Son of Merari, and grandson of Levi.

The sons of Merari: Moholi and Musi.—*Exod.* vi. 19. *Num.* iii. 20. *I Paralip.* vi. 19, 29. xxiii. 21. xxiv. 26.

These are the families of Levi: . . . the family of Moholi.—*Num.* xxvi. 58.

The sons of Moholi: Eleazar and Cis.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 21. xxiv. 28.

. . . They brought us a most learned man of the sons of Moholi the son of Levi the son of Israel.—*I Esdras* viii. 18.

2. A son of Musi, great grandson of Levi, and nephew of the preceding.

. . . Somer, the son of Moholi, the son of Musi, the son of Merari, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 46, 47.

The sons of Musi: Moholi, and Eder, and Jerimoth, three.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 23. xxiv. 30.

MOHOLITES.

Heb. ham-Mahli.

Descendants of Moholi, 1, the son of Merari.

And of Merari are the families of the Moholites.—*Num.* iii. 33.

MOLADA.

Heb. Moladah.—Birth, lineage.
A city in the south of Juda, given later to Simeon.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Molada. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 26.

. . . And their (Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Molada. . . . —*Josue* xix. 1, 2.

And they (the children of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Molada. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Molada.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 26.

MOLATHI.

Heb. ham-Meholati.
A native of the city of Mehola. Perhaps this is the same city, as, Abelmehula, though this is only conjecture.

So the king took . . . the five sons of Michol the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Hadriel the son of Berzellai, that was of Molathi.—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

MOLATHITE.

Heb. ham-Meholati.
Same as the preceding.

And it came to pass at the time when Merob the daughter of Saul should have been given to David, that she was given to Hadriel the Molathite to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 19.

MOLCHOM.

Heb. Malkam.—Perhaps, Their king.
Son of Saharim, a Benjamite.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife . . . Molchom.—*I Paralip.* viii. 9.

MOLID.

Heb. Molid.—He who begets.
A descendant of Jerameel, of the tribe of Juda.

And the name of Abisur's wife was Abihail, who bore him . . . Molid.—*I Paralip.* ii. 29.

MOLOCH.

Heb. ham-Molek.—The king.
The god of the Ammonites. See also: Melchom.

Thou shalt not give any of thy seed to be consecrated to the idol Moloch.—*Levit.* xviii. 21.

If any man of the children of Israel, or of the strangers, that dwell in Israel, give of his seed to the idol Moloch, dying let him die: the people of the land shall stone him.—*Levit.* xx. 2, 3.

And if the people of the land . . . let alone the man that hath given of his seed to Moloch, and will not kill him: I will set my face against that man and his kindred, and will cut off both him and all that consented with him, to commit fornication with Moloch, out of the midst of their people.—*Levit.* xx. 4, 5.

But Solomon worshipped . . . Moloch the idol of the Ammonites.—*III Kings* xi. 5.

Then Solomon built a temple . . . for Moloch the idol of the children of Ammon.—*III Kings* xi. 7.

Behold I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon . . . : Because he . . . hath adored . . . Moloch the god of the children of Ammon.—*III Kings* xi. 31, 33.

And he (Josias) defiled Topheth . . . : that no man should consecrate there his son or his daughter through fire to Moloch.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 10.

And they have built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Ennom, to consecrate their sons and their daughters to Moloch.—*Jer.* xxxii. 35.

But you carried a tabernacle for your Moloch.—*Amos* v. 26.

And you took unto you the tabernacle of Moloch.—*Acts* vii. 43.

MOOS.

Heb. Ma'as.—Anger.
Son of Ram, and grandson of Jerameel, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Ram the first born of Jerameel, were Moos. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 27.

MOPHIM.

Heb. Mupim.—Darkness.

A son or grandson of Benjamin. Probably the same as: Saphan, 4; Sephan, Sephuphan, and, Supham.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Mophim. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

MORESCHETH-GATH.

See: Inheritance of Gath.

MORASTHI.

Heb. ham-Morasti.

Native of Morescheth. Probably the same as, Inheritance of Geth, (Morescheth-Gath): which see.

Micheas of Morasthi was a prophet in the days of Ezechias king of Juda. —*Jer.* xxvi. 18.

MORASTHITE.

Heb. ham-Morasti.

Same as the preceding.

The word of the Lord that came to Micheas the Morasthite, in the days of Joathan, Achaz, and Ezechias.—*Mich.* i. 1.

MOREH.

Heb. Moreh.—Perhaps, Teacher, or, Fruitful.

1. The Plain (or Oak) of Moreh.

Heb. Elon-Moreh.

A small territory or region near Sichem. It is translated in the Vulgate, by, "Noble Vale," and "the Valley that reacheth and entereth far."

Abram passed through the country into the place of Sichem, as far as the noble vale.—*Gen.* xii. 6.

In the land of the Chananite who dwelleth in the plain country over against Galgala, which is near the valley that reacheth and entereth far. —*Deut.* xi. 30.

2. The Hill of Moreh.

Heb. Gibeat ham-Moreh.

A hill in the tribe of Issachar, in the north of the great plain of Jezrael. In the Vulgate it is translated, "The High Hill." It was here that Gedeon defeated the Madianites.

Now the camp of Madian was in the valley on the north side of the high hill.—*Judges* vii. 1.

MORIA.

1. Heb. har ham-Moriyah.—Etym. uncertain.

A hill of Jerusalem, on which the Temple was built.

And Solomon began to build the house of the Lord in Jerusalem, in mount Moria, which had been shown to David his father, in the place which David had prepared in the thrashing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.—*II Paralip.* iii. 1.

2. Heb. Eres ham-Moriyah.—Land. of vision.

See: Vision.

MORTAR.

Heb. ham-Maktes.—The Depression, mortar.

Latin. Pila.

A place in or near Jerusalem, peopled probably by the merchants.

Howl, ye inhabitants of the Mortar. All the people of Chanaan is hush.—*Soph.* i. 11.

MOSA.

1. Heb. Mosa.—Going forth; door.

A son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Epha the concubine of Caleb bore . . . Mosa. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 46.

2. Heb. Mesa.—Perhaps, Solitary; Place of retreat.

One of the sons of Saharim, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife . . . Mosa. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9.

3. Heb. Mosa.

A descendant of king Saul.

. . . And Zamri begot Mosa. And Mosa begot Banaa. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36, 37, 40. ix. 42, 43.

MOSEL.

Heb. Me'uzzal.—From Uzal.

A city of Arabia; probably peopled by the descendants of Uzal the son of Jectan. See: Huzal, and, Uzal.

Dan, and Greece, and Mosel have set

forth in thy (Tyre) marts wrought iron.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 19.

MOSERA.

Heb. Moserah.—Bonds, fetters.
One of the stations of the Israelites in the desert, near mount Hor. It is generally considered the same as: Moseroth.

And the children of Israel removed their camp from Beroth of the children of Jacan into Mosera, where Aaron died and was buried.—*Deut.* x. 6.

MOSEROTH.

Heb. Moserot. Plural form of Moserah.—Fetters.
Probably the same as the preceding.

And departing from Hesmona, they came to Moseroth. And removing from Moseroth, they camped in Benejaacan. —*Num.* xxxiii. 30, 31.

MOSES.

Heb. Moseh. Perhaps, from Egyptian, mo. (water) and, uses (saved). —Saved from the water.
Gr. Mōusēs.
Son of Amram and Jochabed, of the tribe of Levi. The liberator and legislator of the Jews.

And she (Pharao's daughter) adopted him for a son, and called him Moses, saying: Because I took him out of the water.—*Exod.* ii. 10.

In those days after Moses was grown up, he went out to his brethren: and saw their affliction.—*Exod.* ii. 11.

Moses feared, and said: How is this come to be known?—*Exod.* ii. 14.

And Pharao heard of this word, and sought to kill Moses.—*Exod.* ii. 15.

. . . And Moses arose, and defending the maids, watered their sheep.—*Exod.* ii. 17.

And Moses swore that he would dwell with him (Raguel). And he took Sephora his daughter to wife.—*Exod.* ii. 21.

Now Moses fed the sheep of Jethro his father in law . . . : and he . . . came to the mountain of God, Horeb. —*Exod.* iii. 1.

Moses hid his face: for he durst not look at God.—*Exod.* iii. 6.

He cast it (the rod) down, and it was turned into a serpent: so that Moses fled from it.—*Exod.* iv. 3.

The Lord being angry at Moses, said: Aaron the Levite is thy brother, I know that he is eloquent.—*Exod.* iv. 14.

And the Lord said to Aaron: Go into the desert to meet Moses.—*Exod.* iv. 27.

Why do you Moses and Aaron draw off the people from their works?—*Exod.* v. 4.

And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood over against them as they came out from Pharao.—*Exod.* v. 20.

And Amram took to wife Jochabed his aunt by the father's side: and she bore him Aaron and Moses.—*Exod.* vi. 20. *Num.* xxvi. 59. *I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiii. 13.

These are Aaron and Moses, whom the Lord commanded to bring forth the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt . . . These are they that speak to Pharao . . . : these are that Moses and Aaron.—*Exod.* vi. 26, 27.

And Moses was eighty years old, . . . when they spoke to Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 7.

And the Lord did according to the word of Moses.—*Exod.* viii. 13.

And they took ashes out of the chimney, . . . and Moses sprinkled it in the air.—*Exod.* ix. 10.

Neither could the magicians stand before Moses, for the boils that were upon them.—*Exod.* ix. 11.

And Moses stretched forth his rod towards heaven.—*Exod.* ix. 23.

And Moses stretched forth his rod upon the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* x. 13.

And Moses stretched forth his hand towards heaven.—*Exod.* x. 22.

And Moses was a very great man in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 3.

And Moses took Joseph's bones with him.—*Exod.* xiii. 19.

And when Moses had stretched forth his hand over the sea, the Lord took it away.—*Exod.* xiv. 21.

And when Moses had stretched forth his hand towards the sea, it returned

at the first break of day to the former place.—*Exod.* xiv. 27.

. . . And they believed the Lord, and Moses his servant.—*Exod.* xiv. 31.

Then Moses . . . sung this canticle to the Lord.—*Exod.* xv. 1.

. . . And Moses was angry with them.—*Exod.* xvi. 20.

. . . But Moses . . . went up upon the top of the hill. And when Moses lifted up his hands, Israel overcame: but if he let them down a little, Amalec overcame.—*Exod.* xvii. 10, 11.

And Moses' hands were heavy . . . : and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands on both sides.—*Exod.* xvii. 12.

And Moses built an altar: and called the name thereof, the Lord my exaltation.—*Exod.* xvii. 15.

And the next day Moses sat, to judge the people, who stood by Moses from morning until night.—*Exod.* xviii. 13.

And when Moses heard this, he did all things that he (Jether) had suggested unto him.—*Exod.* xviii. 24.

And the Lord came down upon mount Sinai, . . . and he called Moses unto the top thereof.—*Exod.* xix. 20.

And Moses wrote all the words of the Lord.—*Exod.* xxiv. 4.

Then Moses took half of the blood, and put it into bowls.—*Exod.* xxiv. 6. *Heb.* ix. 19.

And the Lord . . . gave to Moses two stone tables of testimony, written with the finger of God.—*Exod.* xxxi. 18.

And the people seeing that Moses delayed to come down from the mount, . . . said: Arise, make us gods . . . : for as to this Moses, . . . we know not what has befallen him.—*Exod.* xxxii. 1, 23. *Acts* vii. 40.

But Moses besought the Lord his God.—*Exod.* xxxii. 11.

And when Moses saw that the people were naked, . . . he said: If any man be on the Lord's side, let him join with me.—*Exod.* xxxii. 25, 26.

Moses also taking the tabernacle, pitched it without the camp, afar off. —*Exod.* xxxiii. 7.

And when the Lord was come down in a cloud, Moses stood with him, calling upon the name of the Lord. . . . And Moses making haste, bowed down prostrate unto the earth.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 5, 8.

And Aaron and the children of Israel seeing the face of Moses horned, were afraid to come near.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 30, 35. *II Cor.* iii. 7, 13.

And all the multitude . . . going out from the presence of Moses, Offered first fruits to the Lord.—*Exod.* xxxv. 20, 21.

And when Moses had called them, . . . He delivered all the offerings of the children of Israel unto them.—*Exod.* xxxvi. 2, 3.

And when Moses saw all things finished, he blessed them.—*Exod.* xxxix. 43.

And Moses reared it (the tabernacle) up, . . . and set up the pillars.—*Exod.* xl. 16.

And Moses . . . washed their hands and feet.—*Exod.* xl. 29.

This is the anointing of Aaron and his sons, . . . in the day when Moses offered them.—*Levit.* vii. 35.

And when Moses had immolated it (the ram), he took of the blood thereof, and touched the tip of Aaron's right ear. . . .—*Levit.* viii. 23.

. . . When Moses sought for the buck goat, that had been offered for sin, he found it burnt.—*Levit.* x. 16.

Which when Moses had heard, he was satisfied.—*Levit.* x. 20.

These are the most noble princes of the multitude. . . : Whom Moses and Aaron took. . . .—*Num.* i. 16, 17.

These are they who were numbered by Moses and Aaron. . . .—*Num.* i. 44.

These are the generations of Aaron and Moses. . . .—*Num.* iii. 1.

Moses numbered them (the Levites) as the Lord had commanded.—*Num.* iii. 16, 39. iv. 46, 49.

Before the tabernacle of the covenant . . . shall Moses and Aaron camp, with their sons.—*Num.* iii. 38.

Moses therefore took the money of them . . . , whom they had redeemed from the Levites.—*Num.* iii. 49.

So Moses and Aaron . . . reckoned up the sons of Caath.—*Num.* iv. 34, 37, 41, 45.

. . . In the day that Moses had finished the tabernacle, and set it up, . . . the princes of Israel . . . offered their gifts.—*Num.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

. . . According to the pattern which the Lord had shown to Moses, so he made the candlestick.—*Num.* viii. 4.

And when the people cried to Moses, Moses prayed to the Lord.—*Num.* xi. 2.

Now Moses heard the people weeping by their families . . . : to Moses also the thing seemed insupportable. —*Num.* xi. 10.

And the Lord . . . spoke to him, taking away of the spirit that was in Moses, and giving to the seventy men. —*Num.* xi. 25.

Forthwith Josue . . . . the minister of Moses, . . . said: My lord Moses, forbid them.—*Num.* xi. 28.

Hath the Lord spoken by Moses only?—*Num.* xii. 2.

For Moses was a man exceeding meek, above all men that dwelt upon earth.—*Num.* xii. 3.

But it is not so with my servant Moses, who is most faithful in all my house.—*Num.* xii. 7.

And Moses cried to the Lord, saying: O God, I beseech thee heal her. —*Num.* xii. 13.

And when Moses and Aaron heard this, they fell down flat upon the ground.—*Num.* xiv. 5. xvi. 4.

. . . Moses and Aaron standing, . . . the glory of the Lord appeared to them all.—*Num.* xvi. 18, 19.

Moses and Aaron fled to the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* xvi. 43.

And when Moses had laid them (the rods) up before the Lord in the tabernacle of the testimony: He returned on the following day.—*Num.* xvii. 7, 8.

Moses therefore took the rod, which was before the Lord, as he had commanded him.—*Num.* xx. 9.

And when Moses had lifted up his hand, and struck the rock twice with the rod, there came forth water in great abundance.—*Num.* xx. 11.

Moses therefore made a brazen serpent, and set it up for a sign.—*Num.* xxi. 9.

And behold one of the children of Israel went in before his brethren to a harlot of Madian, in the sight of Moses. . . .—*Num.* xxv. 6.

This is the number of the children of Israel, that were enrolled by Moses . . . , in the plains of Moab. Among whom there was not one of them that were numbered before by Moses and Aaron in the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* xxvi. 63, 64.

And Moses referred their cause to the judgment of the Lord.—*Num.* xxvii. 4.

And Moses delivered the number of the first fruits of the Lord to Eleazar the priest.—*Num.* xxxi. 41.

Moses took the fiftieth head, and gave it to the Levites. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 47.

And Moses and Eleazar the priest received all the gold in divers kinds —*Num.* xxxi. 51.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad . . . , the kingdom of Sehon . . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 33. *Josue* i. 14, 15. xiii. 8, 15, 24. xiv. 3. xviii. 7. xxii. 4, 7.

And Moses gave the land of Galaad to Machir the son of Manasses.—*Num.* xxxii. 40.

These are the mansions of the children of Israel, who went out of Egypt by their troops under the conduct of Moses and Aaron, which Moses wrote down.—*Num.* xxxiii. 1, 2.

And Moses began to expound the law.—*Deut.* i. 5. iv. 44.

Then Moses set aside three cities beyond the Jordan at the east side.— *Deut.* iv. 41.

And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests.—*Deut.* xxxi. 9, 24.

Moses therefore wrote the canticle, and taught it to the children of Israel. —*Deut.* xxxi. 22.

This is the blessing, wherewith the man of God, Moses, blessed the children of Israel, before his death.— *Deut.* xxxiii. 1.

And Moses the servant of the Lord died there, in the land of Moab. . . . Moses was a hundred and twenty years old when he died.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 5, 7.

. . . And the days of their mourning in which they mourned for Moses were ended.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 8.

And Josue . . . was filled with the spirit of wisdom, because Moses had laid his hands upon him.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 9.

And there arose no more a prophet in Israel like unto Moses, whom the Lord knew face to face.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 10.

And all the mighty hand, and great

miracles which Moses did before all Israel.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 12.

Now it came to pass after the death of Moses the servant of the Lord, that the Lord spoke to Josue . . . , the minister of Moses, and said to him: Moses my servant is dead.—*Josue* i. 1, 2.

. . . As I have been with Moses, so will I be with thee.—*Josue* i. 5. iii. 7.

As we obeyed Moses in all things, so will we obey thee also: only be the Lord thy God with thee, as he was with Moses.—*Josue* i. 17.

. . . The Lord magnified Josue, . . . that they should fear him, as they had feared Moses, while he lived.—*Josue* iv. 14.

It was told us thy servants, that the Lord thy God had promised his servant Moses to give you all the land.—*Josue* ix. 24.

This possession Moses divided in the plains of Moab.—*Josue* xiii. 32.

And Moses swore in that day, saying: The land . . . shall be thy possession, and thy children's for ever.—*Josue* xiv. 9.

. . . And be careful to observe all things that are written in the book of the law of Moses.—*Josue* xxiii. 6. *III Kings* ii. 3.

And I sent Moses and Aaron.—*Josue* xxiv. 5. *I Kings* xii. 8.

It is the Lord, who made Moses and Aaron.—*I Kings* xii. 6.

Now in the ark there was nothing else but the two tables of stone, which Moses put there at Horeb.—*III Kings* viii. 9. *II Paralip.* v. 10.

But the children of the murderers he (Amasias) did not put to death, according to that which is written in the book of the law of Moses.—*IV Kings* xiv. 6. *II Paralip.* xxv. 4.

He (Ezechias) . . . broke the brazen serpent, which Moses had made: for till that time the children of Israel burnt incense to it.—*IV Kings* xviii. 4.

There was no king . . . like unto him (Josias), that returned to the Lord with all his heart, . . . according to all the law of Moses.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 25.

But the tabernacle of the Lord, which Moses made in the desert, . . . was at that time in the high place of Gabaon.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 29. *II Paralip.* i. 3.

And Joiada appointed overseers . . . : to offer holocausts to the Lord, as it is written in the law of Moses.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 18. xxxi. 3. xxxv. 12. *I Esdras* iii. 2. *II Esdras* x. 34.

And they stood in their order according to the disposition and law of Moses the man of God.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 16. *I Esdras* vi. 18.

And he (Esdras) was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which the Lord God had given to Israel.—*I Esdras* vii. 6. *II Esdras* viii. 1.

And on that day they read in the book of Moses in the hearing of the people.—*II Esdras* xiii. 1.

And I believe he hath therefore made you come to me, that this maid might be married to one of her own kindred, according to the law of Moses.—*Tobias* vii. 14.

Remember Moses the servant of the Lord, who overcame Amalec.—*Judith* iv. 12.

. . . So Moses, and all that have pleased God, passed through many tribulations, remaining faithful.—*Judith* viii. 23.

Moses and Aaron among his priests . . . They called upon the Lord, and he heard them.—*Ps.* xcviii. 6.

He hath made his ways known to Moses.—*Ps.* cii. 7.

He sent Moses his servant.—*Ps.* civ. 26.

And he said that he would destroy them: had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach.—*Ps.* cv. 23.

They provoked him also at the waters of contradiction: and Moses was afflicted for their sakes.—*Ps.* cv. 32.

Moses was beloved of God, and men: whose memory is in benediction.—*Eccli.* xlv. 1.

Moses filled his (Aaron) hands, and anointed him with holy oil.—*Eccli.* xlv. 18.

Valiant in war was Jesus, . . . who was successor of Moses among the prophets.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 1.

And in the days of Moses he did a work of mercy.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 9.

And he remembered the days of old of Moses. . . . He that brought out Moses by the right hand, by the arm of his majesty.—*Isaias* lxiii. 11, 12.

If Moses and Aaron shall stand be-

fore me, my soul is not towards this people.—*Jer.* xv. 1.

And many evils have cleaved to us, and the curses which the Lord foretold by Moses his servant.—*Baruch* i. 20. ii. 2. *Dan.* ix. 11, 13.

For her parents being just, had instructed their daughter according to the law of Moses.—*Dan.* xiii. 3.

. . . And they did to them (the two elders) as they had maliciously dealt against their neighbor, to fulfil the law of Moses.—*Dan.* xiii. 61, 62.

. . . And I sent before thy face Moses, and Aaron, and Mary.—*Michæas* vi. 4.

Remember the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded him in Horeb for all Israel.—*Mal.* iv. 4.

Establish thy people in thy holy place, as Moses hath spoken.—*II Mach.* i. 29.

. . . And the majesty of the Lord shall appear, and there shall be a cloud as it was also showed to Moses. —*II Mach.* ii. 8.

And as Moses prayed to the Lord, and fire came down from heaven, and consumed the holocaust: so Solomon also prayed. . . .—*II Mach.* ii. 10.

I will not obey the commandment of the king, but the commandment of the law, which was given us by Moses.— *II Mach.* vii. 30.

And behold there appeared to them Moses and Elias talking with him (Jesus).—*Matt.* xvii. 3. *Mark* ix. 3. *Luke* ix. 30.

If thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles, one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.—*Matt.* xvii. 4. *Mark* ix. 4. *Luke* ix. 33.

Why then did Moses command to give a bill of divorce, and to put away? —*Matt.* xix. 7, 8. *Mark* x. 4.

The scribes and the Pharisees have sitten on the chair of Moses.—*Matt.* xxiii. 2.

Master, Moses wrote unto us, that if any man's brother die, and leave his wife behind him, and leave no children, his brother should take his wife.—*Mark* xii. 19. *Luke* xx. 28.

And as concerning the dead that they rise again, have you not read in the book of Moses . . . ?—*Mark* xii. 26. *Luke* xx. 37.

And after the days of her purification, according to the law of Moses, were accomplished, they carried him to Jerusalem, to present him to the Lord.—*Luke* ii. 22.

And Abraham said to him (Dives): They have Moses and the prophets; let them hear them. . . . If they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they believe, if one rise again from the dead.—*Luke* xvi. 29, 31.

And beginning at Moses, . . . he expounded to them in all the scriptures the things that were concerning him. —*Luke* xxiv. 27, 44.

For the law was given by Moses; grace and truth came by Jesus Christ. —*John* i. 17.

We have found him of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets did write. —*John* i. 45.

And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the desert, so must the Son of man be lifted up.—*John* iii. 14.

There is one that accuseth you, Moses, in whom you trust. For if you did believe Moses, you would perhaps believe me also; for he wrote of me.— *John* v. 45, 46.

Moses gave you not bread from heaven, but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.—*John* vi. 32.

Did not Moses give you the law, and yet none of you keepeth the law? —*John* vii. 19.

Therefore Moses gave you circumcision (not because it is of Moses, but of the fathers). . . . If a man receive circumcision on the sabbath day, that the law of Moses may not be broken; are you angry at me because I have healed the whole man on the sabbath day?—*John* vii. 22, 23.

Be thou his disciple; but we are the disciples of Moses.—*John* ix. 28.

Then they suborned men to say, they had heard him (Stephen) speak words of blasphemy against Moses. . . .— *Acts* vi. 11.

For we have heard him say, that this Jesus . . . shall change the traditions which Moses delivered unto us.—*Acts* vi. 14.

At the same time Moses was born, and he was acceptable to God: who was nourished three months in his father's house.—*Acts* vii. 20. *Heb.* xi. 23.

And Moses was instructed in all the wisdom of the Egyptians; and he was mighty in his words and in his deeds. —*Acts* vii. 22.

And Moses fled upon this word, and was a stranger in the land of Madian, where he begot two sons.—*Acts* vii. 29.

And Moses seeing it (the burning bush), wondered at the sight. . . . And Moses being terrified, durst not behold.—*Acts* vii. 31, 32.

This Moses whom they refused, . . . him God sent to be prince and redeemer. . . .—*Acts* vii. 35.

. . . Through him forgiveness of sins is preached to you: and from all the things, from which you could not be justified by the law of Moses.—*Acts* xiii. 38.

. . . Except you be circumcised after the manner of Moses, you cannot be saved.—*Acts* xv. 1.

They must be circumcised, and be commanded to observe the law of Moses.—*Acts* xv. 5.

For Moses of old hath in every city them that preach him in the synagogues, where he is read every sabbath. —*Acts* xv. 21.

Now they have heard of thee that thou teachest those Jews, who are among the Gentiles, to depart from Moses. . . .—*Acts* xxi. 21.

. . . To whom he expounded . . . , persuading them concerning Jesus, out of the law of Moses, and the prophets. —*Acts* xxviii. 23.

But death reigned from Adam unto Moses.—*Romans* v. 14.

For it is written in the law of Moses: Thou shalt not muzzle the mouth of the ox that treadeth out the corn.—*I Cor.* ix. 9.

And all in Moses were baptized in the cloud, and in the sea.—*I Cor.* x. 2.

But even until this day, when Moses is read, the veil is upon their heart.— *II Cor.* iii. 15.

Now as Jannes and Mambres resisted Moses, so these also resist the truth.—*II Tim.* iii. 8.

. . . Jesus; who is faithful to him that made him, as was also Moses in all his house. For this man was counted worthy of greater glory than Moses.—*Heb.* iii. 2, 3, 5.

For some who heard did provoke: but not all that came out of Egypt by Moses.—*Heb.* iii. 16.

A man making void the law of Moses dieth without any mercy under two or three witnesses.—*Heb.* x. 28.

By faith Moses, when he was grown up, denied himself to be the son of Pharao's daughter.—*Heb.* xi. 24.

When Michael the archangel, disputing with the devil, contended about the body of Moses, he . . . said: The Lord command thee.—*Jude* i. 9.

And I saw . . . them that had overcome the beast . . . standing on the sea of glass . . . : And singing the canticle of Moses, the servant of God. —*Apoc.* xv. 2, 3.

MOSES said, or spoke, to Aaron.

See: Aaron.

MOSES said, told,

And Moses said: I will go and see this great sight.—*Exod.* iii. 3.

And Moses said to God: Who am I that I should go to Pharao?—*Exod.* iii. 11.

Moses said to God: . . . If they should say to me: What is his name? what shall I say to them?—*Exod.* iii. 13.

Moses answered and said: They will not believe me, nor hear my voice. —*Exod.* iv. 1.

Moses said: I beseech thee, Lord, I am not eloquent. . . .—*Exod.* iv. 10.

. . . Moses . . . said to Pharao: Thus saith the Lord God of Israel.— *Exod.* v. 1.

And Moses . . . said: Lord, why hast thou afflicted this people?—*Exod.* v. 22.

And Moses told all this to the children of Israel: but they did not hearken to him.—*Exod.* vi. 9.

Moses answered before the Lord: Behold the children of Israel do not hearken to me.—*Exod.* vi. 12.

And Moses said before the Lord: Lo, I am of uncircumcised lips.—*Exod.* vi. 30.

And Moses said to Pharao: Set me a time when I shall pray for thee. —*Exod.* viii. 9.

And Moses said: . . . Now if we kill those things which the Egyptians

worship, in their presence, they will stone us.—*Exod.* viii. 26.

And Moses said: I will go out from thee, and will pray to the Lord.—*Exod.* viii. 29. ix. 29.

Moses said: We will go with our young and old. . . .—*Exod.* x. 9.

Moses said: Thou shalt give us also sacrifices and burnt offerings.—*Exod.* x. 25.

Moses answered: . . . I will not see thy face any more.—*Exod.* x. 29.

And Moses . . . said to them: Go, take a lamb by your families, and sacrifice the Phase.—*Exod.* xii. 12.

And Moses said to the people: Remember this day in which you came forth out of Egypt.—*Exod.* xiii. 3.

And Moses said to the people: Fear not . . . : for the Egyptians, whom you see now, you shall see no more for ever.—*Exod.* xiv. 13.

And Moses . . . said to the children of Israel: In the evening you shall know that the Lord hath brought you forth out of the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xvi. 6.

And Moses said: In the evening the Lord will give you flesh to eat.—*Exod.* xvi. 8.

Moses also said to Aaron: Say to the whole congregation of the children of Israel: Come before the Lord.—*Exod.* xvi. 9.

And Moses said to them: This is the bread, which the Lord hath given you to eat.—*Exod.* xvi. 15.

And Moses said to them: Let no man leave thereof till the morning.—*Exod.* xvi. 19.

And Moses said: Eat it today, because it is the sabbath of the Lord.—*Exod.* xvi. 25.

And Moses said: This is the word, which the Lord hath commanded.—*Exod.* xvi. 32. xxxv. 4. *Levit.* ix. 6. x. 3.

And Moses answered them: Why chide you with me? Wherefore do you tempt the Lord?—*Exod.* xvii. 2.

And Moses cried to the Lord, saying: What shall I do to this people?—*Exod.* xvii. 4.

And Moses said to Josue: Choose out men: and go out and fight against Amalec.—*Exod.* xvii. 9.

Moses told his kinsman all that the Lord had done to Pharao.—*Exod.* xviii. 8.

And Moses answered him: The people come to me to seek the judgment of God.—*Exod.* xviii. 15.

And when Moses had related the people's words to the Lord, the Lord said to him. . . .—*Exod.* xix. 8, 9.

Moses spoke, and God answered him.—*Exod.* xix. 19.

And Moses said to the Lord: The people cannot come up to mount Sinai.—*Exod.* xix. 23.

And Moses said to the people: Fear not: for God is come to prove you.—*Exod.* xx. 20.

And Moses said: You have consecrated your hands this day to the Lord. . . .—*Exod.* xxxii. 29.

. . . Moses spoke to the people: You have sinned a very great sin.—*Exod.* xxxii. 30.

And Moses said to the Lord: Thou commandest me to lead forth this people.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 12.

And Moses said: If thou thyself dost not go before, bring us not out of this place.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 15.

And Moses said to the children of Israel: Behold the Lord hath called by name Beseleel. . . .—*Exod.* xxxv. 30.

And Moses called Misael and Elisaphan, . . . and said to them: Go, and take away your brethren from before the sanctuary.—*Levit.* x. 4.

And Moses spoke concerning the feasts of the Lord to the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxiii. 44.

And Moses spoke to the children of Israel: and they brought forth him that had blasphemed. . . .—*Levit.* xxiv. 23.

And Moses answered them: Stay that I may consult the Lord. . . .—*Num.* ix. 8.

And Moses said to Hobab: . . . Come with us, that we may do thee good.—*Num.* x. 29.

And when the ark was lifted up, Moses said: Arise, O Lord, and let thy enemies be scattered. . . .—*Num.* x. 35.

And Moses said: . . . And sayest thou: I will give them flesh to eat a whole month?—*Num.* xi. 21.

Moses therefore came and told the

people the words of the Lord.—*Num.* xi. 24. xiv. 39. xxx. 1. *Deut.* xxxi. 1.

And Moses said to the Lord: That the Egyptians . . . may hear that thou hast killed so great a multitude. . . .—*Num.* xiv. 13, 15.

And Moses said to them: Why transgress you the word of the Lord?—*Num.* xiv. 41.

Moses therefore . . . said to the Lord: Respect not their sacrifices.—*Num.* xvi. 15.

And Moses said: By this you shall know that the Lord hath sent me. . . . *Num.* xvi. 28.

And Moses spoke to the children of Israel: and all the princes gave him rods, one for every tribe.—*Num.* xvii. 6.

And Moses said to the judges of Israel: Let every man kill his neighbors, that have been initiated to Beelphegor.—*Num.* xxv. 5.

Moses therefore . . . spoke to them that were from twenty years old and upward.—*Num.* xxvi. 3, 4.

And Moses answered him: May the Lord . . . provide a man, that may be over this multitude.—*Num.* xxvii. 15, 16.

And Moses forthwith said: Arm of you men to fight, who may take the revenge of the Lord on the Madianites. —*Num.* xxxi. 3.

And Moses . . . said: Why have you saved the women?—*Num.* xxxi. 14, 15.

And Moses answered them: What, shall your brethren go to fight, and will you sit here?—*Num.* xxxii. 6.

And Moses said to them: If you do what you promise, go on well appointed for war before the Lord.—*Num.* xxxii. 20.

Moses answered the children of Israel, and said . . . The tribe of the children of Joseph hath spoken rightly. —*Num.* xxxvi. 5.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan, in the plain wilderness.—*Deut.* i. 1, 3.

And Moses began to expound the law, and to say: The Lord our God spoke to us in Horeb.—*Deut.* i. 5, 6.

And Moses called all Israel, and said to them: Hear, O Israel, the ceremonies and judgments. . . .—*Deut.* v. 1.

And Moses . . . said to all Israel: . . . This day thou art made the people of the Lord thy God.—*Deut.* xxvii. 9.

And Moses called all Israel, and said to them: You have seen all the things that the Lord did before you in the land of Egypt. . . .—*Deut.* xxix. 2.

And Moses called Josue, and said to him before all Israel: Take courage, and be valiant. . . .—*Deut.* xxxi. 7.

Moses therefore spoke . . . the words of this canticle.—*Deut.* xxxi. 30. xxxii. 44.

And Moses said: Because the sin offering was not eaten, it was consumed.—*II Mach.* ii. 11.

. . . As Moses declared in the profession of the canticle: And in his servants he will take pleasure.—*II Mach.* vii. 6.

Moses said: If a man die having no son, his brother shall marry his wife. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 24.

For Moses said: Honor thy father and thy mother.—*Mark* vii. 10.

For Moses said: A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me.—*Acts* iii. 22. vii. 37.

I stand unto this day . . . , saying no other thing than those which the prophets, and Moses, did say should come to pass.—*Acts* xxvi. 22.

For Moses wrote, that the justice which is of the law, the man that shall do it, shall live by it.—*Romans* x. 5.

Moses saith: I will provoke you to jealousy by that which is not a nation.—*Romans* x. 19.

For it is evident that our Lord sprung out of Juda: in which tribe Moses spoke nothing concerning priests.—*Heb.* vii. 14.

And so terrible was that which was seen, Moses said: I am frighted, and tremble.—*Heb.* xii. 21.

MOSES commanded.

And the children of Israel did as Moses had commanded.—*Exod.* xii. 35. xvi. 24. *Levit.* x. 7.

Josue did as Moses had spoken.—*Exod.* xvii. 10.

And the sons of Levi did according to the words of Moses.—*Exod.* xxxii. 28.

Moses therefore commanded proclamation to be made by the crier's voice.—*Exod.* xxxvi. 6.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle of the testimony, which were counted according to the commandment of Moses.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21.

They brought therefore all things that Moses had commanded before the door of the tabernacle.—*Levit.* ix. 5.

Aaron separated their breasts, and the right shoulders, . . . as Moses had commanded.—*Levit.* ix. 21.

And Moses commanded the children of Israel that they should make the phase.—*Num.* ix. 4.

Moses therefore commanded Eleazar the priest . . . : Give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 28, 29.

And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying: This shall be the land which you shall possess by lot.—*Num.* xxxiv. 13.

And Moses . . . commanded the people, saying: Keep every commandment that I command you this day.—*Deut.* xxvii. 1.

And Moses commanded the people in that day, saying: These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people.—*Deut.* xxvii. 11, 12. *Josue* viii. 33.

Moses commanded as a law, the inheritance of the multitude of Jacob. —*Deut.* xxxiii. 4. *Eccli.* xxiv. 33.

. . . That thou mayst observe and do all the law, which Moses my servant hath commanded thee.—*Josue* i. 7. viii. 31. xxii. 5. *IV Kings* xxi. 8.

Remember the word, which Moses the servant of the Lord commanded you.—*Josue* i. 13.

Now the priests that carried the ark, stood in the midst of the Jordan, till all things were accomplished which . . . Moses had said to him (Josue).—*Josue* iv. 10.

The children of Ruben also . . . went armed before the children of Israel, as Moses had commanded them. —*Josue* iv. 12.

And he (Josue) wrote upon stones the Deuteronomy of the law of Moses, which he had ordered before the children of Israel.—*Josue* viii. 32.

He left out nothing of those things which Moses had commanded.—*Josue* viii. 35.

And he . . . destroyed all the cities round about, and their kings, as Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded him.—*Josue* xi. 12.

You have done all that Moses the servant of the Lord commanded you. —*Josue* xxii. 2.

And they gave Hebron to Caleb, as Moses had said.—*Judges* i. 20.

All that Moses the servant of the Lord commanded, they would not hear nor do.—*IV Kings* xviii. 12.

. . . And to pray for Israel, according to all that Moses the servant of God had commanded.—*I Paralip.* vi. 49.

And the sons of Levi took the ark of God, as Moses had commanded.— *I Paralip.* xv. 15.

. . . That every day an offering might be made on it (the altar), according to the ordinance of Moses.— *II Paralip.* viii. 13.

Why hast thou not taken care to oblige the Levites to bring in . . . the money that was appointed by Moses . . . ?—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 6, 9.

. . . But go. . . . and offer the gift which Moses commanded for a testimony unto them.—*Matt.* viii. 4. *Mark* i. 44. *Luke* v. 14.

But he (Jesus) answering, saith to them: What did Moses command you?—*Mark* x. 3.

Now Moses in the law commanded us to stone such a one. But what sayest thou?—*John* viii. 5.

Moses and Aaron came, went:

See: Aaron.

MOSES came, went, returned:

Moses went his way, and returned to Jethro his father in law.—*Exod.* iv. 18.

Moses therefore took his wife, and his sons . . . : and returned into Egypt.—*Exod.* iv. 20.

So Moses went out from Pharao, and prayed to the Lord.—*Exod.* viii. 30. ix. 33. x. 18.

And Moses went up to God.—*Exod.* xix. 3.

Moses came, and . . . he declared all the words which the Lord had commanded.—*Exod.* xix. 7. xxiv. 3.

And Moses came down from the mount to the people.—*Exod.* xix. 14. 25.

But Moses went to the dark cloud wherein God was.—*Exod.* xx. 21.

And Moses alone shall come up to the Lord.—*Exod.* xxiv. 2.

Then Moses . . . went up: And they saw the God of Israel.—*Exod.* xxiv. 9, 10.

Moses rose up . . . : and Moses going up into the mount of God, said to the ancients: Wait ye here till we return to you.—*Exod.* xxiv. 13, 14.

And when Moses was gone up, a cloud covered the mount.—*Exod.* xxiv. 15.

And Moses, entering into the midst of the cloud, went up into the mountain.—*Exod.* xxiv. 18.

And Moses returned from the mount, carrying the two tables of the testimony in his hand.—*Exod.* xxxii. 15. xxxiv. 29.

And when Moses went forth to the tabernacle, all the people rose up, . . . and they beheld the back of Moses. . . .—*Exod.* xxxiii. 8.

Neither could Moses go into the tabernacle of the covenant, the cloud covering all things.—*Exod.* xl. 33.

And when Moses entered into the tabernacle of the covenant, to consult the oracle, he heard the voice of one speaking to him from the propitiatory.—*Num.* vii. 89.

And Moses returned, with the ancients of Israel, into the camp.—*Num.* xi. 30.

But the ark . . . , and Moses departed not from the camp.—*Num.* xiv. 44.

And Moses arose, and went to Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 25.

And Moses . . . went forth to meet them without the camp.—*Num.* xxxi. 13.

So Moses and Josue went and stood in the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Deut.* xxxi. 14.

Then Moses went up from the plains of Moab upon mount Nebo, to the top of Phasga.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1.

. . . The prophet (Jeremias), being warned by God, commanded that the tabernacle and the ark should accompany him, till he came forth to the mountain where Moses went up, and saw the inheritance of God.—*II Mach.* ii. 4.

MOSES did.

And Moses . . . did as the Lord had commanded.—*Exod.* vii. 6, 20. xl. 14. *Levit.* viii. 4. *Num.* xiii. 4. xvii. 11. xx. 27. xxvii. 22. xxxi. 31.

And Moses . . . did all the wonders that are written, before Pharao.—*Exod.* xi. 10.

Moses did so before the ancients of Israel.—*Exod.* xvii. 6.

Moses reckoned up, as the Lord had commanded, the first born of the children of Israel.—*Num.* iii. 42.

And Moses . . . did with the Levites all that the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* viii. 20.

MOSES brought, sent.

And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea.—*Exod.* xv. 22.

And when Moses had brought them forth to meet God from the place of the camp, they stood at the bottom of the mount.—*Exod.* xix. 17.

These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 17, 18. xiv. 36.

Then Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiron.—*Num.* xvi. 12.

Moses therefore brought out all the rods from before the Lord to all the children of Israel.—*Num.* xvii. 9.

Moses sent messengers from Cades to the king of Edom.—*Num.* xx. 14.

And Moses sent some to take a view of Jazer.—*Num.* xxi. 32.

And Moses sent them with Phinees, . . . and he delivered to him the holy vessels. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 6.

I was forty years old when Moses the servant of the Lord sent me from Cadesbarne, to view the land.—*Josue* xiv. 7.

MOSES slew, destroyed.

. . . In the land of Sehon king of the Amorrhites, that dwelt in Hesebon, whom Moses slew.—*Deut.* iv. 46. *Josue* xiii. 21.

Moses the servant of the Lord . . . slew them, and Moses delivered their

land in possession to the Rubenites. . . .—*Josue* xii. 6.

. . . He (Og) was of the remains of the Raphaims: and Moses overthrew and destroyed them.—*Josue* xiii. 12.

MOSES and Aaron; the Lord spoke to:

See: Aaron.

MOSES; God said, spoke, to:

. . . He called to him out of the midst of the bush, and said: Moses, Moses.—*Exod.* iii. 4.

God said to Moses: I am who am.—*Exod.* iii. 14.

And God said again to Moses: Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel.—*Exod.* iii. 15. xiv. 1, 2. xx. 22. xxv. 1, 2. xxxi. 12, 13. xxxiii. 5. *Levit.* i. 1, 2. iv. 1. vii. 22, 23, 28, 29. xi. 1, 2. xii. 1, 2. xv. 1, 2. xvii. 1, 2. xviii. 1, 2. xix. 1, 2. xx. 1, 2. xxii. 17, 18. xxiii. 1, 2, 9, 10, 23, 24, 33, 34. xxv. 1, 2. xxvii. 1. *Num.* v. 5, 6, 11, 12. vi. 1, 2. ix. 9, 10. xv. 1, 2, 16, 17, 37, 38. xvii. 1, 2. xxviii. 1, 2. xxxiii. 50, 51. xxxiv. 1, 2. xxxv. 9, 10.

And the Lord said to Moses in Madian: Go, and return into Egypt.—*Exod.* iv. 19.

And Aaron spoke all the words which the Lord had said to Moses.—*Exod.* iv. 30.

And the Lord said to Moses: Now thou shalt see what I will do to Pharao.—*Exod.* vi. 1.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: I am the Lord. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 2, 29.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Go in, and speak to Pharao. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 10, 11. viii. 1, 20. ix. 1, 13. x. 1.

In the day when the Lord spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* vi. 28.

And the Lord said to Moses: Behold I have appointed thee the God of Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 1.

And the Lord said to Moses . . . : . . . Thou shalt say to Aaron: Take thy rod, and cast it down before Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 8, 9.

And the Lord said to Moses: Pharao's heart is hardened.—*Exod.* vii. 14. ix. 12.

The Lord also said to Moses: Say to Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch forth thy hand upon the waters of Egypt.—*Exod.* vii. 19. viii. 5.

And the Lord said to Moses: Say to Aaron, Stretch forth thy rod, and strike the dust of the earth.—*Exod.* viii. 16.

And the Lord said to Moses and Aaron: Take to you handfuls of ashes out of the chimney, and let Moses sprinkle it in the air. . . .—*Exod.* ix. 8.

And the Lord said to Moses: Stretch forth thy hand towards heaven.—*Exod.* ix. 22. x. 21.

And the Lord said to Moses: Stretch forth thy hand upon the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* x. 12.

And the Lord said to Moses: Yet one plague more will I bring upon Pharao and Egypt.—*Exod.* xi. 1.

But the Lord said to Moses: Pharao will not hear you.—*Exod.* xi. 9.

And the Lord said to Moses . . . : This month shall be to you the beginning of months.—*Exod.* xii. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Sanctify unto me every first born. . . .—*Exod.* xiii. 1, 2.

And the Lord said to Moses: Why criest thou to me?—*Exod.* xiv. 15.

And the Lord said to Moses: Stretch forth thy hand over the sea. . . .—*Exod.* xiv. 26.

And the Lord said to Moses: Behold I will rain bread from heaven for you.—*Exod.* xvi. 4.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: I have heard the murmuring of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xvi. 11, 12.

And the Lord said to Moses: How long will you refuse to keep my commandments, and my law?—*Exod.* xvi. 28.

And the Lord said to Moses: Write this for a memorial in a book.—*Exod.* xvii. 14. xxxiv. 27.

And he said to Moses: Come up to the Lord.—*Exod.* xxiv. 1.

And the Lord said to Moses: Come up to me in the mount, and be there.—*Exod.* xxiv. 12.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: . . . Every one of them shall give a price for their souls to the Lord.—*Exod.* xxx. 11, 12.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Thou shalt make also a brazen laver.—*Exod.* xxx. 17, 18.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Take spices, of principal and chosen myrrh. . . .—*Exod.* xxx. 22, 23, 34.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Behold, I have called by name Beseleel.—*Exod.* xxxi. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Go, get thee down.—*Exod.* xxxii. 7. xxxiii. 1, 2.

And again the Lord said to Moses: See that this people is stiffnecked.—*Exod.* xxxii. 9.

. . . And he spoke with Moses. . . . And the Lord spoke to Moses face to face, as a man is wont to speak to his friend.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 9, 11.

And the Lord said to Moses: This word also, which thou hast spoken, will I do.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 17.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: The first month . . . , thou shalt set up the tabernacle of the testimony. —*Exod.* xl. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: If any man shall sin through mistake, . . . he shall offer for his offence a ram. . . .—*Levit.* v. 14, 15. *Num.* xv. 22.

The Lord spoke to Moses, saying: . . . Being convicted of the offence, he shall restore. . . .—*Levit.* vi. 1, 4.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Command Aaron and his sons: This is the law of a holocaust.—*Levit.* vi. 8, 9.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: This is the oblation of Aaron. . . .—*Levit.* vi. 19, 20.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Say to Aaron and his sons: This is the law of the victim for sin.—*Levit.* vi. 24, 25.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Take Aaron with his sons. . . .—*Levit.* viii. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: This is the rite of a leper, when he is to be cleansed.—*Levit.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, after the death of the two sons of Aaron. . . .—*Levit.* xvi. 1.

The Lord said also to Moses: Speak to the priests the sons of Aaron, and thou shalt say to them: Let not a priest incur an uncleanness at the death of his citizens.—*Levit.* xxi. 1.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Say to Aaron, Whosoever . . . hath a blemish, shall not offer bread to his God.—*Levit.* xxi. 16, 17.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Speak to Aaron and to his sons, that they beware of those things that are consecrated of the children of Israel.—*Levit.* xxii. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: When a bullock . . . is brought forth, they shall be seven days under the udder of their dam.—*Levit.* xxii. 26, 27.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Upon the tenth day of this seventh month shall be the day of atonement.—*Levit.* xxiii. 26, 27.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee the finest and clearest oil of olives. . . .—*Levit.* xxiv. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Bring forth the blasphemer without the camp.—*Levit.* xxiv. 13, 14.

And the Lord spoke to Moses in the desert of Sinai in the tabernacle of the covenant, . . . saying: Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel.—*Num.* i. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Number not the tribe of Levi.—*Num.* i. 48, 49.

These are the generations of . . . Moses, in the day that the Lord spoke to Moses in mount Sinai.—*Num.* iii. 1.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Bring the tribe of Levi, and make them stand in the sight of Aaron the priest.—*Num.* iii. 5, 6.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: I have taken the Levites . . . for every first born.—*Num.* iii. 11, 12, 44, 45.

And the Lord spoke to Moses in the desert of Sinai, saying: Number the sons of Levi.—*Num.* iii. 14, 15.

And the Lord said to Moses: Number the first born of the male sex of the children of Israel.—*Num.* iii. 40.

And the Lord spoke to Moses and Aaron, saying: Destroy not the people of Caath.—*Num.* iv. 17, 18.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Take the sum of the sons of Gerson also.—*Num.* iv. 21, 22.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, say-

ing: Command the children of Israel, that they cast out of the camp every leper.—*Num.* v. 1, 2, 4.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Say to Aaron and his sons: Thus shall you bless the children of Israel.—*Num.* vi. 22, 23.

And the Lord said to Moses: Receive them (the gifts) from them to serve in the ministry of the tabernacle.—*Num.* vii. 4, 5, 11.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Speak to Aaron . . . : . . . Let the candlestick be set up on the south side. —*Num.* viii. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Take the Levites out of the midst of the children of Israel.—*Num.* viii. 5, 6.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: This is the law of the Levites.—*Num.* viii. 23, 24.

The Lord spoke to Moses in the desert of Sinai . . . , saying: Let the children of Israel make the phase in its due time.—*Num.* ix. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Make thee two trumpets of beaten silver.—*Num.* x. 1, 2.

And the Lord said to Moses: Gather unto me seventy men of the ancients of Israel.—*Num.* xi. 16.

And there the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Send men to view the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xiii. 2, 3.

And the Lord said to Moses: How long will this people detract me?—*Num.* xiv. 11, 26, 27.

And the Lord said to Moses: Let that man die.—*Num.* xv. 35.

And the Lord said to Moses: Get you out from the midst of this multitude.—*Num.* xvi. 44, 45.

And the Lord said to Moses: Command the whole people to separate themselves from the tents of Core. . . . —*Num.* xvi. 23, 24, 40.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Command Eleazar . . . to take up the censers that lie in the burning. —*Num.* xvi. 36, 37.

And the Lord said to Moses: Carry back the rod of Aaron into the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Num.* xvii. 10.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Command the Levites . . . : Offer the first fruits of them (the tithes) to the Lord.—*Num.* xviii. 25, 26,

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Take the rod, and assemble the people together.—*Num.* xx. 7, 8.

They came to mount Hor . . . : Where the Lord spoke to Moses.—*Num.* xx. 22, 23.

When they went from that place, the well appeared whereof the Lord said to Moses: Gather the people together, and I will give them water.—*Num.* xxi. 16.

And the Lord said to Moses: Fear him not, for I have delivered him . . . into thy hand.—*Num.* xxi. 34.

. . . Upon which the Lord being angry, said to Moses: Take all the princes of the people, and hang them upon gibbets against the sun.—*Num.* xxv. 3, 4.

And the Lord said to Moses: Phinees . . . hath turned away my wrath from the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxv. 10, 11.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: Let the Madianites find you their enemies, and slay you them.—*Num.* xxv. 16, 17. xxxi. 1, 2.

. . . The Lord said to Moses and to Eleazar . . . : Number the whole sum of the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxvi. 1, 2.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: To these shall the land be divided.—*Num.* xxvi. 52, 53.

The Lord also said to Moses: Go up into this mountain Abarim. . . .— *Num.* xxvii. 12. *Deut.* xxxii. 48, 49.

And the Lord said to Moses: Take the sum of the things that were taken. —*Num.* xxxi. 25, 26.

And the Lord said to Moses: These are the names of the men, that shall divide the land unto you.—*Num.* xxxiv. 16, 17.

And the Lord spoke these things also to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan.—*Num.* xxxv. 1.

And the Lord said to Moses: Behold the days of thy death are nigh.— *Deut.* xxxi. 14, 16.

I will deliver to you every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, as I have said to Moses.—*Josue* i. 3. xi. 23.

. . . And Caleb . . . spoke to him (Josue): Thou knowest what the Lord spoke to Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Cadesbarne. —*Josue* xiv. 6,

It is forty and five years since the Lord spoke this word to Moses.—*Josue* xiv. 10.

We know that God spoke to Moses: but as to this man, we know not from whence he is.—*John* ix. 29.

The tabernacle of the testimony was with our fathers in the desert, as God ordained for them, speaking to Moses, that he should make it according to the form which he had seen.—*Acts* vii. 44.

For he saith to Moses: I will have mercy on whom I will have mercy.—*Romans* ix. 15.

MOSES; God commanded:

And the children of Israel going forth did as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron.—*Exod.* xii. 28, 50.

Take a vessel, and put manna into it . . . , As the Lord commanded Moses. —*Exod.* xvi. 33, 34.

These are the instruments of the tabernacle . . . : which Beseleel . . . had made, as the Lord commanded by Moses.—*Exod.* xxxviii. 21, 22.

And he made, of violet and purple . . . , the vestments for Aaron to wear . . . , as the Lord commanded Moses.—*Exod.* xxxix. 1, 5, 7, 19, 24, 28, 30.

. . . And the children of Israel did all things which the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Exod.* xxxix. 31. *Levit.* xxiv. 23. *Num.* i. 54. ix. 5.

Setting there in order the loaves of proposition, as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Exod.* xl. 21.

And burnt upon it the incense of spices, as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Exod.* xl. 25.

And Moses and Aaron . . . washed their hands and feet, When they went into the tabernacle of the covenant, . . . as the Lord had commanded Moses. —*Exod.* xl. 29, 30.

This is the law of holocaust . . . : Which the Lord appointed to Moses in mount Sinai.—*Levit.* vii. 37, 38.

. . . And the fat . . . , which are for sin, he burnt upon the altar, as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Levit.* ix. 10.

He (Aaron) did therefore as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Levit.* xvi. 34.

These are the precepts which the Lord commanded Moses for the children of Israel in mount Sinai.—*Levit.* xxvii. 34.

These are the most noble princes of the multitude . . . : Whom Moses and Aaron . . . assembled . . . . As the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* i. 16, 17, 18, 19.

And the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel: for so the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* ii. 33.

. . . And he (Aaron) put the lamps upon the candlestick, as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Num.* viii. 3.

As the Lord had commanded Moses touching the Levites, so was it done. —*Num.* viii. 22.

And this shall be to the children of Israel sacred by a perpetual law, as the Lord hath commanded Moses.—*Num.* xxvii. 11.

These are the laws which the Lord appointed to Moses between the husband and the wife.—*Num.* xxx. 17.

This is the ordinance of the law, which the Lord hath commanded Moses.—*Num.* xxxi. 21.

These are the words of the covenant which the Lord commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab.—*Deut.* xxix. 1.

As the Lord had commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Josue.—*Josue* xi. 15.

For it was the sentence of the Lord, that . . . they . . . should be destroyed as the Lord had commanded Moses.—*Josue* xi. 20.

As the Lord had commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel, and they divided the land.—*Josue* xiv. 5.

And he (Ezechias) . . . kept his commandments, which the Lord commanded Moses.—*IV Kings* xviii. 6.

For then thou shalt be able to prosper, if thou keep the commandments, and judgments, which the Lord commanded Moses to teach Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 13.

We . . . have not kept thy commandments, . . . which thou hast commanded thy servant Moses.—*II Esdras* i. 7.

Remember the word that thou commandest to Moses thy servant.—*II Esdras* i. 8.

As it was answered to Moses, when he was to finish the tabernacle: See (saith he) that thou make all things

according to the pattern which was shown thee on the mount.—*Heb.* viii. 5.

MOSES; said to:

But Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Pray ye to the Lord to take away the frogs from me and from my people.—*Exod.* viii. 8.

And Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Go, and sacrifice to your God in this land.—*Exod.* viii. 25. x. 8, 24.

And Pharao sent and called Moses and Aaron, saying to them: I have sinned this time also.—*Exod.* ix. 27. x. 16.

And Pharao said to Moses: Get thee from me, and beware thou see not my face any more.—*Exod.* x. 28.

And Pharao calling Moses and Aaron, in the night, said: Arise and go forth from among my people.—*Exod.* xii. 31.

And they said to Moses: Perhaps there were no graves in Egypt, therefore thou hast brought us to die in the wilderness.—*Exod.* xiv. 11.

. . . And all the rulers of the multitude came, and told Moses.—*Exod.* xvi. 22.

And he sent word to Moses, saying: I, Jethro thy kinsman come to thee. . . .—*Exod.* xviii. 6.

. . . They stood afar off, Saying to Moses: Speak thou to us, and we will hear: let not the Lord speak to us, lest we die.—*Exod.* xx. 18, 19.

And Josue . . . said to Moses: The noise of battle is heard in the camp.—*Exod.* xxxii. 17.

Whereupon the workmen. . . . Said to Moses: The people offereth more than is necessary.—*Exod.* xxxvi. 4, 5.

But behold some . . . , coming to Moses and Aaron, said to them: We are unclean by occasion of the soul of a man.—*Num.* ix. 6, 7.

. . . There ran a young man, and told Moses, saying: Eldad and Medad prophesy in the camp.—*Num.* xi. 27.

He (Aaron) said to Moses: I beseech thee, my lord, lay not upon us this sin, which we have foolishly committed.—*Num.* xii. 11.

And the children of Israel said to Moses: Behold, we are consumed, we all perish.—*Num.* xvii. 12.

And the children of Gad and Ruben said to Moses: We are thy servants, we will do what my lord commandeth. —*Num.* xxxii. 25.

And the princes of the families of Galaad . . . , came and spoke to Moses before the princes of Israel.—*Num.* xxxvi. 1.

MOSES; by the hand of:

. . . Neither did he let the children of Israel go, as the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses.—*Exod.* ix. 35.

All both men and women with devout mind offered gifts, that the works might be done which the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses.—*Exod.* xxxv. 29.

And Aaron and his sons did all things which the Lord spoke by the hand of Moses.—*Levit.* viii. 36.

. . . And that you may . . . teach the children of Israel all my ordinances which the Lord hath spoken to them by the hand of Moses.—*Levit.* x. 10, 11.

These are the judgments, . . . which the Lord gave between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.—*Levit.* xxvi. 45. *Num.* xxxvi. 13.

These did Moses and Aaron number according to the word of the Lord by the hand of Moses.—*Num.* iv. 37, 45.

. . . And by his word they marched: and kept the watches of the Lord according to his commandment by the hand of Moses.—*Num.* ix. 23. x. 13.

. . . Dividing all by lot, as the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses. . . .—*Josue* xiv. 2.

The Lord commanded by the hand of Moses, that a possession should be given us in the midst of our brethren. —*Josue* xvii. 4.

Appoint cities of refuge, of which I spoke to you by the hand of Moses. —*Josue* xx. 2.

The Lord commanded by the hand of Moses, that cities should be given us to dwell in.—*Josue* xxi. 2, 8.

So the children of Ruben . . . returned, . . . to go into Galaad, . . . which they had obtained according to the commandment of the Lord by the hand of Moses.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

. . . That he might try Israel by them, whether they would hear the commandments of the Lord, which he had commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses, or not.—*Judges* iii. 4.

For thou hast separated them to thyself for an inheritance, . . . as thou hast spoken by Moses thy servant. . . .—*III Kings* viii. 53.

And I will not make the foot of Israel to be removed out of the land which I have delivered to their fathers: yet so if they will take heed to do what I have commanded them . . . by the hand of Moses.—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 8.

Helcias the priest found the book of the law of the Lord, by the hand of Moses.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 14.

. . . And prepare your brethren, that they may do according to the words which the Lord spoke by the hand of Moses.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 6.

And they found written in the law, that the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in tabernacles, on the feast.—*II Esdras* viii. 14.

Thou . . . didst prescribe to them commandments . . . by the hand of Moses thy servant.—*II Esdras* ix. 14.

. . . And they came to promise, and swear that they would walk in the law of God, which he gave in the hand of Moses the servant of God.—*II Esdras* x. 29.

Thou hast conducted thy people like sheep, by the hand of Moses and Aaron.—*Ps.* lxxvi. 21.

As thou spokest by the hand of thy servant Moses, in the day when thou didst command him to write thy law. . . .—*Baruch* ii. 28.

MOSES; came, brought to:

And when he had blasphemed the name, and had cursed it, he was brought to Moses.—*Levit.* xxiv. 11.

And they that went to spy out the land . . . came to Moses and Aaron . . . to the desert of Pharan, which is in Cades.—*Num.* xiii. 26, 27.

And it came to pass, when the children of Israel . . . had found a man gathering sticks on the sabbath day, that they brought him to Moses and Aaron. . . .—*Num.* xv. 32, 33.

And Aaron returned to Moses to the door of the tabernacle of the covenant after the destruction was over.—*Num.* xvi. 50.

Upon which they came to Moses, and said: We have sinned. . . .—*Num.* xxi. 7.

And they stood before Moses . . . , at the door of the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* xxvii. 2.

And they carried away the booty. . . . And they brought them to Moses. . . .—*Num.* xxxi. 11, 12.

And when the commanders of the army . . . were come to Moses, they said: We . . . have reckoned up the number of the fighting men.—*Num.* xxxi. 48, 49.

They came to Moses . . . , and said: . . . The land . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 2, 4.

MOSES, murmured against:

And the people murmured against Moses, saying: What shall we drink?—*Exod.* xv. 24.

And all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness.—*Exod.* xvi. 2.

And they chode with Moses, and said: Give us water, that we may drink.—*Exod.* xvii. 2, 3.

And Mary and Aaron spoke against Moses, because of his wife the Ethiopian.—*Num.* xii. 1.

Why then were you not afraid to speak ill of my servant Moses?—*Num.* xii. 8.

In the meantime Caleb, to still the murmuring of the people that rose against Moses, said: Let us go up and possess the land. . . .—*Num.* xiii. 31.

And all the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron, saying: Would God that we had died in Egypt.—*Num.* xiv. 2, 3.

And behold Core . . . Rose up against Moses. . . . And when they had stood up against Moses and Aaron, they said: . . . Why lift you up yourselves above the people of the Lord?—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2, 3. xxvi. 9.

The following day all the multitude of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron, saying: You have killed the people of the Lord.—*Num.* xvi. 41.

And the people wanting water, came together against Moses and Aaron.—*Num.* xx. 2.

And speaking against God and Moses, they said: Why didst thou bring us out of Egypt, to die in the wilderness? . . . : our soul now loatheth this very light food.—*Num.* xxi. 5.

And they provoked Moses in the camp, Aaron the holy one of the Lord.—*Ps.* cv. 16.

MOSES, kinsmen of:

And when Jethro the priest of Madian, the kinsman of Moses, had heard . . . that the Lord had brought forth Israel out of Egypt, He took Sephora the wife of Moses . . . , and her two sons. . . . And Jethro the kinsman of Moses came with his sons and his wife, to Moses into the desert.—*Exod.* xviii. 1, 2, 3, 5.

So Jethro the kinsman of Moses offered holocausts and sacrifices to God.—*Exod.* xviii. 12.

And the children of the Cinite, the kinsman of Moses, went up from the city of palms, with the children of Juda into the wilderness of his lot.—*Judges* i. 16.

Now Haber the Cinite had sometime before departed from the rest of the Cinites his brethren the sons of Hobab, the kinsman of Moses.—*Judges* iv. 11.

. . . And Jonathan the son of Gersam the son of Moses, he and his sons were priests in the tribe of Dan, until the day of their captivity.—*Judges* xviii. 30.

The sons also of Moses, the man of God, were numbered in the tribe of Levi. The sons of Moses were Gersom and Eliezer.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 14, 15.

And Subael the son of Gersom, the son of Moses, was chief over the treasures.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 24.

MOSOBAB.

Heb. Mesobab.—Returned.

A Simeonite chief, who went to dwell in Gador, in the days of Ezechias king of Juda.

And Mosobab. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 34, 38.

MOSOCH.

Heb. Mesek.—Drawing, or, sowing; possession.

1. Son of Japhet, and progenitor of a race or people designated by Mosoch, 3.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Mosoch . . . .*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

2. Probably a copyist's error for Mas. Son of Aram, and grandson of Sem. Same as: Mes.

The sons of Sem: . . . Mosoch.—*I Paralip.* i. 17.

3. The descendants of Mosoch, 1. A nation of western Asia Minor; the Moskoi of Herodotus, north east of Cappadocia.

Greece, Thubal, and Mosoch, they were thy (Tyre) merchants: they brought to thy people slaves and vessels of brass.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 13.

There is Mosoch, and Thubal, and all their multitude: their graves are round about him. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxii. 26.

Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal: and prophesy of him, And say to him: Thus sayeth the Lord God: Behold, I come against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 2, 3. xxxix. 1.

4. Woe to me that * my sojourning is prolonged! I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar.—*Ps.* cxix. 5.

MOSOLLAM.

Heb. Mesullam. Contracted form of Meselemyah.—Whom (Jehovah) recompenses.

1. Eldest son of Zorobabel.

Of Phadaia were born Zorobabel . . . Zorobabel begot Mosollam. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 19.

2. A Gadite chief who dwelt in Basan, in the days of Joatham king of Juda.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan.

* The Hebrew text reads: "Woe to me that I sojourn in Mosoch." The word is here used figuratively to designate a hostile people from the far north, as opposed to Cedar, nearer at hand.

And their brethren . . . were . . . Mosollam. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 13.

3. A Benjamite chief, of the family of Elphaal in the days after the captivity.

. . . And Mosollam . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem. —*I Paralip.* viii. 17, 28.

4. A Benjamite chief, of the same period. Some think he is the same as the preceding, but the genealogy seems to controvert this view.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . , of the sons of Benjamin: Salo the son of Mosollam, the son of Oduia.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7. *II Esdras* xi. 4, 7.

5. A Benjamite chief, son of Saphatias, of the same period.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the sons of Benjamin: Mosollam the son of Saphatias.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

6. A priest, one of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Sellum, 6; and, Salom.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the priests: . . . Azarias the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam, the son of Sadoc.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 11.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt, . . . of the priests, . . . Saraia the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam, the son of Sadoc.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 11.

7. Ancestor of a priest of the same period.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the priests, . . . Maasai the son of Adiel, the son of Jezra, the son of Mosollam, the son of Mosollamith.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

8. A Levite, of the time of king Josias.

Now the overseers of the workmen were, . . . Zacharias and Mosollam of the sons of Caath, who hastened the work: all Levites skilful to play on instruments.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

9. An envoy of Esdras to Eddo.—Perhaps the same as, no. 18; and Messollam.

So I sent . . . Zacharias, and Mosollam, chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

10. A descendant of Bani, of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Bani, Mosollam. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

11. An Israelite, perhaps a priest, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Mosollam the son of Barachias, the son of Mesezebel.—*II Esdras* iii. 4.

After him built Mosollam the son of Barachias over against his treasury. —*II Esdras* iii. 30.

. . . And Johanan his (Tobias) son had taken to wife the daughter of Mosollam the son of Barachias.—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

12. Another Israelite, who also assisted in the same work.

. . . And Mosollam the son of Besodia built the old gate: they covered it, and set up the doors thereof, and the locks, and the bars.—*II Esdras* iii. 6.

13. An Israelite who stood by Esdras when he read the law to the people.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . : on the left, . . . Mosollam.—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

14. A priest, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . , Mosollam . . . : these were priests.—*II Esdras* x. 1, 7, 8.

15. One of the chiefs of the people, on the same occasion.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Mosollam. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 20.

16. A priest in the time of Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Esdras, Mosollam.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 13.

17. Another priest of the same period.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Genthon, Mosollam.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 16.

18. A Levite of the time of Nehemias. Perhaps the same as, no. 9, and, Mesollam.

. . . Obedia, and Mosollam . . . were keepers of the gates and of the entrances before the gates. These were in the days of Joacim. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 25, 26.

19. One of the chiefs of the people, who took part in the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem.

And after them went . . . Mosollam. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 33.

MOSOLLAMIA.

Heb. Meselemyah.—Whom Jehovah recompenses.

A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Meselemia; Selemias, 1; and, perhaps, Sellum, 8.

And Zacharias the son of Mosollamia, was porter of the gate of the tabernacle of the testimony.—*I Paralip.* ix. 21.

MOSOLLAMITH.

Heb. Mesillemit.—Recompense.

A priest, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Some think he is the same as, Mosollamoth, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt. . . . of the priests: . . . Maasai the son of Adiel, the son of Jezra, the son of Mosollam, the son of Mosollamith, the son of Emmer.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

MOSOLLAMOTH.

Heb. Mesillemot. Plural form of the preceding.—Recompenses.

1. Father of an Ephraimite chief of the time of Phacee king of Israel.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, . . . Barachias the son of Mosollamoth, . . . stood up against them that came from the war. —*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

2. A priest, whose ancestors dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Some think he is the same as: Mosollamith.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt. . . . of the priests, . . . Amassai the son of Azreel, the son of Ahazi, the son of Mosollamoth, the son of Emmer.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 13.

MOUNTAIN, the most high:

Heb. Hor ha-har. i. e. Hor the mountain.

A mountain on the northern boundary of the Promised Land; entirely distinct from mount Hor, or Hor, 1.

But toward the north side the borders shall begin from the great sea, reaching to the most high mountain, from which they shall come to Emath. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 7, 8.

MUNIM.

Heb. Me'unim.—Habitation.

Nathineans, who returned from the captivity. They were probably, an Idumean tribe, originally, from near mount Seir. Same as: Ammonites, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity, . . . the children of Munim.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 50. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 52.

MUSI.

Heb. Musi.—Withdrawing.

Son of Merari, and grandson of Levi.

The sons of Merari: Moholi and Musi.—*Exod.* vi. 19. *Num.* iii. 20. *I Paralip.* vi. 19, 47. xxiii. 21. xxiv. 26.

These are the families of Levi: . . . the family of Musi.—*Num.* xxvi. 58.

The sons of Musi: Moholi. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 23. xxiv. 30.

MUSITES.

Heb. ham-Musi.

Descendants of Musi.

And of Merari are the families of the Moholites, and Musites, reckoned up by their names.—*Num.* iii. 33.

MYNDUS.

Gr. Mundos.

A small coast town of the province of Caria in western Asia Minor.

These same things were written to . . . Myndus, and Sicyon. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

MYRA.

Gr. Mura.

See: Lystra.

MYSIA.

Gr. Musia.

A country in the north west of Asia Minor.

And when they (Paul and Timothy) were come into Mysia, they attempted to go into Bithynia, and the Spirit of Jesus suffered them not.—*Acts* xvi. 7.

And when they had passed through Mysia, they went down to Troas.—*Acts* xvi. 8.

NAALOL.

Heb. Nahalal, and, Nahalol.—Perhaps, Pasture.

A city of Zabulon, probably in the south or southwest, assigned to the Levites.

And the outgoings thereof (of Zabulon) are . . . Naalol. . . .—*Josue* xix. 14, 15.

And to the children of Merari, . . . were given of the tribe of Zabulon, . . . Naalol.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 35.

Zabulon destroyed not the inhabitants of . . . Naalol: but the Chanaanites dwelt among them.—*Judges* i. 30.

NAAMA.

Heb. Na'amah.—Sweet, pleasant.

1. A city in the plains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Naama. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 41.

2. Wife of king Solomon, and mother of Roboam.

And his (Roboam) mother's name was Naama an Ammonitess.—*III Kings* xiv. 21, 31. *II Paralip.* xii. 13.

NAAMAN.

Heb. Na'aman.—Pleasantness, agreeableness.

1. A son of Benjamin. Some think he is the grandson of Benjamin, and the same as, no. 3.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Naaman. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

2. A Syrian general of the army of Benadad the Second.

Naaman, general of the army of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honorable: . . . but a leper.—*IV Kings* v. 1.

. . . And she waited upon Naaman's wife.—*IV Kings* v. 2.

Then Naaman went in to his lord, and told him, saying: Thus and thus said the girl from the land of Israel. —*IV Kings* v. 4.

. . . Know that I have sent to thee Naaman my servant, that thou mayest heal him of his leprosy.—*IV Kings* v. 6.

So Naaman came . . . , and stood at the door of the house of Eliseus.—*IV Kings* v. 9.

Naaman was angry, and went away. —*IV Kings* v. 11.

And Naaman said: . . . Grant to me thy servant, to take from hence two mules' burden of earth.—*IV Kings* v. 17.

My master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving of him that which he brought.—*IV Kings* v. 20.

And Giezi followed after Naaman. —*IV Kings* v. 21.

And Naaman said: It is better that thou take two talents.—*IV Kings* v. 23.

But the leprosy of Naaman shall also stick to thee, and to thy seed for ever.—*IV Kings* v. 27.

And there were many lepers in Israel in the time of Eliseus the prophet: and none of them were cleansed but Naaman the Syrian.—*Luke* iv. 27.

3. Son of Bela, and grandson of Benjamin. Some think he and no. 1. are the same. Same as: Noeman.

Now Benjamin begot Bale. . . . And the sons of Bale were . . . Naaman. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 3, 4.

These are the sons of Ahod, heads of families that dwelt in Gabaa, who were removed into Manahath . . . Naaman. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 6, 7.

NAAMATHITE.

Heb. ham-Na'amati.

Patronymic of one of Job's friends. Perhaps the same as Meunati, or Meunim, a tribe of Idumea, the Maonites. See: Munim.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, . . . Sophar the Naamathite.—*Job* ii. 11. xi. 1. xx. 1. xlii. 9.

NAARA.

Heb. Na'arah.—Young woman.

A wife of Assur, of the tribe of Juda.

And Assur the father of Thecua

had two wives, Halaa and Naara: And Naara bore him Oozam . . . : these are the sons of Naara.—*I Paralip.* iv. 5, 6.

NAARAI.

Heb. Na'arai.—Young.

1. One of David's warriors. Same as: Pharai.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Naarai the son of Azbai.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 37.

2. One of David's warriors, a Benjamite. Same as: Naharai.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Naarai a Berothite, the armor-bearer of Joab the son of Sarvia.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 39.

NAARATHA.

Heb. Na'aratah.—Maiden; with the prefix, to.

A city in the southern border of Ephraim. Same as: Noran.

And it (the border of Ephraim) goeth down from Janoe into Ataroth and Naaratha.—*Josue* xvi. 7.

NAARIA.

Heb. Ne'aryah.—Servant of Jehovah.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia, whose sons were . . . Naaria . . . The sons of Naaria, Elioenai. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 22, 23.

2. A Simeonite captain, in the days of king Ezechias.

Some also of the children of Simeon, five hundred men, went into mount Seir, having for their captains Phaltias and Naaria . . . , the sons of Jesi: And they slew the remnant of the Amalecites. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 42, 43.

NAAS.

Heb. Nahas.—Serpent.

1. A king of the Ammonites, in the time of Saul.

. . . Naas the Ammonite came up, and began to fight against Jabes Galaad. And all the men of Jabes said to Naas: Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.—*I Kings* xi. 1.

And Naas the Ammonite answered them: On this condition will I make a covenant with you, that I may pluck out all your right eyes.—*I Kings* xi. 2.

But seeing that Naas king of the children of Ammon was come against you, you said to me: Nay, but a king shall reign over us. . . .—*I Kings* xii. 12.

2. Probably the same as the preceding.

And David said: I will show kindness to Hanon the son of Naas, as his father showed kindness to me. —*II Kings* x. 2. *I Paralip.* xix. 2.

And when David was come to the camp, Sobi the son of Naas of Rabbath of the children of Ammon. . . . , Brought him beds. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

Now it came to pass that Naas the king of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* xix. 1.

3. Father of Abigail and Sarvia. It is generally believed that he is the same as Isai, or Jesse, the father of David.

And Amasa was the son of a man who was called Jethra of Jesrael, who went in to Abigail the daughter of Naas, the sister of Sarvia who was the mother of Joab.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

4. Heb. Ir-Nahas.—Serpent city.

A city, whose founder was Tehinna of the tribe of Juda. Its location is unknown.

And Esthon begot . . . Tehinna father of the city of Naas: these are the men of Recha.—*I Paralip.* iv. 12.

NAASSON.

1. Heb. Nahson.—Enchanter, or, oracle.

A city of Nephthali. The Greek text has the name Aser, instead of Naason. Perhaps the same as: Asor, 1.

Tobias of the tribe and city of Nephthali (which is in the upper parts of Galilee above Naason, beyond the way that leadeth to the west, having on the right hand the city of Sephet.) —*Tob.* i. 1.

2. Gr. Naassōn.

Prince of Juda, in the time of Moses, and ancestor of Christ. Same as: Nahason, and, Nahasson.

And Aminadab begot Naasson. And Naasson begot Salmon.—*Matt.* i. 4. *Luke* iii. 32, 33.

NABAIOTH.

Heb. Nebayot.—Height.

Descendants of Nabaioth, who was the first born of Ismael, and the father of an Arabian tribe. See: Nabajoth.

All the flocks of Cedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nabaioth shall minister to thee: they shall be offered upon my acceptable altar.—*Isaias* lx. 7.

NABAJOTH.

Heb. Nebayot.—Height.

Son of Ismael, and grandson of Abraham. His descendants are mentioned above.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth.—*Gen.* xxv. 13. *I Paralip.* i. 29.

He (Esau) went to Ismael, and took to wife . . . Maheleth the daughter of Ismael, Abraham's son, the sister of Nabajoth.—*Gen.* xxviii. 9.

Esau took wives . . . : Basemath the daughter of Ismael, sister of Nabajoth.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 3.

NABAL.

Heb. Nabal.—Fool.

A wealthy Israelite, who dwelt in Maon, in the time of David's wanderings in the desert.

Now there was a certain man in the wilderness of Maon, . . . and the man was very great. . . . Now the name of the man was Nabal . . . : and he was of the house of Caleb.—*I Kings* xxv. 2, 3.

And when David heard in the wilderness that Nabal was shearing his sheep, He sent ten young men, and said to them: Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal. . . .—*I Kings* xxv. 4, 5.

But when David's servants came, they spoke to Nabal all these words in David's name. . . . But Nabal answering the servants of David, said: Who is David?—*I Kings* xxv. 9, 10.

But one of the servants told Abigail the wife of Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 14.

And she said to her servants: . . . Behold I will follow after you: but she told not her husband Nabal.—*I Kings* xxv. 19.

Let not my lord the king, I pray, regard this naughty man Nabal. . . . And now let thy enemies be as Nabal. —*I Kings* xxv. 25, 26.

If thou hadst not quickly come to meet me, there had not been left to Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.—*I Kings* xxv. 34.

And Abigail came to Nabal: . . . and Nabal's heart was merry: for he was very drunk.—*I Kings* xxv. 36.

But early in the morning, when Nabal had digested his wine, his wife told him these words. . . . And after ten days had passed, the Lord struck Nabal, and he died.—*I Kings* xxv. 37, 38.

And when David had heard that Nabal was dead, he said: Blessed be the Lord, who hath judged the cause of my reproach at the hand of Nabal, . . . and the Lord hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his head.— *I Kings* xxv. 39.

And David dwelt with Achis at Geth . . . , with his two wives, Achinoam . . . , and Abigail the wife of Nabal of Carmel.—*I Kings* xxvii. 3. xxx. 5. *II Kings* ii. 2. iii. 3.

NABAT.

Heb. Nebat.—View, or, cultivation.

An Ephraimite, the father of Jeroboam, the first king of Israel.

Jeroboam also the son of Nabat an Ephrathite of Sareda, a servant of Solomon, whose mother was named Sarua, a widow woman.—*III Kings* xi. 26. xii. 2, 15. xv. 1. xvi. 3, 26, 31. xxi. 22. xxii. 53. *IV Kings* iii. 3. ix. 9. x. 29. xiii. 2, 11. xiv. 24. xv. 9, 18, 24, 28. xvii. 21. xxiii. 15. *II Paralip.* ix. 29. x. 2, 15. xiii. 6. *Eccli.* xlvii. 29.

NABATH.

Gr. Nabbas, Nabad, Nadab.

A kinsman, nephew or cousin, of the elder Tobias.

And Achior and Nabath the kinsmen of Tobias came, rejoicing for Tobias.—*Tob.* xi. 20.

NABO.

Heb. Nebo.—Height.

1. A city of Moab, given to Ruben. Same as: Nebo, 1.

But the children of Ruben built . . . Nabo, and Baalmeon (their names being changed). . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37, 38.

The house is gone up, and Dibon to the high places to mourn over Nabo, and over Medaba.—*Isaias* xv. 2.

Against Moab thus saith the Lord . . . : Woe to Nabo, for it is laid waste, and confounded.—*Jer.* xlviii. 1.

And judgment is come . . . upon Dibon, and upon Nabo. . . .—*Jer.* xlviii. 21, 22.

2. A mountain in Moab, probably one of the peaks of the mountain chain of Abarim. Same as: Nebo, 2.

And departing from Helmondeblathaim, they came to the mountains of Abarim over against Nabo.—*Num.* xxxiii. 47.

3. A god of the Chaldeans and Babylonians. Son of the god Mardouk, or, Merodach.

Bel is broken, Nabo is destroyed: their idols are put upon beasts and cattle.—*Isaias* xlvi. 1.

NABOTH.

Heb. Nabot.—Fruits, productions.

An Israelite of Jezrael, of the time of king Achab.

Naboth the Jezrahelite, who was in Jezrahel, had at that time a vineyard near the palace of Achab king of Samaria.—*III Kings* xxi. 1.

And Achab spoke to Naboth, saying: Give me thy vineyard . . . Naboth answered him: The Lord . . . not let me give thee the inheritance of my fathers.—*III Kings* xxi. 2, 3, 6.

And Achab came into his house angry and fretting, because of the word that Naboth the Jezrahelite had spoken to him.—*III Kings* xxi. 4.

Then Jezabel his wife said to him: . . . I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jezrahelite.—*III Kings* xxi. 7.

So she wrote letters in Achab's name . . . , and sent them to . . . the chief men that were in his city, and that dwelt with Naboth. And this was the tenor of the letters: Proclaim a fast, and make Naboth sit among the chief of the people.—*III Kings* xxi. 8, 9, 12.

. . . And they . . . bore witness against him before the people, saying: Naboth hath blasphemed God and the king: wherefore they . . . stoned him to death.—*III Kings* xxi. 13.

And they sent to Jezabel, saying: Naboth is stoned, and is dead.—*III Kings* xxi. 14.

And it came to pass when Jezabel heard that Naboth was stoned, and dead, that she said to Achab: Arise and take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jezrahelite, who would not agree with thee, and give it thee for money: for Naboth is not alive, but dead.—*III Kings* xxi. 15.

And when Achab heard this, to wit, that Naboth was dead, he arose, and went down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezrahelite, to take possession of it.—*III Kings* xxi. 16.

Behold he is going down to the vineyard of Naboth, to take possession of it.—*III Kings* xxi. 18.

In this place, wherein the dogs have licked the blood of Naboth, they shall lick thy blood also.—*III Kings* xxi. 19.

. . . And they (Joram and Ochozias) went out to meet Jehu, and met him in the field of Naboth the Jezrahelite.—*IV Kings* ix. 21.

Take him (Joram), and cast him into the field of Naboth the Jezrahelite.—*IV Kings* ix. 25.

If I do not requite thee in this field, saith the Lord, for the blood of Naboth, and for the blood of his children, which I saw yesterday, saith the Lord.—*IV Kings* ix. 26.

NABUCHODONOSOR.

Heb. Nebukadne'ssar, and, Nebukadre'ssor.—Nebo is the protector against misfortune, or, of my crown, or empire.

1. Son and successor of Nabopolassar, king of Babylon.

At that time the servants of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came up against Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 10.

But over the people that remained in the land of Juda, which Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon had left, he

gave the government to Godolias.—*IV Kings* xxv. 22.

He (Sedecias) also revolted from king Nabuchodonosor, who had made him swear by God.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 13.

Inquire of the Lord for us, for Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon maketh war against us.—*Jer.* xxi. 2.

. . . In the fourth year of Joakim . . . (the same is the first year of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.)—*Jer.* xxv. 1.

Behold I will send, and take all the kindreds of the north, saith the Lord, and Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon my servant: and I will bring them against this land.—*Jer.* xxv. 9.

But the nation and kingdom that will not serve Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon . . . : I will visit upon that nation with the sword. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 8.

Even so will I break the yoke of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon after two full years from off the neck of all the nations.—*Jer.* xxviii. 11.

I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, to serve Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon, and they shall serve him.—*Jer.* xxviii. 14.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem: . . . : By the hand of Elasa . . . and Gamarias . . . , whom Sedecias king of Juda sent to Babylon to Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

. . . In the tenth year of Sedecias king of Juda: the same is the eighteenth year of Nabuchodonosor.—*Jer.* xxxii. 1.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord (when Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon . . . , and all the people fought against Jerusalem . . .).—*Jer.* xxxiv. 1.

Now king Sedecias . . . reigned instead of Jechonias the son of Joakim: whom Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon made king in the land of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 1.

. . . They brought him (Sedecias) to Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon to Reblatha . . . : and he gave judgment upon him.—*Jer.* xxxix. 5.

Now Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon had given charge to Nabuzardan the general concerning Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxix. 11.

Behold I will send, and take Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon my servant: and I will set his throne over these stones which I have hid.—*Jer.* xliii. 10.

. . . Against Egypt, against the army of Pharao Nechao king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Charcamis, whom Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon defeated, in the fourth year of Joakim.—*Jer.* xlvi. 2.

Against Cedar and against the kingdoms of Asor, which Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon destroyed.—*Jer.* xlix. 28.

. . . For Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you (Asor), and hath conceived designs against you.—*Jer.* xlix. 30.

Israel is a scattered flock: . . . first the king of Assyria devoured him: and last this Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon hath broken his bones.—*Jer.* l. 17.

Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon hath eaten me up, he hath devoured me.—*Jer.* li. 34.

And in the fifth month, the tenth day of the month, the same is the nineteenth year of Nabuchodonosor, king of Babylon, came Nabuzardan . . . in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* lii. 12.

In the eighteenth year of Nabuchodonosor, eight hundred and thirty-two souls from Jerusalem. In the three and twentieth year of Nabuchodonosor, Nabuzardan the general carried away of the Jews seven hundred and forty-five souls.—*Jer.* lii. 29, 30.

And pray ye for the life of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon, and for the life of Balthasar his son.—*Baruch* i. 11.

. . . That we may live under the shadow of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon. . . .—*Baruch* i. 12.

Behold I will bring against Tyre Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon, the king of kings, from the north.—*Ezech.* xxvi. 7.

Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon hath made his army to undergo hard service against Tyre. . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord God: Behold, I will set Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon in the land of Egypt: and he

shall take her multitude. . . .—*Ezech.* xxix. 18, 19.

. . . The prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nabuchodonosor.—*Dan.* i. 18.

In the second year of the reign of Nabuchosonosor, Nabuchodonosor had a dream, and his spirit was terrified. —*Dan.* ii. 1. iv. 1, 2, 15.

But there is a God in heaven that revealeth mysteries, who hath shown to thee, O king Nabuchodonosor, what is to come to pass in the latter times. —*Dan.* ii. 28.

Then king Nabuchodonosor fell on his face, and worshipped Daniel. . . . —*Dan.* ii. 46.

King Nabuchodonosor made a statue of gold, of sixty cubits high, and six cubits broad, and he set it up in the plain of Dura.—*Dan.* iii. 1.

Then Nabuchodonosor the king sent to call together the nobles . . . , to come to the dedication of the statue which king Nabuchodonosor had set up.—*Dan.* iii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7.

. . . Some Chaldeans came . . . . And said to king Nabuchodonosor: O king, live for ever.—*Dan.* iii. 8, 9.

Then Nabuchodonosor in fury, and in wrath, commanded that Sidrach . . . should be brought.—*Dan.* iii. 13.

And Nabuchodonosor the king spoke to them, and said: Is it true . . . , that you do not worship my gods, nor adore the golden statue that I have set up?—*Dan.* iii. 14.

Sidrach . . . answered and said to king Nabuchodonosor: We have no occasion to answer thee concerning this matter.—*Dan.* ii. 16.

Then was Nabuchodonosor filled with fury: and the countenance of his face was changed against Sidrach. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 19.

Then Nabuchodonosor the king was astonished, and rose up in haste,— *Dan.* iii. 91.

Then Nabuchodonosor came to the door of the burning fiery furnace, and said: Sidrach . . . , ye servants of the most high God, go ye forth, and come.—*Dan.* iii. 93.

Then Nabuchodonosor breaking forth, said: Blessed be the God of them, . . . who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that believed in him.—*Dan.* iii. 95.

Nabuchodonosor the king, to all peoples, . . . peace be multiplied unto you.—*Dan.* iii. 98.

All these things came upon king Nabuchodonosor.—*Dan.* iv. 25.

To thee, O king Nabuchodonosor, it is said: Thy kingdom shall pass from thee . . . : thou shalt eat grass like an ox. . . .—*Dan.* iv. 28, 29.

The same hour the word was fulfilled upon Nabuchodonosor, and he was driven away from among men, and did eat grass like an ox.—*Dan.* iv. 30.

Now at the end of the days, I Nabuchodonosor lifted up my eyes to heaven, and my sense was restored to me.—*Dan.* iv. 31.

Therefore I Nabuchodonosor do now praise, and magnify, and glorify the King of heaven.—*Dan.* iv. 34.

. . . For king Nabuchodonosor thy father appointed him (Daniel) prince of the wise men, enchanters, Chaldeans, and soothsayers.—*Dan.* v. 11.

O king, the most high God gave to Nabuchodonosor thy father a kingdom, and greatness, and glory, and honor. —*Dan.* v. 18.

NABUCHODONOSOR came, went:

In his days Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came up, and Joakim became his servant three years.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 1. *Dan.* i. 1.

And Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came to the city with his servants to assault it.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 11.

And Sedecias revolted from the king of Babylon. And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, . . . that Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came, he and all his army against Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 20. xxv. 1. *Jer.* xxxix. 1. lii. 4.

Against him (Joakim) came up Nabuchodonosor king of the Chaldeans, and led him bound in chains into Babylon.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 6.

But when Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon came up to our land, we said: Come, let us go into Jerusalem from the face of the army of the Chaldeans. —*Jer.* xxxv. 11.

The word that the Lord spoke to Jeremias the prophet, how Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon should come and strike the land of Egypt.—*Jer.* xlvi. 13.

NABUCHODONOSOR took, carried away:

. . . King Nabuchodonosor sent, and brought him (Joachim) to Babylon, carrying away at the same time the most precious vessels of the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 10. *Esther* ii. 6. xi. 4.

And king Cyrus brought forth the vessels of the temple of the Lord, which Nabuchodonosor had taken from Jerusalem, and had put them in the temple of his god.—*I Esdras* i. 7. v. 14. vi. 5. *Jer.* xxviii. 3. *Dan.* v. 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity, which Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon had carried away to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* ii. 1. *II Esdras* vii. 6.

The Lord showed me: and behold two baskets full of figs, set before the temple of the Lord: after that Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon had carried away Jechonias, . . . and had brought them to Babylon.—*Jer.* xxiv. 1. xxvii. 20. xxix. 1. *Baruch* i. 9.

This is the people whom Nabuchodonosor carried away captive: in the seventh year, three thousand and twenty-three Jews.—*Jer.* lii. 28.

For the sins that you have committed before God, you shall be carried away captives into Babylon by Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon.—*Baruch* vi. 1.

NABUCHODONOSOR, by, into, the hands of:

Now Josedec went out, when the Lord carried away Juda, and Jerusalem, by the hands of Nabuchodonosor.—*I Paralip.* vi. 15.

. . . He delivered them into the hands of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon, the Chaldean.—*I Esdras* v. 12.

. . . I will give Sedecias . . . into the hand of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxi. 7. xliv. 30.

And I will give thee (Jechonias) . . . into the hand of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxii. 25.

And now I have given all these lands into the hand of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon my servant.—*Jer.* xxvii. 6.

Behold I will deliver them (the false prophets) up into the hands of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon: and he shall kill them before your eyes.—*Jer.* xxix. 21.

And I will deliver them (Alexandria, Pharao and Egypt) . . . into the hand of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xlvi. 26.

I will make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon.—*Ezech.* xxx. 10.

2. A king of Assyria.—Perhaps, Assurbanipal.

Now in the twelfth year of his reign, Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, who reigned in Ninive the great city, fought against Arphaxad and overcame him.—*Judith* i. 5.

Then was the kingdom of Nabuchodonosor exalted, and his heart was elevated.—*Judith* i. 7.

To all these Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, sent messengers.—*Judith* i. 10.

Then king Nabuchodonosor . . . swore by his throne and kingdom that he would revenge himself of all those countries.—*Judith* i. 12.

In the thirteenth year of the reign of Nabuchodonosor, . . . the word was given out in the house of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, that he would revenge himself.—*Judith* ii. 1.

And when this saying pleased them all, Nabuchodonosor the king called Holofernes the general of his armies.—*Judith* ii. 4.

. . . For it is better for us to live and serve Nabuchodonosor the great king, . . . than to die and to perish. . . .—*Judith* iii. 2.

For Nabuchodonosor the king had commanded him (Holofernes) to destroy all the gods of the earth, that he only might be called God by those nations which could be brought under him. . . .—*Judith* iii. 13.

Who is this, that saith the children of Israel can resist king Nabuchodonosor, and his armies?—*Judith* v. 27.

. . . That every nation may know that Nabuchodonosor is god of the earth, and besides him there is no other.—*Judith* v. 29.

. . . To show thee (Achior) that there is no God, but Nabuchodonosor: when we shall slay them all as one

man, thou also shalt die with them. . . . : And thou shalt find that Nabuchodonosor is lord of the whole earth. —*Judith* vi. 2, 3, 4.

. . . For I have never hurt a man that was willing to serve Nabuchodonosor the king.—*Judith* xi. 1.

For as Nabuchodonosor the king of the earth liveth . . . : not only men serve him through thee, but also the beasts of the field obey him.—*Judith* xi. 5.

. . . If thy God shall do this for me, he shall also be my God, and thou shalt be great in the house of Nabuchodonosor.—*Judith* xi. 21.

One Hebrew woman hath made confusion in the house of king Nabuchodonosor.—*Judith* xiv. 16.

NABUSEZBAN.

Heb. Nebusazban.—Perhaps, Attached to Nebo.

One of the chiefs of the army of Nabuchodonosor, king of Babylon. See also: Rabsares, and, Rabsaris.

Therefore . . . Nabusezban, . . . and all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent, and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

NABUTHEANS.

Gr. Nabataioi.

A people living east of the Jordan, in the time of the Machabees.

And the Nabutheans met them (Judas and Jonathan), and received them in a peaceable manner.—*I Mach.* v. 25.

And Jonathan sent his brother . . . , to desire the Nabutheans his friends, that they would lend him their equipage, which was copious.—*I Mach.* ix. 35.

NABUZARDAN.

Heb. Nebuzar'adan.—Perhaps, Prince lord of Nebo: or, Nebo has given a posterity.

A general of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.

In . . . the nineteenth year of the king of Babylon, came Nabuzardan commander of the army, a servant of the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxv. 8. *Jer.* lii. 12.

And Nabuzardan the commander of the army, carried away the rest of the people that remained in the city. —*IV Kings* xxv. 11. *Jer.* xxxix. 9. lii. 15.

These Nabuzardan the general of the army took away, and carried them to the king of Babylon to Reblatha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 20. *Jer.* lii. 26.

But Nabuzardan the general left some of the poor people that had nothing at all, in the land of Juda. . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 10. lii. 16.

Now Nabuchodonosor . . . had given charge to Nabuzardan the general concerning Jeremias.—*Jer.* xxxix. 11.

Therefore Nabuzardan the general sent . . . , and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, after that Nabuzardan the general had let him go from Rama. . . .—*Jer.* xl. 1.

Then Ismahel carried away captive all the remnant of the people that were in Masphath . . . : whom Nabuzardan the general of the army had committed to Godolias.—*Jer.* xli. 10. xliii. 6.

In the three and twentieth year of Nabuchodonosor, Nabuzardan the general carried away of the Jews seven hundred and forty-five souls.—*Jer.* lii. 30.

NACHON.

Heb. Nakon.—Prepared, or firm.

A place between Cariathiarim and Jerusalem, where Oza was killed. Same as, Chidon.

And when they came to the floor of Nachor, Oza put forth his hand to the ark of God, and took hold of it.—*II Kings* vi. 6.

NACHOR.

Heb. Nahor.—Piercer, slayer; or, Snorting.

1. Grandfather of Abraham.

And Sarug lived thirty years, and begot Nachor. And Sarug lived after he begot Nachor, two hundred years. —*Gen.* xi. 22, 23.

And Nachor lived nine and twenty years and begot Thare. And Nachor lived after he begot Thare, a hun-

dred and nineteen years: and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 24, 25.

Serug, Nachor, Thare.—*I Paralip.* i. 26.

. . . Abraham, who was of Thare, who was of Nachor, who was of Sarug. —*Luke* iii. 34, 35.

2. Brother of Abraham, and grandson of the preceding.

And Thare lived seventy years, and begot Abram, and Nachor, and Aran.—*Gen.* xi. 26, 27.

And Abram and Nachor married wives: . . . and the name of Nachor's wife, Melcha, the daughter of Aran.—*Gen.* xi. 29.

After these things, it was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother. . . . These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 23.

. . . And he (Abraham's servant) set forward, and went on to Mesopotamia to the city of Nachor.—*Gen.* xxiv. 10.

. . . And behold Rebecca came out, the daughter of Bathuel, son of Melcha, wife to Nachor the brother of Abraham.—*Gen.* xxiv. 15, 24, 47.

And he (Jacob) asked them, saying: Know you Laban the son of Nachor?—*Gen.* xxix. 5.

The God of Abraham, and the God of Nachor . . . , judge between us.—*Gen.* xxxi. 53.

Your fathers dwelt of old on the other side of the river, Thare the father of Abraham and Nachor: and they served strange gods.—*Josue* xxiv. 2.

NADAB.

Heb. Nadab.—Liberal.

1. Eldest son of Aaron.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth. . . . who bore him Nadab. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 23. *Num.* iii. 2. xxvi. 60. *I Paralip.* vi. 3. xxiv. 1.

And he said to Moses: Come up to the Lord, thou, and Aaron, Nadab . . . ; and you shall adore afar off.—*Exod.* xxiv. 1.

Then Moses and Aaron, Nadab, . . . went up: And they saw the God of Israel.—*Exod.* xxiv. 9, 10.

Take unto thee also Aaron thy brother with his sons, . . . that they may minister to me in the priest's office: Aaron, Nadab. . . .—*Exod.* xxviii. 1.

And Nadab and Abiu, the sons of Aaron, taking their censers, put fire therein, and incense on it, offering before the Lord strange fire.—*Levit.* x. 1.

Now Nadab and Abiu died without children, when they offered strange fire before the Lord, in the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* iii. 4. xxvi. 61. *I Paralip.* xxiv. 2.

2. Son and successor to Jeroboam the first king of Israel.

. . . And Nadab his (Jeroboam) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xiv. 20.

But Nadab the son of Jeroboam reigned over Israel the second year of Asa king of Juda: and he reigned over Israel two years.—*III Kings* xv. 25.

. . . For Nadab and all Israel besieged Gebbethon. So Baasa slew him in the third year of Asa king of Juda. —*III Kings* xv. 27, 28.

But the rest of the acts of Nadab . . . , are they not written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel?—*III Kings* xv. 31.

3. Eldest son of Semei, of the tribe of Juda.

And Onam had sons, Semei. . . . And the sons of Semei: Nadab. . . . And the sons of Nadab were Saled, and Apphaim.—*I Paralip.* ii. 28, 30.

4. A son of Jehiel, or Abigabaon, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon . . . : And his first born son Abdon, and . . . Nadab.—*I Paralip.* viii. 29, 30. ix. 35, 36.

NADABIA.

Heb. Nedabyah.—Jehovah is liberal.
A son of Jechonias king of Juda.

Of Joakim was born Jechonias . . . The sons of Jechonias were. . . : Nadabia.—*I Paralip.* iii. 16, 17, 18.

NAGGE.

Gr. Naggai. from Heb. Noggah.—Splendor.
An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Hesli, who was of Nagge, who was of Mahath.—*Luke* iii. 25, 26.

NAHABI.

Heb. Nahbi.—Hidden, or, protection.

One of the twelve spies, sent out by Moses.

Of the tribe of Nephthali, Nahabi the son of Vapsi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 15, 17.

NAHALIEL.

Heb. Nahali'el.—Torrent, or valley, of God.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert; in the country of Moab, north of the Arnon.

And they marched . . . from Matthana unto Nahaliel: . from Nahaliel unto Bamoth.—*Num.* xxi. 18, 19.

NAHAM.

1. Heb. Na'am.—Pleasantness.

One of the sons of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephone, were . . . Naham.—*I Paralip.* iv. 15.

2. Heb. Naham.—Consolation.

Brother of Odaia, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of his (Mered) wife Odaia the sister of Naham the father of Ceila . . . , who was of Machathi. —*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

NAHAMANI.

Heb. Nahamani.—Compassionate.

One of the chiefs who returned from the captivity.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . Who came with Zorobabel. . . . Nahamani. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

NAHARAI.

Heb. Naherai.—Pleasantness of Jehovah.

One of David's warriors, a Benjamite. Same as: Naarai, 2.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Naharai the Berothite, armor bearer of Joab the son of Sarvia.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 37.

NAHASON.

Heb. Nahson.—Enchanter.

Prince of Juda. Same as the following, and, Naason, 2.

And Aaron took to wife Elisabeth the daughter of Aminadab, sister of Nahason.—*Exod.* vi. 23.

NAHASSON.

Heb. Nahson.—Enchanter.

Chief of the tribe of Juda, in the time of Moses. Same as the preceding, and, Naason, 2.

Of Juda, Nahasson the son of Aminadab. . . . These are the most noble princes, . . . and the chiefs of the army of Israel.—*Num.* i. 7, 16. ii. 3. x. 14.

The first day Nahasson the son of Aminadab of the tribe of Juda offered his offering.—*Num.* vii. 12, 17.

Aminadab begot Nahasson, Nahasson begot Salmon, Salmon begot Booz.—*Ruth* iv. 20, 21. *I Paralip.* ii. 10, 11.

NAHATH.

Heb. Nahat.—Setting down, lowness.

1. A grandson of Esau, and a chief of Edom.

. . . And Rahuel the son of Basemath his (Esau) wife. . . . And the sons of Rahuel were Nahath. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 13.

And these were the sons of Rahuel, the son of Esau: duke Nahath. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 17. *I Paralip.* i. 37.

2. A Levite, and ancestor of Samuel the prophet. Same as: Thohu.

The sons of Elcana: Sophai his son, Nahath his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 26.

3. A Levite, of the time of Ezechias.

And after him . . . Nahath . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias . . . , by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 13.

NAHUM.

1. Heb. Rehum.—Comfort, pity.

An Israelite who returned from the captivity. Same as: Rehum, 1.

These are the children of the prov-

ince, who came up from the captivity . . . Who came with . . . Nahum. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

2. Heb. Nahum. Rich in consolation, or; Consoler.

One of the minor prophets.

The burden of Ninive. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elcesite.—*Nahum* i. 1.

3. Gr. Naoum.

An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Mathathias, who was of Amos, who was of Nahum, who was of Hesli. . . .—*Luke* iii. 25.

NAIM.

Gr. Nain, from Heb. Na'im.—Beautiful, graceful.

A town of Galilee, south of, and near, mount Thabor.

And it came to pass afterwards, that he went into a city that is called Naim.—*Luke* vii. 11.

NAJOTH.

Heb. Nayot, or, Nevayot.—Habitations.

A place near Rama, or Ramatha, where Samuel dwelt.

. . . And he (David) and Samuel went and dwelt in Najoth. And it was told Saul by some, saying: Behold David is in Najoth in Ramatha. —*I Kings* xix. 18, 19, 22.

And he (Saul) went to Najoth in Ramatha, and the spirit of the Lord came upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied till he came to Najoth in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix. 23.

But David fled from Najoth, which is in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xx. 1.

NAMSI.

Heb. Nimsi.—Drawn out, saved.

Grandfather of Jehu king of Israel.

And thou (Elias) shalt anoint Jehu the son of Namsi to be king over Israel.—*III Kings* xix. 16. *II Paralip.* xxii. 7.

And when thou art come thither (to Ramoth Galaad), thou shalt see Jehu the son of Josaphat the son of Namsi.—*IV Kings* ix. 2, 14.

. . . And the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Namsi.—*IV Kings* ix. 20.

NAMUEL.

Heb. Nemuel.—God is spreading.

1. Eldest brother of Dathan and Abiron, of the tribe of Ruben.

These are the families of the stock of Ruben. . . . The son of Phallu was Eliab. His sons were Namuel and Dathan and Abiron. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 7, 8, 9.

2. The eldest son of Simeon. Same as, Jamuel.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: Namuel, of whom is the family of the Namuelites.—*Num.* xxvi. 12. *I Paralip.* iv. 24.

NAMUELITES.

Heb. han-Nemu'eli.

Descendants of Namuel, 2.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: Namuel, of whom is the family of the Namuelites.—Num. xxvi. 12.

NANEA.

Gr. Nanaia.

A Persian goddess.

For when the leader himself was in Persia, and with him a very great army, he fell in the temple of Nanea, being deceived by the counsel of the priests of Nanea.—*II Mach.* i. 13.

And when the priests of Nanea had set it (the money) forth, and he (Antiochus) with a small company had entered into the compass of the temple, they shut the temple.—*II Mach.* i. 15.

NAPHEG.

Heb. Nefeg.—Sprout.

One of the sons of king David. Same as: Nepheg.

Now these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Napheg. . . .—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 6.

NAPHIS.

Heb. Nafis.—Refreshment.

1. A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Naphis. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 15. *I Paralip.* i. 29, 31.

2. Descendants of the preceding.

They (Ruben and Gad) fought against the Agarites: but the Itureans, and Naphis . . . , gave them help.—*I Paralip.* v. 19, 20.

NARCISSUS.

Gr. Narkissos.—Daffodil.
A Roman, mentioned by St. Paul.

Salute them that are of Narcissus' household, who are in the Lord.—*Rom.* xvi. 11.

NASIA.

Heb. Nesiah.—Famous; or, conquered.
Chief of a Nathinean family, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Nasia. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 54. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 56.

NATHAN.

Heb. Natan.—Given (by God).

1. A son of David and Bethsabee. See also: no. 8.

And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Nathan. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14. *I Paralip.* iii. 5. xiv. 4.

. . . Mathatha, who was of Nathan, who was of David.—*Luke* iii. 31.

2. A prophet, of the time of David and Solomon. Probably same as, no. 4.

He (David) said to Nathan the prophet: Dost thou see that . . . the ark of God is lodged within skins?—*II Kings* vii. 2. *I Paralip.* xvii. 1.

And Nathan said to the king: Go, and do all that is in thy heart.—*II Kings* vii. 3. *I Paralip.* xvii. 2.

But it came to pass that night, that the word of the Lord came to Nathan.—*II Kings* vii. 4. *I Paralip.* xvii. 3.

According to all these words and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.—*II Kings* vii. 17. *I Paralip.* xvii. 15.

And the Lord sent Nathan to David. . . . And . . . he (David) said to Nathan: As the Lord liveth, the man that hath done this is a child of death.—*II Kings* xii. 1, 5. *Ps.* l. 1, 2.

And Nathan said to David: Thou art the man.—*II Kings* xii. 7.

And David said to Nathan: I have sinned against the Lord. And Nathan said to David: The Lord also hath taken away thy sin: thou shalt not die.—*II Kings* xii. 13.

And Nathan returned to his house.—*II Kings* xii. 15.

And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet. . . .—*II Kings* xii. 25.

. . . And Nathan the prophet . . . was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

But Nathan the prophet, . . . he invited not.—*III Kings* i. 10.

And Nathan said to Bethsabee . . . : Hast thou not heard that Adonias . . . reigneth?—*III Kings* i. 11.

As she (Bethsabee) was yet speaking with the king, Nathan the prophet came. And they told the king, saying: Nathan the prophet is here.—*III Kings* i. 22, 23.

Nathan said: My lord, O king, hast thou said: Let Adonias reign after me?—*III Kings* i. 24.

Call me . . . Nathan the prophet. . . . And let Sadoc the priest, and Nathan the prophet anoint him (Solomon) there king over Israel.—*III Kings* i. 32, 34, 45.

. . . And Nathan the prophet went down . . . : and they set Solomon upon the mule of king David.—*III Kings* i. 38, 44.

Now the acts of king David first and last are written . . . in the book of Nathan the prophet.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 29.

Now the rest of the acts of Solomon first and last are written in the words of Nathan the prophet.—*II Paralip.* ix. 29.

And he (Ezechias) set the Levites in the house of the Lord . . . , according to the regulation . . . of Nathan the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 25.

Then Nathan the prophet arose in the days of David.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 1.

3. Father, or brother, of one of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Igaal the son

of Nathan of Soba.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 36.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: Joel, the brother of Nathan.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 38.

4. Father of Azarias and Zabud. Probably same as; no. 2.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Azarias, the son of Nathan, over them that were about the king.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 5.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Zabud, the son of Nathan the priest, the king's friend.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 5.

5. A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Ethei begot Nathan, and Nathan begot Zabad.—*I Paralip.* ii. 36.

6. A Jewish layman of prominence, in the time of Esdras.

So I sent . . . Nathan . . . , chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 16. 17.

7. An Israelite of the same period. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

. . . And Nathan. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 39, 44.

8. Descendants of no. 1.

And the land shall mourn: . . . the families of the house of Nathan apart, and their women apart.—*Zach.* xii. 12, 13.

NATHANAEL.

Heb. Netan'el.—Gift of God.

1. Chief of the tribe of Issachar, at the time of the Exodus.

Of Issachar, Nathanael the son of Suar. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . .—*Num.* i. 8, 16. ii. 5. x. 15.

The second day Nathanael the son of Suar, prince of the tribe of Issachar, made his offering.—*Num.* vii. 18, 23.

2. A brother of king David.

And Isai begot . . . , the fourth, Nathanael.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13, 14.

3. A priest of the time of David.

. . . And Nathanael . . . , the priests, sounded with trumpets, before the ark of God.—*I Paralip* xv. 24.

4. Father of a Levite of the same period.

And Semeias the son of Nathanael the scribe a Levite, wrote them down before the king. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

5. A Levite, son of Obededom, of the same time.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, . . . Nathanael the fifth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4.

6. A Prince of Juda, in the reign of Josaphat.

And in the third year of his reign, he (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . Nathanael . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7.

7. A chief of the Levites in the time of Josias king of Juda.

. . . And Nathanael, his brethren, and Hasabias . . . , princes of the Levites, gave to the rest of the Levites to celebrate the phase five thousand small cattle, and five hundred oxen.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 9.

8. A priest, of the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: . . . of the sons of Pheshur, . . . Nathanael. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18, 22.

9. Head of a family of priests in the time of Nehemias and Joacim. Perhaps same as the following.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Idaia, Nathanael.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 21.

10. A priest who took part in the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem. Perhaps same as the preceding.

And after them went . . . , his brethren, . . . Nathanael . . . , with the musical instruments of David the man of God.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 35.

11. Gr. Nathanael.

A disciple, or apostle of Christ. Probably the same as: Bartholomew.

Philip findeth Nathanael. . . . And Nathanael said to him: Can any thing of good come from Nazareth?—*John* i. 45, 46.

Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him: and he saith of him: Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom there is no guile.—*John* i. 47.

Nathanael saith to him: Whence knowest thou me?—*John* i. 48.

Nathanael answered him, and said: Rabbi, thou art the Son of God, thou art the king of Israel.—*John* i. 49.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas . . . , and Nathanael, who was of Cana of Galilee.—*John* xxi. 2.

NATHANIA.

Heb. Netanyah.—Gift of Jehovah.
A Levite of the time of David.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry. . . . Of the sons of Asaph: . . . Nathania. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 2.

The fifth (lot came forth) to Nathania, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 12.

NATHANIAS.

Heb. Netanyah, and, Netanyahu.—Gift of Jehovah.

1. Father of Ismahel, of the royal house of Juda. His son Ismahel murdered Godolias in the days of Jeremias.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, Ismahel the son of Nathanias. . . .—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8.

. . . Ismahel the son of Nathanias, the son of Elisama of the seed royal, came, and ten men with him: and smote Godolias.—*IV Kings* xxv. 25. *Jer.* xli. 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18.

Know that Baalis . . . hath sent Ismahel the son of Nathanias to kill thee.—*Jer.* xl. 14, 15.

2. A Levite in the reign of Josaphat.

And in the third year of his reign, he (Josaphat) sent of his princes: . . . And with them the Levites, . . . Nathanias. . . . And they taught the people in Juda.—*II Parallip.* xvii. 7, 8, 9.

3. An ancestor of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

. . . Judith . . . , who was the daughter of Merari, . . . the son of Enan, the son of Nathanias, the son of Salathiel, the son of Simeon, the son of Ruben.—*Judith* viii. 1.

4. Father of one of the princes of Juda, in the time of Jeremias.

Therefore all the princes sent Judi the son of Nathanias, the son of Selemias . . . , to Baruch.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 14.

NATHANMELECH.

Heb. Netan-Melek.—Nathan of the king.
A eunuch (or, chamberlain) in the court of king Josias.

And he (Josias) took away the horses which the kings of Juda had given to the sun, at the entering in of the temple, near the chamber of Nathanmelech the eunuch, who was in Pharurim.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 11.

NATHINEANS.

Heb. ham-Netinim.—The given.
Servants of the Levites in the care of the Temple, originally the Gabaonites and other prisoners of war. Same as the following.

Now the first that dwelt in their possessions, and in their cities, were . . . the Nathineans.—*I Paralip.* ix. 2.

NATHINITES.

Heb. ham-Netinim.—The given.
Same as the preceding.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: the children of Siha. . . . All the Nathinites, and the children of the servants of Solomon, three hundred ninety two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 58. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 60.

. . . And the Nathinites dwelt in their cities.—*I Esdras* ii. 70. *II Esdras* vii. 73. xi. 3.

And there went up some . . . of the Nathinites to Jerusalem in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.—*I Esdras* vii. 7.

We give you also to understand concerning all the priests, . . . and the Nathinites, . . . that you have no authority to impose toll . . . upon them.—*I Esdras* vii. 24.

. . . And I put in their mouth the words that they should speak to Eddo, and his brethren the Nathinites in the place of Chasphia.—*I Esdras* viii. 17.

And of the Nathinites, whom David,

and the princes gave for the service of the Levites, Nathinites two hundred and twenty: all these were called by their names.—*I Esdras* viii. 20.

And the Nathinites dwelt in Ophel, as far as over against the water gate toward the east, and the tower that stood out.—*II Esdras* iii. 26.

After him Melchias the goldsmith's son built unto the house of the Nathanites.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

And the subscribers were . . . , the rest of the people, priests, Levites, porters, and singing men, Nathinites. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 28.

And the Nathinites, that dwelt in Ophel, and Siaha, and Gaspha of the Nathinites.—*II Esdras* xi. 21.

NAVE.

Gr. Nauē, for Heb. Nun.—Fish.
The father of Josue. Same as: Nun; which see.

Valiant in war was Jesus the son of Nave, who was successor of Moses among the prophets.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 1.

NAZARENE.

Gr Nazarēnos, and, Nazēraios. Of Nazareth.
A native of Nazareth.

And coming he dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was said by the prophets: That he shall be called a Nazarene.—*Matt.* ii. 23.

We have found this to be a pestilent man, . . . and author of the sedition of the sect of the Nazarenes.—*Acts* xxiv. 5.

NAZARETH.

Gr. Nazaret, Nazareth, Nazara, etc. Perhaps from Heb. Neser.—A sprout, or, shoot.
A city of Galilee, west of mount Thabor, on the southern ridge of the Lebanon.

And coming he dwelt in a city called Nazareth.—*Matt.* ii. 23.

And leaving the city Nazareth, he came and dwelt in Capharnaum.—*Matt.* iv. 13.

And the people said: This is Jesus the prophet, from Nazareth of Galilee.—*Matt.* xxi. 11.

This man also was with Jesus of Nazareth.—*Matt.* xxvi. 71. *Mark* xiv. 67.

And it came to pass, in those days, Jesus came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was baptized by John in the Jordan.—*Mark* i. 9.

What have we to do with thee, Jesus of Nazareth?—*Mark* i. 24. *Luke* iv. 34.

Who when he had heard, that it was Jesus of Nazareth, began to cry out, and to say: Jesus, son of David, have mercy on me.—*Mark* x. 47. *Luke* xviii. 37.

Be not affrighted; you seek Jesus of Nazareth, who was crucified: he is risen, he is not here.—*Mark* xvi. 6.

And in the sixth month, the angel Gabriel was sent from God into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth.—*Luke* i. 26.

And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem.—*Luke* ii. 4.

And after they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their city Nazareth.—*Luke* ii. 39.

And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject to them.—*Luke* ii. 51.

And he came to Nazareth, where he was brought up: and he went into the synagogue, according to his custom. . . .—*Luke* iv. 16.

And they said: Concerning Jesus of Nazareth, who was a prophet, mighty in work and word. . . .—*Luke* xxiv. 19.

We have found him of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets did write, Jesus the son of Joseph of Nazareth.—*John* i. 45.

Can any thing of good come from Nazareth?—*John* i. 46.

Whom seek ye? They answered him: Jesus of Nazareth.—*John* xviii. 4, 5, 7.

And the writing was: Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.—*John* xix. 19.

Jesus of Nazareth, a man approved of God among you . . . : you by the

hands of wicked men have crucified and slain.—*Acts* ii. 22, 23.

In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, arise and walk.—*Acts* iii. 6. iv. 10.

For we have heard him (Stephen) say, that this Jesus of Nazareth shall destroy this place. . . .—*Acts* vi. 14.

Jesus of Nazareth: how God anointed him with the Holy Ghost, and with power.—*Acts* x. 38.

And he said to me: I am Jesus of Nazareth, whom thou persecutest.—*Acts* xxii. 8.

And I indeed did formerly think, that I ought to do many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth.—*Acts* xxvi. 9.

NAZARITE.

Heb. Nazir.—Separated, consecrated.
One consecrated to God by a certain vow.

. . . May they (the blessings of thy father) be upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the Nazarite among his brethren.—*Gen.* xlix. 26.

Then shall the hair of the consecration of the Nazarite be shaved off before the door of the tabernacle of the covenant.—*Num.* vi. 18.

. . . And he shall deliver them (the offerings) into the hands of the Nazarite, after his head is shaven. . . . After this the Nazarite may drink wine.—*Num.* vi. 19, 20.

This is the law of the Nazarite, when he hath vowed his oblation to the Lord in the time of his consecration.—*Num.* vi. 21.

The blessing of him that appeared in the bush come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the Nazarite among his brethren.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 16.

. . . And no razor shall touch his head: for he (Samson) shall be a Nazarite of God, from his infancy. . . . —*Judges* xiii. 5, 7.

The razor hath never come upon my head, for I am a Nazarite, that is to say, consecrated to God from my mother's womb.—*Judges* xvi. 17.

Her Nazarites were whiter than snow, purer than milk, more ruddy than the old ivory, fairer than the sapphire.—*Lament.* iv. 7.

And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. . . . And you will present wine to the Nazarites: and command the prophets, saying: Prophesy not. —*Amos* ii. 11, 12.

And they . . . stirred up the Nazarites that had fulfilled their days.—*I Mach.* iii. 49.

NEAPOLIS.

Gr. Nea Polis.—New city.
A city and port of Macedonia.

And sailing from Troas, we came with a straight course to Samothracia, and the day following, to Neapolis.—*Acts* xvi. 11.

NEBAHAZ.

Heb. Nibhaz. Perhaps, from, Nabah.—To bark.
An idol that the Hevites, or inhabitants of Avah, took with them to Samaria.

And every nation made gods of their own. . . . And the Hevites made Nebahaz and Tharthac.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 31.

NEBAI.

Heb. Nebai.—Perhaps,—Fruitful.
One of the chiefs of the people, who with Nehemias, signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were. . . . The heads of the people, . . . Nebai. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 19.

NEBALLAT.

Heb. Neballat.—Perhaps,—Projection, spur: or; Hard, firm.
A town of Benjamin, near Lod, or Lydda.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt), from Geba, at . . . Neballat.—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 34.

NEBO.

Heb. Nebo.—Height.

1. A city of Moab, given to Ruben. Same as: Nabo, 1.

. . . And Nebo, and Beon, the land, which the Lord hath conquered . . .

is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

And Bala the son of Azaz . . . dwelt in Aroer as far as Nebo, and Beelmeon.—*I Paralip.* v. 8.

2. Heb. har-Nebo.

A mountain in Moab; perhaps one of the peaks of the mountain chain of Abarim, north east of the Dead Sea. Same as: Nabo, 2.

Go up into this mountain Abarim (that is to say, of passages,) unto mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab over against Jericho.—*Deut.* xxxii. 49.

Then Moses went up from the plains of Moab upon mount Nebo, to the top of Phasga over against Jericho.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1.

3. A city of Benjamin, or of Juda, some of whose children returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Nebo, fifty two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 29.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The men of the other Nebo, fifty two.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 33.

Of the sons of Nebo, Jehiel. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

NEBSAN.

Heb. Nibsan.—The furnace; or, Soft soil.

A city in the wilderness of Juda, on the west shore of the Dead Sea.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . In the desert . . . , Nebsan. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 61, 62.

NECEB.

Heb. ham-Negeb.—The cavern.

A frontier city of Nephthali. See also: Adami.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph and Elon to Saananim, and Adami, which is Neceb. . . .—*Josue* xix. 33.

NECHAO.

Heb. Nekoh, and, Neko.

King of Egypt, son and successor of Psammetichus, I, of the 26th dynasty.

See also: Pharao, 8,

Nechao king of Egypt came up to fight in Charcamis by the Euphrates: and Josias went out to meet him.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 20.

Josias . . . hearkened not to the words of Nechao from the mouth of God, but went to fight in the field of Mageddo.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 22.

NECODA.

Heb. Neqoda.—Distinguished.

1. Chief of a Nathinean family, whose descendants returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Necoda.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 48. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 50.

2. Chief of a family whose descendants, returned from exile, were unable to prove their descent or genealogy.

And these are they that came up from Thelmela. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers and their seed, whether they were of Israel. . . . The children of Necoda. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 59, 60. *II Esdras* vii. 61, 62.

NEHELAMITE.

Heb. ham-Nehelami, or, ham-Nehlami. Perhaps, from, Halam.—A dream.

Patronymic of a false prophet of the time of Jeremias. Perhaps designating a native town, or ancestor, named Nehelam, of which nothing is known.

And to Semeias the Nehelamite thou shalt say: Thus saith the Lord of hosts. . . . : Behold I will visit upon Semeias the Nehelamite, and upon his seed.—*Jer.* xxix. 24, 25, 31, 32.

NEHELESCOL.

Heb. Nahal Eskol.—Valley of the Cluster.

A valley near Hebron. Same as, Valley of the Cluster; which see.

They took also of the pomegranates and of the figs of that place: Which was called Nehelescol, that is to say,

the torrent of the cluster of grapes.—*Num.* xiii. 24, 25.

NEHEMIA.

Heb. Nehemayah.—Jehovah is comfort.

A Jewish chief who returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Nehemias, 3.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with . . . Nehemia. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

NEHEMIAS.

Heb. Nehemayah.—Jehovah is comfort.

1. A Jew, probably of the tribe of Juda, governor of Judea under Artaxerxes the first. He led back to Jerusalem some of the Jewish exiles, and rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem. Called also: Athersatha.

The words of Nehemias the son of Helchias.—*II Esdras* i. 1.

And Nehemias (he is Athersatha) and Esdras . . . said: This is a holy day to the Lord our God.—*II Esdras* viii. 9.

And the subscribers were Nehemias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1.

These were in the days . . . of Nehemias the governor. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 26.

And all Israel, . . . in the days of Nehemias gave portions to the singing men.—*II Esdras* xii. 46.

And let Nehemias be a long time remembered, who raised up for us our walls that were cast down.—*Eccli.* xlix. 15.

. . . That you also may keep . . . the day of the fire, that was given when Nehemias offered sacrifice, after the temple and the altar was built.—*II Mach.* i. 18.

But when many years had passed, and it pleased God that Nehemias should be sent by the king of Persia, he sent some . . . to seek for the fire. —*II Mach.* i. 20.

. . . And the priest Nehemias commanded the sacrifices that were laid on, to be sprinkled with the same water.—*II Mach.* i. 21, 33.

And the prayer of Nehemias was after this manner. . . .—*II Mach.* i. 24.

And when the sacrifice was consumed, Nehemias commanded the water that was left to be poured out upon the great stones.—*II Mach.* i. 31.

And Nehemias called this place Nephthar, which is interpreted purification.—*II Mach.* i. 36.

And these same things were set down in the memoirs and commentaries of Nehemias: and how he made a library, and gathered together out of the countries, the books both of the prophets, and of David, and the epistles of the kings, and concerning the holy gifts.—*II Mach.* ii. 13.

2. Son of Azboc, of the tribe of Juda. He assisted Nehemias, 1, in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built Nehemias the son of Azboc, lord of half the street of Bethsur, as far as over against the sepulchre of David.—*II Esdras* iii. 16.

3. A Jewish chief who returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Nehemia.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . Who came with . . . Nehemias. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7

NEHIEL.

Heb. Ne'i'el.—Dwelling of God.

A city near the south east border of Aser.

And it (the border of Aser) . . . passeth along to Zabulon and to the valley of Jephthael towards the north to Bethemec and Nehiel.—*Josue* xix. 27.

NEMRA.

Heb. Nimrah.—Sweet water.

A city of Gad. The same as, Bethnemra.

. . . And Jazer, and Nemra, . . . The land, which the Lord hath conquered, . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4.

NEMRIM.

Heb. Me-Nimrim, or, Me-Nemerim. —Sweet waters: or, Waters of the panthers.

A place in Moab, near Segor, south east of the Dead Sea.

For the waters of Nemrim shall be desolate, for the grass is withered away, the spring is faded. . . .—*Isaias* xv. 6.

The waters also of Nemrim shall be very bad.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

NEMROD.

Heb. Nimrod.—Valiant, strong.
A grandson of Cham; and founder of the Babylonian empire.

Now Chus begot Nemrod: he began to be mighty on the earth.—*Gen.* x. 8. *I Paralip.* i. 10.

And he was a stout hunter before the Lord. Hence came a proverb: Even as Nemrod the stout hunter before the Lord.—*Gen.* x. 9.

And they shall feed . . . the land of Nemrod with the spears thereof. . . . —*Micheas* v. 6.

NEPHATH-DOR.

Heb. Nafat, and, Nafot, Dor. Region of Dor (i. e. dwelling).
A city on the shores of the Mediterranean Sea.
Same as, Dor, and, Dora.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . And these are their names: . . . Benabinadab, to whom belonged all Nephath-Dor.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8, 11.

NEPHEG.

1. Heb. Nefeg.—Sprout.
A great grandson of Levi.
The sons also of Isaar: . . . Nepheg. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 21.

2. A son of king David. Same as: Napheg.
And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Nepheg. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* iii. 5, 7.

NEPHI.

Gr. Nephthaei.—Cleansing.
Name given to the thick liquid which Nehemias found in the pit where the sacred fire had been hidden. It was probably naphtha. See also: Nephthar.

And Nehemias called * this place Nephthar, which is interpreted purification. But many call it Nephi.—*II Mach.* i. 36.

NEPHTHALI.

Heb. Naftali.—Wrestling, struggle.
Son of Jacob and Bala. See also: Nephthalim.

And again Bala conceived and bore another . . . : and she called him Nephthali.—*Gen.* xxx. 7, 8. xxxv. 25.

The sons of Nephthali: Jaziel and Guni. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 24. *I Paralip.* vii. 13.

Nephthali, a hart let loose, and giving words of beauty.—*Gen.* xlix. 21.

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob: . . . Nephthali. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 4.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Nephthali. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1, 2.

NEPHTHALI, the tribe of:

Of Nephthali, Ahira the son of Enan. These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 15, 16.

Of the tribe of Nephthali, Nahabi the son of Vapsi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 15, 17.

Of the tribe of Nephthali: Phedael the son of Ammiud. These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 28, 29.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: . . . Nephthali.—*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

And to Nephthali he (Moses) said: Nephthali shall enjoy abundance, and shall be full of the blessings of the Lord: he shall possess the sea and the south.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 23.

And the lot came out to the children of Gerson, that they should take of the tribes of Issachar and of Aser and of Nephthali . . . , thirteen cities. —*Josue* xxi. 6. *I Paralip.* vi. 62.

To the children of Gerson also of the race of Levi (were given). . . . Of the tribe also of Nephthali, Cedes in Galilee. . . .—*Josue* xxi. 27, 32. *I Paralip.* vi. 76.

And Solomon had twelve governors

* Or "called this (water) Nephthar,"

over all Israel. . . . And these are their names . . . Achimaas in Nephthali.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8, 15.

And king Solomon sent, and brought Hiram from Tyre, The son of a widow woman of the tribe of Nephthali.—*III Kings* vii. 13, 14.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army who came to David, when he was in Hebron. . . . And of Nephthali, a thousand leaders: and with them seven and thirty thousand, furnished with shield and spear.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 34.

Tobias of the tribe and city of Nephthali (which is in the upper parts of Galilee above Naason).—*Tobias* i. 1.

And when he was younger than any of the tribe of Nephthali, yet did he no childish thing in his work.—*Tobias* i. 4.

But they said: We are of the tribe of Nephthali, of the captivity of Ninive.—*Tobias* vii. 4.

The princes of Juda are their leaders: . . . the princes of Nephthali.—*Ps.* lxvii. 28.

And by the border of Aser, from the east side even to the side of the sea, one portion for Nephthali. And by the border of Nephthali, . . . one portion for Manasses.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 3, 4.

And at the west side, . . . the gate of Nephthali one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 34.

And I heard the number of them that were signed. . . . Of the tribe of Nephthali, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 6.

NEPHTHALI, descendants or people of:

Of the sons of Nephthali, . . . were reckoned up . . . from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war, Fifty three thousand four hundred.—*Num.* i. 42, 43.

Of the tribe of the sons of Nephthali the prince was Ahira the son of Enan.—*Num.* ii. 29. vii. 78. x. 27.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: Jesiel. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 48, 50.

The sixth lot came out to the sons of Nephthali by their families.—*Josue* xix. 32.

This is the possession of the tribe of the children of Nephthali by their kindreds.—*Josue* xix. 39.

Nephthali also destroyed not the inhabitants of Bethsames, and of Bethanath.—*Judges* i. 33.

. . . And thou (Barac) shalt take with thee ten thousand fighting men of the children of Nephthali, and of the children of Zabulon. . . . And he called unto him Zabulon and Nephthali, and went up with ten thousand fighting men.—*Judges* iv. 6, 10.

But Zabulon and Nephthali offered their lives to death in the region of Merome.—*Judges* v. 18.

NEPHTHALI, the land of:

. . . And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . all Nephthali.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 2.

And they appointed Cedes in Galilee of mount Nephthali. . . .—*Josue* xx. 7.

And she (Debbora) sent and called Barac . . . out of Cedes in Nephthali.—*Judges* iv. 6.

And he (Gedeon) sent . . . other messengers into . . . Nephthali.—*Judges* vi. 35.

But the men of Israel shouting from Nephthali . . . , pursued after Madian.—*Judges* vii. 23.

Benadad . . . sent the captains of his army . . . , and they smote . . . all the land of Nephthali.—*III Kings* xv. 20. *II Paralip.* xvi. 4.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria, and took . . . all the land of Nephthali: and carried them captives into Assyria.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

Moreover they that were near them (David and his men) even as far as . . . Nephthali, brought loaves. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 40.

And in the cities of Manasses, . . . even to Nephthali, he (Josias) demolished all (the idols).—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 6.

At the first time the land of Zabulon, and the land of Nephthali was lightly touched.—*Isaias* ix. 1.

NEPHTHALIM.

Gr. Nephthaleim, or, Nephthalim. Same as: Nephthali.

And leaving the city Nazareth, he came and dwelt in Capharnaum on the seacoast, in the borders of Zabulon and of Nephthalim; that it might be

fulfilled which was said by Isaias the prophet: Land of Zabulon and land of Nephthalim, the way of the sea beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the Gentiles. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 13, 14, 15.

NEPHTHALITES.

Heb. Naftali.
The tribe of Nephthali.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Nephthalites, Jerimoth the son of Ozriel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

NEPHTHAR.

Gr. Nephthar.—Cleansing.
Name given to the thick liquid, which Nehemias found in the pit, where the sacred fire had been hidden; it was probably naphtha. See also: Nephi.

And Nehemias called * this place Nephthar, which is interpreted purification. But many call it Nephi.—*II Mach.* i. 36.

NEPHTHUIM.

Heb. Naftuhim.—Etym. uncertain.
Descendants of Cham, through Mesraim. They formed a nation or tribe of Egypt. Same as, Nephtuim.

And the sons of Cham: Chus, and Mesraim. . . . And Mesraim begot Ludim, and . . . Nephthuim. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6, 13.

NEPHTOA.

Heb. Neftoah.—Opening.
A spring on the boundary line between Benjamin and Juda; north west of, and near, Jerusalem.

And it (the border of Juda) passeth on from the top of the mountain to the fountain of the water of Nephtoa: and reacheth to the towns of mount Ephron.—*Josue* xv. 9.

But on the south side the border (of Benjamin) goeth out from part of Cariathiarim towards the sea, and cometh to the fountain of the waters of Nephtoa.—*Josue* xviii. 15.

NEPHTUIM.

Heb. Naftuhim.—Etym. uncertain.
A nation or tribe in or near Egypt, descendants of Mesraim. Same as Nephthuim.

The sons of Cham: Chus, and Mesraim. . . . But Mesraim begot Ludim . . . and Nephtuim.—*I Paralip.* i. 8 11.

NEPHUSIM.

Heb. Nefisim, Nefusim. Nefusesim, and, Nefisesim.—Expansions.
A family of Nathineans, whose descendants returned from the captivity. Same as the following.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Nephusim.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 50.

NEPHUSSIM.

Same as the preceding.
These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity.

. . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Nephussim.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 52.

NER.

Heb. Ner.—Light, lamp.
A Benjamite, father of Cis and Abner, and grandfather of king Saul.

. . . And the name of the captain of his (Saul's) army was Abner the son of Ner, the cousin german of Saul. For Cis was the father of Saul, and Ner the father of Abner, was son of Abiel.—*I Kings* xiv. 50, 51. xxvi. 5, 14. *II Kings* ii. 8, 12. iii. 6, 23, 25, 28, 37. *III Kings* ii. 5, 32. *I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

And Ner begot Cis, and Cis begot Saul.—*I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

His (Jehiel) first born son Abdon, . . . and Ner. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 36.

NEREGAL-SERESER.

Heb. Nergal-Sar'eser. From Babylonian, Nergal-Sar-usur.—Nergal protects the king.

1. A prince in the court of king Nabuchodonosor, who accompanied the king in his last expedition against Jerusalem. Some think he is the same as the following.

* The Greek properly translated reads: "And Nehemias called this (water) Nephthar."

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: Neregel, Sereser, . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

2. An officer of Nabuchodonosor, who held the title of "Regmag." Perhaps the same as the preceding.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: . . . Rabsares, Neregel, Sereser, Regmag. . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

. . . And Rabsares, and Neregel, * and Sereser, . . . and all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent, and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison. —*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

NEREUS.

Gr. Nēreus.

A Christian of Rome mentioned by St. Paul.

Salute . . . Nereus and his sister, and Olympias; and all the saints that are with them.—*Rom.* xvi. 15.

NERGEL.

Heb. Nergal, from Assyrian. Ne (r)-uru-gal; or: Ne-unu-gal.—God of the great city.

The war god worshipped by the Cuthites who colonized Samaria.

And every nation made gods of their own . . . : and the Cuthites made Nergel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 30.

NERI.

1. Heb. Neriyah.—Jehovah is (my) lamp.

Father of Baruch. Same as: Nerias.

And I gave the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neri the son of Maasias. . . .—*Jer.* xxxii. 12, 16.

2. Gr. Neri.

An ancestor of Christ, and, grandfather of Zorobabel.

. . . Salathiel, who was of Neri, who was of Melchi. . . .—*Luke* iii. 27, 28.

NERIAS.

Heb. Neriyah.—Jehovah is (my) lamp.

Father of Baruch. Same as; Neri, 1.

So Jeremias called Baruch the son of Nerias.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 4, 8, 14, 32. xliii. 3, 6. xlv. 1.

The word that Jeremias the prophet commanded Saraias the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias. . . .—*Jer.* li. 59.

And these are the words of the book, which Baruch the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias, the son of Sedecias, the son of Sedei, the son of Helcias, wrote in Babylonia.—*Baruch* i. 1.

NESIB.

Heb. Nesib.—Garrison, or, pillar.

A city in the plains, or lowlands, of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . , Nesib. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 43.

NESROCH.

Heb. Nisrok.—Etym. uncertain.

An Assyrian idol, who had a temple in Nineve.

And as he (Sennacherib) was worshipping in the temple of Nesroch his god, . . . his sons slew him with the sword.—*IV Kings* xix. 37. *Isaias* xxxvii. 38.

NETHUPHATI.

Heb. Netofah.—Distillation.

Ethnic form for Netupha: which see. See also: Netophathī, Netophati, and, Netophathite.

And the sons of the singing men were gathered together out of the plain country about Jerusalem, and out of the villages of Nethuphati.—*II Esdras* xii. 28.

NETOPHATHI.

Heb. Netofah.—Distillation.

Ethnic form of Netupha, which see. See also: Nethuphati, Netophati, and, Netophathite.

The sons of Salma, Bethlehem, and Netophathi, the crowns of the house of Joab, . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

They came to Godolias to Masphath;

* The particle "and" is not in the Hebrew text.

. . . the children of Ophi, that were of Netophathi.—*Jer.* xl. 8.

NETOPHATHITE.

Heb. Netafah.—Distillation.

Inhabitant of Netupha, which see. See also: Nethuphati, Netophathi, and, Netophati.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baana, also a Netophathite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 28, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 30.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, . . . Saraia the son of Thanehumeth, the Netophathite, and Jezonias. . . .—*IV Kings* xxv. 23.

The tenth (captain) for the tenth month, was Marai, who was a Netophathite of the race of Zarai.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 13.

The twelfth (captain) for the twelfth month, was Holdai, a Netophathite, of the race of Gothoniel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 15.

NETOPHATI.

Heb. Netofah.—Distillation.

The ethnic form, for the name of the place, Netupha. See also: Nethuphati, Netophathi, and, Netupha.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the Levites: . . . Barachia the son of Asa, the son of Elcana, who dwelt in the suburbs of Netophati.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 16.

NETUPHA.

Heb. Netofah.—Distillation.

A town of Juda, near Bethlehem. See also: Nethuphati, Netophathi, Netophati, and, Netophathite.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The men of Netupha, fifty-six.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 22.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the province. . . . The children of Bethlehem, and Netupha, a hundred eighty eight.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 26.

NEXT, joined to the:

Heb. Asal.

According to many commentators this should be a proper name, designating a place near Jerusalem and east of the mount of Olives. Perhaps the same as: Bet ha'esel, or, Adjoining House.

The Hebrew text reads: "For the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal."

For the valley of the mountains shall be joined even to the next.—*Zach.* xiv. 5.

NEW ASOR.

See: Asor 4.

NICANOR.

Gr. Nikanōr.—Conqueror.

1. A Syrian general commanding the armies of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes, and of Demetrius the First, against the Jews.

Then Lysias chose . . . Nicanor, and Gorgias, mighty men of the king's friends.—*I Mach.* iii. 38.

And the king (Demetrius) sent Nicanor one of his principal lords, who was a great enemy to Israel. . . . And Nicanor came to Jerusalem with a great army.—*I Mach.* vii. 26, 27.

And Nicanor knew that his counsel was discovered: and he went out to fight against Judas near Capharsalama. And there fell of Nicanor's army almost five thousand men.—*I Mach.* vii. 31, 32.

And after this Nicanor went up into mount Sion. . . . Then Nicanor went out from Jerusalem, and encamped near to Bethoron: and an army of Syria joined him.—*I Mach.* vii. 33, 39.

. . . And the army of Nicanor was defeated, and he himself was first slain in the battle.—*I Mach.* vii. 43, 44. ix. 1, *II Mach.* xv. 28.

. . . And they cut off Nicanor's head, and his right hand, . . . and they brought it, and hung it up over against Jerusalem.—*I Mach.* vii. 47. *II Mach.* xv. 30.

And he (Ptolemee) with all speed sent Nicanor the son of Patroclus, one of his special friends, . . . also with him Gorgias. . . . And Nicanor purposed to raise for the king the tribute of two thousand talents . . . , by

making so much money of the captive Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 9, 10.

Now when Judas found that Nicanor was coming, he imparted to the Jews that were with him, that the enemy was at hand.—*II Mach.* viii. 12.

Others . . . besought the Lord, that he would deliver them from the wicked Nicanor, who had sold them before he came near them.—*II Mach.* viii. 14.

. . . Himself (Judas) leading the first band, he joined battle with Nicanor. . . . And having wounded and disabled the greater part of Nicanor's army, they obliged them to fly.—*II Mach.* viii. 23, 24.

But as for that most wicked man Nicanor, who had brought a thousand merchants to the sale of the Jews. . . . he came alone to Antioch. . . .—*II Mach.* viii. 34, 35.

And when he (Antiochus) was come about Ecbatana, he received the news of what had happened to Nicanor and Timotheus.—*II Mach.* ix. 3.

. . . And besides them Nicanor the governor of Cyprus, would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace, and to be quiet.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

And forthwith he (Demetrius) sent Nicanor, the commander over the elephants, governor into Judea.—*II Mach.* xiv. 12.

Then the Gentiles who had fled out of Judea from Judas, came to Nicanor by flocks.—*II Mach.* xiv. 14.

Now when the Jews heard of Nicanor's coming, . . . they cast earth upon their heads. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 15.

Now Simon the brother of Judas had joined battle with Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 17.

Nevertheless Nicanor . . . was afraid to try the matter by the sword.—*II Mach.* xiv. 18.

And Nicanor abode in Jerusalem, and did no wrong.—*II Mach.* xiv. 23.

But Alcimus . . . came to Demetrius, and told him that Nicanor . . . meant to make Judas, who was a traitor to the kingdom, his successor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 26.

Then the king . . . wrote to Nicanor, . . . to send Machabeus prisoner in all haste to Antioch.—*II Mach.* xiv. 27.

When this was known, Nicanor was in a consternation.—*II Mach.* xiv. 28.

But when Machabeus perceived that Nicanor was more stern to him, . . . he . . . hid himself from Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 30.

Now Razias . . . was accused to Nicanor. . . . So Nicanor being willing to declare the hatred that he bore the Jews, sent five hundred soldiers to take him.—*II Mach.* xiv. 37, 39.

But when Nicanor understood that Judas was in the places of Samaria, he purposed to set upon him with all violence on the sabbath day.—*II Mach.* xv. 1.

So Nicanor being puffed up with exceeding great pride, thought to set up a public monument of his victory over Judas.—*II Mach.* xv. 6.

But Nicanor . . . came forward, with trumpets and songs.—*II Mach.* xv. 25.

And showing them the head of Nicanor, . . . He (Judas) commanded also that the tongue of the wicked Nicanor should be cut out. . . . And he hung up Nicanor's head in the top of the castle. —*II Mach.* xv. 32, 33, 35.

So these things being done with relation to Nicanor, . . . I also will here make an end of my narration.—*II Mach.* xv. 38.

2. One of the seven deacons, ordained by the Apostles in Jerusalem.

And they chose Stephen, . . . and Nicanor. . . . These they set before the apostles; and they praying, imposed hands upon them.—*Acts* vi. 5, 6.

NICODEMUS.

Gr. Nikodēmos.—Conqueror of the people.

A Pharisee, who probably later became a Christian.

And there was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews.—*John* iii. 1.

Nicodemus saith to him: How can a man be born when he is old?—*John* iii. 4.

Nicodemus answered, and said to him: How can these things be done? —*John* iii. 9.

Nicodemus said to them, (he that came to him by night, who was one of them:) Doth our law judge any man, unless it first hear him?—*John* vii. 50, 51.

And Nicodemus also came, (he who

at the first came to Jesus by night), bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pound weight.—*John* xix. 39.

NICOLAITES.

Gr. Nikolaitai.

Heretics of the time of St. John, perhaps taking their name from the deacon Nicolas.

But this thou (the angel of the church of Ephesus) hast, that thou hatest the deeds of the Nicolaites, which I also hate.—*Apoc.* ii. 6.

So hast thou (the angel of the church of Smyrna) also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaites.—*Apoc.* ii. 15.

NICOLAS.

Gr. Nikolaos.—Conqueror of the people.

A proselyte of Antioch, one of the seven deacons. Perhaps founder of the sect of Nicolaites.

And they chose Stephen, . . . and Nicolas, a proselyte of Antioch. These they set before the apostles: and they praying, imposed hands upon them.—*Acts* vi. 5, 6.

NICOPOLIS.

Gr. Nikopolis.—City of victory.

A city on the Adriatic coast, near Epirus.

When I shall send to thee Artemas or Tychicus, make haste to come unto me to Nicopolis. For there I have determined to winter.—*Titus* iii. 12.

NIGER.

Gr. Niger. from Latin: Niger.—The black.

A surname of Simon, a Christian of Antioch.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was Barnabas, and Simon who was called Niger. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 1.

NILE.

1. Heb. Sihor.—Black, turbid.

A river marking the border of Egypt and the southern border of Palestine. Same as: Sihor, 2, and the Troubled river. Probably not the same as no. 2. the great river of Egypt.

The burden of Tyre. . . . The seed of the Nile in many waters, the harvest of the river is her revenue: and she is become the mart of the nations.—*Isaias* xxiii. 1, 3.

2. Heb. Ye'or.—The river.

See: River, the:

NINIVE.

Heb. Nineveh.—Etym. uncertain.

A city of Assyria, on the banks of the Tigris.

Out of that land (Sennaar) came forth Assur, and built Ninive, and the streets of the city, and Chale. Resen also between Ninive and Chale.—*Gen.* x. 11, 12.

And Sennacherib . . . departing went away, and he returned and abode in Ninive.—*IV Kings* xix. 36. *Isaias* xxxvii. 37.

And when by the captivity he (Tobias) with his wife and his son and all his tribe was come to the city of Ninive, . . . he . . . never was defiled with their meats.—*Tobias* i. 11, 12.

But they said: We are of the tribe of Nephthali, of the captivity of Ninive.—*Tobias* vii. 4.

And as they were returning they came to Charan, which is in the midway to Ninive.—*Tobias* xi. 1.

And after he had lived a hundred and two years, he was buried honorably in Ninive.—*Tobias* xiv. 2.

The destruction of Ninive is at hand: for the word of the Lord must be fulfilled.—*Tobias* xiv. 6.

And it came to pass that after the death of his mother, Tobias departed out of Ninive.—*Tobias* xiv. 14.

. . . Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, who reigned in Ninive the great city, fought against Arphaxad.—*Judith* i. 5.

Arise, and go to Ninive the great city, and preach in it: for the wickedness thereof is come up before me.—*Jonas* i. 2. iii. 2.

And Jonas arose, and went to Ninive . . . : now Ninive was a great city of three days' journey.—*Jonas* iii. 3.

Yet forty days, and Ninive shall be destroyed.—*Jonas* iii. 4.

And the men of Ninive believed in God: and they proclaimed a fast.—*Jonas* iii. 5.

And the word came to the king of Ninive: and he . . . was clothed with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.—*Jonas* iii. 6.

And he caused it to be proclaimed and published in Ninive . . . : Let neither men nor beasts . . . taste anything.—*Jonas* iii. 7.

And shall I not spare Ninive, that great city, in which there are more than a hundred and twenty thousand persons that know not how to distinguish between their right hand and their left, and many beasts?—*Jonas* iv. 11.

The burden of Ninive. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elcesite.—*Nahum* i. 1.

And as for Ninive, her waters are like a great pool, but the men flee away.—*Nahum* ii. 8.

And it shall come to pass that every one that shall see thee, shall flee from thee, and shall say: Ninive is laid waste: who shall bemoan thee? whence shall I seek a comforter for thee?—*Nahum* iii. 7.

The men of Ninive shall rise in judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: because they did penance at the preaching of Jonas. And behold a greater than Jonas here.—*Matt.* xii. 41. *Luke* xi. 32.

NINIVITES.

Gr. Nineuitai.
Inhabitants of Ninive.

For as Jonas was a sign to the Ninivites: so shall the Son of man also be to this generation.—*Luke* xi. 30.

NISAN.

Heb. Nisan.
First month of the Hebrew year.

And it came to pass in the month of Nisan . . . : I was as one languishing away before his face.—*II Esdras* ii. 1.

In the first month (which is called Nisan), . . . the lot was cast into an urn . . . before Aman, on what day and what month the nation of the Jews should be destroyed.—*Esther* iii. 7.

And the king's scribes were called in the first month Nisan . . . : and they wrote, as Aman had commanded.—*Esther* iii. 12.

. . . In the first day of the month Nisan, Mordochai . . . had a dream.—*Esther* xi. 2, 3.

NO.

See: Alexandria.

NOA.

1. Heb. No'ah.—Commotion.

A descendant of Manasses.

Galaad had sons: . . . Hepher. . . . And Hepher was the father of Salphaad, who had no sons, but only daughters, whose names are these: . . . Noa. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32, 33. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad . . . : and their names are Maala, and Noa, . . . And they stood before Moses.—*Num.* xxvii. 1, 2.

And Maala, . . . and Noa were married to the sons of their uncle by their father, Of the family of Manasses.—*Num.* xxxvi. 11, 12.

2. Heb. han-Ne'ah.—The settlement.

A border city of Zabulon.

And it (the border of Zabulon) . . . goeth out to Remmon, Amthar, and Noa.—*Josue* xix. 13.

NOADAIA.

Heb. No'adeyah.—Whom Jehovah meets.

A Levite of the time of Esdras.

. . . And with them Jozabed . . . , and Noadaia the son of Benoi, Levites.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

NOADIAS.

Heb. No'adeyah.—Whom Jehovah meets.

A false prophetess of the time of Nehemias.

. . . And Noadias the * prophet, and the rest of the prophets that would have put me in fear.—*II Esdras* vi. 14.

NO-AMON.

See: Alexandria.

* The Hebrew text is "nebi'ah," "prophetess."

NOB.

Heb. Nob.—Height.

A place north of, and near Jerusalem. Same as: Nobe, 4; and perhaps, 3.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt). . . . At Anathoth, Nob. . . . —*II Esdras* xi. 31, 32.

NOBE.

Heb. Nobah.—Barking; a loud cry.

1. An Israelite, probably of Manasses, of the time of Moses.

Nobe also went, and took Canath with the villages thereof: and he called it by his own name, Nobe.—*Num.* xxxii. 42.

2. Heb. Nobah.

A city east of the Jordan.

. . . And he (Nobe) called it (Canath) by his own name, Nobe.—*Num.* xxxii. 42.

And Gedeon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents, on the east of Nobe and Jegbaa, and smote the camp of the enemies.—*Judges* viii. 11.

3. Heb. Nobeh.—Barking; a loud cry.

A priestly city of Benjamin, near Jerusalem. Probably the same as, no. 4, and, Nob.

And David came to Nobe to Achimelech the priest.—*I Kings* xxi. 1. xxii. 9.

Then the king (Saul) sent to call for Achimelech the priest, . . . and all his father's house, the priests that were in Nobe.—*I Kings* xxii. 11.

And Nobe the city of the priests he smote with the edge of his sword. . . . —*I Kings* xxii. 19.

4. Heb. Nob.—Height.

A place north of, and near Jerusalem. Same as, Nob; and perhaps, Nobe, 3.

It is yet day enough to remain in Nobe.—*Isaias* x. 32.

NOBLE VALE.

See: Moreh, 1.

NODAB.

Heb. Nodab. Nobility.

An Arab tribe, east of the Jordan, sprung probably from a descendant of Ismael.

They (i. e. the sons of Ruben, and of Gad) fought against the Agarites: but the Itureans, and Naphis, and Nodab gave them help.—*I Paralip.* v. 19, 20.

NOE.

Heb. Noah.—Rest.

Gr. Nōe.

The last of the patriarchs before the deluge.

And Lamech . . . begot a son. And he called his name Noe. . . . And Lamech lived after he begot Noe, five hundred and ninety-five years.—*Gen.* v. 28, 29, 30.

And Noe, when he was five hundred years old, begot Sem, Cham, and Japheth.—*Gen.* v. 31. *I Paralip.* i. 4. *Luke* iii. 36.

But Noe found grace before the Lord.—*Gen.* vi. 8.

These are the generations of Noe: Noe was a just and perfect man in his generations, he walked with God. —*Gen.* vi. 9.

He (God) said to Noe: The end of all flesh is come before me.—*Gen.* vi. 13.

And Noe did all things which God commanded him.—*Gen.* vi. 22. vii. 5.

And Noe went in and his sons, his wife and the wives of his sons with him into the ark.—*Gen.* vii. 7, 13.

Two and two went in to Noe into the ark, male and female, as the Lord had commanded Noe.—*Gen.* vii. 9, 14, 15.

In the six hundredth year of the life of Noe, . . . all the fountains of the great deep were broken up, and the flood gates of heaven were opened. —*Gen.* vii. 11.

And he destroyed all the substance that was upon the earth . . . : and Noe only remained, and they that were with him in the ark.—*Gen.* vii. 23.

And God remembered Noe, and all the living creatures . . . , which were with him in the ark.—*Gen.* viii. 1.

And after that forty days were passed, Noe, opening the window of the ark which he had made, sent forth a raven.—*Gen.* viii. 6.

Noe therefore understood that the waters were ceased upon the earth.—*Gen.* viii. 11.

. . . And Noe opening the covering

of the ark, looked, and saw that the face of the earth was dried.—*Gen.* viii. 13.

And God spoke to Noe, saying: Go out of the ark. . . . So Noe went out, he and his sons: his wife, and the wives of his sons with him.—*Gen.* viii. 15, 16, 18.

And Noe built an altar unto the Lord: and . . . offered holocausts upon the altar.—*Gen.* viii. 20.

And God blessed Noe and his sons. And he said to them: Increase and multiply, and fill the earth.—*Gen.* ix. 1.

Thus also said God to Noe, and to his sons with him, Behold I will establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you.—*Gen.* ix. 8, 9.

And God said to Noe: This shall be the sign of the covenant. . . .—*Gen.* ix. 17.

And the sons of Noe who came out of the ark, were Sem, Cham, and Japheth. . . . These three are the sons of Noe: and from these was all mankind spread over the whole earth.—*Gen.* ix. 18, 19.

And Noe, a husbandman, began to till the ground, and planted a vineyard.—*Gen.* ix. 20.

And Noe awakening from the wine, when he had learned what his younger son had done to him, He said: Cursed be Chanaan. . . .—*Gen.* ix. 24, 25.

And Noe lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years: And all his days were in the whole nine hundred and fifty years.—*Gen.* ix. 28, 29.

These are the generations of the sons of Noe: . . . .—*Gen.* x. 1.

These are the families of Noe, according to their peoples and nations. By these were the nations divided on the earth after the flood.—*Gen.* x. 32.

Noe was found perfect, just, and in the time of wrath he was made a reconciliation.—*Eccli.* xliv. 17.

This thing is to me as in the days of Noe, to whom I swore, that I would no more bring in the waters of Noe upon the earth.—*Isaias* liv. 9.

And if these three men, Noe, Daniel, and Job, shall be in it: they shall deliver their own souls by their justice, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Ezech.* xiv. 14, 20.

And as in the days of Noe, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For as in the days before the flood, they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, even till that day in which Noe entered into the ark . . . : so also shall the coming of the Son of man be.—*Matt.* xxiv. 37, 38, 39. *Luke* xvii. 26, 27.

By faith Noe, having received an answer concerning those things which as yet were not seen, moved with fear, framed the ark for the saving of his house.—*Heb.* xi. 7.

In which also coming, he (Christ) preached to those spirits that were in prison: Which had been some time incredulous, when they waited for the patience of God in the days of Noe, when the ark was a building.—*I Peter* iii. 19, 20.

For if God . . . spared not the original world, but preserved Noe, the eighth person, the preacher of justice. . . .—*II Peter* ii. 4, 5.

NOEMA.

Heb. Na'amah.—Pleasing, lovely.
A descendant of Cain.

And the sister of Tubalcain was Noema.—*Gen.* iv. 22.

NOEMAN.

Heb. Na'aman.—Pleasantness, agreeableness.
Son of Bela, and grandson of Benjamin. Same as: Naaman, 3.

The sons of Benjamin . . . : Bela . . . The sons of Bela: Hered, and Noeman . . . : of Noeman (is) the family of the Noemanites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 40.

NOEMANITES.

Heb. han-Na'ami.
Descendants of the preceding.

. . . Of Noeman (is) the family of the Noemanites.—*Num.* xxvi. 40.

NOEMI.

Heb. Noomi.—My delight.
Mother-in-law of Ruth.

He was named Elimelech, and his wife, Noemi.—*Ruth* i. 2.

And Elimelech the husband of Noemi

died: and she remained with her sons. —*Ruth* i. 3.

And Noemi said to her: Behold thy kinswoman is returned to her people. . . .—*Ruth* i. 15.

Then Noemi . . . would not . . . persuade her any more to return to her friends.—*Ruth* i. 18.

. . . And the women said: This is that Noemi. But she said to them: Call me not Noemi, (that is, beautiful,) but call me Mara, (that is bitter,) for the Almighty hath quite filled me with bitterness.—*Ruth* i. 19, 20.

Why then do you call me Noemi, whom the Lord hath humbled . . . ? —*Ruth* i. 21.

So Noemi came with Ruth . . . : and returned into Bethlehem, in the beginning of the barley harvest.—*Ruth* i. 22.

This is the Moabitess who came with Noemi, from the land of Moab.—*Ruth* ii. 6.

And Noemi answered her: Blessed be he of the Lord. . . . And again she said: The man is our kinsman.—*Ruth* ii. 20.

. . . Noemi said to her: My daughter, I will seek rest for thee.—*Ruth* iii. 1.

And Noemi said: Wait, my daughter, till we see what end the thing will have.—*Ruth* iii. 18.

Noemi, who is returned from the country of Moab, will sell a parcel of land that belonged to our brother Elimelech.—*Ruth* iv. 3.

You are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech's, . . . of the hand of Noemi.—*Ruth* iv. 9.

And the women said to Noemi: Blessed be the Lord, who hath not suffered thy family to want a successor. —*Ruth* iv. 14.

And Noemi taking the child, laid it in her bosom, and she carried it, and was a nurse unto it.—*Ruth* iv. 16.

And the women her neighbors, congratulating with her and saying: There is a son born to Noemi: called his name Obed.—*Ruth* iv. 17.

NOGA.

Heb. Nogah.—Shining, splendor.

A son of David. Same as: Noge.

Now these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Noga. . . .—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4, 6.

NOGE.

Heb. Nogah.—Shining, splendor.

A son of David. Same as the preceding.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Noge. . . . —*I Paralip.* iii. 5, 7.

NOHAA.

Heb. Nohah.—Rest.

A son of Benjamin.

Now Benjamin begot . . . Nohaa the fourth. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 2.

NOHESTA.

Heb. Nehusta.—Brass; or, perhaps, Serpent.

Wife of Joakim, and mother of Joachin, kings of Juda.

The name of his (Joachin) mother was Nohesta, the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 8.

NOHESTAN.

Heb. Nehustan.—Of brass.

Name given by Ezechias to the brazen serpent made by Moses.

He (Ezechias) . . . broke the brazen serpent, which Moses had made: for till that time the children of Israel burnt incense to it: and he called its name Nohestan.—*IV Kings* xviii. 4.

NOPHE.

Heb. Nofah.—Height, hill.

A Moabite city, in the kingdom of Sehon.

. . . They came weary to Nophe, and unto Medaba.—*Num.* xxi. 30.

NOPHETH.

Heb. han-nafet.—Hills.

In the Hebrew this is not a proper name; and the text reads, "three mountain districts," referring to Bethsan, Mageddo, and Dor.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was . . . , the third part of the city of Nopheth.—*Josue* xvii. 11.

NORAN.

Heb. Na'aran.—Boyish, juvenile.
A city of Ephraim. Same as: Naaratha.

And their (Ephraim) possessions and habitations were Bethel with her daughters, and eastward Noran.—*I Paralip.* vii. 28.

NUMENIUS.

Gr. Noumēnios.—Belonging to, or, of, the new moon.
An ambassador sent to Rome by Jonathan and Simon.

We have chosen therefore Numenius the son of Antiochus, and Antipater . . . , and have sent them to the Romans to renew with them the former amity and alliance.—*I Mach.* xiii. 16. xiv. 22.

And after this Simon sent Numenius to Rome with a great shield of gold of the weight of a thousand pounds, to confirm the league with them.—*I Mach.* xiv. 24.

And Numenius, and they that had been with him, came from the city of Rome, having letters written to the kings, and countries.—*I Mach.* xv. 15.

NUN.

Heb. Nun.—Fish.
Father of Josue, the successor of Moses. He was of the tribe of Ephraim. Same as: Nave.

. . . His servant Josue the son of Nun, departed not from the tabernacle.—*Exod.* xxxiii. 11. *Num.* xi. 28. xiii. 9, 17. xiv. 6, 30, 38. xxvi. 65. xxvii. 18. xxxii. 12, 28. xxxiv. 17. *Deut.* i. 38. xxxi. 23. xxxii. 44. xxxiv. 9. *Josue* i. 1. ii. 1, 23. vi. 6. xiv. 1. xvii. 4. xix. 49, 51. xxi. 1. xxiv. 29. *Judges* ii. 8. *III Kings* xvi. 34. *II Esdras* viii. 17.

. . . And his (Laadan) son was Ammiud, who begot Elisama, of whom was born, Nun, who had Josue for his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 26, 27.

NYMPHAS.

Gr. Numphas.—Bridegroom.
A Christian of Laodicea of the time of St. Paul.

Salute the brethren who are at Laodicea, and Nymphas, and the church that is in his house.—*Coloss.* iv. 15.

OAK OF WEEPING, the:

Heb. Al'on Bakut.
Name of a place near Bethel.

At the same time Debora the nurse of Rebecca died, and was buried at the foot of Bethel under an oak: and the name of that place was called, The Oak of weeping.—*Gen.* xxxv. 8.

OATH, Well of the:

See: Well of the oath.

OBADIA.

Heb. Obadyah.—Servant of Jehovah.
A descendant of Issachar, of the time of David.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola. . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi . . . The sons of Ozi: . . . Obadia . . . , five all great men.—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

OBDIA.

Heb. Obadyah.—Servant of Jehovah.

1. A descendant of Juda.

And his (Raphaia) son was Arnan, of whom was born Obdia, whose son was Sechenias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 21.

2. A descendant of Saul, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And Asel had six sons whose names were . . . Obdia. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 38, 40. ix. 44.

3. A Levite, of the time of Nehemias. The same as: Abda, 2; and perhaps, Obedia, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites: . . . Obdia the son of Semeia, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 16.

OBDIAS.

Heb. Obadyah.—Servant of Jehovah.

1. A warrior of Gad who joined David in the desert of Juda.

From Gaddi also there went over to David, when he lay hid in the wilderness, most valiant men. . . . Obdias the second.—*I Paralip.* xii. 8, 9.

2. One of the princes of Juda under king Josaphat.

And in the third year of his reign, he (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . Obdias . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7.

3. A priest, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Obdias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 5.

OBED.

Heb. Obed.—Serving; a servant.

1. Heb. Ebed.

Father of Gaal who headed the revolt of the Sichemites against Achimelech.

And Gaal the son of Obed came with his brethren, and went over to Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 26, 28, 30, 31, 35.

2. Heb. Obed.

Son of Booz and Ruth, and ancestor of David.

And the women her (Noemi) neighbors, congratulating with her and saying: There is a son born to Noemi: called his name Obed: he is the father of Isai, the father of David.—*Ruth* iv. 17.

Salmon begot Booz, Booz begot Obed, Obed begot Isai.—*Ruth* iv. 21. 22. *I Paralip.* ii. 11, 12.

And Booz begot Obed of Ruth. And Obed begot Jesse.—*Matt.* i. 5. *Luke* iii. 32.

3. Grandson of Zabad of the tribe of Juda, who was one of David's warriors.

And Zabad begot Ophlal, and Ophlal begot Obed. Obed begot Jehu. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 37, 38.

4. One of David's bravest soldiers.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Obed. . . .—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 46.

5. A Levite, grandson of Obededom.

And the divisions of the porters . . . The sons then of Semeias were . . . Obed. . . . All these of the sons of Obededom.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 7, 8.

6. Father of Azarias who took part in the revolution against Athalia, that put Joas on the throne of Juda.

And in the seventh year Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Azarias the son of Obed . . . : and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

OBEDEDOM.

Heb. Obed Edom.—Servant of Edom.

1. A Levite, probably from Geth-Remmon of the tribe of Dan. Perhaps the same as, no. 2.

. . . But he (David) caused it to be carried into the house of Obededom the Gethite. And the ark of the Lord abode in the house of Obededom the Gethite three months: and the Lord blessed Obededom, and all his household.—*II Kings* vi. 10, 11. *I Paralip.* xiii. 13, 14.

And it was told king David, that the Lord had blessed Obededom, and all that he had, because of the ark of God. So David went, and brought away the ark of God out of the house of Obededom into the city of David with joy.—*II Kings* vi. 12. *I Paralip.* xv. 25.

2. A Levite, of the time of David, a gate keeper before the ark. Perhaps the same as, no. 1.

And they appointed Levites . . . : in the second rank, . . . Obededom . . . , the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

. . . And Obededom and Jehias were porters of the ark.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

So he (David) left there before the ark of the covenant of the Lord, Asaph. . . . And Obededom, with his brethren sixty eight.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 37, 38.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, Semeias. . . . All these of the sons of Obededom, . . . sixty two of Obededom.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4, 8.

And they cast lots equally . . . , for every one of the gates. . . . And to Obededom and his sons that towards the south: in which part of the house

was the council of the ancients.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 13, 15.

3. A Levite, a musician. Probably distinct from no. 2.

. . . And Obededom . . . sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps. —*I Paralip.* xv. 21.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord . . . , Obededom.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

4. A Levite, son of Idithun, of the time of David.

. . . And Obededom the son of Idithun, and Hosa he (David) appointed to be porters.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 38.

5. Guardian of the sacred vessels of the Temple in the time of Amasias king of Juda. Some think the name designates the family or house of Obededom, 2.

And he (Joas, king of Israel) took all the gold, and silver, and all the vessels, that he found in the house of God, and with Obededom. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxv. 24.

OBEDIA.

Heb. Obadyah.—Servant of Jehovah.

1. A family chief who, with his kinsmen, returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king. . . . Of the sons of Joab, Obedia the son of Jahiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 9.

2. A Levite in the time of the return from exile. Perhaps the same as: Obdia, 3.

Obedia, and Mosollam . . . were keepers of the gates and of the entrances before the gates.—*II Esdras* xii. 25.

OBOTH.

Heb. Obot.—Hollow passes.

One of the stations of the Israelites in the desert, east of Edom.

And the children of Israel setting forwards camped in Oboth.—*Num.* xxi. 10.

And departing from Phunon, they camped in Oboth. And from Oboth they came to Ijeabarim, which is in the borders of the Moabites.—*Num.* xxxiii. 43, 44.

OCHOZATH.

Heb. Ahuzat.—Holding fast.

A friend of Abimelech king of Gerara, in the time of Isaac.

To which place (Bersabee) when Abimelech, and Ochozath his friend . . . came from Gerara, Isaac said to them: Why are you come to me?—*Gen.* xxvi. 26, 27.

OCHOZIAS.

Heb. Ahazyah, or, Ahazyahu.—Whom Jehovah holds.

1. Son and successor of Achab, on the throne of Israel.

. . . And Ochozias his (Achab) son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xxii. 40.

Then Ochozias the son of Achab said to Josaphat: Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships.—*III Kings* xxii. 50.

And Ochozias the son of Achab . . . reigned over Israel two years.—*III Kings* xxii. 52.

And Ochozias fell through the lattices of his upper chamber, . . . and was sick.—*IV Kings* i. 2.

And the messengers turned back to Ochozias.—*IV Kings* i. 5.

But the rest of the acts of Ochozias which he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* i. 18.

. . . Josaphat king of Juda made friendship with Ochozias king of Israel, whose works were very wicked. —*II Paralip.* xx. 35.

Because thou hast made a league with Ochozias, the Lord hath destroyed thy works.—*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

2. Son and successor of Joram, in the kingdom of Juda. Same as: Joachaz, 2.

. . . And Ochozias his (Joram) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* viii. 24. *II Paralip.* xxii. 1.

In the twelfth year of Joram son of Achab king of Israel, reigned Ochozias son of Joram king of Juda.—*IV Kings* viii. 25. ix. 29.

Ochozias was two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* viii. 26.

And Ochozias the son of Joram king of Juda, went down to visit Joram the son of Achab.—*IV Kings* viii. 29. ix. 16. *II Paralip.* xxii. 6.

. . . And Joram king of Israel, and Ochozias king of Juda . . . went out to meet Jehu, and met him in the field of Naboth.—*IV Kings* ix. 21.

And Joram . . . said to Ochozias: There is treachery, Ochozias.—*IV Kings* ix. 23.

But Ochozias king of Juda . . . fled by the way of the garden house. . . . And they struck him . . . : and he fled into Mageddo, and died there.—*IV Kings* ix. 27.

He (Jehu) met with the brethren of Ochozias king of Juda, and he said to them: Who are you? And they answered: We are the brethren of Ochozias.—*IV Kings* x. 13.

And Athalia the mother of Ochozias, seeing that her son was dead, arose, and slew all the royal seed.—*IV Kings* xi. 1.

But Josaba . . . , sister of Ochozias, took Joas the son of Ochozias, and . . . hid him from the face of Athalia.—*IV Kings* xi. 2. xiii. 1. xiv. 13. *II Paralip.* xxii. 11.

Wherefore Joas . . . took all the sanctified things, which . . . Ochozias . . . had dedicated to holy uses. *IV Kings* xii. 18.

And Joram begot Ochozias, of whom was born Joas.—*I Paralip.* iii. 11.

Ochozias was forty two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 2.

For it was the will of God against Ochozias that he should come to Joram.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 7.

He (Jehu) found . . . the sons of the brethren of Ochozias, who served him, and he slew them.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 8.

And he sought for Ochozias himself, and took him lying hid in Samaria: and . . . he killed him. . . . And there was no more hope that any one should reign of the race of Ochozias. —*II Paralip.* xxii. 9.

OCHRAN.

Heb. Okran.—Troubler, or, Troubled.

Father of Phegiel chief of Aser in the time of the Exodus.

Of Aser, Phegiel the son of Ochran. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 13, 16. ii. 27. vii. 72, 77. x. 26.

ODAIA.

Heb. Hodiyah.—Jehovah is glory.

1. Wife of a descendant of Juda. Same as: Judaia.

And the sons of his wife Odaia the sister of Naham the father of Ceila . . . , who was of Machathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 19.

2. A Levite in the time of Esdras. Same as: Odia.

And the Levites . . . Odaia . . . said: Arise, bless the Lord your God from eternity to eternity.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

And the subscribers were . . . : the Levites, . . . Sebenia, Odaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 10.

3. A Levite, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . : the Levites, . . . Odaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 13.

4. A family chief, who also signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Odaia. . . . —*II Esdras* x 1, 14, 18.

ODARES.

Gr. Odoaarrēn, or, Odoaarrēs.

Chief of a Bedouin tribe in the desert of Juda, defeated by Jonathan Machabeus.

But Jonathan . . . came with a number of men, and struck Odares, and his brethren, and the children of Phaseron in their tents.—*I Mach.* ix. 65, 66.

ODED.

Heb. Oded.—Restoring, erecting.

1. Father of the prophet Azarias who lived in the reign of Asa, king of Juda.

And the spirit of God came upon Azarias the son of Oded, and he went out to meet Asa.—*II Paralip.* xv. 1, 2.

And when Asa had heard . . . the prophecy of Azarias the son of Oded the prophet, he took courage.—*II Paralip.* xv. 8.

2. A prophet of Samaria, in the time of Phacee king of Israel.

At that time there was a prophet of the Lord there, whose name was Oded: and he went out to meet the army that came to Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 9.

ODIA.

Heb. Hodiyah.—Jehovah is glory.

A Levite in the time of Esdras. Same as: Odaia, 2.

Now . . . Odia . . . . the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

ODOIA.

Heb. Hodavyah.—Praise of Jehovah.

One of the chiefs of Manasses east of the Jordan.

And these were the heads of the house of their kindred, . . . Odoia, and Jediel, most valiant and powerful men, and famous chiefs in their families.—*I Paralip.* v. 24.

ODOLLAM.

Heb. Adullam.—Resting place.

A city in the low lands of Juda. Same as, Adullam, and Odullam. See also: Odollamite.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Odollam, . . . which are in Juda and Benjamin, well fenced cities.—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 7, 10.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt at . . . Zanoa, Odollam, and in their villages.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 30.

. . . Even to Odollam shall the glory of Israel come.—*Micheas* i. 15.

So Judas, having gathered together his army, came into the city Odollam.—*II Mach.* xii. 38.

ODOLLAM the cave of:

A cave near the city of Odollam.

David therefore went from thence, and fled to the cave of Odollam.—*I Kings* xxii. 1.

. . . The three who were princes among the thirty, went down and came to David in the harvest time into the cave of Odollam.—*II Kings* xxiii. 13. *I Paralip.* xi. 15.

ODOLLAMITE.

Heb. ha-Adullami.

An inhabitant of the city of Odollam.

At that time Juda went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Odollamite, named Hiras.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 1.

He (Juda) went up to Thamnas, . . . he and Hiras the Odollamite the shepherd of his flock.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 12.

And Juda sent a kid by his shepherd, the Odollamite, that he might receive the pledge again.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 20.

ODOVIA.

Heb. Hodavyah.—Splendor of Jehovah.

A Levite whose descendants returned from the captivity. Same as: Oduia, 3; and perhaps, Juda, 2.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The Levites: . . . the children of Odovia.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 40.

ODUIA.

Heb. Hodavyah.—Splendor of Jehovah.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

The sons of Elioenai, Oduia. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 24.

2. A Benjamite, one of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . , of the sons of Benjamin: Salo the son of Mosollam, the son of Oduia, the son of Asana. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7.

3. Same as: Odovia; which see: and perhaps same as, Juda, 2.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The Levites: . . . the sons

of Oduia. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 42, 43, 44.

ODULLAM.

Heb. Adullam.—Resting place.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as, Adullam, and Odollam. See also: Odollamite.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . , the king of Odullam one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 15.

OFFENCE, mount of:

Heb. har-ham-Mashit.—Mount of perdition.

The southern extension of the Mount of Olives, south east of the city of Jerusalem. See also: Olives, mount of; Olivet, mount; and, Gethsemani.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem on the right side of the Mount of Offence, which Solomon king of Israel had built to Astaroth, . . . the king (Josias) defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

OG.

Heb. Og.—Etym. unknown.

An Amorrhite, of the race of Raphaim, king of Basan in the time of Moses.

. . . And Og the king of Basan came against them with all his people, to fight in Edrai.—*Num.* xxi. 33. *Deut.* iii. 1. xxix. 7.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad and of Ruben, and to the half tribe of Manasses, . . . the kingdom of Og king of Basan. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 33.

. . . After that he (Moses) had slain . . . Og king of Basan, who abode in Astaroth, and in Edrai.—*Deut.* i. 4. *Ps.* cxxxiv. 11. cxxxv. 20.

So the Lord our God delivered into our hands Og also the king of Basan, and all his people: and we utterly destroyed them. . . . There was not a town that escaped us: sixty cities, all the country of Argob the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 3, 4.

And we took at that time . . . all the land of Galaad and Basan as far as Selcha and Edrai, cities of the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 10. iv. 47. *II Esdras* ix. 22.

For only Og king of Basan remained of the race of the giants.—*Deut.* iii. 11.

And I delivered . . . all Basan the kingdom of Og to the half tribe of Manasses, all the country of Argob.—*Deut.* iii. 13. *Josue* xiii. 30, 31.

And the Lord shall do to them as he did to Sehon and Og, the kings of the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* xxxi. 4.

We have heard . . . what things you did to the two kings of the Amorrhites, that were beyond the Jordan: Sehon and Og whom you slew.—*Josue* ii. 10. ix. 10.

The border of Og the king of Basan, of the remnant of the Raphaims who dwelt in Astaroth, and in Edrai, and had dominion in mount Hermon, and in Salecha, and in all Basan.—*Josue* xii. 4. xiii. 12.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Gaber the son of Uri, in the land of Galaad, in the land . . . of Og the king of Basan.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 19.

OHAM.

Heb. Hoham.—Whom Jehovah incites.

King of Hebron, defeated and slain by Josue.

Therefore Adonisedec king of Jerusalem sent to Oham king of Hebron, . . . saying: Come up to me, and bring help.—*Josue* x. 3, 4.

OHOL.

Heb. Ohel.—Tent.

A son of Zorobabel, and descendant of David.

Zorobabel begot . . . Ohol. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 19, 20.

OHOLAI.

Heb. Ahelai.—Jehovah is staying.

A daughter of Sesan, of the tribe of Juda.

. . . And Jesi begot Sesan. And Sesan begot Oholai.—*I Paralip.* ii. 31.

OHOLI.

Heb. Ahelai.—Jehovah is staying.

Father of one of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Zabad the son of Oholi.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 41.

OLDA.

Heb. Huldah.—Weasel.
A prophetess in the time of king Josias. Same as, Holda.

And Helcias . . . went to Olda the prophetess, the wife of Sellum the son of Thecuath, the son of Hasra keeper of the wardrobe: who dwelt in Jerusalem in the Second part.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

OLIVES, Mount of:

Heb. har haz-Zetim.
An elevation on the east of Jerusalem. See also: Gethsemani; Offence, mount of; and Olivet, mount.

And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is over against Jerusalem towards the east: and the mount of Olives shall be divided in the midst thereof to the east, and to the west with a very great opening.—*Zach.* xiv. 4.

And when they were drawing near to Jerusalem and to Bethania at the mount of Olives, he sendeth two of his disciples.—*Mark* xi. 1.

And when they had said a hymn, they went forth to the mount of Olives.—*Mark* xiv. 26.

And going out, he went, according to his custom, to the mount of Olives. —*Luke* xxii. 39.

OLIVET, mount.

Same as the preceding.

But David went up by the ascent of mount Olivet, going up and weeping, walking barefoot.—*II Kings* xv. 30.

And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, and were come to Bethphage, unto mount Olivet, then Jesus sent two disciples.—*Matt.* xxi. 1. *Luke* xix. 29.

And when he was sitting on mount Olivet, the disciples came to him privately, saying: Tell us when shall these things be?—*Matt.* xxiv. 3. *Mark* xiii. 3.

And a hymn being said, they went out unto mount Olivet.—*Matt.* xxvi. 30.

And when he was now coming near the descent of mount Olivet, the whole multitude of his disciples began with joy to praise God with a loud voice. . . .—*Luke* xix. 37.

And in the day time he was teaching in the temple; but at night, going out, he abode in the mount that is called Olivet.—*Luke* xxi. 37.

And Jesus went unto mount Olivet. And early in the morning he came again into the temple.—*John* viii. 1, 2.

Then they returned to Jerusalem from the mount that is called Olivet, which is nigh Jerusalem, within a sabbath day's journey.—*Acts* i. 12.

OLLA.

Heb. Ulla.—Yoke, burden.
A chief in the tribe of Aser.

And the sons of Olla: Aree, and Haniel, and Resia. All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 39, 40.

OLON.

Heb. Holon.—Strong place.
A city in the mountains of Juda, given to the Levites. Same as, Helon, 2; and, Holon.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Olon. . . . —Josue xv. 21, 51.

OLYMPIAS.

Gr. Olumpas.
A Christian of Rome, mentioned by St. Paul.

Salute Philologus and Julia, Nereus and his sister, and Olympias; and all the saints that are with them.—*Romans* xvi. 15.

OLYMPIUS.

Gr. Olumpios.
An epithet of Jupiter, given on account of the supposed abode of the gods, mount Olympus in Thessaly.

But not long after the king (Antiochus) sent a certain old man of Antioch . . . , to defile the temple that

was in Jerusalem, and to call it the temple of Jupiter Olympius.—*II Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

OMAR.

Heb. Omar.—Perhaps, Eloquent.
Grandson of Esau, and Idumean tribal chief.

And these the names of his (Esau) sons: Eliphaz the son of Ada the wife of Esau. . . . And Eliphaz had sons: . . . Omar. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 11. *I Paralip.* i. 35, 36.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the first born of Esau: . . . duke Omar. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15.

OMRAI.

Heb. Imri.—Perhaps, Eloquent.
A descendant of Juda.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda. . . . Othei the son of Ammiud, the son of Amri, the son of Omrai, the son of Bonni, of the sons of Phares the son of Juda.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

ON.

See: Heliopolis.

ONAM.

Heb. Onam.—Strong.

1. A grandson of Seir the Horrite.

These are the sons of Seir the Hoorite: . . . Sobal. . . . And these the sons of Sobal: . . . Onam.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 23. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 40.

2. Son of Jerameel, of the tribe of Juda.

And Jerameel married another wife, named Atara, who was the mother of Onam. . . . And Onam had sons, Semei, and Jada.—*I Paralip.* ii. 26, 28.

ONAN.

Heb. Onan.—Strong.
A son of Juda.

. . . She (the wife of Juda) bore a son, and called him Onan.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 4.

Juda therefore said to Onan his son: Go in to thy brother's wife and marry her, that thou mayst raise seed to thy brother.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 8.

The sons of Juda: Her and Onan. . . . And Her and Onan died in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 19. *I Paralip.* ii. 3.

ONESIMUS.

Gr. Onēsimos.—Useful, profitable.
A Christian slave of Colossae, in the time of St. Paul.

. . . Tychicus . . . , whom I have sent to you, . . . with Onesimus, a most beloved and faithful brother, who is one of you. All things that are done here, they shall make known to you.—*Coloss.* iv. 7, 8, 9.

I beseech thee for my son whom I have begotten in my bands, Onesimus. —*Philemon* i. 10.

ONESIPHORUS.

Gr. Onēsiphoros.—Bringer of profit.
A Christian of Ephesus, mentioned by St. Paul.

The Lord give mercy to the house of Onesiphorus: because he hath often refreshed me, and hath not been ashamed of my chain.—*II Tim.* i. 16.

Salute Prisca and Aquila, and the household of Onesiphorus.—*II Tim.* iv. 19.

ONIAS.

Gr. Onias.

1. High priest of the Jews, shortly after the death of Alexander the Great.

Simon the high priest, the son of Onias, who in his life propped up the house, and in his days fortified the temple.—*Eccli.* l. 1.

There were letters sent long ago to Onias the high priest from Arius who reigned then among you (the Spartans).—*I Mach.* xii. 7.

And Onias received the ambassador with honor.—*I Mach.* xii. 8.

And this is the copy of the letter which he had sent to Onias: Arius king of the Spartans to Onias the high priest, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 19, 20.

2. Great-great grandson of no. 1. and, high priest of the Jews, in the time of Seleucus Philopator, king of Syria.

Therefore when . . . the laws as yet were very well kept, because of the godliness of Onias the high priest, and the hatred his soul had of evil. . . .—*II Mach.* iii. 1.

And when he (Simon) could not overcome Onias, he went to Apollonius. . . .—*II Mach.* iii. 5.

And the virgins also that were shut up, came forth, some to Onias, and some to the walls, and others looked out of the windows.—*II Mach.* iii. 19.

Then some of the friends of Heliodorus forthwith begged of Onias, that he would call upon the most High to grant him his life.—*II Mach.* iii. 31.

Give thanks to Onias the priest: because for his sake the Lord hath granted thee life.—*II Mach.* iii. 33.

So Heliodorus, after he had . . . given thanks to Onias, . . . returned to the king.—*II Mach.* iii. 35.

But Simon . . . spoke ill of Onias, as though he had incited Heliodorus to do these things.—*II Mach.* iv. 1.

Onias, considering the danger of this contention, . . . went to the king.—*II Mach.* iv. 4.

But after the death of Seleucus, . . . Jason the brother of Onias ambitiously sought the high priesthood.—*II Mach.* iv. 7.

Which when Onias understood most certainly, he reproved him, keeping himself in a safe place at Antioch beside Daphne.

Whereupon Menelaus coming to Andronicus, desired him to kill Onias. And he went to Onias, and . . . persuaded him to come forth out of the sanctuary, and immediately slew him.—*II Mach.* iv. 33, 34.

. . . The Jews that were at Antioch, and also the Greeks went to him (king Antiochus): complaining of the unjust murder of Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 36.

Antiochus therefore was grieved in his mind for Onias, . . . remembering the sobriety and modesty of the deceased.—*II Mach.* iv. 37.

. . . He commanded . . . , that in the same place wherein he (Andronicus) had committed the impiety against Onias, the sacrilegious wretch should be put to death.—*II Mach.* iv. 38.

Now the vision was in this manner: Onias, who had been high priest, a good and virtuous man, modest in his looks, gentle in his manners, and graceful in his speech, and who from a child was exercised in virtues, holding up his hands, prayed for all the people of the Jews.—*II Mach.* xv. 12.

Then Onias answering, said: This is a lover of his brethren, . . . Jeremias the prophet of God.—*II Mach.* xv. 14.

ONO.

Heb. Ono.—Strong.

A city of Benjamin, but in the territory of Dan.

And the sons of Elphaal were Heber, and Misaam, and Samad: who built Ono, and Lod, and its daughters.—*I Paralip.* viii. 12.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 33. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 37.

Come, and let us make a league together in the villages, in the * plain of Ono.—*II Esdras* vi. 2.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Lod, and Ono the valley of craftsmen.—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 34, 35.

OOLIAB.

Heb. Oholiab.—Father's tent.

A Danite, of the time of Moses, chosen by God to assist Beseleel in making the tabernacle.

And I have given him (Beseleel) for his companion Ooliab the son of Achisamech of the tribe of Dan.—*Exod.* xxxi. 6, xxxviii. 23.

. . . Ooliab also the son of Achisamech of the tribe of Dan: Both of them hath he instructed with wisdom, to do carpenters' work. . . .—*Exod.* xxxv. 34, 35.

Bescleel therefore, and Ooliab . . . made the things that are necessary for the uses of the sanctuary.—*Exod.* xxxvi. 1.

OOLIBA.

Heb. Oholibah.—My tent is in her.

* The plain in which was situated the city of Omo.

A symbolic name given to Juda and Jerusalem.

. . . There were two women, daughters of one mother. . . . And their names were Oolla the elder, and Ooliba her younger sister. . . . Now for their names, . . . Jerusalem is Ooliba. —*Ezech.* xxiii. 2, 4.

And when her sister Ooliba saw this, she was mad with lust more than she. —*Ezech.* xxiii. 11.

Therefore, Ooliba, thus saith the Lord God: Behold I will raise up against thee all thy lovers.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 22.

Son of man, dost thou judge Oolla, and Ooliba, and dost thou declare to them their wicked deeds?—*Ezech.* xxiii. 36.

. . . So went they in unto Oolla, and Ooliba, wicked women.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 44.

OOLIBAMA.

Heb. Oholibamah.—Tent of the high place.

1. A wife of Esau. Same as: Judith, 1.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada, . . . and Oolibama the daughter of Ana, the daughter of Sebeon the Hevite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2.

Oolibama bore Jehus and Ihelon and Core.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 5, 14, 18.

And these the sons of Sebeon: Aia and Ana. . . . And he (Ana) had . . . a daughter Oolibama.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 24, 25.

2. One of the chiefs of Edom.

Duke Oolibama . . . : these are the dukes of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 41, 43. *I Paralip.* i. 52, 54.

OOLLA.

Heb. Oohlah.—Her own tent

A symbolic name given to Samaria and the ten tribes.

There were two women, daughters of one mother. . . . And their names were Oolla the elder, and Ooliba. . . . Now for their names, Samaria is Oolla. —*Ezech.* xxiii. 2, 4.

And Oolla committed fornification against me, and doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians that came to her.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 5.

Son of man, dost thou judge Oolla, and Ooliba, and dost thou declare to them their wicked deeds?—*Ezech.* xxiii. 36.

. . . So went they in unto Oolla, and Ooliba, wicked women.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 44.

OOZAM.

Heb. Ahuzzam.—Their possession.

A descendant of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives, Halaa and Naara: And Naara bore him Oozam. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 5, 6.

OPHAZ.

Heb. Ufaz.—Etym. uncertain.

Perhaps the name of a gold bearing country. Some think the word should be, Ophir (See: Ophir, 2); others think the word is not a proper name, and simply means "pure gold," as in Dan. x. 5, as translated in the Vulgate.

Silver spread into plates is brought from Tharsis, and gold from Ophaz.—*Jer.* x. 9.

OPHEL.

Heb. ha-Ofel.—The hill, or, swelling.

A hill in the south east of Jerusalem, the southern prolongation of mount Moriah.

He (Joatham) built the high gate of the house of the Lord, and on the wall of Ophel he built much.—*II Paralip.* xxvii. 3.

After this he (Manasses) built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon in the valley, from the entering in of the fish gate round about to Ophel. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxiii. 14.

And the Nathinites dwelt in Ophel, as far as over against the water gate toward the east, and the tower that stood out.—*II Esdras* iii. 26. xi. 21.

OPHER.

1. Heb. Efer.—A calf.

A grandson of Abraham. Same as, Epher, 2.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: Who bore him . . . Madian. . . . But of Madian was born . . . Opher. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2, 4.

2. Heb. Hefer.—A well.

A city in Juda, south east of Bethlehem. Same as, Epher, 1.

These are the kings of the land. whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Opher one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 17.

3. Heb. Gittah Hefer.—Wine press of the well.

A city of Zabulon. Same as, Gethhepher; and, Geth, 2.

. . . According to the word of the Lord . . . . , which he spoke by his servant Jonas the son of Amathi, the prophet, who was of Geth, which is in Opher.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

OPHERA.

Heb. Ofrah.—Fawn, antelope.

A city in the north of Benjamin, occupied later by Ephraim. Same as, Ephra, 2; Ephraim, 2; Ephron, 4; Ephrem; House of Dust; and, Apherema.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Ophera. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 23.

OPHI.

Heb. Ofai.—Obscuring.

A Netophathite, whose sons were officers left in Judea, when the Jews were deported to Chaldea.

They came to Godolias to Masphath, ... the children of Ophi, that were of Netophathi. . . .—*Jer.* xl. 8.

OPHIM.

Heb. Huppim.—A protection.

A son or descendant of Benjamin. Same as, Hapham, Happhim, and Hupham.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Ophim. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

OPHIR.

Heb. Ofir.—Rich, fertile.

1. A descendant of Sem.

. . . And Ophir. . . . All these were the sons of Jectan.—*Gen.* x. 29. *I Paralip.* i. 23.

2. A gold bearing country, perhaps in southern Arabia. See also: Ophaz.

And Hiram sent his servants in the fleet, . . . with the servants of Solomon. And they came to Ophir, and they brought from thence to king Solomon four hundred and twenty talents of gold.—*III Kings* ix. 27, 28. *II Paralip.* viii. 18.

The navy also of Hiram, which brought gold from Ophir, brought from Ophir great plenty of thyine trees, and precious stones.—*III Kings* x. 11. *II Paralip.* ix. 10.

But king Josaphat made navies on the sea, to sail into Ophir for gold: but they could not go, for the ships were broken in Asiongaber.—*III Kings* xxii. 49.

. . . I give of my own proper goods. . . . Three thousand talents of gold of the gold of Ophir: . . . to overlay the walls of the temple.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 3, 4.

OPHLAL.

Heb. Efial.—Judging.

A descendant of Juda.

And Zabad begot Ophlal, and Ophlal begot Obed.—*I Paralip.* ii. 37.

OPHNI.

1. Heb. ha-Ofni.—The high place.

A city of Benjamin, probably in the north eastern part of the tribe.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Ophni. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 24.

2. Heb. Hofni.—Strong.

A son of Heli, the high priest and judge of Israel.

And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were there priests of the Lord.—*I Kings* i. 3.

And this shall be a sign to thee, that shall come upon thy two sons, Ophni and Phinees: In one day they shall both of them die.—*I Kings* ii. 34.

. . . And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were with the ark of the covenant of God.—*I Kings* iv. 4.

. . . And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were slain.—*I Kings* iv. 11, 17.

OPHRA.

Heb. Ofrah.—Fawn, antelope.
Son of Maonathi, of the tribe of Juda.

Maonathi begot Ophra.—*I Paralip.* iv. 14.

OREB.

Heb. Oreb.—Crow, raven.
A Madianite chieftain defeated by Gedeon.

And having taken two men of Madian, Oreb and Zeb: Oreb they slew in the rock of Oreb. . . . And they pursued Madian, carrying the heads of Oreb and Zeb to Gedeon beyond the waters of the Jordan.—*Judges* vii. 25.

The Lord hath delivered into your hands the princes of Madian, Oreb and Zeb.—*Judges* viii. 3.

Make their princes like Oreb and Zeb. . . .—*Ps.* lxxxii. 12.

OREB, the Rock of:

Heb. Sur Oreb.
A place, probably on the west side of the Jordan, near its banks.

. . . Oreb they slew in the rock of Oreb.—*Judges* vii. 25.

And the Lord of hosts shall raise up a scourge aganst him (the Assyrian), according to the slaughter of Madian in the rock of Oreb.—*Isaias* x. 26.

ORIENTALS, the:

Heb. bene-Qedem.—Sons of the east.
Name given to the tribes and peoples living east of the land of Chanaan. See also: East, people of the:

And the wisdom of Solomon surpassed the wisdom of all the Orientals, and of the Egyptians.—*III Kings* iv. 30.

ORION.

Heb. Kesil.
A constellation below the Taurus. See also: Arcturus.

Who maketh Arcturus, and Orion, and Hyades, and the inner parts of the south.—*Job* ix. 9.

Seek him that maketh Arcturus, and Orion, and that turneth darkness into morning . . . : the Lord is his name. —*Amos* v. 8.

ORNAN.

Heb. Ornan.—Strong.
A rich Jebusite, whose threshing floor was purchased by David, and became the site of the Temple of Jerusalem. Same as: Areuna.

And the angel of the Lord stood by the thrashing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 15.

And the angel of the Lord commanded Gad, to tell David, to go up, and build an altar to the Lord God in the thrashing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 18.

Now when Ornan looked up, and saw the angel, he and his four sons hid themselves.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 20.

And as David was coming to Ornan, Ornan saw him, and went out of the thrashing floor to meet him.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 21.

And Ornan said to David: Take it . . . : I will give it all willingly.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 23.

So David gave to Ornan for the place, six hundred sicles of gold of just weight.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 25.

And David seeing that the Lord had heard him in the thrashing floor of Ornan the Jebusite, forthwith offered victims there.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 28.

And Solomon began to build the house of the Lord in Jerusalem in mount Moria, which had been shown to David his father, in the place which David had prepared in the thrashing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.—*II Paralip.* iii. 1.

ORONAIM.

Heb. Horonaim.—The two caverns.
A city of Moab, site unknown.

My heart shall cry to Moab . . . : and in the way of Oronaim they shall lift up a cry of destruction.—*Isaias* xv. 5.

A voice of crying from Oronaim: waste and great destruction.—*Jer.* xlviii. 3.

. . . For in the descent of Oronaim the enemies have heard a howling of destruction.—*Jer.* xlviii. 5.

From the cry of Hesebon even to Eleale, and to Jasa, they have uttered their voice: from Segor to Oronaim, as a heifer of three years old.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

ORORI.

Heb. ha-Harari.—The mountaineer. Patronymic of several of David's warriors, designating probably their place of origin, Harar, an unknown locality. Same as: Arari.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Semma of Orori.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 33.

ORPHA.

Heb. Orpah.—Perhaps, Mane, forelock.

A Moabite woman, sister-in-law of Ruth.

And they (the sons of Noemi) took wives of the women of Moab, of which one was called Orpha, and the other Ruth.—*Ruth* i. 4.

Orpha kissed her mother-in-law, and returned: Ruth stuck close to her mother-in-law.—*Ruth* i. 14.

ORTHOSIAS.

Gr. Orthōsias.

A port on the northern border of Phenicia.

And Tryphon fled away by ship to Orthosias.—*I Mach.* xv. 37.

OSAIAS.

Heb. Hosa'eyah.—Whom Jehovah saves.

1. One of the chiefs of the people, who took part in the ceremony of the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem, under Nehemias.

And I made the princes of Juda go up upon the wall. . . . And after them went Osaias, and half of the princes of Juda.—*II Esdras* xii. 31, 32.

2. Father of an Israelite of the time of Jeremias.

Then all the captains of the warriors. . . . and Jezonias the son of Osaias, . . . came near: And they said to Jeremias the prophet. . . .—*Jer.* xlii. 1, 2.

Azarias the son of Osaias, . . . and all the proud men, made answer, saying to Jeremias: Thou tellest a lie.—*Jer.* xliii. 2.

OSEE.

Heb. Hosea.—(Jehovah) saves.

1. Original name of Josue the successor of Moses. See: Josue, 1.

Of the tribe of Ephraim, Osee the son of Nun. . . . These are the names of the men whom Moses sent to view the land: and he called Osee the son of Nun, Josue.—*Num.* xiii. 9, 17.

2. The last king of Israel.

Now Osee son of Ela conspired, and formed a plot against Phacee . . . , and slew him: and reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 30.

In the twelfth year of Achaz . . . Osee the son of Ela reigned in Samaria over Israel nine years.—*IV Kings* xvii. 1.

Against him came up Salmanasar king of the Assyrians, and Osee became his servant, and paid him tribute.—*IV Kings* xvii. 3.

And when the king of the Assyrians found that Osee . . . had sent messengers to Sua the king of Egypt, . . . he besieged him, bound him, and cast him into prison.—*IV Kings* xvii. 4.

And in the ninth year of Osee, the king of the Assyrians took Samaria, and carried Israel away to Assyria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 6. xviii. 9, 10.

In the third year of Osee the son of Ela king of Israel, reigned Ezechias . . . king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xviii. 1.

3. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim, in the time of David.

Over the sons of Ephraim, Osee the son of Ozaziu . . . : these were the princes of the children of Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 20, 22.

4. A family chief who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Osee. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 23.

5. One of the minor prophets.

The word of the Lord, that came to Osee the son of Beeri, in the days of Ozias, Joathan, Achaz, and Ezechias, kings of Juda, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joas, king of Israel.—*Osee* i. 1.

The beginning of the Lord's speaking by Osee: and the Lord said to Osee: Go, take thee a wife of fornications.—*Osee* i. 2.

As in Osee he saith: I will call that which was not my people, my people. . . .—*Romans* ix. 25.

OTHEI.

Heb. Utai.—Who brings help.
A descendant of Phares, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda . . . Othei the son of Ammiud. . . . of the sons of Phares the son of Juda.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

OTHIR.

Heb. Hotir.—Fulness, abundance.
A Levite of the time of David.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Othir. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

The one and twentieth (lot came forth) to Othir, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 28.

OTHNI.

Heb. Otni.—Perhaps, Lion of Jehovah.
A Levite, gate keeper of the tabernacle in the time of David.

The sons then of Semeias were Othni. . . . All these of the sons of Obededom.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 7, 8.

OTHOLIA.

Heb. Atalyah.—Jehovah is strong.
A Benjamite family chief.

. . . And Otholia . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 26, 28.

OTHONIEL.

Heb. Otni'el.—Lion of God.
A nephew of Caleb, and the first of the judges of Israel, after Josue. Same as, Gothoniel, 1.

And Othoniel the son of Cenez, the younger brother of Caleb, took it (Cariath-Sepher): and he gave him Axa his daughter to wife.—*Josue* xv. 17. *Judges* i. 13.

And they cried to the Lord, who raised them up a saviour, and delivered them, to wit, Othoniel the son of Cenez, the younger brother of Caleb.—*Judges* iii. 9.

And the land rested forty years, and Othoniel the son of Cenez died.—*Judges* iii. 11.

And the sons of Cenez were Othoniel, and Saraia. And the sons of Othoniel, Hathath, and Maonathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 13.

OZA.

Heb. Uzza.—Strength.

1. A Levite in the time of David. See also: Breach of Oza; and, Striking of Oza.

And they laid the ark of God upon a new cart . . . : and Oza, and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.—*II Kings* vi. 3. *I Paralip.* xiii. 7.

Oza put forth his hand to the ark of God, and took hold of it: because the oxen kicked and made it lean aside.—*II Kings* vi. 6. *I Paralip.* xiii. 9.

And the indignation of the Lord was enkindled against Oza, and he struck him for his rashness: and he died there before the ark of God.—*II Kings* vi. 7. *I Paralip.* xiii. 10.

And David was grieved because the Lord had struck Oza, and the name of that place was called: The striking of Oza, to this day.—*II Kings* vi. 8. *I Paralip.* xiii. 11.

2. A garden, perhaps in Jerusalem.

And Manasses . . . was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Oza.—*IV Kings* xxi. 18.

And they buried him (Amon) in his sepulchre in the garden of Oza.—*IV Kings* xxi. 26.

3. A Levite, of the family of Merari.

And the sons of Merari, Moholi: Lobni his son, Semei his son, Oza his son, Sammaa his son. . . . These are they, whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 29, 30, 31.

4. A Benjamite.

. . . And (Ahod) begot Oza, and Ahiud.—*I Paralip.* viii. 7.

OZAN.

Heb. Azzan.—Sharp.

Father of Phaltiel, prince of Issachar, one of those chosen to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Phaltiel the prince, the son of Ozan. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan. —*Num.* xxxiv. 26, 29.

OZAZIU.

Heb. Azazyahu.—Strengthened by Jehovah.

1. A Levite of the time of David.

. . . And Jehiel, and Ozaziu sung a song of victory for the octave upon harps.—*I Paralip.* xv. 21.

2. Father of Osee, a chief of Ephraim in the time of David and Solomon.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the sons of Ephraim, Osee the son of Ozaziu.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 20.

OZENSARA.

Heb. Uzzen Se'erah.—Point, top, of Serah.

A city of Ephraim, near the two Bethorons, founded by Sara the granddaughter of Ephraim.

And his (Beria) daughter was Sara, who built Bethoron . . . , and Ozensara.—*I Paralip.* vii. 24.

OZI.

Heb. Uzzi, probably contracted from, Uzziyah, or, Uzzi'el.—Jehovah (or, God) is my strength.

1. Grandson of Issachar.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2.

The sons of Ozi: Izrahia. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 3.

2. A descendant of Phinees the grandson of Aaron; and a high priest of the Jews.

. . . And Bocci begot Ozi. Ozi begot Zaraias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 5, 6, 51. *I Esdras* vii. 4.

3. A descendant of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were Bela . . . The sons of Bela: Esbon and Ozi. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 7.

4. A Benjamite, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Ela the son of Ozi, the son of Mochori.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

5. Heb. Uzai.—Strong.

Father of Phalel who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

Phalel, the son of Ozi, (built) over against the bending and the tower, which lieth out from the king's high house, that is, in the court of the prison.—*II Esdras* iii. 25.

OZIA.

Heb. Uzzia.—Jehovah is my strength.

One of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Ozia an Astarothite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

OZIAS.

Heb. Uzziyahu, and, Uzziyah.—Jehovah is my strength.

1. A Levite, son of Uriel.

The sons of Caath, . . . Uriel his (Thahath) son, Ozias his son, Saul his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22, 24.

2. Son and successor of Amasias, on the throne of Juda. Same as: Azarias, 3.

. . . And (Osee) reigned in his (Phacee) stead, in the twentieth year of Joatham the son of Ozias.—*IV Kings* xv. 30.

In the second year of Phacee . . . reigned Joatham son of Ozias king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 32.

And he did that which was right before the Lord: according to all that his father Ozias had done, so did he.—*IV Kings* xv. 34. *II Paralip.* xxvii. 2.

And all the people of Juda took his son Ozias, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of Amasias his father.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 1.

Ozias was sixteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two and fifty years in Jerusalem: the

name of his mother was Jechelia of Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 3.

And the Ammonites gave gifts to Ozias: and his name was spread abroad even to the entrance of Egypt, for his frequent victories.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 8.

And Ozias built towers in Jerusalem, . . . and fortified them.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 9.

And Ozias prepared . . . for the whole army, shields, and spears. . . . —*II Paralip.* xxvi. 14.

It doth not belong to thee, Ozias, to burn incense to the Lord, but to the priests.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 18.

And Ozias was angry, and holding in his hand the censer to burn incense, threatened the priests.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 19.

And Ozias the king was a leper unto the day of his death.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 21.

But the rest of the acts of Ozias first and last were written by Isaias the son of Amos, the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 22.

And Ozias slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the field of the royal sepulchres, because he was a leper.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 23.

The vision of Isaias . . . , which he saw concerning Juda and Jerusalem in the days of Osias. . . .—*Isaias* i. 1.

In the year that king Ozias died, I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne. . . .—*Isaias* vi. 1.

And it came to pass in the days of Achaz the son of Joathan, the son of Ozias, king of Juda, that Rasin . . . , and Phacee . . . came up to Jerusalem, to fight against it.—*Isaias* vii. 1.

The word of the Lord, that came to Osee . . . , in the days of Ozias. . . . —*Osee* i. 1.

The words of Amos . . . : which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Ozias king of Juda.—*Amos* i. 1.

. . . And you shall flee, as you fled from the face of the earthquake in the days of Ozias king of Juda.—*Zach.* xiv. 5.

And Joram begot Ozias. And Ozias begot Joatham.—*Matt.* i. 8, 9.

3. Father of Jonathan who was keeper of the storehouses in the time of David.

And over those stores which were in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, was Jonathan the son of Ozias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 25.

4. A priest, of the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: . . . Of the sons of Harim, . . . Ozias.—*I Esdras* x. 18, 21.

5. A Simeonite, ruler in Bethulia in the time of Judith.

In those days the rulers there (Bethulia), were Ozias the son of Micha of the tribe of Simeon, and Charmi.—*Judith* vi. 11.

Then Ozias . . . received him (Achior) into his house, and made him a great supper.—*Judith* vi. 19.

Then all the men and women . . . , gathering themselves together to Ozias, all together with one voice, said: God be judge between us and thee.—*Judith* vii. 12, 13.

Ozias rising up all in tears, said: Be of good courage, my brethren, and let us wait these five days for mercy from the Lord.—*Judith* vii. 23.

When therefore she (Judith) had heard that Ozias had promised that he would deliver up the city after the fifth day, she sent to the ancients. . . .—*Judith* viii. 9.

What is this word, by which Ozias hath consented to give up the city to the Assyrians, if within five days there come no aid to us?—*Judith* viii. 10.

And Ozias and the ancients said to her: All things which thou hast spoken are true.—*Judith* viii. 28.

And Ozias the prince of Juda said to her: Go in peace, and the Lord be with thee to take revenge of our enemies.—*Judith* viii. 34.

And when they (Judith and her maid) came to the gate of the city, they found Ozias, and the ancients of the city waiting.—*Judith* x. 6.

And Ozias the prince of the people of Israel, said to her: Blessed art thou, O daughter, by the Lord . . . , above all women upon the earth.—*Judith* xiii. 23.

And Ozias sent messengers through all the cities and countries of Israel.—*Judith* xv. 5.

6. An ancestor of Judith, of the tribe of Simeon.

Judith . . . , who was the daugh-

ter of Merari, the son of Idox, the son of Joseph, the son of Ozias, the son of Elai. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1.

OZIAU.

Heb. Ya'aziyahu.—Strengthened by Jehovah.
A Levite, descendant of Merari.

. . . The son of Oziau: Benno. The son also of Merari: Oziau. . . . These are the sons of Levi according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 26, 27, 30.

OZIEL.

Heb. Uzzi'el.—God is my strength.

1. A Levite; the fourth son of Caath.

The sons of Caath: . . . Hebron, and Oziel.—*Exod.* vi. 18. *Num.* iii. 19. *I Paralip.* vi. 2, 18. xxiii. 12.

The sons also of Oziel: Misael . . . —*Exod* vi. 22. *I Paralip.* xxiii. 20. xxiv. 24.

And Moses called Misael and Elisaphan, the sons of Oziel, the uncle of Aaron.—*Levit.* x. 4.

And their prince shall be Elisaphan the son of Oziel.—*Num.* iii. 30.

And he (David) gathered all Israel together into Jerusalem, that the ark of God might be brought into its place. . . . Of the sons of Oziel, Aminadab the chief: and his brethren a hundred and twelve.—*I Paralip.* xv. 3, 10.

2. A warrior of Simeon, in the time of king Ezechias.

Some also of the children of Simeon, five hundred men, went into mount Seir, having for their captains Phaltias . . . and Oziel, the sons of Jesi. —*I Paralip.* iv. 42.

3. A grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were Bela. . . . The sons of Bela: . . . Oziel. . . . —*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 7.

4. A priest in the time of David. Same as, Jaziel, 2.

And Zacharias, and Oziel . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Heman . . . Oziel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

5. A Levite in the reign of Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose . . . : of the sons of Idithun, Semeias, and Oziel.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 14.

OZIELITES.

Heb. ha-Azi'eli.
Descendants of Oziel, 1. Same as, Ozihelites.

Of the kindred of Caath come the families of the . . . Ozielites.—*Num.* iii. 27.

OZIHELITES.

Heb. ha-Azi'eli.
Same as Ozielites.

The sons of Jehieli: . . . over the treasures of the house of the Lord, with the . . . Ozihelites.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 22, 23.

OZNI.

Heb. Ozni.—Hearing, attentive.
The fourth son of Gad.—Same as, Esebon.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds: . . . Ozni, of him is the family of the Oznites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 16.

OZNITES.

Heb. ha-Ozni.
Descendants of Ozni.

The sons of Gad . . . : Ozni, of him is the family of the Oznites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15, 16.

OZRIEL.

Heb. Azri'el.—God is my help.
Father of Jerimoth, who was the chief of Nephthali in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Nephthalites, Jerimoth the son of Ozriel.— *I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

PALESTINE.

Heb. Pelistim.—Perhaps, Wanderers, emigrants.
The south western part of Palestine proper. Same as: Philistia.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias the prophet against the

people of Palestine, before Pharao took Gaza.—*Jer.* xlvii. 1.

. . . Making thee a reproach of the daughters of Syria, and of all the daughters of Palestine round about thee, that encompass thee on all sides. —*Ezech.* xvi. 57.

PALESTINES, the:

Heb. Pelistim.—Perhaps, Wanderers, emigrants.

Inhabitants of Palestine in the sense given above. Same as: Philistines; and, Philisthiim.

And Abimelech, and Phicol the general of his army arose and returned to the land of the Palestines.—*Gen.* xxi. 33.

And he (Abraham) was a sojourner in the land of the Palestines many days.—*Gen.* xxi. 34.

And when a famine came in the land, . . . Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Palestines to Gerara.—*Gen.* xxvi. 1.

. . . Abimelech king of the Palestines, looking out through a window, saw him playing with Rebecca his wife.—*Gen.* xxvi. 8.

Wherefore the Palestines envying him, stopped up at that time all the wells, that the servants of his father Abraham had digged.—*Gen.* xxvi. 14, 15.

And he digged again other wells, which the servants of his father Abraham had digged, and which after his death, the Palestines had of old stopped up.—*Gen.* xxvi. 18.

And I will set thy bounds from the Red Sea to the sea of the Palestines. —*Exod.* xxiii. 31.

PALMIRA.

Heb. Tadmor, or, Tamor.—Palm tree.

Name given by the Greeks to Tadmor, a city rebuilt by Solomon in the wilderness, between Damascus and the Euphrates.

So Solomon built . . . Palmira in the land of the wilderness.—*III Kings* ix. 17, 18. *II Paralip.* viii. 4.

PAMPHYLIA.

Gr. Pamphulia.

A coast province in the south of Asia Minor.

These same things were written to . . . Pamphylia. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

. . . And inhabitants of . . . Pamphylia . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.—*Acts* ii. 9, 10, 11.

Now when Paul and they that were with him had sailed from Paphos, they came to Perge in Pamphylia.—*Acts* xiii. 13.

And passing through Pisidia, they (Paul and Barnabas) came into Pamphylia.—*Acts* xiv. 23.

But Paul desired that he (Mark) (as having departed from them out of Pamphylia, and not gone with them to the work) might not be received.—*Acts* xv. 38.

And sailing over the sea of Cilicia, and Pamphylia, we came to Lystra, which is in Lycia.—*Acts* xxvii. 5.

PAPHOS.

Gr. Paphos.

Capital of Cyprus, on the west end of the island.

And when they had gone through the whole island, as far as Paphos, they found a certain man, a magician, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-jesu.—*Acts* xiii. 6.

Now when Paul and they that were with him had sailed from Paphos, they came to Perge in Pamphylia.—*Acts* xiii. 13.

PARADISE.

Heb. Pardes from Persian, Pairidaeza.—Garden, park.

1. The garden of Eden, the first home of Adam and Eve. See also: Eden.

And the Lord God had planted a paradise of pleasure from the beginning: wherein he placed man whom he had formed.—*Gen.* ii. 8.

And the Lord God brought forth of the ground all manner of trees, fair to behold, and pleasant to eat of: the tree of life also in the midst of paradise: and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.—*Gen.* ii. 9.

And a river went out of the place

of pleasure to water paradise, which from thence is divided into four heads. —*Gen* ii. 10.

And the Lord God took man, and put him into the paradise of pleasure, to dress it, and to keep it.—*Gen.* ii. 15.

And he commanded him, saying: Of every tree of paradise thou shalt eat: But of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat.—*Gen.* ii. 16, 17.

Why hath God commanded you, that you should not eat of every tree of paradise?—*Gen.* iii. 1.

Of the fruit of the trees that are in paradise we do eat: But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of paradise, God hath commanded us that we should not eat: and that we should not touch it, lest perhaps we die.—*Gen.* iii. 2, 3.

And when they heard the voice of the Lord God walking in paradise at the afternoon air, Adam and his wife hid themselves from the face of the Lord God, amidst the trees of paradise.—*Gen.* iii. 8.

And the Lord God sent him out of the paradise of pleasure, to till the earth from which he was taken.—*Gen.* iii. 23.

And he cast out Adam: and placed before the paradise of pleasure Cherubim, and a flaming sword, turning every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.—*Gen.* iii. 24.

* Thou (the king of Tyre) wast in the pleasures of the paradise of God. —*Ezech.* xxviii. 13.

The cedars in the paradise of God were not higher than he (the Assyrian): . . . no tree in the paradise of God was like him in his beauty . . . : and all the trees of pleasure, that were in the paradise of God, envied him.—*Ezech.* xxxi. 8, 9.

2. The abode of God and of his elect; Heaven.

Henoch pleased God, and was translated into † paradise.—*Eccli.* xliv. 16.

Gr. Paradeiso.

And Jesus said to him (the penitent thief on the cross): Amen I say to thee, this day thou shalt be with me in paradise.—*Luke* xxiii. 43.

And I know such a man . . . : that he was caught up into paradise. . . . —*II Cor.* xii. 3, 4.

To him that overcometh, I will give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the paradise of my God.—*Apoc.* ii. 7.

PARMENAS.

Gr. Parmenas, Perhaps, contracted from Parmenidēs.—Constant, steadfast.

One of the seven deacons chosen by the Apostles at Jerusalem.

And they chose Stephen . . . , and Parmenas . . . These they set before the Apostles; and they praying, imposed hands upon them.—*Acts* vi. 5, 6.

PAROS.

Heb. Abnesais, or, ses.—White stones.

Found in the Septuagint and Vulgate only; which thus translates the Heb. White stones; for the marble of Paros is distinguished for its whiteness. Paros is one of the islands of the Grecian archipelago.

And I (David) with all my ability have prepared the expenses for the house of my God. Gold . . . : and marble of Paros in great abundance. —*I Paralip.* xxix. 2.

PARTHIANS.

Gr. Parthoi.

This refers to the Jews who dwelt in Parthia, the mountainous region south of the Caspian Sea, and east of Media.

Parthians, and Medes . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.—*Acts* ii. 9, 11.

PATARA.

Gr. Ta Patara.

A city of Lycia, in Asia Minor, opposite the island of Rhodes.

. . . We came with a straight course to Coos, and the day following to Rhodes, and from thence to Patara. —*Acts* xxi. 1.

* In the two following texts, the reference is not to the garden of Eden, but to some earthly garden, whose splendors the prophet describes.

† In this text, the word "paradise" is not found in the Greek.

PATMOS.

Gr. Patmos.

An island in the Aegean Sea, south of Samos, and west of Miletus, to which St. John was banished by Domitian.

I, John, your brother, . . . was in the island, which is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus.—*Apoc.* i. 9.

PATROBAS.

Gr. Patrobas. Probably contracted from, Patrobios.—Life of the father.

A Christian at Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute . . . Patrobas, Hermas, and the brethren that are with them.—*Romans* xvi. 14.

PATROCLUS.

Gr. Patroklos.

Father of Nicanor the Syrian general.

And he (Ptolemee) . . . sent Nicanor the son of Patroclus, one of his special friends, . . . to root out the whole race of the Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 9.

PAUL.

Gr. Paulos.—Little.

The apostle of the Gentiles, whose name originally was Saul. See also: Saul, 5.

Then Saul, otherwise Paul, filled with the Holy Ghost, looking upon him (Elymas), said: O full of all guile. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 9, 10.

. . . Many of the Jews, and of the strangers who served God, followed Paul and Barnabas.—*Acts* xiii. 43.

And the Jews . . . contradicted those things which were said by Paul, blaspheming.—*Acts* xiii. 45.

But the Jews stirred up religious and honorable women, . . . and raised persecution against Paul and Barnabas: and cast them out of their coasts.—*Acts* xiii. 50.

And there sat a certain man at Lystra, . . . a cripple from his mother's womb. . . . This same heard Paul speaking.—*Acts* xiv. 7, 8.

And when the multitudes had seen what Paul had done, they lifted up their voice in the Lycaonian tongue, saying: The gods are come down to us in the likeness of men.—*Acts* xiv. 10.

And they called . . . Paul, Mercury; because he was chief speaker.—*Acts* xiv. 11.

Which, when the apostles Barnabas and Paul had heard, rending their clothes, they leaped out among the people.—*Acts* xiv. 13.

. . . And persuading the multitude, and stoning Paul, (they) drew him out of the city, thinking him to be dead.—*Acts* xiv. 18.

And when Paul and Barnabas had no small contest with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas . . . should go up to the apostles and priests to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xv. 2.

. . . And they heard Barnabas and Paul telling what great signs and wonders God had wrought among the Gentiles by them.—*Acts* xv. 12.

Then it pleased the apostles and ancients . . . , to send to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas, . . . Judas . . . , and Silas.—*Acts* xv. 22, 25.

And Paul and Barnabas continued at Antioch, teaching and preaching. . . .—*Acts* xv. 35.

But Paul desired that he (Mark) . . . might not be received.—*Acts* xv. 38.

Him (Timothy) Paul would have to go along with him.—*Acts* xvi. 3.

And a vision was showed to Paul in the night. . . .—*Acts* xvi. 9.

This same (the possessed girl) following Paul and us, cried out, saying: These men are the servants of the most high God.—*Acts* xvi. 17.

But her masters, . . . apprehending Paul and Silas, brought them into the market place to the rulers.—*Acts* xvi. 19.

And at midnight, Paul and Silas praying, praised God.—*Acts* xvi. 25.

. . . He (the jailer) went in, and trembling, fell down at the feet of Paul and Silas.—*Acts* xvi. 29.

And the keeper of the prison told these words to Paul: The magistrates have sent to let you go!—*Acts* xvi. 36.

And some of them believed, and were

associated to Paul and Silas.—*Acts* xvii. 4.

But the brethren immediately sent away Paul and Silas by night unto Berea.—*Acts* xvii. 10.

And when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge that the word of God was also preached by Paul at Berea, they came thither also.—*Acts* xvii. 13.

And then immediately the brethren sent away Paul, to go unto the sea. . . . And they that conducted Paul, brought him as far as Athens.—*Acts* xvii. 14, 15.

Now whilst Paul waited for them at Athens, his spirit was stirred within him, seeing the city wholly given to idolatry.—*Acts* xvii. 16.

. . . Paul was earnest in preaching, testifying to the Jews, that Jesus is the Christ.—*Acts* xviii. 5.

And the Lord said to Paul in the night, by a vision: Do not fear, but speak.—*Acts* xviii. 9.

. . . The Jews with one accord rose up against Paul, and brought him to the judgment seat.—*Acts* xviii. 12.

And when Paul had imposed his hands on them, the Holy Ghost came upon them.—*Acts* xix. 6.

And God wrought by the hand of Paul more than common miracles.—*Acts* xix. 11.

. . . I conjure you by Jesus, whom Paul preacheth.—*Acts* xix. 13.

But the wicked spirit, answering, said to them: Jesus I know, and Paul I know; but who are you?—*Acts* xix. 15.

. . . Paul purposed in the spirit, when he had passed through Macedonia and Achaia, to go to Jerusalem. —*Acts* xix. 21.

And you see and hear, that this Paul by persuasion hath drawn away a great multitude.—*Acts* xix. 26.

. . . And having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions, they rushed . . . into the theatre.—*Acts* xix. 29.

And on the first day of the week, when we were assembled to break bread, Paul discoursed with them . . . : and he continued his speech until midnight.—*Acts* xx. 7, 9.

But we, going aboard the ship, sailed to Assos, being there to take in Paul. —*Acts* xx. 13.

For Paul had determined to sail by Ephesus.—*Acts* xx. 16.

And there was much weeping among them all; and falling on the neck of Paul, they kissed him.—*Acts* xx. 37.

And finding disciples, we tarried there (Tyre) seven days: Who said to Paul through the Spirit, that he should not go up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 4.

Who, (Agabus) . . . took Paul's girdle: and binding his own feet and hands, he said. . . . The man whose girdle this is, the Jews shall bind in this manner in Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 11.

Then Paul took the men, and . . . entered into the temple.—*Acts* xxi. 26.

For they had seen Trophimus the Ephesian, . . . whom they supposed that Paul had brought into the temple. —*Acts* xxi. 29.

And taking Paul, they drew him out of the temple.—*Acts* xxi. 30.

And when they saw the tribune and the soldiers, they left off beating Paul. —*Acts* xxi. 32.

. . . Paul standing on the stairs, beckoned with his hand to the people. —*Acts* xxi. 40.

. . . And bringing forth Paul, he (the tribune) set him before them.—*Acts* xxii. 30.

. . . The tribune fearing lest Paul should be pulled in pieces by them, commanded the soldiers to . . . take him by force from among them.—*Acts* xxiii. 10.

. . . Some of the Jews . . . bound themselves under a curse, saying, that they would neither eat, nor drink, till they killed Paul.—*Acts* xxiii. 12, 14.

Which when Paul's sister's son had heard, . . . he . . . told Paul.—*Acts* xxiii. 16.

Paul, the prisoner, desired me to bring this young man unto thee (the tribune), who hath something to say to thee.—*Acts* xxiii. 18.

The Jews have agreed to desire thee, that thou wouldst bring forth Paul to-morrow into the council.—*Acts* xxiii. 20.

. . . And provide beasts, that they may set Paul on, and bring him safe to Felix the governor.—*Acts* xxiii. 24.

Then the soldiers, . . . taking Paul, brought him by night to Antipatris.

. . . Who, when they were come to Caesarea, . . . did also present Paul before him.—*Acts* xxiii. 31, 33.

. . . The high priest Ananias came down, . . . and one Tertullus an orator, who went to the governor against Paul.

And Paul being called for, Tertullus began to accuse him.—*Acts* xxiv. 1, 2.

And after some days, Felix . . . sent for Paul, and heard of him the faith. . . .—*Acts* xxiv. 24.

Hoping also withal, that money should be given him by Paul.—*Acts* xxiv. 26.

And Felix, being willing to show the Jews a pleasure, left Paul bound.—*Acts* xxiv. 27.

And the chief priests . . . went unto him (Festus) against Paul.—*Acts* xxv. 2.

But Festus answered: That Paul was kept in Caesarea.—*Acts* xxv. 4.

. . . And the next day he sat in the judgment seat; and commanded Paul to be brought.—*Acts* xxv. 6.

But Festus, . . . answering Paul, said: Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem? —*Acts* xxv. 9.

Festus told the king of Paul, saying: A certain man was left prisoner by Felix.—*Acts* xxv. 14.

Against whom . . . they brought no accusation. . . . But had certain questions of their own superstition against him, and of one Jesus deceased, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.—*Acts* xxv. 18, 19.

But Paul appealing to be reserved unto the hearing of Augustus, I commanded him to be kept, till I might send him to Caesar.—*Acts* xxv. 21.

. . . At Festus' commandment, Paul was brought forth.—*Acts* xxv. 23.

Then Agrippa said to Paul: Thou art permitted to speak for thyself.—*Acts* xxvi. 1.

Festus said with a loud voice: Paul, thou art beside thyself: much learning doth make thee mad.—*Acts* xxvi. 24.

And Agrippa said to Paul: In a little thou persuadest me to become a Christian.—*Acts* xxvi. 28.

And when it was determined . . . that Paul, with the other prisoners, should be delivered to a centurion named Julius, . . . we launched. . . .—*Acts* xxvii. 1, 2.

And Julius, treating Paul courteously permitted him to go to his friends.—*Acts* xxvii. 3.

. . . And when sailing now was dangerous, . . . Paul comforted them.—*Acts* xxvii. 9.

Fear not, Paul, thou must be brought before Caesar.—*Acts* xxvii. 24.

But the centurion willing to save Paul, forbade it to be done.—*Acts* xxvii. 43.

And when Paul had gathered together a bundle of sticks, and had laid them on the fire, a viper coming out of the heat, fastened upon his hand.—*Acts* xxviiii. 3.

. To whom (the father of Publius) Paul entered in: and when he had prayed, and laid his hands on him, he healed him.—*Acts* xxviii. 8.

. . . Whom when Paul saw, he gave thanks to God, and took courage.—*Acts* xxviii. 15.

And when we were come to Rome, Paul was suffered to dwell by himself, with a soldier that kept him.—*Acts* xxviii. 16.

Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle.—*Romans* i. 1. *I Cor.* i. 1. *II Cor.* i. 1. *Galat.* i. 1. *Ephes.* i. 1. *Philip* i. 1. *Coloss.* i. 1. *I Thessal.* i. 1. *II Thessal.* i. 1. *I Tim.* i. 1. *II Tim.* i. 1. *Titus* i. 1.

Now this I say, that every one of you saith: I indeed am of Paul. . . . Was Paul then crucified for you? or were you baptized in the name of Paul? —*I Cor.* i. 12, 13. iii. 4.

For all things are yours, whether it be Paul, or Apollo, or Cephas. . . .—*I Cor.* iii. 22.

The salutation of me Paul, with my own hand.—*I Cor.* xvi. 21. *Coloss.* iv. 18. *II Thessal.* iii. 17.

Now I Paul myself beseech you, . . . who in presence indeed am lowly among you, but being absent, am bold toward you.—*II Cor.* x. 1.

Behold, I Paul tell you, that if you be circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing.—*Galat.* v. 2.

For this cause, I Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Christ, for you Gentiles.—*Ephes.* iii. 1.

If so ye continue, . . . immoveable from the hope of the gospel . . . , whereof I Paul am made a minister.—*Coloss.* i. 23.

For we would have come unto you, I Paul indeed, once and again: but Satan hath hindered us.—*I Thessal.* ii. 18.

Paul a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and Timothy, a brother: to Philemon. . . . —*Philemon* i. 1.

For charity sake I rather beseech, whereas thou art such a one, as Paul an old man, and now a prisoner also of Jesus Christ.—*Philemon* i. 9.

I Paul have written it with my own hand: I will repay it.—*Philemon* i. 19.

. . . As also our most dear brother Paul, according to the wisdom given him, hath written to you.—*II Peter* iii. 15.

PAUL said.

Then Paul rising up, . . . said: Ye men of Israel, and you that fear God, give ear.—*Acts* xiii. 16.

Then Paul and Barnabas said boldly: To you it behoved us first to speak the word of God.—*Acts* xiii. 46.

And after some days Paul said to Barnabas: Let us return, and visit our brethren. . . .—*Acts* xv. 36.

. . . Lydia . . . : whose heart the Lord opened to attend to those things which were said by Paul.—*Acts* xvi. 14.

But Paul being grieved, turned, and said to the spirit: I command thee, in the name of Jesus Christ, to go out from her.—*Acts* xvi. 18.

But Paul cried with a loud voice, saying: Do thyself no harm, for we all are here.—*Acts* xvi. 28.

But Paul said to them: They have beaten us publicly, uncondemned, men that are Romans.—*Acts* xvi. 37.

But Paul, standing in the midst of the Areopagus, said: Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things you are too superstitious.—*Acts* xvii. 22.

And when Paul was beginning to open his mouth, Gallio said to the Jews: If it were some matter of injustice . . . , O Jews, I should with reason bear with you.—*Acts* xviii. 14.

Then Paul said: John baptized the people with the baptism of penance. —*Acts* xix. 4.

To whom, (Eutychus) when Paul had gone down, he laid himself upon him, and embracing him, said: Be not troubled, for his soul is in him. —*Acts* xx. 10.

Then Paul answered, and said: What do you mean weeping and afflicting my heart?—*Acts* xxi. 13.

And as Paul was about to be brought into the castle, he saith to the tribune: May I speak something to thee?—*Acts* xxi. 37.

But Paul said to him: I am a Jew of Tarsus in Cilicia.—*Acts* xxi. 39.

. . . Paul saith to the centurion that stood by him: Is it lawful for you to scourge a man that is a Roman, and uncondemned?—*Acts* xxii. 25.

And Paul said: But I was born so (i. e. free).—*Acts* xxii. 28.

And Paul looking upon the council, said: Men, brethren, I have conversed with all good conscience before God until this present day.—*Acts* xxiii. 1.

Then Paul said to him (the high priest): God shall strike thee, thou whited wall.—*Acts* xxiii. 3.

And Paul said: I knew not, brethren, that he is the high priest.—*Acts* xxiii. 5.

And Paul . . . cried out in the council: Men, brethren, I am a Pharisee, the son of Pharisees.—*Acts* xxiii. 6.

And Paul, calling to him one of the centurions, said: Bring this young man to the tribune.—*Acts* xxiii. 17.

Then Paul answered . . . : . . . I will with good courage answer for myself. —*Acts* xxiv. 10.

Paul making answer for himself: Neither against the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, nor against Caesar, have I offended in anything.— *Acts* xxv. 8.

Then Paul said: I stand at Caesar's judgment seat, where I ought to be judged.—*Acts* xxv. 10.

Then Paul stretching forth his hand, began to make his answer.—*Acts* xxvi. 1.

And Paul said: I am not mad, most excellent Festus, but I speak words of truth and soberness.—*Acts* xxvi. 25.

And Paul said: I would to God, that, . . . not only thou, but also all that hear me, this day, should become such as I also am, except these bands. —*Acts* xxvi. 29.

But the centurion believed the pilot and the master of the ship, more than

those things which were said by Paul.—*Acts* xxvii. 11.

. . . Paul standing forth in the midst of them, said: You should indeed, O ye men, have hearkened unto me, and not have loosed from Crete.—*Acts* xxvii. 21.

Paul said to the centurion, and to the soldiers: Except these stay in the ship, you cannot be saved.—*Acts* xxvii. 31.

. . . Paul besought them all to take meat, saying: This day is the fourteenth day that you have waited, and continued fasting, taking nothing.—*Acts* xxvii. 33.

And when they agreed not among themselves, they departed, Paul speaking this one word: Well did the Holy Ghost speak to our fathers by Isaias the prophet.—*Acts* xxviii. 25.

PAUL came, went.

Now when Paul and they that were with him had sailed from Paphos, they came to Perge in Pamphylia.—*Acts* xiii. 13.

But Paul choosing Silas, departed. . . . And he went through Syria and Cilicia.—*Acts* xv. 40, 41.

And Paul, according to his custom, went in unto them. . . .—*Acts* xvii. 2.

But Paul went out from among them.—*Acts* xvii. 33.

But Paul . . . , taking his leave of the brethren, sailed thence into Syria.—*Acts* xviii. 18.

And it came to pass, . . . that Paul, having passed through the upper coasts, came to Ephesus, and found certain disciples.—*Acts* xix. 1.

And when Paul would have entered in unto the people, the disciples suffered him not.—*Acts* xix. 30.

And after the tumult was ceased, Paul. . . . took his leave, and set forward to go into Macedonia.—*Acts* xx. 1.

And the day following, Paul went in with us unto James.—*Acts* xxi. 18.

PAULUS.

Gr. Paulos.—Little.

Surname of Sergius the Roman proconsul of the island of Cyprus.

. . . They found . . . a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-jesu: Who was with the proconsul Sergius Paulus, a prudent man. He, sending for Barnabas and Saul, desired to hear the word of God.—*Acts* xiii. 6, 7.

PEACE, in:

Heb. Salem.—Peaceful.

In the Hebrew text this is a proper name, designating Jerusalem; and the passage should read: "His tabernacle is in Salem."

And his (God) place is in peace: and his abode in Sion.—*Psalms* lxxv. 3.

PEACEABLE.

Heb. Selomoh.

The translation of the name Solomon. See also: Amiable to the Lord; and, Solomon.

The son that shall be born to thee (David), shall be a most quiet man . . . : and therefore he shall be called Peaceable. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxii. 9.

PELUSIUM.

Heb.—Sin. Mud.

A city of lower Egypt, at the mouth of the Pelusiac branch of the Nile.

And I will pour out my indignation upon Pelusium the strength of Egypt. . . . Pelusium shall be in pain like a woman in labor.—*Ezech.* xxx. 15, 16.

PENTAPOLIS.

Gr. Pentapolis.—The five cities.

The cities of Sodom, Gomorrha, Adama, Seboim, and Segor, condemned to perish by fire on account of the wickedness of their inhabitants. Segor was spared.

She (wisdom) delivered the just man who fled from the wicked that were perishing, when the fire came down upon Pentapolis.—*Wisdom* x. 6.

PENTECOST.

Gr. Pentēcostē.—The fiftieth (day).

The second of the great feasts of the Jews. The feast of first fruits, or the feast of weeks.

And after Pentecost they marched against Gorgias the governor of Idumea.—*II Mach.* xii. 32.

And when the days of the Pentecost were accomplished, they (the apostles) were all together in one place.—*Acts* ii. 1.

For he (Paul) hasted, if it were possible for him, to keep the day of Pentecost at Jerusalem.—*Acts* xx. 16.

But I will tarry at Ephesus until Pentecost.—*I Cor.* xvi. 8.

PEREZ UZZA

See: Breach of Oza; and, Striking of Oza.

PERGAMUS.

Gr. Pergamos.
The ancient capital of Mysia, in Asia Minor.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Pergamus. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Pergamus write: . . . I know where thou dwellest, where the seat of Satan is. . . .—*Apoc.* ii. 12, 13.

PERGE.

Gr. Pergē.
A city of Pamphylia, in Asia Minor.

Now when Paul and they that were with him had sailed from Paphos, they came to Perge in Pamphylia. . . . But they passing through Perge, came to Antioch in Pisidia.—*Acts* xiii. 13. 14.

And having spoken the word of the Lord in Perge, they (Barnabas and Paul) went down into Attalia.—*Acts* xiv. 24.

PERSEPOLIS.

Gr. Perse polis.—A city of Persia. Probably the same as, Elymais; which see: and perhaps indicating the city of Susa. It is not certain that "Persepolis" here means the city of that name, chosen by Darius Hystaspis as his capital.

At that time Antiochus returned with dishonor out of Persia. For he had entered into the city called Persepolis, and attempted to rob the temple, and to oppress the city.—*II Mach.* ix. 1, 2.

PERSES, or, Perseus.

Gr. Perseus.
The last king of Macedonia, and successor to Philip the Fifth.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . And that they had defeated in battle Philip, and Perses the king of the Ceteans, . . . and had conquered them.—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 5.

PERSIA.

Heb. Paras.
Gr. Persis.
A country of Asia, bounded on the north by Media; on the south by the Persian Gulf; on the east by Carmania; on the west by Susiana.

Whosoever escaped the sword, was led into Babylon, and there served the king and his sons till the reign of the king of Persia.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 20.

Now Cyrus king of Persia brought them (the vessels of the temple) forth, . . . and numbered them to Sassabasar the prince of Juda.—*I Esdras* i. 8.

And they hired counsellors against them (the Jews), to frustrate their design all the days of Cyrus king of Persia.—*I Esdras* iv. 5.

Behold there shall stand yet three kings in Persia, and the fourth shall be enriched exceedingly above them all: . . . he shall stir up all against the kingdom of Greece.—*Dan.* xi. 2.

And he (Antiochus) . . . purposed to go into Persia, and to take tribute of the countries.—*I Mach.* iii. 31.

And he (Antiochus) . . . heard that the city of Elymais in Persia was greatly renowned, and abounding in silver and gold.—*I Mach.* vi. 1.

And whilst he was in Persia, there came one that told him, how the armies that were in the land of Juda were put to flight.—*I Mach.* vi. 5.

Now Lysias heard that Philip. . . . , Was returned from Persia and Media, with the army that went with him.—*I Mach.* vi. 55, 56.

And Arsaces the king of Persia and Media heard that Demetrius was entered within his borders.—*I Mach.* xiv. 2.

For he (Antiochus Sidetes) made numbers of men swarm out of Persia

that have fought against us, and the holy city.—*II Mach.* i. 12.

For when the leader himself was in Persia, and with him a very great army, he fell in the temple of Nanea. —*II Mach.* i. 13.

For when our fathers were led into Persia, the priests . . . took privately the fire from the altar, and hid it. . . . —*II Mach.* i. 19.

But when . . . it pleased God that Nehemias should be sent by the king of Persia, he sent some of the posterity of those priests that had hid it, to seek for the fire.—*II Mach.* i. 20.

And when this matter became public, it was told to the king of Persia.—*II Mach.* i. 33.

At that time Antiochus returned with dishonor out of Persia.—*II Mach.* ix. 1.

As for me, being infirm, . . . returning out of the places of Persia, . . . I thought it necessary to take care for the common good.—*II Mach.* ix. 21.

PERSIANS.

Heb. Parasi.
Gr. Persai.

But in the first year of Cyrus king of the Persians, . . . the Lord stirred up the heart of Cyrus king of the Persians.—*II Paralip.* xxxvi. 22, 23. *I Esdras* i. 1, 2. iii. 7. iv. 3. *Dan.* vi. 28. x. 1. xiii. 65.

And they hired counsellors against them (the Jews), to frustrate their designs, . . . even until the reign of Darius king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 5, 24. *II Esdras* xii. 22. *I Mach.* i. 1.

. . . Beselam, . . . and the rest that were in the council wrote to Artaxerxes king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 7. vii. 1.

. . . And they built and finished, . . . by the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes, kings of the Persians.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

. . . God hath not forsaken us, but hath extended mercy upon us before the king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* ix. 9.

The Persians quaked at her constancy, and the Medes at her boldness.—*Judith* xvi. 12.

Now in the third year of his reign he (Assuerus) made a great feast . . . for the most mighty of the Persians, and the nobles of the Medes.—*Esther* i. 3.

Now the chief and nearest him were . . . seven princes of the Persians, and of the Medes.—*Esther* i. 14.

And by this example all the wives of the princes of the Persians and the Medes will slight the commandments of their husbands.—*Esther* i. 18.

. . . Let an edict go out from thy presence, and let it be written according to the law of the Persians and of the Medes, which must not be altered. —*Esther* i. 19. *Dan.* vi. 8, 12, 15.

And his (Assuerus) strength and his empire, . . . are written in the books of the Medes, and of the Persians.—*Esther* x. 2.

. . . Aman . . . , a Macedonian, . . . having nothing of the Persian blood, . . . was received being a stranger by us.—*Esther* xvi. 10.

Thinking . . . he might work treason against us, . . . and might transfer the kingdom of the Persians to the Macedonians.—*Esther* xvi. 14.

. . . That it may be known . . . , that all they who faithfully obey the Persians, receive a worthy reward for their fidelity.—*Esther* xvi. 22, 23.

The Persians, and Lydians . . . were thy (Tyre) soldiers in thy army.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 10.

. . . And I will bring thee (Gog) forth, and all thy army. . . . The Persians, Ethiopians, and Libyans with them, all with shields and helmets.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 4, 5.

Phares: thy kingdom (of Baltasar) is divided, and is given to the Medes and Persians.—*Dan.* v. 28.

The ram which thou sawest with horns, is the king of the Medes and Persians.—*Dan.* viii. 20.

But the prince of the kingdom of the Persians resisted me one and twenty days: . . . and I remained there by the king of the Persians.—*Dan.* x. 13.

. . . And now I will return, to fight against the prince of the Persians.—*Dan.* x. 20.

PERSIS.

Gr. Persis.—A Persian woman.

A Christian woman at Rome, mentioned by St. Paul.

Salute Persis, the dearly beloved, who hath much labored in the Lord.—*Romans* xvi. 12.

PETER.

Gr. Petros. Heb. Kef.—Rock.
The chief of the Apostles. See also: Simon, 5.

And Jesus walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea (for they were fishers).—*Matt.* iv. 18. *John* i. 40.

And when Jesus was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother lying, and sick of a fever.—*Matt.* viii. 14.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: The first, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother. —*Matt.* x. 2. *Mark* iii. 14, 16. *Luke* vi. 13, 14.

And Peter going down out of the boat, walked upon the water to come to Jesus.—*Matt.* xiv. 29.

And I say to thee: That thou art Peter; and upon this rock I will build my church, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.—*Matt.* xvi. 18.

Who turning, said to Peter: Go behind me, Satan, thou art a scandal unto me.—*Matt.* xvi. 23. *Mark* viii. 33.

And after six days Jesus taketh unto him Peter and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart.—*Matt.* xvii. 1. *Mark* ix. 1. *Luke* ix. 28.

. . . They that received the didrachmas, came to Peter and said to him: Doth not your master pay the didrachmas?—*Matt.* xvii. 23.

And taking with him Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, he began to grow sorrowful and to be sad.—*Matt.* xxvi. 37. *Mark* xiv. 33.

And he saith to Peter: What? Could you not watch one hour with me?—*Matt.* xxvi. 40. *Mark* xiv. 37.

And Peter followed him afar off, even to the court of the high priest.—*Matt.* xxvi. 58. *Mark* xiv. 54. *Luke* xxii. 54. *John* xviii. 15.

But Peter sat without in the court: and there came to him a servant maid, saying: Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean.—*Matt.* xxvi. 69. *Mark* xiv. 66, 67. *Luke* xxii. 55, 56. *John* xviii. 16, 17.

And after a little while they came that stood by, and said to Peter: Surely thou also art one of them; for even thy speech doth discover thee.—*Matt.* xxvi. 73. *Mark* xiv. 70.

And Peter remembered the word of Jesus which he had said: Before the cock crow, thou wilt deny me thrice. And going forth, he wept bitterly.—*Matt.* xxvi. 75. *Mark* xiv. 72. *Luke* xxii. 61, 62.

And he (Jesus) admitted not any man to follow him, but Peter, and James, and John the brother of James. —*Mark* v. 37. *Luke* viii. 51.

But go, tell his disciples and Peter that he goeth before you into Galilee: there you shall see him, as he told you.—*Mark* xvi. 7.

But Peter and they that were with him were heavy with sleep. And waking, they saw his glory, and the two men that stood with him.—*Luke* ix. 32.

And he sent Peter and John, saying: Go, and prepare for us the pasch, that we may eat.—*Luke* xxii. 8.

And he said: I say to thee, Peter, the cock shall not crow this day, till thou thrice deniest that thou knowest me.—*Luke* xxii. 34.

But Peter rising up, ran to the sepulchre, and stooping down, he saw the linen cloths laid by themselves.—*Luke* xxiv. 12.

And Jesus looking upon him, said: Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas, which is interpreted Peter.—*John* i. 42.

Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.—*John* i. 44.

One of his disciples, Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, saith to him: There is a boy here. . . .—*John* vi. 8, 9.

Then Simon Peter, having a sword, drew it, and struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear.—*John* xviii. 10, 26.

Jesus therefore said to Peter: Put up thy sword into the scabbard.—*John* xviii. 11.

And with them was Peter also, stand-

ing and warming himself.—*John* xviii. 18, 25.

Again therefore Peter denied: and immediately the cock crew.—*John* xviii. 27.

She (Mary Magdalen) ran therefore, and cometh to Simon Peter. . . .—*John* xx. 2.

Peter therefore went out, and that other disciple, and they came to the sepulchre.—*John* xx. 3.

. . . And that other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre.—*John* xx. 4.

Then cometh Simon Peter following, him, and went in to the sepulchre, and saw the linen cloths lying.—*John* xx. 6.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas. . . .—*John* xxi. 2.

That disciple therefore whom Jesus loved, said to Peter: It is the Lord. Simon Peter, when he heard that it was the Lord, . . . cast himself into the sea.—*John* xxi. 7.

Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land, full of great fishes, one hundred and fifty three.—*John* xxi. 11.

. . . Jesus saith to Simon Peter: Simon, son of John, lovest thou me more than these?—*John* xxi. 15.

Peter was grieved, because he had said to him the third time: Lovest thou me?—*John* xxi. 17.

Peter, turning about, saw that disciple whom Jesus loved following.—*John* xxi. 20.

. . . They went up into an upper room, where abode Peter and John. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

. . . They . . . said to Peter, and to the rest of the apostles: What shall we do, men and brethren?—*Acts* ii. 37.

Now Peter and John went up into the temple at the ninth hour of prayer.—*Acts* iii. 1.

He, when he had seen Peter and John about to go into the temple, asked to receive an alms.—*Acts* iii. 3.

And as he held Peter and John, all the people ran to them to the porch which is called Solomon's, greatly wondering.—*Acts* iii. 11.

Now seeing the constancy of Peter and of John, understanding that they were illiterate and ignorant men, they wondered.—*Acts* iv. 13.

. . . They brought forth the sick into the streets, and laid them on beds and couches, that when Peter came, his shadow at the least, might overshadow any of them, and they might be delivered from their infirmities.—*Acts* v. 15.

Now when the apostles, who were in Jerusalem, had heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John.—*Acts* viii. 14.

And it came to pass that Peter, as he passed through, visiting all, came to the saints who dwelt at Lydda.—*Acts* ix. 32.

. . . The disciples hearing that Peter was there, sent unto him two men. . . .—*Acts* ix. 38.

And Peter rising up, went with them.—*Acts* ix. 39.

And she opened her eyes; and seeing Peter, she sat up.—*Acts* ix. 40.

And now send men to Joppe, and call hither one Simon, who is surnamed Peter.—*Acts* x. 5, 32. xi. 13.

Peter went up to the higher parts of the house to pray, about the sixth hour.—*Acts* x. 9.

And there came a voice to him: Arise, Peter; kill and eat.—*Acts* x. 13. xi. 7.

Now, whilst Peter was doubting within himself, what the vision that he had seen should mean, behold the men who were sent from Cornelius, . . . stood at the gate.—*Acts* x. 17.

They asked, if Simon, who is surnamed Peter, were lodged there.—*Acts* x. 18.

And as Peter was thinking of the vision, the Spirit said to him: Behold three men seek thee.—*Acts* x. 19.

. . . When Peter was come in, Cornelius came to meet him, and falling at his feet adored.—*Acts* x. 25.

And the faithful of the circumcision, who came with Peter, were astonished. . . .—*Acts* x. 45.

And when Peter was come up to Jerusalem, they that were of the circumcision contended with him.—*Acts* xi. 2.

. . . He (Herod) proceeded to take up Peter also.—*Acts* xii. 3.

Peter therefore was kept in prison. But prayer was made without ceasing by the church unto God for him.—*Acts* xii. 5.

. . . The same night Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains.—*Acts* xii. 6.

And behold an angel of the Lord stood by him: . . . and he striking Peter on the side, raised him up, saying: Arise quickly.—*Acts* xii. 7.

And as soon as she knew Peter's voice, she opened not the gate for joy, but running in she told that Peter stood before the gate. . . . But Peter continued knocking.—*Acts* xii. 14, 16.

Now when day was come, there was no small stir among the soldiers, what was become of Peter.—*Acts* xii. 18.

Then, after three years, I went to Jerusalem, to see Peter, and I tarried with him fifteen days.—*Galat.* i. 18.

. . . . When they had seen that to me was committed the gospel of the uncircumcision, as to Peter was that of the circumcision.—*Galat.* ii. 7.

For he who wrought in Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, wrought in me also among the Gentiles.—*Galat.* ii. 8.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through Pontus. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1.

Simon Peter, servant and apostle of Jesus Christ, to them that have obtained equal faith with us in the justice of our God and Savior Jesus Christ. —*II Peter* i. 1.

PETER said.

And Peter making answer, said: Lord, if it be thou, bid me come to thee upon the waters.—*Matt.* xiv. 28.

And Peter answering, said to him: Expound to us this parable.—*Matt.* xv. 15.

Simon Peter answered and said: Thou are Christ, the Son of the living God.—*Matt.* xvi. 16. *Mark* viii. 29. *Luke* ix. 20.

And Peter taking him, began to rebuke him, saying: Lord, be it far from thee, this shall not be unto thee. —*Matt.* xvi. 22. *Mark* viii. 32.

And Peter answering, said to Jesus: Lord, it is good for us to be here.—*Matt.* xvii. 4. *Mark* ix. 4. *Luke* ix. 33.

Then came Peter unto him, and said: Lord, how often shall my brother offend against me, and I forgive him? till seven times?—*Matt.* xviii. 21.

Then Peter answering, said to him: Behold we have left all things, and have followed thee: what therefore shall we have?—*Matt.* xix. 27. *Mark* x. 28. *Luke* xviii. 28.

And Peter answering, said to him: Although all shall be scandalized in thee, I will never be scandalized.—*Matt.* xxvi. 33. *Mark* xiv. 29.

Peter saith to him: Yea, though I should die with thee, I will not deny thee.—*Matt.* xxvi. 35.

And Peter remembering, said to him: Rabbi, behold the fig tree, which thou didst curse, is withered away.—*Mark* xi. 21.

. . . Peter . . . asked him apart: Tell us, when shall these things be?—*Mark* xiii. 3, 4.

Which when Simon Peter saw, he fell down at Jesus' knees, saying: Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, O Lord.—*Luke* v. 8.

And all denying, Peter and they that were with him said: Master, the multitudes throng and press thee, and dost thou say, Who touched me?—*Luke* viii. 45.

And Peter said to him: Lord, dost thou speak this parable to us, or likewise to all?—*Luke* xii. 41.

But Peter said: O man, I am not. —*Luke* xxii. 58.

And Peter said: Man, I know not what thou sayest.—*Luke* xxii. 60.

And Simon Peter answered him: Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.—*John* vi. 69.

And Peter saith to him: Lord, dost thou wash my feet?—*John* xiii. 6.

Peter saith to him: Thou shalt never wash my feet.—*John* xiii. 8.

Simon Peter saith to him: Lord, not only my feet, but also my hands and my head.—*John* xiii. 9.

Simon Peter therefore beckoned to him (John), and said to him: Who is it of whom he speaketh?—*John* xiii. 24.

Simon Peter saith to him: Lord, whither goest thou?—*John* xiii. 36.

Peter saith to him: Why cannot I follow thee now? I will lay down my life for thee.—*John* xiii. 37.

Simon Peter saith to them: I go a fishing.—*John* xxi. 3.

Him therefore when Peter had seen, he saith to Jesus: Lord, and what shall this man do?—*John* xxi. 21.

In those days Peter rising up in the midst of the brethren, said: . . . Men, brethren, the scripture must needs be fulfilled. . . .—*Acts* i. 15, 16.

But Peter standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and spoke to them: . . . For these are not drunk, as you suppose. . . .—*Acts* ii. 14, 15.

But Peter said to them: Do penance, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ.—*Acts* ii. 38.

But Peter with John fastening his eyes upon him, said: Look upon us. —*Acts* iii. 4.

But Peter said: Silver and gold I have none; but what I have, I give thee.—*Acts* iii. 6.

But Peter seeing, made answer to the people: Ye men of Israel, why wonder you at this?—*Acts* iii. 12.

Then Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said to them: Ye princes of the people, and ancients, hear.—*Acts* iv. 8.

But Peter and John answering, said to them: If it be just in the sight of God, to hear you rather than God, judge ye.—*Acts* iv. 19.

But Peter said: Ananias, why hath Satan tempted thy heart, that thou shouldst lie to the Holy Ghost . . . ?—*Acts* v. 3.

And Peter said to her: Tell me, woman, whether you sold the land for so much?—*Acts* v. 8.

And Peter said unto her: Why have you agreed together to tempt the Spirit of the Lord?—*Acts* v. 9.

But Peter and the apostles answering, said: We ought to obey God, rather than men.—*Acts* v. 29.

But Peter said to him (Simon): Keep thy money to thyself, to perish with thee. . . .—*Acts* viii. 19, 20.

And Peter said to him: Eneas, the Lord Jesus Christ healeth thee: arise, and make thy bed.—*Acts* ix. 34.

. . . Peter kneeling down prayed, and turning to the body, he said: Tabitha, arise.—*Acts* ix. 40.

But Peter said: Far be it from me; for I never did eat any thing that is common and unclean.—*Acts* x. 14.

Then Peter, going down to the men, said: Behold I am he whom you seek. —*Acts* x. 21.

But Peter lifted him up, saying: Arise, I myself also am a man.—*Acts* x. 26.

And Peter opening his mouth, said: In very deed I perceive, that God is not a respecter of persons.—*Acts* x. 34.

While Peter was yet speaking these words, the Holy Ghost fell on all them that heard the word.—*Acts* x. 44.

Then Peter answered: Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, who have received the Holy Ghost, as well as we?—*Acts* x. 47.

But Peter began and declared to them the matter in order, saying: I was in the city of Joppe praying. . . .—*Acts* xi. 4, 5.

And Peter coming to himself, said: Now I know in very deed, that the Lord hath sent his angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod. . . .—*Acts* xii. 11.

And when there had been much disputing, Peter, rising up, said to them: Men, brethren, you know that in former days God made choice among us, that by my mouth the Gentiles should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.—*Acts* xv. 7.

PETRA.

Heb. Sela.—A rock.

A city of Edom. Same as, Jectehel; and, the Rock.

Send forth, O Lord, the lamb, the ruler of the earth, from Petra of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Sion.—*Isaias* xvi. 1.

Cedar shall dwell in houses: ye inhabitants of Petra, give praise, they shall cry from the top of the mountains.—*Isaias* xlii. 11.

PHACEE.

Heb. Peqah.—Open eyed, watchfulness.

A captain of Phaceia king of Israel, who murdered his master, and reigned over Israel, the 18th king of Israel.

And Phacee the son of Romelia, his captain conspired against him (Pha-

ceia). . . . and he slew him and reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 25.

In the two and fiftieth year of Azarias king of Juda reigned Phacee the son of Romelia over Israel in Samaria twenty years.—*IV Kings* xv. 27.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria. . . .—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

Now Osee son of Ela conspired, and formed a plot against Phacee the son of Romelia, and struck him, and slew him.—*IV Kings* xv. 30.

But the rest of the acts of Phacee, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xv. 31.

In the second year of Phacee . . . reigned Joatham son of Ozias king of Juda.—*IV Kings* xv. 32.

In those days the Lord began to send into Juda Rasin . . . . and Phacee the son of Romelia.—*IV Kings* xv. 37.

In the seventeenth year of Phacee . . . reigned Achaz . . . king of Juda. —*IV Kings* xvi. 1.

Then Rasin . . . , and Phacee . . . came up to Jerusalem to fight.—*IV Kings* xvi. 5. *Isaias* vii. 1.

For Phacee the son of Romelia slew of Juda a hundred and twenty thousand in one day, all valiant men.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 6.

PHACEIA.

Heb. Peqayah.—Jehovah opens his eyes, watches.

Seventeenth king of Israel. Son and successor of Manahem.

. . . And Phaceia his (Manahem) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xv. 22.

In the fiftieth year of Azarias . . . reigned Phaceia the son of Manahem over Israel in Samaria two years.—*IV Kings* xv. 23.

And the rest of the acts of Phaceia . . . , are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xv. 26.

PHADAIA.

Heb. Pedayah.—Jehovah delivers.

1. Maternal grandfather of Joakim king of Juda.

The name of his (Joakim) mother was Zebida the daughter of Phadaia of Ruma.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 36.

2. Father of Zorobabel, and son of Jechonias king of Juda. Probably brother of Salathiel, who elsewhere is called the father of Zorobabel.

The sons of Jechonias were . . . Phadaia. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18.

Of Phadaia were born Zorobabel and Semei.—*I Paralip.* iii. 19.

3. Father of Joel the chief of Manasses west of the Jordan, in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the half tribe of Manasses, Joel the son of Phadaia.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 20.

4. Son of Pharos who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

. . . After him (built) Phadaia the son of Pharos.—*II Esdras* iii. 25.

5. An Israelite, perhaps a priest, who stood with Esdras, when the latter read the law to the people.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) . . . , on the left, Phadaia. . . . —*II Esdras* viii. 4.

6. A Benjamite, an ancestor of Sellum an inhabitant of Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . some of the children of Benjamin. . . . And these are the children of Benjamin: Sellum the son of Mosollam, the son of Joed, the son of Phadaia, the son of Colaia. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 7.

7. A Levite of the time of Nehemias.

And we set over the storehouses, . . . of the Levites, Phadaia. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 13.

PHADASSUR.

Heb. Pedahsur.—(He whom) the rock delivers.

Father of Gamaliel, who was chief of Manasses in the time of the Exodus.

Of Manasses, Gamaliel the son of Phadassur. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes.—*Num.* i. 10, 16. ii. 20. vii. 54, 59. x. 23.

PHADON.

Heb. Padon.—Deliverance.

Chief of a Nathinean family that returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Phadon.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 44. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 48.

PHAHATH MOAB.

Heb. Pahat Mo'ab.—Governor of Moab.

Chief of one of the principal families of Juda that returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Phahath Moab, of the children of Josue: Joab, two thousand eight hundred twelve.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 6. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 11.

And of the sons of Phahath, Moab, Edna. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 30, 44.

Melchias the son of Herem, and Hasub the son of Phahath Moab, built half the street, and the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* iii. 11.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes the king. . . . Of the sons of Phahath Moab, Eleoenai the son of Zareha, and with him two hundred men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 4.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, Pharos, Phahath Moab. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14.

PHALAIA.

Heb. Pela'yah.—Jehovah does wonderful things.

A Levite, who assisted Esdras in explaining the law to the people.

Now Josue, and . . . Phalaia, the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And the subscribers were . . . The Levites, . . . Phalaia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 10.

PHALEA.

Heb. Pilha.—Incision, slice.

A family chief who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Phalea. . . . —*I Esdras* x. 1, 14, 24.

PHALEG.

Heb. Peleg.—Division.

A descendant of Sem, and ancestor of Abraham.

And to Heber were born two sons: the name of the one was Phaleg, because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name, Jectan. —*Gen.* x. 25. *I Paralip.* i. 19.

And Heber lived thirty-four years, and begot Phaleg. And Heber lived after he begot Phaleg, four hundred and thirty years.—*Gen.* xi. 16, 17.

Phaleg also lived thirty years, and begot Reu. And Phaleg lived after he begot Reu, two hundred and nine years, and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 18, 19.

Heber, Phaleg, Ragau. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 25.

. . . Ragau, who was of Phaleg, who was of Heber.—*Luke* iii. 35.

PHALEL.

Heb. Palal.—A judge.

An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

Phalel, the son of Ozi (built) over against the bending and the tower, which lieth out from the king's high house, that is, in the court of the prison.—*II Esdras* iii. 25.

PHALET.

Heb. Pelet.—Deliverance.

A descendant of Juda, of the family of Caleb the Hesronite.

And the sons of Jahaddai, . . . Phalet. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

PHALETH.

Heb. Pelet.—Deliverance.

Another descendant of Juda.

But Jonathan begot Phaleth and Ziza. These were the sons of Jerameel.—*I Paralip.* ii. 33.

PHALLET.

Heb. Pelet.—Deliverance.

A Benjamite who with his brother came to David.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg. . . . Jaziel, and Phallet the sons of Azmoth.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

PHALLONITE.

Heb. hap-Peloni.—Such a one.
A native probably of Bethphaleth a city of Juda in the south of Palestine. Patronymic of Helles, one of David's heroes. Same as: Phalonite; Phelonite and probably, Phalti, 3.

The seventh (captain), for the seventh month, was Helles a Phallonite of the sons of Ephraim.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 10.

PHALLU.

Heb. Pallu.—Distinguished.
A son of Ruben.

The sons of Ruben: Henoch and Phallu. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 9. *Exod.* vi. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 5. *I Paralip.* v. 3.
The son of Phallu was Eliab.—*Num.* xxvi. 8.

PHALLUITES.

Heb. hap-Pallu'i.
Descendants of the preceding.

Ruben the first born of Israel. His sons were Henoch . . . : and Phallu, of whom is the family of the Phalluites.—*Num.* xxvi. 5.

PHALONITE.

Heb. hap-Peloni.—Such a one.
Same as Phallonite; Phelonite; and probably, Phalti, 3.

And this is the number of the heroes of David: . . . Helles a Phalonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 27.

PHALTI.

Heb. Palti.—(God) is my deliverer.

1. A Benjamite, one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Benjamin, Phalti the son of Raphu. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 10, 17.

2. A Benjamite, to whom Saul gave in marriage his daughter Michol. Same as: Phaltiel, 2.

But Saul gave Michol his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Lais, who was of Gallim.—*I Kings* xxv. 44.

3. Heb. hap-Palti.—The Paltite.

Patronymic of one of David's warriors; designating, perhaps, the city of Bethphaleth in the south of Palestine. Probably same as: Phallonite, Phalonite and Phelonite.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Heles of Phalti.—*II Kings* xxiii 8, 26.

PHALTIAS.

Heb. Pelatyah.—Jehovah is my deliverer.

1. A descendant of David, and grandson of Zorobabel.

And the son of Hananias was Phaltias the father of Jeseias. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 21.

2. A Simeonite captain of the time of king Ezechias.

Some also of the children of Simeon, five hundred men, went into mount Seir, having for their captains Phaltias and Naaria . . . , the sons of Jesi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 42.

PHALTIEL.

Heb. Palti'el.—God is my deliverer.

1. Chief of the tribe of Issachar, and one of those chosen to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Issachar, Phaltiel the prince, the son of Ozan. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 26, 29.

2. Same as: Phalti, 2; which see.

And Isboseth sent, and took her (Michol) from her husband Phaltiel, the son of Lais.—*II Kings* iii. 15.

PHANUEL.

Heb. Penu'el.—Face of God.

1. Heb. Peni'el.

A place on the banks of the Jaboc, east of the Jordan.

And Jacob called the name of the place Phanuel, saying: I have seen God face to face, and my soul has been saved.—*Gen.* xxxii. 30.

And immediately the sun rose upon

him, after he was past Phanuel.—*Gen.* xxxii. 31.

Heb. Penu'el.

And going up from thence, he (Gedeon) came to Phanuel: and he spoke the like things to the men of that place.—*Judges* viii. 8.

And he demolished the tower of Phanuel, and slew the men of the city.—*Judges* viii. 17.

And Jeroboam built Sichem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt there, and going out from thence he built Phanuel.—*III Kings* xii. 25.

2. Heb. Penu'el.

A grandson of Juda, and founder or chief of Gedor.

And Phanuel the father of Gedor, and Ezar . . . , these are the sons of Hur the first born of Ephratha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 4.

3. A family chief of Benjamin living in Jerusalem.

And Jephdaia and Phanuel the sons of Sesac. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 25, 28.

Gr. Phanouel.

4. Father of the prophetess Anna.

And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser.—*Luke* ii. 36.

PHARA.

1. Heb. Purah.—Branch.

Servant, or armor bearer, of Gedeon.

But if thou (Gedeon) be afraid to go alone, let Phara thy servant go down with thee.—*Judges* vii. 10.

And he went down with Phara his servant into part of the camp, where was the watch of men in arms.—*Judges* vii. 11.

2. Gr. Pharathōni.

A city of Judea; perhaps the same as Pharathon.

And they built strong cities in Judea, the fortress that was in Jericho, and in . . . Phara. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

PHARAI.

Heb. Pa'ari.—Perhaps, Jehovah reveals.

One of David's warriors. Same as: Naarai, 1.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Pharai of Arbi.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 35.

PHARAM.

Heb. Pir'am.—Wild, roving.

An Amorrhite king killed by Josue.

Therefore Adonisedec king of Jerusalem sent . . . to Pharam king of Jerimoth. . . .—*Josue* x. 3.

PHARAN.

Heb. Pa'ran.—Full of caverns.

1. Heb. El Pa'ran.—The turpentine tree of Paran.

A place in the eastern part of the desert of Pharan, near the south western border of the Dead Sea.

And in the fourteenth year came Chodorlahomor, and the kings that were with him: and they smote . . . the Chorreans in the mountains of Seir, even to the plains of Pharan, which is in the wilderness.—*Gen.* xiv. 5, 6.

2. Heb. Midbar-Pa'ran.—The desert of Paran.

A desert south and south west of Chanaan, and west of Edom.

And he (Ismael) dwelt in the wilderness of Pharan.—*Gen.* xxi. 21.

And the children of Israel marched by their troops from the desert of Sinai, and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Pharan.—*Num.* x. 12.

And the people marched from Haseroth, and pitched their tents in the desert of Pharan.—*Num.* xiii. 1.

Moses did what the Lord had commanded, sending from the desert of Pharan, principal men. . . .—*Num.* xiii. 4.

And they that went to spy out the land returned . . . , And came to Moses and Aaron . . . to the desert of Pharan, which is in Cades.—*Num.* xiii. 26, 27.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan, in the plain wilderness, over against the Red Sea, between Pharan and Thophel . . . , where there is very much gold.—*Deut.* i. 1.

And David rose and went down into

the wilderness of Pharan.—*I Kings* xxv. 1.

And they (Adad and his Edomites) arose out of Madian, and came into Pharan, and they took men with them from Pharan, and went into Egypt.—*III Kings* xi. 18.

3. Heb. har-Pa'ran.—Mount Pharan.

A mountain in the desert of Pharan.

He (the Lord) hath appeared from mount Pharan, and with him thousands of saints.—*Deut.* xxiii. 2.

God will come from the south, and the holy one from mount Pharan.—*Hab.* iii. 3.

PHARAO.

Heb. Pare'oh, from Egyptian, Per āa. —The great house, the palace.

A generic name for all the kings of Egypt.

1. King of Egypt in the days of Abraham, possibly of the 11th or 12th dynasty.

And the princes told Pharao, and praised her (Sarai) before him: and the woman was taken into the house of Pharao.—*Gen.* xii. 15.

But the Lord scourged Pharao and his house with most grievous stripes for Sarai, Abram's wife.—*Gen.* xii. 17.

And Pharao called Abram, and said to him: . . . Why didst thou not tell me that she was thy wife?—*Gen.* xii. 18.

And Pharao gave his men orders concerning Abram.—*Gen.* xii. 20.

2. King of Egypt in the time of Joseph; perhaps of the 15th dynasty; one of the Shepherd kings.

The Madianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Putiphar, an eunuch of Pharao. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvii. 36. xxxix. 1.

And Pharao being angry with them (now the one was chief butler, the other chief baker), He sent them to the prison . . . , in which Joseph also was prisoner.—*Gen.* xl. 2, 3.

And the cup of Pharao was in my hand, . . . and I gave the cup to Pharao. *Gen.* xl. 11.

The three branches are yet three days: After which Pharao will remember thy service, and will restore thee to thy former place.—*Gen.* xl. 12, 13.

. . . And do me this kindness: to put Pharao in mind to take me out of this prison.—*Gen.* xl. 14.

The three baskets are yet three days: After which Pharao will take thy head from thee, and hang thee on a cross. —*Gen.* xl. 18, 19.

The third day after this was the birthday of Pharao: and he made a great feast for his servants.—*Gen.* xl. 20.

After two years Pharao had a dream. He thought he stood by the river.—*Gen.* xli. 1, 17.

So Pharao awoke.—*Gen.* xli. 4, 7.

Joseph answered: Without me, God shall give Pharao a prosperous answer.—*Gen.* xli. 16.

The king's dream is one: God hath shown to Pharao what he is about to do.—*Gen.* xli. 25.

And let all the corn be laid up under Pharao's hands, and be reserved in the cities.—*Gen.* xli. 35.

The counsel pleased Pharao and all his servants.—*Gen.* xli. 37.

And again Pharao said to Joseph: Behold, I have appointed thee over the whole land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 41. *Acts* vii. 10.

And the king said to Joseph: I am Pharao; without thy commandment no man shall move hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.—*Gen.* xli. 44.

Now he (Joseph) was thirty years old when he stood before king Pharao. —*Gen.* xli. 46.

. . . The people cried to Pharao for food. And he said to them: Go to Joseph.—*Gen.* xli. 55.

By the health of Pharao you shall not depart hence, until your youngest brother come.—*Gen.* xlii. 15, 16.

. . . And be not angry with thy servant: for after Pharao thou art.—*Gen.* xliv. 18.

And he (Joseph) lifted up his voice with weeping, which the Egyptians and all the house of Pharao heard.—*Gen.* xlv. 2.

Not by your counsel was I sent hither, but by the will of God: who hath made me as it were a father to Pharao, and lord of his whole house. —*Gen.* xlv. 8.

And it was heard . . . : the brethren of Joseph are come: and Pharao

with all his family was glad.—*Gen.* xlv. 16.

And Joseph gave them wagons according to Pharao's commandment: and provisions for the way.—*Gen.* xlv. 21. xlvi. 5.

I will go up, and will tell Pharao, and will say to him: My brethern . . . are come to me.—*Gen.* xlvi. 31. xlvii. 1. *Acts* vii. 13.

And Joseph gave a possession to his father and his brethren in Egypt, in the best place of the land, in Ramesses, as Pharao had commanded.—*Gen.* xlvii. 11.

So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt. . . . And he brought it into Pharao's hands.—*Gen.* xlvii. 20.

Then Joseph said to the people: Behold as you see, both you and your lands belong to Pharao.—*Gen.* xlvii. 23.

And the time of the mourning being expired, Joseph spoke to the family of Pharao: If I have found favor in your sight, speak in the ears of Pharao. —*Gen.* l. 4.

And Pharao said to him: Go up and bury thy father according as he made thee swear.—*Gen.* l. 6.

So he went up, and there went with him all the ancients of Pharao's house. —*Gen.* l. 7.

3. Perhaps Ramses the Second, of the 19th dynasty.

. . . And they (the Jews) built for Pharao cities of tabernacles, Phithom and Ramesses.—*Exod.* i. 11.

Pharao therefore charged all his people, saying: Whatsoever shall be born of the male sex, ye shall cast into the river.—*Exod.* i. 22.

And behold the daughter of Pharao came down to wash herself in the river. —*Exod.* ii. 5.

And Pharao's daughter said to her: Take this child and nurse him for me. . . . The woman took, and nursed the child: and when he was grown up, she delivered him to Pharao's daughter.— *Exod.* ii. 9. *Acts* vii. 21.

By faith Moses, when he was grown up, denied himself to be the son of Pharao's daughter.—*Heb.* xi. 24.

4. Perhaps Menephtah the First, son and successor of Ramses the Second; of the 19th dynasty. The Pharao of the Exodus.

And Pharao heard of this word and sought to kill Moses.—*Exod.* ii. 15.

For the God of my father, my helper hath delivered me out of the hand of Pharao.—*Exod.* ii. 22. xviii. 4.

But come, and I will send thee to Pharao.—*Exod.* iii. 10.

See that thou do all the wonders before Pharao, which I have put in thy hand.—*Exod.* iv. 21. *Deut.* xxxiv. 11.

And they that were over the works of the children of Israel, were scourged by Pharao's taskmasters.—*Exod.* v. 14.

And the officers of the children of Israel came, and cried out to Pharao, saying: Why dealest thou so with thy servants?—*Exod.* v. 15.

The Lord see and judge, because you have made our savor to stink before Pharao and his servants.—*Exod.* v. 21.

And the Lord said to Moses: Now thou shalt see what I will do to Pharao.—*Exod.* vi. 1.

Behold the children of Israel do not hearken to me; and how will Pharao hear me?—*Exod.* vi. 12, 30.

. . . And he gave them (Moses and Aaron) a charge . . . unto Pharao the king of Egypt.—*Exod.* vi. 13.

And the Lord said to Moses: Behold I have appointed thee the God of Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 1.

And Pharao called the wise men and the magicians.—*Exod.* vii. 11.

. . . He struck the water of the river before Pharao and his servants: and it was turned into blood.—*Exod.* vii. 20.

And Moses cried to the Lord for the promise, which he had made to Pharao concerning the frogs.—*Exod.* viii. 12.

Arise early, and stand before Pharao. *Exod.* viii. 20. ix. 13.

And there came a very grievous swarm of flies into the houses of Pharao and of his servants.—*Exod.* viii. 24.

I will go out from thee, and will pray to the Lord: and the flies shall depart from Pharao, and from his servants.—*Exod.* viii. 29, 31.

And Pharao sent to see: and there was not anything dead of that which Israel possessed.—*Exod.* ix. 7.

Take to you handfuls of ashes . . . ,

and let Moses sprinkle it in the air in the presence of Pharao.—*Exod.* ix. 8, 10.

He that feared the word of the Lord among Pharao's servants, made his servants and his cattle flee into houses. —*Exod.* ix. 20.

And they called back Moses and Aaron to Pharao.—*Exod.* x. 8.

And immediately they were cast out from Pharao's presence.—*Exod.* x. 11.

And Moses going forth from the presence of Pharao, prayed to the Lord.—*Exod.* x. 18.

Yet one more plague will I bring upon Pharao and Egypt, and after that he shall let you go.—*Exod.* xi. 1.

And Moses was a very great man . . . in the sight of Pharao's servants.—*Exod.* xi. 3.

And every first born in the land of the Egyptians shall die, from the first born of Pharao who sitteth on his throne. . . .—*Exod.* xi. 5. xii. 29.

Pharao will not hear you, that many signs may be done in the land of Egypt. —*Exod.* xi. 9.

And Moses and Aaron did all the wonders that are written, before Pharao.—*Exod.* xi. 10.

And Pharao arose in the night, and all his servants. . . .—*Exod.* xii. 30.

And when Pharao had sent out the people, the Lord led them not by the way of the land of the Philistines.—*Exod.* xiii. 17.

. . . And I shall be glorified in Pharao, and in all his army.—*Exod.* xiv. 4, 17, 18.

. . . All Pharao's horse and chariots and the whole army were in Phihahiroth before Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 9.

And when Pharao drew near, the children of Israel . . . saw the Egyptians behind them.—*Exod.* xiv. 10.

And the Egyptians pursuing went in after them, and all Pharao's horses, his chariots and horsemen through the midst of the sea.—*Exod.* xiv. 23.

And the waters returned, and covered the chariots and the horsemen of all the army of Pharao.—*Exod.* xiv. 28. xv. 4.

For Pharao went in on horseback with his chariots and horsemen into the sea.—*Exod.* xv. 19.

Moses told his kinsman all that the Lord had done to Pharao. . . .—*Exod.* xviii. 8.

Blessed is the Lord, who hath delivered you out of the hand of Pharao.—*Exod.* xviii. 10. *Deut.* vii. 8. *IV Kings* xvii. 7.

We were bondmen of Pharao in Egypt.—*Deut.* vi. 21.

And he wrought signs and wonders great and very grievous in Egypt against Pharao, and all his house, in our sight.—*Deut.* vi. 22. xi. 3. xxix. 2. *II Esdras* ix. 10. *Ps.* cxxxiv. 9.

Fear not, but remember what the Lord thy God did to Pharao. . . .—*Deut.* vii. 18.

Did I not plainly appear to thy father's house, when they were in Egypt in the house of Pharao?—*I Kings* ii. 27.

. . . And overthrew Pharao and his host in the Red Sea.—*Ps.* cxxxv. 15.

Remember in what manner our fathers were saved in the Red Sea, when Pharao pursued them with a great army.—*I Mach.* iv. 9.

PHARAO; go to, come from:

And Moses said to God: Who am I that I should go to Pharao?—*Exod.* iii. 11.

And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood over against them as they came out from Pharao.—*Exod.* v. 20.

For since the time that I went in to Pharao to speak in thy name, he hath afflicted thy people.—*Exod.* v. 23.

So Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 10. x. 3.

And the Lord said to Moses: Go in to Pharao, and thou shalt say to him: Thus saith the Lord.—*Exod.* viii. 1. ix. 1. x. 1.

And Moses and Aaron went forth from Pharao.—*Exod.* viii. 12, 30. x. 6. xi. 9.

And when Moses was gone from Pharao out of the city, he stretched forth his hands to the Lord.—*Exod.* ix. 33.

PHARAO; said to:

After these things Moses and Aaron went in, and said to Pharao: Thus saith the Lord the God of Israel.—*Exod.* v. 1.

Go in, and speak to Pharao king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.—*Exod.* vi. 11. vii. 2.

These are they that speak to Pharao king of Egypt. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 27.

I am the Lord: speak thou to Pharao king of Egypt all that I say to thee.—*Exod.* vi. 29.

And Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty-three, when they spoke to Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 7.

And Moses said to Pharao: Set me a time when I shall pray for thee. . . . —*Exod.* viii. 9.

And the magicians said to Pharao: This is the finger of God.—*Exod.* viii. 19.

And Pharao's servants said to him: How long shall we endure this scandal?—*Exod.* x. 7.

For the scripture saith to Pharao: To this purpose have I raised thee, that I may show my power in thee.—*Rom.* ix. 17.

PHARAO said.

And Pharao said: The people of the land is numerous.—*Exod.* v. 5.

Thus saith Pharao, I allow you no straw.—*Exod.* v. 10.

When Pharao shall say to you, Shew signs: thou shalt say to Aaron: Take thy rod, and cast it down before Pharao.—*Exod.* vii. 9.

But Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Pray ye to the Lord to take away the frogs from me and from my people.—*Exod.* viii. 8.

And Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Go, and sacrifice to your God in this land.—*Exod.* viii. 25.

And Pharao said: I will let you go to sacrifice to the Lord your God in the wilderness.—*Exod.* viii. 28.

And Pharao sent and called Moses and Aaron, saying to them: I have sinned this time also; the Lord is just. . . .—*Exod.* ix. 27. x. 16.

And Pharao answered: . . . Who can doubt but that you intend some great evil?—*Exod.* x. 10.

And Pharao called Moses and Aaron, and said to them: Go sacrifice to the Lord: let your sheep only, and herds remain.—*Exod.* x. 24.

And Pharao said to Moses: Get thee from me, and beware thou see not my face any more.—*Exod.* x. 28.

And Pharao calling Moses and Aaron in the night, said: Arise and go forth from among my people. . . .—*Exod.* xii. 31.

And Pharao will say of the children of Israel: They are straitened in the land, the desert hath shut them in.—*Exod.* xiv. 3.

PHARAO'S HEART.

And Pharao's heart was hardened, and he did not hearken to them.—*Exod.* vii. 13, 14, 22. viii. 19, 32. ix. 7, 34, 35.

And Pharao seeing that rest was given, hardened his own heart. . . .—*Exod.* viii. 15.

And the Lord hardened Pharao's heart. . . .—*Exod.* ix. 12. x. 20, 27. xi. 10. xiv. 8.

For when Pharao was hardened, and would not let us go, the Lord slew every firstborn in the land of Egypt.—*Exod.* xiii. 15.

And the heart of Pharao and of his servants was changed with regard to the people.—*Exod.* xiv. 5.

Why do you harden your hearts, as Egypt and Pharao hardened their hearts?—*I Kings* vi. 6.

5. Father in law of Solomon. King of Egypt, of probably the 21st, or 22nd dynasty.

. . . And he (Solomon) made affinity with Pharao the king of Egypt: for he took his daughter, and brought her into the city of David.—*III Kings* iii. 1.

He made also a house for the daughter of Pharao (whom Solomon had taken to wife) of the same work, as this porch.—*III Kings* vii. 8.

Pharao the king of Egypt came up and took Gazer, . . . and gave it for a dowry to his daughter, Solomon's wife.—*III Kings* ix. 16.

And the daughter of Pharao came up out of the city of David to her house, which Solomon had built for her.—*III Kings* ix. 24. *II Paralip.* viii. 11.

And king Solomon loved many strange women besides the daughter of Pharao.—*III Kings* xi. 1.

6. Father in law of Adad. King of Egypt, of probably the 21st, or 22nd

dynasty. Some think he is the same as no. 5.

And they (Adad and his Edomites) . . . went into Egypt to Pharao the king of Egypt.—*III Kings* xi. 18.

And Adad found great favor before Pharao, insomuch that he gave him to wife, the own sister of his wife, Taphnes the queen.—*III Kings* xi. 19.

. . . And Taphnes brought him (Adad's son) up in the house of Pharao: and Genubath dwelt with Pharao among his children.—*III Kings* xi. 20.

. . . He (Adad) said to Pharao: Let me depart, that I may go to my own country.—*III Kings* xi. 21.

And Pharao said to him: Why, what is wanting to thee with me?—*III Kings* xi. 22.

To my company of horsemen, in Pharao's chariots, have I likened thee, O my love.—*Cant.* i. 8.

7. King of Egypt in the time of Ezechias. Probably of the 25th, or Ethiopian, dynasty.

Dost thou trust in Egypt, a staff of a broken reed . . . ? So is Pharao king of Egypt, to all that trust in him.—*IV Kings* xviii. 21. *Isaias* xxxvi. 6.

The wise counsellors of Pharao have given foolish counsel: how will you say to Pharao: I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?—*Isaias* xix. 11.

Woe to you, apostate children . . . : Who walk to go down into Egypt, . . . hoping for help in the strength of Pharao. . . . And the strength of Pharao shall be to your confusion.—*Isaias* xxx. 1, 2, 3.

8. King of Egypt, son and successor of Psammetichus 1st, of the 26th dynasty.—See also: Nechao.

In his (Josias) days Pharao Nechao king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josias went to meet him: and was slain at Mageddo.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 29.

And Pharao Nechao bound him (Joachaz) at Rebla, which is in the land of Emath, that he should not reign in Jerusalem: and he set a fine upon the land.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 33.

And Pharao Nechao made Eliacim the son of Josias king in the room of Josias his father.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 34.

And Joakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharao, . . . according to the commandment of Pharao: and he exacted both the silver and the gold of the people of the land . . . : to give to Pharao Nechao.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 35.

. . . And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it . . . : To wit, . . . Pharao the king of Egypt, and his servants. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 19.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias. . . . Against Egypt, against the army of Pharao Nechao king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Charcamis, whom Nabuchodonosor . . . defeated.—*Jer.* xlvi. 1, 2.

Call ye the name of Pharao king of Egypt, a tumult time hath brought.—*Jer.* xlvi. 17.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias the prophet against the people of Palestine, before Pharao took Gaza.—*Jer.* xlvii. 1.

9. Pharao Ephree, second successor of Nechao; of the 26th dynasty.

And the army of Pharao was come out of Egypt.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 4.

Behold the army of Pharao, which is come forth to help you, shall return into their own land, into Egypt.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 6.

Now when the army of the Chaldeans was gone away from Jerusalem, because of Pharao's army, Jeremias went forth out of Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 10, 11.

. . . And thou shalt hide them in the vault that is under the brick wall at the gate of Pharao's house in Taphnis.—*Jer.* xliii. 9.

Thus saith the Lord: Behold I will deliver Pharao Ephree king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his life.—*Jer.* xliv. 30.

Behold I will visit . . . upon Pharao, and upon Egypt . . . , and upon her kings, . . . and upon Pharao, and upon them that trust in him.—*Jer.* xlvi. 25.

And not with a great army, nor with much people shall Pharao fight against him (king Sedecias).—*Ezech.* xvii. 17.

Son of man, set thy face against Pharao king of Egypt: and thou shalt prophesy of him, and of all Egypt: . . . Thus saith the Lord God: Behold, I come against thee, Pharao king of Egypt, thou great dragon that liest

in the midst of thy rivers, and sayest: The river is mine, and I made myself. —*Ezech.* xxix. 2, 3.

Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharao king of Egypt. . . .—*Ezech.* xxx. 21.

Behold, I come against Pharao king of Egypt; and I will break into pieces his strong arm, which is already broken.—*Ezech.* xxx. 22.

. . . And I will break the arms of Pharao. . . . And the arms of Pharao shall fall.—*Ezech.* xxx. 24, 25.

Son of man, speak to Pharao king of Egypt, and to his people: To whom art thou like in thy greatness?—*Ezech.* xxxi. 2, 18.

Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharao the king of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 2.

Pharao saw them (the princes of the north), and he was comforted concerning all his multitude, which was slain by the sword: Pharao, and all his army.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 31.

. . . And he hath slept in the midst of the uncircumcised, with them that are slain by the sword: Pharao and all his multitude.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 32.

10. Probably of the 19th dynasty. Perhaps Ramses the Second, or Menephtah.

And these are the sons of Bethia the daughter of Pharao, whom Mered took to wife.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

PHARATHON.

Heb. Pir'aton.—Princely.
A city of Ephraim. Perhaps the same as: Phara, 2.

And he (Abdon) died, and was buried in Pharathon in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of Amalec.—*Judges* xii. 15.

PHARATHONITE.

Heb. hap-Pir'atoni.
An inhabitant of the preceding.

After him, Abdon, the son of Illel, a Pharathonite, judged Israel.—*Judges* xii. 13.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Banaia the Pharathonite. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 30. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 31.

The eleventh (captain), for the eleventh month, was Banaias, a Pharathonite of the sons of Ephraim.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 14.

PHARES.

Heb. Peres.—A breach, rent.

1. Son of Juda and Thamar.

But he drawing back his hand, the other came forth: and the woman . . . therefore called his name Phares. —*Gen.* xxxviii. 29.

The sons of Juda: . . . Phares. . . . And sons were born to Phares: Hesron and Hamul.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 20, 21. *Ruth* iv. 18. *I Paralip.* ii. 4, 5. iv. 1. *Matt.* i. 3. *Luke* iii. 33.

. . . And that the house may be as the house of Phares, whom Thamar bore unto Juda.—*Ruth* iv. 12.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . Othei the son of Ammiud . . . , of the sons of Phares the son of Juda.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 4.

. . . Jesboam . . . was chief. . . . Of the sons of Phares, the chief of all the captains in the host in the first month. —*I Paralip.* xxvii. 2, 3.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the children of Juda, Athaias the son of Aziam . . . : of the sons of Phares. . . . All these the sons of Phares, who dwelt in Jerusalem, were four hundred sixty-eight valiant men.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 6.

2. Son of Machir, and grandson of Manasses.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares.—*I Paralip.* vii. 16.

PHARESITES.

Heb. hap-Parsi.
Descendants of Phares the son of Juda.

And the sons of Juda by their kindreds were: . . . Phares, of whom is the family of the Pharesites.—*Num.* xxvi. 20.

PHARIDA.

Heb. Perida.—Kernel.
Head of a Nathinean family, whose members returned from the captivity. Same as: Pharuda.

These are the children of the prov-

ince, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of the servants of Solomon. . . . the children of Pharida.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 57.

PHARISEES.

Gr. Pharisaioi from Heb. Perushim. —Separated.

A religious party, or sect, among the Jews in the time of Christ.

And seeing many of the Pharisees . . . coming to his baptism, he (John) said to them: Ye brood of vipers, who hath showed you to flee from the wrath to come?—*Matt.* iii. 7.

For I tell you, that unless your justice abound more than that of the scribes and Pharisees, you shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* v. 20.

For he was teaching them as one having power, and not as the scribes and Pharisees.—*Matt.* vii. 29.

And the Pharisees seeing it, said to his disciples: Why doth your master eat with publicans and sinners?—*Matt.* ix. 11. *Mark* ii. 16. *Luke* v. 30. xv. 2.

Why do we and the Pharisees fast often, but thy disciples do not fast?—*Matt.* ix. 14. *Mark* ii. 18. *Luke* v. 33.

But the Pharisees said, By the prince of devils he casteth out devils.—*Matt.* ix. 34. xii. 24.

And the Pharisees seeing them, said to him: Behold thy disciples do that which is not lawful to do on the sabbath day.—*Matt.* xii. 2. *Mark* ii. 24, *Luke* vi. 2.

And the Pharisees going out made a consultation against him, how they might destroy him.—*Matt.* xii. 14. *Mark* iii. 6.

Then some of the scribes and Pharisees answered him, saying: Master, we would see a sign from thee.—*Matt.* xii. 38. xvi. 1. *Mark* viii. 11.

Then came to him from Jerusalem scribes and Pharisees, saying: Why do thy disciples transgress the tradition of the ancients?—*Matt.* xv. 1, 2. *Mark* vii. 1, 5.

Dost thou know that the Pharisees, when they heard this word, were scandalized?—*Matt.* xv. 12.

Take heed and beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees.—*Matt.* xvi. 6, 11. *Mark* viii. 15. *Luke* xii. 1.

Then they understood that he said not that they should beware of the leaven of bread, but of the doctrine of the Pharisees and Sadducees.—*Matt.* xvi. 12.

And there came to him the Pharisees tempting him, and saying: Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause?—*Matt.* xix. 3. *Mark* x. 2.

And when the chief priests and Pharisees had heard his parables, they knew that he spoke of them.—*Matt.* xxi. 45.

Then the Pharisees going, consulted among themselves how to insnare him in his speech.—*Matt.* xxii. 15. *Mark* xii. 13.

But the Pharisees hearing that he had silenced the Sadducees, came together.—*Matt.* xxii. 34.

And the Pharisees being gathered together, Jesus asked them, saying: What think you of Christ? whose son is he?—*Matt.* xxii. 41, 42.

The scribes and the Pharisees have sitten on the chair of Moses.—*Matt.* xxiii. 2.

But woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites; because you shut the kingdom of heaven against men.—*Matt.* xxiii. 13.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites: because you devour the houses of widows, praying long prayers. —*Matt.* xxiii. 14.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites; because you go round about the sea and the land to make one proselyte. . . .—*Matt.* xxiii. 15.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites; because you tithe mint, and anise, and cummin, and have left the weightier things of the law.—*Matt.* xxiii. 23. *Luke* xi. 42.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites; because you make clean the outside of the cup and of the dish, but within you are full of rapine and uncleanness.—*Matt.* xxiii. 25. *Luke* xi. 39.

Thou blind Pharisee, first make clean the inside of the cup and of the dish. . . .—*Matt.* xxiii. 26.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites because you are like to whited sepulchres. . . .—*Matt.* xxiii. 27.

Woe to you scribes and Pharisees,

hypocrites; that build the sepulchres of the prophets. . . .—*Matt.* xxiii. 29.

. . . The chief priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate, saying: Sir, we have remembered that that seducer said, while he was yet alive: After three days I will rise again.—*Matt.* xxvii. 62, 63.

For the Pharisees, and all the Jews eat not without often washing their hands. . . .—*Mark* vii. 3.

Why then do the Pharisees and scribes say that Elias must come first? —*Mark* ix. 10.

And it came to pass on a certain day, as he sat teaching, that there were also Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by. . . .—*Luke* v. 17.

And the scribes and Pharisees began to think, saying: . . . Who can forgive sins, but God alone?—*Luke* v. 21.

And the scribes and Pharisees watched if he would heal on the sabbath.—*Luke* vi. 7.

But the Pharisees and the lawyers despised the counsel of God against themselves, being not baptized by him (John).—*Luke* vii. 30.

And one of the Pharisees desired him (Jesus) to eat with him. And he went into the house of the Pharisee, and sat down to meat.—*Luke* vii. 36, 37.

And the Pharisee, who had invited him, seeing it, spoke within himself, saying: This man, if he were a prophet, would know surely who and what manner of woman this is that toucheth him. . . .—*Luke* vii. 39.

And as he was speaking, a certain Pharisee prayed him, that he would dine with him.—*Luke* xi. 37.

And the Pharisee began to say, thinking within himself, why he was not washed before dinner.—*Luke* xi. 38.

Woe to you, Pharisees, because you love the uppermost seats in the synagogues, and salutations in the market place.—*Luke* xi. 43.

And as he was saying these things to them, the Pharisees and the lawyers began violently to urge him. . . .—*Luke* xi. 53.

The same day, there came some of the Pharisees, saying to him: Depart, and get thee hence, for Herod hath a mind to kill thee.—*Luke* xiii. 31.

And it came to pass, when Jesus went into the house of one of the chief of the Pharisees, on the sabbath day, to eat bread, that they watched him. —*Luke* xiv. 1.

And Jesus answering, spoke to the lawyers and Pharisees, saying: Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath day?—*Luke* xiv. 3.

Now the Pharisees, who were covetous, heard all these things: and they derided him.—*Luke* xvi. 14.

And being asked by the Pharisees, when the kingdom of God should come? he answered them. . . .—*Luke* xvii. 20.

Two men went up into the temple to pray: the one a Pharisee, and the other a publican.—*Luke* xviii. 10.

The Pharisee standing, prayed thus with himself: O God, I give thee thanks, that I am not as the rest of men. . . .—*Luke* xviii. 11.

And some of the Pharisees . . . said to him: Master, rebuke thy disciples. —*Luke* xix. 39.

And they that were sent (to John), were of the Pharisees.—*John* i. 24.

And there was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus. . . .—*John* iii. 1.

When Jesus therefore understood that the Pharisees had heard that Jesus maketh more disciples . . . than John, . . . He left Judea.—*John* iv. 1, 3.

The Pharisees heard the people murmuring these things concerning him: and the rulers and Pharisees sent ministers to apprehend him.—*John* vii. 32.

The ministers therefore came to the chief priests and the Pharisees.—*John* vii. 45.

The Pharisees therefore answered them: Are you also seduced? Hath any one of the rulers believed in him, or of the Pharisees?—*John* vii. 47, 48.

And the scribes and Pharisees bring unto him a woman taken in adultery. —*John* viii. 3.

The Pharisees therefore said to him: Thou givest testimony of thyself: thy testimony is not true.—*John* viii. 13.

They bring him that had been blind to the Pharisees.—*John* ix. 13.

Again therefore the Pharisees asked him, how he had received his sight.—*John* ix. 15.

Some therefore of the Pharisees said: This man is not of God, who

keepeth not the sabbath.—*John* ix. 16.

And some of the Pharisees . . . said unto him: Are we also blind?—*John* ix. 40.

But some of them went to the Pharisees, and told them the things that Jesus had done.—*John* xi. 46.

The chief priests therefore, and the Pharisees, gathered a council.—*John* xi. 47.

And the chief priests and Pharisees had given a commandment, that if any man knew where he was, he should tell, that they might apprehend him.—*John* xi. 56.

The Pharisees therefore said among themselves: Do you see that we prevail nothing?—*John* xii. 19.

However, many of the chief men also believed in him: but because of the Pharisees they did not confess him.—*John* xii. 42.

Judas therefore having received a band of soldiers and servants from the chief priests and the Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns. . . .—*John* xviii. 3.

But one in the council rising up, a Pharisee, named Gamaliel . . . , commanded the men to be put forth a little while.—*Acts* v. 34.

But there arose some of the sect of the Pharisees that believed, saying: They must be circumcised. . . .—*Acts* xv. 5.

And Paul knowing that the one part were Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, cried out in the council: Men, brethren, I am a Pharisee, the son of Pharisees. . . .—*Acts* xxiii. 6.

. . . There arose a dissension between the Pharisees and the Sadducees.—*Acts* xxiii. 7.

For the Sadducees say that there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor spirit: but the Pharisees confess both.—*Acts* xxiii. 8.

And some of the Pharisees rising up, strove, saying: We find no evil in this man.—*Acts* xxiii. 9.

And my life indeed from my youth . . . , all the Jews do know: . . . that according to the most sure sect of our religion, I lived a Pharisee.—*Acts* xxvi. 4, 5. *Philipp.* iii. 5.

PHARNACH.

Heb. Parnak.—Swift, or, delicate.

Father of Elisaphan the chief of Zabulon, chosen among others to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Elisaphan the son of Pharnach. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 25, 29.

PHAROS.

Heb. Par'os.—A fly.

1. A family chief, some of whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel, others later with Esdras.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Pharos, two thousand one hundred seventy-two.—*I Esdras.* ii. 1, 3. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 8.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . , who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Sechenias, the son of Pharos. Zacharias. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 3.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, Remeia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

. . . After him Phadaia the son of Pharos (built).—*II Esdras* iii. 25.

2. Family name, or the name of one representing the family of Pharos, as above.

And the subscribers were. . . . The heads of the people, Pharos. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14.

PHARPHAR.

Heb. Parpar.—Swift.

A river near Damascus, having its source on the south east slope of mount Hermon.

Are not the Abana, and the Pharphar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel . . . ?—*IV Kings* v. 12.

PHARSANDATHA.

Heb. Parsandata. Perhaps, from Persian, Frashna-data.—Given by prayer.

A son of Aman.

Insomuch that even in Susan they killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman . . . : whose names are these: Pharsandatha. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 7.

PHARUDA.

Heb. Peruda.—Kernel.
Chief of a Nathinean family, whose members returned from the captivity. Same as: Pharida.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the servants of Solomon, . . . the children of Pharuda.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 55.

PHARUE.

Heb. Paruah.—Increase.
Father of Josaphat of the tribe of Issachar, who was one of Solomon's purveyors.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king . . . Josaphat the son of Pharue, in Issachar.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 17.

PHARURIM.

Heb. Parvarim.
This is not a proper name in the Hebrew; and means either "the suburbs," or, "the porticoes, or open colonnades, about the Temple."

And he (Josias) took away the horses which the kings of Juda had given to the sun, at the entering in of the temple of the Lord, near the chamber of Nathanmelech the eunuch, who was in Pharurim.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 11.

PHASEA.

Heb. Paseah.—Lame.
Chief of a Nathinean family that returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . : the children of Phasea.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 49. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 51.

And Joiada the son of Phasea, and Mosollam . . . built the old gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 6.

PHASELIS.

Gr. Phasēlis.
A city on the coast of Asia Minor, on the borders of Lycia and Pamphylia.

These same things were written . . . to all the countries; and to . . . Phaselis. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

PHASERON.

Gr. Phasirōn.
Head of an Arab tribe defeated by Jonathan Machabeus, near Bethbessen.

But Jonathan . . . struck Odares, and his brethren, and the children of Phaseron in their tents. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 65, 66.

PHASGA.

Heb. hap-Pisgah.—The section, part.
A part of the mountain chain Abarim, in the land of Moab, opposite Jericho. Some think this is a common name, designating, "a peak," or "cleft."

From Bamoth, is a valley in the country of Moab, to the top of Phasga, which looked towards the desert.—*Num.* xxi. 20.

And when he (Balac) had brought him to a high place, upon the top of mount Phasga, Balaam built seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 14.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . the borders of Cenereth unto the sea of the desert, which is the most salt sea, to the foot of mount Phasga eastward.—*Deut.* iii. 16, 17.

Go up to the top of Phasga, and cast thy eyes round about to the west . . . , and behold it, for thou shalt not pass this Jordan.—*Deut.* iii. 27.

And the children of Israel . . . Possessed . . . All the plain beyond the Jordan at the east side, unto the sea of the wilderness, and unto the foot of mount Phasga.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 49.

Then Moses went up from the plains of Moab upon mount Nebo, to the top of Phasga over against Jericho: and the Lord showed him all the land of Galaad as far as Dan.—*Deut* xxxiv. 1.

Sehon king of the Amorrhites, who . . . had dominion . . . on the south side that lieth under Asedoth, Phasga. —*Josue* xii. 2, 3.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben . . . Phasga and Bethiesimoth. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 15, 20.

PHASHUR.

Heb. Pashur.—Perh. Freedom, security.

Chief of a family of priests that returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Pheshur, 1.

These are the children of the province who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Phashur, one thousand two hundred forty seven.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 41.

PHASPHA.

Heb. Pispah.—Expansion.
One of the chiefs of Aser.

The sons of Jether: Jephone, and Phaspha. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 38, 40.

PHASSUR.

Heb. Pashur.—Perh. Freedom, security.

1. Son of Melchias, of the time of Jeremias. Same as, Pheshur, 2; and perhaps, Phassur, 3.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the priests: . . . Adaias the son of Jeroham, the son of Phassur, the son of Melchias. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 12.

2. A priest in the time of Jeremias.

Now Phassur the son of Emmer, the priest, who was appointed chief in the house of the Lord, heard Jeremias prophesying these words.—*Jer.* xx. 1.

And Phassur struck Jeremias the prophet and put him in the stocks.—*Jer.* xx. 2.

. . . Phassur brought Jeremias out of the stocks. And Jeremias said to him: The Lord hath not called thy name Phassur, but fear on every side. —*Jer.* xx. 3.

But thou Phassur, and all that dwell in thy house, shall go into captivity.—*Jer.* xx. 6.

3. Son of Melchias of the time of Jeremias. He was either a priest, or a chief of the people. Perhaps the same as: Phassur, 1; and, Pheshur, 2.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, when king Sedecias sent unto him Phassur, the son of Melchias, and Sophonias. . . .—*Jer.* xxi. 1.

Now . . . Juchal . . . , and Phassur the son of Melchias heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people. —*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

4. Father of Gedelias of the time of Jeremias.

Now Saphatias . . . , and Gedelias the son of Phassur, . . . heard these words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

PHATAIA.

Heb. Petahyah.—Jehovah delivers.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Phathahia, 1.

And of the sons of the Levites, . . . Phataia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

PHATHAHIA.

Heb. Petahyah.—Jehovah delivers.

1. A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as the preceding.

And the Levites, . . . Sebnia, and Phathahia, said: Arise: bless the Lord your God. . . .—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

2. A descendant of Juda, in the time of Nehemias.

The "king" mentioned here is probably Artaxerxes, 1st.

And Phathahia the son of Mesezebel of the children of Zara the son of Juda was at the hand of the king, in all matters concerning the people.—*II Esdras* xi. 24.

PHATHURES.

Heb. Patros, from Egyptian, P-to-res. —Land of the south.
The country of Upper Egypt, the Thebaid. Same as: Phatures, and, Phetros. See also: Phetrusim.

And I will bring back the captivity of Egypt, and will place them in the land of Phathures.—*Ezech.* xxix. 14.

And I will destroy the land of Phathures, and will make a fire in Taphnis. —*Ezech.* xxx. 14.

PHATUEL.

Heb. Petu'el.—God delivers.
Father of the prophet Joel.

The word of the Lord that came to Joel the son of Phatuel.—*Joel.* i. 1.

PHATURES.

Heb. Patros, from, Egyptian, P-to-res.—Land of the south.

The country of Upper Egypt. Same as: Phathures, and, Phetros. See also: Phetrusim.

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews . . . , dwelling . . . in the land of Phatures.—*Jer.* xliv. 1.

. . . And all the people of them that dwelt in the land of Egypt in Phatures, answered Jeremias.—*Jer.* xliv. 15.

PHAU.

Heb. Pa'u, and, Pa'i.—Opening, chasm.
Capital of Adar king of Edom. Site unknown.

. . . Adar reigned in his place, and the name of his city was Phau.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 39. *I Paralip.* i. 50.

PHEBE.

Gr. Phoibē.—Shining; or, moon.
A deaconess of Cenchrae, mentioned by St. Paul.

And I commend to you Phebe, our sister, who is in the ministry of the church, that is in Cenchrae.—*Rom.* xvi. 1.

PHEDAEL.

Heb. Pedah'el—God delivers.
Chief of Nephthali, chosen, among others, to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Nephthali: Phedael the son of Ammiud. These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 28, 29.

PHEGIEL.

Heb. Pag'i'el.—God allots.
Chief of the tribe of Aser in the time of Moses.

Of Aser, Phegiel the son of Ochran . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . . —*Num.* i. 13, 16. ii. 27. vii. 72, 77. x. 26.

PHELDAS.

Heb. Pildas.—Flame of fire.
Son of Nachor, and nephew of Abraham.

. . . It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother. . . . Pheldas, and Jedlaph. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 22.

PHELEIA.

Heb Pela'yah.—Jehovah does wonderful things.
A descendant of David.

The sons of Elioenai, . . . Pheleia, and Accub. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 24.

PHELELIA.

Heb. Pelalyah.—Jehovah judges.
An ancestor of Adaia, a priest who lived in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . of the priests . . . Adaia the son of Jeroham, the son of Phelelia, the son of Amsi. . . . —*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 12.

PHELETH.

Heb. Pelet.—Swiftness.
A Rubenite, whose son took part in the revolt of Core against Moses.

And behold Core . . . , and Dathan and Abiron, . . . and Hon the son of Pheleth of the children of Ruben, rose up against Moses.—*Num.* xvi. 1, 2.

PHELETHI.

Heb. hap-Peleti.—Runners; or a variation of the word, "Philistines."
A troop of body guards of king David. Same as: Phelethites.

And Banaias . . . was over the Cerethi and Phelethi.—*II Kings* viii. 18. *I Paralip.* xviii. 17.

. . . And the bands of the Cerethi, and the Phelethi . . . , valiant warriors . . . , went before the king.—*II Kings* xv. 18.

So Joab's men went out with him, and the Cerethi and the Phelethi . . . : to pursue after Seba.—*II Kings* xx. 7.

. . . And the Cerethi, and Phelethi (went down); and they set Solomon upon the mule of king David.—*III Kings* i. 38, 44.

And he (Joiada) took . , . the bands of the Cerethi and the Phelethi, . . . and they brought the king (Joas) from the house of the Lord.—*IV Kings* xi. 19.

PHELETHITES.

Heb. hap-Peleti.—Runners; or a variation of the word "Philistines."
Same as the preceding.

. . . And Banaias . . . was over the Cerethites and Phelethites.—*II Kings* xx. 23.

PHELONITE.

Heb. hap-Peloni.
An inhabitant of Bethphaleth, a city in the south of Juda. Same as: Phallonite, Phalonite, and probably, Phalti, 3.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Ahia a Phelonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 36.

PHELTI.

Heb. Piltai.—Jehovah delivers.
A priest in Jerusalem in the days of the high priest Joacim, after the captivity.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Miamin and Moadia, Phelti.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 17.

PHELTIA.

Heb. Pelatyah.—Jehovah is my deliverer.
One of the family chiefs who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Pheltia. . . . —*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 22.

PHELTIAS.

Heb. Pelatyah.—Jehovah is my deliverer.
One of the princes of the people, against whom Ezechiel prophesied.

. . . And I saw in the midst of them Jezonias, . . . and Pheltias the son of Banaias, princes of the people.—*Ezech.* xi. 1.

And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pheltias the son of Banaias died.—*Ezech.* xi. 13.

PHENENNA.

Heb. Peninnah.—Coral, or, pearl.
A wife of Elcana the father of Samuel.

And he (Elcana) had two wives, the name of one was Anna, and the name of the other Phenenna. Phenenna had children.—*I Kings* i. 2.

. . . And Elcana offered sacrifice; and gave to Phenenna his wife, and to all her sons and daughters, portions.—*I Kings* i. 4.

PHENICE.

1. Gr. Phoinikē.—The country of palm trees.
A region in the northwest of Palestine, bordering on the Mediterranean. Its principal cities were Tyre and Sidon. It's designation in the Old Testament, prior to the time of the Machabees was "the land of Chanaan": meaning, a part of that land. Same as: Phenicia.

Now they who had been dispersed by the persecution that arose on occasion of Stephen, went about as far as Phenice and Cyprus. . . .—*Acts* xi. 19.

They (Paul and Barnabas) therefore . . . passed through Phenice, and Samaria, relating the conversion of the Gentiles.—*Acts* xv. 3.

And when we had found a ship sailing over to Phenice, we went aboard, and set forth.—*Acts* xxi. 2.

2. Gr. Phoinix.—Palm tree.
A town and harbor on the south coast of the island of Crete.

. . . The greatest part gave counsel to sail thence, if by any means, they might reach Phenice, to winter there, which is a haven of Crete, looking towards the southwest and northwest.—*Acts* xxvii. 12.

PHENICIA.

Gr. Phoinikē.—The country of palm trees.
Same as: Phenice, 1.

. . . He (Simon) went to Apollonius . . . . who at that time was governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 5. iv. 4.

So Heliodorus forthwith began his journey, under a color of visiting the cities of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 8.

. . . And from thence he (Antiochus) returned with his army into Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iv. 22.

Then Philip . . . wrote to Ptolemee. the governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* viii. 8.

. . . He (Eupator) appointed over the affairs of his realm one Lysias, general of the army of Phenicia and Syria.—*II Mach.* x. 11.

PHEREZITE.

Heb. hap-Perrizzi. Perhaps, from Perazi.—Peasant, countryman.

One of the tribes or nations of Chanaan before and at the time of the conquest; inhabiting probably the mountain regions of the north, later known as Samaria.

And at that time the Chanaanite and the Pherezite dwelled in that country.—*Gen.* xiii. 7.

To thy seed will I give this land. . . . And the Hethites, and the Pherezites. . . .—*Gen.* xv. 18, 20. *Exod.* iii. 8, 17. xxiii. 23. *Deut.* vii. 1. *II Esdras* ix. 8.

You have . . . made me hateful to the Chanaanites and Pherezites, the inhabitants of this land.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 30.

And I will send an angel before thee, that I may cast out . . . the Hethite, and the Pherezite. . . .—*Exod.* xxxiii. 2. xxxiv. 11.

But (thou) shalt kill them with the edge of the sword, to wit . . . , the Pherezite. . . .—*Deut.* xx. 17.

By this you shall know . . . that he shall destroy before your sight . . . the Pherezite. . . .—*Josue* iii. 10. *Judith* v. 20.

. . . The Pherezite, and the Hevite . . . Gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue and Israel.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

And when Jabin king of Asor had heard these things, he sent to . . . the Pherezite. . . .—*Josue* xi. 1, 3.

. . . And in the south was . . . the Pherezite. . . .—*Josue* xii. 8.

If thou be a great people, go up into the woodland, and cut down room for thyself in the land of the Pherezite and the Raphaims.—*Josue* xvii. 15.

And the men of that city (Jericho) fought against you, the Amorrhite, and the Pherezite . . . : and I delivered them into your hands.—*Josue* xxiv. 11.

And Juda went up, and the Lord delivered the Chanaanite, and the Pherezite into their hands, . . . and they defeated the Chanaanite, and the Pherezite.—*Judges* i. 4, 5.

So the children of Israel dwelt in the midst of . . . the Pherezite. . . . —*Judges* iii. 5.

All the people that were left of the . . . Pherezites . . . , Solomon made tributary unto this day.—*III Kings* ix. 20, 21. *II Paralip.* viii. 7, 8.

The people of Israel, and the priests and Levites have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, and from their abominations, namely of . . . the Pherezites. . . .—*I Esdras* ix. 1.

PHERMESTA.

Heb. Parmasta; from the Persian, Paramaista.—He who puts himself in the first rank.

One of the sons of Aman.

Insomuch that even in Susan they killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman . . . : whose names are these: . . . Phermesta. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 9.

PHESDOMIM.

Heb. Pas (for. Efes) dammim.—The border of blood.

A place in Juda. Same as, Dommim.

He (Eleazar) was with David in Phesdomim, when the Philistines were gathered to that place to battle: and the field of that country was full of barley.—*I Paralip.* xi. 13.

PHESHUR.

Heb. Pashur.—Perhaps, Freedom, security.

1. Chief of a family of priests, whose members returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Phashur.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Pheshur, a thousand two hundred forty-seven.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 38.

And there were found among the

sons of the priests that had taken strange wives . . . : of the sons of Pheshur, Elioenai. . . .—*I Esdras* x. 18, 22.

And the subscribers were. . . . Pheshur. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 3.

2. Son of Melchias, of the time of Jeremias. Same as: Phassur, 1, and, perhaps, 3.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the priests . . . Adaia . . . , the son of Zacharias, the son of Pheshur, the son of Melchias.—*II Esdras* xi, 4, 10. 12.

PHESSE.

Heb. Paseah.—Lame.
A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb . . . begot Mahir, who was the father of Esthon. And Esthon begot . . . Phesse. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 11, 12.

PHETEIA.

Heb. Petahyah.—Jehovah delivers.
A priest of the time of David.

The nineteenth (lot came forth) to Phateia.—*I Paralip* xxiv. 16.

PHETROS.

Heb. Patros, from, Egyptian, P-to-res.—Land of the south.
The country of Upper Egypt; the Thebaid. Same as: Phathures, and Phatures. See also the following.

And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people, which shall be left . . . from Egypt, and from Phetros. . . .—*Isaias* xi. 11.

PHETRUSIM.

Heb. Patrusim, from Patros.—Land of the south.
Inhabitants of Phathures, or Phetros, i. e. of Upper Egypt.

And Mesraim begot . . . Phetrusim, and Chasluim; of whom came forth the Philistines and the Caphtorim.—*Gen.* x. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* i. 11, 12.

PHICOL.

Heb. Pikol.—Etym. unknown.
General of the army of Abimelech, king of Gerara, in the time of Abraham and Isaac. Instead of a proper name, it may be a Chananaan title of dignity, or position, i. e. general of the army.

At the same time Abimelech, and Phicol the general of his army said to Abraham: God is with thee in all that thou dost.—*Gen.* xxi. 22.

And Abimelech, and Phicol the general of his army arose, and returned to the land of the Palestines.—*Gen.* xxi. 33.

To which place (Bersabee) when Abimelech . . . , and Phicol chief captain of his soldiers came from Gerara, Isaac said to them: Why are you come to me, a man whom you hate?—*Gen.* xxvi. 26, 27.

PHIGELLUS.

Gr. Phugellos.—Perhaps, Fugitive.
A Christian of Asia, who abandoned St. Paul, when the latter was a prisoner at Rome.

Thou knowest this, that all they who are in Asia, are turned away from me: of whom are Phigellus and Hermogenes.—*II Tim.* i. 15.

PHIHAHIROTH.

Heb. Pi Hahirot; from Egyptian, Pikeheret, or, Pikerehet.—The dwelling of the sacred serpent.
A place in Egypt near the northern end of the Red Sea, where the Israelites encamped before crossing the Sea.

Speak to the children of Israel: Let them turn and encamp over against Phihahiroth, which is between Magdalum and the sea over against Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 2.

. . . All Pharao's horse and chariots, and the whole army were in Phihahiroth before Beelsephon.—*Exod.* xiv. 9.

Departing from thence they came over against Phihahiroth, which looketh towards Beelsephon, and they camped before Magdalum. And departing from Phihahiroth, they passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness.—*Num.* xxxiii. 7, 8.

PHILADELPHIA.

Gr. Philadelphia.—Brotherly love.
An ancient city of Lydia in the west of Asia Minor.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Philadelphia. . . . —*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Philadelphia write: . . . I know thy works. . . .—*Apoc.* iii. 7, 8.

PHILARCHES.

Gr. O. Phularkēs.—Commander, or, chief.
The Vulgate gives as a proper name, what in the original Greek is simply a title; and the text reads: "They slew also the commander of those who were with Timotheus."

They slew also Philarches, who was with Timotheus, a wicked man, who had many ways afflicted the Jews.—*II Mach.* viii. 32.

PHILEMON.

Gr. Philēmōn.—Loving, affectionate.
A rich Christian of Colossae, to whom St. Paul wrote an epistle.

Paul, a prisoner of Christ Jesus, and Timothy, a brother: to Philemon, our beloved and fellow laborer.— *Philemon* i. 1.

PHILETUS.

Gr. Philētos.—Beloved.
A person, mentioned by St. Paul, as having fallen away from the faith. Nothing further of him is known.

And their speech spreadeth like a canker: of whom are Hymeneus and Philetus: who have erred from the truth, saying, that the resurrection is past already, and have subverted the faith of some.—*II Tim.* ii. 17, 18.

PHILIP.

Gr. Philippos.—Lover of horses.

1. Philip the Second, king of Macedon, and father of Alexander the Great.

Now it came to pass, after that Alexander the son of Philip the Macedonian, who first reigned in Greece, . . . had overthrown Darius . . . : He fought many battles.—*I Mach.* i. 1, 2.

Now king Antiochus . . . heard . . . that there was in it (the city of Elymais) a temple, exceeding rich: and coverings of gold . . . which king Alexander, son of Philip the Macedonian . . . , had left there.—*I Mach.* vi. 1, 2.

2. Philip the Fifth, king of Macedon. Son and successor of Demetrius the Second.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . And that they had defeated in battle Philip, and Perses the king of the Ceteans. . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 5.

3. The foster brother of Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes, who, on his death bed made Philip regent of Syria. It is generally accepted that he is the same as no. 4.

Then he (Antiochus) called Philip one of his friends, and he made him regent over all his kingdom.—*I Mach.* vi. 14.

Now Lysias heard that Philip, whom king Antiochus while he lived had appointed to bring up his son Antiochus, and to reign, to be king, was returned from Persia, and Media. . . .—*I Mach.* vi. 55, 56.

And he (i. e. the king) departed in haste, and returned to Antioch, where he found Philip master of the city: and he fought against him. . . .—*I Mach.* vi. 63.

But Philip, that was brought up with him (Antiochus), carried away his body: and out of fear of the son of Antiochus, went into Egypt to Ptolemee Philometor.—*II Mach.* ix. 29.

And when he (i. e. the king) understood that Philip, who had been left over the affairs, had rebelled at Antioch, he was in a consternation of mind.—*II Mach.* xiii. 23.

4. A Phrygian, made governor of Jerusalem by Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes. It is generally believed that he is the same as the preceding.

He (Antiochus) left also governors to afflict the people: at Jerusalem, Philip, a Phrygian by birth, but in manners more barbarous than he that set him there.—*II Mach.* v. 22.

And others that . . . were keeping the sabbath day privately, being dis-

covered by Philip, were burnt with fire.—*II Mach.* vi. 11.

Then Philip . . . wrote to Ptolemee . . . , to send aid to the king's affairs.—*II Mach.* viii. 8.

5. One of the twelve apostles. A native of Bethsaida in Galilee.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . Philip. . . . —*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 14, 18. *Luke* vi. 13, 14. *Acts* i. 13.

On the following day, he would go forth into Galilee, and he findeth Philip. And Jesus saith to him: Follow me.—*John* i. 43.

Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.—*John* i. 44.

Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith to him: We have found him of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets did write, Jesus the son of Joseph of Nazareth.—*John* i. 45.

And Nathanael said to him: Can any thing of good come from Nazareth? Philip said to him: Come and see.—*John* i. 46.

Jesus answered, and said to him: Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee.—*John* i. 48.

. . . He saith to Philip: Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat?—*John* vi. 5.

Philip answered him: Two hundred penny worth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one may take a little.—*John.* vi. 7.

These (the Gentiles) therefore came to Philip, who was of Bethsaida of Galilee, and desired him, saying: Sir, we would see Jesus. Philip cometh, and telleth Andrew. Again Andrew and Philip told Jesus.—*John* xii. 21, 22.

Philip saith to him: Lord, show us the Father, and it is enough for us.—*John* xiv. 8.

Philip, he that seeth me, seeth the Father also. How sayest thou, show us the Father?—*John* xiv. 9.

6. Son of Herod the Great, and first husband of Herodias.

For Herod himself had . . . bound him (John) in prison, for the sake of Herodias, the wife of Philip his brother, because he had married her. —*Mark* vi. 17.

7. Another son of Herod the Great, to whom was given by his father the tetrarchy of Trachonitis and of Iturea.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, . . . Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and Philip his brother tetrarch of Iturea, and the country of Trachonitis . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John. . . .—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

8. One of the seven deacons, ordained by the Apostles in Jerusalem.

And they chose Stephen, . . . and Philip. . . .—*Acts* vi. 5.

And Philip going down to the city of Samaria, preached Christ unto them.—*Acts* viii. 5.

And the people with one accord were attentive to those things which were said by Philip, hearing, and seeing the miracles which he did.—*Acts* viii. 6.

But when they had believed Philip, . . . they were baptized.—*Acts* viii. 12.

Then Simon himself believed also; and being baptized, he adhered to Philip.—*Acts.* viii. 13.

Now an angel of the Lord spoke to Philip, saying: Arise, go towards the south, to the way that goeth down from Jerusalem into Gaza.—*Acts* viii. 26.

And the Spirit said to Philip: Go near, and join thyself to this chariot. —*Acts* viii. 29.

And Philip running thither, heard him (the eunuch) reading the prophet Isaias.—*Acts* viii. 30.

And he desired Philip that he would come up and sit with him.—*Acts* viii. 31.

And the eunuch answering Philip, said: I beseech thee, of whom doth the prophet speak this?—*Acts* viii. 34.

Then Philip, opening his mouth, and beginning at this scripture, preached unto him Jesus.—*Acts* viii. 35.

And Philip said: If thou believest with all thy heart, thou mayest (be baptized).—*Acts* viii. 37.

. . . And they went down into the water, both Philip and the eunuch: and he baptized him.—*Acts* viii. 38.

And when they were come up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord took away Philip; and the eunuch saw him no more.—*Acts* viii. 39.

But Philip was found in Azotus; and passing through, he preached the

gospel to all the cities, till he came to Caesarea.—*Acts* viii. 40.

And the next day departing, we came to Caesarea. And entering into the house of Philip the evangelist, who was one of the seven, we abode with him. And he had four daughters, virgins, who did prophesy.—*Acts* xxi. 8, 9.

PHILIPPI.

Gr. Kaisareia E. Philippou.—Caesarea of Philip.

1. A city in the north of Palestine, near the source of the Jordan; named after the tetrarch Philip, who restored it. Perhaps the city formerly called, Baalgad.

And Jesus came into the quarters of Cesarea Philippi: and he asked his disciples, saying: Whom do men say that the Son of man is?—*Matt.* xvi. 13. *Mark* viii. 27.

2. A City of Macedonia, near the border of Thrace, close to the Aegean Sea.

. . . And the day following (we came) to Neapolis; and from thence to Philippi, which is the chief city of part of Macedonia, a colony.—*Acts* xvi. 11, 12.

But we sailed from Philippi after the days of the Azymes, and came to them to Troas in five days.—*Acts* xx. 6.

Paul and Timothy . . . ; to all the saints in Christ Jesus, who are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons.—*Philip* i. 1.

But having suffered many things before, and been shamefully treated (as you know) at Philippi. . . .—*I Thessal.* ii. 2.

PHILIPPIANS.

Gr. Philippēsioi.

Inhabitants of Philippi of Macedonia. St. Paul refers to the Christians of that city.

And you also know, O Philippians, that in the beginning of the gospel, when I departed from Macedonia, no church communicated with me as concerning giving and receiving, but you only.—*Philip* iv. 15.

PHILISTHIIM.

Heb. Pelistiyim.—Perhaps Wanderers.

Inhabitants of Philistia. Same as: Palestines, and, Philistines.

Nations rose up, and were angry: sorrows took hold on the inhabitants of Philisthiim.—*Exod.* xv. 14.

. . . And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: To wit, . . . Philisthiim. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 1, 2.

PHILISTIA.

Heb. Peleset.—Perhaps, Wandering, migration.

A country on the southern sea coast of Chanaan, lying between and including Joppa on the north, and Gaza on the south.

Rejoice not thou, whole Philistia, that the rod of him that struck thee is broken in pieces.—*Isaias* xiv. 29.

Howl, O gate; cry, O city: all Philistia is thrown down.—*Isaias* xiv. 31.

PHILISTINES.

Heb. Pelistim.—Perhaps, Wanderers.

Inhabitants of Philistia. Same as: Palestines, and Philisthiim.

And Mesraim begot . . . Chasluim; of whom came forth the Philistines.—*Gen.* x. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* i. 11, 12.

After him was Samgar . . . , who slew of the Philistines six hundred men with a ploughshare.—*Judges* iii. 31.

But the children of Israel . . . served . . . the gods . . . of the Philistines.—*Judges* x. 6.

And the Lord said to them: Did not . . . the Philistines . . . oppress you, and you cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand?—*Judges* x. 11, 12.

Then Samson . . . , seeing there a woman of the daughters of the Philistines, . . . told his father and his mother, saying: I saw a woman in Thamnatha of the daughters of the Philistines.—*Judges* xiv. 1, 2.

Is there no woman among the daughters of thy brethren, . . . that thou wilt take a wife of the Philistines, who are uncircumcised?—*Judges* xiv. 3.

Now his parents knew not . . . , that he (the Lord) sought an occa-

sion against the Philistines: for at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel.—*Judges* xiv. 4. xv. 11.

And Samson answered him: From this day I shall be blameless in what I do against the Philistines.—*Judges* xv. 3.

And they (the foxes) presently went into the standing corn of the Philistines.—*Judges* xv. 5.

Then the Philistines said: Who hath done this thing? . . . And the Philistines went up and burnt both the woman and her father.—*Judges* xv. 6.

Now when . . . the Philistines shouting went to meet him, the spirit of the Lord came strongly upon him.—*Judges* xv. 14.

And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.—*Judges* xv. 20.

And when the Philistines had heard this, . . . that Samson had come into the city, they surrounded him.—*Judges* xvi. 2.

. . . And she (Dalila) cried out to him: The Philistines are upon thee, Samson.—*Judges* xiv. 9, 12, 14, 20.

Then the Philistines seized upon him, and forthwith pulled out his eyes.—*Judges* xvi. 21.

He said: Let me die with the Philistines.—*Judges* xvi. 30.

And it came to pass in those days, that the Philistines gathered themselves together to fight: and Israel went out to war against the Philistines. . . . And the Philistines came to Aphec.—*I Kings* iv. 1.

And when they had joined battle, Israel turned their backs to the Philistines.—*I Kings* iv. 2, 10, 17.

Why hath the Lord defeated us today before the Philistines?—*I Kings* iv. 3.

And the Philistines heard the noise of the shout. . . . And the Philistines were afraid, saying: . . . Take courage, and behave like men, ye Philistines. . . . So the Philistines fought, and Israel was overthrown.—*I Kings* iv. 6, 7, 9, 10.

And the Philistines took the ark of God, and carried it . . . into Azotus.—*I Kings* v. 1.

And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it into the temple of Dagon.—*I Kings* v. 2.

And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners.—*I Kings* vi. 2.

And these are the golden emerods, which the Philistines returned for sin to the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 17.

The Philistines have brought back the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* vi. 21.

And the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together to Masphath. . . . And when the children of Israel heard this, they were afraid of the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 7.

. . . When Samuel was offering the holocaust, the Philistines began the battle against Israel: but the Lord thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 10.

And the hand of the Lord was against the Philistines, all the days of Samuel.—*I Kings* vii. 13.

And the cities, which the Philistines had taken from Israel, were restored to Israel: and he delivered Israel from the hand of the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

And when the Philistines had heard of it, Saul sounded the trumpet. . . . And Israel took courage against the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiii. 3, 4.

Now will the Philistines come down upon me (Saul) to Galgala and I have not appeased the face of the Lord.—*I Kings* xiii. 12.

Now there was no smith to be found in all the land of Israel, for the Philistines had taken this precaution.—*I Kings* xiii. 19.

So all Israel went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his ploughshare. . . .—*I Kings* xiii. 20.

. . . And the Philistines said: Behold the Hebrews come forth out of the holes wherein they were hid.—*I Kings* xiv. 11.

Moreover the Hebrews that had been with the Philistines yesterday and the day before, . . . returned. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 21.

And Saul consulted the Lord: Shall I pursue after the Philistines?—*I Kings* xiv. 37.

And Saul went back, and did not pursue after the Philistines: and the

Philistines went to their own places. —*I Kings* xiv. 46.

And Saul . . . fought against . . . the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiv. 47.

And there was a great war against the Philistines all the days of Saul.—*I Kings* xiv. 52.

And Saul and the children of Israel . . . set the army in array to fight against the Philistines.—*I Kings* xvii. 2, 19.

And the Philistines stood on a mountain on the one side.—*I Kings* xvii. 3.

Am not I a Philistine, and you the servants of Saul?—*I Kings* xvii. 8.

And the Philistine said: I have defied the bands of Israel this day.—*I Kings* xvii. 10.

And Saul and all the Israelites hearing these words of the Philistine were dismayed.—*I Kings* xvii. 11.

Now the Philistine came out morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.—*I Kings* xvii. 16.

And the Philistines who stood against them were prepared.—*I Kings* xvii. 21.

. . . That base born man whose name was Goliath, the Philistine of Geth, showed himself coming up from the camp of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xvii. 23.

What shall be given to the man that shall kill this Philistine? . . . for who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of the living God?—*I Kings* xvii. 26, 36.

I thy servant will go, and will fight against the Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 32.

And Saul said to David: Thou art not able to withstand this Philistine. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 33.

For I thy servant have killed both a lion and a bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be also as one of them.—*I Kings* xvii. 36.

. . . And he (David) took a sling in his hand, and went forth against the Philistine. And the Philistine came on, and drew nigh against David. —*I Kings* xvii. 40, 41.

And when the Philistine looked, and beheld David, he despised him.—*I Kings* xvii. 42.

And the Philistine said to David: Am I a dog, that thou comest to me with a staff? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.—*I Kings* xvii. 43.

And David said to the Philistine: Thou comest to me with a sword . . . : but I come to thee in the name of the Lord of hosts.—*I Kings* xvii. 45.

And when the Philistine arose, . . . David made haste, and ran to the fight to meet the Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 48.

And he . . . struck the Philistine in the forehead. . . . And David prevailed over the Philistine, with a sling and a stone, and he struck and slew the Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 49, 50.

He ran, and stood over the Philistine, . . . and cut off his head. And the Philistines seeing that their champion was dead, fled away.—*I Kings* xvii. 51.

And David taking the head of the Philistine, brought it to Jerusalem.—*I Kings* xvii. 54.

Now at the time that Saul saw David going out against the Philistines, he said to Abner . . . : Of whose family is this young man descended?—*I Kings* xvii. 55.

And when David was returned, after the Philistine was slain, Abner . . . brought him in before Saul, with the head of the Philistine in his hand.—*I Kings* xvii. 57. xviii. 6.

The king desireth not any dowry, but only a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xviii. 25. *II Kings* iii. 14.

. . . And Davd went out, and fought against the Philistines, and defeated them.—*I Kings* xix. 8.

Lo, here is the sword of Goliath the Philistine.—*I Kings* xxi. 9. xxii. 10.

. . . Behold the Philistines fight against Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 1.

Shall I go and smite these Philistines? And the Lord said to David: Go, and thou shalt smite the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxiii. 2.

Arise, and go to Ceila: for I will deliver the Philistines into thy hand. —*I Kings* xxiii. 4.

David therefore and his men went to Ceila, and fought against the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxiii. 5.

Make haste to come, for the Philis-

tines have poured in themselves upon the land.—*I Kings* xxiii. 27.

Wherefore Saul returned, . . . and went to meet the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxiii. 28. xxiv. 2.

And Saul said, I am in great distress: for the Philistines fight against me.—*I Kings* xxviii. 15.

. . . And the Philistines went up to Jezrahel.—*I Kings* xxix. 11.

And the Philistines fought against Israel, and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxxi. 1. *I Paralip.* x. 1.

And the Philistines fell upon Saul, . . . and they slew Jonathan. . . .—*I Kings* xxxi. 2. *I Paralip.* x. 2.

. . . And the Philistines came and dwelt there.—*I Kings* xxxi. 7. *I Paralip.* x. 7.

And on the morrow the Philistines came to strip the slain.—*I Kings* xxxi. 8. *I Paralip.* x. 8.

Now when the inhabitants of Jabes Galaad had heard all that the Philistines had done to Saul, All the most valiant men arose . . . , and took the body of Saul.—*I Kings* xxxi. 11, 12. *II Kings* xxi. 12. *I Paralip.* x. 11, 12.

Tell it not in Geth . . . : lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice.—*II Kings* i. 20.

And the Philistines heard that they had anointed David to be king over Israel. . . . And the Philistines coming spread themselves in the valley of Raphaim.—*II Kings* v. 17, 18, 22. *I Paralip.* xiv. 8, 9.

Shall I go up to the Philistines? . . . And the Lord said to David: Go up, for I will surely deliver the Philistines into thy hand.—*II Kings* v. 19, 23. *I Paralip.* xiv. 10.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with the silver and gold . . . of the Philistines.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12. *I Paralip.* xviii. 11.

And the Philistines made war again against Israel, and David . . . fought against the Philistines. . . .

There was also a second battle in Gob against the Philistines. . . . And there was a third battle in Gob against the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxi. 15, 18, 19. *I Paralip.* xx. 4, 5.

After him was Eleazar . . . , one of the three valiant men that were with David when they defied the Philistines. . . . He stood and smote the Philistines till his hand was weary.—*II Kings* xxiii. 9, 10.

And Baasa . . . slew him (Nadab) in Gebbethon, which is a city of the Philistines.—*III Kings* xv. 27. xvi. 15.

. . . And the people fled from before the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xi. 13.

And there were some of Manasses that went over to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to fight: but he did not fight with them.—*I Paralip.* xii. 19.

Another time also the Philistines made an irruption, and spread themselves abroad in the valley.—*I Paralip.* xiv. 13.

After this there arose a war at Gazer against the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xx. 4.

The Philistines also brought presents to Josaphat.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 11.

And the Lord stirred up against Joram the spirit of the Philistines.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 16.

Moreover he (Ozias) . . . fought against the Philistines: . . . and he built towns in Azotus, and among the Philistines. And God helped him against the Philistines.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 6, 7.

The Philistines also spread themselves among the cities of the plains, and to the south of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

. . . For David, for an inscription of a title, when the Philistines held him in Geth.—*Ps.* lv. 1.

. . . They have made a covenant against thee . . . : the Philistines, with the inhabitants of Tyre.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 8.

There are two nations which my soul abhorreth: . . . They that sit on mount Seir, and the Philistines.—*Eccli.* l. 27, 28.

For thou hast cast off thy people . . . : because they . . . have had soothsayers as the Philistines.—*Isaias* ii. 6.

And the Lord . . . shall bring on his (Rasin) enemies in a crowd: . . . the Philistines from the west.—*Isaias* ix. 11, 12.

But they (the people of Israel) shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines by the sea.—*Isaias* xi. 14.

. . . Because of the coming of the

day, in which all the Philistines shall be laid waste. . . . For the Lord hath wasted the Philistines.—*Jer.* xlvii. 4.

. . . And I will deliver thee (Jerusalem) up to the will of the daughters of the Philistines that hate thee. . . . —*Ezech.* xvi. 27.

Because the Philistines have taken vengeance, . . . destroying and satisfying old enmities: Therefore thus saith the Lord God: Behold I will stretch forth my hand upon the Philistines, and will kill the killers.—*Ezech.* xxv. 15, 16.

. . . And the rest of the Philistines shall perish, saith the Lord God.—*Amos* i. 8.

. . . And go down into Geth of the Philistines, and to all the best kingdoms of these: if their border be larger than your (Israel) border.—*Amos* vi. 2.

Did not I bring up . . . the Philistines out of Cappadocia . . . ?—*Amos* ix. 7.

. . . And they that are in the plains (shall inherit) the Philistines.—*Abdias* i. 19.

. . . And I will destroy the pride of the Philistines.—*Zach.* ix. 6.

PHILISTINES, land of the:

Now the ark of God was in the land of the Philistines seven months.—*I Kings* vi. 1.

According to the number of the provinces of the Philistines, you shall make five golden emerods, and five golden mice.—*I Kings* vi. 5, 18.

Is it not better for me to flee, and to be saved in the land of the Philistines?—*I Kings* xxvii. 1.

And the time that David dwelt in the country of the Philistines, was four months.—*I Kings* xxvii. 7.

So did David, and such was his proceeding all the days that he dwelt in the country of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxvii. 11.

So David and his men . . . returned to the land of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxix. 11.

. . . Behold they (the Amalecites) were . . . as it were keeping a festival day, for all the prey, and the spoils which they had taken out of the land of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxx. 16.

And they cut off Saul's head, . . . and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish it . . . among their people.—*I Kings* xxxi. 9.

And king Solomon had under him all the kingdoms from the river to the land of the Philistines, even to the border of Egypt.—*III Kings* iv. 21. *II Paralip.* ix. 26.

. . . And going with her household, she (the Sunamitess) sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days. And when the seven years were ended, the woman returned out of the land of the Philistines.—*IV Kings* viii. 2, 3.

. . . And I presented it (the cup) to . . . all the kings of the land of the Philistines. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 20.

But what have you to do with me, O Tyre, and Sidon, and all the coasts of the Philistines? will you revenge yourselves on me?—*Joel* iii. 4.

The word of the Lord upon you, O Chanaan, the land of the Philistines, and I will destroy thee.—*Soph.* ii. 5.

. . . And the rest (of the army of Seron) fled into the land of the Philistines.—*I Mach.* iii. 24.

PHILISTINES, lords and princes of the:

. . . And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: . . . the land of Chanaan, which is divided among the lords of the Philistines.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 3.

These are the nations which the Lord left . . . : The five princes of the Philistines. . . .—*Judges* iii. 1, 3.

And the princes of the Philistines came to her (Dalila), and said: Deceive him. . . .—*Judges* xvi. 5.

And the princes of the Philistines, brought unto her seven cords. . . .—*Judges* xvi. 8.

. . . She sent to the princes of the Philistines, saying: Come up this once more. . . .—*Judges* xvi. 18.

And the princes of the Philistines assembled together, to offer great sacrifices to Dagon their god.—*Judges* xvi. 23.

Now the house was full of men and women, and all the princes of the Philistines were there.—*Judges* xvi. 27.

And sending, they gathered together all the lords of the Philistines to them, and said: What shall we do with the

ark of the God of Israel?—*I Kings* v. 8, 11.

. . . And the lords of the Philistines followed them (the kine) as far as the borders of Bethsames.—*I Kings* vi. 12.

And the five princes of the Philistines saw, and they returned to Accaron the same day.—*I Kings* vi. 16.

. . . And the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 7.

And the princes of the Philistines went forth.—*I Kings* xviii. 30.

And the lords of the Philistines marched with their hundreds and their thousands.—*I Kings* xxix. 2.

And the princes of the Philistines said to Achis: What mean these Hebrews? And Achis said to the princes of the Philistines: Do you not know David . . . ?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

But the princes of the Philistines were angry with him.—*I Kings* xxix. 4.

Return therefore, and go in peace, and offend not the eyes of the princes of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxix. 7.

. . . But the princes of the Philistines have said: He shall not go up with us to the battle.—*I Kings* xxix. 9. *I Paralip.* xii. 19.

And he (the Lord) crushed . . . all the lords of the Philistines.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 21.

PHILISTINES, army of the:

And the army of the Philistines went out, in order to advance further in Machmas.—*I Kings* xiii. 23.

. . . . And I will give the carcasses of the army of the Philistines this day to the birds of the air, and to the beasts of the earth.—*I Kings* xvii. 46.

Behold we (the men with David) are in fear here in Judea, how much more if we go to Ceila against the bands of the Philistines?—*I Kings* xxiii. 3.

And Saul saw the army of the Philistines, and was afraid. . . .—*I Kings* xxviii. 5.

Now all the troops of the Philistines were gathered together to Aphec.—*I Kings* xxix. 1.

. . . For then will the Lord go out before thy face to strike the army of the Philistines.—*II Kings* v. 24. *I Paralip.* xiv. 15.

PHILISTINES, into, from, the hands of the:

And the Lord being angry with them, delivered them into the hands of the Philistines. . . .—*Judges* x. 7. xiii. 1.

. . . And he (Samson) shall begin to deliver Israel from the hands of the Philistines.—*Judges* xiii. 5.

We are come to bind thee and to deliver thee into the hands of the Philistines.—*Judges* xv. 12.

. . . And prepare your hearts unto the Lord, and serve him only, and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 3.

Cease not to cry to the Lord our God for us, that he may save us out of the hand of the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 8.

. . . And he (Samuel) delivered Israel from the hand of the Philistines.—*I Kings* vii. 14.

. . . And he (Saul) shall save my people out of the hand of the Philistines.—*I Kings* ix. 16.

And they forgot the Lord their God, and he delivered them . . . into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xii. 9.

The Lord . . . will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine.—*I Kings* xvii. 37.

Let not my hand be upon him (David), but let the hands of the Philistines be upon him.—*I Kings* xviii. 17, 21.

Now Saul thought to deliver David into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xviii. 25.

And the Lord also will deliver Israel with thee (Saul) into the hands of the Philistines . . . : and the Lord will also deliver the army of Israel into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xxviii. 19.

By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel from the hands of the Philistines.—*II Kings* iii. 18.

And David took the bridle of tribute out of the hand of the Philistines.—*II Kings* viii. 1.

. . . And he (David) saved us out of the hand of the Philistines.—*II Kings* xix. 9.

. . . David . . . took away Geth, and

her daughters out of the hands of the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 1.

PHILISTINES camped, gathered.

Then the Philistines going up . . . , camped in the place which afterwards was called Lechi.—*Judges* xv. 9.

After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where the garrison of the Philistines is.—*I Kings* x. 5.

And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines which was in Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiii. 3, 4.

The Philistines also were assembled to fight against Israel. . . .—*I Kings* xiii. 5.

. . . And the Philistines were gathered together in Machmas.—*I Kings* xiii. 11, 16.

And there went out of the camp of the Philistines three companies to plunder.—*I Kings* xiii. 17.

Come, and let us go over to the garrison of the Philistines. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 1.

Now there were between the ascents, by which Jonathan sought to go over to the garrison of the Philistines, rocks standing upon both sides.—*I Kings* xiv. 4.

So both of them discovered themselves to the garrison of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiv. 11.

. . . There arose a great uproar in the camp of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiv. 19.

Now the Philistines gathering together their troops to battle, assembled at Socho of Juda.—*I Kings* xvii. 1.

And there went out a man baseborn from the camp of the Philistines named Goliath.—*I Kings* xvii. 4.

. . . The Philistines gathered together their armies to be prepared for war against Israel.—*I Kings* xxviii. 1.

And the Philistines were gathered together, and came and camped in Sunam.—*I Kings* xxviii. 4.

And the Philistines were gathered together in a troop: for there was a field full of lentils.—*II Kings* xxiii. 11.—*I Paralip.* xi. 13.

. . . And the camp of the Philistines was in the valley of the giants.—*II Kings* xxiii. 13. *I Paralip.* xi. 15.

. . . And there was a garrison of the Philistines then in Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 14. *I Paralip.* xi. 16.

And the three valiant men broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water out of the cistern of Bethlehem.—*II Kings* xxiii. 16. *I Paralip.* xi. 18.

PHILISTINES, Israel defeated, slew the:

And the men of Israel . . . pursued after the Philistines, and made slaughter of them. . . .—*I Kings* vii. 11.

And the Philistines were humbled, and they did not come any more into the borders of Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 13.

And all the Israelites, . . . hearing that the Philistines fled, joined themselves with their countrymen in the fight.—*I Kings* xiv. 22.

. . . Had there not been made a greater slaughter among the Philistines?—*I Kings* xiv. 30.

So they smote that day the Philistines from Machmas to Aialon.—*I Kings* xiv. 31.

And Saul said: Let us fall upon the Philistines by night, and destroy them till the morning light.—*I Kings* xiv. 36.

And the men of Israel and Juda . . . pursued after the Philistines till they came to the valley and to the gates of Accaron.—*I Kings* xvii. 52, 53.

And he (David) slew of the Philistines two hundred men.—*I Kings* xviii. 27.

. And he put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine.—*I Kings* xix. 5.

. . . And he (David) smote the Philistines from Gabaa until thou come to Gezer.—*II Kings* v. 25. *I Paralip.* xiv. 16.

. . . David defeated the Philistines, and brought them down.—*II Kings* viii. 1. *I Paralip.* xviii. 1.

And Abisai . . . striking the Philistine killed him.—*II Kings* xxi. 17.

And when the people were fled from the face of the Philistines, He (Semma) . . . defeated the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxiii. 11, 12.

He (Ezechias) smote the Philistines as far as Gaza.—*IV Kings* xviii. 8.

But these men stood in the midst

of the field, and defended it: and they slew the Philistines.—*I Paralip.* xi. 14.

For he (David) . . . extirpated the Philistines the adversaries unto this day.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 8.

PHILOLOGUS.

Gr. Philologos.—Lover of words.

A Christian of Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Philologus and Julia . . . ; and all the saints that are with them. —*Rom.* xvi. 15.

PHILOMETOR.

Gr. Philomētor.—Lover of his mother.

A surname, given, in irony, to Ptolemee the Sixth, king of Egypt. Same as: Ptolemee, 1: and, Ptolemy, 1.

Now when Apollonius . . . was sent into Egypt to treat with the nobles of king Philometor, . . . he (Antiochus) departed thence and came to Joppe. —*II Mach.* iv. 21.

But Philip . . . , out of fear of the son of Antiochus, went into Egypt to Ptolemee Philometer.—*II Mach.* ix. 29.

For Ptolemee that was called Macer . . . , being oftentimes called traitor: because he had left Cyprus, which Philometor had committed to him, . . . he put an end to his life by poison.—*II Mach.* x. 12, 13.

PHINEES.

Heb. Pinehas.—Mouth of shining brass.

1. Grandson of Aaron, and third high priest of the Jews.

But Eleazar the son of Aaron took a wife of the daughters of Phutiel: and she bore him Phinees.—*Exod.* vi. 25.

And when Phinees the son of Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest saw it, he . . . went in after the Israelite into the brothel house.—*Num.* xxv. 7, 8.

Phinees . . . hath turned away my wrath from the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxv. 11.

And Moses sent them with Phinees the son of Eleazar the priest, and he delivered to him the holy vessels, and the trumpets to sound.—*Num.* xxxi. 6.

And . . . they sent to them into the land of Galaad, Phinees the son of Eleazar the priest.—*Josue* xxii. 13.

And when Phinees the priest, and the princes of the embassage, who were with him, had heard this, they were satisfied.—*Josue* xxii. 30.

And Phinees the priest the son of Eleazar said to them: Now we know that the Lord is with us, because you are not guilty of this revolt.—*Josue* xxii. 31.

Eleazar . . . died: and they buried him in Gabaath that belongeth to Phinees his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xxiv. 33.

And Phinees . . . was over the house (of God).—*Judges* xx. 28.

Eleazar begot Phinees, and Phinees begot Abisue.—*I Paralip.* vi. 4, 50. *I Esdras* vii. 5.

And Phinees the son of Eleazar was their prince before the Lord.—*I Paralip.* ix. 20.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Phinees, Gersom.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 2.

Then Phinees stood up, and pacified him: and the slaughter ceased.—*Ps.* cv. 30.

Phinees the son of Eleazar is the third in glory, by imitating him in the fear of the Lord.—*Eccli.* xlv. 28.

And (Mathathias) showed zeal for the law, as Phinees did by Zamri the son of Salomi.—*I Mach.* ii. 26.

Phinees our father, by being fervent in the zeal of God, received the covenant of an everlasting priesthood.—*I Mach.* ii. 54.

2. Son of the high priest Heli, slain by the Philistines.

And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were there priests of the Lord.—*I Kings* i. 3.

And this shall be a sign to thee, that shall come upon thy two sons, Ophni and Phinees: In one day they shall both of them die.—*I Kings* ii. 34.

And the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were with the ark of the covenant of God.—*I Kings* iv. 4.

And the ark of God was taken: and the two sons of Heli, Ophni and Phinees, were slain.—*I Kings* iv. 11, 17.

And his daughter in law the wife of Phinees, was big with child, and near her time.—*I Kings* iv. 19.

And Achias the son of Achitob brother to Ichabod the son of Phinees the son of Heli . . . wore the ephod.—*I Kings* xiv. 3.

3. Father of a Levite of the time of Esdras.

. . . And with him (Meremoth) was Eleazar the son of Phinees. . . . —*I Esdras* viii. 33.

PHINON.

Heb. Pinon.—Perhaps, Darkness.

A descendant of Esau, and duke in Edom.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . : duke Phinon.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40, 41.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: . . . duke Phinon.—*I Paralip.* i. 51, 52.

PHISON.

Heb. Pison.—Flowing.

One of the four streams, or rivers, of Paradise.

And a river went out of the place of pleasure to water paradise, which from thence is divided into four heads. The name of the one is Phison: that is it which compasseth all the land of Hevilath, where gold groweth.—*Gen.* ii. 10, 11.

Who filleth up wisdom as the Phison, and as the Tigris in the days of the new fruits.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 35.

PHITHOM.

Heb. Pitom, from Egyptian.—Perhaps, The dwelling of (the god) Tum.

A city of Lower Egypt, in the land of Gessen.

. . . And they (the Hebrews) built for Pharao cities of tabernacles, Phithom and Ramesses.—*Exod.* i. 11.

PHITHON.

Heb. Piton.—Harmless.

A descendant of Saul, through Jonathan.

And Saul begot Jonathan . . . And the son of Jonathan was Meribaal: and Meribaal begot Micha. And the sons of Micha were Phithon. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 33, 34, 35. ix. 41.

PHLEGON.

Gr. Phlegōn.—Burning.

A Christian of Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Asyncritus, Phlegon . . . , and the brethren that are with them. —*Rom.* xvi. 14.

PHOCHERETH.

Heb. Pokeret.—Snaring, catching.

Chief of a Nathinean family that returned from the captivity.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . : the children of Phochereth, which were of Asebaim.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 57.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . : the children of Phochereth, who was born of Sabaim, the son of Amon. —*II Esdras* vii. 6, 59.

PHOGOR.

Heb. Hap Pe'or.—The opening, or, cleft.

1. A mountain of Moab.

And when he (Balac) had brought him upon the top of mount Phogor, which looketh towards the wilderness, Baalam said to him: Build me here seven altars.—*Num.* xxiii. 28, 29.

2. Bet Pe'or.—House, or temple of Pe'or. A city of Ruben. The same as, Bethphogor.

And we abode in the valley over against the temple of Phogor.—*Deut.* iii. 29.

. . . Beyond the Jordan in the valley over against the temple of Phogor, in the land of Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Deut.* iv. 46.

And he buried him (Moses) in the valley of the land of Moab over against Phogor: and no man hath known of his sepulchre until this present day.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 6.

3. Referring to Beelphegor, a Moabite idol. See: Beelphegor.

. . . And slay you them (the Madianites): Because they . . . have

guilefully deceived you by the idol Phogor, and Cozbi their sister, . . . who was slain in the day of the plague for the sacrilege of Phogor.—*Num.* xxv. 17, 18.

Are not these they that . . . made you transgress against the Lord by the sin of Phogor, for which also the people was punished?—*Num.* xxxi. 16.

PHOLLATHI.

Heb. Pe'ultai.—Wages of Jehovah.
A Levite in the days of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, . . . Phollathi the eighth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4, 5.

PHORATHA.

Heb. Porata. Septuagint, Pharadatha.—From Persian. Perhaps, Given by fate. One of the sons of Aman.

. . . They killed five hundred men, besides the ten sons of Aman the Agagite . . . : whose names are these: . . . Phoratha. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 8.

PHOSECH.

Heb. Pasak.—Cut, incision.
A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Jephlat: Phosech. . . . All these were sons of Aser.—*I Paralip.* vii. 33, 40.

PHRYGIA.

Gr. Phrugia.
A country in Asia Minor, lying between Bithynia on the north, and Pisidia on the south.

. . . And inhabitants of . . . Phrygia . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.—*Acts* ii. 9, 10, 11.

And when they (Paul and his companions) had passed through Phrygia, and the country of Galatia, they were forbidden by the Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia.—*Acts* xvi. 6.

And after he (Paul) had spent some time there, he departed, and went through the country of Galatia and Phrygia, in order, confirming all the disciples.—*Acts* xviii. 23.

PHRYGIAN.

Gr. Phrux.
A native of Phrygia.

He (Antiochus) left also governors to afflict the people: at Jerusalem, Philip, a Phrygian by birth.—*II Mach.* v. 22.

PHUA.

1. Heb. Puvvah.—Perhaps, Mouth, or, utterance.
A son of Issachar.

The sons of Issachar: Thola and Phua. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 13. *Num.* xxvi. 23. *I Paralip.* vii. 1.

2. Heb. Pu'ah from the Egyptian; Poua.—Perhaps, Gracefulness, beauty.
One of the two midwives in the time of the Pharao of the oppression.

And the king of Egypt spoke to the midwives of the Hebrews: of whom one was called Sephora, the other Phua.—*Exod.* i. 15.

3. Heb. Pu'ah.—Perhaps, Mouth, or, utterance.
Father of Thola, a Judge of Israel of the tribe of Issachar.

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola son of Phua *the uncle of Abimelech, a man of Issachar.—*Judges* x. 1.

PHUAITES.

Heb. hap-Puni.
Descendants of Phua the son of Issachar.

The sons of Issachar, by their kindreds: . . . Phua, of whom is the family of the Phuaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 23.

PHUL.

Heb. Pul.
1. In Isaias lxvi. 19. The Vulgate translates "Phul" by "Africa." Many commentators think the original Hebrew is "Phut." See: Africa.
A people of the continent of Africa.
2. Heb. Pul, from Assyrian, Pu-lu.—Etym. uncertain.
Name taken by Theglathphalasar

* In the Hebrew, it is, "Phua ben Dodo," which probably should be translated, "Phua the son of Dodo."

as king of Babylon, after his conquest of that kingdom. See: Theglathphalasar.

And Phul king of the Assyrians came into the land, and Manahem gave Phul a thousand talents of silver, to aid him and to establish him in the kingdom.—*IV Kings* xv. 19.

And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Phul king of the Assyrians, * and the spirit of Thelgathphalnasar king of Assur: and he carried away Ruben. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

PHUNON.

Heb. Punon.—Ore pit.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

From whence they removed and came to Phunon. And departing from Phunon, they camped in Oboth.—*Num.* xxxiii. 42, 43.

PHUR.

Heb. Pur.—A lot.
The singular form of the following.

In the first month . . . , in the twelfth year of the reign of Assuerus, the lot was cast into an urn, which in Hebrew is called Phur, before Aman, on what day and what month the nation of the Jews should be destroyed.—*Esther* iii. 7.

For Aman . . . had cast Phur, that is, the lot.—*Esther* ix. 24.

And since that time these days are called Phurim, that is, of lots: because Phur, that is, the lot, was cast into the urn.—*Esther* ix. 26.

PHURIM.

Heb. Purim; and Yime hap-purim. —The feast of Lots.
A feast of the Jews instituted in commemoration of their deliverance in the time of Esther. Same as: Lots, the days of:

And since that time these days are called Phurim, that is, of lots: because Phur, that is, the lot, was cast into the urn.—*Esther* ix. 26.

Neither is there any city wherein the days of Phurim, that is, of lots, must not be observed by the Jews.—*Esther* ix. 28.

. . . Dositheus . . . , and Ptolemy his son brought this epistle of Phurim, which they said Lysimachus . . . had interpreted in Jerusalem.—*Esther* xi. 1.

PHUT.

Heb. Put.—Bow.
A son of Cham. Same as: Phuth.

The sons of Cham: . . . Phut. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 8.

PHUTH.

1. Heb. Put.
Same as the preceding.

And the sons of Cham: . . . Phuth. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6.

2. A country, translated by the Vulgate, Africa, and, Libya; which see.

PHUTIEL.

Heb. Puti'el.—Afflicted of God.
Father in law of the high priest Eleazar the son of Aaron.

But Eleazar the son of Aaron took a wife of the daughters of Phutiel: and she bore him Phinees.—*Exod.* vi. 25.

PILATE.

Gr. Pilatos.
Roman procurator of Judea, in the time of Tiberius Cæsar, who condemned Christ to death.

And they brought him bound, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate the governor.—*Matt.* xxvii. 2. *Mark* xv. 1. *Luke* xxiii. 1.

Then Pilate saith to him: Dost not thou hear how great testimonies they allege against thee?—*Matt.* xxvii. 13. *Mark* xv. 4.

Pilate said: Whom will you that I release to you, Barabbas, or Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 17. *Mark* xv. 9.

Pilate saith to them: What shall I do then with Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 22. *Mark* xv. 12.

And Pilate . . . ; taking water washed his hands before the people, saying: I am innocent of the blood of this just man; look you to it.—*Matt.* xxvii. 24.

He (Joseph of Arimathea) went to

* "And," should be interpreted, "that is."

Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. Then the Pilate commanded that the body should be delivered.—*Matt.* xxvii. 58. *Mark* xv. 43. *Luke* xxiii. 52. *John* xix. 38.

. . . The chief priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate, saying: Sir, we have remembered that that seducer said, while he was yet alive: After three days I will rise again.—*Matt.* xxvii. 62, 63.

Pilate saith to them: You have a guard; go, guard it as you know.—*Matt.* xxvii. 65.

And Pilate asked him: Art thou the king of the Jews?—*Mark* xv. 2. *Luke* xxiii. 3. *John* xviii. 33, 37.

But Jesus still answered nothing; so that Pilate wondered.—*Mark* xv. 5.

And Pilate saith to them: Why, what evil hath he done?—*Mark* xv. 14.

And so Pilate being willing to satisfy the people, released to them Barabbas, and delivered up Jesus, when he had scourged him, to be crucified.—*Mark* xv. 15. *Luke* xxiii. 24.

But Pilate wondered that he should be already dead.—*Mark* xv. 44.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John the son of Zachary, in the desert.—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

And there were present, at that very time, some that told him of the Galileans, whose blood Pilate had mingled with their sacrifices.—*Luke* xiii. 1.

And Pilate said to the chief priests and to the multitudes: I find no cause in this man.—*Luke* xxiii. 4, 13, 14. *John* xviii. 38. xix. 4.

But Pilate hearing Galilee, asked if the man were of Galilee.—*Luke* xxiii. 6.

And Herod . . . sent him back to Pilate.—*Luke* xxiii. 11.

And Herod and Pilate were made friends, that same day; for before they were enemies, one to another.—*Luke* xxiii. 12.

And Pilate again spoke to them, desiring to release Jesus.—*Luke* xxiii. 20.

Pilate therefore went out to them, and said: What accusation bring you against this man?—*John* xviii. 29.

Pilate therefore said to them: Take him you, and judge him according to your law.—*John* xviii. 31.

Pilate answered: Am I a Jew? Thy own nation, and the chief priests, have delivered thee up to me.—*John* xviii. 35.

Pilate saith to him: What is truth?—*John* xviii. 38.

Then therefore Pilate took Jesus, and scourged him.—*John* xix. 1.

Pilate saith to them: Take him you, and crucify him: for I find no cause in him.—*John* xix. 6.

When Pilate therefore had heard this saying, he feared the more.—*John* xix. 8.

Pilate therefore saith to him: Speakest thou not to me? knowest thou not that I have power to crucify thee, and I have power to release thee?—*John* xix. 10.

And from henceforth Pilate sought to release him.—*John* xix. 12.

Now when Pilate had heard these words, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment seat.—*John* xix. 13.

Pilate saith to them: Shall I crucify your king?—*John* xix. 15.

Then the chief priests of the Jews said to Pilate: Write not, The King of the Jews; but that he said, I am the King of the Jews.—*John* xix. 21.

Pilate answered: What I have written, I have written.—*John* xix. 22.

Then the Jews . . . besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away.—*John* xix. 31.

. . . The God of our fathers hath glorified his son Jesus, whom you indeed delivered up and denied before the face of Pilate, when he judged he should be released.—*Acts* iii. 13.

For a truth there assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, Herod and Pontius Pilate. . . .—*Acts* iv. 27.

And finding no cause of death in him, they desired of Pilate, that they might kill him.—*Acts* xiii. 28.

I charge thee . . . before Jesus Christ, who gave testimony under Pontius Pilate, a good confession. . . .—*I Tim.* vi. 13.

PISIDIA.

Gr. Pisidia.
A country in the south west of Asia Minor.

But they passing through Perge, came to Antioch in Pisidia.—*Acts* xiii. 14.

And passing through Pisidia, they came into Pamphylia.—*Acts* xiv. 23.

PLACE OF REST.

See: Rest.

PLAIN OF THE IDOL.

Heb. Biq'at-Aven.—Vanity, nothing.
Perhaps a common name; though most modern commentators believe it designates the valley of Libanus, between the Libanus and the Anti-Libanus.

And I will break the bar of Damascus: and I will cut off the inhabitants from the plain of the idol.—*Amos* i. 5.

PLAINS, the:

Heb. has-Saron.—The plain.
The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the proper name of the plain of Saron. A plain of Palestine stretching from Joppe to Carmel. Same as: Field, the: and, Saron, 2.

And the plains shall be turned to folds of flocks.—*Isaias* lxv. 10.

PLANTATIONS.

In Hebrew:—Neta'im.
The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the name of a city of Juda, where certain descendants of Juda dwelt.

These are the potters, and they dwelt in Plantations, and Hedges, with the king for his works, and they abode there.—*I Paralip.* iv. 23.

PLEASURE, House of:

In Hebrew:—Beth-Eden.
Probably same as, Eden, 2, which see.

. . . And I will cut off . . . him that holdeth the sceptre from the house of pleasure.—*Amos* i. 5.

PLEASURE, paradise of:

Heb. Eden.—Delights, pleasure.
The garden in which Adam and Eve first dwelt. Same as, Eden, 1.

And the Lord God had planted a paradise of pleasure from the beginning.—*Gen.* ii. 8.

And a river went out of the place of pleasure to water paradise.—*Gen.* ii. 10.

And the Lord God took man, and put him into the paradise of pleasure, to dress it, and to keep it.—*Gen.* ii. 15.

And the Lord God sent him out of the paradise of pleasure. . . .—*Gen.* iii. 23.

And he . . . placed before the paradise of pleasure Cherubims, and a flaming sword. . . .—*Gen.* iii. 24.

PLEIADES.

Heb. Kimah. Gr. Pleiades.
A group of stars in the head of the constellation Taurus. See also: Hyades.

Shalt thou be able to join together the shining stars the Pleiades . . . ?—*Job* xxxviii. 31.

PONTIUS.

Gr. Pontios.
A member of the "Gens Pontia," a well known family of ancient Rome; and the family name of Pilate. See: Pilate.

And they brought him bound, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate the governor.—*Matt.* xxvii. 2.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John. . . .—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

For of a truth there assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus, . . . Herod, and Pontius Pilate. . . .—*Acts* iv. 27.

I charge thee . . . before Jesus Christ, who gave testimony under Pontius Pilate, a good confession. . . .—*I Tim.* vi. 13.

PONTUS.

1. Heb. Ellasar.
A city of Chaldea, on the left bank of the Euphrates, half way between Ur of the Chaldees and Arach.

And it came to pass at that time, that . . . Arioch king of Pontus, . . . Made war against Bara king of Sodom. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom . . . went out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale: To wit, against . . . Arioch king of Pontus.—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

2. Gr. Pontos.—Sea.

A territory in the north east of Asia Minor, on the coast of the Euxine Sea. . . . And inhabitants of . . . Pontus: . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.—*Acts* ii. 9, 11.

And finding a certain Jew, named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy, with Priscilla his wife, . . . he came to them.—*Acts* xviii. 2.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through Pontus. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1.

PORTIUS.

Gr. Porkios.

Family name of Festus, a procurator of Judea in the time of St. Paul.

But when two years were ended, Felix had for successor Portius Festus.—*Acts* xxiv. 27.

POSIDONIUS.

Gr. Poseidonios.

An envoy sent by the Syrian general Nicanor to Judas Machabeus.

Wherefore he (Nicanor) sent Posidonius . . . , before to present and receive the right hands.—*II Mach.* xiv. 19.

PRIAPUS.

Heb. Mifleset.—Fright, horror.

The Vulgate designates by this name the idol erected by Maacha, in honor of Astarthe.

Moreover he (Asa) also removed his mother Maacha, from being the princess in the sacrifices of Priapus, and in the grove which she had consecrated to him.—*III Kings* xv. 13. *II Paralip.* xv. 16.

PRISCA.

Gr. Priska.—Ancient.

A Christian woman, of the time of St. Paul. Same as: Priscilla.

Salute Prisca and Aquila, my helpers in Christ Jesus.—*Rom.* xvi. 3.

Salute Prisca and Aquila, and the household of Onesiphorus.—*II Tim.* iv. 19.

PRISCILLA.

Gr. Priskilla.—Diminutive of Prisca.

Same as the preceding.

And finding a certain Jew, named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy, with Priscilla his wife, (because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome), he (Paul) came to them.—*Acts* xviii. 2.

But Paul . . . sailed thence into Syria (and with him Priscilla and Aquila).—*Acts* xviii. 18.

This man (Apollo) therefore began to speak boldly in the synagogue. Whom when Priscilla and Aquila had heard, they took him to them, and expounded to him the way of the Lord more diligently.—*Acts* xviii. 26.

Aquila and Priscilla salute you much in the Lord, with the church that is in their house, with whom I also lodge.—*I Cor.* xvi. 19.

PROBATICA.

Gr. Probatikē.—Sheep.

Name given to the pond "Bethsaida," probably because it was near the "Putē Probatikē," or, Flock Gate.

Now there is at Jerusalem a pond, called Probatica, which in Hebrew is named Bethsaida, having five porches. —*John* v. 2.

PROCHORUS.

Gr. Prokoros.—Leader of a "chorus," or dance.

One of the seven deacons ordained by the Apostles in Jerusalem.

And they chose Stephen . . . , and Prochorus. . . . These they set before the apostles: and they praying, imposed hands upon them.—*Acts* vi. 5. 6.

PROUD one, the:

Heb. Rahab.—Proud.

A symbolic name for Egypt. Same as: Rahab, 2.

By his power the seas are suddenly gathered together, and his wisdom has struck the proud one.—*Job* xxvi. 12.

Thou hast humbled the proud one, as one that is slain.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 11.

Hast thou not struck the proud one, and wounded the dragon?—*Isaias* li. 9.

* See, footnote.

PTOLEMAIS.

Gr. Ptolemais.

Name given to Accho, when that city fell into the possession of Ptolemee the second, Philadelphia. See: Accho.

. . . Behold there came other messengers out of Galilee . . . : Saying, that they of Ptolemais, and of Tyre, and of Sidon, were assembled against them.—*I Mach.* v. 14, 15.

. . . And he (Simon) pursued them even to the gate of Ptolemais.—*I Mach.* v. 21.

Now in the days that Judas and Jonathan were in the land of Galaad, and Simon his brother in Galilee before Ptolemais. . . .—*I Mach.* v. 55.

Now in the hundred and sixtieth year Alexander the son of Antiochus, surnamed the Illustrious, came up and took Ptolemais, and they received him, and he reigned there.—*I Mach.* x. 1.

Ptolemais, and the confines thereof, I (Demetrius) give as a free gift to the holy places, that are in Jerusalem. —*I Mach.* x. 39.

. . . But meet me (Ptolemee) at Ptolemais that we may see one another. . . . So Ptolemee went out of Egypt, with Cleopatra his daughter, and he came to Ptolemais. . . . And he celebrated her marriage at Ptolemais with great glory.—*I Mach.* x. 56, 57, 58.

And he (Jonathan) went honorably to Ptolemais, and he met there the two kings.—*I Mach.* x. 60.

. . . And forthwith he (Demetrius) came to Ptolemais, and wrote to Jonathan. . . .—*I Mach.* xi. 22.

And he (Jonathon) . . . went to the king to Polemais, and he found favor in his sight.—*I Mach.* xi. 24.

And he (Tryphon) said to Jonathan: . . . Come with me to Ptolemais, and I will deliver it to thee.—*I Mach.* xii. 44, 45.

Now as soon as Jonathan entered into Ptolemais, they of Ptolemais shut the gates of the city, and took him.—*I Mach.* xii. 48.

And Tryphon removed from Ptolemais with a great army, to invade the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* xiii. 12.

He (Antiochus) embraced Machabeus, and made him governor and prince from Ptolemais unto the Gerrenians.—*II Mach.* xiii. 24.

But when he was come to Ptolemais, the men of that city were much displeased with the conditions of the peace.—*II Mach.* xiii. 25.

But we having finished the voyage by sea, from Tyre came down to Ptolemais: and saluting the brethren, we abode one day with them.—*Acts* xxi. 7.

PTOLEMEANS.

Gr. Ptolemaeis.

Inhabitants of Ptolemais.

And there went out a decree into the neighboring cities of the Gentiles, by the suggestion of the Ptolemeans, that they also should act in like manner against the Jews, to oblige them to sacrifice.—*II Mach.* vi. 8.

PTOLEMEE.

Gr. Ptolemaios, from Polemos; War. —Warlike.

Ptolemee the Sixth, Philometer, son and successor of Ptolemee the Fifth, Epiphanes, king of Egypt. Same as; Ptolemy, 1; and, Philometor.

And he (Antiochus) made war against Ptolemee king of Egypt, but Ptolemee was afraid at his presence, and fled.—*I Mach.* i. 19.

And Alexander sent ambassadors to Ptolemee king of Egypt.—*I Mach.* x. 51.

And king Ptolemee answered, saying: Happy is the day wherein thou didst return to the land of thy fathers.—*I Mach.* x. 55.

So Ptolemee went out of Egypt, with Cleopatra his daughter.—*I Mach.* x. 57.

Now when Ptolemee entered into the

* In *Isaias* xxx. 7, the passage: "It is pride (rahab) only, sit still"; refers to Egypt, as indicated by the first part of the text.

cities, he put garrisons of soldiers in every city.—*I Mach.* xi. 3.

And king Ptolemee got the dominion of the cities by the sea side, even to Seleucia.—*I Mach.* xi. 8.

And Ptolemee entered into Antiochus, and set two crowns upon his head, that of Egypt, and that of Asia. —*I Mach.* xi. 13.

. . . And king Ptolemee brought forth his army, and met him (i. e. Alexander) with a strong power, and put him to flight . . . : and king Ptolemee was exalted.—*I Mach.* xi. 15, 16.

And Zabdiel the Arabian took off Alexander's head, and sent it to Ptolemee.—*I Mach.* xi. 17.

And king Ptolemee died the third day after.—*I Mach.* xi. 18.

But Philip . . . , out of fear of the son of Antiochus, went into Egypt to Ptolemee Philometor.—*II Mach.* ix. 29.

2. A courtier of Antiochus Epiphanes. Many commentators identify him with the following.

Then Lysias chose Ptolemee the son of Dorymenus, and Nicanor, and Gorgias, mighty men of the king's friends.—*I Mach.* iii. 38.

But Menelaus being convicted, promised Ptolemee to give him much money to persuade the king to favor him.— *II Mach.* iv. 45.

So Ptolemee went to the king, . . . and brought him to be of another mind.—*II Mach.* iv. 46.

3. Ptolemee Macron, governor of Cyprus during the minority of Ptolemee Philometor; later governor of Coelesyria and Phenicia, under Antiochus Epiphanes. Many identify him with the preceding.

Then Philip . . . wrote to Ptolemee the governor of Coelesyria and Phenicia, to send aid to the king's affairs.—*II Mach.* viii. 8.

For Ptolemee that was called Macer, was determined to be strictly just to the Jews.—*II Mach.* x. 12.

4. Ptolemee the Seventh, Psychon, Evergetes the Second, brother of Ptolomee the Sixth, Philometor.

For in the eight and thirtieth year, coming into Egypt, * when Ptolemy Evergetes was king, . . . I found there books. . . .—*Prologue to Eccli.*

And Numenius . . . came from the city of Rome, having letters . . . , the contents whereof were these: Lucius the consul of the Romans, to king Ptolemee, greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 15, 16.

5. Probably Ptolemee the Fifth, Epiphanes, who reigned from B. C. 204 to 181.

In the year one hundred and eighty-eight, the people that is at Jerusalem . . . , to Aristobolus the preceptor of king Ptolemee, . . . , and to the Jews that are in Egypt, health and welfare.—*II Mach.* i. 10.

6. Son in law of Simon Machabeus, whom he murdered.

Now Ptolemee the son of Abobus was appointed captain in the plain of Jericho.—*I Mach.* xvi. 11.

And when Simon and his sons had drunk plentifully, Ptolemee and his men rose up, . . . and slew him, and his two sons, and some of his servants. —*I Mach.* xvi. 16.

And Ptolemee wrote these things, and sent to the king (Antiochus) that he should send him an army to aid him.—*I Mach.* xvi. 18.

PTOLEMY.

Gr. Ptolemaios, from Polemus. War.—Warlike.

1. It is generally believed that this is Ptolemee the Sixth, Philometor. See: Ptolemee, 1, and, Philometor.

In the fourth year of the reign of Ptolemy and Cleopatra, Dositheus . . . brought this epistle of Phurim.— *Esther.* xi. 1.

2. A citizen of Jerusalem, father of Lysimachus who translated the book of Esther into Greek.

In the fourth year of the reign of Ptolemee and Cleopatra, Dositheus . . . , and Ptolemy his son brought this epistle of Phurim, which they said Lysimachus the son of Ptolemy had interpreted in Jerusalem.—*Esther* xi. 1.

PUBLIUS.

Gr. Poplios.—Of the people.

Governor, or chief man, of the island of Malta in the time of St. Paul.

* Some commentators think this is Ptolemy VII, others that he is Ptolemy III.

Now in these places (Melita) were possessions of the chief man of the island, named Publius, who receiving us, for three days entertained us courteously.—*Acts* xxviii. 7.

And it happened that the father of Publius lay sick of a fever, and of a bloody flux. To whom Paul entered in; and . . . he healed him.—*Acts* xxviii. 8.

PUDENS.

Gr. Poudēs.—Shamefaced, modest.
A Christian of Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Eubulus, and Pudens, . . . and all the brethren salute thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 21.

PUTEOLI.

Gr. Potioloi.
A town of Italy, on the bay of Naples.

From thence . . . , we came to Rhegium: and after one day, the south wind blowing, we came the second day to Puteoli; where, finding brethren, we were desired to tarry with them seven days.—*Acts* xxviii. 13, 14.

PUTIPHAR.

Heb. Potifar, from Egyptian, P(a)-dy-pa-Ra.—He whom Ra has given.
An Egyptian officer to whom Joseph was sold.

The Madianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Putiphar, an eunuch of Pharao, captain of the soldiers.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 36.

. . . And Putiphar an eunuch of Pharao, chief captain of the army, an Egyptian, bought him of the Ismaelites, by whom he was brought.—*Gen.* xxxix. 1.

PUTIPHARE.

Heb. Potifera, from Egyptian, P(a)-dy-pa-Ra.—Whom Ra has given.
Priest of On, or Heliopolis, and father-in-law of Joseph.

And he gave him (Joseph) to wife Aseneth the daughter of Putiphare priest of Heliopolis.—*Gen.* xli. 45.

And before the famine came, Joseph had two sons born: whom Aseneth the daughter of Putiphare priest of Heliopolis bore unto him.—*Gen.* xli. 50. xlvi. 20.

PYGMEANS.

Heb. Gammadim. Perhaps, from Gomed; a cubit.—Pygmies, dwarfs.
The name of a people, who furnished archers for Tyre.

The Pygmeans also that were in thy (Tyre) towers, hung up their quivers on thy walls round about: they perfected thy beauty.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 11.

PYRRHUS.

Gr. Purros.—Red haired.
Father of one of the companions of St. Paul, in his journey from Greece to Asia.

. . . So he (Paul) took a resolution to return through Macedonia. And there accompanied him Sopater the son of Pyrrhus, of Berea. . . .—*Acts* xx. 3, 4.

QUEDEM, bene:

Sons of the east.
See: East; and, Orientals.

QUARTUS.

Gr. Kouartos, from, Latin, Quartus.—The fourth.
A Christian of Corinth, in the time of St. Paul.

Erastus, the treasurer of the city, saluteth you, and Quartus, a brother. —*Rom.* xvi. 23.

QUEEN.

Heb. ham-Moleket.—The queen.
Sister of Galaad, and granddaughter of Manasses. The Vulgate gives the translation of her name, which is, Hammoleketh.

And his (Galaad) sister named Queen bore Goodlyman, and Abiezer, and Mohola.—*I Paralip.* vii. 18.

QUINTUS.

Gr. Kointos, from Latin, Quintus.—The fifth.
Pronomen of one of the Roman legates who wrote to the Jews, confirming the privileges granted them by Lysias

The Romans also sent them a letter, to this effect. Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

RAAIA.

Heb. Rea'yah.—Whom Jehovah sees.
A Nathinean chief, whose descendants returned from the captivity with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Raaia.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 47. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 50.

RAAMIAS.

Heb. Ra'amyah.—Thunder of Jehovah.
An Israelite chief who returned from the captivity. Same as: Rahelaia.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Raamias. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

RABBA.

Heb. Rabbah.—The numerous, great.
Capital of the kingdom of the Ammonites, near the eastern border of Gad, north of the Arnon. Same as: Rabbath.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . , half the land of the children of Ammon: as far as Aroer, which is over against Rabba.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 25.

. . . David sent Joab . . . , and all Israel, and they spoiled the children of Ammon and besieged Rabba.—*II Kings* xi. 1. *Paralip.* xx. 1.

But David stayed at Jerusalem, when Joab smote Rabba, and destroyed it.—*I Paralip.* xx. 1.

And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabba: and it shall devour the houses thereof. . . .—*Amos* i. 14.

RABBATH.

Heb. Rabbah, Rabbat, and Rabbat bene-Ammon.—The numerous, great.
Same as the preceding.

For only Og king of Basan remained of the race of the giants. His bed of iron is shown, which is in Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*Deut.* iii. 11.

And Joab fought against Rabbath of the children of Ammon, and laid close siege to the royal city.—*II Kings* xii. 26.

I have fought against Rabbath, and the city of waters is about to be taken.—*II Kings* xii. 27.

Then David . . . went out against Rabbath: and after fighting, he took it.—*II Kings* xii. 29.

And when David was come to the camp, Sobi the son of Naas of Rabbath of the children of Ammon . . . , brought him beds. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

. . . And I will cause the noise of war to be heard in Rabbath of the children of Ammon, and it shall be destroyed into a heap.—*Jer.* xlix. 2.

Cry, ye daughters of Rabbath, gird yourselves with haircloth.—*Jer.* xlix. 3.

Thou shalt make a way that the sword may come to Rabbath of the children of Ammon.—*Ezech.* xxi. 20.

And I will make Rabbath a stable for camels, and the children of Ammon a couching place for flocks.—*Ezech.* xxv. 5.

RABBI.

Gr. Rabbi, or, Rabbei.—Master. From Heb. root, Rab.—Great.
A title of honor and respect, given, at the time of our Lord, to the Jewish doctors of the law. Same as: Rabboni.

And they love . . . to be called by men, Rabbi. But be not you called Rabbi.—*Matt.* xxiii. 6, 7, 8.

Who said to him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master), where dwellest thou?—*John* i. 38.

Rabbi, thou art the Son of God, thou art the king of Israel.—*John* i. 49.

Rabbi, we know that thou art come a teacher from God.—*John* iii. 2.

Rabbi, he that was with thee beyond the Jordan, . . . behold he baptizeth, and all men come to him.—*John* iii. 26.

Rabbi, when camest thou hither?—*John* vi. 25.

RABBONI.

Gr. Rabbouni, or, Rabbounei, from Heb. Rabban, or, Rabbon.—Master.
Same as the preceding.

And the blind man said to him (Jesus): Rabboni, that I may see.—*Mark* x. 51.

Jesus saith to her: Mary. She turning, saith to him: Rabboni (which is to say, Master).—*John* xx. 16.

RABBOTH.

Heb. ha-Rabbit.—The multitude.
A city of Issachar; site uncertain.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Rabboth. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 20.

RABSACES.

Heb. Rabesaqeh, from Assyrian.—Chief officer.

This is not a proper name of a person, but is an Assyrian title of a superior or chief officer, and refers here to one sent by Sennacherib king of Assyria to king Ezechias.

And the king of the Assyrians sent . . . Rabsaces from Lachis to king Ezechias with a strong army to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17. *Isaias* xxxvi. 2.

And Rabsaces said to them: Speak to Ezechias: Thus saith the great king. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 19. *Isaias* xxxvi. 4.

Then Eliacim . . . said to Rabsaces: We pray thee speak to us thy servants in Syriac.—*IV Kings* xviii. 26. *Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

And Rabsaces answered them, saying: Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee . . . ?—*IV Kings* xviii. 27. *Isaias* xxxvi. 12.

Then Rabsaces stood, and cried out with a loud voice in the Jews' language.—*IV Kings* xviii. 28. *Isaias* xxxvi. 13.

And Eliacim . . . came to Ezechias, with their garments rent, and told him the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

It may be the Lord thy God will hear all the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xix. 4. *Isaias* xxxvii. 4.

And Rabsaces returned, and found the king of the Assyrians besieging Lobna.—*IV Kings* xix. 8. *Isaias* xxxvii. 8.

In his (Ezechias') days Sennacherib came up, and sent Rabsaces and lifted up his hand against them.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 20.

RABSARES.

Heb. Rab-saris. Chief eunuch. From Assyrian, Rubu sa riesu.—Chief prince.
An Assyrian title of an officer of the court. It refers here in the first text to Sarsachim; and in the second, to Nabusezban.—See also the following: and, Eunuchs, master of the:

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: . . . Sarsachim, Rabsares. . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

Therefore . . . Nabusezban, and, Rabsares, . . . and all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent, and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

RABSARIS.

Same as the preceding. It refers here to an officer, mentioned between Tharthan (the general) and Rabsaces (the chief officer), sent by Sennacherib to king Ezechias.

Then the king of the Assyrians sent Tharthan and Rabsaris, and Rabsaces, from Lachis to king Ezechias with a strong army to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17.

RACHAL.

Heb. Rakal.—Traffic.
A city of Juda, site unknown. Some think, instead of Rachal, Carmel should be read.

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey . . . to them . . . that were in Rachal.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 29.

RACHEL.

Heb. Rahel.—A lamb.
Daughter of Laban, wife of Jacob, and mother of Joseph and Benjamin.

. . . And behold Rachel his daughter

cometh with his flock.—*Gen.* xxix. 6, 9.

Now he (Laban) had two daughters, the name of the elder was Lia: and the younger was called Rachel. . . . Rachel was well favored, and of a beautiful countenance.—*Gen.* xxix. 16, 17.

I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.—*Gen.* xxix. 18.

So Jacob served seven years for Rachel: and they seemed but a few days, because of the greatness of his love.—*Gen.* xxix. 20.

. . . Did not I serve thee for Rachel? why hast thou deceived me?—*Gen.* xxix. 25.

. . . And after the week was past, he married Rachel.—*Gen.* xxix. 28.

And Rachel, seeing herself without children, envied her sister.—*Gen.* xxx. 1.

And Rachel said: The Lord hath judged for me, and hath heard my voice, giving me a son.—*Gen.* xxx. 6.

For whom Rachel said: God hath compared me with my sister, and I have prevailed.—*Gen.* xxx. 8.

And Rachel said: Give me part of thy son's mandrakes.—*Gen.* xxx. 14.

Rachel said: He shall sleep with thee this night, for thy son's mandrakes.—*Gen.* xxx. 15.

The Lord also remembering Rachel, heard her, and opened her womb.—*Gen.* xxx. 22.

He (Jacob) sent, and called Rachel and Lia into the field, where he fed the flocks.—*Gen.* xxxi. 4.

And Rachel and Lia answered: Have we anything left among the goods and inheritance of our father's house?—*Gen.* xxxi. 14.

. . . And Rachel stole away her father's idols.—*Gen.* xxxi. 19.

Now when he (Jacob) said this, he knew not that Rachel had stolen the idols.—*Gen.* xxxi. 32.

And when he (Laban) was entered into Rachel's tent, she in haste hid the idols under the camel's furniture, and sat upon them.—*Gen.* xxxi. 33, 34.

And he divided the children of Lia, and of Rachel, and of the two handmaids.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 1.

And he put . . . Rachel and Joseph last.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 2.

. . . And last of all Joseph and Rachel bowed down.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 7.

. . Wherein when Rachel was in travail, by reason of her hard labor she began to be in danger.—*Gen.* xxxv. 16, 17.

So Rachel died, and was buried in the highway that leadeth to Ephrata, this is Bethlehem.—*Gen.* xxxv. 19.

And Jacob erected a pillar over her sepulchre: this is the pillar of Rachel's monument, to this day.—*Gen.* xxxv. 20.

The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.—*Gen.* xxxv. 24. xlvi. 19, 22.

The sons of Bala, Rachel's handmaid: Dan and Nephthali.—Gen. xxxv. 25. xlvi. 25.

For, when I came out of Mesopotamia, Rachel died from me in the land of Chanaan in the very journey, and it was springtime.—*Gen.* xlviii. 7.

The Lord make this woman who cometh into thy house, like Rachel, and Lia, who built up the house of Israel.—*Ruth* iv. 11.

. . . Thou (Saul) shalt find two men by the sepulchre of Rachel in the borders of Benjamin to the south.—*I Kings* x. 2.

A voice was heard on high of lamentation, of mourning, and weeping, of Rachel weeping for her children, and refusing to be comforted for them, because they are not.—*Jer.* xxxi. 15. *Matt.* ii. 18.

RADDAI.

Heb. Raddai.—Treading down.
A brother of David.

And Isai begot . . . the fifth Raddai.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13, 14.

RAGAU.

Gr. Ragu, from Heb. Re'u.—Etym. unknown.

1. One of the ancestors of Christ. Same as: Reu.

Heber, Phaleg, Ragau, Serug, Nachor, Thare, Abram.—*I Paralip.* i. 25, 26, 27. *Luke* iii. 34, 35.

2. A great plain, in Media, probably near the city of Rages. Some think Ragau is Rages. 1.

Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad, and overcame him, in the great plain which is called Ragau,

about the Euphrates, and the Tigris, and the Jadason, in the plain of Erioch the king of the Elicians.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

RAGES.

Gr. Ragē, and, Ragēs.

1. A city in the eastern part of Media. See also: Ragau, 2.

And when he (Tobias) was come to Rages a city of the Medes, . . . he saw Gabelus in want. . . .—*Tob.* i. 16, 17. iv. 21.

. . . And I have abode with Gabelus our brother, who dwelleth at Rages a city of the Medes, which is situated in the mount of Ecbatana.—*Tob.* v. 8.

Canst thou conduct my son to Gabelus at Rages, a city of the Medes?—*Tob.* v. 14.

However I beseech thee . . . , to go to Gabelus to Rages the city of the Medes.—*Tob.* ix. 3.

Then Raphael . . . went to Rages the city of the Medes.—*Tob.* ix. 6.

2. The capital city of Northern Media. Same as, Ecbatana.

Now it happened on the same day, that Sara daughter of Raguel, in Rages a city of the Medes, received a reproach from one of her father's servant maids.—*Tob.* iii. 7.

. . . The rest (of the fish) they salted as much as might serve them, till they came to Rages the city of the Medes.—*Tob.* vi. 6.

RAGUEL.

Heb. Re'u'el.—Friend of God.

1. A Madianite prince and priest, the father in law of Moses. Same as: Jethro.

And when they returned to Raguel their father, he said to them: Why are ye come sooner than usual?—*Exod.* ii. 18.

And Moses said to Hobab the son of Raguel the Madianite, his kinsman: . . . Come with us, that we may do thee good.—*Num.* x. 29.

2. An Israelite of the tribe of Nephthali, in the time of Tobias.

. . . Sara daughter of Raguel, in Rages a city of the Medes, received a reproach from one of her father's servant maids.—*Tob.* iii. 7.

Here is one whose name is Raguel, a near kinsman of thy tribe, and he hath a daughter named Sara.—*Tob.* vi. 11.

And they went in to Raguel, and Raguel received them with joy.—*Tob.* vii. 1.

And Raguel looking upon Tobias, said to Anna his wife: How like is this young man to my cousin!—*Tob.* vii. 2.

And Raguel said to them: Do you know Tobias my brother? . . . The angel said to Raguel: Tobias . . . is this young man's father.—*Tob.* vii. 5, 6.

And Raguel went to him, and kissed him with tears.—*Tob.* vii. 7.

And after they had spoken, Raguel commanded a sheep to be killed, and a feast to be prepared.—*Tob.* vii. 9.

Now when Raguel heard this he was afraid.—*Tob.* vii. 11.

Then Raguel said: I doubt not but God hath regarded my prayers and tears in his sight.—*Tob.* vii. 13.

And Raguel called to him Anna his wife, and bade her prepare another chamber.—*Tob.* vii. 18.

. . . Raguel ordered his servants to be called for, and they went with him together to dig a grave.—*Tob.* viii. 11.

And when they had prepared the pit, Raguel went back to his wife, and said to her: Send one of thy maids, and let her see if he be dead.—*Tob.* viii. 13, 14.

. . . And Raguel and Anna his wife blessed the Lord.—*Tob.* viii. 16.

And immediately Raguel commanded his servants to fill up the pit they had made.—*Tob.* viii. 20.

And Raguel adjured Tobias to abide with him two weeks.—*Tob.* viii. 23. ix. 5.

And of all things which Raguel possessed, he gave one half to Tobias.—*Tob.* viii. 24.

Then Raphael took four of Raguel's servants, and two camels, and went to Rages.—*Tob.* ix. 6.

And when he (Gabelus) was come into Raguel's house, he found Tobias. . . .—*Tob.* ix. 8.

But Raguel said to his son in law: Stay here, and I will send a messenger to Tobias thy father.—*Tob.* x. 8.

And when Raguel had pressed Tobias with many words, . . . he delivered Sara unto him.—*Tob.* x. 10.

. . . And all the inheritance of Raguel's house came to him.—*Tob.* xiv. 15.

RAHAB.

1. Heb. Rahab, or, Rachab.—Broad, large.

A woman of Jericho, who received the two spies sent by Josue.

They (the two spies) went and entered into the house of a woman that was a harlot named Rahab, and lodged with her.—*Josue* ii. 1.

And the king of Jericho sent to Rahab, saying: Bring forth the men that came to thee.—*Josue* ii. 3.

Let only Rahab the harlot live, with all that are with her in the house: for she hid the messengers whom we sent.—*Josue* vi. 17.

And the young men . . brought out Rahab . . . , and her kindred, and made them stay without the camp.—*Josue* vi. 23.

But Josue saved Rahab the harlot and her father's house, and all she had, and they dwelt in the midst of Israel until this present day.—*Josue* vi. 25.

And Salmon begot Booz of Rahab.—*Matt.* i. 5.

By faith Rahab the harlot perished not with the unbelievers, receiving the spies with peace.—*Heb.* xi. 31.

And in like manner also Rahab the harlot, was not she justified by works, receiving the messengers, and sending them out by another way?—*James* ii. 25.

2. Heb. Rahab.—Proud; or, Tumult.

A symbolic name for Egypt. See also: Proud one, the.

I will be mindful of Rahab and of Babylon knowing me.—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 4.

RAHABIA.

Heb. Rehabyah.—Jehovah has dilated; i. e. has made happy.

A Levite, son of Eliezer, and grandson of Moses. Same as: Rohobia.

And Subael the son of Gersom . . . was chief over the treasures. His brethren also, Eliezer, whose son Rahabia, and his son Isaias. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 24, 25.

RAHAM.

Heb. Raham.—Womb, maiden.

A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron, . . . Samma. And Samma begot Raham the father of Jercaam.—*I Paralip.* ii. 43, 44.

RAHELAIA.

Heb. Re'elayah.—Jehovah causes to tremble.

An Israelite who returned from exile. Same as: Raamias.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel . . . , Rahelaia. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

RAHUEL.

Heb. Re'u'-el.—Friend of God.

1. A son of Esau.

Esau took wives . . . : Basemath the daughter of Ismael. . . . Basemath bore Rahuel.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 3, 4.

And these the names of his (Esau) sons: . . . Rahuel the son of Basemath his wife.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10. *I Paralip.* i. 35.

And the sons of Rahuel were Nahath. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 13, 17. *I Paralip.* i. 37.

2. A Benjamite, whose descendant dwelt in Jerusalem, after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt. . . . Of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Mosollam the son of Saphatias, the son of Rahuel, the son of Jebania.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7, 8.

RAIA.

Heb. Re'ayah.—Jehovah sees.

A grandson of Juda.

And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath, of whom were born Ahumai and Laad. These are the families of Sarathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 2.

RAM.

Heb. Ram.—High, exalted.

1. Son of Hesron, and great grandson of Juda. Same as, Aram, 5.

And the sons of Hesron . . . : Ram. . . . And Ram begot Aminadab, and Aminadab begot Nahasson, prince of the children of Juda.—*I Paralip.* ii. 9, 10.

2. Nephew of the preceding.

And the sons of Jerameel the first born of Hesron, were Ram his first born. . . .

And the sons of Ram the first born of Jerameel, were Moos. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 25, 27.

3. Chief of a family, one of whose descendants was Eliu, of the time of Job.

And Eliu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram, was angry . . . against Job.—*Job.* xxxii. 2.

RAMA.

Heb. Ramah.—The height.

1. A city of Benjamin north of and near Jerusalem. See also: Romathite.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Rama. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 25.

And she (Debbora) sat under a palm tree, which was called by her name, between Rama and Bethel in mount Ephraim.—*Judges* iv. 5.

. . . But I will pass over to Gabaa: . . . we will lodge there, or at least in the city of Rama.—*Judges* xix. 12, 13.

And Baasa king of Israel went up against Juda, and built Rama.—*III Kings* xv. 17. *II Paralip.* xvi. 1.

And when Baasa had heard this, he left off building Rama.—*III Kings* xv. 21. *II Paralip.* xvi. 5.

. . . And they took away the stones from Rama, and the timber thereof wherewith Baasa had been building, and with them king Asa built Gabaa of Benjamin, and Maspha.—*III Kings* xv. 22. *II Paralip.* xvi. 6.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity, which Nabuchodonosor . . . had carried away to Babylon. . . . The children of Rama and Gabaa, six hundred twenty-one.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 26. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 30.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Rama. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 33.

. . . Rama was astonished, Gabaath of Saul fled away.—*Isaias* x. 29.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, after that Nabuzardan the general had let him go from Rama, when he had taken him, being bound with chains.—*Jer.* xl. 1.

Blow ye the cornet in Gabaa, the trumpet in Rama.—*Osee* v. 8.

A voice in Rama was heard, lamentation and great mourning; Rachel bewailing her children. . . .—*Matt.* ii. 18.

2. A city of Benjamin or of Ephraim, the birth place and residence of Samuel. Same as: Ramatha, and, Ramathaim-sophim.

Now whilst Saul abode in Gabaa, and was in the wood, which is by Rama, . . . and all his servants were standing about him, He said to his servants . . . : Hear me now, ye sons of Jemini: . . .—*I Kings* xxii. 6, 7.

RAMATHA.

Heb. ha-Ramatah.—The height.

Same as the preceding, no. 2, and, Ramathaim-sophim.

. . . And they returned, and came into their house at Ramatha.—*I Kings* i. 19.

And Elcana went to Ramatha, to his house.—*I Kings* ii. 11.

And he (Samuel) returned to Ramatha, for there was his house, and there he judged Israel: he built also there an altar to the Lord.—*I Kings* vii. 17.

Then all the ancients of Israel being assembled, came to Samuel to Ramatha.—*I Kings* viii. 4.

And Samuel departed to Ramatha: but Saul went up to his house in Gabaa.—*I Kings* xv. 34.

. . . And Samuel rose up, and went to Ramatha.—*I Kings* xvi. 13.

But David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix. 18.

Behold David is in Najoth in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix. 19.

And Saul being exceedingly angry, went also himself to Ramatha. . . . And it was told him: Behold they are in Najoth in Ramatha. And he went to Najoth in Ramatha, . . . and he went

on, and prophesied till he came to Najoth in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix, 21, 22, 23.

But David fled from Najoth, which is in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xx. 1.

And Samuel died . . . , and they . . . buried him in his house in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xxv. 1. xxviii. 3.

We (Demetrius) have ratified therefore unto them all the borders of Judea, and the three cities, Apherema, Lydda, and Ramatha, which are added to Judea, out of Samaria.—*I Mach.* xi. 34.

RAMATHLECHI.

Heb. Ramat-Lehi.—High place of the Jawbone.

A place in the hill country of Juda. See also: Lechi.

. . . He (Samson) threw the jawbone out of his hand, and called the name of that place Ramathlechi, which is interpreted the lifting up of the jawbone.—*Judges* xv. 17.

RAMATHAIM-SOPHIM.

Heb. ha-Ramataim-Sofim.—The two Ramas of the Sophim.

Same as: Rama, 2; and, Ramatha: which see.

There was a man of Ramathaimsophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana.—*I Kings* i. 1.

RAMESSE.

Heb. Ra'mses.—Son of the sun.

A city in the land of Ramesses, in lower Egypt. Same as: Ramesses, 2.

And the children of Israel set forward from Ramesse to Socoth.—*Exod.* xii. 37.

RAMESSES.

Heb. Ra'mses.—Son of the sun.

1. A district in lower Egypt, same as the land of Gessen.

But Joseph gave a possession to his father and his brethren in Egypt, in the best place of the land, in Ramesses, as Pharao had commanded.—*Gen.* xlvii. 11.

2. A city in the land of Ramesses. Same as: Ramesse.

. . . And they built for Pharao cities of tabernacles, Pithom and Ramesses. —*Exod.* i. 11.

Now the children of Israel departed from Ramesses, . . . in the sight of all the Egyptians.—*Num.* xxxiii. 3.

RAMETH.

Heb. Remet.—Height.

A city of Issachar, given to the Levites. Same as, Ramoth, 3; and Jaramoth.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Rameth. . . . —*Josue* xix. 18, 21.

RAMOTH.

Heb. Ramot, and Ra'mot.—Heights.

1. A Levitical city of refuge, east of the Jordan, in the land of Galaad. Same as: Ramoth Galaad.

Then Moses set aside three cities beyond the Jordan at the east side . . . : Ramoth in Galaad, which is in the tribe of Gad.—*Deut.* iv. 41, 43. *Josue* xx. 8.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . from Hesebon unto * Ramoth, Masphe. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 24, 26.

And to the children of Merari, Levites of the inferior degree, . . . were given. . . . Of the tribe of Gad. Ramoth in Galaad, one of the cities of refuge.—*Josue* xxi. 34, 37. *I Paralip.* vi. 77, 80.

. . . Because the Syrians had wounded him (Joram) in Ramoth, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria.—*IV Kings* viii. 29.

2. Heb. Ramot-Negeb.—Ramoth of the south.

A city of Simeon, in the south of the land of Israel. Same as: Baalath Beer Ramath.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents of the prey. . . . To them that were in Bethel, and that were in Ramoth to the south.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 27.

3. A city of Issachar, given to the Levites. Same as, Jaramoth, and, Rameth.

And the children of Israel gave to the Levites. . . . To the sons of Ger-

* Some commentators think this should read, "Ramoth of Masphe," and is the same as Ramoth of Galaad. Others think the text refers to two distinct cities, Ramoth (of Galaad) and Masphe.

som. . . . Out of the tribe of Issachar . . . ; Ramoth also and its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 64, 71, 72, 73.

4. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Beni, . . . Ramoth. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

RAMOTH GALAAD.

Heb. Ramot-Gil'ad.

A Levitical city of refuge, east of the Jordan. Same as: Ramoth, 1.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Bengaber in Ramoth Galaad.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 13.

Know ye not that Ramoth Galaad is ours, and we neglect to take it out of the hand of the king of Syria?—*III Kings* xxii. 3.

And he (Achab) said to Josaphat: Wilt thou come with me to battle to Ramoth Galaad?—*III Kings* xxii. 4. *II Paralip.* xviii. 3.

Shall I go to Ramoth Galaad to fight, or shall I forbear?—*III Kings* xxii. 6, 15. *II Paralip.* xviii. 5, 14.

Go up to Ramoth Galaad, and prosper, for the Lord will deliver it into the king's hands.—*III Kings* xxii. 12. *II Paralip.* xviii. 11.

And the Lord said: Who shall deceive Achab king of Israel, that he may go up, and fall at Ramoth Galaad?—*III Kings* xxii. 20. *II Paralip.* xviii. 19.

So the king of Israel, and Josaphat king of Juda went up to Ramoth Galaad.—*III Kings* xxii. 29. *II Paralip.* xviii. 28.

He (Ochozias) went also with Joram son of Achab, to fight against Hazael king of Syria in Ramoth Galaad. —*IV Kings* viii. 28. ix. 14. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

Gird up thy loins, and take this little bottle of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth Galaad.—*IV Kings* ix. 1.

So the young man, the servant of the prophet (Eliseus), went away to Ramoth Galaad.—*IV Kings* ix. 4.

. . . And Achab . . . persuaded him (Josaphat) to go up to Ramoth Galaad.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 2.

RAPHA.

1. Heb. Refah, contracted from Refayah.—Whom Jehovah heals.

A grandson of Ephraim, and ancestor of Josue.

And he (Ephraim) called his name Beria. . . . And Rapha was his son.—*I Paralip.* vii. 23, 25.

2. Heb. Rafa.

A son of Benjamin.

Now Benjamin begot . . . Rapha the fifth.—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 2.

3. Heb. Rafa.

A Benjamite, descendant of Saul and Jonathan. Same as: Raphaia, 4.

And Mosa begot Banaa, whose son was Rapha, of whom was born Elasa. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 37, 40.

4. Heb. Ha-Rafa.

A giant, and chief of a family of Geth. Same as: Arapha. See also: Raphaim, 1.

There was another battle also in Geth, in which there was a man of great stature . . . : who also was born of the stock of Rapha.—*I Paralip.* xx. 6.

These were the sons of Rapha in Geth who fell by the hand of David and his servants.—*I Paralip.* xx. 7.

RAPHAEL.

Heb. Refa'el.—Whom God heals.

1. A Levite, one of the gate keepers of the house of God in the days of David. He was a grandson of Obededom.

The sons then of Semeias were . . . Raphael. . . . All these of the sons of Obededom.—*I Paralip*, xxvi. 7, 8.

2. The archangel, sent to accompany the younger Tobias on his journey, and to heal the older Tobias of his blindness. See also: Azarias, 28.

And the holy angel of the Lord, Raphael, was sent to heal them both. —*Tob.* iii. 25.

And Raphael the angel answered: Dost thou seek the family of him thou hirest?—*Tob.* v. 17.

Then the angel Raphael said to him: Hear me, and I will show thee who

they are, over whom the devil can prevail.—*Tob.* vi. 16.

Then the angel Raphael took the devil, and bound him in the desert of upper Egypt.—*Tob.* viii. 3.

Then Raphael . . . went to Rages the city of the Medes.—*Tob.* ix. 6.

Raphael said to Tobias: Take with thee of the gall of the fish, for it will be necessary.—*Tob.* xi. 4.

And Raphael said to Tobias: As soon as thou shalt come into thy house, forthwith adore the Lord thy God. . . . —*Tob.* xi. 7.

For I am the angel Raphael, one of the seven, who stand before the Lord. —*Tob.* xii. 15.

RAPHAIA.

Heb. Refayah.—Whom Jehovah heals.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel, of the tribe of Juda.

And the son of Hananias was Phaltias the father of Jeseias, whose son was Raphaia. And his son was Arnan.—*I Paralip.* iii. 21.

2. One of the chiefs of Simeon, in the time of Ezechias.

Some also of the children of Simeon . . . went into mount Seir, having for their captains . . . Raphaia . . . , the sons of Jesi. . . . And they slew the remnant of the Amalecites.—*I Paralip.* iv. 42, 43.

3. A grandson of Issachar.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola . . . The sons of Thola: Ozi and Raphaia . . . , chiefs of the houses of their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2.

4. A Benjamite, descendant of Saul and Jonathan. Same as: Rapha, 3.

And Mosa begot Banaa: whose son Raphaia begot Elasa.—*I Paralip.* ix. 43.

5. An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to him built Raphaia the son of Hur, lord of the street of Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* iii. 9.

RAPHAIM.

Heb. Refaim.—Strong; giants.

1. A race of Chanaanites, living east of the Jordan, of gigantic stature. See also: Arapha, and, Rapha, 4.

And in the fourteenth year came Chodorlahomor, and the kings that were with him: and they smote the Raphaim in Astarothcarnaim.—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

To thy seed will I give this land, . . . And the Hethites, and . . . the Raphaim also.—*Gen.* xv. 18, 20.

The border of Og the king of Basan, of the remnant of the Raphaims, who dwelt in Astaroth, and in Edrai. . . . —*Josue* xii. 4. xiii. 12.

. . . Go up into the woodland, and cut down room for thyself in the land of the Pherezite and the Raphaims.—*Josue* xvii. 15.

After this there arose a war at Gazer against the Philistines: in which Sabachai the Husathite slew Saphai of the race of Raphaim.—*I Paralip.* xx. 4.

RAPHAIM, Valley of:

Heb. Emeq-Refaim.

A valley or plain south west of Jerusalem. See also: Valley of the Giants.

. . . And thence (the border of Juda) ascending to the top of the mountain, which is over against Geennom to the west in the end of the valley of Raphaim, northward.—*Josue* xv. 8.

And it (the border of Benjamin) goeth down to that part of the mountain that looketh on the valley of the children of Ennom: and is over against the north quarter in the furthermost part of the valley of Raphaim.—*Josue* xviii. 16.

And the Philistines coming spread themselves in the valley of Raphaim.— *II Kings* v. 18, 22. *I Paralip.* xi. 15. xiv. 9.

. . . And it shall be as he that seeketh ears in the vale of Raphaim.— *Isaias* xvii. 5.

An ancestor of Judith.

2. Judith, . . . , the daughter of Merari . . . , the son of Gedeon, the son of Raphaim, the son of Achitob. . . . —*Judith* viii. 1.

RAPHIDIM.

Heb. Refidim.—Place of rest.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert, near Horeb, between the desert of Sin and of Sinai.

Then all the multitude of the children of Israel . . . encamped in Raphidim, where there was no water for the people to drink.—*Exod.* xvii. 1. *Num.* xxxiii. 14.

And Amalec came, and fought against Israel in Raphidim.—*Exod.* xvii. 8.

For departing out of Raphidim, and coming to the desert of Sinai, they camped in the same place.—*Exod.* xix. 2. *Num.* xxxiii. 15.

RAPHON.

Gr. Raphōn.

A city east of the Jordan, in the land of Galaad, the scene of the defeat of Timotheus by Judas Machabeus.

But after this Timotheus gathered another army, and camped over against Raphon beyond the torrent.—*I Mach.* v. 37.

RAPHU.

Heb. Rafu.—Healed.

Father of one of the twelve spies sent by Moses to view the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Benjamin, Phalti the son of Raphu. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 10, 17.

RASIN.

Heb. Resin, from Assyrian, Ra-sunnu.—Dominion.

1. King of Damascus in the time of Joatham and Achaz, Kings of Juda.

In those days the Lord began to send into Juda Rasin king of Syria, and Phacee.—*IV Kings* xv. 37.

Then Rasin king of Syria, and Phacee . . . came up to Jerusalem to fight.—*IV Kings* xvi. 5. *Isaias* vii. 1.

At that time Rasin king of Syria restored Aila to Syria, and drove the men of Juda out of Aila.—*IV Kings* xvi. 6.

. . . And he (Theglathphalasar) carried away the inhabitants thereof (Damascus) to Cyrene, but Rasin he slew.—*IV Kings* xvi. 9.

. . . And let not thy heart be afraid of the two tails of these fire brands, smoking with the wrath of the fury of Rasin king of Syria, and of the son of Romelia.—*Isaias* vii. 4.

But the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rasin.—*Isaias* vii. 8.

Forasmuch as this people . . . hath rather taken Rasin, and the son of Romelia: Therefore behold the Lord will bring upon them . . . the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* viii. 6, 7.

And the Lord shall set up the enemies of Rasin over him.—*Isaias* ix. 11.

2. Heb. Resin.

A Nathinean chief, whose people returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Rasin. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 48. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 50.

RAZIAS.

Gr. Razeis.

One of the elders of Jerusalem, who killed himself in the time of Judas Machabeus.

Now Razias, one of the ancients of Jerusalem, was accused to Nicanor, a man that was a lover of the city, and of good report, who for his affection was called the father of the Jews.—*II Mach.* xiv. 37.

RAZON.

Heb. Rezon.—Prince, noble.

A Syrian, who established a kingdom in Damascus, and was an enemy of Solomon.

God also raised up against him (Solomon) an adversary, Razon the son of Eliada, who had fled from his master Adarezer the king of Soba.—*III Kings* xi. 23.

REBE.

Heb. Reba.—Four.

One of the five Madianite kings or princes slain by the Israelites in the time of Moses.

And when they had fought against

the Madianites, and had overcome them, they slew all the men, and their kings . . . Rebe, five princes of the nation.—*Num.* xxxi. 7, 8.

. . . And all the kingdoms of Sehon, . . . whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian: Hevi . . . and Rebe, dukes of Sehon inhabitants of the land.—*Josue* xiii. 21.

REBECCA.

Heb. Ribqah.—Cord with a noose; Ensnarer.

Daughter of Bathuel, Abraham's nephew, wife of Isaac, and mother of Esau and Jacob.

. . . And Bathuel, of whom was born Rebecca: These eight did Melcha bear to Nachor, Abraham's brother.—*Gen.* xxii. 23.

. . . And behold Rebecca came out, . . having a pitcher on her shoulder. —*Gen.* xxiv. 15, 45.

And Rebecca had a brother named Laban.—*Gen.* xxiv. 29. xxviii. 5.

Behold Rebecca is before thee, take her, and go thy way; and let her be the wife of thy master's son.—*Gen.* xxiv. 51.

And bringing forth vessels of silver and gold, and garments, he gave them to Rebecca for a present.—*Gen.* xxiv. 53.

So Rebecca and her maids, being set upon camels, followed the man: who with speed returned to his master.—*Gen.* xxiv. 61.

Rebecca also, when she saw Isaac, lighted off the camel.—*Gen.* xxiv. 64.

Abraham begot Isaac: Who when he was forty years old, took to wife Rebecca the daughter of Bathuel the Syrian of Mespotamia, sister to Laban, —*Gen.* xxv. 19, 20.

And Isaac besought the Lord for his wife, because she was barren, and he heard him, and made Rebecca to conceive.—*Gen.* xxv. 21.

Isaac loved Esau . . . : and Rebecca loved Jacob.—*Gen.* xxv. 28.

. . . Abimelech king of the Palestines, . . . saw him playing with Rebecca his wife.—*Gen.* xxvi. 8.

And they both (the wives of Esau) offended the mind of Isaac and Rebecca.—*Gen.* xxvi. 35.

And when Rebecca had heard this . . . she said to her son Jacob: . . . Bring me of thy hunting.—*Gen.* xxvii. 5, 6, 7.

These things were told to Rebecca: and she sent and called Jacob her son.—*Gen.* xxvii. 42.

And Rebecca said to Isaac: . . . If Jacob take a wife of the stock of this land, I choose not to live.—*Gen.* xxvii. 46.

And he told her (Rachel) that he was her father's brother, and the son of Rebecca.—*Gen.* xxix. 12.

At the same time Debora the nurse of Rebecca died.—*Gen.* xxxv. 8.

. . . There (over against Mambre) was Isaac buried with Rebecca his wife.—*Gen.* xlix. 31.

But when Rebecca also had conceived at once, of Isaac our father.—*Rom.* ix. 10.

REBLA.

Heb. ha-Riblah.—The fertility.

A city on the eastern border of Palestine. Same as: Reblatha.

And from Sephama the bounds shall go down to Rebla over against the fountain of Daphnis.—*Num.* xxxiv. 11.

And Pharao Nechao bound him (Joachaz) at Rebla, which is in the land of Emath.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 33.

REBLATHA.

Heb. Riblatah.—The fertility.

Same as the preceding.

So they took the king (Sedecias), and brought him to the king of Babylon to Reblatha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 6. *Jer.* xxxix. 5. lii. 9.

These Nabuzardan the general of the army took away, and carried them to the king of Babylon to Reblatha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 20. *Jer.* lii. 26.

And the king of Babylon smote them, and slew them at Reblatha in the land of Emath: so Juda was carried away out of their land.—*IV Kings* xxv. 21. *Jer.* lii. 27.

And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Sedecias in Reblatha, before his eyes.—*Jer.* xxxix. 6. lii. 10.

REBMAG.

Heb. Rabmag, from Assyrian, Rubu,

"great," or, "chief," and perhaps, Mugi, or, Mungi; which may mean "prince."

A Babylonian, or Assyrian, title borne by an officer of Nabuchodonosor, named Neregel-Serezer.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, . . . Neregel, Sereser, Rebmag, and all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

Therefore . . . Neregel, and Sereser and Rebmag, and all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent, and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison. —*Jer.* xxxix. 13.

RECCATH.

Heb. Raqqat.—Shore, bank.

A fortified city of Nephthali, situated probably on the west bank of the lake of Genesareth.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Reccath. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35.

RECEM.

Heb. Reqem.—Friendship.

1. One of the five Madianite chiefs put to death by the Israelites in the time of Moses.

And when they had fought against the Madianites, . . . they slew all the men, and their kings Evi, and Recem, . . . five princes of the nation.—*Num.* xxxi. 7, 8.

. . . And all the kingdoms of Sehon, . . . whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian: Hevi, and Recem, . . . dukes of Sehon inhabitants of the land.—*Josue* xiii. 21.

2. A city of Benjamin; site uncertain.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Recem. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 27.

3. A son of Hebron, and grandson of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron, . . . Recem. . . . And Recem begot Sammai. —*I Paralip.* ii. 43, 44.

RECEN.

Heb. Raqem from Reqem.—Friendship. The name should be Recem.

A grandson of Machir the son of Manasses.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares: and the name of his brother was Sares: and his sons were Ulam and Recen.— *I Paralip.* vii. 16.

RECHA.

Heb. Rekah.—Hinder part, or, declivity.

A city of Juda; site unknown.

And Esthon begot Bethrapha, and Phesse, and Tehinna father of the city of Naas: these are the men of Recha.— *I Paralip.* iv. 12.

RECHAB.

Heb. Rekab.—Rider.

1. A Benjamite, who with his brother murdered Isboseth the son of Saul.

Now the son of Saul had two men captains of his bands, the name of the one was Baana, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Remmon a Berothite of the children of Benjamin. —*II Kings* iv. 2.

And the sons of Remmon the Berothite, Rechab and Baana coming, went into the house of Isboseth . . . , and Rechab and Baana his brother stabbed him in the groin, and fled away.—*II Kings* iv. 5, 6.

But David answered Rechab, and Baana his brother, the sons of Remmon the Berothite, and said to them: . . . How much more . . . shall I not require his blood at your hand . . . ?— *II Kings* iv. 9, 11.

2. Father, or ancestor of Jonadab. He belonged to the tribe of the Cineans or Cinites, and was a descendant of Hammath. The Rechabites were named after him.

And when he (Jehu) was departed thence, he found Jonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him, and he blessed him.—*IV Kings* x. 15.

And Jehu and Jonadab the son of Rechab went to the temple of Baal. . . . —IV *Kings* x. 23.

And the families of the scribes that dwell in Jabes, singing and making melody, and abiding in tents. These are the Cinites, who came of Calor (Chamath) father of the house of Rechab.—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

We will not drink wine: because

Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, commanded us, saying: You shall drink no wine, neither you, nor your children for ever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 6, 8.

The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, by which he commanded his sons not to drink wine, have prevailed. —*Jer.* xxxv. 14, 16.

There shall not be wanting a man of the race of Jonadab the son of Rechab, standing before me for ever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 19.

3. Father of Melchias who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And the gate of the dunghill Melchias the son of Rechab built, lord of the street of Bethacharam.—*II Esdras* iii. 14.

RECHABITES.

Heb. Rekabim.—Drivers.

Descendants of Rechab, 2. A Cinite tribe, found in both the kingdom of Juda, and of Israel.

Go to the house of the Rechabites, . . . and thou shalt give them wine to drink.—*Jer.* xxxv. 2.

And I took Jezonias, . . . and his brethrén, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites. . . . And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups: and I said to them: Drink ye wine.—*Jer.* xxxv. 3, 5.

And Jeremias said to the house of the Rechabites: . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: There shall not be wanting a man of the race of Jonadab the son of Rechab standing before me forever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 18, 19.

See also: Rechab, 2.

RED SEA.

Heb. Yam Suf.—Sea of weeds.

A large Gulf at the north west extremity of the Indian Ocean, bounded on the east by south western Asia, and on the west, by north eastern Africa.

And he made a very strong wind to blow from the west, and it took the locusts and cast them into the Red Sea.—*Exod.* x. 19.

But he led them about by the way of the desert, which is by the Red Sea. —*Exod.* xiii. 18.

Pharao's chariots and his army he hath cast into the sea: his chosen captains are drowned in the Red Sea. —*Exod.* xv. 4. *Deut.* xi. 4.

And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea, and they went forth into the wilderness of Sur.—*Exod.* xv. 22.

And I will set thy bounds from the Red Sea to the sea of the Palestines. —*Exod.* xxiii. 31.

Tomorrow remove the camp, and return into the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea.—*Num.* xiv. 25. *Deut.* i. 40.

And they marched from mount Hor, by the way that leadeth to the Red Sea, to compass the land of Edom.—*Num.* xxi. 4. *Deut.* ii. 1.

Wherefore it is said in the book of the wars of the Lord: As he did in the Red Sea, so will he do in the streams of Arnon.—*Num.* xxi. 14.

But departing from thence (Elim) also, they pitched their tents by the Red Sea. And departing from the Red Sea, they camped in the desert of Sin. —*Num.* xxxiii. 10, 11.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan, in the plain wilderness, over against the Red Sea, between Pharan and Thophel. . . .—*Deut.* i. 1.

We have heard that the Lord dried up the water of the Red Sea at your going in, when you came out of Egypt. —*Josue* ii. 10. iv. 24.

. . . And the Egyptians pursued your fathers with chariots and horsemen, as far as the Red Sea.—*Josue* xxiv. 6.

But when they came up out of Egypt, he (Israel) walked through the desert to the Red Sea, and came into Cades. —*Judges* xi. 16.

And king Solomon made a fleet in Asiongaber, which is by Ailath on the shore of the Red Sea in the land of Edom.—*III Kings* ix. 26. *II Paralip.* viii. 17.

And thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt: and thou didst hear their cry by the Red Sea.—*II Esdras* ix. 9.

And after they came out of the Red Sea, they abode in the deserts of mount Sina.—*Judith* v. 14.

And they provoked to wrath, going up to the sea, even the Red Sea.—*Ps.* cv. 7.

And he rebuked the Red Sea, and it

was dried up: and he led them through the depths, as in a wilderness.—*Ps.* cv. 9.

They forgot God who saved them, who had done . . . terrible things in the Red Sea.—*Ps.* cv. 21, 22.

Praise ye the God of gods. . . . Who divided the Red Sea into parts. . . . And overthrew Pharao and his host in the Red Sea.—*Ps.* cxxxv. 2, 13, 15.

And she brought them through the Red Sea, and carried them over through a great water.—*Wisdom* x. 18.

. . . And where water was before, dry land appeared, and in the Red Sea a way without hinderance.—*Wisdom* xix. 7.

. . . The cry of their voice is heard in the Red Sea.—*Jer.* xlix. 21.

Remember in what manner our fathers were saved in the Red Sea, when Pharao pursued them with a great army.—*I Mach.* iv. 9.

He brought them out, doing wonders . . . in the Red Sea. . . .—*Acts* vii. 36.

By faith they passed through the Red Sea, as by dry land: which the Egyptians attempting, were swallowed up.—*Heb.* xi. 29.

REEDS, Valley of the:

See: Valley of the Reeds.

REEMA.

Heb. Ra'emah.—Trembling.
A city in south eastern Arabia, on the Persian Gulf. Its inhabitants were, perhaps, descendants of Regma.

The sellers of Saba, and Reema, they were thy (Tyre) merchants: with all the best spices, and precious stones, and gold, which they set forth in thy market.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 22.

REGMA.

Heb. Ra'emah.—Trembling.
A grandson of Cham: His descendants may perhaps be identified with the inhabitants of Reema.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: . . . Regma . . . the sons of Regma: Saba and Dadan. —*Gen.* x. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* i. 8, 9.

REGOM.

Heb. Regem.—Friendship.
A descendant of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, Regom . . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

REHOBOTH.

1. Heb. Rehobot-Ir.—Suburb of the city.
Perhaps a city of the old Assyrian empire; or, a suburb of Nineve.

Out of that land came forth Assur, and built Nineve, and the streets of the city, and Chale.—*Gen.* x. 11.

2. Heb. Rehobot.—Large spaces.
See: Latitude.

REHUM.

Heb. Rehum.—Comfort, pity.

1. An Israelite who returned from the captivity. Same as: Nahum, 1.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . Who came with Zorobabel, . . . Rehum. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

2. A Levite, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built the Levites, Rehum the son of Benni.—*II Esdras* iii. 17.

3. A family chief, who with Nehemias and others, signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Rehum. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 25.

REI.

Heb. Re'i.—Jehovah is a friend.
A friend of king David.

But . . . Semei, and Rei, and the strength of David's army was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

REIA.

Heb. Re'ayah.—Jehovah sees.
A descendant of Ruben; and grandfather of Beera.

. . . Micha his son, Reia his son, Baal his son, Beera his son, . . . and he was prince in the tribe of Ruben. —*I Paralip.* v. 5, 6.

REMEIA.

Heb. Ramyah.—Jehovah is exalted. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of Israel, of the sons of Pharos, Remeia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 25, 44.

REMMON.

Heb. Rimmon.—Pomegranate.

1. A city, originally of Juda, given later to Simeon.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Remmon. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 32.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Remmon. . . . —*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 7.

Their (Simeon) towns also were . . . Remmon. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 32.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Remmon. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 29.

And all the land shall return even to the desert, from the hill to Remmon to the south of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* xiv. 10.

2. A city of Zabulon. Same as, Remmono; and, perhaps, Damna; which see.

And it (the border of Zabulon) passeth along from thence to the east side of Gethhepher and Thacasin: and goeth out to Remmon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 13.

3. Heb. Sela'ha-Rimmon.

A rocky cliff, north east of, and not far from, Jerusalem.

And when they that remained of Benjamin saw this, they fled into the wilderness, and made towards the rock that is called Remmon.—*Judges* xx. 45.

. . . And they abode in the rock Remmon four months.—*Judges* xx. 47.

And they sent messengers to the children of Benjamin, that were in the rock Remmon, and commanded them to receive them in peace.—*Judges* xxi. 13.

4. A Benjamite, whose sons murdered Isboseth.

Now the son of Saul had two men captains of his bands, the name of the one was Baana, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Remmon a Berothite of the children of Benjamin. —*II Kings* iv. 2.

And the sons of Remmon the Berothite . . . coming, went into the house of Isboseth.—*II Kings* iv. 5.

But David answered . . . the sons of Remmon the Berothite. . . .—*II Kings* iv. 9.

5. A Syrian idol.

. . . When my master goeth into the temple of Remmon, to worship: and he leaneth upon my hand, if I (Naaman) bow down in the temple of Remmon, when he boweth down in the same place, (pray) that the Lord pardon me thy servant for this thing.—*IV Kings* v. 18.

REMMONO.

Heb. Rimmono.

A city of Zabulon. Same as, Remmon, 2; and perhaps, Damna, which see.

And to the sons of Merari that remained: out of the tribe of Zabulon, Remmono and its suburbs. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 77.

REMMOMPHARES.

Heb. Rimmon-Peres.—A crushed, or broken, pomegranate.

One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And departing from Rethma, they camped in Remmomphares. And they departed from thence, and came to Lebna.—*Num.* xxxiii. 19, 20.

REMPHAM.

Gr. Rempham, and various other readings, of which the more probably correct is, Raiphan, perh. for, Kairan, from Heb. Kevan (Kiyyun), as in *Amos* v. 26.

An idol worshipped by the Israelites in the desert; probably the planet Saturn.

See also: Image, and: Tabernacle.

And you took unto you the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Rempham, figures which you made to adore them.—*Acts* vii. 43.

REPROBATES.

Heb. Keretim.
Probably the same as, Cerethi, 1. See also: Killers. *Ezech.* xxv. 16.

Woe to you that inhabit the sea coast, O nation of reprobates: the word of the Lord upon you, O Chanaan, the land of the Philistines.—*Soph.* ii. 5.

RESA.

Gr. Rēsa.
An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Joanna, who was of Resa, who was of Zorobabel, who was of Salathiel. . . . —*Luke.* III. 27.

RESEN.

Heb. Resen.—Fortress.
A city of the kingdom of Nemrod, in Assyria.

Out of that land (Sennaar) came forth Assur, and built . . . Resen also between Ninive and Chale: this is the great city.—*Gen.* x. 11, 12.

RESEPH.

1. Heb. Resef.—Flame; flash of lightning.

A descendant of Ephraim.

And Ephraim . . . went in to his wife: and she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name Beria. . . . . And Rapha was his son, and Reseph. . . .—*I Paralip* vii. 22, 23, 25.

2. Heb. Resef.—Stronghold.

A city of north eastern Syria, west of and near the Euphrates.

Have the gods of the nations delivered any of them, whom my (the king of the Assyrians) fathers have destroyed, to wit, Gozan, and Haran, and Reseph . . . ?—*IV Kings* xix. 12. *Isaias* xxxvii. 12.

RESIA.

Heb. Risya.—Jehovah is pleasing.
A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Olla: Aree, and Haniel, and Resia. All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 39, 40.

RESPHA.

Heb. Rispah.—Variegated.
A concubine of king Saul.

And Saul had a concubine named Respha, the daughter of Aia.—*II Kings* iii. 7.

So the king (David) took the two sons of Respha the daughter of Aia, whom she bore to Saul. . . .—*II Kings* xxi. 8.

And Respha the daughter of Aia took haircloth, and spread it under her upon the rock. . . .—*II Kings* xxi. 10.

And it was told David, what Respha the daughter of Aia, the concubine of Saul, had done.—*II Kings* xxi. 11.

RESSA.

Heb. Rissah.—Ruin; a heap of ruins.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

Removing from Lebna, they camped in Ressa. And departing from Ressa, they came to Ceelatha.—*Num.* xxxiii. 21, 22.

REST, place of:

Heb. ham-Manahti—and, ham-Menuhot.—Rest, or place of rest.

A city, perhaps of Juda; probably the same as, Manahath, 2.

Heb. ham-Menuhot.

And Sobal the father of Cariathiarim had sons: he that saw half of the places of rest.—*I Paralip.* ii. 52.

Heb. ham-Manahti.

The sons of Salma, Bethlehem, . . . and half of the place of rest of Sarai. —*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

RESTING.

Heb. Qarqor.—Foundation; or, flat and soft ground.
The Vulgate translates thus, the proper name "Karkor"; a city east of the Jordan, perhaps near Rabbath-Ammon.

But Zebee and Salmana * were rest-

* The Hebrew text reads: "Zebee and Salmana were at Qarqar, with their army."

ing with all their army. . . . And Gedeon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents, on the east of Nobe and Jegbaa, and smote the camp of the enemies. . . .—*Judges* viii. 10, 11.

RETHMA.

Heb. Ritmah, from Rotem.—The broom plant.

One of the encampments of the Israelites, probably in the desert of Pharan.

And from Haseroth, they came to Rethma. And departing from Rethma, they camped in Remmomphares. —*Num.* xxxiii. 18, 19.

REU.

Heb Re'u.—Etym. unknown.

One of the ancient patriarchs. Same as: Ragau, 1.

Phaleg also lived thirty years, and begot Reu.—*Gen.* xi. 18, 19.

And Reu lived thirty-two years, and begot Sarug.—*Gen.* xi. 20.

And Reu lived after he begot Sarug, two hundred and seven years, and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 21.

REUM BEELTEEM.

Heb. Rekum Be'el—Te'em.—Reum (i. e. pity), the chancellor.

An official in Samaria, of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Reum * Beelteem, and Samsai the scribe wrote a letter from Jerusalem to king Artaxerxes, in this manner:

Reum Beelteem . . . : To Artaxerxes the king. . . .—*I Esdras* iv. 8, 9, 11.

The king sent word to Reum Beelteem . . . , sending greeting and peace. —*I Esdras* iv. 17.

Now the copy of the edict of king Artaxerxes was read before Reum Beelteem . . . : and they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and hindered them with arm and power.—*I Esdras* iv. 23.

RHEGIUM.

Gr. Rēgion.—Breach.

A city of Calabria in the south west of Italy; now known as Reggio.

From thence (Syracuse), compassing by the shore, we came to Rhegium.—*Acts* xxviii. 13.

RHEUM.

Heb. Rehum.—Pity.

Chief of a family of priests in the time of the return from exile. Probably the same as, Haram, Arem; Harem, 2; and Harim, 2.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : . . . Rheum. . . . —*II Esdras* xii. 1, 3.

RHODE.

Gr. Rodē.—A rose bush.

A servant woman in the house of Mary the mother of John Mark, at Jerusalem.

And when he (Peter) knocked at the door of the gate, a damsel came to hearken, whose name was Rhode.—*Acts* xii. 13.

RHODES.

Gr. Rodos.

An island in the south west of the Aegean Sea.

These same things were written . . . to . . . Rhodes. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22. 23. . . .

We came with a straight course to Coos, and the day following to Rhodes, and from thence to Patara.—*Acts* xxi. 1.

RHODOCUS.

Gr. Rodokos.

A Jewish soldier who betrayed his people to the Syrian king Antiochus Eupator.

But Rhodocus, one of the Jews' army, disclosed the secrets to the enemies, so he was sought out, and taken up, and put in prison.—*II Mach.* xiii. 21.

RIBAI.

Heb. Ribai.—Jehovah contends.

A Benjamite, father of one of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant

* Beelteem is not the proper name of a person, but is a title of Reum, and designates either "governor," or, "master of the official news," i. e. one charged to acquaint the king with all that transpires in the country in which he resides.

men of David . . . Ithai the son of Ribai of Gabaath of the children of Benjamin.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 29. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 31.

RINNA.

Heb. Rinnah.—A shout, a cry of joy.

A son of Simon and brother of Hanan (or Ben-hanan), and a descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Simon, Amnon, and Rinna * the son of Hanan, and Thilon. —*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

RIPHATH.

Heb. Rifat.—A breaking in pieces; terror.

A grandson of Japheth.

The sons of Japheth: Gomer. . . . And the sons of Gomer: . . . Riphath . . .—*Gen.* x. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 6.

ROAGA.

Heb. Rohega.—Outcry, alarm.

A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Somer: Ahi, and Roaga. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 24, 40.

ROBOAM.

Heb. Rehab'am.—Freer of the people.

Son and successor of Solomon. In his time the ten tribes revolted and formed the kingdom of Israel, as distinct from the kingdom of Juda.

. . . And Roboam his son reigned in his stead.—*III Kings* xi. 43. *II Paralip.* ix. 31.

And Roboam went to Sichem: for thither were all Israel come to make him king.—*III Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* x. 1.

. . . And they spoke to Roboam, saying: Thy father laid a grievous yoke upon us.—*III Kings* xii. 3, 4. *II Paralip.* x. 3, 4.

King Roboam took counsel with the old men, that stood before Solomon his father.—*III Kings* xii. 6.

So Jeroboam and all the people came to Roboam the third day.—*III Kings* xii. 12. *II Paralip.* x. 12.

But as for all the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Juda, Roboam reigned over them.—*III Kings* xii. 17. *II Paralip.* x. 17.

Then king Roboam sent Aduram . . . : and all Israel stoned him. . . . Wherefore king Roboam . . . fled to Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xii. 18. *II Paralip.* x. 18.

Then Roboam came to Jerusalem, and gathered together all the house of Juda, and the tribe of Benjamin, . . . to bring the kingdom again under Roboam the son of Solomon.—*III Kings* xii. 21. *II Paralip.* xi. 1.

Speak to Roboam the son of Solomon, the king of Juda . . . : Thus saith the Lord: You shall not go up nor fight against your brethren the children of Israel.—*III Kings* xii. 23, 24. *II Paralip.* xi. 3, 4.

. . . And the heart of this people will turn to their lord Roboam the king of Juda.—*III Kings* xii. 27.

And Roboam the son of Solomon reigned in Juda: Roboam was one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years. . . .—*III Kings* xiv. 21. *II Paralip.* xii. 13.

And in the fifth year of the reign of Roboam, Sesac king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xiv. 25. *II Paralip.* xii. 2.

And Roboam made shields of brass instead of them.—*III Kings* xiv. 27.

Now the rest of the acts of Roboam, . . . behold they are written in the book . . . of the kings of Juda.—*III Kings* xiv. 29.

And there was war between Roboam and Jeroboam always.—*III Kings* xiv. 30. xv. 6. *II Paralip.* xii. 15.

And Roboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with them in the city of David.—*III Kings* xiv. 31. *II Paralip.* xii. 16.

And Solomon's son was Roboam: whose son Abia begot Asa.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10. *Matt.* i. 7.

And Roboam dwelt in Jerusalem, and built walled cities in Juda—*II Paralip.* xi. 5.

And they . . . established Roboam

* The Hebrew text has "Ben-hanan," which the Vulgate translates "Son of Hanan"; whereas it is a compound proper name.

the son of Solomon for three years. —*II Paralip.* xi. 17.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath. —*II Paralip.* xi. 18.

And Roboam loved Maacha . . . above all his wives and concubines.—*II Paralip.* xi. 21.

And when the kingdom of Roboam was strengthened and fortified, he forsook the law of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xii. 1.

And Semeias the prophet came to Roboam. . . .—*II Paralip.* xii. 5.

Now the acts of Roboam first and last are written in the books of Semeias the prophet, and of Addo the seer. —*II Paralip.* xii. 15.

. . . And they prevailed against Roboam the son of Solomon: for Roboam was unexperienced, and of a fearful heart.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 7.

And he (Solomon) left behind him . . . the folly of the nation, even Roboam that had little wisdom, who turned away the people through his counsel.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 27, 28.

ROCK, the:

Heb. Sela.—Rock.

A city of Edom. Same as, Jectehel; and, Petra.

And the border of the Amorrhite was from the ascent of the scorpion, the rock, and the higher places.—*Judges* i. 36.

He (Amasias) slew of Edom in the valley of the Saltpits ten thousand men, and took the rock by war, and called the name thereof Jectehel, unto this day.—*IV Kings* xiv. 7.

And other ten thousand men the sons of Juda took, and brought to the steep of a certain rock, and cast them down headlong from the top.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 12.

ROCK OF DIVISION.

Heb. Sela'ham mahleqot.

A rock in the desert of Maon, in the south of Juda.

Wherefore Saul returned, leaving the pursuit of David, and went to meet the Philistines. For this cause they called that place, the Rock of division.—*I Kings* xxiii. 28.

ROGEL.

Heb. En-Rogel.—Fountain of the fuller.

A fountain near Jerusalem, on the border between Juda and Benjamin. In modern times known as the Fountain of the Virgin.

. . . And the goings out thereof (the borders of Juda) shall be at the fountain of Rogel.—*Josue* xv. 7.

And it (the border of Benjamin) . . . cometh to the fountain of Rogel. —*Josue* xviii. 16.

And Jonathan and Achimaas stayed by the fountain Rogel.—*II Kings* xvii. 17.

And Adonias having slain rams, . . . by the stone of Zoheleth, which was near the fountain Rogel, invited all his brethren. . . .—*III Kings* i. 9.

ROGELIM.

Heb. Roglim.—(Place of the) fullers.

A city in the country of Galaad; site unknown.

And when David was come to the camp, Sobi . . . and Berzellai the Galaadite of Rogelim, brought him beds. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

Berzellai also the Galaadite coming down from Rogelim, brought the king over the Jordan.—*II Kings* xix. 31.

ROGOMMELECH.

Heb. Regem Melek.—Friendship, and, King.

A person mentioned by Zachary. Or perhaps an altered form for Regmag, a title given to Sarasar; for it seems that but one person is referred to in the text.

. . . The word of the Lord came to Zacharias. . . . When Sarasar, and Rogommelech, and the men that were with him, sent to the house of God, to entreat the face of the Lord.—*Zach.* vii. 1, 2.

ROHOB.

Heb. Rehob.—Spacious.

1. A place in the northern part of Palestine, near Dan; belonging to Aser, and given to the Levites.

. . . They (the spies) viewed the

land from the desert of Sin, unto Rohob as you enter into Emath.—*Num.* xiii. 22.

And it (the border of Aser) goeth out to . . . Rohob . . . : and the outgoings thereof shall be . . . Rohob. . . .—*Josue* xix. 27, 28, 29, 30.

To the children of Gerson also of the race of Levi (were given), . . . of the tribe of Aser, . . . Helcath and Rohob, with their suburbs.—*Josue* xxi. 27, 30, 31.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants . . . of Rohob.—*Judges* i. 31.

And the children of Ammon came out . . . : but the Syrians of Soba, and of Rohob . . . were by themselves in the field.—*II Kings* x. 8.

And to the sons of Gersom (were given) . . . Out of the tribe of Aser: . . . Rohob with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 71, 72, 75.

2. Father of Adarezer king of Soba in the time of David.

David defeated also Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba.—*II Kings* viii. 3.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with the silver and gold, . . . of the spoils of Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12.

3. A Levite who with Nehemias and others signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The Levites . . . , Rohob. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 11.

ROHOB, land of:

Heb. Beth-Rehob.
This place is probably different from Rohob, 1; and was situated beyond Dan, in the upper end of the valley that separates the Libanus from Hermon.

And the city (Lais, or, Dan) was in * the land of Rohob.—*Judges* xviii. 28.

And the children of Ammon . . . sent and hired the Syrians of † Rohob. . . .—*II Kings* x. 6.

ROHOBIA.

Heb. Rehabyah.—Jehovah has dilated; i. e. has made happy.
Son of Eliezer, and grandson of Moses. Same as: Rahabia.

The sons of Moses were Gersom and Eliezer. . . . And the sons of Eliezer were: Rohobia the first. . . . But the sons of Rohobia were multiplied exceedingly.—I Paralip. xxiii. 15, 17.

Also of the sons of Rohobia the chief Jesias.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 21.

ROHOBOTH.

Heb. Rehobot.—Large spaces.
A city, perhaps in the northern part of the mountain region of Idumea.

And he (Semla) being dead, Saul of the river Rohoboth reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 37.
Semla also died, and Saul of Rohoboth, which is near the river, reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 48.

ROMA.

Heb. Re'umah.—Coral.
A secondary wife of Nachor, Abraham's brother.

And his (Nachor) concubine, named Roma, bore Tabee. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 24.

ROMANS.

Gr. Romaioi.
Inhabitants of Rome; or those having the right of Roman citizenship.

And the galleys and the Romans shall come upon him (Antiochus).—*Dan.* xi. 30.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans, that they are powerful and strong.—*I Mach.* viii. 1.

Good success be to the Romans, and to the people of the Jews. . . . But if there come first any war upon the Romans . . . : the nation of the Jews shall help them . . . : as it hath seemed good to the Romans.—*I Mach.* viii. 23, 24, 25, 26.

. . . If war shall come first upon the nation of the Jews, the Romans shall help them with all their heart . . . ; as it hath seemed good to the Romans. . . . According to these articles did the Romans covenant with the people of the Jews.—*I Mach.* viii. 27, 28, 29.

* This probably should read: "In the valley that stretches towards Beth-Rohob."
† The Hebrew text reads: "Beth-Rohob."

We have chosen therefore Numenius . . . , and Antipater . . . , and have sent them to the Romans to renew with them the former amity and alliance.—*I Mach.* xii. 16.

For he (Demetrius) had heard that the Romans had called the Jews their friends. . . .—*I Mach.* xiv. 40.

Lucius the counsul of the Romans, to king Ptolemee, greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 16.

And Nicanor purposed to raise for the king the tribute of two thousand talents, that was to be given to the Romans.—*II Mach.* viii. 10, 36.

The Romans also sent them a letter to this effect. Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

If we let him alone so, all will believe in him; and the Romans will come, and take away our place and nation.—*John* xi. 48.

These men disturb our city (Philippi), being Jews; and preach a fashion which it is not lawful for us to receive, nor observe, being Romans.—*Acts* xvi. 20, 21.

They have beaten us publicly, uncondemned, men that are Romans.—*Acts* xvi. 37.

And they were afraid, hearing that they were Romans.—*Acts* xvi. 38.

Is it lawful for you to scourge a man that is a Roman, and uncondemned?—*Acts* xxii. 25.

What art thou about to do? For this man is a Roman citizen.—*Acts* xxii. 26.

And the tribune coming, said to him (Paul): Tell me, art thou a Roman? —*Acts* xxii. 27.

The tribune also was afraid after he understood that he was a Roman citizen, and because he had bound him. —*Acts* xxii. 29.

This man . . . I rescued, . . . understanding that he is a Roman.—*Acts* xxiii. 27.

It is not the custom of the Romans to condemn any man, before that he who is accused have his accusers present.—*Acts* xxv. 16.

Men, brethren, I . . . was delivered prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans.—*Acts* xxviii. 17.

ROMATHITE.

Heb. ha-Ramati.

A native of Rama of Benjamin. See: Rama, 1.

And over the dressers of the vineyards, was Semeias a Romathite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 27.

ROME.

Gr. Rōmē.

Capital of the Roman republic and empire, and, now of modern Italy, situated on the banks of the Tiber.

. . . Antiochus the Illustrious, the son of king Antiochus, who had been a hostage at Rome.—*I Mach* i. 11.

In the hundred and fifty first year Demetrius the son of Seleucus departed from the city of Rome.—*I Mach.* vi. 1.

So Judas chose Eupolemus . . . , and Jason . . . , and he sent them to Rome to make a league of amity and confederacy with them.—I Mach. viii. 17. *II Mach.* iv. 11.

And they went to Rome, a very long journey.—*I Mach.* viii. 19.

. . . And he (Jonathan) chose certain men, and sent them to Rome, to confirm and to renew the amity with them.—*I Mach.* xii. 1.

And they went to Rome, and entered into the senate house.—*I Mach.* xii. 3.

And it was heard at Rome, . . . that Jonathan was dead: and they were very sorry.—*I Mach.* xiv. 16.

And after this Simon sent Numenius to Rome, with a great shield of gold . . . to confirm the league with them. And when the people of Rome had heard these words, they said: What thanks shall we give to Simon, and his sons?—*I Mach.* xiv. 24, 25.

And Numenius . . . came from the city of Rome, having letters written to the kings, and countries.—*I Mach.* xv. 15.

. . . And strangers of Rome . . . : we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God. —*Acts* ii. 10.

. . . Because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome, —*Acts* xviii. 2.

. . . Paul purposed in the spirit

. . . to go to Jerusalem, saying: After I have been there, I must see Rome also.—*Acts* xix. 21.

Be constant; for as thou hast testified of me in Jerusalem, so must thou bear witness also at Rome.—*Acts* xxiii. 11.

. . . And so we went to Rome. . . . And when we were come to Rome, Paul was suffered to dwell by himself, with a soldier that kept him.—*Acts* xxviii. 14, 16.

Paul . . . : To all that are at Rome, the beloved of God, called to be saints.—*Rom.* i. 7.

So (as much as is in me) I am ready to preach the gospel to you also that are at Rome.—*Rom.* i. 15.

But when he (Onesiphorus) was come to Rome, he carefully sought me, and found me.—*II Tim.* i. 17.

ROMELIA.

Heb. Remalyahu.—Whom Jehovah protects.
Father of Phacee king of Israel.

And Phacee the son of Romelia, his captain, conspired against him (Phaceia).—*IV Kings* xv. 25, 27, 30, 32, 37. xvi. 1, 5. *II Paralip.* xxviii. 6. *Isaias* vii. 1.

. . . Fear not, and let not thy heart be afraid of the two tails of these firebrands, smoking with the wrath of the fury of Rasin king of Syria, and of the son of Romelia.—*Isaias* vii. 4.

Because Syria hath taken counsel against thee, unto the evil of Ephraim and the son of Romelia.—*Isaias* vii. 5.

And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria the son of Romelia.—*Isaias* vii. 9.

Forasmuch as this people . . . hath rather taken Rasin, and the son of Romelia: Therefore behold the Lord will bring upon them . . . the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* viii. 6, 7.

ROMEMTHIEZER.

Heb. Romanti'Ezer.—Highest help.
A son of Heman, chief of the 24th section of musicians in the service of the tabernacle in the days of David.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Romemthiezer. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

The four and twentieth (lot came forth) to Romemthiezer, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 31.

ROS.

Heb. Ro's.—Chief, head.
A son of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin: . . . Ros . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 21.

RUBEN.

1. Heb. Re'uben.—Behold, a son.
The first born of the sons of Jacob.

And she (Lia) conceived and bore a son, and called his name Ruben.—*Gen.* xxix. 32. xxxv. 23.

And Ruben, going out in the time of the wheat harvest into the field, found mandrakes: which he brought to his mother Lia.—*Gen.* xxx. 14.

And Ruben . . . endeavored to deliver him (Joseph) out of their hands.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 21.

And Ruben, returning to the pit, found not the boy.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 29.

And Ruben, one of them, said: Did not I say to you: Do not sin against the boy . . . ?—*Gen.* xlii. 22.

And Ruben answered him (Jacob): Kill my two sons, if I bring him (Benjamin) not again to thee.—*Gen.* xlii. 37.

And these are the names of the children of Israel, that entered into Egypt, he and his children. His first born Ruben.—*Gen.* xlvi. 8. *Exod.* i. 1, 2. *Num.* xxvi. 5.

The sons of Ruben: Henoch. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 9. *Exod.* vi. 14, 15. *I Paralip.* v. 1, 3.

. . . Ephraim and Manasses shall be reputed to me as Ruben and Simeon.—*Gen.* xlviii. 5.

Ruben, my first born, thou art my strength, and the beginning of my sorrow: excelling in gifts, greater in command.—*Gen.* xlix. 3.

And these are the sons of Israel: Ruben. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1.

RUBEN, the children, or descendants, of:

See also: Rubenites.

In the camp of the sons of Ruben . . . , the prince shall be Elisur.—*Num.* ii. 10. vii. 30. x. 18.

All that were reckoned up in the camp of Ruben were a hundred and fifty one thousand four hundred and fifty.—*Num.* ii. 16.

. . . Core, . . . and Dathan and Abiron, . . . and Hon, . . . of the children of Ruben.—*Num.* xvi. 1.

These are the families of the stock of Ruben: whose number was found to be forty three thousand seven hundred and thirty.—*Num.* xxvi. 7.

And the sons of Ruben and Gad had many flocks of cattle.—*Num.* xxxii. 1

And the children of Gad and Ruben said to Moses: We are thy servants. —*Num.* xxxii. 25, 31.

If the children of Gad, and the children of Ruben pass with you over the Jordan . . . : give them Galaad in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 29. *Josue* iv. 12.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad and of Ruben . . . , the kingdom of Sehon, . . . and the kingdom of Og. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 33.

But the children of Ruben built Hesebon. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 37.

For the tribe of the children of Ruben by their families, . . . have received their portion beyond the Jordan. —*Num.* xxxiv. 14, 15.

. . . Dathan and Abiron the sons of Eliab, who was the son of Ruben.—*Deut.* xi. 6.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben according to their kindreds.—*Josue* xiii. 15.

And their river Jordan was the border of the children of Ruben.—*Josue* xiii. 23.

And the border (of Juda) . . . passeth by the north into Beth-Araba: going up to the stone of Boen the son of Ruben.—*Josue* xv. 6. xviii. 18.

So the children of Ruben . . . returned, and parted from the children of Israel in Silo, . . . to go into Galaad.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

And when the children of Israel had heard . . . that the children of Ruben . . . had built an altar . . . : they all assembled in Silo, to go up and fight against them.—*Josue* xxii. 11, 12.

. . . They sent to them into the land of Galaad, Phinees, . . . who came to the children of Ruben. . . . —*Josue* xxii. 13, 15.

And the children of Ruben . . . answered the princes of the embassage of Israel. . . .—*Josue* xxii. 21.

The Lord hath put the river Jordan for a border between us and you, O ye children of Ruben. . . .—*Josue* xxii. 25.

. . . And they admitted most willingly the words of the children of Ruben. . . . And he returned with the princes from the children of Ruben.—*Josue* xxii. 30, 32.

And the children of Ruben . . . called the altar which they had built, Our testimony, that the Lord is God. —*Josue* xxii. 34.

The sons of Ruben, and of Gad, and of the half tribe of Manasses, fighting men, . . . four and forty thousand seven hundred and three score. . . .— *I Paralip.* v. 18.

And on the other side of the Jordan, of the sons of Ruben, and of Gad, and of the half of the tribe of Manasses a hundred and twenty thousand, furnished with arms for war.—*I Paralip.* xii. 37.

RUBEN, the tribe of:

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes . . . : Of Ruben, Elisur.—*Num.* i. 4, 5.

Of Ruben, . . . all that were of the male sex, from twenty years old and upward, that were able to go forth to war, were forty six thousand five hundred.—*Num.* i. 20, 21.

Of the tribe of Ruben, Sammua . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 5, 17.

And I gave the cities thereof to Ruben and Gad.—*Deut.* iii. 12.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave of the land of Galaad as far as the torrent Arnon.—*Deut.* iii. 16.

Bosor in the wilderness, which is situated in the plains of the tribe of Ruben.—*Deut.* iv. 43. *Josue* xx. 8. xxi. 36. *I Paralip.* vi. 78.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: Ruben. . . . —*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

And we . . . took their land, and delivered it for a possession to Ruben: . . .—*Deut.* xxix. 8.

Let Ruben live, and not die, and be he small in number.—*Deut* xxxiii. 6.

. . . With whom Ruben and Gad have possessed the land which Moses . . . delivered to them beyond the river Jordan, on the east side.—*Josue* xiii. 8. xviii. 7.

And to the sons of Merari by their kindreds, of the tribes of Ruben and of Gad and of Zabulon, twelve cities. —*Josue* xxi. 7. *I Paralip*, vi. 63.

Ruben being divided against himself, there was found a strife of courageous men.—*Judges* v. 15, 16.

Beera his son, . . . and he was prince in the tribe of Ruben.—*I Paralip.* v. 6.

And he (Thelgathphalnasar) carried away Ruben . . . , and brought them to Lahela. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

And by the border of Ephraim, . . . one portion for Ruben.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 6.

And the gates of the city according to the names of the tribes of Israel, . . . the gate of Ruben one. . . .—*Ezech.* xlviii. 31.

And I heard the number of them that were signed . . . Of the tribe of Ruben, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 5.

RUBEN, land or border of:

And Hazael ravaged . . . all the land of . . . Ruben.—*IV Kings* x. 32, 33.

And by the border of Ruben, . . . one portion for Juda.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 7.

2. Gr. Israel. Latin, Ruben.

The reading of the Vulgate is probably incorrect. The Greek and Syriac versions read, "Israel." Judith belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

Judith, . . : who was the daughter of Merari, the son of Idox . . . , the son of Simeon, the son of Ruben.—*Judith* viii. 1.

RUBENITES.

Heb. Re'ubeni.

Descendants of Ruben the son of Jacob.

And he (Josue) said to the Rubenites . . . : Remember the word which Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* i. 12, 13.

And Moses delivered their land in possession to the Rubenites. . . .—*Josue* xii. 6.

This is the possession of the Rubenites, by their kindred, of cities and villages.—*Josue* xiii. 23.

. . . Josue called the Rubenites, . . . And said to them: You have done all that Moses . . . commanded you.—*Josue* xxii. 1, 2.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Adina, . . . a Rubenite, the prince of the Rubenites.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 42.

And king David made them rulers over the Rubenites. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 32.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: over the Rubenites, Eliezer . . . was ruler.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

RUFUS.

Gr. Rouphos, from Lat. Rufus.—Red.

1. A son of Simon the Cyrenian.

And they forced one Simon a Cyrenian who passed by, coming out of the country, the father of Alexander and of Rufus, to take up his cross.—*Mark* xv. 21.

2. A Christian at Rome in the time of St. Paul. Many think he is the same as the preceding.

Salute Rufus, elect in the Lord, and his mother and mine.—*Rom.* xvi. 13.

RUMA.

1. Heb. Dumah.—Silent.

A city of Juda, probably in the south. It is maintained by many critics that Ruma of *IV Kings* xxiii. 36, is the same as Ruma, 1; others identify it with no. 2.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Ruma. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 52.

2. Heb. Arumah.—Height.

A place near Sichem, in Ephraim.

And Abimelech sat down in Ruma: but Zebul drove Gaal and his companions out of the city.—*Judges* ix. 41.

3. Heb. Rumah.—Height.

Perhaps the same as no. 1.

. . . The name of his (Joakim) mother was Zebida the daughter of Phadaia of Ruma.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 36.

RUTH.

Heb. Rut.—Prob. A friend; or, beauty.

A Moabitess, who afterwards became wife of Booz of Bethlehem, and was great grandmother of David.

And they took wives of the women of Moab, of which one was called Orpha, and the other Ruth.—*Ruth* i. 4.

Orpha kissed her mother in law, and returned: Ruth stuck close to her mother in law.—*Ruth* i. 14.

Then Noemi, seeing that Ruth was steadfastly determined to go with her, would not be against it.—*Ruth* i. 18.

So Noemi came with Ruth the Moabitess, her daughter in law . . . : and returned into Bethlehem.—*Ruth* i. 22.

And Ruth the Moabitess said to her mother in law: If thou wilt, I will go into the field, and glean the ears of corn. . . .—*Ruth* ii. 2.

And Booz said to Ruth: Hear me, daughter, do not go to glean in any other field.—*Ruth* ii. 8.

And Ruth said: He also charged me, that I should keep close to his reapers.—*Ruth* ii. 21.

And she answered: I am Ruth thy handmaid: spread thy coverlet over thy servant, for thou art a near kinsman. —*Ruth* iii. 9.

When thou shalt buy the field at the woman's hand, thou must take also Ruth the Moabitess, who was the wife of the deceased.—*Ruth* iv. 5.

You are witnesses this day, that I . . . have taken to wife Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahalon.—*Ruth* iv. 9, 10.

Booz therefore took Ruth, and married her.—*Ruth* iv. 13.

And Booz begot Obed of Ruth. And Obed begot Jesse. And Jesse begot David the king.—*Matt.* i. 5, 6.

SAAL.

Heb. Se'al.—Request.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

. . . And of the sons of Bani, . . . Saal. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 29, 44.

SAANANIM.

Heb. Sa'ananim.—Loading of beasts of burden.

A place on the border of Nephthali, near Cedes. Same as: Sennim.

And the border (of Nephthali) began from Heleph and Elon to Saananim. . . .—*Josue* xix. 33.

SAAPH.

Heb. Sa'of.—Division.

1. A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jahaddai, . . . Saaph.—*I Paralip.* ii. 47.

2. A son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Saaph the father of Madmena begot Sue the father of Machbena, and the father of Gabaa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 49.

SAARIM.

Heb. Sa'araim.—The two gates.

A city of Simeon in the southern part of Palestine. Same as: Sarohen and, Selim. Probably different from Saraim; though many commentators identify the two.

And they (the descendants of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Saarim. These were their cities unto the reign of David.—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 31.

SABA.

Heb. Seba.—Etym. uncertain.

1. Son of Chus, and grandson of Cham.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: Saba. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* i. 8, 9.

2. Grandson of Chus, and nephew of the preceding.

And the sons of Chus: . . . Regma. . . . The sons of Regma: Saba. . . .—*Gen.* x. 7. *I Paralip.* i. 9.

3. Son of Jectan, and descendant of Sem.

And . . . Saba. . . . All these were the sons of Jectan. And their dwelling was from Messa as we go on as far as Sephar, a mountain in the east. These are the children of Sem. —*Gen.* x. 28, 29, 30, 31. *I Paralip.* i. 22, 23.

4. A grandson of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: Who bore him . . . Jecsan . . . Jecsan also begot Saba. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2, 3. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

5. Descendants of Saba, 1., and the place where they dwelt. See also: Sabaim, 2.

The kings of the Arabians and of Saba shall bring gifts.—*Psalms* lxxi. 10.

I have given Egypt for thy atonement, Ethiopia and Saba for thee.—*Isaias* xliii. 3.

6. A people and country of Arabia. Same as: Sabeans. See also: Arabia, and Arabians.

And the queen of Saba, having heard of the fame of Solomon in the name of the Lord, came to try him with hard questions.—*III Kings* x. 1. *II Paralip.* ix. 1.

And when the queen of Saba saw all the wisdom of Solomon . . . : she had no longer any spirit in her.—*III Kings* x. 4, 5.

. . . There was brought no more such abundance of spices as these which the queen of Saba gave to king Solomon.—*III Kings* x. 10. *II Paralip.* ix. 9.

And king Solomon gave the queen of Saba all that she desired, and asked of him.—*III Kings* x. 13. *II Paralip.* ix. 12.

Consider the paths of Thema, the ways of Saba, and wait a little while. —*Job* vi. 19.

. . . All they from Saba shall come, bringing gold and frankincense. . . .—*Isaias* lx. 6.

To what purpose do you bring me frankincense from Saba, and the sweet smelling cane from a far country?—*Jer.* vi. 20.

The sellers of Saba; and Reema, they were thy (Tyre) merchants: with all the best spices, and precious stones, and gold, which they set forth in thy market.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 22.

Saba, Assur, and Chelmad sold to thee.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 23.

Saba, and Dedan . . . shall say to thee (Gog): Art thou come to take spoils?—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 13.

See also: *Matt.* xii. 42.

SABAIM.

1. Heb. Sebaim.—Gazelles.

Probably the name of a person, though many take it to be the name of a place. Same as, Asebaim.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . : the children of Phochereth, who was born of Sabaim, the son of Amon. —*II Esdras* vii. 6, 59.

2. Heb. Seba'im.—The people of Saba.

Descendants of Saba, 1, and the place where they dwelt; probably Arabia. See: Saba, 5.

The labor of Egypt, and the merchandise of Ethiopia and of Sabaim, men of stature shall come over to thee, and shall be thine.—*Isaias* xlv. 14.

SABAMA.

Heb. Shibmah.—Freshness, or, perfume.

A city of Moab in the land of Galaad, near Hesebon. It belonged to the tribe of Ruben. Same as: Saban.

But the children of Ruben built . . . Sabama: giving names to the cities which they had built.—*Num.* xxxii. 37, 38.

And their (Ruben) border was from Aroer . . . : And Cariathaim, and Sabama.—*Josue* xiii. 16, 19.

. . . And the lords of the nations have destroyed the vineyard of Sabama: the branches thereof have reached even to Jazer. . . . Therefore I will lament with the weeping of Jazer the vineyard of Sabama.—*Isaias* xvi. 8, 9. *Jer.* xlviii. 32.

SABAN.

Heb. Sebam.—Freshness, or, perfume.

A city of Ruben in Galaad. Same as: Sabama.

. . . And Saban . . . is a very fertile soil for the feeding of beasts. . . . And we pray thee, . . . that thou give it to us thy servants in possession.—*Num.* xxxii. 3, 4, 5.

SABANIA.

Heb. Sebanyah.—Jehovah has made grow.

1. A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sebenia, 2; and, Sebnia.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites, . . . Sabania . . . : and they cried with a loud voice to the Lord their God.—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

2. Another Levite, who with Nehemias and others, signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were: . . . the Levites. . . . Sabania. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 12.

SABARIM.

1. Heb. has-Sebarim.—Breaches, gaps.

A place in Benjamin, near Hai, north of Jericho.

. . . And the enemies pursued them (the Israelites) from the gate as far as Sabarim.—*Joshua* vii. 5.

2. Heb. Sibraim.—Two hills.

A place, forming part of the ideal frontiers of Palestine, on the north.

And this is the border of the land: toward the north side, . . . Sabarim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Emath.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16.

SABATACHA.

Heb. Sabteka.—Etym. uncertain.

A descendant of Cham. Same as: Sabathaca.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: . . . Sabatacha.—*Gen.* x. 6, 7.

SABATH.

Heb. Sebat.—Etym. uncertain.

The eleventh month of the Jewish year.

In the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which is called Sabath, . . . the word of the Lord came to Zacharias. . . .—*Zach.* i. 7.

Now Simon . . . went down to Jericho, . . . in the year one hundred and seventy-seven, the eleventh month: the same is the month Sabath.—*I Mach.* xvi. 14.

SABATHA.

Heb. Sabtah.—Etym. uncertain.

A descendant of Cham.

And the sons of Cham: Chus. . . . And the sons of Chus: . . . Sabatha. . . .—*Gen.* x. 6, 7. *I Paralip.* i. 8, 9.

SABATHACHA.

Heb. Sabteka.—Etym. uncertain.

A descendant of Cham. Same as: Sabatacha.

And the sons of Chus: . . . Sabathacha.—*I Paralip.* i. 9.

SABATHAI.

Heb. Sabtai.—Born on the sabbath.

A Levite of the time of Esdras and Nehemias. Same as: Sebethai, and, Sephthai.

And Sabathai and Jozabed, who were over all the outward business of the house of God, of the princes of the Levites.—*II Esdras* xi. 16.

SABEANS.

Heb. Seba.—Etym. uncertain.

Inhabitants of Saba, 6, a country of Arabia. See: Saba, 6; and, Arabians.

And the Sabeans rushed in, and took all away, and slew the servants with the sword.—*Job.* i. 15.

And I will sell your (Tyre and Sidon) sons, and your daughters by the hands of the children of Juda, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, a nation far off, for the Lord hath spoken it.—*Joel* iii. 8.

SABEE.

Heb. Sheba.—Seven; or, an oath.

A city of Juda given to Simeon. Nothing is known about this city. Perhaps the name is a copyist's error, and is simply a partial repetition of the name of Bersabee. Some think it is the same as: Sama, 1.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon by their kindreds: and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: Bersabee and Sabee. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2.

SABER.

Heb. Seber.—Breach.

A son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Maacha the concubine of Caleb bore Saber. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 48.

SACHACHA.

Heb. Sekakah.—Enclosure, hedge.

A city in the desert of Juda, west of the Dead Sea.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . , In the desert Betharaba, Meddin and Sachacha. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 61.

SACHAR.

Heb. Sakar.—Wages.

1. Father of one of David's warriors. Same as: Sarar.

And this is the number of the heroes of David . . . Ahiam the son of Sachar an Ararite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 34.

2. A Levite, in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . the sons of Obededom, . . . Sachar the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4.

SADDUCEES.

Gr. Saddoukaioi.—Perhaps, from Sadoq, a proper name frequently met in the Old Testament.

A sect of the Jews.

And seeing many of the . . . Sadducees coming to his baptism, he (John) said to them: Ye brood of vipers, who hath showed you to flee from the wrath to come?—*Matt.* iii. 7.

And there came to him the . . . Sadducees tempting: and they asked him to show them a sign from heaven. —*Matt.* xvi. 1.

Take heed and beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees.—*Matt.* xvi. 6, 11.

Then they understood that he said not that they should beware of the leaven of bread, but of the doctrine of the Pharisees and Sadducees.—*Matt.* xvi. 12.

That day there came to him the Sadducees, who say there is no resurrection. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 23. *Mark* xii. 18. *Luke* xx. 27.

But the Pharisees hearing that he had silenced the Sadducees, came together.—*Matt.* xxii. 34.

And as they (Peter and John) were speaking to the people, the priests, and the officer of the temple, and the Sadducees, came upon them.—*Acts* iv. 1.

Then the high priest rising up, and all they that were with him (which is the heresy of the Sadducees), were filled with envy.—*Acts* v. 17.

And Paul knowing that the one part were Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, cried out in the council: . . .—*Acts* xxiii. 6.

And when he had so said, there arose a dissension between the Pharisees and the Sadducees. . . . For the Sadducees say there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor spirit. . . .—*Acts* xxiii. 7, 8.

SADOC.

Heb. Sadoq.—Just.

1. A descendant of Eleazar the son of Aaron; and high priest in the time of David.

And Sadoc the son of Achitob, and Achimelech . . . , were the priests. —*II Kings* viii. 17. xx. 25. *I Paralip.* xvi. 39. xviii. 16. xxiv. 3.

And Sadoc the priest also came, and all the Levites with him carrying the ark. . . .—*II Kings* xv. 24.

And the king said to Sadoc: Carry back the ark of God into the city.—*II Kings* xv. 25.

And the king said to Sadoc the priest: O seer, return into the city in peace.—*II Kings* xv. 27.

So Sadoc and Abiathar carried back the ark of God into Jerusalem.—*II Kings* xv. 29.

And thou hast with thee Sadoc, and Abiathar the priests: and what thing soever thou shalt hear out of the king's house, thou shalt tell it to Sadoc and Abiathar the priests.—*II Kings* xv. 35.

And there are with them their two sons, Achimaas the son of Sadoc, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.—*II Kings* xv. 36. xviii. 19, 22, 27.

And Chusai said to Sadoc and Abiathar the priests: Thus and thus did Achitophel counsel Absalom. . . .—*II Kings* xvii. 15.

And king David sent to Sadoc, and Abiathar the priests, saying: Speak to the ancients of Juda.—*II Kings* xix. 11.

But Sadoc the priest . . . was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

. . . And Sadoc the priest, . . . he (Adonias) hath not invited.—*III Kings* i. 26.

King David also said: Call me Sadoc the priest. . . .—*III Kings* i. 32.

And let Sadoc the priest . . . anoint him (Solomon) there king over Israel.—*III Kings* i. 34.

So Sadoc the priest . . . set Solomon upon the mule of king David. . . . And Sadoc the priest took a horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 38, 39, 44, 45.

. . . And Sadoc the priest he (Solomon) put in the place of Abiathar.—*III Kings* ii. 35.

And these were the princes which he had: Azarias the son of Sadoc the priest . . . : and Sadoc and Abiathar priests.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 4.

Achitob begot Sadoc, and Sadoc begot Achimaas.—*I Paralip.* vi. 8, 53.

And in Jerusalem dwelt. . . . Of the priests: . . . Azarias, the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam, the son of Sadoc, the son of Maraioth. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 10, 11.

And this is the number . . . who came to David, when he was in Hebron. . . . Of the sons of Levi. . . . Sadoc also a young man of excellent disposition. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 26, 28.

And David called Sadoc, and Abiathar the priests . . . : And he said to them: . . . Bring the ark . . . to the place which is prepared for it.—*I Paralip.* xv. 11, 12.

And Semeias . . . , a Levite, wrote them (the lots) down before the king . . . . and Sadoc the priest. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

And they also cast lots . . . before David the king, and Sadoc. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 31.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Aaronites, Sadoc.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 17.

And they anointed him (Solomon) to the Lord to be prince, and Sadoc to be high priest.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 22.

Azarias the chief priest of the race of Sadoc answered him (Ezechias). . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 10.

These are the sons of Sadoc, who among the sons of Levi, come near to the Lord, to minister to him.—*Ezech.* xl. 46.

And thou shalt give to the priests and the Levites, that are of the race of Sadoc, who approach to me, saith the Lord God, to offer to me a calf of the herd for sin.—*Ezech.* xliii. 19.

But the priests, and the Levites, the sons of Sadoc, who kept the ceremonies of my sanctuary, . . . they shall come near to me, to minister to me.—*Ezech.* xliv. 15. xlviii. 11.

2. A second high priest, of the same name.

And Achitob begot Sadoc, and Sadoc begot Sellum.—*I Paralip.* vi. 12.

. . . Sellum, the son of Sadoc, the son of Achitob. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 2.

3. Father of Jerusa the wife of Ozias king of Juda, and mother of king Joatham.

The name of his (Joatham) mother was Jerusa, the daughter of Sadoc.—*IV Kings* xv. 33. *II Paralip.* xxvii. 1.

4. An Israelite, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

. . . And next to them built Sadoc the son of Baana.—*II Esdras* iii. 4.

5. Another Israelite of the same period. Perhaps the same as no. 7.

After them built Sadoc the son of Emmer over against his house.—*II Esdras* iii. 29.

6. A family chief of the time of Nehemias.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Sadoc. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 21.

7. A scribe of the time of Nehemias. Some identify him with no. 5.

And we set over the storehouses . . . Sadoc the scribe. . . .—*II Esdras* xiii. 13.

8. A descendant of Zorobabel, and ancestor of Christ.

And Azor begot Sadoc. And Sadoc begot Achim.—*Matt.* i. 14.

SAGE.

Heb. Sage.—Erring, wandering.
Father of one of David's warriors.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Jonathan the son of Sage an Ararite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 33.

SAHARAIM.

Heb. Saharaim.—Two dawns.

A Benjamite, who lived in the land of Moab.

And Saharaim begot in the land of Moab, after he sent away Husim and Bara his wives. And he begot of Hodes his wife Jobab. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 8, 9.

SALABONI.

Heb. ha-Sa'alboni.—The Salabonite.
A native of Salabon, which is probably the same city as, Salebim and Selebim; which see. See also, the following.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Eliaba of Salaboni.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 32.

SALABONITE.

Heb. ha-Sa'alboni.
Same as the preceding.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Eliaba a Salabonite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 32.

SALAI.

Heb. Silhi.—Perhaps, Armed.
Father of Azuba, who was the wife of Asa king of Juda and mother of Josaphat. Same as: Selahi.

The name of his (Josaphat) mother was Azuba the daughter of Salai.—*III Kings* xxii. 42.

SALAMIEL.

Heb. Selumi'el.—Friend of God.
Chief of the tribe of Simeon in the time of the Exodus; and an ancestor of Judith. Same as, Salathiel, 2.

Of Simeon, Salamiel the son of Surisaddai. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . .—*Num.* i. 6, 16. ii. 12. x. 19.

The fifth day the prince of the sons of Simeon, Salamiel the son of Surisaddai, offered a silver dish. . . .—*Num.* vii. 36, 37, 41.

SALAMINA.

Gr. Salamis.
A city on the east coast of the island of Cyprus.

And when they (Saul and Barnabas) were come to Salamina, they preached the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews.—*Acts* xiii. 5.

SALATHI.

Heb. Siltai.—Shady.
A captain of Manasses, who joined David at Siceleg.

So when he (David) went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, . . . Salathi, captains of thousands in Manasses.—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

SALATHIEL.

Heb. Se'alti'el, and Salti'el.—Asked of God.

1. Father of Zorobabel, and an ancestor of Christ.

The sons of Jechonias were . . . Salathiel. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17.

And Josue . . . rose up, . . . and Zorobabel the son of Salathiel, and his brethren. . . .—*I Esdras* iii. 2, 8. v. 2. *II Esdras* xii. 1. *Aggeus* i. 1, 12, 14, ii. 3, 24.

And after the transmigration of Babylon, Jechonias begot Salathiel. And Salathiel begot Zorobabel.—*Matt.* i. 12. *Luke* iii. 27.

2. An ancestor of Judith. This name is probably an alteration of Salamiel; which see.

. . . Judith, . . . who was the daughter of Merari, . . . the son of Nathanias, the son of Salathiel, the son of Simeon. . . .—*Judith* viii. 1.

SALE.

Heb. Selah.—A spear or dart; or, a sprout.
Son of Arphaxad, and grandson of Sem.

The sons of Sem: . . . Arphaxad. . . . But Arphaxad begot Sale, of whom was born Heber.—*Gen.* x. 22, 24. *I Paralip.* i. 17, 18, 24.

And Arphaxad lived thirty five years, and begot Sale.—*Gen.* xi. 12, 13.

Sale also lived thirty years, and begot Heber.—*Gen.* xi. 14.

And Sale lived after he begot Heber, four hundred and three years; and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 15.

. . . Heber, who was of Sale, who was of Cainan, who was of Arphaxad. . . .—*Luke* iii. 35, 36.

SALEBIM.

Heb. Sa'albim.—(Place of) foxes, or jackals.

A city of Dan, near Aialon. Probably the same as: Selebin. See also: Salaboni, and, Salabonite.

And he (the Amorrhite) dwelt in the mountain Hares . . . , in Aialon and Salebim.—*Judges* i. 35.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Bendecar, . . . in Salebim, and in Bethsames. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 9.

SALECHA.

Heb. Salkah.—Wandering.

A city of Gad on the eastern border of Basan; Same as: Selcha.

. . . Og the king of Basan, . . . who . . . had dominion in mount Hermon, and in Salecha. . . .—*Josue* xii. 4.

And now divide the land, . . . and all mount Hermon, and all Basan as far as Salecha.—*Josue* xiii. 7, 11.

SALED.

Heb. Seled.—Exultation.

A descendant of Juda, through Jerameel.

And the sons of Nadab were Saled, and Apphaim. And Saled died without children.—*I Paralip.* ii. 30.

SALEM.

Heb. Salem.—Peaceful.

1. A city of which Melchisedec was king. Many identify it with Jerusalem.

But Melchisedech the king of Salem, . . . blessed him (Abram).—*Gen.* xiv. 18, 19.

For this Melchisedech was king of Salem. . . . : To whom also Abraham divided the tithes of all: who first indeed, by interpretation, is king of justice: and then also king of Salem, that is, king of peace.—*Heb.* vii. 1, 2.

2. A city near Sichem. Many commentators think this is not a proper name, and that the text should read: "And he passed over safe to the city of Sichem."

And he (Jacob) passed over to Salem, a city of the Sichemites, which is in the land of Chanaan . . . : and he dwelt by the town.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 18.

3. See: Peace.

SALEMOTH.

Heb. Selomot.—Peaceful.

Chief of a family of Levites in the time of David. Same as: Salomith, 3.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi. . . . The son of Isaar Salemoth, and the son of Salemoth Jahath.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20, 22.

SALEPH.

Heb. Salef.—Drawing out.

A descendant of Sem.

Which Jectan begot . . . Saleph. . . . And their dwelling was from Messa as we go on as far as Sephar, a mountain in the east.—*Gen.* x. 26, 30. *I Paralip.* i. 20.

SALIM.

1. Heb. Sa'alim.—Foxes.

A region or district whose location is unknown. Some think it the same as Salebim in the tribe of Dan.

They (Saul and his servants) passed also through the land of Salim, and they (the asses) were not there.—*I Kings* ix. 4.

2. Gr. Saleim.

A place near the Jordan; site uncertain.

And John also was baptizing in Ennon, near Salim; because there was much water there.—*John* iii. 23.

SALISA.

Heb. Salisah.—Third land.

A territory whose location is unknown. Some think it was in Ephraim, not far from Lydda. See: Baalsalisa.

And when they (Saul and his servant) had passed through mount Ephraim, and through the land of Salisa, and had not found them (the asses), they passed also through the land of Salim.—*I Kings* ix. 3, 4.

SALLEM.

Heb. Sillem.—Retribution.

A son of Nephthali. Same as: Sellem; and Sellum, 7.

The sons of Nephthali: . . . Sallem. —*Gen.* xlvi. 24.

SALMA.

Heb. Salma.—Clothed, a garment.

1. A descendant of Juda, and ancestor of David. Same as: Salmon.

And Nahasson begot Salma, the father of Booz.—*I Paralip.* ii. 11.

2. A son of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda. Some think he is the same as the preceding.

These were the sons of Caleb . . . Salma the father of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50, 51.

The sons of Salma, Bethlehem, and Netophathi. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

SALMANA.

1. Heb. Salmunna.—Shelter, or protection, denied.

A king of Madian, slain by Gedeon.

Give, I beseech you, bread to the people that is with me . . . : that we may pursue Zebee, and Salmana the kings of Madian.—*Judges* viii. 5.

Peradventure the palms of the hands of Zebee and Salmana are in thy hand.—*Judges* viii. 6, 15.

When the Lord therefore shall have delivered Zebee and Salmana into my hands, I will thresh your flesh with the thorns and briers of the desert.—*Judges* viii. 7.

But Zebee and Salmana were resting with all their army.—*Judges* viii. 10.

But Zebee and Salmana fled, and Gedeon pursued and took them.—*Judges* viii. 12.

And he said to Zebee and Salmana: What manner of men were they whom you slew in Thabor?—*Judges* viii. 18.

And Zebee and Salmana said: Do thou rise, and run upon us. . . . Gedeon rose up and slew Zebee and Salmana.—*Judges* viii. 21.

Make their princes like Oreb, and Zeb, and Zebee, and Salmana.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 12.

2. Heb. Salman.

According to some, this name stands for Salmanasar the Third, king of Assyria. According to others, a king of Moab, named Salaman.

. . . And all thy fortresses shall be destroyed * as Salmana was destroyed by the house of him that judged Baal in the day of battle.—*Osee* x. 14.

SALMANASAR.

Heb. Salman'eser, from Assyrian, Salman-asaridu.—May (the god) Salman make to prosper: or, Salman is the most powerful.

Salmanasar the Fourth, king of Assyria and of Babylon. His reign was between that of Theglathphalasar and of Sargon.

Against him came up Salmanasar king of the Assyrians, and Osee became his servant, and paid him tribute.—*IV Kings* xvii. 3.

In the fourth year of king Ezechias, which was the seventh year of Osee, . . . Salmanasar king of the Assyrians came up to Samaria, and besieged it. —*IV Kings* xviii. 9.

Tobias, . . . when he was made captive in the days of Salmanasar king of the Assyrians, even in his captivity, forsook not the way of truth.—*Tob.* i. 1, 2.

. . . God gave him favor in the sight of Salmanasar the king.—*Tob.* i. 13.

But after a long time, Salmanasar the king being dead, when Sennacherib his son, who reigned in his place, had a hatred for the children of Israel. . . .—*Tob.* i. 18.

SALMIAS.

Heb. Selemyah.—Rewarded by Jehovah.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Salmias. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 39, 44.

SALMON.

Heb. Salmah, and, Salmon.—Clothed, a garment.

A descendant of Juda, and ancestor of David. Same as: Salma, 1.

Nahasson begot Salmon, Salmon begot Booz.—*Ruth* iv. 20, 21.

Gr. Salmōn.

* The Hebrew text reads: "As Salmana destroyed Beth Arbel."

And Naason begot Salmon. And Salmon begot Booz of Rahab.—*Matt.* i. 4, 5. *Luke* iii. 32.

SALMONA.

Heb. Salmonah.—Shady.
One of the stations of the Israelites in the desert, east of Edom.

And they departed from mount Hor, and camped in Salmona. From whence they removed and came to Phunon.—*Num.* xxxiii. 41, 42.

SALMONE.

Gr. Salmōnē.
A promontory of the isle of Crete, on the north east.

And when for many days we had sailed slowly, . . . we sailed near Crete by Salmone.—*Acts* xxvii. 7.

SALO.

Heb. Sallu.—Weighed.
A Benjamite, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Sellum, 13.

And in Jerusalem dwelt, . . . of the sons of Benjamin: Salo the son of Mosollam.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 7.

SALOM.

Gr. Salōm, from Heb. Sallum.—Retribution.
Father of Helcias the high priest, and son and successor of Sadoc the Second in the high priesthood. Same as: Mosollam, 6; and, Sellum, 5.

And they sent it (the money) to Jerusalem to Joakim the priest, the son of Helcias, the son of Salom.—*Baruch* i. 7.

SALOME.

Gr. Salōmē, from, Heb. Salom.—Peace.
Wife of Zebedee, and mother of the apostles James and John.

And there were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalen, . . . and Salome.—*Mark* xv. 40.

And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, bought sweet spices, that coming, they might anoint Jesus.—*Mark* xvi. 1.

SALOMI.

1. Heb. Selomi.—Peaceful.
Father of Ahiud prince of the tribe of Aser.

Of the tribe of Aser, Ahiud the son of Salomi. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 27, 29.

2. Gr. Salōm.
Father of Zamri the prince of Simeon slain by Phinees. Same as: Salu.

And Mathathias . . . showed zeal for the law, as Phinees did by Zamri the son of Salomi.—*I Mach.* ii. 24, 26.

SALOMITH.

Heb. Selomit.—Peaceful.

1. Daughter of Zorobabel, of the tribe of Juda.

Of Phadaia were born Zorobabel . . . Zorobabel begot Mosollam . . . , and Salomith their sister.—*I Paralip.* iii. 19.

2. A Levite, chief of the Gersonites in the time of David.

The sons of Gerson were . . . Semei. . . . The sons of Semei: Salomith. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 9.

Chief of a family of Levites in the time of David. Same as: Salemoth.

The sons of Caath were . . . Isaar . . . The sons of Isaar: Salomith the first.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 12, 18.

4. Son, or according to some commentators, daughter, of Roboam king of Juda.

And after her he (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom, who bore him . . . Salomith.—*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

SALPHAAD.

Heb. Selofhad.—Perhaps, First born.
Grandson of Galaad, and descendant of Manasses.

Galaad had sons: . . . Hepher. . . . And Hepher was the father of Sal-

phaad, who had no sons, but only daughters.—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32, 33. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad. . . . And they stood before Moses.—*Num.* xxvii. 1, 2.

The daughters of Salphaad demand a just thing.—*Num.* xxvii. 6.

The Lord hath commanded thee (Moses) . . . , that thou shouldst give to the daughters of Salphaad our brother the possession due to their father.—*Num.* xxxvi. 2.

And this is the law promulgated by the Lord touching the daughters of Salphaad.—*Num.* xxxvi. 6.

And the daughters of Salphaad did as was commanded.—*Num.* xxxvi. 10.

. . . The name of the second was Salphaad, and Salphaad had daughters.—*I Paralip.* vii. 15.

SALT, City of:

Heb. Ir ham-melah.
A city in the wilderness of Juda, near the Dead Sea, and not far from Engaddi.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . In the desert . . . , Nebsan, and the city of salt, and Engaddi.—*Josue* xv. 21, 61, 62.

SALT; Sea of:

Heb. Yam ham-melah.
A lake in the south of Palestine, into which the Jordan empties. Called also: The Sea; the Eastern Sea; Sea of the wilderness; also: Dead Sea.

All these (the kings) came together into the woodland vale, which now is the salt sea.—*Gen.* xiv. 3.

The south side (of the Promised Land) . . . shall have the most salt sea for its furthest limits eastward.—*Num.* xxxiv. 3.

(The bounds towards the east side) . . . shall reach as far as the Jordan, and at the last shall be closed in by the most salt sea.—*Num.* xxxiv. 12.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . unto the sea of the desert, which is the most salt sea.—*Deut.* iii. 16, 17. *Josue* xii. 3.

Its (the lot of the children of Juda) beginning was from the top of the most salt sea, and from the bay thereof, that looketh to the south.—*Josue* xv. 2.

But on the east side the beginning shall be the most salt sea even to the end of the Jordan: and towards the north, from the bay of the sea unto the same river Jordan.—*Josue* xv. 5.

*From Taphua it (the border of Ephraim) passeth on towards the sea into the valley of reeds, and the goings out thereof are at the most salt sea.—*Josue* xvi. 8.

And the outgoings thereof (of Benjamin) are towards the north of the most salt sea at the south end of the Jordan.—*Josue* xviii. 19.

SALTPITS, Valley of the:

See: Valley of the Saltpits

SALTUS.

Heb. Jaare.—Perhaps, Foresters.
Father of one of David's heroes.

Adeodatus, the son of Saltus, an embroiderer of Bethlehem slew Goliath the Gethite.—*II Kings* xxi. 19.

Heb. Ja'ir.—Whom God awakens.

Another battle also was fought against the Philistines, in which Adeodatus the son of Saltus a Bethlehemite slew the brother of Goliath the Gethite.—*I Paralip.* xx. 5.

SALU.

Heb. Salu.—Weighed.
Father of Zamri the prince of Simeon slain by Phinees. Same as: Salomi, 2.

And the name of the Israelite, that was slain with the woman of Madian, was Zambri the son of Salu, a prince of the kindred and tribe of Simeon.—*Num.* xxv. 14.

SALUMITH.

Heb. Selomit.—Peacefulness.
Daughter of Dabri, of the tribe of Dan, whose son was stoned to death for blasphemy by the order of Moses.

Now his (the blasphemer) mother was called Salumith, the daughter of

*In this text, "the most salt sea" refers to the Mediterranean Sea; and not to the Dead Sea.

Dabri, of the tribe of Dan.—*Levit.* xxiv. 11.

SALUSA.

Heb. Silsah.—Triad.
A descendant of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Salusa. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

SAMA.

1. Heb. Sema.—Hearing, rumor.

A city in the south of Juda. Some think it is the same as; Sabee.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Sama. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 26.

2. Heb. Hosama.—Jehovah has heard.

A son of Jechonias king of Juda.

The sons of Jechonias were. . . . Sama. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18.

3. Heb. Sema.—Rumor.

A Benjamite, son of Elphaal, a family chief in Aialon. Some identify him with Samad; others, with Semei, 11.

And Baria and Sama were heads of their kindreds that dwelt in Aialon: these drove away the inhabitants of Geth.—*I Paralip.* viii. 13.

SAMAA.

1. Heb. Sim'a.—Rumor.

A Levite, ancestor of Asaph.

And these are they that stood with their sons, . . . Asaph the son of Barachias, the son of Samaa, the son of Michael. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 39, 40.

2. Heb. Sim'ah.

A Benjamite, a descendant of Jehiel (or Abigabaon) the father or founder of Gabaon. Same as: Samaan.

And Macelloth begot Samaa: and they dwelt over against their brethren in Jerusalem with their brethren.—*I Paralip.* viii. 32.

3. Heb. has-Semaah.—The rumor.

A Benjamite of Gabaa, father of two warriors who joined David's army.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . The chief was Ahiezer, and Joas, the sons of Samaa of Gabaath.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 3.

4. Heb. Sim'a.—Rumor.

A brother of David. Same as: Samma, 2; Semmaa; and, Simmaa, 1.

. . . But Jonathan the son of Samaa the brother of David slew him (the Philistine).—*I Paralip.* xx. 7.

SAMAAN.

Heb. Sim'am.—Fame, rumor.
A Benjamite, descendant of Jehiel. Same as: Samaa, 2.

And Macelloth begot Samaan: these dwelt over against their brethren in Jerusalem, with their brethren.—*I Paralip.* ix. 38.

SAMACHIAS.

Heb. Semakyahu.—Jehovah supports.
A Levite, grandson of Obededom.

And the divisions of the porters . . . The sons of Obededom; Semeias the first born . . . The sons then of Semeias were . . . Samachias.—*I Paralip* xxvi. 1, 4, 7.

SAMAD.

Heb. Samer (for, Semer): and in some manuscripts, Samed.—Perhaps, Watch: keeper.
A Benjamite, son of Elphaal, and founder or restorer of the cities of Ono and Lod. Some identify him with Sama, 3.

And the sons of Elphaal were Heber, . . . and Samad: who built Ono, and Lod, and its daughters.—*I Paralip.* viii. 12.

SAMAIA,

Heb. Sema'eyah.—Heard by Jehovah.

1. Head of a family in the tribe of Simeon. Some think he is the same as: Semei, 7.

Ziza also the son of Sephei, . . . the son of Semri the son of Samaia. These were named princes in their kindreds.—*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38.

2. Son of Joel, a Rubenite. Perhaps the same as: Samma, 4.

The sons of Joel: Samaia his son, Gog his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 4.

SAMAIAS.

1. Heb. Isma'eyah.—Jehovah has heard.

A Benjamite, who joined David's army at Siceleg.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Samaias of Gabaon, the stoutest amongst the thirty and over the thirty.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 4.

2. Heb. Sema'eyah.—Jehovah has heard.

A descendant of Adonicam, who returned from the captivity with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Adonicam, who were the last: and these are their names: . . . Samaias. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 13.

SAMAOTH.

Heb. Samhut.—Perhaps, Desolation.

One of David's captains. Probably the same as: Sammoth; and, Semma, 2.

The fifth captain for the fifth month, was Samaoth a Jezerite: and his company were four and twenty thousand.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 8.

SAMARAIM.

Heb. Semaraim.—Double forest-mount.

A city in the eastern part of Benjamin. Some think it to be near mount Semeron, in Ephraim. See: Semeron, 2.

And their (Benjamin) cities were, . . . Samaraim. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 22.

SAMARATH.

Heb. Simrat.—Watch, guard.

A Benjamite, who dwelt in Jerusalem.

. . . And Baraia, and Samarath, the sons of Semei. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 21, 28.

SAMARIA.

1. Heb. Somron. From Shemer, the owner of the hill, on which the city of Samaria was built.—Pertaining to a watch; watch mountain.

SAMARIA, the country of:

Before the captivity of the kingdom, of Israel, Samaria often designated the territory of that kingdom. After the captivity, the name was used to designate the middle of the three provinces of Palestine.

And there was a grievous famine in Samaria.—*III Kings* xviii. 2. . . . Naboth . . . had at that time a vineyard near the palace of Achab, king of Samaria.—*III Kings* xxi. 1.

Arise, and go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria.—*IV Kings* i. 3.

And they possessed Samaria, and dwelt in the cities thereof.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

And when they worshipped the Lord, they served also their own gods according to the custom of the nations out of which they were brought to Samaria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 33.

So his bones were left untouched with the bones of the prophet that came out of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 18.

The king sent word . . . to the rest that were in their council, inhabitants of Samaria. . . .—*I Esdras* iv. 17.

And to all that were in Samaria. . . . To all these Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent messengers.—*Judith* i. 9, 10.

And they sent into all Samaria round about, as far as Jericho, and seized upon all the tops of the mountains.—*Judith* iv. 3.

And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria.—*Jer.* xxiii. 13.

Thou shalt yet plant vineyards in the mountains of Samaria.—*Jer.* xxxi. 5.

When I would have healed Israel, the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria. —*Osee* vii. 1.

Thy calf, O Samaria, is cast off, my wrath is kindled against them . . . : for the calf of Samaria shall be turned to spiders' webs.—*Osee* viii. 5, 6.

The inhabitants of Samaria have worshipped the kine of Bethaven.—*Osee* x. 5.

Samaria hath made her king to pass

as froth upon the face of the water.—*Osee* x. 7.

Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria, and behold the many follies in the midst thereof.—*Amos* iii. 9.

Hear this word, ye fat kine that are in the mountains of Samaria.—*Amos* iv. 1.

Woe . . . to you that have confidence in the mountain of Samaria.—*Amos* vi. 1.

They that swear by the sin of Samaria . . . : they shall fall, and shall rise no more.—*Amos* viii. 14.

. . . And they shall possess the country of Ephraim, and the country of Samaria.—*Abdias* i. 19.

And Apollonius gathered together . . . a numerous and great army from Samaria, to make war against Israel.—*I Mach.* iii. 10.

. . . And he (Judas) went through Samaria.—*I Mach.* v. 66.

And Jonathan requested of the king (Demetrius) that he would make Judea free from tribute, . . . and Samaria, and the confines thereof.—*I Mach.* xi. 28.

But when Nicanor understood that Judas was in the places of Samaria, he purposed to set upon him with all violence on the sabbath day.—*II Mach.* xv. 1.

. . . As he was going to Jerusalem, he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee.—*Luke* xvii. 11.

And he was of necessity to pass through Samaria.—*John* iv. 4.

There cometh a woman of Samaria, to draw water.—*John* iv. 7.

. . . And you shall be witnesses unto me in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and Samaria. . . .—*Acts* i. 8.

. . . And they were all dispersed, through the countries of Judea, and Samaria, except the apostles.—*Acts* viii. 1.

Now the church had peace throughout all Judea, and Galilee, and Samaria.—*Acts* ix. 31.

They (Paul and Barnabas) therefore . . . passed through Phenice, and Samaria.—*Acts* xv. 3.

SAMARIA, the cities of:

For assuredly the word shall come to pass, . . . against all the temples of the high places, that are in the cities of Samaria.—*III Kings* xiii. 32.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon . . . : and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

The nations which thou hast removed, and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria, know not the ordinances of the God of the land.—*IV Kings* xvii. 26.

Moreover all the temples of the high places, which were in the cities of Samaria, . . . Josias took away.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 19.

. . . And the rest of the nations, whom the great and glorious Asenaphar brought over: and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria . . . : To Artaxerxes the king, thy servants . . . send greeting.—*I Esdras* iv. 10, 11.

. . . And of the three cities that are added thereto out of Samaria, and Galilee (I leave to you), from this day forth and for ever.—*I Mach.* x. 30.

And the three cities that are added to Judea, out of the country of Samaria, let them be accounted with Judea.—*I Mach.* x. 38.

We (Demetrius) have ratified therefore unto them . . . the three cities, Apherema, Lydda, and Ramatha, which are added to Judea out of Samaria. . . .—*I Mach.* xi. 34.

He cometh therefore to a city of Samaria, which is called Sichar.—*John* iv. 5.

SAMARIA, the city of:

A hill and city in Ephraim, the capital of the ten tribes of Israel; and later, of the province of Samaria.

And he (Amri) bought the hill of Samaria . . . : and he built upon it, and he called the city which he built Samaria, after the name of Semer the owner of the hill.—*III Kings* xvi. 24.

And Amri . . . was buried in Samaria.—*III Kings* xvi. 28. *IV Kings* x. 35. xiii. 9, 13. xiv. 16.

And Achab . . . reigned over Israel in Samaria.—*III Kings* xvi. 29. xxii. 52. *IV Kings* iii. 1. x. 36. xiii. 1, 10, xiv. 23. xv. 8, 13, 17, 23, 27. xvii. 1.

And he (Achab) set up an altar for Baal in the temple of Baal, which he

had built in Samaria.—*III Kings* xvi. 32.

. . . And going up, he (Benadad) fought against Samaria, and besieged it.—*III Kings* xx. 1.

Such and such things may the gods do to me, and more may they add, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me.—*III Kings* xx. 10.

And they told him (Benadad), saying: There are men come out of Samaria.—*III Kings* xx. 17.

And he said unto him (the king of Israel): . . . And do thou make thee streets in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria.—*III Kings* xx. 34.

And the king of Israel . . . raging came into Samaria.—*III Kings* xx. 43.

Arise, and go down to meet Achab king of Israel, who is in Samaria.—*III Kings* xxi. 18.

Then the king of Israel, and Josaphat king of Juda sat each on his throne, . . . in a court by the entrance of the gate of Samaria.—*III Kings* xxii. 10. *II Paralip.* xviii. 9.

And the king (Achab) died, and was carried into Samaria: and they buried the king in Samaria.—*III Kings* xxii. 37.

And they washed his chariot in the pool of Samaria.—*III Kings* xxii. 38.

And Ochozias fell through the lattices of his upper chamber which he had in Samaria.—*IV Kings* i. 2.

. . . And from thence he (Eliseus) returned to Samaria.—*IV Kings* ii. 25.

And king Joram went out that day from Samaria, and mustered all Israel.—*IV Kings* iii. 6.

I wish my master had been with the prophet, that is in Samaria: he would certainly have healed him of the leprosy which he hath.—*IV Kings* v. 3.

So he led them into Samaria. And when they were come into Samaria, Eliseus said: Lord, open the eyes of these men, that they may see. And the Lord opened their eyes, and they saw themselves to be in the midst of Samaria.—*IV Kings* vi. 19, 20.

. . . Benadad . . . went up, and besieged Samaria. And there was a great famine in Samaria.—*IV Kings* vi. 24, 25.

. . . And two bushels of barley (shall be sold) for a stater, in the gate of Samaria.—*IV Kings* vii. 1, 18.

And Achab had seventy sons in Samaria: so Jehu wrote letters, and sent to Samaria. . . .—*IV Kings* x. 1.

And he (Jehu) arose, and went to Samaria.—*IV Kings* x. 12.

So he . . . brought him (Jonadab) into Samaria. And he slew all that were left of Achab in Samaria. . . .—*IV Kings* x. 16, 17.

. . . And there still remained a grove also in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xiii. 6.

And he (Joas) took all the gold and silver . . . , that were found in the house of the Lord, . . . and returned to Samaria.—*IV Kings* xiv. 14. *II Paralip.* xxv. 24.

And Manahem . . . came into Samaria, and struck Sellum . . . in Samaria, and slew him.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

And Phacee . . . smote him (Phaceia) in Samaria, in the tower of the king's house, near Argob, and near Arie.—*IV Kings* xv. 25.

. . . And going up to Samaria, he (Salmanasar) besieged it three years. And in the ninth year of Osee, the king of the Assyrians took Samaria, and carried Israel away to Assyria.—*IV Kings* xvii. 5, 6. xviii. 9, 10.

So one of the priests who had been carried away captive from Samaria, came and dwelt in Bethel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 28.

. . . Have they (the gods of the heathens) delivered Samaria out of my hand?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34. *Isaias* xxxvi. 19.

And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria.—*IV Kings* xxi. 13.

And he (Josaphat) went down to him after some years to Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xviii. 2.

And he (Jehu) sought for Ochozias himself, and took him lying hid in Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xxii. 9.

But that army which Amasias had sent back . . . spread themselves among the cities of Juda, from Samaria to Bethoron.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 13.

And the children of Israel carried away . . . an immense booty: And they brought it to Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 8.

. . . And he (the prophet Oded)

went out to meet the army that came to Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 9.

And the men . . . took the captives, . . . and brought them to Jericho, . . . and they returned to Samaria.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 15.

And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria the son of Romelia.—*Isaias* vii. 9.

. . . And the spoils of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of the Assyrians.—*Isaias* viii. 4.

. . . And the inhabitants of Samaria that say in the pride and haughtiness of their heart: The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with square stones.—*Isaias* ix. 9, 10.

Is not Samaria as Damascus? As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idol, so also their idols of Jerusalem, and of Samaria.—*Isaias* x. 9, 10.

Shall I not, as I have done to Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?—*Isaias* x. 11.

There came some . . . from Samaria, fourscore men, with their beards shaven. . . .—*Jer.* xli. 5.

And thy elder sister is Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at thy left hand.—*Ezech.* xvi. 46.

And Samaria committed not half thy sins.—*Ezech.* xvi. 51.

And I will bring back and restore them, ... by bringing back Samaria and her daughters. . . . And Samaria and her daughters shall return to their ancient state.—*Ezech.* xvi. 53, 55.

Now for their names, Samaria is Oolla.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 4.

Thou shalt be filled . . . with the cup of grief, and sadness, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.—*Ezech.* xxiii. 33.

Let Samaria perish, because she hath stirred up her God to bitterness. —*Osee* xiv. 1.

. . . So shall the children of Israel be taken out that dwell in Samaria, in a piece of a bed. . . .—*Amos* iii. 12.

The word of the Lord that came to Micheas . . . : which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.—*Micheas* i. 1.

What is the wickedness of Jacob? Is it not Samaria?—*Micheas* i. 5.

And I will make Samaria as a heap of stones in the field when a vineyard is planted.—*Micheas* i. 6.

And Philip going down to the city of Samaria, preached Christ unto them.—*Acts* viii. 5.

Now there was a certain man named Simon, who before had been a magician in that city, seducing the people of Samaria.—*Acts* viii. 9.

Now when the apostles, who were in Jerusalem, had heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John.—*Acts* viii. 14.

2. Heb. Semaryahu.—Jehovah keeps.

A Benjamite, who joined David at Siceleg.

Now there are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Samaria. . . . —*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 5.

SAMARIAS.

Heb. Semaryah.—Jehovah keeps.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem, . . . Samarias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 32, 44.

SAMARITAN.

Heb. has-Somronim.

Gr.—Samareitai.

Inhabitants of the city or province of Samaria.

And every nation made gods of their own, and put them in the temples of the high places, which the Samaritans had made.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29.

. . . He (Sanaballat) . . . said before his brethren, and the multitude of the Samaritans: What are the silly Jews doing?—*II Esdras* iv. 2.

Go ye not into the way of the Gentiles, and into the city of the Samaritans enter ye not.—*Matt.* x. 5.

. . . They entered into a city of the Samaritans, to prepare for him.—*Luke* ix. 52.

But a certain Samaritan, . . ., seeing him, was moved with compassion. *Luke* x. 33.

And he fell on his face before his feet, giving thanks: and this was a Samaritan.—*Luke* xvii. 16.

Then that Samaritan woman saith to him: How dost thou, being a Jew, ask of me to drink, who am a Samari-

tan woman? For the Jews do not communicate with the Samaritans.—*John* iv. 9.

Now of that city many of the Samaritans believed in him.—*John* iv. 39.

So when the Samaritans were come to him, they desired that he would tarry there.—*John* iv. 40.

Do not we say well that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a devil?—*John* viii. 48.

And they (Peter and John) . . . preached the gospel to many countries of the Samaritans.—*Acts* viii. 25.

SAMARITE.

Heb. has Semari.

An ethnical name of a Chananaan tribe, perhaps near the western part of the Libanus.

And Chanaan begot . . . the Samarite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 18. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 16.

SAMGAR.

Heb. Samgar.—Etym. uncertain.

One of the Judges of Israel.

After him (Aod) was Samgar the son of Anath, who slew of the Philistines six hundred men with a plowshare.—*Judges* iii. 31.

In the days of Samgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jahel the paths rested: and they that went by them, walked through byways.—*Judges* v. 6.

SAMIR.

Heb. Samir—Thorn hedge.

1. A city in the mountains of Juda, probably south of Hebron.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . : in the mountain, Samir. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 48.

2. A city in mount Ephraim, the residence of Thola, one of the Judges of Israel.

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola, . . . a man of Issachar, who dwelt in Samir of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* x. 1.

. . . And he died, and was buried in Samir.—*Judges* x. 2.

3. A Levite of the family of Caath.

The son of Oziel, Micha: the son of Micha, Samir. . . . These are the sons of Levi according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 24, 30.

SAMMA.

Heb. Sammah.—Desolation.

1. A grandson of Esau.

And these are the names of his (Esau) sons: . . . Rahuel. . . . And the sons of Rahuel were . . . Samma. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 13. *I Paralip.* i. 37.

And these were the sons of Rahuel, the son of Esau: duke Nahath . . . , duke Samma. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 17.

2. Son of Isai, and brother of David. Same as: Samaa, 4; Semmaa; and, Simmaa, 1.

And Isai brought Samma, and he (Samuel) said of him: Neither hath the Lord chosen this.—*I Kings* xvi. 9.

And the names of his (Isai) three sons that went to the battle, were . . . , the third Samma.—*I Kings* xviii. 13.

3. Heb. Sema.—Rumor.

A son of Hebron, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron. . . . Samma. And Samma begot Raham. *I Paralip.* ii. 43, 44.

4. Heb. Sema.—Rumor.

A Rubenite, the son of Joel. Perhaps the same as: Samaia, 2.

And Bala the son of Azaz, the son of Samma, the son of Joel, dwelt in Aroer as far as Nebo, and Beelmeon. —*I Paralip.* v. 8.

5. Heb. Samma.—Desolation.

A son of Supha, of the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Samma. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 37, 40.

6. Heb. Sama.—Hearing.

One of David's warriors; probably a Rubenite.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Samma, and Jehiel, the sons of Hotham an Arorite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 44.

SAMMAA

Heb. Sim'e'a.—Rumor.

A Levite, of the branch of Merari.

And the sons of Merari, Moholi: Lobni his son, Semei his son, Oza his son, Sammaa his son, Haggia his son. . . . These are they whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 29, 30, 31.

SAMMAI.

Heb. Sammai.—Desolated.

1. Father, that is, founder, of the city of Maon. He was of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron, . . . Recem. . . . And Recem begot Sammai. The son of Sammai, Maon.—*I Paralip.* ii. 43, 44, 45.

2. A son, or grandson, of Ezra, of the family of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Ezra, . . . Jalon, and he begot . . . Sammai. . . . *I Paralip.* iv. 17.

SAMMOTH.

Heb. Sammot.—Desolations.
One of David's warriors. The same as: Semma, 2; and probably, Samaoth.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were, . . . Sammoth an Arorite. . . .—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 27.

SAMMUA.

Heb. Sammu'a.—Renowned.

1. A Rubenite, one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Ruben, Sammua the son of Zechur. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 5, 17.

2. Chief of a family of priests, in the time of the high priest Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Belga, Sammua.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 18.

SAMOS.

Gr. Samos.—Height.
An island in the eastern part of the Ægean Sea.

These same things were written to . . . Samos . . . *I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

And the next day we arrived at Samos; and the day following we came to Miletus.—*Acts* xx. 15.

SAMOTHRACIA.

Gr. Samothrakē.—Samos of Thrace.
An island in the mouth of the Ægean Sea, a little south of Thrace.

And sailing from Troas, we came with a straight course to Samothracia, and the day following to Neapolis.—*Acts* xvi. 11.

SAMRI.

Heb. Simri.—Vigilant.

1. Father of one of David's warriors.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were . . . Jedihel the son of Samri, and Joha his brother a Thosaite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 45.

2. A Levite of the time of Ezechias king of Juda.

And of the sons of Elisaphan, Samri. . . . And they gathered together their brethren, and sanctified themselves. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 13, 15.

SAMSAI.

Heb. Simsai.—Sunny.
Scribe or secretary of Reum a Persian official sent to Samaria by Artaxerxes the First.

Reum Beelteem, and Samsai the scribe wrote a letter from Jerusalem to the king Artaxerxes, in this manner: Reum Beelteem, and Samsai the scribe . . . : To Artaxerxes the king, thy servants . . . send greeting.—*I Esdras* iv. 8, 9, 11.

The king sent word to Reum Beelteem and Samsai the scribe, . . . sending greeting and peace.—*I Esdras* iv. 17.

Now the copy of the edict of king Artaxerxes was read before Reum Beelteem, and Samsai the scribe . . . : and they went up in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and hindered them with arm and power.—*I Esdras* iv. 23.

SAMSARI.

Heb. Samserai.—Heroic.
A Benjamite family who dwelt in Jerusalem.

And Samsari, . . . the sons of Jeroham. These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 26, 27, 28.

SAMSON.

Heb. Simson.—Sunlike; or, strong.

A Judge of Israel, the son of Manue, of the tribe of Dan. See also: Badan, 1.

And she bore a son, and called his name Samson.—*Judges* xiii. 24.

Then Samson went down to Thamnatha.—*Judges* xiv. 1, 5.

And Samson said to his father: Take this woman for me, for she hath pleased my eyes.—*Judges* xiv. 3.

And the spirit of the Lord came upon Samson, and he tore the lion, . . . having nothing at all in his hand.—*Judges* xiv. 6.

So his father . . . made a feast for his son Samson.—*Judges* xiv. 10.

And Samson said to them: I will propose to you a riddle. . . .—*Judges* xiv. 12.

. . . They said to the wife of Samson: Soothe thy husband, and persuade him to tell thee what the riddle meaneth. . . . So she wept before Samson and complained.—*Judges* xiv. 15, 16.

. . . Samson came, meaning to visit his wife.—*Judges* xv. 1.

And Samson answered him: From this day I shall be blameless in what I do against the Philistines.—*Judges* xv. 3.

And it was answered: Samson the son in law of the Thamnathite . . . hath done these things.—*Judges* xv. 6.

But Samson said to them: Although you have done this, yet will I be revenged of you.—*Judges* xv. 7.

We are come to bind Samson, and to pay him for what he hath done against us.—*Judges* xv. 10.

Wherefore three thousand men of Juda went down to the cave of the rock Etam, and said to Samson: Knowest thou not that the Philistines rule over us?—*Judges* xv. 11.

And Samson said to them: Swear to me, and promise me, that you will not kill me.—*Judges* xv. 12.

And when the Philistines had heard this, . . . that Samson was come into the city, they surrounded him.—*Judges* xvi. 2.

But Samson . . . took both the doors of the gate, . . . and laying them on his shoulders, carried them up to the top of the hill.—*Judges* xvi. 3.

And Dalila said to Samson: Tell me, . . . wherein thy greatest strength lieth. . . .—*Judges* xvi. 6.

And Samson answered her: If I shall be bound with seven cords made of sinews not yet dry, . . . I shall be weak like other men.—*Judges* xvi. 7.

The Philistines are upon thee, Samson.—*Judges* xvi. 9, 12, 14, 20.

And Samson answered her: If thou plattest the seven locks of my head with a lace, . . . I shall be weak.—*Judges* xvi. 13.

Our god hath delivered our enemy Samson into our hands.—*Judges* xvi. 23.

. . . They commanded that Samson should be called, and should play before them.—*Judges* xvi. 25.

Moreover about three thousand persons . . . were beholding Samson's play.—*Judges* xvi. 27.

For the time would fail me to tell of . . . Samson. . . .—*Heb.* xi. 32.

SAMUA.

Heb. Sammu'a.—Renowned.

1. One of the sons of David, by Bethsabee. Same as: Simmaa, 2.

And these are the names of them that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, Samua. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14. *I Paralip.* xiv. 4.

2. Father of a Levite in the time of the return from the captivity. Same as: Semeias, 2.

And Mathania . . . was the principal man to praise, and to give glory in prayer, . . . and Abda the son of Samua, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

SAMUEL.

Heb. Semu'el.—Heard by God; obtained from God.

1. Chief of the tribe of Simeon, chosen with others, by Moses, to divide the land of Chanaan.

Of the tribe of Simeon, Samuel the son of Ammiud. . . . These are they whom the Lord commanded to divide the land of Chanaan. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 20, 29.

2. A Levite, the last of the Judges.

. . . Anna conceived and bore a

son, and called his name Samuel.—*I Kings* i. 20.

But Samuel ministered before the face of the Lord: being a child girded with a linen ephod.—*I Kings* ii. 18. iii. 1.

And the child Samuel became great before the Lord.—*I Kings* ii. 21.

But the child Samuel advanced, and grew on, and pleased both the Lord and men.—*I Kings* ii. 26.

Samuel slept in the temple of the Lord, where the ark of God was.—*I Kings* iii. 3.

And the Lord called Samuel. And he answered: Here am I.—*I Kings* iii. 4, 6, 8.

Now Samuel did not yet know the Lord.—*I Kings* iii. 7.

. . . And he (Heli) said to Samuel: Go, and sleep. . . . So Samuel went and slept in his place.—*I Kings* iii. 9.

And the Lord . . . called, as he had called the other times: Samuel, Samuel. And Samuel said: Speak, Lord, for thy servant heareth.—*I Kings* iii. 10.

And the Lord said to Samuel: Behold I do a thing in Israel. . . .—*I Kings* iii. 11.

And Samuel slept till morning. . . . And Samuel feared to tell the vision to Heli.—*I Kings* iii. 15.

Then Heli called Samuel, and said: Samuel, my son. . . .—*I Kings* iii. 16.

So Samuel told him all the words, and did not hide them from him.—*I Kings* iii. 18.

And Samuel grew, and the Lord was with him.—*I Kings* iii. 19.

And all Israel . . . knew that Samuel was a faithful prophet of the Lord. —*I Kings* iii. 20.

. . . For the Lord revealed himself to Samuel in Silo. . . . And the word of Samuel came to pass to all Israel. —*I Kings* iii. 21.

And Samuel spoke to all the house of Israel. . . . And Samuel said: Gather all Israel to Masphath. . . .— *I Kings* vii. 3, 5.

And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Masphath. . . . And they said to Samuel: Cease not to cry to the Lord our God for us.—*I Kings* vii. 6, 8.

And Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered it whole for a holocaust to the Lord: and Samuel cried to the Lord for Israel, and the Lord heard him.—*I Kings* vii. 9.

. . . When Samuel was offering the holocaust, the Philistines began the battle against Israel.—*I Kings* vii. 10.

And Samuel took a stone, and laid it between Masphath and Sen.—*I Kings* vii. 12.

And the hand of the Lord was against the Philistines, all the days of Samuel.—*I Kings* vii. 13.

And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.—*I Kings* vii. 15.

And it came to pass when Samuel was old, that he appointed his sons to be judges over Israel.—*I Kings* viii. 1.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . came to Samuel to Ramatha.—*I Kings* viii. 4.

And the word was displeasing in the eyes of Samuel, that they should say: Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed to the Lord.—*I Kings* viii. 6.

And the Lord said to Samuel: Hearken to the voice of the people. . . . Then Samuel told all the words of the Lord to the people. . . .—*I Kings* viii. 7, 10.

But the people would not hear the voice of Samuel.—*I Kings* viii. 19.

And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and rehearsed them in the ears of the Lord.—*I Kings* viii. 21.

And the Lord said to Samuel: Hearken to their voice, and make them a king. And Samuel said to the men of Israel: Let every man go to his city.—*I Kings* viii. 22.

. . . Behold Samuel was coming out over against them, to go up to the high place.—*I Kings* ix. 14.

Now the Lord had revealed to the ear of Samuel the day before Saul came.—*I Kings* ix. 15.

And when Samuel saw Saul, the Lord spoke to him: Behold the man, of whom I spoke to thee. . . .—*I Kings* ix. 17.

And Saul came to Samuel in the midst of the gate. . . . And Samuel answered Saul, saying: I am the seer. —*I Kings* ix. 18, 19.

Then Samuel . . . brought them into the parlour. . . . And Samuel said to the cook: Bring the portion, which I

gave thee. . . . And Samuel said: Behold what is left, set it before thee, and eat. . . . And Saul ate with Samuel that day.—*I Kings* ix. 22, 23, 24.

. . . Samuel called Saul on the top of the house . . . : and they went out both of them, to wit, he and Samuel.—*I Kings* ix. 26.

. . . Samuel said to Saul: Speak to the servant to go before us. . . .—*I Kings* ix. 27.

And Samuel took a little vial of oil, and poured it upon his head.—*I Kings* x. 1. xv. 1.

So when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave unto him another heart.—*I Kings* x. 9.

. . . We went to Samuel. . . . And his uncle said to him: Tell me what Samuel said to thee. . . . But of the matter of the kingdom of which Samuel had spoken to him, he told him not. —*I Kings* x. 14, 15, 16.

And Samuel called together the people to the Lord in Maspha.—*I Kings* x. 17.

And Samuel brought to him all the tribes of Israel. . . . And Samuel said to all the people: Surely you see him whom the Lord hath chosen.—*I Kings* x. 20, 24.

And Samuel told the people the law of the kingdom, and wrote it in a book . . . : and Samuel sent away all the people, every one to his own house. —*I Kings* x. 25.

Whosoever shall not come forth, and follow Saul and Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen.—*I Kings* xi. 7.

And the people said to Samuel: Who is he that said: Shall Saul reign over us?—*I Kings* xi. 12.

And Samuel said to the people: Come, and let us go to Galgala and let us renew the kingdom there.—*I Kings* xi. 14.

And Samuel said to all Israel: Behold I have hearkened to your voice, . . . and have made a king over you. —*I Kings* xii. 1.

And Samuel said to the people: It is the Lord. . . . And the Lord sent . . . Samuel, and delivered you from the hand of your enemies.—*I Kings* xii. 6, 11.

And Samuel cried unto the Lord, and the Lord sent thunder and rain that day.—*I Kings* xii. 18.

And all the people greatly feared the Lord and Samuel. And all the people said to Samuel: Pray for thy servants to the Lord thy God.—*I Kings* xii. 19.

And Samuel said to the people: Fear not.—*I Kings* xii. 20.

And he waited seven days according to the appointment of Samuel, and Samuel came not to Galgala.—*I Kings* xiii. 8.

And when he had made an end of offering the holocaust, behold Samuel came. . . . And Samuel said to him: What hast thou done?—*I Kings* xiii. 10, 11.

And Samuel said to Saul: Thou hast done foolishly. . . . And Samuel arose and went up from Galgala to Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 13, 15.

And the word of the Lord came to Samuel, saying: It repenteth me that I have made Saul king. . . . And Samuel was grieved, and he cried to the Lord all night.—*I Kings* xv. 10, 11.

And when Samuel rose early, to go to Saul in the morning, it was told Samuel, that Saul was come to Carmel. . . . And Samuel came to Saul.—*I Kings* xv. 12.

And when Samuel was come to Saul, Saul said to him: Blessed be thou of the Lord. . . . And Samuel said: What meaneth then this bleating of the flocks? . . .—*I Kings* xv. 13, 14.

And Samuel said to Saul: Suffer me. . . . And Samuel said: . . . Wast thou not made the head of the tribes of Israel?—*I Kings* xv. 16, 17.

And Saul said to Samuel: Yea I have hearkened to the voice of the Lord. . . . And Samuel said . . . : For obedience is better than sacrifices. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 20, 22.

And Saul said to Samuel: I have sinned. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 24.

And Samuel said to Saul: I will not return with thee. . . . And Samuel turned about to go away.—*I Kings* xv. 26, 27.

And Samuel said to him: The Lord hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day.—*I Kings* xv. 28.

So Samuel turned again after Saul. . . . And Samuel said: Bring hither to me Agag. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 31, 32.

And Samuel said: As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall

thy mother be childless among women. And Samuel hewed him in pieces. . . . —*I Kings* xv. 33.

And Samuel departed to Ramatha. . . . And Samuel saw Saul no more till the day of his death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul.—*I Kings* xv. 34, 35.

And the Lord said to Samuel: How long wilt thou mourn for Saul?—*I Kings* xvi. 1.

And Samuel said: How shall I go? . . . Then Samuel did as the Lord had said to him.—*I Kings* xvi. 2, 4.

And the Lord said to Samuel . . . : Nor do I judge according to the look of man.—*I Kings* xvi. 7.

And Isai called Abinadab, and brought him before Samuel.—*I Kings* xvi. 8.

Isai therefore brought his seven sons before Samuel: and Samuel said to Isai: The Lord hath not chosen any of these.—*I Kings* xvi. 10.

And Samuel said to Isai: Are here all thy sons? . . . And Samuel said to Isai: Send, and fetch him.—*I Kings* xvi. 11.

Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him (David) in the midst of his brethren . . . : and Samuel rose up, and went to Ramatha.—*I Kings* xvi. 13.

But David . . . came to Samuel in Ramatha . . . : and he and Samuel went and dwelt in Najoth.—*I Kings* xix. 18, 22.

. . . And when they saw a company of prophets prophesying, and Samuel presiding over them, . . . they likewise began to prophesy.—*I Kings* xix. 20.

And he (Saul) . . . prophesied with the rest before Samuel.—*I Kings* xix. 24.

And Samuel died, . . . and they mourned for him, and buried him in his house in Ramatha.—*I Kings* xxv. 1. xxviii. 3.

And he (Saul) said: Bring up Samuel. And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried out with a loud voice. —*I Kings* xxviii. 11, 12.

And Saul understood that it was Samuel. . . . And Samuel said to Saul: Why hast thou disturbed my rest?—*I Kings* xxviii. 14, 15.

And Samuel said: Why askest thou me?—*I Kings* xxviii. 16.

The sons of Samuel: the first born Vasseni, and Abia.—*I Paralip.* vi. 28.

And these are they that stood with their sons, of the sons of Caath, Heman a singer, the son of Joel, the son of Samuel, the son of Elcana. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 34.

All these that were chosen to be porters at the gates, were two hundred and twelve . . . : whom David and Samuel the seer appointed in their trust.—*I Paralip.* ix. 22.

. . . And they anointed him (David) king over Israel, according to the word of the Lord which he spoke in the hand of Samuel.—*I Paralip.* xi. 3.

And all these things that Samuel the seer . . . had sanctified . . . : they were under the hand of Selemith and his brethren—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

Now the acts of king David first and last are written in the book of Samuel the seer.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 29.

There was no phase like to this in Israel, from the days of Samuel the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 18.

. . . And Samuel among them that call upon his name.—*Ps.* xcviii. 6.

Samuel the prophet of the Lord, the beloved of the Lord his God, established a new government, and anointed princes over his people.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 16.

If Moses and Samuel shall stand before me, my soul is not towards this people.—*Jer.* xv. 1.

And all the prophets, from Samuel and afterwards, who have spoken, have told of these days.—*Acts* iii. 24.

. . . And after these things, he gave unto them judges, until Samuel the prophet.—*Acts* xiii. 20.

For the time would fail me to tell of . . . Samuel.—*Heb.* xi. 32.

3. A family chief of Issachar, in the time of David.

Now the sons of Issachar were Thola. . . . The sons of Thola: . . . Samuel.—*I Paralip.* vii. 1, 2.

SAMUS.

See: Samos.

SANABALLAT.

Heb. Sanballat, from Assyrian, Sin-

ballidh.—(The god) Sin has given life.
A Moabite of Oronaim, who opposed the Jews in Samaria, in the time of Nehemias.

And Sanaballat the Horonite, and Tobias . . . heard it, and it grieved them exceedingly, that a man was come, who sought the prosperity of the children of Israel.—*II Esdras* ii. 10.

But Sanaballat the Horonite, and Tobias . . . heard of it, and they scoffed at us, and despised us.—*II Esdras* ii. 19.

. . . When Sanaballat heard that we were building the wall, he was angry. —*II Esdras* iv. 1, 7.

. . . When Sanaballat, . . . and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, . . . Sanaballat and Gossem sent to me, saying: Come, and let us make a league. . . .—*II Esdras* vi. 1, 2.

And Sanaballat sent his servant to me the fifth time.—*II Esdras* vi. 5.

And I understood that . . . Tobias and Sanaballat had hired him.—*II Esdras* vi. 12.

Remember me, O Lord, for Tobias and Sanaballat, according to their works of this kind.—*II Esdras* vi. 14.

And one of the sons of Joiada the son of Eliasib the high priest, was son in law to Sanaballat the Horonite.—*II Esdras* xiii. 28.

SANAN.

eb. Senan.—Place of flocks.
A city in the lowlands of Juda. Probably the same as: Confines, the: (Zaanan).

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Sanan. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 37.

SANIR.

Heb. Senir.—Breast plate, or, coat of mail.
The Amorrhean name for Mt. Hermon; referring particularly to a certain part of Hermon. See: Hermon, Sarion, and, Sion, 1.

And we took at that time the land: . . . from the torrent Arnon unto the mount Hermon, which the Sidonians called Sarion, and the Amorrhites, Sanir.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 9.

And the children of the half tribe of Manasses possessed the land, from the borders of Basan unto Baal, Hermon, and Sanir, and mount Hermon.—*I Paralip.* v. 23.

Thou shalt be crowned from the top of Amana, from the top of Sanir and Hermon.—*Cant.* iv. 8.

With fir trees of Sanir they have built thee (Tyre) with all sea planks. —*Ezech.* xxvii. 5.

SAPH.

Heb. Saf.—Threshold, or, dish.
Son or descendant of Arapha. Same as: Saphai.

Then Sobachai of Elusathi slew Saph of the race of Arapha of the family of the giants.—*II Kings* xxi. 18.

SAPHAI.

Heb. Sippai.—Threshold, or, dish. Same as the preceding.

After this there arose a war at Gazer against the Philistines: in which Sabachai the Husathite slew Saphai of the race of Raphaim, and humbled them.—*I Paralip.* xx. 4.

SAPHAN.

Heb. Safan.—Prudent, sly.

1. Scribe or secretary of Josias king of Juda. Probably same as, nos. 2, and, 5.

. . . The king (Josias) sent Saphan the son of Aslia, the son of Messulam, the scribe of the temple of the Lord, saying to him: Go to Helcias the high priest.—*IV Kings* xxii. 3, 4. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 8.

And Helcias the high priest said to Saphan the scribe: I have found the book of the law . . . : and Helcias gave the book to Saphan, and he read it.—*IV Kings* xxii. 8. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 15.

And Saphan the scribe came to the king, and brought him word again concerning that which he had commanded.—*IV Kings* xxii. 9.

And Saphan the scribe told the king, saying: Helcias the priest hath delivered to me a book. And when Saphan had read it before the king, . . .

he (the king) rent his garments.—*IV Kings* xxii. 10, 11.

And he commanded . . . Saphan the scribe, . . . saying: Go and consult the Lord for me.—*IV Kings* xxii. 12, 13. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20.

So Helcias the priest, . . . and Saphan . . . , went to Holda the prophetess. . . .—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

And Baruch read out of the volume the words of Jeremias in the house of the Lord, in the treasury of Gamarias the son of Saphan the scribe.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 10.

And when Micheas the son of Gamarias the son of Saphan had heard out of the book all the words of the Lord, he went down into the king's house to the secretary's chamber: and behold all the princes sat there, . . . and Gamarias the son of Saphan, . . . —*Jer.* xxxvi. 11, 12.

2. Father of Ahicam. It is generally conceded that he is the same as, no. 1; and probably the same as, no. 5.

And he (Josias) commanded . . . Ahicam the son of Saphan . . . , saying: Go and consult the Lord for me. —*IV Kings* xxii. 12. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 20.

But over the people that remained in the land of Juda, . . . he (Nabuchodonosor) gave the government to Godolias the son of Ahicam the son of Saphan.—*IV Kings* xxv. 22.

So the hand of Ahicam the son of Saphan was with Jeremias. . . .—*Jer.* xxvi. 24. xxxix. 14. xl. 5, 9, 11, xli. 2. xliii. 6.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem . . . : By the hand of Elasa the son of Saphan. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

3. Heb. Safam.—Perhaps, Bald, bare.

A Gadite chief who dwelt in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha: Johel the chief, and Saphan the second. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 12.

4. Heb. Suppim.—Serpent.

The Hebrew text reads: "And Machir took a wife (i. e. for himself) to (or, of) Huppim and to (or, of) Suppim." The words "to Huppim and to Suppim," seem not to belong to this context.

Probably a son or descendant, of Benjamin. In that case, prob. the same as: Mophim, Sepham, Sephuphan, and, Supham.

And Machir took wives for his sons Happhim, and Saphan.—*I Paralip.* vii. 15.

5. According to a number of commentators, the grandfather of Jezonias, and the same as nos. 1, and 2.

. . . And Jezonias the son of Saphan stood in the midst of them, that stood before the pictures.—*Ezech.* viii. 11.

SAPHAT.

Heb. Safat.—Judge.

1. A Simeonite, one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Simeon, Saphat the son of Huri. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 6, 17.

2. Father of the prophet Eliseus.

And Eliseus the son of Saphat, of Abelmeula, thou shalt anoint to be prophet in thy room.—*III Kings* xix. 16, 19. *IV Kings* iii. 11. vi. 31.

3. A descendant of Zorobabel, of the royal line of Juda.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia, whose sons were . . . Saphat.—*I Paralip.* iii. 22.

4. A Gadite chief who dwelt in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan . . . : Joel the chief, . . . and Saphat in Basan.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 12.

5. An officer of king David.

And over the oxen in the valleys (was) Saphat the son of Adli.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 29.

SAPHATHIA.

Heb. Sefatyah.—Jehovah is judge.

A son of David. The same as: Saphatias, 1.

And sons were born to David in Hebron: . . . the fifth Saphathia the son of Abital.—*II Kings* iii. 2, 4.

SAPHATIA.

Heb. Sefatyahu.—Jehovah is judge.

1. A Benjamite warrior, that joined David's army.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, . . . Saphatia the Haruphite.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 5.

2. One of the family of Solomon's servants, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Saphatia.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 57. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 59.

3. A family chief whose descendants, 372 in number, returned from exile with Zorobabel; others, 80 in number, returned later with Esdras. Same as: Sephatia.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Saphatia: Zebodia the son of Michael, and with him eighty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 8.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of Saphatia, three hundred seventy two.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 9.

SAPHATIAS.

Heb. Sefatyah.—Jehovah is judge.

1. A son of David. The same as: Saphathia.

Now these were the sons of David that were born to him in Hebron . . . : the fifth Saphatias of Abital.—*I Paralip.* iii. 1, 3.

2. A Benjamite, whose son Mosollam dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . , Of the sons of Benjamin: . . . Mosollam the son of Saphatias, the son of Rahuel. . . .—*I Paralip,* ix. 3. 7, 8.

3. Heb. Sefatyahu.

Chief of the tribe of Simeon, in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Simeonites, Saphatias the son of Maacha.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

4. A son of Josaphat king of Juda.

And he (Joram) had brethren the sons of Josaphat, . . . Saphatias, all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

5. A descendant of Phares the son of Juda, and ancestor of Athaias who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the children of Juda, Athaias the son of Aziam, the son of Zacharias, the son of Amarias, the son of Saphatias, the son of Malaleel.—*II Esdras* xi. 4.

6. One of the princes of Juda in the time of Sedecias king of Juda.

Now Saphatias the son of Mathan . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

SAPHIR.

See: Beautiful place.

SAPHIRA.

Gr. Sapheirē.—Sapphire; or beautiful.

Wife of Ananias, in the days of the apostles.

But a certain man named Ananias, with Saphira his wife, sold a piece of land, and by fraud kept back part of the price of the land, his wife being privy thereunto.—*Acts* v. 1, 2.

SAPHON.

Heb. Safon.—North.

A city of Gad, east of the Jordan. Same as: Sophan.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . : in the valley . . . , Saphon, the other part of the kingdom of Sehon king of Hesebon.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 27.

SARA.

1. Heb. Sarah.—Princess.

Wife of Abraham, and mother of Isaac. See also: Sarai, 1.

God said also to Abraham: Sarai thy wife thou shalt not call Sarai, but Sara.—*Gen.* xvii. 15.

. . . And shall Sara, that is ninety years old, bring forth?—*Gen.* xvii. 17.

Sara thy wife shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name Isaac.—*Gen.* xvii. 19.

But my covenant I will establish with Isaac, whom Sara shall bring forth to thee at this time in the next year.—*Gen.* xvii. 21.

Abraham made haste into the tent

to Sara, and said to her: Make haste, temper together three measures of flour. . . .—*Gen.* xviii. 6.

And when they (the angels) had eaten, they said to him: Where is Sara thy wife?—*Gen.* xviii. 9.

. . . And Sara thy wife shall have a son. Which when Sara heard, she laughed behind the door of the tent.—*Gen.* xviii. 10, 14. *Rom.* ix. 9.

Now they were both old, and far advanced in years, and it had ceased to be with Sara after the manner of women.—*Gen.* xviii. 11.

And the Lord said to Abraham: Why did Sara laugh, saying: Shall I who am an old woman bear a child indeed?—*Gen.* xviii. 13.

Sara denied, saying: I did not laugh: for she was afraid.—*Gen.* xviii. 15.

And he said of Sara his wife: She is my sister.—*Gen.* xx. 2.

And Abimelech . . . restored to him Sara, his wife.—*Gen.* xx. 14.

And to Sara he said: Behold I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver.—*Gen.* xx. 16.

For the Lord had closed up every womb of the house of Abimelech on account of Sara, Abraham's wife.—*Gen.* xx. 18.

And the Lord visited Sara, as he had promised: and fulfilled what he had spoken.—*Gen.* xxi. 1.

And Abraham called the name of his son, whom Sara bore him, Isaac.—*Gen.* xxi. 3.

And Sara said: God hath made a laughter for me.—*Gen.* xxi. 6.

Who would believe that Abraham should hear that Sara gave suck to a son, whom she bore him in his old age?—*Gen.* xxi. 7. xxiv. 36.

And when Sara had seen the son of Agar the Egyptian playing with Isaac her son, she said to Abraham: Cast out this bondwoman, and her son.—*Gen.* xxi. 9, 10.

In all that Sara hath said to thee, hearken to her voice: for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.—*Gen.* xxi. 12.

And Sara lived a hundred and twenty seven years. And she died in the city of Arbee, which is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxiii. 1, 2.

And so Abraham buried Sara his wife, in a double cave of the field, that looked towards Mambre, this is Hebron.—*Gen.* xxiii. 19.

And the servant told Isaac. . . . Who brought her (Rebecca) into the tent of Sara his mother.—*Gen.* xxiv. 66, 67.

There was he buried, and Sara his wife.—*Gen.* xxv. 10. xlix. 31.

These are the generations of Ismael, the son of Abraham, whom Agar the Egyptian, Sara's servant, bore unto him.—*Gen.* xxv. 12.

Look unto Abraham your father, and to Sara that bore you.—*Isaias* li. 2.

And he was not weak in faith; neither did he consider his own body now dead, whereas he was almost a hundred years old, nor the dead womb of Sara.—*Rom.* iv. 19.

By faith also Sara herself, being barren, received strength to conceive seed, even past the time of age; because she believed that he was faithful who had promised.—*Heb.* xi. 11.

. . . As Sara obeyed Abraham, calling him lord: whose daughters you are. . . .—*I Peter* iii. 6.

2. Heb. Serah.—Abundance.

Daughter of Aser, and granddaughter of Jacob.

The sons of Aser: Jamne and Jesua, . . . and Sara their sister.—*Gen.* xlvi. 17. *I Paralip.* vii. 30.

And the name of the daughter of Aser, was Sara.—*Num.* xxvi. 46.

3. Heb. Se'erah.—Kinswoman.

Daughter of Ephraim.

And he (Ephraim) went in to his wife, and she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name Beria . . . : And his daughter was Sara, who built Bethoron, the nether and the upper, and Ozensara.—*I Paralip.* vii. 23, 24.

4. Gr. Sarra.

Daughter of Raguel, and wife of Tobias the younger.

. . . Sara, daughter of Raguel, in Rages a city of the Medes, received a reproach from one of her father's servant maids.—*Tob.* iii. 7.

. . . And he (Raguel) hath a daughter named Sara, but he hath no son nor any other daughter beside her.—*Tob.* vi. 11.

And Anna his wife, and Sara their daughter wept.—*Tob.* vii. 8.

Tobias said: I will not eat nor drink here this day, unless thou first . . . promise to give me Sara thy daughter.—*Tob.* vii. 10.

And she brought Sara her daughter in thither, and she wept.—*Tob.* vii. 19.

Sara, arise, and let us pray to God today, and tomorrow, and the next day.—*Tob.* viii. 4.

Sara also said: Have mercy on us, O Lord, . . . and let us grow old both together in health.—*Tob.* viii. 10.

. . . He (Raguel) delivered Sara unto him, and half of all his substance. —*Tob.* x. 10.

And after seven days Sara his son's wife, and all the family arrived safe. —*Tob.* xi. 18.

And now the Lord hath sent me . . . to deliver Sara thy son's wife from the devil.—*Tob.* xii. 14.

SARAA.

Heb. Sor'ah.—Perhaps, Sinking down; low ground.

A city in the plains of Juda, allotted to Dan. Same as: Sarea. See also: Sarai, 2; Saraites; and Sarathi.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was Saraa. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41.

Now there was a certain man of Saraa, and of the race of Dan, whose name was Manue.—*Judges* xiii. 2.

And the spirit of the Lord began to be with him (Samson) in the camp of Dan, between Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xiii. 25.

And his (Samson's) brethren . . . took his body, and buried it between Saraa and Esthaol, in the burying place of his father Manue.—*Judges* xvi. 31.

So the children of Dan sent five most valiant men . . . from Saraa and Esthaol, to spy out the land.—*Judges* xviii. 2.

And they returned to their brethren in Saraa and Esthaol.—*Judges* xviii. 8.

There went therefore of the kindred of Dan, to wit, from Saraa and Esthaol, six hundred men.—*Judges* xviii. 11.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Saraa also. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 10.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Saraa. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 29.

SARABIAS.

Heb. Serebyah.—Heat of Jehovah.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sarebias; Sarebia; and Serebia.

: . . They brought us a most learned man of the sons of Moholi, . . . and Sarabias and his sons, and his brethren eighteen.—*I Esdras* viii. 18.

And I separated twelve of the chief of the priests, Sarabias. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 24.

SARAI.

1. Heb. Sarai.—Contentious; or, my princess.

Wife of Abraham and mother of Isaac. Same as: Sara, 1.

The name of Abraham's wife was Sarai. . . . And Sarai was barren, and had no children.—*Gen.* xi. 29, 30. xvi. 1.

And Thare took Abram his son, . . . and Sarai his daughter in law, the wife of Abram his son, and brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

And he took Sarai his wife . . . : and they went out to go into the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xii. 5.

. . . He said to Sarai his wife: . . . Say therefore . . . , that thou art my sister.—*Gen.* xii. 11, 13.

But the Lord scourged Pharao and his house with most grievous stripes for Sarai, Abram's wife.—*Gen.* xii. 17.

And Sarai said to Abram: Thou dost unjustly with me.—*Gen.* xvi. 5.

And when Sarai afflicted her (Agar), she ran away.—*Gen.* xvi. 6.

Agar, handmaid of Sarai, whence comest thou? . . . And she answered: I flee from the face of Sarai, my mistress.—*Gen.* xvi. 8.

God said also to Abraham: Sarai thy wife thou shalt not call Sarai, but Sara.—*Gen.* xvii. 15.

2. Heb. has-Sore'i. The Saarites.

Probably an inhabitant of Saraa.

The sons of Salma, Bethlehem, . . . and half of the place of rest of Sarai.—*I Paralip.* ii. 54.

3. Heb. Sharai.—Perhaps, Beginning; or, release.

An Israelite, of the time of Esdras,

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Sarai. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 40, 44.

SARAIA.

Heb. Serayah.—Warrior of Jehovah.

1. A Netophathite of the time of Jeremias. Same as: Sareas.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, . . . Saraia the son of Thanehumeth the Netophathite, . . . they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23.

2. Son of Cenez, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Cenez were Othoniel, and Saraia . . . , And Saraia begot Joab the father of the Valley of artificers: for artificers were there.—*I Paralip.* iv. 13, 14.

3. A family chief of Simeon.

. . . And Jehu the son of Josabia, the son of Saraia, the son of Asiel. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds. . . . And they went forth to enter into Gador.—*I Paralip.* iv. 35, 38, 39.

4. An Israelite, who returned from captivity with Zorobabel. The same as: Azarias, 24.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . who came with Zorobabel . . . , Saraia. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2.

5. A priest, who lived in Jerusalem, in the days of the return from the captivity. Same as, Azarias, 10.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt. . . . Of the priests, . . . Saraia the son of Helcias, the son of Mosollam. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 11.

6. Head of a family of priests, of the same period.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Saraia. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: of Saraia, Maraia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12.

SARAIAS.

Heb. Serayah.—Warrior of Jehovah.

1. Scribe or secretary to king David. Some commentators think he is the same as: Sisa, Siva, and, Susa, 1.

. . . And Saraias was the scribe. —*II Kings* viii. 17.

2. High priest in the reign of Sedecias king of Juda. Same as: Seraias.

Azarias begot Saraias, and Saraias begot Josedec.—*I Paralip.* vi. 14.

And the general (Nabuzardan) took Saraias the chief priest . . . , and brought them to the king of Babylon, to Reblatha. And the king of Babylon . . . put them to death in Reblatha.—*Jer.* lii. 24, 26, 27.

3. An ancestor of Esdras.

. . . Esdras the son of Saraias, the son of Azarias. . . . This Esdras went up from Babylon.—*I Esdras* vii. 1, 6.

4. A priest, who with Nehemias signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Saraias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 2.

5. Heb. Serayahu.

An officer of Joakim king of Juda.

And the king commanded . . . Saraias the son of Ezriel, . . . to take up Baruch the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

6. Son of Nerias, and brother of Baruch.

The word that Jeremias the prophet commanded Saraias the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias, when he went with king Sedecias to Babylon . . . : now Saraias was chief over the prophecy.—*Jer.* li. 59.

And Jeremias said to Saraias: When thou shalt come into Babylon, . . . thou shalt say: O Lord, thou hast spoken against this place to destroy it.—*Jer.* li. 61, 62.

SARAIM.

Heb. Sa'araim.—The two gates.

A city in the plains of Juda. Probably different from Saarim, though many commentators identify the two.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Saraim. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 36.

. . . And there fell many wounded of the Philistines in the way of Saraim, and as far as Geth. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 52.

SARAITES.

Heb. Sare'ati.
Inhabitants of Saraa. Same as: Sarathi. See: Saraa.

And of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the Jethrites, . . . and Maserites. Of them came the Saraites, and Esthaolites.—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

SARAPH.

See: Burning, 2.

SARAR.

Heb. Sarar.—Strong.
One of David's warriors. Same as: Sachar, 1.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Aiam the son of Sarar the Arorite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 33.

SARASAR.

Heb. Sar'eser, from Persian.—Prince of fire.

1. Son of Sennacherib king of Assyria.

Adramelech and Sarasar his sons slew him (Sennacherib) with the sword, and they fled into the land of the Armenians.—*IV Kings* xix. 37. *Isaias* xxxvii. 38.

2. A person who sent, or was sent by the Jews who returned from the captivity, to consult the priest and prophets in the temple.

. . . The word of the Lord came to Zacharius . . . When Sarasar . . . sent to the house of God, to entreat the face of the Lord.—*Zach.* vii. 1, 2.

SARATHASAR.

Heb. Seret has-Sahar.—Brightness of dawn.
A city of Ruben, probably near the Dead Sea.

And Moses gave a possession to the children of Ruben . . . : and Sarathasar in the mountain of the valley.—*Josue* xiii. 15, 19.

SARATHI.

Heb. has-Sor'ati.
Inhabitants of Saraa. Same as: Saraites.

The sons of Juda: . . . Sobal. And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath, of whom were born Ahumai, and Laad. These are the families of Sarathi.—*I Paralip.* iv. 1, 2.

SARDIS.

Gr. Sardeis.
The capital of Lydia in Asia Minor.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Sardis. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Sardis, write: . . . I know thy works, that thou hast the name of being alive: and thou art dead.—*Apoc.* iii. 1.

But thou hast a few names in Sardis, which have not defiled their garments.—*Apoc.* iii. 4.

SAREA.

Heb. Sor'ah.—Perhaps, Sinking down; low ground.
A city in the lowlands of Juda, allotted to Dan. Same as: Saraa.

This is the possession of the tribe of the children of Juda. . . . But in the plains: Estaol and Sarea. . . .—*Josue* xv. 20, 33.

SAREAS.

Heb, Serayah.—Warrior of Jehovah.
A Netophathite, of the time of Jeremias. Same as: Saraia, 1.

They came to Godolias to Masphath: . . . and Sareas the son of Thanehumeth . . . , they and their men.—*Jer.* xl. 8.

SAREBIA.

Heb. Serebyah.—Heat of Jehovah.
A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sarabias; Sarebias; and, Serebia.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel. . . . And the Levites, . . . Sarebia . . . , they and their brethren were over the hymns.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 8.

SAREBIAS.

Heb. Serebyah.—Heat of Jehovah.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sarabias; Sarebia; and, Serebia.

And there stood up upon the step of the Levites, . . . Sarebias . . . : and they cried with a loud voice to the Lord their God.—*II Esdras* ix. 4.

SARED.

1. Heb. Sered.—Fear.

A son of Zabulon. See also: Saredites.

The sons of Zabulon: Sared. . . . —*Gen.* xlvi. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 26.

2. Heb. Sarid.—One left; a survivor.

A border town of Zabulon. Same as: Sarid.

And the border of their (Zabulon) possession . . . returneth from Sared eastward to the borders of Ceseleththabor.—*Josue* xix. 10, 12.

SAREDA.

Heb. Hasredah.—The cooling.

A city of Manasses in mount Ephraim. Many commentators think it is the same as: Saredatha; Sarthan; and, Sarthana.

Jeroboam also the son of Nabat an Ephrathite of Sareda, . . . lifted up his hand against the king.—*III Kings* xi. 26.

SAREDATHA.

Heb. Seredatah.—Cooling.

A place in the Jordan valley. Many think it the same as; Sareda; Sarthan; and, Sarthana.

All the vessels did Hiram . . . make for Solomon in the house of the Lord of finest brass. In the country near the Jordan did the king cast them, in a clay ground between Sochot and Saredatha.—*II Paralip.* iv. 16, 17.

SAREDITES.

Heb. has-Sardi.

Descendants of Sared, 1.

The sons of Zabulon by their kindreds: Sared, of whom is the family of the Saredites.—*Num.* xxvi. 26.

SAREPHTA.

Heb. Sarfat.—Place of refining; melting house.

A Phenician city on the Mediterranean, south of Sidon. Same as: Sarepta.

Arise, and go to Sarephta of the Sidonians, and dwell there.—*III Kings* xvii. 9.

He (Elias) arose, and went to Sarephta.—*III Kings* xvii. 10.

SAREPTA.

Heb. Sarfat.—Place of refining.

Same as the preceding.

And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel (shall possess) all the places of the Chanaanites even to Sarepta.—*Abdias* i. 20.

Gr. Sarepta.

And to none of them was Elias sent, but to Sarepta of Sidon, to a widow woman.—*Luke* iv. 26.

SARES.

Heb. Sares.—Root.

Son of Machir, and grandson of Manasses.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares: and the name of his brother was Sares: and his sons were Ulam and Recen.—*I Paralip.* vii. 16.

SARGON.

Heb. Sargon, from Assyrian, Sar-Gina, and Sar-ukin.—(May the god) strengthen the king; or; king strengthened; or; the powerful.

A King of Assyria, successor to Salmanasar the Fourth; and succeeded by Sennacherib his son.

In the year that Tharthan entered into Azotus, when Sargon the king of the Assyrians had sent him . . . : At that time the Lord spoke by the hand of Isaias. . . .—*Isaias* xx. 1, 2.

SARIA.

Heb. Se'aryah.—Whom Jehovah estimates.

A Benjamite, descendant of king Saul,

And Asel had six sons whose names

were . . . , Saria. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 38, 40. ix. 44.

SARID.

Heb. Sarid.—One left; survivor.
A border town of Zabulon. Same as: Sared, 2.

And the borders of their (i. e. Zabulon) possession was unto Sarid.—*Josue* xix. 10.

SARION.

Heb. Siryon.—Coat of mail.
The name given by the Sidonians to Hermon. See: Hermon, Sanir, and, Sion, 1.

And we took at that time the land . . . : from the torrent Arnon unto the mount Hermon, which the Sidonians call Sarion, and the Amorrhites, Sanir.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 9.*

SAROHEN.

Heb. Saruhun.—Dwelling of grace.
A city of Simeon. Same as: Sarim, and Selim.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon . . . : and their inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Sarohen.—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 6.

SARON.

1. Heb. Lassaron.—To Saron.
A Chananaan city; or perhaps, the plain of Saron, same as the following.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . The king of Saron one.—*Josue* xii. 1, 18.

2. Heb. has-Saron.—The plain.
A plain of Palestine extending from Joppe to Carmel. Same as: Field; and, Plains.

And over the herds that fed in Saron, was Setrai a Saronite.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 29.

Libanus is confounded, and become foul, and Saron is become as a desert. —*Isaias* xxxiii. 9.

. . . The glory of Libanus is given to it: the beauty of Carmel and Saron. —*Isaias* xxxv. 2.

Gr. Sarōn.

And all that dwelt at Lydda and Saron, saw him (Eneas): who were converted to the Lord.—*Acts* ix. 35.

3. Heb. Saron.
A city or district east of the Jordan, in the neighborhood of Galaad and Basan.

And they (the children of Gad) dwelt in Galaad, and in Basan, . . . and in all the suburbs of Saron, unto the borders.—*I Paralip.* v. 16.

SARONITE.

Heb. has-Saroni.
An inhabitant of the plain of Saron.

And over the herds that fed in Saron, was Setrai a Saronite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 29.

SARSACHIM.

Heb. Sarsekim.—Prince of the eunuchs.
One of the generals of Nabuchodonosor at the time of the capture of Jerusalem. See also: Rabsares.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: . . . Sarsachim, Rabsares, . . . and all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

SARTHAN.

Heb. Sartan.—Cooling.
A place in the Jordan valley. Perhaps the same as: Sareda; Saredatha; and, Sarthana.

The waters that came down from above stood in one place, and swelling like a mountain, were seen afar off from the city that is called Adom, to the place of Sarthan.—*Josue* iii. 16.

In the plains of the Jordan did the king cast them (the vessels for the house of the Lord), in a clay ground, between Sochoth and Sarthan.—*III Kings* vii. 46.

* In Ps. xxviii. 6. the Vulgate reads: "The voice of the Lord . . . shall reduce them to pieces, as a calf of Libanus, and as the beloved son of unicorns." The Hebrew reads: "Shall make skip Libanus and Sarion as the sons of unicorn."

SARTHANA.

Heb. Sartanah.—Cooling.
A place, whose site is unknown. Perhaps the same as: Sareda; Saredatha; and, Sarthan.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . And these are their names: . . . Bana the son of Ahilud, who governed Thanac, and Mageddo, and all Bethsan, which is by Sarthana beneath Jezrael. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 8, 12.

SARUG.

Heb. Serug.—Shoot, tendril.
Great grandfather of Abraham. Same as: Serug.

And Reu lived thirty-two years, and begot Sarug.—*Gen.* xi. 20, 21.

And Sarug lived thirty years, and begot Nachor.—*Gen.* xi. 22.

And Sarug lived after he begot Nachor, two hundred years: and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 23.

. . . Who was of Nachor, Who was of Sarug, who was of Ragau. . . .—*Luke* iii. 34, 35.

SARVA.

Heb. Seru'ah.—Leprous.
Mother of Jeroboam the first king of Israel.

Jeroboam also the son of Nabat an Ephrathite of Sareda, . . . whose mother was named Sarva, a widow woman, lifted up his hand against the king.—*III Kings* xi. 26.

SARVIA.

Heb. Seruyah.—Balm.
Sister of David, and mother of Abisai, Joab, and Asael.

David spoke to . . . Abisai the son of Sarvia the brother of Joab.—*I Kings* xxvi. 6. *II Kings* xvi. 9. xviii. 2. xix. 21. xxi. 17. xxiii. 18. *I Paralip.* xviii. 12.

And Joab the son of Sarvia . . . went out.—*II Kings* ii. 13. viii. 16. xiv. 1. xxiii. 37. *III Kings* i. 7. ii. 5, 22. *I Paralip.* xi. 6, 39. xviii. 15. xxvi. 28. xxvii. 24.

And there were the three sons of Sarvia there, Joab, and Abisai, and Asael.—*II Kings* ii. 18. *I Paralip.* ii. 16.

And these men the sons of Sarvia are too hard for me.—*II Kings* iii. 39.

What have I to do with you, ye sons of Sarvia?—*II Kings* xvi. 10. xix. 22.

And Amasa was the son of a man who was called Jethra of Jesrael, who went in to Abigail the daughter of Naas, the sister of Sarvia who was the mother of Joab.—*II Kings* xvii. 25.

And their (the sons of Isai) sisters were Sarvia, and Abigail.—*I Paralip.* ii. 16.

SASSABASAR.

Heb. Sesbassar.—Etym. uncertain.
The Chaldean name of Zorobabel, the governor whom Cyrus sent to Jerusalem. See: Zorobabel.

Now Cyrus king of Persia . . . numbered them (the vessels of the temple) to Sassabasar the prince of Juda. . . . All these Sassabasar brought with them that came up from the captivity of Babylon to Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* i. 8, 11.

. . . And they were delivered to one Sassabasar, whom also he (Cyrus) appointed governor.—*I Esdras* v. 14.

Then came this same Sassabasar, and laid the foundations of the temple of God in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 16.

SATAN.

Heb. Satan.—Adversary.
Gr. Satanas.
The word is used to designate the enemy of man, the devil.

And Satan rose up against Israel: and moved David to number Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxi. 1.

Now on a certain day when the sons of God came to stand before the Lord, Satan also was present among them.—*Job.* i. 6. iii. 1.

And Satan answering, said: Doth Job fear God in vain?—*Job* i. 9.

Then the Lord said to Satan: Behold, all that he hath is in thy hand: only put not forth thy hand upon his person. And Satan went forth from the presence of the Lord.—*Job* i. 12.

Then the Lord said to Satan: Whence comest thou? And he answered and said: I have gone round

about the earth, and walked through it.—*Job* ii. 2.

And the Lord said to Satan: Hast thou considered my servant Job . . . ? —*Job* ii. 3.

And Satan answered, and said: Skin for skin, and all that a man hath he will give for his life.—*Job* ii. 4.

And the Lord said to Satan: Behold he is in thy hand, but yet save his life.—*Job* ii. 6.

So Satan went forth from the presence of the Lord, and struck Job with a very grievous ulcer.—*Job* ii. 7.

And the Lord showed me Jesus (i. e. Josue) the high priest standing before the angel of the Lord: and Satan stood on his right hand to be his adversary. —*Zach.* iii. 1.

And the Lord said to Satan: The Lord rebuke thee, O Satan.—*Zach.* iii. 2.

Begone, Satan: for it is written, The Lord thy God shalt thou adore.— *Matt.* iv. 10.

And if Satan cast out Satan, he is divided against himself: how then shall his kingdom stand?—*Matt.* xii. 26. *Mark* iii. 23, 26. *Luke* xi. 18.

And he was in the desert forty days and forty nights, and was tempted by Satan.—*Mark* i. 13.

And these are they by the wayside, where the word is sown, and as soon as they have heard, immediately Satan cometh, and taketh away the word that was sown in their hearts.—*Mark* iv. 15.

And he said to them: I saw Satan like lightning falling from heaven.— *Luke* x. 18.

And ought not this daughter of Abraham, whom Satan hath bound, lo, these eighteen years, be loosed from this bond on the sabbath day?—*Luke* xiii. 16.

And Satan entered into Judas. . . . —*Luke* xxii. 3.

And the Lord said: Simon, Simon, behold Satan hath desired to have you, that he may sift you as wheat.— *Luke* xxii. 31.

And after the morsel, Satan entered into him (Judas).—*John* xiii. 27.

Ananias, why hath Satan tempted thy heart, that thou shouldst lie to the Holy Ghost?—*Acts* v. 3.

. . . Delivering thee from the people . . . , unto which now I send thee: To open their eyes, that they may be converted . . . from the power of Satan to God.—*Acts* xxvi. 17, 18.

And the God of peace crush Satan under your feet speedily.—*Rom.* xvi. 20.

I . . . have already judged . . . : To deliver such a one to Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved.—*I Cor.* v. 3, 5.

. . . And return together again, lest Satan tempt you for your incontinency. —*I Cor.* vii. 5.

That we be not over-reached by Satan. For we are not ignorant of his devices.—*II Cor.* ii. 11.

. . . For Satan himself transformeth himself into an angel of light.—*II Cor.* xi. 14.

And lest the greatness of the revelations should exalt me, there was given me a sting of my flesh, an angel of Satan, to buffet me.—*II Cor.* xii. 7.

For we would have come unto you . . . : but Satan hath hindered us.— *I Thessal.* ii. 18.

And then that wicked one shall be revealed, . . . Whose coming is according to the working of Satan, in all power, and signs, and lying wonders.—*II Thessat.* ii. 8, 9.

Of whom is Hymeneus and Alexander, whom I have delivered up to Satan, that they may learn not to blaspheme.—*I Tim.* i. 20.

For some are already turned aside after Satan.—*I Tim.* v. 15.

And thou art blasphemed by them that say they are Jews and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.—*Apoc.* ii. 9. iii. 9.

I know where thou dwellest, where the seat of Satan is. . . . Even in those days when Antipas was my faithful witness, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth.—*Apoc.* ii. 13.

Whosoever have not this doctrine, and who have not known the depths of Satan, as they say, I will not put upon you any other burthen.—*Apoc.* ii. 24.

And that great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, who is called the devil and Satan, who seduceth the whole world.—*Apoc.* xii. 9.

And he (the angel) laid hold on

the dragon, the old serpent, which is the devil and Satan, and bound him for a thousand years.—*Apoc.* xx. 2.

And when the thousand years shall be finished, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison, and shall go forth, and seduce the nations.—*Apoc.* xx. 7

* See footnote.

SAUL.

Heb. Sa'ul.—Asked for.

1. A king of Edom.

And he (Semla) being dead, Saul of the river Rohoboth, reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 37. *I Paralip.* i. 48, 49.

2. Son of Simeon.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Saul the son of a woman of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15. *Num.* xxvi. 12, 13. *I Paralip.* iv. 24.

3. A Benjamite, the first king of the Israelites.

And he (Cis) had a son, whose name was Saul, a choice and goodly man . . . : from his shoulders and upward he appeared above all the people.—*I Kings* ix. 2. xiv. 51.

And the asses of Cis, Saul's father, were lost.—*I Kings* ix. 3.

Now the Lord had revealed to the ear of Samuel the day before Saul came.—*I Kings* ix. 15.

And when Samuel saw Saul, the Lord said to him: Behold the man, of whom I spoke to thee.—*I Kings* ix. 17.

Then Samuel taking Saul and his servant, brought them into the parlor. —*I Kings* ix. 22.

And the cook took up the shoulder, and set it before Saul. . . And Saul ate with Samuel that day.—*I Kings* ix. 24.

. . . And he spoke with Saul upon the top of the house: and he prepared a bed for Saul on the top of the house. —*I Kings* ix. 25.

Samuel called Saul on the top of the house. . . . And Saul arose. . . . —*I Kings* ix. 26.

Is Saul also among the prophets?— *I Kings* x. 11, 12. xix. 24.

. . . And the lot . . . came to Saul the son of Cis.—*I Kings* x. 21.

The messengers therefore came to Gabaa of Saul.—*I Kings* xi. 4.

And the spirit of the Lord came upon Saul. . . . and his anger was exceedingly kindled.—*I Kings* xi. 6.

Whosoever shall not come forth, and follow Saul and Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen.—*I Kings* xi. 7.

. . . Saul put the people in three companies: . . . and he slew the Ammonites. . . .—*I Kings* xi. 11.

And Saul chose him three thousand men of Israel: and two thousand were with Saul in Machmas.—*I Kings* xiii. 2.

Saul hath smitten the garrison of the Philistines. . . . And the people were called together after Saul to Galgala.—*I Kings* xiii. 4.

And when Saul was yet in Galgala, all the people that followed him were greatly afraid.—*I Kings* xiii. 7.

And the rest of the people went up after Saul. . . . And Saul numbered the people that were found with him, about six hundred men.—*I Kings* xiii. 15.

And Saul and Jonathan . . . were in Gabaa of Benjamin.—*I Kings* xiii. 16.

. . . There was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that were with Saul and Jonathan, except Saul and Jonathan his son.—*I Kings* xiii. 22.

And Saul abode in the uttermost part of Gabaa.—*I Kings* xiv. 2.

And the watchmen of Saul, who were in Gabaa of Benjamin, looked, and behold a multitude overthrown.— *I Kings* xiv. 16.

Then Saul and all the people that were with him, shouted together. . . . Moreover the Hebrews that had been with the Philistines yesterday, . . . returned to be with the Israelites who were with Saul and Jonathan.—*I Kings* xiv. 20, 21.

And there were with Saul about ten thousand men.—*I Kings* xiv. 22.

And Saul built an altar to the Lord. . . . And Saul consulted the Lord: Shall I pursue after the Philistines?—*I Kings* xiv. 35, 37.

And Jonathan and Saul were taken, and the people escaped.—*I Kings* xiv. 41.

* In, Matt. xvi. 23, and Mark viii. 33, "Satan" is used as a common name, to designate simply an adversary.

And there was a great war against the Philistines all the days of Saul. For whomsoever Saul saw to be a valiant man, and fit for war, he took him to himself.—*I Kings* xiv. 52.

So Saul commanded the people, and numbered them as lambs.—*I Kings* xv. 4.

And Saul and the people spared Agag. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 9.

And when Samuel rose early, to go to Saul in the morning, it was told Samuel, that Saul was come to Carmel. . . . And Samuel came to Saul, and Saul was offering a holocaust.—*I Kings* xv. 12, 13.

So Samuel turned again after Saul: and Saul adored the Lord.—*I Kings* xv. 31.

And Samuel saw Saul no more till the day of his death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul, beause the Lord repented that he had made him king over Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 35.

How long wilt thou mourn for Saul, whom I have rejected from reigning over Israel?—*I Kings* xvi. 1.

How shall I go? for Saul will hear of it, and he will kill me.—*I Kings* xvi. 2.

But the spirit of the Lord departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from the Lord troubled him.—*I Kings* xvi. 14.

And Isai . . . sent them by the hand of David his son to Saul. And David came to Saul . . . : and he loved him exceedingly, and made him his armor bearer.—*I Kings* xvi. 20, 21.

So whensoever the evil spirit from the Lord was upon Saul, David took his harp, and played with his hand, and Saul was refreshed, and was better.—*I Kings* xvi. 23.

And Saul and all the Israelites . . . were dismayed.—*I Kings* xvii. 11.

. . . Isai, who . . . was an old man in the days of Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 12.

And his three eldest sons followed Saul to the battle. . . . So the three eldest having followed Saul, David went, and returned from Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 13, 14, 15.

And the words which David spoke . . . were rehearsed before Saul.—*I Kings* xvii. 31.

And Saul clothed David with his garments. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 38.

And when David was returned, . . . Abner took him, and brought him in before Saul, with the head of the Philistine in his hand.—*I Kings* xvii. 57.

And Saul took him that day, and would not let him return to his father's house.—*I Kings* xviii. 2.

. . . The women came out, . . . to meet king Saul, with timbrels of joy, and cornets.—*I Kings* xviii. 6.

And Saul was exceeding angry. . . . And Saul did not look on David with a good eye from that day and forward. —*I Kings* xviii. 8, 9.

And the day after, the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of his house. . . . And Saul held a spear in his hand, And threw it. . . .—*I Kings* xviii. 10, 11. xix. 9.

And Saul feared David . . . Therefore Saul removed him from him.—*I Kings* xviii. 12, 13.

And Saul saw that he was exceeding prudent, and began to beware of him.—*I Kings* xviii. 15.

And Saul commanded his servants to speak to David privately.—*I Kings* xviii. 22.

Now Saul thought to deliver David into the hands of the Philistines.—*I Kings* xviii. 25.

Saul therefore gave him Michol his daughter to wife.—*I Kings* xviii. 27.

And Saul saw and understood that the Lord was with David. And Michol the daughter of Saul loved him.—*I Kings* xviii. 28.

And Saul began to fear David more: and Saul became David's enemy continually.—*I Kings* xviii. 29.

And when Saul heard this, he was appeased with the words of Jonathan . . . : and Jonathan brought in David to Saul.—*I Kings* xix. 6, 7.

And Saul endeavored to nail David to the wall with his spear. And David slipt away out of the presence of Saul. —*I Kings* xix. 10.

But David . . . told him (Samuel) all that Saul had done to him.—*I Kings* xix. 18.

. . . And Abner sat by Saul's side. —*I Kings* xx. 25.

And Saul caught up a spear to strike him (Jonathan).—*I Kings* xx. 33.

And David arose, and fled that day from the face of Saul.—*I Kings* xxi. 10.

And Saul heard that David was seen. —*I Kings* xxii. 6.

And Saul commanded all the people . . . to besiege David and his men.—*I Kings* xxiii. 8.

Now when David understood that Saul secretly prepared evil against him, he said to Abiathar the priest: Bring hither the ephod.—*I Kings* xxiii. 9.

Will the men of Ceila deliver me, and my men, into the hands of Saul? —*I Kings* xxiii. 12.

And Saul sought him always: but the Lord delivered him not into his hands.—*I Kings* xxiii. 14.

Fear not: for the hand of my father Saul shall not find thee.—*I Kings* xxiii. 17.

And the Ziphites went up to Saul in Gabaa. . . . And they arose and went to Ziph before Saul.—*I Kings* xxiii. 19, 24.

Then David arose, and secretly cut off the hem of Saul's robe.—*I Kings* xxiv. 5, 6.

And David . . . suffered them not to rise against Saul. But Saul rising up out of the cave, went on his way.—*I Kings* xxiv. 8.

And David swore to Saul.—*I Kings* xxiv. 23.

But Saul gave Michol his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti.—*I Kings* xxv. 44.

And David . . . came to the place where Saul was: and when he had beheld the place wherein Saul slept, . . . and Saul sleeping in a tent, . . . David spoke to Achimelech, . . . saying: Who will go down with me to Saul into the camp?—*I Kings* xxvi. 5, 6.

So David . . . found Saul lying and sleeping in the tent. . . . So David took the spear, and the cup of water which was at Saul's head, and they went away.—*I Kings* xxvi. 7, 12.

I shall one day or other fall into the hands of Saul: is it not better for me to flee, and to be saved in the land of the Philistines, that Saul may . . . cease to seek me?—*I Kings* xxvii. 1. *I Paralip.* xii. 1.

And Saul had put away all the magicians and soothsayers out of the land.—*I Kings* xxviii. 3, 9.

And Saul saw the army of the Philistines, and was afraid.—*I Kings* xxviii. 5.

And Saul understood that it was Samuel.—*I Kings* xxviii. 14.

And forthwith Saul fell all along on the ground.—*I Kings* xxviii. 20.

And the woman came to Saul (for he was very much troubled) . . . And set it (the meal) before Saul.—*I Kings* xxviii. 21, 25.

And the Philistines fell upon Saul . . . And the whole weight of the battle was turned upon Saul.—*I Kings* xxxi. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* x. 2, 3.

Then Saul took his sword, and fell upon it.—*I Kings* xxxi. 4. *I Paralip.* x. 4.

And when his armor bearer saw . . . that Saul was dead, he . . . died with him. So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armor bearer.—*I Kings* xxxi. 5, 6, 7. *II Kings* ii. 7. *I Paralip.* x. 5, 6, 7.

And on the morrow the Philistines . . . found Saul and his three sons lying in mount Gelboe. And they cut off Saul's head.—*I Kings* xxxi. 8, 9. *I Paralip.* x. 8.

Now when the inhabitants of Jabes Galaad had heard all that the Philistines had done to Saul, All the most valiant men . . . took the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons . . . : and they came to Jabes Galaad, and burnt them there.—*I Kings* xxxi. 11, 12. *II Kings* ii. 4. xxi. 12. *I Paralip.* x. 11, 12.

Now it came to pass, after Saul was dead, that David . . . abode two days in Siceleg. And on the third day, there appeared a man who came out of Saul's camp.—*II Kings* i. 1, 2.

Moreover Saul and Jonathan his son are slain. And David said . . . : How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son, are dead?—*II Kings* i. 4, 5. iv. 10.

I came by chance upon mount Gelboe, and Saul leaned upon his spear. —*II Kings* i. 6.

And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until evening for Saul. . . . And David made this kind of lamentation over Saul. . . .—*II Kings* i. 12, 17.

For there was cast away the shield of the valiant, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil.—*II Kings* i. 21.

. . . And the sword of Saul did not return empty.—*II Kings* i. 22.

Saul and Jonathan, lovely and comely in their life, even in death they were not divided.—*II Kings* i. 23.

Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul.—*II Kings* i. 24.

Blessed be you to the Lord, who have shown this mercy to your master Saul.—*II Kings* ii. 5.

Now there was a long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: . . . but the house of Saul decaying daily.—*II Kings* iii. 1, 6.

Am I (Abner) a dog's head against Juda this day, who have shown mercy to the house of Saul thy father?—*II Kings* iii. 8.

. . . So I do to him (David), That the kingdom be translated from the house of Saul.—*II Kings* iii. 9, 10.

. . . For he (Miphiboseth) was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan from Jezrahel.—*II Kings* iv. 4.

. . . And the Lord hath revenged my lord the king this day of Saul, and of his seed.—*II Kings* iv. 8.

But my mercy I will not take away from him (Solomon), as I took it from Saul, whom I removed from before my face.—*II Kings* vii. 15.

Is there any one, think you, left of the house of Saul, that I may show kindness to him?—*II Kings* ix. 1, 3.

Now there was of the house of Saul, a servant named Siba.—*II Kings* ix. 2. xix. 17.

. . . And I will restore the lands of Saul thy father.—*II Kings* ix. 7.

I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee from the hand of Saul.—*II Kings* xii. 7. xxii. 1.

. . . And behold there came out from thence a man of the kindred of the house of Saul named Semei.—*II Kings* xvi. 5.

The Lord hath repaid thee for all the blood of the house of Saul.—*II Kings* xvi. 8.

And the Lord said: It (the famine) is for Saul, and his bloody house, because he slew the Gabaonites. . . . (Now the Gabaonites were not of the children of Israel, . . . and Saul sought to slay them out of zeal, as it were, for the children of Israel and Juda.)—*II Kings* xxi. 1, 2.

We have no contest . . . but against Saul and against his house.—*II Kings* xxi. 4.

Let seven men of his children be delivered unto us, that we may crucify them to the Lord in Gabaa of Saul, once the chosen of the Lord.—*II Kings* xxi. 6.

And he (David) brought from thence the bones of Saul, . . . and they gathered up the bones of them that were crucified, and they buried them with the bones of Saul, . . . in the sepulchre of Cis his father.—*II Kings* xxi. 13, 14.

And in the days of Saul they (the children of Ruben) fought against the Agarites, and slew them.—*I Paralip.* v. 10.

And Cis begot Saul. And Saul begot Jonathan. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 33. ix. 39.

So Saul died for his iniquities, because he transgressed the commandment of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* x. 13.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, while he yet fled from Saul the son of Cis . . . : of the brethren of Saul of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 2.

And there were some of Manasses that went over to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to fight.—*I Paralip.* xii. 19.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army who came to David, when he was in Hebron, to transfer to him the kingdom of Saul. . . . And of the sons of Benjamin the brethren of Saul, three thousand: for hitherto a great part of them followed the house of Saul.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 29.

And let us bring again the ark of our God to us: for we sought it not in the days of Saul.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 3.

And all these things that . . . Saul the son of Cis . . . had sanctified . . . : they were under the hand of Selemith and his brethren.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

Rama was astonished, Gabaath of Saul fled away.—*Isaias* x. 29.

. . . And God gave them Saul the son of Cis, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, forty years.—*Acts* xiii. 21.

SAUL said.

Saul said to the servant that was

with him: Come, let us return.—*I Kings* ix. 5.

And Saul said to his servant: Behold we will go: but what shall we carry to the man of God?—*I Kings* ix. 7.

And Saul said to his servant: Thy word is very good, come, let us go.—*I Kings* ix. 10.

And Saul answering, said: Am not I a son of Jemini, of the least tribe of Israel?—*I Kings* ix. 21.

And Saul said to his uncle: He told me that the asses were found.—*I Kings* x. 16.

And Saul said: No man shall be killed this day.—*I Kings* xi. 13.

. . . Saul sounded the trumpet over all the land, saying: Let the Hebrews hear.—*I Kings* xiii. 3.

Then Saul said: Bring me the holocaust, and the peace offerings.—*I Kings* xiii. 9.

Saul answered: Because I saw that the people slipt from me, and thou was not come according to the days appointed.—*I Kings* xiii. 11.

And Saul said to the people that were with him: Look, and see who is gone from us.—*I Kings* xiv. 17.

And Saul said to Achias: Bring the ark of the Lord.—*I Kings* xiv. 18.

And while Saul spoke to the priest, there arose a great uproar in the camp of the Philistines. . . . And Saul said to the priest: Draw in thy hand. —*I Kings* xiv. 19.

And Saul adjured the people, saying: Cursed be the man that shall eat food till evening, till I be revenged of my enemies.—*I Kings* xiv. 24.

And Saul said: Disperse yourselves among the people. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 34.

And Saul said: Let us fall upon the Philistines by night.—*I Kings* xiv. 36.

And Saul said: Bring hither all the corners of the people.—*I Kings* xiv. 38.

And Saul said to the Lord: O Lord God of Israel, give a sign. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 41.

And Saul said: Cast lots between me, and Jonathan my son.—*I Kings* xiv. 42.

And Saul said to Jonathan: Tell me what thou hast done.—*I Kings* xiv. 43.

And Saul said: May God do so and so to me, and add still more: for dying thou shalt die, O Jonathan.—*I Kings* xiv. 44.

And Saul said to the Cinite: Go, depart and get ye down from Amalec: lest I destroy thee with him.—*I Kings* xv. 6.

Saul said to him (Samuel): Blessed be thou of the Lord, I have fulfilled the word of the Lord.—*I Kings* xv. 13.

And Saul said: They have brought them from Amalec: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the herds. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 15.

And Saul said to Samuel: Yea, I have hearkened to the voice of the Lord. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 20.

And Saul said to Samuel: I have sinned because I have transgressed the commandment of the Lord, and thy words. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 24.

And Saul said to his servants: Provide me then some man that can play well.—*I Kings* xvi. 17.

And Saul said to David: Thou art not able to withstand this Philistine. —*I Kings* xvii. 33.

And Saul said to David: Go, and the Lord be with thee.—*I Kings* xvii. 37.

Now at the time that Saul saw David going out against the Philistines, he said to Abner . . . : Of what family is this young man descended, Abner?—*I Kings* xvii. 55.

And Saul said to him: Young man, of what family art thou?—*I Kings* xvii. 58.

And Saul said to David: Behold my elder daughter Merob, her will I give thee to wife. . . . Now Saul said within himself: Let not my hand be upon him, but let the hands of the Philistines be upon him.—*I Kings* xviii. 17.

And Saul said: I will give her (Michol) to him. . . . And Saul said to David: In two things thou shalt be my son in law this day.—*I Kings* xviii. 21.

And Saul said: Speak thus to David: The king desireth not any dowry.—*I Kings* xviii. 25.

And when his servants had told David the words that Saul had said,

the word was pleasing in the eyes of David.—*I Kings* xviii. 26.

And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son and to all his servants, that they should kill David.—*I Kings* xix. 1.

And Saul said to Michol: Why hast thou . . . let my enemy go and flee away?—*I Kings* xix. 17.

And Saul said nothing that day. . . . And Saul said to Jonathan his son: Why cometh not the son of Isai to meat neither yesterday nor today?—*I Kings* xx. 26, 27.

Then Saul being angry against Jonathan, said to him: Thou son of a woman that is the ravisher of a man. —*I Kings* xx. 30.

Now whilst Saul abode in Gabaa, . . . He said to his servants . . . : Hear me now, ye sons of Jemini.—*I Kings* xxii. 6, 7.

And Saul said to Achimelech: Hear, thou son of Achitob. . . . And Saul said to him: Why have you conspired against me?—*I Kings* xxii. 12, 13.

And Saul said: The Lord hath delivered him (David) into my hands. —*I Kings* xxiii. 7.

And Saul said: Blessed be ye of the Lord, for you have pitied my case. —*I Kings* xxiii. 21.

And when David had made an end of speaking these words to Saul, Saul said: Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.—*I Kings* xxiv. 17. xxvi. 17.

And Saul said: I have sinned, return, my son David, for I will no more do thee harm.—*I Kings* xxvi. 21.

Then Saul said to David: Blessed art thou, my son David: . . . and prevailing, thou shalt prevail.—*I Kings* xxvi. 25.

And Saul said to his servants: Seek me a woman that hath a divining spirit.—*I Kings* xxviii. 7.

And Saul swore unto her by the Lord, saying: As the Lord liveth there shall no evil happen to thee for this thing.—*I Kings* xxviii. 10.

And Saul said, I am in great distress. . . .—*I Kings* xxviii. 15.

Then Saul said to his armor bearer: Draw thy sword, and kill me.—*I Kings* xxxi. 4. *I Paralip.* x. 4.

Said to Saul.

The servant answered Saul again, and said: Behold, there is found in my hand the fourth part of a sicle of silver, let us give it to the man of God.—*I Kings* ix. 8.

And Samuel answered Saul, saying: I am the seer.—*I Kings* ix. 19.

Samuel said to Saul: Speak to the servant to go before us.—*I Kings* ix. 27.

And Saul's uncle said to him, and to his servant: Whither went you?—*I Kings* x. 14.

And Samuel said to Saul: Thou hast done foolishly.—*I Kings* xiii. 13.

And they told Saul that the people had sinned against the Lord, eating with the blood.—*I Kings* xiv. 33.

And the people answered Saul: Do what seemeth good in thy eyes.—*I Kings* xiv. 40.

And the people said to Saul: Shall Jonathan then die . . . ?—*I Kings* xiv. 45.

And Samuel said to Saul: The Lord sent me to anoint thee king over his people Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 1.

And Samuel said to Saul: Suffer me, and I will tell thee what the Lord hath said to me this night.—*I Kings* xv. 16.

And Samuel said to Saul: I will not return with thee.—*I Kings* xv. 26.

And David said to Saul: Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, or a bear. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 34.

And David said to Saul: I cannot go thus, for I am not used to it.—*I Kings* xvii. 39.

. . . When he (David) had made an end of speaking to Saul, the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David.—*I Kings* xviii. 1.

And David said to Saul: Who am I, . . . that I should be son in law of the king?—*I Kings* xviii. 18.

And Jonathan spoke good things of David to Saul his father.—*I Kings* xix. 4.

And Michol answered Saul: Because he (David) said to me: Let me go, or else I will kill thee.—*I Kings* xix. 17.

And it was told Saul by some, saying: Behold David is in Najoth.—*I Kings* xix. 19, 21.

And Jonathan answered Saul: He

asked leave of me earnestly to go to Bethlehem.—*I Kings* xx. 28.

And Jonathan answering Saul his father, said: Why shall he die? what hath he done?—*I Kings* xx. 32.

I knew that day when Doeg the Edomite was there, that without doubt he would tell Saul.—*I Kings* xxii. 22.

And it was told Saul that David was come to Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 7.

And it was told Saul that David was fled from Ceila.—*I Kings* xxiii. 13.

And a messenger came to Saul, saying: Make haste to come, for the Philistines have poured in themselves upon the land.—*I Kings* xxiii. 27.

And David . . . , going out of the cave, cried after Saul, saying: My lord, the king. And Saul looked behind him: and David . . . said to Saul: Why dost thou hear the words of men that say: David seeketh thy hurt?—*I Kings* xxiv. 9, 10.

And the men of Ziph came to Saul in Gabaa, saying: Behold David is hid in the hill of Hachila.—*I Kings* xxvi. 1.

And it was told Saul that David was fled to Geth, and he sought no more after him.—*I Kings* xxvii. 4.

. . . She (the witch of Endor) cried out with a loud voice, and said to Saul: Why hast thou deceived me? for thou art Saul.—*I Kings* xxviii. 12.

And the woman said to Saul: I saw gods ascending out of the earth. —*I Kings* xxviii. 13.

And Samuel said to Saul: Why hast thou disturbed my rest . . . ?—*I Kings* xxviii. 15.

SAUL came, went.

And Saul came to Samuel in the midst of the gate.—*I Kings* ix. 18.

Saul also departed to his own house in Gabaa.—*I Kings* x. 26. xv. 34.

And behold Saul came, following oxen out of the field.—*I Kings* xi. 5.

And Saul went forth to meet him (Samuel) and salute him.—*I Kings* xiii. 10.

And Saul went back, and did not pursue after the Philistines.—*I Kings* xiv. 46.

And when Saul was come to the city of Amalec, he laid ambushes in the torrent.—*I Kings* xv. 5.

And Saul and the children of Israel . . . came to the valley of Terebinth. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 2.

. . . Thy servant hath heard a report, that Saul designeth to come to Ceila, to destroy the city for my sake. . . Will Saul come down, as thy servant hath heard?—*I Kings* xxiii. 10, 11.

And David saw that Saul was come out to seek his wife.—*I Kings* xxiii. 15.

Then Saul and his men went to seek him . . . : and when Saul had heard of it he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.—*I Kings* xxiii. 25.

And Saul went on this side of the mountain . . . : and David despaired of being able to escape from the face of Saul: and Saul and his men encompassed David.—*I Kings* xxiii. 26.

Wherefore Saul returned, leaving the pursuit of David.—*I Kings* xxiii. 28.

And when Saul was returned from following the Philistines. . . . Saul therefore . . . went out to seek after David. . . . And there was a cave, into which Saul went, to ease nature. —*I Kings* xxiv. 2, 3, 4.

So Saul went home: and David and his men went up into safer places.— *I Kings* xxiv. 23. xxvi. 25.

And Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph.—*I Kings* xxvi. 2.

. . . And Saul also gathered together all Israel, and came to Gelboe. —*I Kings* xxviii. 4.

SAUL sent, brought.

Then Saul sent messengers to Isai, saying: Send me David thy son. . . . —*I Kings* xvi. 19, 22.

And David went out to whatsoever business Saul sent him . . . : and Saul set him over the soldiers.—*I Kings* xviii. 5.

Saul therefore sent his guards to David's house, to watch him. . . . And Saul sent officers to seize David. . . . And again Saul sent to see David. —*I Kings* xix. 11, 14, 15, 20.

And again Saul sent messengers the third time. . . . And Saul being exceedingly angry, went also himself to Ramatha.—*I Kings* xix. 21, 22.

SAUL reigned.

Who is he that said: Shall Saul reign over us? Bring the men, and we will kill them.—*I Kings* xi. 12.

. . . And there they made Saul king before the Lord in Galgala. . . . And there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced exceedingly.—*I Kings* xi. 15.

Saul was a child of one year when he began to reign, and he reigned two years over Israel.—*I Kings* xiii. 1.

It repenteth me that I have made Saul king.—*I Kings* xv. 11.

. . . When Saul was king over us, thou wast he that did lead out and bring in Israel.—*II Kings* v. 2. *I Paralip.* xi. 2.

SAUL fought, overcame, slew.

And Saul having his kingdom established over Israel, fought against all his enemies round about.—*I Kings* xiv. 47.

And Saul smote Amalec from Hevila, until thou comest to Sur. . . .—*I Kings* xv. 7.

But Saul, and they, and all the children of Israel were in the valley of Terebinth fighting against the Philistines.—*I Kings* xvii. 19.

And the women . . . said: Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands.—*I Kings* xviii. 7. xxi. 11. xxix. 5.

Saul my father seeketh to kill thee. —*I Kings* xix. 2.

. . . And (Abiathar) told him that Saul had slain the priests of the Lord. —*I Kings* xxii. 21.

. . . And Saul sought to slay them (the Gabaonites) out of zeal, as it were, for the children of Israel and Juda.—*II Kings* xxi. 2.

SAUL, son, daughter, wife of:

. . . Jonathan the son of Saul said to the young man that bore his armor: Come. . . .—*I Kings* xiv. 1. xxiii. 16. *II Kings* iv. 4. ix. 6. xxi. 7. *I Mach.* iv. 30.

And the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Jessui, and Melchisua: and the names of his two daughters, the name of the first born was Merob, and the name of the younger Michol.—*I Kings* xiv. 49. xviii. 19, 20. 28. *II Kings* iii. 13. vi. 16, 20, 23. xxi. 8. *I Paralip.* xv. 29.

And the name of Saul's wife, was Achinoam.—*I Kings* xiv. 50.

But Abner . . . took Isboseth the son of Saul, . . . and made him king. . . .—*II Kings* ii. 8, 9, 10, 12, 15. iii. 14. iv. 1, 8.

Now the son of Saul had two men captains of his bands. . . .—*II Kings* iv. 2.

And Miphiboseth the son of Saul came down to meet the king.—*II Kings* xix. 24.

So the king took the two sons of Respha the daughter of Aia, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni, and Miphiboseth. —*II Kings* xxi. 8.

And it was told David, what Respha the daughter of Aia, the concubine of Saul, had done.—*II Kings* xxi. 11.

. . . And they (the Philistines) killed Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Melchisua, the sons of Saul.—*I Paralip.* x. 2.

SAUL, servants of:

And the servants of Saul said to him: Behold now an evil spirit from God troubleth thee.—*I Kings* xvi. 15.

. . . Am not I a Philistine, and you the servants of Saul?—*I Kings* xvii. 8.

And the servants of Saul spoke all these words in the ears of David. . . . And the servants of Saul told him, saying: Such words as these hath David spoken.—*I Kings* xviii. 23, 24.

. . . David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul. —*I Kings* xviii. 30.

Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day . . . : and his name was Doeg, an Edomite, the chiefest of Saul's herdsmen.— *I Kings* xxi. 7. xxii. 9.

Do you not know David, who was the servant of Saul the king of Israel?—*I Kings* xxix. 3.

Then the king called Siba the servant of Saul, and said to him: All that belonged to Saul, and all his house, I have given to thy master's son.—*II Kings* ix. 9.

4. A Levite, ancestor of the prophet Samuel. Probably the same as, Johel.

The sons of Caath, . . . Ozias, his son, Saul his son. . . . These are

they, whom David set over the singing men of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22, 24, 31.

5. Gr. Saulos.

The Jewish name of St. Paul, who also was of the tribe of Benjamin. See also: Paul.

. . . And the witnesses laid down their garments at the feet of a young man, whose name was Saul. . . . And Saul was consenting to his (Stephen's) death.—*Acts* vii. 57, 59.

But Saul made havoc of the church, entering in from house to house, and dragging away men and women, committed them to prison.—*Acts* viii. 3.

And Saul . . . went to the high priest, and asked of him letters to Damascus. . . .—*Acts* ix. 1, 2.

Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?—*Acts* ix. 4. xxii. 7. xxvi. 14.

And Saul arose from the ground; and when his eyes were opened, he saw nothing.—*Acts* ix. 8.

Arise, and go into the street that is called Strait, and seek in the house of Judas, one named Saul of Tarsus. For behold he prayeth.—*Acts* ix. 11.

Brother Saul, the Lord Jesus hath sent me . . . , that thou mayest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* ix. 17. xxii. 13.

But Saul increased much more in strength, and confounded the Jews who dwelt at Damascus. . . .—*Acts* ix. 22.

But their laying in wait was made known to Saul.—*Acts* ix. 24.

And Barnabas went to Tarsus to seek Saul: whom, when he had found, he brought to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 25.

Which also they did, sending it to the ancients, by the hands of Barnabas and Saul.—*Acts* xi. 30.

And Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem, having fulfilled their ministry.—*Acts* xii. 25.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was Barnabas, . . . and Saul.—*Acts* xiii. 1.

. . . The Holy Ghost said to them: Separate me Saul and Barnabas, for the work whereunto I have taken them.—*Acts* xiii. 2.

He (Sergius Paulus) sending for Barnabas and Saul, desired to hear the word of God.—*Acts* xiii. 7.

Then Saul, otherwise Paul, filled with the Holy Ghost, . . . said: O full of all guile. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 9, 10.

SAULITES.

Heb. has-Sa'uli.

Descendants of Saul the son of Simeon. See: Saul, 1.

The sons of Simeon by their kinddreds: . . . Saul, of him is the family of the Saulites.—*Num.* xxvi. 12, 13.

SAURA.

Gr. Sauaran.—Etym. uncertain.

This word is probably for "Auaran," the same as: "Abaron," the surname of Eleazar the son of Mathathias and brother of Judas Machabeus. See: Abaron; and, Eleazar, 7; also, Esdras, 4.

And Eleazar the * son of Saura saw one of the beasts . . . : And he exposed himself to deliver his people.—*I Mach.* vi. 43, 44.

SAVE.

Heb. Save.—Perhaps, Valley.

1. Probably a plain in the land of Moab, in or near which was situated the city of Cariathaim.

And in the fourteenth year came Chodorlahomor, and the kings that were with him: and they smote . . . the Emim in Save of Cariathaim.—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

2. A valley near Jerusalem. Same as: Valley of the king.

And the king of Sodom went out to meet him (Abram), after he returned from the slaughter of Chodorlahomor, and of the kings that were with him in the vale of Save, which is the king's vale.—*Gen.* xiv. 17.

SAW; he that:

Heb. ha-Roeh.—The seer.

One of the sons of Sobal, of the tribe of Juda the founder or restorer of the city of Cariathiarim.

And Sobal the father of Cariathi-

* The words "son of" seem to be a mistaken translation of the words of the Septuagint "'o Sauaran."

arim had sons: he that saw half of the places of rest.—*I Paralip.* ii. 52.

SCENOPEGIA.

Gr. Skēnopēgia, from Heb. hag-has-sukkoth.—A covering, booth.
The Jewish feast of Tabernacles.

And now celebrate ye the days of Scenopegia in the month of Casleu.—*II Mach.* i. 9.

Therefore whereas we purpose to keep the purification of the temple in the five and twentieth day of the month of Casleu, we thought it necessary to signify to you: that you also may keep the day of Scenopegia.—*II Mach.* i. 18.

SCEVA.

Gr. Skeuas.
A Jewish high priest, or chief priest, living in Ephesus in the time of St. Paul.

And there were certain men, seven sons of Sceva, a Jew, a chief priest, that did this.—*Acts* xix. 14.

SCORPION.

Heb. Aqrabbim.—Scorpions.
A defile or passage between the south end of the Dead Sea and the desert of Sin, the southern boundary of Juda and of the Holy Land. See: Acrabathane.

Which limits (of Chanaan) shall go round on the south side by the ascent of the Scorpion, and so into Senna.—*Num.* xxxiv. 4.

And it (the lot of Juda) goeth out towards the ascent of the Scorpion, and passeth on to Sina.—*Josue* xv. 3.

And the border of the Amorrhite was from the ascent of the Scorpion, the rock, and the higher places.—*Judges* i. 36.

SCRIPTURES, the:

Heb. Ketlah. Gr. Hē Graphē.—The writing. The inspired writing that compose the Old and the New Testament.

But I will tell thee what is set down in the scripture of truth.—*Dan.* x. 21.

Have you ever read in the Scriptures: The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner?—*Matt.* xxi. 42. *Mark* xii. 10. *I Peter* ii. 6.

You err, not knowing the Scriptures. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 29. *Mark* xii. 24.

How then shall the scriptures be fulfilled, that so it must be done?—*Matt.* xxvi. 54.

Now all this was done, that the scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled.—*Matt.* xxvi. 56. *Mark* xiv. 49. *John* xiii. 18. xix. 24, 36.

And the scripture was fulfilled, which saith: And with the wicked he was reputed.—*Mark* xv. 28.

This day is fulfilled this scripture in your ears.—*Luke* iv. 21.

And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he expounded to them in all the scriptures, the things that were concerning him.—*Luke* xxiv. 27.

Was not our heart burning within us, whilst he spoke in the way, and opened to us the scriptures?—*Luke* xxiv. 32.

Then he opened their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures.—*Luke* xxiv. 45.

. . . And they (his disciples) believed the scripture. . . .—*John* ii. 22.

Search the scriptures, for you think in them to have life everlasting; and the same are they that give testimony of me.—*John* v. 39.

He that believeth in me, as the scripture saith, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.—*John* vii. 38.

Doth not the scripture say: That Christ cometh of the seed of David . . . ?—*John* vii. 42.

Search the scriptures, and see, that out of Galilee a prophet riseth not.—*John* vii. 52.

. . . And the scripture cannot be broken.—*John* x. 35.

. . . And none of them is lost, but the son of perdition, that the scripture may be fulfilled.—*John* xvii. 12.

Afterwards, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, said: I thirst.—*John* xix. 28.

And again another scripture saith: They shall look on him whom they pierced.—*John* xix. 37.

For as yet they knew not the scrip-

ture, that he must rise again from the dead.—*John* xx. 9.

Men, brethren, the scripture must needs be fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost spoke before by the mouth of David concerning Judas.—*Acts* i. 16.

And the place of the scripture which he (the eunuch) was reading, was this: He was led as a sheep to the slaughter.—*Acts* vii. 32.

Then Philip . . . , beginning at this scripture, preached unto him Jesus.—*Acts* viii. 35.

. . . And for three sabbath days, he (Paul) reasoned with them out of the scriptures.—*Acts* xvii. 2.

Now these (of Berea) were more noble than those in Thessalonica, who received the word with all eagerness, daily searching the scriptures, whether these things were so.—*Acts* xvii. 11.

Now a certain Jew, named Apollo, . . . came to Ephesus, one mighty in the scriptures.—*Acts* xviii. 24.

For with much vigor he convinced the Jews openly, showing by the scriptures, that Jesus is the Christ.—*Acts* xviii. 28.

Paul, separated unto the gospel of God, which he had promised before, by his prophets, in the holy scriptures, concerning his Son.—*Rom.* i. 1, 2, 3.

For what saith the scripture . . . ?—*Rom.* iv. 3, x. 8, 11. *Galat.* iv. 30. *I Tim.* v. 18.

For the scripture saith to Pharao: To this purpose have I raised thee. . . .—*Rom.* ix. 17.

Know you not what the scripture saith of Elias . . . ?—*Rom.* xi. 2.

For what things soever were written, were written for our learning: that through patience and the comfort of the scriptures, we might have hope.—*Rom.* xv. 4.

. . . Which now is made manifest by the scriptures of the prophets.—*Rom.* xvi. 26.

For I delivered unto you . . . : how that Christ died for our sins, according to the scriptures. And that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day, according to the scriptures.—*I Cor.* xv. 3, 4.

And the scripture, foreseeing that God justifieth the Gentiles by faith, told unto Abraham before: In thee shall all nations be blessed.—*Galat.* iii. 8.

But the scripture hath concluded all under sin. . . .—*Galat.* iii. 22.

And because from thy infancy thou hast known the holy scriptures, which can instruct thee to salvation. . . .—*II Tim.* iii. 15.

All scripture inspired of God, is profitable to teach, to reprove, to correct, to instruct in justice.—*II Tim.* iii. 16.

If then you fulfil the royal law, according to the scriptures, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself; you do well.—*James* ii. 8.

And the scripture was fulfilled, saying: Abraham believed God. . . .—*James.* ii. 23.

Or do you think that the scripture saith in vain: To envy doth the spirit covet which dwelleth in you?—*James* iv. 5.

Understanding this first, that no prophecy of scripture is made by private interpretation.—*II Peter* i. 20.

As also in all his (Paul's) epistles . . . ; in which are certain things hard to be understood, which the unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, to their own destruction.—*II Peter* iii. 16.

SCYTHIANS.

1. Gr. Skuthai.

A nation, or people, dwelling principally on the north of the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea.

. . . And these poor men, who, if they had pleaded their cause even before Scythians, should have been judged innocent, were condemned to death.—*II Mach.* iv. 47.

Where there is neither . . . Barbarian nor Scythian. . . . But Christ is all, and in all.—*Coloss.* iii. 11.

2. Scythopolis. Same as Bethsan, a city of Manasses, west of the Jordan.

Thence they (Judas and his army) departed to the city of the Scythians, which lieth six hundred furlongs from Jerusalem.—*II Mach.* xii. 29.

SCYTHOPOLITANS.

Gr. Skuthopolitai.

Inhabitants of Scythopolis.

But the Jews that were among the Scythopolitans testifying that they were used kindly by them . . . : They gave them thanks. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 30, 31.

SEA; the:

Heb. Hay-yam.
Refers here to the Salt Sea. Called also: Dead Sea; Eastern Sea; Sea of the Wilderness.

These waters that issue forth toward the hillocks of sand to the east, and go down to the plains of the desert, shall go into the sea, and shall go out, and the waters shall be healed.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 8.

SEA; Desert of the:

Heb. Midbar yam.
A name given to Babylon, in this passage.

The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds come from the south, it cometh from the desert from a terrible land.—*Isaias* xxi. 1.

SEA; the Dead.

See: Dead Sea.

SEA; the Eastern:

See: Eastern Sea.

SEA OF SALT.

See: Salt Sea.

SEA OF WILDERNESS.

See: Wilderness; Sea of the:

SEA; the Mediterranean:

The following are the various names used to designate that Sea.

THE SEA.

Heb. hay-Yam.

Zabulon shall dwell on the sea shore, and in the road or ships, reaching as far as Sidon.—*Gen.* xlix. 13.

But the Chanaanite abideth by the sea and near the streams of the Jordan.—*Num.* xiii. 30.

. . . All the kings . . . that dwelt . . . in the places near the sea . . . , gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

From Taphua it (the border of Ephraim) passeth on towards the sea into the valley of reeds.—*Josue* xvi. 8.

Juda and Israel were innumerable, as the sand of the sea in multitude.—*III Kings* iv. 20.

My servants shall bring them (the trees) down from Libanus to the sea: and I (Hiram) will put them together in floats in the sea.—*III Kings* v. 9.

And he (Elias) said to his servant: Go up, and look toward the sea. . . . And at the seventh time, behold, a little cloud arose out of the sea like a man's foot.—*III Kings* xviii. 43, 44.

It (the vineyard) stretched forth its branches unto the sea.—*Psalms* lxxix. 12.

They that go down to the sea in ships, doing business in the great waters. . . .—*Psalms* cvi. 23.

How art thou (Tyre) fallen, that dwellest in the sea, renowned city that wast strong in the sea . . . ?—*Ezech.* xxvi. 17.

And the islands in the sea shall be troubled, because no one cometh out of thee.—*Ezech.* xxvi. 18.

THE GREAT SEA.

Heb. hay-Yam hag-gadol.

And the west side (of Chanaan) shall begin from the great sea. . . . But toward the north side the borders shall begin from the great sea, reaching to the most high mountain. —*Num.* xxxiv. 6, 7.

. . . All the land of the Hethites unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your border. —*Josue* i. 4.

Now when . . . all the kings of Chanaan, who possessed the places near the great sea, had heard, . . . their heart failed them.—*Josue* v. 1.

. . . All the kings . . . that dwelt . . . on the coasts of the great sea . . . , gathered themselves together, to fight against Josue.—*Josue* ix. 1, 2.

And the bounds thereof (of Juda) shall be the great sea.—*Josue* xv. 4, 47.

And now since he hath divided to you by lot all the land, from the east of the Jordan unto the great sea. . . . —*Josue* xxiii. 4.

And this is the border of the land: toward the north side, from the great sea. . . . And the south side . . . : the torrent even to the great sea. . . . And the side toward the sea, is the great sea. . . .—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 19, 20.

THE WESTERN SEA; and, THE UTTERMOST SEA.

Heb. hay-Yam ha-'aharon.

. . . Toward the sea also, which looketh to the west, shall be the same extent.—*Num.* xxxv. 5.

. . . From the great river Euphrates unto the western sea shall be your borders.—*Deut.* xi. 24.

And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . all the land of Juda unto the furthermost sea.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 2.

. . . And I will drive him into a land unpassable, and desert, with . . . his hinder part towards the utmost sea.—*Joel* ii. 20.

. . . Living waters shall go out from Jerusalem: . . . half of them to the last sea.—*Zach.* xiv. 8.

SEA OF JOPPE.

Heb. Yam Yafo.

And they gave . . . meat, and drink, and oil to the Sidonians and Tyrians, to bring cedar trees from Libanus to the sea of Joppe.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

SEA OF THE PALESTINES, or PHILISTINES.

Heb. Yam Pelistim.

And I will set thy bounds from the Red Sea to the sea of the Palestines.—*Exod.* xxiii. 31.

SEBA.

Heb. Seba.—Seven; or, an oath.
A Benjamite of mount Ephraim, who rebelled against king David.

And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name was Seba the son of Bochri, a man of Jemini.—*II Kings* xx. 1.

And all Israel . . . followed Seba the son of Bochri.—*II Kings* xx. 2.

Now will Seba the son of Bochri do us more harm than did Absalom.—*II Kings* xx. 6.

. . . And all the valiant men went out of Jerusalem to pursue after Seba the son of Bochri.—*II Kings* xx. 7, 10, 13.

. . . But a man of mount Ephraim, Seba the son of Bochri by name, hath lifted up his hand against king David.—*II Kings* xx. 21.

. . . And they cut off the head of Seba the son of Bochri, and cast it out to Joab.—*II Kings* xx. 22.

SEBE.

Heb. Seba.—Seven; or, an oath.
One of the chiefs of Gad, who dwelt in the land of Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt . . . in the land of Basan. . . . And their brethren . . . were . . . Sebe. . . . These were the sons of Abihail. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 13, 14.

SEBENIA.

Heb. Sebanyahu.—Jehovah has made grow.

1. A priest or Levite, who with Nehemias and others signed the covenant. Same as: Sebenias, 2.

And the subscribers were . . . Sebenia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 4.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were . . . : of Sebenia, Joseph.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 14.

2. A Levite of the time of Esdras and Nehemias. Same as: Sabania, 1; and, Sebnia.

And the subscribers were . . . : the Levites, . . . Sebenia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 10.

SEBENIAS.

Heb. Sebanyahu.—Jehovah has made grow.

1. A priest who lived in the time of David.

And Sebenias, and Josaphat, . . . the priests, sounded with trumpets, before the ark of God.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

2. Heb. Sebanyah.

A priest or Levite who lived in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Sebenia, 1.

Now these are the priests and the

Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : . . . Sebenias. . . .—*II. Esdras* xii. 1, 3.

SEBEON.

Heb. Sibe'on.—Dyed.

A son of Seir the Horrite, and grandfather of Oolibama, wife of Esau.

Esau took wives of the daughters of Chanaan: Ada . . . , and Oolibama the daughter of Ana, the daughter of Sebeon * the Hevite.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 2, 14.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite, the inhabitants of the land: . . . Sebeon, and Ana. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20. *I Paralip.* i. 38.

And these are the sons of Sebeon: Aia and Ana. This is Ana that found the hot waters in the wilderness, when he fed the asses of Sebeon his father.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 24. *I Paralip.* i. 40.

These were dukes of the Horrites: . . . duke Sebeon. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 29.

SEBETHAI

Heb. Sabtai.—Born on the sabbath.

A Levite of the time of Esdras and Nehemias. Same as: Sabathai; and, Sephthai.

Then Jonathan . . . and Jaasia . . . were appointed over this, and Mesollam and Sebethai, Levites, helped them.—*I Esdras* x. 15.

SEBIA.

1. Heb. Sibyah.—Gazelle.

Mother of Joas king of Juda.

The name of his (Joas) mother was Sebia of Bersabee.—*IV Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* xxiv. 1.

2. Heb. Sebya.—Gazelle.

A Benjamite, son of Saharim by his wife Hodes.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife . . . , Sebia. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9.

SEBNIA.

Heb. Sebanyah.—Jehovah has made grow.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sabania, 1; and, Sebenia. 2.

And the Levites . . . Sebnia, and Phathahia said: Arise, bless . the Lord your God. . . .—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

SEBOIM.

1. Heb. Seboim, Sebo'im.—Hyenas.

One of the cities of the Pentapolis, near the Dead Sea.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon, . . . until thou enter . . . Adama, and Seboim even to Lesa.—*Gen.* x. 19.

. . . Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Semeber king of Seboim.—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

. . . And the king of Adama, and the king of Seboim . . . went out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale.—*Gen.* xiv. 8.

. . . Nor any green thing grow therein, after the example of the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrha, . . . and Seboim, which the Lord destroyed in his wrath and indignation, *Deut.* xxix. 23.

. . . How shall I make thee as Adama, shall I set thee as Seboim?—*Osee* xi. 8.

2. Heb. Ge has-Sebo'im.—Valley of the hyenas.

A ravine near the city of Machmas, in Benjamin.

. . . And the third (company) turned to the way of the border, above the valley of Seboim towards the desert.—*I Kings* xiii. 18.

3. A city in or near this ravine.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at . . . Seboim. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 34.

SECHEM.

Heb. Sekem.—Shoulder, ridge.

1. A descendant of Manasses, and son of Galaad.

Galaad had sons: . . . Sechem, of whom is the family of the Sechemites.—*Num.* xxvi. 30, 31.

And this lot fell to . . . the children of Sechem . . . : these are the male children of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

2. A nephew of the preceding.

* It is generally believed that this is an incorrect reading for "the Horrite."

And the sons of Semida were . . . Sechem. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 19

SECHEMITES.

Heb. has-Sikmi.
Descendants of Sechem the son of Galaad.

Galaad had sons: . . . Sechem, of whom is the family of the Sechemites. —*Num.* xxvi. 30, 31.

SECHENIA.

Heb. Sekanyahu.—Familiar with Jehovah.
A priest in the time of David.

The tenth (lot came forth) to Sechenia. . . . These are their courses according to their ministries.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 11, 19.

SECHENIAS.

Heb. Sekanyah.—Familiar with Jehovah.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel.

. . . Arnan, of whom was born Obdia, whose son was Sechenias. The son of Sechenias was Semeia.—*I Paralip* iii. 21, 22.

2. Heb. Sekanyahu.

A priest in the time of king Ezechias.

And under his (Core) charge were . . . Sechenias, in the cities of the priests, to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15.

3. Heb. Sekanyah.

An Israelite, some of whose descendants returned from the captivity with Esdras.

Now there are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Sechenias, the son of Pharos, Zacharias.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 3.

4. A family chief of the same period.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Sechenias, the son of Ezechiel.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 5.

5. A son of Jehiel, of the same period.

And Sechenias the son of Jehiel of the sons of Elam answered, and said to Esdras: We have sinned against our God, and have taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 2.

6. Father of Semaia who assisted in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem, after the captivity.

And after him built Semaia the son of Sechenias, keeper of the east gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 29.

7. Father in law of Tobias the Ammonite, in the time of Nehemias.

For there were many in Judea sworn to him (Tobias), because he was the son in law of Sechenias the son of Area.—*II Esdras* vi. 18.

SECHIA.

Heb. Sokyah; or, Sobyah.—Fame of Jehovah.
Son of the Benjamite Saharim, born in the country of Moab.

And he (Saharim) begot of Hodes his wife . . . , Sechia. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 9, 10.

SECHRONA.

Heb. Sikronah.—Drunkenness.
A city on the northern boundary of Juda.

And it (the border of Juda) . . . bendeth to Sechrona, and passeth mount Baala.—*Josue* xv. 11.

SECOND.

Heb. Mishneh.
A quarter or part of the city of Jerusalem.

So Helcias the priest . . . went to Holda the prophetess, . . . who dwelt in Jerusalem in the Second.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

And there shall be in that day, saith the Lord, the noise of a cry from the fish gate, and a howling from the Second.—*Soph.* i. 10.

SECUNDUS.

Gr. Sekoundos.
A Thessalonian Christian in the time of St. Paul.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . ; of the Thessalonians, . . . Secundus. . . .—*Acts* xx. 4.

SECURE.

Heb. Yo'as.—Jehovah gives, or, supports.

A descendant of Juda. The Vulgate gives the translation of the Hebrew name.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: . . . And the men of Lying, and Secure, . . . who were princes in Moab, and who returned into Lahem.—*I Paralip.* iv. 21, 22.

SEDADA.

Heb. Sedadah.—Sloping place.

A place on the northern boundary of Palestine.

From which they (the limits of Chanaan) shall come to Emath, as far as the borders of Sedada.—*Num.* xxxiv.

And this is the border of the land: toward the north side, from the great sea by the way of Hethalon, as men go to Sedada.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15.

SEDECIAS.

Heb. Sidqiyahu, and Sidqiyah.—Justice of Jehovah.

1. One of the prophets in the court of king Achab.

And Sedecias the son of Chanaana made himself horns of iron, and said: Thus saith the Lord: With these shalt thou push Syria. . . .—*III Kings* xxii. 11. *II Paralip.* xviii. 10.

And Sedecias the son of Chanaana came, and struck Micheas on the cheek.—*III Kings* xxii. 24. *II Paralip.* xviii. 23.

2. The last king of Juda. Son of Josias, brother of Joachaz, and uncle of Joachim. His name was Mathanias, which Nabuchodonosor, who put him on the throne, changed to Sedecias.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) appointed Matthanias his uncle in his stead: and called his name Sedecias.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 17. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 10. *Jer.* xxxvii. 1.

Sedecias was one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 18. *II Paralip.* xxxvi. 11. *Jer.* lii. 1.

. . . And Sedecas revolted from the king of Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 20. *Jer.* lii. 3.

And the city was shut up and besieged till the eleventh year of king Sedecias.—*IV Kings* xxv. 2. *Jer.* lii. 5.

. . . And Sedecias fled by the way that leadeth to the plains of the wilderness.—*IV Kings* xxv. 4. *Jer.* xxxix. 4.

And he slew the sons of Sedecias before his face, and he put out his eyes, . . . and brought him to Babylon.—*IV Kings* xxv. 7. *Jer.* xxxix. 6, 7. *Jer.* lii. 10, 11.

And the sons of Josias were, . . . the third Sedecias. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 15.

The word of the Lord which came to him (Jeremias) . . . in the days of Joakim, . . . unto the end of the eleventh year of Sedecias the son of Josias king of Juda.—*Jer.* i. 2, 3.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, when king Sedecias sent unto him Phassur. . . .—*Jer.* xxi. 1

And Jeremias said to them: Thus shall you say to Sedecias. . . . I will give Sedecias the king of Juda . . . into the hand of Nabuchodonosor.—*Jer.* xxi. 3, 7. xxiv. 8. xxxiv. 21. xliv. 30.

And thou shalt send them (the chains) . . . : by the hand of the messengers that are to come to Jerusalem to Sedecias the king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxvii. 3.

And I spoke to Sedecias the king of Juda according to all these words.—*Jer.* xxvii. 12. xxxiv. 6.

And it came to pass . . . , in the beginning of the reign of Sedecias king of Juda, . . . that Hananias . . . spoke to me.—*Jer.* xxviii. 1.

Now these are the words of the letter which Jeremias the prophet sent from Jerusalem . . . : By the hand of Elasa . . . , and Gamarias . . . , whom Sedecias sent to Babylon to Nabuchodonosor.—*Jer.* xxix. 1, 3.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord in the tenth year of Sedecias king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxii. 1.

For Sedecias king of Juda had shut him (Jeremias) up.—*Jer.* xxxii. 3.

And Sedecias king of Juda shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxii. 4.

And he (the king of Babylon) shall lead Sedecias to Babylon: and he shall be there till I visit him.—*Jer.* xxxii. 5.

Go, and speak to Sedecias king of Juda, and say to him: . . . Yet hear the word of the Lord, O Sedecias king of Juda.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 2, 4.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, after that king Sedecias had made a covenant with all the people in Jerusalem.—*Jer.* xxxiv. 8.

And king Sedecias sent Juchal . . . to Jeremias the prophet, saying: Pray to the Lord our God for us.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 3.

Then Sedecias the king . . . said: Is there, thinkest thou, any word from the Lord?—*Jer.* xxxvii. 16.

And Jeremias said to king Sedecias: In what have I offended against thee? —*Jer.* xxxvii. 17.

Then king Sedecias commanded that Jeremias should be committed into the entry of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 20.

And king Sedecias said: Behold he is in your hands.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 5.

And king Sedecias sent, and took Jeremias the prophet to him. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 14.

Then Jeremias said to Sedecias: If I shall declare it to thee, wilt thou not put me to death?—*Jer.* xxxviii. 15.

Then king Sedecias swore to Jeremias, in private, saying: . . . I will not put thee to death.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 16.

And Jeremias said to Sedecias: . . . If thou wilt take a resolution, and go out to the princes of the king of Babylon, thy soul shall live.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 17.

And king Sedecias said to Jeremias: I am afraid because of the Jews that are fled over to the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 19.

Then Sedecias said to Jeremias: Let no man know these words, and thou shalt not die.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 24.

In the ninth year of Sedecias king of Juda, in the tenth month, came Nabuchodonosor . . . to Jerusalem. . . . And in the eleventh year of Sedecias, . . . the city was opened.—*Jer.* xxxix. 1, 2. lii. 4.

And they took Sedecias in the plain of the desert of Jericho, and . . . they brought him to Nabuchodonosor . . to Reblatha.—*Jer.* xxxix. 5. lii. 8.

The word of the Lord that came to Jeremias the prophet against Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Sedecias king of Juda.—*Jer.* xlix. 34.

The word that Jeremias the prophet commanded Saraias, . . . when he went with king Sedecias to Babylon, in the fourth year of his reign.—*Jer.* li. 59.

And they sent it (the money) to Jerusalem to Joakim the priest . . . : At the time when he received the vessels of the temple of the Lord, . . . the silver vessels, which Sedecias the son of Josias king of Juda had made.—*Baruch* i. 7, 8.

3. Son of king Joakim, and grandson of king Josias.

Of Joakim was born Jechonias, and Sedecias.—*I Paralip.* iii. 16.

4. A priest who, with Nehemias, signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . Sedecias. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1.

5. A false prophet among the captives in Babylon, in the time of Jeremias.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, to Achab, . . . and to Sedecias the son of Maasias, who prophecy unto you in my name falsely: Behold I will deliver them up into the hands of Nabuchodonosor.—*Jer.* xxix. 21.

The Lord make thee like Sedecias, and like Achab, whom the king of Babylon fried in the fire.—*Jer.* xxix. 22.

6. One of the princes of Juda, and counsellors of king Joakim.

. . . And behold all the princes sat there, . . . Sedecias the son of Hananias, and all the princes.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

7. Gr. Sedekias.

Great grandfather of Baruch.

. . . Baruch the son of Nerias, the son of Maasias, the son of Sedecias, the son of Sedei, the son of Helcias.—*Baruch* i. 1.

SEDEI.

Gr. Asadias. Prob. from Heb. Hasadiah.—Whom Jehovah loves.

An ancestor of Baruch.

. . . Sedecias, the son of Sedei, the son of Helcias.—*Baruch* i. 1.

SEDEUR.

Heb. Sede'ur.—Perhaps, Darting of fire.

Father of Elisur chief of the tribe of Ruben at the time of the Exodus.

Of Ruben, Elisur the son of Sedeur. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . . —*Num.* i. 5, 16. ii. 10. vii. 30, 35. x. 18.

SEGOR.

Heb. So'ar.—Littleness.

One of the cities of the Pentapolis, near Sodom, south of the Salt Sea. Its former name was Bala. See: Bala, 1.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan, . . . as the paradise of the Lord, and like Egypt as one comes to Segor.—*Gen.* xiii. 10.

. . . Amraphel, . . . Made war against . . . the king of Bala, which is Segor. —*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

. . . And the king of Bala, which is Segor, went out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale.—*Gen.* xiv. 8.

Therefore the name of that city was called Segor.—*Gen.* xix. 22.

The sun was risen upon the earth, and Lot entered into Segor.—*Gen.* xix. 23.

And Lot went up out of Segor, and abode in the mountains, . . . (for he was afraid to stay in Segor).—*Gen.* xix. 30.

. . . And the Lord showed him (Moses) . . . the breadth of the plain of Jericho the city of palm trees, as fas as Segor.—*Deut.* xxxiv. 1, 3.

My heart shall cry to Moab, the bars thereof shall flee unto Segor a heifer of three years old.—*Isaias* xv. 5.

From the cry of Hesebon even to Eleale, and to Jasa, they have uttered their voice: from Segor to Oronaim, as a heifer of three years old.—*Jer.* xlviii. 34.

SEGUB.

Heb. Segub.—Elevated

1. Youngest son of Hiel of Bethel.

In his (Achab) days Hiel of Bethel built Jericho: . . . and in his youngest son Segub he set up the gates thereof.—*III Kings* xvi. 34.

2. A son of Hesron, and great grandson of Juda.

And afterwards Hesron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Galaad, and took her to wife when she was three score years old: and she bore him Segub.—*I Paralip.* ii. 21.

And Segub begot Jair, and he had three and twenty cities in the land of Galaad.—*I Paralip.* ii. 22.

SEHESIMA.

Heb. Sahasumah, and, Sahasimah.—Heights.

A place on the eastern boundary of Issachar.

And the border thereof (of Issachar) cometh to Thabor and Sehesima and Bethsames.—*Josue* xix. 22.

SEHON.

Heb. Sihon.—One who sweeps away.

King of the Amorrhites in the time of Moses. Same as: Seon, 2.

And Israel sent messengers to Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 21. *Deut.* ii. 26. *Judges* xi. 19.

Hesebon was the city of Sehon the king of the Amorrhites, who fought against the king of Moab.—*Num.* xxi. 26.

Therefore it is said in the proverb: . . . Let the city of Sehon be built and set up: A fire is gone out of Hesebon, a flame from the city of Sehon.—*Num.* xxi. 27, 28.

He (Moab) hath given . . . his daughters into captivity to Sehon the king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxi. 29.

. . . And thou shalt do to him (Og) as thou didst to Sehon the king of the Amorrhites, the inhabitant of Heseben.—*Num.* xxi. 34. *Deut.* iii. 2. xxxi. 4.

Moses therefore gave to the children of Gad and of Ruben, and to the half tribe of Manasses . . . , the kingdom of Sehon king of the Amorrhites.—*Num.* xxxii. 33. *Josue* xii. 5, 6. xiii. 10, 21.

. . . Moses spoke to the children of Israel. . . : After that he had slain Sehon king of the Amorrhites, who dwelt in Hesebon.—*Deut.* i. 3, 4. *Josue* ii. 10. ix. 10. xii. 1, 2.

Behold I have delivered into thy hand Sehon king of Hesebon the Amorrhite.—*Deut.* ii. 24, 31.

And Sehon the king of Hesebon would not let us pass.—*Deut.* ii. 30.

And Sehon came out to meet us with all his people to fight at Jasa.—*Deut.* ii. 32. xxix. 7.

And we utterly destroyed them (the people of Basan), as we had done to Sehon the king of Hesebon.—*Deut.* iii. 6.

And these are the testimonies, . . . which he spoke to the children of Israel . . . , Beyond the Jordan in the valley over against the temple of Phogor, in the land of Sehon king of the Amorrhites, that dwelt in Hesebon, whom Moses slew.—*Deut.* iv. 45, 46.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad. . . . In the valley, . . . Socoth, and Saphon, the other part of the kingdom of Sehon king of Hesebon.—*Josue* xiii. 24, 27.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . Gaber the son of Uri, in the land of Galaad, in the land of Sehon the king of the Amorrhites. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 19.

. . . And they possessed the land of Sehon, and the land of the king of Hesebon. . . .—*II Esdras* ix. 22.

He . . . slew mighty kings: Sehon, king of the Amorrhites. . . .—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 10, 11. cxxxv. 18, 19.

SEIR.

Heb. Se'ir.—Rough, rugged.

1. A mountainous region extending from the south of the Dead Sea to the Elanitic Gulf.

. . . And they (the four kings) smote . . . the Chorreans in the mountains of Seir.—*Gen.* xiv. 5, 6.

And he (Jacob) sent messengers before him to Esau his brother to the land of Seir to the country of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxii. 3.

. . . And I will follow softly after him, . . . until I come to my lord in Seir.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 14.

So Esau returned that day, the way that he came, to Seir.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 16.

And Esau dwelt in mount Seir. . . . And these are the generations of Esau . . . in mount Seir.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 8, 9.

These were dukes of the Horrites that ruled in the land of Seir.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 30.

The inheritance of Seir shall come to their enemies.—*Num.* xxiv. 18.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel . . . : Eleven days' journey from Horeb by the way of mount Seir to Cadesbarne.—*Deut.* i. 1, 2.

And the Amorrhites . . . made slaughter of you from Seir as far as Horma.—*Deut.* i. 44.

. . . And we compassed mount Seir a long time.—*Deut.* ii. 1.

You shall pass by the borders of your brethren the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir.—*Deut.* ii. 4, 8. *II Paralip.* xx. 10.

For I will not give you of their land so much as the step of one foot can tread upon, because I have given mount Seir to Esau, for a possession. —*Deut.* ii. 5. *Josue* xxiv. 4.

The Horrites also formerly dwelt in Seir: who being driven out and destroyed, the children of Esau dwelt there.—*Deut.* ii. 12, 22.

We only ask that thou wilt let us pass through, As the children of Esau have done, that dwell in Seir.—*Deut.* ii. 28, 29.

The Lord came up from Sinai, and from Seir he rose up to us.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 2.

So Josue took . . . part of the mountain that goeth up to Seir as far as Baalgad.—*Josue* xi. 16, 17. xii. 7.

And it (the border of Juda) compasseth from Baala westward unto mount Seir.—*Josue* xv. 10.

O Lord, when thou wentest out of Seir, and passedst by the regions of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped water.—*Judges* v. 4.

Some also of the children of Simeon, five hundred men, went into mount Seir . . . : And they slew the remnant of the Amalecites, who had been able to escape.—*I Paralip.* iv. 42, 43.

. . . The Lord turned their ambushments upon themselves, that is to say, of the children . . . of mount Seir, who

were come out to fight against Juda. . . . For the children of Ammon, and of Moab, rose up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, to kill and destroy them.—*II Paralip.* xx. 22, 23.

And Amasias . . . slew of the children of Seir ten thousand.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 11.

But Amasias . . . set up the gods of the children of Seir, . . . and adored them.—*II Paralip.* xxv. 14.

There are two nations which my soul abhorreth . . . : . . . They that sit on mount Seir, and the Philistines. —*Eccli.* l. 27, 28.

The burden of Duma calleth to me out of Seir: Watchman, what of the night?—*Isaias* xxi. 11.

Because Moab and Seir have said: Behold the house of Juda is like all other nations . . . : I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom. . . .—*Ezech.* xxv. 8, 13.

Son of man, set thy face against Seir, and prophesy concerning it, and say to it: Thus saith the Lord God: Behold I come against thee, mount Seir. . . . And I will make mount Seir waste and desolate.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 2, 3, 7.

. . . Thou shalt be laid waste, O mount Seir, and all Idumea.—*Ezech.* xxxv. 15.

2. A Horrite chief of the land of Edom. Perhaps it was from him that it derived the name of the country in which he dwelt, Seir, 1.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite, the inhabitants of the land. . . . These are dukes of the Horrites, the sons of Seir in the land of Edom.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 21.

The sons of Seir: Lotan, Sobal. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 38.

SEIRA.

Heb. Sa'irah.—Little.

A city or place in Edom. Some think it is a copyist's error for Seir.

And Joram came to Seira . . . : and defeated the Edomites. . . .—*IV Kings* viii. 21.

SEIRATH.

Heb. has-Se'irah.—The hairy; perhaps, in the sense "the wooded."

A place in the mountain region of Ephraim.

But Aod . . . escaped. . . . And he came to Seirath: And forthwith he sounded the trumpet in mount Ephraim.—*Judges* iii. 26, 27.

SELA.

Heb. Selah.—Petition.

1. A son of Juda.

She (the wife of Juda) bore also a third: whom she called Sela.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 5.

Wherefore Juda said to Thamar his daughter in law: Remain a widow in thy father's house, till Sela my son grow up.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 11.

And she . . . sat in the cross way, that leadeth to Thamnas: because Sela was grown up, and she had not been married to him.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 14.

She is juster than I: because I did not give her to Sela my son.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 26.

The sons of Juda: Her and Onan and Sela. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 12. *Num.* xxvi. 20. *I Paralip.* ii. 3.

The sons of Sela the son of Juda: Her . . . , and Laada. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 21.

2. A city in the south west of Benjamin. Same as: Side, the: which see.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Sela. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 28.

SELA ham-MAHLEKOT.

See: Rock of Division.

SELAHI.

Heb. Seilki.—Perhaps, Armed.

Father of Azuba who was the mother of Josaphat king of Juda. Same as: Salai.

And the name of his (Josaphat) mother was Azuba the daughter of Selahi.—*II Paralip.* xx. 31.

SELAITES.

Heb. has-Selani.

Descendants of Sela the son of Juda. See also: Siloni; and, Silonite, 2.

And the sons of Juda by their kindreds were: Sela, of whom is the family of the Selaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 20.

SELCHA.

Heb. Salkah.—Wandering.
A city of Gad, on the eastern border of Basan. Same as: Salecha.

And we took . . . all the land of Galaad and Basan as far as Selcha and Edrai, cities of the kingdom of Og in Basan.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 10.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha.—*I Paralip.* v. 11.

SELEBIN.

Heb. Sa'albin.—(Place of) foxes, or jackals.
A city of Dan. Same as: Salebim.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Selebin. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 42.

SELEC.

Heb. Seleq.—Cleft.
One of David's warriors; an Ammonite.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Selec of Ammoni. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 37. *I Paralip.* xi. 11, 39.

SELEMIA.

Heb. Selemyah.—Recompensed by Jehovah.
Father of Hanania, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built Hanania the son of Selemia.—*II Esdras* iii. 30.

SELEMIAS.

Heb. Selemyahu, and, Selemyah.—Recompensed by Jehovah.
1. A porter of the temple of Jerusalem, in the time of David. Same as: Meselemia; Mosollamia; and perhaps: Sellum, 8.

And the lot of the east (gate) fell to Selemias.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 14.

2. A priest in the time of Nehemias.

And we set over the store houses Selemias the priest . . . : for they were approved as faithful.—*II Esdras* xiii. 13.

3. Grandfather of Judi who lived in the time of Jeremias.

Therefore all the princes sent Judi the son of Nathanias, the son of Selemias, the son of Chusi, to Baruch.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 14.

4. An official of king Joakim.

And the king commanded . . . Selemias the son of Abdeel, to take up Baruch the scribe, and Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 26.

5. Father of Juchal who was sent by king Sedecias to Jeremias.

And king Sedecias sent Juchal the son of Selemias . . . to Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 3.

Now . . . Juchal the son of Selemias . . . heard the words that Jeremias spoke to all the people.—*Jer.* xxxviii. 1.

6. Father of Jerias who arrested Jeremias.

And when he was come to the gate of Benjamin, the captain of the gate, who was there in his turn, was one named Jerias, the son of Selemias, the son of Hananias: and he took hold of Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 12.

SELEMIAU.

Heb. Selemyahu.—Recompensed by Jehovah.
One of the sons of Bani, in the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani . . . , Selemiau. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 41, 44.

SELEMITH.

Heb. Selomot.—Peacefulness.
A Levite, descendant of Eliezer the son of Moses, who lived in the time of David.

. . . Zechri, and his son Selemith. Which Selemith and his brethren were over the treasures of the holy things, which king David . . . had dedicated.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 25, 26.

And all these things that Samuel the seer and Saul . . . had sanctified: and whosoever had sanctified those things, they were under the hand of Selemith and his brethren.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 28.

SELEPH.

Heb. Salaf.—Bruise, wound.

Father of Hanun who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him built . . . Hanun the sixth son of Seleph, another measure. —*II Esdras* iii. 30.

SELETHAI.

Heb. Siltai.—Shady.

A Benjamite family chief who lived in Jerusalem.

. . . And Selethai. . . . These were the chief fathers and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 20, 28.

SELEUCIA.

Gr. Seleukeia.

A city of Syria, fourteen miles west of Antioch, and the sea port of that city.

And king Ptolemee got the dominion of the cities by the sea side, even to Seleucia.—*I Mach.* xi. 8.

So they (Saul and Barnabas) being sent by the Holy Ghost, went to Seleucia: and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.—*Acts* xiii. 4.

SELEUCUS.

Gr. Seleukos.

Seleucus the Fourth, Philopator, son of Antiochus the Third, and king of Syria.

. . . Demetrius the son of Seleucus departed from the city of Rome.—*I Mach.* vii. 1.

So that Seleucus king of Asia allowed out of his revenues all the charges belonging to the ministry of the sacrifices.—*II Mach.* iii. 3.

But after the death of Seleucus, when Antiochus, who was called the Illustrious, had taken possession of the kingdom, Jason . . . ambitiously sought the high priesthood.—*II Mach.* iv. 7.

. . . As Heliodorus, who was sent by king Seleucus to rob the treasury. . . .—*II Mach.* v. 18.

. . . Judas . . . understood that Demetrius the son of Seleucus was come up with a great power. . . .—*II Mach.* xiv. 1.

SELIM.

Heb. Silhim.—Fountains.

A city of Simeon or Juda, in the south of Palestine. Same as: Saarim, and Sarohen.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Selim. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 32.

SELLA.

1. Heb. Sillah.—Shadow.

Wife of Lamech a descendant of Cain.

. . . And Mathusael begot Lamech: who took two wives: the name of the one was Ada, and the name of the other Sella.—*Gen.* iv. 18, 19.

Sella also brought forth Tubalcain. —*Gen.* iv. 22.

And Lamech said to his wives Ada and Sella: Hear my voice, ye wives of Lamech.—*Gen.* iv. 23.

2. Heb. Silla.—Twig, basket.

A locality perhaps near or in Jerusalem

And his servants . . . slew Joas in the house of Mello in the descent of Sella:—*IV Kings* xii. 20.

SELLAI.

Heb. Sallai.—Perhaps, Basket maker.

1. A Benjamite who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . some of the children of Benjamin . . . Gebbai, Sellai, nine hundred twenty-eight.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 8.

2. A priest who returned from the captivity with Zorobabel. Same as: Sellum, 14.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Sellai, Celai.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 20.

SELLEM.

Heb. Sillem.—Retribution

A son of Nephthali. Same as: Sallem, and, Sellum, 7.

The sons of Nephthali by their kin-

dreds: . . . Sellem, of whom is the family of the Sellemites.—*Num.* xxvi. 48, 49.

SELLEMITES.

Heb. has-Sillemi.
Descendants of Sellem the son of Nephthali.

The sons of Nephthali by their kindreds: . . . Sellem, of whom is the family of the Sellemites.—*Num.* xxvi. 48, 49.

SELLES.

Heb. Seles.—Triad.
A descendant of Aser.

And the sons of Helem his brother: . . . Selles. . . .—*I Paralip* vii. 35.

SELLUM.

Heb. Sallum.—Retribution.

1. King of Israel. He reigned one month and was slain by Manahem, who succeeded him.

And Sellum the son of Jabes conspired against him (Zacharias): . . . and killed him, and reigned in his place.—*IV Kings* xv. 10.

Sellum the son of Jabes began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda: and reigned one month in Samaria.—*IV Kings* xv. 13.

And Manahem . . . struck Sellum the son of Jabes in Samaria, and slew him.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

And the rest of the acts of Sellum, . . . are they not written in the book . . . of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xv. 15.

2. Son of Josias, and king of Juda. Same as: Joachaz, 3.

And the sons of Josias were. . . . the fourth Sellum.—*I Paralip.* iii. 15.

For thus saith the Lord to Sellum the son of Josias the king of Juda, who reigned instead of his father . . . : He shall return hither no more. —*Jer.* xxii. 11.

3. Husband of the prophetess Holda, of the time of Josias king of Juda. Perhaps the same as: no. 15.

So Helcias the priest . . . went to Holda the prophetess, the wife of Sellum the son of Thecua, the son of Araas keeper of the wardrobe, who dwelt in Jerusalem in the Second.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14. *II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

4. A descendant of Juda, through Sesan.

. . . Sisamoi begot Sellum, Sellum begot Icamia.—*I Paralip.* ii. 40, 41.

5. A grandson of Simeon.

The sons of Simeon: Namuel, . . . Saul: Sellum his son, Mapsam his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 24, 25.

6. High priest, descendant of Aaron, and ancestor of Esdras. Same as: Mosollam, 6, and, Salom.

. . . And Sadoc begot Sellum, Sellum begot Helcias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 12, 13.

. . . Esdras the son of Saraias, . . . the son of Helcias, the son of Sellum, the son of Sadoc.—*I Esdras* vii. 1, 2.

7. A son of Nephthali. Same as: Sallem, and, Sellem.

And the sons of Nephthali were Jasiel, . . . and Sellum, sons of Bala. —*I Paralip.* vii. 13.

8. A Levite of the time of David. Perhaps the same as: Meselemia; Mosollamia; and, Selemias, 1.

And in Jerusalem dwelt: . . . of the Levites . . . , And the porters were Sellum . . . : and their brother Sellum was the prince.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 17.

But Sellum the son of Core, . . . with his brethren . . . . were . . . keepers of the gates of the tabernacle. —*I Paralip.* ix. 19.

And Mathathias a Levite, the first born of Sellum the Corite, was overseer of such things as were fried in the frying pan.—*I Paralip.* ix. 31.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the porters: the children of Sellum. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

9. Father of Ezechias an Ephraimite of the time of Achaz king of Juda.

Then some of the chief men of the sons of Ephraim, . . . Ezechias the son of Sellum, . . . stood up against them that came from the war.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 12.

10. A Levite of the time of Esdras.

. . . And of the porters, Sellum. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 24, 44.

11. An Israelite of the same period.

. . . Of the sons of Bani, . . . Sellum. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 42, 44.

12. Ruler of a district of Jerusalem, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of the city.

And next to him built Sellum the son of Alohes, lord of half the street of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.—*II Esdras* iii. 12.

13. Heb. Sallu.

A Benjamite, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity. Same as: Salo.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . some of the children of Benjamin: . . . Sellum, the son of Mosollam. . . . —*II Esdras* xi. 4, 7.

14. Heb. Sallu.

A priest who returned from the captivity. Same as: Sellai, 2.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Sellum. . . .—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6.

15. The uncle of Jeremias. Perhaps the same as: no. 3.

Behold, Hanameel the son of Sellum, thy cousin, shall come to thee (Jeremias).—*Jer.* xxxii. 7.

16. Father of Maasias an officer of the temple in the time of Jeremias and of Joakim the son of Josias king of Juda.

And I brought them into the house of the Lord, to the treasure house of the sons of Hanan, . . . which was by the treasure house of the princes, above the treasure of Maasias the son of Sellum, who was keeper of the entry.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 4.

SELLUN.

Heb. Sallum.—Retribution.
Chief of a district of Maspha, who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And the gate of the fountain Sellun the son of Cholhoza built, lord of the street of Maspha, . . . and the walls of the pool of Siloe. . . .—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

SELMAI.

Heb. Salmai.—My thanks.
A Nathinean chief whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Semlai.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Selmai.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 48.

SELMON.

Heb. Salmon.—Shady; or, perhaps Terrace, ascent.

1. A wooded mount, near Sichem.

Abimelech . . . went up into mount Selmon, he and all his people with him.—*Judges* ix. 47, 48.

When he that is in heaven appointeth kings over her, they shall be whited with snow in Helmon.—*Ps.* lxvii. 15.

2. One of David's warriors. Same as, Ilai.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Selmon the Ahohite.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 28.

SELOMITH.

Heb. Selomit.—Peaceful.
A chief of a family, whose members returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Selomith, the son of Josphia, and with him a hundred and sixty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 10.

SELSAH.

See: South, to the:

SEM.

Heb. Sem.—Name.
Eldest son of Noe.

And Noe, when he was five hundred years old, begot Sem. . . .—*Gen.* v. 31. vi. 10. *I Paralip.* i. 4. *Luke* iii. 36.

In the selfsame day Noe, and Sem . . . : his wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, went into the ark.—*Gen.* vii. 13.

And the sons of Noe who came out

of the ark, were Sem. . . .—*Gen.* ix. 18.

But Sem and Japheth put a cloak upon their shoulders, and going backward, covered the nakedness of their father.—*Gen.* ix. 23.

Blessed be the Lord God of Sem, be Chanaan his servant.—*Gen.* ix. 26.

May God enlarge Japheth, and may he dwell in the tents of Sem.—*Gen.* ix. 27.

These are the generations of the sons of Noe: Sem . . . : and unto them sons were born after the flood.—*Gen.* x. 1.

Of Sem also, the father of all the children of Heber, the elder brother of Japheth, sons were born.—*Gen.* x. 21.

The sons of Sem: Elam and Assur. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22. *I Paralip.* i. 17, 24. *Luke* iii. 36.

These are the children of Sem according to their kindreds and tongues, and countries in their nations.—*Gen.* x. 31.

These are the generations of Sem: Sem was a hundred years old when he begot Arphaxad, two years after the flood. And Sem lived, after he begot Arphaxad, five hundred years, and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* xi. 10, 11.

Seth and Sem obtained glory among men.—*Eccli.* xlix. 19.

SEMAATH.

Heb. Sime'at.—Fame.

An Ammonite woman, mother of Josachar or Zabad, one of the two murderers of Joas king of Juda. Same as: Semmaath.

For Josachar the son of Semaath . . . struck him (Joas), and he died.—*IV Kings* xii. 21.

SEMAIA.

Heb. Sema'eyah.—Jehovah hears.

1. Keeper of the east gate of Jerusalem at the time of the return from captivity. Perhaps the same as: Semeia, 1.

And after him built Semaia the son of Sechenias, keeper of the east gate.—*II Esdras* iii. 29.

2. Heb. Semi'eyah.

A false prophet, in the time of Nehemias.

And I went into the house of Semaia the son of Dalaia, the son of Metabeel privately.—*II Esdras* vi. 10.

3. The head of a priestly house, after the exile. Same as; Semeia, 6; and perhaps, 8.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . of Semaia, Jonathan.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 18.

SEMARITH.

Heb. Simrit.—Vigilant.

A Moabite woman, whose son Jozabad was one of the murderers of Joas king of Juda. See: Somer, 4.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were Zabad, . . . and Jozabad the son of Semarith a Moabitess.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

SEMATHITES.

Heb. has-Sumati.

One of the four families that originally came from Cariathiarim.

And of the kindred of Cariathiarim, the Jethrites, and Aphuthites, and Semathites, and Maserites. Of them come the Saraites, and Esthaolites.—*I Paralip.* ii. 53.

SEMEBER.

Heb. Sem'eber.—Lofty flight.

King of Seboim, a place in the vicinity of the Dead Sea, in the time of Abraham.

. . . Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Semeber king of Seboim. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

SEMEGARNABU.

Heb. Samgar-nebu.—Etym. uncertain. Perhaps, Nebo (the Chaldean God, Mercury), be benevolent.

One of the chiefs of the army of Nabuchodonosor, in the time of king Sedecias.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: . . . Semegarnabu, . . . and all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

SEMEI.

Heb. Sime'i.—Renowned.

1. Son of Gerson, and grandson of Levi.

The sons of Gerson; Lobni and Semei.—*Exod.* vi. 17. *Num.* iii. 18. *I Paralip.* vi. 17. xxiii. 7.

The son of Semei: Salomith . . . : these were the heads of the families of Leedan.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 9.

And the sons of Semei were Leheth . . . : these were the sons of Semei, four.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 10.

And the land shall mourn: families and families apart: . . . the families of Semei apart, and their women apart. —*Zach.* xii. 12, 13.

2. A Benjamite of Bahurim, in the time of David.

. . . And behold there came out from thence (Bahurim) a man of the kindred of the house of Saul named Semei, the son of Gera, and coming out he cursed as he went on.—*II Kings* xvi. 5, 13. *III Kings* ii. 8.

And thus said Semei when he cursed the king: Come out, come out, thou man of blood. . . .—*II Kings* xvi. 7.

And Semei the son of Gera the son of Jemini of Bahurim . . . went down with the men of Juda to meet king David.—*II Kings* xix. 16.

And Semei the son of Gera falling down before the king, . . . said to him: . . . For I thy servant acknowledge my sin.—*II Kings* xix. 18, 19, 20.

Shall Semei for these words not be put to death, because he cursed the Lord's anointed?—*II Kings* xix. 21.

And the king said to Semei: Thou shalt not die.—*II Kings* xix. 23.

The king (Solomon) . . . called for Semei, and said to him: Build thee a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there.— *III Kings* ii. 36.

And Semei said to the king: The saying is good. . . . And Semei dwelt in Jerusalem many days.—*III Kings* ii. 38.

. . . The servants of Semei ran away . . . : and it was told Semei that his servants were gone to Geth. —*III Kings* ii. 39.

And Semei arose, . . . and went to Achis to Geth to seek his servants. . . . And it was told Solomon that Semei had gone from Jerusalem to Geth, and was come back.—*III Kings* ii. 40, 41.

And the king said to Semei: . . . The Lord hath returned thy wickedness upon thy own head.—*III Kings* ii. 44.

3. An officer of king David, who remained faithful to the king, when Adonias rebelled.

. . . And Semei, and Rei, and the strength of David's army was not with Adonias.—*III Kings* i. 8.

4. An officer of king Solomon.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel . . . : Semei the son of Ela in Benjamin.—*III Kings.* iv. 7, 18.

5. Heb. Sammai.—Desolated.

A descendant of Juda.

And Onam had sons, Semei, and Jada. And the sons of Semei: Nadab, and Abisur.—*I Paralip.* ii. 28.

And the sons of Jada the brother of Semei: Jether and Jonathan.—*I Paralip.* ii. 32.

6. Heb. Sime'i.

A brother of Zorobabel.

The sons of Jechonias were, . . . Phadaia. . . . Of Phadaia were born Zorobabel and Semei.—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18, 19.

7. A Simeonite, son of Zachur. Perhaps the same as: Samaia, 1.

The sons of Masma: Hamuel his son, Zachur his son, Semei his son. The sons of Semei were sixteen, and six daughters.—*I Paralip.* iv. 26, 27.

8. A Rubenite.

The sons of Joel: Samaia his son, Gog his son, Semel his son, Micha his son.—*I Paralip.* v. 4, 5.

9. A Levite, descendant of Merari.

And the sons of Merari, Moholi: Lobni his son, Semei his son, Oza his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 29.

10. A Levite, ancestor of Asaph.

. . . Zamma, the son of Semei, The son of Jeth, the son of Gersom, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 42, 43.

11. Chief of a Benjamite family of Jerusalem. Some identify him with Sama, 3.

And Adaia, and Baraia, and Samareth, the sons of Semei. . . . These

were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem. —*I Paralip.* viii. 21, 28.

12. A Levite, eldest son of Obededom. Same as: Semeias, 6.

And the division of the porters. . . . And to Semei his (Obededom) son were born sons, heads of their families: for they were men of great valor.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 6.

13. A Levite of the time of king Ezechias. Perhaps the same as no. 14.

Then the Levites arose. . . . And of the sons of Heman, Jahiel, and Semei.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 14.

14. A Levite of the time of king Ezechias. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

And the overseer of them was Chonenias the Levite, and Semei his brother was the second. And after him Jehiel . . . , overseers under the hand of Chonenias, and Semei his brother, by the commandment of Ezechias the king.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 12, 13.

15. A Levite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of the Levites, Jozabed, and Semei. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 23, 44.

16. One of the descendants of Hasom, of the same period.

And of the sons of Hasom, . . . Semei. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

17. A member of the family of Bani, of the same period.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Semei. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 38, 44.

18. A Benjamite, ancestor of Mardochai.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai, the son of Jair, the son of Semei, the son of Cis, of the race of Jemini.—*Esther* ii. 5. xi. 2.

19. Father of Urias a prophet who was slain by Joakim king of Juda.

There was also a man that prophesied in the name of the Lord, Urias the son of Semei of Cariathiarim.—*Jer.* xxvi. 20.

20. Gr. Semei.

An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Mathathias, who was of Semei, who was of Joseph, who was of Juda. . . .—*Luke* iii. 26.

SEMEIA.

Heb. Sema'eyah.—Jehovah hears.

1. A descendant of Zorobabel. Perhaps the same as: Semaia, 1.

The son of Sechenias was Semeia, whose sons were Hattus, . . . six in number.—*I Paralip.* iii. 22.

2. A descendant of Merari, who lived in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . Of the Levites: Semeia the son of Hassub, . . . of the sons of Merari.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . of the Levites Semeia the son of Hasub. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 15.

3. A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Semeias, 3.

And David called . . . the Levites, Uriel . . . , Semeia. . . . : And he said to them: you that are the heads of the Levitical families, be sanctified with your brethren. . . .—*I Paralip.* xv. 11, 12.

4. A priest of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Harim, . . . Semeia. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 21, 44.

5. Heb. Sema.—Rumor.

An Israelite who stood by the side of Esdras, at the reading of the Law.

. . . And there stood by him (Esdras) Mathathias, and Semeia, . . . on his right hand.—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

6. Heb. Sema'eyah.

Head of a priestly family in the time of the return from exile. Same as: Semaia, 3; and perhaps, same as, Semeia, 8.

And the subscribers were, . . . Semeia: these were priests.—*II Esdras.* x. 1, 8.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel . . . : Semeia. . . . These were the chief of the priests.—*II Esdras* xii. 1, 6, 7.

7. One of the princes of Juda who took part in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem, with Esdras.

And after them went . . . Sem-

eia, and Jeremias.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 33.

8. A descendant of Asaph. Perhaps the same as: no. 6; and, Semaia, 3.

And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias the son of Jonathan, the son of Semeia, the son of Mathania, . . . the son of Asaph.—*II Esdras* xii. 34.

9. A priest who took part in the ceremonies of the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem, with Esdras.

And his brethren Semeia, and Azareel, . . . with the musical instruments of David.—*II Esdras* xii. 35.

10. Another priest who took part in the same ceremony.

And the priests, . . . with trumpets, and Maasia, and Semeia. . . . And the singers sung loud.—*II Esdras* xii. 40, 41.

SEMEIAS.

Heb. Sema'eyah.—Jehovah hears.

1. A prophet who lived in the time of king Roboam.

But the word of the Lord came to Semeias the man of God, saying: Speak to Roboam the son of Solomon. —*III Kings* xii. 22, 23. *II Paralip.* xi. 2, 3.

And Semeias the prophet came to Roboam. . . .—*II Paralip.* xii. 5.

. . . The word of the Lord came to Semeias, saying: Because they are humbled, I will not destroy them.—*II Paralip.* xii. 7.

Now the acts of Roboam first and last are written in the books of Semeias the prophet.—*II Paralip.* xii. 15.

2. A Levite in the time of the return from the captivity. Same as: Samua, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . of the Levites: . . . Obdia the son of Semeias, the son of Galal, the son of Idithun.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 16.

3. Heb. Sem'eyah.

A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Semeia, 3.

Then David said: No one ought to carry the ark of God, but the Levites. . . . Of the sons of Elisaphan, Semeias the chief: and his brethren two hundred.—*I Paralip.* xv. 2, 8.

4. Heb. Sema'eyah.

A Levite and scribe, of the time of David.

And Semeias the son of Nathanael the scribe, a Levite, wrote them down before the king. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 6.

5. Heb. Sima'i.—Renowned.

A Levite, chief of the tenth division of singers, in the time of David.

The tenth (lot came forth) to Semeias, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 17.

6. Heb. Sema'eyah.

A Levite, eldest son of Obededom. Same as: Semei, 12.

And the divisions of the porters . . . The sons of Obededom, Semeias the first born.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 4.

The sons then of Semeias were Othni, and Raphael, . . . and his brethren most valiant men.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 7.

7. Heb. Sime'i.—Renowned.

A Benjamite of Rama, and officer of king David.

And over the dressers of the vineyards, was Semeias a Romathite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 27.

8. Heb. Sema'eyahu.

A Levite of the time of king Josaphat.

. . . He (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites, Semeias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

9. Heb. Sema'eyah.

A Levite of the time of Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose . . . : and of the sons of Idithun, Semeias, and Oziel. And they gathered together their brethren, and sanctified themselves.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 14, 15.

10. Heb. Sema'eyahu.

A Levite of the same period. Perhaps the same as the preceding.

And under his (Core) charge were . . . Semeias . . . , in the cities of the priests, to distribute faithfully portions to their brethren, both little and great.—*II Paralip.* xxxi. 15.

11. Heb. Sema'eyahu.

A Levite chief, of the time of king Josias.

And Chonenias, and Semeias, . . . princes of the Levites, gave to

the rest of the Levites to celebrate the phase five thousand small cattle, and five hundred oxen.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 9.

12. Heb. Sema'eyah.

One of the chief men of the captive Jews at Babylon in the time of Esdras.

So I sent . . . Ariel, and Semeias, . . . chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo, . . . that they should bring us ministers of the house of our God.—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

13. Heb. Sema'eyah.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem, . . . Semeias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 44.

14. Heb. Sema'eyahu.

A false prophet in the time of Jeremias.

And to Semeias the Nehelamite thou shalt say: Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 24.

Thus saith the Lord to Semeias the Nehelamite: Because Semeias hath prophesied to you, and I sent him not: and hath caused you to trust in a lie: Therefore thus saith the Lord: Behold I will visit upon Semeias the Nehelamite, and upon his seed.—*Jer.* xxix. 31, 32.

15. Heb. Sema'eyahu.

Father of Dalaias one of the princes of the court of king Joakim.

. . . And behold all the princes sat there, . . . Dalaias the son of Semeias, . . . and all the princes.—*Jer.* xxxvi. 12.

SEMEITES.

Heb. has-Sim'ei.

Descendants of Semei the son of Gerson. See: Semei, 1.

Of Gerson were two families, the Lebnites, and the Semeites.—*Num.* iii. 21.

SEMER.

Heb. Semer.—Kept.

Owner of the hill, which Amri king of Israel purchased, and on which he built the capital of his kingdom, Samaria. Same as: Somer, 1.

And he (Amri) bought the hill of Samaria of Semer for two talents of silver: . . . and he called the city which he built Samaria, after the name of Semer the owner of the hill—*III Kings* xvi. 24.

SEMERIA.

Heb. Semaryah.—Kept by Jehovah.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Semeria. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 34, 41, 44.

SEMERON.

1. Heb. Simron.—(Place of) watch, or, observation.

A city of Zabulon.

And when Jabin king of Asor had heard these things, he sent . . . to the king of Semeron. . . . And all these kings assembled together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel. —*Josue* xi. 1, 5.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue and the children of Israel slew . . . The king of Semeron one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 20.

. . . And the outgoings thereof (of Zabulon) are . . . Semeron. . . .—*Josue* xix. 14, 15.

2. Heb. Semaraim.—Double forest-mount.

A mountain in Ephraim. Some think it takes its name from Samaraim, a city probably near the mountain. See: Samaraim.

And Abia stood upon mount Semeron, which was in Ephraim, and said: Hear me, O Jeroboam, and all Israel. —*II Paralip.* xiii. 4.

SEMIDA.

Heb. Semida.—Fame of knowledge.

Son of Galaad, of the tribe of Manasses.

Galaad had sons: . . . Semida. . . . —*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32.

And this lot fell . . . to the rest of the children of Manasses according to their families: . . . to the children of Semida.—*Josue* xvii. 1, 2.

And the sons of Semida were Ahin. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 19.

SEMIDAITES.

Heb. has-Semida'i.
Descendants of Semida.

Galaad had sons: . . . Semida, of whom is the family of the Semidaites. —*Num.* xxvi. 30, 32.

SEMIRAMOTH.

Heb. Semiramot.—Name most high; or, name of the height.

1. A Levite in the time of David.

And they appointed Levites. . . . And with them their brethren: in the second rank, . . . Jaziel, and Semiramoth, . . . the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18.

. . . And Oziel, and Semiramoth, . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord . . . Jahiel, and Semiramoth. . . .—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

2. A Levite of the time of king Josaphat.

. . . He (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites, . . . Semiramoth. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

SEMLA.

Heb. Samlah.—Garment.
One of the kings of Edom.

And when Adad was dead, there reigned in his stead, Semla of Masreca.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 36. *I Paralip.* i. 47.

Semla also died, and Saul of Rohoboth, . . . reigned in his stead.—*I Paralip.* i. 48.

SEMLAI.

Heb. Samlai, or, Salmai.—My thanks.
A Nathinite chief whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Selmai.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Semlai. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 46.

SEMMA.

Heb. Sammah.—Desolation.
1. One of the three of David's bravest men.

And after him was Semma, the son of Age of Arari. . . . He stood in the midst of the field, . . . and defeated the Philistines.—*II Kings* xxiii. 11, 12.

2. One of David's warriors. The same as: Sammoth and; probably, Samaoth.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Semma of Orori. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 33.

3. Another of David's warriors.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Semma of Harodi. . . .—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 25.

SEMMAA.

Heb. Sim'ah.—Rumor.
A brother of David. Same as: Samaa, 4; Samma, 2; and, Simmaa, 1.

Now Amnon had a friend, named Jonadab the son of Semmaa the brother of David, a very wise man.—*II Kings* xiii. 3.

But Jonadab the son of Semmaa David's brother, answering said: . . . Amnon only is dead. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 32.

SEMMAATH.

Heb. Sime'at.—Fame.
An Ammonite woman. Same as: Semaath.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were Zabad the son of Semmaath an Ammonitess.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

SEMRAN.

Heb. Simron.—Watch height.
Son of Issachar. Same as: Semron; and, Simeron.

The sons of Issachar by their kindreds: . . . Semran. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 23, 24.

SEMRANITES.

Heb. has-Simroni.
Descendants of Semran the son of Issachar.

The sons of Issachar by their kindreds: . . . Semran, of whom is the family of the Semranites.—*Num.* xxvi. 23, 24.

SEMRI.

Heb. Simri.—Vigilant.

1. A Simeonite chief.

Ziza also the son of Sephei, the son of Allon, the son of Idaia, the son of Semri, the son of Samaia. These were named princes in their kindreds. —*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38.

2. A Levite in the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . And of Hosa, that is, of the sons of Merari: Semri the chief, (for he had not a first born, and therefore his father made him chief.)—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 10.

SEMRON.

Heb. Simron.—Watch height.

Son of Issachar. Same as: Semran; and, Simeron.

The sons of Issachar: . . . Semron. —*Gen.* xlvi. 13.

SEN.

Heb. has-Sen.—The tooth.

A place in Benjamin, near Masphath.

And Samuel took a stone, and laid it between Masphath and Sen: and he called the place, the Stone of help.—*I Kings* vii. 12.

SENAA.

Heb. Sena'ah, and; has-Sena'ah.—Thorny.

Perhaps the name of a man; or more probably, of a city, of which nothing is known.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Senaa, three thousand six hundred thirty.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 35. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 38.

SENE.

Heb. Seneh.—Thorn; or, thorn bush.

A rock in Benjamin, in the ravine between Gabaa and Machmas.

Now there were between the ascents, by which Jonathan sought to go over to the garrison of the Philistines . . . , steep cliffs like teeth, on the one side and on the other, the name of the one was Boses, and the name of the other was Sene.—*I Kings* xiv. 4.

SENNA.

Heb. Sinnah.—Low palm tree.

The desert of Sin, in the northern part of the desert of Pharan. Same as: Sin, 2; and, Sina, 1.

Which limits (of Chanaan) shall go round on the south side by the ascent of the Scorpion, and so into Senna. . . .—*Num.* xxxiv. 4.

SENNAAB.

Heb. Sin'ab.—Father's tooth.

King of Adama, at the time of the invasion of Palestine by Chodorlahomor, in the days of Abraham.

. . . Amraphel . . . made war against . . . Sennaab king of Adama. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

SENNAAR.

Heb. Sin'ar.—Perhaps, Two rivers.

Ancient name of Babylonia.

And the beginning of his (Nemrod) kingdom was Babylon, . . . and Chalanne in the land of Sennaar.—*Gen.* x. 10.

And the earth was of one tongue. . . . And when they removed from the east, they found a plain in the land of Sennaar, and dwelt in it.—*Gen.* xi. 1, 2.

. . . Amraphel king of Sennaar, . . . made war against Bara king of Sodom. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom . . . went out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale: To wit, against . . . Amraphel king of Sennaar. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

. . . The Lord shall set his hand the second time to possess the remnant of his people, which shall be left . . . from Sennaar. . . .—*Isaias* xi. 11.

. . . And he (Nabuchodonosor) carried them (the vessels of the house of God) away into the land of Sennaar, to the house of his god.—*Dan.* i. 2.

And he (the angel) said to me:

That a house may be built for it in the land of Sennaar.—*Zach.* v. 11.

SENNACHERIB.

Heb. Sanherib, from Assyrian, Sin-ahi-erib.—Sin (the moon god) has multiplied the brothers.

King of Assyria, son and successor of Sargon.

In the fourteenth year of king Ezechias, Sennacherib king of the Assyrians came up against the fenced cities of Juda: and took them.—*IV Kings* xviii. 13. *II Paralip.* xxxii. 1, 2. *Isaias* xxxvi. 1.

Open, O Lord, thy eyes, and see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, who hath sent to upbraid unto us the living God.—*IV Kings* xix. 16. *Isaias* xxxvii. 17.

I have heard the prayer thou hast made to me concerning Sennacherib king of the Assyrians.—*IV Kings* xix. 20. *Isaias* xxxvii. 21.

And Sennacherib king of the Assyrians departing went away, and he returned and abode in Ninive.—*IV Kings* xix. 36. *Isaias* xxxvii. 37.

After this, Sennacherib king of the Assyrians sent his servants to Jerusalem . . . , to Ezechias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 9.

Thus saith Sennacherib king of the Assyrians: In whom do you trust . . . ?—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 10.

And the Lord saved Ezechias and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of the hand of Sennacherib king of the Assyrians.—*II Paralip.* xxxii. 22.

But after a long time, Salmanasar the king being dead, when Sennacherib his son, who reigned in his place, had a hatred for the children of Israel: Tobias daily went among all his kindred. . . .—*Tob.* i. 18, 19.

And when king Sennacherib was come back, fleeing from Judea, by reason of the slaughter that God had made about him for his blasphemy, and being angry slew many of the children of Israel, Tobias buried their bodies.—*Tob.* i. 21.

In his (Ezechias) days Sennacherib came up, and sent Rabsaces, and lifted up his hand against them.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 20.

O Lord, when they that were sent by king Sennacherib blasphemed thee, an angel went out, and slew of them a hundred and eighty-five thousand.—*I Mach.* vii. 41. *II Mach.* viii. 19. xv. 22.

SENNESER.

Heb. Sen'assar.—Fiery tooth.

Son of Jechonias king of Juda.

The sons of Jechonias were . . . Senneser. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 17, 18.

SENNIM.

Heb. Sa'ananim.—Loading of beasts of burden.

A place on the border of Nephthali, near Cedes. Same as: Saananim.

Now Haber the Cinite . . . had pitched his tents unto the valley which is called Sennim, and was near Cedes. —*Judges* iv. 11.

SENSENNA.

Heb. Sansennah.—Palm branch.

A city in the south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Sensenna. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 31.

SENT.

Gr. Apestalmenos.

Translation of the word Siloe, a pool in the city of Jerusalem.

Go, wash in the pool of Siloe, which is interpreted, Sent.—*John* ix. 7.

SENUA.

Heb. Hassenu'ah.—Bristling.

Father of Judas who lived in the time of Nehemias. Same as: Asana.

These therefore are the chief men of the province, who dwelt in Jerusalem. . . . And Judas the son of Senua was second over the city.—*II Esdras* xi. 3, 9.

SEON.

1. Heb. Si'on.—Heaps of ruins.

A city of Issachar, perhaps near Mount Thabor.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was, . . . Seon. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18, 19.

2. Heb. Sihon.—One who sweeps away.

Hesebon, the city of Sehon king of the Amorrhites. See: Sehon.

But there came a fire out of Hesebon, and a flame out of the midst of Seon, and it shall devour part of Moab. —*Jer.* xlviii. 45.

SEOR.

Heb. Sohar.—Light, splendor.

Father of Ephron the Hittite who sold to Abraham the double cave at Hebron.

. . . Hear me, and intercede for me to Ephron the son of Seor: That he may give me the double cave.—*Gen.* xxiii. 8.

And Isaac and Ismael his sons buried him in the double cave, which was situated in the field of Ephron the son of Seor the Hethite, over against Mambre.—*Gen.* xxv. 9.

SEORIM.

Heb. Se'orim.—Barley.

A priest in the time of David, the chief of the fourth priestly course in the Temple service.

The fourth (lot came forth) to Seorim.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 8.

SEPHAATH.

Heb. Sefat.—Watch tower.

The Chananaan name of the city that later the Hebrews called Horma. See: Horma, 1.

And Juda went with Simeon his brother, and they together defeated the Chanaanites that dwelt in Sephaath, and slew them. And the name of the city was called Horma, that is, Anathema.—*Judges* i. 17.

SEPHAM.

Heb. Suppim.—Serpents.

A descendant, or perhaps, a son, of Benjamin. Probably the same as: Saphan, 4; Sephuphan, Supham, and Mophim.

Sepham also and Hapham, the sons of Hir.—*I Paralip.* vii. 12.

SEPHAMA.

Heb. Sefamah.—Fruitful.

A place on the eastern boundary of the Holy Land, to the north. See also: Aphonite.

From thence they shall mark out the bounds towards the east side from the village of Enan unto Sephama. And from Sephama the bounds shall go down to Rebla.—*Num.* xxxiv. 10, 11.

SEPHAMOTH.

Heb. Sifmot.—Fruitful places.

A city in the south of Juda. See also: Aphonite.

Then David . . . sent presents of the prey . . . to them . . . that were in Sephamoth.—*I Kings* xxx. 26, 28.

SEPHAR.

Heb. Sefarah.—Book.

A place in southern Arabia.

All these were the sons of Jectan. And their dwelling was from Messa as we go on as far as Sephar, a mountain in the east.—*Gen.* x. 29, 30.

SEPHARAD.

Heb. bi-Sefarad.

See: Bosphorus.

SEPHARVAIM.

Heb. Sefarvaim.—Etym. uncertain.

The Babylonian city of Sippara on the Euphrates above the city of Babylon, and about 30 miles southwest of Bagdad.

And the king of the Assyrians brought people from Babylon, . . . and from Sepharvaim: and placed them in the cities of Samaria, instead of the children of Israel.—*IV Kings* xvii. 24.

And they that were of Sepharvaim burnt their children in fire, to Adramelech and Anamelech, the gods of Sepharvaim.—*IV Kings* xvii. 31.

Where is the god of Sepharvaim, of Ana, and of Ava? have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?—*IV Kings* xviii. 34. *Isaias* xxxvi. 19.

Where is . . . the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Ana, and of Ava?—*IV Kings* xix. 13. *Isaias* xxxvii. 13.

SEPHATA.

Heb. Sefatah.—Watch tower.
A valley in the west of Juda.

And Asa went out to meet him (Zara the Ethiopian), and set his army in array for battle in the vale of Sephata, which is near Maresa.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 10.

SEPHATIA.

Heb. Sefatyah.—Jehovah is judge.
A family chief whose descendants returned from exile. Same as: Saphatia. 3.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Sephatia, three hundred seventy-two.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 4.

SEPHEI.

Heb. Sife'i.—Abundant.
Father of Ziza a Simeonite chief of the time of king Ezechias.

Ziza also the son of Sephei the son of Allon, the son of Idaia. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds. —*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38.

SEPHELA.

Gr. 'E Sephēla; from, Heb. Sefelah. -Low country; plain.
A plain in the southwest of Palestine. The word recurs frequently in the Old Testament as a common name, "The plain."

And Simon built Adiada in Sephela, and fortified it. . . .—*I Mach.* xii. 38.

SEPHER.

Heb. Safer.—Perhaps, Pleasantness.
A mountain in the desert, one of the encampments of the Israelites.

And they . . . camped in the mountain Sepher. Departing from the mountain Sepher, they came to Arada. —*Num.* xxxiii. 23, 24.

SEPHET.

A city of Nephthali. This name occurs only in the Vulgate. The Septuagint has "Thisbe." The place is unknown.

Tobias of the tribe and city of Nephthali (which is in the upper parts of Galilee above Naason, beyond the way that leadeth to the west, having on the right hand the city of Sephet).—*Tob.* i. 1.

SEPHI.

1. Heb. Sefi.—Watch tower.

Grandson of Esau, and one of the chiefs of Edom. Same as: Sepho, 1.

The sons of Esau: Eliphaz. . . . The sons of Eliphaz: . . . Sephi. . . . —*I Paralip.* i. 35, 36.

2. Heb. Sefi.—A naked hill.

A descendant of Seir the Horrite. Same as: Sepho, 2.

2. The sons of Sobal: . . . Sephi. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 40.

SEPHIM.

Heb. Suppim.—Perhaps, Serpents.
A Levite in the time of David.

To Sephim, and Hosa, towards the west, by the gate which leadeth to the way of the ascent: ward against ward. —*I Paralip* xxvi. 16.

SEPHION.

Heb. Sifyon.—A looking out.
Eldest son of Gad. Same as: Sephon.

The sons of Gad: Sephion. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 16.

SEPHO.

1. Heb. Sefo.—Watch tower.

Grandson of Esau, and one of the chiefs of Edom. Same as: Sephi, 1.

And these the names of his (Esau) sons: Eliphaz. . . . And Eliphaz had sons: . . . Sepho. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 11.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the first born of Esau: . . . duke Sepho. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15.

2. Heb. Sefo.—Smoothness.

A grandson of Seir the Horrite. Same as: Sephi, 2.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite: . . . Sobal. . . . And these the sons of Sobal: . . . Sepho. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 23.

SEPHON.

Heb. Sefon.—A looking out.
Eldest son of Gad. Same as: Sephion.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds: Sephon. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 15.

SEPHONITES.

Heb. has-Sefoni.
Descendants of Sephon the son of Gad.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds: Sephon, of him is the family of the Sephonites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15.

SEPHOR.

Heb. Sippor.—Sparrow.
Father of Balac king of Moab.

And Balac the son of Sephor . . . said to the elders of Madian. . . .—*Num.* xxii. 2, 4, 16.

Balac the son of Sephor king of the Moabites hath sent to me.—*Num.* xxii. 10. *Josue* xxiv. 9. *Judges* xi. 25.

Stand, O Balac, and give ear: hear, thou son of Sephor.—*Num.* xxiii. 18.

SEPHORA.

1. Heb. Sifrah; or perhaps from Egyptian.—Brightness, beauty.

One of the midwives at the time of the birth of Moses.

And the king of Egypt spoke to the midwives of the Hebrews: one of whom was called Sephora, the other Phua.—*Exod.* i. 15.

2. Heb. Sipporah, fem. of Sippor.—Sparrow.

Daughter of Jethro, or Raguel, priest of Madian; and wife of Moses.

And he (Moses) took Sephora his daughter to wife.—*Exod.* ii. 21.

Immediately Sephora took a very sharp stone, and circumcised the foreskin of her son.—*Exod.* iv. 25.

He (Jethro) took Sephora the wife of Moses, whom he had sent back. . . . And he sent word to Moses, saying: I, Jethro, thy kinsman come to thee, and thy wife, and thy two sons with her.—*Exod.* xviii. 2, 6.

SEPHTHAI; or; Septhai.

Heb. Sabtai.—Born on the sabbath.
A Levite of the time of Esdras and Nehemias. Same as: Sabathai; and, Sebethai.

Now . . . Sephthai, Odia, . . . the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

SEPHTHAN.

Heb. Siftan.—Judicial.
Father of Camuel prince of Ephraim in the time of Moses.

Of the tribe of Ephraim, Camuel the son of Sephthan. . . . These are they whom the Lord had commanded to divide the land of Chanaan to the children of Israel.—*Num.* xxxiv. 24, 29.

SEPHUPHAN.

Heb. Sefufan.—Serpent.
Son, or grandson of Benjamin. Probably the same as: Saphan, 4; Sepham, Supham, and, Mophim.

Now Benjamin begot Bale his first born. . . . And the sons of Bale were . . . . Sephuphan. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 1, 3, 5.

SER.

Heb. Ser.—Flint.
A city of Nephthali, probably south west of the lake of Genesareth.

And the strong cities (of Nephthali) are . . . Ser. . . .—*Josue* xix. 35.

SERAIAS.

Heb. Serayah.—Warrior of Jehovah.
High priest in the time of Sedecias. Same as: Saraias, 2.

And the general of the army took Seraias the chief priest, and Sophonias. . . . These Nabuzardan . . . took away, and carried them to the king of Babylon to Reblatha.—*IV Kings* xxv. 18, 20.

SERAPHIM.

Heb. Serafim. Pl. of Seraf; perh. from Saraf, "to burn."
Angelic beings described in the vision of Isaias.

I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne high and elevated. . . . Upon it stood the Seraphims: the one had six wings, and the other had six wings.—*Isaias* vi. 1, 2.

And one of the Seraphims flew to me, and in his hand was a live coal.—*Isaias* vi. 6.

SEREBIA.

Heb. Serebyah.—Heat of Jehovah.

A Levite of the time of Esdras. Same as: Sarabias; Sarebia; and, Sarebias.

Now Josue, . . . and Serebia, . . . the Levites, made silence among the people to hear the law.—*II Esdras* viii. 7.

And the Levites, Josue and . . . Serebia, . . . said: Arise, bless the Lord your God from eternity to eternity.—*II Esdras* ix. 5.

And the subscribers were . . . : The Levites, . . . Serebia. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 12.

Now the chief of the Levites were Hasebia, Serebia, and Josue.—*II Esdras* xii. 24.

SERESER.

Heb. Sar'eser.—Protects the king.

1. The second half of the name Neregal-Sareser. The Vulgate renders as two names what is but one in the original Hebrew. See: Neregal-Sereser. 1.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: Neregel, Sereser, Semegarnabu. . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

2. See: Neregal-Sereser, 2.; of which Sereser is but half the name.

And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate: . . . Neregel, Sereser, Rebmag. . . .—*Jer.* xxxix. 3.

. . . And Neregel, and Sereser, and Rebmag, and all the nobles of the king of Babylon, sent and took Jeremias out of the court of the prison.—*Jer.* xxxix. 13, 14.

SERETH.

Heb. Seret.—Perhaps, Splendor, brightness.

Son of Assur the founder of the city of Thecué, of the tribe of Juda.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives, Halaa, and Naara. . . . And the sons of Halaa, Sereth. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 5, 7.

SERGIUS.

Gr. Sergios.

Roman proconsul of the island of Cyprus in the time of St. Paul.

. . . They found a certain man, a magician, . . . whose name was Barjesu: Who was with the proconsul Sergius Paulus, a prudent man.—*Acts* xiii. 6, 7.

SERON.

Gr. Sērōn.

General of Antiochus Ephiphanes king of Syria.

And Seron captain of the army of Syria heard that Judas had assembled a company of the faithful.—*I Mach.* iii. 13.

. . . And Seron and his host were overthrown before him.—*I Mach.* iii. 23.

SEROR.

Heb. Seror.—Pebble.

A Benjamite, ancestor of king Saul.

Now there was a man of Benjamin whose name was Cis, the son of Abiel, the son of Seror the son of Bechorath. . . .—*I Kings* ix. 1.

SERUG.

Heb. Sarug.—Shoot, tendril.

Greatgrandfather of Abraham. Same as: Sarug.

. . . Ragau, Serug, Nachor, Thare, Abram.—*I Paralip.* i. 25, 26, 27.

SESAC.

1. Heb. Sisaq, from Egyptian, Sasanq.

King of Egypt, founder of the 22nd dynasty.

. . . But he (Jeroboam) arose, and fled into Egypt to Sesac the king of Egypt, and was in Egypt till the death of Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 40.

And in the fifth year of the reign of Roboam, Sesac king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem.—*III Kings* xiv. 25. *II Paralip.* xii. 2.

And Semeias the prophet came to Roboam, and to the princes of Juda, that were gathered together in Jerusalem, fleeing from Sesac, and he said to them: Thus saith the Lord: You have left me, and I have left you in the hand of Sesac.—*II Paralip.* xii. 5.

. . . Because they are humbled, . . . my wrath shall not fall upon Jerusalem by the hand of Sesac.—*II Paralip.* xii. 7.

So Sesac king of Egypt departed from Jerusalem, taking away the treasures of the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xii. 9.

2. Heb. Sasaq.—Assaulter, or, runner.

A Benjamite, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

And Ahio, and Sesac. . . . And Jephdaia, and Phanuel the sons of Sesac. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 14, 25, 28.

SESACH.

Heb. Sesak.

A name used here to designate Babylon.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations . . . : and the king of Sesach shall drink after them.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 26.

How is Sesach taken . . . ? How is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations?—*Jer.* li. 41.

SESAI.

Heb. Sesai.—Whitish.

One of the Enacims, who inhabited Hebron at the time of the conquest. Same as: Sisai, 1.

And Caleb destroyed out of it (Hebron) the three sons of Enac, Sesai . . . , of the race of Enac.—*Josue* xv. 14.

And Juda going forward against the Chanaanite that dwelt in Hebron, . . . slew Sesai. . . .—*Judges* i. 10.

SESAN.

Heb. Sesan.—Perhaps, City.

A descendant of Jerameel the son of Hesron, of the tribe of Juda.

But the son of Apphaim was Jesi: and Jesi begot Sesan. And Sesan begot Oholai. . . . And Sesan had no sons, but daughters and a servant an Egyptian, named Jeraa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 31, 34.

SETH.

1. Heb. Set.—Perhaps, Appointed, or put, in place of.

Third son of Adam and Eve.

Adam also knew his wife again: and she brought forth a son, and called his name Seth.—*Gen.* iv. 25. v. 3.

But to Seth also was born a son, whom he called Enos.—*Gen.* iv. 26.

And the days of Adam, after he begot Seth, were eight hundred years.—*Gen.* v. 4.

Seth also lived a hundred and five years, and begot Enos.—*Gen.* v. 6.

And Seth lived after he begot Enos, eight hundred and seven years, and begot sons and daughters.—*Gen.* v. 7.

And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years, and he died.—*Gen.* v. 8.

Adam, Seth, Enos.—*I Paralip.* i. 1. *Luke* iii. 38.

Seth and Sem obtained glory among men.—*Eccli.* xlix. 19.

2. Heb. Bene Set.—Sons of tumult.

Some commentators translate this as a common name, referring it to the warlike children of Moab. See also: Jer. xlviii. 45. Others say it refers to Seth the son of Adam.

A star shall rise out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall spring up from Israel: and shall strike the chiefs of Moab, and shall waste all the children of Seth.—*Num.* xxiv. 17.

SETHAR.

Heb. Setar from Persian.—A star.

One of the seven princes in the court of Assuerus, i. e. Xerxes the First, king of Persia.

Now the chief and nearest him (Assuerus) were Charsena, and Sethar, . . . seven princes of the Persians and of the Medes, who saw the face of the king. . . .—*Esther* i. 14.

SETHRI.

Heb. Sitri.—Jehovah's protection.
A Levite, son of Oziel, and grandson of Caath.

The sons of Caath: . . . Oziel . . . The sons also of Oziel: . . . Sethri.—*Exod.* vi. 18, 22.

SETIM.

Heb. Sittim.—Acacias.
A place in the Jordan valley opposite Jericho, in the land of Moab. Same as: Abelsatim; and, Settim.

And Josue the son of Nun sent from Setim two men, to spy secretly.—*Josue* ii. 1.

. . . And they departed from Setim, and came to the Jordan, he, (Josue) and all the children of Israel.—*Josue* iii. 1.

O my people, remember, I pray thee, . . . what Balaam the son of Beor answered him (Balach), from Setim to Galgala.—*Micheas.* vi. 5.

SETRAI.

Heb. Sitrai.—Jehovah is deciding.
An official of king David.

And over the herds that fed in Saron, was Setrai a Saronite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 29.

SETTIM.

Heb. Sittim.—Acacias.
A place in the plains of Moab, opposite Jericho. Same as: Abelsatim; and, Setim.

And Israel at that time abode in Settim, and the people committed fornification with the daughters of Moab.—*Num.* xxv. 1.

SHUT UP WATERS.

Heb. Masor.—Fortress, or, fortification.
According to many commentators, this is a proper name, designating Egypt; and should read: "The waters of Egypt (Masor)."

. . . And I . . . have dried up with the soles of my feet all the shut up waters.—*IV Kings* xix. 24.

And (I) have dried up with the sole of my foot, all the rivers shut up in banks.—*Isaias* xxxvii. 25.

SIAA.

Heb. Si'aha.—Congregation.
A Nathanite, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Probably the same as; Siaha.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Siaa.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43, 44. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 47, 48.

SIAHA.

Heb. Siha.—Congregation.
Chief of a Nathinean family that dwelt in Ophel in Jerusalem, after the captivity. Probably the same as Siaa, as Siaha is probably a family name.

And the Nathinites, that dwelt in Ophel, and Siaha, and Gaspha of the Nathinites.—*II Esdras* xi. 21.

SIBA.

Heb. Siba.—Plantation.
A servant of the house of Saul, who ministered to David in the revolt of Absalom.

Now there was of the house of Saul, a servant named Siba: and when the king had called him to him, he said to him: Art thou Siba? And he answered: I am Siba thy servant.—*II Kings* ix. 2.

And Siba said to the king: There is a son of Jonathan left, who is lame of his feet.—*II Kings* ix. 3.

And Siba said to the king: Behold he is in the house of Machir. . . .—*II Kings* ix. 4.

Then the king called Siba the servant of Saul.—*II Kings* ix. 9.

And Siba had fifteen sons, and twenty servants.—*II Kings* ix. 10.

And Siba said to the king: . . . Miphiboseth shall eat at my table, as one of the sons of the king.—*II Kings* ix. 11.

And all the kindred of the house of Siba served Miphiboseth.—*II Kings* ix. 12.

. . . Behold Siba the servant of Mi-

phiboseth came to meet him (David). —*II Kings* xvi. 1.

And the king said to Siba: What mean these things? And Siba answered: The asses are for the king's household to sit on. . . .—*II Kings* xvi. 2.

And Siba answered the king: He (Miphiboseth) remained in Jerusalem. —*II Kings* xvi. 3.

And the king said to Siba: I give thee all that belonged to Miphiboseth. And Siba said: I beseech thee, let me find grace before thee, my lord, O king.—*II Kings* xvi. 4.

And Semei . . . went down with the men of Juda to meet king David, with . . . Siba the servant of the house of Saul.—*II Kings* xix. 16, 17.

. . . What I have said is determined: thou and Siba divide the possessions. —*II Kings* xix. 29.

SIBAN.

Heb. Sivan.
The third month of the Jewish year. Same as: Sivan.

Now it was the time of the third month, which is called Siban.—*Esther* viii. 9.

SICCUTH.

Heb. Sikkuth.—Tabernacle.
See: Tabernacle.

SICELEG.

Heb. Siqlag.—Winding, bending.
A city in the south of Juda, allotted to Simeon.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Siceleg. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 31.

And their (Simeon) inheritance was in the midst of the possession of the children of Juda: . . . Siceleg. . . .—*Josue* xix. 1, 2, 5.

Then Achis gave him (David) Siceleg that day: for which reason Siceleg belongeth to the kings of Juda unto this day.—*I Kings* xxvii. 6.

Now when David and his men were come to Siceleg on the third day, the Amalecites had made an invasion on the south side upon Siceleg, and had smitten Siceleg, and burnt it with fire. —*I Kings* xxx. 1, 14.

Then David came to Siceleg, and sent presents of the prey to the ancients of Juda.—*I Kings* xxx. 26.

Now it came to pass, after Saul was dead, that David . . . abode two days in Siceleg.—*II Kings* i. 1.

The man that told me, and said: Saul is dead, . . . I apprehended, and slew him in Siceleg.—*II Kings* iv. 10.

And they (the descendants of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Siceleg. . . . These were their cities unto the reign of David.—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 30, 31.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg, while he yet fled from Saul the son of Cis.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1.

So when he went back to Siceleg, there fled to him of Manasses, Ednas. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 20.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt . . . at Siceleg . . . , and in the villages thereof.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 28.

SICHAR.

Gr. Sukar.
A city of Samaria, situated, perhaps, on mount Ebal.

He cometh therefore to a city of Samaria, which is called Sichar, near the land which Jacob gave to his son Joseph. Now Jacob's well was there. —*John* iv. 5, 6.

SICHEM.

Heb. Sekem.—Shoulder, ridge.
1. Son of Hemor a Hevite prince, in the time of Jacob.

And he (Jacob) bought that part of the field, . . . of the children of Hemor the father of Sichem. . . .—*Gen.* xxxiii. 19. *Josue* xxiv. 32. *Acts* vii. 16.

And when Sichem the son of Hemor the Hevite, the prince of that land, saw her (Dina), he was in love with her.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 2.

And when Hemor the father of Sichem was come out to speak to Jacob, Behold his sons . . . were exceeding angry. . . .—*Gen.* xxxiv. 6, 7.

The soul of my son Sichem has a longing for your daughter: give her him to wife.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 8.

Sichem also said to her father and

to her brethren: Let me find favor in your sight.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 11.

The sons of Jacob answered Sichem and his father deceitfully.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 13.

Their offer pleased Hemor, and Sichem his son.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 18.

And they killed also Hemor and Sichem, and took away their sister Dina out of Sichem's house.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 26.

Who is Abimelech, and what is Sichem, that we should serve him? Is he not the son of Jerobaal, and hath made Zebul his servant ruler over the men of Emor the father of Sichem?—*Judges* ix. 28.

2. A Levitical city of refuge in mount Ephraim, the present town of Naplouse.

Abram passed through the country into the place of Sichem, as far as the noble vale.—*Gen.* xii. 6.

And he (Jacob) buried them under the turpentine tree, that is behind the city of Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxv. 4.

And when his brethren abode in Sichem, feeding their father's flocks, Israel said to him (Joseph): Thy brethren feed the sheep in Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 12, 13.

So being sent from the vale of Hebron, he came to Sichem.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 14.

And the border of Manasses was from Aser, Machmethath which looketh towards Sichem.—*Josue* xvii. 7.

And they appointed (cities of refuge), . . . Sichem in mount Ephraim. —*Josue* xx. 7.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath of the race of Levi was given this possession. Of the tribe of Ephraim, Sichem, one of the cities of refuge, with the suburbs thereof in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 21. *I Paralip.* vi. 66, 67.

And Josue gathered together all the tribes of Israel in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 1.

Josue therefore . . . set before the people commandments and judgments in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 25.

And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had taken out of Egypt, they buried in Sichem.—*Josue* xxiv. 32.

And his concubine, that he (Jerobaal) had in Sichem, bore him a son, whose name was Abimelech.—*Judges* viii. 31.

And Abimelech . . . went to Sichem, to his mother's brethren, and spoke to them, . . . saying: Speak to all the men of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 1, 2.

And his mother's brethren spoke of him to all the men of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 3.

And all the men of Sichem were gathered together . . .: and they went and made Abimelech king, by the oak that stood in Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 6.

Hear me, ye men of Sichem, so may God hear you.—*Judges* ix. 7.

And you . . . have made Abimelech . . . king over the inhabitants of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 18.

. . . Let fire come out from him (Abimelech), and consume the inhabitants of Sichem . . . : and let fire come out from the men of Sichem, . . . and devour Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 20.

And the Lord sent a very evil spirit between Abimelech and the inhabitants of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 23.

And Gaal . . . went over to Sichem. And the inhabitants of Sichem . . . cursed Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 26, 27, 31.

Abimelech therefore . . . laid ambushes near Sichem in four places.—*Judges* ix. 34.

So Gaal went out in the sight of the people of Sichem, and fought against Abimelech.—*Judges* ix. 39.

And when they who dwelt in the tower of Sichem had heard this, they went into the temple of their god Berith.—*Judges* ix. 46.

Abimelech also hearing that the men of the tower of Sichem were gathered together, went up into mount Selmon. —*Judges* ix. 47, 48.

. . . And so it came to pass that . . . a thousand persons were killed, men and women together, of the inhabitants of the tower of Sichem.—*Judges* ix. 49.

. . . Silo, which is situate . . . on the east side of the way, that goeth from Bethel to Sichem.—*Judges* xxi. 19.

And Roboam went to Sichem: for thither were all Israel come together

to make him king.—*III Kings* xii. 1. *II Paralip.* x. 1.

And Jeroboam built Sichem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt there.—*III Kings* xii. 25.

And their (Ephraim) possessions and habitations were . . . Sichem also with her daughters.—*I Paralip.* vii. 28.

I will rejoice, and I will divide Sichem.—*Ps.* lix. 8. cvii. 8.

. . . And the third is no nation, which I hate: . . . the foolish people that dwell in Sichem.—*Eccli.* i. 27, 28.

There came some from Sichem, . . . with their beards shaven . . . : and they had offerings and incense in their hand, to offer in the house of the Lord. —*Jer.* xli. 5.

. . . They conspire with the priests who murder in the way those that pass out of Sichem.—*Osee* vi. 9.

And he (Jacob) died, and our fathers. And they were translated into Sichem.—*Acts* vii. 15, 16.

SICHEMITE.

Heb. Anse Sekem.
Inhabitants of the city of Sichem.

And he (Jacob) passed over to Salem, a city of the Sichemites, which is in the land of Chanaan.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 18.

. . . And the inhabitants of Sichem: who began to detest him (Abimelech), And to leave . . . the shedding of their blood upon Abimelech, . . . and upon the rest of the princes of the Sichemites, who aided him.—*Judges* ix. 23, 24.

The Sichemites also were rewarded for what they had done, and the curse of Joatham . . . came upon them.—*Judges* ix. 57.

SICYON.

Gr. Sikuōn.
A city of the Peloponnesus, near the Gulf of Corinth.

These same things were written . . . to all the countries: and to . . . Sicyon. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

SIDE, the:

Heb. Sela.—Rock, or, cliff.

A city in the south west part of Benjamin. Same as: Sela, 2.
The Vulgate has translated as a common name, what is probably the proper name of a city, Sela.

And they buried them (the bones of the sons of Saul who were crucified) with the bones of Saul, and of Jonathan his son in the land of Benjamin, in the side, in the sepulchre of Cis his father.—*II Kings* xxi. 14.

SIDĒ.

Gr. Sidē.
A city on the coast of Pamphylia, in Asia Minor.

These same things were written . . . to all the countries: and to . . . Side. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

SIDON.

Heb. Sidon. Gr. Sidōn.—Fishing; or, Fishery.

1. The eldest son of Chanaan, the son of Cham. His name is given to the city of Sidon.

And Chanaan begot Sidon, his first born.—*Gen.* x. 15. *I Paralip.* i. 13.

2. A city of Phenicia, north of Tyre, on the eastern coast of the Mediterranean.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon, as one comes to Gerara even to Gaza.—*Gen.* x. 19.

Zabulon shall sit on the sea shore, and in the road of ships, reaching as far as Sidon.—*Gen.* xlix. 13.

And they (the Israelites) defeated them, and chased them as far as the great Sidon.—*Josue* xi. 8.

And it (the border of Aser) goeth out . . . to Abaron . . . , and Cana, as far as the great Sidon.—*Josue* xix. 27, 28.

Aser also destroyed not the inhabitants . . . of Sidon. . . .—*Judges* i. 31.

But the children of Israel . . . served . . . the gods of Syria and of Sidon.—*Judges* x. 6.

So the five men going on came to Lais: and they saw how the people dwelt therein, . . . living separated, at a distance from Sidon. . . .—*Judges* xviii. 7, 28.

And going about by Sidon, they (numbering the people) passed near the walls of Tyre.—*II Kings* xxiv. 6, 7.

And king Solomon loved . . . women of Moab, . . . and of Sidon.—*III Kings* xi. 1.

Be silent, you that dwell in the island: the merchants of Sidon passing over the sea, have filled thee.—*Isaias* xxiii. 2.

Be thou ashamed, O Sidon: for the sea speaketh.—*Isaias* xxiii. 4.

Thou shalt glory no more, O virgin daughter of Sidon, who art oppressed: arise and sail over to Cethim, there also thou shalt have no rest.—*Isaias* xxiii. 12.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it, . . . and all the kings of Sidon.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 22.

Make thee bands and chains. . . . And thou shalt send them . . . to the king of Sidon.—*Jer.* xxvii. 2, 3.

. . . Because of the coming of the day, in which . . . Tyre and Sidon shall be destroyed.—*Jer.* xlvii. 4.

The inhabitants of Sidon, and the Arabians were thy (Tyre) rowers.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 8.

Son of man, set thy face against Sidon: and thou shalt prophesy of it, and shalt say: Thus saith the Lord God: Behold I come against thee, Sidon.—*Ezech.* xxviii. 21, 22.

But what have you to do with me, O Tyre, and Sidon . . . ? will you revenge yourselves on me?—*Joel.* iii. 4.

. . . And Tyre, and Sidon: for they have taken to themselves to be exceeding wise.—*Zach.* ix. 2.

. . . Behold there came other messengers out of Galilee: . . . saying, that they . . . of Sidon, were assembled against them.—*I Mach.* v. 14, 15.

. . . For if in Tyre and Sidon had been wrought the miracles that have been wrought in you, they had long ago done penance in sackcloth and ashes.—*Matt.* xi. 21. *Luke* x. 13.

But I say unto you, it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in the day of judgment, than for you.—*Matt.* xi. 22. *Luke* x. 14.

And Jesus . . . retired into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon.—*Matt.* xv. 21. *Mark* vii. 24.

And they about Tyre and Sidon, a great multitude, hearing the things which he did, came to him.—*Mark* iii. 8. *Luke* vi. 17, 18.

And again, . . . he came by Sidon to the sea of Galilee.—*Mark* vii. 31.

And to none of them was Elias sent, but to Sarepta of Sidon, to a widow woman.—*Luke* iv. 26.

And the day following we came to Sidon.—*Acts* xxvii. 3.

SIDONIANS.

Heb. Sidonim.
Gr. Sidonioi.
Inhabitants of Sidon.

. . . From the torrent Arnon unto the mount Hermon, which the Sidonians call Sarion.—*Deut.* iii. 8, 9.

And on the south side are the Hevites, . . . and Maara of the Sidonians as far as Apheca.—*Josue* xiii. 4.

. . . And all the Sidonians. I am he that will cut them off from before the face of the children of Israel.—*Josue* xiii. 6.

These are the nations which the Lord left . . . : the Sidonians, and the Hevites. . . .—*Judges* iii. 1, 3.

Did not . . . the Sidonians also . . . oppress you, and you cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand?—*Judges* x. 11, 12.

. . . And they saw how the people (of Lais) dwelt therein without any fear, according to the custom of the Sidonians, secure and easy.—*Judges* xviii. 7.

. . . For thou knowest how there is not among my people a man that has skill to hew wood like to the Sidonians.—*III Kings* v. 6.

But Solomon worshipped Astarthe the goddess of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xi. 5, 33.

. . . But he (Achab) also took to wife Jezabel daughter of Ethbaal king of the Sidonians.—*III Kings* xvi. 31.

Arise, and go to Sarephta of the Sidonians, and dwell there: for I have commanded a widow woman there to feed thee (Elias).—*III Kings* xvii. 9.

The high places also that were at Jerusalem, on the right side of the

Mount of Offence, which Solomon king of Israel had built to Astaroth the idol of the Sidonians, . . . the king (Josias) defiled.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

And the cedar trees were without number, which the Sidonians, and Tyrians brought to David.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 4.

And they gave . . . meat and drink, and oil to the Sidonians and Tyrians, to bring cedar trees from Libanus to the sea of Joppe.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

And he (Herod) was angry with the Tyrians and the Sidonians.—*Acts* xii. 20.

SIDRACH.

Heb. Sadrak. Perhaps from, Babylonian. Sudur-Aku.—Commandment of the Moon (i. e. of the Moon god).

The Chaldean name given to Ananias, one of Daniel's companions in the court of Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon.

And the master of the eunuchs gave them names: . . . to Ananias, Sidrach. . . .—*Dan.* i. 7.

And Daniel requested of the king, and he appointed Sidrach . . . over the works of the province of Babylon. —*Dan.* ii. 49. iii. 12.

Then Nabuchodonosor . . . commanded that Sidrach . . . should be brought.—*Dan.* iii. 13.

Is it true, O Sidrach, . . . that you do not worship my gods?—*Dan.* iii. 14.

Sidrach . . . answered . . . : We have no occasion to answer thee concerning this matter.—*Dan.* iii. 16.

Then was Nabuchodonosor filled with fury: and the countenance of his face was changed against Sidrach. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 19.

And he commanded the strongest men that were in his army, to bind the feet of Sidrach . . . , and to cast them into the furnace of burning fire. —*Dan.* iii. 20.

And the flame of the fire slew those men that had cast in Sidrach. . . .—*Dan.* iii. 22.

But these three men, that is, Sidrach . . . , fell down bound in the midst of the furnace of burning fire. —*Dan.* iii. 23.

Sidrach . . . , ye servants of the most high God, go ye forth, and come. And immediately Sidrach . . . went out from the midst of the fire.—*Dan.* iii. 93.

Blessed be the God of them, to wit, of Sidrach . . . , who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that believed in him.—*Dan.* iii. 95.

. . . Every people, tribe, and tongue, which shall speak blasphemy against the God of Sidrach . . . , shall be destroyed.—*Dan.* iii. 96.

Then the king promoted Sidrach . . . , in the province of Babylon.—*Dan.* iii. 97.

SIHA.

Heb. Siha.—Dry, thirsty.

Chief of a Nathinean family, the members of which returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Soha.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The Nathinites: the children of Siha.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43.

SIHOR.

Heb. Sihor.—Turbid, black.

1. Name of a river in the southern boundary of Aser. The Hebrew text has Sihor Libnat. See also: Labanath, 1.

. . . And it (the border of Aser) reacheth to Carmel by the sea and Sihor and Labanath.—*Josue* xix. 26.

2. Heb. Sihor Misraim.

Name of a river which formed the border of Egypt and the southern border of Palestine. Same as, Troubled River, the: and; Nile, the. See also: Egypt, the river of:

So David assembled all Israel from Sihor of Egypt, even to the entering into Emath.—*I Paralip.* xiii. 5.

SILAS.

Gr. Silas. Perhaps, contracted from, Silvanus, from Silva.—A wood.

A prominent Christian of Jerusalem, and companion of St. Paul. Probably the same as Sylvanus.

Then it pleased the apostles and ancients, . . . to send to Antioch, with Paul and Barnabas, namely, Judas, . . . and Silas, chief men among the brethren.—*Acts* xv. 22.

We have sent therefore Judas and Silas, who themselves also will, by word of mouth, tell you the same things.—*Acts* xv. 27.

But Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, with many words conforted the brethren, and confirmed them.—*Acts* xv. 32.

But it seemed good unto Silas to remain there.—*Acts* xv. 34.

But Paul choosing Silas, departed.—*Acts* xv. 40.

But her master, . . . apprehending Paul and Silas, brought them into the market-place to the rulers.—*Acts* xvi. 19.

And at midnight, Paul and Silas praying, praised God.—*Acts* xvi. 25.

Then . . . he (the keeper of the prison) went in, and trembling, fell down at the feet of Paul and Silas.—*Acts* xvi. 29.

And some of them believed, and were associated to Paul and Silas.—*Acts* xvii. 4.

But the brethren immediately sent away Paul and Silas by night unto Berea.—*Acts* xvii. 10.

And then immediately the brethren sent away Paul, to go unto the sea; but Silas and Timothy remained there. —*Acts* xvii. 14.

And they that conducted Paul, brought him as far as Athens; and receiving a commandment from him to Silas and Timothy, that they should come to him with all speed, they departed.—*Acts* xvii. 15.

And when Silas and Timothy were come from Macedonia, Paul was earnest in preaching. . . .—*Acts* xviii. 5.

SILENCE, thou shalt hold thy peace, in:

Heb. Madmen tidmi.—A dunghill. A city of Moab. The Hebrew text reads: "Therefore, Madmen, thou shalt be destroyed."

There is no more rejoicing in Moab over Hesebon . . . Therefore shalt thou in silence hold thy peace, and the sword shall follow thee.—*Jer.* xlviii. 2.

SILO.

Heb. Siloh; Silo.—Rest.
A city of Ephraim, north of Bethel. Here the ark rested from the last days of Josue to the time of Samuel.

And all the children of Israel assembled together in Silo, and there they set up the tabernacle of the testimony.—*Josue* xviii. 1.

Go round the land and mark it out, and return to me: that I may cast lots for you before the Lord in Silo.—*Josue* xviii. 8.

And they returned to Josue, to the camp in Silo. And he cast lots before the Lord in Silo.—*Josue* xviii. 9, 10. xix. 51.

Then the princes of the families of Levi came to Eleazar the priest, and to Josue . . . : And they spoke to them in Silo in the land of Chanaan.—*Josue* xxi. 1, 2.

So the children of Ruben . . . parted from the children of Israel in Silo.—*Josue* xxii. 9.

They all assembled in Silo, to go up and fight against them.—*Josue* xxii. 12.

And the idol of Michas remained with them all the time that the house of God was in Silo.—*Judges* xviii. 31.

And they arose and came to the house of God, that is, to Silo.—*Judges* xx. 18. xxi. 2.

At that time also when they were in Silo, no one of them (of Jabes Galaad) was found there.—*Judges* xxi. 9.

. . . And they brought them (the virgins of Jabes Galaad) to the camp in Silo.—*Judges* xxi. 12.

Behold there is a yearly solemnity of the Lord in Silo, which is situate on the north of the city of Bethel. . . . —*Judges* xxi. 19.

And when you shall see the daughters of Silo come out, as the custom is, to dance, come ye, . . . and catch you every man his wife among them. —*Judges* xxi. 21.

And this man (Elcana) went up out of his city . . . , to adore and to offer sacrifice to the Lord of hosts in Silo.—*I Kings* i. 3.

So Anna arose after she had eaten and drunk in Silo.—*I Kings* i. 9.

. . . And she brought him (Samuel) to the house of the Lord in Silo.—*I Kings* i. 24.

Thus did they (the sons of Heli) to

all Israel that came to Silo.—*I Kings* ii. 14.

And the Lord again appeared in Silo, for the Lord revealed himself to Samuel in Silo. . . .—*I Kings* iii. 21.

Let us fetch unto us the ark of the covenant of the Lord from Silo. . . .—*I Kings* iv. 3.

So the people sent to Silo, and they brought from thence the ark of the covenant of the Lord. . . .—*I Kings* iv. 4.

And there ran a man of Benjamin out of the army, and came to Silo the same day.—*I Kings* iv. 12.

And Achias the son of Achitob brother to Ichabod the son of Phinees, the son of Heli the priest of the Lord in Silo, wore the ephod.—*I Kings* xiv. 3.

Solomon cast out Abiathar, . . . that the word of the Lord might be fulfilled, which he spoke concerning the house of Heli in Silo.—*III Kings* ii. 27.

Arise, . . . and go to Silo, where Ahias the prophet is. . . . Jeroboam's wife, . . . rising up went to Silo, and came to the house of Ahias.—*III Kings* xiv. 2, 4.

And he put away the tabernacle of Silo, his tabernacle where he dwelt among men.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 60.

Go ye to my place in Silo, where my name dwelt from the beginning: and see what I did to it, for the wickedness of my people Israel.—*Jer.* vii. 12.

I will do to this house, . . . as I did to Silo.—*Jer.* vii. 14. xxvi. 6, 9.

There came some from Sichem, and from Silo . . . , with their beards shaven. . . .—*Jer.* xli. 5.

SILOE.

Heb. has-Siloah.—Sent.

Gr. 'O Silōam.

A pool in the southern part of Jerusalem, in the valley of the Tyropoeon.

. . . Sellum the son of Cholhoza . . . set up . . . the walls of the pool of Siloe unto the king's guard.—*II Esdras* iii. 15.

Forasmuch as this people hath cast away the waters of Siloe, that go with silence . . . : Therefore behold the Lord will bring upon them the waters of the river strong and many.—*Isaias* viii. 6, 7.

Or those eighteen upon whom the tower fell in Siloe, and slew them: think you, that they also were debtors above all the men that dwelt in Jerusalem?—*Luke* xiii. 4.

And (he) said to him: Go, wash in the pool of Siloe, which is interpreted, Sent.—*John* ix. 7, 11.

SILONI.

Heb. Siloni.

Descendants of Sela, son of Juda. See also: Selaites; and, Silonite, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda, . . . Of Siloni: Asaia the first born. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 5.

SILONITE.

1. Heb. has-Siloni.

A native or resident of Silo.

. . . And the prophet Ahias the Silonite . . . , found him (Jeroboam) in the way.—*III Kings* xi. 29. xii. 15. xv. 29. *II Paralip.* ix. 29. x. 15.

2. Heb. has-Siloni.

A descendant of Sela son of Juda. Same as: Selaite; and, Siloni.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt some of the children of Juda . . . : of the sons of Phares, Maasia . . . , the son of Zacharias, the son of the Silonite.—*II Edras* xi. 4, 5.

SIMEON.

Heb. Sim'on.—A hearing; listening.

1. Son of Jacob and Lia.

And again she (Lia) conceived and bore a son . . . : and she called his name Simeon.—*Gen.* xxix. 33. xxxv. 23.

Two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, the brothers of Dina, . . . entered boldly into the city, and slew all the men.—*Gen.* xxxiv. 25.

. . . Jacob said to Simeon and Levi: You have troubled me, and made me hateful to the Chanaanites. . . .—*Gen.* xxxiv. 30.

And taking Simeon, and binding him in their presence, he (Joseph) commanded his servants to fill their sacks with wheat.—*Gen.* xlii. 25.

Simeon is kept in bonds, and Benjamin you will take away.—*Gen.* xlii. 36.

And he brought Simeon out to them. *Gen.* xliii. 23.

The sons of Simeon: Jamuel and Jamin. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 10. *Exod.* vi. 15. *Num.* xxvi. 12. *I Paralip.* iv. 24.

Ephraim and Manasses shall be reputed to me as Ruben and Simeon.—*Gen.* xlviii. 5.

Simeon and Levi brethren: vessels of iniquity, waging war.—*Gen.* xlix. 5.

These are the name of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob . . . : Simeon. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 2.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Simeon. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1.

Judith, . . . who was the daughter of Merari . . . , the son of Salathiel, the son of Simeon, the son of * Ruben. —*Judith* viii. 1.

O Lord God of my father Simeon, who gavest him a sword to execute vengeance.—*Judith* ix. 2.

SIMEON, the descendents of:

Of the sons of Simeon . . . , were reckoned up, . . . from twenty years old and upward, that were able to go forth to war, fifty nine thousand three hundred.—*Num.* i. 22, 23.

The fifth day the prince of the sons of Simeon, Salamiel, . . . offered a silver dish. . . .—*Num.* vii. 36, 37.

And the second lot came forth for the children of Simeon.—*Josue* xix. 1.

This is the inheritance of the children of Simeon according to their kindreds, in the possession and lot of the children of Juda . . . : and therefore the children of Simeon had their possession in the midst of their inheritance.—*Josue* xix. 8, 9.

Of the tribes of the children of Juda and of Simeon Josue gave cities (to the Levites).—*Josue* xxi. 9.

And Juda said to Simeon his brother: Come up with me into my lot, and fight against the Chanaanite. . . . And Simeon went with him.—*Judges* i. 3.

And Juda went with Simeon his brother, and they together defeated the Chanaanites that dwelt in Sephaath.—*Judges* i. 17.

Some also of the children of Simeon, five hundred men, went up into mount Seir . . . : And they slew the remnant of the Amalecites.—*I Paralip.* iv. 42, 43.

And they gave them (the Levites) by lot . . . , out of the tribe of the sons of Simeon, . . . these cities which they called by their names.—*I Paralip.* vi. 65.

And this is the number of the chiefs of the army who came to David, when he was in Hebron. . . . Of the sons of Simeon, valiant men of war, seven thousand one hundred.—*I Paralip.* xii. 23, 25.

SIMEON, the tribe of:

Of Simeon, Salamiel . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . .—*Num.* i. 6, 16.

Beside him camped they of the tribe of Simeon: whose prince was Salamiel. —*Num.* ii. 12.

And in the tribe of Simeon, the prince was Salamiel.—*Num.* x. 19.

Of the tribe of Simeon, Saphat. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 6, 17.

And the name of the Israelite, that was slain with the woman of Madian, was Zambri the son of Salu, a prince of the kindred and tribe of Simeon.—*Num.* xxv. 14.

These are the families of the stock of Simeon, of which the whole number was twenty two thousand two hundred.—*Num.* xxvi. 14.

Of the tribe of Simeon, Samuel. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 20, 29.

These shall stand upon mount Garizim to bless the people . . . : Simeon. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 12.

And the lot came out for the family of Caath, . . . out of the tribes of Juda, and of Simeon, and of Benjamin, thirteen cities.—*Josue* xxi. 4.

And he (Asa) gathered together . . . the strangers with them of . . . Simeon.—*II Paralip.* xv. 9.

And in the cities . . . of Simeon . . . he (Josias) demolished all.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 6.

In those days the rulers there (in Bethulia) were Ozias . . . , of the

* "Reuben," is a faulty reading for "Israel."

tribe of Simeon, and Charmi.—*Judith* vi. 11.

And over against the border of Benjamin, . . . one portion for Simeon. And by the border of Simeon, . . . one portion for Issachar.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 24, 25.

And at the south side . . . : three gates, the gate of Simeon one. . . .—*Ezech.* xlviii. 33.

And I heard the number of them that were signed. . . . Of the tribe of Simeon, twelve thousand signed.—*Apoc.* vii. 4, 7.

2. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Herem. . . . Simeon. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 31, 44.

3. Gr. Sumeōn.

An ancestor of the Machabees.

In those days arose Mathathias the son of John, the son of Simeon, a priest. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 1.

4. A devout Jew of Jerusalem in the time of the birth of Christ.

And behold there was a man in Jerusalem named Simeon, and this man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was in him.—*Luke* ii. 25.

And Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary his mother: Behold this child is set for the fall, and for the resurrection of many in Israel, and for a sign which shall be contradicted. —*Luke* ii. 34.

5. An ancestor of Christ.

. . . Mathat, who was of Levi, who was of Simeon, who was of Judas. . . .—*Luke* iii. 29, 30.

SIMEONITES.

Heb. has-Sime'oni.

Descendants of Simeon the son of Jacob.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . over the Simeonites, Saphatias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

SIMERON.

Heb. Simron.—Watch height.

Son of Issachar. Same as: Semran; and, Semron.

Now the sons of Issachar were . . . Simeron.—*I Paralip.* vii. 1.

SIMMAA.

1. Heb. Simmah.—Rumor.

A brother of David. Same as: Samaa, 4; Samma, 2; and, Semmaa.

And Isai begot . . . the third Simmaa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 13.

2. Heb. Sime'a'.—Rumor.

A son of David and Bethsabee. Same as: Samua, 1.

And these sons were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: Simmaa, . . . of Bethsabee the daughter of Ammiel. —*I Paralip.* iii. 5.

SIMON.

1. Heb. Simon.—Desert.

A descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Simon, Ammon, and Rinna. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

2. Heb. Sim'on.—A hearing, listening.

Gr. Simōn.

Simon the Just, that is Simon the 1st, high priest of the Jews. Many, however, think the reference is to Simon the Second.

Simon the high priest, the son of Onias. . . . By him also the height of the temple was founded. . . .—*Eccli.* l. 1, 2.

3. Gr. Simōn.

One of the Machabees, and brother of Judas.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Simon, who was surnamed Thasi. . . .—*I Mach.* ii. 2, 3.

And behold, I know that your brother Simon is a man of counsel.—*I Mach.* ii. 65.

And Judas said to Simon his brother: Choose thee men, and go, and deliver thy brethren in Galilee.—*I Mach.* v. 17.

Now three thousand men were allotted to Simon, to go into Galilee. . . . And Simon went into Galilee.—*I Mach.* v. 20, 21, 55.

And Jonathan and Simon took Judas their brother, and buried him . . . in the city of Modin.—*I Mach.* ix. 19.

And Jonathan and Simon his brother

. . . fled into the desert of Thecua.—*I Mach.* ix. 33.

After this it was told Jonathan, and Simon his brother, that the children of Jambri made a great marriage.—*I Mach.* ix. 37.

And Jonathan, and Simon . . . retired into Bethbessen, which is in the desert. . . . But Jonathan left his brother Simon in the city.—*I Mach.* ix. 62, 65.

But Simon, and they that were with him, sallied out of the city, and burnt the engines.—*I Mach.* ix. 67.

. . . He (Jonathan) went out of Jerusalem, and Simon his brother met him to help him.—*I Mach.* x. 74.

Then Simon drew forth his army, and attacked the legion.—*I Mach.* x. 82.

And he (Antiochus) made his brother Simon governor from the borders of Tyre even to the confines of Egypt.—*I Mach.* xi. 59.

And he (Jonathan) . . . left his brother Simon in the country. And Simon encamped against Bethsura, and assaulted it many days.—*I Mach.* xi. 64, 65.

Simon also went forth, and came as far as Ascalon. . . . and he turned aside to Joppe, and took possession of it.—*I Mach.* xii. 33.

And Simon built Adiada in Sephela, and fortified it.—*I Mach.* xii. 38.

Now Simon heard that Tryphon was gathering together a very great army. —*I Mach.* xiii. 1.

But Simon pitched in Addus, over against the plain.—*I Mach.* xiii. 13.

And when Tryphon understood that Simon was risen up in the place of his brother Jonathan, . . . he sent messengers to him.—*I Mach.* xiii. 14.

Now Simon knew that he spoke deceitfully to him.—*I Mach.* xiii. 17.

. . . And Simon and his army marched to every place whithersoever they went.—*I Mach.* xiii. 20.

And Simon sent, and took the bones of Jonathan his brother, and buried them in Modin. . . . And Simon built over the sepulchre of his father and of his brethren, a building lofty to the sight.—*I Mach.* xiii. 25, 27.

And Simon built up the strongholds of Judea.—*I Mach.* xiii. 33.

And Simon chose men, and sent to king Demetrius.—*I Mach.* xiii. 34.

King Demetrius to Simon the high priest, and friend of kings.—*I Mach.* xiii. 36.

And the people of Israel began to write in the . . . public records. The first year under Simon the high priest, the great captain and prince of the Jews.—*I Mach.* xiii. 42.

In those days Simon besieged Gaza. . . . And they that were in the city . . . cried with a loud voice, beseeching Simon to grant them peace. . . . And Simon being moved, did not destroy them.—*I Mach.* xiii. 43, 45, 47.

And they cried to Simon for peace, and he granted it to them.—*I Mach.* xiii. 50.

And Simon saw that John his son was a valiant man for war: and he made him captain of all the forces.—*I Mach.* xiii. 54.

And all the land of Juda was at rest all the days of Simon.—*I Mach.* xiv. 4.

But when they heard that Simon his brother was made high priest in his place . . . : They wrote to him in tables of brass . . . The princes and the cities of the Spartans to Simon the high priest. . . . And we have written a copy of them to Simon the high priest.—*I Mach.* xiv. 17, 18, 20, 23.

And after this Simon sent Numenius to Rome, with a great shield of gold. —*I Mach.* xiv. 24. xv. 17.

What thanks shall we give to Simon, and his sons?—*I Mach.* xiv. 25.

. . . In the year one hundred and seventy two, being the third year under Simon the high priest.—*I Mach.* xiv. 27.

. . . And Simon the son of Mathathias of the children of Jarib, and his brethren, have put themselves in danger. . . .—*I Mach.* xiv. 29.

Then Simon resisted, and fought for his nation, and laid out much of his money.—*I Mach.* xiv. 32.

And the people, seeing the acts of Simon, . . . made him their prince, and high priest.—*I Mach.* xiv. 35.

And king Demetrius . . . had heard that the Romans . . . had received Simon's ambassadors with honor.—*I Mach.* xiv. 38, 40.

And it pleased all the people to

establish Simon. . . . And Simon accepted thereof. . . .—*I Mach.* xiv. 46, 47.

And they (the Romans) commanded . . . that a copy thereof should be put in the treasury, that Simon and his sons may have it.—*I Mach.* xiv. 48, 49.

And king Antiochus the son of Demetrius sent letters . . . to Simon the priest . . . : And the contents were these: King Antiochus to Simon the high priest, . . . greeting.—*I Mach.* xv. 1, 2.

If therefore any pestilent men are fled out of their country to you, deliver them to Simon the high priest. . . . And they (the Romans) wrote a copy thereof to Simon the high priest. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 21, 24.

And Simon sent to him (Antiochus) two thousand chosen men to aid him. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 26.

So Athenobius . . . came to Jerusalem, and saw the glory of Simon, . . . and told him the king's words. And Simon answered him. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 32, 33.

And Athenobius . . . returning in a rage to the king, made report to him of these words, and of the glory of Simon.—*I Mach.* xv. 35, 36.

Then John . . . told Simon his father what Cendebeus had done against their people.—*I Mach.* xvi. 1.

And Simon called his two eldest sons, Judas and John.—*I Mach.* xvi. 2.

. . . And he (Ptolemee) purposed treachery against Simon, and his sons, to destroy them.—*I Mach.* xvi. 13.

Now Simon, . . . went down to Jericho.—*I Mach.* xvi. 14.

And when Simon and his sons had drunk plentifully, Ptolemee and his men . . . slew him, and his two sons. —*I Mach.* xvi. 16.

So he (Judas) appointed his brethren captains over each division of his army, Simon, and Joseph, and Jonathan.—*II Mach.* viii. 22.

Machabeus left Simon, . . . to besiege them (the Idumeans).—*II Mach.* x. 19.

Now they that were with Simon, . . . let some of them escape.—*II Mach.* x. 20.

Now Simon the brother of Judas had joined battle with Nicanor.—*II Mach.* xiv. 17.

4. A Benjamite, governor of the Temple, under the high priest Onias the Third.

But one Simon of the tribe of Benjamin, who was appointed overseer of the temple, strove in opposition to the high priest. . . .—*II Mach.* iii. 4.

Then the high priest told him (Heliodorus) . . . that some part of that which wicked Simon had given intelligence of, belonged to Hircanus.—*II Mach.* iii. 10, 11.

But Simon, . . . who was the betrayer of the money, and of his country, spoke ill of Onias.—*II Mach.* iv. 1.

But when the enmities proceeded so far, that murders also were committed by some of Simon's friends: Onias, considering . . . that Apollonius . . . was outrageous, which increased the malice of Simon, went to the king.—*II Mach.* iv. 3, 4.

For he saw that, except the king took care, it was impossible . . . that Simon would cease from his folly.—*II Mach.* iv. 6.

Three years afterwards, Jason sent Menelaus, brother of the aforesaid Simon, to carry money to the king.—*I Mach.* iv. 23.

5. Son of Jonas, and brother of Andrew; a fisherman of Galilee, whom Christ made an apostle, and head of His church. His name was changed to Cephas, or Peter. See also: Cephas; and, Peter.

And Jesus walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea.—*Matt.* iv. 18. *Mark* i. 16.

And the name of the twelve apostles are these. The first, Simon, who is called Peter.—*Matt.* x. 2.

Simon Peter answered and said: Thou art Christ, the Son of the living God.—*Matt.* xvi. 16. *Luke* ix. 20.

Blessed art thou Simon, Bar-Jona: because flesh and blood hath not revealed it to thee, but my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xvi. 17.

What is thy opinion, Simon? The kings of the earth, of whom do they receive tribute or custom? of their own children, or of strangers?—*Matt.* xvii. 24.

. . . They came into the house of Simon and Andrew. And Simon's wife's mother lay in a fit of a fever.—*Mark* i. 29, 30. *Luke* iv. 38.

And Simon, and they that were with him, followed after him.—*Mark* i. 36.

And to Simon he gave the name Peter.—*Mark* iii. 16. *Luke* vi. 14. *John* i. 42.

And he saith to Peter: Simon, sleepest thou? couldst thou not watch one hour?—*Mark* xiv. 37.

And going into one of the ships that was Simon's, . . . he said to Simon: . . . Let down your nets for a draught. —*Luke* v. 3, 4.

And Simon answering said to him: Master, we have labored all the night, and have taken nothing: but at thy word I will let down the net.—*Luke* v. 5.

Which when Simon Peter saw, he fell down at Jesus' knees.—*Luke* v. 8.

And so were also James and John, . . . who were Simon's partners.—*Luke* v. 10.

And Jesus saith to Simon: Fear not: from henceforth thou shalt catch men.—*Luke* v. 10.

Simon, Simon, behold Satan hath desired to have you, that he may sift you as wheat.—*Luke* xxii. 31.

The Lord is risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon.—*Luke* xxiv. 34.

And Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, was one of the two who had heard of John, and followed him.—*John* i. 40. vi. 8.

He findeth first his brother Simon. . . . And he brought him to Jesus.—*John* i. 41, 42.

And Simon Peter answered him: Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.—*John* vi. 69.

He cometh therefore to Simon Peter. . . . Simon Peter saith to him: Lord, not only my feet, but also my hands and my head.—*John* xiii. 6, 9.

Simon Peter therefore beckoned to him (John), and said to him: Who is it of whom he speaketh?—*John* xiii. 24.

Simon Peter saith to him: Lord, whither goest thou?—*John* xiii. 36.

Then Simon Peter, having a sword, drew it, and struck the servant of the high priest.—*John* xviii. 10.

And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple.—*John* xviii. 15.

And Simon Peter was standing, and warming himself.—*John* xviii. 25.

She (Mary Magdalen) ran, therefore, and cometh to Simon Peter.—*John* xx. 2.

Then cometh Simon Peter, . . . and went into the sepulchre.—*John* xx. 6.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas. . . . Simon Peter saith to them: I go a fishing.—*John* xxi. 2, 3.

Simon Peter, when he heard that it was the Lord, girt his coat about him, . . . and cast himself into the sea.—*John* xxi. 7.

Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land, full of great fishes. . . .—*John* xxi. 11.

Jesus saith to Simon Peter: Simon, son of John, lovest thou me more than these?—*John* xxi. 15.

Simon, son of John, lovest thou me? —*John* xxi. 16, 17.

And now send men to Joppe, and call hither one Simon, who is surnamed Peter.—*Acts* x. 5, 32, xi. 13.

. . . They asked if Simon, who is surnamed Peter, were lodged there.—*Acts* x. 18.

Simon hath related how God first visited to take of the Gentiles a people to his name.—*Acts* xv. 14.

Simon Peter, servant and apostle of Jesus Christ. . . .—*II Peter* i. 1.

6. Simon the Chanaanite, or Zealot; one of the twelve apostles.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these . . . Simon the Cananéan.—*Matt.* x. 2. 4. *Mark* iii. 14, 18. *Luke* vi. 13, 15.

And . . . they went up into an upper room, where abode Peter and John, . . . and Simon Zelotes. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

7. One of the brethren, or cousins, of our Lord. Some identify him, though probably erroneously, with the preceding.

Is not his mother called Mary, and his brethren James, and Joseph, and Simon, and Jude?—*Matt.* xiii. 55. *Mark* vi. 3.

8. A resident of Bethany. Probably a relative or friend of Lazarus.

And when Jesus was in Bethania, in the house of Simon the leper, there came to him a woman having a alabaster box of precious ointment. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 6, 7. *Mark.* xiv. 3. See also: *John* xii. 1, 4.

9. A Pharisee, at whose house, probably in Capharnaum, the penitent woman washed the feet of Jesus with her tears.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Simon, I have something to say to thee.—*Luke* vii. 40.

Simon answering, said: I suppose that he to whom he forgave most.—*Luke* vii. 43.

And turning to the woman, he said unto Simon: Dost thou see this woman? I entered into thy house, thou gavest me no water for my feet. . . .—*Luke* vii. 44.

10. A native, probably of Cyrene, on the north coast of Africa, who helped Jesus carry his cross to Calvary.

And going out, they found a man of Cyrene, named Simon: him they forced to take up his cross.—*Matt.* xxvii. 32. *Luke* xxiii. 26.

And they forced one Simon a Cyrenian who passed by, coming out of the country, the father of Alexander and of Rufus, to take up his cross.—*Mark* xv. 21.

11. Father of Judas Iscariot the traitor.

Now he meant Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon.—*John* vi. 72. xiii. 2, 26.

12. A Samaritan, a sorcerer or magician, in the time of the apostles.

Now there was a certain man named Simon, who before had been a magician in that city, seducing the people of Samaria.—*Acts* viii. 9.

Then Simon himself believed also; and being baptized, he adhered to Philip.—*Acts* viii. 13.

And when Simon saw, that by the imposition of the hands of the apostles, the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money.—*Acts* viii. 18.

Then Simon answering, said: Pray you for me to the Lord, that none of these things which you have spoken may come upon me.—*Acts* viii. 24.

13. A Christian living at Joppe, in whose house Peter had the vision, commanding him to receive the Gentiles into the faith.

And it came to pass, that he (Peter) abode many days in Joppe, with one Simon a tanner.—*Acts* ix. 43.

He lodgeth with one Simon a tanner, whose house is by the sea side.—*Acts* x. 6, 32.

. . . Behold the men who were sent from Cornelius, inquiring for Simon's house, stood at the gate.—*Acts* x. 17.

14. Gr. Sumeōn.

Simon the Black, a Christian at Antioch in the apostolic days.

Now there were in the church which was at Antioch, prophets and doctors, among whom was Barnabas, and Simon who was called Niger.—*Acts* xiii. 1.

SIN.

Heb. Sin.—Low palm tree.

1. A desert between Elim and Sinai; the eighth encampment of the Israelites from Egypt.

And they set forward from Elim, and . . . came into the desert of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai. . . .—*Exod.* xvi. 1.

Then all the multitude of the children of Israel, setting forward from the desert of Sin, . . . encamped in Raphidim.—*Exod.* xvii. 1.

And departing from the Red Sea, they camped in the desert of Sin. And they removed from thence, and came to Daphca.—*Num.* xxxiii. 10, 11. 12.

2. The twenty third encampment of the Israelites in the desert. It is generally considered that this is different from the preceding, and is in the northern part of the desert of Pharan, and in the western border of Edom. Same as: Senna; and, Sina. 1.

. . . They viewed the land from the desert of Sin, unto Rohob as you enter into Emath.—*Num.* xiii. 22.

And the children of Israel . . . came into the desert of Sin, in the first month: and the people abode in Cades.—*Num.* xx. 1.

Because you offended me in the desert of Sin, . . . neither would you sanctify me before them at the waters. These are the waters of contradiction

in Cades of the desert of Sin.—*Num.* xxvii. 14. *Deut.* xxxii. 51.

They removed from thence (Asiongaber), and came into the desert of Sin, which is Cades.—*Num.* xxxiii. 36.

The south side shall begin from the wilderness of Sin, which is by Edom. —*Num.* xxxiv. 3.

Now the lot of the children of Juda . . . was this: From the frontier of Edom, to the desert of Sin southward. *Josue* xv. 1.

SINA.

1. Heb. Sin.—Low palm tree.

The desert of Sin, in the northern part of the desert of Pharan. Same as: Senna; and, Sin, 2.

And it (the lot of Juda) goeth out towards the ascent of the Scorpion, and passeth on to Sina: and ascendeth into Cadesbarne.—*Josue* xv. 3.

2. Heb. Sinai.—Perhaps, Jagged, full of clefts.

Gr. Sina.

A mountain, and the surrounding desert, in the peninsula between the Gulf of Suez and the Elanitic Gulf. Same as: Sinai.

And after they came out of the Red Sea, they abode in the desert of mount Sina, in which never man could dwell.—*Judith* v. 14.

The Lord is among them in Sina, in the holy place.—*Ps.* lxvii. 18.

Thus was Elias magnified . . . Who heardest judgment in Sina. . . .—*Eccli.* xlviii. 4, 7.

And when forty years were expired, there appeared to him (Moses) in the desert of mount Sina, an angel in a flame of fire in a bush.—*Acts* vii. 30.

This is he that was in the church in the wilderness, with the angel who spoke to him on mount Sina.—*Acts* vii. 38.

For these are the two testaments. The one from mount Sina, engendering unto bondage: which is Agar.—*Galat.* iv. 24.

For Sina is a mountain in Arabia, which hath affinity to that Jerusalem which now is. . . .—*Galat.* iv. 25.

SINAI.

Heb. Sinai.—Perhaps, Jagged: full of clefts.

The mountain, and the surrounding desert, in the peninsula between the Gulf of Suez and the Elanitic Gulf. On this mountain God gave the law to Moses. Same as: Sina, 2.

And all the multitude of the children of Israel came into the desert of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai. —*Exod.* xvi. 1.

. . . On this day they came into the wilderness of Sinai: For departing out of Raphidim, and coming to the desert of Sinai, they camped in the same place.—*Exod.* xix. 1, 2.

For on the third day the Lord will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.—*Exod.* xix. 11.

And all mount Sinai was on a smoke. . . . And the Lord came down upon mount Sinai, in the very top of the mount.—*Exod.* xix. 18, 20.

And Moses said to the Lord: The people cannot come up to mount Sinai. —*Exod.* xix. 23.

And the glory of the Lord dwelt upon Sinai, covering it with a cloud six days.—*Exod.* xxiv. 16.

And the Lord, when he had ended these words in mount Sinai, gave to Moses two stone tables of testimony, written with the finger of God.—*Exod.* xxxi. 18.

Be ready in the morning, that thou mayst forthwith go up into mount Sinai.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 2.

. . . And rising very early he went up into the mount Sinai, . . . carrying with him the tables.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 4.

And when Moses came down from the mount Sinai, he held the two tables of the testimony.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 29.

And he gave them in commandment all that he had heard of the Lord in mount Sinai.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 32.

This is the law of holocaust . . . : Which the Lord appointed to Moses in mount Sinai, when he commanded the children of Israel, that they should offer their oblations to the Lord in the desert of Sinai.—*Levit.* vii. 38.

And the Lord spoke to Moses in mount Sinai. . . .—*Levit.* xxv. 1. *Num.* i. 1. iii. 14. ix. 1.

These are the judgments. . . . which the Lord gave . . . in mount Sinai by

the hand of Moses.—*Levit.* xxvi. 45. xxvii. 34.

And they were numbered in the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* i. 19.

These are the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day that the Lord spoke to Moses in mount Sinai.—*Num.* iii. 1.

Now Nadab and Abiu died, without children, when they offered strange fire before the Lord, in the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* iii. 4.

And they made it (the phase) in its proper time: the fourteenth day of the month at evening, in mount Sinai. —*Num.* ix. 5.

And the children of Israel marched by their troops from the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* x. 12.

This is the number of the children of Israel . . . Among whom there was not one of them that were numbered before . . . in the desert of Sinai.—*Num.* xxvi. 63, 64.

It is the continual holocaust which you offered in mount Sinai.—*Num.* xxviii. 6.

And departing from Raphidim, they camped in the desert of Sinai. But departing also from the desert of Sinai, they came to the graves of lust. —*Num.* xxxiii. 15, 16.

The Lord came from Sinai, and from Seir he rose up to us.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 2.

The mountains melted before the face of the Lord, and Sinai before the face of the Lord the God of Israel.—*Judges* v. 5.

Thou camest down also to mount Sinai, and didst speak with them from heaven.—*II Esdras* ix. 13.

The earth was moved, and the heavens dropped at the presence of the God of Sinai.—*Ps.* lxvii. 9.

SINGING.

Heb. Tir'atim.—Tirathites.

The Vulgate translates as a common name, what in the Hebrew is the proper name of a family of scribes dwelling in a town of Jabes.

And the families of the scribes that dwell in Jabes, singing and making melody, and abiding in tents. These are the Cinites, who came of Calor. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 55.

SINIM.

See: South country, the:

SINITE.

Heb. has-Sini.

Name of a Chananaan people, descended from Chanaan, dwelling perhaps in the northern part of the Libanus.

And Chanaan begot . . . : the Sinite. . . .—*Gen.* x. 15, 17. *I Paralip.* i. 13, 15.

SION.

1. Heb. Si'on.—Elevated.

One of the peaks of Hermon. See: Hermon, Sanir, Sarion.

And the children of Israel . . . Possessed . . . from Aroer. . . . unto mount Sion, which is also called mount Hermon.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 48.

2. Heb. Siyon.—Perhaps, Fortress; or, Dry.

The south west hill of Jerusalem, the primitive name of the citadel of the Jebusites. The name is often used as a synonym of Jerusalem.

But David took the castle of Sion, the same is the city of David. —*II Kings* v. 7. *I Paralip.* xi. 5.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . were assembled . . . : that they might carry the ark . . . out of the city of David, that is, out of Sion.—*III Kings* viii. 1. *II Paralip.* v. 2.

Who shall give out of Sion the salvation of Israel?—*Ps.* xiii. 7. lii. 7.

May he send thee help from the sanctuary: and defend thee out of Sion.—*Ps.* xix. 3.

Surround Sion, and encompass her: tell ye in her towers.—*Ps.* xlvii. 13.

From the rising of the sun, to the going down thereof: out of Sion the loveliness of his beauty.—*Ps.* xlix. 1, 2.

Deal favorably, O Lord, in thy good will with Sion; that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.—*Ps.* l. 20.

A hymn, O God, becometh thee in Sion: and a vow shall be paid to thee in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* lxiv. 2.

For God will save Sion. . . .—*Ps.* lxviii. 36.

And his place is in peace: and his abode in Sion.—*Ps.* lxxv. 3.

The God of gods shall be seen in Sion.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 8.

The Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the tabernacles of Jacob.—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 2.

Shall not Sion say: This man and that man is born in her?—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 5.

Sion heard, and was glad.—*Ps.* xcvi. 8.

The Lord is great in Sion, and high above all people.—*Ps.* xcviii. 2.

Thou shalt arise and have mercy on Sion: for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.—*Ps.* ci. 14.

For the Lord hath built up Sion: and he shall be seen in his glory.—*Ps.* ci. 17.

. . . That they may declare the name of the Lord in Sion.—*Ps.* ci. 22.

The Lord will send forth the sceptre of thy power out of Sion: rule thou in the midst of thy enemies.—*Ps.* cix. 2.

When the Lord brought back the captivity of Sion, we became like men comforted.—*Ps.* cxxv. 1.

May the Lord bless thee out of Sion. —*Ps.* cxxvii. 5. cxxxiii. 3.

Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Sion.—*Ps.* cxxviii. 5.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion: he hath chosen it for his dwelling.—*Ps.* cxxxi. 13.

Bless the Lord out of Sion, who dwelleth in Jerusalem.—*Ps.* cxxxiv. 21.

Upon the rivers of Babylon, there we sat and wept: when we remembered Sion.—*Ps.* cxxxvi. 1.

And they that carried us away, said: Sing ye to us a hymn of the songs of Sion.—*Ps.* cxxxvi. 3.

The Lord shall reign for ever: thy God, O Sion, unto generation and generation.—*Ps.* cxlv. 10.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion.—*Ps.* cxlvii. 12.

And so was I established in Sion, and in the holy city likewise I rested. —*Eccl.* xxiv. 15.

Fill Sion with thy unspeakable words.—*Eccli.* xxxvi. 16.

And he (Sennacherib) stretched out his hand against Sion.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 20.

With a great spirit, he (Isaias) . . . comforted the mourners in Sion.—*Eccli.* xlviii. 27.

Sion shall be redeemed in judgment, and they shall bring her back in justice.—*Isaias* i. 27.

. . . For the law shall come forth from Sion.—*Isaias* ii. 3.

And it shall come to pass that every one that shall be left in Sion, . . . shall be called holy.—*Isaias* iv. 3.

O my people that dwellest in Sion. be not afraid of the Assyrian.—*Isaias* x. 24.

Rejoice, and praise, O thou habitation of Sion: for great is he that is in the midst of thee, the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xii. 6.

And what shall be answered to the messengers of the nations? That the Lord hath founded Sion. . . .—*Isaias* xiv. 32.

Sion the city of our strength a saviour, a wall and a bulwark shall be set therein.—*Isaias* xxvi. 1.

Behold I will lay a stone in the foundations of Sion, a tried stone, a corner stone, a precious stone. . . .—*Isaias* xxviii. 16. *I Peter* ii. 6.

The Lord hath said it, whose fire is in Sion.—*Isaias* xxxi. 9.

He hath filled Sion with judgment and justice.—*Isaias* xxxiii. 5.

The sinners in Sion are afraid, trembling hath seized upon the hypocrites. —*Isaias* xxxiii. 14.

Look upon Sion, the city of our solemnity.—*Isaias* xxxiii. 20.

For it is . . . the year of recompenses of the judgement of Sion.—*Isaias* xxxiv. 8.

And the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and shall come into Sion with praise, and everlasting joy shall be upon their heads.—*Isaias* xxxv. 10. li. 11.

Get thee up upon a high mountain. thou that bringest good tidings to Sion. —*Isaias* xl. 9.

The first shall say to Sion: Behold they are here.—*Isaias* xli. 27.

I will give salvation in Sion.—*Isaias* xlvi. 12.

And Sion said: The Lord hath forsaken me, and the Lord hath forgotten me.—*Isaias* xlix. 14.

The Lord therefore will comfort Sion.—*Isaias* li. 3.

I have put my words in thy mouth, . . . that thou . . . mightest say to

Sion: Thou art my people.—*Isaias.* li. 16.

Arise, arise, put on thy strength, O Sion,—*Isaias* lii. 1.

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, . . . that saith to Sion: Thy God shall reign!—*Isaias* lii. 7.

For they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall convert Sion.—*Isaias* lii. 8.

And there shall come a redeemer to Sion.—*Isaias* lix. 20. *Romans* xi. 26.

. . . And all that slandered thee . . . shall call thee the city of the Lord, the Sion of the Holy One of Israel. —*Isaias* lx. 14.

. . . He hath sent me . . . : To appoint to the mourners of Sion, and to give them a crown for ashes. . . . —*Isaias* lxi. 1, 3.

For Sion's sake I will not hold my peace, . . . till her just one come forth as brightness. . . .—*Isaias* lxii. 1.

. . . Sion is made a desert, Jerusalem is desolate.—*Isaias* lxiv. 10.

. . . Or shall a nation be brought forth at once, because Sion hath been in labor, and hath brought forth her children?—*Isaias* lxvi. 8.

Return, O ye revolting children . . . : and I . . . will bring you into Sion.—*Jer.* iii. 14.

Set up the standard in Sion.—*Jer.* iv. 6.

Is not the Lord in Sion, or is not her king in her?—*Jer.* viii. 19.

For a voice of wailing is heard out of Sion: How are we wasted and greatly confounded?—*Jer.* ix. 19.

Hast thou utterly cast away Juda, or hath thy soul abhorred Sion?—*Jer.* xiv. 19.

Sion shall be plowed like a field.—*Jer.* xxvi. 18. *Micheas* iii. 12.

For I . . . will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the Lord. Because they have called thee, O Sion, an outcast. —*Jer.* xxx. 17.

Arise, and let us go up to Sion to the Lord our God.—*Jer.* xxxi. 6.

They shall ask the way to Sion, their faces are hitherward.—*Jer.* l. 5.

The voice of them that flee, and of them that have escaped out of the land of Babylon: to declare in Sion the revenge of the Lord our God.—*Jer.* l. 28.

Come, and let us declare in Sion the work of the Lord our God.—*Jer.* li. 10.

And I will render to Babylon, . . . all their evil, that they have done in Sion.—*Jer.* li. 24.

The wrong done to me and my flesh be upon Babylon, saith the habitation of Sion.—*Jer.* li. 35.

The ways of Sion mourn, because there are none that come to the solemn feast.—*Lament.* i. 4.

Sion hath spread forth her hands, there is none to comfort her.—*Lament.* i. 17.

The Lord hath caused feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Sion.—*Lament.* ii. 6.

Give ear, all you that dwell near Sion, for God hath brought upon me great mourning.—*Baruch* iv. 9.

Let them that dwell about Sion come, and remember the captivity of my sons and daughters.—*Baruch* iv. 14.

For as the neighbors of Sion have now seen your captivity from God; so shall they also shortly see your salvation from God.—*Baruch* iv. 24.

Blow ye the trumpet in Sion, sound an alarm in my holy mountain.—*Joel* ii. 1.

Blow the trumpet in Sion, sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly.—*Joel* ii 15.

And the Lord shall roar out of Sion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem.— *Joel* iii. 16. *Amos* i. 2.

And the Lord will dwell in Sion.— *Joel* iii. 21.

Woe to you that are wealthy in Sion.—*Amos.* vi. 1.

You that build up Sion with blood. —*Mich.* iii. 10.

For the law shall go forth out of Sion.—*Mich.* iv. 2.

Let her be stoned: and let our eye look upon Sion.—*Mich.* iv. 11.

In that day it shall be said . . . to Sion: Let not thy hands be weakened.—*Soph.* iii. 16.

I am zealous for Jerusalem, and Sion with a great zeal.—*Zach.* i. 14. viii. 2.

And the Lord will yet comfort Sion. —*Zach.* i. 17.

O Sion, flee, thou that dwellest with

the daughter of Babylon.—*Zach.* ii. 7.

I am returned to Sion, and I will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 3.

And I will raise up thy sons, O Sion, above thy sons, O Greece.—*Zach.* ix. 13.

Behold I lay in Sion a stumbling stone and a rock of scandal.—*Rom.* ix. 33.

MOUNT SION.

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and that which shall be saved out of mount Sion.—*IV Kings* xix. 31. *Isaias* xxxvii. 32.

But I am appointed king by him over Sion his holy mountain.—*Ps.* ii. 6.

With the joy of the whole earth is mount Sion founded.—*Ps.* xlvii. 3.

Let mount Sion rejoice.—*Ps.* xlvii. 12.

Remember . . . mount Sion in which thou hast dwelt.—*Ps.* lxxiii. 2.

But he chose . . . mount Sion which he loved.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 68.

They that trust in the Lord shall be as mount Sion.—*Ps.* cxxiv. 1.

. . . As the dew of Hermon, which descendeth upon mount Sion.—*Ps.* cxxxii. 3.

. I was exalted . . . as a cypress tree on mount Sion.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 17.

And the Lord will create upon every place of mount Sion. . . . a cloud by day. . . .—*Isaias* iv. 5.

Behold I and my children, whom the Lord hath given me for a sign . . . , from the Lord of hosts, who dwelleth in mount Sion.—*Isaias* viii. 18.

. . . When the Lord shall have performed all his works in mount Sion, . . . I will visit the fruit of the proud heart of the king of Assyria.—*Isaias* x. 12.

At that time shall a present be brought to the Lord of hosts, . . . to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, to mount Sion.—*Isaias* xviii. 7.

And the moon shall blush, and the sun shall be ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Sion.—*Isaias* xxiv. 23.

So shall be the multitude of all the Gentiles, that have fought against mount Sion.—*Isaias* xxix. 8.

So shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight upon mount Sion.—*Isaias* xxxi. 4.

And they shall come, and shall give praise in mount Sion.—*Jer.* xxxi. 12.

Therefore is our heart sorrowful, . . . For mount Sion, because it is destroyed.—*Lament.* v. 17, 18.

For in mount Sion . . shall be salvation.—*Joel* ii. 32. *Abdias* i. 17.

And you shall know that I am the Lord your God, dwelling in Sion my holy mountain.—*Joel* iii. 17.

And saviors shall come up into mount Sion to judge the mount of Esau.—*Abdias* i. 21.

And the Lord will reign over them in mount Sion, from this time now and forever.—*Mich.* iv. 7.

And all the army . . . went up into mount Sion.—*I Mach.* iv. 37.

They built up also at that time mount Sion with high walls. . . .—*I Mach.* iv. 60.

And they went up to mount Sion with joy and gladness, and offered holocausts.—*I Mach.* v. 54.

And the king's army pitched their tents against Judea and mount Sion. . . . Then the king entered into mount Sion, and saw the strength of the place.—*I Mach.* vi. 48, 62.

And after this Nicanor went up into mount Sion.—*I Mach.* vii. 33.

And he (Jonathan) ordered workmen to build the walls, and mount Sion round about with square stones for fortification.—*I Mach.* x. 11.

And they decreed him (Simon) liberty, and registered it in tables of brass, and set it upon pillars in mount Sion.—*I Mach.* xiv. 26.

But you are come to mount Sion, and to the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem.—*Heb.* xii. 22.

And I beheld, and lo, a lamb stood upon mount Sion.—*Apoc.* xiv. 1.

SION, daughter of:

The virgin the daughter of Sion hath despised thee (Sennacherib), and laughed thee to scorn.—*IV Kings* xix. 21. *Isaias* xxxvii. 22.

That I may declare all thy praises, in the gates of the daughter of Sion. —*Ps.* lxxii. 28.

Go forth, ye daughters of Sion, and

see king Solomon in the diadem. . . . —*Cant.* iii. 11.

And the daughter of Sion shall be left as a covert in a vineyard.—*Isaias* i. 8.

Because the daughters of Sion are haughty . . . : the Lord will make bald the crown of the head of the daughters of Sion.—*Isaias* iii. 16, 17.

If the Lord shall wash away the filth of the daughters of Sion. . . .—*Isaias* iv. 4.

He shall shake his hand against the mountain of the daughter of Sion, the hill of Jerusalem.—*Isaias* x. 32.

Send forth, O Lord, the lamb, the ruler of the earth, from Petra of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Sion.—*Isaias* xvi. 1.

Loose the bonds from off thy neck, O captive daughter of Sion.—*Isaias* lii. 2.

. . . Tell the daughter of Sion: Behold thy Saviour cometh.—*Isaias* lxii. 11.

For I have heard . . . The voice of the daughter of Sion, dying away, spreading her hands. . . .—*Jer.* iv. 31.

I have likened the daughter of Sion to a beautiful and delicate woman.—*Jer.* vi. 2.

. . . And they shall mount upon horses, prepared as men for war, against thee, O daughter of Sion.—*Jer.* vi. 23.

And from the daughter of Sion all her beauty is departed.—*Lament* i. 6.

How hath the Lord covered with obscurity the daughter of Sion in his wrath!—*Lament.* ii. 1.

. . . And he hath killed all that was fair to behold in the tabernacle of the daughter of Sion.—*Lament.* ii. 4.

The Lord hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Sion.—*Lament.* ii. 8.

The ancients of the daughter of Sion sit upon the ground.—*Lament.* ii. 10.

To what shall I equal thee, that I may comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Sion? for great as the sea is thy destruction: who shall heal thee?—*Lament.* ii. 13.

Their heart cried to the Lord upon the walls of the daughter of Sion.—*Lament.* ii. 18.

Thy iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Sion.—*Lament.* iv. 22.

It is the beginning of sin to the daughter of Sion, for in thee were found the crimes of Israel.—*Mich.* i. 13.

And thou, O cloudy tower of the flock of the daughter of Sion, unto thee shall it come: yea the first power shall come.—*Mich.* iv. 8.

Be in pain and labor, O daughter of Sion, as a woman that bringeth forth. —*Mich.* iv. 10.

Arise, and tread, O daughter of Sion: for . . . thy hoofs I will make brass. —*Mich.* iv. 13.

Give praise, O daughter of Sion: shout, O Israel.—*Soph.* iii. 14.

Sing praise, and rejoice, O daughter of Sion: for behold I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee.—*Zach.* ii. 10.

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion . . . Behold thy King will come to thee, the just and saviour: he is poor, and riding upon an ass.—*Zach.* ix. 9. *Matt.* xxi. 5. *John* xii. 15.

SION, children of:

And let the children of Sion be joyful in their king.—*Ps.* cxlix. 2.

For the people of Sion shall dwell in Jerusalem.—*Isaias* xxx. 19.

The noble sons of Sion . . . : how are they esteemed as earthen vessels? —*Lament.* iv. 2.

They oppressed the women in Sion, and the virgins in the cities of Juda.—*Lament.* v. 11.

And you, O children of Sion, rejoice, and be joyful in the Lord your God: because he hath given you a teacher of justice.—*Joel* ii. 23.

SIOR.

Heb. Si'or.—Smallness.
A city in the mountains of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Sior. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 54.

SIRA.

Heb. has-Sirah.—Turning aside.
A well north of, and near, Hebron.

Then Joab . . . sent messengers after Abner, and brought him back from the cistern of Sira.—*II Kings* iii. 26.

SIRACH.

Gr. Seirak, Sirak.

Father, or grandfather, of Jesus the author of the Book of Ecclesiasticus.

Jesus the son of Sirach, of Jerusalem, hath written in this book the doctrine of wisdom. . . .—*Eccli.* l. 29.

A prayer of Jesus the son of Sirach.—*Eccli.* li. 1.

SIS.

Heb. Ma'aleh has-Sis.—Protection.

A pass in the south east of Juda.

Tomorrow you shall go down against them: for they will come up by the ascent named Sis, and you shall find them at the head of the torrent, which is over against the wilderness of Jeruel.—*II Paralip.* xx. 16.

SISA.

Heb. Sisa.—Distinction, nobility.

Father of two of Soloman's secretaries. Perhaps the same as, Saraias, 1; Siva; and, Susa, 1.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Elihoreph, and Ahia, the sons of Sisa, scribes.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 3.

SISAI.

1. Heb. Sesai.—Whitish.

One of the sons of Enac, who inhabited Hebron at the time of the conquest of Palestine. Same as: Sesai.

And they (the spies) . . . came to Hebron, where were Achiman and Sisai and Tholmai the sons of Enac.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

2. Heb. Sasai.—Perhaps, Whitish.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Sisai . . . All had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 40, 44.

SISAMOI.

Heb. Sismai.—Distinguished.

A descendant of Jerameel, of the tribe of Juda.

Elasa begot Sisamoi, Sisamoi begot Sellum.—*I Paralip.* ii. 40.

SISARA.

Heb. Sisra.—Perhaps Battle array.

1. Chief of the army of Jabin king of Chanaan.

And he (Jabin) had a general of his army named Sisara, and he dwelt in Haroseth of the Gentiles.—*Judges* iv. 2.

And I will bring unto thee (Barac) in the place of the torrent Cison, Sisara the general of Jabin's army.—*Judges* iv. 7.

. . . Because Sisara shall be delivered into the hand of a woman.—*Judges* iv. 9.

And it was told Sisara, that Barac . . . was gone up to mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 12.

Arise, for this is the day wherein the Lord hath delivered Sisara into thy hands.—*Judges* iv. 14.

And the Lord struck a terror into Sisara, . . . insomuch that Sisara leaping down from off his chariot, fled away on foot.—*Judges* iv. 15.

But Sisara fleeing came to the tent of Jahel. . . . And Jahel went forth to meet Sisara.—*Judges* iv. 17, 18.

And Sisara said to her: Stand before the door of the tent.—*Judges* iv. 20.

And behold Barac came pursuing after Sisara. . . . And when he came into her tent, he saw Sisara lying dead, and the nail fastened in his temples.—*Judges* iv. 22.

War from heaven was made against them, the stars remaining in their order and courses fought against Sisara.—*Judges* v. 20.

And she struck Sisara, seeking in his head a place for the wound.—*Judges* v. 26.

. . . Garments of divers colors are given to Sisara for his prey.—*Judges* v. 30.

. . . And he (the Lord) delivered them into the hands of Sisara, captain of the army of Hasor.—*I Kings* xii. 9.

Do to them as thou didst to Madian and to Sisara.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 10.

2. Chief of a Nathinite family, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the

province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of Sisara. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 53. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 55.

SITTING IN THE CHAIR.

Heb. Yoseb bas-sebet.
Probably an erroneous reading for, Jesbaam, one of David's heroes. See: Jesbaam.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. Sitting in the chair the wisest chief among the three.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8.

SIVA.

Heb. Seva.—Self-satisfying.
Secretary of king David. Probably the same as, Saraias, 1; Sisa; and, Susa, 1.

And Siva was scribe. . . . And Ira . . . was the priest of David.—*II Kings* xx 25, 26.

SIVAN.

Heb. Sivan.
The third month of the Jewish year. Same as: Siban.

At the time when he received the vessels of the temple of the Lord, . . . to return them into the land of Juda the tenth day of the month Sivan.—*Baruch* i. 8.

SIZA.

Heb. Sisa.—Splendor.
A Rubenite, father of one of David's heroes.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were . . . Adina the son of Siza a Rubenite the prince of the Rubenites.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 42.

SMYRNA.

Gr. Smurna.
A city in the west of Asia Minor, east of the Aegean Sea, and about 40 miles north of Ephesus.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Smyrna. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Smyrna, write: . . . I know thy tribulation and thy poverty, but thou art rich.—*Apoc.* ii. 8, 9.

SOAM.

Heb. Soham.—Onyx.
A Levite of the time of David.

The son also of Merari: Oziau, and Soam. . . . These are the sons of Levi according to the houses of their families.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 27, 30.

SOAR.

Heb. Sohar.—Whiteness.
One of the sons of Simeon. Same as: Sohar; Zara, 4; and, Zare, 1.

The sons of Simeon: Jamuel, . . . and Soar. . . .—*Exod.* vi. 15.

SOBA.

Heb. Soba.—Statue; or, public place.
A district and kingdom in Syria, between the Euphrates and the Orontes. Same as: Sobal, 4; and, Suba.

And Saul . . . fought against . . . the kings of Soba, and, the Philistines. —*I Kings* xiv. 47.

David defeated also Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba.—*II Kings* viii. 3. *I Paralip.* xviii. 3, 9.

And the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Adarezer the king of Soba.—*II Kings* viii. 5. *I Paralip.* xviii. 5.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with . . . the spoils of Adarezer the son of Rohob king of Soba.—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12.

And the children of Ammon . . . sent and hired the Syrians of Rohob, and the Syrians of Soba, twenty thousand footmen.—*II Kings* x. 6. *I Paralip.* xix. 6.

But the Syrians of Soba, and of Rohob . . . were by themselves in the field.—*II Kings* x. 8.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Igaal the son of Nathan of Soba.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 36.

God also raised up against him (Solomon) an adversary, Razon, . . . who had fled from his master Adarezer the king of Soba: . . . and he became a captain of robbers, when David slew them of Soba.—*III Kings* xi. 23, 24.

SOBAB.

Heb. Sobab.—Rebellious.

1. One of the sons of David. Same as: Sobad.

And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Sobab. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14. *I Paralip.* iii. 5.

2. A son of Caleb, of the tribe of Juda.

And Caleb the son of Hesron took a wife named Azuba . . . : and her sons were . . . Sobab. . . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 18.

SOBACH.

Heb. Sobak.—A free one.

A general who commanded the troops of Adarezer, king of Soba. Same as: Sophach.

And Sobach, the captain of the host of Adarezer, was their general.—*II Kings* x. 16.

. . . And David . . . smote Sobach the captain of the army, who presently died.—*II Kings* x. 18.

SOBAD.

Heb. Sobab.—Rebellious.

One of the sons of David. Same as: Sobab, 1; which is the correct reading.

Now these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem: . . . Sobad. . . .—*I Paralip.* xiv. 4.

SOBAI.

Heb. Sobai.—Taking captive.

Chief of a Levitical family, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of the porters: . . . the children of Sobai.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

SOBAL.

Heb. Sobal.—Flowing; or, a shoot.

1. A son of Seir the Horrite, and one of the chiefs of Edom.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite, the inhabitants of the land: . . . Sobal. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20. *I Paralip.* i. 38.

And these the sons of Sobal: Alvan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 23. *I Paralip.* i. 40.

These were dukes of the Horrites: . . . duke Sobal. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 29.

2. Eldest son of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda; and founder, or restorer, of the city of Cariathiarim.

These were the sons of Caleb, the son of Hur, the first born of Ephrata, Sobal the father of Cariathiarim.—*I Paralip.* ii. 50.

And Sobal the father of Cariathiarim had sons: . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 52.

3. Probably the same as, no. 2.

The sons of Juda: . . . Sobal. And Raia the son of Sobal begot Jahath.—*I Paralip.* iv. 1, 2.

4. A district and kingdom in Syria. Same as: Soba. Sobal does not appear in the Greek text.

Then the kings and the princes of all the cities and provinces, of . . . Syria Sobal, . . . sent their ambassadors, who coming to Holofernes, said: Let thy indignation towards us cease. —*Judith* iii. 1, 2.

And when he (Holofernes) had passed through all Syria Sobal, . . . he came to the Idumeans into the land of Gabaa.—*Judith* iii. 14.

. . . For the inscription of a title, to David himself, for doctrine, when he set fire to Mesopotamia of Syria, and Sobal.—*Ps.* lix. 1, 2.

SOBBOCHAI.

Heb. Sibkai.—Jehovah is intervening.

One of David's warriors. Same as, Sobochai; and probably, Mobonnai.—

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were . . . Sobbochai a Husathite. . . .—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 29.

SOBEC.

Heb. Sobek.—Perhaps, Forsaking.

A family chief who, with Nehemias and others, signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were . . . The heads of the people, . . . Sobec. . . . —*II Esdras* x. 1, 14, 24.

SOBI.

Heb. Sobi.—One who captures.

Son of Naas the Ammonite, a friend of king David.

And when David was come to the camp, Sobi the son of Naas of Rabbath of the children of Ammon, . . . brought him beds, and tapestry. . . —*II Kings* xvii. 27, 28.

SOBNA.

Heb. Sebna.—Youth.

An official of the court of king Ezechias.

. . . And there went out to them (the Assyrian envoys) Eliacim, . . . and Sobna the scribe. . . .—*IV Kings* xviii. 18. *Isaias* xxxvi. 3.

Then Eliacim, . . . and Sobna, and Joahe said to Rabsaces: We pray thee speak to us thy servants in Syriac. —*IV Kings* xviii. 26. *Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

And Eliacim, . . . and Sobna the scribe, . . . came to Ezechias, with their garments rent, and told him the words of Rabsaces.—*IV Kings* xviii. 37. *Isaias* xxxvi. 22.

And he sent Eliacim, . . . and Sobna the scribe, . . . covered with sackcloths, to Isaias the prophet.—*IV Kings* xix. 2. *Isaias* xxxvii. 2.

Go, get thee in to him that dwelleth in the tabernacle, to Sobna, who is over the temple: and thou shalt say to him: What dost thou here?—*Isaias* xxii. 15, 16.

SOBOBA.

Heb. Sobebah.—Slow moving.

Son, or daughter, of Cos a descendant of Juda.

And Cos begot . . . Soboba. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 8.

SOBOCHAI.

Heb. Sibkai.—Jehovah is intervening.

One of David's heroes. He was a descendant of Juda. Same as: Sobbochai; and probably, Mobonnai.

. . . Then Sobochai of Husathi slew Saph, of the race of Arapha of the family of the giants.—*II Kings* xxi. 18. *I Paralip.* xx. 4.

The eighth (captain), for the eighth month, was Sobochai a Husathite of the race of Zarahi: and in his company were four and twenty thousand. —*I Paralip.* xxvii. 11.

SOCCOTH.

Heb. Sukkot.—Booths; or, Tents.

1. The first camping place of the Israelites from Ramesse in Egypt. Same as: Socoth, 2.

And they camped in Soccoth. And from Soccoth they came into Etham. . . .—*Num.* xxxiii. 5, 6.

2. A place east of the Jordan, perhaps north of the torrent Jaboc. Same as: Socoth, 1; Sochot; and, Sochoth. See also: Vale of Tabernacles.

And he (Gedeon) said to the men of Soccoth: Give, I beseech you, bread to the people that is with me.—*Judges* viii. 5.

The princes of Soccoth answered: Peradventure the palms of the hands of Zebee and Salmana are in thy hand. —*Judges* viii. 6.

And they also answered him, as the men of Soccoth had answered.—*Judges* viii. 8.

He took a boy of the men of Soccoth: and he asked him the names of the princes and ancients of Soccoth. . . . And he came to Soccoth.—*Judges* viii. 14, 15.

So he . . . cut in pieces the men of Soccoth.—*Judges* viii. 16.

SOCHO.

1. Heb. Soko, Soḳoh.—Branches.

A city in the plains of Juda. See also: Socho, 3.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Socho. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 35.

Now the Philistines . . . assembled at Socho of Juda, and camped between Socho and Azeca.—*I Kings* xvii. 1.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Benhesed in Aruboth: his was Socho, and all the land of Epher.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 10.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Socho. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 7.

. . . And they (the Philistines) took . . . Socho . . . , with their villages, and they dwelt in them.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

2. Heb. has-Seku.—The watch tower.

A city of Benjamin, perhaps near Rama.

And Saul . . . went also himself to Ramatha, and came as far as the

great cistern, which is in Socho.—*I Kings* xix. 21, 22.

3. Heb. Soko.—Branches.

A town of Juda. Probably the same as: Socho, 1; or, Socoth, 3; it is uncertain which.

And his (Esra) wife Judaia bore . . . Heber the father of Socho. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

SOCHOT.

Heb. Sukkot.—Booths; Tents.

A place east of the Jordan. Same as: Soccoth, 2; Sochoth; and, Socoth, 1.

See also: Vale of Tabernacles.

In the country near the Jordan did the king cast them, in a clay ground between Sochot and Saredatha.—*II Paralip.* iv. 17.

SOCHOTH.

Heb. Sukkot.—Booths; Tents.

A place east of the Jordan. Same as: Soccoth, 2; Sochot; and, Socoth, 1. See also: Vale of Tabernacles.

In the plains of the Jordan did the king cast them in a clay ground, between Sochoth and Sarthan.—*III Kings* vii. 46.

SOCHOTHBENOTH.

Heb. Sukkot Benot.—Booths of daughters.

An idol worshipped by the Babylonians who were transported into Samaria. Perhaps the Chaldean goddess Zir-banit, wife of the god Mardouk.

And every nation made gods of their own. . . . For the men of Babylon made Sochothbenoth.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 30.

SOCOTH.

Heb. Sukkot.—Booths; or Tents.

1. A place east of the Jordan. Same as: Soccoth, 2. Sochot; and, Sochoth. See also: Vale of Tabernacles.

And Jacob came to Socoth: where having built a house, and pitched tents, he called the name of the place Socoth, that is, Tents.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 17.

And Moses gave to the tribe of Gad . . . : In the valley, . . . Socoth, and Saphon the other part of the kingdom of Sehon. . . .—*Josue* xiii. 24, 27.

2. The first camping place of the Israelites in the Exodus from Egypt. Same as: Soccoth, 1.

And the children of Israel set forward from Ramesse to Socoth.—*Exod.* xii. 37.

And marching from Socoth they encamped in Ethan, in the utmost coasts of the wilderness.—*Exod.* xiii. 20.

3. A city in the mountain district of Juda; south west of Hebron. See also: Socho, 3.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . : in the mountain . . . , Socoth. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 48.

SODI.

1. Heb. Sodi.—A confidant, favorite.

A Zabulonite, father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Geddiel the son of Sodi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 11, 17.

2 Gr. Soud.

One of the canals of Babylon.

And Baruch read the words of this book . . . in the hearing of the people, . . . of them that dwelt in Babylon, by the river Sodi.—*Baruch.* i. 3, 4.

SODOM.

Heb. Sedom.—Etym. uncertain.

One of the five cities destroyed in the time of Abraham. It lay along the shores of the Dead Sea, perhaps to the south east.

And the limits of Chanaan were from Sidon, . . . until thou enter Sodom and Gomorrha. . . .—*Gen.* x. 19.

And Lot . . . saw all the country about the Jordan, which was watered throughout, before the Lord destroyed Sodom, . . . as the paradise of the Lord.—*Gen.* xiii. 10.

. . . And Lot . . . dwelt in Sodom. And the men of Sodom were very wicked.—*Gen.* xiii. 12, 13. xiv. 12.

. . . Amraphel . . . made war against Bara king of Sodom.—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom . . . went

out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale.—*Gen.* xiv. 8.

And the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrha turned their backs and were overthrown there.—*Gen.* xiv. 10.

And the king of Sodom went out to meet him (Abram).—*Gen.* xiv. 17.

And the king of Sodom said to Abram: Give me the persons, and the rest take to thyself.—*Gen.* xiv. 21.

. . . They (the angels) turned their eyes towards Sodom: and Abraham walked with them.—*Gen.* xviii. 16.

The cry of Sodom and Gomorrha is multiplied, and their sin is become exceedingly grievous.—*Gen.* xviii. 20.

And they turned themselves from thence, and went their way to Sodom. —*Gen.* xviii. 22.

If I find in Sodom fifty just within the city, I will spare the whole place for their sake.—*Gen.* xviii. 26.

And the two angels came to Sodom in the evening.—*Gen.* xix. 1.

And the Lord rained upon Sodom and Gomorrha brimstone and fire from the Lord out of heaven.—*Gen.* xix. 24.

He looked towards Sodom and Gomorrha: . . . and he saw the ashes rise up from the earth as the smoke of a furnace.—*Gen.* xix. 28.

. . . After the example of the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrha . . . , which the Lord destroyed in his wrath and indignation.—*Deut.* xxix. 23.

Their vines are of the vineyard of Sodom . . . : their grapes are grapes of gall. . . .—*Deut.* xxxii. 32.

Except the Lord of hosts had left us seed, we had been as Sodom.—*Isaias* i. 9. *Rom.* ix. 29.

Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom.—*Isaias* i. 10.

And they have proclaimed abroad their sin as Sodom, and they have not hid it.—*Isaias* iii. 9.

And that Babylon . . . shall be even as the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Isaias* xiii. 19. *Jer.* l. 40.

. . . And they are all become to me as Sodom. . . .—*Jer.* xxiii. 14.

And Edom shall be desolate. . . . As Sodom was overthrown. . . .—*Jer.* xlix. 17, 18.

And the iniquity of the daughter of my people is made greater than the sin of Sodom, which was overthrown in a moment.—*Lament.* iv. 6.

And thy younger sister that dwelleth at thy right hand is Sodom, and her daughers.—*Ezech.* xvi. 46.

. . . Thy sister Sodom herself, and her daughters, have not done as thou hast done, and thy daughters.—*Ezech.* xvi. 48.

Behold this was the iniquity of Sodom thy sister, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance, and the idleness of her, and of her daughters: and they did not put forth their hand to the needy, and to the poor.—*Ezech.* xvi. 49.

And I will bring back and restore them by bringing back Sodom, with her daughters.—*Ezech.* xvi. 53.

And thy sister Sodom and her daughters shall return to their ancient state.—*Ezech.* xvi. 55.

And Sodom thy sister was not heard of in thy mouth, in the day of thy pride.—*Ezech.* xvi. 56.

I destroyed some of you, as God destroyed Sodom and Gomorrha.—*Amos* iv. 11.

. . . Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrha, the dryness of thorns, and heaps of salt, and a desert even for ever.—*Soph.* ii. 9.

Amen I say to you, it shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrha in the day of judgment, than for that city.—*Matt.* x. 15. *Luke* x. 12.

For if in Sodom had been wrought the miracles that have been wrought in thee, perhaps it had remained unto this day.—*Matt.* xi. 23.

But I say unto you, that it shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom in the day of judgment, than for thee (Capharnaum).—*Matt.* xi. 24.

And in the day that Lot went out of Sodom, it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. —*Luke* xvii. 29.

As Sodom and Gomorrha, and the neighboring cities, in like manner, having given themselves to fornication,

. . . were made an example, suffering the punishment of eternal fire.—*Jude* i. 7.

And their bodies shall lie in the streets of the great city, which is called spiritually, Sodom and Egypt, where their Lord also was crucified.—*Apoc.* xi. 8.

SODOMITES.

Heb. Anse Sedom.
Inhabitants of Sodom.

And they took all the substance of the Sodomites, and Gomorrhites, and all their victuals. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 11.

And reducing the cities of the Sodomites, and of the Gomorrhites, into ashes, condemned them to be overthrown, making them an example to those that should after act wickedly.—*II Peter* ii. 6.

SOHA.

Heb. Siha.—Dry, thirsty.
Chief of a Nathinean family, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Siha.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity . . . The Nathinites: the children of Soha.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 47.

SOHAR.

Heb. Sohar.—Whiteness.
One of the sons of Simeon. Same as: Soar; Zara, 4; and, Zare, 1.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Sohar.—*Gen.* xlvi. 10.

SOHORIA.

Heb. Seharyah.—Jehovah seeks.
A Benjamite who dwelt in Jerusalem.

. . . And Sohoria . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 26, 28.

SOLOMON.

Heb. Selomoh.—Peaceful.
N. Test. Gr. Solomōn.
Son of David and Bethsabee; and third king of the Jewish nation. See also: Amiable to the Lord; and Peaceable.

And these are the names of them, that were born to him (David) in Jerusalem, . . . Solomon. . . .—*II Kings* v. 14. *I Paralip.* iii. 5. xiv. 4.

. . . And she (Bethsabee) bore a son, and he called his name Solomon, and the Lord loved him.—*II Kings* xii. 24.

. . . And Solomon his (Adonias) brother he invited not.—*III Kings* i. 10, 19, 26.

. . . Take my counsel, and save thy life, and the life of thy son Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 12.

. . . I and my son Solomon shall be counted offenders.—*III Kings* i. 21.

. . . And set my son Solomon upon my mule: and bring him to Gihon . . . : and you shall sound the trumpet, and shall say: God save king Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 33, 34, 38, 39.

As the Lord hath been with my lord the king, so be he with Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 37.

. . . For our lord king David hath appointed Solomon king.—*III Kings* i. 43.

May God make the name of Solomon greater than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne.—*III Kings* i. 47.

And Adonias fearing Solomon, arose, . . . and took hold on the horn of the altar.—*III Kings* i. 50.

Then king Solomon sent, and brought him out from the altar: and going in he worshipped king Solomon.—*III Kings* i. 53.

And king Solomon sent by the hand of Banaias . . . , who slew him (Adonias).—*III Kings* ii. 25.

So Solomon cast out Abiathar, from being the priest of the Lord.—*III Kings* ii. 27.

And the news came to Joab, because Joab . . . had not turned after Solomon.—*III Kings* ii. 28.

And king Solomon shall be blessed. . . .—*III Kings* ii. 45.

And Solomon loved the Lord. . . . only he sacrificed in the high places.—*III Kings* iii. 3.

And the word was pleasing to the Lord that Solomon had asked such a thing.—*III Kings* iii. 10.

And Solomon awaked, and perceived

that it was a dream.—*III Kings* iii. 15.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7.

And the provision of Solomon for each day, was thirty measures of fine flour. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 22, 27.

And Juda and Israel dwelt without any fear, . . . all the days of Solomon.—*III Kings* iv. 25.

And Solomon had forty thousand stalls of chariot horses. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 26.

And God gave to Solomon wisdom and understanding exceeding much. . . . And the wisdom of Solomon surpassed the wisdom of all the Orientals, and of the Egyptians.—*III Kings* iv. 29, 30. v. 12.

Solomon also spoke three thousand parables: and his poems were a thousand and five.—*III Kings* iv. 32.

And they came from all nations to hear the wisdom of Solomon.—*III Kings* iv. 34.

And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon. . . . And Solomon sent to Hiram.—*III Kings* v. 1, 2.

Now when Hiram heard these words of Solomon, he rejoiced. . . . And Hiram sent to Solomon. . . . So Hiram gave Solomon cedar trees. . . .—*III Kings* v. 7, 8, 10. ix. 11.

And Solomon allowed Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat . . . : thus gave Solomon to Hiram every year. . . . And there was peace between Hiram and Solomon.—*III Kings* v. 11, 12.

He made also a house for the daughter of Pharao (whom Solomon had taken to wife).—*III Kings* vii. 8. ix. 16.

And king Solomon sent, and brought Hiram from Tyre. . . . And when he was come to king Solomon, he wrought all his work.—*III Kings* vii. 13, 14.

Then all the ancients of Israel . . . were assembled to king Solomon in Jerusalem.—*III Kings* viii. 1, 2.

And king Solomon, and all the multitude of Israel, . . . went with him before the ark. . . .—*III Kings* viii. 5.

And king Solomon stood before the altar of the Lord. . . .—*III Kings* viii. 22.

. . . When Solomon had made an end of praying . . . , he rose from before the altar of the Lord.—*III Kings* viii. 54.

And king Solomon made at the same time a solemn feast. . . . fourteen days.—*III Kings* iii. 65.

Then Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.—*III Kings* ix. 11, 12.

And Hiram sent to king Solomon a hundred and twenty talents of gold.—*III Kings* ix. 14.

Their children . . . Solomon made tributary unto this day. But of the children of Israel Solomon made not any to be bondmen.—*III Kings* ix. 21, 22. *II Paralip.* viii. 8.

. . . And they brought from thence (Ophir) to king Solomon four hundred and twenty talents of gold.—*III Kings* ix. 28.

And the queen of Saba, having heard of the fame of Solomon, . . . came to try him with hard questions. And . . . she came to king Solomon. . . .—*III Kings* x. 1, 2. *II Paralip.* ix. 1.

And Solomon informed her of all the things she proposed to him.—*III Kings* x. 3. *II Paralip.* ix. 2.

And when the queen of Saba saw all the wisdom of Solomon . . . : she had no longer any spirit in her.—*III Kings* x. 4, 5. *II Paralip.* ix. 3.

. . . There was brought no more such abundance of spices as these which the queen of Saba gave to king Solomon.—*III Kings* x. 10. *II Paralip.* ix. 9.

And king Solomon gave the queen of Saba all that she desired. . . .—*III Kings* x. 13. *II Paralip.* ix. 12.

And the weight of the gold that was brought to Solomon every year, was six hundred and sixty six talents of gold.—*III Kings* x. 14. *II Paralip.* ix. 13.

Moreover all the vessels, out of which king Solomon drank, were of gold: . . . there was no silver, nor was any account made of it in the days of Solomon.—*III Kings* x. 21.

And king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth in riches, and wisdom.—*III Kings* x. 23. *II Paralip.* ix. 22.

And all the earth desired to see

Solomon's face, to hear his wisdom.—*III Kings* x. 24. *II Paralip.* ix. 23.

And Solomon gathered together chariots and horsemen. . . . And horses were brought for Solomon out of Egypt, and Coa.—*III Kings* x. 26, 28. *II Paralip.* ix. 25.

And king Solomon loved many strange women. . . . And to these was Solomon joined with a most ardent love.—*III Kings* xi. 1, 2.

And Solomon did that which was not pleasing before the Lord. . . . And the Lord was angry with Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 6, 9.

And the Lord raised up an adversary to Solomon, Adad. . . .—*III Kings* xi. 14.

And he (Razon) was an adversary to Israel, all the days of Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 25.

. . . And Solomon . . . made him (Jeroboam) chief over the tributes of all the house of Joseph.—*III Kings* xi. 28.

Behold I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 31.

Solomon therefore sought to kill Jeroboam: but he arose, . . . and was in Egypt till the death of Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 40. xii. 2. *II Paralip.* x. 2.

And the rest of the words of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom: behold they are all written in the book of the words of the days of Solomon.—*III Kings* xi. 41. *II Paralip.* ix. 29.

And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.—*III Kings* xi. 43.

King Roboam took counsel with the old men, that stood before Solomon his father.—*III Kings* xii. 6. *II Paralip.* x. 6.

And Solomon's son was Roboam.—*I Paralip.* iii. 10.

Solomon my son is very young and tender.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 5. xxix. 1.

And he called for Solomon his son: and commanded him to build a house to the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 6.

David also charged all the princes of Israel, to help Solomon his son.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 17.

And thou my son Solomon, know the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart, and a willing mind.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 9.

And David gave to Solomon his son a description of the porch, and of the temple. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 11.

And give to Solomon my son a perfect heart.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 19.

And the Lord magnified Solomon over all Israel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxix. 25.

And Solomon gave orders to all Israel . . . : And he went . . . to the high place of Gabaon. . . .—*II Paralip.* i. 2, 3.

And the altar of brass . . . was there . . . : and Solomon and all the assembly sought it: And Solomon went up thither to the brazen altar. . . .—*II Paralip.* i. 5, 6.

Then Solomon came from the high place of Gabaon to Jerusalem. . . .—*II Paralip.* i. 13.

And Solomon numbered all the proselytes in the land of Israel.—*II Paralip.* ii. 17.

Then Solomon brought in all the things that David his father had vowed.—*II Paralip.* v. 1.

And when Solomon had made an end of his prayer, fire came down from heaven, and consumed the holocausts and the victims.—*II Paralip.* vii. 1. *II Mach.* ii. 10.

. . . He sent away the people to their dwellings, joyful and glad for the good that the Lord had done . . . to Solomon. . . .—*II Paralip.* vii. 10.

He built the cities which Hiram had given to Solomon. . . . Balaath also, and all the strong cities that were Solomon's. . . .—*II Paralip.* viii. 2, 6.

And all the chief captains of king Solomon's army were two hundred and fifty. . . .—*II Paralip.* viii. 10.

Solomon had all charges prepared, from the day that he founded the house of the Lord, until the day wherein he finished it.—*II Paralip.* viii. 16.

Then Solomon went to Asiongaber, and to Ailath. . . .—*II Paralip.* viii. 17.

. . . And all the kings of Arabia . . . , who brought gold and silver to Solomon.—*II Paralip.* ix. 14.

For they walked in the ways of David and of Solomon, only three years.—*II Paralip.* xi. 17.

And there was a great solemnity in Jerusalem, such as had not been in that city since the time of Solomon. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxx. 26.

And prepare yourselves by your houses and families according to your courses, as . . . Solomon his son hath written.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 4. *II Esdras* xii. 44.

Did not Solomon king of Israel sin in this kind of thing?—*II Esdras* xiii. 26.

A Psalm on Solomon.—*Ps.* lxxi. 1.

A gradual canticle of Solomon.—*Ps.* cxxvi. title.

The parables of Solomon, the son of David, king of Israel.—*Prov.* i. 1.

These are also parables of Solomon, which the men of Ezechias king of Juda copied out.—*Prov.* xxv. 1.

I am black but beautiful, . . . as the curtains of Solomon.—*Cant.* i. 4.

Behold three score valiant ones of the most valiant of Israel surrounded the bed of Solomon.—*Cant.* iii. 7.

Go forth, ye daughters of Sion, and see king Solomon in the diadem, wherewith his mother crowned him. . . .—*Cant.* iii. 11.

And Solomon had an end with his fathers.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 26.

. . . And he (the Lord) showed it, when Solomon prayed that the place might be sanctified to the great God.—*II Mach.* ii. 8.

So Solomon also celebrated the dedication eight days.—*II Mach.* ii. 12.

And David the king begot Solomon, of her that had been the wife of Urias. And Solomon begot Roboam.—*Matt.* i. 6, 7.

But I say to you, that not even Solomon in all his glory was arrayed as one of these.—*Matt.* vi. 29. *Luke* xii. 27.

The queen of the south shall rise in judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: because she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and behold a greater than Solomon here.—*Matt.* xii. 42. *Luke* xi. 31.

And Jesus walked in the temple, in Solomon's porch.—*John* x. 23. *Acts* iii. 11. v. 12.

SOLOMON reigned.

Didst thou not . . . swear to me thy handmaid, saying: Solomon thy son shall reign after me?—*III Kings* i. 13, 17, 30.

Moreover Solomon sitteth upon the throne of the kingdom.—*III Kings* i. 46.

And Solomon sat upon the throne of his father David, and his kingdom was strengthened exceedingly.—*III Kings* ii. 12.

And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.—*III Kings* iii. 1. *II Paralip.* i. 1.

And king Solomon reigned over all Israel.—*III Kings* iv. 1.

And Solomon had under him all the kingdoms from the river to the land of the Philistines, even to the border of Egypt.—*III Kings* iv. 21.

. . . In the fourth year of the reign of Solomon over Israel, . . . he began to build a house to the Lord.—*III Kings* vi. 1.

And the days that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel, were forty years.—*III Kings* xi. 42. *II Paralip.* ix. 30.

And David being old and full of days, made Solomon his son king over Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

And among my sons . . . he hath chosen Solomon my son, to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the Lord over Israel.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 5.

And they anointed the second time Solomon the son of David. . . . And Solomon sat on the throne of the Lord as king instead of David his father. —*I Paralip.* xxix. 22, 23, 28.

And all the princes . . . were subject to Solomon the king.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 24.

Solomon reigned in days of peace.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 15.

SOLOMON said.

And Solomon said: If he (Adonias) be a good man, there shall not so much as one hair of his head fall to the ground.—*III Kings* i. 52.

And Solomon said to him: Go to thy house.—*III Kings* i. 53.

And king Solomon answered, and said to his mother: Why dost thou ask Abisag . . . for Adonias?—*III Kings* ii. 22.

Then king Solomon swore by the Lord, saying: So and so may God do to me, . . . if Adonias hath not spoken this word against his own life.—*III Kings* ii. 23.

. . . And Solomon sent Banaias . . . , saying: Go, kill him (Joab). —*III Kings* ii. 29.

And Solomon said: Thou hast shown great mercy to thy servant David my father.—*III Kings* iii. 6. *II Paralip.* i. 8.

Then Solomon said: The Lord said that he would dwell in a cloud.—*III Kings* viii. 12. *II Paralip.* vi. 1.

And Solomon said: Blessed be the Lord the God of Israel. . . .—*III Kings* viii. 15.

SOLOMON built, made.

And king Solomon chose workmen out of all Israel. . . And Solomon had seventy thousand to carry burdens.—*III Kings* v. 13, 15.

And the house, which king Solomon built to the Lord, was three score cubits in length. . . .—*III Kings* vi. 2. *II Paralip.* iii. 3.

So Solomon built the house and finished it.—*III Kings* vi. 14. *I Paralip.* vi. 10, 32. *II Paralip.* viii. 1.

And Solomon built his own house in thirteen years.—*III Kings* vii. 1. ix. 1, 10. *II Paralip.* viii. 1.

And Hiram . . . finished all the work of king Solomon in the temple of the Lord.—*III Kings* vii. 40.

All the vessels that Hiram made for king Solomon for the house of the Lord, were of fine brass.—*III Kings* vii. 45. *II Paralip.* iv. 16.

And Solomon placed all the vessels. . . . And Solomon made all the vessels for the house of the Lord.—*III Kings* vii. 47, 48. *II Paralip.* iv. 19.

And Solomon finished all the work that he made in the house of the Lord. —*III Kings* ii. 51. *II Paralip.* iv. 22. vii. 11.

This is the sum of the expenses, which king Solomon offered to build the house of the Lord, and his own house. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 15.

So Solomon built Gazer. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 17.

And there were five hundred and fifty chief officers set over all the works of Solomon.—*III Kings* ix. 23.

And the daughter of Pharao came . . . to her house, which Solomon had built for her: then did he build Mello. —*III Kings* ix. 24. xi. 27.

And king Solomon made a fleet in Asiongaber. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 26.

And Solomon made two hundred shields of the purest gold. . . .—*III Kings* x. 16. xiv. 26. *II Paralip.* ix. 15. xii. 9.

King Solomon also made a great throne of ivory: and overlaid it with the finest gold.—*III Kings* x. 18.

Then Solomon built a temple for Chamos, . . . and for Moloch.—*III Kings* xi. 7. *IV Kings* xxiii. 13.

And he (Nabuchodonosor) cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the Lord.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 13.

The general of the army took away . . . the bases which Solomon had made in the temple of the Lord.—*IV Kings* xxv. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* xviii. 8. *Jer.* lii. 20.

Solomon thy son shall build my house, and my courts.—*I Paralip.* xxviii. 6.

And Solomon determined to build a house to the name of the Lord, and a palace for himself.—*II Paralip.* ii. 1.

And Solomon began to build the house of the Lord in Jerusalem, in mount Moria. . . .—*II Paralip.* iii. 1.

For Solomon had made a brazen scaffold, and had set it in the midst of the temple.—*II Paralip.* vi. 13.

Put the ark in the sanctuary of the temple, which Solomon the son of David king of Israel built.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 3.

King Solomon hath made him a litter of the wood of Libanus.—*Cant.* iii. 9.

But Solomon built him a house.—*Acts* vii. 47.

SOLOMON offered sacrifice.

A thousand victims for holocausts did Solomon offer upon that altar in Gabaon.—*III Kings* iii. 4.

And Solomon slew victims of peace offerings, which he sacrificed to the Lord.—*III Kings* viii. 63. *II Paralip.* vii. 5.

Solomon also offered three times every year holocausts, and victims of peace offerings upon the altar which he had built to the Lord.—*III Kings* ix. 25.

But Solomon worshipped Astarthe, . . . and Moloch.—*III Kings* xi. 5.

And king Solomon . . . sacrificed rams, and oxen without number.—*II Paralip.* v. 6.

Solomon also sanctified the middle of the court before the temple of the Lord: for he offered there the holocausts.—*II Paralip.* vii. 7.

And Solomon kept the solemnity at that time seven days.—*II Paralip.* vii. 8.

Then Solomon offered holocausts to the Lord. . . .—*II Paralip.* viii. 12.

SAID TO SOLOMON.

And they told Solomon, saying: Behold Adonias, fearing king Solomon, hath taken hold of the horn of the altar, saying: Let king Solomon swear to me this day, that he will not kill his servant with the sword.—*III Kings* i. 51.

. . . And he charged his son Solomon, saying. . . . Take thou courage, and show thyself a man.—*III Kings* ii. 1, 2. *I Paralip.* xxviii. 20.

I pray thee speak to king Solomon, . . . to give me Abisag the Sunamitess to wife. . . . Then Bethsabee came to king Solomon, to speak to him for Adonias.—*III Kings* ii. 17, 19.

And it was told king Solomon, that Joab was fled into the tabernacle of the Lord.—*III Kings* ii. 29.

And it was told Solomon, that Semei had gone from Jerusalem to Geth.—*III Kings* ii. 41.

And the Lord appeared to Solomon in a dream by night, saying: Ask what thou wilt that I should give thee.—*III Kings* iii. 5.

And the Lord said to Solomon: . . . Behold I . . . have given thee a wise and understanding heart.—*III Kings* iii. 11, 12. *II Paralip.* i. 11, 12.

And the word of the Lord came to Solomon, saying: . . . If thou wilt walk in my statutes, . . . I will fulfil my word to thee. . . .—*III Kings* vi. 11, 12.

The Lord therefore said to Solomon: Because thou hast done this, . . . I will divide and rend thy kingdom. . . . *III Kings* xi. 11.

He (Manasses) set also an idol . . . , in the temple of the Lord: concerning which the Lord said to David, and to Solomon his son. In this temple, . . . I will put my name forever.—*IV Kings* xxi. 7. *II Paralip.* xxxiii. 7.

And David said to Solomon: My son, it was my desire to have built a house to the name of the Lord my God.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 7.

And Hiram king of Tyre sent a letter to Solomon, saying: Because the Lord hath loved his people, therefore he hath made thee king over them.—*II Paralip.* ii. 11.

SOLOMON, mother, sons, daughter of:

And Nathan said to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon: Hast thou not heard that Adonias . . . reigneth?—*III Kings* i. 11.

And Adonias . . . came to Bethsabee the mother of Solomon.—*III Kings* ii. 13.

Benabinadab, . . . he had Tapheth the daughter of Solomon to wife.—*III Kings* vi. 11.

Achimaas . . . : he also had Basemath the daughter of Solomon to wife.—*III Kings* iv. 15.

And Roboam the son of Solomon reigned in Juda.—*III Kings* xiv. 21. *I Paralip.* iii. 10. *II Paralip.* xi. 3. 17. xiii. 7.

SOLOMON, the servants of:

And the masons of Solomon, and the masons of Hiram hewed them (the stones for the temple).—*III Kings* v. 18.

And Hiram sent his servants in the fleet . . . , with the servants of Solomon.—*III Kings* ix. 27. *II Paralip.* viii. 18.

Jeroboam also the son of Nabat an Ephrathite of Sareda, a servant of Solomon, . . . lifted up his hand against the king.—*III Kings* xi. 26. *II Paralip.* xiii. 6.

Now these are the children of the

province, that went out of the captivity . . . The children of the servants of Solomon. . . . All the Nathinites, and the children of the servants of Solomon, three hundred ninety two. —*I Esdras* ii. 1, 55, 58. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 57, 60.

And every one dwelt in his possession, in their cities: . . . the Nathanites, and the children of the servants of Solomon.—*II Esdras* xi. 3.

SOMER.

1. Heb. Semer.—Kept.

Owner of the hill of Samaria, purchased by Amri king of Israel. Same as: Semer; which see.

And he (Amri) bought the hill of Samaria of Somer for two talents of silver: . . . and he called the city which he built Samaria, after the name of Semer the owner of the hill. —*III Kings* xvi. 24.

2. Heb. Samer.—Keeper.

Son of Moholi, and descendant of Levi.

And these are they that stood with their sons . . . The son of Boni, the son of Somer, the son of Moholi . . . , the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 33, 46, 47.

3. Heb. Somer, and Samer.—Keeper.

A son of Heber, of the tribe of Aser.

And Heber begot . . . Somer . . . And the sons of Somer: Ahi. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 32, 34, 40.

4. Heb. Somer.—Keeper, watcher.

Father of Jozabad, one of the murderers of king Joas. The feminine form of this word is found in Semarith: which see.

For Josachar, . . . and Jozabad the son of Somer his servant struck him (Joas), and he died.—*IV Kings* xii. 21.

SOMORIAS.

Heb. Semaryah.—Whom Jehovah protects.

A son of Roboam king of Juda.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath . . . , and Abihail. . . . And they bore him sons. . . . Somorias. . . .— *I Paralip.* xi. 18, 19.

SON OF CONSOLATION.

Gr. Uios paraklesēōs.

Translation of the name of Barnabas, companion of St. Paul. See: Barnabas.

And Joseph, who, by the apostles, was surnamed Barnabas, (which is, by interpretation, the son of consolation,) a Levite, a Cyprian born, having land, sold it. . . .—*Acts* iv. 36, 37.

SOPATER.

Gr. Sopatros.

A Christian of Berea in the time of St. Paul. Some think he may be the the same as: Sosipater, 2.

And there accompanied him (Paul) Sopater the son of Pyrrhus, of Berea. —*Acts* xx. 4.

SOPHACH.

Heb. Sofak.—Extension.

General of the army of Adarezer. Same as: Sobach.

And Sophach, general of the army of Adarezer, was their leader.—*I Paralip.* xix. 16.

. . . And David slew of the Syrians, . . . Sophach the general of the army. —*I Paralip.* xix. 18.

SOPHAI.

Heb. Sofai.—Watcher.

A Levite, ancestor of the prophet Samuel. Same as: Suph, 1.

The sons of Elcana: Sophai his son, Nahath his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 26.

SOPHAN.

Heb. Sefonah.—Northward.

A city of Gad, east of the Jordan. Same as: Saphon.

And the sons of Gad built . . . Sophan, . . . fenced cities, and folds for their cattle.—*Num.* xxxi. 34, 35, 36.

SOPHAR.

Heb. Sofar.—Perhaps, Sparrow.

A Naamathite, perhaps from Edom; one of Job's friends.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, . . . Sophar the Naamathite.—*Job* ii. 11.

Then Sophar the Naamathite answered, and said: Shall not he that speaketh much, hear also?—*Job* xi. 1, 2.

Then Sophar the Naamathite answered, and said: . . . The doctrine with which thou reprovest me, I will hear.—*Job* xx. 1, 3.

So . . . Sophar the Naamathite went, and did as the Lord had spoken to them.—*Job* xlii. 9.

SOPHER.

Heb. Has-Sofe.—The scribe.

The Vulgate translates as a proper name what in the Hebrew text is the common name of a scribe; and the passage should read: "And the general of the army took . . . the principal scribe of the army."

And the general of the army took . . . Sopher the captain of the army, who exercised the young soldiers of the people of the land. . . .—*IV Kings* xxv. 18, 19.

SOPHERETH.

Heb. Has-Soferet.—The writer, scribe.

A family chief, one of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants returned from the captivity with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . , the children of Sophereth. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 55. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 57.

SOPHONIAS.

Heb. Sefaniyah.—Whom Jehovah hides. (i. e. protects).

1. A priest in the time of Sedecias king of Juda.

And the general of the army took . . . Sophonias the second priest.—*IV Kings* xxv. 18. *Jer.* lii. 24.

The word that came to Jeremias from the Lord, when king Sedecias sent unto him Phassur, . . . and Sophonias the son of Maasias the priest.—*Jer.* xxi. 1.

Because thou (Semeias) hast sent letters in thy name . . . to Sophonias the son of Maasias the priest. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 25.

So Sophonias the priest read this letter, in the hearing of Jeremias the prophet.—*Jer.* xxix. 29.

And king Sedecias sent Juchal . . . , and Sophonias the son of Maasias the priest to Jeremias the prophet, saying: Pray to the Lord our God for us.—*Jer.* xxxvii. 3.

2. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel. Some think he is the same as: Uriel 1.

. . . Azarias, the son of Sophonias, the son of Thahath, . . . the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 36, 37, 38.

3. One of the twelve minor prophets.

The word of the Lord, that came to Sophonias the son of Chusi, . . . in the days of Josias, . . . king of Juda.—*Soph.* i. 1.

4. Father of Josias, in the time of the return from exile.

. . . Thou . . . shalt go into the house of Josias, the son of Sophonias, who came out of Babylon.—*Zach.* vi. 10.

And the crowns shall be to . . . Hem, the son of Sophonias, a memorial in the temple of the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 14.

SOREC.

Heb. Soreq.—A grape vine.

A valley near Gaza.

After this he (Samson) loved a woman, who dwelt in the valley of Sorec, and she was called Dalila.—*Judges* xvi. 4.

SORI.

Heb. Serí.—Balm.

A Levite in the time of David. Same as, Isari.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Idithun, . . . Sori . . . , who prophesied with a harp. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 3.

SOSIPATER.

Gr. Sōsipatros.—Savior of his father.

1. One of the generals of Judas Machabeus.

But Dositheus, and Sosipater, who were captains with Machabeus, slew them that were left by Timotheus in the hold.—*II Mach.* xii. 19.

And Timotheus himself fell into the hands of the band of Dositheus and Sosipater.—*II Mach.* xii. 24.

2. A kinsman of St. Paul. Some think he is the same as: Sopater.

Timothy . . . saluteth you, and Lucius and Jason, and Sosipater, my kinsmen.—*Rom.* xvi. 21.

SOSTHENES.

Gr. Sōsthenēs.—Preserver of strength.

1. A Jew, chief of the synagogue in Corinth, in the time of St. Paul.

And all laying hold on Sosthenes, the ruler of the synagogue, beat him before the judgment seat.—*Acts* xviii. 17.

2. A Jewish Christian mentioned by St. Paul. Many think he is the same as the preceding.

Paul, called to be an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, and Sosthenes a brother, To the church of God that is at Corinth.—*I Cor.* i. 1, 2.

SOSTRATUS.

Gr. Sōstratos.—Savior of the army.
A Syrian commander under Antiochus the Fourth, Epiphanes.

. . . But as for the money he (Menelaus) had promised to the king, he took no care, when Sostratus the governor of the castle called for it. For to him appertained the gathering of the taxes.—*II Mach.* iv. 27, 28.

. . . And Sostratus was made governor of the Cyprians.—*II Mach.* iv. 29.

SOTAI.

Heb. Sotai.—One who turns aside.
One of Solomon's servants, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Sothai.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the servants of Solomon, the children of Sotai. . . . —*I Esdras* ii. 1, 55.

SOTHAI.

Heb. Sotai.—One who turns aside.
Same as the preceding.

Now these are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The children of the servants of Solomon, the children of Sothai. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 57.

SOUTH, in the:

Heb. Selsah.—Shadow.
A place on the southern boundary of Benjamin. The Vulgate translates in this way, the proper name of a place, Selsah.

When thou (Saul) shalt depart from me this day, thou shalt find two men by the sepulchre of Rachael in the borders of Benjamin * to the south. —*I Kings* x. 2.

SOUTH, the:

Heb. Teman.—On the right; south.
The Vulgate thus translates the proper name of a place in Edom, Theman. Same as: Theman, 3.

I will stretch forth my hand upon Edom, . . . and will make it desolate from the South.—*Ezech.* xxv. 13.

And thy valiant men of the south shall be afraid, that man may be cut off from the mount of Esau.—*Abdias* i. 9.

God will come from the South, and the holy one from mount Pharan. —*Hab.* iii. 3.

SOUTH COUNTRY, the:

Heb. Eres Sinim.
Vulgate. Terra australis.
A people living at the extremity of the known world, either in the south or east, more probably in the latter.

Behold these shall come from afar, and behold these from the north and from the sea, and these from the south country.—*Isaias* xlix. 12.

* The Hebrew text here reads: "at Selsah."

SOUTH, the land of the:

Heb. Tema. On the right; south. The Vulgate thus translates the proper name "Tema," a city or district in the north of Arabia. Same as: Thema. 3. The text in the Hebrew reads: "Meeting the thirsty, bring him water, you that inhabit the land of Thema."

Meeting the thirsty, bring him water, you that inhabit the land of the south. —*Isaias* xxi. 14.

SPAIN.

Gr. Spania.
A country in the south west of Europe.

Now Judas heard of the fame of the Romans. . . . And how great things they had done in the land of Spain, and that they had brought under their power the mines of silver and of gold that are there. . . .—*I Mach.* viii. 1, 3.

When I shall begin to take my journey into Spain, I hope that as I pass, I shall see you. . . .—*Rom.* xv. 24.

When therefore I shall have . . . consigned to them this fruit, I will come by you into Spain.—*Rom.* xv. 28.

SPARTANS.

Gr. Spartiatai.
Inhabitants of one of the Grecian states. Same as, Lacedemonians.

And he (Jonathan) sent letters to the Spartans. . . .—*I Mach.* xii. 2.

And this is a copy of the letters which Jonathan wrote to the Spartans: Jonathan the high priest, . . . to the Spartans, their brethren, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 5, 6.

Arius king of the Spartans to Onias the high priest, greeting.—*I Mach.* xii. 20.

It is found in writing concerning the Spartans, and the Jews, that they are brethren, and that they are of the stock of Abraham.—*I Mach.* xii. 21.

And it was heard at Rome, and as far as the Spartans, that Jonathan was dead: and they were very sorry. —*I Mach.* xiv. 16.

And this is the copy of the letters that the Spartans sent. The princes and the cities of the Spartans to Simon . . . , greeting.—*I Mach.* xiv. 19. 20.

And it pleased the people . . . to put a copy of their words in the public records, to be a memorial to the people of the Spartans.—*I Mach.* xiv. 23.

These same things were written . . . , to the Spartans. . . .—*I Mach.* xv. 22, 23.

SPRING OF HIM THAT INVOKED, the:

Heb. En-hakkore.—Spring of the crier.
The Vulgate thus translates the proper name of En-hakkore, a spring in Lechi a place probably southwest of Jerusalem. See: Lechi.

Therefore the name of that place was called, The Spring of him that invoked from the jawbone, until this present day.—*Judges* xv. 19.

STACHYS.

Gr. Stakus.—Ear of corn.
A Christian of Rome, mentioned by St. Paul.

Salute Urbanus, our helper in Christ Jesus, and Stachys, my beloved.—*Rom.* xvi. 9.

STEPHANAS.

Gr. Stephanas.—A crown.
One of the first converts of St. Paul in Corinth.

And I baptized also the household of Stephanas; besides. I know not whether I baptized any other.—*I Cor.* i. 16.

And I beseech you, brethren, you know the house of Stephanas, . . . , that they are the first fruits of Achaia. and have dedicated themselves to the ministry of the saints.—*I Cor.* xvi. 15.

And I rejoice in the presence of Stephanas . . . , because that which was wanting on your part, they have supplied.—*I Cor.* xvi. 17.

STEPHEN.

Gr. Stephanos.—A crown.
One of the seven deacons in Jerusalem; and the first martyr.

And they chose Stephen, a man full of faith. . . .—*Acts* vi. 5.

And Stephen, full of grace and fortitude, did great wonders and signs among the people.—*Acts* vi. 8.

Now there arose some of that which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, . . . disputing with Stephen.—*Acts* vi. 9.

And they stoned Stephen, invoking, and saying: Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.—*Acts* vii. 58.

And devout men took order for Stephen's funeral and made great mourning over him.—*Acts* viii. 2.

Now they who had been dispersed by the persecution that arose on occasion of Stephen, went about as far as Phenice. . . .—*Acts* xi. 19.

And when the blood of Stephen thy witness was shed, I stood by and consented, and kept the garments of them that killed him.—*Acts* xxii. 20.

STHARBUZANAI.

Heb. Setar Bosnai.—Star of splendor.
A Persian officer of Darius Hystaspis in the time of Zorobabel; he was connected with the administration of the Persian province west of the Euphrates.

And at the same time came to them Thathanai, . . . and Stharbuzanai, and their counsellors: and said thus to them: Who hath given you counsel to build this house . . . ?—*I Esdras* v. 3.

The copy of the letter that Thathanai, . . . and Stharbuzanai . . . , sent to Darius the king.—*I Esdras* v. 6.

Now therefore Thathanai, . . . Stharbuzanai, and your counsellors . . . , depart from them.—*I Esdras* vi. 6.

So then Thathanai, . . . and Stharbuzanai, . . . diligently executed what Darius the king had commanded.—*I Esdras* vi. 13.

STHUR.

Heb. Setur.—Hidden.
An Aserite, one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Aser, Sthur the son of Michael. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 14, 17.

STOICS.

Gr. Stŏïkoi.
A sect of Greek philosophers.

And certain philosophers of the Epicureans and of the Stoics disputed with him (Paul).—*Acts* xvii. 18.

STONE OF HELP.

Heb. ha-'Eben ha-'Ezer.
The Vulgate thus translates the proper name Ebenezer, a place between Masphath of Benjamin, and Sen.

And Israel went out to war against the Philistines, and camped by the Stone of help.—*I Kings* iv. 1.

And the Philistines took the ark of God, and carried it from the Stone of help into Azotus.—*I Kings* v. 1.

And Samuel took a stone, and laid it between Masphath and Sen: and he called the place, the Stone of help.—*I Kings* vii. 12.

STRAIT.

Gr. Euthus.
A street of Damascus.

And the Lord said to him (Ananias): Arise, and go into the street that is called Strait, and seek in the house of Judas, one named Saul of Tarsus.—*Acts* ix. 11.

STRENGTHENED BY GOD, ABIDING WITH HIM.

Heb. Ukal.
The Vulgate thus translates the proper name Ucal; probably one of the two persons (Ithiel and Ucal) to whom Gatherer the son of Vomiter addressed his discourse.

The words of Gatherer the son of Vomiter. The vision which the man spoke with whom God is, and who being strengthened by God, abiding with him, said.*—*Prov.* xxx. 1.

STRIKING OF OZA.

Heb. Perez Uzza.
Name given to the threshing floor of Nachon, situated between Cariathiarim

* Probably the text reads more correctly: "The vision which the man spoke to . . . him who is strengthened by God with him. (i. e. to Ukal)"

and Jerusalem. Same as: Breach of Oza. See: Nachon; and, Oza.

. . . And the name of that place was called: The striking of Oza, to this day.—*II Kings* vi. 8.

SUA.

1. Heb. So. for Sibu. from Egyptian, Sa-ba-ka.

An Egyptian king, perhaps the first of the 25th dynasty.

And when the king of the Assyrians found that Osee . . . had sent messengers to Sua the king of Egypt, . . . he besieged him. . . .—*IV Kings* xvii. 4.

2. Heb. Suah.—A depression, pit.

A descendant of Juda.

And Caleb the brother of Sua begot Mahir.—*I Paralip.* iv. 11.

SUAA.

Heb. Su'a.—Rich.

Daughter of Heber, of the tribe of Aser.

The children of Aser were . . . Baria. . . . And the sons of Baria: Heber. . . . And Heber begot Jephlat . . . , and Suaa their sister.—*I Paralip.* vii. 30, 31, 32.

SUAL.

Heb. Su'al.—Jackal.

1. A district north of, and near, Machmas.

One company (of Philistines) went towards the way of Ephra to the land of Sual.—*I Kings* xiii. 17.

2. A son of Supha, of the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Supha: . . . Sual. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 40.

SUAR.

Heb. Su'ar.—Smallness.

Father of Nathanael the chief of Issachar in the time of the Exodus.

Of Issachar, Nathanael the son of Suar. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . .—*Num.* i. 8, 16. ii. 5. vii. 18, 23. x. 15.

SUBA.

Heb. Sobach.—Statue, or, public place.

A region and kingdom in Syria. Same as: Soba. Emath was a city of that kingdom. See: Emath, 1; Soba; and, Sobal, 4.

He (Solomon) went also into Emath Suba, and possessed it.—*II Paralip.* viii. 3.

SUBAEL.

Heb. Suba'el.—Captive of God.

1. A Levite of the time of David. He was a descendant of Gersom the son of Moses. Same as: Subuel, 1.

Now of the rest of the sons of Levi, there was of the sons of Amram, Subael: and of the sons of Subael, Jehedia.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 20.

And Subael the son of Gersom, the son of Moses, was chief over the treasures.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 24.

2. A Levite, son of Heman, of the time of David. Same as: Subuel, 2.

The thirteenth (lot came forth) to Subael, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 20.

SUBUEL.

Heb. Suba'el.—Captive of God.

1. A Levite, descendant of Moses. Same as: Subael. 1.

The sons of Gersom: Subuel the first.—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 16.

2. A Levite, son of Heman. Same as: Subael, 2.

Moreover David . . . separated for the ministry . . . : the sons of Heman, . . . Subuel. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 4.

SUE.

1. Heb. Suah.—Depression, pit.

Son of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: Who bore him, . . . Sue.—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2. *I Paralip.* i. 32.

2. Heb. Su'a.—Rich.

A Chanaanite of Odollam, whose daughter became the wife of Juda the son of Jacob.

And he (Juda) saw there the daughter of a man of Chanaan, called Sue: and taking her to wife, he went in unto her.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 2.

And after many days were passed, the daughter of Sue, the wife of Juda died.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 12.

The sons of Juda: Her, Onan and Sela. These three were born to him of the Chanaanitess the daughter of Sue.—*I Paralip.* ii. 3.

3. Heb. Seva'.—Self satisfying.

The fourth and last son of Caleb the son of Hesron of the tribe of Juda, whom he had by his concubine Maacha.

The text should read: "And Maacha . . . bore Saber and Tharana. She bore also Saaph, . . . Sue the father of Machbena. . . ."

And Maacha the concubine of Caleb bore Saber and Tharana.

And Saaph the father of Madmena begot Sue the father of Machbena, and the father of Gabaa.—*I Paralip.* ii. 48, 49.

4. Suah. Filth.

A son of Supha, of the tribe of Aser.

The sons of Supha: Sue. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 36, 40.

SUHAM.

Heb. Suham.—Depression.

A son of Dan. Probably the same as, Husim, 1.

The sons of Dan by their kindreds: Suham. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 42.

SUHAMITES.

Heb. has-Suhamu.

Descendants of Suham the son of Dan.

The sons of Dan by their kindreds: Suham, of whom is the family of the Suhamites: These are the kindreds of Dan by their families. All were Suhamites, whose number was sixty-four thousand four hundred.—*Num.* xxvi. 42, 43.

SUHITE.

Heb. has-Suhi.

Perhaps a descendant of Sue the son of Abraham and Cetura. The Suhites probably dwelt on the borders of northern Arabia.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, . . . Baldad the Suhite.—*Job.* ii. 11. viii. 1. xviii. 1. xxv. 1. xlii. 9.

SULAMITESS.

Heb. has-Sulammit; perhaps, Selomit, fem. of Selomoh.—The peaceful.

Probably an ideal character, the spouse in the Canticle. Some think it the same as: Sunamitess.

Return, return, O Sulamitess; return, return that we may behold thee.—*Cant.* vi. 12.

What shalt thou see in the Sulamitess but the companies of camps? How beautiful are thy steps in shoes, O prince's daughter!—*Cant.* vii. 1.

SUN, CITY of the:

Heb. Ir-ha-heres.—City of destruction: or, City of the sun.

Probably the Egyptian city of On, or Heliopolis. See: Heliopolis; and, Sun, house of the:

In that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt, speaking the language of Chanaan, and swearing by the Lord of hosts: one shall be called the City of the sun.—*Isaias* xix. 18.

SUN; house of the:

Heb. Bet Semes.—Bethsames.

A temple or place in Egypt. Probably the same as the city of Heliopolis, or On, the capital of Lower Egypt.

And he (i. e. Nabuchodonosor) shall break the statues of the house of the Sun, that are in the land of Egypt: and the temples of the gods of Egypt he shall burn with fire.—*Jer.* xliii. 13.

SUN TO STAND, He that made the:

Heb. Jokim.—Jehovah establishes.

A son, or descendant, of Sela the son of Juda. The Vulgate thus translates the proper name Jokim.

And he that made the sun to stand, and the men of Lying. . . . Now these are things of old.—*I Paralip.* iv. 22.

SUNAM.

Heb. Sunem.—Two resting places.

A city of Issachar, on the south west slope of Little Hermon. Same as: Sumen.

And the Philistines were gathered together, and came and camped in Sunam.—*I Kings* xxviii. 4.

And there was a day when Eliseus passed by Sunam: now there was a great woman there, who detained him to eat bread.—*IV Kings* iv. 8.

SUNAMITESS.

Heb. has-Sunnamit.
A native, or inhabitant, of Sunam.

. . . And they found Abisag a Sunamitess, and brought her to the king (David).—*III Kings* i. 3.

Now the king was very old, and Abisag the Sunamitess ministered to him.—*III Kings* i. 15. ii. 17, 21, 22.

And he (Eliseus) said to Giezi his servant: Call this Sunamitess.—*IV Kings* iv. 12, 36.

. . . And when the man of God saw her coming towards, he said to Giezi his servant: Behold that Sunamitess. —*IV Kings* iv. 25.

SUNEM.

Heb. Sunem.—Two resting places.
A city of Issachar. Same as: Sunam.

And his (Issachar) inheritance was . . . Sunem. . . .—*Josue* xix. 18.

SUNI.

Heb. Suni.—Quiet.
A son of Gad.

The sons of Gad: . . . Suni. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 16. *Num.* xxvi. 15.

SUNITES.

Heb. has-Suni.
Descendants of Suni the son of Gad.

The sons of Gad by their kindreds: . . . Suni, of him is the family of the Sunites.—*Num.* xxvi. 15.

SUPH.

Heb. Suf.—Honey comb.

1. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel. Same as: Sophai.

There was a man of Ramathaimsophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliu, the son of Thohu, the son of Suph, an Ephraimite.—*I Kings* i. 1. *I Paralip.* vi. 34, 35.

2. A district, probably north of Bethlehem of Juda.

And when they were come to the land of Suph, Saul said to the servant that was with him: Come, let us return.—*I Kings* ix. 5.

SUPHA.

Heb. Sofah.—A cruse or cruet.
A son of Helem, or of Hotham, of the tribe of Aser.

And the sons of Helem his brother: Supha. . . . The sons of Supha: Sue. . . . All these were sons of Aser, heads of their families.—*I Paralip.* vii. 35, 36, 40.

SUPHAM.

Heb. Sefufam.—Serpent.
Son, or grandson, of Benjamin. Probably the same as: Mophim, Sepham, Sephuphan, and, Saphan, 4.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: . . . Supham. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 39.

SUPHAMITES.

Heb. has-Sufami.
Descendants of the preceding.

The sons of Benjamin in their kindreds: . . . Supham, of whom is the family of the Suphamites.—*Num.* xxvi. 38, 39.

SUR.

1. Heb. Sur.—Wall.

A desert in the east of Egypt. Same as: Etham.

And the angel of the Lord having found her (Agar), by a fountain of water in the wilderness, which is in the way to Sur in the desert. . . . —*Gen.* xvi. 7.

Abraham . . . dwelt between Cades and Sur, and sojourned in Gerara.—*Gen.* xx. 1.

And he (Ismael) dwelt from Hevila as far as Sur, which looketh towards

Egypt, to them that go towards the Assyrians.—*Gen.* xxv. 18.

And Moses brought Israel from the Red Sea, and they went forth into the wilderness of Sur.—*Exod.* xv. 22.

And Saul smote Amalec from Hevila, until thou comest to Sur, which is over against Egypt.—*I Kings* xv. 7.

For David and his men went up, and pillaged . . . the Amalecites: for these were of old the inhabitants of the countries, as men go to Sur, even to the land of Egypt.—*I Kings* xxvii. 8.

2. Heb. Sûr.—Rock.

A chief of Madian in the time of Moses.

And the Madianite woman, that was slain with him (Zambri), was called Cozbi the daughter of Sur a most noble prince among the Madianites.—*Num.* xxv. 15.

. . . They (the Israelites) slew all the men. And their kings . . . , Sur . . . , five princes of the nation.—*Num.* xxxi. 7, 8.

. . . Sehon, . . . whom Moses slew with the princes of Madian, . . . Sur . . . , dukes of Sehon inhabitants of the land.—*Josue* xiii. 21.

3. One of the gates of Jerusalem. Same as the Foundation gate. See: Gates of Jerusalem.

. . . And let a third part be at the gate of Sur.—*IV Kings* xi. 6.

4. Son of Jehiel or Abigabaon, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon, and the name of his wife was Maacha: And his first born son Abdon, and Sur. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 29, 30. ix. 35, 36.

SURIEL.

Heb. Suri'el.—God is my rock.

A Levitical chief of the family of Merari, at the time of the Exodus.

And of Merari. . . . Their prince Suriel the son of Abihaiel: they shall camp on the north side.—*Num.* iii. 33, 35.

SURISADDAI.

Heb. Surisaddai.—Saddai (the Almighty) is my rock.

Father of Salamiel the chief of Simeon at the time of the Exodus.

Of Simeon, Salamiel the son of Surisaddai. . . . These are the most noble princes of the multitude by their tribes. . . .—*Num.* i. 6, 16. ii. 12. vii. 36, 41. x. 19.

SUSA.

1. Heb. Savsa.—Warrior of Jehovah.

Secretary of king David. Some commentators think he is the same as: Saraias, 1; Sisa; and, Siva.

. . . And Susa (was) scribe.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 16.

2. Heb. Susan.—Perhaps, Lily.

The capital of Elam, on the river Ulai. Same as: Susan.

And it came to pass in the month of Casleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in the castle of Susa, That Hanani one of my brethren came.—*II Esdras* i. 1, 2.

I, Daniel, . . . Saw in my vision, when I was in the castle of Susa, which is in the province of Elam: and I saw in the vision that I was over the gate of Ulai.—*Dan.* viii. 1, 2.

SUSAGAZ.

Heb. Sa'asgaz, from Persian.—Servant of the beautiful.

A eunuch of king Assuerus.

. . . And from thence she (Esther) was conducted to the second house, that was under the hand of Susagaz the eunuch, who had the charge over the king's concubines.—*Esther* ii. 14.

SUSAN.

Heb. Susan.—Perhaps, Lily.

The capital of Elam. Same as: Susa, 2.

. . . The city Susan was the capital of his (Assuerus) kingdom.—*Esther* i. 2.

He invited all the people that were found in Susan. . . .—*Esther* i. 5.

And let some persons be sent through all the provinces to look for beautiful maidens and virgins, and let them bring them to the city of Susan.—*Esther* ii. 3.

There was a man in the city of Susan, a Jew, named Mardochai.—*Esther* ii. 5. xi. 3.

. . . And according to his command-

ment many beautiful virgins were brought to Susan.—*Esther* ii. 8.

And immediately the edict was hung up in Susan.—*Esther* iii. 15. iv. 8. viii. 14. ix. 14.

Go, and gather together all the Jews whom thou shalt find in Susan, and pray ye for me.—*Esther* iv. 16.

Insomuch that even in Susan they killed five hundred men. . . .—*Esther* ix. 6, 11, 12.

If it please the king, let it be granted to the Jews, to do tomorrow in Susan as they have done today.—*Esther* ix. 13.

. . . The Jews gathered themselves together, and they killed in Susan three hundred men.—*Esther* ix. 15, 18.

For which crime both he (Aman) himself that devised it, and all his kindred hang on gibbets, before the gates of this city Susan.—*Esther* xvi. 18.

SUSANECHITES.

Heb. Susankaye.

Inhabitants of the city Susan, or Susa, or of the province Susiana, in Elam; who were transported into Samaria by the king of Assyria.

. . . The Susanechites. . . . And the rest of the nations, whom . . . Asenaphar brought over: and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 10.

SUSANNA.

Gr. Sousanna, from Heb. Susan.—Perhaps, A lily.

1. Wife of Joachim who lived in Babylon at the time of the captivity.

And he (Joakim) took a wife whose name was Susanna, the daughter of Helcias, a very beautiful woman, and one that feared God.—*Dan.* xiii. 2.

. . . Susanna went in, and walked in her husband's orchard.—*Dan.* xiii. 7.

Susanna sighed, and said: I am straitened on every side. . . .—*Dan.* xiii. 22.

With that Susanna cried out with a loud voice.—*Dan.* xiii. 24.

. . . The servants were greatly ashamed: for never had there been any such word said of Susanna.—*Dan.* xiii. 27.

. . . The two elders also came full of wicked device against Susanna, to put her to death.—*Dan.* xiii. 28.

Send to Susanna daughter of Helcias the wife of Joakim.—*Dan.* xiii. 29.

Now Susanna was exceeding delicate, and beautiful to behold.—*Dan.* xiii. 31.

Then Susanna cried out with a loud voice, and said: O eternal God, . . . Thou knowest that they have borne false witness against me.—*Dan.* xiii. 42, 43.

But Helcias and his wife praised God, for their daughter Susanna, . . . because there was no dishonesty found in her.—*Dan.* xiii. 63.

2. One of the holy women who ministered to Christ.

. . . And certain women who had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities; . . . Susanna, and many others who ministered unto him (Jesus) of their substance.—*Luke* viii. 2, 3.

SUSI.

Heb. Susi.—Jehovah is swift, or, rejoicing.

Father of Gaddi, of the tribe of Manasses, one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Joseph, of the sceptre of Manasses, Gaddi the son of Susi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 12, 17.

SUTHALA.

Heb. Sutelah.—Noise of breaking.

1. Son of Ephraim, and ancestor of Josue the son of Nun.

And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds were these: Suthala.—*Num.* xxvi. 35. *I Paralip.* vii. 20.

Now the son of Suthala was Heran.—*Num.* xxvi. 36.

2. Probably the same as the preceding.

. . . Zabad, And his son Suthala, and his son Ezer . . . : and the men of Geth born in the land slew them, because they came down to invade their possessions.—*I Paralip.* vii. 20, 21.

SUTHALAITES.

Heb. has-Sutalhi.

Descendants of Suthala the son of Ephraim.

And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds were these: Suthala, of whom is the family of the Suthalaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 35.

SYENE.

Heb. Seveneh. from Egyptian, Sun. Perhaps.—Key, opening.

A city in the southern end of Egypt, on the eastern bank of the Nile.

And I will make the land of Egypt utterly desolate, and wasted by the sword, from the tower of Syene, even to the borders of Ethiopia.—*Ezech.* xxix. 10.

. . . And the pride of her (Egypt) empire shall be brought down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 6.

SYLVANUS.

Gr. Silouanos. from Latin: Silva.—A wood.

A companion of St. Paul. He is generally considered to be the same as: Silas.

For the Son of God, Jesus Christ who was preached among you by us, by me, and Sylvanus, and Timothy, was not, It is, and It is not. . . .—*II Cor.* i. 19.

Paul and Sylvanus and Timothy: to the church of the Thessalonians.—*I Thessal.* i. 1. *II Thessal.* i. 1.

By Sylvanus, a faithful brother unto you, as I think, I have written briefly. —*I Peter* v. 12.

SYNTYCHE.

Gr. Suntukē.—Accident, event.

A Christian woman at Philippi, in the time of St. Paul.

I beg of Evodia, and I beseech Syntyche, to be of one mind in the Lord. *Philip.* iv. 2.

SYRACUSA.

Gr. Surakousai.

A city on the eastern coast of the island of Sicily.

And when we were come to Syracusa, we tarried there three days.—*Acts* xxviii. 12.

SYRIA.

Heb. Aram.—High land.

Gr. Suria. Perhaps from, Tsyria, the country about Tsur, i. e. Tyre.

A country on the eastern coast of the Mediterranean, stretching east to the Euphrates and the Arabian Desert.

But go, and take a journey to Mesopotamia of Syria, to the house of Bathuel thy mother's father. . . . And when Isaac had sent him (Jacob) away, he took his journey, and went to Mesopotamia of Syria, to Laban. . . .—*Gen.* xxviii. 2, 5, 6.

And Esau, seeing . . . that Jacob obeying his parents was gone into Syria . . . : He went to Ismael. . . . —*Gen.* xxviii. 6, 7, 9.

And he (Jacob) passed over to Salem, . . . after he returned from Mesopotamia of Syria.—*Gen.* xxxiii. 18. xxxv. 9.

. . . These are the sons of Jacob, that were born to him in Mesopotamia of Syria.—*Gen.* xxxv. 26. xlvi. 15.

. . . And because they hired against thee Balaam, the son of Beor, from Mesopotamia in Syria, to curse thee. —*Deut.* xxiii. 4.

But the children of Israel . . . served . . . the gods of Syria. . . .—*Judges* x. 6.

And David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and Syria served David under tribute.—*II Kings* viii. 6. *I Paralip.* xviii. 6.

And king David dedicated them to the Lord, together with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all the nations, which he had subdued: Of Syria. . . .—*II Kings* viii. 11, 12.

David also made himself a name, when he returned after taking Syria in the valley of the saltpits.—*II Kings* viii. 13.

For thy servant (Absalom) made a vow when he was in Gessur of Syria. —*II Kings* xv. 8.

. . . And he (Razon) reigned in Syria.—*III Kings* xi. 25.

And there passed three years without war between Syria and Israel.—*III Kings* xxii. 1.

And Sedecias . . . said: Thus saith the Lord: With these shalt thou push Syria, till thou destroy it.—*III Kings* xxii. 11. *II Paralip.* xviii. 10.

. . . For by him (Naaman) the Lord gave deliverance to Syria.—*IV Kings* v. 1.

Now there had gone out robbers from Syria, and had led away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid. —*IV Kings* v. 2.

. . . And the robbers of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.—*IV Kings* vi. 23.

For the Lord had made them hear in the camp of Syria, the noise of chariots. . . .—*IV Kings* vii. 6.

And Eliseus said: The arrow of the Lord's deliverance, and the arrow of the deliverance from Syria.—*IV Kings* xiii. 17.

If thou hadst smitten five or six or seven times, thou hadst smitten Syria even to utter destruction.—*IV Kings* xiii. 19.

And the Lord sent against him (Joakim) . . . the rovers of Syria. . . .—*IV Kings* xxiv. 2.

. . . Hanon and the rest of the people sent a thousand talents of silver, to hire them chariots and horsemen . . . out of Syria Maacha. . . .—*I Paralip.* xix. 6.

And Syria would not help the children of Ammon any more.—*I Paralip.* xix. 19.

There cometh a great multitude against thee (Josaphat) . . . out of Syria.—*II Paralip.* xx. 2.

He (Holofernes) appointed corn to be prepared out of all Syria in his passage.—*Judith* ii. 9.

Then the kings and the princes of all the cities and provinces, of Syria, Mesopotamia, and Syria Sobal . . . sent their ambassadors.—*Judith* iii. 1.

And when he had passed through all Syria Sobal . . . , he came to the Idumeans.—*Judith* iii. 14.

And they told the house of David, saying: Syria hath rested upon Ephraim.—*Isaias* vii. 2.

Because Syria hath taken counsel against thee, unto the evil of Ephraim. *Isaias* vii. 5.

But the head of Syria is Damascus. —*Isaias* vii. 8.

. . . And the remnant of Syria shall be as the glory of the children of Israel.—*Isaias* xvii. 3.

. . . Before thy malice was laid open: as it is at this time, making thee (Jerusalem) a reproach of the daughters of Syria.—*Ezech.* xvi. 57.

Jacob fled into the country of Syria. *Osee* xii. 12.

. . . And the people of Syria shall be carried away to Cyrene.—*Amos* i. 5.

And he (Ptolemee) went out into Syria with peaceable words, and they opened to him the cities, and met him. —*I Mach.* xi. 2.

And his fame went throughout all Syria.—*Matt.* iv. 24.

This enrolling was first made by Cyrinus the governor of Syria.—*Luke* ii. 2.

The apostles and ancients, brethren, to the brethren of the Gentiles that are at Antioch, and in Syria and Cilicia, greeting.—*Acts* xv. 23.

And he (Paul) went through Syria and Cilicia, confirming the churches. . . .—*Acts* xv. 41.

But Paul . . . sailed thence (from Corinth) into Syria.—*Acts* xviii. 18.

. . . The Jews laid wait for him, as he was about to sail into Syria.—*Acts* xx. 3.

. . . We sailed into Syria, and came to Tyre.—*Acts* xxi. 3.

Afterwards I came into the regions of Syria and Cilicia.—*Galat.* i. 21.

SYRIA, king of:

And the Lord delivered into his (Othoniel) hands Chusan Rasathaim king of Syria, and he overthrew him. —*Judges* iii. 10.

And after this manner did all the kings . . . of Syria sell horses.—*III Kings* x. 29. *II Paralip.* i. 17.

Then Asa . . . sent them to Benadad son of Tabremon the son of Hezion, king of Syria, who dwelt in Damascus.—*III Kings* xv. 18. *II Paralip.* xvi. 2.

. . . And when thou (Elias) art come thither, thou shalt anoint Hazael to be king over Syria.—*III Kings* xix. 15.

And Benadad king of Syria . . .

fought against Samaria.—*III Kings* xx. 1.

And Benadad king of Syria fled away on horseback.—*III Kings* xx. 20.

. . . For the next year the king of Syria will come up against thee.—*III Kings* xx. 22.

But the servants of the king of Syria said to him: Their gods are gods of the hills. . . .—*III Kings* xx. 23.

Know ye not that Ramoth Galaad is ours, and we neglect to take it out of the hand of the king of Syria?—*III Kings* xxii. 3.

And the king of Syria had commanded the two and thirty captains of the chariots, saying: You shall not fight against any . . . , but against the king of Israel only.—*III Kings* xxii. 31. *II Paralip.* xviii. 30.

Naaman, general of the army of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master.—*IV Kings* v. 1.

And the king of Syria said to him: Go, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel.—*IV Kings* v. 5.

And the king of Syria warred against Israel.—*IV Kings* vi. 8.

And the heart of the king of Syria was troubled for this thing.—*IV Kings* vi. 11.

. . . Benadad king of Syria . . . besieged Samaria.—*IV Kings* vi. 24.

. . . And Benadad king of Syria was sick.—*IV Kings* viii. 7.

Thy son Benadad the king of Syria hath sent me to thee (Eliseus).—*IV Kings* viii. 9.

The Lord hath shown me that thou (Hazael) shalt be king of Syria.—*IV Kings* viii. 13.

He (Ochozias) went also with Joram son of Achab, to fight against Hazael king of Syria in Ramoth Galaad.—*IV Kings* viii. 28, 29. ix. 14, 15. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Geth.—*IV Kings* xii. 17.

Wherefore Joas . . . sent it to Hazael king of Syria, and he went off from Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xii. 18.

. . . And he (the Lord) delivered them into the hand of Hazael the king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xiii. 3.

. . . For he saw the distress of Israel, because the king of Syria had oppressed them.—*IV Kings* xiii. 4.

. . . And they were delivered out of the hand of the king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xiii. 5.

. . . For the king of Syria had slain them, and had brought them low as dust. . . .—*IV Kings* xiii. 7.

Now Hazael king of Syria afflicted Israel all the days of Joachaz.—*IV Kings* xiii. 22.

And Hazael king of Syria died, and Benadad his son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xiii. 24.

In those days the Lord began to send into Juda Rasin king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xv. 37.

Then Rasin king of Syria . . . came up to Jerusalem to fight.—*IV Kings* xvi. 5. *Isaias* vii. 1.

At that time Rasin king of Syria restored Aila to Syria.—*IV Kings* xvi. 6.

. . . Come up, and save me out of the hand of the king of Syria.—*IV Kings* xvi. 7.

Because thou hast had confidence in the king of Syria, and not in the Lord thy God, therefore hath the army of the king of Syria escaped out of thy hand.—*II Paralip.* xvi. 7.

And the Lord his God delivered him (Achaz) into the hands of the king of Syria, who defeated him.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 5.

. . . And he (Achaz) said: The gods of the kings of Syria help them, and I will appease them with victims, and they will help me.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 23.

. . . And let not thy heart be afraid of the two tails of these firebrands, smoking with the wrath of the fury of Rasin king of Syria. . . .—*Isaias* vii. 4.

SYRIA, the army of:

And the Lord sent against him (Joakim) . . . the rovers of Syria.—*IV Kings* xxiv. 2.

. . . The army of Syria came up against him (Joas): and they came to Juda and Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 23.

Come, let us go into Jerusalem . . . from the face of the army of Syria.—*Jer.* xxxv. 11.

And Seron captain of the army of

Syria heard that Judas had assembled a company of the faithful.—*I Mach.* iii. 13.

. . . And there were joined to them the forces of Syria.—*I Mach.* iii. 41.

. . . And an army of Syria joined him (Nicanor).—*I Mach.* vii. 39.

. . . And all the forces of Syria gathered themselves to him (Jonathan) to help him.—*I Mach.* xi. 60.

. . . He (Eupator) appointed over the affairs of his realm one Lysias, general of the army of Phenicia and Syria.—*II Mach.* x. 11.

SYRIAC.

The Syrian, or Aramean, language.

We pray thee speak to us thy servants in Syriac: for we understand that tongue.—*IV Kings* xviii. 26.

. . . And the letter of accusation was written in Syriac.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

And the Chaldeans answered the king in Syriac.—*Dan.* ii. 4.

SYRIAN.

Inhabitant of Syria;—or, pertaining to Syria.

. . . It was told Abraham that Melcha also had borne children to Nachor his brother . . . Camuel the father of the Syrians.—*Gen.* xxii. 20, 21.

Abraham begot Isaac: Who . . . took to wife Rebecca the daughter of Bathuel the Syrian of Mesopotamia.—*Gen.* xxv. 19, 20. xxviii. 5.

The Syrian pursued my father, who went down into Egypt. . . .—*Deut.* xxvi. 5.

And the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Adarezer the king of Soba: and David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.—*II Kings* viii. 5. *I Paralip.* xviii. 5.

And the children of Ammon . . . sent and hired the Syrians of Rohob, and the Syrians of Soba.—*II Kings* x. 6.

. . . But the Syrians of Soba, and of Rohob, and of Istob, and of Maacha were by themselves in the field.—*II Kings* x. 8.

Then Joab . . . chose of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians.—*II Kings* x. 9. *I Paralip.* xix. 10.

If the Syrians are too strong for me, then thou shalt help me.—*II Kings* x. 11. *I Paralip.* xix. 12.

Then Joab . . . began to fight against the Syrians. . . . And the children of Ammon, seeing that the Syrians were fled, they fled also.—*II Kings* x. 13, 14. *I Paralip.* xix. 14, 15.

Then the Syrians seeing that they had fallen before Israel, gathered themselves together. And Adarezer sent and fetched the Syrians that were beyond the river.—*II Kings* x. 15, 16. *I Paralip.* xix. 16.

. . . And the Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought against him. And the Syrians fled before Israel, and David slew of the Syrians the men of seven hundred chariots, and forty thousand horsemen. —*II Kings* x. 17, 18. *I Paralip.* xix. 18.

. . . And all the Syrians were afraid to help the children of Ammon anymore.—*II Kings* x. 19.

. . . And the Syrians fled, and Israel pursued after them.—*III Kings* xx. 20.

But the king of Israel . . . slew the Syrians with a great slaughter.—*III Kings* xx. 21.

. . . Benadad mustered the Syrians, and went up to Aphec, to fight against Israel . . . : but the Syrians filled the land.—*III Kings* xx. 26, 27.

Because the Syrians have said: the Lord is God of the hills, but is not God of the valleys: I will deliver all this great multitude into thy hand.—*III Kings* xx. 28.

And the children of Israel slew of the Syrians a hundred thousand footmen in one day.—*III Kings* xx. 29.

. . . And the king of Israel stood in his chariot against the Syrians.—*III Kings* xxii. 35. *II Paralip.* xviii. 34.

My master hath spared Naaman this Syrian.—*IV Kings* v. 20.

Beware that thou pass not to such a place: for the Syrians are there in ambush.—*IV Kings* vi. 9.

. . . Come, therefore, and let us run over to the camp of the Syrians. . . . So they arose in the evening, to go to the Syrian camp. And when they were come to the first part of the camp of the Syrians, they found no man there. —*IV Kings* vii. 4, 5, 10.

I tell you what the Syrians have done to us: . . . they . . . lie hid in the fields.—*IV Kings* vii. 12.

. . . And the king sent into the camp of the Syrians, saying: Go, and see. . . . And behold all the way was full of garments, and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their fright. —*IV Kings* vii. 14, 15.

And the people going out pillaged the camp of the Syrians.—*IV Kings* vii. 16.

. . . And the Syrians wounded Joram . . . : because the Syrians had wounded him in Ramoth when he fought against Hazael.—*IV Kings* viii. 28, 29. ix. 15. *II Paralip.* xxii. 5.

. . . And thou shalt strike the Syrians in Aphec, till thou consume them. —*IV Kings* xiii. 17.

. . . And his (Manasses) concubine the Syrian bore Machir.—*I Paralip.* vii. 14.

And whereas there came a very small number of the Syrians, the Lord delivered into their hands an infinite multitude.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 24.

And the letter of accusation . . . was read in the Syrian tongue.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

And the Lord . . . shall bring . . . : The Syrians from the east . . . : and they shall devour Israel with open mouth.—*Isaias* ix. 11, 12.

And Eliacim . . . said to Rabsaces: Speak to thy servants in the Syrian tongue.—*Isaias* xxxvi. 11.

The Syrian was thy (Tyre) merchant.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 16.

Did not I bring up . . . the Syrians out of Cyrene?—*Amos* ix. 7.

And they all ordained . . . to celebrate the thirteenth day of the month of Adar, called in the Syrian language, the day before Mardochai's day.—*II Mach.* xv. 37.

. . . And none of them was cleansed but Naaman the Syrian.—*Luke* iv. 27.

SYROPHENICIAN.

Gr. Surophoinissa, and, Suroroinikissa.

A Phenician, or Chananean, of Syria.

For the woman was a Gentile, a Syro-phenician born.—*Mark* vii. 26.

TABBAOTH.

Heb. Tebba'ot.—Rings.

A Nathinite, whose descendants, or family, returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Tebbaoth.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Tabbaoth.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 43.

TABEE.

Heb. Tebah.—Slaughter.

A son of Nachor the brother of Abraham.

And his (Nachor) concubine, named Roma, bore Tabee. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 24.

TABEEL.

Heb. Tabe'el.—God is good.

Father of an unknown person, whom the enemies of Achaz wished to make king of Juda in his place.

Let us go up to Juda, . . . and make the son of Tabeel king in the midst thereof.—*Isaias* vii. 6.

TABELIAS.

Heb. Tebalyahu.—Jehovah purifies.

A Levite of the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters: . . . Of Hosa, that is, of the sons of Merari: . . . Tabelias the third.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 10, 11.

TABERNACLE.

Heb. Sikkuth.

Some commentators think that what the Vulgate here translates as a common name, is the proper name of a Chananean and Aramean idol—Sikkuth, or Sakkut, worshipped by the Israelites in the desert. See also: Rempham.

But you carried * a tabernacle for your Moloch, and the image of your idols, the star of your god, which you made to yourselves.—*Amos.* v. 26.

TABERNACLES, Vale of:

See: Vale of Tabernacles.

* According to their opinion, the text should read thus: "But you carried Siccuth (or Saccuth), your king, and Kevan, your idols, the star of your god."

TABITHA.

Gr. Tabitha, from Heb. Sebiyah.—A gazelle.

A Christian woman of Joppe, restored to life by St. Peter. Called also: Dorcas.

And in Joppe there was a certain disciple named Tabitha, which by interpretation is called Dorcas. This woman was full of good works and alms deeds which she did.—*Acts* ix. 36.

Peter kneeling down prayed, and turning to the body, he said: Tabitha, arise.—*Acts* ix. 40.

TABREMON.

Heb. Tabrimmon.—Rimmon (the god) is good.

Father of Benadad the First, king of Damascus.

Then Asa . . . sent them to Benadad son of Tabremon the son of Hezion, king of Syria.—*III Kings* xv. 18.

TADMOR.

Heb. Tamar, or, Tadmor.—Palm tree.

See: Palmyra.

TAHAS.

Heb. Tahas.—Badger, or, seal.

A son of Nachor the brother of Abraham.

And his (Nachor) concubine, named Roma, bore . . . Tahas. . . .—*Gen.* xxii. 24.

TAHTIM HODSI.

Heb. Tahtim Hodshi.—The lower land of Hodsi.

See: Hodsi.

TANIS.

Heb. So'an.—A place of departure.

A city of Lower Egypt. Same as: Taphnis, 2.

For Hebron was built seven years before Tanis the city of Egypt.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

Wonderful things did he do in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt, in the field of Tanis.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 12.

They remembered not . . . : How he wrought his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Tanis.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 42, 43.

The princes of Tanis are become fools. . . .—*Isaias* xix. 11, 13.

For thy princes were in Tanis, and thy messengers came even to Hanes.—*Isaias* xxx. 4.

TAPHETH.

Heb. Tafat.—Ornament.

A daughter of Solomon, who married one of Solomon's officers.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Benabinadab, . . . he had Tapheth the daughter of Solomon to wife.—*III Kings* iv. 7, 11.

TAPHNES.

1. Heb. Tahpenes.—Etym. uncertain.

Daughter of the king of Egypt who lived in the time of Solomon, and sister-in-law of Adad the Edomite.

And Adad found great favor before Pharao, insomuch that he gave him to wife, the own sister of his wife Taphnes the queen.—*III Kings* xi. 19.

And the sister of Taphnes bore him his son Genubath, and Taphnes brought him up in the house of Pharao.—*III Kings* xi. 20.

2. Heb. Tahpanhes, and, Tehafnehes.—Etym. uncertain.

A city of Egypt, on the eastern border of the Delta. Same as: Taphnis, 1.

The children also of Memphis, and of Taphnes have defloured thee, even to the crown of the head.—*Jer.* ii. 16.

TAPHNIS.

Heb. Tahpanhes, and, Tehafnehes.—Etym. uncertain.

1. A city of Egypt, on the eastern border of the Delta. Same as: Taphnes, 2.

And they came as far as Taphnis.—*Jer.* xliii. 7.

And the word of the Lord came to Jeremias in Taphnis, saying: Take great stones in thy hand, and thou shalt hide them in the vault that is under the brick wall at the gate of Pharao's house in Taphnis.—*Jer.* xliii. 8, 9.

The word that came to Jeremias, concerning all the Jews that dwelt in the land of Egypt, dwelling . . . in Taphnis. . . .—*Jer.* xliv. 1.

. . . And let it be known in Memphis, and in Taphnis: say ye: Stand up, and prepare thyself. . . .—*Jer.* xlvi. 14.

And in Taphnis the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the sceptre of Egypt.—*Ezech.* xxx. 18.

2. A city of Lower Egypt. Same as: Tanis.

And I will destroy the land of Phatures, and will make a fire in Taphnis.—*Ezech.* xxx. 14.

TAPHSAR.

Heb. Tifsar.—Captain.

The Vulgate translates as a proper name what in the Hebrew text is a common name of a military chief. The text should read: "Appoint a captain against her (Babylon)."

Call together against her (Babylon) the kings of Ararat . . . : number Taphsar against her. . . .—*Jer.* li. 27.

TAPHUA.

Heb. Tappuah.—Apple, apple tree.

1. A city in the lowlands of Juda, perhaps west of, and not far from, Jerusalem.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Taphua one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 17.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Taphua. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 34.

2. A city and region on the borders of Ephraim and Manasses, perhaps south of Naplouse.

From Taphua it (the border of Ephraim) passeth on towards the sea into the valley of reeds. . . .—*Josue* xvi. 8.

And it (the border of Manasses) goeth out on the right hand by the inhabitants of the fountain of Taphua. For the lot of Manasses took in the land of Taphua, which is on the borders of Manasses, and belongs to the children of Ephraim.—*Josue* xvii. 7, 8.

3. One of the sons of Hebron, of the tribe of Juda.

And the sons of Hebron, Core, and Taphua. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 43.

TARSUS.

Gr. Tarsos.

A city of Cilicia in Asia Minor. Same as, Tharsis, 5; and, Tharsus.

. . . And seek in the house of Judas, one named Saul of Tarsus.—*Acts* ix. 11.

. . . They brought him (Saul) down to Caesarea, and sent him away to Tarsus.—*Acts* ix. 30.

And Barnabas went to Tarsus to seek Saul: whom, when he had found, he brought to Antioch.—*Acts* xi. 25.

But Paul said to him: I am a Jew of Tarsus in Cilicia, a citizen of no mean city.—*Acts* xxi. 39. xxii. 3.

TAVERNS, the Three:

Gr. Treis Tabernai, from Latin, Tres Tavernae.

A station on the Appian Way, 33 miles from Rome.

And from thence (Rome), . . . they came to meet us as far as Appii Forum, and the Three Taverns.—*Acts* xxviii. 15.

TEBBAOTH.

Heb. Tabba'ot.—Rings.

A Nathinite, whose family returned from the captivity. Same as: Tabbaoth.

These are the children of the province, who came up from the captivity. . . . The Nathinites: . . . the children of Tebbaoth.—*II Esdras* vii. 6, 47.

TEBBATH.

Heb. Tabbat.—Perhaps, Celebrated.

A place in the Jordan valley, probably south of Bethsan.

. . . And they (the Madianites) killed one another, Fleeing as far as . . . the border of Abelmehula in Tebbath.—*Judges* vii. 22, 23.

TEBETH.

Heb. Tebet.—Winter.

The tenth month of the Jewish year.

So she (Esther) was brought to the chamber of king Assuerus the tenth month, which is called Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.—*Esther* ii. 16.

TEHINNA.

Heb. Tehinnah.—Supplication.
Son of Esthon of the tribe of Juda; and father, or founder, of the city of Naas.

And Esthon begot . . . Tehinna father of the city of Naas: these are the men of Recha.—*I Paralip.* iv. 12.

TEL ABIB.

See: Heap of New Corn.

TELAIM.

Heb. hat Tela'im.—The lambs.
See: Lambs.
A Levite of the time of Esdras.

And of the porters. . . . Telem. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 24, 44.

TELEM.

Heb. Telem.—Oppression.
A city in the extreme south of Juda. Some think it is the same as: Telaim. See: Lambs.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Telem. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 24.

TELMON.

Heb. Talmon.—Oppressor.
A Levite, chief of a family of gate keepers of the Temple.

And in Jerusalem dwelt . . . : of the Levites. . . . And the porters were . . . Telmon. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 17.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of the porters: . . . the children of Telmon.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 42. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 46.

And the porters, Accub, Telmon, and their brethren, who kept the doors: a hundred seventy two.—*II Esdras* xi. 19.

. . . Telmon, Accub, were keepers of the gates and of the entrances before the gates.—*II Esdras* xii. 25.

TEMPTATION; Place of:

Heb. Massah.—Temptation.
A place in the wilderness, called Massah, also Meribah (Strife, contention), where the people murmured. It was in Raphidim. See also: Waters of Contradiction.

And he (Moses) called the name of that place Temptation, because of the chiding of the children of Israel.—*Exod.* xvii. 7.

Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God, as thou temptedst him in the place of temptation.—*Deut.* vi. 16.

At the burning also, and at the place of temptation, and at the graves of lust you provoke the Lord.—*Deut.* ix. 22.

To Levi also he (Moses) said: Thy perfection . . . be to thy holy man, whom thou hast proved in the temptation.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 8.

TEREBINTH.

Heb. Emeq ha-Elah.—Valley of the terebinth, or turpentine tree.
The valley of Elah lay in the western hills of Juda, near Socho, a town south west of Jerusalem.

And Saul and the children of Israel . . . came to the valley of Terebinth. —*I Kings* xvii. 2.

But Saul, . . . and all the children of Israel were in the valley of Terebinth fighting against the Philistines. —*I Kings* xvii. 19.

Lo, here is the sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of Terebinth.—*I Kings* xxi. 9.

TERPHALITES.

Heb. Tarpelaye.—Etym. uncertain.
Colonists transported into Samaria by Assurbanipal king of Assyria. It is uncertain whence they came.

And the rest of their counsellors, . . . the Terphalites, . . . And the rest of the nations, whom . . . Asenaphar brought over: and made to dwell in the cities of Samaria.—*I Esdras* iv. 9, 10.

TERTIUS.

Gr. Tertios, from Latin Tertius.—Third.
A Christian, who served as secretary to St. Paul, when the latter wrote his epistle to the Romans.

I, Tertius, who wrote this epistle, salute you in the Lord.—*Rom.* xvi. 22.

TERTULLUS.

Gr. Tertullos, diminutive of the Latin, Tertius.—Third.

An orator, or lawyer, who appeared against St. Paul at Cesarea.

. . . The high priest Ananias came down, with . . . one Tertullus, an orator, who went to the governor against Paul.—*Acts* xxiv. 1.

And Paul being called for, Tertullus began to accuse him.—*Acts* xxiv. 2.

THAAN.

Heb. Tahan.—Tent place, encampment.

A descendant of Ephraim. Some think he is the same as: Thehen.

. . . And Thale, of whom was born Thaan, who begot Laadan.—*I Paralip.* vii. 25, 26.

THABEEL.

Heb. Tab'el.—God is good.

An official of Artaxerxes the Persian king, sent by the latter to Samaria.

And in the days of Artaxerxes, . . . Thabeel, and the rest that were in the council wrote to Artaxerxes king of the Persians.—*I Esdras* iv. 7.

THABOR.

Heb. Tabor.—Probably, Height.

1. A mountain in the north east end of the valley of Esdrelon, and about 8 miles east of Nazareth.

And the border thereof (Issachar) cometh to Thabor and Sehesima. . . . —*Josue* xix. 22.

And she (Debbora) sent and called Barac . . . : and she said to him: . . . Go, and lead an army to mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 6.

And it was told Sisara, that Barac . . . was gone up to mount Thabor.—*Judges* iv. 12.

And Barac went down from mount Thabor, and ten thousand fighting men with him.—*Judges* iv. 14.

And he (Gedeon) said to Zebee and Salmana: What manner of men were they whom you slew in Thabor?—*Judges* viii. 18.

Thabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 13.

. . . As Thabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.—*Jer.* xlvi. 18.

. . . For there is a judgment against you, because you have been . . . a net spread upon Thabor.—*Osee* v. 1.

2. Heb. Elon Tabor.—The oak of Thabor.

A place near Bethlehem, in Benjamin.

And when thou (Saul) . . . shalt come to the oak of Thabor, there shall meet thee three men. . . .—*I Kings* x. 3.

3. A Levitical city of Zabulon. Some think it is the same as: Ceseleththabor; others, that it is a city on, or near, mount Thabor.

And to the sons of Merari that remained: out of the tribe of Zabulon, . . . Thabor with its suburbs.—*I Paralip.* vi. 77.

THACASIN.

Heb. Ittah Qasin.—Time, or people, of a judge.

A city on the borders of Zabulon, probably not far from Nazareth.

And it (the border of Zabulon) passeth along from thence to the east side of Gethhepher and Thacasin.—*Josue* xix. 13.

THADAL.

Heb. Tid'al.—Splendor, renown.

A chief probably of some nomadic tribes, perhaps from the mountains north east of Babylon, who lived in the time of Abraham.

. . . And Thadal king of nations, made war against Bara king of Sodom. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 1, 2.

And the king of Sodom . . . went out: and they set themselves against them in battle array in the woodland vale: To wit, against . . . Thadal king of nations. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 8, 9.

THADDEUS.

Gr. Thaddaios, Perhaps, from Heb. Săd.—Breast.

A surname of the apostle Jude. See: Jude, and Judas, 11.

And the names of the twelve apos-

tles are these: . . . Thaddeus. . . .—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 14, 18.

THAHATH.

Heb. Tahat.—Depression; below.

1. One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

And departing from Maceloth, they came to Thahath. Removing from Thahath they camped in Thare. —*Num.* xxxiii. 26, 27.

2. A Levite, ancestor of Samuel.

. . . Asir his son, Thahath his son, Uriel his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 23, 24.

. . . Sophonias, the son of Thahath, the son of Asir. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 36, 37.

3. Great grandson of Ephraim. Perhaps the same as: Thehen.

3. And the sons of Ephraim were Suthala, Bared his son, Thahath his son, Elada his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 20.

4. Perhaps a grandson of no. 3.

. . . Elada his son, Thahath his son, and his son Zabad. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 20.

THALASSA.

Gr. Lasaia.

A city about the middle of the southern coast of the island of Crete, and east of Good-havens.

. . . We came into a certain place, which is called Good-havens, nigh to which was the city of Thalassa.—*Acts* xxvii. 8.

THALASSAR.

Heb. Tel'assar.—Hill of Assur.

A city in western Mesopotamia. Same as: Thelassar.

Have the gods of the nations delivered them whom my fathers have destroyed, . . . the children of Eden, that were in Thalassar?—*Isaias* xxxvii. 12.

THALE.

Heb. Telah.—Breach.

A descendant of Ephraim, and ancestor of Josue.

And Rapha was his son, and Reseph, and Thale, of whom was born Thaan. —*I Paralip.* vii. 25.

THAMAR.

Heb. Tamar.—Palm tree.

1. A Chananaan woman, the wife of Her and Onan, two of the sons of Juda. She bore two sons by Juda, Phares and Zara.

And Juda took a wife for Her his first born, whose name was Thamar.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 6.

Wherefore Juda said to Thamar his daughter in law: Remain a widow in thy father's house, till Sela my son grow up.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 11.

And it was told Thamar that her father in law was come up to Thamnas to shear his sheep.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 13.

. . . They told Juda, saying: Thamar thy daughter in law hath played the harlot.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 24.

. . . And that the house may be, as the house of Phares, whom Thamar bore unto Juda.—*Ruth* iv. 12.

And Thamar his daughter in law bore him Phares and Zara.—*I Paralip.* ii. 4.

And Judas begot Phares and Zara of Thamar.—*Matt.* i. 3.

2. A daughter of king David, and sister of Absalom.

. . . Amnon . . . loved the sister of Absalom the son of David, who was very beautiful, and her name was Thamar.—*II Kings* xiii. 1.

And Amnon said to him (Jonadab): I am in love with Thamar the sister of my brother Absalom.—*II Kings* xiii. 4.

Let my sister Thamar, I pray thee, come to me. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 5, 6.

Then David sent home to Thamar, saying: Come to the house of thy brother Amnon. . . . And Thamar came to the house of Amnon her brother.— *II Kings* xiii. 7, 8.

Amnon said to Thamar: Bring the mess into the chamber, that I may eat at thy hand. And Thamar took the little messes which she had made. . . .—*II Kings* xiii. 10.

So Thamar remained pining away in the house of Absalom her brother. —*II Kings* xiii. 20.

. . . For Absalom hated Amnon be-

cause he had ravished his sister Thamar.—*II Kings* xiii. 22.

Amnon only is dead, for he was appointed by the mouth of Absalom from the day that he ravished his sister Thamar.—*II Kings* xiii. 32.

All these the sons of David . . . : and they had a sister Thamar.—*I Paralip.* iii. 9.

3. Daughter of Absalom the son of David.

And there were born to Absalom three sons: and one daughter, whose name was Thamar, and she was very beautiful.—*II Kings* xiv. 27.

4. A place on the south eastern border of Juda.

And the south side southward is from Thamar even to the waters of contradiction of Cades.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 19.

And by the border of Gad, the south side southward: and the border shall be from Thamar, even to the waters of contradiction of Cades.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 28.

THAMNA.

Heb. Timna.—Restrained, inaccessible.

1. Secondary wife of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

And Thamna was the concubine of Eliphaz the son of Esau: and she bore him Amalech.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 12. *I Paralip.* i. 36.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite . . . : Lotan. . . . And the sister of Lotan was Thamna.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 22. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 39.

2. A descendant of Esau, and chief in Edom.

And these are the names of the dukes of Esau . . . : duke Thamna. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 40.

And after the death of Adad, there began to be dukes in Edom instead of kings: duke Thamna. . . .—*I Paralip.* i. 51.

3. Heb. Timnah.—Lot, portion.

A city on the northern border of Juda. Same as: Thamnan; Thamnatha; and, probably, Thamnata.

And it (the border of Juda) goeth down into Bethsames, and passeth into Thamna.—*Josue* xv. 10.

4. A town in the mountain district of Juda, perhaps south of Hebron. Some think it the same as: Thamnas.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Thamna. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 57.

THAMNAN.

Heb. Timnah.—Portion.

A city on the northern borders of Juda. Same as: Thamna, 3; Thamnatha; and probably; Thamnata.

. . . And they (the Philistines) took Bethsames, . . . and Thamnan, . . . with their villages, and they dwelt in them.—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 18.

THAMNAS.

Heb. Timnah.—Portion.

A place where Juda met Thamar. Location uncertain. Some think it is the same place as: Thamna, 4.

He (Juda) went up to Thamnas, to the shearers of his sheep.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 12.

And it was told Thamar that her father in law was come, up to Thamnas to shear his sheep.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 13.

And she . . . sat in the cross way, that leadeth to Thamnas.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 14.

THAMNATA.

Heb. Timnah.—Portion.

Probably the same place as Thamnatha; which see.

And they built strong cities in Judea, the fortress that was in Jericho, . . . and in Bethel, and Thamnata, . . . with high walls, and gates, and bars.—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

THAMNATHA.

Heb. Timnah.—Portion.

A city on the northern border of Juda. Same as: Thamna, 3; Thamnan; and probably, Thamnata. See also: Themna.

Then Samson went down to Thamnatha, and . . . He came up, and told his father and his mother, saying: I saw a woman in Thamnatha of the daughters of the Philistines: I beseech you, take her for me to wife.—*Judges* xiv. 1, 2.

Then Samson went down with his father and mother to Thamnatha. And . . . behold a young lion met him raging and roaring.—*Judges* xiv. 5.

THAMNATHITE.

Heb. hat-Timni.
A native, or inhabitant, of Thamnatha.

Samson the son in law of the Thamnathite, because he took away his wife, and gave her to another, hath done these things.—*Judges* xv. 6.

THAMNATH SARAA.

Heb. Timnat Serah.—Portion of abundance.
A city of Ephraim. Same as the following.

. . . The children of Israel gave a possession to Josue, . . . the city which he asked for, Thamnath Saraa, in mount Ephraim.—*Josue* xix. 49, 50.

THAMNATHSARE.

Heb. Timnat Serah, and, Timnat Heres.—Portion of abundance.
A city of Ephraim. Same as the preceding.

And they buried him (Josue) in the border of his possession in Thamnathsare, which is situate in mount Ephraim, on the north side of mount Gaas. —*Josue* xxiv. 30. *Judges* ii. 9.

THANAC.

Heb. Ta'anak.—Perhaps, Battlement, Castle.
A Levitical city of Manasses west of the Jordan. Same as: Thanach; and, Thenac.

Manasses also did not destroy Bethsan, and Thanac with their villages.—*Judges* i. 27.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king. . . . Bana the son of Ahilud, who governed Thanac. . . .—*III Kings* iv. 7, 12.

THANACH.

Heb. Ta'anak.—Perhaps, Castle.
A Levitical city of Manasses, west of the Jordan. Same as: Thanac; and, Thenac.

And to the rest of the families of the children of Caath . . . was given this possession. . . . Of the half tribe of Manasses, Thanach and Gethremmon, with their suburbs.—*Josue* xxi. 20, 25.

The kings came and fought, the kings of Chanaan fought in Thanach by the waters of Mageddo, and yet they took no spoils.—*Judges* v. 19.

And by the borders of the sons of Manasses, . . . Thanach and her daughters . . . : in these dwelt the children of Joseph, the son of Israel. —*I Paralip.* vii. 29.

THANATH-SELO.

Heb. Ta'anat Siloh.—Circle of Silo.
A border city of Ephraim, south east of Naplouse in Samaria.

. . . And it (the border of Ephraim) goeth round the borders eastward into Thanath-selo.—*Josue* xvi. 6.

THANEHUMETH.

Heb. Tanhumet.—Comfort.
Father of Saraia a contemporary of Jeremias.

. . . They came to Godolias to Maspha, . . . Saraia the son of Thanehumeth the Netophathite, . . . they and their men.—*IV Kings* xxv. 23. *Jer.* xl. 8.

THAPHSA.

Heb. Tifsah.—Passage, ford.
A city of northern Syria, on the Euphrates.

For he (Solomon) had all the country which was beyond the river, from Thaphsa to Gazan, and all the kings of those countries.—*III Kings* iv. 24.

THAPSA.

Heb. Tifsah.—Ford.
A city of Palestine, probably south of Sichem.

Then Manahem destroyed Thapsa, and all that were in it and the borders thereof from Thersa, because they would not open to him.—*IV Kings* xv. 16.

THARA.

Gr. Tharra.

A eunuch, or chamberlain, in the court of Assuerus, who conspired against the king. Same as: Thares.

And he (Mardochai) abode at that time in the king's court with Bagatha and Thara the king's eunuchs, who were porters of the palace.—*Esther* xii. 1.

THARAA.

Heb. Ta'ere'a and, Tahre'a.—Flight.
A descendant of king Saul.

And the sons of Micha were . . . Tharaa. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 35, 40. ix. 41.

THARACA.

Heb. Tirhakah.—Perhaps, Brought forth, exalted.
King of Egypt and of Ethiopia, of the 25th dynasty.

And when he (Sennacherib) heard of Tharaca king of Ethiopia: Behold he is come out to fight with thee: and was going against him, he sent messengers to Ezechias.—*IV Kings* xix. 9. *Isaias* xxxvii. 9.

THARANA.

Heb. Tirhanah.—Inclination, favor.
A son of Caleb the son of Hezron, of the tribe of Juda.

And Maacha the concubine of Caleb bore Saber, and Tharana.—*I Paralip.* ii. 48.

THARE.

1. Heb. Terah.—Etym. uncertain.
A descendant of Sem, and father of Abraham.

And Nachor lived nine and twenty years, and begot Thare. And Nachor lived after he begot Thare, a hundred and nineteen years.—*Gen.* xi. 24, 25.

And Thare lived seventy years, and begot Abram, and Nachor, and Aran. —*Gen.* xi. 26, 27.

And Aran died before Thare his father, in the land of his nativity in Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 28.

And Thare took Abram his son, . . . and brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Chanaan: and they came as far as Haran, and dwelt there.—*Gen.* xi. 31.

And the days of Thare were two hundred and five years, and he died in Haran.—*Gen.* xi. 32.

Your fathers dwelt of old on the other side of the river, Thare the father of Abraham, and Nachor: and they served strange gods.—*Josue* xxiv. 2.

Serug, Nachor, Thare, Abram.—*I Paralip.* i. 26, 27. *Luke* iii. 34, 35.

2. Heb. Tarah.—Turning, wandering.
One of the encampments of the Israelites in the desert.

Removing from Thahath they camped in Thare.—*Num.* xxxiii. 27.

THARELA.

Heb. Tar'alah.—Reeling, drunkenness.
A city of Benjamin. Location unknown.

And their (Benjamin) cities were . . . Tharela. . . .—*Josue* xviii. 21, 27.

THARES.

Heb. Teres; from Persian.—Severe, austere.
A eunuch, or chamberlain, in the palace of Assuerus, who conspired against the king. Same as: Thara.

. . . Bagathan and Thares, two of the king's eunuchs who were porters, and presided in the first entry of the palace, were angry: and they designed to rise up against the king, and to kill him.—*Esther* ii. 21.

They came to that place where it was written, how Mardochai had discovered the treason of Bagathan and Thares the eunuchs, who sought to kill king Assuerus.—*Esther* vi. 2.

THARSEAS.

Gr. Tharsaios.
Father of Apollonius.

. . . He (Simon) went to Apollonius the son of Tharseas, who at that time was governor of Celesyria and Phenicia.—*II Mach.* iii. 5.

THARSIS.

Heb. Tarsis.—Probably, Fortress.

1. A great grandson of Noe.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Javan. . . . And the sons of Javan: . . . Tharsis. . . . By these were divided the islands of the Gentiles in their lands. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2, 4, 5. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 7.

2. A city in the south of Spain; Tartessus. See also, Carthaginian.

For the king's navy, once in three years, went with the navy of Hiram by sea to Tharsis, and brought from thence gold, and silver, and elephants' teeth, and apes, and peacocks.—*III* Kings x. 22. *II Paralip.* ix. 21.

And he (Josaphat) was partner with him in making ships, to go to Tharsis.—*II Paralip.* xx. 36.

Because thou hast made a league with Ochozias, . . . the ships are broken, and they could not go to Tharsis.—*II Paralip.* xx. 37.

With a vehement wind thou shalt break in pieces the ships of Tharsis. —*Ps.* xlvii. 8.

The kings of Tharsis and the islands shall offer presents.—*Ps.* lxxi. 10.

Because the day of the Lord of hosts shall be . . . upon all the ships of Tharsis.*—*Isaias* ii. 12, 16.

Silver spread into plates is brought from Tharsis, and gold from Ophaz.—*Jer.* x. 9.

Saba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tharsis, and all the lions thereof shall say to thee: Art thou come to take spoils?—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 13.

And Jonas rose up to flee into Tharsis from the face of the Lord, and he went down to Joppe, and found a ship going to Tharsis: and he . . . went down into it, to go with them to Tharsis from the face of the Lord.—*Jonas* i. 3.

. . . Therefore I went before to flee into Tharsis.—*Jonas* iv. 2.

3. A descendant of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Jadihel. . . . And the son of Jadihel: Balan. And the sons of Balan: . . . Tharsis. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 10.

4. One of the chief officers of Assuerus.

Now the chief and nearest him (Assuerus) were . . . Tharsis . . . , seven princes of the Persians, and of the Medes, who saw the face of the king, and were used to sit first after him.—*Esther* i. 14.

5. Gr. Tharsis.

A city of Cilicia in Asia Minor. Same as, Tarsus, and, Tharsus.

And he (Holofernes) took by assault the renowned city of Melothus, and pillaged all the children of Tharsis.—*Judith* ii. 13.

THARSUS.

Gr. Tarsos.

A city of Cilicia in Asia Minor. Same as, Tarsus, and, Tharsis, 5.

It fell out that they of Tharsus and Mallos raised a sedition, because they were given for a gift to Antiochis, the king's concubine.—*II Mach.* iv. 30.

THARTHAC.

Heb. Tartaq.—Perhaps, Hero of darkness.

A god worshipped by the Hevites, colonists transported to Samaria by Salmanasar.

And every nation made gods of their own. . . . And the Hevites made Nebahaz and Tharthac.—*IV Kings* xvii. 29, 31.

THARTHAN.

Heb. Tartan, from Assyrian, Tartannu, or, Turtanu.—General, chief of the army.

An Assyrian title of dignity, borne by an officer of the king of Assyria. In the first text it refers to an officer sent by Sennacherib to Ezechias; in the second text, it refers to an officer of Sargon, who captured the Philistine city of Azotus.

And the king of the Assyrians sent Tharthan . . . , from Lachis to king Ezechias with a strong army to Jerusalem.—*IV Kings* xviii. 17.

In the year that Tharthan entered into Azotus, when Sargon the king of the Assyrians had sent him . . . : At that time the Lord spoke by the hand of Isaias.—*Isaias* xx. 1, 2.

* See also: Isaias xxiii. 1, 6, 14. lx. 9. lxvi. 19, where the reference is to Tharsis.

THASI.

Gr. Thasei.—Etym. uncertain.
The surname of Simon Machabees the son of Mathathias.

And he (Mathathias) had five sons: . . . Simon, who was surnamed Thasi. —*I Mach.* ii. 2, 3.

THATHANAI.

Heb. Tatnai.—Perhaps, Gift.
Governor of Coelesyria and Phenicia in the time of Darius Hystaspis.

And at the same time came to them Thathanai, who was governor beyond the river, . . . and their counsellors: and said thus to them: Who hath given you counsel to build this house? —*I Esdras* v. 3.

The copy of the letter that Thathanai, governor of the country beyond the river . . . , sent to Darius the king.—*I Esdras* v. 6.

Now therefore Thathanai governor of the country beyond the river, . . . depart from them, And let that temple of God be built by the governor of the Jews.—*I Esdras* vi. 6, 7.

So then Thathanai, governor of the country beyond the river, . . . diligently executed what Darius the king had commanded.—*I Esdras* vi. 13.

THAU.

The twenty second and last letter of the Hebrew alphabet.

Go through . . . the midst of Jerusalem: and mark Thau upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and mourn for all the abominations that are committed in the midst thereof.—*Ezech.* ix. 4.

. . . But upon whomsoever you shall see Thau, kill him not.—*Ezech.* ix. 6.

THEBATH.

Heb. Tibhat.—Extensive, level.
A city of Adarezer, captured by David. Same as, Bete.

Likewise out of Thebath and Chun, cities of Adarezer, he (David) brought very much brass, of which Solomon made the brazen sea. . . .—*I Paralip.* xviii. 8.

THEBÉS.

Heb. Tebes.—Brightness.
A city in Ephraim, north of Sichem.

Then Abimelech . . . came to the town of Thebes, which he surrounded and besieged with his army.—*Judges* ix. 50.

. . . Did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him (Abimelech) from the wall, and slew him in Thebes? —*II Kings* xi. 21.

THEBES.

Heb. No: and, No-Amon. See: Alexandria.

THEBNI.

Heb. Tibni.—Intelligent.
A competitor of Amri for the throne of Israel.

One half of the people followed Thebni the son of Gineth, to make him king: and one half followed Amri.— *III Kings* xvi. 21.

But the people that were with Amri prevailed over the people that followed Thebni the son of Gineth: and Thebni died.—*III Kings* xvi. 22.

THECUA.

1. Heb. Teqo'a.—Striking, pitching of tents.
A city of Juda, south of Jerusalem. Same as: Thecue, 1. See also: Thecua, 3.

And Joab . . . Sent to Thecua, and fetched from thence a wise woman. —*II Kings* xiv. 1, 2.

And when the woman of Thecua was come in to the king, she fell before him on the ground.—*II Kings* xiv. 4.

And the woman of Thecua said to the king: Upon me, my lord, be the iniquity.—*II Kings* xiv. 9.

These are the names of the valiant men of David. . . . Hira the son of Acces of Thecua.—*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 26.

Strengthen yourselves, ye sons of Benjamin, in the midst of Jerusalem, and sound the trumpet in Thecua.— *Jer.* vi. 1.

. . . And they fled into the desert of Thecua, and they pitched by the water of the lake Asphar.—*I Mach.* ix. 33.

2. Heb. Tiqvah.—Cord, or, Expectation.

Father in law of the prophetess Holda. Same as: Thecuath.

So Helcias the priest . . . went to Holda the prophetess the wife of Sellum the son of Thecua, the son of Araas keeper of the wardrobe, who dwelt in Jerusalem in the Second.—*IV Kings* xxii. 14.

3. Heb. Teqoa:—Striking, pitching of tents.

This is probably the city of Thecua: and is therefore the same as, no. 1.

Hesron also had to wife Abia. who bore him Ashur the father of Thecua.—*I Paralip.* ii. 24.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives, Halaa and Naara.—*I Paralip.* iv. 5.

THECUATH.

2. Heb. Tiqvah.—Cord, or, Expectation.

Father in law of the prophetess Holda. Same as: Thecua, 2.

And Helcias . . . went to Olda the prophetess, the wife of Sellum the son of Thecuath, the son of Hasra keeper of the wardrobe.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 22.

THECUE.

1. Heb. Teqoa:—Striking ,pitching of tents.

A city of Juda, south of. Jerusalem. Same as: Thecua, 1.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Thecue. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 6.

And they . . . went out through the desert of Thecue.—*II Paralip.* xx. 20.

The words of Amos, who was among the herdsmen of Thecue.—*Amos* i. 1.

2. Heb. Tiqvah.—Cord, or, Expectation.

Father of Jaasia, an Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Then Jonathan, . . . and Jaasia the son of Thecue were appointed over this.—*I Esdras* x. 15.

THECUITE.

Heb. hat-Teqo'i.

Native, or inhabitant, of Thecua, 1.

And this is the number of the heroes of David. . . . Ira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 11, 28.

The sixth (captain) for the sixth month, was Hira the son of Acces a Thecuite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 9.

And next to them the Thecuites built: but their great men did not put their necks to the work of their Lord. —*II Esdras* iii. 5.

After him the Thecuites built another measure over against, from the great tower that standeth out unto the wall of the temple.—*II Esdras* iii. 27.

THEGLATHPHALASAR.

Heb. Tiglat-pil'esert. from the Assyrian: Tuklatapal-esarra, or, Tukultiabal-esarra.—My confidence (is) the son of Esarra.

King of Assyria, the third of that name, who reigned from B. C. 745 to 727; he conquered Babylon, and reigned there also, under the name of Phul. Same as: Thelgathphalnasar. See also: Phul.

In the days of Phacee king of Israel came Theglathphalasar king of Assyria, and took . . . Galaad, and Galilee, and all the land of Nephthali: and carried them captives into Assyria.—*IV Kings* xv. 29.

And Achaz sent messengers to Theglathphalasar king of the Assyrians, saying: . . . Come up, and save me out of the hand of the king of Syria. . . . —*IV Kings* xvi. 7.

And king Achaz went to Damascus to meet Theglathphalasar king of the Assyrians.—*IV Kings* xvi. 10.

THEHEN.

Heb. Tahan.—Tent place, encampment.

Son, or descendant, of Ephraim. Some think he is the same as: Thaan. Perhaps also the same as: Thahath, 3.

And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds were these: . . . Thehen.—*Num.* xxvi. 35.

THEHENITES.

Heb. hat Tahani.

Descendants of the preceding.

And the sons of Ephraim by their kindreds were these: . . . Thehen, of whom is the family of the Thehenites. —*Num.* xxvi. 35.

THELASSAR.

Heb. Tel'assar.—Hill of Assur.
A place in western Mesopotamia. Same as: Thalassar.

Have the gods of the nations delivered any of them whom my fathers have destroyed, to wit, . . . the children of Eden that were in Thelassar? —*IV Kings* xix. 12.

THELGATHPHALNASAR.

Heb. Tiglath-pilneser.
Same as: Theglathphalasar; which see.

Beera his son, whom Thelgathphalnasar king of the Assyrians carried away captive, and he was prince in the tribe of Ruben.—*I Paralip.* v. 6.

And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Phul, . . . and the spirit of Thelgathphalnasar king of Assur: and he carried away Ruben. . . .—*I Paralip.* v. 26.

And he brought against him (Achaz) Thelgathphalnasar king of the Assyrians, who also afflicted him. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 20.

THELHARSA.

Heb. Tel Harsa.—Hill of the wood.
A city of Babylon, from which some of the exiled Jews returned to Palestine.

And these are they that came up from . . . Thelharsa. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers and their seed. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 59. *II Esdras* vii. 61.

THELMALA.

Heb. Tel Melah.—Hill of salt.
A city of Babylon, perhaps near the Persian Gulf. Same as the following.

And these are they that came up from Thelmala. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers and their seed. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 59.

THELMELA.

Heb. Tel Melah.—Hill of salt.
A city of Babylon, perhaps near the Persian Gulf. Same as the preceding.

And these are they that came up from Thelmela. . . . And they could not show the house of their fathers and their seed. . . .—*II Esdras* vii. 61.

THEMA.

1. Heb. Tema.—On the right, south.
A son of Ismael.

The first born of Ismael was Nabajoth, then . . . Thema. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 13, 15. *I Paralip.* i. 29, 30.

2. Heb. Tamah.—Probably, Laughter.

A Nathinean whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity . . . , the children of Thema. —*I Esdras* ii. 1, 53. *II Esdras* vii. 6. 55.

3. Heb. Tema.—On the right; south.

A city, or district, in the north of Arabia, peopled by the descendants of Thema the son of Ismael. Same as: South, land of the:

Consider the paths of Thema, the ways of Saba, and wait a little while. —*Job* vi. 19.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all the nations to drink of it, to which the Lord sent me: To wit . . . Dedan, and Thema, and Buz, and all that have their hair cut round.—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 18, 23.

THEMAN.

Heb. Teman.—On the right; south.

1. A grandson of Esau, and duke in Edom.

Eliphaz the son of Ada the wife of Esau. . . . And Eliphaz had sons: Theman. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 11. *I Paralip.* i. 35, 36.

These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the first born of Esau: duke Theman. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 15.

2. Another chief, or duke, of Edom.

. . . Duke of Theman . . . : these are the dukes of Edom. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 42, 43. *I Paralip.* i. 53, 54.

3. An Edomite country, and perhaps city, perhaps in the south of Edom. Same as: South, the:

Is wisdom no more in Theman?

Counsel is perished from her children: their wisdom is become unprofitable.—*Jer.* xlix. 7.

Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord, which he hath taken concerning Edom: and his thoughts which he hath thought concerning the inhabitants of Theman.—*Jer.* xlix. 20.

It (wisdom) hath not been heard of in the land of Chanaan, neither hath it been seen in Theman.—*Baruch* iii. 22.

. . . The merchants of Merrha, and of Theman . . . : but the way of wisdom they have not known.—*Baruch* iii. 23.

I will send a fire into Theman: and it shall devour the houses of Bosra.—*Amos* i. 12.

THEMANI.

Heb. Temni.—Fortunate.
A descendant of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda.

And Assur the father of Thecua had two wives, Halaa and Naara: And Naara bore him . . . Themani. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 5, 6.

THEMANITE.

Heb. hat-Temani
Native, or inhabitant, of Theman, 3.

And when Jobab was dead, Husam of the land of the Themanites reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 34. *I Paralip.* i. 45.

Now when Job's three friends heard all the evil that had befallen him, they came every one from his own place, Eliphaz the Themanite. . . .—*Job* ii. 11. iv. 1. xv. 1. xxii. 1. xlii. 7, 9.

THEMNA.

Heb. Timnatah.—Lot, portion.
A city of Dan. Perhaps the same as: Thamnatha.

And the border of their (Dan) possession was . . . Themna. . . .—*Josue* xix. 41, 43.

THENAC.

Heb. Ta'anak.—Perhaps, Castle.
A Levitical city of Manasses west of the Jordan. Same as: Thanac; and, Thanach.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Thenac one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 21.

And the inheritance of Manasses in Issachar and in Aser, was Bethsan . . . : and in like manner the inhabitants of Thenac with the villages thereof. . . .—*Josue* xvii. 11.

THEODAS.

Gr. Theudas.
A Jewish insurgent, mentioned by Gamaliel in his discourse before the Sanhedrin.

For before these days rose up Theodas, affirming himself to be somebody, to whom a number of men, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all that believed him were scattered, and brought to nothing.—*Acts* v. 36.

THEODOTIUS.

Gr. Theodotos.—Given by God.
An envoy sent by Nicanor, the Syrian general, to Judas Machabeus.

Wherefore he (Nicanor) sent . . . Theodotius . . . before to present and receive the right hands.—*II Mach.* xiv. 19.

THEOPHILUS.

Gr. Theophilos.—Friend of God.
A personage to whom St. Luke dedicated his Gospel and the Acts of the Apostles.

It seemed good to me also, . . . to write to thee in order, most excellent Theophilus, That thou mayest know the verity of those words in which thou hast been instructed.—*Luke* i. 3.

The former treatise I made, O Theophilus, of all things which Jesus began to do and to teach. . . .—*Acts* i. 1.

THERSA.

Heb. Tirsah.—Delight.

1. The youngest of the five daughters of Salphaad, a descendant of Manasses.

And Hepher was the father of Salphaad, who had no sons, but only daughters, whose names are these: . . . Thersa.—*Num.* xxvi. 33. *Josue* xvii. 3.

Then came the daughters of Salphaad, the son of Hepher, the son of Galaad, the son of Machir, the son of Manasses . . . : and their names are . . . Thersa.—*Num.* xxvii. 1.

And Maala, and Thersa . . . were married to the sons of their uncle by their father.—*Num.* xxxvi. 11.

2. A city of Samaria, in either Ephraim or Manasses.

These are the kings of the land, whom Josue . . . slew. . . . The king of Thersa one.—*Josue* xii. 7, 24

And the wife of Jeroboam . . . came to Thersa.—*III Kings* xiv. 17.

. . . He (Baasa) left off building Rama, and returned into Thersa.—*III Kings* xv. 21.

. . . Baasa . . . reigned over all Israel, in Thersa, four and twenty years. —*III Kings* xv. 33.

So Baasa slept with his fathers, and was buried in Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 6.

Ela the son of Baasa reigned over Israel in Thersa two years.—*III Kings* xvi. 8.

Now Ela was drinking in Thersa, and drunk in the house of Arsa the governor of Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 9.

. . . Zambri reigned seven days in Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 15.

And Amri went up, and all Israel with him, . . . and they besieged Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 17.

Amri reigned over Israel twelve years: in Thersa he reigned six years. —*III Kings* xvi. 23.

And Manahem . . . went up from Thersa: . . . and struck Sellum.—*IV Kings* xv. 14.

Then Manahem destroyed Thapsa, . . . and the borders thereof from Thersa, because they would not open to him.—*IV Kings* xv. 16.

THESBITE.

Heb. hat-Tisbi.

An inhabitant, or native, of Thisbe. It may refer to Thisbe, a city of Nephthali, mentioned in the Greek text of Tobias i. 2: though many question this.

And Elias the Thesbite of the inhabitants of Galaad said to Achab: . . .—*III Kings* xvii. 1. xxi. 17, 28. *IV Kings* i. 3, 8. ix. 36.

THESSALONIANS.

Gr. Thessalonikeus.

Natives, or inhabitants, of Thessalonica.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . : of the Thessalonians, Aristarchus, and Secundus.—*Acts* xx. 4.

Paul and Sylvanus and Timothy: to the church of the Thessalonians.— *I Thessal.* i. 1. *II Thessal.* i. 1.

THESSALONICA.

Gr. Thessalonikē.

A city of Macedonia, near the Aegean Sea. Now known as Salonika in Turkey in Europe.

And when they (Paul and Silas) had passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica, where there was a synagogue of the Jews.—*Acts* xvii. 1.

Now these (of Berea) were more noble than those in Thessalonica.— *Acts* xvii. 11.

And when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge that the word of God was also preached by Paul at Berea, they came thither also, stirring up and troubling the multitude.—*Acts* xvii. 13.

Going on board a ship of Adrumetum, we launched, . . . Aristarchus, the Macedonian of Thessalonica, continuing with us.—*Acts* xxvii. 2.

For unto Thessalonica also you sent once and again for my use.—*Philip.* iv. 16.

For Demas hath left me, loving this world, and is gone to Thessalonica.— *II Tim.* iv. 9.

THILON.

Heb. Tolon, or, Tilon.—Perhaps, Gift.

A descendant of Juda.

The sons also of Simon, Amnon, and Rinna the son of Hanan, and Thilon. —*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

THIRAS.

Heb. Tiras.—Perhaps, Longing, desire.

The youngest son of Japheth; and progenitor perhaps of the Thracians.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Thiras. —*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

THIRIA.

Heb. Tirya.'—Fear.

A descendant of Caleb the son of Jephone, of the tribe of Juda.

The sons also of Jaleleel: . . Thiria. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 16.

THOBADONIAS.

Heb. Tob 'Adoniyah.—The Lord Jehovah is good.

A Levite sent by king Josaphat to teach the law to the people in the cities of Juda. This may be, through a copyist's error, only a repetition of the two former names, Tobias and Adonias.

And with them the Levites. . . . Adonias, and Tobias, and Thobadonias. . . . And they taught the people in Juda. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 8, 9.

THOBIAS.

Heb. 'Tobiyuha.—Jehovah is good.

One of the Levites sent by king Josaphat, to teach the law to the people in the cities of Juda.

He (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites, . . . Thobias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

THOCHEN.

Heb. Token.—Task, measure.

A city of Simeon. Location unknown.

Their (the descendants of Simeon) towns also were . . . Remmon, and Thochen. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 32.

THOGORMA.

Heb. Togarmah, from Sanskrit, Toka Arma.—Perhaps, Tribe of Arma (Armenia).

A grandson of Japheth, and progenitor probably of the Armenians.

The sons of Japheth: Gomer. . . . And the sons of Gomer: . . . Thogorma.—*Gen.* x. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* i. 5, 6.

From the house of Thogorma they brought horses, and horsemen, and mules to thy (Tyre) market.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 14.

. . . And I will bring thee (Gog) forth, and all thy army . . . Gomer, and all his bands, the house of Thogorma, the northern parts. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 4, 6.

THOHU.

Heb. Thu.—Depression.

A Levite, ancestor of the prophet Samuel. Same as: Nahath, 2.

There was a man of Ramathaimsophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elcana, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliu, the son of Thohu, the son of Suph, an Ephraimite.—*I Kings* i. 1. *I Paralip.* vi. 34, 35.

THOLA.

Heb. Tola.—A worm.

1. A son of Issachar.

The sons of Issachar: Thola. . . . —*Gen.* xlvi. 13. *Num.* xxvi. 23. *I Paralip.* vii. 1.

The sons of Thola: Ozi. . . . Of the posterity of Thola were numbered in the days of David, two and twenty thousand six hundred most valiant men.—*I Paralip.* vii. 2.

2. A judge of Israel, of the tribe of Issachar.

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola son of Phua the uncle of Abimelech, a man of Issachar, who dwelt in Samir of mount Ephraim.—*Judges* x. 1.

THOLAD.

Heb. Tolad.—Birth, generation.

A city of Juda, belonging later to Simeon. Same as: Eltholad.

And they (the descendants of Simeon) dwelt in . . . Tholad. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 28, 29.

THOLAITES.

Heb. ha-Tola.

Descendants of Thola the son of Issachar.

The sons of Issachar, by their kindreds: Thola, of whom is the family of the Tholaites.—*Num.* xxvi. 23.

THOLMAI.

Heb. Talmai.—Furrowed.

1. One of the sons of Enac, who dwelt in Hebron, and was slain by Caleb the son of Jephone.

And they (the spies) went up at the south side, and came to Hebron, where were Achiman and Sisai and Tholmai, the sons of Enac.—*Num.* xiii. 23.

And Caleb destroyed out of it (Hebron) the three sons of Enac, Sesai and Ahiman, and Tholmai, of the race of Enac.—*Josue* xv. 14. *Judges* i. 10.

2. Father of Maacha a wife of David and the mother of Absalom. Same as the following.

And sons were born to David in Hebron: . . . the third, Absalom the son of Maacha the daughter of Tholmai king of Gessur.—*II Kings* iii. 2, 3. *I Paralip.* iii. 2.

THOLOMAI.

Heb. Talmai.—Furrowed.
Same as the preceding, no. 2.

But Absalom fled, and went to Tholomai the son of Ammiud the king of Gessur.—*II Kings* xiii. 37.

THOMAS.

Gr. Tōmas.—Twin.
One of the twelve apostles.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . Thomas. . . .—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 14, 12. *Luke* vi. 13, 15.

Thomas therefore, who is called Didymus, said to his fellow disciples: Let us also go, that we may die with him.—*John* xi. 16.

Thomas saith to him: Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?—*John* xiv. 5.

Now Thomas, one of the twelve, who is called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came.—*John* xx. 24.

And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them. Jesus cometh, the doors being shut.—*John* xx. 26.

Then he saith to Thomas: Put in thy finger hither, and see my hands; and bring hither thy hand, and put it into my side; and be not faithless, but believing.—*John* xx. 27.

Thomas answered, and said to him: My Lord, and my God.—*John* xx. 28.

Jesus saith to him: Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and have believed.—*John* xx. 29.

There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas, who is called Didymus. . . .—*John* xxi. 2.

. . . They went up into an upper room, where abode Peter and John, . . . and Thomas. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

THOPHEL.

Heb. Tofel.—Lime.
A place in the wilderness of Sinai, south east of the Dead Sea.

These are the words, which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan in the plain wilderness, over against the Red Sea, between Pharan and Thophel. . . .—*Deut.* i. 1.

THOPO.

Heb. Tephōn.
A city in Judea fortified by Bacchides in the wars against the Machabees. Some think it is the same as: Beththaphua, west of Hebron.

And they built strong cities in Judea, the fortress that was in . . . Thopo. . . .—*I Mach.* ix. 50.

THOSAITE.

Heb. hat-Tisi.
Patronymic of Joha, one of David's warriors. The place or family it designates is unknown.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army were . . . Jedihel . . . , and Joha his brother a Thosaite.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 45.

THOU.

Heb. To'u.—Error.
King of Emath, on the river Orontes, in the days of David.

And Thou the king of Emath heard that David had defeated all the forces of Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 9. *I Paralip.* xviii. 9.

And Thou sent Joram his son to king David, to salute him, and to congratulate with him. . . . For Thou was an enemy to Adarezer.—*II Kings* viii. 10. *I Paralip.* xviii. 10.

THRACIANS.

Gr. Thrax.
Inhabitants of Thrace, a country at that time embracing what is now Bulgaria and Roumelia.

. . . And when he (Dositheus) would have taken him alive, a certain horseman of the Thracians came upon him, and cut off his shoulder: and so Gorgias escaped to Maresa.—*II Mach.* xii. 35.

THREE TAVERNS, the:

See: Taverns.

THUBAL.

Heb. Tubal.—Etym. uncertain.

1. Son of Japheth.

The sons of Japheth: . . . Thubal. . . .—*Gen.* x. 2. *I Paralip.* i. 5.

2. Descendants of the preceding: the Tibareni, a people who dwelt in the mountains south east of the Black Sea.

Greece, Thubal, and Mosoch, they were thy (Tyre) merchants: they brought to thy people slaves and vessels of brass.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 13.

There is Mosoch, and Thubal, and all their multitude: their graves are round about him.—*Ezech.* xxxii. 26.

Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 2.

Thus saith the Lord God: Behold, I come against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Mosoch and Thubal.—*Ezech.* xxxviii. 3. xxxix. 1.

THYATIRA.

Gr. Thuateira.
A city of Lydia in Asia Minor.

And a certain woman named Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, one that worshipped God, did hear.—*Acts* xvi. 14.

What thou seest, write in a book, and send to the seven churches which are in Asia, . . . to Thyatira. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 11.

And to the angel of the church of Thyatira write: . . . I know thy works, and thy faith, and thy charity. . . .—*Apoc.* ii. 18, 19.

And to the rest who are at Thyatira. . . . Yet that, which you have, hold fast till I come.—*Apoc.* ii. 24, 25.

TIBERIAS.

Gr. Tiberias.

1. A city on the western shore of the sea of Galilee.

After these things Jesus went over the sea of Galilee, which is that of Tiberias.—*John* vi. 1.

But other ships came in from Tiberias; nigh unto the place where they had eaten the bread, the Lord giving thanks.—*John* vi. 23.

2. A name given by St. John to the Sea of Galilee or of Genesareth.

After this, Jesus showed himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias.—*John* xxi. 1.

TIBERIUS.

Gr. Tiberios.
Tiberius Claudius Nero, stepson of Augustus, and second emperor of Rome,

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberias Cæsar . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John. . . .—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

TICHON.

Heb. Hazer Hat Tikon.—Middle Hazer (house, or, village).
A place mentioned by Ezechiel in his prophesy of the boundaries of the promised land.

And this is the border of the land: toward the north side, . . . the house of Tichon, which is by the border of Auran.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 15, 16.

TIGRIS.

Heb. Hiddeqel.—Rapid.
Medo-Persian, Tigra. Arrow.
Gr. Tigris.
A river of Assyria and Babylonia.

And a river went out of the place of pleasure to water paradise, which

from thence is divided into four heads. . . . And the name of the third river is Tigris: the same passeth along by the Assyrians.—*Gen.* ii. 10, 14.

And Tobias went forward, . . . and he lodged the first night by the river of Tigris.—*Tob.* vi. 1.

Now in the twelfth year of his reign, Nabuchodonosor . . . fought against Arphaxad and overcame him, in the great plain which is called Ragau about the Euphrates, and the Tigris, and the Jadason, in the plain of Erioch the king of the Elicians.—*Judith* i. 5, 6.

Who filleth up wisdom as the Phison, and as the Tigris in the days of the new fruits.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 35.

And in the four and twentieth day of the first month I was by the great river which is the Tigris.—*Dan.* x. 4.

TIMEUS.

Gr. Timaios.
The father of the blind man Bartimeus, of Jericho.

. . . And as he went out of Jericho, . . . Bartimeus the blind man, the son of Timeus, sat by the way side begging.—*Mark* x. 46.

TIMON.

Heb. Timōn.—Honorable.
One of the seven deacons, chosen by the apostles.

And they chose Stephen, . . . and Timon. . . . These they set before the apostles; and they praying, imposed hands upon them.—*Acts* vi. 5, 6.

TIMOTHEUS.

Gr. Timotheos.—Honoring God.

1. An Ammonite chief, defeated by Judas Machabeus.

Then he (Judas) passed over to the children of Ammon, . . . and Timotheus was their captain.—*I Mach.* v. 6, 11.

And the host of Timotheus understood that it was Machabeus, and they fled away before his face.—*I Mach.* v. 34.

But after this Timotheus gathered another army, and camped over against Raphon beyond the torrent.—*I Mach.* v. 37.

And Timotheus said to the captains of his army: . . . If he (Judas) pass over unto us first, we shall not be able to withstand him.—*I Mach.* v. 40.

But . . . Timotheus . . . would not suffer them (the Jews) to live in peace, and to be quiet.—*II Mach.* xii. 2.

And when they . . . were marching towards Timotheus, five thousand footmen . . . of the Arabians set upon them.—*II Mach.* xii. 10.

But as for Timotheus, they found him not in those places, for . . . he went back. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 18.

But Dositheus, and Sosipater, who were captains with Machabeus, slew them that were left by Timotheus in the hold. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 19.

And Machabeus . . . went forth against Timotheus. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 20.

Now when Timotheus had knowledge of the coming of Judas, he sent the women and children . . . before him into a fortress, called Carnion.—*II Mach.* xii. 21.

And Timotheus himself fell into the hands of the band of Dositheus and Sosipater.—*II Mach.* xii. 24.

2. A Syrian general, also of the time of Judas Machabeus.

Moreover they slew above twenty thousand of them that were with Timotheus and Bacchides, who fought them. . . . They slew also Philarches, who was with Timotheus.—*II Mach.* viii. 30, 32.

Now when he (Antiochus) was come about Ecbatana, he received the news of what had happened to Nicanor and Timotheus.—*II Mach.* ix. 3.

But Timotheus who before had been overcome by the Jews, . . . came as though he would take Judea by force of arms.—*II Mach.* x. 24.

But Timotheus fled into Gazara a stronghold, where Chereas was governor.—*II Mach.* x. 32.

. . . They killed Timotheus, who was found hid in a certain place: they slew also his brother Chereas. . . .—*II Mach.* x. 37.

TIMOTHY.

Gr. Timotheos.—Honoring God.

A Christian of Lystra, and companion of St. Paul.

And he (Paul) came to Derbe and Lystra. And behold, there was a certain disciple there named Timothy, the son of a Jewish woman that believed; but his father was a Gentile. —*Acts* xvi. 1.

. . . But Silas and Timothy remained there (Berea).—*Acts* xvii. 14.

And they that conducted Paul, brought him as far as Athens; and receiving a commandment from him to Silas and Timothy, that they should come to him with all speed, they departed.—*Acts* xvii. 15.

And when Silas and Timothy were come from Macedonia, Paul was earnest in preaching. . . .—*Acts* xviii. 5.

And sending into Macedonia two of them that ministered to him, Timothy and Erastus, he himself remained for a time in Asia.—*Acts* xix. 22.

And there accompanied him, . . . Timothy. . . .—*Acts* xx. 4.

Timothy, my fellow laborer, saluteth you.—*Romans* xvi. 21.

For this cause have I sent to you Timothy, who is my dearest son and faithful in the Lord; who will put you in mind of my ways. . . .—*I Cor.* iv. 17.

Now if Timothy come, see that he be with you without fear, for he worketh the work of the Lord, as I also do. —*I Cor.* xvi. 10.

Paul, . . . and Timothy our brother: to the church of God that is at Corinth. —II Cor. i. 1.

For the Son of God, Jesus Christ, who was preached among you by us, by me, and Sylvanus, and Timothy, was not, It is, and, It is not.—*II Cor.* i. 19.

Paul and Timothy, the servants of Jesus Christ; to all the saints in Jesus Christ, who are at Philippi.—*Philip.* i. 1.

And I hope in the Lord Jesus to send Timothy unto you shortly.—*Philip.* ii. 19.

Paul, . . . and Timothy a brother, To the saints and faithful brethren in Christ Jesus, who are at Colossa.—*Coloss.* i. 1.

Paul and Sylvanus and Timothy: to the church of the Thessalonians.—*I Thessal.* i. 1. *II Thessal.* i. 1.

And we sent Timothy, our brother, and the minister of God in the gospel of Christ, to confirm you and exhort you. . . .—*I Thessal.* iii. 2.

But now when Timothy came to us from you, and related to us your faith and charity . . . ; therefore we were comforted. . . .—*I Thessal.* iii. 6, 7.

Paul . . . : To Timothy, his beloved son in faith.—*I Tim.* i. 1, 2. *II Tim.* i. 1, 2.

This precept I commend to thee, O son Timothy; according to the prophecies going on before thee, that thou war in them a good warfare.—*I Tim.* i. 18.

O Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust, avoiding the profane novelties of words. . . .—*I Tim.* vi. 20.

Paul, . . . and Timothy, a brother; to Philemon.—*Philemon* i. 1.

Know ye that our brother Timothy is set at liberty: with whom (if he come shortly) I will see you.—*Heb.* xiii. 23.

TIRATHITES.

Heb. Tir'atim.—From a place; gate.

See: Singing.

TITANS.

Gr. Uioi Titanōn Sons of the Titans.

Giants of Greek mythology.

. . . Neither did the sons of Titan strike him (Holofernes), nor tall giants oppose themselves to him, but Judith . . . weakened him with the beauty of her face.—*Judith* xvi. 8.

TITUS.

Gr. Titos.

1. Prenomen of a Roman ambassador, who wrote to the Jews.

Quintus Memmius, and Titus Manilius, ambassadors of the Romans, to the people of the Jews, greeting.—*II Mach.* xi. 34.

2. Prenomen of a Christian in Corinth, with whom St. Paul lodged.

. . . He (Paul) entered into the

house of a certain man, named Titus Justus, one that worshipped God, whose house was adjoining to the synagogue.—*Acts* xviii. 7.

3. A companion and friend of St. Paul.

I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my brother.—*II Cor.* ii. 13.

But God, who comforteth the humble, comforted us by the coming of Titus. —*II Cor.* vii. 6.

But in our consolation, we did the more abundantly rejoice for the joy of Titus, because his spirit was refreshed by you all.—*II Cor.* vii. 13.

. . . So also our boasting that was made to Titus is found a truth.—*II Cor.* vii. 14.

Insomuch, that we desired Titus, that as he had begun, so also he would finish among you this same grace.—*II Cor.* viii. 6.

And thanks be to God, who hath given the same carefulness for you in the heart of Titus.—*II Cor.* viii. 16.

And we have sent with them our brother also, . . . with much confidence in you, either for Titus, who is my companion and fellow laborer towards you, or our brethren, the apostles of the churches.—*II Cor.* viii. 22, 23.

I desired Titus, and I sent with him a brother. Did Titus overreach you? —*II Cor.* xii. 18.

Then, after fourteen years, I went up again to Jerusalem with Barnabas, taking Titus also with me.—*Galat.* ii. 1.

But neither Titus, who was with me, being a Gentile, was compelled to be circumcised.—*Galat.* ii. 3.

. . . Titus (is gone) into Dalmatia. —*II Tim.* iv. 10.

Paul . . . : To Titus my beloved son. . . . For this cause I left thee in Crete. . . .—*Titus* i. 1, 4, 5.

TOB.

Heb. Eres Tob.—Land of Tob (i. e. fruitful).

A territory east of the Jordan, near Galaad. Perhaps the same as, Istob; and probably, Tubin, and Tubianites.

Then he (Jephte) fled, . . . and dwelt in the land of Tob.—*Judges* xi. 3.

. . . The ancients of Galaad went to fetch Jephte out of the land of Tob to help them.—*Judges* xi. 5.

TOBIA.

Heb. Tobiyah.—Jehovah is good.

A family chief whose descendants returned from exile.

And these are they that came up from Thelmala. . . . And they could not show . . . whether they were of Israel. . . . The children of Tobia.— *I Esdras* ii. 59, 60. *II Esdras* vii. 61, 62.

TOBIAS.

Heb. Tobiyah.—Jehovah is good.

1. An Ammonite, perhaps formerly a slave, who opposed Nehemias.

. . . And Tobias the servant, the Ammonite, heard it, and it grieved them exceedingly, that a man was come, who sought the prosperity of the children of Israel.—*II Esdras* ii. 10.

. . . And Tobias the servant, the Ammonite, . . . heard of it, and they scoffed at us, and despised us.—*II Esdras* ii. 19.

Tobias also the Ammonite . . . said: Let them build: if a fox go up, he will leap over their stone wall. —*II Esdras* iv. 3.

And it came to pass, when Sanaballat, and Tobias . . . heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up, . . . that they were exceedingly angry.—*II Esdras* iv. 7. vi. 1.

And I understood that . . . Tobias, and Sanaballat had hired him.—*II Esdras* vi. 12.

Remember me, O Lord, for Tobias and Sanaballat, according to their works of this kind.—*II Esdras* vi. 14.

Moreover in those days many letters were sent by the principal men of the Jews to Tobias, and from Tobias there came letters to them. . . . And Tobias sent letters to put me in fear.—*II Esdras* vi. 17, 19.

And over this thing was Eliasib the priest, who . . . was near akin to Tobias.—*II Esdras* xiii. 4.

. . . And I understood the evil that

Eliasib had done for Tobias, to make him a storehouse in the courts of the house of God. . . . And I cast forth the vessels of the house of Tobias out of the storehouse.—*II Esdras* xiii. 7, 8.

2. Gr. Tōbeith, Tōbeit, Tōbit.

Father of Tobias the younger. He was of the tribe of Nephthali.

Tobias of the tribe and city of Nephthali, . . . When he was made captive in the days of Salmanasar, . . . forsook not the way of truth.—*Tob.* i. 1, 2.

Tobias daily went among all his kindred, and comforted them.—*Tob.* i. 19.

And when king Sennacherib . . . slew many of the children of Israel, Tobias buried their bodies.—*Tob.* i. 21.

But Tobias fleeing, . . . lay concealed, for many loved him.—*Tob.* i. 23.

And Tobias returned to his house, and all his substance was restored to him.—*Tob.* i. 25.

But after this, when . . . a good dinner was prepared in Tobias' house, He said to his son: Go, and bring some of our tribe that fear God, to feast with us.—*Tob.* ii. 1, 2.

But Tobias . . . carried off the bodies of them that were slain, . . . and at midnight buried them.—*Tob.* ii. 9.

But Tobias rebuked them, saying: Speak not so: For we are the children of saints. . . .—*Tob.* ii. 17, 18.

Then Tobias sighed, and began to pray with tears.—*Tob.* iii. 1.

Therefore when Tobias thought that his prayer was heard that he might die, he called to him Tobias his son.—*Tob.* iv. 1.

And Tobias said: What manner of joy shall be to me, who sit in darkness, and see not the light of heaven?—*Tob.* v. 12.

And Tobias said to him: Canst thou conduct my son to Gabelus at Rages?—*Tob.* v. 11.

And Tobias said to him: I pray thee, tell me, of what family, or what tribe art thou?—*Tob.* v. 16.

And Tobias answered: Thou art of a great family.—*Tob.* v. 19.

And Tobias answering, said: May you have a good journey, and God be with you in your way, and his angel accompany you.—*Tob.* v. 21.

And Tobias said to her: Weep not, our son will arrive thither safe, and will return safe to us.—*Tob.* v. 26.

And Raguel said to them: Do you know Tobias my brother?—*Tob.* vii. 5.

. . . The angel said to Raguel: Tobias, concerning whom thou inquirest, is this young man's father.—*Tob.* vii. 6.

And he told him (Gabelus) concerning Tobias' the son of Tobias. . . .—*Tob.* ix. 7.

. . . Tobias his father was solicitous, saying: Why thinkest thou doth my son tarry?—*Tob.* x. 1.

And Tobias said to her: Hold thy peace, and be not troubled, our son is safe.—*Tob.* x. 6.

But Raguel said . . . : Stay here, and I will send a messenger to Tobias thy father, that thou art in health.—*Tob.* x. 8.

And Tobias said: I bless thee, O Lord God of Israel, because thou hast chastised me, and thou hast saved me.—*Tob.* xi. 17. xiii. 1.

And . . . the kinsmen of Tobias came, rejoicing for Tobias. . . .—*Tob.* xi. 20.

Then Tobias called to him his son, and said to him: What can we give to this holy man, that is come with thee?—*Tob.* xii. 1.

And the words of Tobias were ended. And after Tobias was restored to his sight, he lived two and forty years.—*Tob.* xiv. 1.

3. Son of the preceding.

. . . He called to him Tobias his son, and said to him: . . . And thou shalt honor thy mother all the days of her life.—*Tob.* iv. 1, 2, 3.

Then Tobias answered his father, and said: I will do all things, father, which thou hast commanded me.—*Tob.* v. 1.

Then Tobias going forth, found a beautiful young man, standing girded. . . .—*Tob.* v. 5.

And Tobias said to him: Knowest thou the way that leadeth to the country of the Medes?—*Tob.* v. 7.

And Tobias said to him: Stay for me, I beseech thee, till I tell these same things to my father.—*Tob.* v. 9.

Then Tobias going in, told all these things to his father.—*Tob.* v. 10.

. . . Tobias bade his father and his mother farewell, and they set out both together.—*Tob.* v. 22.

And Tobias went forward, . . . and he lodged the first night by the river of Tigris.—*Tob.* vi. 1.

And Tobias being afraid of him, cried out with a loud voice.—*Tob.* vi. 3.

Then Tobias asked the angel . . . : Tell me, what remedies are these things good for, which thou hast bid me keep of the fish?—*Tob.* vi. 7.

And Tobias said to him: Where wilt thou that we lodge?—*Tob.* vi. 10.

Then Tobias answered, and said: I hear that she hath been given to seven husbands, and they all died.—*Tob.* vi. 14.

And Raguel looking upon Tobias, said to Anna his wife: How like is this young man to my cousin?—*Tob.* vii. 2.

Tobias said: I will not eat nor drink here this day, unless thou first . . . promise to give me Sara thy daughter.—*Tob.* vii. 10.

And taking the right hand of his daughter, he gave it into the right hand of Tobias.—*Tob.* vii 15.

And Tobias . . . took out of his bag part of the liver, and laid it upon burning coals.—*Tob.* viii. 2.

Then Tobias exhorted the virgin, and said to her: Sara, arise, and let us pray to God. . . .—*Tob.* viii. 4.

And Tobias said: Lord God of our fathers, may the heavens and the earth . . . bless thee.—*Tob.* viii. 7.

And Raguel adjured Tobias, to abide with him two weeks.—*Tob.* viii. 23.

And of all things which Raguel possessed, he gave one half to Tobias, and made a writing, that the half that remained should after their decease come also to Tobias.—*Tob.* viii. 24.

Then Tobias called the angel to him, whom he took to be a man. . . .—*Tob.* ix. 1.

And he told him (Gabelus) concerning Tobias the son of Tobias, all that had been done.—*Tob.* ix. 7.

And when he was come into Raguel's house, he found Tobias sitting at the table.—*Tob.* ix. 8.

But as Tobias made longer stay upon occasion of the marriage, Tobias his father was solicitous.—*Tob.* x. 1.

And Tobias said to him: I know that my father and mother now count the days.—*Tob.* x. 9.

And when Raguel had pressed Tobias with many words, and he by no means would hearken to him, he delivered Sara unto him. . . .—*Tob.* x. 10.

And the angel said: Brother Tobias, thou knowest how thou didst leave thy father.—*Tob.* xi. 2.

. . . Raphael said to Tobias: Take with thee of the gall of the fish, for it will be necessary. So Tobias took some of that gall, and departed.—*Tob.* xi. 4.

And Raphael said to Tobias: As soon as thou shalt come into thy house, forthwith adore the Lord thy God. . . .—*Tob.* xi. 7.

Then Tobias taking of the gall of the fish, anointed his father's eyes.—*Tob.* xi. 13.

And Tobias took hold of it (the skin), and drew it from his eyes, and immediately he recovered his sight.—*Tob.* xi. 15.

. . . And behold I see Tobias my son.—*Tob.* xi. 17

Tobias answering, said to his father: Father, what wages shall we give him?—*Tob.* xii. 2.

And at the hour of his death, he called unto him his son Tobias, and his children, seven young men.—*Tob.* xiv. 5.

And it came to pass that after the death of his mother, Tobias departed out of Ninive, . . . and returned to his father and mother in law.—*Tob.* xiv. 14.

4. Heb. Tobiyahu.

An Israelite who returned from Babylon to Jerusalem, in the time of the prophet Zacharias.

And the word of the Lord came to me, saying: Take of them of the captivity, of Holdai, and of Tobias. . . .—*Zach.* vi. 9, 10.

And the crowns shall be to Helem, and Tobias, . . . a memorial in the temple of the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 14.

5. Gr. Tōbias.

Father of Hyrcanus a man of wealth in Jerusalem in the time of Seleucus Philopator.

Then the high priest told him (Heliodorus) . . . that some part of that which wicked Simon had given intelligence of, belonged to Hircanus son of Tobias, a man of great dignity. —*II Mach.* iii. 10, 11.

TOPHETH.

Heb. Tofet.—Burning, or, abomination.

A place in the valley of Hinnom, in the east or south east of Jerusalem, where human sacrifices had been offered to Moloch.

And he (Josias) defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Ennom.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 10.

For Topheth is prepared from yesterday. . . . The nourishment thereof is fire and much wood.—*Isaias* xxx. 33.

And they have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Ennom, to burn their sons, and their daughters in the fire.—*Jer.* vii. 31.

. . . And it shall no more be called Topheth, nor the valley of the son of Ennom: but the valley of slaughter: and they shall bury in Topheth, because there is no place.—*Jer.* vii. 32. xix. 6.

. . . And they shall be buried in Topheth, because there is no other place to bury in.—*Jer.* xix. 11.

. . . And I will make this city as Topheth. And the houses of Jerusalem . . . shall be unclean as the place of Topheth.—*Jer.* xix. 12, 13.

Then Jeremias came from Topheth, whither the Lord had sent him to prophesy.—*Jer.* xix. 14.

TOWER, the:

Heb. Migdol.

A place in the north east of Egypt. Probably the same as, Magdalum, 2.

And I will make the land of Egypt utterly desolate, and wasted by the sword, from * the tower of Syene, even to the borders of Ethiopia.—*Ezech.* xxix. 10.

† From the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword.—*Ezech.* xxx. 6.

TOWERS OF JERUSALEM.

TOWER OF EMATH.

See: Emath, 3.

TOWER OF HANANEEL.

See: Hananeel.

TOWER OF THE FURNACES.

Heb. Migdal hat-Tannurim.

A tower in the north west part of the city.

Melchias . . . and Hasub . . . built . . . the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* iii. 11.

And the second choir . . . went . . . upon the tower of the furnaces.—*II Esdras* xii. 37.

TOWER WHICH STOOD OUT.

Heb. Migdal hay-yose.

The tower that defended the royal palace.

Phalel . . . (built) over against the bending and the tower, which lieth out from the king's high house.—*II Esdras* iii. 25.

And the Nathinites dwelt in Ophel, as far as over against . . . the tower that stood out.—*II Esdras* iii. 26.

The Thecuites built . . . from the great tower that standeth out unto the wall of the temple.—*II Esdras* iii. 27.

TRACHONITIS.

Gr. 'E Trakōnitis chōrā.

A region east of the Jordan, formerly known as Argob.

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, . . . Herod being tetrarach of Galilee, and Philip his brother tetrarch of Iturea, and the country of Trachonitis . . . ; the word of the Lord was made unto John. . . .—*Luke* iii. 1, 2.

TRIPOLIS.

Gr. 'E Tripolis.—The three cities.

* The Hebrew text reads: "From Migdol to Syene, and to the borders of Ethiopia."
† The Hebrew text reads: "From Migdol to Syene shall they fall by the sword."

A city of Phenicia, north of Sidon.

Judas . . . understood that Demetrius the son of Seleucus was come up with a great power, and a navy by the haven of Tripolis to places proper for his purpose.—*II Mach.* xiv. 1.

TROAS.

Gr. Trōas.
A city of Asia Minor, on the north west coast of Mysia.

And when they (Paul and Timothy) had passed through Mysia, they went down to Troas.—*Acts* xvi. 8.

And sailing from Troas, we came with a straight course to Samothracia. —*Acts* xvi. 11.

These going before, stayed for us at *Troas*.—*Acts* xx. 5.

But we sailed from Philippi, . . . and came to them to Troas in five days, where we abode seven days.—*Acts* xx. 6.

And when I was come to Troas for the gospel of Christ, and a door was opened unto me in the Lord, I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my brother.—*II Cor.* ii. 12, 13.

The cloak that I left at Troas, with Carpus, when thou comest, bring with thee.—*II Tim.* iv. 13.

TROGLODYTES.

Heb. Sukkiyim.—Dwellers in tents.
A nomadic tribe, either Arab or Ethiopian.

. . . Sesac king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem . . . : and the people were without number that came with him out of Egypt, to wit, Libyans, and Troglodytes, and Ethiopians.—*II Paralip.* xii. 2, 3.

TROPHIMUS.

Gr. Trophimos.—Foster child.

A Christian of Ephesus, and companion of St. Paul.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . ; of Asia, Tychicus and Trophimus.—*Acts* xx. 4.

For they had seen Trophimus the Ephesian in the city with him, whom they supposed that Paul had brought into the temple.—*Acts* xxi. 29.

And Trophimus I left sick at Miletus.—*II Tim.* iv. 20.

TROUBLED RIVER; the:

Heb. Sihor.
A river marking the boundary of Egypt and the southern border of Palestine. Same as, Nile, the: and, Sihor, 2: which see.

. . . And there is a very large country left, which is not yet divided by lot: To wit. . . . From the troubled river, that watereth Egypt, unto the borders of Accaron northward.—*Josue* xiii. 1, 2, 3.

And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the troubled water?—*Jer.* ii. 18.

TRYPHAENA.

Gr. Truphaina.
A Christian woman of Rome.

Salute Tryphaena and Typhosa, who labor in the Lord.—*Rom.* xvi. 12.

TRYPHON.

Gr. Truphōn.—Dissolute, luxurious.
King of Syria, governing first in the name of Antiochus the Sixth, a child, and succeeding to the throne when the latter died in his minority.

Now there was one Tryphon who had been of Alexander's party before: who . . . went to Emalchuel.—*I Mach.* xi. 39.

And after this Tryphon returned, and with him Antiochus the young boy.—*I Mach.* xi. 54.

And Tryphon took the elephants, and made himself master of Antioch. —*I Mach.* xi. 56.

Now when Tryphon had conceived a design to make himself king of Asia . . . : he sought . . . to kill him (Jonathan).—*I Mach.* xii. 39, 40.

Now when Tryphon saw that Jonathan came with a great army, he durst not stretch forth his hand against him.—*I Mach.* xii. 42.

Then Tryphon sent an army and horsemen into Galilee. . . .—*I Mach.* xii. 49.

Now Simon heard that Tryphon was

gathering together a very great army, to invade the land of Juda.—*I Mach.* xiii. 1.

And Tryphon removed from Ptolemais. . . . and Jonathan was with him in custody.—*I Mach.* xiii. 12.

And when Tryphon understood that Simon was risen up in the place of his brother Jonathan, . . . he sent messengers to him.—*I Mach.* xiii. 14.

And after this Tryphon entered within the country, to destroy it.—*I Mach.* xii. 20.

And they that were in the castle, sent messengers to Tryphon, that he should make haste to come. . . . And Tryphon made ready all his horsemen to come that night.—*I Mach.* xiii. 21, 22.

And Tryphon returned, and went into his own country.—*I Mach.* xiii. 24.

But Tryphon, when he was upon a journey with the young king Antiochus, treacherously slew him.—*I Mach.* xiii. 31.

For all that Tryphon did was to spoil.—*I Mach.* xiii. 34.

. . . King Demetrius . . . went into Media to get him succors to fight against Tryphon.—*I Mach.* xiv. 1.

. . . And all the forces assembled to him (Antiochus), so that few were left with Tryphon.—*I Mach.* xv. 10.

. . . And he shut up Tryphon, that he could not go out.—*I Mach.* xv. 25.

And Tryphon fled away by ship to Orthosias.—*I Mach.* xv. 37.

But the king himself pursued after Tryphon.—*I Mach.* xv. 39.

TRYPHOSA.

Gr. Truphōsa.
A Christian woman of Rome.

Salute Tryphaena and Tryphosa, who labor in the Lord.—*Rom.* xvi. 12.

TUBALCAIN.

Heb. Tubal Qain.—Etym. uncertain.
A son of Lamech, and descendant of Cain.

. . . And Mathusael begot Lamech: Who took two wives: the name of the one was Ada, and the name of the other, Sella. . . . Sella also brought forth Tubalcain, who was a hammerer and artificer in every work of brass and iron. And the sister of Tubalcain was Noema.—*Gen.* iv. 18, 19, 22.

TUBIANITES.

Gr. Toubiēnoi.
Inhabitants of Tubin; probably the same as Tob; which see.

From thence they (the Jews) departed, . . . and came to Characa to the Jews that are called Tubianites.—*II Mach.* xii. 17.

TUBIN.

Gr. Toubion.
Probably the same as, Tob; which see.

And all our brethren that were in the places of Tubin, are killed.—*I Mach.* v. 13.

TYCHICUS.

Gr. Tuchikos.—Fortunate.
A Christian of Asia Minor, and companion of St. Paul on some of his journeys.

And there accompanied him (Paul) . . . ; of Asia, Tychicus and Trophimus.—*Acts* xx. 4.

. . . Tychicus, my dearest brother and faithful minister in the Lord, will make known to you all things.—*Ephes.* vi. 21.

All the things that concern me, Tychicus, our dearest brother, and faithful minister and fellow servant in the Lord, will make known to you.—*Coloss.* iv. 7.

But Tychicus I have sent to Ephesus.—*II Tim.* iv. 12.

When I shall send to thee Artemas or Tychicus, make haste to come unto me to Nicopolis.—*Titus* iii. 12.

TYRANNUS.

Gr. Turannos.—Tyrant.
A philosopher, or teacher, of Ephesus, in whose school St. Paul preached and taught.

. . . He (Paul) separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.—*Acts* xix. 9.

TYRE.

Heb. Sor.—A rock.
Gr. Turos.
A city of Phenicia, on the shore of the Mediterranean, south of Sidon.

And it (the border of Aser) returneth to Horma to the strong city of Tyre, and to Hosa.—*Josue* xix. 29.

And Hiram the king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons for walls: and they built a house for David.—*II Kings* v. 11. *I Paralip.* xiv. 1.

And going about by Sidon, they passed near the walls of Tyre.—*II Kings* xxiv. 6, 7.

And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon.—*III Kings* v. 1.

And king Solomon sent, and brought Hiram from Tyre.—*III Kings* vii. 13.

Hiram the king of Tyre furnishing Solomon with cedar trees. . . .—*III Kings* ix. 11.

And Hiram came out of Tyre, to see the towns which Solomon had given him.—*III Kings* ix. 12.

He (Solomon) sent also to Hiram king of Tyre.—*II Paralip.* ii. 3.

And Hiram king of Tyre sent a letter to Solomon.—*II Paralip.* ii. 11.

And the daughters of Tyre with gifts, yea, all the rich among the people, shall entreat thy countenance.—*Ps.* xliv. 13.

. . . They have made a covenant together against thee . . . : the Philistines, with the inhabitants of Tyre.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 6, 8.

Behold the foreigners, and Tyre, and the people of the Ethiopians, these were there.—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 4.

The border of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of the sea, for the house is destroyed, from whence they were wont to come.—*Isaias* xxiii. 1.

When it shall be heard in Egypt, they will be sorry, when they shall hear of Tyre.—*Isaias* xxiii. 5.

Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, that was formerly crowned, whose merchants were princes, and her traders the nobles of the earth?—*Isaias* xxiii. 8.

And it shall come to pass in that day that thou, O Tyre, shall be forgotten, seventy years . . . : but after seventy years, there shall be unto Tyre as the song of a harlot.—*Isaias.* xxiii. 15.

And it shall come to pass after seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and will bring her back again to her traffic.—*Isaias* xxiii. 17.

. . . And I presented it (the cup) to all the nations to drink of it, to which the Lord sent me: To wit, . . . all the kings of Tyre. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17, 18, 22.

Make thee bands and chains. . . . And thou shalt send them . . . to the king of Tyre. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 2, 3.

. . . And Tyre and Sidon shall be destroyed. . . .—*Jer.* xlvii. 4.

. . . Because Tyre hath said of Jerusalem: Aha, the gates of the people are broken, she is turned to me. . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord God: Behold I come against thee, O Tyre.—*Ezech.* xxvi. 2, 3.

And they shall break down the walls of Tyre. . . . For thus saith the Lord God: Behold I will bring against Tyre Nabuchodonosor. . . .—*Ezech.* xxvi. 4, 7.

Thus saith the Lord God to Tyre: Shall not the islands shake at the sound of thy fall?—*Ezech.* xxvi. 15.

Thou therefore, O son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyre: And say to Tyre, that dwelleth at the entry of the sea, being the mart of the people for many islands: Thus saith the Lord God: O Tyre, thou hast said: I am of perfect beauty.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 2, 3.

Thy wise men, O Tyre, were thy pilots.—*Ezech.* xxvii. 8.

What city is like Tyre, which is become silent in the midst of the sea?—*Ezech.* xxvii. 32.

Son of man, say to the prince of Tyre: . . . Because thy heart is lifted up . . . : Therefore behold, I will bring upon thee strangers. . . .—*Ezech.* xxviii. 2, 7.

Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyre: And say to him: . . . And thy heart was lifted up with thy beauty. . . .—*Ezech.* xxviii. 11, 12, 17.

. . . Nabuchodonosor, king of Babylon hath made his army to undergo hard service against Tyre . . . : and there hath been no reward given him,

nor his army for Tyre. . . .—*Ezech.* xxix. 18.

Ephraim, as I saw, was a Tyre founded in beauty.—*Osee* ix. 13.

But what have you to do with me, O Tyre, and Sidon . . . ? Will you revenge yourselves on me?—*Joel* iii. 4.

For three crimes of Tyre, and for four I will not convert her. . . . And I will send a fire upon the wall of Tyre, and it shall devour the houses thereof.—*Amos* i. 9, 10.

. . . And Tyre and Sidon: for they have taken to themselves to be exceeding wise. And Tyre hath built herself a strong hold, and heaped together silver as earth, and gold as the mire of the streets.—*Zach.* ix. 2, 3.

. . . Behold there came other messengers out of Galilee . . . : Saying, that they . . . of Tyre, and of Sidon, were assembled against them.—*I Mach.* v. 14, 15.

And he (Jonathan) made his brother Simon governor from the borders of Tyre even to the confines of Egypt.—*I Mach.* xi. 59.

Now when the game that was used every fifth year was kept at Tyre, the king being present, the wicked Jason sent from Jerusalem sinful men to carry three hundred didrachmas of silver for the sacrifice of Hercules.—*II Mach.* iv. 18, 19.

Then Menelaus, . . . having stolen certain vessels of gold out of the temple, gave them to Andronicus and others he had sold at Tyre. . . .—*II Mach.* iv. 32.

And when the king was come to Tyre, three men were sent from the ancients to plead the cause before him.—*II Mach.* iv. 44.

Woe to thee, Corozain, woe to thee, Bethsaida: for if in Tyre and Sidon had been wrought the miracles that have been wrought in you, they had long ago done penance in sackcloth and ashes.

But I say unto you, it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in the day of judgment, than for you.—*Matt.* xi. 21, 22. *Luke* x. 13, 14.

And Jesus went from thence, and retired into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon.—*Matt.* xv. 21. *Mark* vii. 24.

And they about Tyre and Sidon, a great multitude, hearing the things which he did, came to him.—*Mark* iii. 8. *Luke* vi. 17, 18.

And again going out of the coasts of Tyre, he came by Sidon to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis.—*Mark* vii. 31.

. . . We sailed into Syria, and came to Tyre: for there the ship was to unlade her burden.—*Acts* xxi. 3.

But we having finished the voyage by sea, from Tyre came down to Ptolemais.—*Acts* xxi. 7.

TYRIAN.

Heb. Sor.
Gr. Turioi.
Inhabitants of Tyre.

And king Solomon sent, and brought Hiram from Tyre, the son of a widow woman of the tribe of Nephthali, whose father was a Tyrian, an artificer in brass.—*III Kings* vii. 13, 14. *II Paralip.* ii. 14.

And the cedar trees were without number, which the Sidonians, and Tyrians brought to David.—*I Paralip.* xxii. 4.

And they gave . . . meat, and drink, and oil to the Sidonians and Tyrians, to bring cedar trees from Libanus to the sea of Joppe.—*I Esdras* iii. 7.

Some Tyrians also dwelt there, who brought fish . . . : and they sold them on the sabbaths to the children of Juda in Jerusalem.—*II Esdras* xiii. 16.

And he (Samuel) crushed the princes of the Tyrians.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 21.

Wherefore even the Tyrians, being moved with indignation, were liberal towards their burial.—*II Mach.* iv. 49.

And he (Herod) was angry with the Tyrians and the Sidonians.—*Acts.* xii. 20.

UBIL.

Heb. Obil.—Camel driver or leader.
An official of king David.

And over the camels, Ubil an Ismahelite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 30.

UCAL.

Heb. Ukal.—Strengthened by God with him.
See: Strengthened by God.

UEL.

Heb. Uel.—Will of God.
An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Uel. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 34, 44.

ULAI.

Heb. Ulai.—Pure water.
A river of Elam, on which was situated the city of Susa.

And I saw in the vision that I was over the gate of Ulai.—*Dan.* viii. 2.

And I heard the voice of a man between Ulai: and he called, and said: Gabriel, make this man to understand the vision.—*Dan.* viii. 16.

ULAM.

Heb. Ulam.—Porch, vestibule.

1. A descendant of Galaad the grandson of Manasses.

And Maacha the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name Phares: and the name of his brother was Sares: and his sons were Ulam and Recen. And the son of Ulam, Baden.—*I Paralip.* vii. 16, 17.

2. A Benjamite, descendant of king Saul.

And the sons of Esec, his brother, were Ulam the first born. . . .—*I Paralip.* viii. 39.

And the sons of Ulam were most valiant men, and archers of great strength. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 40.

UNCLE.

Heb. Dodo.—Loving; or, uncle.

1. Father of Phua, and grandfather or ancestor, of Thola a Judge of Israel, of the tribe of Issachar. The Vulgate translates the proper name "Dodo," by the common name of "uncle."

After Abimelech there arose a ruler in Israel, Thola son of Phua the uncle of Abimelech, a man of Issachar. —*Judges* x. 1.

2. Father of Elchanan of Bethlehem, one of David's warriors. Same as: Dodo, 2.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were Asahel, . . . , and Elchanan the son of his uncle of Bethlehem.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26.

3. Father of Eleazar the Ahohite, the second of David's three bravest men. Same as: Dodo, 1; and, Dudia.

And after him (Jesboam) was Eleazar his uncle's son the Ahohite, who was one of the three mighties.—*I Paralip.* xi. 12.

UR.

1. Heb. Ur. Kasdim.—Ur of the Chaldeans.

Assyrian, "Ur," means, city. Heb. "Ur" means, fire.

A city of Chaldea, half way between Babylon and the Persian Gulf. See also: Fire of the Chaldeans.

And Aran died before Thare his father, in the land of his nativity in Ur of the Chaldees.—*Gen.* xi. 28.

And Thare took Abram, . . . and brought them out of Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Chanaan. —*Gen.* xi. 31.

And he said to him (Abraham): I am the Lord who brought thee out from Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land.—*Gen.* xv. 7.

2. The father of Eliphal or Eliphelet one of David's warriors.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were . . . Eliphal the son of Ur.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 35.

URAI.

Heb. Iri.—Jehovah is watcher.
A grandson of Benjamin. Same as, Hir, 2.

The sons of Benjamin were Bela. . . . The sons of Bela, . . . Urai, five chiefs of their families, and most valiant warriors.—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 7.

URBANUS.

Gr. Ourbanos, from Latin, Urbanus.—Urbane, refined.
A Christian of Rome in the time of St. Paul.

Salute Urbanus, our helper in Christ Jesus.—*Rom.* xvi. 9.

URI.

Heb. Uri.—Fiery, burning.

1. Grandson of Caleb the son of Jephone, of the tribe of Juda.

Behold, I have called by name Beseleel the son of Uri the son of Hur, of the tribe of Juda.—*Exod.* xxxi. 2. xxxv. 30. xxxviii. 22. *II Paralip.* i. 5.

. . . Caleb took to wife Ephrata: who bore him Hur. And Hur begot Uri: and Uri begot Bezeleel.—*I Paralip.* ii. 19, 20.

2. Father of one of Solomon's officials.

And Solomon had twelve governors over all Israel. . . . Gaber the son of Uri, in the land of Galaad. . . . —*III Kings* iv. 7, 19.

3. A Levite of the time of Esdras.

And of the porters. . . . Uri. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 24, 44.

URIA.

Heb. Uriyah.—Flame of Jehovah: or, Jehovah is my light.

A priest who stood by the side of Esdras, when he read the Law to the people.

And Esdras the scribe stood upon a step of wood, . . . and there stood by him, . . . Uria . . . , on his right hand.—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

URIAS.

Heb. Uriyah.—Flame of Jehovah.

1. One of David's warriors, whose wife Bethsabee David took.

And it was told him (David), that she was Bethsabee, . . . the wife of Urias the Hethite.—*II Kings* xi. 3.

Send me Urias the Hethite. And Joab sent Urias to David. And Urias came to David.—*II Kings* xi. 6, 7.

And David said to Urias: Go into thy house. . . . And Urias went out from the king's house.—*II Kings* xi. 8.

But Urias slept before the gate of the king's house. . . . And it was told David by some that said: Urias went not to his house. And David said to Urias: . . . Why didst thou not go down to thy house?—*II Kings* xi. 9, 10.

And Urias said to David: The ark of God and Israel and Juda dwell in tents. . . .—*II Kings* xi. 11.

Then David said to Urias: Tarry here today, and tomorrow I will send thee away. Urias tarried in Jerusalem that day and the next.—*II Kings* xi. 12.

. . . David wrote a letter to Joab: and sent it by the hand of Urias, Writing in the letter: Set ye Urias in the front of the battle . . . : and leave ye him, that he may be wounded and die.—*II Kings* xi. 14, 15.

Wherefore as Joab was besieging the city, he put Urias in the place where he knew the bravest men were.—*II Kings* xi. 16.

. . . And Urias the Hethite was killed also.—*II Kings* xi. 17, 21, 24.

And the wife of Urias heard that Urias her husband was dead, and she mourned for him.—*II Kings* xi. 26.

Thou hast killed Urias the Hethite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.—*II Kings* xii, 9, 10.

The Lord also struck the child which the wife of Urias had borne to David.—*II Kings* xii. 15.

These are the names of the valiant men of David . . . Urias the Hethite. —*II Kings* xxiii. 8, 39. *I Paralip.* xi. 26, 41.

. . . Because David had done that which was right in the eyes of the Lord . . . , except the matter of Urias the Hethite.—*III Kings* xv. 5.

And David the king begot Solomon, of her that had been the wife of Urias.—*Matt.* i. 6.

2. High priest in the time of Achaz king of Juda. Probably the same as: no. 4.

. . . And when he had seen the altar of Damascus, king Achaz sent to Urias the priest a pattern of it.—*IV Kings* xvi. 10.

And Urias the priest built an altar according to all that king Achaz had commanded from Damascus, so did Urias the priest. . . .—*IV Kings* xvi. 11.

And king Achaz commanded Urias the priest, saying: Upon the great altar offer the morning holocaust, and the evening sacrifice. . . .

So Urias the priest did according to

all that king Achaz had commanded him.—*IV Kings* xvi. 15, 16.

3. A priest, father or ancestor of Meremoth who lived in the days of Esdras and Nehemias.

And on the fourth day the silver and the gold, and the vessels were weighed in the house of our God by the hand of Meremoth the son of Urias the priest.—*I Esdras* viii. 33.

And next to them built Marimuth the son of Urias the son of Accus.—*II Esdras* iii. 3.

After him Merimuth the son of Urias the son of Haccus, built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 21.

4. Probably the same as, no. 2.

And I took unto me faithful witnesses, Urias the priest, and Zacharias the son of Barachias.—*Isaias* viii. 2.

5. A prophet in the time of Joakim king of Juda.

There was also a man that prophesied in the name of the Lord, Urias the son of Semei of Cariathiarim.—*Jer.* xxvi. 20.

. . . And the king sought to put him to death. And Urias heard it, and was afraid, and fled and went into Egypt.—*Jer.* xxvi. 21.

And they brought Urias out of Egypt: and brought him to king Joakim, and he slew him with the sword.—*Jer.* xxvi. 23.

URIEL.

Heb. Uri'el.—God is my light.

1. A Levite of the time of David Some think he is the same as: Sophonias, 2.

The sons of Caath, . . . Thahath . . . , Uriel his son, Ozias his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 22, 24.

Of the children of Caath, Uriel was the chief, and his brethren a hundred and twenty.—*I Paralip.* xv. 5.

And David called . . . the Levites, Uriel . . . : And he said to them: . . . Bring the ark of the Lord the God of Israel to the place, which is prepared for it.—*I Paralip.* xv. 11, 12.

2. Father or grandfather, of Maacha, or Michaia, the wife of Roboam. Same as: Abessalom; and, Absalom, 2.

. . . And his (Abia) mother's name was Michaia, the daughter of Uriel of Gabaa.—*II Paralip.* xiii. 2.

US.

Heb. Us.—Fruitful in trees.

A grandson of Sem. Same as: Hus, 3.

The sons of Sem: . . . Aram. The sons of Aram: Us. . . .—*Gen.* x. 22, 23.

UTHAI.

Heb. Utai.—Jehovah helps.

An Israelite who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Begui, Uthai. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 14.

UZAL.

Heb. Uzal.

A descendant of Sem. Same as, Huzal. See also: Mosel.

Which Jectan begot . . . Uzal. . . . —*Gen.* x. 26, 27.

VAGAO.

Gr. Bagōas, from Persian.—Eunuch.

A eunuch of Holofernes general of the army of Nabuchodonosor.

. . . Holofernes . . . said to Vagao his eunuch: Go, and persuade that Hebrew woman to consent of her own accord to dwell with me.—*Judith* xii. 10.

Then Vagao went in to Judith, and said: Let not my good maid be afraid to go in to my lord. . . .—*Judith* xii. 12.

And when it was grown late, . . . Vagao shut the chamber doors, and went his way.—*Judith* xiii. 1.

Then Vagao going into his chamber, stood before the curtain, and made a clapping with his hands.—*Judith* xiv. 13.

VALE, noble:

Heb. Elon Moreh.

See: Moreh, 1.

VALE OF TABERNACLES.

Heb. Emeq Sukkot.—Valley of Booths, or Tents.

A plain east of the Jordan, in which was situated the city of Soccoth. See: Soccoth, 2; Sochot; Sochoth; and, Socoth, 1.

I will rejoice, and I will divide Sichem, and will mete out the vale of tabernacles.—*Ps.* lix. 8. cvii. 8.

VALE OF CASIS.

See: Casis.

VALLEY; Gate of the:

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

VALLEY OF ARTIFICERS.

Heb. Ge Harasim.

A valley east of Joppe, back of the plain of Saron. Same as the following.

. . . And Saraia begot Joab the father of the Valley of artificers: for artificers were there.—*I Paralip.* iv. 14.

VALLEY OF CRAFTSMEN.

Same as the preceding.

And the children of Benjamin (dwelt) . . . at Mechmas . . . and Ono the valley of craftsmen.—*II Esdras* xi. 31, 35.

VALLEY OF THE CLUSTER.

Heb. Nahal Eskol.

A valley near Hebron. Same as, Nehelescol.

And when they (the spies) were come as far as the Valley of the cluster, having viewed all the country, they overturned the hearts of the children of Israel. . . .—*Num.* xxxii. 9.

I sent of you twelve men . . . : who, when they had set forward and had gone up to the mountains, came as far as the Valley of the cluster.—*Deut.* i. 23, 24.

VALLEY OF THE GIANTS.

Heb. Emeq Refa'im.

A valley or plain south west of Jerusalem. Same as Valley of Raphaim. See: Raphaim.

. . . And the camp of the Philistines was in the valley of the giants. —*II Kings* xxiii. 13.

VALLEY OF THE KING.

Heb. Emeq Saveh.

A valley near Jerusalem. Same as: Save, 2.

And the king of Sodom went out to meet him (Abram), after he returned from the slaughter of Chodorlahomor, and of the kings that were with him in the vale of Save, which is the king's vale.—*Gen.* xiv. 17.

Now Absalom had reared up for himself, in his lifetime, a pillar, which is in the king's valley.—*II Kings* xviii. 18.

VALLEY that reacheth and entereth far.

Heb. Elon Moreh.

See: Moreh, 1.

VALLEY OF THE REEDS.

Heb. Qanah.—Reeds.

A valley and river, forming the boundary between Ephraim on the south and Manasses on the north.

From Taphua, it (the border of Ephraim) passeth on towards the sea into the valley of reeds, and the goings out thereof are at the most salt sea.—*Josue.* xvi. 8.

And the border (of Manasses) goeth down to the valley of the reeds, to the south of the torrent of the cities of Ephraim, which are in the midst of the cities of Manasses.—*Josue* xvii. 9.

VALLEY OF THE SALTPITS.

Heb. Ge' Melah.

1. A ravine, in which took place the victory of David over the Edomites. Its location is uncertain; perhaps at the lower end of the Dead Sea. Probably the same as no. 2.

David also made himself a name, when he returned after taking Syria in the Valley of the Saltpits, killing eighteen thousand: And he put guards in Edom.—*II Kings* viii. 13, 14.

And Abisai the son of Sarvia slew of the Edomites in the Vale of the

Saltpits eighteen thousand.—*I Paralip.* xviii. 12.

. . . When . . . Joab returned, and slew of Edom, in the vale of the Saltpits, twelve thousand men.—*Psalms* lix. 2.

2. The scene of the victory of Amasias, king of Juda, over the Edomites. Probably the same as the preceding.

He (Amasias) slew of Edom in the Valley of the saltpits ten thousand men, and took the rock by war, and called the name thereof Jectehel, unto this day.—*IV Kings* xiv. 7. *II Paralip.* xxv. 11.

VALLEY OF THE SON OF ENNOM.

Heb. Ge ben Hinnom.

A valley, or ravine, on the west and south west of Jerusalem. See also: Ennom.

And it (the border of Juda) goeth up by the valley of the son of Ennom on the side of the Jebusite towards the south, the same is Jerusalem.—*Josue* xv. 8.

VALLEY OF VISION.

Heb. Ge Chizzayon.

A symbolic name given to Jerusalem.

The burden of the valley of vision. —*Isaias* xxii. 1.

For it is a day of slaughter and of treading down, and of weeping to the Lord the God of hosts in the valley of vision . . .—*Isaias* xxii. 5.

VANIA.

Heb. Vanyah.—Jehovah is praise.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Bani, . . . Vania. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*1 Esdras* x. 34, 36, 44.

VAPSI.

Heb. Vofsi.—Rich.

A Nephthalite, father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Nephthali, Nahabi the son of Vapsi. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 15, 17.

VASSENI.

Heb. Vasni.—The second.

A son of Samuel. The text should read: "the first born (Joel), and the second Abia." See: Joel, 1.

The sons of Samuel: the first born Vasseni, and Abia.—*I Paralip.* vi. 28.

VASTHI.

Heb. Vasti. Perhaps, from Persian, Vahista.—Beautiful, excellent.

Wife of Assuerus king of Persia, whom he repudiated.

Also Vasthi the queen made a feast for the women in the palace, where king Assuerus was used to dwell.—*Esther* i. 9.

. . . He commanded . . . the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi before the king, with the crown set upon her head. . . .—*Esther* i. 10, 11.

What sentence ought to pass upon Vasthi the queen, who had refused to obey the commandment of king Assuerus?—*Esther* i. 15.

Queen Vasthi hath not only injured the king, but also all the people and princes. . . .—*Esther* i. 16.

. . . So that they will despise their husbands, and will say: King Assuerus commanded that queen Vasthi should come in to him, and she would not.—*Esther* i. 17.

. . . Let an edict go out from thy presence, . . . that Vasthi come in no more to the king.—*Esther* i. 19.

After this, when the wrath of king Assuerus was appeased, he remembered Vasthi, and what she had done, and what she had suffered.—*Esther* ii. 1.

And whosoever among them all shall please the king's eyes, let her be queen instead of Vasthi.—*Esther* ii. 4.

. . . And he . . . made her (Esther) queen instead of Vasthi.—*Esther* ii. 17.

VISION.

Heb. Massa.

According to some interpreters this is a proper name, and designates the country in Arabia, called Massa, of

which Lamuel was king. It is generally, however, considered simply a common name.

The words of king Lamuel. The vision wherewith his mother instructed him.—*Prov.* xxxi. 1.

VISION, Land of:

Heb. eres-ham-Moriyah.
A country of Palestine, in which was the mountain where Abraham was ordered to sacrifice Isaac. Its location is doubtful. Some think it the same as Moreh. 1. near Sichem; others, the same as Moriah of Jerusalem.

Take thy only begotten son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and go into the land of vision.—*Gen.* xxii. 2.

VISION; Valley of:

See Valley of Vision.

VOMITER.

Heb. Yaqeh.—Perhaps, Vomiting; or, hearkening.

The name of the father of the author of the Proverbs. Many commentators think it to be a symbolic name for David.

The words of Gatherer the son of Vomiter.—*Prov.* xxx. 1.

WALL, the:

Heb. Qir.
In this passage, reference is made to the country of Qir, or Cyrene. See: Cyrene, 1.

And Elam took the quiver, the chariot of the horseman, and the shield was taken down from the wall.—*Isaias* xxii. 6.

WALL OF MOAB.

Qir Moab.
A city of Moab. Same as, Brick wall; and, Brick walls: which see. See also: Moab.

Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, it is silent: because the wall of Moab is destroyed in the night, it is silent.—*Isaias* xv. 1.

WATCH GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

WATER GATE.

See: Gates of Jerusalem.

WATER OF CONTRADICTION.

Heb. Meribah.—Quarrel, strife.
A place in the wilderness, called also Massah, where the people murmured. It was in Raphidim. See also: Temptation, place of:

This is the water of contradiction, where the children of Israel strove with words against the Lord.—*Num.* xx. 13.

For he (Aaron) shall not go into the land which I have given to the children of Israel, because he was incredulous to my words, at the waters of contradiction.—*Num.* xx. 24.

. . . Neither would you sanctify me before them at the waters. These are the waters of contradiction in Cades of the desert of Sin.—*Num.* xxvii. 14.

. . . Because you trespassed against me. . . . at the waters of contradiction in Cades of the desert of Sin.—*Deut.* xxxii. 51.

To Levi also he (Moses) said: Thy perfection and thy doctrine be to thy holy man, whom thou hast . . . judged at the waters of contradiction.—*Deut.* xxxiii. 8.

I proved thee at the waters of contradiction.—*Ps.* lxxx. 8.

And the south side southward is from Thamar even to the waters of contradiction of Cades.—*Ezech.* xlvii. 19. xlviii. 28.

WEEPERS, place of:

Heb. hab-Bokim.—The weepers.
A place on the west of the Jordan, above Galgala.

And an angel of the Lord went up from Galgala to the place of weepers.—*Judges* ii. 1.

And the name of that place was called: The place of weepers, or of tears: and there they offered sacrifices to the Lord.—*Judges* ii. 5.

WELL; the:

Heb. Be'er.
This should be a proper name. One of the last stations of the Israelites, beyond the Arnon. Probably the

same as Beer Elim, the well of Elim; which see.

When they went from that place (Arnon), the well appeared, whereof the Lord said to Moses: Gather the people together, and I will give them water.—*Num.* xxi. 16.

WELL OF THE OATH.

Heb. Be'er Seba.
A place in the extreme south of Palestine. Same as: Bersabee.

And Israel taking his journey, with all that he had, came to the Well of the oath. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 1.

And Jacob rose up from the Well of the oath . . ., and he came into Egypt with all his seed.—*Gen.* xlvi. 5, 6.

WILDERNESS; Sea of the:

Heb. Yam ha-Arabah.
A lake in the south of Palestine, into which the Jordan empties. Called also: The Sea; the Dead Sea; the Eastern Sea; the Sea of Salt.

And to the tribes of Ruben and Gad I gave . . . the plain of the wilderness, and the Jordan, and the borders of Cenereth unto the sea of the desert, which is the most salt sea.—*Deut.* iii. 16, 17. *Josue* xii. 3.

And the children of Israel . . . possessed. . . . All the plain beyond the Jordan at the east side, unto the sea of the wilderness.—*Deut.* iv. 46, 47, 49.

But those (waters) that were beneath, ran down into the sea of the wilderness (which now is called the Dead Sea).—*Josue* iii. 16.

He (Jeroboam the king of Israel) restored the borders of Israel from the entrance of Emath, unto the sea of the wilderness.—*IV Kings* xiv. 25.

WITH WHOM GOD IS.

Heb. Iti'el.
The Vulgate thus translates the proper name Ithiel; probably one of the two persons (Ithiel and Ucal) to whom Gatherer the son of Vomiter (i. e. Agur ben-Jakeh) addressed his discourse.

The words of Gatherer the son of Vomiter. The vision * which the man spoke with whom God is.—*Prov.* xxx. 1.

WITNESS HEAP, the

Heb. ham-Mispah.—The watch tower.
Name given by Jacob to a monument, or heap of stones, erected by him, before he and Laban separated, on mount Galaad.

And Laban called it, The witness heap: and Jacob, The hillock of testimony; each of them according to the propriety of his language.—*Gen.* xxxi. 47.

And Laban said: This heap shall be a witness between me and thee this day, and therefore † the name thereof was called Galaad, that is, The witness heap.—*Gen.* xxxi. 48.

WORMWOOD.

Gr. Apsinthos.
Heb. La'anah.
Symbolic name of a star mentioned in the Apocalypse, to designate the bitterness and misfortune that would follow its fall.

And the name of the star is called Wormwood. And the third part of the waters became wormwood.—*Apoc.* viii. 11.

XANTHICUS.

Gr. Xanthikos.
Sixth month of the Macedonian year, corresponding nearly to the month Nisan of the Hebrew year.

We grant therefore a safe conduct to all that come and go, until the thirtieth day of the month of Xanthicus.—*II Mach.* xi. 30.

But the king's (Antiochus) letter to the Jews was in this manner: . . . In the year one hundred and forty eight, the fifteenth day of the month of Xanthicus.—*II Mach.* xi. 27, 33, 38.

ZANAAN.

See: Confines, the:

* Probably more correctly: "Which the man spoke to with whom God is. (i. e. Ithiel).
† That is: "the name thereof was called Galaad, and, the witness heap. (Maspha)."

ZABAD.

Heb. Zabad, contr. form of Zebadyah.—Jehovah has granted.

1. A descendant of Juda.

. . . And Nathan begot Zabad. And Zabad begot Ophlal.—*I Paralip.* ii. 36, 37.

2. An Ephraimite.

And the sons of Ephraim were Suthala, Bared his son, Thahath his son, Elada his son, Thahath his son, and his son Zabad, And his son Suthala. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 20, 21.

3. One of David's heroes.

Moreover the most valiant men of the army, were . . . Zabad the son of Oholi.—*I Paralip.* xi. 26, 41.

4. A servant of king Joas, who murdered his master. Same as: Josachar.

Now the men that conspired against him (Joas) were Zabad the son of Semmaath an Ammonitess. . . . —*II Paralip.* xxiv. 26.

5. An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Zethua, . . . Zabad. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

6. An Israelite of the same period.

And of the sons of Hasom, . . . Zabad. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 33, 44.

7. An Israelite of the same period.

Of the sons of Nebo, . . . Zabad. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

ZABADEANS.

Gr. Zabadaioi.

An Arab tribe, defeated by Jonathan Machabeus.

And Jonathan turned upon the Arabians that are called Zabadeans: and he defeated them, and took the spoils of them.—*I Mach.* xii. 31.

ZABADIA.

Heb. Zebadyah, and, Zebadyahu.—Jehovah has granted.

1. A son of Baria, of the tribe of Benjamin.

. . . And Zabadia, and Arod. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 15, 28.

2. A son of Elphaal, of the tribe of Benjamin.

. . . And Zabadia, and Mosollam. . . . These are the chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 17, 28.

3. A son of Jeroham of Gedor, a Benjamite, who joined the forces of David at Siceleg.

Now these are they that came to David to Siceleg . . . Joela, and Zabadia the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.—*I Paralip.* xii. 1, 7.

ZABADIAS.

Heb. Zebadyah, and, Zebadyahu.—Jehovah has granted.

1. A Levite of the time of David.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons of Meselemia: . . . Zabadias the third.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2.

2. Son of Asael and nephew of Joab, a captain in the army of David.

The fourth (captain) for the fourth month, was Asahel the brother of Joab, and Zabadias his son after him.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 7.

3. A Levite sent by king Josaphat to the cities of Juda, to teach the Law.

And in the third year of his reign, he (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . to teach in the cities of Juda: And with them the Levites. . . . Zabadias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7, 8.

4. An officer of king Josaphat.

. . . And Zabadias the son of Ismahel, who is ruler in the house of Juda, shall be over those matters which belong to the king's office.—*II Paralip.* xix. 11.

ZABBAI.

Heb. Zabbai.—Perhaps, Pure, innocent.

An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Babai, . . . Zabbai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 28, 44.

ZABDI.

Heb. Zabdi.—Jehovah gave.

1. A descendant of Juda, and ancestor of Achan.

For Achan the son of Charmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zare, of the tribe of Juda, took something of the anathema.—*Josue* vii. 1.

. . . And the tribe of Juda was found, Which being brought by its families, it was found to be the family of Zare. Bringing that also by the houses, he found it to be Zabdi. And bringing his house man by man, he found Achan the son of Charmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zare of the tribe of Juda.—*Josue* vii. 16, 17, 18.

2. A son of Semei, of the tribe of Benjamin.

. . . And Zabdi. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 19, 28.

ZABDIAS.

Heb. Zabdi.—Jehovah gave.
An officer of king David, a native either of Sephamot in the south of Palestine, or of Sephama in the north.

And over the wine cellars (was) Zabdias an Aphonite.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 27.

ZABDIEL.

Heb. Zabdi'el.—Gift of God.

1. Father of Jesboam who was one of David's generals.

Over the first company the first month, Jesboam, the son of Zabdiel, was chief.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 2.

2. A priest in the time of the return from the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt: . . . Of the priests. . . . And their brethren who were very mighty, a hundred twenty eight: and their ruler Zabdiel son of the mighty.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 10, 14.

3. Gr. Zabdiel.

An Arab chief who killed Alexander Balas king of Syria.

And Zabdiel the Arabian took off Alexander's head, and sent it to Ptolemee.—*I Mach.* xi. 17.

ZABINA.

Heb. Zebina.—Purchase.
An Israelite of the time of Esdras.

Of the sons of Nebo, . Zabina. . . . All these had taken strange wives. —*I Esdras* x. 43, 44.

ZABUD.

Heb. Zabud.—Given.
Son of the prophet Nathan, and friend of king Solomon.

And these were the princes which he (Solomon) had: . . . Zabud, the son of Nathan the priest, the king's friend.—*III Kings* iv. 2, 5.

ZABULON.

Heb. Zebulun.—Dwelling.
Son of Jacob and Lia.

And Lia conceived again, and bore the sixth son . . . : and therefore she called his name Zabulon.—*Gen.* xxx. 19, 20. xxxv. 23.

The sons of Zabulon: Sared. . . .—*Gen.* xlvi. 14. *Num.* xxvi. 26.

Zabulon shall dwell on the sea shore, and in the road of ships, reaching as far as Sidon.—*Gen.* xlix. 13

These are the names of the children of Israel, that went into Egypt with Jacob . . . : Zabulon. . . .—*Exod.* i. 1, 3.

And these are the sons of Israel: . . . Zabulon. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 1.

ZABULON; descendants of:

Of the sons of Zabulon, . . . were reckoned up by the names of every one from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war, Fifty seven thousand four hundred.—*Num.* i. 30, 31.

The third day the prince of the sons of Zabulon, Eliab the son of Helon, offered a silver dish. . . .—*Num.* vii. 24, 25.

These are the kindreds of Zabulon, whose number was sixty thousand five hundred.—*Num.* xxvi. 27.

And the third lot fell to the children of Zabulon by their kindreds. . . . This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Zabulon by their kindreds. —*Josue* xix. 10, 16.

Zabulon destroyed not the inhabitants of Cetron, and Naalol: but the Chanaanite dwelt among them, and became their tributaries.—*Judges* i. 30.

. . . And thou (Barac) shalt take with thee ten thousand fighting men of the children of Nephthali, and of the

children of Zabulon. . . . And he called unto him Zabulon and Nephthali, and went up with ten thousand fighting men.—*Judges* iv 6, 10.

But Zabulon and Nephthali offered their lives to death in the region of Merome.—*Judges* v. 18.

And of Zabulon such as went forth to battle, . . . there came fifty thousand to his (David) aid, with no double heart.—*I Paralip.* xii. 33.

Nevertheless some men . . . of Zabulon, yielding to the counsel, came to Jerusalem.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 11.

For a great part of the people from . . . Zabulon, that had not been sanctified, ate the phase otherwise than it is written.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 18.

ZABULON, the tribe of:

And there shall be with you the princes of the tribes . . . , Whose names are these: . . . Of Zabulon, Eliab the son of Helon.—*Num.* i. 4, 5, 9. ii. 7. x. 16.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Geddiel the son of Sodi, . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 11, 17.

Of the tribe of Zabulon, Elisaphan the son of Pharnach. . . . These are they whom the Lord hath commanded to divide the land of Chanaan.—*Num.* xxxiv. 25, 29.

And over against them shall stand on mount Hebal to curse: . . . Zabulon. . . .—*Deut.* xxvii. 13.

And to Zabulon he (Moses) said: Rejoice, O Zabulon, in thy going out. —*Deut.* xxxiii. 18.

And to the sons of Merari by their kindreds, of the tribes of Ruben and of Gad and of Zabulon, twelve cities. —*Josue* xxi. 7. *I Paralip.* vi. 63.

And to the children of Merari . . . , were given of the tribe of Zabulon, . . . four cities with their suburbs.— *Josue* xxi. 34, 35. *I Paralip.* vi. 77.

The princes of Juda are their leaders: the princes of Zabulon. . . .— *Ps.* lxvii. 28.

And by the border of Issachar, from the east side to the west side, one portion for Zabulon.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 26.

And at the south side, thou shalt measure . . . three gates, . . . the gate of Zabulon, one.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 33.

And I heard the number of them that were signed . . . : Of the tribe of Zabulon, twelve thousand signed. —*Apoc.* vii. 4, 8.

ZABULON; the borders, or country of:

And it (the border of Aser) passeth along to Zabulon and to the valley of Jephthael. . . .— *Josue* xix. 27.

And the border (of Nephthali) . . . passeth along to Zabulon southward. . . .—*Josue* xix. 34.

Out of Machir there came down princes, and out of Zabulon they that led the army to fight.—*Judges* v. 14.

And he (Gedeon) sent . . . other messengers into . . . Zabulon . . . , and they came to meet him.—*Judges* vi. 35.

And he (Ahialon) died, and was buried in Zabulon.—*Judges* xii. 12.

Moreover they that were near them (David and his men) even as far as . . . Zabulon . . . , brought loaves. . . .—*I Paralip.* xii. 40.

So the posts went speedily from city to city, . . . even to Zabulon, whilst they laughed at them and mocked them.—*II Paralip.* xxx. 10.

At the first time the land of Zabulon, and the land of Nephthali was lightly touched.—*Isaias* ix. 1. *Matt.* iv. 15.

And by the border of Zabulon, from the east side to the side of the sea, one portion for Gad.—*Ezech.* xlviii. 27.

And leaving the city Nazareth, he came and dwelt in Capharnaum on the sea coast, in the borders of Zabulon and of Nephthalim.—*Matt.* iv. 13.

ZABULONITES.

Heb. Zebuloni.

Belong to, or of, the tribe of Zabulon.

To him succeeded Ahialon a Zabulonite: and he judged Israel ten years. —*Judges* xii. 11.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the Zabulonites, Jesmaias the son of Abdias.— *I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 19.

ZACCHUR.

Heb. Zakkur.—Mindful, or, remembered.

A Levite of the time of David.

Same as: Zachur, 3; and, Zechur, 2.

Moreover David and the chief officers of the army separated for the ministry. . . . Of the sons of Asaph: Zacchur. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxv. 1, 2.

ZACHAI.

1. Heb. Zakkai.—Pure, innocent.

A family chief, whose descendants returned from exile with Zorobabel.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Zachai, seven hundred sixty.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 9. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 14.

2. Heb. Zabbai.—Pure, innocent.

The Keri, or marginal note, reads, Zaccai.

Father of a certain Baruch who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

After him in the mount, Baruch the son of Zachai built another measure.—*II Esdras* iii. 20.

ZACHARIA.

Heb. Zekaryah.—Jehovah remembers.

1. A family chief of the time of Esdras. Same as: Zacharias, 22.

And Esdras the scribe stood upon a step of wood, . . . and there stood by him, . . . on the left, . . . Zacharia. . . .—*II Esdras* viii. 4.

2. A priest of the time of the high priest Joacim.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Adaia, Zacharia.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 16.

3. A priest who took part in the ceremonies of the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem. Same as: Zacharias, 20.

And the two choirs of them that gave praise stood still at the house of God. . . . And the priests. . . . Zacharia. . . . with trumpets.—*II Esdras* xii. 39, 40.

ZACHARIAS.

Heb. Zekaryah.—Jehovah remembers.

1. Son and successor of Jeroboam the Second, king of Israel.

And Zacharias his (Jeroboam) son reigned in his stead.—*IV Kings* xiv. 29.

In the eight and thirtieth year of Azarias king of Juda, reigned Zacharias son of Jeroboam over Israel in Samaria six months.—*IV Kings* xv. 8.

Now the rest of the acts of Zacharias, are they not written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel?—*IV Kings* xv. 11.

2. Father of Abi who became the wife of Achaz and the mother of Ezechias.

. . . The name of his (Ezechias) mother was Abi the daughter of Zacharias.—*IV Kings* xviii. 2. *II Paralip.* xxix. 1.

3. A chief of the Rubenites.

And his (Beera) brethren, and all his kindred, . . . had for princes Jehiel, and Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* vi. 7.

4. One of the sons of Jehiel father, or founder, of the city of Gabaon. Same as: Zacher.

And in Gabaon dwelt Jehiel the father of Gabaon . . . : His first born son Abdon, . . . and Zacharias . . . : these dwelt over against their brethren in Jerusalem. . . .—*I Paralip.* ix. 35, 36, 37, 38.

5. A Levite of the time of David. Perhaps the same as no. 6.

And Zacharias the son of Mosollamia was porter of the gate of the tabernacle of the testimony.—*I Paralip.* ix. 21.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . The sons of Meselemia: Zacharias the first born. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 2.

And the lot of the east (gate) fell to Selemias. But to his son Zacharias, a very wise and learned man, the north gate fell by lot.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 14.

6. A Levite, musician and gatekeeper, in the time of David. Perhaps the same as no. 5.

And they appointed Levites. . . . And with them their brethren: in the second rank, Zacharias, . . . the porters.—*I Paralip.* xv. 17, 18,

And Zacharias . . . sung mysteries upon psalteries.—*I Paralip.* xv. 20.

7. A priest who took part in the cer-

emonies when the ark was brought to Jerusalem.

. . . And Zacharias . . . , the priests, sounded with the trumpets, before the ark of God.—*I Paralip.* xv. 24.

8. A Levite also of the time of David.

And he (David) appointed Levites to minister before the ark of the Lord. . . . Asaph the chief, and next after him Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* xvi. 4, 5.

9. A Levite of the same period, a descendant of Caath.

The son of Oziel, Micha . . . The brother of Micha, Jesia: and the son of Jesia, Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 24, 25.

10. A Levite of the same period, a descendant of Merari.

And the divisions of the porters. . . . And of Hosa, that is, of the sons of Merari: . . . Zacharias the fourth.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 1, 10, 11.

11. Father of Jaddo, chief of Manasses in Galaad in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: . . . Over the half tribe of Manasses in Galaad, Jaddo the son of Zacharias.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16, 21.

12. One of the princes of Juda sent by Josaphat to teach the people the Law.

And in the third year of his reign, he (Josaphat) sent of his princes, . . . Zacharias . . . , to teach in the cities of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 7.

13. The father of Jahaziel a Levite of the time of king Josaphat.

And Jahaziel the son of Zacharias, the son of Banaias, . . . a Levite of the sons of Asaph, was there. . . .—*II Paralip.* xx. 14.

14. A son of Josaphat king of Juda.

And he (Joram) had brethren, the sons of Josaphat, . . . Zacharias, . . . , all these were the sons of Josaphat king of Juda.—*II Paralip.* xxi. 2.

15. Son of the high priest Joiada in the reign of Joas king of Juda.

The spirit of God then came upon Zacharias, the son of Joiada the priest. . . . And they . . . stoned him at the king's commandment in the court of the house of the Lord.—*II Paralip.* xxiv. 20, 21.

Probably the same.

That upon you may come all the just blood that hath been shed upon the earth, from the blood of Abel the just, even unto the blood of Zacharias the son of Barachias, whom you killed between the temple and the altar.—*Matt.* xxiii. 35. *Luke* xi. 50, 51.

16. A prophet of the time of Ozias king of Juda.

And he (Ozias) sought the Lord in the days of Zacharias that understood and saw God.—*II Paralip.* xxvi. 5.

17. A Levite in the time of king Ezechias, who took part in the purification of the temple.

Then the Levites arose. . . . Also of the sons of Asaph, Zacharias. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12, 13.

18. A Levite of the time of king Josias.

Now the overseers of the workmen were, . . . Zacharias and Mosollam of the sons of Caath, who hastened the work: all Levites skilful to play on instruments.—*II Paralip.* xxxiv. 12.

Moreover Helcias, and Zacharias, and Jahiel, rulers of the house of the Lord, gave to the priests to keep the phase two thousand six hundred small cattle, and three hundred oxen.—*II Paralip.* xxxv. 8.

19. One of the twelve minor prophets.

Now Aggeus the prophet, and Zacharias the son of Addo, prophesied to the Jews that were in Judea and Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 1.

And the ancients of the Jews built and prospered according to the prophecy of Aggeus the prophet, and of Zacharias the son of Addo.—*I Esdras* vi. 14.

In the eighth month, in the second year of king Darius, the word of the Lord came to Zacharias the son of Barachias, the son of Addo, the prophet.—*Zach.* i. 1, 7. vii. 1, 8.

20. An Israelite who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of

Sechenias, the son of Pharos, Zacharias, and with him were numbered a hundred and fifty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 3.

21. A family chief of the same time.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Bebai, Zacharias the son of Bebai: and with him eight and twenty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 11.

22. A family chief in the time of Esdras. Same as: Zacharia, 1.

So I sent . . . Zacharias, and Mosollam, chief men. . . . And I sent them to Eddo. . . .—*I Esdras* viii. 16, 17.

23. One of the family of Elam, in the time of Esdras.

And of the sons of Elam, . . . Zacharias. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 26, 44.

24. A descendant of Juda, through Phares, some of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the children of Juda, Athaias the son of Aziam, the son of Zacharias, the son of Amarias. . . .—*II Esdras* xi. 4.

25. Another, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . : of the sons of Phares, Maasia the son of Baruch, the son of Cholhoza, the son of Hazia, the son of Adaia, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zacharias, the son of the Silonite.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 5.

26. A priest who took part in the ceremonies of the dedication of the rebuilt walls of Jerusalem. Same as: Zacharia, 3.

And after them went Osaias. . . . And of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias the son of Jonathan, . . . the son of Asaph.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 34.

27. A contemporary of Isaias.

And I took unto me faithful witnesses, Urias the priest, and Zacharias the son of Barachias.—*Isaias* viii. 2.

28. Gr. Zacharias.

Father of Joseph who was a captain in the army of Judas Machabeus.

And he (Judas) left Joseph the son of Zacharias, and Azarias, captains of the people, with the remnant of the army in Judea to keep it.—*I Mach.* v. 18.

Joseph the son of Zacharias, and Azarias captain of the soldiers, heard of the good success, and the battles that were fought.—*I Mach.* v. 56.

ZACHARY.

Gr. Zacharias from Heb. Zekaryah. —Jehovah remembers.

Father of John the Baptist.

There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zachary, of the course of Abia; and his wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name Elisabeth.—*Luke* i. 5.

And Zachary seeing him, was troubled, and fear fell upon him.—*Luke* i. 12.

But the angel said to him: Fear not, Zachary, for thy prayer is heard. —*Luke* i. 13.

And Zachary said to the angel: Whereby shall I know this? for I am an old man, and my wife is advanced in years.—*Luke* i. 18.

And the people were waiting for Zachary; and they wondered that he tarried so long in the temple.—*Luke* i. 21.

And she (Mary) entered into the house of Zachary, and saluted Elisabeth.—*Luke* i. 40.

. . . And they called him by his father's name Zachary.—*Luke* i. 59.

And Zachary his father was filled with the Holy Ghost; and he prophesied.—*Luke* i. 67.

. . . The word of the Lord was made unto John, the son of Zachary, in the desert.—*Luke* iii. 2.

ZACHER.

Heb. Zaker.—Memorial.

One of the sons of Jehiel or Abigabaon the founder or father of the city of Gabaon. Same as: Zacharias, 4.

And at Gabaon dwelt Abigabaon, and the name of his wife was Maacha: And his first born son Abdon, . . . and Zacher . . . : and they dwelt over against their brethren in Jerusalem with their brethren.—*I Paralip.* viii. 29, 31, 32.

ZACHEUS.

Gr. Zakchaios from, Heb. Zakkai.—Pure.

1. An officer of Judas Machabeus.

Machabeus left Simon and Joseph, and Zacheus, and them that were with them in sufficient number to besiege them (the Idumeans).—*II Mach.* x. 19.

2. A publican or tax gatherer, who lived in Jericho in the time of our Lord.

And behold, there was a man named Zacheus, who was the chief of the publicans, and he was rich.—*Luke* xix. 2.

Zacheus, make haste and come down; for this day I must abide in thy house.—*Luke* xix. 5.

But Zacheus standing, said to the Lord: Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have wronged any man of any thing, I restore him four fold.—*Luke* xix. 8.

ZACHUR.

Heb. Zakkur.—Mindful, or, remembered.

1. A Simeonite.

The sons of Masma: Hamuel his son, Zachur his son, Semei his son.—*I Paralip.* iv. 26.

2. A Levite of the time of David.

The son also of Merari: . . . Zachur. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiv. 27.

3. A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Zacchur; Zechur, 2; Zebedei; and, Zechri, 5.

The third (lot came forth) to Zachur, to his sons and his brethren twelve.—*I Paralip.* xxv. 10.

4. Heb. Zabbud. The Keri, or marginal, reads, Zakkur.—Given, bestowed.

A family chief who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Begui, Uthai and Zachur, and with them seventy men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 14.

5. Heb. Zakkur.

An Israelite who assisted Nehemias in rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

And next to them built Zachur the son of Amri.—*II Esdras* iii. 2.

6. A Levite who with Nehemias and others signed the covenant.

And the subscribers were. . . . The Levites, . . . Zachur. . . .—*II Esdras* x. 1, 9, 12.

7. Father of Hanan a Levite in the time of Nehemias.

And we set over the storehouses Selemias the priest, . . . and of the Levites Phadaia, and next to them Hanan the son of Zachur, the son of Mathania.—*II Esdras* xiii. 13.

ZAMBRI.

Heb. Zimri.—Sung.

1. A Chief of Simeon, slain by Phinees. Same as: Zamri, 3.

And the name of the Israelite, that was slain with the woman of Madian, was Zambri the son of Salu, a prince of the kindred and tribe of Simeon.—*Num.* xxv. 14.

2. King of Israel. He slew Ela his predecessor, and reigned seven days.

And his servant Zambri, who was captain of half the horsemen, rebelled against him (Ela).—*III Kings* xvi. 9.

And Zambri rushing in, struck him, and slew him, . . . and he reigned in his stead.—*II Kings* xvi. 10.

And Zambri destroyed all the house of Baasa.—*III Kings* xvi. 12.

In the seven and twentieth year of Asa king of Juda, Zambri reigned seven days in Thersa.—*III Kings* xvi. 15.

And when they heard that Zambri had rebelled, and slain the king, all Israel made Amri their king.—*III Kings* xvi. 16.

And Zambri . . . went into the palace, and burnt himself with the king's house: and he died.—*III Kings* xvi. 18.

But the rest of the acts of Zambri, and of his conspiracy and tyranny, are they not written in the book of the words of the days of the kings of Israel?—*III Kings* xvi. 20.

Can there be peace for Zambri, that hath killed his master?—*IV Kings* ix. 31.

3. An unknown country mentioned by Jeremias; inhabited perhaps by some Arab tribe.

And I took the cup at the hand of the Lord, and I presented it to all

the nations to drink of it, to which the Lord sent me: To wit, . . . All the kings of Zambri. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 17. 18, 25.

ZAMIRA.

Heb. Zimri.—Sung.

Son of Bechor and grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Bechor. . . . And the sons of Bechor were Zamira. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 8.

ZAMMA.

Heb. Zimmah.—Plan, purpose.

1. A descendant of Gerson the son of Levi.

And these are the kindreds of Levi according to their families. Of Gerson: Lobni his son, Jahath his son, Zamma his son, Joah his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 20, 21.

2. Another descendant of Gerson the son of Levi.

. . . Ethan, the son of Zamma, the son of Semei, the son of Jeth, the son of Gersom, the son of Levi.—*I Paralip.* vi. 42, 43.

ZAMRAN.

Heb. Zimran.—Sung, celebrated.

Son of Abraham and Cetura.

And Abraham married another wife named Cetura: who bore him Zamran. . . .—*Gen.* xxv. 1, 2. *I Paralip.* 32.

ZAMRI.

Heb. Zimri.—Sung.

1. Son of Zara and grandson of Juda.

And Thamar his daughter in law bore him (Juda) . . . Zara. . . . And the sons also of Zare: Zamri. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 4, 6.

2. A Benjamite, descendant of king Saul.

. . . And Joada begot . . . Zamri: and Zamri begot Mosa. . . . All these were children of Benjamin.—*I Paralip.* viii. 36, 40. ix. 42.

3. Gr. Zambri.

A chief of Simeon slain by Phinees. Same as: Zambri, 1.

And Mathathias . . . showed zeal for the law, as Phinees did by Zamri the son of Salomi.—*I Mach.* ii. 24, 26.

ZANOA.

Heb. Zanoah.—Perhaps, Marsh, bog.

A city in the plains of Juda. Same as: Zanoe, 1.

Of the children of Juda some dwelt at . . . Zanoa, Odollam, and in their villages.—*II Esdras* xi. 25, 30.

ZANOE.

Heb. Zanoah.—Perhaps, Marsh, bog.

1. A city in the plains of Juda. Same as: Zanoa.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . , in the plains: . . . Zanoe. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 33, 34.

And the gate of the valley Hanun built, and the inhabitants of Zanoe.—*II Esdras* iii. 13.

2. A city in the mountains of Juda, south west of Hebron. See also no. 3.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . , in the mountain . . . Zanoe. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 48, 56.

3. Probably the same as the preceding.

And his (Esra) wife Judaia bore . . . Icuthiel the father of Zanoe.—*I Paralip.* iv. 18.

ZARA.

Heb. Zerah.—Rising, origin.

1. A grandson of Esau, and one of the chiefs of Edom.

And these the names of his (Esau) sons: . . . Rahuel the son of Basemath his wife. . . . And the sons of Rahuel were . . . Zara. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 10, 13.

And these were the sons of Rahuel the son of Esau: . . . duke Zara. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 17. *I Paralip.* i. 37.

2. Father of Jobab who was a king of Edom. Same as: Zare, 3.

And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zara of Bosra reigned in his stead.—*Gen.* xxxvi. 33.

3. Son of Juda and Thamar, and twin brother of Phares. Same as: Zare, 2.

Afterwards his brother came out, on whose hand was the scarlet thread;

and she called him Zara.—*Gen.* xxxviii. 30.

The sons of Juda: . . . Zara.—*Gen.* xlvi. 12.

And Thamar his daughter in law bore him (Juda) Phares and Zara.—*I Paralip.* ii. 4. Matt. i. 3.

And the sons also of Zara: Zamri. . . .—*I Paralip.* ii. 6.

And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Juda. . . . Of the sons of Zara: Jehuel, and their brethren.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 6.

And Phathahia the son of Mesezebel of the children of Zara the son of Juda was at the hand of the king in all matters concerning the people.—. *II Esdras* xi. 24.

4. One of the sons of Simeon. Same as: Soar; Sohar; and, Zare, 1.

The sons of Simeon: . . . Zara. . . . —*I Paralip.* iv. 24.

5. A Levite, descendant of Gerson, and ancestor of Asaph.

And these are the kindreds of Levi according to their families. Of Gerson: Lobni his son, Jahath his son, Zamma his son, Joah his son, Addo his son, Zara his son, Jethrai his son.—*I Paralip.* vi. 19, 20, 21.

. . . Athanai, the son of Zara, the son of Adaia, the son of Ethan. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 41, 42.

6. Probably a king of Egypt, perhaps Osorkon the First, successor of Sesac, and second king of the 22nd dynasty.

And Zara the Ethiopian came out against them (the army of Asa) . . . : and he came as far as Maresa.—*II Paralip.* xiv. 9.

ZARAHI.

Heb. (haz) Zarhi.—The Zarhite.

A descendant of Zara the son of Juda. Same as: Zareites. See also: Zara, 3; and, Zare, 2.

The eighth (captain) for the eighth month was Sobochai a Husathite of the race of Zarahi.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 11.

The tenth (captain) for the tenth month, was Marai, who was a Netophathite, of the race of Zarahi.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 13.

ZARAHIA.

Heb. Zerahyah.—Jehovah caused to spring forth.

A priest, descendant of Aaron, and ancestor of Esdras. Same as: Zarahias, and, Zaraias.

And these are the sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinees his son, Abisue his son, Bocci his son, Ozi his son, Zarahia his son, Meraioth his son. . . .—*I Paralip.* vi. 50. 51, 52.

ZARAHIAS.

Heb. Zerahyah.—Jehovah has caused to spring forth.

Same as the preceding and the following.

. . . Maraioth, the son of Zarahias, the son of Ozi. . . .—*I Esdras* vii. 3, 4.

ZARAIAS.

Heb. Zerahyah.—Jehovah has caused to spring forth.

Same as the two preceding.

. . . And Bocci begot Ozi. Ozi begot Zaraias, and Zaraias begot Meraioth. —*I Paralip.* vi. 5, 6.

ZARE.

Heb. Zerah.—Rising.

1. One of the sons of Simeon. Same as: Soar; Sohar; and, Zara, 4.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: . . . Zare. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 12, 13.

2. Son of Juda and Thamar, and twin brother of Phares. Same as: Zara, 3.

And the sons of Juda by their kindreds were: . . . Zare. . . .—*Num.* xxvi. 20.

For Achan the son of Charmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zare of the tribe of Juda, took something of the anathema.—*Josue* vii. 1. 18, 24.

. . . And the tribe of Juda was found, which being brought by its families, it was found to be the family of Zare.—*Josue* vii. 16, 17.

Did not Achan the son of Zare transgress the commandment of the Lord?—*Josue* xxii. 20.

3. Father of Jobab a king of Edom. Same as: Zara, 2.

And Bale died, and Jobab the son of Zare of Bosra, reigned in his stead. —*I Paralip.* i. 44.

ZARED.

Heb. Zered.—Dense forest.
A torrent or valley in the wilderness near the southern borders of Moab.

And removing from thence, they came to the torrent Zared.—*Num.* xxi. 12.

Then rising up to pass the torrent Zared, we came to it. And the time that we journeyed from Cadesbarne till we passed over the torrent Zared, was thirty eight years.—*Deut.* ii. 13, 14.

ZAREHE.

Heb. Zerahyah.—Jehovah caused to spring forth.
A family chief whose son returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Phahath Moab, Eleoenai the son of Zarehe.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 4.

ZAREITES.

Heb. haz-Zarhi.

1. Descendants of Zara or Zare, son of Simeon. See: Zara, 4. and Zare, 1.

The sons of Simeon by their kindreds: . . . Zare, of him is the family of the Zareites.—*Num.* xxvi. 12, 13.

2. Descendants of Zare or Zara, the son of Juda. Same as: Zarahi. See also: Zara, 3; and, Zare, 2.

And the sons of Juda by their kindreds were: . . . Zare, of whom is the family of the Zareites.—*Num.* xxvi. 20.

ZARES.

Heb. Zeres from Persian.—Gold.
Wife of Aman.

. . . He (Aman) called together to him his friends, and Zares his wife. —*Esther* v. 10.

Then Zares his wife . . . answered him: Order a great beam to be prepared, fifty cubits high.—*Esther* v. 14.

And he told Zares his wife, and his friends, all that had befallen him.—*Esther* vi. 13.

ZATHAN.

Heb. Zetam.—Olive tree.
A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Zethan, 2.

The sons of Jehieli: Zathan and Joel, his brethren over the treasures of the house of the Lord.—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 22.

ZAVAN.

Heb. Sa'avan.—Disquieted; causing fear.
A Horrite chief, grandson of Seir.

These are the sons of Seir the Horrite: . . . Eser. . . . These also were the sons of Eser: . . . Zavan. . . .—*Gen.* xxxvi. 20, 21, 27. *I Paralip.* i. 38, 42.

ZEB.

Heb. Zeb.—Wolf.
A prince of Madian slain by Gedeon.

And having taken two men of Madian, Oreb and Zeb: Oreb they slew in the rock of Oreb, and Zeb in the wine press of Zeb. And they pursued Madian, carrying the heads of Oreb and Zeb to Gedeon beyond the waters of the Jordan.—*Judges* vii. 25.

The Lord hath delivered into your hands the princes of Madian, Oreb and Zeb.—*Judges* viii. 3.

Make their princes like Oreb, and Zeb. . . .—*Ps.* lxxxii. 12.

ZEBEDEE.

Gr. Zebedaios. Probably from Heb. Zabad, or, Zebadyah.—Gift of Jehovah.

Husband of Salome, and father of the apostles John and James the Greater.

. . . He saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, in a ship with Zebedee their father, mending their nets.—*Matt.* iv. 21. *Mark* i. 19.

And the names of the twelve apostles are these: . . . James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother. . . .—*Matt.* x. 2, 3. *Mark* iii. 14, 17.

Then came to him the mother of the sons of Zebedee with her sons, adoring and asking something of him.—*Matt.* xx. 20.

And taking with him Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, he began to grow sorrowful and to be sad.—*Matt.* xxvi. 37.

And there were there many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto him: Among whom was . . . the mother of the sons of Zebedee.—*Matt.* xxvii. 55, 56.

And leaving their father Zebedee in the ship with his hired men, they followed him.—*Mark* i. 20.

And James and John the sons of Zebedee, come to him, saying: Master, we desire that whatsoever we shall ask, thou wouldst do it for us.—*Mark* x. 35.

For he (Peter) was wholly astonished. . . . And so were also James and John the sons of Zebedee, who were Simon's partners.—*Luke* v. 9, 10.

There were together (at the sea of Tiberias) Simon Peter . . . , and the sons of Zebedee. . . .—*John* xxi. 2.

ZEBEDEI.

Heb. Zabdi.—Jehovah gave.

Ancestor of Mathania who was a Levite of the time of Nehemias. Same as: Zacchur; Zachur, 3; Zechri, 5; and, Zechur, 2.

And Mathania the son of Micha, the son of Zebedei, the son of Asaph, was the principal man to praise, and to give glory in prayer.—*II Esdras* xi. 17.

ZEBEDIA.

Heb. Zebadyah.—Gift of Jehovah.

1. A family chief who returned from exile with Esdras.

Now these are the chiefs of families, . . . who came up with me from Babylon. . . . Of the sons of Saphatia: Zebedia the son of Michael, and with him eighty men.—*I Esdras* viii. 1, 8.

2. A priest of the time of Esdras.

And there were found among the sons of the priests that had taken strange wives: . . . Of the sons of Emmer. . . . Zebedia.—*I Esdras* x. 18, 20.

ZEBEE.

Heb. Zebah.—Sacrifice, slaughter.

One of the two kings of Madian slain by Gedeon.

Give, I beseech you, bread to the people that is with me, for they are faint: that we may pursue Zebee, and Salmana the kings of Madian.—*Judges* viii. 5.

Peradventure the palms of the hands of Zebee and Salmana are in thy hand.—*Judges* viii. 6.

When the Lord therefore shall have delivered Zebee and Salmana into my hands, I will thresh your flesh with the thorns and briers of the desert.—*Judges* viii. 7.

But Zebee and Salmana were resting with all their army.—*Judges* viii. 10.

And Zebee and Salmana fled, and Gedeon pursued and took them.—*Judges* viii. 12.

Behold Zebee and Salmana, concerning whom you upbraided me, saying: Peradventure the hands of Zebee and Salmana are in thy hands.—*Judges* viii. 15.

And he said to Zebee and Salmana: What manner of men were they whom you slew in Thabor?—*Judges* viii. 18.

And Zebee and Salmana said: Do thou rise, and run upon us. . . . Gedeon rose up and slew Zebee and Salmana.—*Judges* viii. 21.

Make their princes like . . . Zebee, and Salmana.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 12.

ZEBIDA.

Heb. Zebiddah.—Given.

In the Qeri, or marginal, Zebudah.

Wife of king Josias, and mother of king Joakim

The name of his (Joakim) mother was Zebida the daughter of Phadaia of Ruma.—*IV Kings* xxiii. 36.

ZEBUL.

Heb. Zebul.—Habitation.

Governor of Sichem under Abimelech.

Is he (Abimelech) not the son of

Jerobaal, and hath made Zebul his servant ruler over the men of Emor the father of Sichem?—*Judges* ix. 28.

For Zebul the ruler of the city, hearing the words of Gaal, the son of Obed, was very angry.—*Judges* ix. 30.

And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul: Behold a multitude cometh down from the mountains.—*Judges* ix. 36.

And Zebul said to him: Where is now thy mouth wherewith thou saidst: Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him?—*Judges* ix. 38.

. . . But Zebul drove Gaal, and his companions out of the city.—*Judges* ix. 41.

ZECHRI.

Heb. Zikri.—Remembered, famous.

1. A great grandson of Levi.

And these are the names of the sons of Levi . . . Caath. . . . The sons of Caath: . . . Isaar. . . . The sons also of Isaar: . . . Zechri.—*Exod.* vi. 16, 18, 21.

2. A Benjamite, son of Semei.

. . . And Jacim, and Zechri. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 19, 28.

3. A son of Sesac, of the tribe of Benjamin.

. . . And Abdon, and Zechri. . . . These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 23, 28.

4. A son of Jeroham, of the tribe of Benjamin.

And Jersia, and Elia, and Zechri, the sons of Jeroham. These were the chief fathers, and heads of their families, who dwelt in Jerusalem.—*I Paralip.* viii. 27, 28.

5. A Levite, son of Asaph, whose descendant Mathania lived in the time of Nehemias. Same as: Zacchur; Zachur, 3; Zebedei; and Zechur, 2.

And in Jerusalem dwelt. . . . Of the Levites: . . . Mathania the son of Micha, the son of Zechri the son of Asaph.—*I Paralip.* ix. 3, 14, 15.

6. A descendant of Eliezer the son of Moses, whose son Selemith lived in the time of David.

. . . Eliezer, whose son Rohobia, and his son Isaias, and his son Joram, and his son Zechri, and his son Selemith. Which Selemith and his brethren were over the treasures of the holy things. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxvi. 25, 26.

7. Father of Eliezer, who was chief of the tribe of Ruben in the time of David.

Now the chiefs over the tribes of Israel were these: over the Rubenites, Eliezer the son of Zechri was ruler.—*I Paralip.* xxvii. 16.

8. Father of Amasias of the tribe of Juda, who lived in the time of king Josaphat.

And after him was Amasias the son of Zechri, consecrated to the Lord. . . . All these were at the hand of the king.—*II Paralip.* xvii. 16, 19.

9. Father of Elisaphat who aided Joiada in placing Joas on the throne of Juda.

And in the seventh year Joiada . . . took the captains of hundreds, to wit, . . . Elisaphat the son of Zechri: and made a covenant with them.—*II Paralip.* xxiii. 1.

10. An Ephraimite, a captain in the army of Phacee king of Israel.

At the same time Zechri a powerful man of Ephraim, slew Maasias the king's son. . . .—*II Paralip.* xxviii. 7.

11. Father of Joel a Benjamite in the time of Esdras.

And in Jerusalem there dwelt . . . some of the children of Benjamin. . . . And Joel the son of Zechri their ruler.—*II Esdras* xi. 4, 9.

12. A priest in the time of the high priest Joacim, and Nehemias.

And in the days of Joacim the priests and heads of the families were: . . . Of Abia, Zechri.—*II Esdras* xii. 12, 17.

ZECHUR.

Heb. Zakkur.—Mindful, or, remembered.

1. A Rubenite, father of one of the twelve spies.

Of the tribe of Ruben, Sammua the son of Zechur. . . . These are the names of the men, whom Moses sent to view the land.—*Num.* xiii. 5, 17.

2. A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Zacchur; Zachur, 3; Zebedei; and, Zechri, 5.

And after them went . . . , of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zacharias, . . . the son of Michaia, the son of Zechur, the son of Asaph.—*II Esdras* xii. 32, 34.

ZELOTES.

Gr. Zēlōtēs. Heb. Qanna.—Zealous.
A surname of Simon, one of the twelve apostles. Same as: Cananean.

. . . And he chose twelve of them (whom also he named apostles): . . . and Simon who is called Zelotes. . . . —*Luke* vi. 13, 15.

. . . They went up into an upper room, where abode Peter, . . . and Simon Zelotes. . . .—*Acts* i. 13.

ZELPHA.

Heb. Zilpah.—Perhaps, Drop.
A Syrian servant of Lia, given as a secondary wife to Jacob, to whom she bore Gad and Aser.

And at night he (Laban) brought in Lia his daughter to him, giving his daughter a handmaid named Zelpha. —*Gen.* xxix. 23, 24.

Lia . . . gave Zelpha her handmaid to her husband.—*Gen.* xxx. 9.

Zelpha also bore another.—*Gen.* xxx. 12.

The sons of Zelpha, Lia's handmaid: Gad and Aser.—*Gen.* xxxv. 26.

. . . And he (Joseph) was with the sons of Bala and of Zelpha his father's wives.—*Gen.* xxxvii. 2.

These are the sons of Zelpha, whom Laban gave to Lia his daughter.—*Gen.* xlvi. 18.

ZEMMA.

Heb. Zimmah.—Plan, purpose.
A Levite, whose son or descendant, Joah, lived in the time of king Ezechias.

Then the Levites arose. . . . Of the sons of Gersom, Joah the son of Zemma.—*II Paralip.* xxix. 12.

ZENAS.

Gr. Zēnas.
A Christian of the time of St. Paul. He was either a Roman lawyer, or a Jewish doctor of the law.

Send forward Zenas the lawyer, and Apollo, with care, that nothing be wanting to them.—*Titus* iii. 13.

ZEPHRONA.

Heb. Ziphron(ah).—Fragrance.
A city in the northern borders of Palestine.

And the limits (of Chanaan) shall go as far as Zephrona, and the village of Enan. These shall be the borders on the north side.—*Num.* xxxiv. 9.

ZETHAN.

Heb. Zetan.—Olive tree.

1. A great grandson of Benjamin.

The sons of Benjamin were . . . Jadihel. . . . And the son of Jadihel: Balan. And the sons of Balan: . . . Zethan. . . .—*I Paralip.* vii. 6, 10.

2. A Levite of the time of David. Same as: Zathan.

The sons of Gerson were Leedan. . . . The sons of Leedan: . . . Zethan. . . .—*I Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 8.

ZETHAR.

Heb. Zetar.—Perhaps, Star.
One of the seven eunuchs, or chamberlains, of Assuerus king of Persia.

. . . He (Assuerus) commanded . . . Zethar . . . , the seven eunuchs that served in his presence, to bring in queen Vasthi before the king.—*Esther* i. 10.

ZETHU.

Heb. Zattu.—Lovely, pleasant.
A family chief who signed the covenant with Nehemias, and who with his family returned from exile with Zorobabel. Same as: Zethua.

And the subscribers were. . . . The heads of the people, . . . Zethu. . . . —*II Esdras* x. 1, 14.

ZETHUA.

Heb. Zattu.—Lovely, pleasant.
Same as the preceding.

Now these are the children of the

province, that went out of the captivity. . . . The children of Zethua, nine hundred forty five.—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 8. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 13.

And the sons of Zethua, Elioenai. . . . All these had taken strange wives.—*I Esdras* x. 27, 44.

ZIE.

Heb. Zi'a.—Terrified.
A Gadite, who dwelt in Basan.

And the children of Gad dwelt over against them in the land of Basan, as far as Selcha. . . . And their brethren according to the houses of their kindreds, were . . . Zie.—*I Paralip.* v. 11, 13.

ZIO.

Heb. Ziv.—Bloom, or, flower month.
The second month of the Jewish year.

. . . In the month Zio (the same is the second month), he (Solomon) began to build a house to the Lord.—*III Kings* vi. 1.

In the fourth year was the house of the Lord founded in the month Zio.—*III Kings* vi. 37.

ZIPH.

Heb. Zif.—Battlement, pinnacle; or, refining place.

1. A city in the extreme south of Juda.

And the cities . . . of Juda by the borders of Edom to the south, were . . . Ziph. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 24.

Now the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerameel were Mesa his first born, who was the * father of Ziph.—*I Paralip.* ii. 42.

2. A city in the mountains of Juda, near Carmel.

And the cities . . . of Juda . . . were . . . Maon and Carmel and Ziph. . . .—*Josue* xv. 21, 55.

And they arose and went to Ziph before Saul.—*I Kings* xxiii. 24.

And the men of Ziph came to Saul in Gabaa, saying: Behold David is hid in the hill of Hachila.—*I Kings* xxvi. 1.

And Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, . . . to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.—*I Kings* xxvi. 2.

And he (Roboam) built . . . Ziph . . . , which are in Juda and Benjamin, well fenced cities.—*II Paralip.* xi. 6, 8, 10.

When the men of Ziph had come and said to Saul: Is not David hidden with us?—*Ps.* liii. 2.

3. A part of the desert of Juda, between Ziph, 2, and the Dead Sea.

But David . . . remained in a mountain of the desert of Ziph, in a woody hill.—*I Kings* xxiii. 14, 15.

4. Eldest son of Jalaleel, of the tribe of Juda. Perhaps the founder of the city of Ziph, no. 2.

The sons also of Jalaleel: Ziph, . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 16.

ZIPHA.

Heb. Zifah.—Battlement, pinnacle; or, refining place.
The second son of Jalaleel, of the tribe of Juda.

The sons also of Jalaleel: . . . Zipha. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 16.

ZIPHITES.

Heb. Zifim.
Inhabitants of the city of Ziph in the mountains of Juda. See: Ziph, 2.

And the Ziphites went up to Saul in Gabaa, saying: Lo, doth not David lie hid with us in the strong holds of the wood, in mount Hachila?—*I Kings* xxiii. 19

ZIZA.

1. Heb. Zaza.—Projection.

A descendant of Juda.

But Jonathan begot . . . Ziza. These were the sons of Jerameel.—*I Paralip.* ii. 33.

2. Heb. Ziza.—Full breast, abundance.

A Simeonite chief of the time of king Ezechias.

Ziza also the son of Sephei. . . . These were named princes in their kindreds. . . . And they went forth to enter into Cador. . . .—*I Paralip.* iv. 37, 38, 39.

* i. e. the founder of.

3. Heb. Zizah.—Full breast, abundance.

A descendant of Gerson the son of Levi.

The sons of Gerson were . . . Semei. . . . And the sons of Semei were Leheth, and Ziza. . . . And Leheth was the first, Ziza the second. —*I Paralip.* xxiii. 7, 10, 11.

4. Heb. Ziza.

Son of king Roboam, and grandson of Solomon.

And after her he (Roboam) married Maacha the daughter of Absalom, who bore him . . . Ziza. . . .—*II Paralip.* xi. 20.

ZOHELETH.

Heb. Zoheleth.—Perhaps, Serpent.

A place south of Jerusalem, near the fountain of Rogel.

And Adonias having slain rams . . . by the stone of Zoheleth, which was near the fountain Rogel, invited all his brethren the king's sons.—*III Kings* i. 9.

ZOHETH.

Heb. Zohet.—Corpulent, strong.

A descendant of Juda.

And the sons of Jesi, Zoheth, and Benzoheth.—*I Paralip.* iv. 20.

ZOMZOMMIM.

Heb. Zamzummim.—Etym. uncertain.

A tribe of Raphaim or giants, who dwelt in the country possessed later by the Ammonites. Some think they are the same as the Zuzim.

It (the land of the children of Ammon) was accounted a land of giants: and giants formerly dwelt in it, whom the Ammonites call Zomzommims, a people great and many, and of tall stature.—*Deut.* ii. 20, 21.

ZOOM.

Heb. Zaham.—Loathing.

Son of Roboam king of Juda.

And Roboam took to wife Mahalath . . . : and Abihail. . . . And they bore him sons Jehus . . . , and Zoom. —*II Paralip.* xi. 18, 19.

ZOROBABEL.

Heb. Zerubbabel, from Babylonian, Zir-Babili.—Seed, or offspring, of Babel.

Prince of Juda, and chief of the Israelites, who led back the first band of Jews from the Babylonian exile. Same as: Sassabasar.

Of Phadaia were born Zorobabel and Semei. Zorobabel begot Mosollam. . . .—*I Paralip.* iii. 19.

Now these are the children of the province, that went out of the captivity, which Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon had carried away to Babylon, and who returned to Jerusalem and Juda. . . . Who came with Zorobabel. . . .—*I Esdras* ii. 1, 2. *II Esdras* vii. 6, 7.

And Josue . . . rose up, . . . and Zorobabel the son of Salathiel, . . . and they built the altar of the God of Israel. . . .—*I Esdras* iii. 2.

And in the second year of their coming to the temple of God in Jerusalem, the second month, Zorobabel the son of Salathiel . . . began.—*I Esdras* iii. 8.

Now the enemies of Juda and Benjamin . . . came to Zorobabel, . . . and said to them: Let us built with you.—*I Esdras* iv. 1, 2.

But Zorobabel . . . said to them: You have nothing to do with us to build a house to our God.—*I Esdras* iv. 3.

Then rose up Zorobabel the son of Salathiel, and Josue . . . , and began to build the temple of God in Jerusalem.—*I Esdras* v. 2.

Now these are the priests and the Levites, that went up with Zorobabel the son of Salathiel, and Josue.—*II Esdras* xii. 1.

And all Israel, in the days of Zorobabel, . . . gave portions to the singing men, and to the porters, day by day.—*II Esdras* xii. 46.

How shall we magnify Zorobabel? for he was as a signet on the right hand.—*Eccli.* xlix. 13.

In the second year of Darius the king, . . . the word of the Lord came by the hand of Aggeus the prophet to Zorobabel the son of Salathiel governor of Juda. . . .—*Aggeus* i. 1.

Then Zorobabel the son of Salathiel

. . . hearkened to the voice of the Lord their God.—*Aggeus* i. 12.

And the Lord stirred up the spirit of Zorobabel the son of Salathiel governor of Juda. . . .—*Aggeus* i. 14.

Speak to Zorobabel the son of Salathiel the governor of Juda. . . . saying: Who is left among you, that saw this house in its first glory? . . . Yet now take courage, O Zorobabel, saith the Lord.—*Aggeus* ii. 3, 4, 5.

Speak to Zorobabel the governor of Juda, saying: I will move both heaven and earth. . . . In that day, saith the Lord of hosts, I will take thee, O Zorobabel, the son of Salathiel, my servant, saith the Lord, and will make thee as a signet, for I have chosen thee. . . .—*Aggeus* ii. 22, 24.

This is the word of the Lord to Zorobabel, saying: Not with an army, nor by might, but by my spirit, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* iv. 6.

Who art thou, O great mountain, before Zorobabel? thou shalt become a plain.—*Zach.* iv. 7.

The hands of Zorobabel have laid the foundations of this house, and his hands shall finish it.—*Zach.* iv. 9.

. . . And they shall rejoice, and shall see the tin plummet in the hand of Zorobabel.—*Zach.* iv. 10.

And after the transmigration of Babylon, Jechonias begot Salathiel. And Salathiel begot Zorobabel. And Zorobabel begot Abiud.—*Matt.* i. 12, 13.

. . . Joanna, who was of Reza, who was of Zorobabel, who was of Salathiel. . . .—*Luke* iii. 27.

ZUZIM.

Heb. Zuzim.—Etym. uncertain.

A tribe inhabiting the east of the Jordan in the time of Abraham. Some think they are the same as the Zomzommim.

. . . And they (Chodorlahomor, and the kings that were with him) smote the Raphaim in Astarothcarnaim, and the Zuzim with them. . . .—*Gen.* xiv. 5.

NAMES OF GOD

If they should say to me: What is his name? what shall I say to them? —*Exod.* iii. 13.

ABBA.

Aramean, Abba, from Heb. Ab.—Father.

And he saith: Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee: remove this chalice from me.—*Mark* xiv. 36.

. . . But you have received the spirit of adoption of sons, whereby we cry: Abba (Father).—*Rom.* viii. 15.

And because you are sons, God hath sent the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying: Abba, Father.—*Galat.* iv. 6.

ADONAI.

Heb. Adonai. The plural form of, Adoni: the plural of majesty.—My Lord.

I am the Lord, that appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, by the name of God Almighty; and my name Adonai I did not show them.—*Exod.* vi. 2, 3.

O Adonai, Lord, great art thou, and glorious in thy power, and no one can overcome thee.—*Judith* xvi. 16.

ALMIGHTY; the:

Heb. Shaddai.
Gr. Pantokratōr.

And the Almighty shall bless thee with the blessings of heaven above. . . .—*Gen.* xlix. 25.

The Lord is a man of war, Almighty is his name.—*Exod.* xv. 3.

The hearer of the words of God hath said, he that hath beheld the vision of the Almighty.—*Num.* xxiv. 4.

Why then do you call me Noemi, whom . . . the Almighty hath afflicted? —*Ruth* i. 21.

Or doth the Almighty overthrow that which is just?—*Job* viii. 3.

Yet if thou . . . wilt beseech the Almighty: . . . he will presently awake unto thee.—*Job* viii. 5, 6.

Peradventure thou . . . wilt find out the Almighty perfectly?—*Job* xi. 7.

But yet I will speak to the Almighty. —*Job* xiii. 3.

For he . . . hath strengthened himself against the Almighty.—*Job.* xv. 25.

Who is the Almighty, that we should serve him?—*Job* xxi. 15.

And he shall drink of the wrath of the Almighty.—*Job* xxi. 20.

Dost thou desire to keep the path of ages, which wicked men have trodden? . . . Who said to God: Depart from us: and looked upon the Almighty as if he could do nothing.—*Job* xxii. 15, 17.

If thou wilt return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up. . . . And the Almighty shall be against thy enemies. —*Job* xxii. 23, 25.

Then shalt thou abound in delights in the Almighty.—*Job* xxii. 26.

God hath softened my heart, and the Almighty hath troubled me.—*Job* xxiii. 16.

Times are not hid from the Almighty: but they that know him, know not his days.—*Job* xxiv. 1.

As God liveth, . . . and the Almighty, who hath brought my soul to bitterness, . . . My lips shall not speak iniquity.—*Job* xxvii. 2, 4.

For what is the hope of the hypocrite? . . . Or can he delight himself in the Almighty?—*Job* xxvii. 8, 10.

I will teach you by the hand of God, what the Almighty hath.—*Job* xxvii. 11.

This is . . . the inheritance of the violent, which they shall receive of the Almighty.—*Job* xxvii. 13.

Who will grant me, that I might be according to the months past . . . ? When the Almighty was with me . . . ?—*Job* xxix. 2, 5.

For what part should God from above have in me, and what inheritance the Almighty from on high?—*Job* xxxi. 2.

Who would grant me a hearer, that the Almighty may hear my desire?—*Job* xxxi. 35.

But, as I see, there is a spirit in men, and the inspiration of the Almighty giveth understanding.—*Job* xxxii. 8.

The spirit of God made me, and the breath of the Almighty gave me life.—*Job* xxxiii. 4.

Far from God be wickedness, and iniquity from the Almighty.—*Job* xxxiv. 10.

For in very deed God will not condemn without cause, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.—*Job* xxxiv. 12.

And the Almighty will look into the causes of every one.—*Job.* xxxv. 13.

. . . And the Almighty will not have patience with them, that he may crush their back.—*Eccli.* xxxv. 22.

What shall we be able to do to glorify him? for the Almighty himself is above all his works.—*Eccli.* xliii. 30.

For though for the present time, I should be delivered from the punishments of men, yet should I not escape the hand of the Almighty neither alive nor dead.—*II Mach.* vi. 26.

But in me and in my brethren the wrath of the Almighty, which hath justly been brought upon all our nation, shall cease.—*II Mach.* vii. 38.

Wherefore he (Nicanor) sent . . . to invite men together to buy up the Jewish slaves, . . . not reflecting on the vengeance, which was to follow him from the Almighty.—*II Mach.* viii. 11.

And the Almighty being their helper, they slew above nine thousand men.—*II Mach.* viii. 24.

But when they had invocated the Almighty, who with his power breaketh the strength of the enemies, they took the city.—*II Mach.* xii. 28.

And he (Machabeus) exhorted his people, . . . now to hope for victory from the Almighty.—*II Mach.* xv. 8.

I am Alpha and Omega, . . . saith the Lord God, who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty.—*Apoc.* i. 8.

And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, . . . saying, Alleluia: for the Lord our God the Almighty hath reigned.—*Apoc.* xix. 6.

ALMIGHTY GOD.

Heb. El Shaddai.

. . . The Lord appeared to him (Abram): and said unto him: I am the Almighty God: walk before me, and be perfect.—*Gen.* xvii. 1.

And God almighty bless thee (Jacob), . . . and multiply thee.—*Gen.* xxviii. 3.

And God appeared again to Jacob. . . . And said to him: I am God Almighty, increase thou and be multiplied.—*Gen.* xxxv. 9, 11.

And may my almighty God make him favorable to you. . . .—*Gen.* xliii. 14.

. . . He (Jacob) said: God Almighty appeared to me at Luza . . . : and he blessed me.—*Gen.* xlviii. 3.

And the Lord spoke to Moses, saying: I am the Lord, That appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, by the name of God Almighty.—*Exod.* vi. 2, 3.

Because he hath therefore scattered you among the Gentiles, . . . that you may . . . make them know that there is no other almighty God besides him.—*Tob.* xiii. 4.

For the almighty God hath turned this day of sadness and mourning into joy to them.—*Esther* xvi. 21.

For she (wisdom) is . . . a certain pure emanation of the glory of the almighty God.—*Wisdom* vii. 25.

Then all the people together . . . fell down to the earth upon their faces, . . . to pray to the Almighty God the most High.—*Eccli.* l. 19.

And the sound of the wings of the cherubims was heard even to the outward court as the voice of God Almighty speaking.—*Ezech.* x. 5.

And these indeed called upon almighty God, to preserve the things that had been committed to them. . . .—*II Mach.* iii. 22.

But the spirit of the almighty God

gave a great evidence of his presence. —*II Mach.* iii. 24.

. . . And as it (the temple) was forsaken in the wrath of Almighty God, (it) shall be exalted again with great glory, when the great Lord shall be reconciled.—*II Mach.* v. 20.

For thou hast not yet escaped the judgment of the almighty God, who beholdeth all things.—*II Mach.* vii. 35.

. . . And perceiving that the Hebrews could not be overcome, because they relied upon the help of the Almighty God, he (Lysias) sent to them. . . .—*II Mach.* xi. 13.

And showing them the head of Nicanor, and the wicked hand, which he had stretched out, with proud boasts, against the holy house of the Almighty God. . . .—*II Mach.* xv. 32.

For they are the spirits of devils working signs, and they go forth unto the kings of the whole earth, to gather them to battle against the great day of the Almighty God.—*Apoc.* xvi. 14.

. . . And he treadeth the wine press of the fierceness of the wrath of God the Almighty.—*Apoc.* xix. 15.

ALMIGHTY LORD.

Heb. Adonai, or, Jehovah, Shaddai.

Three times in the year all thy males shall appear in the sight of the Almighty Lord the God of Israel.—*Exod.* xxxiv. 23.

Hath not the Lord made the saints to declare all his wonderful works, which the Lord Almighty hath firmly settled to be established for his glory? —*Eccli.* xlii. 17.

And (Samuel) called upon the name of the Lord Almighty.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 19.

For he (David) called upon the Lord the Almighty.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 6.

And now, O Lord Almighty, the God of Israel, the soul in anguish, and the troubled spirit crieth to thee.—*Baruch* iii. 1.

O Lord Almighty, the God of Israel, hear now the prayer of the dead of Israel. . . .—*Baruch* iii. 4.

And the temple that a little while before was full of fear and trouble, when the almighty Lord appeared, was filled with joy and gladness.—*II Mach.* iii. 30.

. . . But we trust in the Almighty Lord, who at a beck can utterly destroy . . . the whole world.—*II Mach.* viii. 18.

. . . They blessed the Almighty Lord in their own language.—*II Mach.* xv. 29.

. . . And I will be a Father to you; and you shall be my sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty.—*II Cor.* vi. 18.

ALMIGHTY LORD GOD.

And they rested not day and night, saying: Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and who is, and who is to come.—*Apoc.* iv. 8.

We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, who art, and who wast, and who art to come.—*Apoc.* xi. 17.

Great and wonderful are thy works, O Lord God Almighty.—*Apoc.* xv. 3.

Yea, O Lord God Almighty, true and just are thy judgments.—*Apoc.* xvi. 7.

And I saw no temple therein. For the Lord God Almighty is the temple thereof, and the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xxi. 22.

ALPHA.

The first letter of the Greek alphabet, applied to God as the beginning of all things.

I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, saith the Lord God. —*Apoc.* i. 8.

And he said to me: It is done. I am Alpha and Omega; the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxi. 6.

I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.— *Apoc.* xxii. 13.

AMEN, the:

Heb. Amen.—Firm, true; also: May it be so.

Applied to our Lord, in the sense of "the true."

And to the angel of the church of Laodicea, write: These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, who is the beginning of the creation of God.—*Apoc.* iii. 14.

ANCIENT OF DAYS, the:

Heb. Atiq yomin.

Referring to the eternity of God.

I beheld till thrones were placed, and the Ancient of days sat.—*Dan.* vii. 9.

. . . And lo, one like the son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and he came even to the Ancient of days: and they presented him before him.—*Dan.* vii. 13.

. . . And lo, that horn made war against the saints, and prevailed over them, Till the Ancient of days came and gave judgment to the saints of the most High.—*Dan.* vii. 21, 22.

AUTHOR OF LIFE.

But the author of life you killed, whom God hath raised from the dead, of which we are witnesses.—*Acts* iii. 15.

AUTHOR OF SALVATION.

For it became him . . . to perfect the author of their salvation, by his passion.—*Heb.* ii. 10.

BEGINNING, the:

They said therefore to him: Who art thou? Jesus said to them: The beginning, who also speak unto you. —*John* viii. 25.

I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, saith the Lord God. —*Apoc.* i. 8.

And he said to me: It is done. I am Alpha and Omega; the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxi. 6. xxii. 13.

BLESSED, the:

. . . Which in his times he shall show who is the Blessed and only Mighty, the King of kings, and Lord of Lords.—*I Tim.* vi. 15.

CHRIST.

Heb. Masiah. Gr. Kristos.—Anointed.

Applied to our Lord, the Messiah or Christ; that is, the anointed.

The kings of the earth stood up, and the princes met together, against the Lord, and against his Christ.—*Ps.* ii. 2. *Acts* iv. 26.

Know thou therefore, and take notice: that from the going forth of the word, to build up Jerusalem again, unto Christ the prince, there shall be seven weeks, and sixty two weeks.—*Dan.* ix. 25.

And after sixty two weeks Christ shall be slain.—*Dan.* ix. 26.

And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.—*Matt.* i. 16.

. . . And from the transmigration of Babylon to Christ are fourteen generations.—*Matt.* i. 17.

Now the generation of Christ was in this wise.—*Matt.* i. 18.

. . . He (Herod) inquired of them where Christ should be born.—*Matt.* ii. 4.

Now when John had heard in prison the works of Christ: . . . he said to him: Art thou he that art to come? —*Matt.* xi. 2, 3.

Simon Peter answered, and said: Thou art Christ, the Son of the living God.—*Matt.* xvi. 16. *Mark* viii. 29. *Luke* ix. 20. *John* vi. 70.

Then he commanded his disciples, that they should tell no one that he was Jesus the Christ.—*Matt.* xvi. 20.

Jesus asked them, Saying: What think you of Christ? whose son is he? —*Matt.* xxii. 41, 42. *Mark* xii. 35. *Luke* xx. 41.

Neither be ye called masters: for one is your master, Christ.—*Matt.* xxiii. 10.

For many will come in my name saying, I am Christ: and they will seduce many.—*Matt.* xxiv. 5, 24. *Mark* xiii. 22.

Then if any man will say to you: Lo here is Christ, or there, do not believe him.—*Matt.* xxiv. 23. *Mark* xiii. 21.

I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us if thou be the Christ the Son of God.—*Matt.* xxvi. 63. *Mark* xiv. 61.

Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee?—*Matt.* xxvi. 68.

Whom will you that I release to you, Barabbas, or Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 17.

Pilate saith to them: What shall I do then with Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 22.

For whosoever shall give you to drink a cup of water in my name, because you belong to Christ: amen

I say to you, he shall not lose his reward.—*Mark* ix. 40.

Let Christ the king of Israel come down now from the cross, that we may see and believe.—*Mark* xv. 32.

For this day is born to you a Saviour, who is Christ the Lord, in the city of David.—*Luke* ii. 11.

And he (Simeon) had received an answer from the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Christ of the Lord.—*Luke* ii. 26.

. . . And all were thinking in their hearts of John, that perhaps he might be the Christ.—*Luke* iii. 15.

And rebuking them (the devils), he suffered them not to speak, for they knew that he was Christ.—*Luke* iv. 41.

. . . And they brought him into their council, saying: If thou be the Christ, tell us.—*Luke* xxii. 66.

And they began to accuse him, saying: We have found this man . . . saying that he is Christ the king.—*Luke* xxiii. 2.

He saved others; let him save himself, if he be Christ, the elect of God.—*Luke* xxiii. 35.

And one of those robbers who were hanged, blasphemed him, saying: If thou be Christ, save thyself and us. —*Luke* xxiii. 39.

And he (John) confessed: I am not the Christ.—*John* i. 20. iii. 28.

Why then dost thou baptize, if thou be not Christ, nor Elias, nor the prophet?—*John* i. 25.

We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ.—*John* i. 41.

I know that the Messias cometh (who is called Christ).—*John* iv. 25.

Come, and see a man who has told me all things whatsoever I have done. Is not he the Christ?—*John* iv. 29.

Have the rulers known for a truth, that this is the Christ?—*John* vii. 26.

But we know this man, whence he is: but when the Christ cometh, no man knoweth whence he is.—*John* vii. 27.

When the Christ cometh, shall he do more miracles, than these which this man doth?—*John* vii. 31.

Others said: This is the Christ. But some said: Doth the Christ come out of Galilee? Doth not the scripture say: That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and from Bethlehem the town where David was?—*John* vii. 41, 42.

For the Jews had already agreed among themselves, that if any man should confess him to be Christ, he should be put out of the synagogue.—*John* ix. 22.

How long dost thou hold our souls in suspense? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly.—*John* x. 24.

She (Martha) saith to him: Yea, Lord, I have believed that thou art Christ the Son of the living God, who art come into this world.—*John* xi. 27.

We have heard out of the law, that Christ abideth forever; and how sayest thou: The Son of man must be lifted up?—*John* xii. 34.

But these things are written, that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God.—*John* xx. 31.

Forseeing this, he (David) spoke of the resurrection of Christ.—*Acts* ii. 31.

Therefore let all the house of Israel know most certainly, that God hath made both Lord and Christ, this same Jesus, whom you have crucified.—*Acts* ii. 36.

And Philip going down to the city of Samaria, preached Christ unto them.—*Acts* viii. 5.

But Saul . . . confounded the Jews who dwelt at Damascus, affirming that this is the Christ.—*Acts* ix. 22. xviii. 5.

For with much vigor he convinced the Jews openly, showing by the scriptures, that Jesus is the Christ.—*Acts* xviii. 28.

Therefore, my brethren, you also are become dead to the law, by the body of Christ.—*Rom.* vii. 4.

And if Christ be in you, the body indeed is dead, because of sin; but the spirit liveth.—*Rom.* viii. 10.

And if sons, heirs also; heirs indeed of God, and joint heirs with Christ.—*Rom.* viii. 17.

Who then shall separate us from the love of Christ?—*Rom.* viii. 35.

I speak the truth in Christ, I lie not—*Rom.* ix. 1.

For I wished myself to be an anathema from Christ, for my brethren: . . . Whose are the fathers, and of

whom is Christ, according to the flesh, who is over all things, God blessed for ever. Amen.—*Rom.* ix. 3, 5.

For the end of the law is Christ.—*Rom.* x. 4.

Say not in thy heart, Who shall ascend into heaven? that is, to bring Christ down; Or who shall descend into the deep? that is, to bring up Christ again from the dead.—*Rom.* x. 6, 7.

So we being many, are one body in Christ.—*Rom.* xii. 5.

For we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ.—*Rom.* xiv. 10. *II Cor.* v. 10.

For he that in this serveth Christ, pleaseth God, and is approved of men. *Rom.* xiv. 18.

For Christ did not please himself.—*Rom.* xv. 3.

Wherefore receive one another, as Christ also hath received you unto the honor of God.—*Rom.* xv. 7.

For I dare not speak of any of those things which Christ worketh not by me. . . .—*Rom.* xv. 18.

All the churches of Christ salute you.—*Rom.* xvi. 16.

For they that are such, serve not Christ our Lord, but their own belly. —*Rom.* xvi. 18.

As the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you.—*I Cor.* i. 6.

Now this I say, that every one of you saith: I indeed am of Paul . . . ; and I of Christ. Is Christ divided? . . .—*I Cor.* i. 12, 13.

For Christ sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel: not in wisdom of speech, lest the cross of Christ should be made void.—*I Cor.* i. 17.

But we preach Christ crucified. . . . But unto them that are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.—*I Cor.* i. 23, 24.

But we have the mind of Christ.—*I Cor.* ii. 16.

And I, brethren, could not speak to you as unto spiritual, but as unto carnal. As unto little ones in Christ. —*I Cor.* iii. 1.

And you are Christ's; and Christ is God's.—*I Cor.* iii. 23.

Let a man so account of us as of the ministers of Christ.—*I Cor.* iv. 1.

We are fools for Christ's sake, but you are wise in Christ.—*I Cor.* iv. 10.

For if you have ten thousand instructors in Christ, yet not many fathers.—*I Cor.* iv. 15.

Wherefore I beseech you, be ye followers of me, as I also am of Christ. —*I Cor.* iv. 16. xi. 1.

Know you not that your bodies are the members of Christ? Shall I then take the members of Christ, and make them the members of a harlot?—*I Cor.* vi. 15.

Likewise he that is called, being free, is the bondman of Christ.—*I Cor.* vii. 22.

Now when you . . . wound their weak conscience, you sin against Christ.—*I Cor.* viii. 12.

And they drank of the spiritual rock that followed them, and the rock was Christ.—*I Cor.* x. 4.

Neither let us tempt Christ: as some of them tempted, and perished by the serpents.—*I Cor.* x. 9.

The chalice of benediction, which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ?—*I Cor.* x. 16.

But I would have you know, that the head of every man is Christ; . . . and the head of Christ is God.—*I Cor.* xi. 3.

For as the body is one, and hath many members; and all the members of the body, whereas they are many, yet are one body, so also is Christ.—*I Cor.* xii. 12.

Now you are the body of Christ, and members of member.—*I Cor.* xii. 27.

If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.—*I Cor.* xv. 19.

And as in Adam all die, so also in Christ all shall be made alive.—*I Cor.* xv. 22.

But every one in his own order: the first-fruits Christ, then they that are of Christ. . . .—*I Cor.* xv. 23.

For as the sufferings of Christ abound in us: so also by Christ doth our comfort abound.—*II Cor.* i. 5.

Now he that confirmeth us with you in Christ, and that hath anointed us, is God.—*II Cor.* i. 21.

For, what I have pardoned, . . . for

your sakes have I done it in the person of Christ.—*II Cor.* ii. 10.

For we are the good odor of Christ unto God, in them that are saved, and in them that perish.—*II Cor.* ii. 15.

Being manifested, that you are the epistle of Christ, ministered by us. . . . —*II Cor.* iii. 3.

And such confidence we have, through Christ, towards God.—*II Cor.* iii. 4.

For the charity of Christ presseth us.—*II Cor.* v. 14.

And if we have known Christ according to the flesh; but now we know him so no longer.—*II Cor.* v. 16.

If then any be in Christ a new creature, the old things are passed away.—*II Cor.* v. 17.

But all things are of God, who hath reconciled us to himself by Christ.—*II Cor.* v. 18.

For God indeed was in Christ, reconciling the world to himself.—*II Cor.* v. 19.

For Christ therefore we are ambassadors . . . For Christ, we beseech you, be reconciled to God.—*II Cor.* v. 20.

And what concord hath Christ with Belial?—*II Cor.* vi. 15.

. . . Our brethren, the apostles of the church, the glory of Christ.—*II Cor.* viii. 23.

Now I Paul myself beseech you, by the mildness and modesty of Christ.—*II Cor.* x. 1.

. . . Bringing into captivity every understanding unto the obedience of Christ.—*II Cor.* x. 5.

If any man trust to himself, that he is Christ's, let him think this again with himself, that as he is Christ's, so are we also.—*II Cor.* x. 7.

For I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.—*II Cor.* xi. 2.

For if he that cometh preacheth another Christ, whom we have not preached . . . : you might well bear with him.—*II Cor.* xi. 4.

The truth of Christ is in me. . . .—*II Cor.* xi. 10.

For such false apostles are deceitful workmen, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ.—*II Cor.* xi. 13.

They are the ministers of Christ . . . : I am more.—*II Cor.* xi. 23.

Gladly therefore will I glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may dwell in me.—*II Cor.* xii. 9.

For which cause I please myself in my infirmities, . . . for Christ.—*II Cor.* xii. 10.

Do you seek a proof of Christ, that speaketh in me . . . ?—*II Cor.* xiii. 3.

I wonder that you are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ, unto another gospel.—*Galat.* i. 6.

If I yet pleased men, I should not be the servant of Christ.—*Galat.* i. 10.

We also believe in Christ Jesus, that we may be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law.—*Galat.* ii. 16.

But if while we seek to be justified in Christ, we ourselves also are found sinners; is Christ then the minister of sin?—*Galat.* ii. 17.

And I live, now not I; but Christ liveth in me.—*Galat.* ii. 20.

He saith not, And to his seeds, as of many: but as of one. And to thy seed, which is Christ.—*Galat.* iii. 16.

For as many of you as have been baptized in Christ, have put on Christ. —*Galat.* iii. 27.

And if you be Christ's, then are you the seed of Abraham; heirs according to the promise.—*Galat.* iii. 29.

My little children, of whom I am in labor again, until Christ be formed in you.—*Galat.* iv. 19.

So then, brethren, we are not the children of the bondwoman, but of the free: by the freedom wherewith Christ has made us free.—*Galat.* iv. 31.

Behold, I Paul tell you, that if you be circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing. . . . You are made void of Christ.—*Galat.* v. 2, 4.

And they that are Christ's have crucified their flesh. . . .—*Galat.* v. 24.

For which cause be mindful . . . ; That you were at that time without Christ.—*Ephes.* ii. 11, 12.

But now in Christ Jesus, you . . . are made nigh by the blood of Christ. —*Ephes.* ii. 13.

As you reading, may understand my

knowledge in the mystery of Christ.—*Ephes.* iii. 4.

To me, the least of all the saints, is given this grace, to preach among the Gentiles, the unsearchable riches of Christ.—*Ephes.* iii. 8.

That Christ may dwell by faith in your hearts.—*Ephes.* iii. 17.

To know also the charity of Christ, which surpasseth all knowledge.—*Ephes.* iii. 19.

But to every one of us is given grace, according to the measure of the giving of Christ.—*Ephes.* iv. 7.

And he gave some apostles . . . , for the edifying of the body of Christ: Until we all meet, . . . unto the measure of the age of the fulness of Christ. —*Ephes.* iv. 11, 12, 13.

But doing the truth in charity, we may in all things grow up in him who is the head, even Christ.—*Ephes.* iv. 15.

But you have not so learned Christ. *Ephes.* iv. 20.

And walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us.—*Ephes.* v. 2.

For know you this, and understand, that no fornicator . . . hath inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.—*Ephes.* v. 5.

Rise thou that sleepest, and arise from the dead: and Christ shall enlighten thee.—*Ephes.* v. 14.

Being subject one to another, in the fear of Christ.—*Ephes.* v. 21.

Because the husband is the head of the wife, as Christ is the head of the church.—*Ephes.* v. 23.

Therefore as the church is subject to Christ, so also let the wives be to their husbands in all things.—*Ephes.* v. 24.

Husbands, love your wives, as Christ also loved the church.—*Ephes.* v. 25.

For no man ever hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, as also Christ doth the church.—*Ephes.* v. 29.

Servants, be obedient to them that are your lords according to the flesh, . . . as to Christ: Not serving to the eye, . . . but as the servants of Christ. . . .—*Ephes.* vi. 5, 6.

. . . That you may be sincere and without offence unto the day of Christ. —*Phil.* i. 10.

. . . But some also for good will preach Christ. . . . And some out of contention preach Christ not sincerely. . . . But what then? So that by all means, whether by occasion or by truth, Christ is preached: in this also I rejoice.—*Phil.* i. 15, 17, 18.

. . . So now also shall Christ be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death. For to me, to live is Christ: and to die is gain.—*Phil.* i. 20, 21.

But I am straitened between two: having a desire to be dissolved and to be with Christ, a thing by far the better.—*Phil.* i. 23.

For unto you it is given for Christ, not only to believe in him, but also to suffer for him.—*Phil.* i. 29.

Holding forth the word of life to my glory in the day of Christ. . . .—*Phil.* ii. 16.

Because for the work of Christ he (Epaphroditus) came to the point of death.—*Phil.* ii. 30.

But the things that were gain to me, the same I have counted loss for Christ.—*Phil.* iii. 7.

. . . For whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and count them but as dung, that I may gain Christ.—*Phil.* iii. 8.

For many walk, of whom I have told you often, . . . that they are enemies of the cross of Christ.—*Phil.* iii. 18.

. . . To whom God would make known the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles, which is Christ, in you the hope of glory.—*Col.* i. 27.

Beware lest any man cheat you by philosophy and vain deceit, . . . and not according to Christ.—*Col.* ii. 8.

In whom also you are circumcised, . . . in the circumcision of Christ.—*Col.* ii. 11.

Let no man therefore judge you in meat or in drink, . . . , Which are a shadow of things to come, but the body is of Christ.—*Col.* ii. 16, 17.

For you are dead; and your life is hid with Christ in God.—*Col.* iii. 3.

When Christ shall appear, who is your life, then you also shall appear with him in glory.—*Col.* iii. 4.

But Christ is all, and in all.—*Col.* iii. 11.

And let the peace of Christ rejoice in your hearts.—*Col.* iii. 15.

Let the word of Christ dwell in you abundantly, in all wisdom.—*Col.* iii. 16.

Whereas we might have been burdensome to you, as the apostles of Christ.—*I Thess.* ii. 7.

Then we who are alive, who are left, shall be taken up together with them in the clouds to meet Christ, into the air. . . .—*I Thess.* iv. 16.

And the Lord direct your hearts in the charity of God, and the patience of Christ.—*II Thess.* iii. 5.

But Christ as the Son in his own house: which house are we. . . .—*Heb.* iii. 6.

For we are made partakers of Christ. . . .—*Heb.* iii. 14.

So Christ also did not glorify himself, so that he might be made a high priest.—*Heb.* v. 5.

Wherefore leaving the word of the beginning of Christ, let us go on to things more perfect.—*Heb.* vi. 1.

But Christ, being come a high priest of the good things to come, . . . entered once into the holies. . . .—*Heb.* ix. 11, 12. x. 19.

How much more shall the blood of Christ, . . . cleanse our conscience from dead works . . . ?—*Heb.* ix. 14.

. . . (Moses) esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasure of the Egyptians.—*Heb.* xi. 26.

Knowing that you were not redeemed with corruptible things as gold or silver . . . : But with the precious blood of Christ. . . .—*I Peter* i. 18, 19.

If you be reproached for the name of Christ, you shall be blessed.—*I Peter* iv. 14.

Who is a liar, but he who denieth that Jesus is the Christ? This is Antichrist. . . .—*I John* ii. 22.

Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God.—*I John* v. 1.

And it is the Spirit which testified, that Christ is the truth.—*I John* v. 6.

The kingdom of this world is become our Lord's and his Christ's, and he shall reign for ever and ever. Amen.—*Apoc.* xi. 15.

Now is come . . . the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ.—*Apoc.* xii. 10.

. . . And they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.—*Apoc.* xx. 4.

In these the second death hath no power; but they shall be priests of God and of Christ: and shall reign with him a thousand years.—*Apoc.* xx. 6.

CHRIST SUFFERED.

Ought not Christ to have suffered these things, and so to enter into his glory?—*Luke* xxiv. 26.

Thus it is written, and thus it behoved Christ to suffer and to rise again from the dead, the third day.—*Luke* xxiv. 46.

But those things which God before had showed by the mouth of all the prophets, that his Christ should suffer, he hath so fulfilled.—*Acts* iii. 18.

. . . He (Paul) reasoned with them out of the scriptures: Declaring and insinuating that the Christ was to suffer, and to rise again from the dead.—*Acts* xvii. 2, 3.

I stand unto this day, . . . saying no other thing than those which the prophets, and Moses did say should come to pass: That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead.—*Acts* xxvi. 22, 23.

With Christ I am nailed to the cross.—*Galat.* ii. 19.

Christ hath redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us.—*Galat.* iii. 13.

. . . They constrain you to be circumcised, only that they may not suffer the persecution of the cross of Christ.—*Galat.* vi. 12.

Who now . . . fill up those things that are wanting of the sufferings of Christ, in my flesh. . . .—*Col.* i. 24.

Because Christ also suffered for us, leaving you an example, that you should follow his steps.—*I Peter* ii. 21.

Christ therefore having suffered in the flesh, be you also armed with the same thought.—*I Peter* iv. 1.

But if you partake of the sufferings of Christ, rejoice that when his glory

shall be revealed, you may also be glad with exceeding joy.—*I Peter* iv. 13.

The ancients therefore that are among you, I beseech, who am myself also an ancient, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ.—*I Peter* v. 1.

CHRIST DIED.

For why did Christ, . . . die for the ungodly? . . . Christ died for us.—*Rom.* v. 6, 9.

Now if we be dead with Christ, we believe that we shall live also together with Christ.—*Rom.* vi. 8.

For to this end Christ died and rose again; that he might be Lord both of the dead and of the living.—*Rom.* xiv. 9.

Destroy not him with thy meat, for whom Christ died.—*Rom.* xiv. 15.

For Christ our pasch is sacrificed. —*I Cor.* v. 7.

And through thy knowledge shall the weak brother perish, for whom Christ hath died?—*I Cor.* viii. 11.

For I have delivered unto you . . . : how that Christ died for our sins, according to the scriptures.—*I Cor.* xv. 3.

And Christ died for all; that they also who live, may not now live to themselves, but unto him who died for them, and rose again.—*II Cor.* v. 15.

For if justice be by the law, then Christ died in vain.—*Galat.* ii. 21.

If then you be dead with Christ, . . . why do you yet decree as though living in the world?—*Col.* ii. 20.

So also Christ was offered once to exhaust the sins of many.—*Heb.* ix. 28.

Because Christ also died once for our sins, the just for the unjust.—*I Peter* iii. 18.

CHRIST ROSE FROM THE DEAD.

. . . That as Christ is risen from the dead by the glory of the Father, so we also may walk in newness of life.—*Rom.* vi. 4.

Knowing that Christ rising again from the dead, dieth now no more. . . .—*Rom.* vi. 9.

Now if Christ be preached, that he rose again from the dead, how do some among you say, that there is no resurrection of the dead?—*I Cor.* xv. 12.

But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then Christ is not risen again.—*I Cor.* xv. 13, 16.

And if Christ be not risen again, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain. Yea, and we are found false witnesses of God: because we have given testimony against God, that he hath raised up Christ. . . .—*I Cor.* xv. 14, 15, 17.

Then they also that are fallen asleep in Christ, are perished.—*I Cor.* xv. 18.

But now Christ is risen from the dead, the firstfruits of them that sleep. —*I Cor.* xv. 20.

Therefore, if you be risen with Christ, seek the things that are above; where Christ is sitting at the right hand of God.—*Col.* iii. 1.

CHRIST, the gospel of:

. . . So that from Jerusalem round about as far as unto Illyricum, I have replenished the gospel of Christ.—*Rom.* xv. 19.

And I know, that when I come to you, I shall come in the abundance of the blessing of the gospel of Christ.—*Rom.* xv. 29.

And I, brethren, . . . came not in loftiness of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of Christ.—*I Cor.* ii. 1.

. . . But we bear all things, lest we should give any hindrance to the gospel of Christ.—*I Cor.* ix. 12.

. . . Whereas I was not without the law of God, but was in the law of Christ.—*I Cor.* ix. 21.

And when I was come to Troas for the gospel of Christ, . . . I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my brother.—*II Cor.* ii. 12, 13.

In whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of unbelievers, that the light of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is the image of God, should not shine unto them.—*II Cor.* iv. 4.

. . . Glorifying God for the obedience of your confession unto the gospel of Christ.—*II Cor.* ix. 13.

For we are come as far as to you in the gospel of Christ.—*II Cor.* x. 14.

. . . Only there are some that

trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ.—*Galat.* i. 7.

Bear ye one another's burdens; and so you shall fulfil the law of Christ. —*Galat* vi. 2.

I give thanks to my God . . . ; For your communication in the gospel of Christ from the first day until now. —*Phil.* i. 3, 5.

Only let your conversation be worthy of the gospel of Christ.—*Phil.* i. 27.

Praying withal for us also, that God may open unto us a door of speech to speak the mystery of Christ (for which also I am bound).—*Col.* iv. 3.

And we sent Timothy, our brother, and the minister of God in the gospel of Christ, to confirm you. . . .—*I Thessal.* iii. 2.

Whosoever revolteth, and continueth not in the doctrine of Christ, hath not God.—*II John* i. 9.

IN CHRIST.

Salute Epenetus . . . : who is the first fruits of Asia in Christ.—*Rom.* xvi. 5.

Salute Andronicus and Junias: . . . who are of note among the apostles, who also were in Christ before me.—*Rom.* xvi. 7.

Salute Apelles, approved in Christ.—*Rom.* xvi. 10.

. . . But with sincerity, . . . in Christ we speak.—*II Cor.* ii. 17. xii. 19.

For, until this present day, the selfsame veil, in the reading of the old testament, remaineth not taken away (because in Christ it is made void).—*II Cor.* iii. 14.

But I fear lest . . . your minds should be corrupted, and fall from the simplicity that is in Christ.—*II Cor.* xi. 3.

I know a man in Christ, . . . such a one caught up to the third heaven. —*II Cor.* xii. 2.

And I was unknown by face to the churches of Judea, which were in Christ.—*Gal.* i. 22.

Wherefore the law was our pedagogue in Christ. . . .—*Gal.* iii. 24.

Blessed be the God, . . . who hath blessed us with spiritual blessings in heavenly places, in Christ.—*Ephes.* i. 3.

. . . Which he hath purposed, . . . to re-establish all things in Christ, that are in heaven and on earth, in him.—*Ephes.* i. 9, 10.

That we may be unto the praise of his glory, we who before hoped in Christ.—*Ephes.* i. 12.

. . . According to the operation of the might of his power, which he wrought in Christ, raising him up from the dead.—*Ephes.* i. 19, 20.

But God, . . . Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together in Christ, (by whose grace you are saved).—*Ephes.* ii. 4, 5.

And be ye kind one to another; merciful, forgiving one another, even as God hath forgiven you in Christ.—*Ephes.* iv. 32.

This is a great sacrament; but I speak in Christ and in the church.—*Ephes.* v. 32.

So that my bands are made manifest in Christ, in all the court. . . .—*Phil.* i. 13.

If there be therefore any consolation in Christ . . . ; Fulfil ye my joy, that you be of one mind.—*Phil.* ii. 1, 2.

. . . Yet in spirit I am with you; rejoicing, and beholding . . . the steadfastness of your faith which is in Christ.—*Col.* ii. 5.

And the dead who are in Christ, shall rise first.—*I Thessal.* iv. 15.

But the younger widows avoid. For when they have grown wanton in Christ, they will marry.—*I Tim.* v. 11.

. . . When it (the Spirit of Christ) foretold those sufferings that are in Christ, and the glories that should follow.—*I Peter* i. 11.

. . . That whereas they speak evil of you, they may be ashamed who falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ.—*I Peter* iii. 16.

CONQUEROR.

And he the conqueror will lead me upon my high places singing psalms.—*Hab.* iii. 19.

COUNSELLOR.

For a child is born to us, and a son is given to us, and the government is upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called, . . . Counsellor. . . .—*Isaias* ix. 6.

CREATOR.

Remember thy Creator in the days of thy youth.—*Eccles.* xii. 1.

For the creature serving thee the Creator, is made fierce against the unjust for their punishment.—*Wis.* xvi. 24.

There is one most high Creator Almighty, . . . who sitteth upon his throne, and is the God of dominion.—*Eccli.* i. 8.

Then the Creator of all things commanded, and said to me: and he that made me, rested in my tabernacle.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 12.

I am the Lord your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.—*Isaias* xliii. 15.

And the prayer of Nehemias was after this manner: O Lord God, Creator of all things. . . .—*II Mach.* i. 24.

But the Creator of the world, that formed the nativity of man, . . . he will restore to you again in his mercy, both breath and life. . . .—*II Mach.* vii. 23.

So committing all to God, the creator of the world, . . . he (Judas) placed his army about Modin.—*II Mach.* xiii. 14.

Who . . . worshipped and served the creature rather than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.—*Rom.* i. 25.

Wherefore let them also . . . commend their souls in good deeds to the faithful Creator.—*I Peter* iv. 19.

DELIVERER.

He is the deliverer, and savior, doing signs and wonders in heaven, and in earth.—*Dan.* vi. 27.

DESIRE OF THE EVERLASTING HILLS.

The blessings of thy father are strengthened with the blessings of his fathers: until the desire of the everlasting hills should come.—*Gen.* xlix. 26.

DESIRED OF ALL NATIONS.

And I will move all nations: and the Desired of all Nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory: saith the Lord of hosts.—*Aggeus* ii. 8.

EMINENT, the:

For thus saith the High and the Eminent that inhabiteth eternity. . . .—*Isaias* lvii. 15.

EMMANUEL.

Heb. Immanu El.—God with us.

Behold a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel.—*Isaias* vii. 14. *Matt.* i, 23.

And the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Emmanuel. . . . Take counsel together, and it shall be defeated: . . . because God is with us.—*Isaias* viii. 8, 10.

END, the:

I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, saith the Lord God. —*Apoc.* i. 8.

And he said to me: It is done. I am Alpha and Omega; the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxi. 6.

I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxii. 13.

ETERNAL, the:

God shall hear, and the Eternal shall humble them.—*Ps.* liv. 20.

For I have seen the captivity of my people, . . . which the Eternal hath brought upon them.—*Bar.* iv. 10, 14.

For my hope is in the Eternal that he will save you.—*Bar.* iv. 22.

For fire shall come upon her from the Eternal, long to endure.—*Bar.* iv. 35.

EXPECTATION OF ISRAEL.

O Expectation of Israel, the savior thereof in time of trouble: why wilt thou be as a stranger in the land?—*Jer.* xiv. 8.

O Lord, the Expectation of Israel: all that forsake thee shall be confounded.—*Jer.* xvii. 13.

EXPECTATION OF NATIONS.

The sceptre shall not be taken away from Juda, nor a ruler from his thigh, till he come that is to be sent, and he shall be the expectation of nations. —*Gen.* xlix. 10.

FATHER.

Is not he thy father, that hath possessed thee, and made thee, and created thee?—*Deut.* xxxii. 6.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of Israel, our father from eternity to eternity.—*I Paralip.* xxix. 10.

He (David) shall cry out to me: Thou art my father: my God, and the support of my salvation.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 27.

. . . And he . . . glorieth that he hath God for his father.—*Wis.* ii. 16.

But thy providence, O Father, governeth it: for thou hast made a way even in the sea.—*Wis.* xiv. 3.

O Lord, father, and God of my life, leave me not to their devices.—*Eccli.* xxiii. 4.

I called upon the Lord, the father of my Lord, that he would not leave me in the day of my trouble.—*Eccli.* li. 14.

For thou art our father . . . : thou, O Lord, art our father, our redeemer, from everlasting is thy name.—*Isaias* lxiii. 16.

And now, O Lord, thou art our father, and we are clay: and thou art our maker, and we all are the works of thy hands.—*Isaias* lxiv. 8.

Therefore at the least from this time call to me: Thou art my father, the guide of my virginity.—*Jer.* iii. 4.

And I said: Thou shalt call me father.—*Jer.* iii. 19.

The son honoreth the father, and the servant his master: if then I be a father, where is my honor?—*Mal.* i. 6.

I confess to thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent. . . . Yea, Father; for so hath it seemed good in thy sight.—*Matt.* xi. 25, 26. *Luke* x. 21.

And no one knoweth the Son, but the Father: neither doth any one know the Father, but the Son, and he to whom it shall please the Son to reveal him.—*Matt.* xi. 27. *Luke* x. 22.

For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels.—*Matt.* xvi. 27. *Mark* viii. 38. *Luke* ix. 26.

But of that day and hour no one knoweth, no not the angels of heaven, but the Father alone.—*Matt.* xxiv. 36. *Mark* xiii. 32.

Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee: remove this chalice from me. . . .—*Mark* xiv. 36. *Luke* xxii. 42.

When you pray, say: Father, hallowed be thy name.—*Luke* xi. 2.

Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.—*Luke* xxiii. 34.

Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.—*Luke* xxiii. 46.

And we saw his glory, the glory as it were of the only begotten of the Father.—*John* i. 14.

The only begotten Son who is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.—*John* i. 18.

The Father loveth the Son: and he hath given all things into his hand.—*John* iii. 35. v. 20. 21. xiii. 3.

Woman, believe me, that the hour cometh, when you shall neither on this mountain, nor in Jerusalem, adore the Father.—*John* iv. 21.

But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true adorers shall adore the Father in spirit and in truth. For the Father also seeketh such to adore him.—*John* iv. 23.

. . . The Son cannot do anything of himself, but what he seeth the Father doing.—*John* v. 19.

For neither doth the Father judge any man, but hath given all judgment to the Son. That all men may honor the Son, as they honor the Father. He who honoreth not the Son, honoreth not the Father, who hath sent him.—*John* v. 22, 23.

For the works which the Father hath given me to perfect; the works themselves, which I do, give testimony of me, that the Father hath sent me. And the Father himself, who hath sent me, hath given testimony of me.—*John* v. 36, 37.

Think not that I will accuse you to the Father.—*John* v. 45.

For him hath God, the Father, sealed.—*John* vi. 27.

All that the Father giveth to me shall come to me.—*John* vi. 37.

Now this is the will of the Father who sent me: that of all that he hath given me, I should lose nothing.—*John* vi. 39.

No man can come to me, except the

Father, who hath sent me, draw him.'—*John* vi. 44.

Every one that hath heard of the Father, and hath learned, cometh to me.—*John* vi. 45.

Not that any man hath seen the Father; but he who is of God, he hath seen the Father.—*John* vi. 46.

As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father; so he that eateth me, the same also shall live by me.—*John* vi. 58.

And if I do judge, my judgment is true: because I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me . . . : and the Father that sent me giveth testimony of me.—*John* viii. 16, 18.

And they understood not, that he called God his Father.—*John* viii. 27.

. . . But as the Father hath taught me, these things I speak.—*John* viii. 28. xii. 49, 50. xiv. 24.

We are not born of fornication: we have one Father, even God.—*John* viii. 41.

As the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father: and I lay down my life for my sheep.—*John* x. 15.

Therefore doth the Father love me: because I lay down my life, that I may take it again.—*John* x. 17.

I and the Father are one.—*John* x. 30.

Do you say of him whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world: Thou blasphemeth . . . ?—*John* x. 36.

. . . Though you will not believe me, believe the works: that you may know and believe that the Father is in me, and I in the Father.—*John* x. 38.

Father, I give thee thanks that thou hast heard me.—*John* xi. 41.

And what shall I say? Father save me from this hour. . . . Father, glorify thy name.—*John* xii. 27, 28.

Jesus, knowing that his hour was come, that he should pass out of this world to the Father: having loved his own, . . . he loved them unto the end.—*John* xiii. 1.

No man cometh to the Father, but by me.—*John* xiv. 6.

Philip saith to him: Lord, show us the Father. . . .—*John* xiv. 8.

Philip, he that seeth me, seeth the Father also. How sayest thou, Show us the Father?—*John* xiv. 9.

Do you not believe, that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? . . . But the Father who abideth in me, he doth the works.—*John* xiv. 10, 11.

Because I go to the Father: and whatsoever you shall ask the Father in my name, that will I do: that the Father may be glorified in the Son.—*John* xiv. 13.

And I will ask the Father, and he shall give you another Paraclete. . . .—*John* xiv. 16, 26.

If you loved me, you would indeed be glad, because I go to the Father: for the Father is greater than I.—*John* xiv. 28.

But that the world may know, that I love the Father: and as the Father hath given me commandment, so do I.—*John* xiv. 31.

As the Father hath loved me, I also have loved you.—*John* xv. 9.

. . . That whatsoever you shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it to you.—*John* xv. 16. xvi. 23.

But when the Paraclete cometh, whom I will send you from the Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceedeth from the Father, he shall give testimony of me.—*John* xv. 26.

And these things will they do to you; because they have not known the Father, nor me.—*John* xvi. 3.

. . . Because I go to the Father; and you shall see me no longer.—*John* xvi. 10, 16, 17.

All things whatsoever the Father hath, are mine.—*John* xvi. 15.

The hour cometh, when I . . . will show you plainly of the Father.—*John* xvi. 25.

. . . And I say not to you, that I will ask the Father for you: For the Father himself loveth you.—*John* xvi. 26, 27.

I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again I leave the world, and I go to the Father.—*John* xvi. 28.

. . . And yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.—*John* xvi. 32.

Father, the hour is come, glorify thy Son. . . . And now glorify thou

me, O Father, with thyself. . . .—*John* xvii. 1, 5.

Holy Father, keep them in thy name whom thou hast given me; that they may be one, as we also are.—*John* xvii. 11, 21.

Father, I will that where I am, they also whom thou hast given me may be with me.—*John* xvii. 24.

Just Father, the world hath not known thee; but I have known thee. —*John* xvii. 25.

As the Father hath sent me, I also send you.—*John* xx. 21.

. . . He commanded them, that they . . . should wait for the promise of the Father. . . .—*Acts* i. 4.

It is not for you to know the times or moments, which the Father hath put in his own power.—*Acts* i. 7.

. . . And having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Ghost. he (Jesus) hath poured forth this which you see and hear.—*Acts* ii. 33.

. . . According to the way, which they call a heresy, So do I serve the Father and my God.—*Acts* xxiv. 14.

. . . That as Christ is risen from the dead by the glory of the Father, so we also may walk in newness of life.—*Rom.* vi. 4.

. . . But you have received the spirit of adoption of sons, whereby we cry: Abba (Father).—*Rom.* viii. 15. *Galat.* iv. 6.

Yet to us there is but one God, the Father, of whom are all things. . . .—*I Cor.* viii. 6.

Grace unto you, and peace from God our Father.—*Rom.* i. 7. *II Cor.* i. 2. *Galat.* i. 3. *Ephes.* i. 2. vi. 23. *Phil.* i. 2. *Col.* i. 3. *II Thess.* i. 2. *I Tim.* i. 2. *II Tim.* i. 2. *Titus* i. 4. *Philemon* i. 3. *II John* i. 3.

And I will receive you; and I will be a Father to you.—*II Cor.* vi. 18.

Paul an apostle, . . . by Jesus Christ, and God the Father.—*Galat.* i. 1.

Who gave himself for our sins, . . . according to the will of God and our Father.—*Galat.* i. 4.

. . . That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom. . . . —*Ephes.* i. 17.

For by him we have access both in one Spirit to the Father.—*Ephes.* ii. 18.

One God and Father of all, who is above all. . . .—*Ephes.* iv. 6.

Giving thanks always for all things, . . . to God and the Father.—*Ephes.* v. 20. *Col.* i. 12. iii. 17.

And that every tongue should confess that the Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.—*Phil.* ii. 11.

Now to God and our Father be glory world without end. Amen.—*Phil.* iv. 20.

Because in him, it hath well pleased the Father, that all fulness should dwell.—*Col.* i. 19.

. . . That their hearts may be comforted, being instructed . . . unto the knowledge of the mystery of God the Father. . . .—*Col.* ii. 2.

Paul . . . : to the church of the Thessalonians, in God the Father. . . . —*I Thess.* i. 1. *II Thess.* i. 1.

Being mindful . . . of the enduring of the hope of our Lord Jesus Christ before God and our Father.—*I Thess.* i. 3.

Now God himself and our Father . . . , direct our way unto you.—*I Thess.* iii. 11.

. . . To confirm your hearts without blame, in holiness, before God and our Father. . . .—*I Thess.* iii. 13.

Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God and our Father, . . . exhort your hearts.—*II Thess.* ii. 15, 16.

I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son.—*Heb.* i. 5.

Religion clean and undefiled before God and the Father, is this. . . .—*James* i. 27.

By it (the tongue) we bless God and the Father: and by it we curse men. . . .—*James* iii. 9.

Peter . . . , to the strangers dispersed though Pontus, . . . elect, According to the foreknowledge of God the Father. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1, 2.

And if you invoke as Father him who . . . judgeth according to every one's work: converse in fear. . . .—*I Peter* i. 17.

For he received from God the Father, honor and glory.—*II Peter* i. 17.

And we . . . declare unto you the

life eternal, which was with the Father. . . .—*I John* i. 2.

. . . That . . . our fellowship may be with the Father, and with his Son, . . .—*I John* i. 3.

But if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father. . . .—*I John* ii. 1.

I write unto you, babes, because you have known the Father.—*I John* ii. 14.

If any man love the world, the charity of the Father is not in him. . . . For all that is in the world, is the concupiscence of the flesh, . . . which is not of the Father. . . .—*I John* ii. 15, 16.

This is Antichrist, who denieth the Father, and the Son.—*I John* ii. 22.

Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father. He that confesseth the Son, hath the Father also. —*I John* ii. 23.

If that abide in you, which you have heard from the beginning, you also shall abide in the Son, and in the Father.—*I John* ii. 24. *II John* i. 9.

Behold what manner of charity the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called, and should be the sons of God.—*I John* iii. 1.

And we have seen, and do testify, that the Father hath sent his Son to be the Savior of the world.—*I John* iv. 14.

And there are three who give testimony in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost. And these three are one.—*I John* v. 7.

I was exceeding glad, that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.—*II John* i. 4.

Jude . . . : to them that are beloved in God the Father.—*Jude* i. 1.

And from Jesus Christ, who . . . hath made us a kingdom, and priests to God and his Father. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 5, 6.

MY FATHER; AND, FATHER OF JESUS CHRIST.

All things are delivered to me by my Father.—*Matt.* xi. 27. *Luke* x. 22.

But to sit on my right or left hand, is not mine to give you, but to them for whom it is prepared by my Father. —*Matt.* xx. 23.

Come, ye blessed of my Father. . . . —*Matt.* xxv. 34.

My Father, if it be possible, let this chalice pass from me. . . . My Father, if this chalice may not pass away, but I must drink it, thy will be done.—*Matt.* xxvi. 39, 42.

Thinkest thou that I cannot ask my Father, and he will give me presently more than twelve legions of angels?—*Matt.* xxvi. 53.

And I dispose to you, as my Father hath disposed to me, a kingdom.—*Luke* xxii. 29.

And I send the promise of my Father upon you.—*Luke* xxiv. 49.

. . . And make not the house of my Father a house of traffic.—*John* ii. 16.

My Father worketh until now; and I work. Hereupon therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he . . . also said God was his Father. . . .—*John* v. 17, 18.

. . . But my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.—*John* vi. 32.

And this is the will of my Father that sent me: that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth in him, may have life everlasting.—*John* vi. 40.

Therefore did I say to you, that no man can come to me, unless it be given him by my Father.—*John* vi. 66.

They said therefore to him: Where is thy Father? Jesus answered: Neither me do you know, nor my Father: if you did know me, perhaps you would know my Father also.—*John* viii. 19.

I speak that which I have seen with my Father.—*John* viii. 38.

I have not a devil: but I honor my Father, and you have dishonored me.—*John* viii. 49.

It is my Father that glorifieth me, of whom you say that he is your God.—*John* viii. 54.

This commandment have I received of my Father.—*John* x. 18.

That which my Father hath given me, is greater than all: and no one can snatch them out of the hand of my Father.—*John* x. 29.

Many good works I have showed you from my Father; for which of those works do you stone me?—*John* x. 32.

If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.—*John* x. 37.

If any man minister to me, him will my Father honor.—*John* xii. 26.

In my Father's house there are many mansions.—*John* xiv. 2.

If you had known me, you would without doubt have known my Father also.—*John* xiv. 7.

In that day you shall know, that I am in my Father, and you in me, and I in you.—*John* xiv. 20.

And he that loveth me, shall be loved of my Father.—*John* xiv. 21.

If any man love me, he will keep my word, and my Father will love him, and we will come to him, and will make our abode with him.—*John* xiv. 23.

I am the true vine; and my Father is the husbandman.—*John* xv. 1.

In this is my Father glorified; that you bring forth very much fruit, and become my disciples.—*John* xv. 8.

If you keep my commandments, you shall abide in my love; as I also have kept my Father's commandments, and do abide in his love.—*John* xv. 10.

But I have called you friends: because all things whatsoever I have heard of my Father, I have made known to you.—*John* xv. 15.

He that hateth me, hateth my Father also.—*John* xv. 23.

. . . But now they have both seen and hated both me and my Father.—*John* xv. 24.

The chalice which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?—*John* xviii. 11.

Jesus saith to her (Mary Magdalen): Do not touch me, for I am not yet ascended to my Father. But go to my brethren, and say to them: I ascend to my Father. . . .—*John* xx. 17.

That with one mind, and with one mouth, you may glorify God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* xv. 6.

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort.—*II Cor.* i. 3. *Ephes.* i. 3. *I Peter* i. 3.

The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is blessed for ever, knoweth that I lie not.—*II Cor.* xi. 31.

For this cause I bow my knees to the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Ephes.* iii. 14.

We give thanks to God, and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, praying always for you.—*Col.* i. 3.

. . . I will give him power over the nations. . . . As I also have received of my Father—*Apoc.* ii. 26, 28.

. . . And I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.—*Apoc.* iii. 5.

. . . As I also have overcome, and am set down with my Father in his throne.—*Apoc.* iii. 21.

YOUR FATHER.

. . . That thy alms may be in secret, and thy Father who seeth in secret will repay thee.—*Matt.* vi. 4.

. . . And having shut the door, pray to the Father in secret: and thy Father who seeth in secret will repay thee.—*Matt.* vi. 6.

. . . For your Father knoweth what is needful for you, before you ask him.—*Matt.* vi. 8, 32. *Luke* xii. 30.

But if you will not forgive men, neither will your Father forgive you your offences.—*Matt.* vi. 15.

. . . That thou appear not to men to fast, but to thy Father who is in secret: and thy Father who seeth in secret, will repay thee.—*Matt.* vi. 18.

Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and not one of them shall fall on the ground without your Father.—*Matt.* x. 29.

Be you therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.—*Luke* vi. 36.

. . . How much more will your Father from heaven give the good Spirit to them that ask him?—*Luke* xi. 13.

Fear not, little flock, for it hath pleased your Father to give you a kingdom.—*Luke* xii. 32.

If God were your Father, you would indeed love me.—*John* viii. 42.

I ascend to my Father and to your Father. . . .—*John* xx. 17.

FATHER IN HEAVEN.

So let your light shine before men, that they may . . . glorify your Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* v. 16.

. . . That you may be the children of your Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* v. 45.

Be you therefore perfect, as also your heavenly Father is perfect.—*Matt.* v. 48.

Take heed that you do not your justice before men, to be seen by them: otherwise you shall not have a reward of your Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* vi. 1.

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name.—*Matt.* vi. 9.

For if you will forgive men their offences, your heavenly Father will forgive you also your offences.—*Matt.* vi. 14. *Mark* xi. 25.

Behold the birds of the air, for they neither sow, nor do they reap, nor gather into barns: and your heavenly Father feedeth them.—*Matt.* vi. 26.

. . . How much more will your Father who is in heaven, give good things to them that ask him?—*Matt.* vii. 11.

. . . But he that doth the will of my Father who is in heaven, he shall enter into the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* vii. 21.

Every one therefore that shall confess me before men, I will also confess him before my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* x. 32.

But he that shall deny me before men, I will also deny him before my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* x. 33.

For whosoever shall do the will of my Father, that is in heaven, he is my brother, and sister, and mother.—*Matt.* xii. 50.

Every plant which my heavenly Father hath not planted, shall be rooted up.—*Matt.* xv. 13.

Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-Jona: because flesh and blood hath not revealed it to thee, but my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xvi. 17.

. . . For I say to you, that their angels in heaven always see the face of my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xviii. 10.

Even so it is not the will of your Father, who is in heaven, that one of these little ones should perish.—*Matt.* xviii. 14.

. . . If two of you shall consent upon earth, concerning any thing whatsoever they shall ask, it shall be done to them by my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xviii. 19.

So also shall my heavenly Father do to you, if you forgive not every one his brother from your hearts.—*Matt.* xviii. 35. *Mark* xi. 26.

And call none your father upon earth; for one is your Father, who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xxiii. 9.

FATHER; kingdom of the:

Then shall the just shine as the sun, in the kingdom of their Father.—*Matt.* xiii. 43.

And I say to you, I will not drink from henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I shall drink it with you new in the kingdom of my Father.—*Matt.* xxvi. 29.

Afterwards the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God and the Father.—*I Cor.* xv. 24.

FATHER; in the name of the:

Going therefore, teach ye all nations; baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* xxviii. 19.

I am come in the name of my Father, and you receive me not.—*John* v. 43.

. . . The works that I do in the name of my Father, they give testimony of me.—*John* x. 25.

. . . And lo a Lamb stood upon mount Sion, and with him a hundred and forty four thousand, having his name, and the name of his Father, written on their foreheads.—*Apoc.* xiv. 1.

FATHER OF LIGHTS.

Every best gift, and every perfect gift, is from above, coming down from the Father of lights, with whom there is no change, nor shadow of alteration.—*James* i. 17.

FATHER OF THE WORLD TO COME.

For a child is born to us, and a son is given to us, and the government is upon his shoulders: and his name shall be called, . . . the Father of the world to come. . . .—*Isaias* ix. 6.

FIRST AND THE LAST; the:

Who hath wrought and done these things, calling the generations from the beginning? I the Lord, I am the first and the last.—*Isaias* xli. 4.

Thus saith the Lord the king of Israel, and his redeemer the Lord of hosts: I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no God. —*Isaias* xliv. 6.

Hearken to me, O Jacob, and thou Israel whom I call: I am he, I am the first, and I am the last.—*Isaias* xlviii. 12.

And he laid his right hand upon me, saying: Fear not. I am the First and the Last.—*Apoc.* i. 17.

These things saith the First and the Last, who was dead, and is alive. —*Apoc.* ii. 8.

I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxii. 13.

GLORIOUS ONE.

And the Gentiles shall see thy just one, and all kings thy glorious one. —*Isaias* lxii. 2.

GOD.

Heb. El; Elim; Elohim.

The sacred Name occurs so frequently in the Holy Scripture, that it is treated in this work only in connection with other words, as a compound name.

GOD OF DOMINION.

There is one most high Creator Almighty, . . . who sitteth upon his throne, and he is the God of dominion.—*Eccli.* i. 8.

GOD OF GODS.

Heb. El Elim.

The God of gods shall be seen in Sion.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 8.

And he shall speak great things against the God of gods.—*Dan.* xi. 36.

GOD OF HOSTS.

Heb. Jehovah Seba'ot. Jehovah Elohe Seba'ot. Elohim Seba'ot.

Rise up thou to meet me, and behold: even thou, O Lord, the God of hosts.—*Ps.* lviii. 6.

O God of hosts, convert us: and show thy face, and we shall be saved. —*Ps.* lxxix. 8.

Turn again, O God of hosts, look down from heaven, and see, and visit this vineyard.—*Ps.* lxxix. 15.

Therefore saith the Lord the God of hosts, the mighty one of Israel: Ah! I will comfort myself over my adversaries.—*Isaias* i. 24.

Why do you consume my people, and grind the faces of the poor? saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Isaias* iii. 15.

. . . And a strong king shall rule over them, saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Isaias* xix. 4.

For it is a day of slaughter, . . . and of weeping to the Lord the God of hosts in the valley of vision.—*Isaias* xxii. 5.

And the Lord the God of hosts, in that day shall call to weeping, and to mourning. . . .—*Isaias* xxii. 12.

For I have heard of the Lord the God of hosts a consumption and a cutting short upon all the earth.— *Isaias* xxviii. 22.

Thus saith the Lord the God of hosts: Because you have spoken this word, behold I will make my words in thy mouth as fire, and this people as wood, and it shall devour them.— —*Jer.* v. 14.

For this is the day of the Lord the God of hosts, a day of vengeance. . . .—*Jer.* xlvi. 10.

. . . For the Lord the God of hosts hath a work to be done in the land of the Chaldeans.—*Jer.* l. 25.

Behold I come against thee, O proud one, saith the Lord the God of hosts: for thy day is come. . . .—*Jer.* l. 31.

. . . From the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Ezech.* xxx. 6.

Even the Lord the God of hosts, the Lord is his memorial.—*Osee* xii. 5.

Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Amos* iii. 13.

. . . He that . . . walketh upon the high places of the earth: the Lord the God of hosts is his name.—*Amos* iv. 13.

Seek ye good, and not evil . . . : and the Lord the God of hosts will be with you. . . .—*Amos* v. 14.

. . . It may be the Lord the God of hosts may have mercy on the remnant of Joseph.—*Amos* v. 15.

Therefore thus saith the Lord the

God of hosts, the Sovereign Lord: In every street there shall be wailing.—*Amos* v. 16.

And I will cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the Lord, the God of hosts is his name.—*Amos* v. 27.

. . . Saith the Lord the God of hosts: I detest the pride of Jacob.—*Amos* vi. 8.

But behold, I will raise up a nation against you, O house of Israel, saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Amos* vi. 15.

And the Lord the God of hosts is he who toucheth the earth, and it shall melt.—*Amos* ix. 5.

GOD OF ISRAEL.

See: Israel, the God of:

HE WHO IS.

Heb. Jahve, or, Jehovah.

Thus shalt thou say to the children of Israel: He who is, hath sent me to you.—*Exod.* iii. 14.

HIGH, the:

For thus saith the High and the Eminent that inhabiteth eternity: and his name is Holy. . . .—*Isaias* lvii. 15.

HIGH GOD, the:

What shall I offer to the Lord that is worthy? wherewith shall I kneel before the high God?—*Mich.* vi. 6.

HIGH ONE, the:

And he shall speak words against the High One.—*Dan.* vii. 25.

HIGH PRIEST.

Wherefore it behoved him in all things to be made like unto his brethren, that he might become a merciful and faithful high priest before God.—*Heb.* ii. 17.

Wherefore, . . . consider the apostle and high priest of our confession, Jesus.—*Heb.* iii. 1.

Having therefore a great high priest that hath passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God: let us hold fast our confession.—*Heb.* iv. 14.

So Christ also did not glorify himself, that he might be made a high priest.—*Heb.* v. 5.

Called by God a high priest according to the order of Melchisedech.—*Heb.* v. 10.

For it was fitting that we should have such a high priest. . . .—*Heb.* vii. 26.

We have such a high priest, who is set on the right hand of the throne of majesty in the heavens.—*Heb.* viii. 1.

But Christ, being come a high priest of the good things to come, . . . entered once into the holies, having obtained eternal redemption.—*Heb.* ix. 11, 12.

Having therefore . . . a high priest over the house of God: Let us draw near with a true heart in fulness of faith. . . .—*Heb.* x. 19, 21, 22.

HIGHEST; or most High, the:

The hearer of the words of God hath said, who knoweth the doctrine of the Highest.—*Num.* xxiv. 16.

When the Most High divided the nations: . . . he appointed the bounds of people. . . .—*Deut.* xxxii. 8.

But we have found that the Jews . . . are the children of the highest and the greatest, and the ever living God.—*Esther* xvi. 15, 16.

And through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.—*Ps.* xx. 8.

The most High hath sanctified his own tabernacle.—*Ps.* xlv. 5.

Offer to God the sacrifice of praise: and pay thy vows to the most High.—*Ps.* xlix. 14.

And they said: How doth God know? and is there knowledge in the most High?—*Ps.* lxxii. 11.

They provoked the most High to wrath in the place without water.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 17.

I have said: You are gods, and all of you the sons of the most High.—*Ps.* lxxxi. 6.

Thou alone art the most High over all the earth.—*Ps.* lxxxii. 19.

And the Highest himself hath founded her (Sion).—*Ps.* lxxxvi. 5.

He that dwelleth in the aid of the most High, shall abide under the protection of the God of Jacob.—*Ps.* xc. 1.

Thou hast made the most High thy refuge.—*Ps.* xc. 9.

It is good . . . to sing to thy name, O most High.—*Ps.* xci. 2.

Because they had . . . provoked the counsel of the most High.—*Ps.* cvi. 11.

But the just shall live for evermore: . . . and the care of them (is) with the most High.—*Wis.* v. 16.

For power is given you by the Lord, and strength by the most High. . . .—*Wis.* vi. 4.

And thou shalt be as the obedient son of the most High. . . .—*Eccli.* iv. 11.

Say not: I have sinned, and what harm hath befallen me? for the most High is a patient rewarder.—*Eccli.* v. 4.

Hate not laborious works, nor husbandry ordained by the most High.—*Eccli.* vii. 16.

And let . . . all thy discourse (be) on the commandments of the Highest. —*Eccli.* ix. 23.

For the works of the Highest only are wonderful. . . .—*Eccli.* xi. 4.

For the Highest hateth sinners, and hath mercy on the penitent.—*Eccli.* xii. 3, 7.

And give place to the fear of the most High. . . .—*Eccli.* xix. 18.

Better is a man that hath less wisdom, and wanteth understanding, with the fear of God, than he that aboundeth in understanding, and transgresseth the law of the most High—*Eccli.* xix. 21.

. . . Whom do I fear? the most High will not remember my sins.—*Eccli.* xxiii. 26.

For first she hath been unfaithful to the law of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxiii. 33.

Wisdom . . . shall open her mouth in the churches of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 1, 2.

I came out of the mouth of the most High, the first born before all creatures.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 5.

All these things are . . . the covenant of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxiv. 32.

Place thy treasure in the commandments of the most High, and it shall bring thee more profit than gold.—*Eccli.* xxix. 14.

And so look upon all the works of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxxiii. 15.

Except it be a vision sent forth from the most High, set not thy heart upon them.—*Eccli.* xxxiv. 6.

The most High approveth not the gifts of the wicked.—*Eccli.* xxxiv. 23.

The oblation of the just . . . is an odor of sweetness in the sight of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxxv. 8.

Give to the most High according to what he hath given to thee.—*Eccli.* xxxv. 12.

. . . And he will not depart till the most High behold.—*Eccli.* xxxv. 21.

But above all these things pray to the most High, that he may direct thy way in truth.—*Eccli.* xxxvii. 19.

Honor the physician . . . : for the most High hath created him.—*Eccli.* xxxviii. 1.

The most High hath created medicines out of the earth, and a wise man will not abhor them.—*Eccli.* xxxviii. 4.

. . . And the most High hath given knowledge to men, that he may be honored in his wonders.—*Eccli.* xxxviii. 6.

. . . And their prayer shall be in the work of their craft, applying their soul, and searching in the law of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxxviii. 39.

. . . And he will pray in the sight of the most High.—*Eccli.* xxxix. 6.

And what shall come upon thee by the good pleasure of the most High? whether ten, or a hundred, or a thousand years.—*Eccli.* xli. 6.

. . . Be not ashamed of any of these things . . . : Of the law of the most High, and of his covenant. . . .—*Eccli.* xlii. 1, 2.

The sun when he appeareth showing forth at his rising, an admirable instrument, the work of the most High. —*Eccli.* xliii. 2.

Look upon the rainbow, and bless him that made it. . . . It encompasseth the heaven about with the circle of its glory, the hands of the most High have displayed it.—*Eccli.* xliii. 12, 13.

. . . And there was not found the like to him (Abraham) in glory, who

kept the law of the most High, and was in covenant with him.—*Eccli.* xliv. 20.

In all his works he (David) gave thanks to the holy one, and to the most High, with words of glory.—*Eccli.* xlvii. 9.

For the kings of Juda forsook the law of the most High.—*Eccli.* xlix. 6.

I will ascend above the height of the clouds, I will be like the most High.—*Isaias* xiv. 14.

Shall not both evil and good proceed out of the mouth of the Highest?—*Lament.* iii. 38.

. . . And I will cry to the most High in my days.—*Bar.* iv. 20.

Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given him (Nabuchodonosor) . . . ; till the living know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men.—*Dan.* iv. 13, 14, 22, 29. v. 21.

This is the interpretation of the sentence of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king.—*Dan.* iv. 21.

. . . And I blessed the most High, and I praised and glorified him that liveth for ever.—*Dan.* iv. 31.

I beheld, and lo, that horn made war against the saints, and prevailed over them, Till the Ancient of days came and gave judgment to the saints of the most High.—*Dan.* vii. 21. 22.

And he (Antichrist) . . . shall crush the saints of the most High.—*Dan.* vii. 25.

And judgment shall sit, that . . . the greatness of the kingdom, under the whole heaven, may be given to the people of the saints of the most High: whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom.—*Dan.* vii. 26, 27.

Then some of the friends of Heliodorus forthwith begged of Onias, that he would call upon the most High to grant him his life.—*II Mach.* iii. 31.

He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the most High.—*Luke* i. 32.

The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee.—*Luke* i. 35.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest.—*Luke* i. 76.

But love ye your enemies . . . : and you shall be the sons of the Highest; for he is kind to the unthankful, and to the evil.—*Luke* vi. 35.

Yet the most High dwelleth not in houses made by hands.—*Acts* vii. 48.

HIGH GOD; most:

But Melchisedech the king of Salem, bringing forth bread and wine, for he was priest of the most high God, Blessed him, and said: Blessed be Abram by the most high God, who created heaven and earth. And blessed be the most high God, by whose protection the enemies are in thy hands. —*Gen.* xiv. 18, 19, 20. *Heb.* vii. 1.

I lift up my hand to the Lord God the most high, the possessor of heaven and earth.—*Gen.* xiv. 22.

Blessed art thou, O daughter, by the Lord the most high God, above all women upon the earth.—*Judith* xiii. 23.

I will cry to God the most High; to God, who hath done good to me.—*Ps.* lvi. 3.

And they remembered that God was their helper: and the most high God their redeemer.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 35.

Say not: God will have respect to the multitude of my gifts, and when I offer to the most high God, he will accept my offerings.—*Eccli.* vii. 11.

Then all the people together made haste; . . . to pray to the Almighty God the most High.—*Eccli.* l. 19.

And I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of many waters, as it were the voice of the most high God. —*Ezech.* i. 24.

Sidrach. . . . Ye servants of the most high God, go ye forth, and come. —*Dan.* iii. 93.

The most high God hath wrought signs and wonders toward me.—*Dan.* iii. 99.

O king, the most high God gave to Nabuchodonosor thy father a kingdom. . . .—*Dan.* v. 18.

But the saints of the most high God shall take the kingdom.—*Dan.* vii. 18.

What have I to do with thee, Jesus the Son of the most high God?—*Mark* v. 7. *Luke* viii. 28.

These men are the servants of the most high God.—*Acts* xvi. 17.

HIGH LORD, most:

I . . . will sing to the name of the Lord the most high.—*Ps.* vii. 18.

HOLY CHILD.

For of a truth there assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, Herod, and Pontius Pilate. . . .—*Acts* iv. 27.

HOLY GHOST.

He created her (wisdom) in the Holy Ghost.—*Eccli.* i. 9.

. . . But he that shall come after me; . . . he shall baptize you in the Holy Ghost and fire.—*Matt.* iii. 11. *Mark* i. 8. *Luke* iii 16. *John* i. 33. *Acts* i. 5. xi. 16.

But he that shall speak against the Holy Ghost, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, nor in the world to come—*Matt.* xii. 32. *Mark* iii. 29. *Luke* xii. 10.

For it is not you that speak, but the Holy Ghost.—*Mark* xiii. 11. *Luke* xii. 12.

The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall over shadow thee—*Luke* i. 35.

. . . And the Holy Ghost was in him (Simeon).—*Luke* ii. 25.

And he had received an answer from the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Christ of the Lord.—*Luke* ii. 26.

And the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape, as a dove upon him.—*Luke* iii. 22.

In that same hour, he rejoiced in the Holy Ghost.—*Luke* x. 21.

. . . Unless a man be born again of water and the Holy Ghost, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.—*John* iii. 5.

But the Paraclete, the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he will teach you all things.—*John* xiv. 26.

. . . He breathed on them: and he said to them: Receive ye the Holy Ghost. . . .—*John* xx. 22.

But you shall receive the power of the Holy Ghost coming upon you—*Acts* i. 8.

. . . The scripture must needs be fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost spoke before by the mouth of David concerning Judas.—*Acts* i. 16.

. . . And they began to speak with divers tongues, according as the Holy Ghost gave them to speak.—*Acts* ii. 4.

. . . And having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Ghost, he (Jesus) hath poured forth this which you see and hear.—*Acts* ii. 33.

Do penance, and be baptized . . . : and you shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* ii. 38.

Ananias, why hath Satan tempted thy heart, that thou shouldst lie to the Holy Ghost?—*Acts* v. 3.

And we are witnesses of these things and the Holy Ghost, whom God hath given to all that obey him.—*Acts* v. 32.

You stiff necked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, you always resist the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* vii. 51.

. . . They sent unto them Peter and John. Who . . . prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost. . . . Then they laid their hands upon them, and they received the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* viii. 14, 15, 17.

And when Simon saw, that by the imposition of the hands of the apostles, the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money, Saying: Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I shall lay my hands, he may receive the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* viii. 18, 19.

Now the church . . . was filled with the consolation of the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* ix. 31.

Jesus of Nazareth: how God anointed him with the Holy Ghost, and with power. . . .—*Acts* x. 38.

While Peter was yet speaking these words, the Holy Ghost fell on all them that heard the word. And the faithful of the circumcision . . . were astonished, for that the grace of the Holy Ghost was poured out upon the Gentiles also.—*Acts* x. 44, 45. xi. 15. xv. 8.

Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, who have received the Holy Ghost, as well as we?—*Acts* x. 47.

. . . The Holy Ghost said to them: Separate me Saul and Barnabas, for the work whereunto I have taken them.—*Acts* xiii. 2.

So they, being sent by the Holy Ghost, went to Seleucia.—*Acts.* xiii. 4.

For it hath seemed good to the Holy Ghost and to us, to lay no further burden upon you than these necessary things. . . .—*Acts* xv. 28.

. . . They were forbidden by the

Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia. —*Acts* xvi. 6.

And he (Paul) said to them: Have you received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? But they said to him: We have not so much as heard whether there be a Holy Ghost.—*Acts* xix. 2.

And when Paul had imposed his hands on them, the Holy Ghost came upon them. . . .—*Acts* xix. 6.

. . . I go to Jerusalem: not knowing the things which shall befall me there: Save that the Holy Ghost in every city witnesseth to me, saying: That bands and afflictions wait for me at Jerusalem.—*Acts* xx. 22, 23.

Take heed to yourselves, and to the whole flock, wherein the Holy Ghost hath placed you bishops, to rule the church of God.—*Acts* xx. 28.

Thus saith the Holy Ghost: The man whose girdle this is, the Jews shall bind in this manner in Jerusalem. —*Acts* xxi. 11.

. . . Paul speaking this one word: Well did the Holy Ghost speak to our fathers by Isaias the prophet. . . .— *Acts* xxviii. 25.

I speak the truth in Christ, I lie not, my conscience bearing me witness in the Holy Ghost.—*Rom.* ix. 1.

For the kingdom of God is . . . joy in the Holy Ghost.—*Rom.* xiv. 17.

. . . That you may abound in hope, and in the power of the Holy Ghost.— *Rom.* xv. 13.

. . . That the oblation of the Gentiles may be made acceptable and sanctified in the Holy Ghost.—*Rom.* xv. 16.

For I dare not speak of any of those things which Christ worketh not by me, . . . By the virtue of signs and wonders, in the power of the Holy Ghost. . . .—*Rom.* xv. 18, 19.

I beseech you therefore, brethren, . . . by the charity of the Holy Ghost, that you help me in your prayers for me to God.—*Rom.* xv. 30.

Or know you not, that your members are the temple of the Holy Ghost, who is in you, whom you have from God . . . ?—*I Cor.* vi. 19.

But in all things let us exhibit ourselves as the ministers of God, . . . in the Holy Ghost. . . .—*II Cor.* vi. 4, 6.

. . . And the communication of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen.— *II Cor.* xiii. 13.

For our gospel hath not been unto you in word only, but in power also, and in the Holy Ghost. . . .—*I Thess.* i. 5.

And you became followers of us, and of the Lord; receiving the word in much tribulation, with joy of the Holy Ghost.—*I Thess.* i. 6.

. . . He saved us, by the laver of regeneration, and renovation of the Holy Ghost.—*Titus* iii. 5.

God also bearing them witness by . . . distributions of the Holy Ghost, according to his own will.—*Heb.* ii. 4.

Wherefore, as the Holy Ghost saith: Today if you shall hear his voice, Harden not your hearts. . . .—*Heb.* iii. 7, 8.

For it is impossible for those who . . . were made partakers of the Holy Ghost. . . : to be renewed again to penance. . . .—*Heb.* vi 4, 6

The Holy Ghost signifying this, that the way into the holies was not yet made manifest. . . .—*Heb.* ix. 8.

And the Holy Ghost also doth testify this to us.—*Heb.* x. 15.

. . . The Holy Ghost being sent down from heaven, on whom the angels desire to look.—*I Peter* i. 12.

And there are three who give testimony in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost. And these three are one.—*I John* v. 7.

But you, my beloved, . . . praying in the Holy Ghost, Keep yourselves in the love of God.—*Jude* i. 20, 21.

HOLY GHOST; by the:

When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* i. 18.

Joseph, son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife, for that which is conceived in her, is of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* i. 20.

For David himself saith by the Holy Ghost: The Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand. . . .— *Mark* xii. 36.

. . . Until the day on which, giving commandments by the Holy Ghost to the apostles, . . . he was taken up. —*Acts* i. 2.

Lord, thou art he. . . . Who, by the Holy Ghost, by the mouth of our father David, thy servant, hast said: Why did the Gentiles rage . . . ?—*Acts* iv. 24, 25.

Because the charity of God is poured forth in our hearts, by the Holy Ghost, who is given to us.—*Rom.* v. 5.

And no man can say the Lord Jesus, but by the Holy Ghost.—*I Cor.* xii. 3.

Keep the good thing committed to thy trust by the Holy Ghost, who dwelleth in us.—*II Tim.* i. 14.

How much more shall the blood of Christ, who by the Holy Ghost offered himself unspotted unto God, cleanse our conscience from dead works . . . ?—*Heb.* ix. 14.

. . . But the holy men of God spoke, inspired by the Holy Ghost.—*II Peter* i. 21.

HOLY GHOST; filled with the:

And he (John) shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb.—*Luke* i. 15.

And Elizabeth was filled with the Holy Ghost.—*Luke* i. 41.

And Zachary his father was filled with the Holy Ghost; and he prophesied. . . .—*Luke* i. 67.

And Jesus being full of the Holy Ghost, returned from the Jordan.—*Luke* iv. 1.

And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they began to speak with divers tongues.—*Acts* ii. 4, iv. 31.

Then Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said to them. . . .—*Acts* iv. 8.

Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of good reputation, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom.—*Acts* vi. 3.

And they chose Stephen, a man full of faith, and of the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* vi. 5.

But he (Stephen), being full of the Holy Ghost, looking up steadfastly to heaven, saw the glory of God. . . .—*Acts* vii. 55.

Brother Saul, the Lord Jesus hath sent me . . . ; that thou mayest . . . be filled with the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* ix. 17.

For he (Barnabas) was a good man, and full of the Holy Ghost and of faith.—*Acts* xi. 24.

Then Saul, otherwise Paul, filled with the Holy Ghost, looking upon him, said: O, full of all guile. . . .—*Acts* xiii. 9, 10.

And the disciples were filled with joy and with the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* xiii. 52.

HOLY GHOST; in the name of the:

Going therefore, teach ye all nations; baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* xxviii. 19.

HOLY ONE, the:

And that this may be my comfort, that . . . he spare not, nor I contradict the words of the Holy One.—*Job.* vi. 10.

. . . Nor wilt thou give thy holy one to see corruption.—*Ps.* xv. 10. *Acts* ii. 27. xiii. 35.

In all his works he (David) gave thanks to the Holy One. . . .—*Eccli.* xlvii. 9.

And the light of Israel shall be as a fire, and the Holy One thereof as a flame.—*Isaias* x. 17.

And to whom have ye likened me, or made me equal, saith the Holy One?—*Isaias* xl 25.

I am the Lord your Holy One.—*Isaias* xliii. 15.

Thus saith the Lord the redeemer of Israel, his Holy One, to the soul that is despised. . . .—*Isaias* xlix. 7.

. . . Put on the garments of thy glory, O Jerusalem, the city of the Holy One.—*Isaias* lii. 1.

But they provoked to wrath, and afflicted the spirit of his Holy One.—*Isaias* lxiii. 10.

Where is he that put in the midst of them the spirit of his Holy One?—*Isaias* lxiii. 11.

. . . And joy is come upon me from the Holy One. . . .—*Bar.* iv. 22.

. . . They come gathered together from the east even to the west, at the word of the Holy One rejoicing for the honor of God.—*Bar.* iv. 37. v. 5.

I will not return to destroy Ephraim: because I am God, and not man: the holy one in the midst of thee.—*Osee* xi. 9.

Wast thou not from the beginning,

O Lord my God, my holy one, and we shall not die?—*Hab.* i. 12.

God will come from the South, and the holy one from mount Pharan.—*Hab.* iii. 3.

. . . And he (the man with an unclean spirit) cried out: . . . I know who thou art, the Holy One of God.—*Mark* i. 23, 24. *Luke* iv. 33, 34.

And therefore also the Holy which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God.—*Luke* i. 35.

But you denied the Holy One and the Just, and desired a murderer to be granted unto you.—*Acts* iii. 14.

But you have the unction from the Holy One, and know all things.—*I John* ii. 20.

These things saith the Holy One and the True One. . . .—*Apoc.* iii. 7.

Thou art just, O Lord, who art, and who wast, the Holy One. . . .—*Apoc.* xvi. 5.

HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL; the:

O God, I will sing to thee with the harp, thou holy one of Israel.—*Ps.* lxx. 22.

And they turned back and tempted God: and grieved the holy one of Israel.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 41.

For our protection is of the Lord, and of our king the holy one of Israel.—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 19.

They have forsaken the Lord, they have blasphemed the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* i. 4.

. . . And let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel come, that we may know it.—*Isaias* v. 19.

. . . For they . . . have blasphemed the word of the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias.* v. 24.

But they shall lean upon the Lord the Holy One of Israel, in truth.—*Isaias* x. 20.

Rejoice, and praise, O thou habitation of Sion: for great is he that is in the midst of thee, the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xii. 6.

In that day man shall bow down himself to his Maker, and his eyes shall look to the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xvii. 7.

. . . And the poor men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xxix. 19.

. . . Turn away the path from me, let the Holy One of Israel cease from before us.—*Isaias* xxx. 11.

Therefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel: . . .Therefore shall this iniquity be to you as a breach that falleth. . . .—*Isaias* xxx. 12, 13.

For thus saith the Lord God the Holy One of Israel: If you return and be quiet, you shall be saved.—*Isaias* xxx. 15.

Woe to them that . . . have not trusted in the Holy One of Israel. . . .—*Isaias* xxxi. 1.

. . . And against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thy eyes on high? Against the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xxxvii. 23.

. . . I have helped thee, saith the Lord: and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias.* xli. 14.

. . . And thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, in the Holy One of Israel thou shalt be joyful.—*Isaias* xli. 16.

. . . That they may see and know, . . . that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.—*Isaias.* xli. 20.

For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior.—*Isaias* xliii. 3.

Thus saith the Lord your redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: For your sake I sent to Babylon. . . .—*Isaias* xliii. 14.

Thus saith the Lord the Holy One of Israel his maker: Ask me of things to come concerning my children. . . .—*Isaias* xlv. 11.

Our Redeemer, the Lord of hosts in his name, the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xlvii. 4.

Thus saith the Lord thy redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: I am the Lord thy God that teach thee profitable things. . . .—*Isaias* xlviii. 17.

Kings shall see, and princes shall rise up, and adore for the Lord's sake. . . . and for the Holy One of Israel, who hath chosen thee.—*Isaias* xlix. 7.

. . . And thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel, shall be called the God of all the earth.—*Isaias* liv. 5.

. . . And the nations that knew not thee shall run to thee, . . . for the Holy One of Israel, for he hath glorified thee.—*Isaias* lv. 5.

. . . Tha I may bring thy sons from afar: . . . to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee. —*Isaias* lx. 9.

. . . And all that slandered thee . . . , shall call thee the city of the Lord, the Sion of the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* lx. 14.

For she (Babylon) hath lifted up herself against the Lord, against the Holy One of Israel.—*Jer.* l. 29.

. . . But their land hath been filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.—*Jer.* li. 5.

. . . And the Gentiles shall know that I am the Lord, the Holy One of Israel.—*Ezech.* xxxix. 7.

HOLY ONE OF JACOB; the:

. . . And they shall sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall glorify the God of Israel.—*Isaias* xxix. 23.

HOLY SPIRIT.

And who shall know thy thought, except thou give wisdom, and send thy Holy Spirit from above?—*Wis.* ix. 17.

. . . But be ye filled with the holy Spirit.—*Ephes.* v. 18.

Therefore, he that despiseth these things, despiseth not man, but God, who also hath given his holy Spirit in us.—*I Thess.* iv. 8.

I AM.

Heb. Jahve, or, Jehovah.

And God said to him (Abram): I am, and my covenant is with thee. . . . —*Gen.* xvii. 4.

If they should say to me: What is his name? what shall I say to them? God said to Moses: I am who am.—*Exod.* iii. 13, 14.

JESUS.

Heb. Jesue, or Josue; contr. form of Jehoshua.—Savior, or, Help of Jehovah.
Gr. Iēsous.

But I will rejoice in the Lord: and I will joy in God my Jesus.—*Hab.* iii. 18.

. . . And thou shalt call his name Jesus. . . . And he (Joseph) called his name Jesus.—*Matt.* i. 21, 25. *Luke* i. 31. ii. 21

When Jesus therefore was born in Bethlehem . . . , there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem.—*Matt.* ii. 1.

And Jesus being baptized, forthwith came out of the water.—*Matt.* iii. 16. *Luke* iii. 21.

Then Jesus was led by the Spirit into the desert, to be tempted by the devil.—*Matt.* iv. 1. *Luke* iv. 1.

And Jesus walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon . . . . and Andrew his brother. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 18.

. . . When Jesus had fully ended these words, the people were in admiration at his doctrine.—*Matt.* vii. 28.

And Jesus seeing great multitudes about him, gave orders to pass over the water.—*Matt.* viii. 18.

And behold they cried out, saying: What have we to do with thee, Jesus son of God?—*Matt.* viii. 29. *Mark* v. 7. *Luke* viii. 28.

And behold the whole city went out to meet Jesus.—*Matt.* viii. 34.

. . . Behold many publicans and sinners came, and sat down with Jesus and his disciples.—*Matt.* ix. 10. *Mark* ii. 15.

At that time Herod the Tetrarch heard the fame of Jesus.—*Matt.* xiv. 1.

And forthwith Jesus obliged his disciples . . . to go before him over the water. . . .—*Matt.* xiv. 22.

And immediately Jesus, stretching forth his hand, took hold of him (Peter). . . .—*Matt.* xiv. 31.

And they lifting up their eyes saw no one but only Jesus.—*Matt.* xvii. 8. *Mark.* ix. 7. *Luke* ix. 36.

And Jesus rebuked him, and the devil went out of him.—*Matt.* xvii. 17. *Luke* ix. 43.

And Jesus having compassion on them, touched their eyes. And immediately they saw. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 34.

And they consulted together, that by subtilty they might apprehend Jesus, and put him to death.—*Matt.* xxvi. 4. *Luke* xxii. 2.

And when Jesus was in Bethania, . . . there came to him a woman hav-

ing an alabaster box of precious ointment.—*Matt.* xxvi. 6, 7.

And whilst they were at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed, and broke: and gave to his disciples. . . . —*Matt.* xxvi. 26. *Mark* xiv. 22.

Then they came up and laid hands on Jesus, and held him.—*Matt.* xxvi. 50.

And behold one of them that were with Jesus, . . . drew out his sword. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 51.

But they holding Jesus, led him to Caiphas the high priest.—*Matt.* xxvi. 57. *Mark* xiv. 53.

And the chief priests and the whole council sought false witness against Jesus. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 59. *Mark* xiv. 55.

But Jesus held his peace.—*Matt.* xxvi. 63. *Mark* xv. 5.

And there came to him (Peter) a servant maid, saying: Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean.—*Matt.* xxvi. 69.

And when morning was come, all the chief priests and ancients of the people took counsel against Jesus, that they might put him to death.—*Matt.* xxvii. 1.

And Jesus stood before the governor. —*Matt.* xxvii. 11.

But the chief priests and ancients persuaded the people, that they should ask Barabbas, and make Jesus away. —*Matt.* xxvii. 20.

Then he . . . , having scourged Jesus delivered him unto them to be crucified.—*Matt.* xxvii. 26. *Mark* xv. 15. *John* xix. 1.

Then the soldiers of the governor taking Jesus into the hall, gathered together unto him the whole band.—*Matt.* xxvii. 27.

And they put over his head his cause written: This is Jesus the King of the Jews.—*Matt.* xxvii. 37.

And Jesus again crying with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.—*Matt.* xxvii. 50. *Mark* xv. 37.

Now the centurion and they that were with him watching Jesus, . . . were sore afraid.—*Matt.* xxvii. 54.

And there were there many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto him.—*Matt.* xxvii. 55.

. . . There came a certain rich man of Arimathea, named Joseph, who also himself was a disciple of Jesus. He went to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus.—*Matt.* xxvii. 57, 58. *Mark* xv. 43. *Luke* xxiii. 52. *John* xix. 38.

Fear not you; for I know that you seek Jesus who was crucified.—*Matt.* xxviii. 5.

And the eleven disciples went into Galilee, unto the mountain where Jesus had appointed them.—*Matt.* xxviii. 16.

And seeing Jesus afar off, he ran and adored him.—*Mark* v. 6.

And Jesus immediately gave them leave.—*Mark* v. 13.

And he went his way, and began to publish in Decapolis how great things Jesus had done for him.—*Mark* v. 20. *Luke* viii. 39.

And a woman who was under an issue of blood twelve years, . . . , When she had heard of Jesus, came, . . . and touched his garment.—*Mark* v. 25. 27.

And presently all the people seeing Jesus, were astonished and struck with fear.—*Mark* ix. 14.

And when Jesus saw the multitude running together, he threatened the unclean spirit.—*Mark* ix. 24.

But Jesus taking him by the hand, lifted him up.—*Mark* ix. 26.

And the disciples rebuked them that brought them (the little children). Whom when Jesus saw, he was much displeased.—*Mark* x. 13, 14.

And Jesus looking on him, loved him.—*Mark* x. 21.

Jesus son of David, have mercy on me.—*Mark* x. 47. *Luke* xviii. 38.

And they brought the colt to Jesus. —*Mark* xi. 7. *Luke* xix. 35. *John* xii. 14.

And Jesus sitting over against the treasury, beheld how the people cast money into the treasury.—*Mark* xii. 41.

And straightway in the morning, the chief priests, . . . binding Jesus, led him away, and delivered him to Pilate.—*Mark* xv. 1.

And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalen . . . , bought sweet spices, that coming, they might anoint Jesus.—*Mark* xvi. 1.

And when his parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him according to the custom of the law, He (Simeon) also took him into his arms.—*Luke* ii. 27, 28.

. . . When they returned, the child Jesus remained in Jerusalem; and his parents knew it not.—*Luke* ii. 43.

And Jesus advanced in wisdom, and age, and grace with God and men.—*Luke* ii. 52.

And Jesus himself was beginning about the age of thirty years; being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph.—*Luke* iii. 23.

Which when Simon Peter saw, he fell down at Jesus' knees.—*Luke* v. 8.

. . . Behold a man full of leprosy, who seeing Jesus, . . . besought him, saying: Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean.—*Luke* v. 12.

. . . They went up upon the roof, and let him down through the tiles with his bed into the midst before Jesus.—*Luke* v. 19.

. . . And they talked one with another, what they might do to Jesus.—*Luke* vi. 11.

And when he (the centurion) had heard of Jesus, he sent unto him the ancients of the Jews. . . .—*Luke* vii. 3.

Which Jesus hearing, marvelled.—*Luke* vii. 9.

And John . . . sent them to Jesus, saying; Art thou he that art to come?—*Luke* vii. 19.

. . . And he (Jairus) fell down at the feet of Jesus, beseeching him that he would come into his house.—*Luke* viii. 41.

But Jesus seeing the thoughts of their heart, took a child, and set him by him.—*Luke* ix. 47.

And the ruler of the synagogue (being angry that Jesus had healed on the sabbath) answering, said to the multitude. Six days there are wherein you ought to work.—*Luke* xiii. 14.

. . . There met him ten men that were lepers, who stood afar off; . . . saying: Jesus, master, have mercy on us.—*Luke* xvii. 12, 13.

And he (Zacheus) sought to see Jesus who he was.—*Luke* xix. 3.

. . . And he that was called Judas . . . drew near to Jesus, for to kiss him.—*Luke* xxii. 47.

And Herod seeing Jesus, was very glad.—*Luke* xxiii. 8.

And Pilate again spoke to them, desiring to release Jesus.—*Luke* xxiii. 20.

. . . But Jesus he (Pilate) delivered up to their will.—*Luke* xxiii. 25.

. . . And they laid the cross on him (Simon) to carry after Jesus.—*Luke* xxiii. 26.

And beholding Jesus walking, he (John) saith: Behold the Lamb of God.—*John* i. 36.

And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus.—*John* i. 37.

And he brought him (Peter) to Jesus.—*John* i. 42.

. . . And the mother of Jesus was there (in Cana). And Jesus also was invited, and his disciples, to the marriage.—*John* ii. 1, 2.

This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee.—*John* ii. 11.

But Jesus did not trust himself unto them, for that he knew all men.—*John* ii. 24.

This man (Nicodemus) came to Jesus by night.—*John* iii. 2, xix. 39.

When Jesus therefore understood that the Pharisees had heard that Jesus maketh more disciples, and baptizeth more than John, (Though Jesus himself did not baptize, but his disciples), he left Judea. . . .—*John* iv. 1, 2, 3.

Jesus therefore being wearied with his journey, sat thus on the well.—*John* iv. 6.

This (the cure of the ruler's son) is again the second miracle that Jesus did, when he was come out of Judea into Galilee.—*John* iv. 54.

This man went his way, and told the Jews, that it was Jesus who had made him whole.—*John* v. 15.

Therefore did the Jews persecute Jesus, because he did these things on the sabbath.—*John* v. 16.

And Jesus took the loaves: and . . . he distributed to them that were set down.—*John* vi. 11.

Now those men, when they had seen what a miracle Jesus had done, said: This is of a truth the prophet, that is to come into the world.—*John* vi. 14.

Jesus therefore, when he knew that

they would come to take him by force, and make him king, fled again into the mountain himself alone.—*John* vi. 15.

. . . They see Jesus walking upon the sea. . . .—*John* vi. 19.

The next day, the multitude . . . saw . . . that Jesus had not entered into the ship with his disciples. . . . —*John* vi. 22.

When therefore the multitude saw that Jesus was not there, . . . they . . . came to Capharnaum, seeking for Jesus.—*John* vi. 24.

Is not this Jesus the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know?—*John* vi. 42.

For Jesus knew from the beginning, who they were that did not believe.—*John* vi 65.

. . . For as yet the Spirit was not given, because Jesus was not yet glorified.—*John* vii. 39.

But Jesus bowing himself down, wrote with his finger on the ground.—*John* viii. 6.

And Jesus alone remained, and the woman standing in the midst.—*John* viii. 9.

And Jesus passing by, saw a man, who was blind from his birth.—*John* ix. 1.

That man that is called Jesus made clay, and anointed my eyes.—*John* ix. 11, 14.

Now Jesus loved Martha and her sister Mary, and Lazarus.—*John* xi. 5.

Jesus therefore . . . groaned in the spirit, and troubled himself. . . . And Jesus wept.—*John* xi. 33, 35.

Many therefore of the Jews, who . . . had seen the things that Jesus did, believed in him.—*John* xi. 45.

But some of them went to the Pharisees, and told them the things that Jesus had done.—*John* xi. 46.

. . . But being the high priest of that year, he (Caiphas) prophesied that Jesus should die for the nation. —*John* xi. 51.

They sought therefore for Jesus.—*John* xi. 56.

Jesus . . . came to Bethania, where Lazarus had been dead, whom Jesus raised to life.—*John* xii. 1.

Mary therefore . . . anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair.—*John* xii. 3.

A great multitude therefore of the Jews . . . came, not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus. —*John* xii. 9.

Because many of the Jews . . . went away, and believed in Jesus.—*John* xii. 11.

But when Jesus was glorified, then they remembered that these things were written of him.—*John* xii. 16.

Sir, we would see Jesus.—*John* xii. 21.

Jesus knowing that his hour was come . . . : having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them unto the end.—*John* xiii. 1.

Now there was leaning on Jesus' bosom one of his disciples, whom Jesus loved.—*John* xiii. 23, 25. xx. 2. xxi. 7, 20.

And Jesus knew that they had a mind to ask him.—*John* xvi. 19.

Then the band . . . took Jesus, and bound him: And they led him away to Annas first. . . . And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple.—*John* xviii. 12, 13, 15.

And that disciple . . . went in with Jesus into the court of the high priest. —*John* xviii. 15.

. . . One of the servants standing by, gave Jesus a blow.—*John* xviii. 22.

Then they led Jesus from Caiphas to the governor's hall.—*John* xviii. 28.

Now when Pilate had heard these things, he brought Jesus forth.—*John* xix. 13.

And they took Jesus, and led him forth. . . . Where they crucified him, and with him two others, one on each side, and Jesus in the midst.—*John* xix. 16, 18.

This title therefore many of the Jews did read: because the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city.—*John* xix. 20.

Now there stood by the cross of Jesus, his mother. . . .—*John* xix. 25.

They took therefore the body of Jesus, and bound it in linen cloths, with the spices.—*John* xix. 40.

And she (Mary Magdalen) saw two angels in white sitting, . . . where the body of Jesus had been laid.—*John* xx. 12.

. . . She . . . saw Jesus standing; and she knew not that it was Jesus.—*John* xx. 14.

Many other signs also did Jesus in the sight of his disciples, which are not written in this book.—*John* xx. 30. xxi. 25.

After this, Jesus showed himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias.—*John* xxi. 1.

But when the morning was come, Jesus stood on the shore: yet the disciples knew not that it was Jesus. —*John* xxi. 4.

This is now the third time that Jesus was manifested to his disciples, after he was risen from the dead.—*John* xxi. 14.

The former treatise I made, O Theophilus, of all things which Jesus began to do and to teach. . . .—*Acts* i. 1.

All these were persevering with one mind in prayer with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus. . . .—*Acts* i. 14.

. . . The scripture must needs be fulfilled, . . . concerning Judas, who was the leader of them that apprehended Jesus.—*Acts* i. 16.

This Jesus hath God raised again, whereof all we are witnesses.—*Acts* ii. 32.

. . . God hath made both Lord and Christ, this same Jesus, whom you have crucified.—*Acts* ii. 36.

. . . The God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Jesus, whom you indeed delivered up. . . .—*Acts* iii. 13.

. . . Being grieved that they . . . preached in Jesus the resurrection from the dead.—*Acts* iv. 2.

. . . And they knew them (Peter and John) that they had been with Jesus.—*Acts* iv. 13.

. . . There assembled together in this city against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, Herod. . . . —*Acts* iv. 27.

The God of our fathers hath raised up Jesus, whom you put to death, hanging him upon a tree.—*Acts* v. 30.

But he (Stephen) . . . saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God.—*Acts* vii. 55.

Then Philip . . . preached unto him Jesus.—*Acts* viii. 35.

I am Jesus whom thou persecutest. —*Acts* ix. 5. xxvi. 15.

And immediately he preached Jesus in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God.—*Acts* ix. 20.

Of this man's seed God . . . hath raised up to Israel a Savior, Jesus.—*Acts* xiii. 23, 33.

And these all do contrary to the decrees of Cæsar, saying that there is another king, Jesus.—*Acts* xvii. 7.

He seemeth to be a setter forth of new gods; because he preached to them Jesus and the resurrection.—*Acts* xvii. 18.

This man (Apollo) . . . spoke, and taught diligently the things that are of Jesus.—*Acts* xviii. 25.

John baptized . . . , saying: That they should believe in him who was to come after him, that is to say, in Jesus.—*Acts* xix. 4.

I conjure you by Jesus, whom Paul preacheth.—*Acts* xix. 13.

Jesus I know, and Paul I know; but who are you?—*Acts* xix. 15.

Against whom (Paul), when the accusers stood up, they . . . had certain questions of their own superstition against him, and of one Jesus deceased, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.—*Acts* xxv. 18, 19.

. . . To whom he expounded, . . . persuading them concerning Jesus, out of the law of Moses and the prophets. —*Acts* xxviii. 23.

And if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead, dwell in you; he . . . shall quicken also your mortal bodies. . . .—*Rom.* viii. 11. *II Cor.* iv. 14.

. . . No man, speaking by the Spirit of God, saith Anathema to Jesus.—*I Cor.* xii. 3.

For we preach . . . ourselves your servants through Jesus.—*II Cor.* iv. 5.

Always bearing about in our body the mortification of Jesus, that the life also of Jesus may be made manifest in our bodies.—*II Cor.* iv. 10.

For we who live are always delivered unto death for Jesus' sake; that the life also of Jesus may be made manifest in our mortal flesh.—*II Cor.* iv. 11.

If so be that you . . . have been taught in him, as the truth is in Jesus. . . .—*Ephes.* iv. 21.

And to wait for his Son from heaven . . . , Jesus, who hath delivered us from the wrath to-come.—*I Thess.* i. 10.

For if we believe that Jesus died, and rose again; even so them who have slept through Jesus, will God bring with him.—*I Thess.* iv. 13.

But we see Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels, for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honor.—*Heb.* ii. 9.

. . . Consider the apostle and high priest of our confession. Jesus.—*Heb.* iii. 1. iv. 14. vi. 20.

For if Jesus had given them rest, he would never have spoken of another day.—*Heb.* iv. 8.

By so much is Jesus made a surety of a better testament.—*Heb.* vii. 22.

For Jesus is not entered into the holies made with hands . . . : but into heaven itself. . . .—*Heb.* ix. 24.

. . . Looking on Jesus, the author and finisher of faith.—*Heb.* xii. 2.

But you are come . . . to Jesus the mediator of the new testament.—*Heb.* xii. 22, 24.

Wherefore Jesus also . . . suffered without the gate.—*Heb.* xiii. 12.

And every spirit that dissolveth Jesus, is not of God.—*I John* iv. 3.

Whosoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God abideth in him, and he in God.—*I John* iv. 15.

For who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?—*I John* v. 5.

. . . Jesus, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, did afterwards destroy them that believed not. —*Jude* i. 5.

I John . . . was in the island, which is called Patmos, . . . for the testimony of Jesus.—*Apoc.* i. 9.

Here is the patience of the saints, who keep . . . the faith of Jesus.—*Apoc.* xiv. 12.

And I saw the woman drunk . . . with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus. —*Apoc.* xvii. 6.

I am thy fellow servant, and of thy brethren, who have the testimony of Jesus. . . . For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.—*Apoc.* xix. 10.

And I saw . . . the souls of them that were beheaded for the testimony of Jesus. . . .—*Apoc.* xx. 4.

JESUS said, commanded,

And Jesus answering, said to him (John): Suffer it to be so now.—*Matt.* iii. 15.

Jesus said to him: It is written again: Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.—*Matt.* iv. 7. *Luke* iv. 12.

Then Jesus saith to him: Begone, Satan: for it is written, The Lord thy God shalt thou adore. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 10. *Luke* iv. 8.

From that time Jesus began to preach, and to say: Do penance, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.—*Matt.* iv. 17.

And Jesus . . . touched him, saying: I will, be thou made clean.—*Matt.* viii. 3. *Mark* i. 41.

And Jesus saith to him: See thou tell no man: but go, show thyself to the priest. . . .—*Matt.* viii. 4.

And Jesus saith to him: I will come and heal him.—*Matt.* viii. 7.

And Jesus . . . said to them that followed him: Amen I say to you, I have not found so great faith in Israel.—*Matt.* viii. 10. *Luke* vii. 9.

And Jesus said to the centurion: Go, and as thou hast believed, so be it done to thee.—*Matt.* viii. 13.

And Jesus saith to him: The foxes have holes, and the birds of the air nests: but the son of man hath not where to lay his head.—*Matt.* viii. 20. *Luke* ix. 58.

But Jesus said to him: Follow me, and let the dead bury their dead.—*Matt.* viii. 22. *Luke* ix. 60.

And Jesus saith to them: Why are you fearful, O ye of little faith?—*Matt* viii. 26.

And Jesus . . . said to the man sick of the palsy: Be of good heart, son, thy sins are forgiven thee.—*Matt.* ix. 2. *Mark* ii. 5.

And Jesus seeing their thoughts, said: Why do you think evil in your hearts?—*Matt.* ix. 4. *Mark* ii. 8. *Luke* v. 22.

But Jesus hearing it, said: They that are in health need not a physician, but they that are ill.—*Matt.* ix. 12. *Mark* ii. 17. *Luke* v. 31.

And Jesus said to them: Can the children of the bridegroom mourn, as long as the bridegroom is with them? *Matt.* ix. 15. *Mark* ii. 19.

But Jesus . . . said: Be of good heart, daughter, thy faith hath made thee whole.—*Matt.* ix. 22. *Mark* v. 30, 34. *Luke* viii. 45, 46, 48.

And Jesus said to them, Do you believe, that I can do this unto you?—*Matt.* ix. 28.

. . . And Jesus strictly charged them, saying, See that no man know this.—*Matt.* ix. 30.

And Jesus . . . said to them: Go and relate to John what you have heard and seen.—*Matt.* xi. 4.

Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John: What went you out in the desert to see?—*Matt.* xi. 7.

At that time Jesus answered and said: I confess to thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to little ones.—*Matt.* xi. 25.

And Jesus knowing their thoughts, said to them: Every kingdom divided against itself shall be made desolate. —*Matt.* xii. 25.

All these things Jesus spoke in parables to the multitudes.—*Matt.* xiii. 34. xxii. 1.

But Jesus said to them: A prophet is not without honor, save in his own country, and in his own house.—*Matt.* xiii. 57. *Mark* vi. 4. *John* iv. 44.

But Jesus said to them, They have no need to go: give you them to eat. —*Matt.* xiv. 16.

And immediately Jesus spoke to them, saying: Be of good heart: it is I, fear ye not.—*Matt.* xiv. 27.

Then Jesus answering, said to her: O woman, great is thy faith: be it done to thee as thou wilt.—*Matt.* xv. 28.

And Jesus said to them: How many loaves have you? But they said: seven. . . .—*Matt.* xv. 34.

And Jesus knowing it, said: Why do you think within yourselves, O ye of little faith, for that you have no bread?—*Matt.* xvi. 8. *Mark* viii. 17.

Jesus saith to them: But whom do you say that I am?—*Matt.* xvi. 15.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-Jona: because flesh and blood hath not revealed it to thee, but my Father who is in heaven.—*Matt.* xvi. 17.

From that time Jesus began to show to his disciples, that he must go to Jerusalem, and suffer many things. . . .—*Matt.* xvi. 21. xvii. 21. xx. 17, 18. xxvi. 1, 2. *Mark* ix. 30. *Luke* ix. 22. xviii. 31.

Then Jesus said to his disciples: If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.—*Matt.* xvi. 24.

. . . Jesus charged them, saying: Tell the vision to no man, till the Son of man be risen from the dead.—*Matt.* xvii. 9.

Then Jesus answered and said: O unbelieving and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you?—*Matt.* xvii. 16. *Luke* ix. 41.

Jesus said to them: Because of your unbelief. For, amen I say to you, if you have faith as a grain of mustard seed you shall say to this mountain, Remove from hence hither, and it shall remove. . . .—*Matt.* xvii. 19. xxi. 21. *Mark* xi. 22, 23.

. . . Jesus prevented him, saying: What is thy opinion, Simon? The kings of the earth, of whom do they receive tribute or custom? of their own children, or of strangers?—*Matt.* xvii. 24.

Jesus said to him: Then the children are free.—*Matt.* xvii. 25.

Jesus saith to him: I say not to thee, till seven times; but till seventy times seven times.—*Matt.* xviii. 22.

But Jesus said to them: Suffer the little children, and forbid them not to come to me: for the kingdom of heaven is for such.—*Matt.* xix. 14. *Mark* x. 14. *Luke* xviii. 16.

And Jesus said: Thou shalt do no murder. . . .—*Matt.* xix. 18.

Jesus saith to him: If thou wilt be perfect, go sell what thou hast, and give to the poor. . . .—*Matt.* xix. 21. *Mark* x. 21. *Luke* xviii. 22.

Then Jesus said to his disciples: Amen, I say to you, that a rich man shall hardly enter into the kingdom of heaven.—*Matt.* xix. 23. *Mark* x. 23, 24. *Luke* xviii. 24.

And Jesus beholding, said to them: With men this is impossible: but with

God all things are possible.—*Matt.* xix. 26. *Mark* x. 27.

And Jesus said to them: Amen, I say to you, that you who have followed me, . . . you also shall sit on twelve seats judging the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Matt.* xix. 28. *Mark* x. 29, 30.

And Jesus answering, said: You know not what you ask. Can you drink the chalice that I shall drink?—*Matt.* xx. 22. *Mark* x. 38.

But Jesus . . . said: You know that the princes of the Gentiles lord it over them. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 25. *Mark* x. 42.

And the disciples going, did as Jesus commanded them.—*Matt.* xxi. 6. xxvi. 19. *Mark* xi. 6.

And Jesus said to them: Yea, have you never read: Out of the mouth of infants and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?—*Matt.* xxi. 16.

Jesus answering, said to them: I also will ask you one word. . . .—*Matt.* xxi. 24. *Mark* xi. 29. *Luke* xx. 3.

Jesus saith to them: Amen I say to you, that the publicans and the harlots shall go into the kingdom of God before you.—*Matt.* xxi. 31.

Jesus saith to them: Have you never read in the Scriptures: The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner?—*Matt.* xxi. 42.

But Jesus knowing their wickedness, said: Why do you tempt me, ye hypocrites?—*Matt.* xxii. 18.

And Jesus saith to them: Whose image and inscription is this?—*Matt.* xxii. 20.

And Jesus answering, said to them: You err, not knowing the Scriptures, nor the power of God.—*Matt.* xxii. 29. *Mark* xii. 24.

Jesus said to him: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 37. *Mark* xii. 29.

. . . Jesus asked them, Saying: What think you of Christ?—*Matt.* xxii. 41. 42. *Mark* xii. 35.

Then Jesus spoke to the multitudes and to his disciples, Saying: The scribes and the Pharisees have sitten on the chair of Moses.—*Matt.* xxiii. 1, 2.

And Jesus answering, said to them: Take heed that no man seduce you.—*Matt.* xxiv. 4. *Mark* xiii. 5.

And Jesus knowing it, said to them: Why do you trouble this woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me.—*Matt.* xxvi. 10. *Mark* xiv. 6. *John* xii. 7.

But Jesus said: Go ye into the city to a certain man, and say to him: The master saith, My time is near at hand. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 18.

Then Jesus saith to them: All you shall be scandalized in me this night.—*Matt.* xxvi. 31. *Mark* xiv 27.

Jesus said to him: Amen I say to thee, that in this night before the cock crow, thou wilt deny me thrice.—*Matt.* xxvi. 34, 75. *Mark* xiv. 30, 72. *John* xiii. 38.

And Jesus said to him: Friend, whereto art thou come?—*Matt.* xxvi. 50. *Luke* xxii. 48.

Then Jesus saith to him: Put up again thy sword into its place.—*Matt.* xxvi. 52. *John* xviii. 11.

In that same hour Jesus said to the multitudes: You are come out as it were to a robber. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 55. *Mark* xiv. 48. *Luke* xxii. 52.

Jesus saith to him (Caiphas): Thou hast said it.—*Matt.* xxvi. 64. *Mark* xiv. 62.

. . . And the governor asked him, saying: Art thou the king of the Jews? Jesus saith to him: Thou sayest it.—*Matt.* xxvii. 11. *John* xviii. 34.

And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying: Eli, Eli, lamma sabacthani? that is, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?—*Matt.* xxvii. 46. *Mark* xv. 34.

And behold Jesus met them, saying: All hail.—*Matt.* xxviii. 9.

Then Jesus said to them: Fear not. Go, tell my brethren that they go into Galilee, there they shall see me.—*Matt.* xxviii. 10.

And Jesus coming, spoke to them, saying: All power is given to me in heaven and in earth.—*Matt.* xxviii. 18.

And Jesus said to them: Come after me, and I will make you to become fishers of men.—*Mark* i. 17. *Luke* v. 10.

And Jesus threatened him, saying:

Speak no more, and go out of the man. —*Mark* i. 25. *Luke* iv. 35.

But Jesus . . . saith to the ruler of the synagogue: Fear not, only believe.—*Mark* v. 36. *Luke* viii. 50.

And Jesus saith to him: If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.—*Mark* ix. 22.

But Jesus said: Do not forbid him. for there is no man that doth a miracle in my name, and can soon speak ill of me.—*Mark* ix. 38. *Luke* ix. 50.

To whom Jesus answering, said: Because of the hardness of your heart he wrote you that precept.—*Mark* x. 5.

And Jesus said to him, Why callest thou me good? None is good but one, that is God.—*Mark* x. 18. *Luke* xviii. 19.

And Jesus saith to them: You shall indeed drink of the chalice that I drink of. . . .—*Mark* x. 39.

And Jesus standing still, commanded him to be called. . . . And Jesus answering, said to him: What wilt thou that I should do to thee?—*Mark* x. 49, 51. *Luke* xviii. 40, 41.

And Jesus said to him: Go thy way, thy faith hath made thee whole.—*Mark* x. 52. *Luke* xviii. 42.

And Jesus answering, said to them: Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.—*Mark* xi. 33.

And Jesus answering, said to them: Render therefore to Caesar the things that are Caesar's, and to God the things that are God's.—*Mark* xii. 17.

And Jesus . . . said to him: Thou art not far from the kingdom of God. —*Mark* xii. 34.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Seest thou all these great buildings? There shall not be left a stone upon a stone, that shall not be thrown down. —*Mark* xiii. 2.

Jesus saith: Amen I say to you, one of you that eateth with me shall betray me.—*Mark* xiv. 18. *John* xiii. 21.

But Jesus still answered nothing.—*Mark* xv. 5. *John* xix. 9.

And Jesus answered him: It is written: That man liveth not by bread alone, but by every word of God.—*Luke* iv. 4.

And Jesus answering them, said: Have you not read so much as this, what David did, when himself was hungry, and they that were with him? —*Luke* vi. 3.

Then Jesus said to them: I ask you, if it be lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or to do evil?—*Luke* vi. 9. xiv. 3.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Simon, I have somewhat to say to thee.—*Luke* vii. 40.

And Jesus asked him, saying: What is thy name?—*Luke* viii. 30.

Jesus said to him: No man putting his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of heaven.—*Luke* ix. 62.

And Jesus answering, said: A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among robbers. . . . —*Luke* x. 30.

And Jesus said to him: Go, and do thou in like manner.—*Luke* x. 37.

And Jesus answering, said: Were not ten made clean? and where are the nine?—*Luke* xvii. 17.

Jesus said to him (Zacheus): This day is salvation come to this house. . . .—*Luke* xix. 9.

And Jesus said to them: The children of this world marry, and are given in marriage.—*Luke* xx. 34.

But Jesus answering, said: Suffer ye thus far.—*Luke* xxii. 51.

But Jesus turning to them, said: Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not over me. . . .—*Luke* xxiii. 28.

And Jesus said: Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.—*Luke* xxiii. 34.

And Jesus said to him: Amen I say to thee, this day thou shalt be with me in paradise.—*Luke* xxiii. 43.

And Jesus crying with a loud voice, said: Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.—*Luke* xxiii. 46.

. . . Jesus stood in the midst of them, and saith to them: Peace be to you; it is I, fear not.—*Luke* xxiv. 36. *John* xx. 19.

And Jesus . . . saith to them: What seek you?—*John* i. 38.

And Jesus looking upon him, said: Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas, which is interpreted Peter.—*John* i. 42.

And Jesus saith to him (Philip): Follow me.—*John* i. 43.

Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him: and he saith of him: Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom there is no guile.—*John* i. 47.

Jesus answered, and said to him: Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee.—*John* i. 48.

Jesus answered, and said to him: Because I said unto thee, I saw thee under the fig tree, thou believest: greater things than these shalt thou see.—*John* i. 50.

And Jesus saith to her: Woman, what is that to me and to thee? my hour is not yet come.—*John* ii. 4.

Jesus saith to them: Fill the water pots with water.—*John* ii. 7.

And Jesus saith to them: Draw out now, and carry to the chief steward of the feast.—*John* ii. 8.

Jesus answered, and said to them: Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.—*John* ii. 19.

. . . His disciples . . . believed the scripture, and the word that Jesus had said.—*John* ii. 22.

Jesus answered, and said to him: Amen, amen I say to thee, unless a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.—*John* iii. 3.

Jesus answered: Amen, amen I say to thee, unless a man be born again of water and the Holy Ghost, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.—*John* iii. 5.

Jesus answered, and said to him: Art thou a master in Israel, and knowest not these things?—*John* iii. 10.

Jesus saith to her: Give me to drink.—*John* iv. 7.

Jesus answered, and said to her: If thou didst know the gift of God, and who he is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou perhaps wouldst have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.—*John* iv. 10.

Jesus answered, and said to her: . . . But he that shall drink of the water that I will give him, shall not thirst for ever.—*John* iv. 13

Jesus saith to her: Go, call thy husband, and come hither—*John* iv. 16.

Jesus said to her: Thou hast said well, I have no husband.—*John* iv. 17.

Jesus saith to her: Woman, believe me, that the hour cometh, when you shall neither on this mountain, nor in Jerusalem, adore the Father.—*John* iv. 21.

Jesus saith to her: I am he, who am speaking with thee.—*John* iv. 26.

Jesus saith to them: My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, that I may perfect his work.—*John* iv. 34.

Jesus therefore said to him: Unless you see signs and wonders, you believe not.—*John* iv. 48.

Jesus saith to him: Go thy way; thy son liveth. The man believed the word which Jesus said to him, and went his way.—*John* iv. 50, 53.

Him when Jesus had seen lying, . . . he saith to him: Wilt thou be made whole?—*John* v. 6.

Jesus saith to him: Arise, take up thy bed, and walk.—*John* v. 8.

Afterwards, Jesus findeth him in the temple, and saith to him: Behold thou art made whole: sin no more, lest some worse thing happen to thee.—*John* v. 14.

But Jesus answered them: My Father worketh until now; and I work. —*John* v. 17.

Then Jesus answered, and said to them: Amen, amen, I say unto you, the Son cannot do any thing of himself. . . .—*John* v. 19.

When Jesus therefore had . . . seen that a very great multitude cometh to him, he said to Philip: Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat?—*John* vi. 5.

Then Jesus said: Make the men sit down.—*John* vi. 10.

Jesus answered them, and said: Amen, amen I say to you, you seek me, . . . because you did eat of the loaves, and were filled.—*John* vi. 26.

Jesus answered, and said to them: This is the work of God, that you believe in him whom he hath sent.—*John* vi. 29.

Then Jesus said to them: Amen, amen I say to you; Moses gave you not bread from heaven, but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven. —*John* vi. 32.

And Jesus said to them: I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall not hunger: and he that believeth in me shall never thirst.—*John* vi. 35.

Jesus therefore answered, and said

to them: . . . No man can come to me, except the Father . . . draw him. —*John* vi. 43, 44.

Then Jesus said to them: Amen, amen I say unto you: Except you eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, you shall not have life in you.—*John* vi. 54.

But Jesus . . . said to them: Doth this scandalize you?—*John* vi. 62.

Then Jesus said to the twelve: Will you also go away?—*John* vi. 68.

Jesus answered them: Have not I chosen you twelve; and one of you is a devil?—*John* vi. 71.

Then Jesus said to them: My time is not yet come; but your time is always ready.—*John* vii. 6.

Jesus answered them, and said: My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me.—*John* vii. 16.

Jesus answered, and said to them: One work I have done; and you all wonder.—*John* vii. 21.

Jesus therefore cried out in the temple, teaching, and saying: You both know me, and you know whence I am. *John* vii. 28.

Jesus therefore said to them: Yet a little while I am with you: and then I go to him that sent me.—*John* vii. 33.

. . . Jesus stood and cried, saying: If any man thirst, let him come to me, and drink.—*John* vii. 37.

Then Jesus lifting up himself, said to her: Woman, where are they that accused thee? Hath no man condemned thee?—*John* viii. 10.

And Jesus said: Neither will I condemn thee. Go, and now sin no more. —*John* viii. 11.

Again therefore Jesus spoke to them, saying: I am the light of the world. . . .—*John* viii. 12.

Jesus, answered, and said to them: Although I give testimony of myself, my testimony is true.—*John* viii. 14.

Jesus answered: Neither me do you know, nor my Father.—*John* viii. 19.

These words Jesus spoke in the treasury, teaching in the temple.—*John* viii. 20.

Again therefore Jesus said to them: I go, and you shall seek me, and you shall die in your sin. Whither I go, you cannot come.—*John* viii. 21.

Jesus said to them: The beginning, who also speak unto you.—*John* viii. 25.

Jesus therefore said to them: When you shall have lifted up the Son of man, then shall you know, that I am he. . . .—*John* viii. 28.

Then Jesus said to those Jews, who believed him: If you continue in my word, you shall be my disciples indeed. —*John* viii. 31.

Jesus answered them: Amen, amen I say unto you: that whosoever committeth sin, is the servant of sin.—*John* viii. 34.

Jesus saith to them: If you be the children of Abraham, do the works of Abraham.—*John* viii. 39.

Jesus therefore said to them: If God were your Father, you would indeed love me. For from God I proceeded, and came.—*John* viii. 42.

Jesus answered: I have not a devil: but I honor my Father, and you have dishonored me.—*John* viii. 49.

Jesus answered: If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing. . . .—*John* viii. 54.

Jesus said to them: Amen, amen I say to you, before Abraham was made, I am.—*John* viii. 58.

Jesus answered: Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents.—*John* ix. 3.

Jesus . . . said to him: Dost thou believe in the Son of God?—*John* ix. 35.

And Jesus said to him: Thou hast both seen him; and it is he that talketh with thee.—*John* ix. 37.

And Jesus said: For judgment I am come into this world.—*John* ix. 39.

Jesus said to them: If you were blind, you should not have sin: but now you say: We see. Your sin remaineth.—*John* ix. 41.

This proverb Jesus spoke to them.—*John* x. 6.

Jesus therefore said to them again: Amen, amen I say to you, I am the door of the sheep.—*John* x. 7.

Jesus answered them: . . . The works that I do in the name of my Father, they give testimony of me.—*John* x. 25.

Jesus answered them: Many good works I have showed you from my

Father; for which of those works do you stone me?—*John* x. 32.

Jesus answered them: Is it not written in your law: I said you are gods?—*John* x. 34.

And Jesus hearing it, said to them: This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God.—*John* xi. 4.

Jesus answered: Are there not twelve hours of the day? If a man walk in the day, he stumbleth not. . . .—*John* xi. 9.

But Jesus spoke of his death . . . Then therefore Jesus said to them plainly: Lazarus is dead.—*John* xi. 13, 14.

Jesus saith to her: Thy brother shall rise again.—*John* xi. 23.

Jesus said to her: I am the resurrection and the life. . . .—*John* xi. 25.

Jesus saith: Take away the stone.—*John* xi. 39.

Jesus saith to her: Did not I say to thee, that if thou believe, thou shalt see the glory of God?—*John* xi. 40.

And Jesus . . . said: Father, I give thee thanks that thou hast heard me.—*John* xi. 41.

Jesus said to them: Loose him, and let him go.—*John* xi. 44.

But Jesus answered them, saying: The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.—*John* xii. 23.

Jesus answered, and said: This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.—*John* xii. 30.

Jesus therefore said to them: Yet a little while, the light is among you.—*John* xii. 35.

These things Jesus spoke; and he went away. . . .—*John* xii. 36.

But Jesus cried, and said: He that believeth in me, doth not believe in me, but in him that sent me.—*John* xii. 44.

Jesus answered, and said to him: What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt know hereafter.—*John* xiii. 7.

Jesus answered him: If I wash thee not, thou shalt have no part in me.—*John* xiii. 8.

Jesus saith to him: He that is washed, needeth not but to wash his feet, but is clean wholly.—*John* xiii. 10.

Jesus answered: He it is to whom I shall reach bread dipped.—*John* xiii. 26.

And Jesus said to him: That which thou dost, do quickly.—*John* xiii. 27.

For some thought . . . that Jesus had said to him: Buy those things which we have need of for the festival day.—*John* xiii. 29.

. . . Jesus said: Now is the Son of man glorified, and God is glorified in him.—*John* xiii. 31.

Jesus answered: Whither I go, thou canst not follow me now; but thou shalt follow hereafter.—*John* xiii. 36.

Jesus saith to him: I am the way, and the truth, and the life.—*John* xiv. 6.

Jesus saith to him: . . . Philip, he that seeth me, seeth the Father also.—*John* xiv. 9.

Jesus answered, and said to him: If any one love me, he will keep my word. . . .—*John* xiv. 23.

Jesus answered them: Do you now believe?—*John* xvi. 31.

These things Jesus spoke, and . . . he said: Father, the hour is come, glorify thy Son, that thy Son may glorify thee.—*John* xvii. 1.

Jesus saith to them: I am he.—*John* xviii. 5.

Jesus answered, I have told you that I am he. If therefore you seek me, let these go their way.—*John* xviii. 8.

Jesus answered him: I have spoken openly to the world . . . ; and in secret I have spoken nothing.—*John* xviii. 20.

Jesus answered him: If I have spoken evil, give testimony of the evil; but if well, why strikest thou me?—*John* xviii. 23.

. . . That the word of Jesus might be fulfilled, which he said, signifying what death he should die.—*John* xviii. 32.

Jesus answered: Sayest thou this of thyself, or have others told it thee of me?—*John* xviii. 34.

Jesus answered: My kingdom is not of this world.—*John* xviii. 36.

Jesus answered: Thou sayest that I am a king.—*John* xviii. 37.

Jesus answered: Thou shouldst not have any power against me, unless it

were given thee from above.—*John* xix. 11.

When Jesus therefore had seen his mother and the disciple standing whom he loved, he saith to his mother: Woman, behold thy son.—*John* xix. 26.

Afterwards Jesus, . . . said: I thirst.—*John* xix. 28.

Jesus therefore, when he had taken the vinegar, said: It is consummated. —*John* xix. 30.

Jesus saith to her: Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou?—*John* xx. 15.

Jesus saith to her: Mary.—*John* xx. 16.

Jesus saith to her: Do not touch me, for I am not yet ascended to my Father.—*John* xx. 17.

Jesus saith to him: Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and have believed.—*John* xx. 29.

Jesus therefore said to them: Children, have you any meat?—*John* xxi. 5.

Jesus saith to them: Bring hither of the fishes which you have now caught.—*John* xxi. 10.

Jesus saith to them: Come, and dine. —*John* xxi. 12.

Jesus saith to Simon Peter: Simon, son of John, lovest thou me more than these?—*John* xxi. 15.

Jesus saith to him: So I will have him to remain till I come, what is it to thee? follow thou me.—*John* xxi. 22, 23.

JESUS came, went.

Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to the Jordan, unto John, to be baptized by him.—*Matt.* iii. 13. *Mark* i. 9.

And when Jesus had heard that John was delivered up, he retired into Galilee.—*Matt.* iv. 12. *Mark* i. 14. *Luke* iv. 14.

And Jesus went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues. . . .—*Matt.* iv. 23.

And when Jesus was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother lying, and sick of a fever.—*Matt.* viii. 14. *Luke* iv. 38.

And when Jesus passed on from thence, he saw a man sitting in the custom house, named Matthew. . . .—*Matt.* ix. 9.

And Jesus rising up followed him, with his disciples.—*Matt.* ix. 19.

And when Jesus was come into the house of the ruler, . . . He said: Give place, for the girl is not dead, but sleepeth.—*Matt.* ix. 23, 24.

And as Jesus passed from thence, there followed him two blind men crying out. . . .—*Matt.* ix. 27.

And Jesus went about all the cities, and towns, teaching in their synagogues. . . .—*Matt.* ix. 35.

. . . When Jesus had made an end of commanding his twelve disciples, he passed from thence, to teach and preach in their cities.—*Matt.* xi. 1.

At that time Jesus went through the corn on the sabbath.—*Matt.* xii. 1.

And Jesus knowing it, retired from thence; and many followed him.—*Matt.* xii. 15. *Mark* iii. 7.

The same day Jesus going out of the house, sat by the sea side.—*Matt.* xiii. 1.

. . . When Jesus had finished these parables, he passed from thence.—*Matt.* xiii. 53.

Which when Jesus had heard, he retired from thence by a boat, into a desert place apart.—*Matt.* xiv. 13. *John* vi. 1, 3.

And Jesus went from thence, and retired into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon.—*Matt.* xv. 21.

And when Jesus had passed away from thence, he came nigh the sea of Galilee.—*Matt.* xv. 29.

And Jesus came into the quarters of Cesarea Philippi. . . .—*Matt.* xvi. 13. *Mark* viii. 27.

And Jesus came, and touched them: and said to them: Arise, and fear not. —*Matt.* xvii. 7.

. . . When Jesus had ended these words, he departed from Galilee, and came into the coasts of Judea, beyond Jordan.—*Matt.* xix. 1.

And Jesus going up to Jerusalem, took the twelve disciples apart. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 17. *Mark* x. 32.

And behold two blind men sitting by the way side, heard that Jesus passed by. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 30.

And Jesus went into the temple of

God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple. . . .—*Matt.* xxi. 12. *John* ii. 13, 14.

And Jesus being come out of the temple, went away.—*Matt.* xxiv. 1.

Then Jesus came with them into a country place which is called Gethsemani. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 36. *John* xviii. 1, 2.

And when Jesus had passed again in the ship over the strait, a great multitude assembled together unto him, and he was nigh unto the sea.—*Mark* v. 21.

And Jesus going out saw a great multitude: and he had compassion on them. . . .—*Mark* vi. 34.

And Jesus went with them.—*Luke* vii. 6.

And it came to pass, that when Jesus was returned, the multitude received him: for they were all waiting for him.—*Luke* viii. 40.

And it came to pass, when Jesus went into the house of one of the chief of the Pharisees, on the sabbath day, to eat bread, that they watched him. —*Luke* xiv. 1.

And when Jesus was come to the place, looking up, he saw him (Zacheus). . . .—*Luke* xix. 5.

. . . Jesus himself also drawing near, went with them.—*Luke* xxiv. 15.

The next day John saw Jesus coming to him.—*John* i. 29.

After these things Jesus and his disciples came into the land of Judea: and there he abode with them, and baptized.—*John* iii. 22.

He (the ruler) having heard that Jesus was come from Judea into Galilee, went to him. . . .—*John* iv. 47.

After these things was a festival day of the Jews, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.—*John* v. 1.

. . . For Jesus went aside from the multitude standing in the place.—*John* v. 13.

. . . And it was now dark, and Jesus was not come unto them.—*John* vi. 17.

After these things Jesus walked in Galilee; for he would not walk in Judea, because the Jews sought to kill him.—*John* vii. 1.

Now about the midst of the feast, Jesus went up into the temple, and taught.—*John* vii. 14.

And Jesus went up unto mount Olivet.—*John* viii. 1.

But Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple.—*John* viii. 59.

And Jesus walked in the temple, in Solomon's porch.—*John* x. 23.

Jesus therefore came, and found that he had been four days already in the grave.—*John* xi. 17.

Martha therefore, as soon as she heard that Jesus was come, went to meet him.—*John* xi. 20.

For Jesus was not yet come into the town: but he was still in that place where Martha had met him.—*John* xi. 30.

Jesus therefore again groaning in himself, cometh to the sepulchre.—*John* xi. 38.

Wherefore Jesus walked no more openly among the Jews; but he went . . . unto a city that is called Ephrem. . . .—*John* xi. 54.

Jesus therefore, six days before the pasch, came to Bethania.—*John* xii. 1.

. . . A great multitude, . . . when they had heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, Took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him.—*John* xii. 12, 13.

Jesus therefore . . . went forth, and said to them: Whom seek ye?—*John* xviii. 4.

Jesus therefore came forth, bearing the crown of thorns and the purple garment.—*John* xix. 5.

. . . Jesus came and stood in the midst, and said to them: Peace be to you.—*John* xx. 19, 24, 26.

And Jesus cometh and taketh bread. . . .—*John* xxi. 13.

This Jesus who is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, as you have seen him going into heaven. —*Acts* i. 11.

JESUS called, sent.

These twelve Jesus sent. . . .—*Matt.* x. 5.

And Jesus called together his disciples, and said: I have compassion on the multitudes. . . .—*Matt.* xv. 32.

. . . Jesus taketh unto him Peter and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high moun-

tain apart.—*Matt.* xvii. 1. *Mark* ix. 1.

And Jesus calling unto him a little child, set him in the midst of them.—*Matt.* xviii. 2.

And Jesus stood, and called them, and said: What will ye that I do to you?—*Matt.* xx. 32.

And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, . . . then Jesus sent two disciples. . . .—*Matt.* xxi. 1.

But Jesus sent him away, saying: Return to thy house, and tell how great things God hath done to thee.—*Luke* viii. 38, 39.

Whom when Jesus saw, he called her unto him, and said to her: Woman, thou art delivered from thy infirmity. —*Luke* xiii. 12.

I Jesus have sent my angel, to testify to you these things in the churches.—*Apoc.* xxii. 16.

SAID TO JESUS.

And his (John's) disciples came and took the body, and buried it, and came and told Jesus.—*Matt.* xiv. 12.

And Peter answering, said to Jesus: Lord, it is good for us to be here.—*Matt.* xvii. 4. *Mark* ix. 4. *Luke* ix. 33.

And answering Jesus, they said: We know not.—*Matt.* xxi. 27. *Mark* xi. 33.

And there appeared to them Elias with Moses; and they were talking with Jesus.—*Mark* ix. 3.

And the high priest . . . asked Jesus, saying: Answerest thou nothing to the things that are laid to thy charge by these men?—*Mark* xiv. 60.

But he . . . said to Jesus: And who is my neighbor?—*Luke* x. 29.

And he said to Jesus: Lord, remember me when thou shalt come into thy kingdom.—*Luke* xxiii. 42.

And the wine failing, the mother of Jesus saith to him: They have no wine.—*John* ii. 3.

Martha therefore said to Jesus: Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.—*John* xi. 21.

Again Andrew and Philip told Jesus. —*John* xii. 22.

The high priest therefore asked Jesus of his disciples, and of his doctrine.—*John* xviii. 19.

Pilate therefore . . . called Jesus, and said to him: Art thou the king of the Jews?—*John* xviii. 33.

. . . And he said to Jesus: Whence art thou?—*John* xix. 9.

. . . He (Peter) saith to Jesus: Lord, and what shall this man do?—*John* xxi. 21.

CAME TO JESUS.

And Peter . . . walked upon the water to come to Jesus.—*Matt.* xiv. 29.

Then came the disciples to Jesus secretly, and said: Why could not we cast him out?—*Matt.* xvii. 18.

At that hour the disciples came to Jesus, saying: Who thinkest thou is the greater in the kingdom of heaven? —*Matt.* xviii. 1.

And forthwith coming to Jesus, he said: Hail, Rabbi. And he kissed him.—*Matt.* xxvi. 49.

And they came to Jesus, and they see him that was troubled with the devil, sitting, clothed, and well in his wits. . . .—*Mark* v. 15. *Luke* viii. 35.

And the apostles coming together unto Jesus, related to him all things that they had done and taught.—*Mark* vi. 30.

And when they came to Jesus, they besought him earnestly, saying to him: He is worthy that thou shouldst do this for him.—*Luke* vii. 4.

When Mary therefore was come where Jesus was, seeing him, she fell down at his feet. . . .—*John* xi. 32.

But after they were come to Jesus, when they saw that he was already dead, they did not break his legs.—*John* xix. 33.

JESUS, the Christ.

And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.—*Matt.* i. 16.

Then he commanded his disciples, that they should tell no one that he was Jesus the Christ.—*Matt.* xvi. 20.

Whom will you that I release to you, Barabbas, or Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 17.

What shall I do then with Jesus that is called Christ?—*Matt.* xxvii. 22.

But these are written, that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God.—*John* xx. 31.

. . . Paul was earnest in preaching, testifying to the Jews, that Jesus is the Christ.—*Acts* xviii. 5, 28.

Who is a liar, but he who denieth that Jesus is the Christ?—*I John* ii. 22.

Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God.—*I John* v. 1.

JESUS OF NAZARETH.

And the people said: This is Jesus the prophet, from Nazareth of Galilee.—*Matt.* xxi. 11.

. . . And she saith to them that were there: This man also was with Jesus of Nazareth.—*Matt.* xxvi. 71. *Mark* xiv. 67.

What have we to do with thee, Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come to destroy us?—*Mark* i. 24. *Luke* iv. 34.

Who when he had heard, that it was Jesus of Nazareth, began to cry out. . . .—*Mark* x. 47. *Luke* xviii. 37.

Be not affrighted; you seek Jesus of Nazareth, who was crucified: he is risen, he is not here.—*Mark* xvi. 6.

And they said: Concerning Jesus of Nazareth. . . .—*Luke* xxiv. 19.

We have found him of whom Moses . . . did write, Jesus the son of Joseph of Nazareth.—*John* i. 45.

Again therefore he asked them: Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth.—*John* xviii. 4, 5, 7.

And the writing was: Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.—*John* xix. 19.

. . . Jesus of Nazareth, a man approved of God among you, . . . you by the hands of wicked men have crucified and slain.—*Acts* ii. 22, 23.

For we have heard him (Stephen) say, that this Jesus of Nazareth shall destroy this place. . . .—*Acts* vi. 14.

You know the word which hath been published through all Judea: . . . Jesus of Nazareth: how God anointed him with the Holy Ghost, and with power. . . .—*Acts* x. 37, 38.

And he said to me: I am Jesus of Nazareth, whom thou persecutest.—*Acts* xxii. 8.

And I indeed did formerly think, that I ought to do many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth.—*Acts* xxvi. 9.

JESUS, in the name of:

. . . By stretching forth thy hand to cures . . . to be done by the name of thy holy Son Jesus.—*Acts* iv. 30.

. . . They charged them that they should not speak at all in the name of Jesus.—*Acts* v. 40.

And they indeed went from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were accounted worthy to suffer reproach for the name of Jesus.—*Acts* v. 41.

But Barnabas . . . told them . . . how in Damascus he (Paul) had dealt confidently in the name of Jesus.—*Acts* ix. 27.

. . . That in the name of Jesus every knee should bow. . . .—*Phil.* ii. 10.

JESUS, Lord:

And the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken to them, was taken up into heaven. . . .—*Mark* xvi. 19.

And going in, they found not the body of the Lord Jesus.—*Luke* xxiv. 3.

Wherefore of these men who have companied with us all the time that the Lord Jesus came in and went out among us, . . . one of these must be made a witness with us of his resurrection.—*Acts* i. 21, 22.

And they stoned Stephen, invoking, and saying: Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.—*Acts* vii. 58.

. . . But they were only baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* viii. 16. xix. 5.

Brother Saul, the Lord Jesus hath sent me . . . ; that thou mayest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.—*Acts* ix. 17.

But some of them were men of Cyprus and Cyrene, who . . . spoke also to the Greeks, preaching the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xi. 20.

Believe in the Lord Jesus, and thou shalt be saved. . . .—*Acts* xvi. 31.

And he reasoned in the synagogue every sabbath, bringing in the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xviii. 4.

Now some also of the Jewish exorcists who went about, attempted to invoke over them that had evil spirits, the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xix. 13.

. . . And the name of the Lord Jesus was magnified.—*Acts* xix. 17.

. . . So that I may consummate my course and the ministry of the word which I received from the Lord Jesus. . . .—*Acts* xx. 24.

I have showed you all things, how . . . you ought . . . to remember the word of the Lord Jesus, how he said: It is a more blessed thing to give, rather than to receive.—*Acts* xx. 35.

For I am ready not only to be bound, but to die also in Jerusalem, for the name of the Lord Jesus.—*Acts* xxi. 13.

For if thou confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, . . . thou shalt be saved.—*Rom.* x. 9.

I know, and am confident in the Lord Jesus, that nothing is unclean of itself.—*Rom.* xiv. 14.

I . . . have already judged, . . . you being gathered together, and my spirit, with the power of our Lord Jesus. . . .—*I Cor.* v. 3, 4.

For I have received of the Lord, . . . that the Lord Jesus, the same night in which he was betrayed, took bread. . . .—*I Cor.* xi. 23.

And no man can say the Lord Jesus, but by the Holy Ghost.—*I Cor.* xii. 3.

For I bear the marks of the Lord Jesus in my body.—*Galat.* vi. 17.

Wherefore I also, hearing of your faith that is in the Lord Jesus, . . . Cease not to give thanks for you.—*Ephes.* i. 15, 16.

. . . Even as they have (suffered) from the Jews, Who both killed the Lord Jesus, and the prophets. . . .—*I Thess.* ii. 14, 15.

. . . We pray and beseech you in the Lord Jesus. . . . For you know what precepts I have given to you by the Lord Jesus.—*I Thess.* iv. 1, 2.

And to you who are troubled, rest with us when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven, with the angels of his power.—*II Thess.* i. 7.

That the name of our Lord Jesus may be glorified in you, and you in him.—*II Thess.* i. 12.

And then that wicked one shall be revealed whom the Lord Jesus shall kill with the spirit of his mouth.—*II Thess.* ii. 8.

Hearing of thy charity and faith, which thou hast in the Lord Jesus. . . .—*Philemon* i. 5.

Surely I come quickly: Amen. Come, Lord Jesus.—*Apoc.* xxii. 20.

JESUS CHRIST.

The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.—*Matt.* i. 1.

The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.—*Mark* i. 1.

For the law was given by Moses; grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.—*John* i. 17.

Now this is eternal life: That they may know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.—*John* xvii. 3.

. . . And he shall send him who hath been preached unto you, Jesus Christ.—*Acts* iii. 20.

And every day they ceased not in the temple, and from house to house, to teach and preach Christ Jesus.—*Acts* v. 42.

And he (the eunuch) answering, said: I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.—*Acts* viii. 37.

God sent the word to the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ: (he is Lord of all).—*Acts* x. 36.

. . . Declaring and insinuating . . . that this is Jesus Christ, whom I preach to you.—*Acts* xvii. 3.

. . . He that raised up Jesus Christ from the dead, shall quicken also your mortal bodies. . . .—*Rom.* viii. 11.

Who is he that shall condemn? Christ Jesus that died, yea that is risen also again.—*Rom.* viii. 34.

Now the God of patience and of comfort grant you to be of one mind one towards another, according to Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* xv. 5.

For I say that Christ Jesus was minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, to confirm the promises made unto the fathers.—*Rom.* xv. 8.

Now to him that is able to establish you, according to my gospel, and the preaching of Jesus Christ . . . ; To God, . . . to whom be honor and glory for ever and ever. Amen.—*Rom.* xvi. 25, 27.

For I judged not myself to know any thing among you, but Jesus Christ, and him crucified.—*I Cor.* ii. 2.

For other foundation no man can lay, but that which is laid; which is Christ Jesus.—*I Cor.* iii. 11.

For God . . . hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God, in the face of Christ Jesus.—*II Cor.* iv. 6.

Know you not your own selves, that Christ Jesus is in you, unless perhaps you be reprobates?—*II Cor.* xiii. 5.

For neither did I receive it of man, nor did I learn it; but by the revelation of Jesus Christ.—*Gal.* i. 12.

But knowing that man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ; we also believe in Christ Jesus, that we may be justified by the faith of Christ. . . .—*Gal.* ii. 16.

O senseless Galatians who hath bewitched you . . . before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been set forth, crucified among you?—*Gal.* iii. 1.

But the scripture hath concluded all under sin, that the promise, by the faith of Jesus Christ, might be given to them that believe.—*Gal.* iii. 22.

You despised not, nor rejected: but received me as an angel of God, even as Christ Jesus.—*Gal.* iv. 14.

. . . Built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone.—*Ephes.* ii. 20.

For this cause I, Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Christ for you Gentiles.—*Ephes.* iii. 1. *Philemon.* i. 1.

Being confident of this very thing, that he, who hath begun a good work in you, will perfect it unto the day of Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* i. 6.

For God is my witness, how I long after you all in the bowels of Jesus Christ.—*Phil.* i. 8.

For all seek the things that are their own; not the things that are Jesus Christ's.—*Phil.* ii. 21.

For we are the circumcision, who in spirit serve God; and glory in Christ Jesus. . . .—*Phil.* iii. 3.

. . . Not having my justice, which is of the law, but that which is of the faith of Christ Jesus. . . .—*Phil.* iii. 9.

That their hearts may be comforted, being instructed . . . unto the knowledge of the mystery of God the Father and of Christ Jesus.—*Col.* ii. 2.

A faithful saying, . . . that Christ Jesus came into this world to save sinners, of whom I am the chief.—*I Tim.* i. 15.

But for this cause have I obtained mercy: that in me first Christ Jesus might show forth all patience. . . .—*I Tim.* i. 16.

For there is one God, and one mediator of God and men, the man Christ Jesus.—*I Tim.* ii. 5.

I charge thee before God, and Christ Jesus, . . . that thou observe these things without prejudice. . . .—*I Tim.* v. 21. vi. 13. *II Tim.* iv. 1

But is now made manifest by the illumination of our Savior Jesus Christ, who hath destroyed death. . . .—*II Tim.* i. 10.

To Titus, . . . grace and peace from God the Father, and from Christ Jesus our Savior.—*Titus* i. 4.

Looking for the blessed hope and coming of the glory of the great God and our Savior Jesus Christ.—*Titus* ii. 13.

Wherefore though I have much confidence in Christ Jesus, to command thee . . . : For charity's sake I rather beseech thee, . . . as Paul an old man, and now a prisoner also of Jesus Christ.—*Philemon* i. 8, 9.

In the which will, we are sanctified by the oblation of the body of Jesus Christ once.—*Heb.* x. 10.

Jesus Christ, yesterday, and today; and the same for ever.—*Heb.* xiii. 8.

Peter, an apostle, . . . unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ.—*I Pet.* i. 1, 2.

That the trial of your faith . . . may be found unto praise and glory and honor at the appearing of Jesus Christ.—*I Pet.* i. 7.

. . . Trust perfectly in the grace which is offered you in the revelation of Jesus Christ.—*I Pet.* i. 13.

. . . Not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the examination of a good conscience towards God by the resurrection of Jesus Christ.—*I Pet.* iii. 21.

Simon Peter, . . . to them that have obtained equal faith with us in the justice of our God and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Pet.* i. 1.

That which we have seen and have heard, we declare unto you, that . . .

our fellowship may be with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.—*I John* i. 3.

. . . And the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.—*I John* i. 7.

But if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the just.—*I John* ii. 1.

Every spirit which confesseth that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh, is of God.—*I John* iv. 2.

This is he that came by water and blood, Jesus Christ.—*I John* v. 6.

Grace be with you, mercy and peace from God the Father, and from Christ Jesus the Son of the Father.—*II John* i. 3.

For many seducers are gone out into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh.—*II John* i. 7.

Jude . . . : to them that are . . . preserved in Jesus Christ, and called.—*Jude* i. 1.

The revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto him, . . . sending by his angel to his servant John, who hath given testimony to the word of God, and the testimony of Jesus Christ. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 1, 2.

Grace be unto you and peace . . . from Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 4, 5.

And the dragon . . . went to make war with the rest of her seed, who . . . have the testimony of Jesus Christ.—*Apoc.* xii. 17.

JESUS CHRIST; through, by, in:

. . . Felix . . . sent for Paul, and heard of him the faith, that is in Christ Jesus.—*Acts* xxiv. 24.

First, I give thanks to my God, through Jesus Christ, for you all. . . .—*Rom.* i. 8.

In the day when God shall judge the secrets of men by Jesus Christ, according to my gospel.—*Rom.* ii. 16.

Even the justice of God, by faith of Jesus Christ, unto all and upon all them that believe in him.—*Rom.* iii. 22.

Being justified freely by his grace, through the redemption, that is in Christ Jesus.—*Rom.* iii. 24.

. . . That he himself may be just, and the justifier of him, who is of the faith of Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* iii. 26.

. . . Much more the grace of God, and the gift, by the grace of one man, Jesus Christ, hath abounded unto many.—*Rom.* v. 15.

. . . Much more they who receive abundance of grace, . . . shall reign in life through one, Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* v. 17.

Know you not that all we, who are baptized in Christ Jesus, are baptized in his death?—*Rom.* vi. 3.

There is now therefore no condemnation to them that are in Christ Jesus, who walk not according to the flesh. For the law of the spirit of life, in Christ Jesus, hath delivered me from the law of sin and of death.—*Rom.* viii. 1, 2.

I have therefore glory in Christ Jesus toward God.—*Rom.* xv. 17.

Salute Prisca and Aquila, my helpers in Christ Jesus.—*Rom.* xvi. 3, 9.

To God the only wise, through Jesus Christ, to whom be honor and glory for ever and ever. Amen.—*Rom.* xvi. 27.

Paul, . . . to them that are sanctified in Christ Jesus, called to be saints.—*I Cor.* i. 1, 2.

I give thanks to my God always for you, for the grace of God that is given you in Christ Jesus.—*I Cor.* i. 4.

But of him are you in Christ Jesus. . . .—*I Cor.* i. 30.

For in Christ Jesus, by the gospel, I have begotten you.—*I Cor.* iv. 15.

For this cause have I sent to you Timothy . . . ; who will put you in mind of my ways, which are in Christ Jesus. . . .—*I Cor.* iv. 17.

My charity be with you all in Christ Jesus. Amen.—*I Cor.* xvi. 24.

Now thanks be to God, who always maketh us to triumph in Christ Jesus.—*II Cor.* ii. 14.

But because of false brethren, . . . who came in privately to spy our liberty, which we have in Christ Jesus. . . .—*Gal.* ii. 4.

That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Christ Jesus.—*Gal.* iii. 14.

For you are all the children of God by faith, in Christ Jesus. . . . For you

are all one in Christ Jesus.—*Gal.* iii. 26, 28.

For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision. . . .—*Gal.* v. 6. vi. 15.

Paul . . . , to all the saints who are at Ephesus, and to the faithful in Christ Jesus.—*Ephes.* i. 1.

Who hath predestinated us unto the adoption of children through Jesus Christ unto himself.—*Ephes.* i. 5.

. . . And hath made us sit together in the heavenly places, through Christ Jesus.—*Ephes.* ii. 6.

That he might show in the ages to come the abundant riches of his grace, in his bounty towards us in Christ Jesus.—*Ephes.* ii. 7.

For we are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus in good works. . . .—*Ephes.* ii. 10.

But now in Christ Jesus, you, who sometime were afar off, are made nigh by the blood of Christ.—*Ephes.* ii. 13.

That the Gentiles should be . . . co-partners of his promise in Christ Jesus, by the gospel.—*Ephes.* iii. 6.

To him be glory in the church, and in Christ Jesus unto all generations, world without end. Amen.—*Ephes.* iii. 21.

Paul and Timothy . . . ; to all the saints in Jesus Christ, who are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons. —*Phil.* i. 1.

. . . That you may be . . . filled with the fruit of justice, through Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.—*Phil.* i. 10, 11.

That your rejoicing may abound in Christ Jesus for me, by my coming to you again.—*Phil.* i. 26.

For let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* ii. 5.

. . . But I follow after, if I may by any means apprehend, wherein I am also apprehended by Christ Jesus. —*Phil.* iii. 12.

I press towards the mark, to the prize of the supernal vocation of God in Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* iii. 14.

And the peace of God, which surpasseth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* iv. 7.

And may my God supply all your want, according to his riches in glory in Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* iv. 19.

Salute ye every saint in Christ Jesus.—*Phil.* v. 21.

Paul, . . . To the saints and faithful brethren in Christ Jesus, who are at Colossa.—*Col.* i. 1, 2.

Hearing your faith in Christ Jesus, and the love which you have towards all the saints.—*Col.* i. 4.

. . . That we may present every man perfect in Christ Jesus.—*Col.* i. 28.

For you, brethren, are become followers of the churches of God which are in Judea, in Christ Jesus.—*I Thess.* ii. 14.

In all things give thanks: for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus concerning you all.—*I Thess.* v. 18.

Now the grace of our Lord hath abounded exceedingly with faith and love, which is in Christ Jesus.—*I Tim.* i. 14.

For they that have ministered well, shall purchase to themselves a good degree, and much confidence in the faith which is in Christ Jesus.—*I Tim.* iii. 13.

Who hath delivered us and called us by his holy calling, . . . according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the times of the world.—*II Tim.* i. 9.

Hold the form of sound words, which thou hast heard of me in faith, and in the love which is in Christ Jesus.—*II Tim.* i. 13.

Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the grace which is in Christ Jesus. —*II Tim.* ii. 1.

. . . That they also may obtain the salvation, which is in Christ Jesus, with heavenly glory.—*II Tim.* ii. 10.

And all that will live godly in Christ Jesus, shall suffer persecution.—*II Tim.* iii. 12.

And because from thy infancy thou hast known the holy scriptures, which can instruct thee to salvation, by the faith which is in Christ Jesus.—*II Tim.* iii. 15.

. . . He saved us, by the . . . renovation of the Holy Ghost; Whom he hath poured forth upon us abundantly, through Jesus Christ our Savior.—*Titus* iii. 5, 6.

That the communication of thy faith may be made evident in the

acknowledgment of every good work, that is in you in Christ Jesus.—*Philemon* i. 6.

There salute thee Epaphras, my fellow prisoner in Christ Jesus.—*Philemon* i. 23.

. . . Doing in you that which is well pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ. . . .—*Heb.* xiii. 21.

Be you also . . . a holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ.—*I Pet.* ii. 5.

. . . That in all things God may be honored through Jesus Christ. . . .—*I Pet.* iv. 11.

But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory in Christ Jesus, . . . will himself perfect you. . . .—*I Pet.* v. 10.

Grace be to all you, who are in Christ Jesus. Amen.—*I Pet.* v. 14.

I John, your brother and your partner in tribulation, and in the kingdom, and patience in Christ Jesus, was in the island, which is called Patmos, . . .—*Apoc.* i. 9.

JESUS CHRIST; servant, apostle of:

Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle. . . .—*Rom.* i. 1. *I Cor.* i. 1. *II Cor.* i. 1. *Ephes.* i. 1. *Col.* i. 1. *I Tim.* i. 1. *II Tim.* i. 1. *Titus* i. 1.

Among whom are you also the called of Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* i. 6.

That I should be the minister of Christ Jesus among the Gentiles. . . .—*Rom.* xv. 16.

Paul an apostle, not of men, neither by man, but by Jesus Christ, and God the Father. . . .—*Galat.* i. 1.

Paul and Timothy, the servants of Jesus Christ.—*Phil.* i. 1.

As you learned of Epaphras, our most beloved fellow servant, who is for you a faithful minister of Christ Jesus.—*Col.* i. 7.

Epaphras saluteth you, who is one of you, a servant of Christ Jesus.—*Col.* iv. 12.

These things proposing to the brethren, thou shalt be a good minister of Christ Jesus. . . .—*I Tim.* iv. 6.

Labor as a good soldier of Christ Jesus.—*II Tim.* ii. 3.

Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers dispersed through Pontus. . . .—*I Pet.* i. 1. *II Pet.* i. 1.

Jude the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James. . . .—*Jude* i. 1.

JESUS CHRIST; in the name of:

Do penance, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ, for the remission of your sins.—*Acts* ii. 38.

In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, arise, and walk.—*Acts* iii. 6.

But when they had believed Philip preaching of the kingdom of God, in the name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized, both men and women.—*Acts* viii. 12.

I command thee, in the name of Jesus Christ, to go out from her.—*Acts* xvi. 18.

And this is his commandment, that we should believe in the name of his Son Jesus Christ. . . .—*I John* iii. 23.

JESUS CHRIST; Lord:

And with great power did the apostles give testimony of the resurrection of Jesus Christ our Lord.—*Acts* iv. 33.

And Peter said to him: Eneas, the Lord Jesus Christ healeth thee. . . .—*Acts* ix. 34.

If then God gave them the same grace, as to us also who believed in the Lord Jesus Christ; who was I, that could withstand God?—*Acts* xi. 17.

. . . Testifying both to Jews and Gentiles . . . faith in our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Acts* xx. 21.

. . . Preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching the things which concern the Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*Acts* xxviii. 31.

. . . Who was predestinated the Son of God in power, . . . by the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ from the dead.—*Rom.* i. 4.

. . . But also for us, to whom it shall be reputed, if we believe in him, that raised up Jesus Christ, our Lord, from the dead.—*Rom.* iv. 24.

. . . Let us have peace with God, through our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* v. 1.

But also we glory in God, through our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom we

have now received reconciliation.—*Rom.* v. 11.

That as sin hath reigned to death; so also grace might reign by justice unto life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord.—*Rom.* v. 21.

So do you also reckon, that you are dead to sin, but alive unto God, in Christ Jesus our Lord.—*Rom.* vi. 11.

But the grace of God, life everlasting, in Christ Jesus our Lord.—*Rom.* vi. 23.

Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.—*Rom.* viii. 39.

But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*Rom.* xiii. 14.

I beseech you, therefore, brethren, through our Lord Jesus Christ, . . . that you help me in your prayers for me to God.—*Rom.* xv. 30.

. . . Waiting for the manifestation of our Lord Jesus Christ. Who also will confirm you unto the end without crime, in the day of the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Cor.* i. 7, 8.

God is faithful: by whom you are called unto the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord.—*I Cor.* i. 9.

. . . To deliver such a one to Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Cor.* v. 5.

Yet to us there is but one God, the Father . . . ; and one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things, and we by him.—*I Cor.* viii. 6.

Have I not seen Christ Jesus our Lord?—*I Cor.* ix. 1.

I die daily, I protest by your glory, brethren, which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord.—*I Cor.* xv. 31.

But thanks be to God, who hath given us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Cor.* xv. 57.

If any man love not our Lord Jesus Christ, let him be anathema, maranatha.—*I Cor.* xvi. 22.

. . . We are your glory, as you also are ours, in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*II Cor.* i. 14.

For we preach not ourselves, but Jesus Christ our Lord. . . .—*II Cor.* iv. 5.

The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is blessed for ever, knoweth that I lie not.—*II Cor.* xi. 31.

But God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*Gal.* vi. 14.

. . . That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, . . . may give unto you the spirit of wisdom. . . .—*Ephes.* i. 17.

. . . That the manifold wisdom of God may be made known . . . , according to the eternal purpose, which he made, in Christ Jesus our Lord.—*Ephes.* iii. 10, 11.

Peace be to the brethren and charity with faith, from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.—*Ephes.* vi. 23.

Grace be with all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ in incorruption. Amen.—*Ephes.* vi. 24.

. . . And that every tongue should confess that the Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.—*Phil.* ii. 11.

Furthermore I count all things to be but loss for the excellent knowledge of Jesus Christ my Lord.—*Phil.* iii. 8.

But our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Savior, our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Phil.* iii. 20.

As therefore you have received Jesus Christ the Lord, walk ye in him.—*Col.* ii. 6.

Paul and Sylvanus and Timothy: to the church of the Thessalonians, in God the Father, and in the Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Thess.* i. 1. *II Thess.* i. 1.

Being mindful . . . of the enduring of the hope of our Lord Jesus Christ before God and our Father.—*I Thess.* i. 3.

For what is our hope, or joy, or crown of glory? Are not you, in the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ at his coming?—*I Thess.* ii. 19.

Now God himself and our Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ, direct our way unto you.—*I Thess.* iii. 11.

. . . To confirm your hearts without blame, . . . at the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, with all his saints. Amen.—*I Thess.* iii. 13.

For God hath not appointed us unto wrath, but unto the purchasing of salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Thess.* v. 9.

. . . That your whole spirit, and

soul, and body, may be preserved blameless in the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Thess.* v. 23.

And to you who are troubled, rest with us when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven . . . : giving vengeance to them . . . who obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*II Thess.* i. 7, 8.

And we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ . . . : That you be not easily moved from your sense. . . .—*II Thess.* ii. 1, 2.

Whereunto also he hath called you by our gospel, unto the purchasing of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*II Thess.* ii. 13.

Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God and our Father, . . . exhort your hearts. . . .—*I Thess.* ii. 15, 16.

Now we . . . beseech them by the Lord Jesus Christ, that, working with silence, they would eat their own bread.—*II Thess.* iii. 12.

I give him thanks who hath strengthened me, even to Christ Jesus our Lord, for that he hath counted me faithful, putting me in the ministry.—*I Tim.* i. 12.

If any man . . . consent not to the sound words of our Lord Jesus Christ, . . . He is proud, knowing nothing. . . .—*I Tim.* vi. 3, 4.

I charge thee before God, . . . That thou keep the commandment without spot, blameless, unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*I Tim.* vi. 13, 14.

Be mindful that the Lord Jesus Christ is risen again from the dead, of the seed of David, according to my gospel.—*II Tim.* ii. 8.

The Lord Jesus Christ be with thy spirit.—*II Tim.* iv. 22.

And may the God of peace, who brought again from the dead the great pastor of the sheep, our Lord Jesus Christ, . . . Fit you in all goodness. . . .—*Heb.* xiii. 20, 21.

James the servant of God, and of our Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*James.* i. 1.

My brethren, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ of glory with respect of persons.—*James* ii. 1.

Grace to you and peace be accomplished in the knowledge of God and of Christ Jesus our Lord.—*II Peter* i. 2.

For if these things be with you and abound, they will make you to be neither empty nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* i. 8.

For so an entrance shall be ministered to you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* i. 11.

Being assured that the laying away of this my tabernacle is at hand, according as our Lord Jesus Christ also hath signified to me.—*II Peter* i. 14.

For we have not by following artificial fables, made known to you the power, and presence of our Lord Jesus Christ; but we were eye witnesses of his greatness.—*II Peter* i. 16.

For if, flying from the pollutions of the world, through the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, they be again entangled in them and overcome: their latter state is become unto them worse than the former.—*II Peter* ii. 20.

But grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* iii. 18.

For certain men are secretly entered in, . . . denying, the only sovereign Ruler, and our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Jude* i. 4.

But you, my dearly beloved, be mindful of the words which have been spoken before by the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Jude* i. 17.

Keep yourselves in the love of God, waiting for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ, unto life everlasting.—*Jude* i. 21.

Now to him who is able . . . to present you spotless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy, in the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, To the only God our Savior through Jesus Christ our Lord, be glory and magnificence. . . .—*Jude* i. 24, 25.

JESUS CHRIST; the grace of the Lord:

But by the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, we believe to be saved, in like manner as they also.—*Acts* xv. 11.

Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.—*Rom.* i. 7. xvi. 20, 24. *I Cor.* i. 3. xvi. 23. *II Cor.* i. 2. viii. 9. xiii.

13. *Galat.* i. 3. vi. 18. *Ephes.* i. 2. *Phil.* i. 2. iv. 23. *Col.* i. 3. *I Thess.* v. 28. *II Thess.* i. 2. iii. 18. *I Tim.* i. 2. *II Tim.* i. 2. *Philemon* i. 3, 25. *Apoc.* xxii. 21.

Who shall deliver me from the body of this death? The grace of God, by Jesus Christ our Lord.—*Rom.* vii. 24, 25.

That the name of our Lord Jesus may be glorified in you, and you in him, according to the grace of our God, and of the Lord Jesus Christ.—*II Thess.* i. 12.

JESUS CHRIST; the name of the Lord:

Be it known to you all, . . . that by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ of Nazareth, . . . even by him this man standeth here before you whole. —*Acts* iv. 10.

And he (Peter) commanded them to be baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ.—*Acts* x. 48.

It hath seemed good to us, . . . to choose out men, and to send them unto you . . . : Men that have given their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Acts* xv. 25, 26.

Paul, . . . To the church of God at Corinth, . . . with all that invoke the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, in every place of theirs and ours.—*I Cor.* i. 1, 2.

Now I beseech you, brethren, by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that you all speak the same thing. . . .—*I Cor.* i. 10.

I indeed, . . . have already judged . . . him that hath so done, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*I Cor.* v. 3, 4.

. . . But you are justified in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the Spirit of our God.—*I Cor.* vi. 11.

Giving thanks always for all things, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to God and the Father.—*Ephes.* v. 20.

All whatsoever you do in word or in work, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. . . .—*Col.* iii. 17.

And we charge you, brethren, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that you withdraw yourself from every brother walking disorderly. . . .—*II Thess.* iii. 6.

JESUS CHRIST; the Father of our Lord:

. . . That with one mind, and with one mouth, you may glorify God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. —*Rom.* xv. 6.

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort. —*II Cor.* i. 3. *Ephes.* i. 3. *I Peter.* i. 3.

For this cause I bow my knees to the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. —*Ephes.* iii. 14.

We give thanks to God, and the father of our Lord Jesus Christ, praying always for you.—*Col.* i. 3.

JUDGE, the Just:

. . . And after having called upon God the just judge, he (Judas) came against those murderers of his brethren. . . .—*II Mach.* xii. 5, 6.

As to the rest, there is laid up for me a crown of justice, which the Lord the just judge will render to me in that day. . . .—*II Tim.* iv. 8.

JUST ONE, the:

My just one is near at hand, my savior is gone forth. . . .—*Isaias* li. 5.

For Sion's sake I will not hold my peace, and for the sake of Jerusalem I will not rest till her just one come forth as brightness. . . . And the Gentiles shall see thy just one. . . .—*Isaias* lxii. 1, 2.

And this is the name that they shall call him: The Lord our just one.—*Jer.* xxiii. 6. xxxiii. 16.

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion . . . : Behold thy King will come to thee, the just and savior: he is poor, and riding upon an ass. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 9.

But you denied the holy one and the just, and desired a murderer to be granted unto you.—*Acts* iii. 14.

And they have slain them who foretold of the coming of the Just One; of whom you have been now the betrayers and murderers.—*Acts* vii. 52.

The God of our fathers hath preordained thee that thou shouldst know his will, and see the Just One, and shouldst hear the voice from his mouth.—*Acts* xxii. 14.

You have condemned and put to death the Just One, and he resisted you not.—*James* v. 6.

KING.

Thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my king and my God.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 4.

What is man, said I, that he can follow the King his maker?—*Eccles.* ii. 12.

I will give glory to thee, O Lord, O King, and I will praise thee, O God my Savior.—*Eccli.* li. 1.

. . . And I have seen with my eyes the King the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* vi. 5.

I am the Lord your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.—*Isaias* xliii. 15.

But the Lord is the true God: he is the living God, and the everlasting king.—*Jer.* x. 10.

As I live (saith the King, whose name is the Lord of hosts), . . . so shall he come.—*Jer.* xlvi. 18. xlviii. 15. li. 57.

. . . Shout for joy, O daughter of Jerusalem: Behold thy King will come to thee, the just and savior: he is poor, and riding upon an ass. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 9. *Matt.* xxi. 5. *John* xii. 15.

And all they that shall be left of all nations that came against Jerusalem, shall go up from year to year, to adore the King, the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Zach.* xiv. 16, 17.

. . . For I am a great King, saith the Lord of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the Gentiles.—*Mal.* i. 14.

Then shall the king say to them that shall be on his right hand. . . .—*Matt.* xxv. 34, 40.

And bowing the knee before him, they mocked him, saying: Hail, king of the Jews.—*Matt.* xxvii. 29. *Mark* xv. 18. *John* xix. 3.

And they put over his head his cause written: This is Jesus the King of the Jews.—*Matt.* xxvii. 37. *Mark* xv. 26. *Luke* xxiii. 38. *John* xix. 19, 21.

And Pilate asked him: Art thou the king of the Jews? But he answering, said to him: Thou sayest it.—*Mark* xv. 2. *Luke* xxiii. 3. *John* xviii. 33, 37.

And Pilate answered them, and said: Will you that I release to you the king of the Jews?—*Mark* xv. 9, 12. *John* xviii. 39.

Blessed be the king who cometh in the name of the Lord. . . .—*Luke* xix. 38.

And they began to accuse him, saying: We have found this man, . . . saying that he is Christ the king.—*Luke* xxiii. 2.

And the soldiers also mocked him, . . . saying: If thou be the king of the Jews, save thyself.—*Luke* xxiii. 36, 37.

. . . And he saith to the Jews: Behold your king. . . . Pilate saith to them: Shall I crucify your king?—*John* xix. 14, 15.

. . . And these all do contrary to the decrees of Caesar, saying that there is another king, Jesus.—*Acts* xvii. 7.

KING OF AGES.

Now to the king of ages, immortal, invisible, the only God, be honor and glory for ever and ever. Amen.—*I Tim.* i. 17.

. . . Just and true are thy ways, O king of ages.—*Apoc.* xv. 3.

KING OF GLORY.

Lift up your gates, O ye princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal gates: and the King of Glory shall enter in.—*Ps.* xxiii. 7, 9.

Who is this King of Glory? the Lord who is strong and mighty: the Lord mighty in battle. . . . The Lord of hosts, he is the King of Glory.—*Ps.* xxiii. 8, 10.

KING OF HEAVEN.

Therefore I Nabuchodonosor do now praise, and magnify and glorify the King of heaven.—*Dan.* iv. 34.

KING OF ISRAEL.

And all the kings of the earth shall rejoice in it (Jerusalem), adoring the king of Israel.—*Tob.* xiv. 9.

Thus saith the Lord the king of Israel . . . : I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no God.—*Isaias* xliv. 6.

. . . The king of Israel the Lord is in the midst of thee, thou shalt fear evil no more.—*Soph.* iii. 15.

If he be the king of Israel, let him now come down from the cross, and we will believe him.—*Matt.* xxvii. 42. *Mark* xv. 32.

Nathanael answered him, and said: Rabbi thou art the Son of God, thou art the king of Israel.—*John* i. 49.

Hosanna, blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord, the king of Israel.—*John* xii. 13.

KING OF KINGS.

But the King of kings stirred up the mind of Antiochus against the sinner (Menelaus).—*II Mach.* xiii. 4.

I charge thee before God, . . . that thou keep the commandment without spot, blameless, unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, which in his times he shall show who is the Blessed and only Mighty, the King of kings, and Lord of lords.—*I Tim.* vi. 13, 14, 15.

. . . And the Lamb shall overcome them, because he is Lord of lords, and King of kings.—*Apoc.* xvii. 14.

And he hath on his garment, and on his thigh written: King of kings, and Lord of lords.—*Apoc.* xix. 16.

KING OF NATIONS.

Who shall not fear thee, O king of nations? for thine is the glory.—*Jer.* x. 7.

KING OF THE WORLD

. . . But the King of the world will raise us up, who die for his laws, in the resurrection of eternal life.—*II Mach.* vii. 9.

KING OF WORLDS.

. . . And extol the eternal King of worlds in your works.—*Tob.* xiii. 6.

LAMB, the:

Send forth, O Lord, the lamb, the ruler of the earth, from Petra of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Sion.—*Isaias* xvi. 1.

. . . And he (John) saith: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sin of the world.—*John* i. 29, 36.

And I saw: and behold . . . in the midst of the ancients, a Lamb standing as it were slain. . . .—*Apoc.* v. 6.

. . . The four living creatures, and the four and twenty ancients fell down before the Lamb.—*Apoc.* v. 8.

The Lamb that was slain is worthy to receive power, and divinity, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and benediction.—*Apoc.* v. 12, 13.

And I saw that the Lamb had opened one of the seven seals.—*Apoc.* vi. 1.

And they say to the mountains and the rocks: Fall upon us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth upon the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* vi. 16.

After this I saw a great multitude, . . . standing before the throne, and in sight of the Lamb. . . .—*Apoc.* vii. 9.

Salvation to our God, who sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb.—*Apoc.* vii. 10.

These are they who . . . have washed their robes, and have made them white in the blood of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* vii. 14.

For the Lamb, which is in the midst of the throne, shall rule them. . . .—*Apoc.* vii. 17.

And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb. . . .—*Apoc.* xii. 11.

And all that dwell upon the earth adored him (the beast), whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb, which was slain from the beginning of the world.—*Apoc.* xiii. 8.

And I beheld, and lo a lamb stood upon mount Sion. . . .—*Apoc.* xiv. 1.

. . . For these are virgins. These follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were purchased from among men, the first fruits to God and to the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xiv. 4.

He . . . shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the sight of the holy angels, and in the sight of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xiv. 10.

And I saw . . . them that had overcome the beast . . . , singing . . . the canticle of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xv. 2, 3.

These shall fight with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them, because he is Lord of lords, and King of kings.—*Apoc.* xvii. 14.

Let us be glad and rejoice . . . ; for the marriage of the Lamb is come,

and his wife hath prepared herself.—*Apoc.* xix. 7.

Blessed are they that are called to the marriage supper of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xix. 9.

Come, and I will show thee the bride, the wife of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xxi. 9.

And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them, the twelve names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xxi. 14.

And I saw no temple therein. For the Lord God Almighty is the temple thereof, and the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xxi. 22.

For the glory of God hath enlightened it, and the Lamb is the lamp thereof.—*Apoc.* xxi. 23.

There shall not enter into it any thing defiled, . . . but they that are written in the book of life of the Lamb. —*Apoc.* xxi. 27.

. . . But the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it, and his servants shall serve him.—*Apoc.* xxii. 3.

Blessed are they that wash their robes in the blood of the Lamb.—*Apoc.* xxii. 14.

LAST; the First and the:

See. First and Last: the:

LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDA.

Weep not; behold the lion of the tribe of Juda, the root of David, hath prevailed to open the book. . . .—*Apoc. v.* 5.

LIVING AND SEEING; the

Heb. Lahai Ro'i.

Therefore she (Agar) called that well, The well of him that liveth and seeth me. The same is between Cades and Barad.—*Gen.* xvi. 14.

At the same time Isaac was walking along the way to the well which is called Of the living and the seeing: for he dwelt in the south country.—*Gen.* xxiv. 62.

And after his death, God blessed Isaac his son, who dwelt by the well named Of the living and seeing.—*Gen.* xxv. 11.

LORD.

Heb. Adonai; Jehovah; Jah.

Gr. Kurios.

This name occurs so frequently in Holy Scripture, that it is treated in this work only in connection with other words, as a compound name.

LORD CHRIST.

Serve ye the Lord Christ.—*Col.* iii. 24.

But sanctify the Lord Christ in your hearts. . . .—*I Peter* iii. 15.

LORD OF THE EARTH.

These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks, that stood before the Lord of the earth.—*Apoc.* xi. 4.

LORD OF GLORY.

. . . For if they had known it (the wisdom of God), they would never have crucified the Lord of glory.—*I Cor.* ii. 8.

LORD OF HEAVEN.

Thou also his son. O Baltasar, . . . hast lifted thyself up against the Lord of heaven.—*Dan.* v. 22, 23.

Send now also, O Lord of heaven, thy good angel before us, for the fear and dread of the greatness of thy arm. —*II Mach.* xv. 23.

Then all blessed the Lord of heaven, saying: Blessed be he that hath kept his own place undefiled.—*II Mach.* xv. 34.

LORD OF HEAVEN AND EARTH.

I confess to thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them to little ones.—*Matt.* xi. 25. *Luke* x. 21.

God, who made the world, and all things therein; he, being Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands.—*Acts* xvii. 24.

LORD OF HOSTS.

And this man (Elcana) went up out of his city upon the appointed days, to adore and to offer sacrifice to the Lord of hosts in Silo.—*I Kings* i. 3.

. . . And they brought from thence the ark of the covenant of the Lord of hosts sitting upon the cherubims.—*I Kings* iv. 4.

The Lord of hosts is God over Israel.—*II Kings* vii. 26. *I Paralip.* xvii. 24.

. . . And the Lord of hosts was with him (David).—*I Paralip.* xi. 9.

Who is this King of Glory? the Lord of hosts, he is the King of Glory.—*Ps.* xxiii. 10.

As we have heard, so have we seen, in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God.—*Ps.* xlvii. 9.

Except the Lord of hosts had left us seed, we had been as Sodom, and we should have been like to Gomorrha.—*Isaias* i. 9.

For behold the sovereign the Lord of hosts shall take away from Jerusalem, and from Juda the valiant and the strong. . . .—*Isaias* iii. 1.

For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel.—*Isaias* v. 7.

And the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment. . . .—*Isaias* v. 16.

. . . For they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Isaias* v. 24.

. . . And I have seen with my eyes the King the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* vi. 5.

Sanctify the Lord of hosts himself: and let him be your fear. . . .—*Isaias* viii. 13.

Behold I and my children, whom the Lord hath given me for a sign, and for a wonder in Israel from the Lord of hosts, who dwelleth in mount Sion.—*Isaias* viii. 18.

. . . The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.—*Isaias* ix. 7. xxxvii. 32.

And the people . . . have not sought after the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* ix. 13.

By the wrath of the Lord of hosts the land is troubled. . . .—*Isaias* ix. 19.

Therefore the sovereign Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall send leanness among his fat ones. . . .—*Isaias* x. 16.

And the Lord of hosts shall raise up a scourge against him (the Assyrian). . . .—*Isaias* x. 26.

Behold the sovereign Lord of hosts shall break the earthen vessel with terror. . . .—*Isaias* x. 33.

. . . The Lord of hosts hath given charge to the troops of war.—*Isaias* xiii. 4.

. . . And the earth shall be moved out of her place, for the indignation of the Lord of hosts, and for the day of his fierce wrath.—*Isaias* xiii. 13.

For the Lord of hosts hath decreed, and who can disannul it?—*Isaias* xiv. 27.

At that time shall a present be brought to the Lord of hosts, from a people rent and torn in pieces.—*Isaias* xviii. 7.

. . . And they shall be amazed, and afraid, because of the moving of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he shall move over it.—*Isaias* xix. 16.

. . . Every one that shall remember it shall tremble because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Isaias* xix. 17.

In that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt, . . . swearing by the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* xix. 18.

It shall be for a sign, and for a testimony to the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt.—*Isaias* xix. 20.

. . . That which I have heard of the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, I have declared unto you.—*Isaias* xxi. 10.

And the voice of the Lord of hosts was revealed in my ears.—*Isaias* xxii. 14.

The Lord of hosts hath designed it, to pull down the pride of all glory. . . .—*Isaias* xxiii. 9.

And the moon shall blush, and the sun shall be ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Sion. . . .—*Isaias* xxiv. 23.

And the Lord of hosts shall make unto all people in this mountain, a feast of fat things. . . .—*Isaias* xxv. 6.

In that day the Lord of hosts shall be a crown of glory, and a garland of joy to the residue of his people.—*Isaias* xxviii. 5.

. . . So shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight upon mount Sion. . . . As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts protect Jerusalem. . . .—*Isaias* xxxi. 4, 5.

And Isaias said to Ezechias: Hear the word of the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* xxxix. 5.

And the Lord of hosts that planted

thee, hath pronounced evil against thee. . . .—*Jer.* xi. 17.

. . . For you have perverted the words of the living God, of the Lord of hosts our God.—*Jer.* xxiii. 36.

Give ye glory to the Lord of hosts, for the Lord is good, for his mercy endureth for ever.—*Jer.* xxxiii. 11.

For Israel and Juda have not been forsaken by their God the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Jer.* li. 5.

Are not these things from the Lord of hosts?—*Hab.* ii. 13.

This shall befall them for their pride, because they . . . have been magnified against the people of the Lord of hosts.—*Soph.* ii. 10.

. . . And they went in, and did the work in the house of the Lord of hosts their God.—*Aggeus* i. 14.

. . . And you shall know that the Lord of hosts sent me.—*Zach.* ii. 9, 11. iv. 9.

. . . The word of the Lord came to Zacharias. . . . When Sarasar . . . sent . . . : To speak to the priests of the house of the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Zach.* vii. 1, 2, 3.

And they made their heart as the adamant stone, lest they should hear . . . the words which the Lord of hosts sent in his spirit by the hand of the former prophets: so a great indignation came from the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* vii. 12.

And Jerusalem shall be called the city of truth, and the mountain of the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* viii. 3.

Let your hands be strengthened, . . . in the day that the house of the Lord of hosts was founded.—*Zach.* viii. 9.

. . . And let us seek the Lord of hosts. . . . And many peoples, and strong nations shall come to seek the Lord of hosts in Jerusalem. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 21, 22.

The Lord of hosts will protect them. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 15.

. . . For the Lord of hosts hath visited his flock, the house of Juda. . . .—*Zach.* x. 3.

And the governors of Juda shall say in their heart: Let the inhabitants of Jerusalem be strengthened for me in the Lord of hosts, their God.—*Zach.* xii. 5.

And all they that shall be left of all nations that came against Jerusalem, shall go up from year to year, to adore the King, the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Zach.* xiv. 16, 17.

And every caldron in Jerusalem and Juda shall be sanctified to the Lord of hosts: . . . and the merchant shall be no more in the house of the Lord of hosts in that day.—*Zach.* xiv. 21.

For the lips of the priest shall keep knowledge, and they shall seek the law at his mouth: because he is the angel of the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* ii. 7.

The Lord will cut off the man that hath done this, . . . and him that offereth an offering to the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* ii. 12.

O LORD OF HOSTS.

O Lord of hosts, if thou . . . wilt give to thy servant a man child: I will give him to the Lord all the days of his life. . . .—*I Kings* i. 11.

Because thou, O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, hast revealed to the ear of thy servant, saying: I will build thee a house. . . .—*II Kings* vii. 27.

Let not them be ashamed for me, who look for thee, O Lord, the Lord of hosts.—*Ps.* lxviii. 7.

Thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my king and my God.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 4.

O Lord of hosts, blessed is the man that trusteth in thee.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 13.

O Lord of hosts, . . . thou alone art the God of all the kingdoms of the earth. . . .—*Isaias* xxxvii. 16.

And thou, O Lord of hosts . . . : let me see, I beseech thee, thy vengeance on them.—*Jer.* xx. 12.

O Lord of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem, and on the cities of Juda?—*Zach.* i. 12.

LORD OF HOSTS; Name of the:

. . . But I come to thee in the name of the Lord of hosts. . . .—*I Kings* xvii. 45.

. . . He (David) blessed the people in the name of the Lord of hosts.—*II Kings* vi. 18.

At that time shall a present be brought to the Lord of hosts, . . . to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, to mount Sion.—*Isaias* xviii. 7.

Our redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xlvii. 4.

For they . . . are established upon the God of Israel: the Lord of hosts is his name.—*Isaias* xlviii. 2. liv. 5. *Jer.* x. 16. xxxi. 35. l. 34. li. 19.

But I am the Lord thy God . . . : the Lord of hosts is my name.—*Isaias* li. 15.

O most mighty, great, and powerful, the Lord of hosts is thy name.—*Jer.* xxxii. 18.

As I live, (saith the King, whose name is the Lord of hosts), . . . so shall he come.—*Jer.* xlvi. 18.

Moab is laid waste . . . : saith the king, whose name is the Lord of hosts. —*Jer.* xlviii. 15.

. . . And they shall sleep an everlasting sleep, and shall awake no more, saith the king, whose name is Lord of hosts.—*Jer.* li. 57.

LORD OF HOSTS; saith the:

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: I have reckoned up all that Amalec hath done to Israel.—*I Kings* xv. 2.

These things are in my ears, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* v. 9.

. . . And I will sweep it (Babylon) and wear it out with a besom, saith the Lord of hosts. The Lord of hosts hath sworn, saying: Surely as I have thought, so shall it be. . . .—*Isaias* xiv. 23, 24.

. . . And the remnant of Syria shall be as the glory of the children of Israel: saith the Lord of hosts.—*Isaias* xvii. 3.

. . . A blessing in the midst of the land, which the Lord of hosts hath blessed, saying: Blessed be my people of Egypt. . . .—*Isaias* xix. 24, 25.

In that day, saith the Lord of hosts, shall the peg be removed, that was fastened in the sure place.—*Isaias* xxii. 25.

Thus saith the Lord the king of Israel, and his redeemer the Lord of hosts: I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no God. —*Isaias* xliv. 6.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts: Hew down her trees, cast up a trench about Jerusalem.—*Jer.* vi. 6.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: They shall gather the remains of Israel, as in a vine, even to one cluster. . . .—*Jer.* vi. 9.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Make your ways and your doings good: and I will dwell with you in this place.—*Jer.* vii. 3.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Add your burnt offerings to your sacrifices, and eat ye the flesh.—*Jer.* vii. 21.

And death shall be chosen rather than life by all that remain of this wicked kindred . . . , saith the Lord of hosts.—*Jer.* viii. 3.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts: Behold I will melt, and try them. . . .—*Jer.* ix. 7.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Behold I will feed this people with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink. —*Jer.* ix. 15. xxiii. 15.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Consider ye, and call for the mourning women. . . .—*Jer.* ix. 17.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold I will take away out of this place . . . the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness. . . .—*Jer.* xvi. 9.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold I will bring an affliction upon this place: so that whosoever shall hear it, his ears shall tingle—*Jer.* xix. 3, 15. xxxv. 17. xliv. 2.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Even so will I break this people, and this city, as the potter's vessel is broken. . . .—*Jer.* xix. 11.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Hearken not to the words of the prophets that prophesy to you, and deceive you.—*Jer.* xxiii. 16. xxix. 8.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts: Because you have not heard my words: Behold I will send, and take all the kindreds of the north . . . : and I will bring them against this land. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 8, 9.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Take the cup of wine of this fury at my hand: and thou shalt make all the nations to drink thereof, unto which I shall send thee. —*Jer.* xxv. 15.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Drink ye, and be drunken, and vomit. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 27, 28.

. . . For I will call for the sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Jer.* xxv. 29.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Behold evil shall go forth from nation to nation. . . .—*Jer.* xxv. 32.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Sion shall be ploughed like a field, and Jerusalem shall be a heap of stones.—*Jer.* xxvi. 18.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Thus shall you say to your masters: I made the earth, and the men, and the beasts. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 4, 5.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts, to the pillars, . . . and to the rest of the vessels that remain in the city . . . : They shall be carried to Babylon. . . .—*Jer.* xxvii. 19, 21, 22.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.—*Jer.* xxviii. 2.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations. . . .—*Jer.* xxviii. 14.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, to all that are carried away captives . . . to Babylon: Build ye houses, and dwell in them. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 4, 5.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Behold I will send upon them the sword, and the famine, and the pestilence. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 17.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, to Achab . . . , and to Sedecias . . . : Behold I will deliver them up into the hands of Nabuchodonosor.—*Jer.* xxix. 21.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Because thou (Semeias) has sent letters in thy name . . . to all the priests. . . . Behold I will visit upon Semeias. . . .—*Jer.* xxix. 25, 32.

And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord of hosts, that I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst his bands.—*Jer.* xxx. 8.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel: As yet shall they say this word in the land of Juda . . . : the Lord bless thee, the beauty of justice, the holy mountain.—*Jer.* xxxi. 23.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Take these writings . . . : and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Houses . . . shall be possessed again in this land.—*Jer.* xxxii. 14, 15.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: There shall be again in this place that is desolate, . . . a habitation of shepherds. . . .—*Jer.* xxxiii. 12.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: . . . Will you not receive instruction, to obey my words? —*Jer.* xxxv. 13.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Because you have obeyed the command of Jonadab your father. . . . Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: There shall not be wanting a man of the race of Jonadab . . . , , standing before me for ever.—*Jer.* xxxv. 18, 19.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: If thou (Sedecias) wilt . . . go out to the princes of the king of Babylon, thy soul shall live. . . .—*Jer.* xxxviii. 17.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Behold I will bring my words upon this city unto evil, and not unto good.—*Jer.* xxxix. 16.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel: If you set your faces to go into Egypt, and enter in to dwell there: The sword which you fear, shall overtake you there. . . .—*Jer.* xlii. 15, 16.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel: . . . So shall my indignation be kindled against you, when you shall enter into Egypt.—*Jer.* xlii. 18.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Behold I will send, and take Nabuchodonosor, . . . and I will set his throne over these stones which I have hid.—*Jer.* xliii. 10.

And now thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Why do you commit this great evil against your own souls?—*Jer.* xliv. 7.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of

hosts the God of Israel: Behold I will set my face upon you for evil: and I will destroy all Juda.—*Jer.* xliv. 11.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, saying: You and your wives have spoken . . . , saying: Let us perform our vows which we have made, to offer sacrifice to the queen of heaven. . . .—*Jer.* xliv. 25.

The Lord of hosts the God of Israel hath said: Behold I will visit upon the tumult of Alexandria, and upon Pharao. . . .—*Jer.* xlvi. 25.

Against Moab thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Woe to Nabo, for it is laid waste and confounded.—*Jer.* xlviii. 1.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Is wisdom no more in Theman?—*Jer.* xlix. 7.

Therefore her (of Damascus) young men shall fall in her streets: . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Jer.* xlix. 26.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Behold I will break the bow of Elam. . . . —*Jer.* xlix. 35.

Therefore thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: Behold I will visit the king of Babylon and his land. . . .—*Jer.* l. 18.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: The children of Israel, and the children of Juda are oppressed together. . . .—*Jer.* l. 33.

The Lord of hosts hath sworn by himself, saying: I will fill thee with men as with locusts. . . .—*Jer.* li. 14.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel: The daughter of Babylon is like a thrashing floor. . . .—*Jer.* li. 33.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: That broad wall of Babylon shall be utterly broken down.—*Jer.* li. 58.

That the house of Israel . . . may be my people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Ezech.* xiv. 11.

. . . They shall deliver their own souls by their justice, saith the Lord of hosts—*Ezech.* xiv. 14.

And I will sanctify my great name . . . : that the Gentiles may know that I am the Lord, saith the Lord of hosts. . . .—*Ezech.* xxxvi. 23.

And every man shall sit under his vine, and under his fig tree . . . : for the mouth of the Lord of hosts hath spoken.—*Mich.* iv. 4. *Zach.* iii. 10.

Behold I come against thee (Ninive), saith the Lord of hosts.—*Nahum* ii. 13. iii. 5.

Therefore as I live, saith the Lord of hosts the God of Israel, Moab shall be as Sodom. . . .—*Soph.* ii. 9.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, saying: This people saith: The time is not yet come for building the house of the Lord.—*Aggeus* i. 2.

And now thus saith the Lord of hosts: Set your hearts to consider your ways.—*Aggeus* i. 5, 7.

You have looked for more, and behold it became less . . . : why, saith the Lord of hosts? because my house is desolate, and you make haste every man to his own house.—*Aggeus* i. 9.

. . . And take courage, all ye people of the land, saith the Lord of hosts: and perform (for I am with you, saith the Lord of hosts) The word that I covenanted with you. . . .—*Aggeus* ii. 5, 6.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts: Yet a little while. . . . And I will move all nations: and the desired of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory: saith the Lord of hosts.—*Aggeus* ii. 7, 8.

The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Aggeus* ii. 9.

Great shall be the glory of this last house more than of the first, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Aggeus* ii. 10.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Ask the priests the law. . . .—*Aggeus* ii. 12.

In that day, saith the Lord of hosts, I will take thee, O Zorobabel, . . . and will make thee as a signet, for I have chosen thee, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Aggeus* ii. 24.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Turn ye to me, saith the Lord of hosts: and I will turn to you, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* i. 3. *Mal.* iii. 7.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts; Turn ye from your evil ways, and from your wicked thoughts.—*Zach.* i. 4.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: I am zealous for Jerusalem, and Sion with a great zeal.—*Zach.* i. 14. viii. 1, 2.

I will return to Jerusalem in mer-

cies: my house shall be built in it, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* i. 16.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: My cities shall yet flow with good things: and the Lord will yet comfort Sion.—*Zach.* i. 17.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts: . . . For he that toucheth you, toucheth the apple of my eye.—*Zach.* ii. 8.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: If thou wilt walk in my ways, and keep my charge, thou also shalt judge my house.—*Zach.* iii. 7.

. . . Behold I will grave the graving thereof, saith the Lord of hosts; and I will take away the iniquity of that land in one day.—*Zach.* iii. 9.

Not with an army, nor by might, but by my spirit, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* iv. 6.

I will bring it forth, saith the Lord of hosts: and it shall come to the house of the thief. . . .—*Zach.* v. 4.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, saying: Behold a man, the Orient is his name.—*Zach.* vi. 12.

And the word of the Lord of hosts came to me, saying: Speak to all the people of the land, and to the priests. . . .—*Zach.* vii. 4, 5.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, saying: Judge ye true judgment. . . .—*Zach.* vii. 9.

. . . So shall they cry, and I will not hear, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* vii. 13.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: I am returned to Sion, and I will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 3.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem. . . . And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls, playing in the streets thereof.—*Zach.* viii. 4, 5.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: If it seem hard in the eyes of the remnant of this people in those days: shall it be hard in my eyes, saith the Lord of hosts?—*Zach.* viii. 6.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Behold I will save my people from the land of the east. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 7.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: Let your hands be strengthened. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 9.

But now I will not deal with the remnant of this people according to the former days, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Zach.* viii. 11.

For thus saith the Lord of hosts: As I purposed to afflict you . . . : so turning again I have thought in these days to do good to the house of Juda, and Jerusalem.—*Zach.* viii. 14, 15.

And the word of the Lord of hosts came to me, saying: Thus saith the Lord of hosts: The fast of the fourth month . . . shall be to the house of Juda, joy, and gladness. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 19.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, until people come, and dwell in many cities.—*Zach.* viii. 20.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: In those days, wherein ten men of all languages of the Gentiles . . . shall hold fast the skirt of one that is a Jew, saying: We will go with you. . . .—*Zach.* viii. 23.

And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord of hosts, that I will destroy the names of idols out of the earth.—*Zach.* xiii. 2.

. . . Saith the Lord of hosts: strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered.—*Zach.* xiii. 7.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts: They shall build up, and I will throw down.—*Mal.* i. 4.

. . . If then I be a father, where is my honor? and if I be a master, where is my fear? saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 6.

If you offer the blind for sacrifice, is it not evil? . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 8.

And now beseech ye the face of God, that he may have mercy on you, . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 9.

I have no pleasure in you, saith the Lord of hosts: and I will not receive a gift of your hand.—*Mal.* i. 10.

For from the rising of the sun even to the going down, . . . and in every place . . . there is offered to my name a clean oblation: . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 11.

And you have said: Behold of our labor, and you puffed it away, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* i. 13.

. . . For I am a great King, saith the Lord of hosts, and my name is

dreadful among the Gentiles.—*Mal.* i. 14.

If you will not hear, . . . saith the Lord of hosts: I will send poverty upon you. . . .—*Mal.* ii. 2.

And you shall know that I sent you this commandment, . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* ii. 4.

. . . You have made void the covenant of Levi, saith the Lord of hosts. —*Mal.* ii. 8.

When thou shalt hate her put her away . . . : but iniquity shall cover his garment, saith the Lord of hosts. —*Mal.* ii. 16.

And I will come to you in judgment, and will be a speedy witness against . . . them that . . . have not feared me, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* iii. 5.

. . . Neither shall the vine in the field be barren, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* iii. 11.

And all nations shall call you blessed: for you shall be a delightful land, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* iii. 12.

And they shall be my special possession, saith the Lord of hosts, in the day that I do judgment.—*Mal.* iii. 17.

. . . And all the proud, and all that do wickedly shall be stubble: . . . saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* iv. 1.

And you shall tread down the wicked. . . . in the day that I do this, saith the Lord of hosts.—*Mal.* iv. 3.

LORD GOD OF HOSTS.

And the Lord God of hosts was with him (David).—*II Kings* v. 10.

With zeal have I been zealous for the Lord God of hosts.—*III Kings* xix. 10, 14.

O Lord God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy servant?—*Ps.* lxxix. 5.

O Lord God of hosts, convert us: and show thy face, and we shall be saved. —*Ps.* lxxix. 20.

O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer.—*Ps.* lxxxiii. 9.

O Lord God of hosts, who is like to thee?—*Ps.* lxxxviii. 9.

Holy, holy, holy, the Lord God of hosts, all the earth is full of his glory.—*Isaias* vi. 3.

For the Lord God of hosts shall make a consumption, and an abridgment in the midst of all the land.—*Isaias* x. 23.

Therefore, thus saith the Lord the God of hosts: O my people that dwellest in Sion, be not afraid of the Assyrian.—*Isaias* x. 24.

Surely this iniquity shall not be forgiven you till you die, saith the Lord God of hosts.—*Isaias* xxii. 14.

Thus saith the Lord God of hosts: Go, get thee in to him that dwelleth in the tabernacle. . . .—*Isaias* xxii. 15.

This also is come forth from the Lord God of hosts, to make his counsel wonderful, and magnify justice.—*Isaias* xxviii. 29.

. . . He shall build my city, and let go my captives, . . . saith the Lord the God of hosts.—*Isaias* xlv. 13.

. . . For thy name is called upon me, O Lord God of hosts.—*Jer.* xv. 16.

For this is the day of the Lord the God of hosts, a day of vengeance . . . : for there is a sacrifice of the Lord God of hosts in the north country, by the river Euphrates.—*Jer.* xlvi. 10.

Behold I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord God of hosts, from all that are round about thee.—*Jer.* xlix. 5.

LORD OF LIFE.

. . . Grasping his bowels with both hands, he (Razias) cast them upon the throng, calling upon the Lord of life and spirit, to restore these to him again.—*II Mach.* xiv. 46.

LORD OF LORDS.

. . . Which in his times he shall show, who is the Blessed and only Mighty, the King of kings, and Lord of lords.—*I Tim.* vi. 15.

These shall fight with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them, because he is Lord of lords.—*Apoc.* xvii. 14.

And he hath on his garment, and on his thigh written: King of kings, and Lord of lords.—*Apoc.* xix. 16.

LORD OF SABAOTH.

Heb. Jehovah Seba'ot.—Lord of armies.
Gr. Kurios Sabaoth.

But thou, O Lord of Sabaoth, who judgest justly, . . . let me see thy revenge on them. . . .—*Jer.* xi. 20.

Unless the Lord of sabaoth had left us a seed, we had been made as Sodom. . . .—*Rom.* ix. 29.

. . . And the cry of them hath entered into the ears of the Lord of sabaoth.—*James* v. 4.

LORD OF THE WORLD.

But Machabeus calling upon the great Lord of the world, . . . fiercely assaulted the walls.—*II Mach.* xii. 15.

MAKER.

For I know not how long I shall continue, and whether after a while my Maker may take me away.—*Job* xxxii. 22.

. . . And I will prove my Maker just.—*Job* xxxvi. 3.

He that oppresseth the poor, upbraideth his Maker.—*Prov.* xiv. 31.

He that despiseth the poor, reproacheth his Maker.—*Prob.* xvii. 5.

What is man, said I, that he can follow the king his Maker?—*Eccles.* ii. 12.

He that sinneth in the sight of his Maker, shall fall into the hands of the physician.—*Eccli.* xxxviii. 15.

In that day man shall bow down himself to his Maker. . . .—*Isaias* xvii. 7.

Thus saith the Lord thy redeemer, and thy maker, from the womb: I am the Lord, that make all things. . . .—*Isaias* xliv. 24.

Thus saith the Lord the Holy One of Israel, his maker: Ask me of things to come, concerning my children. . . .—*Isaias* xlv. 11.

For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens, God himself that formed the earth, and made it, the very maker thereof: he did not create it in vain. . . .—*Isaias* xlv. 18.

And thou hast forgotten the Lord thy maker, who stretched out the heavens, and founded the earth.—*Isaias* li. 13.

And now, O Lord, thou art our father, and we are clay: and thou art our maker, and we all are the works of thy hands.—*Isaias* lxiv. 8.

And Israel hath forgotten his maker.—*Osee* viii. 14.

MASTER.

Master, I will follow thee whithersoever thou shalt go.—*Matt.* viii. 19.

Master, we would see a sign from thee.—*Matt.* xii. 38.

Good master, what good shall I do that I may have life everlasting?—*Matt.* xix. 16. *Mark* x. 17. *Luke* x. 25. xviii. 18.

Master, we know that thou art a true speaker, and teachest the way of God in truth. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 16. *Mark* xii. 14. *Luke* xx. 21.

Master, Moses said: If a man die having no son, his brother shall marry his wife. . . .—*Matt.* xxii. 24. *Mark* xii. 19. *Luke* xx. 28.

Master, which is the great commandment in the law?—*Matt.* xxii. 36.

Neither be ye called masters; for one is your master, Christ.—*Matt.* xxiii. 10.

Master, doth it not concern thee that we perish?—*Mark* iv. 38. *Luke* viii. 24.

Master, I have brought my son to thee, having a dumb spirit.—*Mark* ix. 16. *Luke* ix. 38.

Master, we saw one casting out devils in thy name, who followeth not us, and we forbade him.—*Mark* ix. 37. *Luke* ix. 49.

Master, all these things I have observed from my youth.—*Mark* x. 20.

Master, we desire that whatsoever we shall ask, thou wouldst do it for us.—*Mark* x. 35.

Well, Master, thou hast said in truth, that there is one God, and there is no other besides him.—*Mark* xii. 32.

Master, behold what manner of stones, and what buildings are here.—*Mark* xiii. 1.

Master, we have labored all the night, and have taken nothing: but at thy word I will let down the net.—*Luke* v. 5.

And Jesus answering, said to him: Simon, I have somewhat to say to thee. But he said: Master, say it.—*Luke* vii. 40.

Master, the multitudes throng and press thee, and dost thou say, Who touched me?—*Luke* viii. 45.

Master, it is good for us to be here. . . .—*Luke* ix. 33.

Master, in saying these things, thou reproachest us also.—*Luke* xi. 45.

Master, speak to my brother that he divide the inheritance with me.—*Luke* xii. 13.

Jesus, master, have mercy on us.—*Luke* xvii. 13.

Master, rebuke thy disciples.—*Luke* xix. 39.

Master, thou hast said well.—*Luke* xx. 39.

Master, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign when they shall begin to come to pass?—*Luke* xxi. 7.

The master saith to thee: Where is the guest chamber, where I may eat the pasch with my disciples?—*Luke* xxii. 11.

Who said to him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master), where dwellest thou?—*John* i. 38.

Master, this woman was even now taken in adultery.—*John* viii. 4.

The master is come, and calleth for thee.—*John* xi. 28.

You call me Master, and Lord; and you say well, for so I am.—*John* xiii. 13.

If then I being your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; you also ought to wash one another's feet.—*John* xiii. 14.

She (Mary) turning, saith to him: Rabboni (which is to say, Master).—*John* xx. 16.

MESSIAS.

Gr. Messias, from Heb. Masiah.—Anointed.

He (Andrew) findeth first his brother Simon, and saith to him: We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ.—*John* i. 41.

I know that the Messias cometh (who is called Christ); therefore, when he is come, he will tell us all things.—*John* iv. 25.

MIGHTY GOD.

For a child is born to us . . . : and his name shall be called, . . . God the Mighty. . . .—*Isaias* ix. 6.

The remnant shall be converted, the remnant, I say, of Jacob, to the mighty God.—*Isaias* x. 21.

MIGHTY ONE.

Therefore saith the Lord the God of hosts, the mighty one of Israel: Ah, I will comfort myself over my adversaries. . . .—*Isaias* i. 24.

You shall have . . . joy of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe, to come into the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.—*Isaias* xxx. 29.

. . . And all flesh shall know, that I am the Lord that save thee, and thy Redeemer the Mighty One of Jacob.—*Isaias* xlix. 26. lx. 16.

That unhappy man (Nicanor) asked, if there were a mighty One in heaven, that had commanded the sabbath day to be kept.—*II Mach.* xv. 3.

There is the living Lord himself in heaven, the mighty One, that commanded the seventh day to be kept.—*II Mach.* xv. 4.

. . . Which in his times he shall show who is the Blessed and only Mighty, the King of kings, and Lord of lords.—*I Tim.* vi. 15.

MOST MIGHTY GOD.

The Lord the most mighty God, the Lord the most mighty God, he knoweth. . . .—*Josue* xxii. 22.

MOST HIGH KING.

And finishing his service, on the altar, to honor the offering of the most high King, He (Simon) stretched forth his hand to make a libation. . . .—*Eccli.* l. 15, 16.

MOST HIGH LORD.

For thou art the most high Lord over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all gods.—*Ps.* xcvi. 9.

Woe to you, ungodly men, who have forsaken the law of the most high Lord.—*Eccli.* xli. 11.

And the people in prayer besought the Lord the most High, until the worship of the Lord was perfected. . . .—*Eccli.* l. 21.

MOST HIGH PRINCE.

He (Simon) poured out at the foot of the altar a divine odor to the most high Prince.—*Eccli.* l. 17.

MOST HIGH SOVEREIGN.

He (Josue) called upon the most high Sovereign when the enemies assaulted him on every side.—*Eccli.* xlvi. 6.

OMEGA.

I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, saith the Lord God. . . .—*Apoc.* i. 8.

And he said to me: It is done. I am Alpha and Omega; the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxi. 6.

I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.—*Apoc.* xxii. 13.

ORIENT, the:

. . . For behold I will bring my servant the Orient.—*Zach.* iii. 8.

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, saying: Behold a man, the Orient is his name: and under him shall he spring up, and shall build a temple to the Lord.—*Zach.* vi. 12.

. . . Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high hath visited us.—*Luke* i. 78.

PARACLETE.

And I will ask the Father, and he shall give you another Paraclete, that he may abide with you for ever.—*John* xiv. 16.

But the Paraclete, the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he will teach you all things. . . .—*John* xiv. 26.

But when the Paraclete cometh, whom I will send you from the Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceedeth from the Father, he shall give testimony of me.—*John* xv. 26.

It is expedient for you that I go: for if I go not, the Paraclete will not come to you; but if I go, I will send him to you.—*John* xvi. 7.

PASTOR.

And may the God of peace, who brought again from the dead the great pastor of the sheep, Our Lord Jesus Christ, . . . Fit you in all goodness. . . .—*Heb.* xiii. 20, 21.

PRINCE.

And I the Lord will be their God: and my servant David the prince in the midst of them.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 24.

Know thou therefore, and take notice: that from the going forth of the word, to build up Jerusalem again, unto Christ the prince, there shall be seven weeks, and sixty two weeks.—*Dan.* ix. 25.

Him hath God exalted with his right hand, to be Prince and Savior. . . .—*Acts* v. 31.

PRINCE OF THE KINGS OF THE EARTH.

Grace be to you, and peace . . . from Jesus Christ, who is . . . the prince of the kings of the earth.—*Apoc.* i. 4, 5.

PRINCE OF PASTORS.

And when the prince of pastors shall appear, you shall receive a never fading crown of glory.—*I Peter* v. 4.

PRINCE OF PEACE.

For a child is born to us . . . : and his name shall be called. . . . the Prince of Peace.—*Isaias* ix. 6.

RABBI.

From Heb. Rabbi.—My teacher, master.

And Judas that betrayed him, answering, said: Is it I, Rabbi?—*Matt.* xxvi. 25.

And forthwith coming to Jesus, he said: Hail, Rabbi. And he kissed him.—*Matt.* xxvi. 49. *Mark* xiv. 45.

And Peter answering, said to Jesus: Rabbi, it is good for us to be here.—*Mark* ix. 4.

Rabbi, behold the fig tree, which thou didst curse, is withered away.—*Mark* xi. 21.

And Jesus . . . saith to them: What seek you? Who said to him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master), where dwellest thou?—*John* i. 38.

Nathanael answered him, and said: Rabbi, thou art the Son of God, thou art the king of Israel.—*John* i. 49.

Rabbi, we know that thou art come a teacher from God.—*John* iii. 2.

In the mean time the disciples prayed him, saying: Rabbi, eat.—*John* iv. 31.

Rabbi, when camest thou hither?—*John* vi. 25.

Rabbi, who hath sinned, this man or his parents, that he should be born blind?—*John* ix. 2.

Rabbi, the Jews but now sought to stone thee: and goest thou thither again?—*John* xi. 8.

RABBONI.

From Heb. Rabban, or, Rabbon, from Rabbi.—My teacher, master.

And the blind man said to him: Rabboni, that I may see.—*Mark* x. 51.

She (Mary) turning, saith to him: Rabboni (which is to say, Master).—*John* xx. 16.

REDEEMER.

For I know that my Redeemer liveth. . . .—*Job* xix. 25

And they remembered that God was their helper: and the most high God their redeemer.—*Ps.* lxxvii. 35.

. . . I have helped thee, saith the Lord: and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xli. 14.

Thus saith the Lord your redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: For your sake I sent to Babylon. . . .—*Isaias* xliii. 14.

Thus saith the Lord the king of Israel, and his redeemer the Lord of hosts: I am the first, and I am the last. . . .—*Isaias* xliv. 6.

Thus saith the Lord thy redeemer, and thy maker, from the womb: I am the Lord, that make all things. . . .—*Isaias* xliv. 24.

Our redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.—*Isaias* xlvii. 4.

Thus saith the Lord the redeemer the Holy One of Israel: I am the Lord thy God that teach thee profitable things. . . .—*Isaias* xlviii. 17.

Thus saith the Lord, the redeemer of Israel, his Holy One, to the soul that is despised. . . .—*Isaias* xlix. 7.

And all flesh shall know, that I am the Lord that save thee, and thy Redeemer the Mighty One of Jacob.—*Isaias* xlix. 26. lx. 16.

. . . And thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel, shall be called the God of all the earth.—*Isaias* liv. 5.

In a moment of indignation have I hid my face a little while from thee, but with everlasting kindness have I had mercy on thee, said the Lord thy redeemer.—*Isaias* liv. 8.

And there shall come a redeemer to Sion, . . . saith the Lord.—*Isaias* lix. 20.

. . . Thou, O Lord, art our father, our redeemer, from everlasting is thy name.—*Isaias* lxiii. 16.

Their redeemer is strong, the Lord of hosts is his name.—*Jer.* l. 34.

Thou hast judged, O Lord, the cause of my soul, thou the Redeemer of my life.—*Lament.* iii. 58.

RULER OF ALL.

And glittering in royal robes, after she had called upon God the ruler and Savior of all, she (Esther) . . .—stood before the king. . . .—*Esther* xv. 5, 9.

RULER OF THE EARTH.

Send forth, O Lord, the lamb, the ruler of the earth, from Petra of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Sion.—*Isaias* xvi. 1.

RULER IN ISRAEL.

And thou, Bethlehem Ephrata, art a little one among the thousands of Juda: out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be the ruler in Israel: and his going forth is from the beginning, from the days of eternity.—*Mich.* v. 2. *Matt.* ii. 6.

SAINT OF SAINTS.

Seventy weeks are shortened upon

thy people, and upon thy holy city, that transgression may be finished . . . ; and the saint of saints may be anointed.—*Dan.* ix. 24.

SAVIOR.

Save us, O God our savior: and gather us together. . . .—*I Paralip.* xvi. 35.

And glittering in royal robes, after she had called upon God the ruler and Savior of all she (Esther) . . . stood before the king. . . .—*Esther* xv. 5, 9.

For he is my God and my savior: he is my protector, I shall be moved no more.—*Ps.* lxi. 3, 7.

For he that turned to it (the brazen serpent), was not healed by that which he saw, but by thee the Savior of all.—*Wis.* xvi. 7.

Behold, God is my savior, I will deal confidently, and will not fear. . . .—*Isaias* xii. 2.

You shall draw waters with joy out of the savior's fountains.—*Isaias* xii. 3.

For they shall cry to the Lord because of the oppressor, and he shall send them a Savior and a defender to deliver them.—*Isaias* xix. 20.

For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior.—*Isaias* xliii. 3.

Verily thou art a hidden God, the God of Israel the savior.—*Isaias* xlv. 15.

A just God and a savior, there is none besides me.—*Isaias* xlv. 21.

My just one is near at hand, my savior is gone forth. . . .—*Isaias* li. 5.

And thou shalt know that I am the Lord thy Savior, and thy Redeemer. . . .—*Isaias* lx. 16.

For Sion's sake I will not hold my peace, . . . till her just one come forth as brightness, and her savior be lighted as a lamp.—*Isaias* lxii. 1.

. . . Tell the daughter of Sion: Behold thy Savior cometh: behold his reward is with him, and his work before him.—*Isaias* lxii. 11.

And he said: Surely they are my people, children that will not deny: so he became their savior.—*Isaias* lxiii. 8.

O expectation of Israel, the Savior thereof in time of trouble. . . .—*Jer.* xiv. 8.

. . . And joy is come upon me from the Holy One, because of the mercy which shall come to you from our everlasting Savior.—*Bar.* iv. 22.

He is the deliverer, and savior, doing signs and wonders in heaven, and in earth.—*Dan.* vi. 27. xiv. 42.

. . . And thou shalt know no God but me, and there is no savior beside me.—*Osee* xiii. 4.

. . . Behold thy King will come to thee, the just and savior: he is poor, and riding upon an ass. . . .—*Zach.* ix. 9.

Blessed art thou, O Savior of Israel, who didst break the violence of the mighty by the hand of thy servant David.—*I Mach.* iv. 30.

For this day is born to you a Savior, who is Christ the Lord, in the city of David.—*Luke* ii. 11.

We now believe, not for thy saying: for we ourselves have heard him, and know that this is indeed the Savior of the world.—*John* iv. 42.

Him hath God exalted with his right hand, to be Prince and Savior. . . .—*Acts* v. 31.

Of this man's seed God according to his promise, hath raised up to Israel a Savior, Jesus.—*Acts* xiii. 23.

But our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Savior, our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Phil.* iii. 20.

For therefore we labor and are reviled, because we hope in the living God, who is the Savior of all men, especially of the faithful.—*I Tim.* iv. 10.

But is now made manifest by the illumination of our Savior Jesus Christ, who hath destroyed death. . . .—*II Tim.* i. 10.

To Titus my beloved son, . . . grace and peace from God the father, and from Christ Jesus our Savior.—*Titus* i. 4.

. . . Looking for the blessed hope and coming of the glory of the great God and our Savior Jesus Christ.—*Titus* ii. 13.

. . . He saved us, by the laver of

regeneration, and renovation of the Holy Ghost;

Whom he hath poured forth upon us abundantly, through Jesus Christ our Savior.—*Titus* iii. 5, 6.

Simon Peter, . . . to them that have obtained equal faith with us in the justice of our God and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* i. 1.

For so an entrance shall be ministered to you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* i. 11.

For if, flying from the pollutions of the world, through the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, they be again entangled in them and overcome, their latter state is become unto them worse than the former.—*II Peter* ii. 20.

. . . That you may be mindful of those words which I told you before, . . . of the precepts of the Lord and Savior.—*II Peter* iii. 2.

But grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.—*II Peter* iii. 18.

And we have seen, and do testify, that the Father hath sent his Son to be the Savior of the world.—*I John* iv. 14.

SAVIOR, God my:

He shall receive a blessing from the Lord, and mercy from God his Savior. —*Ps.* xxiii. 5.

Direct me in thy truth, and teach me; for thou art God my Savior.—*Ps.* xxiv. 5.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not; do not thou despise me, O God my Savior.—*Ps.* xxvi. 9.

Hear us, O God our Savior, who art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and in the sea afar off.—*Ps.* lxiv. 6.

Help us, O God our savior: and for the glory of thy name, O Lord, deliver us.—*Ps.* lxxviii. 9.

Convert us, O God our savior: and turn off thy anger from us.—*Ps.* lxxxiv. 5.

Let us joyfully sing to God our savior.—*Ps.* xciv. 1.

. . . And I will praise thee, O God my Savior.—*Eccli.* li. 1.

Because thou hast forgotten God thy savior . . . : therefore shalt thou plant good plants, and shalt sow strange seed.—*Isaias* xvii. 10.

But I will look towards the Lord, I will wait for God my Savior.—*Mich.* vii. 7.

And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Savior.—*Luke* i. 47.

Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the commandment of God our Savior, and of Jesus Christ our hope.—*I Tim.* i. 1.

For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Savior.—*I Tim.* ii. 3.

. . . But hath in due times manifested his word in preaching, which is committed to me according to the commandment of God our Savior.—*Titus* i. 3.

Exhort servants to be obedient to their masters, . . . : in all things showing good fidelity, that they may adorn the doctrine of God our Savior in all things.—*Titus* ii. 9, 10.

For the grace of God our Savior hath appeared to all men; Instructing us, that . . . we should live soberly, and justly, and godly in this world.—*Titus* ii. 11, 12.

But when the goodness and kindness of God our Savior appeared: Not by the works of justice, which we have done, but according to his mercy, he saved us. . . .—*Titus* iii. 4, 5.

To the only God our Savior through Jesus Christ our Lord, be glory and magnificence. . . .—*Jude* i. 25.

SHEPHERD.

And I will set us one Shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David: he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.—*Ezech.* xxxiv. 23.

And my servant David shall be king over them, and they shall have one shepherd.—*Ezech.* xxxvii. 24.

I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd giveth his life for his sheep. —*John* x. 11.

I am the good shepherd; and I know mine, and mine know me.—*John* x. 14.

For you were as sheep going astray; but you are now converted to the

shepherd and bishop of your souls.—*I Peter* ii. 25.

See also: *Ps.* xxii. 1.

SON, the:

And behold a voice from heaven, saying: This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.—*Matt.* iii. 17. xvii. 5. *Mark* i. 11. ix. 6. *Luke* iii. 22. ix. 35. *II Peter* i. 17.

And no one knoweth the Son, but the Father: neither doth any one know the Father, but the Son, and he to whom it shall please the Son to reveal him.—*Matt.* xi. 27. *Luke* x. 22.

Going therefore, teach ye all nations; baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.—*Matt.* xxviii. 19.

But of that day or hour no man knoweth, neither the angels in heaven, nor the Son, but the Father.—*Mark* xiii. 32.

He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the most High. . . .—*Luke* i. 32.

No man hath seen God at any time: the only begotten Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.—*John* i. 18.

The Father loveth the Son: and he hath given all things into his hand.—*John* iii. 35.

He that believeth in the Son, hath life everlasting; but he that believeth not the Son, shall not see life; but the wrath of God abideth on him.—*John* iii. 36.

Amen, amen I say unto you, the Son cannot do any thing of himself, but what he seeth the Father doing: for what things soever he doth, these the Son also doth in like manner.—*John* v. 19.

For the Father loveth the Son, and showeth him all things which himself doth.—*John* v. 20.

For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and giveth life: so the Son also giveth life to whom he will.—*John* v. 21.

For neither doth the Father judge any man, but hath given all judgment to the Son.—*John* v. 22.

That all men may honor the Son, as they honor the Father. He who honoreth not the Son, honoreth not the Father, who hath sent him.—*John* v. 23.

For as the Father hath life in himself, so he hath given to the Son also to have life in himself.—*John* v. 26.

And this is the will of my Father that sent me: that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth in him, may have life everlasting, and I will raise him up in the last day.—*John* vi. 40.

And whatsoever you shall ask the Father in my name, that will I do: that the Father may be glorified in the Son.—*John* xiv. 13.

Father, the hour is come, glorify thy Son, that thy Son may glorify thee.—*John* xvii. 1.

And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then the Son also himself shall be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all.—*I Cor.* xv. 28.

Who . . . hath translated us into the kingdom of the Son of his love.—*Col.* i. 13.

But to the Son: Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever.—*Heb.* i. 8.

But Christ as the Son in his own house: which house we are. . . .—*Heb.* iii. 6.

For the law maketh men priests, who have infirmity: but the word of the oath, which was since the law, the Son who is perfected for evermore.—*Heb.* vii. 28.

. . . That . . . our fellowship may be with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.—*I John* i. 3.

This is Antichrist, who denieth the Father, and the Son.—*I John* ii. 22.

Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father. He that confesseth the Son, hath the Father also.—*I John* ii. 23.

If that abide in you, which you have heard from the beginning, you also shall abide in the Son, and in the Father.—*I John* ii. 24.

He that believeth not the Son, maketh him a liar: because he believeth not in the testimony which God hath testified of his Son.—*I John* v. 10.

And this is the testimony, that God hath given to us eternal life. And this life is in his Son.—*I John* v. 11.

He that hath the Son, hath life.

He that hath not the Son, hath not life.—*I John* v. 12.

He that continueth in the doctrine, the same hath both the Father and the Son.—*II John* i. 9.

SON OF DAVID.

. . . There followed him two blind men crying out and saying, Have mercy on us, O Son of David.—*Matt.* ix. 27. xx. 30, 31. *Mark* x. 47, 48. *Luke* xviii. 38, 39.

And all the multitudes were amazed, and said: Is not this the son of David?—*Matt.* xii. 23.

Have mercy on me, O Lord, thou son of David: my daughter is grievously troubled by a devil.—*Matt.* xv. 22.

Hosanna to the son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.—*Matt.* xxi. 9, 15.

What think you of Christ? whose son is he? They say to him: David's. . . . If David then call him Lord, how is he his son?—*Matt.* xxii. 42, 45. *Mark* xii. 35, 37. *Luke* xx. 41, 44.

SON OF THE FATHER.

Grace be with you, mercy, and peace from God the Father, and from Christ Jesus the Son of the Father; in truth and charity.—*II John* i. 3.

SON OF GOD.

If thou be the Son of God, command that these stones be made bread. —*Matt.* iv. 3. *Luke* iv. 3.

If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down.—*Matt.* iv. 6. *Luke* iv. 9.

What have we to do with thee, Jesus, Son of God? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?—*Matt.* viii. 29. *Mark* v. 7. *Luke* viii. 28.

And they that were in the boat came and adored him, saying: Indeed thou art the Son of God.—*Matt.* xiv. 33.

Simon Peter answered and said: Thou art Christ, the Son of the living God.—*Matt.* xvi. 16. *John* vi. 70.

And the high priest said to him: I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us if thou be the Christ the Son of God. Jesus saith to him. Thou hast said it.—*Matt.* xxvi. 63, 64. *Mark* xiv. 61, 62. *Luke* xxii. 70.

. . . If thou be the Son of God, come down from the cross.—*Matt.* xxvii. 40.

He trusted in God: let him now deliver him if he will have him: for he said: I am the Son of God.—*Matt.* xxvii. 43.

Now the centurion and they that were with him watching Jesus, . . . were sore afraid, saying: Indeed this was the Son of God.—*Matt.* xxvii. 54. *Mark* xv. 39.

The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.—*Mark* i. 1.

And the unclean spirits . . . cried, saying: Thou art the Son of God.—*Mark* iii. 11, 12. *Luke* iv. 41.

And I saw, and I gave testimony, that this is the Son of God.—*John* i. 34.

Nathanael answered him, and said: Rabbi, thou art the Son of God.—*John* i. 49.

For God so loved the world, as to give his only begotten Son. . . .—*John* iii. 16.

For God sent not his Son into the world, to judge the world, but that the world may be saved by him.—*John* iii. 17.

But he that doth not believe, is already judged: because he believeth not in the name of the only begotten Son of God.—*John* iii. 18.

. . . The hour cometh, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God, and they that hear shall live.—*John* v. 25, 28.

Dost thou believe in the Son of God? . . . : it is he that talketh with thee.—*John* ix. 35, 37.

Do you say of him whom the Father hath sanctified and sent into the world: Thou blasphemest, because I said. I am the Son of God?—*John* x. 36.

This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God: that the Son of God may be glorified by it.—*John* xi. 4.

Yea, Lord, I have believed that thou art Christ the Son of the living God, who art come into this world.—*John* xi. 27.

We have a law; and according to the law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God.—*John* xix. 7.

But these are written, that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God. . . .—*John* xx. 31.

. . . The God of our fathers hath glorified his Son Jesus. . . .—*Acts* iii. 13.

To you first God, raising up his Son, hath sent him to bless you. . . .—*Acts* iii. 26.

. . . By stretching forth thy hand to cures, and signs, and wonders to be done by the name of thy holy Son Jesus.—*Acts* iv. 30.

And he (the eunuch) answering, said: I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.—*Acts* viii. 37.

And immediately he preached Jesus in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God.—*Acts* ix. 20.

. . . The promise which was made to our fathers, this same God hath fulfilled to our children, raising up Jesus, as in the second psalm also is written: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.—*Acts* xiii. 32, 33. *Heb.* i. 5. v. 5.

. . . Which he had promised before, . . . Concerning his Son, . . . Who was predestinated the Son of God in power. . . .—*Rom.* i. 2, 3, 4.

For God is my witness, whom I serve in my spirit in the gospel of his Son. . . .—*Rom.* i. 9.

For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son; much more, being reconciled, shall we be saved by his life.—*Rom.* v. 10.

God sending his own Son, in the likeness of sinful flesh and of sin, hath condemned sin in the flesh.—*Rom.* viii. 3.

For whom he foreknew, he also predestined to be made comformable to the image of his Son. . . .—*Rom.* viii. 29.

He that spared not even his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how hath he not also, with him, given us all things?—*Rom.* viii. 32.

God is faithful: by whom you are called unto the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord.—*I Cor.* i. 9.

For the Son of God, Jesus Christ, . . . was not, It is and It is not, but, It is, was in him.—*II Cor.* i. 19.

But when it pleased him, . . . To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the Gentiles, immediately I condescended not to flesh and blood.—*Gal.* i. 15, 16.

. . . I live in the faith of the Son of God, who loved me, and delivered himself for me.—*Gal.* ii. 20.

But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent his Son, made of a woman, made under the law.—*Gal.* iv. 4.

And because you are sons, God hath sent the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying: Abba, Father.—*Gal.* iv. 6.

. . . Until we all meet into the unity of faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man. . . .—*Ephes.* iv. 13.

. . . And to wait for his Son from heaven (whom he raised up from the dead), Jesus, who hath delivered us from the wrath to come.—*I Thess.* i. 10.

In these days (God) hath spoken to us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the world.—*Heb.* i. 2.

Having therefore a great high priest that hath passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God: let us hold fast our confession.—*Heb.* iv. 14.

And whereas indeed he was the Son of God, he learned obedience by the things which he suffered.—*Heb.* v. 8.

For it is impossible for those who . . . are fallen away: to be renewed again to penance, crucifying again to themselves the Son of God, and making him a mockery.—*Heb.* vi. 4, 6.

For this Melchisedech . . . Without father, without mother, . . . but likened unto the Son of God, continueth a priest for ever.—*Heb.* vii. 1, 3.

How much more, do you think he deserveth worse punishments, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God . . . ?—*Heb.* x. 29.

. . . And the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.—*I John* i. 7.

For this purpose, the Son of God appeared, that he might destroy the works of the devil.—*I John* iii. 8.

And this is his commandment, that we should believe in the name of his Son Jesus Christ.—*I John* iii. 23.

By this hath the charity of God appeared towards us, because God hath sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we may live by him.—*I John* iv. 9.

. . . Not as though we had loved God, but because he hath first loved us, and sent his Son to be a propitiation for our sins.—*I John* iv. 10.

And we have seen, and do testify, that the Father hath sent his Son to be the Savior of the world.—*I John* iv. 14.

Whosoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God abideth in him, and he in God.—*I John* iv. 15.

Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?—*I John* v. 5.

For this is the testimony of God, which is greater, because he hath testified of his Son.—*I John* v. 9.

He that believeth in the Son of God, hath the testimony of God in himself.—*I John* v. 10.

These things I write to you, that you may know that you have eternal life, you who believe in the name of the Son of God.—*I John* v. 13.

And we know that the Son of God is come: and he hath given us understanding that we may know the true God, and may be in his true Son.—*I John* v. 20.

These things saith the Son of God, who hath his eyes like to a flame of fire, and his feet like to fine brass.—*Apoc.* ii. 18.

SON OF MAN.

The foxes have holes, and the birds of the air nests: but the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.—*Matt.* viii. 20. *Luke* ix. 58.

But that you may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins, (then said he to the man sick of the palsy), Arise, take up thy bed, and go into thy house.—*Matt.* ix. 6. *Mark* ii. 10, 11. *Luke* v. 24.

Amen I say to you, you shall not finish all the cities of Israel, till the Son of man come.—*Matt.* x. 23.

The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say: Behold a man that is a glutton and a wine drinker. . . .—*Matt.* xi. 19. *Luke* viii. 34.

For the Son of man is Lord even of the sabbath.—*Matt.* xii. 8. *Mark* ii. 28. *Luke* vi. 5.

And whosoever shall speak a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him. . . .—*Matt.* xii. 32. *Luke* xii. 10.

For as Jonas was in the whale's belly three days and three nights: so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth three days and three nights.—*Matt.* xii. 40. *Luke* xi. 30.

He that soweth the good seed, is the Son of man.—*Matt.* xiii. 37.

The Son of man shall send his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all scandals. . . .—*Matt.* xiii. 41.

. . . And he asked his disciples, saying: Whom do men say that the Son of man is?—*Matt.* xvi. 13.

For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels. . . .—*Matt.* xvi. 27.

Amen I say to you, there are some of them that stand here, that shall not taste death, till they see the Son of man coming in his kingdom.—*Matt.* xvi. 28.

Tell the vision to no man, till the Son of man be risen from the dead.—*Matt.* xvii. 9. *Mark* ix. 8.

So also the Son of man shall suffer from them.—*Matt.* xvii. 12.

The Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of men. . . .—*Matt.* xvii. 21. xx. 18. *Mark* viii. 31. ix. 30. x. 33 *Luke* ix. 22, 44. xviii. 31. xxiv. 7.

For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost.—*Matt.* xviii. 11. *Luke* xix. 10.

Amen, I say to you, that you, who have followed me, in the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit on the seat of his majesty, you also shall sit on twelve seats judging the twelve tribes of Israel.—*Matt.* xix. 28.

Even as the Son of man is not come to be ministered unto, but to minister. . . .—*Matt.* xx. 28. *Mark* x. 45.

For as lightning cometh out of the east, and appeareth even into the west: so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.—*Matt.* xxiv. 27.

And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all tribes of the earth mourn:

and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with much power and majesty.—*Matt.* xxiv. 30. xxvi. 64. *Mark* xiii. 26. xiv. 62. *Luke* xxi. 27.

And as in the days of Noe, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.—*Matt.* xxiv. 37. *Luke* xvii. 26.

And they knew not till the flood came, and took them all away; so also shall the coming of the Son of man be.—*Matt.* xxiv. 39.

Wherefore be you also ready, because at what hour you know not the Son of man will come.—*Matt.* xxiv. 44. *Luke* xii. 40.

And when the Son of man shall come in his majesty, and all the angels with him, then shall he sit upon the seat of his majesty. . . .—*Matt.* xxv. 31.

You know that after two days shall be the pasch, and the Son of man shall be delivered up to be crucified.—*Matt.* xxvi. 2.

The Son of man indeed goeth, as it is written of him: but woe to that man by whom the Son of man shall be betrayed. . . .—*Matt.* xxvi. 24. *Mark* xiv. 21. *Luke* xxii. 22.

. . . Behold the hour is at hand, and the Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of sinners.—*Matt.* xxvi. 45. *Mark* xiv. 41.

For he that shall be ashamed of me, and of my words . . . : the Son of man also will be ashamed of him, when he shall come in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.—*Mark.* viii. 38. *Luke* ix. 26.

. . . And as it is written of the Son of man, that he must suffer many things and be despised.—*Mark* ix. 11.

Blessed shall you be when men shall hate you, . . . and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake.—*Luke* vi. 22.

The Son of man came not to destroy, but to save.—*Luke* ix. 56.

Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God.—*Luke* xii. 8.

The days will come, when you shall desire to see one day of the Son of man; and you shall not see it.—*Luke* xvii. 22.

For as the lightning . . . shineth unto the parts that are under heaven, so shall the Son of man be in his day.—*Luke* xvii. 24.

And in the day that Lot went out of Sodom, it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man shall be revealed.—*Luke* xvii. 29, 30.

But yet the Son of man, when he cometh, shall he find, think you, faith on earth?—*Luke* xviii. 8.

Watch ye therefore, praying at all times, that you may be accounted worthy . . . to stand before the Son of man.—*Luke* xxi. 36.

Judas, dost thou betray the Son of man with a kiss?—*Luke* xxii. 48.

But hereafter the Son of man shall be sitting on the right hand of the power of God.—*Luke* xxii. 69.

Amen, amen I say to you, you shall see the heaven opened, and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man.—*John* i. 51.

And no man hath ascended into heaven, but he that descended from heaven, the Son of man who is in heaven.—*John* iii. 13.

And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the desert, so must the Son of man be lifted up.—*John* iii. 14.

And he hath given him power to do judgment, because he is the Son of man.—*John* v. 27.

Labor not for the meat which perisheth, but for that which endureth unto life everlasting, which the Son of man will give you.—*John* vi. 27.

Except you eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, you shall not have life in you.—*John* vi. 54.

If then you shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?—*John* vi. 63.

When you shall have lifted up the Son of man, then shall you know, that I am he. . . .—*John* viii. 28.

The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.—*John* xii. 23.

We have heard out of the law, that Christ abideth for ever; and how sayest thou: The Son of man must be lifted up? Who is this Son of man?—*John* xii. 34.

Now is the Son of man glorified, and God is glorified in him.—*John* xiii. 31.

Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.—*Acts* vii. 55.

And being turned, I saw . . . : in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks, one like to the Son of man. . . . —*Apoc.* i. 12, 13.

And I saw, and behold a white cloud; and upon the cloud one sitting like to the Son of man, having on his head a crown of gold. . . .—*Apoc.* xiv. 14.

SOVEREIGN.

For behold the sovereign the Lord of hosts shall take away from Jerusalem and from Juda the valiant and the strong. . . .—*Isaias* iii. 1.

Thus saith thy sovereign the Lord, and thy God, who will fight for his people: Behold I have taken out of thy hand the cup of dead sleep. . . . —*Isaias* li. 22.

SOVEREIGN LORD.

Therefore the sovereign Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall send leanness among his fat ones. . . .—*Isaias* x. 16.

Behold the sovereign Lord of hosts shall break the earthen vessel with terror. . . .—*Isaias* x. 33.

Therefore thus saith the Lord the God of hosts the sovereign Lord: In every street there shall be wailing. . . .—*Amos* v. 16.

SOVEREIGN RULER.

For certain men are secretly entered in, . . . ungodly men, . . . denying the only sovereign Ruler, and our Lord Jesus Christ.—*Jude* i. 4.

SPIRIT, the:

And thou gavest them thy good Spirit to teach them.—*II Esdras* ix. 20.

I will pour out my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thy stock. —*Isaias* xliv. 3.

And it shall come to pass after this, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy. . . .—*Joel* ii. 28. *Acts* ii. 16, 17.

Every sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven men, but the blasphemy of the Spirit shall not be forgiven.—*Matt.* xii. 31.

And forthwith coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit as a dove descending, and remaining on him.—*Mark* i. 10. *John* i. 32, 33.

And immediately the Spirit drove him out into the desert.—*Mark* i. 12. *Luke* iv. 1.

And he (Simeon) came by the Spirit into the temple.—*Luke* ii. 27.

And Jesus returned in the power of the Spirit, into Galilee.—*Luke* iv. 14.

If you then, being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will your Father from heaven give the good Spirit to them that ask him?—*Luke* xi. 13.

That which is born of the flesh, is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit, is spirit.—*John* iii. 6.

The Spirit breatheth where he will; and thou hearest his voice, but thou knowest not whence he cometh, and whither he goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.—*John* iii. 8.

. . . For God doth not give the Spirit by measure.—*John* iii. 34.

Now this he said of the Spirit which they should receive, who believed in him: for as yet the Spirit was not given, because Jesus was not yet glorified.—*John* vii. 39.

And the Spirit said to Philip: Go near, and join thyself to this chariot. —*Acts* viii. 29.

And as Peter was thinking of the vision, the Spirit said to him: Behold three men seek thee.—*Acts* x. 19.

And the Spirit said to me, that I should go with them, nothing doubting. —*Acts* xi. 12.

And one of them named Agabus, rising up, signified by the Spirit, that there should be a great famine over the whole world, which came to pass under Claudius.—*Acts* xi. 28.

And finding disciples, we tarried there (Tyre) seven days: who said to Paul through the Spirit, that he should not go up to Jerusalem.—*Acts* xxi. 4.

And if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead, dwell in you; he that raised up Jesus Christ from the dead, shall quicken also your mor-

tal bodies, because of his Spirit that dwelleth in you.—*Rom.* viii. 11.

. . . But if by the Spirit you mortify the deeds of the flesh, you shall live. —*Rom.* viii. 13.

For the Spirit himself giveth testimony to our spirit, that we are the sons of God.—*Rom.* viii. 16.

. . . But ourselves also, who have the first-fruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves. . . . —*Rom.* viii. 23.

Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmity. For we know not what we should pray for as we ought; but the Spirit himself asketh for us with unspeakable groanings.—*Rom.* viii. 26.

And he that searcheth the hearts, knoweth what the Spirit desireth.—*Rom.* viii. 27.

And my speech and my preaching was not in the persuasive words of human wisdom, but in showing of the Spirit and power.—*I Cor.* ii. 4, 13.

But to us God hath revealed them, by his Spirit. For the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God. —*I Cor.* ii. 10.

Now we have received not the spirit of this world, but the Spirit that is of God.—*I Cor.* ii. 12.

Now there are diversities of graces, but the same Spirit.—*I Cor.* xii. 4.

And the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man unto profit.—*I Cor.* xii. 7.

To one indeed, by the Spirit, is given the word of wisdom: and to another, the word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit.—*I Cor.* xii. 8.

. . . To another, the grace of healing in one Spirit.—*I Cor.* xii. 9.

But all these things one and the same Spirit worketh, dividing to every one according as he will.—*I Cor.* xii. 11.

For in one Spirit were we all baptized into one body . . . ; and in one Spirit we have all been made to drink. —*I Cor.* xii. 13.

Yet by the Spirit he speaketh mysteries.—*I Cor.* xiv. 2.

Now he . . . that hath anointed us, is God: Who also hath sealed us, and given the pledge of the Spirit in our hearts.—*II Cor.* i. 21, 22. v. 5.

Now the Lord is a Spirit.—*II Cor.* iii. 17.

. . . Or if you receive another Spirit, whom you have not received . . . ; you might well bear with him.—*II Cor.* xi. 4.

Did you receive the Spirit by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?—*Gal.* iii. 2, 5.

Are you so foolish, that, whereas you began in the Spirit, you would now be made perfect by the flesh?—*Gal.* iii. 3.

Christ hath redeemed us from the curse of the law . . . : that we may receive the promise of the Spirit by faith.—*Gal.* iii. 13, 14.

But the fruit of the Spirit is, charity, joy. . . .—*Gal.* v. 22.

If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit.—*Gal.* v. 25.

. . . In whom also believing, you were signed with the holy Spirit of promise.—*Ephes.* i. 13.

For by him we have access both in one Spirit to the Father.—*Ephes.* ii. 18.

In whom you also are built together into a habitation of God in the Spirit. —*Ephes.* ii. 22.

. . . The mystery of Christ, which in other generations was not known to the sons of men, as it is now revealed to his holy apostles and prophets in the Spirit.—*Ephes.* iii. 4, 5.

. . . That he would grant you, . . . to be strengthened by his Spirit with might unto the inward man.—*Ephes.* iii. 16.

. . . Careful to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.—*Ephes.* iv. 3.

One body and one Spirit; as you are called in one hope of your calling. —*Ephes.* iv. 4.

And take unto you the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit (which is the word of God).—*Ephes.* vi. 17.

Now the Spirit manifestly saith, that in the last times some shall depart from the faith. . . .—*I Tim.* iv. 1.

Peter, . . . to the strangers dispersed through Pontus . . . , elect, According to the foreknowledge of God the Father, unto the sanctifica-

tion of the Spirit. . . .—*I Peter* i. 1, 2.

For, for this cause was the gospel preached also to the dead: that they . . . may live according to God, in the Spirit.—*I Peter* iv. 6.

If you be reproached for the name of Christ, you shall be blessed: for . . . that which is his Spirit, resteth upon you.—*I Peter* iv. 14.

And in this we know that he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us.—*I John* iii. 24.

And it is the Spirit which testifieth, that Christ is the truth.—*I John* v. 6.

These are they, who separate themselves, sensual men, having not the Spirit.—*Jude* i. 19.

He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith to the churches. . . .—*Apoc.* ii. 7, 11, 17, 29. ii. 6, 13, 22.

Blessed are the dead, who die in the Lord. From henceforth now, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; for their works follow them.—*Apoc.* xiv. 13.

SPIRIT OF CHRIST.

Now if any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of his.—*Rom.* viii. 9.

Searching what or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ in them did signify: when it foretold those sufferings that are in Christ. . . .—*I Peter* i. 11.

SPIRIT OF THE FATHER

For it is not you that speak, but the Spirit of your Father that speaketh in you.—*Matt.* x. 20.

SPIRIT OF GOD.

. . . And the Spirit of God moved over the waters.—*Gen.* i. 2.

The Spirit of God made me, and the breath of the Almighty gave me life. —*Job.* xxxiii. 4.

. . . And he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove, and coming upon him.—*Matt.* iii. 16.

But if I by the Spirit of God cast out devils, then is the kingdom of God come upon you.—*Matt.* xii. 28.

But you are not in the flesh, but in the spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you.—*Rom.* viii. 9.

For whosoever are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God.—*Rom.* viii. 14.

So the things also that are of God no man knoweth, but the Spirit of God.—*I Cor.* ii. 11.

But the sensual man perceiveth not these things that are of the Spirit of God: for it is foolishness to him. . . . —*I Cor.* ii. 14 .

Know you not, that you are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?—*I Cor.* iii. 16.

. . . But you are justified in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the Spirit of our God.—*I Cor.* vi. 11.

Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man, speaking by the Spirit of God, saith Anathema to Jesus.—*I Cor.* xii. 3.

Being manifested, that you are the epistle of Christ, ministered by us, and written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the living God. . . .—*II Cor.* iii. 3.

And grieve not the holy Spirit of God: whereby you are sealed unto the day of redemption.—*Ephes.* iv. 30.

SPIRIT OF GRACE.

How much more do you think he deserveth worse punishments, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God. . . . and hath offered an affront to the spirit of grace?—*Heb.* x. 29.

SPIRIT OF JESUS.

And when they were come into Mysia, they attempted to go into Bithynia, and the Spirit of Jesus suffered them not.—*Acts* xvi. 7.

For I know that this shall fall out to me unto salvation, through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ. . . .—*Phil.* i. 19.

SPIRIT OF THE LORD.

The spirit of the Lord is upon me, because the Lord hath anointed me: he hath sent me to preach to the meek. . . .—*Isaias* lxi. 1. *Luke* iv. 17, 18.

And Peter said unto her (Saphira): Why have you agreed together to tempt the Spirit of the Lord?—*Acts* v. 9.

And when they were come up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord

took away Philip; and the eunuch saw him no more.—*Acts* viii. 39.

And where the Spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty.—*II Cor.* iii. 17.

But we all beholding the glory of the Lord with open face, are transformed into the same image from glory to glory, as by the Spirit of the Lord.—*II Cor.* iii. 18.

SPIRIT OF THE SON.

And because you are sons, God hath sent the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying: Abba, Father.—*Gal.* iv. 6.

SPIRIT OF TRUTH.

But when the Paraclete cometh, whom I will send you from the Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceedeth from the Father, he shall give testimony of me.—*John* xv. 26.

But when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will teach you all truth.—*John* xvi. 13.

STAR, the morning:

I am the root and stock of David, the bright and morning star,—*Apoc.* xxii. 16.

SUN OF JUSTICE.

But unto you that fear my name, the Sun of justice shall arise, and health in his wings. . . .—*Mal.* iv. 2.

TRUE ONE, the:

And to the angel of the church of Philadelphia, write: These things saith the Holy One and the true one, he that hath the key of David. . . .—*Apoc.* iii. 7.

WITNESS, the:

And to the angel of the church of Laodicea, write: These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, who is the beginning of the creation of God.—*Apoc.* iii. 14.

WONDERFUL.

For a Child is born to us, and a son is given to us, and the government is upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called, Wonderful. . . .—*Isaias* ix. 6.

WORD, the:

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.—*John* i. 1.

And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we saw his glory, the glory as it were of the only begotten of the Father) full of grace and truth.—*John* i. 14.

And there are three who give testimony in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost. And these three are one.—*I John* v. 7.

WORD OF GOD, the:

And he was clothed with a garment sprinkled with blood; and his name is called, The Word of God.—*Apoc.* xix. 13.

Date Due

MAY 9			

21,209

220.3
W34

Williams, Thomas David
AUTHOR

A Concordance of the Proper Names
TITLE in the Holy Scriptures.

DATE LOANED	BORROWER'S NAME	DATE RETURNED
APR 30 '58	Lynd	